



Z 1

1:962/4C

Index



# THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

**Index to Recompiled and Replacement Volumes  
and Supplements through 1960**

---

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

---

Indexed, under the Supervision of the Department of Justice,  
by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers

*Under the Direction of*

W. O. LEWIS, D. W. PARRISH, JR., S. G. ALRICH, W. M. WILLSON AND  
J. S. FITZHUGH

---

**Volume 4C**

**1962 REPLACEMENT VOLUME**

---

THE MICHIE COMPANY, LAW PUBLISHERS  
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.  
1962

**COPYRIGHT 1944, 1955, 1962**  
**BY**  
**THE MICHIE COMPANY**

## Scope of Volumes 4B and 4C

---

### **Index:**

Index to the General Statutes of North Carolina as contained in recompiled volumes 1A through 2A, replacement volumes 2B through 3B, recompiled volume 3C and 1959 supplements thereto; also index to the Constitution of North Carolina, the Constitution of the United States and the Appendix appearing in recompiled volume 4A and 1959 cumulative supplement. The index covering later supplements to such recompiled and replacement volumes is contained in the pocket parts to replacement volumes 4B and 4C.



# Preface

---

Volume 4 of the General Statutes of North Carolina of 1943 was replaced in 1955 by recompiled volumes 4A and 4B. Volume 4B contained the index, while the other parts of original volume 4 appear in volume 4A. In addition, the Constitution of North Carolina and the Constitution of the United States, appearing under Division I in original volume 1, have been transferred to Division XIX-A in recompiled volume 4A.

Present volumes 4B and 4C replace recompiled volume 4B and contain the index to the General Statutes, the constitutions of North Carolina and the United States and the Appendix, as contained in recompiled or replacement volumes and supplements issued prior to 1961. No distinction is made in the index between sections appearing in the bound volumes and those appearing in the pocket parts.

In making a reference from one index heading to another, or from one subheading to another, section numbers have been included wherever practical. Such numbers usually are those of the sections containing the main, general treatment of the subject and are not necessarily exhaustive. The searcher should consult the heading or subheading to which reference is made, for the complete and detailed indexing.

These replacement volumes have been prepared and published under the supervision of the Department of Justice of the State of North Carolina. The members of the North Carolina Bar are requested to communicate any defects they may find in the General Statutes, and any suggestions they may have for improving them, to the Department, or to The Michie Company, Law Publishers, Charlottesville, Virginia.

THOMAS WADE BRUTON,  
*Attorney General.*

August, 1962



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2022 with funding from  
State Library of North Carolina

# Table of Contents

---

## VOLUME I-A.

- Division I. Constitutions (Transferred to Division XIX-A in volume 4A).  
Division II. Courts and Civil Procedure (Chapter 1).

## VOLUME I-B.

- Division II. Courts and Civil Procedure (Chapters 2-12).  
Division III. Criminal Law and Procedure (Chapters 13-14).

## VOLUME I-C.

- Division III. Criminal Law and Procedure (Chapters 15-19).  
Division IV. Motor Vehicles (Chapter 20).  
Division V. Commercial Law (Chapters 21-27).

## VOLUME II-A.

- Division VI. Decedents' Estates (Chapters 28-31).  
Division VII. Fiduciaries (Chapters 32-37).  
Division VIII. Real and Personal Property (Chapters 38-47).  
Division IX. Domestic Relations (Chapters 48-52A).

## VOLUME II-B.

- Division X. Corporations and Associations (Chapters 53-62).  
Division XI. Police Regulations (Chapters 63-82).

## VOLUME II-C.

- Division XII. Occupations (Chapters 83-93B).  
Division XIII. Employer and Employee (Chapters 94-97).  
Division XIV. Miscellaneous Provisions (Chapters 98-104C).  
Division XV. Taxation (Chapter 105).

## VOLUME III-A.

- Division XVI. State Government and Agencies (Chapters 106-116).

## VOLUME III-B.

- Division XVI. State Government and Agencies (Chapters 117-150).

## VOLUME III-C.

- Division XVII. County and City Government (Chapters 151-162B).  
Division XVIII. Elections and Election Laws (Chapter 163).  
Division XIX. Concerning the General Statutes of North Carolina; Veterans;  
Civil Defense; Air Patrol (Chapters 164-167).

## VOLUME IV-A.

## Division XIX-A. Constitutions.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Constitution of the United States.

## Division XX. Appendix.

## I. Rules of Practice in the Supreme Court and Superior Courts of North Carolina.

(1) Rules of Practice in the Supreme Court of North Carolina.

(2) Rules of Practice in the Superior Courts of North Carolina.

## II. Removal of Causes.

## III. Authentication of Records.

## IV. Extradition.

## V. Naturalization.

## VI. Rules, Regulations, Organization, and Canons of Ethics of North Carolina State Bar.

## VII. Rules Governing Admission to Practice of Law.

## VIII. Comparative Tables.

## VOLUME IV-B.

## Division XXI. Index.

## VOLUME IV-C.

## Division XXI. Index (Continued).

**Division XXI. Index.**

	PAGE
Index (Continued) .....	3



# Index

---

## J

### JACKSON'S BIRTHDAY.

Education, § 115-205.

### JAILS.

#### Arson.

Attempting to burn jail, § 14-67.  
Burning of certain public and other corporate buildings, § 14-59.

#### Changing Place of Confinement of Prisoner Committing Offense, § 15-6.1.

#### Classification and Commutation of Time for Prisoners Other Than State Prisoners, §§ 14-263 to 14-265.

See Sentence and Punishment.

#### Commutation of Sentence, §§ 14-263 to 14-265.

See Sentence and Punishment.

#### Confining Prisoners to Improper Apartments, § 14-261.

#### County Jails, §§ 15-6, 153-9, 153-49 to 153-53, 153-177 to 153-198, 162-22.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

#### County Prisoners, §§ 15-6, 153-177 to 153-197.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

#### Criminal Procedure.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, §§ 15-217 to 15-222.  
See Criminal Procedure.

#### Detainer of Prisoners to Answer Another Charge.

Procedure, §§ 15-10.1 to 15-10.4.  
See Criminal Procedure.

#### Escape.

Allowing prisoners to escape, § 14-239.  
Burden of proof, § 14-239.

#### Extradition.

Return of person who has escaped.  
Application for, § 15-77.

Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, § 14-240.

#### Extradition.

Confined in prison or waiting trial in another state, § 15-59.

#### Convict.

Confinement of person demanded in jail, § 15-66.

Person being taken through state.  
Confinement, § 15-66.

Return of person who has escaped.  
Application for, § 15-77.

#### Fees.

Creditor liable for jail fees, § 23-42.  
Jail fees in criminal prosecutions,  
Const. N. C., art. I, § 11.

### JAILS—Cont'd

#### Grand Jury, § 9-28.

Action of grand jury after inspection by state board of public welfare, § 153-49.1.

#### Habeas Corpus, §§ 17-1 to 17-46.

See Habeas Corpus.

#### Indians.

Separate cells and accommodations, § 71-2.

#### Injury to Prisoner by Jailer, § 14-260.

#### Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates.

Confinement in jail until declared inebriate, § 35-31.

Incarceration pending judicial determination of sanity.

Detention only in extreme emergency, § 122-44.

#### Inspection.

State board of public welfare, §§ 108-5, 153-49.1.

#### Lynching, §§ 14-221, 162-23.

#### Municipal Corporations.

Erection, maintenance and operation, § 160-2.

#### Physicians and Surgeons.

Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner for medical treatment, § 130-191.1.

#### Prisoners Generally.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

#### Segregation of Youthful Offenders, §§ 15-210 to 15-216.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

#### Sheriff.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

#### State Prison, §§ 148-1 to 148-84.

See State Prison.

#### Surgical Operations on Inmates of State Institutions.

Procedure, § 130-191.

When consent is refused by prisoner for medical treatment, § 130-191.1.

#### Trustee for Estate of Debtor Imprisoned for Crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

#### Tuberculosis.

Prisoners suspected of being tuberculous to be examined, § 130-119.

Prisoners with tuberculosis to be segregated, § 130-115.

Examination of prisoners, § 130-121.

Food for prisoners, § 130-122.

- JAILS**—Cont'd  
**Tuberculosis**—Cont'd  
 Prisoners with tuberculosis to be segregated—Cont'd  
 Law enforcement officers to have prisoners examined and separated, § 130-116.  
 Separate cells, § 130-118.  
 Work.  
 Prisoners with arrested case, § 130-122.  
 Work prohibited, § 130-120.
- Venereal Diseases.**  
 Prisoners examined and treated, § 130-97.  
 Treatment.  
 Prisoners not released until treatment begun, § 130-98.
- Vital Statistics.**  
 Records of inmates.  
 Keeping, § 130-61.
- Witnesses.**  
 Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.  
 See Habeas Corpus.
- Work Day Release Program.**  
 Regulations, § 148-33.1.
- JAMAICA GINGER.**  
 Sale of, § 14-389.
- JEOPARDY**, Const. U. S., amendment V.  
 See Double Jeopardy.
- JEWELRY.**  
**Auctioneers**, §§ 85-1 to 85-27.  
**Guardian and Ward.**  
 Kept until ward becomes of age, § 33-26.  
**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**  
 Safekeeping for guests, § 72-3.  
**Stamping Gold and Silver**, §§ 80-40 to 80-44.  
 See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.
- JOHN H. KERR RESERVOIR DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**, §§ 143-284 to 143-290.  
 See Kerr Reservoir Development Commission.
- JOHN UMSTEAD HOSPITAL**, §§ 122-1 to 122-3, 122-7 to 122-23, 122-92 to 122-98, 131-121, 131-121.1, 143-117 to 143-127.  
 See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
- JOINER OF ACTIONS**, §§ 1-123, 1-127, 1-132.  
**Carriers.**  
 Actions against carriers, § 60-120.  
**Causes of Action That May Be Joined**, § 1-123.  
**Claims to Recover Real and Personal Property**, § 1-123.  
**Complaint**, § 1-123.
- JOINER OF ACTIONS**—Cont'd  
**Contract Express or Implied**, § 1-123.  
**Costs.**  
 Plaintiff's costs.  
 Several suits for same cause of action, § 6-18.  
**Demurrer for Misjoinder**, §§ 1-127, 1-132.  
**Division of Actions When Misjoinder**, § 1-132.  
**Eminent Domain.**  
 Public works eminent domain law.  
 Several parcels of land, § 40-35.  
**Fiduciaries.**  
 Claims against a trustee, § 1-123.  
**Foreclosure of Mortgage**, § 1-123.  
**Injuries to Character**, § 1-123.  
**Injuries to Person or Property**, § 1-123.  
**Misjoinder**, § 1-132.  
**Real Property.**  
 Claims to recover real property, § 1-123.  
**Same Transaction**, § 1-123.  
**Taxation.**  
 Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.  
**Transaction Connected With the Same Subject Matter**, § 1-123.  
**Trusts and Trustees.**  
 Claims against a trustee, § 1-123.  
**What Causes of Action May Be Joined**, § 1-123.
- JOINER OF PARTIES**, §§ 1-63, 1-68 to 1-73.  
 See Parties.
- JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS**, §§ 1-113 to 1-115.  
**Answers**, §§ 1-114, 1-115.  
**Arrest in Civil Cases**, § 1-113.  
**Contributions**, § 1-240.  
**Defendants Jointly or Severally Liable**, § 1-113.  
**Defense of Party Summoned After Judgment**, § 1-114.  
**Executions**, §§ 1-113, 1-115.  
**Judgment.**  
 Defendant not summoned, §§ 1-113, 1-114.  
 Payment by one of several jointly liable, § 1-240.  
 Supplemental proceedings, § 1-354.  
**Partnership**, §§ 1-113 to 1-115.  
 Nature of partner's liability, § 59-45.  
**Service of Process**, §§ 1-113, 1-114.  
**Subrogation**, § 1-240.  
**Summoned After Judgment**, § 1-114.  
 Answer, §§ 1-114, 1-115.  
 Defense, § 1-114.  
 Pleadings and proceedings same as in action, § 1-115.  
**Supplemental Proceedings**, § 1-354.

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.****Executions.**

Shares of stock, § 1-324.3.

**Indictments, Informations and Presentments.**

Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, § 15-148.

**JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.****Banks and Banking.**

Access to safe deposits of decedent, § 105-24.

Joint deposits, § 53-146.

**Buildings.**

Dismantling, § 1-539.2.

**Corporations.**

Record owners of shares or other securities.

Recognition of acts, § 55-59.

Voting stock, § 55-69.

**Death.**

Uniform simultaneous death act, § 28-161.3.

**Dismantling Portion of Building, § 1-539.2.****Eminent Domain.**

Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, § 46-27.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Joint personal representatives.

Powers exercised by one or more than one, § 28-184.1.

Representatives hold in joint tenancy, § 28-184.

**Fire Insurance.**

Policy issued to husband and wife on joint property, § 58-180.1.

**Indictments, Informations and Presentments.**

Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, § 15-148.

**Landlord and Tenant Generally.**

See Landlord and Tenant.

**Limitation of Actions, § 1-29.****Local Improvements.**

Lien in favor of cotenant or joint owner paying special assessments, § 160-98.

**Partition, §§ 46-1 to 46-44.**

See Partition.

**Partnership.**

Joint tenancy does not establish partnership, § 59-37.

Survivorship in joint tenancy abolished.

Proviso as to partnership, § 41-2.

**Simultaneous Death Act, § 28-161.3.****Streets and Highways.**

Abandonment, § 136-96.

**Survivorship.**

Survivorship in joint tenancy abolished, § 41-2.

Proviso as to partnership, § 41-2.

**JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON—Cont'd****Taxation.**

Listing of property for taxation, §§ 105-301, 105-304.

Remedies of cotenants and joint owners, § 105-411.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Survivorship among trustees, § 41-3.

**Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, § 28-161.3.****Waste, § 1-536.****JOINT TORT-FEASORS.**

Contribution, § 1-240.

Joinder, § 1-240.

**JOURNALS.**

Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 5, 7.

**General Assembly.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §§ 14, 16, 26.

Copy of entry.

Secretary of state's fee, § 147-37.

Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, § 147-49.

Distribution, § 147-45.

Index, § 120-28.

Journals deposited with secretary of state, § 120-29.

Number printed and bound, § 147-43.3.

Preparation and printing, §§ 120-27, 147-43.3.

Sale, § 147-48.

State library, § 125-2.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Governing body, § 160-269.

**JUDGES.**

**Acknowledgments, §§ 47-37 to 47-108.12.**

See Acknowledgments.

Probate and registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

**Appeals.**

Appeals from superior court judge, § 1-277.

Case on appeal, §§ 1-282, 1-283, 1-287.1.

Clerk to judge, §§ 1-210, 1-272, 1-274 to 1-276.

See Appeals.

Special judges.

Powers after commission expires, § 7-60.

**Approval of Orders and Judgments, § 1-231.**

**Argument of Counsel.**

Court's control of argument, § 84-14.

Discretion of judge, § 84-14.

**Assignment, § 7-46; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.**

Available for assignment elsewhere, § 7-71.1.

**JUDGES—Cont'd****Assignment—Cont'd**

- Emergency judges.
  - Chief justice of supreme court to designate, § 7-50.
  - County requesting assignment of particular judge, § 7-50.
  - Retired judges and justices subject to assignment, § 7-51.2.
- Hearing nonjury matters, § 7-70.1.
- Holding terms of court when regular judges are not available.
  - Chief justice, § 7-71.
- Powers, § 7-61.1.
- Provisions of section 7-70 not to affect assignment of regular, special and emergency judges, § 7-70.
- Special superior court judges, § 7-46.
- Special terms of court, §§ 7-77, 7-78.

**Attorney and Client.**

- Practicing law.
  - Inferior court judges disqualified in certain cases, § 84-3.
  - Special judges, § 7-59.

**Bail and Recognizance, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.**

- See Bail and Recognizance.

**Bonds.**

- Justification of surety before judge, § 109-8.
- Successor to give bond before judge, § 109-9.
- Vacancy.
  - File statement of proceedings, § 109-10.

**Budget.**

- Attorney general to furnish information in regard to judicial department, § 143-6.
- Expenditures.
  - Statement of auditor as to judiciary expenses, § 143-8.

**Chambers and Vacation, § 1-218.**

- See Chambers and Vacation.

**Change of Venue.**

- Judge interested as party or counsel, § 1-83.
- Judge to be satisfied justice warrants change, § 1-85.

**Charge of Court, §§ 1-180, 1-181, 1-182.**

- See Instructions.

**Civil County Courts, §§ 7-308 to 7-383.33.**

- See Courts.

**Civil Issue Docket.**

- Copy furnished judge, § 2-42.

**Clerks of Court.**

- Acting when clerk is disqualified, §§ 2-20, 2-21.
- Appeal.
  - Clerk to judge, §§ 1-210, 1-272, 1-274 to 1-276.
- Certificate of attendance at special terms, § 7-81.

**JUDGES—Cont'd****Clerks of Court—Cont'd**

- Clerk acts as judge of probate, § 2-1.
- Executors and administrators.
  - Jurisdiction.
    - When clerk interested in estate, § 28-1.
- Judge may grant leave of absence, § 2-25.
- Judge of probate abolished, § 2-1.
- Vacancy in office of clerk, § 2-6.

**Commission.**

- By governor, § 163-114.
- Special judges, § 7-54.
- Fees of private secretary to governor, § 147-15.

**Compensation, §§ 7-3, 7-51, 7-59, 7-79, 7-81.**

- See within this title, "Salaries."

**Constitutional Provisions.**

- North Carolina constitution, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 11, 21.
- United States constitution, Const. U. S., art. III, § 1; art. VI; amendments XI, XIV.

**Contempt.**

- Empowered to punish, § 5-6.
- Personal conduct and fitness of judge involved, § 5-9.

**County Courts.**

- Civil county courts, §§ 7-308 to 7-383.-33.
- See Courts.
- Criminal courts, §§ 7-384 to 7-404.
- See Courts.
- District county courts, § 7-298.
- Domestic relations courts, §§ 7-101 to 7-111.
- See Domestic Relations Courts.
- General county courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.
- See Courts.
- Special county courts, §§ 7-406 to 7-412. See within this title, "Special County Courts."

**County Criminal Courts, §§ 7-384 to 7-404.**

- See Courts.

**Death.**

- Successor to hold courts of the district, § 7-75.

**Declaratory Judgments, § 1-262.****Disqualification.**

- Disqualification of clerk, §§ 2-17 to 2-21.
- See Clerks of Court.
- Motions.

- Disposition of motions where judge disqualified, § 7-62.

**District County Courts, § 7-298.****Domestic Relations Courts, § 7-104.**

- Elections, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.
- Commission, § 163-114.
- District county court, § 7-298.
- Domestic relations courts, § 7-104.

**JUDGES—Cont'd****Elections—Cont'd**

General county court, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.

Superior court, § 7-41; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

**Vacancies.**

Filling, § 163-7.

When term begins, § 163-114.

**Emergency Judges, §§ 7-50 to 7-53.****Assignment.**

Chief justice of supreme court to designate, § 7-50.

County requesting assignment of particular judge, § 7-50.

Retired judges and justices subject to assignment, § 7-51.2.

Compensation, §§ 7-50, 7-51.

Defined, § 7-50.

Duties, § 7-50.

Expenses, §§ 7-50, 7-51.

Holding court elsewhere, § 7-53.

Jurisdiction, §§ 7-50, 7-52.

Matters returnable before, § 7-53.

Notice of holding before another judge, § 7-53.

Orders returnable to another judge.

Notice, § 7-53.

Powers, § 7-52.

Retired judge not required to qualify or serve as emergency judge, § 7-51.1.

Special judges, §§ 7-53 to 7-60. See within this title, "Special Judges." Effect of article on, § 7-61.

When authorized to hold court, § 7-50.

Who are, § 7-50.

**Evidence.**

Not to express opinion on, § 1-180.

Opinion on facts, § 1-180.

Stating evidence, § 1-180.

Weight of evidence, § 1-180.

**Examination Before Trial.**

Authority to fix details, § 1-568.8.

Judge defined, § 1-568.1.

**Exchange of Courts, §§ 7-61.1, 7-75.**

Consent of the chief justice, § 7-75.

Holding some courts oftener than every four years, § 7-75.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Approval of mortgages and deeds of trust, § 28-82.

**Jurisdiction.**

When clerk interested in estate, § 28-1.

**Legacies.**

May order payment of legacies within two years, § 28-169.

**Extension of Time to Plead, § 1-152.****Extradition.**

Arrest prior to requisition, § 15-67.

Complaint before judge when arrest made without warrant, § 15-68.

**JUDGES—Cont'd****Findings of Court, §§ 1-185 to 1-187.**

See Findings of Court.

**General County Courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.**

See Courts.

**Governor.**

Appointments, §§ 7-54, 7-56, 7-321, 7-353, 7-407.

Commission by governor, §§ 7-54, 7-56, 163-114.

Special judges, §§ 7-54 to 7-57.

**Habeas Corpus, §§ 17-1 to 17-46.**

See Habeas Corpus.

**Hearing Nonjury Matters, § 7-70.1.****Impeachment.****Habeas corpus.**

Conniving at insufficient return, § 17-21.

Refusing attachment, § 17-17.

Refusing precept, § 17-20.

**Injunctions, §§ 1-493 to 1-495.**

Before what judge returnable, §§ 1-493, 1-494.

Hearing by judge of adjoining district, § 1-494.

Stipulation as to judge to hear, § 1-495.

What judges have jurisdiction, § 1-493.

**Instructions, §§ 1-180 to 1-182.**

See Instructions.

**Interest.**

Change of venue, § 1-83.

**Issues of Law Tried by Judge, § 1-172.****Issues Prepared, §§ 1-12, 1-200.****Judgments, §§ 1-208 to 1-267.**

See Judgments.

**Judicial Council, §§ 7-448 to 7-456.**

See Judicial Council.

**Judicial Sales, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.**

See Judicial Sales.

**Jurisdiction.**

Appeals from clerk to judge, § 1-276.

Approval of judgments and orders, § 1-231.

Emergency judges, § 7-52.

Executors and administrators.

When clerk interested in estate, § 28-1.

**Injunctions.**

What judges have jurisdiction, § 1-493.

Resident judge and presiding judge.

Concurrent in vacation, § 7-65.

Special county courts, § 7-436.

Special judges, §§ 7-57, 7-58.

**Justices of the Peace, §§ 7-112 to 7-184.**

See Justices of the Peace.

**Justices of the Supreme Court, §§ 7-1 to 7-39.**

See Supreme Court.

**Juvenile Courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.**

See Juvenile Courts.

**JUDGES—Cont'd****Militia.**

Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.

**Minutes of Court, § 7-86.****Motions and Orders.**

Delivery of clerk's records to successor, § 2-22.

Disposition of motions where judge disqualified, § 7-62.

**North Carolina State Bar.**

Honorary members, § 84-16.

**Number of Judges, § 7-40.**

Oaths, § 7-47; Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

District county court, § 7-298.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

General county court judge, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.

Power to administer oaths, § 11-7.1.

Special county court, § 7-411.

Special judges, § 7-54.

Superior court judge, § 7-47.

**Office.**

General county court, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.

Term. See within this title, "Terms of Office."

**Opinion on Facts, § 1-180.****Penalties.**

Acting before taking oath, § 7-47.

Failure to comply with law relative to settling case on appeal, § 1-283.

**Habeas corpus.**

Conniving at insufficient return, § 17-21.

Refusing attachment, § 17-17.

Refusing precept, § 17-20.

**Powers.**

Elected judges holding court by assignment, exchange or otherwise, § 7-61.1.

Emergency judges, § 7-52.

Special judges, §§ 7-58, 7-60.

**Practice of the Law.**

Special judges, § 7-59.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Guard when escape feared.

Request of sheriff or jailer, § 153-185.

**Probate and Registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Qualifications.**

General county courts, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.

**Receivers.**

What judge appoints, § 1-501.

**Recorders, §§ 7-186, 7-201, 7-219.**

See Recorders' Courts.

**Referee.**

Sitting as referee, § 1-190.

**Registration, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.**

See Probate and Registration.

**JUDGES—Cont'd**

Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 31.

Special judges, § 7-55.

Residence, § 7-46; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Judicial district where elected, § 7-74.

Special judges, § 7-54.

**Resident Judges.**

Additional resident judges.

Appointment, § 7-68.1.

Authority and status, § 7-68.3.

Designated, § 7-68.2.

Jurisdiction, § 7-68.3.

Office created, § 7-68.1.

Successors elected, § 7-68.1.

**Judicial districts.**

Designated, § 7-68.2.

**Justices of the peace.**

Appointment and removal of justice, § 7-115.

Appointment by judge and abolition of fee system, §§ 7-120.1 to 7-120.11.

See Justices of the Peace.

Office created, § 7-68.1.

Successors' election, § 7-68.1.

**Resignation.**

Successor to hold courts of the district, § 7-75.

**Retired or Resigned Judges.**

Accident or disease, § 7-51.1.

Assignment as emergency judges, § 7-51.2.

Emergency judges, §§ 7-50 to 7-53. See within this title, "Emergency Judges."

Justices of the supreme court, §§ 7-39.1 to 7-39.15.

See Supreme Court.

Salaries, §§ 7-50 to 7-51.1.

Paid even though not emergency judge, § 7-50.

Qualifications, § 7-51.

Retired because of accident or disease, § 7-51.1.

Rotation, §§ 7-46, 7-74; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Salaries, §§ 7-3, 7-31.1, 7-42.

County civil courts.

In counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.5.

Diminution, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

District county court, § 7-298.

General county court, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.

Retired or resigned judges, §§ 7-50, 7-51.

Disability.

Retired because of accident or disease, § 7-51.1.

Justices of supreme court, §§ 7-50 to 7-51.1.

Qualifications, § 7-51.

Retired because of accident or disease, § 7-51.1.

**JUDGES—Cont'd****Salaries—Cont'd**

- Special county court judges, § 7-410.
- Special judges, §§ 7-51, 7-51.1, 7-59.
- Special terms of court, §§ 7-79, 7-81.
  - Certificate of attendance, § 7-81.
- Superior court judges, § 7-42.
- Supreme court justices, § 7-3.

**Secretary of State.**

- Publications furnished, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.

**Solicitor.**

- Discharge.
  - When judge may discharge solicitor, § 7-49.

**Special County Courts.**

- Appointment, § 7-407.
  - Acting judge in absence of regular official, § 7-409.
- Compensation, § 7-410.
- Jurisdiction and authority, § 7-436.
- Oath of office, § 7-411.
- Qualifications of judge, § 7-406.
- Temporary judge.
  - Appointment of temporary judge, § 7-412.

**Special Judges, § 7-54; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.****Appeals.**

- Powers after commission expires, § 7-60.
- Appointment, §§ 7-54, 7-57.
  - Filling vacancies, § 7-55.

Article not to affect sections 7-50, 7-51, relating to emergency judges, § 7-61.

Assignment by chief justice, § 7-46.

**Authority.**

- Extent of authority, § 7-57.
- Same as regular judge, § 7-58.
- Settling cases on appeal, § 7-60.

**Commissions.**

Governor to issue commissions, § 7-54.

Disabilities, § 7-54.

**Disqualification.**

Disposition of motions, § 7-62.

Emergency judges, §§ 7-50 to 7-53.

See within this title, "Emergency Judges."

**Expenses.**

Traveling expenses, § 7-59.

**Governor.**

- Appointment, § 7-54.
- Extent of authority, § 7-57.
- Filling vacancies, § 7-55.

Holding court elsewhere, § 7-53.

Jurisdiction, §§ 7-57, 7-58.

Matters returnable before, § 7-53.

Notice of holding before another judge, § 7-53.

**Number.**

Governor to make appointment of four special judges, § 7-54.

Oath, § 7-54.

**JUDGES—Cont'd****Special Judges—Cont'd**

Orders returnable to another judge.

Notice, § 7-53.

Powers, § 7-58.

After commission expires, § 7-60.

Same as regular judge, § 7-58.

Practice of law prohibited, § 7-59.

Process, § 7-58.

Qualifications, § 7-54.

Removal.

Subject to removal as regular judge, § 7-55.

Requirements, § 7-54.

Residence, § 7-54.

Salaries, §§ 7-51, 7-51.1, 7-59.

Summons and process, § 7-58.

Term of office, § 7-54.

Terms of court, § 7-59.

Vacancies, § 7-55.

Filling, § 7-55.

Governor to fill vacancies, § 7-55.

**Special Proceedings, §§ 1-276, 1-402, 1-403, 1-408, 1-408.1.**

See Special Proceedings.

**Special Terms of Court, §§ 7-77 to 7-85.**

See Terms of Court.

**Statutes.**

Publications furnished, § 147-45.

**Submission of Controversy Without Action, §§ 1-250 to 1-252.**

See Controversy Without Action.

**Superior Courts.**

Appeals from judge, § 1-277.

Assignment, § 7-46; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Available for assignment elsewhere, § 7-71.1.

Hearing nonjury matters, § 7-70.1.

Holding terms of court when regular judges are not available, § 7-71.

Powers, § 7-61.1.

Provisions of section 7-70 not to affect the assignment of regular, special and emergency judges, § 7-70.1.

Special superior court judges, § 7-46.

Bail and recognizance, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

Compensation, § 7-42.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 11, 21.

Elections, § 7-41; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

Exchange.

Powers, § 7-61.1.

Habeas corpus.

Application for writ, § 17-6.

Jurisdiction.

Resident judge and presiding judge.

Concurrent in vacation, § 7-65.

**JUDGES—Cont'd****Superior Courts—Cont'd**

- Oath.
  - Oath of judge, § 7-47.
  - Secretary of state to keep file, § 7-47.
- Penalties.
  - Acting before taking oath, § 7-47.
- Powers.
  - Elected judges holding court by assignment, exchange or otherwise, § 7-61.1.
  - Residence, § 7-46; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.
  - Resident judges, §§ 7-68.1 to 7-68.3. See within this title, "Resident Judges."
  - Rotation of judges, §§ 7-46, 7-74; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.
  - Special judges, §§ 7-46, 7-53 to 7-62; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11. See within this title, "Special Judges."
  - Term of office, § 7-41; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.
  - Vacancies, § 7-48.
- Warrants.
  - Issuance, § 15-18.
  - Security to keep the peace.
    - Issuance of warrant, § 15-28.
- Supreme Court Justices**, §§ 7-1 to 7-39. See Supreme Court.
  - United States, Const. U. S., art. III, § 1.
    - See Constitution of the United States.
- Supreme Court Reports**.
  - Publications furnished, § 147-45.
- Terms of Court**.
  - See Terms of Court.
- Terms of Office**, § 7-41; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.
  - General county court, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.
  - Special judges, § 7-54.
  - When term begins, § 163-114.
- Trusts and Trustees**.
  - Approval of resignation, § 36-12.
  - Resignation of trustee, §§ 36-13, 36-14.
- United States Courts**, Const. U. S., art. III, § 1.
  - Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.
- Vacancies**, § 7-48; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 25.
  - Civil county court, §§ 7-321, 7-333, 7-353.
  - County civil court.
    - In counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.3.
  - Elections to fill, § 163-7.
  - General county court, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.
  - Special judges, § 7-55.

**JUDGES—Cont'd****Vacation**, § 1-218.

See Chambers and Vacation.

**Venue**.

Change of venue.

Judge interested as party or counsel, § 1-83.

Judge to be satisfied justice warrants change, § 1-85.

**Verdicts**.

Commenting on verdict, § 1-180.1.

Setting verdicts aside, § 1-207.

**Verification of Pleadings**, § 1-148.**Warrants**.

Extradition, § 15-67.

Complaint before judge when arrest made without warrant, § 15-68.

Issuance, § 15-18.

Security to keep the peace.

Issuance, § 15-28.

**Weight of Evidence**, § 1-180.**Wills**.

Probate when clerk interested, § 28-1.

**Witnesses**.

Questioning witnesses.

Objections and exceptions, § 1-206.

**JUDGMENTS**, §§ 1-208 to 1-267.

**Acceptance of Offer of Judgment**, § 1-541.

**Accounts and Accounting**.

Clerk entering judgment, § 1-209.

**Actions on Former Judgments**.

Justices of the peace, § 7-149, rule 20.

**Adoption**, §§ 48-5, 48-13, 48-14, 48-17 to 48-19, 48-21 to 48-24, 48-26, 48-28.

See Adoption.

**Affirmative Relief to Defendant**, § 1-222.

**Against Whom Given**, § 1-222.

**Appeals**, §§ 1-268 to 1-301.

See Appeals.

**Approval by Judges**, § 1-231.

**Approval of Orders and Judgments**, § 1-231.

**Arbitration and Award**, §§ 1-562 to 1-565.

**Arrest in Civil Cases**.

Order vacated unless served before judgment, § 1-416.

**Arrest of Judgment**.

Costs, § 6-36.

Disqualification of grand juror, § 9-26.

New action within one year after arrest of judgment, § 1-25.

**Assignment**.

Assignment to be entered on judgment docket, § 1-246.

Judgments recorded by photographic process, § 1-239.1.

**Assignments for Benefit of Creditors**.

Lien of judgment not affected, § 23-16.

**Associations**, § 1-69.1.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Attachment and Garnishment.**

Personal judgment, § 1-440.1.

Procedure after judgment.

Attachments in justice of the peace courts, § 1-440.54.

Providing for application of attached property, § 1-440.1.

**Attorney and Client.**

Disbarment and discipline of attorney, § 84-32.

**Authentication, Appx. III.****Bail and Recognizance.**

Deposit applied to plaintiff's judgment, § 1-429.

Forfeiture, § 15-120.

Judgment nisi before execution.

Notice, § 15-113.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, § 1-245.

Joint judgment debtor, § 1-240.

**Bastardy, §§ 49-7, 49-8.****Betterments, § 1-344.****Bona Fide Purchasers.**

Setting aside judgment for mistake, surprise or excusable neglect, § 1-220.

Title through judgment procured on substituted service, § 1-108.

**Bonds.**

Clerk may enter judgment, § 1-209.

Failure of surety to pay as forfeiture, § 109-21.

Local government act.

Establishing validity of issue, § 159-54.

Local governmental units.

Acceptance of bonds in payment, § 153-142.

Summary judgment, § 109-36.

When to require bonds to be filed, Appx. I, (2), rule 15.

**Cancellation.**

Judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, § 1-245.

Judgments recorded by photographic process.

Record of cancellation, § 1-239.1.

Payment or satisfaction, §§ 1-239 to 1-246. See within this title, "Payment or Satisfaction."

**Caveat to Will.**

Entry in will book, § 31-37.

**Chambers and Vacation, § 1-218.****Citizenship Restored, §§ 13-5, 13-6, 13-8, 13-10.****Civil County Courts, §§ 7-315, 7-377.****Claim and Delivery.**

Return of property, § 1-230.

Value of property and damages, § 1-230.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Classification, § 1-208.****Clerk of Court.**

Accounts, § 1-209.

Appeal from refusal to set aside judgment or order, § 1-220.

Attacking judgment not signed on Monday, § 1-215.2.

Bonds, § 1-209.

Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy, § 1-245.

Clerk to pay money to party entitled, § 1-241.

Consent judgments, §§ 1-209, 2-16.

Entry by clerk at criminal terms, § 7-72.

**Defaults.**

Defaults final and default and inquiry, § 1-209.

Judgment by clerk, § 1-209.

When clerk may enter judgment, § 1-209.

Docket, §§ 1-214, 1-233 to 1-246, 2-42.

See within this title, "Docketing."

Entering judgment, §§ 1-209, 1-215 to 1-217, 2-16.

Entry of credit upon judgment, § 1-242.

Entry of verdict and judgment, § 1-205.

Evidences of indebtedness, § 1-209.

Execution, § 1-210.

Fee for docketing and indexing transcript of judgment, § 1-236.

Fee for docketing judgment, §§ 2-32, 2-36.

Foreclosure of mortgage, § 1-209.

Index, §§ 1-214, 1-233, 2-42.

**Interest.**

Ascertainment of interest, §§ 24-6, 24-7.

Judgment docket, §§ 1-214, 1-233 to 1-246, 2-42. See within this title, "Docketing."

Judgment roll, § 1-232.

Judgments authorized to be entered by clerk, § 1-209.

Judgments set aside, § 1-220.

Justices of the peace.

Appeals, § 7-168.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 1-209.

Negotiable instruments, § 1-209.

Opening, vacating, modifying, or setting aside, § 2-16.

Order of disbursement of proceeds, § 1-210.

Payment or satisfaction, § 1-239.

Clerk to pay money to party entitled, § 1-241.

Pledge, § 1-209.

Powers of clerk, § 2-16.

Record of orders and decrees, § 2-42.

Sale of property, § 1-209.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Clerk of Court—Cont'd**

Setting aside judgments, § 1-220.

Stated accounts, § 1-209.

Time for entering judgments, §§ 1-215 to 1-217.

Validation of judgments not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 1-217.

Voluntary nonsuit, § 1-209.

What judgments may be entered by clerk, § 1-209.

**Complaint.**

Judgment roll, § 1-232.

Relief limited by demand in complaint, § 1-226.

**Compromise and Settlement, §§ 1-540 to 1-543.**

See Compromise and Settlement.

**Conditional Sales.**

Clerk to enter default judgment, § 1-209.

**Confession of Judgment, §§ 1-247 to 1-249.**

See Confession of Judgment.

**Consent Judgments, § 1-209.**

Clerks of court, §§ 1-209, 2-16.

Entry by clerk at criminal terms, § 7-72.

**Constitution of the United States.**

Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.

Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.

**Contempt.**

Enforcement of judgment, § 1-302.

Refusal to obey judgment, § 1-302.

**Contribution and Exoneration.**

Joint tort-feasors, § 1-240.

**Controversy Without Action, §§ 1-250 to 1-252.****Conveyances.**

Certified registered copy of judgment evidence, § 1-229.

Order to convey, § 1-227.

Redress the same as if conveyance had been executed, § 1-227.

Regarded as deed and registered, § 1-228.

Stay of execution, §§ 1-291, 1-292.

Validated where judgment not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3.

When judgment passes legal title, § 1-227.

**Copies, §§ 1-234 to 1-237.**

Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, § 1-302.

Certified registered copy evidence, § 1-229.

Copy of justice's judgment for appellate court unnecessary, § 1-299.

Judgment roll, § 1-232.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Corporations.**

Dissolution and liquidation.

Duties of officials as to decrees and orders concerning dissolution, § 55-129.

Drainage.

Assessments, § 156-42.

**Costs.**

Arrest of judgment, § 6-36.

Clerk to state in detail in entry of judgment, § 6-7.

Confessed judgment, § 1-249.

Costs follow the judgment, § 6-1.

Controversy without action, § 1-251.

County civil courts, §§ 7-343, 7-377.

Declaratory judgment, § 1-263.

Interest, §§ 24-5, 24-7.

Summary judgment for official fees, § 6-2.

Supplemental proceedings, § 6-27.

When costs allowed, § 6-1.

**County Civil Courts.**

Enforcement, § 7-379.

**County Courts.**

Civil county courts, §§ 7-308 to 7-383.-33.

See Courts.

General county courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.

See Courts.

Special county court, § 7-431.

Modification, § 7-434.

**Credits Upon Judgments, § 1-242.****Curative Acts, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 1-217, 1-217.1. See within this title, "Validation."****Damages.**

Improvements on land held under color of title, § 1-344.

Withholding personal property, § 1-230.

**Death.**

Party dying after verdict, § 1-225.

**Declaratory Judgments, §§ 1-253 to 1-267.**

Affirmative or negative character of judgment, § 1-253.

Appeals, § 1-258.

Categories of relief, §§ 1-254, 1-255.

**Construction.**

Courts given power of construction of all instruments, § 1-254.

Liberal construction and administration, § 1-264.

Uniformity of interpretation, § 1-266.

Word "person" construed, § 1-265.

Costs, § 1-263.

Courts given power of construction of all instruments, § 1-254.

Courts of record permitted to enter declaratory judgments of rights, status and other legal relations, § 1-253.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Declaratory Judgments—Cont'd**

- Discretion of court, § 1-257.
- Effect, § 1-253.
- Enumeration of declarations, §§ 1-254, 1-255.
  - Not exclusive, § 1-256.
- Further relief, § 1-259.
- Hearing before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, § 1-262.
- Judges, § 1-262.
- Jurisdiction, § 1-253.
- Jury trial, § 1-261.
  - Waiver, § 1-261.
- Liberal construction and administration, § 1-264.
- Licenses.
  - Revocation and suspension, § 150-32.
- Notice, § 1-262.
- Parties, §§ 1-254, 1-255, 1-260.
- "Person" construed, § 1-265.
- Power to enter, § 1-253.
- Purpose of article, § 1-264.
- Review, § 1-258.
- Short title, § 1-267.
- Supplemental relief, § 1-259.
- Trial, §§ 1-261, 1-262.
- Uniformity of interpretation, § 1-266.
- What judge may hear, § 1-262.
- Who may apply for a declaration, § 1-255.
- Word "person" construed, § 1-265.

**Deeds.**

- Certified registered copy of judgment evidence, § 1-229.
- Regarded as deed and registered, § 1-228.
- When judgment passes legal title, § 1-227.

**Default Judgment, §§ 1-209 to 1-214, 1-217, 1-299.**

See Defaults.

**Defendant.**

Affirmative relief to, § 1-222.

**Defense After Judgment on Substituted Service or Service by Publication, § 1-108.****Deficiency Judgments, § 1-123.**

- Against whom rendered, § 1-123.
  - Betterments, § 1-348.
  - Improvements, § 1-348.
  - Limitation of actions, § 1-54.
  - Mortgages and deeds of trust.
    - Defenses, § 45-21.36.
    - Tax foreclosures.
      - Section not applicable, § 45-21.37.
  - Purchase-money mortgages, § 45-21-38.
  - Stay of execution, § 1-292.
- Definition, § 1-208.**
- Demurrer.**
- Procedure after return of judgment, § 1-131.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Destruction, §§ 98-1 to 98-20.**

See Lost Instruments and Records.

**Disbarment.**

Where docketed, § 84-32.

**Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit, § 1-209.****Docketing.**

- Assignment of judgment to be entered on docket, § 1-246.
- Attorney's disbarment, § 84-32.
- Clerk's fee for docketing, §§ 2-32, 2-36.
- Clerk's fee for indexing and docketing transcripts of judgments, § 1-236.
- Confession of judgment, § 1-249.
- Controversy without action, § 1-251.
- Crediting payments on docket, §§ 1-239, 1-242.
- Deemed to have been rendered and docketed on the first day of term, § 1-233.
- Defaults, § 1-214.
- Docket to be kept by clerk, § 2-42.
- Duty of clerk, §§ 1-233, 2-42.
- Entry of appeal on judgment docket, § 1-280.
- Entry of return of execution, § 1-321.
- Entry of stay of execution, § 1-293.
- Entry on judgment docket, § 1-233.
- Federal court judgment, § 1-237.
- Fee, §§ 2-32, 2-36.
- Fee for docketing and indexing transcript of judgment, § 1-236.
- Fines, § 15-185.
- Index, §§ 1-214, 1-233, 2-42.
- Judgment must be docketed, §§ 1-233, 1-308.
- Judgment roll, §§ 1-232, 1-249, 1-251, 98-12. See within this title, "Judgment Roll."
- Judgments recorded by photographic process.
  - Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, § 1-239.1.
- Manner of docketing, § 1-233.
- Modification of judgment on appeal, § 1-242.
- Payment, § 1-239.
- Photographic process.
  - Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, § 1-239.1.
- Place, § 1-234.
- Real property, §§ 1-233, 1-234.
- Reversal of judgment, § 1-242.
- Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), rule 39; Appx. I, (2), rules 8 to 10.
- Satisfaction, § 1-239.
- Supreme court judgment, § 1-235.
- Supreme court judgment docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 39.
- Transcript, § 1-234; Appx. I, (2), rule 9.
- What entry must contain, § 1-233.
- Where and how docketed, § 1-234.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Documents.**

Failure to produce, § 8-90.

**Drainage.**

Costs of repairs enforced by judgment, § 156-18.

Drainage by corporation.

Assessments, § 156-42.

Judgment against owner in default, § 156-13.

**Drainage Districts.**

Adjudication upon final report, § 156-74.

Assessment rolls.

Amendment of assessment roll, § 156-114.

Establishment of district, § 156-65.

**Effect**, §§ 1-214, 1-221.

**Eminent Domain**, §§ 40-1 to 40-53.

See Eminent Domain.

Public works eminent domain law, §§ 40-37, 40-43, 40-44, 40-50.

Registration, § 160-220.

State highway commission.

Final judgments, § 136-116.

Validated, § 40-19.

**Enforcement of Judgment**, § 1-302.

Against irresponsible driver of motor vehicles, §§ 20-279.12 to 20-279.16.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, § 1-302.

Contempt, § 1-302.

Executions, §§ 1-302 to 1-368.

See Executions.

Judgment for payment of money, § 1-302.

Judgment requiring delivery of real or personal property, § 1-302.

Judgment requiring performance of act, § 1-302.

Limitation, § 1-21.

**Entry of Judgment**, § 1-205.

Clerk of court, §§ 1-209, 1-215 to 1-217.

Conformity to verdict, § 1-205.

Time for entering, §§ 1-215 to 1-217.

**Estoppel**, §§ 1-164, 1-167.**Evidence.**

Certified registered copy evidence, § 1-229.

Eminent domain.

Municipal corporations, § 160-220.

**Exclusion From Office**, § 1-527.**Excusable Neglect**, § 1-220.**Executions**, §§ 1-302 to 1-368.

See Executions.

**Executors and Administrators**, §§ 28-1 to 28-201.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Failure to Prosecute**, § 1-222.**Federal Courts**, § 1-237. See within this title, "United States Courts."**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Fees**, § 1-236.

Summary judgment for official fees, § 6-2.

**Fences and Stock Law.**

Proceeding to value division fence, § 68-13.

**Fiduciaries.**

Declaratory judgment, § 1-255.

Order to convey legal title, § 1-227.

**Final Judgments and Decrees**, § 1-208.

Appeals, §§ 1-277, 1-278.

See Appeals.

Supreme court.

Power of supreme court to render, § 7-11.

**Findings of Court**, § 1-185.**Fines.**

Docketing of judgments for fines, § 15-185.

**For and Against Whom Given**, § 1-222.**Force**, §§ 1-214, 1-221.**Forma Adjudication or Res Adjudicata.**

Amendment changing nature of action or relief, § 1-164.

Supplemental pleadings.

Judgment of another court since commencement of action, § 1-167.

**Forms.**

Judgments recorded by photographic process.

Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, § 1-239.1.

Justices of the peace.

Tender of judgment, § 7-184.

Upon demurrer, § 7-184.

Summary ejection, § 42-37.

**Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances**, §§ 39-15 to 39-23.

See Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances.

**Frivolous Pleading**, § 1-219.**Full Faith and Credit Clause**, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.**General County Courts**, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.

See Courts.

Civil jurisdiction not to exceed three thousand dollars when criminal jurisdiction below grade of felony, § 7-296.13.

**Habeas Corpus.**

Persons detained under valid judgment or order.

Application denied, § 17-4.

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Limitations on remedies of obligee, § 157-21.

**Husband and Wife.**

Against married women, § 1-223.

**Impeachment**, §§ 123-3, 123-13.**Improvements**, § 1-344.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd**

- Indexes**, §§ 1-214, 1-236, 2-42.
  - Civil actions, § 2-42.
  - Clerk to cross-index, § 1-233.
  - Clerk to index, § 2-42.
  - Cross-index, § 2-42.
  - Temporary index, § 2-42.
- Infants.**
  - When judgments to require bonds to be filed, Appx. I, (2), rule 15.
- Injunctions.**
  - Period of injunction not included in duration of lien, § 1-234.
- Insolvency**, §§ 1-240, 1-245. See within this title, "Bankruptcy and Insolvency."
- Insurance.**
  - Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Assessments, § 58-155.35.
- Interest.**
  - Defaults, § 24-6.
  - Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, § 24-7.
  - Judgments to bear interest, § 24-5.
- Interlocutory**, § 1-208.
  - Appeals, §§ 1-277, 1-278.
- Joint and Several Debtors.**
  - Defendant not summoned, §§ 1-113, 1-115.
  - Payment of judgment by one of several jointly liable, § 1-240.
  - Subrogation of one of joint debtors paying judgment, § 1-240.
  - Summoned after judgment, §§ 1-114, 1-115.
  - Supplemental proceedings, § 1-354.
- Joint Tort-Feasors**, § 1-240.
- Judge.**
  - What judge approves judgments, § 1-231.
- Judgment Docket**, § 2-42.
  - Correcting, § 1-242.
  - Docketing. See with this title, "Docketing."
- Judgment Roll.**
  - Clerk, § 1-232.
  - Complaint, § 1-232.
  - Confession of judgment, § 1-249.
  - Copy of judgment, § 1-232.
  - Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.
  - Furnished by party or his attorney, § 1-232.
  - Pleadings or copies thereof, § 1-232.
  - Proof of service, § 1-232.
  - Report, § 1-232.
  - Submission of controversy without action, § 1-251.
  - Summons, § 1-232.
  - Verdict, § 1-232.
  - What constitutes, § 1-232.
  - When no answer filed, § 1-232.
- Judicial Sales**, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.76.
  - See Judicial Sales.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd**

- Justices of the Peace**, §§ 1-49, 1-244, 7-165 to 7-169.
  - See Justices of the Peace.
- Juvenile Courts.**
  - Adjudication.
    - Effect of adjudication, § 110-24.
    - Modification of judgment, § 110-36.
- Labor Organizations**, § 1-69.1.
- Landlord and Tenant.**
  - Confession of judgment in summary ejectment, § 42-30.
  - Default in summary ejectment, § 42-30.
  - Judgment in summary ejectment, § 42-31.
  - Summary ejectment on appeal to the superior court, § 42-32.
- Land Registration**, §§ 43-11, 43-12, 43-20, 43-26, 43-29, 43-45.
  - See Land Registration Under Torrens System.
- Land Registration Under Torrens System.**
  - Vests title, § 43-2.
- Legal Title.**
  - When judgment passes legal title, § 1-227.
- Lien of Judgment.**
  - Appeal, § 1-296.
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors does not affect judgment lien, § 23-16.
  - Creditor's proceedings for accounting, § 28-144.
  - Docketing judgment, §§ 1-233, 1-234.
  - Duration, § 1-234.
  - Effect of action upon judgment, § 1-47.
  - Executors and administrators.
    - Creditor bringing suit.
      - When judgment and lien against property of estate, § 28-178.
  - Federal court judgment, § 1-237.
  - Justices of the peace, § 7-166.
  - Lien unimpaired by appeal, § 1-296.
  - Limitation on execution inapplicable in certain cases, § 1-306.
  - Payment by one of joint judgment debtors, § 1-240.
  - Priority, §§ 1-215, 1-233.
  - Recorder's court, § 7-254.
  - Supreme court judgment, § 1-235.
  - Time of lien, § 1-234.
  - Unimpaired by appeal, § 1-296.
  - Where and how docketed, § 1-234.
- Limitation of Actions**, §§ 1-25, 1-47, 1-49.
  - Action may be brought but once, § 1-47.
  - Arrest of judgment, § 1-25.
  - Deficiency judgment, § 1-54.
  - Enforcement of judgment, § 1-21.
  - Execution, § 1-306.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Limitation of Actions—Cont'd**

General county courts, §§ 7-296, 7-296.13.

Homesteads, § 1-369.

Justices of the peace, § 1-49.

New action within one year after reversal of judgment on appeal, § 1-25.

Ten-year limitation, § 1-47.

**Lis Pendens**, §§ 1-116 to 1-120.1.

See Lis Pendens.

**Local Government Act.**

Bonds and notes.

Establishing validity of issue, § 159-54.

**Local Governmental Units.**

Acceptance of bonds in payment, § 153-142.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Establishing boundaries and interest.

Registration of judgment, § 98-3.

Proof by recitals in conveyances, § 98-16.

**Lost Judgment**, §§ 98-1 to 98-20.

See Lost Instruments and Records.

**Maritime Liens.**

Judgment against contractor binds master and vessel, § 44-19.

**Married Women**, § 1-223.**Mills and Milldams.**

Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §§ 73-27, 73-28.

**Mistake.**

Setting aside judgment, § 1-220.

**Monday.**

Judgments or orders not rendered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3, 1-217.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Default judgment, § 1-209.

Deficiency judgments, § 1-123.

Defenses, § 45-21.36.

Purchase-money mortgages, § 45-21.38.

Tax foreclosures.

Section not applicable, § 45-21.37.

**Motions and Orders.**

Correcting judgment docket, § 1-242.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Collection of taxes.

Remedies for, § 20-99.

Enforcement of judgment against irresponsible drivers of motor vehicles, §§ 20-279.12 to 20-279.16.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953**, §§ 20-279.12 to 20-279.16.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd**

**Municipal Corporations**, §§ 1-512, 109-36, 153-9, 153-142, 160-220, 160-286, 160-374.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Municipal, State and County Securities.**

Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of judgments, § 153-142.

**Negligence.**

Judgment taken against one through excusable neglect, § 1-220.

**Negotiable Instruments**, §§ 1-54, 1-209, 1-211, 1-299, 25-11.

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Nonresidents.**

Joint judgment debtor, § 1-240.

**Nonsuit.**

Entry by clerk, § 1-209.

Involuntary nonsuit, § 1-183.

Nonsuit not allowed after verdict, § 1-224.

Voluntary, § 1-209.

**Notice.**

Bail and recognizance.

Judgment nisi before execution, § 15-113.

Declaratory judgments, § 1-262.

Tender of judgment, § 1-541.

**Nuisances**, § 1-539.**On Frivolous Pleading**, § 1-219.**Orders**, §§ 1-577 to 1-584.

See Motions and Orders.

**Owelry.**

Partition, § 46-21.

**Parties.**

Death of party between verdict and judgment, § 1-225.

Judgment against one or several parties, § 1-222.

Several defendants, § 1-222.

**Partition**, §§ 46-1 to 46-44.

See Partition.

**Partnership.**

Decree of dissolution, § 59-62.

Name of one or more omitted in action against partner, § 1-113.

Partner's interest subject to charging order, § 59-58.

Power of partner to confess judgment, § 59-39.

**Payment or Satisfaction**, § 1-239.

Bonds accepted by local governmental units, § 153-142.

Clerk to pay money to party entitled, § 1-241.

Credits upon judgments, § 1-242.

Deposit in lieu of bail, § 1-429.

Docket credited, § 1-239.

Entry by other person than clerk, § 1-239.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Payment or Satisfaction—Cont'd**

Judgments recorded by photographic process.

Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, § 1-239.1.

Payment by one of several jointly liable, § 1-240.

Payment to clerk, § 1-239.

Pleading in suit on judgment, § 1-60.

Transcript to other counties, § 1-239.

Transfer to trustee for payor, § 1-240.

**Perpetuation of Testimony, § 98-7.****Personal Property.**

For the defendant, § 1-230.

For the plaintiff, § 1-230.

In action for recovery of personal property, § 1-230.

**Pleading.**

Frivolous pleading, § 1-219.

Joint debtors summoned after judgment, §§ 1-114, 1-115.

Pleading judgments, § 1-154.

Satisfaction of judgment, § 1-60.

**Pledge and Collateral Security.**

Clerk may enter default judgment, § 1-209.

**Priority of Judgments, §§ 1-215, 1-233.****Probate and Registration.**

Eminent domain.

Judgments registered in county where land is situated, § 40-19.

**Probate of Will, §§ 31-12 to 31-31.2.**

See Wills.

**Proceedings Upon Judgment on Issue of Law, § 1-187.****Public Lands.**

Vacation of grants.

Recorded in secretary of state's office, § 146-62.

**Purchase-Money Mortgages.**

Deficiency judgments, § 45-21.38.

**Quo Warranto, §§ 1-525 to 1-530.**

See Quo Warranto.

**Recorders, §§ 7-186, 7-189, 7-205, 7-221.**

See Recorders' Courts.

**Recording Acts, § 1-228.**

Certified registered copy evidence, § 1-229.

Extension of time for registration, § 1-228.

Judgment transferring title registered as other deeds, § 1-228.

Photographic recordings.

Cancellation, assignments, etc., § 1-239.1.

**Records, § 1-228.**

Default judgments, § 1-214.

Judgments recorded by photographic process.

Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, § 1-239.1.

**Reference, §§ 1-194, 1-195, 7-72.****JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Registration.**

Eminent domain.

Municipal corporations, § 160-220.

Extension of time for registration, § 1-228.

Judgments transferring title registered as other deeds, § 1-228.

**Relief.**

Against mistake, surprise or excusable neglect, § 1-220.

Relief consistent with case made, § 1-226.

**Res Judicata.**

Amendments.

Nature of action changed, § 1-164.

Supplemental pleadings.

Judgment of another court since commencement of action, § 1-167.

**Restoration of Citizenship, §§ 13-5, 13-6, 13-8, 13-10.****Roll, §§ 1-232, 1-249, 1-251, 98-12.** See within this title, "Judgment Roll."**Satisfaction, § 1-239.** See within this title, "Payment or Satisfaction."**Scire Facias.**

Writ abolished, § 1-514.

**Sentence and Punishment.**

See Sentence and Punishment.

**Service of Process.**

Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, § 1-302.

Default judgment, § 1-211.

Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.

**Several Defendants.**

Against one or more, § 1-222.

**Societies and Clubs, § 1-69.1.****Special County Courts, § 7-431.**

Modification, § 7-434.

**Special Proceedings, §§ 1-402 to 1-404.**

Authentication, § 1-403.

Time for entering judgments, § 1-215.

Validation where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, § 1-217.1.

**Stand Until Reversed, § 1-221.****State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Judgment for cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates, § 143-125.

**Streets and Highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Final judgments, § 136-116.

**Submission of Controversy Without Action, §§ 1-250 to 1-252.****Subrogation.**

Payment by one of judgment debtors jointly liable, § 1-240.

**Summary Ejectment, § 42-31.**

Appeal to the superior court, § 42-32.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Summary Ejectment—Cont'd**

- Confession of judgment, § 42-30.
- Default, § 42-30.
- Forms, § 42-37.

**Summons and Process.**

- Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.
- Summoned after judgment.
  - Joint debtors, §§ 1-114, 1-115.
- Validation where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, § 1-217.1.

**Supplemental Proceedings.**

- Costs, § 6-27.

**Supreme Court, § 7-15.**

- Certificates to superior court, § 7-16.
- Docketing, § 1-235.
- Final judgment, § 7-11.
- Interlocutory order, § 7-12.
- Judgment on appeal, § 1-297.
- Lien of judgments, § 1-235.
- Power to render judgment and issue execution, § 7-11.
- Rendered in open court, § 7-15.
- Writing, § 7-15.

**Surety and Principal Distinguished in Judgment and Execution, § 26-1.****Suretyship.**

- Cancellation of judgment as to surety, § 26-11.
- Failure of surety to pay as forfeiture, § 109-21.

**Surprise, § 1-220.****Taxation, §§ 105-239 to 105-242.**

- See Taxation.

**Tender of Judgment, §§ 1-541 to 1-543.****Time for Entering, §§ 1-215 to 1-217.****Time of Rendition, § 1-233.****Title.**

- When judgment passes legal title, § 1-227.

**Torrens System, §§ 43-11, 43-12, 43-20, 43-26, 43-29, 43-45.**

- See Land Registration.

**Transcript, § 1-234; Appx. I, (2), rule 9.**

- Credits on judgments, § 1-242.
- Docketed in another county, § 1-234.
- Fee for docketing and indexing, § 1-236.
- Justices of the peace, §§ 7-166, 7-169.
- Modification of judgment, § 1-242.
- Payment or satisfaction of judgment, § 1-239.
- Reversal of judgment, § 1-242.
- Rules of court, Appx. I, (2), rule 9.
- Supreme court judgment, § 1-235.
- Validation of transcripts certified by deputy clerks, § 1-236.1.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

- Notice to beneficiaries, § 36-35.
- Order to convey legal title, § 1-227.
- Transfer of judgment to trustee for payor of judgment, § 1-240.

**JUDGMENTS—Cont'd****Unincorporated Associations, § 1-69.1.****United States Courts.**

- Docketing, § 1-237.
- Liens, § 1-237.

**Unsubstantial Defects in Pleadings or Proceedings Disregarded, § 1-165.****Vacation.**

- Judgments rendered in vacation, § 1-218.

**Vacation of Judgment.**

- Criminal procedure.
  - Appeal not to vacate judgment, § 15-184.
- Stay of execution does not vacate judgment, § 1-296.

**Validation.**

- Certain default judgments validated, § 1-217.
- Eminent domain, § 40-19.
- Judgments not rendered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 1-217.
- Transcripts certified by deputy clerk, § 1-236.1.
- Where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, § 1-217.1.

**Variance Between Judgment and Execution, § 1-314.****Verdict.**

- Conformity of judgment to verdict, § 1-205.
- Judgment to be entered when verdict is against party, § 1-224.

**Vital Statistics.**

- Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**Waste, §§ 1-533, 1-538.**

- Damages, §§ 1-533, 1-538.
- Forfeiture, §§ 1-533, 1-538.
- Judgment for treble damages and possession, § 1-538.
- Possession, § 1-538.

**Wills.**

- Caveat to will.
  - Entry in will book, § 31-37.
- Probate of wills, §§ 31-12 to 31-31.2.
- See Wills.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

- Agreements approved by industrial commission may be filed as judgments, § 97-87.

**Year's Support, § 30-30.****JUDICIAL COUNCIL.****Chairman, § 7-451.****Clerical Assistant, § 7-456.****Duties, § 7-453.****Establishment, § 7-448.****Executive Secretary, § 7-456.****Meetings, § 7-452.****Members, § 7-448.**

- Compensation, § 7-455.

- Vacancy appointments, § 7-450.

**JUDICIAL COUNCIL—Cont'd****Report.**

Annual report, § 7-454.

**Solicitors**, § 7-448.**Stenographer**, § 7-456.**Submission of Recommendations**, § 7-454.**Terms of Office**, § 7-449.**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**, §§ 7-40, 7-46,

7-68 to 7-75, 84-19.

See Courts.

**JUDICIAL NOTICE.****Foreign Law.**

Laws of foreign countries, § 8-4.

**Seal of Employment Security Commission**, § 96-4.**Statutes**, § 8-4.**United States.**

Laws of United States, § 8-4.

**JUDICIAL SALES**, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.76.**Accounting.**

Clerk's authority to compel, § 1-339.12.

Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, § 1-406.

Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, § 1-339.31.

Failure to account as contempt, § 1-339.12.

Person other than commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, § 1-339.32.

**Actions.**

Action by purchaser for injuries to property, § 1-62.

**Advertisement**, § 1-595.

Number of times, § 1-595.

Once a week for a number of weeks, § 1-595.

Sale of separate tracts in different counties, § 1-339.8.

Sufficiency, § 1-595.

Validation of certain sales, § 1-339.72.

**Animals.**

Private sale, § 1-339.34.

**Application of Article to Sales Ordered by Judge or Clerk**, § 1-339.3.**Application of Certain Sections to Both Public and Private Sales**, § 1-339.2.**As a Whole or in Parts**, § 1-339.9.**Assignments for Benefit of Creditors**, §§ 23-1 to 23-17.

See Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.

**Attachment**, §§ 1-440.1 to 1-440.57.

See Attachment and Garnishment.

**Auctions and Auctioneers.**

Sales of jewelry and silverware, § 85-1.

**Authority to Fix Procedural Details**, § 1-339.3.**JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd****Bids and Bidders.**

Private sales, §§ 1-339.34, 1-339.36.

Public sales, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.25, 1-339.26, 1-339.30.

**Upset bids.**Private sales, §§ 1-339.34, 1-339.36.  
Public sales.

Upset bid on real property, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.25, 1-339.26.

**Bill of Sale**, §§ 1-339.23, 1-339.39.**Bonds.**

Entry of judgment, § 1-243.

Person holding sale, § 1-339.10.

Private sale of bonds or other securities, § 1-339.34.

**Upset bid.**

Compliance bond, § 1-339.25.

**Clerk of Court**, § 1-209.

Application of article to sale ordered by clerk, § 1-339.3.

Approval of clerk's order for sale, §§ 1-339.14, 1-339.19.

Authority to compel report or accounting, § 1-339.12.

Authority to fix procedural details, § 1-339.3.

Confirmation of sale, §§ 1-339.23, 1-339.28, 1-339.37.

Judgment by clerk, § 1-209.

May order public or private sale, § 1-339.3a.

Resale, § 1-339.27.

Survey in civil actions involving sale of land, § 1-408.1.

**Commissioners.**

Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, § 1-406.

Report, §§ 1-339.31, 1-339.40.

**Seals.**

Official deeds omitting seals, § 47-51.

**Compensation of Person Holding Sale**, § 1-339.11.**Confirmation.**

Private sales, §§ 1-339.34, 1-339.37, 1-339.77.

Public sales, §§ 1-339.19, 1-339.23, 1-339.28, 1-339.77.

Validation of certain sales, § 1-339.77.

**Conservators.**

Estates of absent persons.

Who may hold judicial sale, § 1-339.4.

**Contempt.**

Failure to account or make report, § 1-339.12.

**Conveyances**, § 39-5.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

**Corporations**, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.

See Corporations.

**JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd**

**Curative Acts**, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3. See within this title, "Validation."

**Days of Sale**, § 1-339.5.

Validation of certain sales, §§ 1-339.-73, 1-339.74.

**Deed.**

Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, § 39-5.

Private sale, § 1-339.38.

Public sale of real property, § 1-339.29.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

**Definitions**, § 1-339.1.

**Execution Sales**, §§ 1-339.41 to 1-339.77. See Execution Sales.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Bond of person holding sale, § 1-339.-10.

Compensation of person holding sale, § 1-339.11.

Persons who may hold judicial sales, § 1-339.4.

Report, §§ 1-339.32, 1-339.40.

Sales of personal property.

Procedure when no order of sale obtained, §§ 28-72.1 to 28-80.

See Executors and Administrators.

Sales of real property, §§ 28-81 to 28-104.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Farm Commodities or Produce.**

Private sale, § 1-339.34.

**Guardian and Ward**, §§ 1-339.4, 1-339.10 1-339.32, 1-339.40, 33-31 to 33-35.

**Holding Sale.**

Bond of person holding sale, § 1-339.-10.

Sale as a whole or in parts, § 1-339.9.

Who may hold sale, § 1-339.4.

**Infants**, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.

See Guardian and Ward.

**Injunctions.**

Sale price inadequate, § 45-21.34.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents**, §§ 35-10 to 35-13.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Seized property, § 18-6.

**Judge.**

Application of article to sale ordered by judge, § 1-339.3.

Approval of clerk's order for sale, §§ 1-339.14, 1-339.19.

Authority to fix procedural details, § 1-339.3.

Confirmation of sale, §§ 1-339.23, 1-339.28, 1-339.37.

May order public or private sale, § 1-339.3a.

Resale, § 1-339.27.

**JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd****Judgments.**

Deficiency judgments, § 45-21.36.

On motion for money due on judicial sale, § 1-243.

Validation where judgment not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3.

**Livestock.**

Private sale, § 1-339.34.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, § 98-16.

**Evidence.**

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, § 98-17.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

**Mistake, Surprise or Excusable Neglect**, § 1-220.

**Motion.**

For judgment for money due on judicial sale, § 1-243.

**Newspapers.**

Advertisement of sale, §§ 1-339.16, 1-339.17, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.

**Nuisances.**

Sale under order of abatement, § 19-5.

Application of proceeds, § 19-6.

**Order of Sale.**

Executors and administrators.

Procedure when no order of sale obtained, §§ 28-72.1 to 28-80.

See Executors and Administrators.

Private sales, §§ 1-339.33, 1-339.34.

Public sales, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.13, 1-339.14, 1-339.19, 1-339.27.

**Partition Sales**, §§ 46-1 to 46-44.

See Partition.

**Persons Holding Sales.**

Bond required, § 1-339.10.

Compensation, § 1-339.11.

Who may hold sales, § 1-339.4.

**Place of Public Sale**, §§ 1-339.6, 1-339.8.

**Private Sales.****Bids.**

Sales not subject to upset bids, § 1-339.34.

Upset bids, §§ 1-339.34, 1-339.36.

Bill of sale, § 1-339.39.

Certain personal property may be sold at current market value, § 1-339.34.

Confirmation, § 1-339.37.

Validation of sale confirmed prior to time prescribed by law, § 1-339.-77.

When not required, §§ 1-339.34, 1-339.37.

**Current market price.**

Certain personal property, § 1-339.-34.

**JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd****Private Sales—Cont'd**

- Deed to real property, § 1-339.38.
- Delivery of personal property, § 1-339.39.
- Farm commodities or produce, § 1-339.34.
- Final report, § 1-339.40.
- Judge or clerk may order, § 1-339.3a.
- Livestock, § 1-339.34.
- Market price.

- Certain personal property, § 1-339-34.

- Order for possession of real property, § 1-339.38.

- Order of sale, § 1-339.33.

- Certain personal property, § 1-339-34.

- Perishable property, § 1-339.34.

- Personal property, § 1-339.39.

- Bill of sale, § 1-339.39.

- Delivery, § 1-339.39.

- Perishable property, § 1-339.34.

- Real property, § 1-339.38.

- Deed, § 1-339.38.

- Order for possession, § 1-339.38.

- Validation of sales when payment deferred more than two years, § 1-339.76.

- Reports.

- Final report, § 1-339.40.

- Report of sale, § 1-339.35.

- Resale, § 1-339.36.

- Stocks, bonds or other securities, § 1-339.34.

- Upset bids, §§ 1-339.34, 1-339.36.

- Sales not subject to, § 1-339.34.

- Subsequent procedure, § 1-339.36.

**Procedural Details.**

- Authority to fix, § 1-339.3.

**Proceeds Secured, § 41-11.**

- Contingent remainders.

- Sales of contingent remainders validated, § 41-12.

- Sale of property.

- Remainders, § 41-11.

**Public Sales, §§ 1-339.13 to 1-339.32.**

- Bids and bidders.

- Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or to comply with bid, § 1-339.30.

- Resale for failure of bidder to make cash deposit or comply with bid, § 1-339.30.

- Upset bid on real property, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.25.

- Compliance bond, § 1-339.25.

- Separate upset bid when real property sold in parts, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.26.

- Bill of sale, § 1-339.23.

**JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd****Public Sales—Cont'd**

- Clerk of court.

- Judge's approval of clerk's order for sale, §§ 1-339.14, 1-339.19.

- Resale, § 1-339.27.

- Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust.

- Report of, § 1-339.31.

- Confirmation of sale, §§ 1-339.23, 1-339.28.

- Sale of perishable property, §§ 1-339.19, 1-339.23.

- Validation of sale confirmed prior to time prescribed by law, § 1-339-77.

- When confirmation of sale of personal property necessary, §§ 1-339.23, 1-339.28.

- Continuance of uncompleted sale, § 1-339.22.

- Deed, § 1-339.29.

- Delivery of property, § 1-339.23.

- Exception as to perishable property, § 1-339.19.

- Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or to comply with bid, § 1-339.30.

- Judge or clerk may order, § 1-339.3a.

- Notice and advertisement of sale.

- Contents of notice of sale, § 1-339-15.

- Exception as to perishable property, § 1-339.19.

- Personal property, § 1-339.18.

- Real property, § 1-339.17.

- Resale of real property, §§ 1-339.27, 1-339.30.

- Time for beginning advertisement, § 1-339.16.

- Order for possession of real property, § 1-339.29.

- Order of sale.

- Contents and elective provisions, § 1-339.13.

- Judge's approval of clerk's order, §§ 1-339.14, 1-339.19.

- Provisions as to personal property, § 1-339.13.

- Resale, § 1-339.27.

- Sale of separate tracts in different counties, § 1-339.8.

- Perishable property, § 1-339.19.

- Personal property.

- Bill of sale, § 1-339.23.

- Delivery of property, § 1-339.23.

- Place of sale, § 1-339.6.

- Presence at sale, §§ 1-339.7, 1-339-13.

- When confirmation of sale of personal property necessary, §§ 1-339.23, 1-339.28.

**JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd****Public Sales—Cont'd**

- Place of sale, § 1-339.6.
- Presence of personal property, §§ 1-339.7, 1-339.13.
- Separate tracts in different counties, § 1-339.8.
- Postponement of sale, § 1-339.20.
- Real property, § 1-339.29.
  - Confirmation of sale, § 1-339.28.
  - Deed, § 1-339.29.
  - Order for possession, § 1-339.29.
- Place of sale, § 1-339.6.
- Resale, § 1-339.27.
- Sale in separate parts, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.9, 1-339.26.
- Sale of separate tracts in different counties, § 1-339.8.
- Upset bids, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.25, 1-339.26.

**Reports.**

- Final report of person other than commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, § 1-339.32.
- Report of commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, § 1-339.31.
- Report of sale, § 1-339.24.
- Resale, § 1-339.27.
- Sales of separate tracts in different counties, § 1-339.8.
- When report of sale final as to personal property, § 1-339.24.

**Resale.**

- Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or comply with bid, § 1-339.30.
- Real property, §§ 1-339.27, 1-339.30.
- Tax payment, § 105-408.
- Time of sale, § 1-339.21.
  - Continuance of uncompleted sale, § 1-339.22.
  - Postponement of sale, § 1-339.20.
- Uncompleted sale.
  - Continuance, § 1-339.22.
- Upset bid on real property, § 1-339.25.
  - Compliance bond, § 1-339.25.
  - Sales of separate tracts in different counties, § 1-339.8.
  - Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.26.

**Receivers, §§ 1-339.4, 1-339.32, 1-339.40, 1-505 to 1-507, 1-507.2, 1-507.8.**

See Receivers.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

- Contingent remainders.
  - Sales of contingent remainders validated, § 41-12.
  - Procedure for sale, § 41-11.
  - Proceeds secured, § 41-11.
  - Sale of property, § 41-11.

**JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd****Reports.**

- Clerk's authority to compel, § 1-339.-12.
- Failure to report as contempt, § 1-339.-12.
- Private sales, §§ 1-339.35, 1-339.40.
- Public sales, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.24, 1-339.27, 1-339.31, 1-339.32.
- Sales of separate tracts in different counties, § 1-339.8.

**Resales, § 1-339.27.**

- Failure of bidder to make case deposit or comply with bid, § 1-339.30.
- Private sales, § 1-339.36.
- Real property, §§ 1-339.27, 1-339.30.
- Sales of separate tracts in different counties, § 1-339.8.
- When judge may order, § 45-21.35.

**Sale As a Whole or in Parts, § 1-339.9.****Sale Days, § 1-339.5.**

- Validation of certain sales, §§ 1-339.-73, 1-339.74.

**Sales of Separate Tracts in Different Counties, § 1-339.8.****Securities.**

- Private sale, § 1-339.34.

**Securities Law, § 78-4.****Special Proceedings.**

- Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, § 1-406.
- Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.
  - Commissioner to give bond, § 1-407.

**Stay of Execution, § 1-292.****Stocks, Bonds or Other Securities.**

- Private sale, § 1-339.34.

**Subdividing Real Property, § 1-339.9.****Sunday, § 1-339.5.****Supplemental Proceedings.**

- Sale of debtor's property, § 1-362.

**Survey in Proceedings Involving Sale of Land.**

- Clerk may order, § 1-408.1.

**Taxation.**

- Taxes paid in judicial sales and sales under powers, § 105-408.

**Time.**

- Advertisement of public sales, § 1-595.
- Days on which sale may be held, § 1-339.5.
- Public sale, §§ 1-339.21, 1-339.22.
- Validation of certain sales held on days other than the day required by statute, §§ 1-339.73, 1-339.74.

**Trespass.**

- Action by purchaser, § 1-62.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

- Bond of person holding sale, § 1-339.-10.
- Persons who may hold judicial sales, § 1-339.4.
- Report, §§ 1-339.31, 1-339.40.
- Spendthrift trusts, § 41-9.

**JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd****Turlington Act.**

Seized property, § 18-6.

**Upset Bids.**

Compliance bond, § 1-339.25.

Private sales, §§ 1-339.34, 1-339.36.

Public sales, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.25, 1-339.26.

Upset bid on real property, § 1-339.-25.

Sale of separate tracts in different counties, § 1-339.8.

Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §§ 1-339.8, 1-339.26.

**Validation, § 1-307.**

Certain sales, §§ 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.

Clerk appointing self to sell real property, § 47-65.

Judgment or order not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3.

Sales of contingent remainders, § 41-12.

**Who May Hold Sale, § 1-339.4.****JUDICIARY.****Constitutional Provisions.**

North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 1-to 33.

See Constitution of North Carolina.

United States, Const. U. S., art. III, §§ 1, 2.

See Constitution of the United States.

**Courts, §§ 7-1 to 7-447.**

See Courts.

**JUKE BOXES.****Licenses.**

Tax, § 105-65.

**JUNIOR ORDER OF UNITED AMERICAN MECHANICS, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.**

See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**JUNK DEALERS.**

Dealing in Certain Metals Regulated, § 66-11.

Failure of Junk Dealers to Keep Record of Purchases Misdemeanor, § 66-10.

**Infants.**

Dealing in certain metals.

Purchasing from minors prohibited, § 66-11.

**Inspection.**

By department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Records, § 66-10.

Register.

Purchase of certain metals regulated, § 66-11.

Licenses, § 105-102.

**JUNK DEALERS—Cont'd****Motor Vehicles.**

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.

Registration fee, § 20-100.

Sale of motor vehicle to be dismantled, § 20-62.

Inspection of premises and records by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

**Persons and Combines, § 66-11.**

Placing Trash, Refuse, etc., Within Right of Way of Public Road, § 14-399.

**Railroad.**

Brasses, § 66-11.

**Records.**

Failure to keep records of purchases, § 66-10.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Inspection of premises and records, § 20-49.

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks.**

Purchase of metals where brands and marks obliterated, § 66-11.

**Watches.**

Secondhand watches, §§ 66-30 to 66-34.

See Watches.

**JURISDICTION.**

Accessories and Accessories, §§ 14-5, 14-7.

Accessories before the fact, § 14-5.

Accessories after the fact, § 14-7.

**Adoption, § 48-12.**

Abandoned child, § 48-5.

Aeronautics, §§ 63-16, 63-17, 63-24, 63-31, 63-58.

Crimes and torts, § 63-24.

Affrays, §§ 7-63, 7-129.

**Amount in Controversy.**

See Amount in Controversy.

**Answers.**

Objection to jurisdiction, § 1-134.1.

**Appeal.**

Immediate appeal from adverse ruling, § 1-134.1.

Appellate Jurisdiction, §§ 7-10, 7-17; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Arbitration and Award, § 1-546.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

Bonds.

Recovery in justice of the peace court, § 1-440.56.

Jurisdiction of inferior courts not affected, § 1-440.57.

**Attorney and Client.**

Disbarment and discipline.

Hearing by committee, § 84-28.

Bastardy, § 49-7.

**Boundaries.**

Processioning proceeding, § 38 3.

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd****Boundaries—Cont'd**

Special proceedings to establish boundaries, § 38-3.

State boundaries.

Jurisdiction over territory within littoral waters, § 141-6.

**Cemeteries.**

Power over cemetery outside corporate limits, § 160-203.1.

**Chambers and Vacation, § 1-218.****Change of Venue, §§ 1-83 to 1-87.**

See Change of Venue.

**Civil County Courts, §§ 7-309, 7-344, 7-372.****Claims Against State, §§ 7-8, 7-9.****Clerk of Court, §§ 1-7, 1-13, 2-16.**

Administration of estates.

Probate jurisdiction, § 28-1.

Assistant clerk, § 2-10.

Cases where superior court has jurisdiction in vacation, § 1-218.

Entry of judgments, § 1-209.

Jurisdiction of clerk, § 2-16.

Probate jurisdiction, § 28-2.

**Concurrent Jurisdiction, § 7-64.**

Suspension of sentence and probation.

Subsequent disposition, § 15-200.

United States.

Inland waterways, §§ 104-18, 104-24.

Reserved, §§ 104-1, 104-6, 104-9, 104-10.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Courts inferior to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 12.

Justices of the peace, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 27.

Supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 8, 9.

United States constitution, Const. U. S., art. III, § 2.

**Corporations.**

Election or appointment of directors or officers, § 55-71.

Foreign corporations, § 55-145.

When not doing business in state, §§ 55-145.

Nonresident director, § 55-33.

Production of books, records and information.

Proceedings by qualified shareholder, § 55-38.

**County Courts.**

Civil county courts, §§ 7-309, 7-344, 7-372.

County civil courts.

In counties over 100,000 populations, § 7-383.21.

County criminal courts, § 7-393.

District county courts, § 7-304.

General county courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.

See Courts.

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd****County Courts—Cont'd**

Special county court, §§ 7-426, 7-435, 7-436. See within this title, "Special County Courts".

**County Criminal Courts, § 7-393.****County Fiscal Control Act.**

Damages for violation, § 153-138.

**"Court" Meaning Clerk, § 1-7.****Courts-Martial, §§ 127-41.1, 127-60, 127-71.**

See Militia.

**Criminal Procedure, §§ 7-63, 7-64.**

Concurrent jurisdiction, § 7-64.

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-29.

District county courts, § 7-304.

Exclusive jurisdiction, § 7-63.

General county courts, §§ 7-265, 7-278, 7-296.8, 7-393.

Justices of the peace, § 7-129.

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Mineral waters and beverages.

Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts and justices of the peace, § 80-29.

Recorders' courts, §§ 7-190, 7-222, 7-223.

Special county courts, §§ 7-435, 7-438.

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Mineral waters and beverages.

Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts and justices of the peace, § 80-29.

**Crops.**

Action to settle disputes between parties, § 42-17.

**Crossings, § 136-20.****Declaratory Judgments, § 1-253.****Demurrer, § 1-127.**

Demurrer for lack of jurisdiction, § 1-127.

Waiver of objection, § 1-134.

**Divorce and Alimony, § 50-1.****Domestic Relations Courts, § 7-103.**

Joint courts of cities and counties, § 7-103.

**Drainage, §§ 156-1 to 156-36.**

See Drainage.

Jurisdiction in clerk of superior court, §§ 156-1 to 156-31.

See Drainage.

**Drainage Districts.**

Establishment of districts, § 156-54.

**Emergency Judges, §§ 7-50, 7-52.****Eminent Domain.**

Public works eminent domain law, § 40-33.

**Estates of Missing Persons, §§ 28-201, 33-57.**

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd****Executors and Administrators.**

Clerks of court, §§ 28-1, 28-2.

Exclusive in clerk who first gains jurisdiction, § 28-2.

Estates of missing persons, § 28-201.  
Judges.

Jurisdiction when clerk interested in estate, § 28-1.

Probate jurisdiction.

Estate of persons missing for seven years, § 28-2.1.

**Fiduciaries.**

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, § 32-21.

**General Assistance.**

Appointment of personal representatives for recipients of assistance, § 108-76.3.

Personal representatives for recipients of assistance.

Courts for purposes of procedure, § 108-76.4.

**General County Courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.**

See Courts.

**Guardian and Ward, § 33-1.**

Estates of missing persons, § 33-57.

**Habeas Corpus.**

Discharge.

Jurisdiction of court or officer exceeded, § 17-33.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, § 17-41.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Commitment by clerk, § 122-46.

Criminals.

Inferior courts without jurisdiction to commit, § 122-90.

**Injunctions.**

What judges have jurisdiction, § 1-493.

**Inland Waterways.**

Concurrent jurisdiction over waterway, §§ 104-18, 104-24.

**Insurance.**

Stipulations as to jurisdiction, § 58-31.

**Judges.**

Appeals from clerk to judge, § 1-276.

Approval of judgments and orders, § 1-231.

Emergency judges, §§ 7-50, 7-52.

Executors and administrators.

When clerk interested in estate, § 28-1.

Injunctions.

Which judges have jurisdiction, § 1-493.

Resident judge and presiding judge.

Concurrent in vacation, § 7-65.

Special county courts, § 7-436.

Special judges, §§ 7-57, 7-58.

**Justice of the Peace, §§ 7-112 to 7-184.**

See Justices of the Peace.

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd****Juvenile Courts.**

Exclusive original jurisdiction over children, §§ 110-21, 110-21.1.

Service of summons, § 110-28.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Action to settle disputes between parties, § 42-17.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act, §§ 43-1, 43-22.**

**Larceny, §§ 14-73, 14-73.1.**

**Littoral Waters, § 141-6.**

**Maritime Liens.**

Enforcement of lien, § 44-18.

**Mayor, §§ 6-64, 6-65, 7-210, 7-242, 8-5, 160-13 to 160-16.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Militia.**

Actions by commanding officer, § 127-85.

**Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission, § 76-59.****Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Sales under power of sale.

Resale of real property, § 45-21.29.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Enforcement of commissioner's orders, § 20-47.

Juvenile courts, § 110-21.1.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Cemeteries.

Power over cemeteries outside corporate limits, § 160-203.1.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §§ 160-181.2, 160-203.

Light, water, sewerage and gas systems, § 160-255.

Fire protection for property outside city limits, § 160-238.

Health.

Abatement or remedy menaces to health, § 160-234.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.

Jurisdiction of municipality outside of corporate limits, § 131-21.

One-mile limit.

Police power extended to outside territory, § 160-203.

Subdivisions.

Municipal legislative body as plating authority, § 160-226.

Zoning regulations.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, § 160-181.2.

**Navigation and Pilotage.**

Board of commissioners for Beaufort harbor, § 76-26.

Board of commissioners for Cape Fear river, §§ 76-1, 76-11.

Disputes as to pilotage, §§ 76-11, 76-67.

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd****Navigation and Pilotage—Cont'd**

Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission, § 76-59.

**Objection Not Waived by Answering,** § 1-134.**Oil and Gas Conservation.**

Petroleum division, § 113-391.

**Original Jurisdiction.**

Supreme court, § 7-8.

**Partition,** § 46-2.**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Criminal procedure.

Prosecution for violations, § 90-21.

**Pilots.**

Disputes as to pilotage, § 76-11.

**Pleading.**

Pleading judgments, § 1-154.

**Probate and Registration.**

Administration of estates.

Clerk of court has jurisdiction, §§ 28-1, 28-2.

Judge has jurisdiction when clerk interested, § 28-1.

Before officials of wrong state.

Validation, § 47-76.

Officer acting in wrong capacity or out of jurisdiction.

Curative statutes, § 47-55.

**Probate Jurisdiction.**

Estate of person missing for seven years, § 28-2.1.

**Procession Proceeding,** § 38-3.**Prostitution,** § 14-205.**Provisional Remedies.**

Jurisdiction acquired on allowance, § 1-101.

**Public Utilities.**

Extraterritorial jurisdiction of municipalities, §§ 160-181.2, 160-203.

**Rape,** § 14-27.

Children between twelve and sixteen involved, § 14-27.

**Receivers,** § 1-501.**Receiving Stolen Goods,** §§ 14-73, 14-73.1.**Recorders' Courts,** § 7-246.

See Recorders' Courts.

**Removal of Causes.**

Abolition of inferior courts, § 7-67.

**Service of Process.**

Juvenile courts, § 110-28.

When jurisdiction acquired, § 1-101.

**Special County Courts.**

Civil jurisdiction, § 7-426.

Criminal, § 7-435.

Judges vested with jurisdiction of municipal recorders, § 7-436.

**Special Judges,** § 7-58.**Special Terms of Court,** § 7-83.**State Boundaries.**

Jurisdiction over territory within littoral waters, § 141-6.

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd****Subdivisions.**

Extraterritorial jurisdiction of municipal corporations, §§ 160-181.2, 160-203.

Municipal legislative body as platting authority, § 160-226.

**Summons and Process.**

When jurisdiction acquired, § 1-101.

**Superior Courts,** §§ 7-63 to 7-67.

See Courts.

**Support and Maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, § 52A-9.

**Supreme Court,** §§ 7-8 to 7-21; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

See Supreme Court.

**Suspension of Sentence and Probation.**

Concurrent jurisdiction, § 15-200.

**Territorial Waters,** § 141-6.**Torrens Act.**

Superior court, § 43-1.

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks.**

Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-29.

**United States.**

Concurrent jurisdiction.

Inland waterways, §§ 104-18, 104-24.

Reserved, §§ 104-1, 104-6, 104-9, 104-10.

Exclusive.

Jurisdiction reserved, § 104-7.

Forest reserve in North Carolina, § 104-5.

Governor may accept a retrocession of jurisdiction over federal areas, § 104-11.1.

Lands acquired by United States, §§ 104-1, 104-7, 104-9, 104-10.

River and harbor improvements, § 104-6.

**United States Courts,** Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendment XI.**Utilities Commission.**

Actions, §§ 62-141, 62-147.

**Vacation.**

Judgments rendered in vacation, § 1-218.

**Venue,** §§ 1-76 to 1-87.1, 15-128 to 15-136.

See Venue.

**Waiver of Objections to Jurisdiction,** § 1-134.

Failure to demur or answer, § 1-134.

**Waste,** § 1-534.**When Jurisdiction Acquired,** § 1-101.**Wills.**

Probate, §§ 28-1, 28-2.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Jurisdiction of insured is jurisdiction of insurer, § 97-97.

**JURORS,** §§ 9-1 to 9-31.

See Jury.

**JURY, §§ 9-1 to 9-31.****Accommodations.**

Jurors impaneled to try case furnished with accommodations, § 9-17.

Payment for, § 9-17.

**Additional Jurors From Other Counties, §§ 1-86, 9-16.****Alternate Jurors, § 9-21.****Armed Forces.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Arrest in Civil Cases.**

Exemption from arrest, § 9-18.

Jury trial, § 1-417.

**Attachment and Garnishment, §§ 1-440.-28 to 1-440.30, 1-440.36, 1-440.55.****Attendance, § 9-10.**

Attendance until discharged, § 9-10.

Special venire, § 9-31.

Penalty for disobeying summons, § 9-13.

Special venire, § 9-31.

**Attorneys.**

Disbarment and discipline.

Right of trial by jury, § 84-28.

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Banks and Banking.**

Liquidation.

Ownership of claims, § 53-20.

**Boundaries.**

Processioning proceeding, § 38-3.

Special proceedings to establish boundaries, § 38-3.

**Box, §§ 7-154, 7-160, 7-161, 9-2 to 9-4. See within this title, "Jury Box."****Brakemen.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Bribery, § 14-220.****Bystanders, §§ 9-11 to 9-14.**

General county court, § 7-289.

Justices of the peace, § 7-162.

Recorder's court, § 7-251.

**Capital Cases.**

Special venire, §§ 9-29 to 9-31. See within this title, "Special Venire."

**Challenge, §§ 9-14 to 9-16.**

Additional jurors from other counties, §§ 1-86, 9-16.

Causes of challenge to jurors drawn from box, § 9-16.

Civil county court, § 7-310.

County criminal court, § 7-394.

Criminal law.

Peremptory challenges.

By defendant, § 15-163.

By the state, § 15-164.

Special venire.

Challenge to special venire same as to tales jurors, § 15-165.

Extra or alternate juror, § 9-21.

Justices of the peace, § 7-159.

Nonpayment of taxes assessed during preceding two years, § 9-16.

**JURY—Cont'd****Challenge—Cont'd**

Peremptory challenges, §§ 9-22, 9-23, 15-163, 15-164.

Civil cases, §§ 9-22, 9-23.

Criminal cases, §§ 15-163, 15-164.

Several defendants, § 9-23.

Challenges apportioned, § 9-23.

Decision of judge final, § 9-23.

Discretion of judge, § 9-23.

Qualifications, §§ 9-1, 9-6, 9-7.

Questioning jurors without challenge, § 9-15.

Recorder's court, § 7-251.

Service upon jury within two preceding years, §§ 9-11, 9-16.

Sworn jury, § 9-14.

Talesmen.

Service upon jury within two preceding years, § 9-11.

Withdrawal of juror, § 9-14.

**Change of Venue.**

Additional jurors from other counties instead of removal, § 1-86.

Special venire instead of removal, § 1-86.

**Character, § 9-1.**

**Charge to Jury, §§ 1-180, 1-181, 1-182.**  
See Instructions.

**Chiropractors.**

Exempt from jury service, § 90-150.

**Civil Air Patrol.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Civil County Courts, §§ 7-308 to 7-383.-33.**

See Courts.

**Claim and Delivery.**

Property claimed by third person, § 1-482.

**Claims Against State.**

Procedure to enforce claims against state, § 7-9.

**Clergymen.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Clerk of Court.**

Clerk to keep record of jurors, § 9-20.

Execution against estate of delinquent tales juror, § 9-13.

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

Record of jurors, § 2-42.

Special venire, § 9-30.

Swearing jury, § 9-14.

**Compensation, §§ 7-155, 7-164. See within this title, "Fees."****Competency of Jurors, §§ 9-1, 9-6, 9-7. See within this title, "Qualifications of Jurors."****Confederate Soldiers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**JURY—Cont'd****Constitutional Provisions.**

Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendments VI, VII.  
See within this title, "Right of Trial by Jury."

**Contempt.**

In presence of jury, § 5-1.  
Jurors, § 5-8.

**Coroners, § 152-7.**

Compensation of jurors at inquest, § 152-9.  
Mileage, § 152-9.  
Summoning, § 152-7.

**Costs.**

Jurors' tax fees, § 6-5.  
When trial moved from one county to another, §§ 6-38, 6-40.

**County Civil Courts, §§ 7-363 to 7-370.****County Civil Courts in Counties Over 100,000 Population, §§ 7-383.13 to 7-383.16.**

See Courts.

**County Commissioners.**

Jury list and drawing of original panel, §§ 9-1 to 9-9, 9-10.

**County Courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.**

See Courts.

Civil county courts, §§ 7-309, 7-310, 7-339 to 7-341, 7-363 to 7-370.

Special county court, §§ 7-417 to 7-423.  
See within this title, "Special County Courts."

**Criminal Law.****Arson.**

Recommendation of life imprisonment, § 14-58.

**Burglary.**

Recommendation of life imprisonment, § 14-52.

**Challenge to special venire, § 1-86.****Dueling.**

Recommendation of life imprisonment, § 14-20.

**Intimidating, § 14-226.****Murder in the first and second degree.**

Recommendation of life imprisonment, § 14-17.

**Peremptory challenges.**

By defendant, § 15-163.  
By state, § 15-164.

**Rape.**

Recommendation of life imprisonment, § 14-21.

Right of trial by jury. See within this title, "Right of Trial by Jury."

**Special venire.**

Challenge to special venire same as to tales jurors, § 15-165.

**Declaratory Judgments, § 1-261.****Dentists.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 90-45.

**JURY—Cont'd****Divorce and Alimony.**

Material facts found by jury, § 50-10.

**Dower.**

Allotment of dower.

Dower assigned by jurors summoned by sheriff, § 30-13.

Notice to parties of meeting of jury, § 30-14.

**Drainage.**

Petition under agreement for construction.

Jury trial, § 156-29.

**Drawing.**

Additional jurors from other counties, § 1-86.

Civil county courts, §§ 7-310, 7-369.

Disqualified persons drawn, § 9-7.

Failure of commissioners to draw, § 9-9.

Grand jury, §§ 9-24, 9-25.

How drawing to continue, § 9-8.

Jurors having suits pending, § 9-6.

Jury list, §§ 9-1, 9-2. See within this title, "Jury List and Drawing of Original Panel."

Local modifications as to drawing panel, § 9-4.

Manner of drawing panel for term from box, §§ 9-3, 9-4.

Names on list put in box, § 9-2.

Recorder's court, § 7-250.

Special venire, § 9-30.

When commissioners fail to draw, § 9-9.

**Druggists.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Duress, § 14-226.****Education.**

Determine amount needed to maintain schools, § 115-88.

**Fees.**

Unclaimed fees paid into school fund, § 115-99.

**Liability insurance.**

Jury not to receive notice of insurance through pleadings, § 115-53.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Exemption of telegraph operator from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Embalmers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Eminent Domain.**

Provisions for jury trial on exceptions to report, § 40-20.

**Evidence.**

County waiving immunity from liability for damages upon obtaining liability insurance.

Fact of insurance not to go before jury, §§ 115-53, 153-9, 160-191.5.

Finders of fact, § 1-180.

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Executions.**
  - Delinquent tales juror, § 9-13.
- Exemption From Civil Arrest, § 9-18.**
- Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**
  - Allotted on petition of owner, § 1-386.
  - Duty, § 1-386.
  - Revaluation, § 1-382.
  - Summoned and sworn by sheriff, § 1-386.
- Exemptions From Jury Duty, §§ 9-19, 90-45.**
  - Chiropractors, § 90-150.
  - Militia, § 127-84.
- Extra or Alternate Jurors, § 9-21.**
- Fees, §§ 7-155, 7-164, 9-5, 9-5.1, 9-21.**
  - Additional jurors from other counties, § 1-86.
  - Coroner's inquest, § 152-9.
  - Deposit for jury trial, §§ 7-155, 7-164.
  - Extra or alternate juror, § 9-21.
  - Inquisition of lunacy, § 35-2.
  - Jurors from other counties in certain criminal cases, § 9-5.1.
  - Jurors' tax fees, § 6-5.
  - Justices of the peace, §§ 7-155, 7-164.
  - Limitations on power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.
  - Payment into court, § 7-287.
  - Recorder's court, § 7-249.
  - Unclaimed fees of jurors and witnesses paid to school fund, §§ 2-50, 115-99.
- Firemen.**
  - Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.
- Forms.**
  - Justices of the peace, § 7-184.
- Funeral Directors.**
  - Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.
- Garnishment.**
  - Jury trial, §§ 1-440.28 to 1-440.30.
- General County Courts, §§ 7-287 to 7-289, 7-294, 7-296.9.**
- Grand Jury, §§ 9-24 to 9-28.**
  - See Grand Jury.
- Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**
  - Exemption of officers and employees from jury duty, § 9-19.
- Husband and Wife.**
  - Exemption of wife from jury duty, § 9-19.
- Inquiry of Damages, § 1-212.**
- Insane Persons and Incompetents.**
  - Appeals.
    - Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
      - Appeal from verdict, § 35-4.
  - Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, § 35-4.1.
  - Effect of finding of insanity, § 35-2.1.
  - Exclusion from jury list, § 9-1.
  - Inquisition of lunacy, § 35-2.

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Insane Persons and Incompetents—Cont'd**
  - Restoration to sanity or sobriety, § 35-4.
- Instructions, §§ 1-180, 1-181, 1-182.**
  - See Instructions.
- Insurance.**
  - County or city boards of education securing liability insurance.
    - Fact of insurance not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, § 115-53.
    - Fact of insurance not to go before jury, §§ 115-53, 153-9, 160-191.5.
  - Municipal corporations.
    - Knowledge of insurance to be kept from jury, § 160-191.5.
- Interest.**
  - Jury to distinguish principal and interest, § 24-5.
- Intestate Succession.**
  - Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share.
    - Setting apart interest, § 29-30.
- Intimidating or Interfering With Jurors and Witnesses, § 14-226.**
- Issues to Jury.**
  - Trial.
    - See Trial.
- "Juror" Includes Man or Woman, § 12-3.**
- Jury Box.**
  - Custody, § 9-2.
  - Drawing jurors, §§ 9-3 to 9-9. See within this title, "Drawing."
  - Justices of the peace, §§ 7-154, 7-160, 7-161.
  - Keys, § 9-2.
  - Manner of drawing panel for term from box, §§ 9-3, 9-4.
  - Names.
    - Kept in jury box, § 7-154.
    - Names on jury list put in box, § 9-2.
    - Returned to the jury box, § 7-160.
  - Special venire, § 9-30.
- Jury Fees, §§ 7-155, 7-164.** See within this title, "Fees."
- Jury List and Drawing of Original Panel.**
  - Conviction of crime involving moral turpitude, § 9-1.
  - County civil courts, § 7-340.
  - Disqualifications, § 9-1.
  - Drawing, §§ 9-3 to 9-9. See within this title, "Drawing."
  - Exclusions, § 9-1.
  - General county court, § 7-288.
  - Insane persons and incompetents, § 9-1.
  - Justices of the peace, § 7-153.
  - Names on list put in box, § 9-2.
  - Qualifications of jurors, § 9-1.
  - Taxpayers of good character, § 9-1.

**JURY—Cont'd**

**Jury of Vicinage**, Const. U. S., amendment VI.

**Justices of the Peace**, §§ 7-150 to 7-165, 15-156 to 15-158.

See Justices of the Peace.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Jury trial in summary ejectment, §§ 42-31, 42-32.

Summary ejectment.

Jury trial in summary ejectment, §§ 42-31, 42-32.

**Larceny.**

Value.

Jury to determine value of property, § 14-72.

**Law and Fact.**

Province of jury to find facts, § 1-180.

Whole case as well of law as of fact may be argued to the jury, § 84-14.

**Linotype Operators.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**List**, §§ 9-1, 9-2. See within this title, "Jury List and Drawing of Original Panel."

**Local Modifications.**

Drawing panel, § 9-4.

**Locomotive Engineers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Lost Instruments and Records**, § 98-6.

Establishing boundaries and interest. Conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

Will.

Proceedings to establish, § 98-6.

**Mail Carriers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Mandamus.**

Trial of issues, § 1-513.

**Mileage.**

Additional jurors from other counties, § 1-86.

Coroner's inquest, § 152-9.

Travel allowance, § 9-5.

**Militia.**

Exemptions from jury duty, §§ 9-19, 127-84.

**Mills and Milldams.**

Millers of grist mills exempt from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Ministers of the Gospel.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**National Guard.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Naval Militia.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Notice.**

Service of summons, § 1-589.

**Number Constituting Jury.**

Justices of the peace, § 7-152.

**Nurses.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**JURY—Cont'd****Oath**, § 9-14.

Challenge to jurors, § 9-14.

Clerk swearing, § 9-14.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Officer attending juries sworn, § 7-87.

Swearing jury, § 9-14.

Talesmen, § 9-14.

**Obstructing Justice.**

Intimidating or interfering with jurors and witnesses, § 14-226.

**Officer Attending Juries Sworn**, § 7-87.**Optometry.**

Optometrists exempt from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Panel.**

Disqualified persons drawn, § 9-7.

Drawing, §§ 9-3 to 9-9. See within this title, "Drawing."

Fees, § 9-5.

Jurors having suits pending, § 9-6.

"Jury list, §§ 9-1, 9-2. See within this title, "Jury List and Drawing of Original Panel."

Summons to jurors, §§ 9-10 to 9-13. See within this title, "Summons to Jurors."

**Payment Into Court.**

Jury fees, § 7-287.

**Pay of Jurors.**

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

**Penalty.**

Disobeying summons, § 9-13.

Special venire.

Sheriff not executing writ or jurors not attending, § 9-31.

**Pending Actions.**

Jurors having suits pending, § 9-6.

**Peremptory Challenges**, §§ 9-22, 9-23.

See within this title, "Challenge."

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Pilots.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Post Office.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Printers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Privilege From Civil Arrest**, § 9-18.**Processioning Proceeding**, § 38-3.**Province of Jury to Find Facts**, § 1-180.**Public Utilities.**

Appeal from utilities commission.

Jury trial, § 62-26.10.

**Qualifications of Jurors**, §§ 9-1, 9-6, 9-7.

Challenge, §§ 9-11, 9-14 to 9-16. See within this title, "Challenge."

Constitution, Const. N. C., art. I, §§ 13, 19.

Judge decides competency, § 9-14.

Nonpayment of taxes assessed during preceding two years, § 9-16.

**JURY—Cont'd****Qualifications of Jurors—Cont'd**

Questioning jurors without challenge, § 9-15.

Service on jury within two preceding years, §§ 9-11, 9-16.

Talesmen, § 9-11.

**Questioning Jurors Without Challenge, § 9-15.****Questioning Witnesses.**

Objections and exceptions, § 1-206.

**Radio Broadcast Technicians and Announcers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Railroad Brakemen.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Railroad Conductors.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Railroad Engineers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Railroad Firemen.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Receiving Stolen Goods.**

Determining value of property, § 14-72.

**Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-204, 7-228, 7-249 to 7-252.**

See Recorders' Courts.

**Records.**

Record of jurors, §§ 2-42, 9-20.

**Right of Trial by Jury.****Attorneys.**

Disbarment and discipline, § 84-28.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §§ 13, 19; art. IV, §§ 1, 13; Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendments VI, VII.

**County civil courts.**

In counties over 1000,000 population, § 7-383.13.

County criminal court, § 7-394.

Declaratory judgments, § 1-261.

Domestic relations court, § 7-108.

General county court, §§ 7-287, 7-296.9.

Issues of fact, § 1-172.

Justices of the peace, §§ 7-150, 7-151, 15-157.

Recorder's court, § 7-249.

Reference, § 1-189.

Special county courts, § 7-417.

Utilities commission.

Appeal, § 62-26.10.

Waiver, § 1-172. See within this title, "Waiver of Jury Trial."

**Selection of Jury.**

Justices of the peace, § 7-158.

**Separation of Jury, § 9-17.****Service of Process.**

Summons to jurors, §§ 1-169.2, 1-589, 9-10 to 9-13. See within this title, "Summons to Jurors."

**JURY—Cont'd****Sheriff.**

Drawing when commissioners fail to draw, § 9-9.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Jury summoned and sworn by sheriff, § 1-386.

Key to jury box, § 9-2.

Special venire, §§ 9-29 to 9-31.

Summons to jurors, §§ 9-10 to 9-12.

**Soldiers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Special County Courts.**

Cases appealed or removed, § 7-420.

Compensation, § 7-422.

Continuance of trial upon demand for, § 7-422.

Criminal procedure.

Jury trials in criminal actions, § 7-423.

Deposit on demand for jury trial, § 7-421.

Drawing and summoning, § 7-422.

Number of jurors, § 7-421.

Pleadings.

Where no written pleadings are filed, § 7-418.

Where written pleadings are filed, § 7-419.

Right of jury trial in civil actions, § 7-417.

Talesmen may serve as jurors, § 7-424.

**Special Proceedings.**

Reports of commissioners and jurors, § 1-404.

**Special Terms of Court, § 7-80.****Special Venire, §§ 9-29 to 9-31.**

Capital cases, § 9-29.

Challenge to special venire, § 1-86.

Same as to tales jurors, § 15-165.

Clerk of court, § 9-30.

Costs when trial removed from one county to another, §§ 6-38, 6-40.

Drawn from jury box in court by judge's order, § 9-30.

Fees, § 1-86.

Jurors from another county, § 9-16.

Instead of removal, § 1-86.

Penalty on sheriff not executing writ or jurors not attending, § 9-31.

Special venire to sheriff in capital cases, § 9-29.

**State.**

Claims against state.

Procedure to enforce claims against state, § 7-9.

**State Guard.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Summary Ejectment, §§ 42-31, 42-32.**

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Summons to Jurors**, §§ 1-169.2, 1-589, 9-10 to 9-13.
  - Additional jurors from other counties, §§ 1-86, 9-16.
  - Bystanders, § 9-11.
  - Civil county courts, §§ 7-310, 7-340, 7-369.
  - County civil courts, § 7-340.
  - Delivery of list to sheriff, § 9-10.
  - Inquisition of lunacy, § 35-2.
  - Justices of the peace, § 7-157.
    - Fees, § 7-157.
  - Penalty for disobeying summons, § 9-13.
  - Recorder's court, § 7-250.
  - Service of summons, §§ 1-589, 9-10.
  - Special venire, §§ 9-29 to 9-31. See within this title, "Special Venire."
  - Talesmen, § 9-11.
    - How talesmen summoned when sheriff interested, § 9-12.
- Sworn**, §§ 7-87, 9-14. See within this title, "Oath."
- Talesmen**, §§ 9-11 to 9-14.
  - County civil court, § 7-341.
  - Disqualifications, § 9-11.
  - General county court, § 7-289.
  - How talesmen summoned when sheriff interested, § 9-12.
  - Justices of the peace, § 7-162.
  - Oath, § 9-14.
  - Recorder's court, § 7-251.
  - Summons to talesmen, § 9-11.
- Taxation**.
  - Jurors' tax fees, § 6-5.
  - Nonpayment of taxes assessed during preceding two years, § 9-16.
  - Taxpayers of good character, § 9-1.
- Telegraph Operators**.
  - Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.
- Train Dispatchers**.
  - Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.
- Trial**.
  - Adjudication of small claims in superior court, § 1-539.5.
  - Attachment and garnishment, §§ 1-440.28 to 1-440.30, 1-440.36, 1-440.55.
  - Eminent domain.
    - Provisions for jury trial on exceptions to report, § 40-20.
  - Execution against the person.
    - Finding of facts establishing right to execution, § 1-311.
  - Garnishment, §§ 1-440.28 to 1-440.30.
  - General county court.
    - Civil jurisdiction not to exceed three thousand dollars when criminal jurisdiction below grade of felony, § 7-296.9.
  - Issues of fact tried by jury, §§ 1-172, 1-261.
  - Jury to find facts, § 1-180.

**JURY—Cont'd****Trial—Cont'd**

- Municipal corporations.
  - Knowledge of insurance to be kept from jury, § 160-191.5.
- Receivers.
  - Proof of claim, § 1-507.7.
- Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendments VI, VII.
  - See within this title, "Right of Trial by Jury."
- Waiver of jury trial, §§ 1-172, 1-184.
  - See within this title, "Waiver of Jury Trial."
- Venire**.
  - Special venire, §§ 9-29 to 9-31. See within this title, "Special Venire."
  - Summons to jurors, §§ 9-10 to 9-13.
    - See within this title, "Summons to Jurors."
- Verdict**, §§ 1-201 to 1-207.
  - See Verdict.
- View**.
  - Witnesses.
    - Attendance, § 8-60.
    - Fees of witnesses before jury of view, § 6-55.
- Volunteer Fire Companies**.
  - Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.
- Waiver of Jury Trial**, §§ 1-172, 1-184.
  - Actions on contract, § 1-184.
  - Consent of court, § 1-184.
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 13.
  - County civil courts.
    - In counties over 100,000 population, §§ 7-383.14, 7-383.15.
  - Execution against the person.
    - Finding of facts establishing right to execution, § 1-311.
  - Failure to appear at trial, § 1-184.
  - General county court, § 7-287.
  - Issues of fact, §§ 1-172, 1-184.
  - Justices of the peace, § 7-151.
  - Oral consent entered in minutes, § 1-184.
  - Recorder's court, § 7-249.
  - When jury may be waived, § 1-184.
  - Written consent, § 1-184.
- Witnesses**.
  - Jury of view.
    - Attendance, § 8-60.
    - Fees of witnesses before jury of view, § 6-55.
  - Questions by jurors.
    - Objections and exceptions, § 1-206.
- Women**.
  - Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.
  - "Juror" includes man or woman, § 12-3.
  - Not excluded from jury service on account of sex, Const. N. C., art. I, § 19.
  - Separation, § 9-17.

**JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF**, §§ 114-1 to 114-18; Const. N. C., art. III, § 18.  
See Department of Justice.

### JUSTICES.

**Supreme Court**, §§ 7-1 to 7-39.15.  
See Supreme Court.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**, §§ 7-112 to 7-184.

**Abolition of Fee System**, §§ 7-120.1 to 7-120.11. See within this title, "Appointment by Judge and Abolition of Fee System."

#### Accounts and Accounting.

Action on account, § 7-149, rule 9.  
Exhibiting account, § 7-149, rule 10.  
Penalty on officer failing to settle, § 153-47.

#### Acknowledgments.

Justice of other than registering county, § 47-4.  
Probate and registration generally, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.  
See Probate and Registration.

#### Seal.

When seal of office necessary to probate, § 47-5.

#### Actions.

Amount in controversy, §§ 7-121 to 7-123. See within this title, "Amount in Controversy."

Begun by summons, § 7-135.

Dismissal of action, §§ 7-123 to 7-126.  
See within this title, "Dismissal of Action."

For damages, § 7-149, rule 19.

Jurisdiction, §§ 7-121 to 7-129. See within this title, "Jurisdiction."

Landlord and tenant.

Settling disputes between parties, § 42-17.

Recovery of sums paid to justice, § 153-47.

Summons and process, §§ 7-135 to 7-146. See within this title, "Summons and Process."

Title to real estate in controversy, §§ 7-121 to 7-128. See within this title, "Title to Real Estate in Controversy."

#### Adjournment.

Jury drawn and trial postponed, § 7-156.

Additional deposit for jury fees on adjournment, § 7-164.

#### Affidavits.

Forms.

For arrest on debt fraudulently contracted, § 7-184.

Taking an affidavit.

Fees, § 7-134.

#### Affrays, § 7-129.

4C NC—3

### JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd

#### Agents.

Spouse or justice of the peace not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., § 15-107.1.

**Amendments**, § 7-149, rules 12, 13.

#### Appeals.

Defective return amended, § 7-182.

**Amount in Controversy**, §§ 7-121 to 7-123.

Attachment and garnishment, §§ 1-440.56, 7-149, rule 17.

Contract, § 7-121.

Dismissal for want of jurisdiction, § 7-123.

Form, § 7-184.

Form, § 7-184.

Tort, § 7-122.

**Answer**, § 7-149, rule 3.

Contradicting answer in superior court, § 7-126.

Demurrer to answer.

Form, § 7-184.

Title to real estate in controversy, § 7-124.

**Appeals**, §§ 1-299, 6-64, 7-177 to 7-183.

#### Amendment.

Defective return amended, § 7-182.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 27.

Costs, §§ 1-299, 2-30, 2-36, 6-33, 6-35, 7-181.

County civil courts, § 7-373.

Criminal law, §§ 6-64, 15-177.1, 15-178.

Defaults, § 1-299.

Deserting seamen, § 14-352.

Dismissal, § 1-299.

Effect of judgment on appeal, § 7-167.

#### Execution.

Appeal not staying execution, § 7-178.

Failure of appellant to appear, § 1-299.

Failure to perfect appeal, § 1-299.

#### Fees.

Return on appeal, § 7-181.

Hearing, §§ 1-299, 1-300, 15-177.

Jurisdiction, § 7-66.

Manner of taking appeal, § 7-179.

New trial not allowed, § 7-177.

Notice, §§ 7-179, 7-180.

Form of notice of appeals, § 7-184.

No written notice of appeal in open court, § 7-180.

Parties, § 7-177.

Plaintiff's cost bond on appeal from justice, § 1-301.

Recorders' courts.

Appeals from justices of the peace, § 7-243.

Restitution ordered upon reversal of judgment, § 7-183.

Return, §§ 7-181, 7-182.

Amendment of defective return, § 7-182.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Appeals—Cont'd**

Return—Cont'd

Fees, § 7-134.

Form, § 7-184.

Justice to return papers and findings to superior court, § 15-178.

Rules of court, Appx. I, (2), rule 24.

Special county court, §§ 7-427, 7-437, 7-438. See within this title, "Special County Courts."

Stay of execution on appeal, § 7-174.

Superior court, § 7-177.

Trial de novo.

Appeal from justice docketed for trial de novo, § 1-300.

Civil cases, § 1-299.

Criminal case, §§ 15-177, 15-177.1.

When called for trial, Appx. I, (2) rule 24.

Witnesses.

On appeal from justice only two witnesses bound over, § 6-61.

Year's support.

Assessment of year's support, §§ 30-23, 30-24.

**Appointment and Removal By Resident Judge, § 7-115.****Appointment by Judge and Abolition of Fee System.**

Appointment and removal by resident judge, § 7-120.2.

Bond, § 7-120.9.

Conflicting laws repealed, § 7-120.11.

Counties exempt from article, § 7-120-10.

Deposits and reports, § 7-120.5.

Determination by county commissioner of number of justices to be appointed, § 7-120.1.

Exemption from article, § 7-120.10.

Fees, § 7-120.4.

Jurisdiction and places for holding court, § 7-120.6.

Pending cases.

Transfer of, § 7-120.8.

Places for holding court, § 7-120.6.

Removal of justices, § 7-120.2.

Repeal of conflicting laws, § 7-120.11.

Reports, § 7-120.5.

Salaries and fees, § 7-120.4.

Term of office, § 7-120.3.

Expiration of terms of present justices, § 7-120.8.

Transfer of pending cases, § 7-120.8.

Vacancies, § 7-120.7.

**Arrest.**

Affidavit for arrest on debt fraudulently contracted, § 7-184.

Civil actions.

Order of arrest.

Fees, § 7-134.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Arrest—Cont'd**

Civil cases, § 7-149, rule 18.

Forms, § 7-184.

Criminal actions.

Fees, § 7-134.

Extradition.

Arrest prior to requisition, § 15-67.

Complaint before justice when arrest made without warrant, § 15-68.

**Assignment of Year's Support, §§ 30-16, 30-19 to 30-26.**

See Year's Support.

**Attachment, §§ 1-440.47 to 1-440.56.**

See Attachment and Garnishment.

**Attorney and Client.**

Justice shall not practice law, § 84-2.

**Audit.**

Enforcement officers to submit list of warrants for audit, § 7-134.4.

Justices' records, § 7-134.3.

**Bail and Recognizance, §§ 7-149, 15-102 to 15-124, 15-177.**

See Bail and Recognizance.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§ 23-23 to 23-38.

See Bankruptcy and Insolvency.

Stay of execution.

Bankruptcy.

Effect of bankruptcy of defendant, § 7-175.

**Bastardy, § 49-7.**

Warrant of arrest.

Fees, § 7-134.

**Bonds, § 7-120.9.**

Appeals.

Plaintiff's cost bond on appeal from justice, § 1-301.

Counties exempted, § 7-114.1.

Fees, § 7-134.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

Penalty for violation, § 7-114.1.

Police officers serving as justice, § 7-114.1.

Premium.

Paid by county commissioners, § 7-120.9.

Paid by justice of the peace, § 7-114.1.

Required, § 7-114.1.

Spouse or justice of the peace not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., § 15-107.1.

Undertaking on arrest.

Form, § 7-184.

**Books and Papers.**

Clerks of court.

Record of books of justices of the peace, § 2-42.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Books and Papers—Cont'd**

- Delivery to successor, § 2-16.
- Dockets, papers and books delivered to successor, § 7-133.
- Failure of ex-justice of the peace to turn over books and papers, § 14-246.

**Breach of Peace, § 15-37.****Civil County Courts.**

- Removal of cause before justice, § 7-317.

**Civil Procedure, §§ 7-147 to 7-149.**

- Chapter on civil procedure applicable, § 7-149, rule 16.
- Claim and delivery and arrest and bail, § 7-149, rule 18.
- Constables to execute notices within justice's jurisdiction, § 151-8.
- Depositions, § 8-75.
- Pleading, § 7-149. See within this title, "Pleading."
- Powers and duties of constables, § 151-7.
- Removal of causes, §§ 7-147, 7-148.
- Special constable, § 151-5.

**Claim and Delivery, § 7-149, rule 18.**

- Fees, § 7-134.
- Property claimed by third person, § 1-482.

**Clerks of Court.**

- Certification as to justice when judgment removed to another county, § 7-169.
- Clerks to file lists of justices with secretary of state, § 2-44.
- Delivery of records, papers, etc., to successor in office of justice, § 2-16.
- Dockets filed with clerk, § 7-132.
- Entries made by clerk when judgment is rendered, § 7-168.
- Forms.
  - Furnishing printed forms, § 7-134.1.
- Judgments, §§ 1-244, 7-165 to 7-169.
  - See within this title, "Judgment."
- Record of books of justices, § 2-42.
- Record of justices of the peace, § 2-42.
- Return to clerk of all records, papers, etc., § 2-16.

**Commencement of Actions, § 7-135.**

- Chapter on civil procedure applicable, § 7-149, rule 16.

**Commitments and Preliminary Examinations, §§ 15-85 to 15-101.**

- See Commitments and Preliminary Examinations.
- Warrant of commitment.
  - Fees, § 7-134.

**Complaint, § 7-149, rule 2.**

- Demurrer to complaint.
  - Form, § 7-184.

**Confession of Judgments, § 7-149, rule 14.**

- Forms, § 7-184.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Constables, §§ 151-1 to 151-8.**

- See Constables.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

- Appeals, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 27.
- Appointment, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29; art. VII, § 10.
- Article seven of the constitution abrogated, § 7-112.
- Division of judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 2.
- Eligibility, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.
- Governor to appoint justices, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.
- Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 27.
- Jury trial, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 27.
- Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 5.
- Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.
- Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 28.

**Contempt, § 7-128.**

- Acts punishable as for contempt, § 5-8.
- Empowered to punish, § 5-6.
- Forms, § 7-184.

**Continuance, § 7-149, rule 15.**

- Bail on continuance before justice, § 15-109.
- Jury trial demanded, § 7-156.

**Contracts.**

- Actions on.
  - Jurisdiction, § 7-121.
- Stay of execution.
  - In actions founded on contract, § 7-172.

**Copies.**

- Parties entitled to copies of papers, § 15-160.

**Costs, §§ 1-299, 2-30, 2-36, 6-9, 6-10, 6-18, 6-19, 6-33, 6-35, 7-181.**

- See Costs.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

- Appointment by judge, §§ 7-120.1 to 7-120.11. See within this title, "Appointment by Judge and Abolition of Fee System."
- Bonds.

- Counties exempted, § 7-114.1.

- Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §§ 153-236, 153-242.

**County Civil Courts.**

- Appeals, § 7-373.
- Removal of cause before justice, § 7-374.

**County Finance Committee.**

- Settlement of accounts.
  - Penalty on justice for failure to settle accounts, § 153-47.

**Criminal Docket, §§ 7-130 to 7-133. See within this title, "Dockets."****Criminal Jurisdiction, § 7-63.**

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Criminal Law, § 7-118.**

## Business.

Justices of the peace soliciting official business or patronage, § 14-245.

Failure of ex-justice of the peace to turn over books and papers, § 14-246.

Improperly acting as justice, §§ 7-115, 7-118.

## Public welfare.

Failure of justice to furnish information to board of public welfare, § 108-10.

Removal and disqualification for crime, § 7-118.

Removal of causes, §§ 7-147, 7-148.

Return to superior court.

Failure to make, § 15-161.

**Criminal Procedure.**

Appeal from justice of the peace.

Trial de novo, § 15-177.1.

Exclusive jurisdiction of justice of the peace, § 7-63.

Jurisdiction in criminal actions, § 7-129.

Magistrate may associate another with him, § 15-9.

Return to superior court, § 15-178.

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Mineral waters and beverages.

Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts and justices of the peace, § 80-29.

Trial before justice, §§ 15-156 to 15-161. See within this title, "Trial Before Justice."

Warrant-issue register, § 7-134.2.

**Damages.**

Action for damages, § 7-149, rule 19.

**Death.**

## Judgment.

Transcript of judgment, § 7-166.

Removal of case, § 7-148.

**Deed.**

Probate of deed.

Fees, § 7-134.

**Default, § 7-149, rule 8.**

Appeals, § 1-299.

Rehearing of case, § 7-149, rule 21.

**Demurrer, § 7-149, rules 4, 5.**

Forms, § 7-184.

**Depositions.**

## Civil action.

Depositions in justices' courts, § 8-75.

## Criminal actions.

Section not applicable to justices of the peace, § 8-74.

## Order or commission.

Fees, § 7-134.

Reading in justice's court, § 8-83.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Dismissal of Action.**

Action in superior court when action before justice is dismissed, § 7-126.

Amount in controversy, § 7-123.

Remittitur, § 7-123.

Title to real estate in controversy, § 7-125.

Want of jurisdiction, § 7-123.

**Dockets, §§ 7-130 to 7-133.**

Civil docket, § 7-130.

Criminal docket, § 7-130.

Delivery to successor, § 2-16.

Disposition upon death or expiration of term, § 2-16.

Entries, § 7-131.

Form, § 7-184.

## Expense.

Furnished at expense of county, § 7-130.

## Filing.

Dockets filed with clerk, § 7-132.

Judgment docketed with clerk of superior court, §§ 7-166, 7-168.

## Pleadings.

Oral or written.

Entered on docket, § 7-149, rule 6.

## Successor.

Dockets, papers and books delivered to successor, § 7-133.

Verdict, § 7-165.

**Double Jeopardy, §§ 15-160, 15-161.**

**Double Office-Holding, §§ 7-119, 128-1;**  
Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

**Drainage.**

Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, § 156-15.

**Duties.**

Willfully failing to discharge duties, § 14-230.

**Education.**

Fines, forfeitures and penalties.

Duties as to payment into school fund, § 115-98.

**Election, § 7-113.**

Article seven of the constitution abrogated, § 7-112.

Municipal corporations.

Number in cities and towns, § 7-113.

Townships.

Number of each township, § 7-113.

**Embezzlement.**

Failure to pay fines, forfeitures and penalties into school fund, § 115-100.

**Executions, §§ 7-166, 7-170 to 7-176.**

Clerk of court, § 7-166.

Fees, § 7-134.

Issuance, §§ 7-166, 7-170.

Levy, § 7-171.

Lien, § 7-171.

Enforcement, § 44-47.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Executions—Cont'd**

Renewal of execution.

Fees, § 7-134.

Return, § 7-170.

Security on stay of execution, §§ 7-173 to 7-175.

Stay of execution, §§ 7-166, 7-172 to 7-176, 7-178.

Amount of judgment, § 7-172.

**Appeal.**

Does not stay execution, § 7-178.

On appeal, § 7-174.

**Contract.**

In actions founded on contract, § 7-172.

**Former judgment.**

Judgment on former judgment, § 7-172.

**Order.**

Execution stayed upon order given, § 7-176.

Security on stay of execution, § 7-173.

Nature of undertaking, § 7-175.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Dockets and papers to be turned over to clerk of court, § 7-133.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Advertisement of petition for allotment, § 1-387.

Allotment on petition of owner, § 1-386.

Forms for petition for homestead, § 1-392.

**Exhibits.**

Account or demand exhibited, § 7-149, rule 10.

**Extradition.**

Arrest prior to requisition, § 15-67.

Complaint before justice of the peace when arrest made without warrant, § 15-68.

**False Personation.**

Holding himself out to public as justice of the peace, § 7-115.

**Federal Office.**

Holding, § 7-119.

**Fees, § 7-134.**

Abolition of fee system, §§ 7-120.1 to 7-120.11. See within this title, "Appointment by Judge and Abolition of Fee System."

County recorder's court.

Process, § 7-236.

Deposit required, § 7-120.5.

Generally, §§ 7-120.4, 7-134.

Justices appointed by resident judge, §§ 7-120.1 to 7-120.11. See within this title, "Appointment by Judge and Abolition of Fee System."

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

Mortgage in lieu of security for appearance, costs or fine, § 109-25.

Return of justices, § 7-181.

**Fences.**

Proceeding to value division fence, §§ 68-10 to 68-13.

See Fences and Stock Law.

**Fines.**

Imprisonment of defendant for non-payment of fine and costs, § 6-65.

Mortgage in lieu of security for fine, § 109-25.

**School funds.**

Duties as to payment into school fund, § 115-98.

**Forfeiture of Office, § 7-116.****Forfeitures.****School fund.**

Duties as to payment into school fund, § 115-98.

**Forms, § 7-184.**

Acceptance of tender of judgment, § 7-184.

**Affidavit.**

For arrest on debt fraudulently contracted, § 7-184.

Allowance of bail, § 7-184.

Amount in controversy, § 7-184.

Where the sum demanded exceeds two hundred dollars, § 7-184.

**Appeal.**

Form of notice of appeal to the superior court, § 7-184.

Return to notice of appeal, § 7-184.

**Arrest.**

Order of arrest, § 7-184.

Undertaking of bail on arrest, § 7-184.

Chapter on civil procedure applicable, § 7-149, rule 16.

**Clerks of court.**

Furnishing printed forms, § 7-134.1.

**Contempt.**

Commitment for contempt, § 7-184.

Record of conviction of a contempt, § 7-184.

**Demurrer.**

Demurrer to answer, § 7-184.

Demurrer to complaint, § 7-184.

Judgment upon demurrer, § 7-184.

**Docket.**

Entry in docket, § 7-184.

**Execution, § 7-184.**

Furnished by clerk of superior court, § 7-134.1.

Judgment on tender, § 7-184.

Justification of bail, § 7-184.

**Notice.**

Appeal to the superior court, § 7-184.

Exception to bail, § 7-184.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Forms—Cont'd****Notice—Cont'd**

Justification of bail, § 7-184.

Other bail, § 7-184.

**Oath.**

Constable in charge of jury, § 7-184.

Juror, § 7-184.

Oath of justice, § 11-11.

Witness, § 7-184.

Petition for homestead, § 1-392.

Probate and registration, §§ 47-44, 47-56.

**Real property.**

Where the title to real estate is in question, § 7-184.

Subpoena duces tecum, § 7-184.

Subpoena to testify, § 7-184.

Summons, § 7-184.

Against defaulting juror to show cause, § 7-184.

On allowing application to rehear, § 7-184.

Tender of judgment, § 7-184.

Title to real estate involved, § 7-184.

Use by justice of the peace, § 7-134.2.

Venire, § 7-184.

**Witnesses.**

Proceedings against defaulting witness, § 7-184.

**Governor.**

Appointment of justices, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.

**Habeas Corpus.**

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, § 17-41.

**Holding Other Office, § 128-1.**

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Justice may hold other office, § 7-119.

**Homicide.**

Assault with intent to kill, § 7-129.

**Impersonating Justice, § 7-115.****Incapacity, § 7-148.****Judgment, §§ 1-49, 1-244, 7-165 to 7-169.**

Action on former judgment, § 7-149, rule 20.

Another county.

Judgment against defendant in another county, § 7-142.

Appeals, §§ 7-167, 7-168.

**Defaults.**

No judgment by default, § 7-149, rule 8.

**Demurrer.**

Judgment upon demurrer, § 7-184.

Docketing, Appx. I, (2), rule 10.

Transcript in office of clerk of superior court, §§ 7-166, 7-168.

Effect of judgment on appeal, § 7-167.

Entering judgment, § 7-165.

Entries made by clerk when judgment is rendered, § 7-168.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Judgment—Cont'd**Executions, §§ 7-166, 7-170 to 7-176.  
See within this title, "Executions."

Fees, § 7-134.

Filing and docketing with clerk of superior court, § 7-166.

Foreign corporations, § 7-143.

**Forms.**

Tender of judgment, § 7-184.

Law applicable, § 1-244.

Lien, § 7-166.

Limitations, § 1-49.

Rehearing of case, § 7-149, rule 21.

Removal to another county.

Justice's judgment removed to another county, § 7-169.

Reversal of judgment on appeal.

Restitution ordered, § 7-183.

Satisfaction of judgment.

Effect of judgment on appeal, § 7-167.

Stay of execution, § 7-166.

Tender of judgment, § 7-149, rule 14.

Transcript, § 7-166.

Certified for removal, § 7-169.

Fees, § 7-134.

Issuance, § 7-166.

Issued after death of justice, § 7-166.

Justice dies or office vacated, § 7-166.

Prior term of office, § 7-166.

Removal of, § 7-169.

Validation of official acts of certain justices of the peace, § 7-120.

Witness fees, § 6-53.

**Jurisdiction, §§ 7-120.6, 7-121 to 7-129.**

Acting anywhere in county, § 7-127.

Actions not on contract, § 7-122.

Affrays, § 7-129.

Amount in controversy, §§ 7-121 to 7-123.

Another action in superior court, § 7-126.

**Answer.**

Title to real estate in controversy, § 7-124.

Appeals, § 7-66.

Assault and battery, § 7-129.

Beverages, § 80-29.

Civil actions, §§ 7-121 to 7-127.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 27.

Contempt, § 7-128.

**Contracts.**

Actions on contract, § 7-121.

Criminal actions, §§ 7-129, 7-211.

Dismissal of action for want of jurisdiction, §§ 7-123, 7-125.

Dismissal where title to real estate involved, § 7-125.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Jurisdiction—Cont'd**

Exclusive jurisdiction of justice of the peace, § 7-63.

Failing to take cognizance of offenses, §§ 7-63, 7-129.

Justice may act anywhere in county, § 7-127.

Summons and process, §§ 7-135 to 7-146. See within this title, "Summons and Process."

Title to real estate involved, §§ 7-121 to 7-126. See within this title, "Title to Real Estate in Controversy."

Torts, § 7-122.

**Jury, §§ 7-150 to 7-165.****Adjournment.**

Additional deposit for jury fees on adjournment, § 7-164.

Attendance of jurors on adjournment, § 7-164.

Jury drawn and trial postponed, § 7-156.

Challenges, § 7-159.

Criminal cases, §§ 15-156, 15-158.

**Demanded.**

Trial by jury if demanded, §§ 7-151, 7-156, 7-157.

Drawing when commissioners fail to draw, § 9-9.

**Fees.**

Deposited for jury trial, §§ 7-155, 7-164.

Forms, § 7-184.

Impanelling, § 7-165.

In case of final jurisdiction, § 15-156.

Judgment, § 7-165.

Jury box, §§ 7-154, 7-160.

**Names.**

Kept in jury box, § 7-154.

Returned to the jury box, § 7-161.

**List.**

Jury list furnished, § 7-153.

**Names.**

Jurors serving, § 7-161.

Number constituting the jury, §§ 7-150, 7-152.

Right to trial by jury, §§ 7-150, 15-157.

Selection of jury, § 7-158.

Summoning the jury, § 7-157.

From bystanders, § 7-162.

Swearing, § 7-165.

Tales jurors summoned, § 7-162.

**Township.**

No juror to serve out of township, § 7-163.

Trial before justice, §§ 15-156 to 15-161. See within this title, "Trial Before Justice."

Trial by jury if demanded, § 15-157.

Trial in entering verdict.

Fees, § 7-134.

Verdict, § 7-165.

Waiver of jury trial, § 7-151.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Jury—Cont'd**

What submitted to jury, § 15-158.

When demanded, § 7-151.

**Jury Trial.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 27.

**Landlord and Tenant.****Action.**

Settle disputes between parties, § 42-17.

Summary ejectment, §§ 42-26 to 42-37. See Landlord and Tenant.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.**

Assess and transmit costs, § 143-166.

**Liens.****Attachment and garnishment.**

Issuance of attachment by justice, § 1-440.54.

Claim of lien to be filed, § 44-38.

Discharge of liens, § 44-48.

Effect of judgment on appeal, § 7-167.

Enforcement of lien, § 44-43.

**Execution.**

Execution against land prohibited, § 44-47.

Lien of execution, § 7-171.

Lien of judgment, § 7-166.

Limitation of actions, § 44-43.

**Maritime liens.**

Under two hundred dollars, § 44-18.

Mechanics' liens, §§ 7-134, 44-38, 44-47. See within this title, "Mechanics Liens."

**Limitation of Actions.**

Enforcement of liens, § 44-43.

Judgments, § 1-49.

**List of Justices to Secretary of State, § 2-44.****Maritime Liens.**

Under two hundred dollars, § 44-18.

**Marriage.**

Performance of ceremony, § 51-1.

Prohibited when justice of the peace is register of deeds, § 51-1.

Validation of certain acts, § 7-120.

**Married Women.**

Probate of a deed or other writing executed by a married woman.

Fees, § 7-134.

**Mayor's Courts, §§ 7-242, 160-13 to 160-16.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Mechanics' Liens.**

Filing and docketing laborers' liens.

Fees, § 7-134.

Filing claim of lien, § 44-38.

No justice's execution against land, § 44-47.

Minutes of Court, §§ 7-130 to 7-133. See within this title, "Dockets."

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd**

**Mortgage in Lieu of Bond for Fine, §§**  
109-25 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Probating chattel mortgage.

Fees, § 7-134.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 5.

Number of justices, § 7-113.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Action on note, § 7-149, rule 9.

**New Trial.**

Prohibited, § 7-177.

**Nonresidents.**

Certificate of clerk on process for another county, § 7-141.

Indorsement of process to another county, § 7-140.

Judgment against defendant in another county, § 7-142.

Process issued to another county, § 7-138.

**Notice.**

Appeal.

Notice of appeal, §§ 7-179, 7-180, 7-184.

Exception to bail, § 7-184.

Justification bail, § 7-184.

Other bail, § 7-184.

Removal of case, § 7-148.

**Number of Justices, § 7-113.****Oaths.**

Forms of oath, § 11-11.

Oath of office, §§ 7-114, 7-115.

Power to administer oaths, § 11-7.1.

Witnesses, § 7-184.

**Other Office.**

Justice may hold other office, §§ 7-119, 128-1.

**Parties, § 7-149, rule 16.****Paupers.**

Warrant.

Removal of indigent person to county of settlement, § 153-160.

**Penalties.**

School fund.

Duties as to payment into school fund, § 115-98.

Spouse or justice of the peace becoming bail or agent for bonding company, etc., § 15-107.1.

Warrants and receipts.

Violation of article, § 7-134.5.

**Places for Holding Court, §§ 7-120.6, 7-127.****Pleading, §§ 7-147 to 7-149, rule 1.**

Amendment of, § 7-149, rules 12, 13.

Criminal procedure.

Not guilty.

Prisoner standing mute, plea not guilty entered, § 15-162.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Pleading—Cont'd**

Docket.

Pleadings entered in docket, § 7-149, rule 6.

Entries on pleadings prohibited, § 7-131.

No particular form, § 7-149, rule 7.

Oral or written, § 7-149, rule 6.

Variance, § 7-149, rule 11.

Verification.

Competent to take affidavit, § 1-148.

**Police.**

Officers serving as justices exempt from bond requirements, § 7-114.1.

**Practicing Law.**

Disqualification to practice law, § 84-2.

**Preliminary Examinations, §§ 15-85 to 15-101.**

See Commitments and Preliminary Examinations.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Guard when escape feared.

Request of sheriff or jailer, § 153-185.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.

See Habeas Corpus.

Imprisonment.

Where no jail.

Justice may commit to jail of adjoining county, § 153-189.

Transferring prisoners on destruction of jail, § 153-190.

**Probate and Registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Process, §§ 7-135 to 7-146. See within this title, "Summons and Process."****Profanity.**

Punishment for swearing or cursing in hearing of a justice, § 7-128.

**Prosecution Bonds.**

Plaintiff's cost bond on appeal, § 1-301.

**Publication.**

Order of publication.

Fees, § 7-134.

**Public Welfare.**

Failure to furnish information, § 108-10.

**Qualification.**

Article seven of the constitution subrogated, § 7-112.

Disqualification for crime, § 7-118.

Failure to qualify, § 7-114.

Oath of office, §§ 7-114, 7-115.

**Railroads.**

Subpoena duces tecum in case against railroad, § 7-146.

**Rape.**

Assault with intent to rape, § 7-129.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd**

**Real Property**, §§ 7-121 to 7-126, 7-184.  
See within this title, "Title to Real Estate in Controversy."

**Receipts.**

Auditing, § 7-134.3.

Enforcement officers to submit list of warrants for auditing, § 7-134.4.

Counties to which article applies, § 7-134.6.

Issued when, § 7-134.2.

Lists to be made available to accountant, § 7-134.4.

Penalty for violation, § 7-134.5.

Requirements, § 7-134.1.

**Recordari**, § 1-299.**Recorders' Courts**, §§ 7-185 to 7-264.

See Recorders' Courts.

**Records.**

Auditing, § 7-134.3.

Enforcement officers to submit list of warrants for auditing, § 7-134.4.

Compelling return, § 2-16.

Counties to which article applies, § 7-134.6.

Delivery to successor, § 2-16.

Lists to be made available to accountant, § 7-134.4.

Open to inspection, § 7-134.2.

Penalty, § 7-134.5.

Record of books, § 2-42.

Record of justices of the peace, § 2-42.

**Register.**

Warrants issued, §§ 7-134.1 to 7-134.6.  
See Warrants.

**Registration**, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.

See Probate and Registration.

**Rehearing of Case**, § 7-149, rule 21.**Remittitur**, § 7-123.**Removal**, § 7-120.2.

By resident judge, § 7-115.

Disqualification for crime, § 7-118.

**Removal of Causes**, §§ 7-147, 7-148.

Civil cases, § 7-147.

County recorder's court, §§ 7-224, 7-225.

Notice to accused of transfer, § 7-226.

Criminal cases, §§ 7-147, 7-148.

Death, § 7-148.

Incapacity, § 7-148.

Justice is incapacitated by removal or resignation, § 7-148.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-209, 7-210.

Notice, § 7-148.

Not more than once removed, § 7-147.

Recorders' courts.

County recorder's court, §§ 7-224, 7-225.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-209.

Time, § 7-147.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd****Removal of Causes—Cont'd**

Transfer of pending cases, § 7-120.8.

Written request of parties, § 7-147.

**Removal of Justice**, § 7-115.**Reports**, § 7-120.5.

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

To clerk of superior court, § 7-134.2.

**Residence.**

Forfeiture of office through nonresidence, § 7-116.

**Resignation**, § 7-117.

Removal of case where justice is incapacitated by resignation, § 7-148.

**Restitution.**

Appeal.

Restitution ordered upon reversal of judgment, § 7-183.

**Right to Trial by Jury.**

Waiver, § 7-151.

**Rules of Practice**, § 7-149.**Salaries and Fees**, § 7-120.4.**Searches and Seizures.**

Order to seize property.

Fees, § 7-134.

**Secretary of State.**

Clerks of court to file lists of justices with secretary of state, § 2-44.

**Security to Keep the Peace.**

Issuance of warrant, § 15-28.

**Sentence and Punishment.**

Commitment after judgment, § 15-159.

Jurisdiction, § 7-129.

**Service of Process**, § 7-137.

Attachment and garnishment.

Notice when there is no personal service, § 1-440.51.

Certificate of clerk on process for another county, § 7-141.

Chapter on civil procedure applicable, § 7-149, rule 16.

Fees, § 7-137.

Foreign corporations, § 7-143.

Jury, § 7-157.

Powers and duties of constables, §§ 151-7, 151-8.

Return, § 7-137.

Special constable, § 151-5.

Time of execution, § 7-137.

**Set-Off and Counterclaim**, § 7-149, rule 3.**Small Claims Actions**, § 1-539.3.**Soliciting Business**, § 14-245.**Special Constable**, § 151-5.**Special County Courts.**

Criminal cases bound over by justices of the peace, § 7-438.

Proceedings on appeal from justice, § 7-427.

Removal of causes, § 7-437.

**Stay of Execution**, §§ 7-166, 7-172 to 7-176. See within this title, "Executions."

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd**

- Subpoena**, §§ 7-144 to 7-146.
  - Attendance of witnesses, § 7-144.
  - Failure of witness to appear, § 7-144.
  - Fees, § 7-134.
  - Forms, § 7-184.
  - Subpoena duces tecum in case against railroad, § 7-146.
  - Subpoena issued to another county, § 7-145.
  - Summoning witnesses, § 7-144.
- Subpoena Duces Tecum**.
  - Form, § 7-184.
  - Railroads, § 7-146.
- Successor**.
  - Dockets, papers, and books delivered to successor, § 7-133.
  - Failure of ex-justice of the peace to turn over books and papers, § 14-246.
- Summons and Process**, §§ 7-135 to 7-146.
  - Action begun by summons, § 7-135.
  - Amendment, § 7-149, rule 12.
  - Another county, §§ 7-138, 7-140, 7-142, 7-145.
  - Attendance of witnesses, § 7-144.
  - Certificate of clerk on process for another county, § 7-141.
  - Civil process in inferior courts, § 7-139.
  - Constables to execute notices within justice's jurisdiction, § 151-8.
  - Contents of summons, § 7-136.
  - Corporation.
    - Foreign corporation, § 7-143.
  - Entries on summons prohibited, § 7-131.
  - Fees, § 7-134.
  - Forms, §§ 7-1 to 7-34, 7-184.
  - Indorsement of process.
    - To another county, § 7-140.
  - Inferior courts, § 7-139.
  - Issuance, § 7-136.
    - Justice may issue anywhere in county, § 7-127.
    - Process issued to another county, § 7-138.
  - Judgment against defendant in another county, § 7-142.
  - Jury.
    - Summoning the jury, § 7-157.
      - Fees, § 7-157.
  - Nonresidents, §§ 7-138, 7-140, 7-145.
  - No process quashed for want of form, § 7-149, rule 12.
  - Powers and duties of constables, § 151-7.
  - Return of summons, § 7-137.
  - Service of process, § 7-137. See within this title, "Service of Process."
  - Special constables, § 151-5.
  - Subpoena, §§ 7-144 to 7-146. See within this title, "Subpoena."
- Tender of Judgment**, § 7-149, rule 14.
  - Forms, § 7-184.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd**

- Term of Office**, §§ 7-113, 7-115, 7-120.3.
  - Expiration of term on appointment by judge.
    - Present justices, § 7-120.8.
- Title to Real Estate in Controversy**.
  - Action in superior court when action before justice is dismissed, § 7-126.
  - Answer, § 7-124.
  - Defense, § 7-124.
  - Dismissal of action, § 7-125.
  - Form, § 7-184.
  - Jurisdiction, § 7-121.
- Torts**.
  - Jurisdiction, § 7-122.
- Townships**.
  - Jury.
    - No juror to serve out of township, § 7-163.
    - Number of justices, § 7-113.
- Trademarks, Brands and Marks**.
  - Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-29.
    - Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts and justices of the peace, § 80-29.
    - Jurisdiction of offenses, § 80-29.
- Trial**.
  - Issues are joined.
    - Fees, § 7-134.
- Trial Before Justice**, §§ 15-156 to 15-161.
  - Appeals, §§ 15-177, 15-177.1, 15-178.
  - Bar to indictment, §§ 15-160, 15-161.
  - Commitment after judgment, § 15-159.
  - Double jeopardy, §§ 15-160, 15-161.
  - Indictments, §§ 15-160, 15-161.
  - Jurisdiction.
    - In case of final jurisdiction, § 15-156.
  - Jury, §§ 7-150 to 7-165, 15-156 to 15-158. See within this title, "Jury."
  - Parties entitled to copy of papers, § 15-160.
  - Return to superior court, § 15-161.
    - Penalty for failure, § 15-161.
  - What submitted to jury, § 15-158.
- Trial De Novo**, §§ 1-299, 1-300, 15-177, 15-177.1. See within this title, "Appeals."
- Trover and Conversion**, § 7-149, rule 19.
- Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies**.
  - Spouse or justice of the peace not to become agent for bonding company, etc., § 15-17.1.
- United States**.
  - Holding other office permitted, § 7-119.
- Vacancies in Office**, § 7-120.7; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 28.
  - Filling, § 7-114.
  - Judgment.
    - Transcript of judgment, § 7-166.
- Validation of Acts of Certain Justices**, § 7-120.
- Variance**, § 7-149, rule 11.
- Venue**, § 15-156.
- Verdict**, §§ 7-165, 15-158, 15-160.

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—Cont'd**

- Verification of Pleadings.
  - Competent to take affidavit, § 1-148.
- Waiver of Jury Trial, § 7-151.
- Warrants, §§ 7-134.1 to 7-134.6, 15-18, 15-23, 15-24.
  - See Warrants.
- Widow's Support, §§ 30-15 to 30-33.
  - See Year's Support.
- Witnesses, §§ 7-144 to 7-146.
  - Appeals, § 6-61.
  - Attendance of witnesses, §§ 7-144, 7-146.
  - Failing to appear, § 7-144.
  - Fees, §§ 6-52, 6-53, 7-145.
    - Subpoena, § 7-134.
  - Forms, § 7-184.
  - Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.
    - See Habeas Corpus.
  - Judgment for fees, § 6-53.
  - Jury drawn and trial postponed, § 7-156.
  - Mileage, § 6-52.
  - Oaths, § 7-184.
  - Recognizance.
    - Appeal from justice, § 15-177.
  - Subpoena, § 7-145.
    - Issued to another county, § 7-145.
- Year's Support.
  - Assigned by justice of the peace, §§ 30-16, 30-19 to 30-26.
    - See Years Support.
  - Hearing petition.
    - Fees, § 7-134.

**JUSTIFICATION.**

- Auction Merchants.
  - Sureties on bond, § 85-13.
- Bail.
  - Arrest in civil cases, §§ 1-422 to 1-424.
- Bastardy.
  - Bonds of bastardy proceedings, § 49-9.
- Claim and Delivery.
  - Defendant's sureties, § 1-479.
  - Plaintiff's sureties, § 1-477.
- Injunctions.
  - Sureties must justify, § 1-496.
- Quo Warranto.
  - Action by private person with leave, § 1-517.
- Sureties.
  - Justification of sureties, §§ 109-7 to 109-10.
    - See Bonds.

**JUVENILE COURTS, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.**

- Abandonment.
  - Determination whether child abandoned, § 110-36.
  - Adoption proceedings, § 48-5.
- Adjudication.
  - Effect, § 110-24.
- Adoption Proceedings, §§ 48-1 to 48-35.
  - See Adoption.

**JUVENILE COURTS—Cont'd**

- Adults.
  - Defined, § 110-23.
- Appeals, § 110-40.
- Arrests, §§ 110-27, 110-30. See within this title, "Custody of Child."
- Bail and Recognizance, § 110-27.
- Caswell School.
  - Approval of admission by judge, § 116-129.
- Child.
  - Defined, § 110-23.
- Citizenship.
  - Adjudication in juvenile court not to disqualify child, § 110-24.
- Clerk of Court.
  - Ex officio judge, §§ 110-22, 110-22.1.
    - See within this title, "Judge."
- Contempt.
  - Enforcement of appearance, § 110-28.
  - Support of child committed to custodial agency.
    - Enforcement of order, § 110-34.
- Courts.
  - Defined, § 110-23.
- Created, § 110-22.
- Custody of Child.
  - Appeals, § 110-40.
  - Bail, § 110-27.
  - Child to be kept apart from adult criminals, § 110-30.
  - Detention homes, § 110-30.
  - Determination of custody of child, §§ 110-36, 110-37.
  - Disposition of child, § 110-29.
  - Encouraging delinquency by others, § 110-39.
  - May be immediate, § 110-27.
  - Mental incompetents, § 110-38.
  - Neglect of parents, § 110-39.
  - Pending final disposition of case, § 110-27.
  - Probation officer, § 110-27.
  - Return of child to parents, § 110-36.
  - Selection of custodial agency, § 110-35.
  - Support of child committed to custodial agency, § 110-34.
- Definitions of Terms, § 110-23.
- Delinquent, Dependent and Destitute Children Generally.
  - See Delinquent, Dependent and Destitute Children.
- Detention Homes, § 110-30.
- Disposition of Child, § 110-29.
- Domestic Relations Courts, §§ 7-101 to 7-111.
  - See generally Domestic Relations Courts.
  - Juvenile court officers may be declared officers of new court, § 7-104.
- Examination of Child, § 110-38.
- Exclusion of Public, § 110-24.

**JUVENILE COURTS—Cont'd****Expenses.**

Traveling expenses, § 110-26.

**Felony.**

Disposition of child, § 110-29.

**General Provisions, § 110-24.****Guardian and Ward.**

Guardian appointed if welfare of child promoted, § 110-37.

**Hearing, §§ 110-22, 110-29.**

Disposition of child, § 110-29.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Disposition of mentally defective, § 110-38.

Medical examination of child, § 110-38.

**Inspection.**

Records, § 110-24.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Construction of law, §§ 110-22, 110-44.

**Joint County and City Courts, § 110-22.****Judge.**

Appointment of other judge in lieu of clerk of superior court, § 110-22.

Clerk of superior court.

Ex officio judge, § 110-22.

Validation of acts.

When serving as judge of county juvenile court, § 110-22.1.

Compensation, §§ 110-22, 110-41.

Joint city and county judges, § 110-44.

Defined, § 110-23.

Joint city and county judges, § 110-44.

Assistant judges, § 110-44.

Compensation, § 110-44.

Powers and duties, § 110-44.

**Judge of Court.**

Compensation, § 110-41.

**Judgment.**

Adjudication.

Effect of adjudication, § 110-24.

Modification of judgment, § 110-36.

Return of child to parents, § 110-36.

**Jurisdiction.**

Exclusive original jurisdiction over children, §§ 110-21, 110-21.1.

Motor vehicles.

Violations of motor vehicle laws, § 110-21.1.

Obtaining carnal knowledge of virtuous girls between twelve and sixteen years old, § 14-27.

Service of summons, § 110-28.

**Medical Examination, § 110-38.****Municipal Corporations.**

City juvenile courts and probation officers, § 110-44.

Joint county and city courts, § 110-22.

**Next Friend.**

Proceedings to determine custody of child, § 110-36.

**Officers.**

Domestic relations courts, § 7-104.

**JUVENILE COURTS—Cont'd****Parent and Child.**

Neglect by parents, § 110-39.

Return of child to parents, § 110-36.

**Part of Superior Court, § 110-22.****Pending Cases in Juvenile Court Transferred to New Court, § 7-109.****Petition.**

Bringing child before court, § 110-25.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Custody of child. See within this title, "Custody of Child."

**Probation, § 110-29.**

Appearance, § 110-32.

Conditions of probation, § 110-32.

Period, § 110-32.

Revocation of probation, § 110-32.

**Probation Officers.**

Appointment, § 110-31.

City probation officers, § 110-44.

Compensation, § 110-31.

Conditions of probation, § 110-32.

County superintendent of public welfare.

Chief probation officer, § 110-31.

Discharge, § 110-31.

Domestic relations court, § 7-104.

Duties, § 110-33.

Members of county welfare staffs, § 110-31.1.

Powers, § 110-33.

Release in custody of probation officers, § 110-27.

Revocation of probation, § 110-32.

**Procedure.**

Rules of procedure devised by court, § 110-43.

**Public Officers.**

Aid juvenile court, § 110-42.

**Rape.**

Jurisdiction, § 14-27.

**Records, § 110-24.**

Inspection, § 110-24.

**Religious Societies.**

Selection of custodial agency.

Religious faith of parents of child considered, § 110-35.

**Removal of Causes.**

Pending cases in juvenile court transferred to domestic relations court, § 7-109.

**Revocation of Probation, § 110-32.**

**Sentence, § 110-36.** See within this title, "Judgment."

**Service of Summons, § 110-28.****Session, § 110-24.****Sheriff.**

Service of process, § 110-28.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Aid juvenile court, § 110-42.

**Statutes.**

Construction of law, §§ 110-22, 110-44.

**JUVENILE COURTS—Cont'd****Summons and Process.**

Issuance of summons, § 110-26.

Service, § 110-28.

**Superior Court.**

Juvenile court, part of superior court, § 110-22.

**Support and Maintenance.**

Child committed to custodial agency, § 110-34.

Medical care, § 110-38.

**Terms of Court, § 110-24.****Traveling Expenses, § 110-26.****Witnesses.**

Traveling expenses allowed, § 110-26.

**JUVENILE DELINQUENTS.****Juvenile Courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.**

See Juvenile Courts.

**JUVENILE FARMS.****Reformatories, §§ 153-209 to 153-226.**

See Reformatories.

**K****KEROSENE OIL.**

See Oils.

**KERR RESERVOIR DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.****Bylaws, § 143-285.****Counties and County Commissioners.**

Contributions from certain counties, § 143-289.

**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Request for funds, § 143-290.

**Donations, § 143-289.****Duties Generally, § 143-286.****Expenses, § 143-288.****Funds.**

Request for funds, § 143-290.

**Grants, § 143-289.****Meetings, § 143-285.****Municipal Corporations.**

Contributions from certain municipal corporations, § 143-289.

**Nutbush Conservation Area, § 143-286.1.****Officers of Commission, § 143-285.****Powers Generally, § 143-286.****Quorum, § 143-285.****Recommendations, § 143-287.****Recreation Commission.**

Request for funds, § 143-290.

**Reports.**

Biennial reports, § 143-287.

**Rules and Regulations, § 143-285.****Suggestions, § 143-287.****Terms, § 143-284.****Vacancies, § 143-284.****Wildlife Resources Commission.**

Request for funds, § 143-290.

**KIDNAPPING.****Abduction and Kidnapping, §§ 14-39 to 14-43.**

See Abduction and Kidnapping.

**KINDERGARTENS.****Regulations, § 115-38.****KINSHIP.****Computation of Degrees of Kinship, § 29-5.****Marriage, §§ 51-3, 51-4.****Next of Kin.**

See Next of Kin.

**KNIGHTS OF PYTHIAS, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.**

See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**KU KLUX KLAN.****Secret Societies Prohibited, §§ 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.**

See Secret Societies and Activities.

**L****LABELS.****Agriculture.**

Marketing and branding farm products, § 106-188.

**Antifreeze Substances and Preparations, § 106-571.****Auctions and Auctioneers.**

False and fraudulent labeling, § 85-20.

**Canned Dog Foods, § 106-146.****Drugs and Druggists, §§ 90-71, 90-77, 90-99, 90-100, 90-106, 90-113.2.**

See Drugs and Druggists.

**Flour.**

Artificially bleached flour, § 106-213.

**Household Cleaners, §§ 66-85 to 66-88.**

See Cleaners.

**Linseed Oil, §§ 106-289, 106-291.****Pure Food, Drugs and Cosmetics, § 106-122.****Seeds, §§ 106-280, 106-281.****Soft Drinks, § 106-181.1.****Trademarks, Brands and Marks, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Vegetable Plant Law, § 106-284.17.****LABOR.****Agricultural Development Districts.**

Defects in proceeding, § 107-25.

**Apprenticeship.**

Apprentices, §§ 94-1 to 94-11.

See Apprentices.

**Arbitration of Labor Disputes.**

Administration of article, § 95-36.3.

Agreement.

Enforcement, § 95-36.8.

Arbitrators.

Appointment, § 95-36.6.

Disqualification, § 95-36.4.

**LABOR—Cont'd****Arbitration of Labor Disputes—Cont'd**

## Arbitrators—Cont'd

Qualifications, § 95-36.4.

Voluntary, § 95-36.4.

## Attorney general.

Approval of regulations, § 95-36.3.

Award, §§ 95-36.7, 95-36.8.

Enforcement, § 95-36.8.

Conciliation and mediation, §§ 95-32 to 95-36. See within this title, "Conciliation and Mediation of Labor Disputes."

Declaration of policy, § 95-36.1.

Expenses, § 95-36.5.

Fees, § 95-36.5.

## Proceedings.

Stay, § 95-36.9.

Scope of article, § 95-36.2.

**Assignments.**

Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, § 95-31.

**Attorney General.**

Arbitration of labor disputes.

Written approval to commissioner of labor of legality of regulations, § 95-36.3.

**Boilers, §§ 95-54 to 95-69.2.**

See Boilers.

**Carriers, §§ 60-56 to 60-58.****Child Labor Regulations, §§ 110-1 to 110-20.**

See Child Labor.

**Closed Shop Law, §§ 95-78 to 95-84.** See within this title, "Labor Organizations."**Colored Persons.**

Toilets, §§ 95-48 to 95-53. See within this title, "Separate Toilets for Sexes and Races."

**Commissioner of Labor, §§ 95-1 to 95-14.**

Arbitration of labor dispute, §§ 95-36.1 to 95-36.7. See within this title, "Arbitration of Labor Disputes."

## Boilers.

Powers and duties as to, §§ 95-54 to 95-69.2.

See Boilers.

## Bureau of labor for the deaf.

Chief of bureau, §§ 95-71, 95-72.

## Child labor.

Rules and regulations, § 110-18.

## Civil executive officer, § 147-3.

## Commission on employ of the physically handicapped.

Member of commission, § 143-283.2.

## Compelling information, § 95-7.

## Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§ 95-32 to 95-36. See within this title, "Conciliation and Mediation of Labor Disputes."

**LABOR—Cont'd****Commissioner of Labor—Cont'd**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13 to 15.

## Contempt.

Power to enforce reports from employers by contempt proceedings, § 95-8.

Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, § 14.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties, §§ 95-4, 95-36; Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties of department exercised and discharged under supervision and direction of commissioner, § 95-1.

Election, § 95-2; Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13.

Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner, § 95-8.

Enforcement by commissioner, § 95-8.

Employment agencies, §§ 95-37 to 95-47.

See Employment Agencies.

Enforcement of labor laws, § 95-4.

Executive department, § 147-4.

Forms of law to be posted by employers.

Furnished by commissioner, § 95-9.

## Hearings.

Powers and duties, § 95-4.

Induction into office, § 147-4.

Inspection of factories, mills, etc., § 95-4.

Inspection of mines and quarries, § 74-15.

Investigations, § 95-4.

## Maximum hour law.

Enforcement, § 95-21.

Interference with enforcement prohibited, § 95-22.

## Minimum wage act.

Enforcement, §§ 95-85 to 95-96.

See Wages.

## Oath.

Administered to commissioner, § 147-4.

Powers and duties, §§ 95-4, 95-7, 95-8.

Conciliation of labor disputes, § 95-36.

Publication of information, § 95-6.

Recommendation as to legislation, § 95-5.

Refusal to give information as contempt, § 95-7.

## Reports.

Activities of department to governor, § 95-5.

Statistical report to governor, § 95-6.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

**LABOR—Cont'd****Commissioner of Labor—Cont'd**

Rules and regulations.

Approval of governor, § 95-4.

Salary, § 95-2; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Statistical reports, § 95-6.

Term of office, §§ 95-2, 147-4; Const. N. C., art. III, § 1.

Vacancy in office, § 95-2; Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Witnesses.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, § 95-7.

**Conciliation and Mediation of Labor**

**Disputes**, §§ 95-32 to 95-36.

Administration of article, § 95-34.

Arbitration, §§ 95-36.1 to 95-36.7. See within this title, "Arbitration of Labor Disputes."

Conciliator.

Powers and duties, § 95-36.

Declaration of policy, § 95-32.

Department of labor.

Conciliation service, § 95-35.

Establishment of conciliation service, § 95-35.

Personnel of conciliation service, § 95-35.

Powers and duties of commissioner, § 95-36.

Scope of article, § 95-33.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

**Contempt.**

Commissioner of labor.

Power to punish for contempt upon refusal to give information, § 95-7.

Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner.

Refusal as contempt, § 95-8.

**Criminal Law**, §§ 14-347 to 14-357.1.

See Master and Servant.

**Damages.**

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.

Remedies for violation, § 95-75.

Labor organizations.

Recovery by persons denied employment, § 95-83.

**Deaf.**

Bureau of labor for the deaf, §§ 95-70 to 95-72.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

**Department of Labor.**

Arbitration of labor disputes, §§ 95-36.1 to 95-36.7. See within this title, "Arbitration of Labor Disputes."

Building code.

Enforcement agencies, § 143-139.

Child labor, §§ 110-1 to 110-57.

See Child Labor.

**LABOR—Cont'd****Department of Labor—Cont'd**

Children.

Employment certificate, §§ 110-9 to 110-17.

See Child Labor.

Commissioner, §§ 95-1 to 95-14; Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13 to 15. See within this title, "Commissioner of Labor."

Conciliation and mediation of labor disputes, §§ 95-32 to 95-36. See within this title, "Conciliation and Mediation of Labor Disputes."

Creation of department, § 95-1.

Deaf.

Bureau of labor for the deaf, §§ 95-70 to 95-72.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Divisions of department, § 95-3.

Fair labor standards act.

Agreement with federal agencies for enforcement, § 95-14.

Industrial commission to be integral unit, §§ 95-3, 95-10.

Mediation, §§ 95-32 to 95-36. See within this title, "Conciliation and Mediation of Labor Disputes."

Office.

Place of office, § 95-2.

Officers, § 95-3.

Rules and regulations.

Enforcement, § 95-13.

Standards and inspection, division of, § 95-3.

Powers and duties, § 95-11.

Rules and regulations, § 95-11.

Statistics, division of, §§ 95-3, 95-12.

Chief statistician in charge of division, § 95-12.

Powers and duties, § 95-12.

Workmen's compensation.

Division of, §§ 95-3, 95-10.

**Earnings of Employees in Interstate**

**Commerce**, §§ 95-73 to 95-77.

Collection out of state to avoid exemptions forbidden, § 95-73.

Resident not to abet collection out of state, § 95-74.

Construction of article, § 95-77.

Damages, § 95-75.

Indictment, § 95-75.

Institution of foreign suit, etc., evidence of intent to violate, § 95-76.

Remedies for violation of law, § 95-75.

**Employee Trusts**, § 36-5.1.

**Employers to Post Notice of Laws**, § 95-9.

**Employment Agencies**, §§ 95-37 to 95-47. See Employment Agencies.

**Employment Security**, §§ 96-1 to 96-28. See Employment Security.

**LABOR—Cont'd****Evidence.**

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.

Institution of foreign suits, etc., evidence of intent to violate, § 95-76.

**Exemption from Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Collection of debt out-of-state to avoid exemption, §§ 95-73 to 95-77. See within this title, "Earnings of Employees in Interstate Commerce."

**Fair Labor Standards Act.**

Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement, § 95-14.

Recovery under.

Limitation of actions, § 1-52.

**Fire Escapes, §§ 69-8 to 69-13.**

See Fire Escapes.

**General Assembly.**

Commissioner of labor.

Recommendation as to legislation, § 95-5.

**Governor.**

Rules and regulations of commissioner of labor.

Approved by governor, § 95-4.

**Health.**

Toilets, §§ 95-48 to 95-53. See within this title, "Separate Toilets for Sexes and Races."

**Highways.**

Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

**Hours of Labor.**

Hours of service for employees of carriers, §§ 60-56 to 60-58.

Maximum hour law, §§ 95-15 to 95-25. See within this title, "Maximum Hour Law."

State institutions, § 95-28.

Week's work of women to be fifty-five hours, § 95-26.

Women.

In industry, § 95-27.

Week's work to be fifty-five hours, § 95-26.

**Indictment and Information.**

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, § 95-75.

**Inspections.**

Commissioner of labor, §§ 74-15, 95-4.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, § 95-7.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.

Construction of article, § 95-77.

**Interstate Commerce.**

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§ 95-73 to 95-77. See within this title, "Earnings of Employees in Interstate Commerce."

**LABOR—Cont'd****Labor Organizations, §§ 95-78 to 95-84.**

Agreements declared illegal, § 95-79.

Application of article, § 95-84.

Damages.

Recovery by persons denied employment, § 95-83.

Declaration of public policy, § 95-78.

Dues.

Payment as a condition of employment, § 95-82.

Life insurance.

Group life insurance, § 58-210.

Membership as condition of employment prohibited, § 95-80.

Nonmembership as condition of employment, § 95-81.

Public employees prohibited from becoming members, § 95-97.

Contracts between units of government and labor unions, trade unions or labor organizations concerning public employees declared to be illegal, § 95-98.

No provisions of article 10 of chapter 95 applicable to units of government or their employees, § 95-100.

Penalty for violation of article, § 95-99.

Right to live includes the right to work, § 95-78.

Secret societies and activities, § 14-12-11.

Suits by and against, § 1-69.1.

Trademarks, §§ 80-1 to 80-14.

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Lockouts.**

Arbitration, §§ 95-36.1 to 95-36.7. See within this title, "Arbitration of Labor Disputes."

Conciliation, §§ 95-32 to 95-36. See within this title, "Conciliation and Mediation of Labor Disputes."

Strikes, §§ 95-36.1 to 95-36.7. See within this title, "Arbitration of Labor Disputes."

**Master.**

See Master and Servant.

**Maximum Hour Law.**

Citation of act, § 95-15.

Continuous process operations defined, § 95-18.

Criminal law.

Intimidating witnesses, § 95-25.

Penalties, § 95-24.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 95-23.

Day defined, § 95-18.

Declaration of policy, § 95-16.

Definitions, § 95-18.

Employ defined, § 95-18.

Employer defined, § 95-18.

Enactment under police power, § 95-16.

**LABOR—Cont'd****Maximum Hour Law—Cont'd**

Enforcement by commissioner of labor, § 95-21.

Interference with enforcement prohibited, § 95-22.

Exceptions, § 95-17.

Limitations of hours, § 95-17.

Exceptions, § 95-17.

Minimum wage act not to affect, § 95-96.

Posting law, § 95-19.

Records kept by employers, § 95-20.

Seasonal rush of business.

Exception to limitation, § 95-17.

Title, § 95-15.

Witnesses.

Intimidating witnesses, § 95-25.

**Mediation**, §§ 95-32 to 95-36. See within this title, "Conciliation and Mediation of Labor Disputes."

**Medicine.**

Failure to provide a misdemeanor, § 95-30.

Medical chests in factories, § 95-30.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Commissioner of labor to inspect mines, § 74-15.

Minors under eighteen employed in hazardous occupations, § 110-7.

Minors under sixteen not to be employed, § 74-2.

**Minimum Wage Act**, §§ 95-85 to 95-96.

See Wages.

**Notice.**

Form of notice, § 95-9.

Posting labor laws, § 95-9.

**Police.**

Separate toilets for sexes and races.

Police to enforce law as to separate toilets, § 95-51.

**Publication.**

Information given by employees, § 95-6.

**Railroads**, §§ 60-1 to 60-146.

See Railroads.

**Reports.**

Commissioner of labor.

Reports to governor, § 95-5.

Statistical report to governor, § 95-6.

Employers' reports to commissioner of labor, § 95-8.

**Right to Work.**

Labor organizations, §§ 95-78 to 95-84.

See within this title, "Labor Organizations."

**Script**, § 14-357.**Separate Toilets for Sexes and Races**, §§

95-48 to 95-53.

Enforcement of article, § 95-51 to 95-53.

Failure to provide toilets a misdemeanor, § 95-50.

4C NC—4

**LABOR—Cont'd****Separate Toilets for Sexes and Races—Cont'd**

Intruding on toilets misdemeanor, § 95-49.

Location, § 95-49.

Police in towns to enforce article, § 95-51.

Required.

When separate toilets required, § 95-48.

Sheriff in county to enforce article, § 95-52.

**Sheriff.**

Separate toilets for sexes and races.

Sheriff to enforce provisions as to separate toilets, § 95-52.

**State Institutions.**

Working hours of employees in state institutions, § 95-28.

**Statistics.**

Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner, § 95-8.

Refusal as contempt, § 95-8.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, § 95-7.

Report to governor.

Statistical report of commissioner of labor to governor, § 95-6.

**Streets and Highways.**

Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

**Strikes.**

Conciliation, §§ 95-32 to 95-36. See within this title, "Conciliation and Mediation of Labor Disputes."

**Sundays and Holidays.**

Maximum hours of labor.

Seasonal rush of business, § 95-17.

**Toilets**, §§ 95-48 to 95-53. See within this title, "Separate Toilets for Sexes and Races."

**Unemployment Compensation**, §§ 96-1 to 96-28.

See Employment Security.

**Unions**, §§ 95-78 to 95-84. See within this title, "Labor Organizations."

**United States.**

Fair labor standards act.

Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement, § 95-14.

Recovery under.

Limitation of actions, § 1-52.

**Vocational Rehabilitation**, §§ 115-243 to 115-244.

See Education.

**Wages.**

See Wages.

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§ 95-73 to 95-77. See within this title, "Earnings of Employees in Interstate Commerce."

**LABOR—Cont'd****Witnesses.**

Commissioner of labor.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, § 95-7.

Maximum hour law.

Intimidating witnesses, § 95-25.

**Women.**

Failure to provide seats for women employees a misdemeanor, § 95-29.

Hours of employment.

Maximum hour law, §§ 95-15 to 95-25. See within this title, "Maximum Hour Law."

Hours of labor.

In industry, § 95-27.

Seats for women employees, § 95-29.

Separate toilets for sexes and races, §§ 95-48 to 95-53. See within this title, "Separate Toilets for Sexes and Races."

Week's work of women to be fifty-five hours, § 95-26.

**Workmen's Compensation Act**, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**LABOR, DEPARTMENT OF**, §§ 95-1 to 95-100.

See Labor.

**LABOR DISPUTES.**

**Arbitration**, §§ 95-36.1 to 95-36.7.

See Labor.

**LABORERS' LIENS.**

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C., art. X, § 4; art. XIV, § 4.

Homestead exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, § 4.

**Liens.**

Crops, § 44-41.

Drainage canal, § 156-50.

Notice to owner, § 44-9.

Public buildings.

City and county, § 44-14.

Subcontractors and laborers, §§ 44-6 to 44-14.

See Mechanics' Liens.

**Mechanics**, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.

See Mechanics' Liens.

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**, §§ 95-78 to 95-84.

See Labor.

**LACHES.****Habeas Corpus.**

Willful neglect to apply for writ.

Grounds for denial of application for writ, § 17-4.

**LADING, BILLS OF**, §§ 21-1 to 21-42.

See Bills of Lading.

**LAKES.**

**Public Lands**, §§ 146-3, 146-13, 146-18, 146-19.

See Public Lands.

**LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.

**Application of the Term**, § 54-45.

**Appraisal of Lands**, § 54-62.

**Banking Laws Applicable**, § 54-73.

**Bonds.**

Bonds as payment, § 54-69.

Collaterals deposited with state treasurer, § 54-66.

Deeds of trust, § 54-65.

Investments, § 54-70.

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, § 53-44.

Issuance by land mortgage association, § 54-64.

Land mortgage associations, § 54-64.

Redemption of bonds, § 54-67.

Validity of bonds after maturity, § 54-68.

**Borrowing Money.**

Association borrowing money, § 54-63.

**Building and Loan Associations**, §§ 65-1 to 54-44.

See Building and Loan Associations.

**Conservation and Development Bureau**, §§ 54-49 to 54-73. See within this title, "Land Mortgage Associations."

**Credit Unions**, §§ 54-74 to 54-110.

See Credit Unions.

**Deeds of Trust**, § 54-65.

**Definition**, § 54-45.

**Foreclosure**, § 54-61.

**Incorporation**, § 54-46.

**Interest.**

Repayment of loan and interest, § 54-56.

**Investment.**

Bonds as investments, § 54-70.

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, § 53-44.

**Land and Mortgage Companies.**

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies issuing collateral loan certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.

See Title Insurance.

**Land Mortgage Associations**, §§ 54-49 to 54-73.

Annual meeting, § 54-52.

Applications of earnings, § 54-71.

Appraisal of lands, § 54-62.

Approval of mortgage forms, § 54-55.

Articles of incorporation, § 54-51.

Association borrowing money, § 54-63.

Banking laws applicable, § 54-73.

Board of trustees.

Election, § 54-52.

Number, § 54-52.

Bond issues, §§ 54-64 to 54-70.

**LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

—Cont'd

**Land Mortgage Associations—Cont'd**

- Bonds as investments, § 54-70.
  - Bonds as payment, § 54-69.
  - Bylaws, § 54-52.
  - Calling in loans before due, § 54-59.
  - Capital stock, § 54-50.
  - Collaterals deposited with state treasurer, § 54-66.
  - Corporate powers, § 54-53.
  - Deeds of trust, § 54-65.
  - Election of board of trustees, § 54-52.
  - Foreclosure, § 54-61.
  - Forms, § 54-55.
  - Incorporation.
    - Articles of incorporation, § 54-51.
  - Land conservation and development bureau.
    - Established within state department of agriculture, § 54-49.
    - Functions, § 54-49.
  - Mortgages.
    - Approval, § 54-55.
    - Forms, § 54-55.
    - Restrictions, § 54-54.
  - Number of incorporators, § 54-50.
  - Organization, §§ 54-51, 54-52.
  - Partial recall of debt, § 54-60.
  - Payment of loan and interest, §§ 54-56, 54-57.
  - Plan of organization, § 54-52.
  - Powers, § 54-53.
  - Preference prohibited, § 54-63.
  - Redemption of bonds, § 54-67.
  - Repayment of loan and interest, § 54-56.
  - Reserve fund, § 54-71.
  - Restriction on holding real estate, § 54-72.
  - Restrictions on mortgage obligations, § 54-54.
  - Stock and stockholders, § 54-50.
  - Taxation, § 54-70.
  - Terms of payment, § 54-57.
  - Transfer of mortgaged lands, § 54-58.
  - Validity of bonds after maturity, § 54-68.
- Loans, § 54-47.**
    - Appraisal of lands, § 54-62.
    - Foreclosures, § 54-61.
    - Repayment, §§ 54-56, 54-57.
  - Mortgage Associations, §§ 54-49 to 54-73.** See within this title, "Land Mortgage Associations."
  - Payment.**
    - Bonds as payment, § 54-69.
    - Calling in loans before due, § 54-59.
    - Partial recall of debt, § 54-60.
    - Repayment of loan and interest, § 54-56.
    - Terms of payment, § 54-57.
  - Powers, § 54-46.**
  - Preferences, § 54-63.**

**LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

—Cont'd

**Real Property.**

- Restriction on holding real estate, § 54-72.
- Repayment, § 54-56.** See within this title, "Payment."
- Reserve Associations, § 54-48.**
- Reserve Fund, § 54-71.**
- Savings and Loan Associations, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.**
  - See Building and Loan Associations. Stock and Stockholders.
  - Land mortgage associations, § 54-50.
- Supervision, § 54-46.**
- Use of Term in Corporate Name, § 54-45.**

**LAND AND MORTGAGE COMPANIES.**

- Land and Loan Associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.**
  - See Land and Loan Associations.
- Title Insurance Companies and Land and Mortgage Companies Issuing Collateral Loan Certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.**
  - See Title Insurance.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT, §§ 42-1 to 42-37.****Actions.**

- Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc.
  - Enforcement, § 42-15.1.
- Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.
  - Enforcement, § 42-15.
- Summary ejectment, §§ 42-3, 42-26 to 42-37. See within this title, "Summary Ejectment."
- Tenant's remedies, § 42-16.
- To settle disputes between parties, § 42-17.

**Adverse Claims, §§ 43-26 to 43-30.****Adverse Possession, § 1-43.****Aeronautics.**

- Lease of airport or part thereof, § 63-53.

**Agricultural Liens for Advances.**

- Landlord's lien on crops, §§ 42-15 to 42-18. See within this title, "Landlord's Lien on Crops."
- Liens, §§ 44-52 to 44-64.
  - See Liens.

**Agricultural Tenancies, §§ 42-15 to 42-25.**

- Abandonment of crop, § 14-358.

**Action.**

- Settle dispute between parties, § 42-17.
- Tenant's remedies, § 42-16.

**Bond.**

- Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, § 42-19.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd****Agricultural Tenancies—Cont'd****Bond—Cont'd**

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, § 42-18.

Dispute between parties, § 42-7.

**Execution.**

Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, § 42-21.

Landlord's lien on crops, §§ 42-15 to 42-18. See within this title, "Landlord's Lien on Crops."

Liens for advances, §§ 44-52 to 44-64. See Liens.

Lightwood leases, § 42-24.

Mining and timber land leases, § 42-25.

**Sale.**

Crops sold, if neither party gives undertaking, § 42-20.

**Tenant.**

Rights of tenant, § 42-16.

Terms in certain counties, § 42-23.

**Tobacco.**

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, § 42-22.1.

Turpentine and lightwood leases, § 42-24.

Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, § 42-22.

**Amount in Controversy.**

Action to settle disputes between parties, § 42-17.

**Appeal.****Bond.**

Landlord's bond.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, § 42-19.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, § 42-18.

Undertaking on appeal.

When to be increased, § 42-34.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, § 42-19.

Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, § 42-20.

Forms, § 42-37.

Record for appeal.

Forms, § 42-37.

Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, § 42-35.

Summary ejectment, §§ 42-32, 42-34.

Certificate on return of appeal, § 42-37.

**Apportionment.**

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, § 42-7.

Rent apportioned.

Lease terminated by death, § 42-5.

Right to payment terminated by death, § 42-6.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd****Assignments.**

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, § 42-8.

Landlord's lien on crop, § 42-15.

**Attornment.**

Not necessary to pass title after registration, § 47-17.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., § 42-2.

**Betterments.**

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, § 1-341.

Improvements and rent balanced against each other, § 1-343.

**Bonds**, §§ 42-18 to 42-20. See within this title, "Undertaking."

**Claim and Delivery.****Crops.**

Rights of tenant, § 42-16.

Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.

Enforcement, § 42-15.

**Class Property Where Membership May Be Increased by Persons Not in Esse**, § 41-11.1.

**Complaint.**

Verified complaint in summary ejectment, § 42-28.

Form of oath of plaintiff, § 42-37.

**Confession of Judgment.**

Summary ejectment, § 42-30.

**Continuance.****Bond.**

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, § 42-19.

Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, § 42-20.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, § 42-18.

**Contracts.**

Violation, § 14-358.

Local regulations, § 14-358.

**Corporations.**

Leases, §§ 55-112, 55-113.

Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-43.

Rights of objecting stockholders, § 55-113.

**Costs.**

Summary ejectment, § 42-33.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Lease of real property, § 153-9.

**Covenants.**

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, § 42-8.

**Criminal Law**, §§ 14-358, 14-359.**Advances.**

Landlord failing to make advances, § 14-359.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd****Contracts.**

Violation of certain contracts between landlord and tenant, § 14-358.

**Corn.**

Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, § 14-78.1.

**Crops.**

Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, § 42-22.

Harboring or employing delinquent tenant, § 14-359.

Regulation of landlord and tenant, § 14-358.

Removal of crops, §§ 42-15, 42-22.

Tenant neglecting crop, § 14-359.

**Tobacco.**

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, § 42-22.1.

Violation of certain contracts, § 14-358.

Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, § 42-11.

Wrongful surrender to other than landlord misdemeanor, § 42-13.

**Cropper.**

Ejectment, §§ 42-26 to 42-37. See within this title, "Summary Ejectment."

**Crops.**

Abandonment, § 14-358.

Action to settle disputes between parties, § 42-17.

Agricultural liens for advances.

Landlord's lien on crops, §§ 42-15 to 42-18. See within this title, "Landlord's Lien on Crops."

Liens, §§ 44-52 to 44-64.

See Liens.

**Bond.**

Landlord's bond.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, § 42-19.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, § 42-18.

**Delivery.**

Claim for delivery of personal property, § 42-16.

Delivered to landlord on his undertaking, § 42-19.

**Execution.**

Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, § 42-21.

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, § 42-7.

Jurisdiction of justice of the peace, § 42-17.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd****Crops—Cont'd**

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., § 42-15.1.

Landlord's lien on crops, §§ 42-15 to 42-18. See within this title, "Landlord's Lien on Crops."

Neglect of crops by tenant, § 14-359.

**Possession.**

Landlord obtaining actual possession of crop, § 42-16.

Removal of crops, § 42-15.

By tenant, § 42-22.

Rights of tenant, § 42-16.

**Sale.**

If neither party gives undertaking, § 42-20.

**Tobacco.**

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, § 42-22.1.

Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, § 14-78.1.

Unlawful seizure by landlord or removal by tenant misdemeanor, § 42-22.

Violation of certain contracts between landlord and tenant, § 14-358.

**Damages.****Accidental damage.**

Tenant not liable for accidental damage, § 42-10.

Building destroyed or damaged.

Lessee may surrender, § 42-12.

**Intentional.**

Criminal law, § 42-11.

Summary ejectment, § 42-32.

Damages assessed to trial, § 42-32.

Damages to tenant for dispossession, if proceedings quashed, etc., § 42-36.

**Death, §§ 42-5, 42-6.**

Rent apportioned.

Lease terminated by death, § 42-5.

**Defaults.**

Summary ejectment, § 42-30.

**Destruction.**

Destruction by fire, § 42-9.

Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, § 42-12.

Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, § 42-11.

**Dispossession, §§ 42-3, 42-26 to 42-37.**

See within this title, "Summary Ejectment."

**Docket.**

Summary proceedings in ejectment.

Docket entries, § 42-37.

Record to be entered on docket, § 42-37.

**Drainage Districts.**

Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, § 156-138.1.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd****Drains and Sewers.****Charges.**

For sewerage services, § 160-249.

Liability of tenant, § 160-256.

**Education.**

Lease of school property, § 115-126.

**Ejectment, §§ 42-3, 42-26 to 42-37. See within this title, "Summary Ejectment."****Emblements.**

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, § 42-7.

**Estates.**

Lease of property held by "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, § 41-11.1.

**Eviction.**

Summary ejectment, §§ 42-3, 42-26 to 42-37. See within this title, "Summary Ejectment."

**Executions.**

Bond to stay execution.

Form, § 42-37.

Leasehold estate liable to execution, § 1-315.

Stay of execution.

Form, § 42-37.

Summary ejectment, § 42-31.

Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, § 42-21.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Rentings of real property, §§ 28-78, 28-79, 28-82.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Federal Liens.****Crops.**

Waiver of landlord's lien, § 42-15.

**Fences and Stock Law.**

Willful destruction by tenant misdemeanor, § 42-11.

**Fires.**

Agreement to rebuild.

How construed in case of fire, § 42-9.

Agreement to repair, § 42-9.

Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, § 42-12.

Willful burning, § 42-11.

**Forfeiture.**

Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, § 42-3.

**Forgery.**

Leases, § 14-122.

**Forms, § 42-37.****Appeal.**

Certificate on return of appeal, § 42-37.

Bond to stay execution, § 42-37.

Docket entries, § 42-37.

**Execution.**

Stay of execution, § 42-37.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd****Forms—Cont'd**

Execution on judgment for plaintiff, § 42-37.

Oath of plaintiff, § 42-37.

Record to be entered on docket, § 42-37.

Return of officer, § 42-37.

Summons, § 42-37.

**Frauds, Statute of.**

Leases, §§ 22-2, 43-38.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Lease of ward's lands, §§ 33-21, 33-22.

**Rentals.**

Appointment of commissioners to determine annual rental, § 33-23.

How rentals made, § 33-21.

When lands may be leased, § 33-21.

**Harboring Delinquent Tenant, § 14-359.****Holding Out Year.**

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year with rents apportioned, § 42-7.

**Holding Over, §§ 42-26 to 42-37. See within this title, "Summary Ejectment."****Housing Authorities Law.**

Municipal co-operation and aid, § 157-42.

Selection of tenants, § 157-29.

**Husband and Wife.**

Lease by husband without joinder of insane wife, § 30-9.

Certificate of lunacy, § 30-9.

**Improvements.**

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, § 1-341.

Improvements and rents balanced against each other, § 1-343.

**Insurance.**

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., § 42-15.1.

Enforcement, § 42-15.1.

**Joinder of Parties, § 1-69.****Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.**

See Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.

**Judgment.**

Summary ejectment.

Confession of judgment in summary ejectment, § 42-30.

Default in summary ejectment, § 42-30.

Judgment in summary ejectment, § 42-31.

On appeal to the superior court, § 42-32.

**Jurisdiction.**

Action to settle disputes between parties, § 42-17.

**Jury.**

Summary ejectment, §§ 42-28 to 42-31.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd**  
**Justices of the Peace.**

Action.

Settle disputes between parties, § 42-17.

Summary ejectment, §§ 42-28 to 42-31.

**Landlord's Lien on Crops, §§ 42-15 to 42-18.**

Action to settle disputes between parties, § 42-17.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, § 42-18.

Advances, §§ 42-15, 44-52.

Assigns, § 42-15.

Claim for delivery of personal property, § 42-16.

Compliance with prices provided by agricultural liens, § 42-15.

Enforcement, §§ 42-15, 42-15.1.

For advances, §§ 42-15, 44-52.

Insurance.

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., § 42-15.1.

Enforcement, § 42-15.1.

Liens for advances, §§ 44-52 to 44-64.  
See Liens.

Possession.

Landlord obtaining actual possession of crop, § 42-16.

Priority, § 42-15.

Removal of crops, § 42-15.

Rents.

For rents, § 52-15.

Tenant.

Right of tenant, § 42-16.

Tobacco.

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, § 42-22.1.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**

Leases, § 43-38.

**Larceny.**

Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, § 14-78.1.

**Liens.**

Agricultural liens for advances, §§ 44-52 to 44-64.

See Liens.

Landlord's lien, §§ 42-15 to 42-18. See within this title, "Landlord's Lien on Crops."

**Lightwood Leases, § 42-24.****Limitation of Actions.**

Action for rent when land held under color of title, § 1-341.

Tenant's possession is landlord's, § 1-43.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd**  
**Local Improvements.**

Assessments in case of tenant for life or years, § 160-95.

Interests of parties ascertained, § 160-96.

Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.

**Lost-Lease Sale.**

Closing-out sales, §§ 66-76 to 66-84.

See Sales.

**Married Women, § 52-7.**

Husband cannot lease wife's land without her consent, § 52-7.

Lease of wife's land requires husband's joinder, § 52-4.

**Mines and Minerals, §§ 74-1, 74-33.**

See Mines and Minerals.

**Mining Leases, § 42-25.****Motor Vehicles.**

Renting vehicles, §§ 20-38, 20-51, 20-86, 20-87, 20-281 to 20-284.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Lease of public utilities, § 160-2.

Light, water, sewer and gas systems.  
Enforcement of payment of charges against tenants, § 160-256.

Power to carry out provisions of lease, § 160-200.

**Notice.**

Quit in certain tenancies, § 42-14.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Notice of conveyance, § 42-2.

Removal of crops by tenant, § 42-22.

Undertaking on appeal.

Increase of undertaking, § 42-34.

**Nuisances.**

Nuisances against public morals, §§ 19-1 to 19-8.

**Oaths.**

Summary proceedings in ejectment.

Oath of plaintiff.

Form, § 42-37.

**Oil and Gas Conservation.**

Filing list of renewed leases, § 113-414.

**Parties.**

Joinder of landlord and tenant, § 1-69.

**Partnership.**Lessor and lessee not partners, § 42-1.  
Payment of rent to landlord does not establish partnership, § 59-37.**Payment.**

Rents apportioned, where right to payment terminated by death, § 42-6.

Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, § 42-3.

**Payment Into Court.**

Summary ejectment, § 42-33.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd****Possession.**

Ejectment, §§ 42-3, 42-26 to 42-37. See within this title, "Summary Ejectment."

Possession of tenant is possession of landlord, § 1-43.

Transfer to use in certain conveyances, § 41-7.

**Preference.**

Landlord's lien for crops, § 42-15.

**Probate and Registration.**

Leasehold interest.

Place of registration, § 47-20.4.

Leases, §§ 47-1, 47-18.

Draftsman must be designated in certain counties for acceptance of probate, § 47-17.1.

Effect of registration, § 47-20.

Leasehold interest.

Effect of registration, § 47-20.

Place of registration, § 47-20.

Chattel real, § 47-20.4.

Railroad property, § 47-24.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §§ 47-18, 47-20.

**Public Lands.**

Mineral deposits.

Lands under water, § 146-8.

**Quantum Meruit.**

Rents, § 42-4.

**Railroads.**

Lease of other railroads, §§ 60-59 to 60-63.

See Railroads.

**Rebuilding, § 42-9.****Reciprocity.**

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, § 42-8.

**Recording Acts, §§ 47-1, 47-18, 47-24.** See within this title, "Probate and Registration."

**Registration.**

Leases, §§ 47-1, 47-18. See within this title, "Probate and Registration."

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., § 42-2.

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, § 42-8.

Lease in case of remainders, § 41-11.

Special proceedings, § 41-11.

**Removal of Crops, §§ 42-15, 42-22.****Rents.**

Apportioned.

In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, § 42-7.

Lease terminated by death, § 42-5.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd****Rents—Cont'd**

Apportioned—Cont'd

Right to payment terminated by death, § 42-6.

Crops.

Landlord's lien for crops, § 42-15.

Demand required, § 42-3.

Executors and administrators, §§ 28-78, 28-79, 28-82.

Follows reversion, § 42-2.

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, § 42-8.

Improvements.

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, § 1-341.

Improvements and rents balanced against each other, § 1-343.

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., § 42-15.1.

Enforcement, § 42-15.1.

Limitation of action for rent when land held under color of title, § 1-341.

Partnership.

Payment of rent to landlord does not establish partnership, § 59-37.

Quantum meruit, § 42-4.

Reasonable value when no rent fixed, § 42-4.

Evidence, § 42-4.

Summary ejectment, §§ 42-26 to 42-37. See within this title, "Summary Ejectment."

Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, § 42-3.

**Repairs.**

Damages.

Tenant not liable for accidental damage, § 42-10.

Destruction by fire, § 42-9.

**Restitution.**

Appeal.

Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, § 42-35.

**School Property.**

Lease of property, § 115-126.

**Service of Process.**

Ejectment.

Summons in summary ejectment, § 42-29.

Return of officer.

Form, § 42-37.

**Sewerage System.**

Charges against tenant, § 160-249.

**Statute of Frauds.**

Leases, §§ 22-2, 43-38.

**Summary Ejectment, §§ 42-26 to 42-37.**

Appeal.

Appeal to the superior court, § 42-32.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd****Summary Ejectment—Cont'd**

## Appeal—Cont'd

Restitution of tenant if case quashed, etc., on appeal, § 42-35.

Undertaking on appeal.

When to be increased, § 42-34.

Complaint, § 42-28.

## Contract.

Refusal to perform contract ground for dispossession, § 42-27.

## Costs.

Tendered by tenant, § 42-33.

Damages assessed to trial, § 42-32.

Damages to tenant for dispossession, if proceedings quashed, etc., § 42-36.

Default judgment, § 42-30.

Execution, § 42-31.

Forms, § 42-37.

Grounds, § 42-26.

Refusal to perform contract ground for dispossession, § 42-27.

Judgment, § 42-31.

By default or confession, § 42-30.

Confession of judgment, § 42-30.

On appeal to the superior court, § 42-32.

Jury trial, § 42-31.

Appeal to superior court, § 42-32.

Local provisions, § 42-27.

Oath of plaintiff, § 42-37.

Payment into court, § 42-33.

Rent and costs tendered by tenant, § 42-33.

Service of summons, § 42-29.

## Summons.

Issued by justice on verified complaint, § 42-28.

Service, § 42-29.

Tenant holding over may be disposed in certain cases, § 42-26.

Tender of rent and costs by tenant, § 42-33.

Term forfeited for nonpayment of rent, § 42-3.

Trial by justice, § 42-31.

Verified complaint, § 42-28.

Form of oath of plaintiff, § 42-37.

**Summons and Process.**

Forms, § 42-37.

Services of s u m m o n s in summary ejectment, § 42-29.

Summary ejectment, §§ 42-28, 42-29.

Summons issued by justice on verified complaint, § 42-28.

**Surrender.**

Lessee may surrender, where building destroyed or damaged, § 42-12.

Wrongful surrender to other than landlord misdemeanor, § 42-13.

**Tender.**

Rent and costs tendered by tenant, § 42-33.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd**

**Timber Leases, § 42-25.**

**Trees and Timber.**

Damage by tenant, § 42-11.

**Trial.**

Summary ejectment, § 42-31.

**Turpentine Leases, § 42-24.**

**Undertaking.**

Appeals, § 42-34.

When to be increased, § 42-34.

Crops sold, if neither party gives undertaking, § 42-20.

## Execution.

Bond to stay execution, § 42-37.

Landlord's undertaking.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, § 42-19.

Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, § 42-18.

**Uniform Principal and Income Act, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.**

See Uniform Principal and Income Act.

**Use and Occupation.**

Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, § 41-7.

Recovery for use and occupation, § 42-4.

**Verification.**

Complaint.

Verified complaint in summary ejectment, § 42-28.

Form of oath of plaintiff, § 42-37.

**Waiver.**

Landlord's lien on crops waived in favor of federal government, § 42-15.

**Waste, §§ 1-534, 1-535.**

**Water Companies and Waterworks.**

Payment of water bills, § 160-256.

**Willful Destruction by Tenant Misdemeanor, § 42-11.**

**LANDMARKS, §§ 14-147, 38-1 to 38-4.**

See Boundaries.

**LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.****Actions.**

Assurance fund.

Action for indemnity, § 43-50.

Suit to enforce adverse claim, § 43-28.

Summons and notice necessary, § 43-28.

**Adverse Claims.**

Affidavit.

Prerequisite to enforcement, § 43-27.

Existing at initial registry, § 43-19.

Affidavit, § 43-19.

Limitation of action, § 43-19.

**LAND REGISTRATION UNDER  
TORRENS SYSTEM—Cont'd**

**Adverse Claims—Cont'd**

**Judgment.**

In suit to enforce adverse claim, § 43-29.

Register of deeds to file judgment, § 43-29.

Limitations, §§ 43-26, 43-27.

Notice, § 43-28.

Priority of right, § 43-23.

Registered owner's estate free from adverse claims, § 43-18.

Exceptions, § 43-18.

Subsequent to registry, § 43-27.

Affidavit of claim prerequisite to enforcement, § 43-27.

Limitation of actions, § 43-27.

Suit to enforce adverse claim, § 43-28.

Summons, § 43-28.

**Adverse Possession.**

No right by adverse possession, § 43-21.

**Affidavit of Claim, § 43-27.**

Adverse claims existing at initial registry, § 43-19.

**Amendment.**

Correction of registered title, § 43-30.

**Answer.**

Issuance of new certificate upon death of registered owner, dissolution of corporation, or lost or not received certificate, § 43-17.3.

**Appeals.**

Procedure for issuance of new certificate, § 43-17.1.

**Assurance Fund, § 43-49.**

Action for indemnity, § 43-50.

Investment, § 43-49.

United States bonds, § 53-44.

Limitation of actions, § 43-55.

Limit of recovery, § 43-54.

Payment by treasurer, if assurance fund insufficient, § 43-52.

Provided, § 43-49.

Satisfaction by third person or by treasurer, § 43-51.

Statute of limitation as to assurance fund, § 43-55.

**Subrogation.**

Treasurer subrogated to right of claimant, § 43-53.

**Trust.**

Assurance fund not liable for breach of trust, § 43-54.

**Attorney General.**

Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, § 43-3.

**Books, §§ 43-13, 43-22, 43-30, 43-35, 43-39, 43-44, 43-56, 43-57.** See within this title, "Registration of Titles Book."

**LAND REGISTRATION UNDER  
TORRENS SYSTEM—Cont'd**

**Certificate, §§ 43-15 to 43-17.**

**Answer.**

Person claiming interest, § 43-17.3.

**Cancellation.**

Cancellation of old certificate and issuance of new, § 43-17.4.

Sale of land for taxes, § 43-47.

Dissolution of corporation, § 43-17.1.

Entries thereon, § 43-16.

Form, § 43-15.

Hearing by clerk, § 43-17.4.

Issuance, § 43-15.

Cancellation of old certificate and issuance of new, § 43-17.4.

Fee, § 43-5.

New certificate issued if original lost, § 43-17.

Upon death of registered owner, dissolution of corporation, etc., §§ 43-17.1 to 43-17.5.

Lost certificate.

New certificate issued, § 43-17.

Lost or not received by grantee, § 43-17.1.

New certificate.

Registration required, § 43-22.

When land conveyed as security, § 43-36.

Numbered, § 43-16.

Owner's certificate presented with transfer.

Production of owner's certificate required, § 43-40.

Petition for new certificate upon death of registered owner, dissolution of corporation, etc., §§ 43-17, 43-17.1.

Production of owner's certificate required, § 43-40.

Publication of notice, § 43-17.2.

Register of deeds.

Issuance, § 43-15.

Signature, § 43-16.

Service of process, § 43-17.2.

Transfer of estate.

Owner's certificate presented with transfer, § 43-37.

Validating conveyance by entry on margin of certificate, § 43-44.

Validation of certificates already issued, § 43-17.5.

**Civil Procedure, §§ 43-6 to 43-12.** See within this title, "Procedure."

**Claims, §§ 43-26 to 43-30.** See within this title, "Adverse Claims."

**Clerk of Court.**

**Certificate.**

Hearing by clerk, § 43-17.4.

Examiners appointed and removed by clerk, § 43-4.

Fees, § 43-5.

## LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM—Cont'd

**Conflicting Claims.** See within this title, "Adverse Claims."

**Contracts,** § 43-38.

**Conveyances,** §§ 43-31 to 43-44. See within this title, "Method of Transfer."

**Copies.**

Certified copy of order of court noted, § 43-39.

**Correction of Registered Title,** § 43-30.

**Counties.**

Land lying in two or more counties, § 43-7.

**Cross-Indexing of Lands by Registers of Deeds,** § 43-14.

**Death.**

Procedure for issuance of new certificate upon death of registered owner, §§ 43-17.1 to 43-17.5.

**Decrees.** See within this title, "Judgment."

**Deeds,** §§ 43-31 to 43-44. See within this title, "Method of Transfer."

**Defaults.**

No judgment by default, § 43-11.

**Disclaimer,** § 43-9.

**Docketed Judgments,** § 43-45.

**Equitable Interests.**

Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, § 43-43.

**Evidence.**

Registration of titles book, § 43-22.

**Examiners.**

Appointed by clerk, § 43-4.

Fees, §§ 43-4, 43-5.

Oath, § 43-4.

Qualifications, § 43-4.

Referred to examiner, § 43-11.

Removal, § 43-4.

Report of examiners, § 43-11.

Exceptions to report, § 43-11.

Term of office, § 43-4.

**Fees.**

Examiners, §§ 43-4, 43-5.

Fees of officers, § 43-5.

Sheriff, § 43-5.

**Forms,** § 43-31.

Certificate, § 43-15.

Release from registration, § 43-25.

When land conveyed as security, § 43-36.

When the whole of any registered estate is transferred, § 43-31.

**Frauds, Statute of.**

Transfers, § 43-38.

**Guardian ad Litem.**

Representing persons under disability, § 43-9.

**Guardian and Ward,** § 43-8.

Representing persons under disability, § 43-9.

**Hearing,** § 43-11.

Clerk of court, § 43-17.4.

## LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM—Cont'd

**Infants,** § 43-8.

**In Rem,** § 43-2.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents,** § 43-8.

**Investments.**

Assurance fund, § 43-49.

**Judgment,** § 43-11.

Approval of judge, § 43-12.

Docketed judgments, § 43-45.

Effect of decree, § 43-12.

Liens upon registered lands, § 43-45.

Limitation of actions, § 43-26.

Register to file judgment in suit to enforce adverse claim, § 43-29.

Removal from Torrens law, § 43-56.

Running with land.

Decree and registration run with the land, § 43-20.

Suit to enforce adverse claim, § 43-29.

Vests title, § 43-2.

**Jurisdiction.**

Jurisdiction in superior court, § 43-1.

Registered land, § 43-22.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Leases, § 43-38.

**Leases,** § 43-38.

**Liens.**

Adverse claims. See within this title, "Adverse Claims."

Liens upon registered lands, §§ 43-45 to 43-48.

Judgments.

Docketed judgments, § 43-45.

Removal from Torrens system, §§ 43-56, 43-57.

Taxation.

Notice of delinquent taxes filed, § 43-46.

Redemption of land sold for taxes, § 43-47.

Sale of land for taxes.

Redemption, § 43-47.

Sale of unredeemed land.

Application of proceeds, § 43-48.

When land conveyed as security, § 43-36.

Registration required, § 43-22.

**Limitation of Actions,** §§ 43-26, 43-30.

Adverse claims, §§ 43-19, 43-27.

Adverse possession.

No right by adverse possession, § 43-21.

Assurance fund.

Statute of limitation as to assurance fund, § 43-55.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

New certificate issued if original lost, §§ 43-17, 43-17.1 to 43-17.5.

**Method of Transfer,** §§ 43-31 to 43-44.

Certificate, §§ 43-37, 43-40, 43-44.

Owner's certificate presented with transfer, § 43-37.

**LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM—Cont'd****Method of Transfer—Cont'd****Certificate—Cont'd**

Production of owner's certificate required, § 43-40.

Validating conveyance by entry on margin of certificate, § 43-44.

Certified copy of order of court noted, § 43-39.

Contracts, § 43-38.

Equitable interests, § 43-43.

Forms, § 43-31.

When land conveyed as security, § 43-36.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 43-36.

**Notice.**

Registration notice to all persons, § 43-41.

Owner's certificate presented with transfer, § 43-37.

**Partial transfer.**

Conveyance of part of registered land, § 43-22.

Duty of register of deeds upon part conveyance, § 43-33.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 43-36.

Partition, § 43-38.

Probate of transfers, § 43-38.

References and cross-references entered on register, § 43-35.

Subdivision of registered estate, § 43-34.

Trust, § 43-42.

Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, § 43-43.

Conveyance of registered land in trust, § 43-42.

Validating conveyance by entry on margin of certificate, § 43-44.

When whole of land conveyed, § 43-31.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust, § 43-36.****Entries.**

Fees, § 43-5.

Registration required, § 43-22.

When land conveyed as security, § 43-36.

**Nature of Proceeding, §§ 43-1 to 43-3.****Notice.**

Petition published, § 43-10.

Registration notice to all persons, § 43-41.

Suit to enforce adverse claim, § 43-28.

**Taxation.**

Notice of delinquent taxes filed, § 43-46.

**Parties, § 43-8.**

Disclaimer, § 43-9.

Who may institute proceedings, § 43-6.

**Partition, § 43-38.****LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM—Cont'd****Petition, §§ 43-8, 43-17.1.**

A new certificate upon death of registered owner, dissolution of corporation, lost certificate, etc., §§ 43-17, 43-17.1.

Contents, § 43-8.

Guardian, § 43-8.

Infants, § 43-8.

Insane persons and incompetents, § 43-8.

Notice of petition published, § 43-10.

Removal from Torrens law, § 43-56.

Service of process, § 43-9.

Signature, § 43-8.

Suit begun by petition, § 43-8.

Trustee, § 43-8.

Verification, § 43-8.

**Practice.**

Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, § 43-3.

**Preference.**

Conflicting claims, § 43-23.

**Priorities, § 43-23.****Probate of Transfers, § 43-38.****Procedure, §§ 43-6 to 43-12.**

Approval of judge, § 43-12.

Decree, § 43-11.

Effect of decree, § 43-12.

Default judgment.

Prohibited, § 43-11.

Disclaimer, § 43-9.

Examiner's report, § 43-11.

Exceptions to report, § 43-11.

For registration, § 43-6.

Hearing, § 43-11.

Land lying in two or more counties, § 43-7.

Petition, § 43-8.

Notice of petition published, § 43-10.

Referred to examiner, § 43-11.

Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, § 43-3.

Service of process, § 43-9.

Summons, § 43-9.

Trial, § 43-11.

Who may institute proceedings, § 43-6.

**Proceedings in Rem, § 43-2.****Publication.**

Notice of issuance of certificate upon death of registered owner, dissolution of corporation or lost certificate, § 43-17.2.

Notice of petition published, § 43-10.

**Redemption of Land Sold for Taxes, §§ 43-46 to 43-48. See within this title, "Taxation."****Register of Deeds.****Books.**

Registration of titles book, § 43-13, 43-22, 43-35, 43-39, 43-44. See within this title, "Registration of Titles Book."

**LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM—Cont'd****Register of Deeds—Cont'd**

Certificate, §§ 43-15 to 43-17. See within this title, "Certificate."

Fees, § 43-5.

Indexing.

Cross-indexing, § 43-14.

Judgments.

Docketed judgments, § 43-45.

Register of deeds to file judgment, § 43-29.

Papers pertaining to file by register of deeds, § 43-22.

Partial transfer.

Duty of register of deeds upon part conveyance, § 43-33.

**Registration.**

Adverse claims, §§ 43-18, 43-26 to 43-30. See within this title, "Adverse Claims."

Adverse possession.

No right by adverse possession, § 43-21.

Books.

Registration books, §§ 43-13, 43-22, 43-35, 43-39, 43-44. See within this title, "Registration of Titles Book."

Certificate, §§ 43-15 to 43-17. See within this title, "Certificate."

Compliance with this chapter due registration, § 43-24.

Correction of registered title, § 43-30.

Decree and registration run with the land, § 43-20.

Effect of, § 43-18.

Form.

Release from registration, § 43-25.

Jurisdiction of courts, § 43-22.

Land affected only by registration, § 43-22.

Manner of registration, § 43-13.

Notice to all persons, § 43-41.

Priority of right, § 43-23.

Procedure, §§ 43-6 to 43-12. See within this title, "Procedure."

Register of deeds, § 43-13.

Registration of titles book, §§ 43-13, 43-22, 43-35, 43-39, 43-44. See within this title, "Registration of Titles Book."

Release from registration, § 43-25.  
form, § 43-25.

**Registration of Titles Book, § 43-13.**

Certified copy of order of court noted, § 43-39.

Correction of registered title, § 43-30.

Evidence, § 43-22.

Removal from operation under Torrens law, §§ 43-56, 43-57.

Transfer of registered estate.

References and cross-references entered on register, § 43-35.

**LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM—Cont'd****Registration of Titles Book—Cont'd**

Validating conveyance by entry on margin of certificate, § 43-44.

Release.

From registration, § 43-25.

Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

Sale of unredeemed land, § 43-48.

Removal From Torrens System, §§ 43-56, 43-57.

Report of Examiner, § 43-11.

Rules of Practice Prescribed by Attorney General, § 43-3.

Running With Land.

Decree and registration run with the land, § 43-20.

Sales, §§ 43-31 to 43-44. See within this title, "Method of Transfer."

Security.

When land conveyed as security, § 43-36.

Service of Process, § 43-9.

Proceedings on issuance of new certificate on death of registered owner, dissolution of corporation, lost or not received certificate, § 43-17.2.

Sheriffs.

Fees, § 43-5.

State Treasurer, §§ 43-49 to 43-55. See within this title, "Assurance Fund."

Subdivisions.

Registered estate, § 43-34.

Subrogation.

Assurance fund, § 43-53.

Treasurer subrogated to right of claimant, § 43-53.

Summons and Process.

Issued and served, § 43-9.

Suit to enforce adverse claim, § 43-28.

Surveys and Surveyors.

Fees, § 43-5.

Taxation.

Application of proceeds from sale of unredeemed land, § 43-48.

Cancellation of certificate, § 43-47.

Notice of delinquent taxes filed, § 43-46.

Redemption of land sold for taxes, § 43-47.

Sale of land for taxes, § 43-47.

Sale of unredeemed land, § 43-48.

Title.

Examiners of title, §§ 43-4, 43-5, 43-11.  
See within this title, "Examiners."

Vest title, § 43-2.

Torrens System.

Removal of land from Torrens system, §§ 43-56, 43-57.

Transfer, §§ 43-31 to 43-44. See within this title, "Method of Transfer."

Treasurer, §§ 43-49 to 43-55. See within this title, "Assurance Fund."

**LAND REGISTRATION UNDER TORRENS SYSTEM—Cont'd**

- Trusts and Trustees, § 43-8.
  - Assurance fund not liable for breach of trust, § 43-54.
  - Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, § 43-43.
  - Conveyance of registered land in trust, § 43-42.
- Validating Conveyance by Entry on Margin of Certificate, § 43-44.
- Vendor and Purchaser, §§ 43-31 to 43-44.
  - See within this title, "Method of Transfer."
- Verification, § 43-8.

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.**

- Licenses, § 105-41.

**LAND SURVEYING ACT, §§ 89-1 to 89-15.**

- LARCENY, §§ 14-70 to 14-86.**
  - Accessories Before the Fact, § 14-6.
- Aeronautics.**
  - Stealing aircraft made crime of larceny, § 63-25.
- Affidavits, § 14-76.**
- Animal.**
  - Dogs, §§ 14-84, 67-15, 67-27. See within this title, "Dogs."
  - Horses and mules, § 14-81.
    - Taking horses or mules for temporary purposes, § 14-82.
  - Pursuing or injuring livestock with intent to steal, § 14-85.
- Auctioneers.**
  - Revocation of license, § 85-9.
- Automobiles, §§ 20-49, 20-54, 20-55, 20-102 to 20-110.**
  - See Motor Vehicles.
- Bank Bills, § 14-75.**
- Bank Notes, § 14-75.**
- Bills of Lading, § 21-15.**
- Bonds, § 14-75.**
  - Stolen bonds replaced, §§ 98-19, 98-20.
- Bottles.**
  - Destruction or taking of soft drink bottles, § 14-86.
- Burglary, §§ 14-51 to 14-57.**
  - See Burglary.
- Checks, § 14-75.**
- Choses in Action, § 14-75.**
- Corn.**
  - Trading without permission of owner of premises, § 14-78.1.
  - Ungathered crops, § 14-78.
- Corporations.**
  - Stock, § 14-75.
- Cotton, § 14-78.**
- Criminal Procedure.**
  - Stolen property returned to owner, § 15-8.
- Crops, § 14-78.**

**LARCENY—Cont'd**

- Distinction Between Grand and Petit Larceny Abolished, § 14-70.
- Dogs, §§ 14-84, 67-15, 67-27.
- Double Jeopardy.
  - False pretenses and larceny, § 14-100.
- Embezzlement, §§ 14-90 to 14-99.
  - See Embezzlement.
- Employees.
  - Larceny by, § 14-74.
- Employment Security.
  - Effect of larceny in connection with employment, § 96-18.
- Exhibits of Fairs, § 14-164.
- False Pretenses and Cheats, §§ 14-100 to 14-113.
  - See False Pretenses and Cheats.
- Fish and Fisheries.
  - Robbing nets, § 113-248.
- Ginseng, § 14-79.
- Grand Larceny.**
  - Distinction between grand and petit larceny abolished, § 14-70.
- Horses and Mules, § 14-72.
  - Accessories before the fact, § 14-6.
  - Taking for temporary purposes, § 14-82.
- Indictment.**
  - Description in bill for larceny of money, § 15-149.
  - Intent to defraud, § 15-151.
  - Joinder of counts, § 14-82.
    - Horses and mules, § 14-81.
  - Larceny and receiving stolen goods, § 15-151.
- Jurisdiction, §§ 14-73, 14-73.1.
- Jury.**
  - Value.
    - Jury to determine value of property, § 14-72.
- Landlord and Tenant.**
  - Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, § 14-78.1.
- Libraries.**
  - Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, museums, etc., § 14-398.
- Limitation of Actions, § 15-1.**
- Master and Servant.**
  - Larceny by servants and other employees, § 14-74.
- Misdemeanor.**
  - Dogs, § 14-84.
  - Property not exceeding one hundred dollars in value, § 14-72.
- Money, § 14-75.**
  - Indictment, § 15-149.
- Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-49, 20-54, 20-55, 20-102 to 20-110.**
  - See Motor Vehicles.
- Museums.**
  - Theft or destruction of property of museums, § 14-398.

**LARCENY—Cont'd**

- Negotiable Instruments, § 14-75.
- Peanuts.
  - Ungathered crops, § 14-78.
- Petit Larceny.
  - Distinction between grand and petit larceny abolished, § 14-70.
  - Limitation of actions, § 15-1.
- Petty Misdemeanors, § 14-73.1.
- Potatoes.
  - Ungathered crops, § 14-78.
- Powers, § 14-76.
- Real Property.
  - Larceny of wood and other property from land, § 14-80.
- Receiving Stolen Goods, §§ 14-71 to 14-73.
  - See Receiving Stolen Goods.
- Records.
  - Larceny of choses in action, § 14-75.
  - Public records and papers, § 14-76.
- Restitution, § 15-8.
  - Stolen property returned to owner, § 15-8.
- Robbery, §§ 14-87 to 14-89.
  - See Robbery.
- Soft Drinks.
  - Destruction or taking of soft drink bottles, § 14-86.
- State Highway Patrol.
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, § 20-49.
- Stock, § 14-75.
- Stolen Property Returned to Owner, § 15-8.
- Tobacco.
  - Ungathered crops, § 14-78.
- Train Robbery, §§ 14-88, 14-89.
- Trees and Timber.
  - Larceny of branded timber, § 80-21.
  - Larceny of wood and other property from land, § 14-80.
- Value.
  - Jurisdiction when property exceeds one hundred dollars in value, § 14-73.
  - Property not exceeding one hundred dollars, § 14-72.
- Verdict.
  - Property not exceeding one hundred dollars in value.
    - Jury to determine value, § 14-72.
- Warehouse Receipts.
  - Rights of bona fide holder, § 27-51.
- Wheat.
  - Ungathered crops, § 14-78.
- Wild Plants.
  - Taking wild plants from land of another, § 14-129.

**LARCENY—Cont'd**

- Wills.
  - Larceny, concealment or destruction of wills, § 14-77.
- Wood, § 14-80.
- LAUNDRIES.**
  - Disposition of Unclaimed Clothing, § 66-67.
  - Licenses, § 105-85.
  - Notice.
    - Disposition of unclaimed clothing, § 66-67.
  - Sales and Use Tax.
    - Exemptions and exclusions.
      - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.
      - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.
  - Women.
    - Week's work to be fifty-five hours, § 95-26.
- LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND, § 143-166.**
  - Application for Compensation of Retirement Benefits.
    - Procedure, § 143-166.
  - Appropriations, § 143-166.
  - Assignment.
    - Nonassignable, § 143-166.
  - Audit, § 143-166.
  - Board of Commissioners of Fund, § 143-166.
    - Application of compensation of retirement benefits, § 143-166.
    - Employees.
      - Political activity prohibited, § 143-166.
    - Officers of board, § 143-166.
    - Records, § 143-166.
    - Reports.
      - Required, § 143-166.
  - Cost.
    - Assessment against defendant in criminal action, § 143-166.
  - Counties and County Commissioners.
    - Payment into fund, § 143-166.
  - Criminal Procedure.
    - Assessment of cost against defendant in criminal action, § 143-166.
    - Board of commissioners of fund.
      - Appointment of members by governor, § 143-166.
      - Compensation, § 143-166.
      - Composition of board, § 143-166.
      - Holding other office, § 143-166.
      - Insurance commissioner ex officio officer, § 143-166.
      - Quorum, § 143-166.
      - State auditor ex officio officer, § 143-166.
    - Establishment of fund, § 143-166.

- LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND—Cont'd**  
 Deficiency of Fund, § 143-166.  
 Effective Date of Section, § 143-166.  
 Elections.  
   Political activity.  
     Employees of board not to engage in, § 143-166.  
 Eligibility for Retirement Benefits, § 143-166.  
 Exemptions From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment, § 143-166.  
 Investments, § 143-166.  
 Justice of Peace.  
   Assess and transmit costs, § 143-166.  
 Membership.  
   Disability.  
     Effect on payment, § 143-166.  
   Employees participating in this fund cannot participate in the teachers' and state employees' retirement system, § 143-166.  
 Law enforcement officers covered by section, § 143-166.  
 Payment.  
   Voluntary payment into fund, § 143-166.  
   Reimbursement from fund, § 143-166.  
 Municipal Corporations.  
   Payment into fund, § 143-166.  
 Ordinances.  
   Section does not apply to unless warrant issued, § 143-166.  
 Payment.  
   Portion of payment on deficiency in fund, § 143-166.  
 Public Office.  
   Employees of board not to hold, § 143-166.  
 Quorum.  
   Board of commissioners of fund, § 143-166.  
 Records, § 143-166.  
 Reports.  
   Board of commissioners, § 143-166.  
 Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.  
   Members of system not entitled to participate in fund, § 143-166.  
 Rules and Regulations, § 143-166.  
 Social Security Coverage.  
   State employees.  
     Members of fund, § 135-30.  
 Standards, § 143-166.  
 State Auditor.  
   Ex officio member of board of commissioners, § 143-166.  
 State Treasurer.  
   Assessment transmitted to monthly, § 143-166.  
   Ex officio member of board of commissioners, § 143-166.
- LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND—Cont'd**  
 Taxation.  
   Exemption from taxation, § 143-166.
- LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT ACT, §§ 143-166.1 to 143-166.6.**  
 See State Highway Patrol.
- LAWFUL FENCES, §§ 68-1 to 68-5.**  
 See Fences and Stock Law.
- LAW MERCHANT.**  
 Corporations.  
   Uniform stock transfer act.  
     Rules for cases not provided for, § 55-92.  
 Negotiable Instruments.  
   When law merchant governs, § 25-4.  
 Partnership.  
   Limited partnership.  
     Rules for cases not provided for in this article, § 59-29.  
   Uniform partnership act.  
     Rules for cases not provided for in this article, § 59-35.  
 Warehouse Receipts, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.  
   See Warehouse Receipts.
- LAW OF THE ROAD, §§ 20-138 to 20-175.4.**  
 See Motor Vehicles.
- LAWS.**  
 Common Law, §§ 4-1, 5-1, 8-3, 75-2.  
   See Common Law.  
 Constitution of North Carolina.  
   See Constitution of North Carolina.  
 Constitution of the United States.  
   See Constitution of the United States.  
 Statutes, § 12-1 to 12-4.  
   See Statutes.  
 Supreme Law of the Land.  
   Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. VI.
- LAWYERS, §§ 84-1 to 84-38.**  
 See Attorney and Client.
- LEAF TOBACCO, §§ 106-456 to 106-465.**  
 See Tobacco.
- LEAP YEAR.**  
 Construction of Statutes, § 12-3.
- LEASES.**  
 See Landlord and Tenant.
- LEAVES OF ABSENCE, §§ 128-39 to 128-41.**  
 Clerks of Court, § 2-25.  
 County Officials, § 128-40.  
 Municipal Officials, § 128-41.  
 State Officials, § 128-39.

**LEE'S BIRTHDAY.**

Schools, § 115-205.

**LEGACIES AND DEVICES.**

**Distribution**, §§ 28-153 to 28-161.

See Intestate Succession.

**Executors and Administrators**, §§ 28-1 to 28-201.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Wills**, §§ 28-159 to 28-161, 28-169, 31-42 to 31-44.

See Wills.

**LEGAL ADVERTISING**, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

See Advertisements.

**LEGAL AID.**

**Attorney and Client.**

Law school clinics not affected by unauthorized practice of law, § 84-8.

**LEGAL NOTICES.**

**Legal Advertising**, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

See Advertisements.

**LEGAL RATE OF INTEREST**, § 24-1.**LEGAL SETTLEMENT**, §§ 122-41, 153-152, 153-159, 153-160.

See Paupers.

**LEGAL TENDER**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.**LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING AND CODIFICATION OF STATUTES**, §§ 114-9, 114-9.1.

Revisor of Statutes, § 114-9.1.

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY.**

Duties Transferred to Division of Publication, § 147-54.1.

**LEGISLATURE**, §§ 120-1 to 120-55.

See General Assembly.

**LEGITIMATION**, §§ 29-18, 49-10 to 49-13.

See Bastardy.

**LESSOR AND LESSEE**, §§ 42-1 to 42-37.

See Landlord and Tenant.

**LETHAL GAS.**

**Capital Punishment**, §§ 15-187 to 15-196.

See Criminal Law.

**LETTERS.**

**Anonymous or Threatening Letters.**

Mailing or transmitting, § 14-394.

**Criminal Law**, §§ 14-372, 14-394.

**Threatening Letters**, § 14-394.

**LETTERS OF GUARDIANSHIP.**

**Guardian and Ward**, §§ 33-8 to 33-10.

Public guardian.

When letters issue to public guardian, § 33-47.

**LETTERS OF MARQUE AND REPRISAL**, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 8, 10.**LETTERS TESTAMENTARY AND OF ADMINISTRATION**, §§ 2-16, 28-1 to 28-201.

See Executors and Administrators.

**LEVEES.**

**Drainage**, §§ 156-1 to 156-141.

See Drainage.

**Drainage Districts**, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.

See Drainage Districts.

**LEVY.**

**Attachment and Garnishment**, §§ 1-440.-15, 1-440.17 to 1-440.20, 1-440.24, 1-440.25, 1-440.34, 1-440.54.

See Attachment and Garnishment.

**Execution.**

Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§ 1-318 to 1-320.

Lien on personal property from levy, § 1-313.

Property liable to levy and sale under execution, § 1-315.

Successive levies, § 1-319.

**LEWD AND LASCIVIOUS CONDUCT.****Criminal Law.**

Immoral shows, § 14-190.

Indecent exposure, § 14-190.

Universities and colleges.

Lewd women, § 14-198.

**LEWDNESS.**

**Adultery**, § 14-184.

See Adultery.

**Disorderly Houses**, §§ 14-187, 14-188, 14-206.

See Disorderly Houses.

**Education.**

Lewd women within three miles of colleges and boarding schools, § 14-198.

**Fornication**, §§ 14-184 to 14-186.

See Fornication.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Inducing female persons to enter hotels or boardinghouses for immoral purposes, § 14-185.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beverage control act of 1939.

Prohibited acts under license for sale for consumption on premises, § 18-78.1.

**Nuisances**, § 19-1.

**LEWDNESS—Cont'd**

Prostitution, §§ 14-203 to 14-208.

See Prostitution.

**State Home and Industrial School for Girls, §§ 134-22 to 134-35.**

See State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

**Telephones.**

Using profane or threatening language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.2.

**Universities and Colleges.**

Lewd women within three miles of colleges and boarding schools, § 14-198.

**LIABILITY INSURANCE, § 58-72.**

State-Owned Motor Vehicles, § 58-194.1.  
Taxicabs.

Municipalities may require, § 160-200.

**LIBEL AND SLANDER, §§ 99-1 to 99-5.**

Abatement, Revival and Survival, § 28-175.

Anonymous Communications, § 99-3.

Answer, § 1-158.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

**Banks.**

False reports as to financial condition of bank, §§ 53-128, 53-129.

Charging Innocent Woman With Incontinency, § 99-4.

Complaint, § 1-158.

**Congress.**

Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Congress.

Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

Costs, §§ 6-18, 6-19.

**Criminal Law, §§ 14-47, 14-48.**

Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, § 14-47.

Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, § 14-401.3.

Justification as defense to libel, § 15-168.

Retraction, § 99-2.

Slandering innocent women, §§ 14-48, 99-4.

Women, §§ 14-48, 99-4.

**Damages.**

Mitigation, § 1-158.

**Defense.**

Justification as defense to libel, § 15-168.

Effect of Publication in Good Faith and Retraction, § 99-2.

**Employment Security.**

Privileged communications, §§ 96-4, 96-23.

**LIBEL AND SLANDER—Cont'd****Evidence.**

Mitigation, § 1-158.

Good faith, § 99-2.

Joinder of Causes of Action, § 1-123.

Justification, §§ 1-158, 15-168.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Libel, § 1-54.

Slander, § 1-55.

Newspapers, §§ 99-1 to 99-3.

Anonymous communications, § 99-3.

Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, § 14-47.

Notice before action, § 99-1.

Publication in good faith, § 99-2.

Retraction, § 99-2.

**Notice Before Action.**

Action against newspaper or radio or television station, § 99-1.

Pleading, § 1-158.

Application to plaintiff of the defamatory matter, § 1-158.

Justification, § 1-158.

Mitigating circumstances, § 1-158.

Truth, § 1-158.

**Privileged Communications.**

Employment security law, §§ 96-4, 96-23.

Publication in Good Faith, § 99-2.

**Radio and Television.**

Anonymous communications, § 99-3.

Negligence in permitting defamatory statements by others essential to liability, § 99-5.

Notice before action, § 99-1.

Retraction, § 99-2.

Retraction, § 99-2.

Television, §§ 99-1 to 99-3, 99-5. See within this title, "Radio and Television."

**Women.**

Charging innocent woman with incontinency, §§ 14-48, 99-4.

**LIBERTY.**

Freedom of Press, Const. N. C., art. I, § 20; Const. U. S., amendment I.

Freedom of Speech, § 120-9; Const. U. S., art. I, § 6; amendment I.

Inalienable Rights, Const. N. C., art. I, § 1.

Recurrence to Fundamental Principles, Const. N. C., art. I, § 29.

Religious Liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, § 26; Const. U. S., amendment I.

Restraint of Liberty, §§ 17-1 to 17-46; Const. N. C., art. I, § 18.

See Habeas Corpus.

**LIBRARIAN OF STATE LIBRARY, §§ 125-4, 125-6.**

**LIBRARIAN OF SUPREME COURT, §§ 7-29, 7-30 to 7-33.**

See Supreme Court.

**LIBRARIES, §§ 125-1 to 125-11, 160-65 to 160-77.**

**Appropriations.**

Aid to public libraries fund, § 125-7.

Annual appropriation, § 125-7.

Public libraries.

How library funds shall be paid out, § 160-70.

Supreme court, § 7-33.

**Bonds.**

Issuance, § 160-67.

**Certificates.**

Public librarians, §§ 125-9, 125-10.

**Certification Board, § 125-9.**

**Contracts.**

Public libraries.

Contract with existing libraries for service, § 160-74.

**Counties, § 160-65 to 160-77.**

**County Finance Act.**

Erection and purchase of library building and equipment, § 153-77.

**Criminal Law.**

Contention of library property after notice, § 160-77.

**Devise, § 160-71.**

**Federal Aid, § 125-8.**

**Free, § 160-73.**

**Gifts, § 160-71.**

**Governor.**

State library.

Appointment of trustees, § 125-3.

Biennial report to governor, § 125-2.

Salary of librarian, § 125-4.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Public libraries.

Exempt, § 105-3.

**Joint Libraries.**

Public libraries, § 160-75.

**Larceny.**

Theft or destruction of property of public libraries, museums, etc., § 14-398.

**Legislative Reference Library.**

Duties transferred to division of publications, § 147-54.1.

**Librarians.**

Certificates, §§ 125-9, 125-10.

Librarian of supreme court, §§ 7-29, 7-30 to 7-33; Appx. I, (1), rule 41.

See Supreme Court.

State librarian, § 125-4. See within this title, "State Library."

**Library Certification Board, § 125-9.**

**Municipal Corporations.**

Control, §§ 160-283, 160-284.

Power to establish, §§ 160-200, 160-282.

Property.

Acquisition of property, § 160-285.

Public libraries, §§ 160-65 to 160-77. See within this title, "Public Libraries."

Trustees, §§ 160-68, 160-69. See within this title, "Public Libraries."

**LIBRARIES—Cont'd**

**North Carolina State Library, §§ 125-1 to 125-11.** See within this title, "State Library."

**Notice.**

Contention of library property after notice, § 160-77.

**Public Libraries.**

Administration of funds, §§ 125-7, 125-8.

Aid to public libraries fund, § 125-7.

Annual appropriation, § 125-7.

Assistance, advice and counsel from state library, § 125-2.

Bonds.

Issuance of, § 160-67.

Combined counties, § 160-77.

Contract with existing libraries, § 160-74.

Counties and county commissioners, §§ 160-65 to 160-77.

Appropriations for libraries, § 153-9.

Expenditure of surplus funds for library purposes, § 153-9.

Detention of library property after notice, § 160-77.

Establishment, § 160-65.

Free library, § 160-73.

Funds.

How paid out, § 160-70.

Gift or devise.

Power to take, § 160-71.

Inheritance tax.

Exemption from tax, § 105-3.

Joint libraries, § 160-75.

Librarians.

Certificates, §§ 125-9, 125-10.

Library certification board, § 125-9.

Temporary certificates, § 125-10.

Ordinances for protection of library, § 160-76.

Property.

Detention after notice, § 160-77.

Report to state library, § 125-5.

Returning books.

Ordinances requiring, § 160-76.

State library, §§ 125-1 to 125-11. See within this title, "State Library."

State policy as to public library service, § 125-7.

State treasurer.

Consent to investments, § 125-2.

Support.

Defined, § 160-65.

Taxation to support, § 160-65.

Definition of support, § 160-65.

Special tax for, § 160-66.

Title to property vested in the city, town or county, § 160-72.

Treasurer.

Bond, § 160-70.

Trustees.

Appointed, § 160-68.

**LIBRARIES—Cont'd****Public Libraries—Cont'd****Trustees—Cont'd**

- Increase of trustees on joining with another county or city, § 160-74.
- Powers and duties, § 160-69.
- Power to take property by gift or devise, § 160-71.

**Reports.**

- Public libraries to report to state library, § 125-5.
- State library.
  - Biennial report to governor, § 125-2.
  - Officers' reports kept by librarian, § 147-43.

**Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.**

- Employees of regional library, § 128-36.1.

**Returning Books.**

- Ordinances requiring, § 160-76.

**Seal of State Librarian, § 125-6.****State Library, §§ 125-1 to 125-11.**

- Aid to public libraries fund, § 125-7.
- Assistance, advice and counsel with respect to public libraries, § 125-2.
- Auto-visual materials, § 125-2.
- Bequests, § 125-2.
- Board of trustees, § 125-3.
  - Aid to public libraries fund, § 125-7.
  - Appointment of members, § 125-3.
  - Chairman, § 125-3.
  - Committees, § 125-3.
  - Compensation, § 125-3.
  - Composition, § 125-3.
  - Creation, § 125-3.
  - Duties, § 125-3.
  - Ex officio members, § 125-3.
  - Expenses, § 125-3.
  - Funds from federal government and other agencies, § 125-8.
  - Governing body for library, § 125-3.
  - Librarian.
    - Appointment of librarian, § 125-4.
    - Ex officio member of board, § 125-3.
    - Secretary to board, § 125-3.
  - Meetings, § 125-3.
  - Officers, § 125-3.
  - Organization, § 125-3.
  - Powers and duties, § 125-3.
  - Quorum, § 125-3.
  - Secretary, § 125-3.
  - Superintendent of public instruction.
    - Ex officio member, § 125-3.
  - Temporary certificates for public librarians, § 125-10.
  - Terms of members, § 125-3.
  - Vacancies, § 125-3.

**Books.**

- Failure to return books, §§ 125-2, 125-11.
- Powers and duties of library, § 125-2.

**LIBRARIES—Cont'd****State Library—Cont'd**

- Duties, § 125-2.
- Failure to return books, §§ 125-2, 125-11.
- Penalty, § 125-11.
- Federal aid.
  - Library authorized to accept and administer funds from federal government and other agencies, § 125-8.
- Films, § 125-2.
- General assembly.
  - Copies of laws and journals for use of members of general assembly, § 125-2.
- Gifts, bequests and endowments, § 125-2.
- Governor.
  - Appointment of trustees, § 125-3.
  - Biennial report, § 125-2.
  - Salary of librarian, § 125-4.
- Investments, § 125-2.
- Librarian, §§ 125-4, 125-6.
  - Appointment, § 125-4.
  - Employment of personnel, § 125-4.
  - Library certification board, § 125-9.
  - Member of board of trustees, § 125-3.
  - Qualifications, § 125-4.
  - Removal, § 125-4.
  - Report of state officers kept by librarian, § 147-43.
  - Salary, § 125-4.
  - Seal, § 125-6.
  - Secretary to board of trustees, § 125-3.
- Maps, § 125-2.
- Name, § 125-1.
- Newspapers, § 125-2.
- Powers, § 125-2.
- Public library service.
  - Administration of funds, §§ 125-7, 125-8.
  - Annual appropriation, § 125-7.
  - Funds from federal government and other agencies, § 125-8.
  - State policy, § 125-7.
- Reports.
  - Biennial report to governor, § 125-2.
  - Report of public libraries to state library, § 125-5.
- Seal, § 125-2.
  - Librarian, § 125-6.
- Statutes.
  - Copies for use of members of general assembly, § 125-2.
  - Trustees, § 125-3.
- State Policy as to Public Library Service, § 125-7.**
- Supreme Court, §§ 7-30 to 7-33.**
  - See Supreme Court.
- Taxation.**
  - Exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**LIBRARIES—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

## Inheritance tax.

Exempt, § 105-3.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

Support of libraries, § 160-65.

Definition of support, § 160-65.

Special tax, § 160-66.

**Title to Property Vested in the City or Town, § 160-72.****Wills.**

Public libraries.

Power to take property by gift or devise, § 160-71.

**LICENSES.****Accountants, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.**

See Public Accountants.

**Adding Machines, § 105-51.****Advertising.**

Circuses, § 105-38.

Motor advertising, § 105-87.

Outdoor advertising, § 105-86.

**Aeronautics, §§ 63-20 to 63-23.**

See Aeronautics.

**Agency.**

Collecting agencies, § 105-45.

Emigrant agents, §§ 105-90, 105-90.1.

Lightning rod agents, § 105-59.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Loan agencies or brokers, § 105-88.

Mercantile agencies, § 105-57.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

**Agriculture.**

See Agriculture.

**Amendments.**

Suspension and revocation procedure, § 150-34.

**Amusement Parks, §§ 105-34, 105-66.****Amusements.**

Exemption, § 105-40.

Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, § 105-37.1.

**Animals.**

Amusement parks, § 105-34.

Dealers in horses and mules, § 105-47.

Dog and/or pony shows, etc., § 105-38.

Traveling shows, § 105-35.

**Apothecaries, §§ 90-60 to 90-74.**

See Drugs and Druggists.

**Application.**

False statements in applications for licenses, § 105-33.

Manner of obtaining license from commissioner of revenue, § 105-104.

Procedure, § 105-104.

**Architects, § 105-41.**Certificates, §§ 83-8, 83-9, 83-11, 83-12.  
See Architects.

Revocation and suspension, §§ 150-9 to 150-34. See within this title, "Suspension and Revocation."

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Exemption of members of armed forces and merchant marine from payment of license taxes and fees, § 105-249.1.

Fishing license, § 113-144.1.

**Article.**

Taxes under this article, § 105-33.

**Art Museums.**

Traveling shows, § 105-35.

**Athletic Contests, § 105-37.1.****Attorneys, §§ 84-1 to 84-5, 84-24 to 84-26, 84-32, 84-34, 105-33, 105-41, 105-45, 150-15, 150-16; Appx. VII, rule 18.**

See Attorney and Client.

**Auctions and Auctioneers, §§ 85-1 to 85-27.**

See Auctions and Auctioneers.

**Automatic Sprinkler Systems, § 105-55.**

Installing, § 105-55.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Repairing and servicing, § 105-56.

**Automobiles.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Bagatelle Tables, § 105-66.****Banks.**

Acting in fiduciary capacity, § 53-163.

**Barbers and Barbershops, §§ 86-1 to 86-25, 105-75, 150-9 to 150-34.**

See Barbers and Barbershops.

**Beauticians, §§ 88-10, 88-12, 88-18 to 88-21, 88-24 to 88-27.**

See Cosmetic Art.

**Beauty Shops, § 105-75.****Bedding, § 130-176.****Beer, §§ 18-63 to 18-93.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Beggars.**

Soliciting public alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.

See Regulations of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.

**Beginning Business.**

License must be procured before beginning business, §§ 105-103, 105-109, 105-112.

**Bicycles.**

Dealers in bicycles, § 105-49.

**Billiard Tables, § 105-64.****Blind Persons.**

Free privilege licenses for blind people, § 105-249.

Vending stands in public buildings operated by blind persons, § 111-27.

**Blue Sky Laws, § 105-67.****Boards.**

Occupational licensing boards. See within this title, "Occupational Licensing Boards."

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Bona Fide Purchasers.**

No lien for tax, § 105-33.

**Bonds.**

Closing-out sales, § 66-77.

Dealers in stocks and bonds, § 105-67.

Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.

Sale, § 105-83.

Suspension or revocation.

Appeal bonds, §§ 150-26, 150-30.

**Bondsmen, § 105-41.1.**

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

**Bottling Plants, § 105-69.****Bowling Alleys, § 105-64.1.**

Amusement parks, § 105-34.

**Branch or Chain Stores, § 105-98.****Bridges.**

Toll bridges, § 105-37.1.

**Brokers, §§ 105-67, 105-88.**

Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.

**Building and Loan Associations.**

Agents, §§ 54-31, 54-39.

Counties, § 105-228.25.

Foreign associations, § 54-36.

**Burglary.**

Electrically operated burglar alarms.

Sale or renting, § 105-51.

**Business.**

Beginning business, §§ 105-109, 105-112.

Certified public accountant, § 105-41.

Change of business.

License may be changed, § 105-107.

Each day's continuance in business without a state license a separate offense, § 105-110.

Engaging in business without a license, § 105-109.

License must be procured before beginning business, §§ 105-103, 105-112.

Penalty.

Failure to obtain license, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license, § 105-33.

Transacting business without license, § 105-109.

Two businesses.

Persons, firms, and corporations engaged in more than one business to pay tax on each, § 105-105.

**Business Machines, Cash Registers, Adding Machines, etc.**

Sale and renting, § 105-51.

**Cabin Camps, §§ 72-31 to 72-45, 105-61.**

See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.

**Candy and Similar Products.**

Vending machines, § 105-65.1.

**Carnivals, § 105-39.**

Authority of county commissioners to refuse license, § 153-10.

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Carnivals—Cont'd**

Riding and amusement devices, § 105-66.

**Carriers.**

News dealers on trains, § 105-78.

**Cartridges, § 105-80.****Cash Registers, § 105-51.****Cemeteries, §§ 65-25, 65-26, 65-32, 65-34, 65-36.**

See Cemeteries.

**Certified Public Accountants, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.**

See Public Accountants.

**Chain Stores, § 105-98.****Charities.**

Exemption, § 105-40.

Organizations and individuals soliciting public alms. §§ 108-80 to 108-86.

See Regulations of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.

**Check Protectors, § 105-51.****Children.**

Institutions for care of children must have license, § 110-49.

**Chiropodists, §§ 90-192 to 90-202, 105-41.**

See Chiropodists.

**Chiropractic, §§ 90-145 to 90-155, 105-41.**

See Chiropractic.

**Cigarettes.**

Retailers and jobbers, § 105-84.

Seasonal business.

One-half of annual license tax, § 105-84.

**Circuses, § 105-38.**

County commissioners.

Authority to refuse license, §§ 106-519, 153-10.

**Civil Defense.**

Exemptions, § 166-9.1.

**Civil Engineer, §§ 89-1 to 89-16, 105-41.**

See Surveys and Surveyors.

**Cleaning.**

Dry cleaning, § 105-74.

**Closing-Out Sales, § 66-77.****Coal and Coke Dealers, § 105-44.****Coffins.**

Retail dealers in coffins, § 105-46.

**Coin-Operated Machines.**

Amusement parks, § 105-34.

Distributors to make quarterly report, § 105-250.1.

Merchandising dispensers, § 105-65.1.

Music machines, § 105-65.

**Coke Dealers, § 105-44.****Collecting Agencies, §§ 66-41 to 66-49, 105-33, 105-45.**

See Collecting Agencies.

**Collection of Tax, §§ 105-33, 105-41.**

Commission for collection, § 105-424.

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

- Collection of Tax—Cont'd**
  - Duty of commissioner of revenue, § 105-111.
- Commercial and Trade Schools, §§ 115-245 to 115-254.**
  - See Education.
- Commissioner of Revenue.**
  - Duties, § 105-111.
  - Manner of obtaining license from commissioner, § 105-104.
- Construction Companies, § 105-54.**
  - Nontransferable, § 105-33.
- Contempt.**
  - Revocation and suspension, § 150-17.
- Contractors, § 105-54.**
  - Fertilizers, § 106-50.4.
  - General contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.
    - See Contractors.
  - Heating contractors, § 105-91.
  - Nontransferable, § 105-33.
  - Revocation and suspension, §§ 150-9 to 150-34. See within this title, "Suspension and Revocation."
- Co-operative Associations, §§ 54-118.1, 105-102.1.**
- Corporations.**
  - Change in ownership of stock in corporation.
    - Effect on license, § 105-106.
  - Reporting financial standing.
    - Mercantile agencies, § 105-57.
- Cosmetic Art, §§ 88-10, 88-12, 88-18 to 88-21, 88-24 to 88-27, 150-9 to 150-34.**
  - See Cosmetic Art.
- Cotton Buyers and Sellers on Commission, § 105-68.**
- Cotton Compresses, § 105-63.**
- Counties and County Commissioners.**
  - Amusement parks.
    - County not to levy license tax, § 105-34.
  - Auctioneers, § 153-9.
  - Collection of delinquent taxes, § 105-109.
  - Collection of taxes, § 105-33.
  - Duration, § 105-33.
  - Intoxicating liquors, § 153-9.
  - Issue of county license, § 105-33.
  - Laundries.**
    - License tax, § 105-85.
  - Marriage license tax, § 51-20.
  - Merry-go-rounds, § 153-10.
  - Motor vehicles.
    - License tax limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, § 20-97.
  - Outdoor theatres.
    - Schedule of tax, § 105-36.1.
  - Peddlers, § 153-9.
  - Population.
    - Effect, § 105-264.

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

- Counties and County Commissioners — Cont'd**
  - Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.
    - Collection of privileged license tax limited, § 105-74.
  - Refusal.
    - Authority of commissioners to refuse to license certain shows, § 153-10.
  - Savings and loan associations, § 105-228.25.
  - Traveling theatrical companies, etc.
    - License tax not in excess of state tax, § 105-35.
- Criminal Law.**
  - Display.
    - Failure to post or display license, § 105-112.
  - Each day's continuance in business without a state license a separate offense, § 105-110.
  - Engaging in taxable business without license, §§ 105-103, 105-109, 105-112.
  - False statement in application for license, § 105-33.
- Dance Halls, §§ 72-31 to 72-45.**
  - See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.
- Dances, § 105-37.1.**
- Deaf, Dumb and Blind.**
  - Blind persons.
    - Free privilege licenses for blind people, § 105-249.
- Dealers.**
  - Bicycle dealers, § 105-49.
  - Horses and mules.
    - Dealers in horses and mules, § 105-47.
  - Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.
  - Motorcycle dealers, § 105-89.1.
  - Motor vehicles, § 105-89.
    - Automotive equipment and supply dealers at wholesale, § 105-89.
    - News dealers on trains, § 105-78.
    - Pistols and other weapons, § 105-80.
    - Security dealers, § 105-67.
    - Sewing machines, § 105-52.
- Definition of License Taxes, § 105-33.**
- Definitions, § 105-272.**
- Delinquency.**
  - Enforcement, § 105-33.
- Dental Hygienists, §§ 90-221 to 90-233.**
  - See Dental Hygiene.
- Dentists, §§ 90-22 to 90-48, 105-41.**
  - See Dentists.
- Detective, § 105-42.**
  - Nontransferable, § 105-33.
- Dispensing Opticians, §§ 90-234 to 90-255.**
  - See Opticians.
- Display Required, § 105-112.**

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

Dogs, §§ 67-5 to 67-28.

See Dogs.

Dog Shows, § 105-38.

Drive-In-Theaters, § 105-36.1.

Drugs and Druggists, §§ 90-60 to 90-74, 105-53.

See Drugs and Druggists.

Dry Cleaning Plants, § 105-74.

Additional tax on gross receipts, § 105-74.

Counties, cities and towns.

Limited as to collection, § 105-74.

Solicitors to carry license in cabs, § 105-74.

Duplicate License.

Issuance, § 105-111.

Duration, § 105-33.

Education, §§ 115-245 to 115-254, 115-259, 115-260.

See Education.

Electrical Contractors, §§ 87-39 to 87-51, 150-9 to 150-34.

See Electrical Contractors.

Electrical Engineers, §§ 89-1 to 89-17, 105-41.

See Engineers.

Electricians, § 105-91.

Municipal corporations, § 160-266.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Electricity.

Electrically operated machines.

Sale or renting, § 105-51.

Elevators.

Installing elevators, § 105-55.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Repairing and servicing, § 105-56.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Embalmers, §§ 90-203 to 90-210.8, 105-41.

See Embalmers.

Emergency Revenue, §§ 105-1 to 105-462.

See Taxation.

Emigrant and Employment Agents, §§ 105-90, 105-90.1.

Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, § 105-90.1.

Employment Agencies, §§ 95-37 to 95-47, 105-90, 105-90.1.

See Employment Agencies.

Engineers, §§ 89-1 to 89-16, 105-41.

See Engineers.

Enlarging Pictures, § 105-41.

Evidence.

Suspension and revocation, §§ 150-15, 150-16, 150-29.

Rules of evidence, § 150-18.

Exemptions.

Armed forces.

Members of armed forces and merchant marine, § 105-249.1.

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

Exemptions—Cont'd

Certain exhibitions, performances, and entertainments, etc., § 105-40.

Civil defense, § 166-9.1.

Healing by prayer or spiritual means, § 105-41.

Peddlers.

Exemptions in certain cases, § 105-53.

Property used in a licensed business not exempt from taxation, § 105-108.

Explosions and Explosives.

Keeping for sale or selling explosives without a license, § 14-284.

Factors and Commission Merchants, § 105-68.

Cotton buyers and sellers, § 105-68.

Failure to Obtain License, §§ 105-41, 105-103, 105-109, 105-110, 105-112, 105-236, 105-382. See within this title "Business."

Fairs, §§ 105-39, 106-512, 106-513, 106-516 to 106-519, 106-520.3.

See Fairs.

False Pretenses and Cheats.

False statement in application for license, § 105-33.

Motor vehicles, §§ 20-29, 20-30.

Farm Products.

Trademark, § 106-201.

Fertilizers.

Manufacturers and contractors, § 106-50.4.

Fire Insurance, §§ 58-162, 58-164, 58-188. See Fire Insurance.

Fish and Fisheries, §§ 113-127 to 113-377.7.

See Fish and Fisheries.

Food.

Chain stores, § 105-98.

Vending machines, § 105-65.1.

Forms.

Authority of state auditor as to blank form of licenses, § 143-106.

Fortnetellers, § 105-58.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Franchise Tax, §§ 105-114 to 105-129.

See Taxation.

Fraternal Orders and Societies.

Accident societies may be licensed, § 58-290.

License.

Issued, § 58-273.

Preliminary license, § 58-273.

Revocation of license, § 58-301.

Frozen or Semi-Frozen Desserts.

Manufacturers of ice cream, § 105-97.

Funeral Directors, §§ 90-210.9 to 90-210.16, 105-41, 105-46, 150-9 to 150-34.

See Funeral Directors.

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

- Game Laws**, §§ 113-114 to 113-120.  
See Game Laws.
- Gaming.**  
Forfeiture of licenses for allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, § 14-293.
- Gasoline**, §§ 105-430 to 105-449.  
See Gasoline Tax.
- Gas Pipe Fitters**, § 105-91.
- Gift Enterprise**, § 105-92.
- Graphophones**, § 105-82.
- Gypsies**, § 105-58.  
Nontransferable, § 105-33.
- Hairdressers**, §§ 88-10, 88-12, 88-18 to 88-21, 88-24 to 88-27.  
See Cosmetic Art.
- Hat Blockers.**  
Additional tax on gross receipts, § 105-74.  
Counties, cities and towns.  
Limited as to collection of privileged license tax, § 105-74.  
Solicitors to carry license in cab of vehicle, § 105-74.
- Hawkers and Peddlers**, §§ 105-53, 153-9.  
See within this title, "Peddlers."
- Heating.**  
Contractor's license.  
Nontransferable, § 105-33.  
Heating contractors, § 105-91.  
Oil burners and coal stokers.  
Sale or renting, § 105-51.
- Horses.**  
Dealers in horses, § 105-47.
- Hospital Licensing Act**, §§ 131-126.1 to 131-126.17.  
See Hospitals and Asylums.
- Hospital Service Corporations**, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.  
See Hospitals and Asylums.
- Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**  
Private hospitals for mentally disordered, §§ 122-72 to 122-82.2.  
See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
- Hotels**, §§ 105-60, 105-62. See within this title, "Inns, Hotels and Restaurants."
- Hunters**, §§ 113-55, 113-94 to 113-99.  
See Game Laws.
- Ice Cream.**  
Manufacturers of ice cream, § 105-97.
- Injunctions.**  
Suspension and revocation, § 150-31.
- Inns, Hotels and Restaurants**, §§ 105-60, 105-62.  
Seasonal business.  
One-half license, § 105-60.  
Proration of license, § 105-33.  
Tourist camps, §§ 72-31 to 72-45, 105-61.  
See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

- Inns, Hotels and Restaurants—Cont'd**  
Tourist homes, § 105-61.
- Inspectors.**  
Marketing and branding farm products, § 106-190.
- Installment Paper Dealers**, § 105-83.
- Insurance**, §§ 58-1 to 58-315.  
See Insurance.
- Intoxicating Liquors**, §§ 18-32, 18-35, 18-35.1, 18-63 to 18-93.  
See Intoxicating Liquors.
- Issuance.**  
Duplicate license, § 105-111.  
Duties of commissioner of revenue, § 105-111.  
Manner of obtaining license from commissioner, § 105-104.  
State-wide license, § 105-111.
- Juke Boxes.**  
Tax, § 105-65.
- Junk Dealers**, § 105-102.
- Landscape Architect**, § 105-41.
- Laundries**, § 105-85.
- Lightning Rod Agents**, § 105-59.  
Nontransferable, § 105-33.
- Liming Materials**, §§ 106-84, 106-90.
- Loan Companies**, § 105-88.
- Location.**  
New location of business, § 105-107.
- Lost License.**  
Duplicate license issued, § 105-111.
- Magazines.**  
Contests, § 105-71.
- Manicurists**, § 105-75.
- Marble Yards**, § 105-96.
- Marketing Associations**, § 54-143.  
Annual license fees, § 54-143.  
Certain co-operative associations, § 105-102.1.
- Marriage License**, §§ 51-6 to 51-21.  
See Marriage.
- Meat.**  
Packing houses, § 105-70.
- Mechanical Engineer**, §§ 89-1 to 89-17, 105-41.  
See Engineers.
- Medicine**, § 105-53.  
Drugs and druggists, §§ 90-60 to 90-74.  
See Drugs and Druggists.  
Patent medicines, § 105-53.  
Physicians and surgeons, §§ 90-10 to 90-15, 105-41.  
See Physicians and Surgeons.
- Menageries**, § 105-38.  
Amusement parks, § 105-34.  
Power of county commissioner, § 153-10.
- Mercantile Agencies**, § 105-57.  
Nontransferable, § 105-33.
- Merchandising Dispensers**, § 105-65.1.

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

- Merry-Go-Rounds**, §§ 105-39, 105-66.  
Power of county commissioners, § 153-10.
- Midwives**, § 90-172.  
See Midwives.
- Milk and Dairy Products.**  
Distributors, §§ 106-266.6, 106-266.9, 106-266.10.  
Inspection, grading and testing, §§ 106-267.1 to 106-267.3.  
See Milk.
- Mining Engineer**, §§ 89-1 to 89-17, 105-41.  
See Engineers.
- Motion Pictures**, § 105-37.  
Drive-in-theatres, § 105-36.1.
- Motorcycle Dealers**, § 105-89.1.
- Motor Fuels.**  
Wholesale distributors, § 105-99.
- Motor Vehicles.**  
See Motor Vehicles.
- Moving Pictures**, § 105-37.  
Checking attendance, § 105-36.  
Films, § 105-36.
- Mules.**  
Dealers in horses and mules, § 105-47.
- Municipal Corporations.**  
Amusements.  
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, § 105-37.1.  
Attorneys at law and other professionals, § 105-41.  
Auctions and auctioneers, § 85-5.  
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds, etc., § 105-66.  
Bicycle dealers, § 105-49.  
Bondsman, § 105-41.1.  
Building and loan associations, § 105-228.25.  
Carnival companies, etc., regulated, § 105-39.  
City clerk to report, § 105-113.  
Coal and coke dealers, § 105-44.  
Collection of delinquent taxes, § 105-109.  
Commissioner of administration and finance, § 160-328.  
Commission form of government, § 160-328.  
Contractors and construction companies, §§ 105-54, 105-91.  
Duration, § 105-33.  
Electricians, §§ 105-91, 160-266.  
Elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.  
Repairing and servicing, § 105-56.  
Employment agencies, § 105-90.  
Gasoline and oils.  
Persons, firms or corporations selling, § 105-72.  
General powers, § 160-56.

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

- Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**  
Graduated with reference to population of city or town, § 105-33.  
Heating contractors, § 105-91.  
Laundries, § 105-85.  
Marble yards, § 105-96.  
Motorcycle dealers, § 105-89.1.  
Motor vehicles, §§ 20-37, 20-97, 105-89, 160-200.  
Outdoor advertising, § 105-86.  
Outdoor theatres, § 105-36.1.  
Outside municipalities, § 105-33.  
Pawnbrokers, § 105-50.  
**Plumbers**, heating contractors and electricians, §§ 105-91, 160-266.  
Population.  
Effect, § 105-264.  
Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.  
Collection of privileged license tax limited, § 105-74.  
Professionals, § 105-41.  
Savings and loan associations, § 105-228.25.  
Security dealers, § 105-67.  
Service stations, § 105-89.  
Soft drink manufacturers, producers, bottlers and distributors, § 105-69.  
Taxicabs, §§ 20-37, 20-97, 160-200.  
Tax on business within one mile of corporate limits, § 105-33.  
Tax on trades and professions, §§ 105-41, 160-56.  
Traveling theatrical companies, etc., § 105-35.  
Vehicles for hire, § 160-200.
- Music.**  
Merchandising, § 105-65.  
Slot machines, § 105-65.
- Mutual Burial Associations**, §§ 58-227, 58-229.1, 58-236, 105-121.1.  
See Insurance.
- Name.**  
Effect of change in name of firm, § 105-106.
- Negotiable Instruments.**  
Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.
- New Location**, § 105-33.
- News Dealers on Trains**, § 105-78.
- Newspapers.**  
Contest, § 105-71.  
News dealers on trains, § 105-78.
- Notice.**  
Property sold without notice not liable for license tax, § 105-33.
- Nurses.**  
Practical nurses, §§ 90-171.1 to 90-171.15.  
See Nurses.  
Registered nurses, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158.41.  
See Nurses.

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Occupational Licensing Boards.**

Accountants, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.

See Public Accountants.

Annual reports, § 93B-2.

Audit.

Annual audit of books, § 93B-4.

Payment of cost, § 93B-4.

Barber examiners, §§ 86-1 to 86-25.

See Barbers and Barbershops.

Books and records.

Annual audit, § 93B-4.

Certified public accountants, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.

See Public Accountants.

Chiropody examiners, §§ 90-188 to 90-202.

See Chiropodists.

Chiropractic examiners, § 90-139 to 90-157.

See Chiropractic.

Commissioners of navigation and pilotage.

Beaufort harbor, §§ 76-25 to 76-34.

See Pilots.

Bogue inlet, § 76-35.

Cape Fear river, §§ 76-1 to 76-12.

See Pilots.

Hatteras and Ocracoke, § 76-37.

Morehead City, §§ 76-59 to 76-73.

See Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission.

Contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.

See Contractors.

Cosmetic art examiners, §§ 88-1 to 88-29.

See Cosmetic Art.

Definitions, § 93B-1.

License, § 93B-1.

Dental Examiners, §§ 90-22 to 90-48.

See Dentists.

Dental Hygiene, §§ 90-221 to 90-233.

See Dental Hygiene.

Electrical Contractors, §§ 87-39 to 87-51.

See Electrical Contractors.

Employment of members of board, § 93B-5.

Compensation, § 93B-5.

Limitation, § 93B-5.

Engineers.

Board of registration, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.

See Engineers.

Financial reports, § 93B-2.

Information as to licensed status of individuals, § 93B-3.

License defined, § 93B-1.

Medical examiners, §§ 90-1 to 90-21.

See Physicians and Surgeons.

Opticians, §§ 90-234 to 90-255.

See Opticians.

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Occupational Licensing Boards—Cont'd**

Optometry examiners, §§ 90-114 to 90-128.

See Optometry.

Osteopathic examination and registration, §§ 90-129 to 90-138.

See Osteopathy.

Pharmacy board, §§ 90-55 to 90-85.1.

See Drugs and Druggists.

Physical therapy, §§ 90-256 to 90-270.

See Physical Therapy.

Plumbing and heating contractors, §§ 87-16 to 87-27.

See Plumbing and Heating Contractors.

Public accountants, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.

See Public Accountants.

Real estate licensing board, §§ 93A-1 to 93A-10.

See Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.

Refrigeration contractors, §§ 87-52 to 87-64.

See Refrigeration Contractors.

Register of persons licensed, § 93B-3.

Reports.

Contents, § 93B-2.

Financial operations, § 93B-4.

Open to inspection, § 93B-2.

Required, § 93B-2.

State auditor, § 93B-4.

Retirement system, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

Sanitarian examiners, §§ 90A-1 to 90A-13.

See Sanitariums.

Secretary, § 93B-5.

Surveyors.

Board of registration, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.

See Surveys and Surveyors.

Tile contractors, §§ 87-28 to 87-38.

See Tile Contractors.

Veterinary medical examiners, §§ 90-179 to 90-187.

See Veterinarians.

**Oculist, § 105-41.**

**Office.**

Change of place of business.

License may be changed when place of business is changed, § 105-107.

**Oils.**

Dealers in oils, § 105-72.

Oil and gas, § 105-72.

**Oleomargarine, § 106-235.**

Revocation of license, § 106-237.

**Opticians, §§ 90-234 to 90-255, 105-41, 150-9 to 150-34.**

See Opticians.

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

- Optometry**, §§ 90-114 to 90-128, 150-9 to 150-34.  
See **Optometry**.
- Ordinances**.  
Re-adoption of license and privilege tax ordinance, § 160-56.
- Organs**, § 105-82.
- Osteopathy**, §§ 90-129 to 90-138, 150-9 to 150-34.  
See **Osteopathy**.
- Outdoor Advertising**, § 105-86.
- Oysters**, §§ 113-175 to 113-226.  
See **Shellfish**.
- Packing Houses**, § 105-70.
- Paper Dealers**.  
Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.
- Partnership**.  
Change in partnership, § 105-106.  
**Contractors**.  
Examination for license, § 87-10.
- Patent Medicines**, § 105-53.
- Patents**, § 105-100.
- Pawnbrokers**, §§ 91-2, 91-3, 105-50.  
See **Pawnbrokers**.
- Payment**.  
To commissioner of revenue, § 105-33.
- Peanuts**.  
Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts, §§ 106-67.2, 106-67.3.
- Peddlers**, § 105-53.  
Established place of business, § 105-53.  
Nontransferable, § 105-33.  
Power of boards of commissioners, § 153-9.
- Penalties**.  
Failure to file report, § 105-229.  
Failure to obtain license, §§ 105-236, 105-382.
- Periodicals**.  
Contests, § 105-71.
- Pharmacists**, §§ 90-60 to 90-74.  
See **Drugs and Druggists**.
- Phonographs**, § 105-82.
- Photographers**, § 105-41.  
Itinerant photographers, their agents or employees, § 105-48.1.
- Phrenologists**, § 105-48.  
Nontransferable, § 105-33.
- Physical Therapists**, §§ 90-256 to 90-270.  
See **Physical Therapy**.  
Revocation and suspension, §§ 150-9 to 150-34. See within this title, "Suspension and Revocation."
- Physicians and Surgeons**, §§ 90-1 to 90-21, 105-41.  
See **Physicians and Surgeons**.
- Pianos and Organs**.  
Sale or repair, § 105-82.
- Pilots**.  
See **Pilots**.
- Pistols**, § 105-80.
- Pledge and Collateral**.  
Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

- Plumbers**, § 105-91.  
Municipal corporation, § 160-266.  
Nontransferable, § 105-33.
- Plumbing and Heating Contractors**, §§ 87-16 to 87-27, 150-9 to 150-34.  
See **Plumbing and Heating Contractors**.
- Poolrooms**, § 105-64.
- Population**.  
Graduated by population of area, § 105-264.
- Posting Where Business Carried on**, § 105-112.
- Practical Nurses**, §§ 90-171.1 to 90-171-15.  
See **Nurses**.
- Pressing Clubs**, § 105-74.  
Additional tax on gross receipts, § 105-74.  
Counties and cities.  
Collection of tax limited, § 105-74.  
License to be carried by solicitor, § 105-74.
- Process Tax**, § 105-93.
- Professions**.  
Tax on trades and professions.  
Municipal corporations, §§ 105-41, 160-56.
- Proration**, § 105-33.
- Public Accountants**, §§ 93-1 to 93-13, 105-41, 150-9 to 150-34.  
See **Public Accountants**.
- Public Alms**.  
Soliciting public alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.  
See **Regulations of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms**.
- Public Officers**.  
Tax on seals affixed by officers, § 105-101.
- Qualification License**.  
Required when, § 105-33.
- Radio and Television**.  
Loudspeakers.  
Motor advertisers, § 105-87.  
Sale or repair, § 105-82.
- Railroads**.  
News dealers on trains, § 105-78.
- Rates**.  
Half rates, § 105-33.  
One-half of tax levied when, § 105-41.  
Prior and after May of each year, § 105-33.  
Proration, § 105-33.
- Real Estate Auction Sales**, § 105-43.  
Nontransferable, § 105-33.
- Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen**, §§ 93A-1 to 93A-10.  
See **Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen**.

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Record Players.**

Loudspeakers.

Motor advertisers, § 105-87.

Sale or repair, § 105-82.

**Refrigerating Machines, § 105-51.****Refrigeration Contractors, §§ 87-52 to 87-64.**

See Refrigeration Contractors.

**Refrigerators.**

Sale and renting of refrigerating machines, § 105-51.

**Registered Nurses, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158.41.**

See Nurses.

**Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.**

Necessity, § 108-81.

**Reissuance.**

Fee, § 105-33.

**Religious Societies.**

Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from license tax, § 105-40.

Healing by prayer or spiritual means. Exemption, § 105-41.

**Rendering Plants and Rendering Operations, §§ 106-168.1 to 106-168.15.**

See Agriculture.

**Reports.**

Coin-operated machines.

Distributors of coin-operated machines required to make quarterly reports, § 105-250.1.

Occupational licensing boards, §§ 93B-2 to 93B-4. See within this title, "Occupational Licensing Boards."

Penalty for failure to file report, § 105-229.

Sheriff and city clerk to report, § 105-113.

**Restaurants, § 105-62.****Revocation, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.** See within this title, "Suspension and Revocation."**Riding Devices, §§ 105-39, 105-66.****Roadhouses, §§ 72-31 to 72-45, 105-61.** See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**Sailors.**

Exemption of merchant marine from license taxes and fees, § 105-249.1.

**Sales.**

Closing-out sales, § 66-77.

**Sales and Use Tax, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.**

See Sales and Use Tax.

**Sanitarians, §§ 90A-1 to 90A-13.**

See Sanitarians.

**Seals.**

Tax on seals affixed by officers, § 105-101.

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Secondhand Dealers.**

Sewing machines, § 105-52.

**Securities.**

Dealers in securities, § 105-67.

Installation paper dealers, § 105-83.

**Separate License for Each Activity, § 105-41.****Separate License for Each Business, § 105-105.****Separate Tax for Each Place of Business, § 105-33.****Service of Process.**

Revocation.

Method of serving notice of hearing, § 150-12.

Outside the state, § 1-98.2.

Service of written decision, § 150-21.

Tax, § 105-93.

**Service Stations, § 105-89.**

Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, § 105-72.

**Sewing Machines, § 105-52.****Shares of Stock.**

Security dealers, § 105-67.

**Shellfish.**

Commercial fishing license, §§ 113-174.1 to 113-174.16.

See Fish and Fisheries.

**Sheriffs.**

Circuses, menageries, wild west shows, etc.

Report exhibition to commissioner of revenue, § 105-38.

Collection of tax, §§ 105-33, 105-41.

Commission for collection, § 105-424.

Reports, § 105-113.

**Shoeshine Parlors, § 105-76.****Shooting Gallery, § 105-66.****Shows, §§ 105-35 to 105-39.** See within this title, "Theaters and Shows."**Signs and Signposts.**

Outdoor advertising, § 105-86.

**Skating Rinks, § 105-66.****Slot Machines, §§ 105-65, 105-65.1.**

When issuance of license prohibited, § 14-307.

**Small Loan Act.**

Loan agencies or brokers, § 105-88.

**Soda Fountains, § 105-79.**

Seasonal business.

Proration of license tax, § 105-33.

**Soft Drinks.**

Machine dispenser, § 105-65.1.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license tax, § 105-33.

Stands, § 105-79.

**Sprinkler Systems, §§ 105-55, 105-56.**

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Repairing and servicing.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

**State Board of Public Welfare, § 108-3.**

**LICENSES—Cont'd****State-Wide License.**

Certain businesses and professions, § 105-41.

Defined, § 105-272.

Issuance, § 105-111.

**Steam and Gas Fitters**, § 105-91.

**Stevedores**, §§ 44-26, 44-27.

**Stockbrokers**, § 105-67.

**Summons and Process.**

Process tax, § 105-93.

Suspension and revocation, §§ 150-15, 150-16.

**Surveyors**, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.

See Surveys and Surveyors.

**Suspension and Revocation**, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

Amending chapter, § 150-34.

Appeals.

Availability of judicial review, § 150-24.

Bond, §§ 150-26, 150-30.

Disposing of the case, § 150-27.

Exclusive procedure, § 150-33.

Notice of appeal, § 150-24.

Record.

Contents, § 150-25.

Filing with clerk of superior court, § 150-25.

Remand for rehearing, § 150-29.

Reopening case, §§ 150-28, 150-29.

Scope of review, § 150-27.

Stay of order, §§ 150-26, 150-30.

Supreme court, § 150-30.

Waiver, § 150-24.

**Barbers and barbershops**, §§ 86-20, 86-21.

**Boards.**

Actions.

Suing, § 150-31.

Appeals.

Reopening case, §§ 150-28, 150-29.

Application of chapter, § 150-9.

Injunctions, § 150-31.

Powers in hearing.

Contempt procedure, §§ 150-16, 150-17.

Preventing violations, § 150-31.

Rehearing.

Procedure on rehearing, § 150-29.

Rules.

Declaratory judgment on validity, § 150-32.

Trial examiner or committee, § 150-14.

Contempt procedure, § 150-17.

**Contractors.**

Hearing, § 87-11.

Use of revoked license, § 87-13.

**Cosmetic art**, §§ 88-26, 88-27.

Declaratory judgment on validity of rules, § 150-32.

Definitions, § 150-9.

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Suspension and Revocation—Cont'd**

Evidence, §§ 150-15, 150-16.

Newly discovered, § 150-29.

Rules of evidence, § 150-18.

Failure to pay tax, § 105-41.

Failure to request or appear at hearing, § 150-22.

Hearing.

Attendance.

Failure of, § 150-22.

Causes, § 150-10.

Counsel for hearing, §§ 150-15, 150-16.

Decision.

Contents, § 150-23.

Rendering, § 150-20.

Service of written, § 150-21.

Failure to request or appear, § 150-22.

Notice, § 150-11.

Serving, § 150-12.

Opportunity, § 150-10.

Powers of board, § 150-16.

Public, § 150-14.

Request, § 150-11.

Failing to request, § 150-22.

Rights of person entitled to hearing, § 150-15.

Trial committee, § 150-14.

Trial examiner, § 150-14.

Venue, § 150-13.

**Injunctions**, § 150-31.

Notice, §§ 150-10 to 150-12.

Appeals.

Notice of appeal, § 150-24.

Repealing chapter, § 150-34.

Service of process, §§ 1-98.2, 150-12.

Decision of board served on petitioner, § 150-21.

Stay of board order pending appeal, §§ 150-26, 150-30.

Subpoenas, §§ 150-15, 150-16.

Transcript of the proceedings, § 150-19.

Venue of hearing, § 150-13.

Witnesses, §§ 150-15, 150-16.

**Swimming Pool**, § 105-66.

**Taxation.**

See Taxation.

**Taxicabs**, § 20-97.

**Term of License**, § 105-33.

**Theaters and Shows**, §§ 105-35, 105-37, 153-10.

Carnivals, § 105-39.

Dog shows, § 105-38.

Drive-in or outdoor theaters, § 105-36.1.

Exemptions.

Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from license tax, § 105-40.

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Theaters and Shows—Cont'd**

Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, § 105-37.1.

Menageries, § 105-38.

Moving pictures, § 105-37.

Outdoor theaters, § 105-36.1.

Refusal of license.

Commissioners in certain counties may order refusal of license to certain shows, § 153-10.

Traveling theatrical companies, §§ 105-35, 105-37.

Vaudeville shows, §§ 105-35, 105-37, 105-39.

Wild west shows, § 105-38.

**Therapists, §§ 90-256 to 90-270.**

See Physical Therapy.

**Tile Contractors, §§ 87-28 to 87-38.**

See Tile Contractors.

**Time.**

License must be procured before beginning business, §§ 105-103, 105-109, 105-112.

Part time, § 105-33.

**Title Insurance, §§ 58-133 to 58-137.****Tobacco.**

Dealers in scrap tobacco, §§ 106-452 to 106-470.

See Tobacco.

Tobacco and cigarette retailers and jobbers, § 105-84.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license tax, § 105-33.

Warehouses, § 105-77.

**Tourist Camps, §§ 72-31 to 72-45, 105-61.**

See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks.**

Farm products, § 106-201.

Use under license, § 80-9.

**Trades.**

Tax on trades and professions.

Municipal corporations, § 160-56.

**Trading Stamps, § 105-92.****Trained Nurses, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158.41.**

See Nurses.

**Transacting Business Without a License**

Forbidden, §§ 105-103, 105-109, 105-112.

**Transfer, § 105-33.****Typewriters, § 105-51.****Uniform Revocation of Licenses, §§ 150-**

9 to 150-34. See within this title, "Suspension and Revocation."

**University of North Carolina.**

Billiard tables, etc., § 116-42.

Exhibitions, amusements, entertainments, etc., § 116-43.

**Use Taxes, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.**

See Sales and Use Tax.

**LICENSES—Cont'd****Vending Machines.**

Distributors of coin-operated machines required to make quarterly reports, § 105-250.1.

Merchandise dispensers, § 105-65.1.

Music, § 105-65.

**Vending Stands.**

Operated by blind persons in public buildings, § 111-27.

**Venue.**

Revocation.

Hearing, § 150-13.

**Veterans.**

Exempt from peddlers' license tax, § 105-53.

Fairs and carnivals, § 105-39.

**Veterinarians, §§ 90-183 to 90-187, 105-41.**

See Veterinarians.

**Victrolas, § 105-82.**

Records, § 105-82.

**Voided Licenses or Certificates Presented to State Auditor, § 143-106.****Washing Machines, § 105-51.****Weapons.**

Dealers in pistols and other weapons, etc., § 105-80.

**Weighing Machines, § 105-65.1.****Wines, §§ 18-63 to 18-93.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Witnesses.**

Suspension and revocation, §§ 150-15, 150-16.

**LICENSING BOARD FOR CONTRACTORS, §§ 87-2 to 87-8.**

See Contractors.

**LIENS, §§ 44-1 to 44-85.****Accidents.**

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Attorney's fees, § 44-50.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, § 44-51.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, § 44-51.

Evidence, § 44-50.

Limit on recovery, § 44-50.

Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, § 44-50.

**Accounts and Accounting.**

Assignment of accounts receivable and liens thereon, §§ 44-77 to 44-85.

See Accounts and Accounting.

**Action to Enforce Lien, § 44-43.**

Advances, §§ 44-52 to 44-64. See within this title, "Agricultural Liens for Advances."

**LIENS—Cont'd**

- Aeronautics**, § 63-53.
- Agricultural Development Districts.**
  - Lien of assessments, § 107-15.
- Agricultural Liens for Advances**, §§ 44-52 to 44-64.
  - Advances enumerated, § 44-52.
  - Bona fide purchasers, § 44-59.
  - "Cash prices" defined and determined, § 44-55.
- Claims.**
  - Disputed claims, § 44-61.
- Commissioners to furnish blank records**, § 44-64.
- Commission in lieu of interest, where advance in money**, § 44-57.
  - Disposition of commission, where advanced by credit unions, § 44-58.
- Discharge of liens**, § 44-48.
- Execution**, § 44-60.
- Forms**, § 44-62.
  - Short form of liens, § 44-62.
- Interest**, §§ 44-54, 44-57.
- Landlord failing to make advances**, § 14-359.
- Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc.**, § 42-15.1.
  - Enforcement, § 42-15.1.
- Lien on crops for advances**, § 44-52.
- Local**, §§ 44-62 to 44-64.
- Mortgages and deeds of trust.**
  - Contract for advances by mortgagor in possession, § 44-53.
- Notice.**
  - Notice to landlord, § 44-52.
  - Time of filing notice, § 44-39.
- Perfecting**, §§ 44-38 to 44-48. See within this title, "Perfecting, Enforcing and Discharging Liens."
- Person advanced not estopped by agreement**, § 44-56.
- Price to be charged for articles advanced**, §§ 44-54 to 44-56.
- Priority.**
  - Date of filing fixes priority, § 44-40.
  - Laborer's crop lien dates from work begun, § 44-41.
- Probate and registration**, § 44-52.
- Purchasers for value protected**, § 44-59.
- Registration**, § 44-52.
- Rights on lienee's failure to cultivate**, § 44-63.
- Sale of crop**, § 44-60.
  - Crop seized and sold to preserve lien, § 44-60.
  - Lienor's claim disputed.
    - Issue made for trial, § 44-61.
    - Proceeds of sale held, § 44-61.
- Seizure of crop to preserve lien**, § 44-60.
- Short form of liens**, § 44-62.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Agriculture.**

- Agricultural liens for advances**, §§ 44-52 to 44-64. See within this title, "Agricultural Liens for Advances."
- Erosion equipment.**
  - Expense of counties extending relief made lien on promises of applicant, § 106-526.
- Marketing and branding farm products.**
  - Insurance and storage charges, § 106-447.

**Animals.**

- Cattle tick.**
  - Expense of dipping, § 106-359.
- Colts, calves and pigs**, §§ 44-36 to 44-37.1.
  - Compensation for killing diseased animals, § 106-330.
- Liens on colts, calves and pigs**, §§ 44-36 to 44-37.1.
  - Exemption from execution.
    - No exemption from execution for season price, § 44-37.
- Livery stable lien**, §§ 44-33 to 44-35.
  - Possession for ninety days.
    - Lien for ninety days' keep on animals in possession, § 44-33.
- Sale.**
  - Enforcement by public sale, § 44-34.
  - Notice of sale to owner, § 44-35.

**Architects**, § 44-8.**Assignment of Accounts Receivable and Liens Thereon**, §§ 44-77 to 44-85.

See Accounts and Accounting.

**Attachment and Garnishment**, § 44-44.

- Attachment issued by justice of the peace**, § 1-440.54.
- Effect of defendant's death after levy**, § 1-440.34.
- Garnishee**, § 1-440.28.
- Priority**, § 1-440.33.
- Remedies of third person who has acquired lien**, § 1-440.43.
- Removal of property**, § 44-44.
- When lien of attachment begins**, § 1-440.33.

**Baggage**, §§ 44-30 to 44-32.**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

- Wages for two months.**
  - Lien on employer's assets, § 44-5.1.

**Banks and Banking.**

- Liquidation**, § 53-20.
- Reorganization.**
  - Not affected by reorganization, § 53-152.

**Betterments**, §§ 1-344, 1-345.**Bills of Lading**, § 21-17.

See Bills of Lading.

**Boardinghouses**, §§ 44-30 to 44-32. See within this title, "Inns."

**LIENS—Cont'd****Bona Fide Purchasers.**

Agricultural liens for advances.

Purchasers for value protected, § 44-59.

Lien on personal property created in another state, § 44-38.1.

**Buildings.**

Wages for two months' lien on assets.

Multiple unit dwellings, apartment houses, etc., § 44-5.1.

**Calves, §§ 44-36 to 44-37.1.****Carriers, § 21-17.**

See Bills of Lading.

**Cattle Tick.**

Expense of dipping, § 106-359.

**Chattel Mortgages, §§ 45-1 to 45-3.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Clerks of Court.**

Claim of lien to be filed, § 44-38.

Discharge of liens, § 44-48.

Lien docket, § 2-42.

**Colts, Calves and Pigs, §§ 44-36 to 44-37.1.**

Colts, etc., not exempt from execution for season price, § 44-37.

Further lien, § 44-37.1.

Season of sire a lien, § 44-36.

No exemption from execution for season price, § 44-37.

**Conditional Sales.**

On personal property created in another state, § 44-38.1.

**Conflict of Laws.**

Lien on personal property created in another state, § 44-38.1.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Laborers' liens, Const. N. C., art. X, § 4; art. XIV, § 4.

Mechanics' liens, Const. N. C., art. X, § 4; art. XIV, § 4.

**Corporations.**

Receivers.

Sale of encumbered property, § 1-507.8.

Sale of encumbered property by receiver, § 1-507.8.

Stock and stockholders.

Right of corporation to lien or restriction must be stated on certificate, § 55-89.

Transfer of stock.

Lien of issuing corporation to be stated on certificate, § 55-89.

Wages for two months' lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**Cotton.**

Lien for insurance and storage charges, § 106-447.

**Counterclaim.**

Defendant entitled to, § 44-45.

**Created in Another State.**

Personal property, § 44-38.1.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Criminal Law.**

Removing or secreting property, § 14-115.

**Crops, § 44-41.**

Agricultural liens for advances, §§ 44-52 to 44-64. See within this title, "Agricultural Liens for Advances."

Date of filing fixes priority, § 44-40. Landlord's lien for crop, §§ 42-15 to 42-18.

See Landlord and Tenant.

Peanuts.

Effective period for lien on peanuts, § 44-69.1.

Probating federal crop liens, § 2-28.

Register of deeds.

Fees for registering, § 161-10.1.

Fees for issuing certificates of encumbrances, § 161-11.

Time of filing notice, § 44-39.

Tobacco.

Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, § 44-69.

**Damages.**

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Attorney's fees, § 44-50.

Charges, § 44-50.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, § 44-51.

Evidence, § 44-50.

Limitation of lien, § 44-50.

**Death by Wrongful Act.**

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc., §§ 44-50, 44-59.

Attorney's fees, § 44-50.

Charges, § 44-50.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, § 44-51.

Evidence, § 44-50.

Limit on recovery, § 44-50.

**Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-43.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Dentists.**

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Recoveries for personal injuries, §§ 44-49 to 44-51.

**Discharge of Liens, § 44-48.**

Factors' lien, § 44-74.

Federal tax liens, § 44-67.

Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens, §§ 44-38 to 44-48. See within this title, "Perfecting, Enforcing and Discharging Liens."

**Docket, § 2-42.**

**LIENS—Cont'd****Drainage.**

- Assessments declared liens, § 156-21.
- Drainage by individual owner, § 156-13.
- Drainage districts, § 156-105.
- Laborer's lien for work on canal, § 156-50.

**Drainage Districts.**

- Assessment lien, §§ 156-61, 156-105.

**Drains and Sewers.**

- Joint construction and operation of sewerage works by municipalities. Charges, § 160-253.
- Sewerage system.
  - Municipal corporations, § 160-244.

**Earnings.**

- Wages for two months' lien on insolvent employer's assets, § 44-5.1.

**Education.**

- Loans from state literary fund.
  - County board to school districts, § 115-104.
- School buses.
  - Injuries to school children compensable.
    - Amounts paid out declared lien upon civil recoveries for child, § 115-195.

**Eminent Domain.**

- Municipal corporations.
  - Assessments, § 160-212.

**Employment Security.**

- Collection of contributions, § 96-10.
- When decision or determination of commission constitutes lien, § 96-4.

**Enforcement, §§ 44-38 to 44-48. See within this title, "Perfecting, Enforcing and Discharging Liens."****Executions.**

- Agricultural liens for advances, § 44-60.
- Colts, etc., not exempt from execution for season price, § 44-37.
- Enforcement of liens, § 44-46.
- Execution sales.
  - Property subject to liens, § 1-339.68.
  - Justices of the peace, § 7-171.
    - No justice's execution against land, § 44-47.
- No lien on personal property until levy, § 1-313.
- Successive levies, § 1-319.

**Executors and Administrators.**

- Inheritance tax, §§ 105-20, 105-31.
- Judgment of creditor.
  - Creditor's proceeding for accounting, § 28-144.
    - When judgment a lien against property of estate, § 28-178.
  - No lien by suit against representative, § 28-114.
  - Payment of debts having by law a specific lien on property, § 28-105.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment, §§ 1-369 to 1-392. See Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.****Factors' Liens, §§ 44-70 to 44-76. See Factors' Liens.****Fairs.**

- Against licensee's property to secure charge, § 106-512.
- Notice of sale to owner, § 106-513.

**Federal Crop Liens.**

- Fees for probating and recording, § 2-28.

**Federal Taxes, §§ 44-65 to 44-68. See within this title, "Liens for Internal Revenue."****Filing Liens.**

- Claim of lien to be filed, § 44-38.
- Duly filed claims of prior creditors not affected, § 44-42.
- Laborer's crop lien dates from work begun, § 44-41.
- Place of filing, § 44-38.
- Priority, § 44-10.
- Ships and shipping, § 44-17.
- Time to filing notice, § 44-39.

**Fines, § 15-185.****Fire Insurance.**

- Lien of policyholders upon deposits with insurance commissioner, § 58-185.

**Foreign Liens.**

- On personal property created in another state, § 44-38.1.

**Forms.**

- Agricultural liens, § 44-62.

**Fraud.**

- Disposing of or secreting property, § 14-115.
- Hotels, §§ 44-30 to 44-32.
  - Sale of baggage, §§ 44-31, 44-32.

**Gifts.**

- Gift tax.
  - Collection, § 105-193.

**Guardian and Ward.**

- Payment of liens on real or personal property incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, § 33-6.1.

**Health.**

- Contagious diseases.
  - Municipal corporations.
    - Expense for caring for patient, § 160-230.

**Homestead Exemption, §§ 1-369 to 1-392.**

- See Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

- Creation of lien, § 44-49.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Hospitals and Asylums—Cont'd**

Recoveries for personal injuries, §§ 44-49 to 44-51.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Attorney's fees, § 44-50.

Charges, § 44-50.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, § 44-51.

Evidence, § 44-50.

Limit on recovery, § 44-50.

Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, § 44-50.

**Hotels**, §§ 44-30 to 44-32. See within this title, "Inns."

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Limitations on remedies of obligee, § 157-21.

**Improvements**, §§ 1-344, 1-345.

**Infants.**

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Attorney's fees, § 44-50.

Charges, § 44-50.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, § 44-51.

Evidence, § 44-50.

Limitation on lien, § 44-50.

**Inheritance Tax.**

On all of decedent's estate, § 105-31.

Real and personal property of estate of decedent, § 105-20.

Duration of lien for tax on land, § 105-20.

**Inmates of State Institutions to Pay Costs.**

Lien on estate, § 143-126.

**Inns**, §§ 44-30 to 44-32.

Baggage.

Lien on baggage, § 44-30.

Notice of sale, § 44-32.

Sale, § 44-31.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.

Lien on estate, § 143-126.

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Attorney's fees, § 44-50.

Charges, § 44-50.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Insane Persons and Incompetents — Cont'd**

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.—Cont'd

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, § 44-51.

Evidence, § 44-50.

Limit on recovery, § 44-50.

**Insurance.**

Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., § 42-15.1.

Lien of policyholders upon deposits with insurance commissioner, § 58-185.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, § 58-155.26.

**Interest.**

Agricultural liens for advances, §§ 44-54, 44-57.

**Internal Revenue**, §§ 44-65 to 44-68. See within this title, "Liens for Internal Revenue."

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Seized property, § 18-6.

**Judgments**, §§ 1-215, 1-234 to 1-246.

See Judgments.

**Justices of the Peace, § 44-47.**

Attachment and garnishment.

Issuance of attachment by justice, § 1-440.54.

Claim of lien to be filed, § 44-38.

Discharge of liens, § 44-48.

Effect of judgment on appeal, § 7-167.

Enforcement of lien, § 44-43.

Execution against land prohibited, § 44-47.

Lien of execution, § 7-171.

Lien of judgment, § 7-166.

Limitation of actions, § 44-43.

Maritime liens.

Under two hundred dollars, § 44-18.

Mechanics' liens, §§ 7-134, 44-38, 44-47.

See Mechanics' Liens.

**Laborers' Liens.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, § 4; art. XIV, § 4.

Crops, § 44-41.

Drainage canal, § 156-50.

Homestead exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, § 4.

Mechanics, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.

See Mechanics' Liens.

Notice to owner, § 44-9.

Public buildings.

City and county, § 44-14.

Subcontractors and laborers, §§ 44-6 to 44-14.

See Mechanics' Liens.

**Landings.**

Benefit to landowner, § 77-11.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Landlord's Lien on Crops.**

Agricultural liens for advances, §§ 44-52 to 44-64. See within this title, "Agricultural Liens for Advances."  
 Landlord and tenant, §§ 42-15 to 42-18.  
 See Landlord and Tenant.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act,**

§§ 43-22, 43-26, 43-36, 43-45 to 43-48.  
 See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Lien Docket, § 2-42.****Liens for Internal Revenue, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.**

Certificate of discharge, § 44-67.  
 Filing notice of lien, §§ 44-65, 44-68.  
 Notice of liens, §§ 44-65, 44-66.  
 Filing, §§ 44-65, 44-68.  
 Purpose of act, § 44-68.  
 Register of deeds, § 44-66.  
 Duty, § 44-66.  
 Filed in office, § 44-65.

**Limitation of Actions, § 44-43.**

Mechanics' liens.  
 Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company, § 44-13.  
 Motor vehicles, § 20-58.  
 Old age assistance.  
 Enforcement of lien on real property, § 108-31.1.

**Lis Pendens.**

Actions affecting real property, § 1-166.

**Livery Stable Keepers, §§ 44-33 to 44-35.**

Possession for ninety days.  
 Lien for ninety days' keep on animals in possession, § 44-33.

**Sale.**

Enforcement by public sale, § 44-34.  
 Notice of sale to owner, § 44-35.

**Livestock.**

Further lien, § 44-37.1.

**Local Improvements, § 160-212.**

Assessment lien, § 160-88.  
 Assessment roll, § 160-88.  
 Payment.  
 Lien in favor of co-tenant or joint owner paying special assessments, § 160-98.  
 Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.

**Lodginghouses, §§ 44-30 to 44-32. See within this title, "Inns."****Manufacturers.**

Personal property created in another state, § 44-38.1.

**Maritime Liens, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.**

See Maritime Liens.

**Master and Servant.**

Wages for two months' lien on assets for two months, § 44-5.1.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Materialmen's Liens, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.**

See Mechanics' Liens.

**Mechanics' Liens, §§ 44-1 to 44-14;**

Const. N. C., art. X, § 4; art. XIV, § 4.

See Mechanics' Liens.

**Medical Attention.**

Recoveries for personal injuries, §§ 44-49 to 44-51. See within this title, "Accidents."

**Mortgages, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Application for registration and certificate of title, § 20-52.

**Certificate of title.**

Application for certificate of title, § 20-52.

Application for transfer within time specified by law, § 20-74.

Contents of certificate, § 20-57.

Delivery to first lien holder, § 20-57.

Refusal of lienor to surrender title on satisfaction, § 20-59.

Release by lien holder to owner, § 20-58.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-72.

When lien becomes void, § 20-58.

**Limitation, § 20-58.****Notice.****Sale.**

Notice to commissioner before sale, § 20-114.

Release by lien holder to owner, § 20-58.

**Sale.**

Notice of sale, §§ 20-77, 20-114.

Vehicles seized for racing on streets or highways, § 20-141.3.

**Storage.**

Charges, § 20-77.

Failing to report unclaimed vehicle, § 20-78.

Notice to commissioner before sale, §§ 20-77, 20-114.

Taxes, §§ 20-98, 20-99.

Transfer of title by operation of law, § 20-77.

When lien becomes void, § 20-58.

**Municipal Corporations.****Eminent domain proceedings.**

Assessment, § 160-212.

**Health.**

Abatement of nuisances, § 160-234.

Detention of persons afflicted with contagious disease, § 160-230.

Sewerage systems, § 160-244.

**Sewers.**

Joint construction and operation of sewers, § 160-253.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Negotiable Instruments.**

Holder for value.

When lien on instrument constitutes holder for value, § 25-32.

**Nonresident.**

Liens created in another state, § 44-38.1.

**Notice.**

Agricultural liens for advances.

Notice to landlord, § 44-52.

Baggage sold to satisfy lien, § 44-32.

Motor vehicles sold to satisfy lien, § 20-114.

Time of filing notice, § 44-39.

United States tax lien.

Filing notice of lien, § 44-65.

**Nuisances.**

Municipal corporations.

Abatement of nuisances, § 160-234.

**Nurses.**

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, §§ 44-49 to 44-51.

**Old Age Assistance, §§ 108-30.1 to 108-30.3.**

See Old Age Assistance.

**Partition.**

Owely charges, § 46-21.

**Partnership.**

Demands against partnership, § 59-79.

Wages for two months' lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**Peanuts.**

Effective period, § 44-69.1.

**Perfecting, Enforcing and Discharging**

**Liens, §§ 44-38 to 44-48.**

Action to enforce lien, § 44-43.

Attachment, § 44-44.

When attachment available to plaintiff, § 44-44.

Claim of lien to be filed, § 44-38.

Counterclaim, § 44-45.

Defendant entitled to counterclaim, § 44-45.

Discharge of liens, § 44-48.

Execution, § 44-46.

No justice's execution against land, § 44-47.

**Filing.**

Place of filing, § 44-38.

Limitation of actions, § 44-43.

**Notice.**

Time of filing notice, § 44-39.

**Personal property.**

Liens created in another state, § 44-38.1.

**Priority.**

Date of filing fixes priority, § 44-40.

Duly filed claims of prior creditors not affected, § 44-42.

Laborer's crop lien dates from work begun, § 44-41.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Physicians and Surgeons.**

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Attorney's fees, § 44-50.

Charges, § 44-50.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, § 44-51.

Evidence, § 44-50.

Limit on recovery, § 44-50.

Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, § 44-50.

**Place of Filing, § 44-38.****Priority.**

Agricultural liens for advances, § 44-52.

Assignments for benefit of creditors, § 23-10.

Date of filing fixes priority, § 44-40.

Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.

Registration.

Effect of registration, § 47-20.

Duly filed claims of prior creditors not affected, § 44-42.

Laborer's crop lien dates from work begun, § 44-41.

Perfecting, §§ 44-38 to 44-48. See within this title, "Perfecting, Enforcing and Discharging Liens."

**Probate and Registration.**

Agricultural liens for advances, § 44-52.

Commissioners to furnish blank records, § 44-64.

Conveyances, contracts to convey and leases of land, § 47-18.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-18.

Federal crop liens, § 2-28.

Perfecting, enforcing and discharging liens, §§ 44-38 to 44-48. See within this title, "Perfecting, Enforcing and Discharging Liens."

**Seals omitted.**

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.

**Public Landings.**

Benefits to landowner, § 77-11.

**Public Utilities.****Reorganization.**

Effect on liens and other rights, § 62-102.4.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Railroads.**

Laborer for railroad contractor, § 44-13.

Liability for unpaid stock to laborers, § 60-16.

Mechanics' liens, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.  
See Mechanics' Liens.

Tax liens, §§ 105-369, 105-413.

**Real Property.****Executions.**

Justices of the peace, § 44-47.

**Receivers.**

Sale of encumbered property, § 1-507.8.

Taxes, § 105-241.

**Recorders' Courts.**

Judgment lien, § 7-254.

**Registration**, §§ 44-38 to 44-48. See within this title, "Perfecting, Enforcing and Discharging Liens."

**Removal of Property**, § 14-115.

Attachment available to plaintiff, § 44-44.

**Restaurants**, §§ 44-30 to 44-32. See within this title, "Inns."

**Salaries.**

Wages for two months when employer insolvent, § 44-5.1.

**Sales.****Animals.**

Enforcement of charges, §§ 44-33 to 44-35. See within this title, "Animals."

Enforcement of lien for charges, §§ 44-30 to 44-32. See within this title, "Inns."

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Taxpayer going into receivership, bankruptcy, etc., § 105-164.37.

Tax shall be a lien, § 105-164.38.

**Secret Property**, § 14-115.**Set-Off and Counterclaim.**

Defendant entitled to counterclaim, § 44-45.

**Sewerage Systems.**

Municipal corporations, §§ 160-244, 160-253.

**Ships**, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.

See Maritime Liens.

**Small Claims Actions**, §§ 1-539.3, 1-539.4.**Small Loans Act.**

Limitation on, § 53-165.

**Soil Conservation Districts**, § 139-11.**Special Assessments.**

See Special Assessments.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates, § 143-126.

**LIENS—Cont'd****Storage**, §§ 20-77, 20-114.

Motor vehicles.

Storage charges, § 20-77.

**Storage Liens**, §§ 27-31 to 27-40, 44-28, 44-29.

See Warehouses and Warehousemen.

**Streets and Highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Power of judge as to, § 136-105.

**Subcontractors' Liens**, §§ 44-6 to 44-14.

See Mechanics' Liens.

**Taxation**, §§ 105-1 to 105-462.

See Taxation.

**Tobacco.**

Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, § 44-69.

**Torts.**

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, §§ 44-49 to 44-51.

**Trial.**

Lienor's claim disputed.

Issue made for trial, § 44-61.

**Turlington Act.**

Seized property, § 18-6.

**United States**, §§ 44-65 to 44-68. See within this title, "Liens for Internal Revenue."**Vessels**, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.

See Maritime Liens.

**Wages.**

Two months before proceedings.

Lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

Wages for two months' lien on assets for two months, § 44-5.1.

**Warehousemen**, §§ 27-31 to 27-40.

See Warehouses and Warehousemen.

**Water and Sewer Authorities.**

Liens on pledges of revenues, § 162A-10.

**Watershed Improvement Districts**, § 139-26.**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Discharge or restoration of lien, § 97-87.

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**, §§ 147-3 to 147-5; Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1 to 3, 11, 12, 15.

See Governor.

**LIFE ESTATES.****Annuities.**

Present worth of annuities, § 8-47.

**Damages.**

Personal property.

Forfeiture by life tenant failing to pay taxes, § 105-410.

**LIFE ESTATES—Cont'd****Gifts.**

Gift tax, § 105-195.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Apportionment with remainderman, §§ 105-8 to 105-19.

Subject to tax, § 105-2.

Tax to be retained, etc., upon whole amount, § 105-19.

**Intestate Succession.**

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Life estate defined, § 29-2.

**Local Improvements.**

Assessments in case of tenant for life, § 160-95.

Interests of parties ascertained, § 160-96.

Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.

**Remainders**, §§ 31-40, 39-6, 41-8 to 41-12, 46-25, 160-95, 160-96.

See Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

**Taxation.**

Forfeiture by life tenant failing to pay, § 105-410.

Gift tax, § 105-195.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

**LIFE INSURANCE, §§ 58-195 to 58-223.1.****Accident and Health Insurance.**

Subchapter not applicable, § 58-261.

**Actions.**

Right of beneficiary to sue on policy, § 58-205.

**Agents.**

Credit life insurance agent defined, § 58-39.4.

Defined, § 58-39.4.

Insurance agents generally.

See Insurance.

License.

Temporary license, § 58-41.3.

Nonresident agents.

Regulations, § 58-43.

Soliciting agent represents the company, § 58-197.

**Annuities, § 58-72.**

Group life insurance, § 58-211.1.

Minors may enter into annuity contracts, § 58-205.1.

Present worth, § 8-47.

**Assessment Life Insurance Corporations.**

Minimum premium rates for assessment life insurance companies, § 58-208.

**Associations.**

Group life insurance, § 58-210.

Authorized by Law, § 58-72.

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§ 58-214, 58-222.

**Beneficial and Benevolent Associations.**

Fraternal orders and societies, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.

See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**Beneficiaries.****Creditor.**

Deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in cases of fraud, § 58-206.

Group life insurance, § 58-210.

Group life insurance, §§ 58-210, 58-211.

Rights of beneficiaries, § 58-205.

Uniform simultaneous death act, §§ 28-161.4, 28-161.5.

**Certificate.**

Registered policies, § 58-219.

**Charities.**

Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§ 58-204.1, 58-204.4.

**Children.**

Infants. See within this title, "Infants."

**Commissioner of Insurance**, §§ 58-4 to 58-27.2.

See Insurance.

**Contracts**, §§ 58-195, 58-199, 58-201.2. See within this title, "Policies."

**Conversion of Domestic Stock Corporation Into Mutual Corporation**, §§ 58-103, 58-104. See within this title, "Mutual Insurance."

**Corporations.**

Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§ 58-204.1, 58-204.4.

Power to insure officer and agents, § 55-17.

**Credit Life Insurance.**

Defined, § 58-195.2.

Rebate of premium, § 58-44.7.

Retention of funds by agent, § 58-44.7.

**Creditors Deprived of Benefits of Life Insurance Policies Except in Cases of Fraud**, § 58-206.

**Death Benefits.**

Not to be paid in merchandise or services, § 58-33.1.

**Debtor and Creditor.**

Beneficiaries.

Group life insurance, § 58-210.

Benefits of life insurance.

Creditors deprived of benefits except in case of fraud, § 58-206.

Group life insurance.

Standard provisions of policies, § 58-211.

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Definitions.**

- Employee life insurance, § 58-211.2.
- Group annuity contracts, § 58-211.1.
- Group life insurance, § 58-210.
- Industrial life insurance, § 58-195.1.
- Life insurance companies, § 58-195.
- Unclaimed funds, § 116-23.1.

**Deposit of Securities.**

- Deposit by insurance companies, §§ 58-182 to 58-188.8.
- See Insurance.
- Registered policies, §§ 58-214 to 58-223.1. See within this title, "Registered Policies."

**Deposits by Insurance Companies.**

- Insurance companies generally, §§ 58-182 to 58-188.8.
- See Insurance.
- Life companies not chartered in United States, § 58-188.4.

**Discrimination.**

- Between insureds forbidden, § 58-198.

**Distribution of Surplus in Mutual Companies, § 58-209.****Education.**

- Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§ 58-204.1, 58-204.4.

**Election of Remedies.**

- Companies electing to comply with standard forfeiture provisions, § 58-201.2.

**Employer and Employees.**

- Employee life insurance.
  - Defined, § 58-211.2.
- Group annuity contracts, § 58-211.1.
- Group life insurance.
  - Definitions, §§ 58-210, 58-211.1, 58-211.2.
  - Employer deemed to be the policyholder, § 58-212.
  - Exemption from execution, § 58-213.
  - Group annuity contracts, § 58-211.1.
  - Standard provisions, § 58-211.
- Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, § 58-204.1.
- Construction of section, § 58-204.4.

**Examinations.**

- Insurance, §§ 58-16 to 58-16.2.
- See Insurance.

**Executors and Administrators.**

- Investment in life, endowment or annuity contracts of legal reserve life insurance companies, § 36-4.1.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

- Group life insurance, § 58-213.
- Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, § 7.

**Family Protection, §§ 58-308 to 58-313.**

- See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Fees.**

- Registering policies, § 58-223.

**Foreign Companies.**

- Admission, § 58-151.1.
- Foreign or alien insurance companies, §§ 58-149 to 58-155.
- See Insurance.

- Insurance commissioner, § 58-151.1.

- Mutual life insurance companies.

- Assessments prohibited, § 58-112.1.

- Other states, § 58-195.

- Requirements for admission, § 58-151.1.

**Forfeiture.**

- Notice of nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, § 58-207.
- Standard nonforfeiture provisions, § 58-201.2.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.**

- See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**Fraud.**

- Creditors deprived of benefits of life insurance policies except in case of fraud, § 58-206.
- Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, § 58-199.

**Funds.****Escheat.**

- Unclaimed funds held or owed by life insurance companies paid to the University of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

- Investments, § 58-79.

- Retention of funds by agent prohibited, § 58-44.7.

**General Regulations of Business, §§ 58-195 to 58-213.****Gifts of Securities and Money to Minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.**

- See Infants.

**Group Insurance.**

- Accident and health insurance.

- Subchapter not applicable, § 58-261.

- Fraternal orders and societies, §§ 58-308 to 58-313.

- See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

- Life insurance, §§ 58-210 to 58-213.

- See within this title, "Group Life Insurance."

- Limitation of group plans, § 58-30.2.

- Master policy and certificates.

- Approved by commissioner, § 58-30.2.

- Municipal corporations, § 160-200.

- Rate, premiums or other essential information shown on certificate, § 58-30.2.

- Whole family protection, §§ 58-308 to 58-313.

- See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Group Life Insurance.**

## Annuities.

Annuity contracts defined, § 58-211.1.

Requirements for annuity contracts, § 58-211.1.

Association of common professional or business interests, § 58-210.

Beneficiaries, §§ 58-210, 58-211.

Conditions, § 58-211.

Debtor-creditor relationship, § 58-210.

Definitions, § 58-210.

Employee life insurance defined, § 58-211.2.

Group annuity contract defined, § 58-211.1.

Employee life insurance.

Defined, § 58-211.2.

Employer deemed to be the policyholder, § 58-212.

Exemption from execution, § 58-213.

Labor unions, § 58-210.

Policies.

Standard provisions for policies of group life insurance, § 58-211.

Premium.

Provisions for payment, § 58-211.

Representations not warranties, § 58-211.

Requirements, §§ 58-210, 58-211.

State employees, § 58-210.

Termination of policy, § 58-211.

Voting power under policies of group life insurance, § 58-212.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Guardian may purchase, § 36-4.1.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, § 2-52.

Public guardian.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

**Husband and Wife.**

Dissent from will.

Effect of dissent as to life insurance, § 30-1.

Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, § 7.

Wife may insure husband's life, § 52-9.

**Income Tax.**

Premiums deductible when, § 105-148.

Premiums returned not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Proceeds on policies not included in gross income, § 105-141.

**Industrial Life Insurance.**

Defined, § 58-195.1.

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Infants.**

Fraternal orders and societies.

Whole family protection, §§ 58-308 to 58-313.

See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

May enter into insurance or annuity contracts, § 58-205.1.

Payment of proceeds due minor beneficiary, § 2-52.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Exemption from tax to certain amounts, § 105-3.

Payment to beneficiary, § 105-24.

Tax on proceeds, §§ 105-2, 105-13.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, § 2-52.

**Insolvency.**

Deposits to secure registered policies, §§ 58-214, 58-222.

**Insurable Interests.**

Agent, § 58-204.1.

Business associates, § 58-204.

Construction, § 58-204.4.

Employee, § 58-204.1.

Partners, § 58-204.2.

Partnerships, § 58-204.

Pensions.

Persons covered by pension plan, § 58-204.3.

Stockholders, § 58-204.

**Insurance Commissioner**, §§ 58-4 to 58-27.2.

See Insurance.

Registered life insurance policy, §§ 58-214 to 58-223.1. See within this title, "Registered Policies."

**Insurance Law**, §§ 58-1 to 58-315.

See Insurance.

**Investments**, § 58-79.

Executors and administrators, § 36-4.1.

**Licenses**, §§ 58-62 to 58-68.

See Insurance.

**Loans.**

Policy as security for loan by company, § 58-32.

**Losses.**

Payments.

Death benefits not paid in merchandise or service, § 58-33.1.

**Married Women.**

Beneficiaries.

Right of married women, § 58-205.

Wife may insure husband's life, § 52-9.

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Master and Servant.**

Group insurance, §§ 58-210 to 58-213.

See within this title, "Group Life Insurance."

**Merger or Consolidation.**

Hospital or medical service corporations, § 57-19.1.

**Misrepresentations.**

Policy misrepresentation forbidden, § 58-199.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trusts.**

Investment of funds, § 58-79.

**Mortuary Tables as Evidence, § 8-46.****Mutual Insurance.**

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.

Assessments prohibited, § 58-112.1.

Conversion of domestic stock corporation into mutual corporation, § 58-103.

Authorization to convert, § 58-103.

Dividends repaid to corporation for beneficiaries, § 58-104.

Procedure, § 58-103.

Stock to be turned over to voting trust until all stock acquired, § 58-104.

Distribution of surplus in mutual companies, § 58-209.

Investments, § 58-79.

**Notice.**

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, § 58-103.

Nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, § 58-207.

**Organization, § 58-72.**

Purpose of organization, § 58-72.

**Parent and Child.**

Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, § 7.

**Partnerships.**

Group annuity contracts, § 58-211.1.

Insurable interest, § 58-204.

Life and physical ability of partner, § 58-204.2.

Construction of section, § 58-204.4.

**Payment.**

Death benefits not to be paid in merchandise or services, § 58-33.1.

Proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

**Pensions.**

Insurable interest in life of person covered by pension plan, § 58-204.3.

Construction of section, § 58-204.4.

**Pledge and Collateral.**

Policy as security for loan by company, § 58-32.

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Policies.**

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, §§ 58-103, 58-104. See within this title, "Mutual Insurance."

Employee life insurance, § 58-211.2.

**Forfeiture.**

Notice of nonpayment of premiums required before forfeiture, § 58-207.

Standard nonforfeiture provisions, § 58-201.2.

Application, § 58-201.2.

Group annuity contract, § 58-211.1.

Insurable interest, §§ 58-204 to 58-204.4. See within this title, "Insurable Interests."

Insurance law, §§ 58-1 to 58-315.

See Insurance.

**Loans.**

Insurance policy as security for loan by company, § 58-32.

Misrepresentations of policy forbidden, § 58-199.

Paid-up nonforfeiture benefits available when, § 58-201.2.

Premiums, §§ 58-201.2, 58-206 to 58-208, 58-211.2. See within this title, "Premiums."

Registered policies, §§ 58-214 to 58-223.1. See within this title, "Registered Policies."

Requisites for contract, § 58-195.

**Standard provisions.**

Group life insurance, § 58-211.

**Valuations.**

Standard valuation law, § 58-201.1.

**Premiums.**

Adjusted premium, § 58-201.2.

**Creditors' rights.**

In case of fraud, § 58-206.

**Employee life insurance.**

Premium paid by employer, § 58-211.2.

**Minimum premium rates.**

Assessment life insurance companies, § 58-208.

Notice of nonpayment, § 58-207.

**Rebates.**

Credit life insurance, § 58-44.7.

**Proxies.**

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, § 58-103.

**Publication.**

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to the University of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

**Public Officers.**

Group life insurance, § 58-210.

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Rates.**

- Minimum premium rates.
  - Assessment life insurance companies, § 58-208.

**Rebate.**

- Prohibited.
  - Credit life insurance, § 58-44.7.

**Receivers.**

- Reinsurance of companies regulated, § 58-202.

**Records.**

- Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to the University of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

**Registered Policies, §§ 58-214 to 58-223.1.**

- Abolition of registration, § 58-223.1.
- Certificate, § 58-219.
  - Registered policies certified, § 58-219.
- Deficit made good, § 58-218.
- Deposits to secure registered policies, § 58-214.
  - Additional deposits may be required, § 58-215.
- Fees for registering policies, § 58-223.
- Insolvency.
  - Power of commissioner in case of insolvency, § 58-222.
- Policies issued after January 1, 1947, § 58-223.1.
- Record of securities kept by commissioner, § 58-218.
- Withdrawal of deposits, § 58-216.

**Reinsurance.**

- Reinsurance of risks regulated, § 58-202.

**Religious Societies.**

- Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, § 58-204.1.

**Reports.**

- Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to the University of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

**Reserves.**

- Domestic companies.
  - Reserve fund of domestic companies to be calculated, § 58-201.
- Investments, § 58-79.
- Standard valuation law, § 58-201.1.

**Sales.**

- Tie-in sales with life insurance prohibited, § 58-195.4.

**Securities.**

- Insurance, §§ 58-32, 58-86 to 58-91.
  - See Insurance.
- Registered policies, §§ 58-214 to 58-223.1. See within this title, "Registered Policies."
- Valuation, § 58-80.

**LIFE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Services.**

- Not to be paid for death benefits, § 58-33.1.

**Simultaneous Death Act.**

- Application, § 28-161.5.
- Distribution of proceeds, § 28-161.4.

**Small Loans Act.**

- Restrictions as to insurance, § 53-166.
- Soliciting Agent Represents the Company, § 58-197.

**Standard Nonforfeiture Provisions, § 58-201.2.****Standard Valuation Law, § 58-201.1.****State Treasurer.**

- Registered policies.
  - Member of committee to approve registered policy securities, § 58-214.

**Stock and Stockholders.**

- Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.

**Surplus.**

- Amount of surplus required, § 58-77.
- Mutual companies.
  - Distribution of surplus in mutual companies, § 58-209.

**Survivorship Fund.**

- Any type prohibited, § 58-195.3.

**Taxation.**

- Income tax, §§ 105-141, 105-148.
- Inheritance tax, §§ 105-2, 105-3, 105-13, 105-24.
- Insurance companies, §§ 105-21 to 105-205, 105-228.3 to 105-228.10.
- See Insurance.

**Tie-In Sales With Life Insurance Prohibited, § 58-195.4.****Trusts and Trustees.**

- Life insurance trusts.
  - Applicability of article, § 36-54.
  - Construction of article, § 36-54.
  - Interest of trustee as beneficiary of policy sufficient to support inter vivos trust, § 36-53.
  - Trustee may purchase, § 36-4.1.

**Unclaimed Funds Held or Owing by Life Insurance Companies.**

- Escheats to University of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

**Uniform Simultaneous Death Act.**

- Application, § 28-161.5.
- Distribution of proceeds, § 28-161.4.

**University of North Carolina.**

- Unclaimed funds held or owed by life insurance companies paid to the University of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

**Valuations.**

- Securities, § 58-80.
- Standard valuation law, § 58-201.1.

**Will.**

- Dissent from will.
  - Effect as to life insurance, § 30-1.

**LIFE TABLES**, §§ 8-46, 8-47.

Evidence, § 8-46.

Mortality Tables, § 8-46.

See Mortality Tables.

**LIFE TENANT.**

See Life Estates.

**LIGHT COMPANIES.**

Municipal Corporations, §§ 160-255, 160-256, 160-282, 160-285.

See Municipal Corporations.

**LIGHTHOUSES**, §§ 76-43, 104-1, 104-7.**Navigation.**

Anchoring in range of lighthouses, § 76-43.

United States, §§ 104-1 to 104-10.

See United States.

**LIGHTNING ROD AGENTS.**

Licenses, § 105-59.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

**LIGHTS.**

Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-129 to 20-134, 20-181.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Railroads.**

Headlights on locomotives on main lines, § 60-79.

**LIME.**

Limestone and Marl, §§ 106-79 to 106-92.

See Limestone and Marl.

**Shellfish.**

Catching oysters for lime, § 113-209.

Unslaked Lime Not to Be Left Exposed, § 160-147.

**LIMESTONE AND MARL**, §§ 106-79 to 106-92.**Analysis.**

Liming material, § 106-86.

Certified analysis as evidence, § 106-89.

Convict Labor Authorized, § 106-80.

**Criminal Law.**

Failing to enclose marl beds, § 14-285.

Liming material.

Violation of article, § 106-88.

Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-29.

See Eminent Domain.

**Evidence.**

Liming material.

Certified analysis as evidence, § 106-89.

**Inspections.**

Liming material, § 106-86.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Liming material.

Construction of article, § 106-92.

Liming Material, §§ 106-81 to 106-92.

Administration, § 106-86.

**LIMESTONE AND MARL—Cont'd****Liming Material—Cont'd**

Analysis, § 106-86.

Certified analysis as evidence, § 106-89.

**Brands.**

Registration, § 106-82.

Construction of act, § 106-92.

Deficiencies, § 106-87.

**Fees.**

Registration and tonnage fees, § 106-84.

Inspections, § 106-86.

**Licenses.**

Issuance, § 106-84.

Revocation, § 106-90.

Penalties, § 106-88.

Refunds to consumers, § 106-87.

**Registration.**

Brands by manufacturers and vendors, § 106-82.

Fees, § 106-84.

Tags showing payment, § 106-84.

License certificates, § 106-84.

Reporting system, § 106-84.

Regulations and standards, § 106-91.

**Reports.**

Reporting system, § 106-84.

Revocation of licenses, § 106-90.

Sales, § 106-81.

Report of sales, § 106-85.

Sampling, § 106-86.

Seizure of materials, § 106-90.

**Tags.**

Showing payment of fees, § 106-84.

Trademarks, brands and marks, § 106-82.

Tags or labels, § 106-83.

**Manufacture.**

Board of agriculture authorized to make and sell lime to farmers, § 106-79.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Convict labor authorized, § 106-80.

**Reports.**

Liming material.

Registration and tonnage fees, § 106-84.

Sales, § 106-85.

Sales, §§ 106-79, 106-81, 106-85.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Shellfish.**

Purchase of oyster shells in large quantities.

Preparation of lime, § 106-79.

**LIMING MATERIAL**, §§ 106-81 to 106-92.

See Limestone and Marl.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, §§ 1-14**

to 1-56.

**Abandonment of Wife or Child, § 14-322.****Abatement, Revival and Survival.**

After death of party, §§ 1-22, 1-53.

**Absence From State, § 1-21.****Accident and Health Insurance, § 58-251.1.****Accounts and Accounting.**

Action on open account, § 1-31.

Current account, § 1-31.

Mutual accounts, § 1-31.

**Accrual of Cause of Action, § 1-15.**

Accrual outside of state and barred there, § 1-21.

Disabilities, §§ 1-17 to 1-20. See within this title, "Disabilities."

**Acknowledgments, §§ 1-26, 1-27.** See within this title, "New Promise."**Act, Admission or Acknowledgment by Party, Co-obligor or Guarantor, § 1-27.****Actions Not Specified, § 1-56.****Actions Other Than for Real Property, §§ 1-46 to 1-56.****Admissions.**

By partner, § 1-27.

By party, co-obligor or guarantor, § 1-27.

**Adverse Possession, §§ 1-35 to 1-45.**

Color of title, §§ 1-35, 1-38, 98-8. See within this title, "Color of Title."

Disabilities, §§ 1-17, 1-18.

Land registration under Torrens system, § 43-21.

Marriage, § 1-18.

Real property, §§ 1-35, 1-38, 1-40, 98-8. See within this title, "Real Property."

**Aliens.**

Aliens in time of war, § 1-34.

**Alimony, § 1-306.****Answers.**

Defenses deemed pleaded by insane party, § 1-16.

Objection that action was not commenced within time limited, § 1-15.

**Appeal.**

New action within one year where judgment is reversed on appeal, § 1-25.

**Arrest of Judgment, § 1-25.****Assault and Battery, §§ 1-54, 15-1.****Assignment of Unearned Salaries or Wages, § 1-55.****Athletic Contests, § 15-1.****Automobiles.**

Enforcement of lien, § 20-58.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

**Bail and Recognizance.**

Surrender of principal, § 1-52.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd****Bail and Recognizance—Cont'd**

Three years after judgment against principal, § 1-52.

**Banks and Banking.**

Action against bank directors or stockholders, § 1-33.

Action on claims against banks in liquidation, § 53-20.

Bank bills, § 1-32.

Statement of account deemed final if not objected to within five years, § 53-75.

Depositor not relieved of duty to exercise diligence as to errors, § 53-76.

**Bastardy, § 49-4.****Bonds, §§ 1-50, 1-52.**

Actions to set aside a bond ordinance, § 160-385.

Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, § 1-53.

County finance act, § 153-90.

Election on bond issue, § 160-387.

Mosquito control, §§ 130-216, 130-218.

Official bonds, §§ 1-50, 1-52.

Sanitary districts, § 130-135.

**Cause of Action.**

Running from accrual of cause of action, § 1-15.

**Children.**

Abandonment by husband or parent, § 14-322.

**Claim and Delivery, § 1-52.****Claims Against State Departments and Agencies, § 143-299.****Clerk of Court.**

Fees due to clerk, § 1-52.

**Collectors.**

Official bonds, §§ 1-50, 1-52.

**Color of Title.**

Seven years adverse possession, § 1-38.

Twenty-one years adverse possession as against the state, § 1-35.

Under destroyed instrument, § 98-8.

**Commencement of Actions, §§ 1-14, 1-15, 1-88.**

Objection that action was not commenced within time limited, § 1-15.

Stay by injunction or prohibition, § 1-23.

When action commenced, §§ 1-14, 1-88.

**Conflict of Laws.**

Cause of action barred by law where it arose, § 1-21.

**Contracts, § 1-52.**

Action upon contract, or liability arising out of contracts, § 1-52.

**Conversion, §§ 1-52, 1-55.****Convicts, § 1-17.**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd****Corporations.**

Actions on account of dividends, § 1-50.

**Nonprofit corporations.**

Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, § 55A-89.1.

Validation of corporate action, §§ 55-163, 55-164.

Amendments not filed during corporate existence, §§ 55-163, 55-164.

**Costs.**

Payment before new action brought after running of statute, § 1-25.

**Cotenants, § 1-29.****Counties.**

Capital reserve funds.

Limitation of action setting aside order for withdrawal, § 153-142.14.

Claims against counties, § 1-53.

**County Finance Act, § 153-90.**

Invalidity of election, § 153-100.

Set aside order for bonds, § 153-90.

**Crimes.**

Misdemeanors, § 15-1.

**Criminal Conversation, § 1-52.****Cruelty to Animals, § 15-1.****Current Account, § 1-31.****Damages.**

Death by wrongful act, § 1-53.

Establishment of public landing, § 77-11.

Injury to person, § 1-52.

Personal property, § 1-52.

**Death.**

Action by or against executor, § 1-22.

Death before limitation expires, § 1-22.

New action within one year, § 1-25.

**Death by Wrongful Act.**

Action for damages, § 1-53.

**Declarations and Admissions.**

Admission by partner, § 1-27.

Admission by party, co-obligor or guarantor, § 1-27.

**Deficiency Judgment, § 1-54.****Disabilities.**

Accrual of cause of action.

Disability must exist when right of action accrues, § 1-20.

Convicts, § 1-17.

Cumulative disabilities, § 1-19.

Disability must exist when right of action accrues, § 1-20.

Exceptions, § 1-17.

Husband and wife, § 1-18.

Infants, § 1-17.

Insanity, §§ 1-16, 1-17, 35-8.

Marriage, § 1-18.

**Removal.**

Time limit after removal, § 1-17.

Supervening disabilities, § 1-19.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd****Disabilities—Cont'd**

Time limited after removal of disability, § 1-17.

**Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit.**

New action within one year after nonsuit, etc., § 1-25.

**Drunkenness, § 15-1.****Earnings.**

Assignments of unearned salaries or wages, § 1-55.

**Education.**

Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties.

Attacking validity of election, § 115-109.

Injuries to school children while being transported, § 115 197.

**Employment Security.**

Collection of contributions, § 96-10.

**Entry.**

Action within one year necessary to support claim, § 1-41.

**Escape, § 1-54.****Estates of Missing Persons, § 28-199.****Executions.**

Time within which execution may be enforced, § 1-339.48.

Time within which execution may be issued, § 1-306.

**Executors and Administrators, §§ 1-22, 1-49, 1-50, 28-49.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment, § 1-369.**

Suspension of running of statute, § 1-369.

**Fair Labor Standards Act.**

Recovery under, § 1-52.

**False Imprisonment, § 1-54.****False Pretenses and Cheats, § 15-1.****Fees, § 1-52.****Fences and Stock Law.**

Injuring lands in stock-law territory, § 68-30.

**Fireworks.**

Misdemeanors, § 15-1.

**Five Years, § 1-51.**

Railroads, § 1-51.

**Foreclosure of Mortgage, § 1-47.****Forfeiture, § 1-54.**

Actions against bank directors or stockholders, § 1-33.

Forfeiture of interest for usury, § 1-53.

**Forgery, § 15-1.****Fraud, §§ 1-51, 1-52.****Gaming, § 15-1.****Goods and Chattels.**

Converting or injuring, § 1-52.

**Guarantor.**

Act, admission or acknowledgment by, § 1-27.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd****Guardian and Ward.**

Official bond, §§ 1-50, 1-51.

Sureties on official bond, §§ 1-50, 1-52.

**Homesteads, § 1-369.****Hospital Districts Authorized to Issue Bonds and Levy Taxes, §§ 131-126.32, 131-126.35.****Hospitals and Asylums.**

Hospital and medical service contracts.

Contesting validity, § 57-3.

**Husband and Wife, § 1-18.**

Abandonment, § 14-322.

**Implied Contracts, § 1-52.****Incorporeal Hereditament.**

Injury to incorporeal hereditament, § 1-50.

**Infants, § 1-17.****Informers, § 1-54.****Inheritance Tax.**

Legacy charged upon real estate, § 105-20.

Refund of old payment, § 105-29.

Uncollected inheritance taxes remitted after twenty years, § 105-404.

**Injunctions, § 1-23.**

Time of stay by injunction or prohibition, § 1-23.

**Injury to Rights Not Enumerated, § 1-52.****Insane Persons and Incompetents, §§ 1-16, 1-17, 35-8.**

Deemed pleaded by insane party, § 1-16.

Real property, § 1-17.

Removal of disability, § 1-17.

Statute deemed pleaded by insane party, § 1-16.

**Insurance.**

Accident and health insurance, § 58-251.1.

Stipulations as to limitation of actions, § 58-31.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Misdemeanors, § 15-1.

**Joint Tenants or Tenants in Common, § 1-29.****Judgments, § 1-25.**

Action may be brought but once, § 1-47.

Arrest of judgment, § 1-25.

Deficiency judgment, § 1-54.

Enforcement of judgment, § 1-21.

Execution, § 1-306.

General county courts, §§ 7-296, 7-296.13.

Homesteads, § 1-369.

Justices of the peace, § 1-49.

Lien for ten years, § 1-234.

New action within one year after reversal of judgment on appeal, § 1-25.

Ten-year limitation, § 1-47.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd****Justices of the Peace.**

Enforcement of liens, § 44-43.

Judgments, § 1-49.

**Landings.**

Landowner's action for damages, § 77-11.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Action for rent when land held under color of title, § 1-341.

Tenant's possession is landlord's, § 1-43.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act, §§ 43-26, 43-30.**

Adverse claims, §§ 43-19, 43-27.

Adverse possession.

No right by adverse possession, § 43-21.

Assurance fund.

Statute of limitation as to assurance fund, § 43-55.

**Larceny, § 15-1.****Legacy or Distributive Share Recoverable After Two Years, § 28-159.****Lewd Women, § 14-198.****Libel and Slander.**

Libel, § 1-54.

Slander, § 1-55.

**Liens, § 44-43.**

Mechanics' liens.

Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company, § 44-13.

Motor vehicles, § 20-58.

Old age assistance.

Enforcement of lien on real property, § 108-31.1.

**Limitations Other Than Real Estate, §§ 1-46 to 1-56.****Livestock.**

Killing of livestock by railroad, § 60-81.

**Local Development, §§ 158-4, 158-5.****Lotteries, § 15-1.****Malicious Mischief, § 15-1.****Marriage.**

Disability of marriage, § 1-18.

**Mechanics' Liens.**

Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company.

Condition of action, § 44-13.

**Misdemeanors, § 15-1.****Mistake and Accident, § 1-52.****Money.**

Bills or notes issued by banks as money not affected, § 1-32.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust, § 1-47.**

Actions to recover deficiency judgments limited to within one year of foreclosure, § 1-54.

Attacking foreclosures because trustee agent of owner of debt, § 45-21.39.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd**  
**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust—Cont'd**  
 Deeds validated made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, § 45-21.40.  
 Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, § 1-47.  
 Redemption of mortgage, § 1-47.  
 Sales under power of sale.  
 Application of statute of limitations to serial notes, § 45-21.11.  
 Barred.  
 Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, § 45-21.12.  
 Substitution of trustees.  
 Registration of substitution constructive notice, § 45-15.

**Mosquito Control.**  
 Bond issues.  
 Setting aside bond resolution, § 130-216.  
 Setting aside election, § 130-218.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**  
 Carriers of property.  
 Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, § 62-121.25.

**Motor Vehicles.**  
 Enforcement of lien, § 20-58.  
 Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

**Municipal Corporations.**  
 Claims against cities and towns, § 1-53.

**Municipal Securities.**  
 Actions to set aside a bond ordinance, § 160-385.  
 Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, § 1-53.  
 Election of bond issue, § 160-387.

**Mutual, Open and Current Account, § 1-31.**

**Negotiable Instruments.**  
 Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor, § 1-27.  
 Bank bills, § 1-32.  
 Deficiency judgment, § 1-54.

**New Promise.**  
 By party, co-obligor or guarantor, § 1-27.  
 Must be in writing, § 1-26.  
 Partner, § 1-27.

**Ninety Days.**  
 Quo warranto, § 1-522.

**Nonresident, § 1-21.**

**Nonsuit.**  
 New action within one year after nonsuit, etc., § 1-25.

**Official Bonds.**  
 Sureties on official bond, §§ 1-50, 1-52.

**Old Age Assistance.**  
 Enforcement of lien on real property, § 108-30.1.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd**  
**One Year, § 1-54.**  
 Action after death of party, § 1-22.  
 Action after entry on real property, § 1-41.  
 Assault and battery, § 1-54.  
 Deficiency judgment, § 1-54.  
 Escape, § 1-54.  
 False imprisonment, § 1-54.  
 Libel, § 1-54.  
 New action within one year after nonsuit, reversal, etc., § 1-25.  
 Penalty or forfeiture, § 1-54.  
 Trespass under color of office, § 1-54.  
 Widow's year's allowance, § 1-54.

**Open Account, § 1-31.**

**Other Than Real Property, §§ 1-46 to 1-56.**

**Parties.**  
 Death of party before limitation expires, § 1-22.

**Partnership, §§ 1-27, 1-28.**  
 Action, admission or acknowledgment by partner, § 59-39.1.  
 Presentation of claims in twelve months, § 59-80.  
 Removal of bar or causing the statute to begin running anew, § 59-39.1.  
 Rights as between partners, § 1-27.  
 Undisclosed partner, § 1-28.

**Payment, § 1-26.**

**Penalties, § 1-54.**  
 Actions against bank directors or stockholders, § 1-33.  
 Informers, § 1-54.

**Periods Prescribed, §§ 1-46 to 1-56.**

**Perjury, § 15-1.**

**Personal Property.**  
 Joint tenants or tenants in common, § 1-29.

**Pleading.**  
 Deemed pleaded by insane party, § 1-16.  
 Necessity for, § 1-15.

**Possession, §§ 1-35 to 1-45.** See within this title, "Real Property."

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**  
 Possession follows legal title, § 1-42.  
 Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, § 1-43.  
 Record chain of title.  
 Effect, § 1-42.  
 Title presumed out of the state, § 1-36.

**Prisoners, § 1-17.**

**Prohibition.**  
 Time of stay by injunction or prohibition, § 1-23.

**Prostitution.**  
 Lewd women within three miles of colleges and boarding schools, § 14-198.  
 Misdemeanors, § 15 1.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Cont'd****Public Landings.**

Landowner's action for damages, § 77-11.

**Public Lands, §§ 1-35 to 1-37, 146-68.**

Title in state, § 146-80.

**Public Officers.**

Escape, § 1-54.

Fees, § 1-52.

Official bonds, § 1-50.

Trespass under color of official, § 1-54.

**Public Utilities.**

Refunds, § 62-71.

**Quo Warranto.**

Ninety days, § 1-522.

**Railroads, § 1-51.**

Compensation for right of way or use of lands, § 1-51.

Damages caused by construction of road or repairs, § 1-51.

Five years, § 1-51.

Killing livestock, § 60-81.

Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company, § 44-13.

Violation of utilities commission's regulations, § 62-146.

**Real Property.**

Action after entry, § 1-41.

Actions for rent or waste of land held under color of title, § 1-341.

Adverse possession, §§ 1-35, 1-38, 1-40.

Color of title under destroyed instruments, § 98-8.

Coverture before 1899 as disability, § 1-18.

Disability removed, § 1-17.

Incorporeal hereditament.

Injury to, § 1-50.

No title by possession of public ways, § 1-45.

No title by possession of right of way, § 1-44.

Possession follows legal title, § 1-42.

Prima facie evidence of possession, § 1-42.

Seizin within twenty years necessary, § 1-39.

Seven years possession under colorable title, § 1-38.

Severance of surface and subsurface rights, § 1-42.

Sold for nonpayment of taxes, § 1-52.

State.

Possession presumed out of state, § 1-36.

Possession valid against claimants under state, § 1-37.

Title against state, § 1-35.

Tenant's possession is landlord's, § 1-43.

Trespass upon real property, §§ 1-52, 1-54.

4C NC—7

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Cont'd****Real Property—Cont'd**

Twenty years adverse possession, § 1-40.

**Receivers.**

Proof of claims, § 1-507.6.

**Redemption of Mortgage, § 1-47.****Rent.**

Land held under color of title, § 1-341.

**Repeal of Statutes.**

Repeal not to affect rights accrued or suits commenced, § 164-3.

**Residence.**

Nonresident, § 1-21.

**Right of Way.**

Compensation for right of way, § 1-51.

**Running From Accrual of Cause of Action, § 1-15.****Salaries.**

Assignment of unearned salary, § 1-55.

**Sanitary Districts.**

Elections.

Attacking, § 130-137.

Resolution for bond issues.

Setting aside, § 130-135.

**Sealed Instrument, § 1-47.****Securities Law, § 78-22.**

Appeals from secretary of state, § 78-18.

Recovery of purchase price, § 78-22.

**Seven Years, §§ 1-38, 1-49.**

Color of title under destroyed instruments, § 98-8.

Creditor against personal or real representative, § 1-49.

Judgment rendered by justice of the peace, § 1-49.

Possession under color of title, § 1-38.

**Shellfish.**

Contest over grant of lease, § 113-185.

**Sheriffs.**

Fees due to sheriff, § 1-52.

**Six Months.**

Action for slander, § 1-55.

Tobacco.

Wrongful conversion in warehouse, § 1-55.

Transfer or assignment of salaries, wages or future earnings, § 1-55.

**Six Years, § 1-50.**

Actions against corporations on account of dividends, § 1-50.

Collector, § 1-50.

Executors and administrators, § 1-50.

Guardian, § 1-50.

Injury to incorporeal hereditament, § 1-50.

Official bonds, § 1-50.

**Specialties, § 1-47.****State, § 1-30.**

Adverse possession for thirty years, § 1-35.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Cont'd****State—Cont'd**

Adverse possession for twenty-one years, § 1-35.

Applicable to actions by state, § 1-30.

Possession presumed out of state, § 1-36.

Possession valid against claimants under state, § 1-37.

Title against state, § 1-35.

Title presumed out of state, § 1-36.

When state will not sue in respect to real property, § 1-35.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Action to recover costs of inmates, §§ 143-122, 143-125.

Claims against inoperative boards and commissions.

Time limitation on presentation, § 143-270.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-299.

**State Lands, §§ 1-35 to 1-37.****Statutes.**

General statutes.

Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, § 164-4.

Liability created by statute, §§ 1-52, 1-54.

Repeal not to affect rights accrued or suits commenced, § 164-3.

**Supplemental Proceedings, § 1-352.****Sureties, §§ 1-49, 1-52.****Taxation.**

Collection and foreclosure.

Barred in certain counties after ten years, § 105-423.1.

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

Real property sold for nonpayment of taxes, § 1-52.

Refunds.

Overpayment of taxes.

Procedure for refund, §§ 105-266, 105-266.1.

Taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.

**Ten Years, § 1-47.**

Action for relief not provided for in statute, § 1-56.

All other actions, § 1-56.

Foreclosure of mortgage, § 1-47.

Judgments or decrees, § 1-47.

Mortgages and deeds of trusts, § 1-47.

Redemption of mortgage, § 1-47.

Sealed instruments, § 1-47.

**Thirty Years.**

Title against state, § 1-35.

**Three Years, § 1-52.**

Actions against bank directors or stockholders, § 1-33.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Cont'd****Three Years—Cont'd**

Actions concerning realty after removal of disability, § 1-117.

Actions for fees, § 1-52.

Actions for rent or waste of land held under color of title, § 1-341.

Against bail, § 1-52.

Bastardy actions, § 49-4.

Contracts, § 1-52.

Conversion of goods or chattels, § 1-52.

Criminal conversation, § 1-52.

Fair labor standards act.

Recovery under, § 1-52.

Fraud, § 1-52.

Injuring goods or chattels, § 1-52.

Injury to person, § 1-52.

Liability created by statute, § 1-52.

Mistake, § 1-52.

Real property sold for nonpayment of taxes, § 1-52.

Recovery of realty sold for taxes, § 1-52.

Supplemental proceedings, § 1-352.

Sureties of executors and administrators, § 1-52.

Sureties on official bonds, § 1-52.

Surety of collector, § 1-52.

Surety of guardian, § 1-52.

Trespass on real property, § 1-52.

**Title.**

Color of title, §§ 1-35, 1-38, 98-8, 146-13. See within this title, "Color of Title."

**Tobacco.**

Wrongful conversion in warehouse, § 1-55.

**Tolling Statute.**

Absence from state, § 1-21.

Act, admission or acknowledgement by party, co-obligor or guarantor, § 1-27.

Admission by partner, § 1-27.

Aliens in time of war, § 1-34.

Controversy on probate of will or granting letters, § 1-24.

Homesteads, § 1-369.

New promise must be in writing, § 1-26.

Payment, § 1-26.

Stay by injunction or prohibition, § 1-23.

**Torts.**

Claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-299.

Generally, § 1-52.

**Trespass, § 15-1.**

Trespass under color of office, § 1-54.

Trespass upon real property, § 1-52.

**Trover and Conversion.**

Converting goods, § 1-52.

Tobacco in warehouse, § 1-55.

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS — Cont'd****Twenty-One Years.**

Possession under colorable title good as against state, § 1-35.

**Twenty Years.**

Adverse possession, § 1-40.

Tenant's possession deemed possession of landlord, § 1-43.

**Two-Year Limitation, § 1-53.**

Claims against counties, cities and towns, § 1-53.

Death by wrongful act, § 1-53.

Forfeiture of interest for usury, § 1-53.

Penalty for usury, § 1-53.

Refunds from public utilities, § 62-71.

**Undisclosed Partner, § 1-28.****Usury.**

Action to recover penalty, § 1-53.

Forfeiture of all interest, § 1-53.

**Utilities Commission.**

Violation of regulations, § 62-146.

**Wages.**

Assignment or transfer of, § 1-55.

**War.**

Aliens in time of war, § 1-34.

**Warrants, §§ 147-59, 147-60.**

Surrender of barred warrant, § 147-60.

**Waste, § 1-341.****Watershed Improvement Districts.**

Collection of assessments, § 139-27.

**When Action Commenced, §§ 1-14, 1-88.****When Statute Begins to Run, § 1-15.****Widow's Year's Allowance, § 1-54.****Wills.**

Filing caveat, § 31-32.

Legacy or distributive share recoverable after two years, § 28-159.

Time during controversy on probate of will or granting letters, § 1-24.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Accident claims, § 97-24.

Appeals to court for award by industrial commission, § 97-86.

Claims against third parties, § 97-10.2.

Death claims, § 97-24.

Employee's notice of accident, § 97-22.

Insane persons and incompetents, § 97-50.

Minors, § 97-50.

Occupational diseases, § 97-58.

**Year's Allowance, § 1-54.****LIMITATION OF OFFENSES, § 15-1.****LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, §§ 59-1 to 59-30.**

See Partnership.

**LINEAL DESCENTS.**

**Intestate Succession, §§ 29-1 to 29-30.**  
See Intestate Succession.

**LINOTYPE OPERATORS.****Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**LINSEED OIL, §§ 106-285 to 106-302.**

**Adulteration, §§ 106-285, 106-287.**

**Analysis, § 106-285.**

**"Boiled" Linseed Oil Defined, § 106-286.**

**Compounds, § 106-290.**

**Containers to Be Marked With Specified Particulars, § 106-291.**

**Criminal Law, §§ 106-294, 106-296, 106-297, 106-301.**

**Dealer.**

Released by guaranty of wholesaler, § 106-302.

**Definitions.**

"Adulterated" linseed oil defined, § 106-287.

"Raw" and "boiled" linseed oil defined, § 106-286.

**Drying Agents, § 106-289.**

**Forfeiture, § 106-295.**

**Guaranty.**

Dealer released by guaranty of wholesaler, § 106-302.

**Imitations, § 106-290.**

**Inspection.**

Inspection tax, § 106-298.

Refilling containers and misuse of tags prohibited, § 106-300.

Tax tags, § 106-299.

**Labels.**

Boiled linseed oil, § 106-289.

Containers to be marked with specified particulars, § 106-291.

State name and percentage, § 106-289.

**Law Enforcement, § 106-293.**

**"Raw" Linseed Oil Defined, § 106-286.**

**Rules to Enforce Law, § 106-301.**

**Sales.**

Prohibited products, § 106-288.

Statement required of dealer, § 106-288.

**Samples, § 106-285.**

Entry for samples authorized, § 106-292.

Refusing samples, § 106-293.

**Searches and Seizures, § 106-295.**

**Solicitor.**

Commissioner to certify solicitor and furnish facts, § 106-296.

Prosecution of violation, § 106-297.

**Substitutes, § 106-290.**

**Tags, § 106-299.**

Refilling containers and misuse of tags prohibited, § 106-300.

**Taxation.**

Inspection tax, § 106-298.

Refilling containers and misuse of tags prohibited, § 106-300.

Tax tags, § 106-299.

**Tax Tags, § 106-299.**

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks, §§ 106-289, 106-291.** See within this title, "Labels."

**LINSEED OIL—Cont'd****Wholesaler.**

Dealer released by guaranty of wholesaler, § 106-302.

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS, §§**

119-48 to 119-54.

See Gas and Gas Companies.

**LIQUIDATION OF BANKS, §§ 53-18**

to 53-36.

See Banks and Banking.

**LIQUORS.**

**Intoxicating Liquors, §§ 18-1 to 18-152.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**LIS PENDENS, §§ 1-116 to 1-120.1.****Attachment and Garnishment.**

Notice of issuance of order of attachment, § 1-440.33.

Order of attachment for land issued by justice of the peace, § 1-440.54.

Required when real property affected, § 1-116.

**Bona Fide Purchaser, § 1-118.****Cancellation of Notice, § 1-120.****Clerks of Court.**

Cross-index, §§ 1-116, 1-117, 2-42.

Estates of missing persons.

Legal effect upon estates by the entirety, § 28-197.1.

Fees, § 2-26.

Filing, § 1-116.

Record of lis pendens, § 2-42.

**Complaints.**

Extending time to file complaint when notice of suit already filed, § 1-116.1.

**Cross-Index of Lis Pendens, §§ 1-116, 1-117, 2-42.****Effect on Subsequent Purchasers, § 1-118.****Eminent Domain.**

Filing of notice of suit.

Public works projects, § 40-36.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Estates of missing persons.

Legal effect upon estates by the entirety, § 28-197.1.

**Extending Time to File Complaint When Notice of Suit Already Filed, § 1-116.1.****Failure to Prosecute Action, §§ 1-116.1, 1-119.****Fees.**

Indexing by clerk of superior court, § 2-26.

**Filing of Notice of Suit, § 1-116.****Index, §§ 1-116, 1-117, 2-26, 2-42.****Liens.**

Actions affecting real property, § 1-116.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Required when, § 1-116.

**LIS PENDENS—Cont'd****Notice.**

Cancellation of notice, §§ 1-116.1, 1-120.

Contents, § 1-116.

Cross-index, §§ 1-116, 1-117, 2-42.

Filing notice, § 1-116.

Issuance of notice with summons upon order extending time to file complaint, § 1-116.1.

Purchasers, § 1-118.

Suits in federal courts, § 1-120.1.

Void unless action prosecuted, § 1-119.

When notice inoperative or cancelled, § 1-116.1.

**Real Property, § 1-116.****Record, §§ 2-42, 1-117.****Repeal of Statutes, §§ 164-3, 164-5.****Taxation.**

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

**United States Court.**

Applicability of state law, § 1-120.1.

**LITERARY FUND.**

**State Literary Fund, §§ 115-101 to 115-108.2.**

See Education.

**LIVERY OF SEIZIN, § 47-17.****LIVERY STABLE KEEPERS.****Hiring Vehicles or Animals.**

Failure to return hired property, § 14-167.

False statement in hiring, § 14-168.

Hiring with intent to defraud, § 14-168.

Malicious injury, §§ 14-165 to 14-169.

Punishment, § 14-169.

Subletting, § 14-166.

**Liens, §§ 44-33 to 44-35.**

Possession for ninety days.

Lien for ninety days' keep on animals in possession, § 44-33.

Sale.

Enforcement by public sale, § 44-34.

Notice of sale to owner, § 44-35.

**Notice.**

Sale to enforce lien.

Notice of sale to owner, § 44-35.

**Sales.**

Sales for unpaid charges, § 44-34.

Notice of sale to owner, § 44-35.

**LIVESTOCK.****Artificial Insemination.**

Lien for, § 44-37.1.

**Brands and Marks, §§ 80-45 to 80-56.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Brought Into State.**

Burial of livestock dying in transit, § 106-319.

**LIVESTOCK—Cont'd****Brought Into State—Cont'd**

Effect of sections 106-317 to 106-322, § 106-322.

Health certificate.

Issuance, § 106-318.

Required, § 106-318.

Inspection, § 106-318.

Duty of county commissioners to provide for inspections, § 106-320.

Penalties for violation, § 106-321.

Regulations, §§ 106-307.4, 106-317 to 106-322.

**Carriers of Livestock**, §§ 14-363, 60-124, 62-41.

See Carriers.

**Cattle Crossings.**

Signs on road or highway, § 136-33.1.

**Cattle Guards**, § 60-48.

**Cattle Tick**, §§ 106-351 to 106-363.

See Cattle Tick.

**Commissioner of Agriculture.**

Establish regulations for transportation, § 106-14.

**Conditioners and Tonics.**

Stock and poultry tonics, §§ 106-112 to 106-119.

See Agriculture.

**Cruelty to Animals**, §§ 14-360 to 14-363.

See Cruelty to Animals.

**Definition.**

Term "stock" defined, § 68-15.

**Dipping.**

Cattle tick, §§ 106-351 to 106-363.

See Cattle Tick.

**Diseases**, §§ 106-304 to 106-405.9.

See Animal Diseases.

**Dogs.**

Injury by dogs, § 67-1.

Protection from ranging dogs, §§ 67-30 to 67-36.

See Dogs.

**Estrays**, §§ 79-1 to 79-4.

See Estrays.

**Executions.**

Cost of keeping, § 1-322.

Officer's account for expenses in keeping, § 1-322.

**Fairs**, §§ 106-502 to 106-520.7.

See Fairs.

**Feeding Stuffs**, §§ 106-93 to 106-110.

See Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.

**Fences and Stock Law**, §§ 68-1 to 68-46.

See Fences and Stock Law.

**Hog Cholera**, §§ 106-310 to 106-322.

See Hog Cholera.

**Impounding**, §§ 68-24 to 68-29, 68-37.

See Fences and Stock Law.

**Income Tax.**

Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.

**Injuring Livestock Not Enclosed by Lawful Fence**, § 14-163.

**Insurance**, § 58-72.

**LIVESTOCK—Cont'd****Judicial Sales.**

Private sale, § 1-339.34.

**Liens.**

Colts, calves and pigs, §§ 44-36 to 44-37.1.

See Animals.

Livery stable keepers, §§ 44-33 to 44-35.

See Liens.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Killing of livestock by railroad, § 60-81.

**Markets**, §§ 106-406 to 106-418.

See Markets.

**Outer Banks.**

Stock along outer banks, §§ 68-42 to 68-46.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Negligence from killing livestock, § 60-81.

**Promotion of Use and Sale of Agricultural Products**, §§ 106-550 to 106-568.

See Agriculture.

**Public Utilities.**

Accommodations at stations, § 62-41.

**Quarantine**, §§ 106-304 to 106-307.

See Quarantine.

**Railroads.**

Cattle guards, § 60-48.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 60-81.

**Research**, §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.

See Agriculture.

**Running at Large.**

Protection of livestock running at large, §§ 14-365 to 14-368.

See Animals.

**Sales.**

Livestock markets, §§ 106-406 to 106-418.

See Markets.

Purchaser of branded cattle to keep record of purchases, § 80-54.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Stock Law**, §§ 68-15 to 68-46.

See Fences and Stock Law.

**Strays**, §§ 79-1 to 79-4.

See Estrays.

**Streets and Highways.**

Signs for protection of cattle, § 136-33.1.

**Transportation.**

Commissioner of agriculture.

Establish regulations for transportation, § 106-14.

**Tuberculosis**, §§ 106-336 to 106-350.

See Animal Diseases.

**LIVESTOCK—Cont'd****Weights and Measures.**

Certificate, § 81-14.1.

Sold at public livestock market, § 81-14.1.

**LOAN AGENCIES OR BROKERS.****Small Loans**, §§ 53-164 to 53-173.

See Small Loans Act.

**LOAN COMPANIES.****Licenses**, § 105-88.**LOANS.****Associations.**

Building and loan associations, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.

See Building and Loan Associations.

Credit unions, §§ 54-74 to 54-110.

See Credit Unions.

Land and loan associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.

See Land and Loan Associations.

Savings and loan associations, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.

See Building and Loan Associations.

**Banks and Banking**, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.

See Banks and Banking.

**Brokers.**

Small loan agencies or brokers, §§ 53-164 to 53-173.

See Small Loans Act.

**Building and Loan Associations**, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.

See Building and Loan Associations.

**Business Development Corporations.**

By members to corporations, § 53A-6.

Loan limit defined, § 53A-1.

Loans to corporation by members, § 53A-6.

**Civil Defense**, § 166-10.**Corporations**, § 55-22.

Business development corporations.

By members of corporation, § 53A-6.

Loan limit.

Defined, § 53A-1.

Loans to corporation by members, § 53A-6.

Directors, §§ 55-22, 55-32.

Installment loans, § 24-2.

Liability of directors in certain cases, § 55-32.

Nonprofit corporations.

Prohibited to directors and officers, § 55A-18.

Power to make, § 55-17.

**Counties.**

County finance act, §§ 153-72 to 153-75, 153-87, 153-108, 153-113.

See County Finance Act.

**Credit Unions**, § 54-87.**Criminal Law.**

Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, § 14-391.

**LOANS—Cont'd****Education.**

College revolving fund, §§ 116-168 to 116-170.

See Universities and Colleges.

**Emergencies.**

State.

Borrowing in emergency, §§ 142-16 to 142-19.

See State Debt.

State treasurer.

Short-term notes in emergencies, § 147-70.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Bonds guaranteed by United States, § 53-44.

Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, § 53-45.

Rate of interest, § 24-4.

**Insurance.**

Insured by federal housing authority, § 53-45.

Lending institutions.

May act as agents, § 58-51.4.

Life insurance policy as security for loan by company, § 58-32.

Loans insufficiently secured, § 58-86.

Mortgages.

When deemed first lien, § 45-44.

Mutual insurance, § 58-98.

Business development corporations, § 53A-6.

**Officers.**

Loans to officer from company prohibited, § 58-79.

**Interest**, §§ 24-1 to 24-7.

See Interest.

**Land and Loan Associations**, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.

See Land and Loan Associations.

**Land and Mortgage Companies.**

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies issuing collateral loan certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.

See Title Insurance.

**Life Insurance.**

Policy as security for loan by company, § 58-32.

**Municipal Corporations**, §§ 160-373 to 160-376.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Municipal Securities**, §§ 160-377 to 160-398.

See Municipal Securities.

**Partnership.**

Limited partnership, § 59-13.

Payment of interest on loan does not constitute partnership, § 59-37.

**Pawnbrokers**, §§ 91-1 to 91-8.

See Pawnbrokers.

**Real Estate Mortgage Loans**, § 45-43.

**LOANS—Cont'd**

**Rural Rehabilitation**, §§ 137-22, 137-32.1, 137-34 to 137-39.

See Rural Rehabilitation.

**Savings and Loan Associations**, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.

See Building and Loan Associations.

**Scholarship Loan Fund for Prospective Teachers**, §§ 116-171 to 116-174.

See Universities and Colleges.

**Small Loans Act**, §§ 53-164 to 53-173.

See Small Loans Act.

**State.**

Borrowing money in anticipation of taxes, § 142-19.

**State Literary Fund**, §§ 115-101 to 115-108.

See Education.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Insured by federal housing administration, § 53-45.

Uniform trusts act.

Loan or trust funds, § 36-26.

**Universities and Colleges.**

College revolving fund, §§ 116-168 to 116-170.

See Universities and Colleges.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§ 116-171 to 116-174.

See Universities and Colleges.

Student loan fund, §§ 131-121, 131-124.

**Usury**, § 24-2.

See Usury.

**LOBBYING**, §§ 120-40 to 120-47.

**Application of Law**, § 120-46.

**Contingent Fees Prohibited**, § 120-42.

**Counties**, § 120-46.

**Definition**, § 120-40.

**Detailed Statement of Expenses to Be Filed**, § 120-44.

**Expenses**, § 120-44.

**Fees**, § 120-42.

**Floor of General Assembly.**

Going upon floor during session prohibited, § 120-45.

**Going Upon Floor During Session Prohibited**, § 120-45.

**Influencing Public Opinion or Legislation**, §§ 120-48 to 120-55.

See General Assembly.

**Legislative Docket for Registration**, § 120-41.

**Misdemeanor.**

Violation of article, § 120-47.

**Municipalities**, § 120-46.

**Punishment for Violation of Article**, § 120-47.

**Records.**

Legislative docket for registration.

Public record, § 120-41.

**Registration**, §§ 120-40, 120-41.

**LOBBYING—Cont'd****Secretary of State.**

Expenses.

Detailed statement of expenses to be filed with secretary, § 120-44.

Legislative docket for registration, § 120-41.

Written authority to be filed with secretary, § 120-43.

**Written Authority to Be Filed**, § 120-43.

**LOCAL ACTIONS**, §§ 1-76 to 1-78.**LOCAL DEVELOPMENT**, §§ 158-1 to 158-7.

**Action to Invalidate Election**, § 158-4.

**Action to Invalidate Petition**, § 158-5.

**Agricultural Development Districts**, §§ 107-1 to 107-25.

See Agricultural Development Districts.

**Amount Set Aside for**, § 158-1.

**Appropriations**, § 158-1.

**Discretion of Governing Body**, § 158-1.

**Disposition of Surplus Revenues**, § 158-7.

**Effect of Adoption of Chapter**, § 158-6.

**Election to Adopt Law**, § 158-3.

Action to invalidate election, § 158-4.

Ratification or petition of voters required, § 158-2.

**Industrial Survey**, § 158-1.

**Limitation of Actions**, §§ 158-4, 158-5.

**Manufacturing Enterprises**, § 158-1.

**Petition to Adopt Chapter**, §§ 158-2, 158-5.

**Purposes of Chapter**, § 158-1.

**Railroads**, § 158-1.

**Ratification or Petition of Voters Required**, § 158-2.

**Surplus Revenues**, § 158-7.

**Unencumbered Balances**, § 158-7.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS**, §§ 159-1 to 159-68.

**Accountant for Each City and Town Required**, § 160-275.

**Accounts and Accounting.**

Accounting systems.

Director of local government, §§ 153-29 to 153-32. See within this title, "Director of Local Government."

Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.

Approval of director, §§ 153-143, 153-144.

Claims for auditing to be approved by director of local government, § 153-147.

Notice to director of local government, § 153-143.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd****Accounts and Accounting—Cont'd**

Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems—Cont'd Report.

Copy of report filed with director of local government, § 153-146.

Systems of accounting.

Approval, § 153-145.

Writing.

Contracts must be in writing, § 153-144.

Records and reports of local units, § 153-30.

Inspection and supervision by director of local government, §§ 153-31, 153-32.

**Actions.**

Contract of sale.

Suit on behalf of unit for fulfillment of contracts of sale, § 159-22.

Test cases testing validity of finding bonds, § 159-52.

Validation of bonds, notes and indebtedness of units, §§ 159-50 to 159-58.

See within this title, "Bonds and Notes."

**Administrator of Finance.**

Appointment by court, § 159-31.

Appointment by director, § 159-31.

Bond, § 159-31.

Duties, § 159-31.

Powers, § 159-31.

Removal, § 159-31.

**Applicability of Act.**

Law applicable to all counties, cities and towns, § 159-42.

**Appropriations.**

Voting for appropriation for other purposes than obligations or applications of funds otherwise a misdemeanor, § 159-36.

**Assistance in Preparing Refinancing Plans.**

Annual statements, § 159-66.

Budget.

Power of director to accept budget, § 159-65.

Certain local laws reserved, § 159-68.

Director.

Aid of director of local government to defaulting local units, § 159-63.

Extent and time limit of director's authority, § 159-67.

Power of director to accept budget, § 159-65.

Investigating affairs, § 159-64.

Negotiations with creditors, § 159-64.

Plans for refinancing or readjustment, § 159-64.

**Attorney General.**

Investigation of charges, § 159-40.

Legal service to commission, § 159-3.

Prosecution, § 159-40.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd****Auditing.**

Contracts of local units, § 153-144.

Co-operation with local units, § 153-143.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency, § 23-48.**

Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, § 23-48.

**Banks and Banking.**

Officers of local units relieved of personal liability when bank deposits are insured, § 159-30.

Sinking funds.

Deposit must be secured by corporate surety bonds, § 159-28.

**Bonds and Notes.**

Actions.

Enforce contract of sale, § 159-22.

Application to commission for issuance of bonds and notes, § 159-7.

Cancellation of own bonds acquired by unit, § 159-48.

Certified by commission, § 159-18.

Counties not liable for bonds of other units, § 159-49.

County tuberculosis hospitals.

Conversion of hospital to other uses, § 131-33.5.

Coupons or notes exchanged for outstanding coupons, § 159-21.

Default.

Appointment of unit administrator of finance in event of default, § 159-31.

Refinancing plans, §§ 159-63 to 159-68. See within this title, "Assistance in Preparing Refinancing Plans."

Defined, § 159-2.

Delivery.

State treasurer to deliver bonds or notes to purchaser, § 159-21.

Determining advisability of proposed issues, § 159-8.

Executive committee.

Expenses of special meetings, § 159-5.

Funding and refunding.

Adjustment of indebtedness of units when refunding, § 159-45.

Debts of local units other than counties, cities and towns, §§ 159-59 to 159-62.

Authorized, § 159-59.

County finance act applicable, § 159-62.

Definition of unit, § 159-59.

General law applicable, § 159-60.

Law applicable, § 159-60.

Taxation.

Payment of new obligations authorized, § 159-61.

Unit defined, § 159-59.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**  
**Bonds and Notes—Cont'd**  
 Funding and refunding—Cont'd  
 Plans or agreements, § 159-45.  
 Interest.  
 Remit interest as it falls due, § 159-23.  
 Investment.  
 Bond proceeds pending use, §§ 159-49.1, 159-49.2.  
 Issuance.  
 Application to commission for issuance of bonds or notes, § 159-7.  
 Order of commission if satisfied of certain points enumerated, § 159-9.  
 Refusal.  
 Order of refusal after hearing, § 159-10.  
 Public hearing on refusal, § 159-9.  
 Vote of unit to veto action of commission, § 159-10.  
 Legality not involved in approval by commission, § 159-12.  
 Make-up of bonds or notes, § 159-17.  
 Mutilated bonds.  
 New bonds to replace, § 159-47.  
 New bonds to replace mutilated bonds, § 159-47.  
 Objections to any proposed bonds by a citizen or taxpayer, § 159-7.1.  
 Payment.  
 Cancellation of obligations paid, § 159-23.  
 Default.  
 Refinancing, §§ 159-63 to 159-68.  
 See within this title, "Assistance in Preparing Refinancing Plans."  
 Director to notify units of due dates of obligations, § 159-33.  
 Failure to meet obligations when due if funds are in hand a misdemeanor, § 159-35.  
 Report to director, §§ 159-23, 159-29.  
 Tax levy to provide for maturing obligations, § 159-34.  
 Unit must remit interest and principal as they fall due, § 159-23.  
 Provisions in bond resolutions set out, § 159-46.  
 Readjustment of indebtedness of counties and municipalities.  
 Agreements between bondholders and governing body, § 159-68.  
 Record.  
 Detailed record of all issues kept by commission, § 159-19.  
 Redeemable before maturity, § 159-44.  
 Refunding or funding purposes, § 159-21.  
 Registered as to both principal and interest, § 159-47.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**  
**Bonds and Notes—Cont'd**  
 Sale, § 159-13.  
 Application of proceeds, § 159-21.  
 Award, § 159-14.  
 Bids.  
 Private sale in event of no bids, § 159-15.  
 Rejection, § 159-14.  
 Contract of sale.  
 Action to enforce, § 159-22.  
 Investments.  
 Unused proceeds of sale, § 159-49.1.  
 Minimum price, § 159-15.  
 Private sale in event of no bids, § 159-15.  
 Proposals opened in public, § 159-14.  
 Rejection in event of objection by unit, § 159-16.  
 State treasurer to deliver bonds or notes to purchaser, § 159-21.  
 Water and sewer authority bonds, § 162A-8.  
 Sinking funds, §§ 159-24 to 159-30. See within this title, "Sinking Fund."  
 State not liable for debts of units, § 159-49.  
 Surety bonds.  
 Funds of unit on deposit must be secured by corporate surety bonds, § 159-28.  
 Local government commission members, § 159-3.  
 Municipal bond of accountant, § 160-276.  
 Report to director, § 159-29.  
 Taxation.  
 Levy must be made to pay for maturing obligations, § 159-34.  
 Temporary loans and notes, § 159-43.  
 Validation of bond and note issues by unit.  
 Authority of validation, § 159-51.  
 Construction of article, § 159-51.  
 Costs.  
 Taxing costs, § 159-55.  
 Definition.  
 Unit, § 159-50.  
 Invalidated issues unaffected, § 159-58.  
 Judgment.  
 Establishing validity of issue, § 159-54.  
 Notice.  
 Proposed issue to be published by unit, § 159-57.  
 Pleading and practice.  
 Rules of pleading and practice, § 159-53.  
 Scope of validation, § 159-51.  
 Taxation.  
 Levy of special tax for proposed issues, § 159-56.

- LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**
- Bonds and Notes—Cont'd
    - Validation of bond and note issues by unit—Cont'd
      - Testing the validity of funding bonds, § 159-52.
    - Unit.
      - Defined, § 159-50.
  - Capital Reserve Funds, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.21.
    - See Counties and County Commissioners.
  - Citation of Article.
    - Official title, § 159-1.
  - Clerk of Court.
    - Investment of funds.
      - Inspection of records, § 2-57.
      - Reports of audits, § 2-58.
    - Reports of audits of clerk's accounts, § 2-58.
  - Commission.
    - Appointment by governor, § 159-3.
    - Attorney general.
      - Legal service to commission, § 159-3.
    - Bonds of members of commission, § 159-3.
    - Bonds and notes generally. See within this title, "Bonds and Notes."
    - Capital reserve funds, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.21.
      - See Counties and County Commissioners.
    - Chairman, § 159-3.
    - Compensation, § 159-3.
    - Contracts.
      - Approval by commission.
        - Contract for services must be approved by commission, § 159-20.
    - County finance act.
      - Approval of redemption of bonds, § 153-103.1.
    - Creation of local government commission, § 159-3.
    - Defined, § 159-2.
    - Deposits.
      - Approval when deposit exceeds insured amount, § 159-30.
    - Division of department of state treasury, § 159-3.
    - Drainage districts.
      - Assessments.
        - Approval of adjustment by local government commission, § 156-128.
    - Emergencies.
      - Fiscal control, § 160-410.6.
    - Executive committee.
      - Act for commission, § 159-5.
      - Bond for expenses for attending special meetings, § 159-5.
      - Composition, § 159-4.
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**
- Commission—Cont'd
    - Executive committee—Cont'd
      - Meetings.
        - Bond for expenses for attending special meetings, § 159-5.
      - Powers, § 159-4.
      - Quorum, § 159-4.
      - Review by commission.
        - Actions of executive committee, § 159-6.
        - Approval or refusal of executive committee, § 159-11.
    - Hospital districts.
      - Approval of issuance of bonds by hospital districts, § 131-126.40.
    - Inspection of records of clerks of court, § 2-57.
    - Loans from state literary fund.
      - Funding or refunding bonds approved by commission.
        - Accepted by state board of education, § 115-105.
    - Meetings, § 159-3.
    - Municipal accountant.
      - Approval, § 160-409.1.
      - Bond of accountants, § 160-409.2.
    - Parking authority.
      - Approval, § 160-487.
    - Records.
      - Bonds and notes.
        - Detailed record of all issues kept by commission, § 159-19.
      - Removal of officers.
        - Duties, § 159-41.
    - Reports of audits of accounts of clerks of court, § 2-58.
    - Revenue bond act of 1938.
      - Approval of sale of bonds, § 160-421.
    - Review by commission.
      - Actions of executive committee, § 159-6.
      - Approval or refusal of executive committee, § 159-11.
    - Revolving fund of municipality, § 160-372.
    - Rules and regulations, § 159-3.
    - Rural rehabilitation corporation.
      - Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, § 137-35.
    - Secretary, § 159-3.
      - Certification of bonds and notes, § 159-18.
      - Salary, § 159-3.
    - Sinking funds.
      - Appeal to commission from local governing bodies, § 153-151.
      - Investment of sinking funds under supervision of commission, § 153-149.
    - Taxation.
      - Approval of county tax anticipation notes, §§ 153-125, 153-126.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**  
**Commission—Cont'd**  
 Treasurer, § 159-3.  
 Water and sewer authorities, § 162A-14.  
 Approval and sale of bonds, § 162A-8.  
**Continuity of Local Government in Emergency**, §§ 162B-1 to 162B-13.  
 See Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.  
**Contracts.**  
 Actions.  
 Suit on behalf of unit for fulfillment of contracts of sale, § 159-22.  
 Approval.  
 Contract for services must be approved by commission, § 159-20.  
 Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§ 153-143 to 153-147. See within this title, "Accounts and Accounting."  
**Costs.**  
 Taxing costs.  
 Validation of bonds and notes, § 159-55.  
**County Finance Act**, §§ 153-69 to 153-113, 159-60, 159-62.  
 See County Finance Act.  
**Creation of Local Government Commission**, § 159-3.  
**Criminal Law.**  
 Duties.  
 Willful failure to perform duties, § 159-38.  
 Failure to meet obligations when due if funds are in hand, § 159-35.  
 False statements, § 159-37.  
 Investigation of charges, § 159-40.  
 Other violations, § 159-39.  
 Prosecution by attorney general, § 159-40.  
 Voting for appropriation for other purposes than obligations or application of funds, § 159-36.  
**Default.**  
 Appointment of unit administrator of finance in event of default, § 159-31.  
 Refinancing plans, §§ 159-63 to 159-68.  
 See within this title, "Assistance in Preparing Refinancing Plans."  
**Definitions**, § 159-2.  
 Unit, §§ 159-50, 159-59.  
**Director of Local Government.**  
 Accounts and accounting, § 153-143.  
 Inspection and supervision of records of local units by director, §§ 153-31, 153-32.  
 Records and reports of local units, § 153-30.  
 Administration.  
 Offer aid in establishing competent administration, § 153-29.  
 Administrator of finance.  
 Appointment, § 159-31.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**  
**Director of Local Government—Cont'd**  
 Assistance to local units, § 153-29.  
 Assistants, § 159-3.  
 Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§ 153-143 to 153-147. See within this title, "Accounts and Accounting."  
 Defined, § 159-2.  
 Inspection and supervision of the keeping of records, § 153-31.  
 Notice.  
 Notify units of due dates of obligations, § 159-33.  
 Order.  
 Requiring officers to comply with the raising of tax funds, § 159-24.  
 Recording systems.  
 Uniform accounting and recording systems, § 153-30.  
 Refinancing plans, §§ 159-63 to 159-68.  
 See within this title, "Assistance in Preparing Refinancing Plans."  
 Regular statements from units to director, § 153-30.  
 Reports.  
 Failure or refusal to comply with requirements, § 159-41.  
 Misapplication of funds by public officers reported to solicitor, § 128-12.  
 Officers remitting funds for payment of bonds, notes and coupons, § 159-23.  
 Sinking funds, §§ 159-27, 159-29.  
 Sinking fund, §§ 159-24 to 159-30. See within this title, "Sinking Fund."  
 State board of assessment.  
 Member of board, § 105-273.  
 State treasurer as ex officio director, § 159-3.  
 Taxation.  
 Inform unit of amount of taxes to be levied, § 159-32.  
 Unlawful not to furnish director with requested information, §§ 153-31, 153-32.  
 Visit local units, § 153-29.  
**Emergency Interim Local Government Executive Succession Act**, §§ 162B-5 to 162B-13.  
 See Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.  
**Executive Committee**, §§ 159-4 to 159-6, 159-11. See within this title, "Commission."  
**Fiscal Control.**  
 Municipal corporations, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5.  
 See Municipal Corporations.  
**Fraud.**  
 False statement a misdemeanor, § 159-37.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**  
**Funding and Refunding of Debts of Local Units Other Than Counties, Cities and Towns,** §§ 159-59 to 159-62. See within this title, "Bonds and Notes."

**Funds.**

**Deposits.**

Insurance required, § 159-30.

Approval of commission required when deposit exceeds amount of insured, § 159-30.

Outside of unit for safekeeping, § 159-30.

Secured by surety bonds, § 159-28.

Report of officers to director, §§ 159-23, 159-29.

Report to director on status of unit funds, § 159-29.

Revolving fund of municipality, § 160-372.

Sinking funds, §§ 159-24 to 159-30. See within this title, "Sinking Fund."

**Governor.**

Removal by governor of offending persons, § 159-41.

**Health.**

**Sanitary districts.**

Funding and refunding of debts of local units other than counties, cities and towns, §§ 159-59 to 159-62. See within this title, "Bonds and Notes."

Loans under local government act, § 130-142.

**Hearing.**

**Bonds and notes.**

Public hearing on refusal, § 159-9.

**Hospital Authorities Law.**

Exemption from, § 131-113.

**Investment.**

Bond proceeds pending use, §§ 159-49.1, 159-49.2.

**Bonds and notes.**

Unused proceeds of sale of bonds, § 159-49.1.

Clerks of court, §§ 2-57, 2-58.

Sale of unsafe investments, § 159-26.

Unit sinking funds, § 159-25.

**Judgment.**

**Bonds and notes.**

Establishing validity of issue, § 159-54.

**Law Applicable to All Counties, Cities and Towns,** § 159-42.

**Local Government Commission.** See within this title, "Commission."

**Mandamus.**

**Sinking funds.**

Enforcement of orders of commission on appeal from local governing bodies, § 153-151.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**  
**Municipal Corporations.**

Fiscal control, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Notes.** See within this title, "Bonds and Notes."

**Notice.**

**Bonds and notes.**

Director to notify units of due dates of obligations, § 159-33.

Proposed issue to be published by unit, § 159-57.

**Sinking fund.**

Notification to officers of unfavorable state of sinking funds, § 159-26.

**Taxation.**

Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, § 159-32.

**Officers.**

**Banks and banking.**

Officers of local units relieved of personal liability when bank deposits are insured, § 159-30.

Failure to meet obligations when due if funds are in hand a misdemeanor, § 159-35.

False statement a misdemeanor, § 159-37.

Remitting interest and principal as they fall due, § 159-23.

Removal by governor, § 159-41.

Wilful failure to perform duty a misdemeanor, § 159-38.

**Ordinances.**

**Bonds and notes.**

Provisions in bond resolutions set out, § 159-46.

**Parking Authorities.**

Application, § 160-487.

**Petition.**

Administrator of finance, § 159-31.

**Pleading.**

**Rules of pleading and practice.**

Validation of bonds, § 159-53.

**Publication.**

**Administrator of finance.**

Petition for appointment, § 159-31.

Proposed issue to be published by unit, § 159-57.

Sale of bonds and notes, § 159-13.

**Quorum.**

Executive committee, § 159-5.

**Records.**

**Bonds and notes.**

Detailed record of all issues to be kept by commission, § 159-19.

**Clerks of court.**

Inspection of records, § 2-57.

**Records and reports of local units.**

Powers and duties of director of local government, §§ 153-30 to 153-32.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**  
**Records—Cont'd**  
 Sinking funds, § 159-24.  
**Refinancing Plans**, §§ 159-63 to 159-68.  
 See within this title, "Assistance in Preparing Refinancing Plans."  
**Reports.**  
 Clerk of court.  
 Reports of audits of clerk's accounts, § 2-58.  
 Embezzlement by local officials, § 128-12.  
 Failure or refusal to comply with requirements, § 159-41.  
 Officers remitting funds for payment of bonds, notes and coupons, § 159-23.  
 Semiannual reports to director on status of unit funds, § 159-29.  
 Sinking funds.  
 Director of present sinking funds, § 159-27.  
**Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.**  
 Transfer of credits, § 135-18.1.  
 Transfer of members.  
 Employment covered by the North Carolina local governmental retirement system, § 135-28.  
**Revenue Bond Act of 1938.**  
 Sales of bonds.  
 Approval by local government commission, § 160-421.  
**Review by Commission of Actions of Executive Committee**, §§ 159-6, 159-11.  
**Revolving Fund of Municipality.**  
 Approval of commission, § 160-372.  
**Rules and Regulations by Commission**, § 159-3.  
**Sales.**  
 Bonds and notes, §§ 159-13 to 159-6, 159-21, 159-22, 159-49.1, 162A-8. See within this title, "Bonds and Notes."  
 Sinking funds.  
 Unsafe investments, § 159-26.  
**Sinking Fund.**  
 Appeal to local government commission, § 153-151.  
 Counties and municipalities, §§ 153-148 to 153-151.  
 See Sinking Fund.  
 Deposits must be secured by corporate surety bonds, § 159-28.  
 Approval of commission when deposit exceeds insured amount, § 159-30.  
 Officers relieved of personal liability when bank deposits are insured, § 159-30.  
 Semiannual reports to director, § 159-29.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd**  
**Sinking Fund—Cont'd**  
 Director.  
 Notification to officers of unfavorable state of sinking fund, § 159-26.  
 Report as to sinking fund, § 159-27.  
 Investment of sinking funds under supervision of commission, § 153-149.  
 Investment of unit sinking funds, § 159-25.  
 Mandamus.  
 Enforcement of orders of commission on appeal from local governing bodies, § 153-151.  
 Notification to unit officers of unfavorable state of sinking funds, § 159-26.  
 Records of unit sinking funds, § 159-24.  
 Reports to director of present sinking funds, §§ 159-27, 159-29.  
 Sale of unsafe investments, § 159-26.  
 Supervision by director, § 159-24.  
**Special Proceedings.**  
 Validation of bonds and notes, §§ 159-50 to 159-58. See within this title, "Bonds and Notes."  
**State.**  
 Not liable for debts of units, § 159-49.  
**State Treasurer.**  
 Deliver bonds or notes to purchaser, § 159-21.  
 Director of local government, § 159-3.  
**Taxation.**  
 Approval of county tax anticipation notes, §§ 153-125, 153-126.  
 Collection.  
 Order of director requiring officers to comply, § 159-24.  
 Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, § 159-32.  
 Funding and refunding.  
 Debts of local units other than counties, cities and towns, § 159-61.  
 Levy.  
 Special tax for proposed issues, § 159-56.  
 Sufficient taxes must be levied to provide for maturing obligations, § 159-34.  
**Unit.**  
 Defined, §§ 159-2, 159-50, 159-59.  
**Validation of Bonds, Notes and Indebtedness of Unit**, §§ 159-50 to 159-58.  
 See within this title, "Bonds and Notes."  
**Venue.**  
 Sinking funds.  
 Enforcement of orders of local government commission, § 153-151.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS—Cont'd****Veterans Recreation Authorities.**

Exemption from act, § 165-35.

**Violations.**

Other violations misdemeanor, § 159-39.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.**

See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.****Adjoining Landowners.**

Assessments.

One-half on abutting property, § 160-85.

**Agricultural Development Districts, §§ 107-1 to 107-25.**

See Agricultural Development Districts.

**Appeal, §§ 160-213, 160-214.**

Assessments.

Appeal from assessment, § 160-89.

Notice of appeal, § 160-89.

Special assessments.

Sewerage.

Municipal corporations, § 160-245.

Time of trial, § 160-89.

**Application and Effect of Law, § 160-79.****Apportionment.**

Assessments, § 160-101.

**Assessment Districts, §§ 160-207, 160-216.**

Appeal, §§ 160-213, 160-214.

Commissioners.

Petition for appointment of commissioners, § 160-208.

Creation.

Municipal corporations, § 160-207.

Final order, § 160-208.

Hearing, § 160-210.

Municipal corporations.

Eminent domain proceedings, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

See Municipal Corporations.

Special proceedings, § 160-209.

Summons, § 160-209.

**Assessment of Benefits, §§ 160-207, 160-210, 160-212, 160-216.****Assessment Roll.**

Confirmation, §§ 160-88, 160-213, 160-244.

Correction, § 160-88.

Delivery to tax collector, §§ 160-88, 160-244.

Deposit of assessment roll for inspection, § 160-243.

Filed with clerk.

Assessment roll filed, § 160-87.

Liens, § 160-88.

Notice of completion of assessment roll, § 160-243.

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS — Cont'd****Assessment Roll—Cont'd**

Publication of notice of completion, § 160-243.

Sewerage, § 160-242.

**Assessments, §§ 160-85 to 160-100.**

Adjustment, § 160-90.

Amount of assessment ascertained, § 160-86.

Appeal to the superior court, §§ 160-89, 160-245.

Apportionment, § 160-101.

Assessment districts, §§ 160-207, 160-216. See within this title, "Assessment Districts."

Assessment roll, §§ 160-87, 160-88, 160-213. See within this title, "Assessment Roll."

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, § 23-48.

Benefits, §§ 160-207, 160-210, 160-212, 160-216.

Bonds, §§ 160-102 to 160-103.

Assessment bonds, § 160-99.

Issued, § 160-103.

Local improvement bonds, § 160-99.

Issued, § 160-102.

Books.

Assessment books prepared, § 160-100.

Cash, §§ 160-91, 160-247.

Character of work and material, § 160-84.

Clerk.

Assessment books prepared, § 160-100.

Collection of assessment, § 160-213.

Commissioners, §§ 160-208, 160-210.

Confirmation of assessment, §§ 160-88, 160-212, 160-244.

Correction of assessment, §§ 160-213, 160-246.

Damages, § 160-210.

Definitions, § 160-368.

Districts, §§ 160-207, 160-216. See within this title, "Assessment Districts."

Drainage, § 160-200.

See Drainage.

Drainage districts, §§ 156-94 to 156-124.1.

See Drainage Districts.

Drains and sewers, §§ 160-200, 160-240, 160-241.

See Drains and Sewers.

Eminent domain by cities, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

See Municipal Corporations.

Enforcement of payment, §§ 160-91 to 160-93.

Sale on foreclosure barred in ten years, § 160-93.

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS — Cont'd****Assessments—Cont'd**

- Extension of time for payment, § 160-94.
- Hearing, §§ 160-87, 160-88, 160-212, 160-243, 160-244.
- Installments, §§ 160-91, 160-247, 160-248.
- Levied, § 160-85.
- Lien, §§ 160-88, 160-212.
  - Assessment lien, §§ 160-88, 160-244.
  - Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.
    - Co-tenant or joint owner paying special assessments, § 160-98.
- Life tenant, § 160-95.
  - Interests of parties ascertained, § 160-96.
  - Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.
- Limitation of actions, § 160-93.
- Limit of assessments, § 160-214.
- Money borrowed to be paid out of assessment, § 160-99.
- Notice of hearing, § 160-87.
- One-half on abutting property, § 160-85.
- Parking facilities, § 160-504.
- Payment of assessment, §§ 160-91 to 160-97, 160-212, 160-213. See within this title, "Payment of Assessment."
- Penalties, §§ 160-93, 160-246, 160-248.
- Power to adjust assessments, § 160-90.
- Railroads, § 160-85.
- Reassessment, §§ 160-90, 160-246.
- Roll, §§ 160-87, 160-88, 160-213. See within this title, "Assessment Roll."
- Sale or foreclosure barred in ten years, § 160-93.
- Securities law, § 78-4.
- Sewerage.
  - Actions, § 160-244.
  - Appeal, § 160-245.
  - Ascertainment of cost of assessment, § 160-242.
  - Assessment roll, § 160-242.
  - Cash payment, § 160-247.
  - Confirmation, § 160-244.
  - Copy of roll to tax collector, § 160-244.
  - Correction of assessment, §§ 160-213, 160-246.
  - Deposit of assessment roll for inspection, § 160-243.
  - Hearing, §§ 160-212, 160-243, 160-244.
  - Installments, §§ 160-247, 160-248.
    - Payments, § 160-247.
  - Interest.
    - Nonpayment, § 160-248.
    - Remittance, cancellation or adjustment, § 160-246.
  - Lien of assessment, § 160-244.

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS — Cont'd****Assessments—Cont'd**

- Sewerage—Cont'd
  - Notice for payment of assessment, § 160-248.
  - Notice of appeal, § 160-245.
  - Notice of completion of assessment roll, § 160-243.
  - Order for improvement, § 160-241.
  - Payment of assessment, § 160-247.
  - Penalties, §§ 160-246, 160-248.
  - Publication of notice of completion, § 160-243.
  - Publication of order, § 160-241.
  - Rate of interest, § 160-247.
  - Reassessment, § 160-246.
  - Sale of property, § 160-247.
  - Service of statement, § 160-245.
  - Setting aside assessment, § 160-246.
  - Stay of work, § 160-245.
  - Time for hearing objections, § 160-243.
  - Trial of appeal, § 160-245.
- Sidewalks, § 160-85.
- Summons, §§ 1-89, 160-209.
- Tenants, § 160-95.
- Water, gas and sewer connections, § 160-85.
- Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**
  - Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, § 23-48.
- Books and Papers.**
  - Assessment books prepared, § 160-100.
- Bridges.**
  - Repair of bridges and streets in cities, § 160-54.
- Character of Work and Material, § 160-84.**
- Connections.**
  - Water, gas and sewer connections, § 160-83.
    - Assessments levied, § 160-85.
    - What resolutions shall contain, § 160-83.
- Curbs and Gutters, § 160-78.**
- Debts.**
  - Limited to ten per cent of assessed values, § 160-64.
- Definitions, §§ 160-77, 160-78, 160-368.**
- Determination of Character and Type of Construction, § 160-84.**
- Dwellings.**
  - Slum clearance, §§ 160-182 to 160-191.
    - See Slum Clearance.
- Expenses.**
  - How defrayed, § 160-81.
- Explanation of Terms, § 160-78.**
- Fees.**
  - Commissioners, § 160-221.
- Foreclosure.**
  - Limitation of action, § 160-93.
  - Summons, § 1-89.

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS — Cont'd****Frontage.**

Defined, § 160-78.

**Gas Connections.**

Water, gas and sewer connections, § 160-83.

Assessments levied, § 160-85.

What resolution shall contain, § 160-83.

**Governing Body Defined, § 160-78.****Hearing, §§ 160-87, 160-88, 160-210, 160-212, 160-243, 160-244.****Indexes.**

Assessment books, § 160-100.

**Installments, §§ 160-91, 160-247, 160-248.****Interest, §§ 160-91, 160-92, 160-213.**

Extension of time for payment of special assessments, § 160-94.

Rate of interest, §§ 160-92, 160-247, 160-248.

Remission, cancellation or adjustment, § 160-246.

Special assessments.

Sewerage from municipal corporation, §§ 160-246 to 160-248.

**Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.**

Lien in favor of co-tenant or joint owner paying special assessments, § 160-98.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Assessments in case of tenant for life or years, § 160-95.

Interests of parties ascertained, § 160-96.

Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.

**Law Applies to All Municipalities, § 160-79.****Liens, § 160-212.**

Assessment lien, §§ 160-88, 160-244.

Assessment roll, § 160-88.

Payment.

Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.

Co-tenant or joint owner paying special assessments, § 160-98.

**Life Tenant.**

Assessments in case of tenant for life, § 160-95.

Interests of parties ascertained, § 160-96.

Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Sale or foreclosure for unpaid assessments barred in ten years, § 160-93.

**Limitation of Indebtedness, § 160-64.****Limit of Assessments, § 160-214.**

Money borrowed to be paid out of assessments, § 160-99.

**Local Development, §§ 158-1 to 158-7.**

See Local Development.

**Material, § 160-84.****LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS — Cont'd****Municipality Defined, § 160-78.****Nonresidents.**

Notice, § 160-219.

**Notice.**

Appeal from assessments, §§ 160-89, 160-245.

Assessments, § 160-212.

Nonresidents, § 160-219.

Notice for payment of assessment, § 160-248.

Notice of completion of assessment roll, § 160-243.

Notice of hearing, § 160-87.

Publication of resolution or notice, § 160-80.

**Ordinances, §§ 160-80, 160-83.** See within this title, "Resolution."**Parking Authorities, §§ 160-475 to 160-496.**

See Parking Authorities.

**Parking Facilities, §§ 160-497 to 160-507.** See Parking Facilities.**Payment Into Court.**

Municipal corporations, § 160-214.

**Payment of Assessment, §§ 160-91 to 160-97, 160-212, 160-213.**

Cash, §§ 160-91, 160-247.

Enforcement, §§ 160-91 to 160-93.

Extension of time for payment, § 160-94.

Installments, §§ 160-91, 160-247, 160-248.

Interest, §§ 160-91, 160-92.

Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.

Limitation of action, § 160-93.

Notice for payment of assessment, § 160-248.

Sale or foreclosure for unpaid assessments barred in ten years, § 160-93.

Tenant for life or years, § 160-95.

Ascertainment of interest, § 160-96.

Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.

**Petition.**

Contents, § 160-82.

Filed with clerk of municipality, § 160-82.

Petition for appointment of commissioners, § 160-208.

When petition required, § 160-81.

**Powers, § 160-200.****Proceedings to Assess Benefits, §§ 160-207, 160-216.****Publication.**

Nonresidents.

Notice served on nonresidents, § 160-219.

Resolution or notice, § 160-80.

**Public Buildings and Grounds.**

Petition by state to improve state property, § 160-82.

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS — Cont'd**

**Railroads**, §§ 160-83, 160-85, 160-91.  
Assessments levied, § 160-85.  
Improvements on streets abutting  
railroads, §§ 160-104, 160-105.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Assessments in case of tenant for life  
or years, § 160-95.  
Interests of parties ascertained, § 160-  
96.  
Lien of party making payment, § 160-  
97.

**Repair of Bridges and Streets in Cities**,  
§ 160-54.**Repeal of Other Laws**, § 160-79.**Reports.**

Written reports, §§ 160-211, 160-212.

**Resolution.**

Designating improvements, § 160-83.  
Publication of resolution or notice, §  
160-80.  
Railroads.  
Affecting railroads, § 160-83.  
Sidewalk improvements, § 160-83.

**Sale.**

Limitation of actions, § 160-93.  
Sale of property, § 160-247.

**Service of Process.**

Street and sidewalk assessment fore-  
closures, § 1-89.

**Sewerage.**

Assessments, §§ 160-85 to 160-100,  
160-141 to 160-248. See within this  
title, "Assessments."  
Connections.  
Water, gas and sewer connections,  
§ 160-83.  
Assessments levied, § 160-85.  
What resolution shall contain, §  
160-83.  
Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.  
See Municipal Corporations.

**Sidewalk Improvements.**

Assessments levied, § 160-85.  
Definition, § 160-77.  
What resolution shall contain, § 160-  
83.

**Slum Clearance**, §§ 160-182 to 160-191.  
See Slum Clearance.**Special Assessments**, §§ 160-85 to 160-101.  
See within this title, "Assessments."**Special Proceedings.**

Municipal corporations.  
Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-  
221.  
See Municipal Corporations.

**Specifications by Municipality**, § 160-84.**State.**

Petition to improve state property, §  
160-82.

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS — Cont'd****State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Petition to municipality to improve  
state property, § 160-82.

**Statutes.**

Limitation in other laws, § 160-79.

**Street Improvement.**

Defined, § 160-78.

**Streets.**

Eminent domain by city, §§ 160-205 to  
160-221.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Subdivision of Property.**

Apportionment of assessments, § 160-  
101.

**Summons and Process**, §§ 1-89, 160-209.**Water, Gas and Sewer Connections**, §  
160-83.

Assessments levied, § 160-85.

What resolution shall contain, § 160-83.

**LOCAL OPTION.**

Education, §§ 115-261 to 115-273.

See Education.

**Intoxicating Liquors**, §§ 18-124 to 18-  
128.1.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**LOCKOUTS.**

Arbitration, §§ 95-36.1 to 95-39.9.

See Labor.

**Conciliation and Mediation**, §§ 95-32 to  
95-36.

See Labor.

**LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS.****Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**LODGES**, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.

See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**LODGINGHOUSES**, §§ 72-1 to 72-30, 72-  
46 to 72-52.

See Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

**LOGS AND LOGGING.****Bridges.**

Solicitor to prosecute for injury to  
bridges, § 136-79.

**Carriers.**

Lumber companies.

Transportation on logging roads, §  
62-40.

**Cartways and Tramways**, §§ 136-68 to  
136-71.**Child Labor.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for  
minors under sixteen, § 110-6.

**Cord.**

Defined, § 81-14.5.

**Criminal Law.**

Larceny of branded timber, § 80-21.

**LOGS AND LOGGING—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Possession of branded logs without consent, § 80-32.

**Timber marks.**

Altering timber trademark, §§ 80-20, 80-22.

Fraudulent use of timber trademark, § 80-20.

**Liens.**

Laborer's lien on lumber and its products, § 44-3.

Mechanics' liens, § 44-3.

**Marks, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.**

See Trees and Timber.

**Measurement.**

Standard rule for measurement of logs, § 81-23.1.

**Mechanics' Leins.**

Laborers' lien on lumber and its products, § 44-3.

**Mills and Milldams.**

Gates and slopes on milldams, §§ 77-4 to 77-7.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, § 20-120.

**Navigation.****Albemarle sound.**

Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, § 76-42.

Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, § 76-57.

Waters and watercourses, §§ 77-1 to 77-14.

See Waters and Watercourses.

**Public Utilities.**

Lumber companies authorized to transport commodities, § 62-40.

**Pulpwood, §§ 44-3, 81-15.1, 110-6.**

See Pulpwood.

**Railroads.**

Liability to employees.

Provisions of article as to railroad applicable, § 60-70.

Logging roads.

Utilities commission may regulate transportation and rates, § 60-2.

Lumber companies.

Operation of road by lumber companies, § 62-40.

**Streams, §§ 77-1 to 77-14.**

See Waters and Watercourses.

**Timber Marks, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.**

See Trees and Timber.

**Trees and Timber.**

See Trees and Timber.

**Utilities Commission.**

Logging roads.

May regulate transportation and rates, § 60-2.

To authorize lumber companies to transport commodities, § 62-40.

**LOGS AND LOGGING—Cont'd**

**Waters and Watercourses, §§ 77-1 to 77-14.**

See Waters and Watercourses.

**Weights and Measures.**

Log rule, § 81-23.1.

**LONDON LIBEL LAW, §§ 99-1 to 99-3.****LORD CAMPBELL'S ACT, § 28-173.****LOST COLONY.**

Authorized Allotment From Contingency and Emergency Fund, § 143-204.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.****Acknowledgments.**

Copy of lost will may be probated, § 98-4.

Adverse Possession, § 98-8.

**Affidavits.**

Petitions and motions, § 98-14.

**Answers.**

Establishing boundaries and interest. Special proceedings, § 98-3.

Appeals, § 98-14.

Application of Law, § 98-18.

Bills of Lading, §§ 21-15, 21-38.

When negotiation not impaired by loss, § 21-38.

Bladen County, § 8-33.

**Bond, § 98-9.**

Action on destroyed official bond, § 98-9.

Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed state or municipal bonds, § 98-19.

Expenses borne by applicants, § 98-20.

Indemnity bond, § 98-19.

**Boundaries.**

Establishing boundaries and interest where original and copy destroyed, § 98-3.

Claimants notified of proceedings, § 98-3.

Filing of petition before clerk, § 98-3.

Notified persons denying truth of conveyance, § 98-3.

Burke County, § 8-10.

**Clerks of Court.**

Establishing boundaries and interest, § 98-3.

Petitions and motions, § 98-14.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

**Wills.**

Copy of lost will as evidence, § 98-5.

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

Probate of copy, § 98-4.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—Cont'd**

**Color of Title Under Destroyed Instrument,** § 98-8.

**Commissioners.**

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

**Complaint.**

Establishing boundaries and interest.  
Registration of judgment and declaration, § 98-3.

**Contractors.**

Licenses, § 87-11.  
Plumbing and heating contractors.  
Replacement of lost or destroyed licenses, § 87-24.  
Refrigeration contractors.  
Replacement of lost or destroyed license, § 87-60.  
Replacement of lost license certificate, § 87-11.

**Conveyances, § 98-11 to 98-18.**

Deeds, §§ 98-11, 98-16 to 98-18. See within this title, "Deeds."  
Establishing boundaries and interest, § 98-3.  
Evidence, §§ 98-1, 98-5, 98-11, 98-12, 98-16 to 98-18. See within this title, "Evidence."  
Perpetuating destroyed proceedings, § 98-7.

**Copy.**

Bladen county.  
Records in Bladen, § 8-33.  
Burke county.  
Grants in Burke county, § 8-10.  
Conveyances.  
Duplicate of lost official conveyances, § 98-11.  
Where conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.  
Court may authorize copy to be filed, § 1-160.  
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.  
Destroyed record.  
Copy as evidence, § 98-1.  
Wills, §§ 8-31, 98-4 to 98-6.  
Moore county.  
Grants in Moore county, § 8-11.  
Negotiable instruments.  
Photostatic copies of lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.  
Originals may be again recorded, § 98-2.  
Recorded, § 98-1.  
Registration.  
Contained in court records may be recorded, § 98-13.  
Wills, §§ 98-4 to 98-6.  
See Wills.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—Cont'd****Corporations.**

Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, § 45-42.1.  
Certificate of stock.  
Issuance of new certificate, § 55-57.  
Lost or destroyed certificates.  
New certificate by order of court, § 55-91.  
Transfer of stock, §§ 55-87, 55-91.

**Costs.**

Petitions and motions, § 98-14.

**Court Records as Proof of Destroyed Instruments Set Out Therein, § 98-12.****Deeds, § 98-18.**

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, § 98-17.

**Copies.**

Contained in court records to be recorded, § 98-13.  
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, § 98-16.

Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, § 8-21.

Registration of judgment and declaration.

Force and effect of a deed, § 98-3.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

**Department of Archives and History.**

Destruction of records, §§ 121-2, 121-5, 132-3.

**Depositions.**

Copies contained in court records may be recorded, § 98-13.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.

**Destruction of Public Records Regulated, § 132-3.****Elections.**

Destroyed or stolen ballots, § 163-161.  
Registration books.

New registration when books lost or destroyed, § 163-31.

**Estates.**

Establishing interest.

Where conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

**Evidence.**

Copy, §§ 98-1, 98-4 to 98-6, 98-10 to 98-13. See within this title, "Copy."

Court records and conveyances to which chapter extends, § 98-18.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—Cont'd****Evidence—Cont'd**

Lost wills, § 98-5.

Prima facie evidence.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§ 98-16 to 98-18.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, § 98-16.

Vouchers.

Proof of lost voucher, § 28-119.

**Income Tax.**

Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.

**Infants.**

Color of title under destroyed instrument, § 98-8.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Color of title under destroyed instrument, § 98-8.

**Judgments.**

Establishing boundaries and interest. Registration of judgment, § 98-3.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

Proof by recitals in conveyances, § 98-16.

**Judicial Sales.**

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, § 98-16.

Evidence.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, § 98-17.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

**Jury.**

Establishing boundaries and interest. Conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

Will.

Proceeding to establish, § 98-6.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**

New certificate issued if original lost, §§ 43-17, 43-17.1 to 43-17.5.

**Legal Effect of Records Allowed, § 98-15.****Licenses.**

Contractors, § 87-11.

Replacement of lost license certificate, § 87-11.

Duplicate license issued, § 105-111.

Opticians, § 90-243.

Plumbing and heating contractors.

Replacement of lost or destroyed licenses, § 87-24.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Refrigeration contractors.

Replacement of lost or destroyed license, § 87-60.

**Moore County, § 8-11.****Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, § 45-42.1.

**Motions and Orders.**

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

Proof of destroyed records, § 98-16.

Rules, § 98-14.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, § 20-68.

Title lost or unlawfully detained.

Procedure, § 20-76.

Replacement of lost certificate of title, § 20-68.

**Municipal Securities.**

Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed municipal bonds, § 98-19.

Expenses borne by applicant, § 98-20.

Indemnity bond, § 98-19.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Photostatic copies of lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

Presentation of original of lost item by innocent holder, § 53-58.

Protest where bill is lost, § 25-167.

**Nonresidents.**

Color of title under destroyed instrument, § 98-8.

**Opticians.**

Licenses, § 90-243.

**Orders.**

Perpetuating judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

**Originals.**

May be again recorded, § 98-2.

Negotiable instruments.

Presentation of original of lost item by innocent holder, § 53-58.

Records allowed under this chapter to have effect of original records, § 98-15.

**Parties.**

Petitions and motions, § 98-14.

Proceedings to establish, § 98-14.

Wills.

Proceedings to establish, § 98-6.

**Perpetuation of Testimony.**

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

**Petition.**

Bonds.

Action on lost or destroyed bond, § 98-9.

Costs, § 98-14.

Establishing boundaries, § 98-3.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—Cont'd****Petition—Cont'd**

Filing in superior court or office of clerk, § 98-14.

Instrument of petition set forth fully, § 98-14.

**Parties.**

Interested persons made parties, § 98-14.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

Presumptions, § 98-14.

Rules, § 98-14.

Verification of facts by affidavit, § 98-14.

Wills, § 98-6.

**Pleadings, § 1-160.**

Court may authorize a copy to be filed, § 1-160.

Petition, §§ 98-3, 98-6, 98-9, 98-14. See within this title, "Petition."

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors, § 87-24.**

Replacement of lost or destroyed licenses, § 87-24.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Color of title under destroyed instruments, § 98-8.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§ 98-16 to 98-18.

Orders presumed made by legally constituted courts, § 98-14.

Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, § 8-21.

**Probate and Registration.**

Color of title under destroyed instrument, § 98-8.

Copies contained in court records may be recorded, § 98-13.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.

Establishing boundaries and interest, § 98-3.

Registration of judgment and declaration, § 98-3.

Official conveyances replaced, § 98-11.

Official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States.

Registration, § 47-110.

Originals may be again recorded, § 98-2.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

Records allowed under this chapter to have effect of original records, § 98-15.

Wills, §§ 98-4, 98-5.

**Recitals in Conveyances Executed Before Destruction of Court Records, § 98-16.****LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—Cont'd****Refrigeration Contractors.**

Replacement of lost or destroyed license, § 87-60.

**Replacing Lost Official Conveyances, § 98-11.****Special Proceedings.**

Establishing boundaries and interest where conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

**State Bonds.**

Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed state bonds, § 98-19.

Expenses borne by applicant, § 98-20.

Indemnity bond, § 98-19.

**Stock and Stockholders.**

Attachment or levy, § 55-87.

Issuance of new certificate, § 55-57.

New certificates by order of court, § 55-91.

Transfer, §§ 55-87, 55-91.

**Surveys and Surveyors.**

Establishing boundaries, § 98-3.

**Title.**

Color of title under destroyed instruments, § 98-8.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§ 98-16 to 98-18.

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, § 98-16.

Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

Motor vehicles, §§ 20-68, 20-76.

**Transcripts.**

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.

**Trial.**

Establishing boundaries and interest.

Conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

**Wills.**

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

**Verdict.**

Establishing boundaries and interest.

Conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

**Verification.**

Petitions and motions, § 98-14.

**Vouchers.**

Proof of loss, § 28-119.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Delivery in case of lost receipt, § 27-18.

Wills, §§ 8-31, 14-77, 98-1 to 98-20.

See Wills.

**LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS—Cont'd****Witnesses.**

Destroyed witness tickets.

Duplicates may be filed, § 98-10.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

Wills, §§ 98-4, 98-6.

**LOTS.**

Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina, §§ 39-28 to 39-32.

See Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.

**LOTTERIES, §§ 14-289 to 14-291.1.**

Advertising Lotteries, § 14-289.

Agency, § 14-291.

Dealing in Lotteries, § 14-290.

**Evidence.**

Prima facie evidence.

Possession of numbers tickets, § 14-291.1.

Limitation of Actions, § 15-1.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, § 14-299.

Disposition of property, § 14-299.

**Searches and Seizures.**

Search warrants.

In what cases issued, § 15-25.

Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, § 14-299.

**Tickets.**

Sale and possession of "numbers" tickets, § 14-291.1.

Selling lottery tickets and acting as agent for lotteries, §§ 14-291, 14-291.1.

**LUBRICATING OILS, §§ 119-1 to 119-13.**

See Oils.

**LUMBEE INDIANS.**

Rights and Privileges, § 71-6.

**LUMBER.**

Logs and Logging.

See Logs and Logging.

Trees and Timber.

See Trees and Timber.

**LUNATICS.**

Generally, §§ 35-1 to 35-69.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Guardian, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.

See Guardian and Ward.

**LYNCHING.**

Bail and Recognizance, § 15-98.

**Costs.**

Cost of investigating lynchings, § 6-43.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Liability of county, § 162-23.

Grand Jury, § 15-128.

**LYNCHING—Cont'd**

Investigation in Case of Lynching, § 15-98.

Cost, § 6-43.

State bureau of investigation, § 114-15.

**Witnesses.**

Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigations of lynchings, § 14-222.

**Jails.**

Breaking or entering jails with intent to kill or injure prisoners, § 14-221. Sheriffs.

Duty of sheriff to prevent entering jail for lynching, § 162-23.

Liability of County, § 162-23.

**Obstructing Justice.**

See Obstructing Justice.

Preliminary Examination, §§ 15-98, 15-99.

**Sheriffs.**

Duty of sheriff to prevent entering jail for lynching, § 162-23.

Solicitors, §§ 15-98, 15-128.

State Bureau of Investigation, § 114-15.

Venue, § 15-128.

Witnesses, §§ 14-222, 15-98.

Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigations of lynchings, § 14-222.

Witnesses in lynching not privileged, § 15-99.

**M****MACHINE GUNS, § 14-409.****MACHINERY.**

Identifying Numbers or Marks.

Application to department of motor vehicles for numbers, § 14-401.4.

Removal, alteration, etc., § 14-401.4.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Imposition of use tax, § 105-164.6.

**MACHINERY ACT.**

Taxation, §§ 105-271 to 105-398.

See Taxation.

**MAD DOGS.**

Dogs, §§ 67-4, 67-14, 67-27.

See Dogs.

**MAGAZINES.**

Child Labor.

Employment of minors in street trades, § 110-8.

Hours of labor, § 110-2.

Minimum age.

Sale or distribution, § 110-1.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Advertising permitted, § 18-52.

Licenses.

Contests, § 105-71.

**MAGAZINES—Cont'd****Solicitation.**

Regulation of organizations and individuals soliciting public alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.

See Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.

**MAGISTRATES, §§ 7-112 to 7-184.**

See Justices of the Peace.

**MAIL.****Anonymous or Threatening Letters.**

Mailing or transmitting, § 14-394.

**Carriers.**

Exemptions from jury duty.

Rural free delivery mail carriers, § 9-19.

**Militia.**

Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.

**Criminal Law.**

Circulating publications barred from the mails, § 14-194.

**Employment Security.**

Service of notice, § 96-4.

**Exemption of Employees From Military Duty, § 127-5.****Exemptions From Jury Duty.**

Rural free delivery mail carriers, § 9-19.

**Intoxicating Liquors.****Beer.**

Notice of suspension or revocation of permit, § 18-137.

**Permit.**

Notice of hearing and statement of objections served on applicant by registered mail, § 18-133.

Fortified wines, § 18-97.

Ordering and receiving by mail spirituous liquors, § 18-97.

**Letters.**

Anonymous or threatening letters, § 14-394.

Unauthorized opening, reading or publishing of sealed letters, § 14-372.

**Militia.**

Exemption of post-office employees from military duty, § 127-5.

**Motor Vehicles.****Driver's license.**

Armed forces, § 20-7.

**Notice.**

Giving of notice, § 20-48.

Sale of vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.

**Service of process.**

Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Nonresident drivers of motor vehicles, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

**MAIL—Cont'd****Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**

United States mail trucks not included in definition of contract carrier vehicle, § 20-38.

**Names.**

Notice of change of name.

By registered or certified mail, § 101-2.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-103, 25-110 to 25-113.

**Notice of Dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.**  
See Negotiable Instruments.

**Railroads.**

Fast mail trains.

Operation of fast mail trains, § 62-47.

**Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.**

See Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.

**Service of Process.**

By telephone, telegram, or certified or registered mail.

On witnesses and jurors, § 8-59.

Department of motor vehicles may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

Eminent domain.

Public works eminent domain law.  
Notice of proceedings, §§ 40-36, 40-39.

Employment security law, § 96-4.

Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Nonresident drivers of motor vehicles, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Return by mail, § 162-16.

Return postal receipt as evidence, § 1-97.

Service by certified or registered mail on witnesses and jurors, § 1-589.

**Subpoena.**

Service by telephone, telegram, or certified or registered mail, § 8-59.

**State Agencies.**

Central mailing service, § 129-5.

**Summons and Process.**

Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Service of process. See within this title, "Service of Process."

**Taxation.**

Listing of property for taxation by mail, § 105-310.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Notice of accident by registered or certified mail, § 97-23.

Notice of award sent by registered or certified mail, § 97-86.

- MAIL—Cont'd**  
**Workmen's Compensation Act—Cont'd**  
 Notice of cancellation of insurance policy.  
 By registered or certified mail, § 97-99.  
 Silicosis and asbestosis.  
 Notice of examination, §§ 97-61.3, 97-61.4.
- MAIL CARRIERS.**  
 Exemptions From Jury Duty.  
 Rural free delivery mail carriers, § 9-19.  
**Jury.**  
 Exemptions from jury duty, § 9-19.  
**Militia.**  
 Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.
- MAIMING, §§ 14-28 to 14-30.**  
 See Mayhem.
- MALICIOUS CASTRATION, § 14-28.**
- MALICIOUS MISCHIEF.**  
**Bailments.**  
 Protection of bailor against acts of bailee, §§ 14-165 to 14-169.  
 Vehicles and draft animals, §§ 14-165 to 14-169.  
**Carriers.**  
 Malicious injury to property of carriers, §§ 14-278, 14-279.  
**Hiring Animals and Vehicles, §§ 14-165 to 14-169.**  
**Injuring Houses, Churches, Fences and Walls, § 14-144.**  
**Limitation of Actions, § 15-1.**  
**Motor Vehicles, § 20-107.**  
**Personal Property, § 14-160.**  
**Railroads, § 60-78.**  
 Malicious injury to property of railroads and other carriers, §§ 14-278, 14-279.  
 Malicious removal of packing from railway coaches and other rolling stock, § 14-161.  
**Real Property, § 14-127.**  
**Tramps, § 14-340.**  
**Trespass.**  
 See Trespass.  
**Vagrancy.**  
 Malicious injuries by tramps to persons and property, § 14-340.
- MALICIOUS PROSECUTION.**  
 Costs, §§ 6-18, 6-19.
- MALT BEVERAGES, §§ 14-327 to 14-332.**  
 See Intoxicating Liquors.
- MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT.**  
**Counties and County Commissioners, §§ 153-20 to 153-25.**  
 See Counties and County Commissioners.
- MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT—Cont'd**  
**Municipal Corporations, §§ 160-338 to 160-352.**  
 See Municipal Corporations.
- MANDAMUS, §§ 1-511 to 1-513.**  
**Begun by Summons and Verified Complaint, § 1-511.**  
**Cattle Tick, § 106-355.**  
 Enforcement of law, § 106-355.  
**Chambers.**  
 Summons returnable before judge at chambers, § 1-513.  
**Commencement of Actions, § 1-511.**  
**Complaint, § 1-511.**  
 Mandamus to enforce money demand, § 1-512.  
**Continuances, § 1-513.**  
**Corporations.**  
 Production of books, records and information by qualified shareholder, § 55-38.  
 Shareholder may apply for writ to compel keeping of records, §§ 55-37, 55-38.  
**Counties and County Commissioners.**  
 Mandamus to enforce money demand, § 1-512.  
**Drainage Districts.**  
 Bond issue.  
 Collection, § 156-99.  
**Housing Authorities Law.**  
 Remedies of an obligee of authority, § 157-18.  
**Intoxicating Liquors.**  
 Permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.  
**In Vacation, § 1-513.**  
**Issues of Fact, § 1-513.**  
 Trial of issues, § 1-513.  
**Local Government Acts.**  
 Sinking funds.  
 Enforcement of orders of commission on appeal from local government bodies, § 153-151.  
**Money Demand, § 1-512.**  
**Municipal Corporations.**  
 Mandamus to enforce money demand, § 1-512.  
**Public Utilities.**  
 Utilities commission.  
 Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, § 62-26.13.  
 Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, § 62-26.14.
- Quo Warranto.**  
 Mandamus to aid relator, § 1-528.
- Return.**  
 For relief other than enforcement of money demand, § 1-513.
- Sinking Fund.**  
 Enforcement of orders of local government commission, § 153-151.

**MANDAMUS—Cont'd**

Summons, §§ 1-511, 1-512, 1-513.

**Taxation.**

Mandamus to enforce money demand, § 1-512.

**Utilities Commission.**

Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, § 62-26.13.

Peremptory mandamus to enforce order, when no appeal, § 62-26.14.

**Verification of Complaint, § 1-511.****MANICURISTS.**

Cosmetic Art, §§ 88-8, 88-22.

**MANSLAUGHTER, §§ 13-9, 13-10, 14-18,**

14-19, 15-144.

See Homicide.

**MANUAL TRAINING SCHOOL.**

Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School, §§ 134-1 to 134-21.

See Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School.

**MANUFACTURE OF BEDDING, §§**

130-171 to 130-179.

See Health.

**MANUFACTURERS.****Arson.**

Attempting to burn certain buildings, § 14-67.

**Boilers, §§ 95-54 to 95-69.2.**

See Boilers.

**Candy and Similar Products.**

Pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, § 66-18.

Reports, § 66-20.

**Child Labor.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, § 110-6.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

**Co-operative Associations, §§ 54-111 to 54-128.**

See Co-operative Associations.

**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Mineral resources.

Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, § 113-25.

**Division of Purchase and Contract.**

Preference given to home products, §§ 143-57, 143-58.

**Factories.**

See Factories.

**Fertilizers.**

Licensing, § 106-50.4.

Sales or exchanges between manufacturers, § 106-50.21.

**MANUFACTURERS—Cont'd****Fire Escapes.**

Doors, § 69-11.

**Gasoline and Oil Inspection.**

Notify commissioner of shipments, § 119-40.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Poisonous liquors, § 14-329.

**Liens.**

Personal property created in another state, § 44-38.1.

**Matches, §§ 66-12 to 66-16.**

See Matches.

**Mills and Milldams, §§ 73-1 to 73-28.**

See Mills and Milldams.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, § 113-25.

**Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-51, 20-79, 20-82, 20-87, 20-285 to 20-308.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Reports.**

Candy and similar products, § 66-20.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Candy and similar products.

Pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, § 66-18.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.  
Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Soft Drinks.**

License, § 105-69.

Specifications of places, § 106-174.

**Watershed Improvement Districts.**

Participation by manufacturers, § 139-37.

**Workmen's Compensation Act, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.**

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**MAPS AND PLATS.****Appeals.**

Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.

**Boundaries, §§ 38-3, 38-4, 98-3.****Cherokee Lands, § 8-14.****Communication Study Commission, §§ 143-273 to 143-278.**

See Communication Study Commission.

**Copies.**

Evidence.

Certified copies, §§ 8-6, 8-15.

Photographic copies of plats, etc., § 47-32.

Fees of clerk, § 47-32.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Taxation.

Discovery and assessment of property not listed.

**MAPS AND PLATS—Cont'd****Counties and County Commissioners —**  
Cont'd**Taxation—Cont'd**

Defraying expense of mapping and discovering unlisted land by county commissioners, § 153-9.

**Townships.**

Filed in office of clerk of the board of commissioners and office of secretary of state, § 153-9.

**Drainage Districts.**

Bonds for improvement and maintenance, § 156-120.

Conveyance of land, § 156-114.

**Evidence.**

Certified copies, §§ 8-6, 8-15.

Cherokee lands.

Certified copies, § 8-14.

Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, § 8-19.

**Fees.**

Register of deeds.

Subdivisions.

Fee for attaching and indexing, § 161-10.

Registration, § 47-32.

**Fines.**

Recording.

Violation, § 47-32.1.

**Fish and Fisheries, § 113-135.****Indian Lands, § 8-14.****Municipal Corporations.**

Eminent domain proceedings, § 160-207.

Extension of corporate limits.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, § 160-453.3.

Population of five thousand or more.

Prerequisite to annexation, § 160-453.15.

Recordation of maps and election results, § 160-450.

**Partition, § 46-18.****Photographic Copies of Plats.**

Fees of clerk, § 47-32.

Penalty for violation, § 47-32.1.

Recording, § 47-32.

**Probate and Registration, § 47-30.**

Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, § 47-108.8.

Computation.

Showing method of computation, § 47-30.

Control corners, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.

See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.

Copies.

Photographic copies of plats, etc., § 47-32.

Curative statutes, §§ 47-108.8, 47-108-10.

**MAPS AND PLATS—Cont'd****Probate and Registration—Cont'd**

Fees of clerk, § 47-32.

Fine.

For violation, § 47-32.1.

Information required, § 47-30.

Municipal corporations.

Extension of corporate limits.

Recordation of maps and election results, § 160-450.

Photostatic copies of plats, etc.

Fees of clerk, § 47-32.

Plats and subdivisions, § 47-30.

Recording, § 47-30.

Requirements, § 47-30.

Size, § 47-30.

Special proceedings, § 47-32.

Validation of registration of plats upon probate in accordance with section 47-30, § 47-108.10.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 47-32.1.

**Public Lands.**

Discovery and reclamation, § 146-17.

Expenses paid from state land fund, § 146-17.

**Railroads.**

Filing.

Map of railroad to be made and filed, § 60-72.

Map of route to be served with summons for condemnation, § 60-71.

**Recording Acts, § 47-30.** See within this title, "Probate and Registration."

**Register of Deeds.**

Probate and registration.

Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, § 47-108.8.

Subdivisions.

Fee for attaching and indexing, § 161-10.

**Registration.** See within this title, "Probate and Registration."

**Special Proceedings.**

Photostatic records, § 47-32.

**State Lands, § 146-17.****State Library, § 125-2.****Streets and Highways.**

County roads, § 136-53.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Filing plat by commission, § 136-106.

State highway system, § 136-47.

**Subdivisions, §§ 153-266.1 to 153-266.9, 160-226.2, 160-226.4.**

See Subdivisions.

**Taxation.**

Discovery and assessment of property not listed.

Defraying expense of mapping and discovering unlisted land by county commissioners, § 153-9.

- MARATHON DANCES AND ENDURANCE CONTESTS.**  
 Dance Marathons and Walkathons Prohibited, § 14-310.  
 Each Day Made Separate Offense, § 14-312.  
 Penalty for Violation, § 14-311.
- MARBLE YARDS.**  
 Licenses, § 105-96.
- MARGININE**, §§ 106-233 to 106-239.  
 See Oleomargarine.
- MARGINS**, §§ 16-3 to 16-6.  
 See Gaming Contracts and Futures.
- MARIJUANA.**  
 Uniform Narcotic Drug Act, §§ 90-86 to 90-113.  
 See Drugs and Druggists.
- MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT AND COMMISSION.**  
 Appropriation and Disbursement, § 113-377.7.  
 Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, § 113-377.1.  
 Amendment to establish joint regulation of specific fisheries, § 113-377.2.  
 Commission Subject to Provisions of Executive Budget Act, § 113-377.7.  
 Examination of Accounts and Books by Auditor, § 113-377.6.  
 Members of Commission, § 113-377.3.  
 Powers of Commission and Commissioners, §§ 113-377.4, 113-377.5.  
 Recommendations for Legislative Action, § 113-377.6.  
 Report of Commission to Governor and Legislature, § 113-377.6.
- MARINE INSURANCE.**  
 Authorized by Law, § 58-72.  
 Deposits by Insurance Companies, §§ 58-182 to 58-188.8.  
 See Insurance.  
 Fire and Marine Companies.  
 Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.  
 Fire Insurance Rating Bureau, §§ 58-125 to 58-131.9.  
 See Fire Insurance.  
 Loss Reserves, § 58-35.1.  
 Mutual Companies.  
 Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.  
 Organization, § 58-72.  
 Purposes of organization, § 58-72.
- MARITIME LIENS**, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.  
**Actions.**  
 Laborer's right of action against owner, § 44-24.  
**Amount in Controversy.**  
 Enforcement of lien, § 44-18.
- MARITIME LIENS—Cont'd**  
**Amount of Lien**, § 44-20.  
**Bonds.**  
 Stevedores, § 44-27.  
**Criminal Law.**  
 Licenses.  
 Failure of stevedore to obtain a misdemeanor, § 44-26.  
 Stevedore's false oath punishable as perjury, § 44-25.  
**Enforcement**, §§ 44-15, 44-18.  
 Liens not to exceed amount due contractor, § 44-20.  
**Executions**, § 44-19.  
**False Swearing.**  
 Stevedore, § 44-25.  
**Filing**, §§ 44-15, 44-17.  
**Judgment.**  
 Against contractor binds master and vessel, § 44-19.  
**Jurisdiction.**  
 Enforcement of lien, § 44-18.  
**Justices of the Peace.**  
 Under two hundred dollars, § 44-18.  
**Laborers**, §§ 44-16, 44-24 to 44-27. See within this title, "Stevedores."  
**Labor in Loading and Unloading**, § 44-16.  
**Licenses**, §§ 44-26, 44-27. See within this title, "Stevedore's License."  
**Loading**, § 44-16.  
**Materials**, § 44-15.  
**Notice.**  
 Laborer's notice to master, § 44-17.  
**Payment.**  
 Owner may refuse to settle with contractor until laborers paid, § 44-22.  
 Owner to see laborers paid, § 44-21.  
**Perfecting, Enforcing and Discharging Liens**, §§ 44-38 to 44-48.  
 See Liens.  
**Perjury.**  
 Stevedore, § 44-25.  
**Stevedores**, § 44-16.  
**Action.**  
 Laborer's right of action against owner, § 44-24.  
 Amount of lien not to exceed amount due contractor, § 44-20.  
 Bonds, § 44-27.  
 Boss stevedores defined, § 44-21.  
 For labor in loading and unloading, § 44-16.  
 Judgment against stevedore binds master and vessel, § 44-19.  
 Licenses, §§ 44-26, 44-27. See within this title, "Stevedore's License."  
 Notice to master, § 44-17.  
**Oath.**  
 Stevedore's false oath punishable as perjury, § 44-25.

**MARITIME LIENS—Cont'd**

Stevedores, § 44-16.

Payment.

Owner may refuse to settle with contractor until laborers paid, § 44-22.

Owner to see laborers paid, § 44-21.

Perjury, § 44-25.

Wages.

Owner may pay orders for wages, § 44-23.

**Stevedore's License.**

Failure to obtain a misdemeanor, § 44-26.

Required.

Stevedores to be licensed, § 44-26.

Tax and bond on procuring license, § 44-27.

**Subcontractors and Laborers, § 44-16.**

Supplies at Home Port, § 44-15.

Towage, § 44-15.

Unloading, § 44-16.

Wages.

Owner may pay orders for wages, § 44-23.

**MARKETING AND BRANDING FARM PRODUCTS, §§ 106-185 to 106-202.**

See Agriculture.

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS, §§ 54-129 to 54-158.****Adoption of Law.**

Association heretofore organized may adopt the provisions of subchapter, § 54-140.

"Agricultural Products" Defined, § 54-130.

Annual Reports, § 54-154.

Application of General Corporation Laws, § 54-142.

**Articles of Incorporation.**

Amendments to articles of incorporation, §§ 54-135, 54-144.

Contents, § 54-134.

Filing, § 54-134.

Fees for filing, § 54-144.

Necessity, § 54-134.

"Associations" Defined, § 54-130.

Board of Directors, §§ 54-146, 54-149.

Breach of Marketing Contract, § 54-157.

Bylaws, § 54-136.

Certificate of Membership, § 54-148.

Conflicting Laws Not to Apply, § 54-138.

**Contracts.**

Agreements with other associations, § 54-156.

Directors.

Interest in contract, § 54-146.

Inducing breach of contract, § 54-157.

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd****Contracts—Cont'd**

Marketing contract, §§ 54-152, 54-156, 54-157.

Breach of marketing contract, § 54-157.

Milk.

Not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade.

Conflicting laws, § 106-266.19.

"Co-operative Marketing Act Defined, § 54-130.

**Corporations.**

Application of general corporation laws, § 54-142.

Articles of incorporation, §§ 54-134, 54-135, 54-144. See within this title, "Articles of Incorporation."

Other corporations.

Contracts and agreements with, § 54-156.

Interest in, § 54-155.

Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., § 54-153.

Definitions, § 54-130.

**Descent and Distribution.**

Interest of deceased member, § 54-152.

**Directors.**

Appointment of one or more directors by director of agricultural extension, etc., § 54-146.

Election, § 54-146.

Interest in contract, § 54-146.

Members, § 54-146.

Removal, § 54-149.

Remuneration, § 54-146.

Vacancy, § 54-146.

**Elections.**

Directors, § 54-146.

Officers, § 54-147.

Referendum, § 54-150.

Eligibility for Membership, § 54-145.

**Existing Associations.**

Adoption of provisions of subchapter, § 54-140.

False Reports About Finances and Management, § 54-157.

**Fees.**

Annual license fees, § 54-143.

Filing fees, § 54-144.

Franchises, § 54-143.1.

**Funeral Expenses.**

Payment on death of deceased member, § 54-152.

**Income Tax.**

Basis of return of net income, § 105-142.

Exemption from tax, § 105-138.

**Incorporation.**

Articles of incorporation, §§ 54-134, 54-135, 54-144. See within this title, "Articles of Incorporation."

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**  
**Inducing Breach of Contract**, § 54-157.  
**Investigation**, § 54-133.  
**Licenses**, § 54-143.  
 Annual license fees, § 54-143.  
 Certain co-operative associations, § 105-102.1.  
**Marketing Contract**, §§ 54-152, 54-156, 54-157.  
**Milk**.  
 Not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade.  
 Conflicting laws, § 106-266.19.  
**Meetings**, § 54-137.  
 General meeting, § 54-137.  
 How called, § 54-137.  
 Special meeting, § 54-137.  
**Members**.  
 Certificate of membership, § 54-148.  
 Defined, § 54-130.  
 Descent and distribution.  
 Interest of deceased member, § 54-152.  
 Directors, § 54-146.  
 Eligibility for membership, § 54-145.  
 Persons and associations eligible for membership, § 54-145.  
 Stock and stockholders, § 54-148. See within this title, "Stock and Stockholders."  
**Monopolies and Corporate Trusts**, § 54-141.  
**Name**.  
 Limitation of use of term "co-operative," § 54-139.  
**Officers**.  
 Election, § 54-147.  
 Enumerated, § 54-147.  
 Removal, § 54-149.  
**Organization**, §§ 54-129 to 54-144.  
 Articles of incorporation, § 54-134.  
 Amendments, §§ 54-135, 54-144.  
 Bylaws, § 54-136.  
 Preliminary investigation, § 54-133.  
 Purposes, § 54-132.  
 Who may organize, § 54-131.  
**Other Associations**.  
 Contracts and agreements with, § 54-156.  
 Interest in, § 54-155.  
 Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., § 54-153.  
**"Person" Defined**, § 54-130.  
**Policy**.  
 Declaration of policy, § 54-129.  
**Powers**, § 54-151.  
**Preliminary Investigation**, § 54-133.  
**Purchasing Business of Other Associations, Persons, etc.**, § 54-153.  
**Purposes**, § 54-132.  
**Referendum**, § 54-150.  
**Regulations**, § 54-129.

**MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**  
**Removal of Officer or Director**, § 54-149.  
**Reports**, § 54-154.  
 Spreading false reports about finances or management, § 54-157.  
**Restraint of Trade**, § 54-141.  
**Statutes**.  
 Conflicting laws not to apply, § 54-138.  
**Stock and Stockholders**, §§ 54-145, 54-148.  
 Certificate of membership, § 54-148.  
 Death of stockholder.  
 Distribution of interest, § 54-152.  
 Generally, § 54-148.  
 Liability, § 54-148.  
 Limitation on transfer of ownership, § 54-148.  
 Persons and associations eligible for membership, § 54-145.  
 Purchasing business of other associations, persons, etc., § 54-153.  
 Voting, § 54-148.  
 When stock issued, § 54-148.  
**Taxation**.  
 Deductions and credits, § 105-298.  
 Franchise taxes, § 54-143.1.  
 License taxes, § 54-143.  
 List to be furnished, § 105-316.  
**MARKETING AUTHORITY**, §§ 106-528 to 106-534.  
 See Agriculture.  
**MARKETING COTTON**, §§ 106-430 to 106-451.1.  
 See Cotton.  
**MARKETING FARM PRODUCTS**, §§ 106-185 to 106-202.  
 See Agriculture.  
**Peanuts**, §§ 106-67.1 to 106-67.8.  
 See Peanuts.  
**MARKETS**, §§ 160-167 to 160-171.  
**Agricultural Commodities**.  
 Definition of "other agricultural commodities," § 106-431.  
 Grading and weighing products, § 106-441.  
 Negotiable receipts, § 106-441.  
**Appropriations**, § 160-170.  
**Board of Managers**, § 160-168.  
**Bonds**.  
 Livestock markets.  
 Bonds required of operators, § 106-407.  
**Canning Plants**, § 160-167.  
**Control and Management**, §§ 160-168, 160-228.  
**Cotton Marketing**, §§ 106-430 to 106-451.1.  
 Purchasers to keep records, § 106-451.1.

**MARKETS—Cont'd****Counties.**

Municipalities and counties authorized to act jointly, § 160-167.

**Effect of Act**, § 160-171.

**Establishment**, § 160-228.

**Farm Products.**

Marketing and branding farm products, §§ 106-185 to 106-203.

See Agriculture.

**Fees.**

Livestock markets.

Permits, § 106-415.

**Injunctions.**

Livestock markets.

Restraining violations, § 106-406.

**Inspection**, § 160-168.

**Joint Actions of Municipalities and Counties**, § 160-167.

Location of house, etc., § 160-167.

**Leasing Space**, § 160-168.

**Livestock.**

Diseased livestock.

Sale prohibited, § 106-413.

**Livestock Markets**, §§ 106-406 to 106-418.

Admission of animals to market, § 106-412.

Application of act, § 106-413.

Bonds required of operators, § 106-407.

Certificates for cattle removed for nonslaughter purposes, § 106-409.

Diseased livestock, § 106-412.

Burden of proving health, § 106-414.

Transportation, sale, etc., § 106-414.

Exemption from health provisions, § 106-418.

Exemptions as to permits and health requirements, § 106-407.

Facilities prescribed, § 106-408.

Health certificates.

Cattle removed for nonslaughter purposes, § 106-409.

Swine removed for nonslaughter purposes, § 106-410.

**Hogs.**

Health certificates for swine removed for nonslaughter purposes, § 106-410.

Identification, § 106-409.

Permits for public markets, § 106-406.

Exemptions, § 106-407.

Fees, § 106-415.

Terms, § 106-415.

**Quarantine.**

Diseased animals, § 106-412.

Regulation of use of livestock removed from market, § 106-411.

Swine shipped out of state, § 106-411.

Rules and regulations, § 106-416.

Responsibility for health of animals, § 106-417.

**MARKETS—Cont'd****Livestock Markets—Cont'd****Sales.**

Exemption of private sales, § 106-413.

Private sales by farmers exempt, § 106-413.

Prohibited sale of certain diseased animals, § 106-413.

Records of purchases and sales, § 106-408.

Time of sales, § 106-408.

Serums, vaccines and other medical supplies.

Costs, § 106-415.

Tests.

Costs, § 106-415.

Trucks.

Regulation of trucks, § 106-412.

Violation made misdemeanor, § 106-417.

Restraining orders, § 106-406.

Weighing livestock sold at public livestock market, § 81-14.1.

**Location**, § 160-167.

**Management**, §§ 160-168, 160-228.

**Market Houses**, §§ 160-167 to 160-171.

**Meat Markets and Abattoirs**, §§ 130-167 to 130-169.

See Meat and Meat Products.

**Municipal Corporations**, § 160-228.

Acquiring property for markets.

By purchase, § 160-204.

See Municipal Corporations.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Commissioner of public safety**, § 160-330.

Establishment and regulation, §§ 160-167 to 160-171.

Open-air markets, § 160-282.

Regulation, §§ 160-53, 160-167, 160-168, 160-200, 160-282.

Taxation, § 160-53.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Livestock markets.

Burden of proving health, § 106-414.

**Regulation of Markets**, §§ 160-53, 160-167, 160-168, 160-200, 160-282.

**Repeal of Inconsistent Laws**, § 160-171.

**Slaughterhouses**, § 160-167.

**Taxation.**

Special tax, § 160-170.

**MARKS.**

**Timber Marks**, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.

See Trees and Timber.

**Trademarks**, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**MARL**, §§ 106-79 to 106-92.

See Limestone and Marl.

**MARRIAGE, §§ 51-1 to 51-21.**

Adverse Possession, § 1-18.

**Affidavit.**

Correction of errors in names in application or license, § 51-18.1.

Delayed marriage certificates, § 51-21.

**Age, §§ 14-319, 51-2, 51-8, 51-15, 51-17.**

Birth certificate or registration card.

Filed with application for license, § 51-8.

Required for license, § 51-8.

Penalty for failure to require, § 51-17.

False representation, § 51-15.

Marrying females under sixteen years old, § 14-319.

Reasonable inquiry by register of deeds, § 51-17.

Special license, § 51-2.

Fraud or misrepresentation.

Grounds for annulment, § 51-2.

Void and voidable marriages, § 51-3.

Want of capacity, § 51-3.

**Alimony, §§ 50-11, 50-14 to 50-17.**

See Divorce and Alimony.

**Annulment of Marriage, §§ 1-188, 50-4, 51-3, 130-52.1.**

See Divorce and Alimony.

**Bastardy.**

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Exceptions as to necessity for certificate, § 51-10.

Legitimation by subsequent marriage, § 49-12.

Voidable or bigamous marriages, § 50-11.1.

**Bigamy.**

First marriage invalid, § 14-183.

Living husband or wife.

Grounds for annulment, § 51-3.

**Capacity to Marry, § 51-2.**

Certificate of health, §§ 51-9 to 51-14.

See within this title, "Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses."

Investigation by register of deeds, § 51-8.

Penalty for issuing license unlawfully, § 51-17.

Want of capacity, § 51-3.

**Carnal Knowledge of Child Under Sixteen.**

Bar to prosecution, § 14-26.

Consent of parents not necessary, § 14-27.

**Ceremony, § 51-6.**

License required, §§ 51-6 to 51-21. See within this title, "License."

Negro and white person.

Performing marriage ceremony between white person and negro, § 14-182.

Requisites of ceremony, § 51-1.

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd****Ceremony—Cont'd**

Solemnization without license unlawful, § 51-6.

Penalty, § 51-7.

**Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses, §§ 51-9 to 51-14.**

Epileptic attacks, § 51-9.

Execution.

Who may execute certificate, § 51-11.

Form of certificate, § 51-11.

Free physical examination by health authorities for indigent, § 51-11.

Health director.

Obtaining from local health director, § 51-11.

Insane persons and incompetents, § 51-9.

Sterilization, § 51-12.

Laboratories making tests.

Certificate of approval from state board of health, § 51-9.

Application, § 51-9.

Revocation or suspension, § 51-9.

Necessity, §§ 51-9, 130-94.

Exceptions, § 51-10.

Out-of-state marriage.

Residents who marry outside of state.

Compliance with requirements, § 51-14.

**Paupers.**

Free physical examination, § 51-11.

Penalty for violation, § 51-13.

Physicians and surgeons.

Filing copy with department of health, § 51-11.

Required, §§ 51-9, 130-94.

Exceptions, § 51-10.

Sterilization of persons of unsound mind, § 51-12.

Tuberculosis, § 51-9.

Exceptions as to requirements for certificate, § 51-10.

Treatment, § 51-10.

Venereal disease, §§ 51-9, 130-94.

Exceptions as to requirement, § 51-10.

Treatment, § 51-10.

**Certificate of Marriage.**

Correction of errors in names in certificates, § 51-18.1.

Delayed marriage certificate.

Issuance, § 51-21.

Affidavit, § 51-21.

Fees, § 51-21.

Procedure, § 51-21.

Fees.

Out-of-state certificate, § 51-2.

Filled out and signed by clergymen, § 51-16.

Form, § 51-16.

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd****Certificate of Marriage—Cont'd**

Records.

Certificate of out-of-state marriage to be filed within thirty days, § 51-2.

Witnesses.

Signing, § 51-16.

**Clergymen**, §§ 51-1, 51-6.

Certificate of marriage.

Filling out and signing, § 51-16.

Delayed marriage certificates.

Affidavit, § 51-21.

Licenses.

Return, § 51-16.

Misdemeanor for performing marriage between white and negro person, § 14-182.

Return of license to register of deeds.

Penalty for failure to return within time, § 51-7.

Solemnizing marriage without license unlawful, § 51-6.

Penalty, § 51-7.

**Colored Persons.**

License to designate race, § 51-16.

Miscegenation, §§ 14-181, 14-182, 51-3; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 8.

See Miscegenation.

Slaves.

Marriage between slaves validated, § 51-5.

**Conflict of Laws.**

Health certificates.

Compliance with requirement by residents who marry out of state, § 51-14.

**Consanguinity**, §§ 51-3, 51-4. See within this title, "Kinship."**Consent**, § 51-1.

Guardian and ward.

Consent of guardian to marriage, § 51-8.

Parent's consent.

Pregnant female between ages of twelve and sixteen, § 51-2.

Filed by register of deeds, § 51-8.

When not required, § 14-27.

Written consent required when, §§ 51-2, 51-8.

**Criminal Law.**

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses §§ 51-9 to 51-14. See within this title, "Certificates of Health of Applicants for Licenses."

Infants.

Marrying females under sixteen years old, § 14-319.

License, §§ 51-7, 51-17, 51-19. See within this title, "License."

Miscegenation, §§ 14-181, 14-182, 51-3. See Miscegenation.

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Obtaining license by false representation misdemeanor, § 51-15.

Register of deeds, §§ 51-8, 51-16, 51-21. See within this title, "Register of Deeds."

**Death.**

Void and voidable marriage.

When marriage declared void after death, § 51-3.

**Divorce and Alimony**, §§ 50-1 to 50-18.

See Divorce and Alimony.

**Evidence.**

Delayed marriage certificates, § 51-21.

Husband and wife, §§ 8-56, 8-57.

**False Pretenses and Cheats.**

Obtaining license by false representation.

Misdemeanor, § 51-15.

**Fees.**

Delayed marriage certificates, § 51-21. Nonresidents.

Receiving and filing application by register of deeds, § 51-8.1.

Out-of-state certificate, § 51-2.

Register of deeds, § 161-10.

**Females Under Sixteen Years Old**, § 14-319.**Forms.**

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, § 51-11.

Certificate of marriage, § 51-16.

License, § 51-16.

**Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances.**

Contracts and settlements in consideration of marriage, § 39-18.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Consent of guardian to marriage, § 51-8.

**Half-Blood**, § 51-4.

Kinship.

Prohibited degrees, §§ 51-3, 51-4.

**Health**, §§ 51-9 to 51-14. See within this title, "Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses."**Husband and Wife Generally.**

See Husband and Wife.

**Impotency.**

Ground for annulment, § 51-3.

**Indians**, § 51-3.

License to designate race, § 51-16.

**Infants.**

Age, § 14-319.

Void and voidable marriages, § 51-3.

Capacity to marry, § 51-2.

False representation to obtain license, § 51-15.

License, § 51-8. See within this title, "License."

Marrying female under sixteen years old, § 14-319.

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd****Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Health certificate, §§ 51-9 to 51-14. See within this title, "Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses."

Sterilization, § 51-12.

Void or voidable marriage, § 51-3.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Performance of ceremony, § 51-1.

Prohibited when justice of the peace is register of deeds, § 51-1.

Validation of certain acts, § 7-120.

**Kinship, §§ 51-3, 51-4.**

Computation of degrees, § 104A-1.

Degrees of kinship, § 51-4.

Grounds for annulment, § 51-3.

Half-blood, § 51-4.

Prohibited degrees of kinship, §§ 51-3, 51-4.

**License, §§ 51-6 to 51-21.****Age.**

Birth certificate or registration card.

Filed with application for license, § 51-8.

Required for license, § 51-8.

Penalty for failure to require, § 51-17.

False representation, § 51-15.

**Application for license.**

Correction of errors in names, § 51-18.1.

Health certificate required, §§ 51-9, 130-94.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, §§ 51-9 to 51-14. See within this title, "Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses."

**Clergymen.**

Return, § 51-16.

**Colored persons.**

License to designate race, § 51-16.

Correction of errors in names, § 51-18.1.

**Expiration, § 51-16.**

Penalty to solemnize marriage after expiration, § 51-7.

**Fee.**

Issuing by register of deeds, § 161-10.

**Nonresidents.**

Receiving and filing application by register of deeds, § 51-8.1.

**Form of license, § 51-16.**

Health certificate, §§ 51-9 to 51-14. See within this title, "Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses."

**Indians.**

License to designate race, § 51-16.

**Infants.**

Birth certificate or registration card.  
Filed with application for license, § 51-8.

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd****License—Cont'd****Infants—Cont'd**

Birth certificate or registration card  
—Cont'd

Reasonable inquiry, § 51-17.

Required for license, § 51-8.

Obtaining license by false representation misdemeanor, § 51-15.

Issued by register of deeds, § 51-8.

Fee, § 161-10.

**Nonresident.**

Application forty-eight hours before issuance, § 51-8.1.

Penalty for issuing unlawfully, § 51-17.

Reasonable inquiry, § 51-17.

**Negro and white person.**

Issuing license for marriage between white person and negro, § 14-182.

**Nonresidents.**

Out-of-state licenses, § 51-2.

Time nonresidents to apply for license, § 51-8.1.

**Penalty.**

Certificate of health.

Violation, § 51-13.

Failure to record marriage license, § 51-19.

Issuing license unlawfully, § 51-17.

**Nonresidents.**

Issued to nonresidents unlawfully, § 51-8.1.

Solemnizing without license, § 51-7.

Record of licenses and returns, § 51-18.

Originals filed, § 51-18.

Penalty for failure to record, § 51-19.

**Register of deeds.**

Fee, § 161-10.

Signing license, § 51-6.

**Return.**

Record of licenses and returns, § 51-18.

Originals filed, §§ 51-18, 51-19.

Within thirty days, §§ 51-7, 51-16.

Solemnization without license unlawful, § 51-6.

Penalty, § 51-7.

**Special license.**

Infants, § 51-2.

**Taxation.**

County marriage license tax, § 51-20.

Valid for sixty days, § 51-16.

Witnesses to certificate, § 51-16.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Disability of marriage, § 1-18.

**Marriage License, §§ 51-6 to 51-21.** See within this title, "License."

**Married Women, §§ 52-1 to 52-21.**

See Married Women.

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd**

**Minister**, §§ 14-182, 51-1, 51-6, 51-7. See within this title, "Clergymen."

**Miscegenation**, §§ 14-181, 14-182, 51-3. See Miscegenation.

**Misrepresentation.**

Obtaining license by false representation.

Penalty, § 51-15.

**Mistake and Accident.**

Correction of errors in names in application or license, § 51-18.1.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Certificate of title.

Notice of change of name, § 20-67. Registration.

Notice of change of name, § 20-67.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Registration, § 160-200.

**Names.**

Correction of errors in names in application or license, § 51-18.1.

**Nonresidents.**

Application forty-eight hours before issuance of license, § 51-8.1.

Health certificates, § 51-14.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Effect of marriage to resident, § 122-39.

Out-of-state licenses, § 51-2.

**Nullity of Marriage.**

What marriages may be declared void, § 50-4.

**Oath.**

Investigation by register of deeds as to capacity of applicants, § 51-8.

**Parent's Consent**, §§ 14-27, 51-2, 51-8. See within this title, "Consent."

**Paupers.**

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Free physical examination by health authorities for indigent, § 51-11.

**Penalties.**

Criminal law, §§ 14-182, 14-319, 51-6 to 51-19. See within this title, "Criminal Law."

License, §§ 51-7, 51-17, 51-19. See within this title, "License."

**Physicians**, §§ 51-9 to 51-14. See within this title, "Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses."

**Preachers**, §§ 51-1, 51-6, 51-7. See within this title, "Clergymen."

**Pregnant Women.**

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Exceptions as to requirements for certificate, § 51-10.

**Infant.**

Special license, § 51-2.

**Voidable marriage.**

Separation of parties within forty-five days and no child, § 51-3.

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd****Probate and Registration.**

Licenses and returns, § 51-18.

Motor vehicles.

Notice of change of name, § 20-67.

Municipal corporations, § 160-200.

Out-of-state marriage, § 51-2.

**Proof.**

Witnesses, §§ 8-56, 8-57.

**Publication**, §§ 51-6 to 51-21. See within this title, "License."

**Quakers.**

Rights of marriage, § 51-1.

**Race**, §§ 14-181, 14-182, 51-3, 51-5, 51-16; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 8. See within this title, "Colored Persons."

**Rape.**

Obtaining carnal knowledge of children under sixteen.

Consent of parents not necessary, § 14-27.

Marriage a bar to prosecution, §§ 14-26, 14-27.

**Records.**

Out-of-state marriages, § 51-2.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Compliance must be shown, § 51-14.

Certificate of out-of-state marriage to be filed within thirty days, § 51-2.

Record of licenses and returns, § 51-18.

Originals filed, §§ 51-18, 51-19.

Penalty for failure to record, § 51-19.

**Reference.**

Annulment of marriage, § 1-188.

**Register of Deeds**, §§ 51-8, 51-16, 51-21.

Certificate of out-of-state marriage filed and indexed, § 51-2.

**Clergymen.**

Return of license to register of deeds.

Penalty for failure to return within time, § 51-7.

**Consent.**

Parent's consent.

Filed by register of deeds, § 51-8.

Correction of errors in names in application or license, § 51-18.1.

**Delayed marriage certificate.**

Issuance, § 51-21.

Fee, § 51-21.

Examination of applicants for license as to capacity to marry, § 51-8.

**Fees.**

Collection and disposition of marriage license tax, § 51-20.

Delayed marriage certificates, § 51-21.

Fee for issuing marriage license, § 161-10.

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd****Register of Deeds—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

## Nonresidents.

Application for license, § 51-8.1.

Form of license, § 51-16.

## Justices of the peace.

Prohibited when justice of the peace is register of deeds, § 51-1.

## License.

Correction of errors in names in application or license, § 51-18.1.

## County tax.

Collection of marriage license tax, § 51-20.

Issued by register of deeds, § 51-8.

Investigation by register as to age of applicants, § 51-8.

Nonresidents, § 51-8.1.

Penalty for issuing license unlawfully, § 51-17.

Procedure, § 51-16.

Reasonable inquiry as to capacity to marry, § 51-17.

Original filed, §§ 51-18, 51-19.

Signing license, § 51-6.

## Out-of-state marriages.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Compliance requirements, § 51-14.

## Penalty.

Failure to record license, § 51-19.

Issuing license unlawfully, § 51-17.

## Nonresidents.

Issuing license to nonresidents unlawfully, § 51-8.1.

Record of licenses and returns, § 51-18.

Originals filed, § 51-18.

Penalty for failure to record, § 51-19.

**Requisites of Marriage**, §§ 51-1, 51-6.**Return of License**, §§ 51-7, 51-16.**Rites**, §§ 14-182, 51-1, 51-6, 51-7. See within this title, "Ceremony."**Seduction.**

Marriage a bar to prosecution, § 14-180.

**Settlements**, §§ 39-18, 47-25, 52-19 to 52-21.

See Marriage Settlements.

**Slaves.**

Marriages between slaves validated, § 51-5.

**Solemnization**, §§ 14-182, 51-1, 51-6, 51-7.

See within this title, "Ceremony."

**Sterilization.**

Applicants for marriage license.

Idiots, imbeciles, etc., § 51-12.

**Syphilis.**

Certificates of health, §§ 51-9 to 51-14.

See within this title, "Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses."

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd****Taxation.**

County marriage license tax, § 51-20.

**Tuberculosis.**

Certificate of health, §§ 51-9 to 51-14.

See within this title, "Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses."

**Venereal Diseases.**

Health certificate, §§ 51-9 to 51-14.

See within this title, "Certificate of Health of Applicants for Licenses."

## License.

Applicants for marriage license, § 130-94.

**Void and Voidable Marriages**, § 51-3.

Bigamy, § 51-3.

Children legitimated, § 50-11.1.

Consanguinity, § 51-3.

Prohibited decrees of kinship, § 51-4.

## Death.

When marriage declared void after death, § 51-3.

Impotency, § 51-3.

Insane or incompetent persons, § 51-3.

Miscegenation, § 51-3.

Representation or belief that female pregnant, § 51-3.

Separation of parties within forty-five days and no child, § 51-3.

What marriages may be declared void on application of either party, § 50-4.

**Will.**

Revocation by marriage, § 31-5.3.

Exceptions, § 31-5.3.

**Witnesses.**

Delayed marriage certificates.

Affidavit, § 51-21.

Husband and wife, §§ 8-56 to 8-58.

See Husband and Wife.

Proof, §§ 8-56, 8-57.

Sign certificate of marriage, § 51-16.

**MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.****Abandonment**, §§ 52-20, 52-21.**Acknowledgments**, § 47-25.**Adultery**, § 52-21.**Bona Fide Purchasers.**

Registration necessary for validity against bona fide purchasers, § 47-25.

**Contracts Between Husband and Wife Generally**, § 52-13.**Debtor and Creditor.**

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.

Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, § 39-18.

Registration necessary for validity against creditors and bona fide purchasers, § 47-25.

**Divorce and Alimony**, §§ 52-19 to 52-21.**Elopement**, § 52-20.**Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances.**

Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, § 39-18.

**MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd****Homicide.**

Bar to settlement.

Felonious slaying a bar, § 52-19.

**Registration, § 47-25.**

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, § 47-25.

**MARRIED WOMEN, §§ 52-1 to 52-21.****Abandonment of Wife or Child, §§ 14-322 to 14-326.**

See Abandonment.

**Abduction and Kidnapping, § 14-43.****Acknowledgments, §§ 39-7 to 39-11, 47-14.1, 47-38 to 47-40.**

See Acknowledgments.

**Actions.**

Liability for costs and damages, § 1-223.

Recovery for personal injuries is wife's property, § 52-10.

Torts between husband and wife, § 52-10.1.

**Acts Barring Property Rights.**

Divorce a mensa at husband's suit, § 52-20.

Divorce a mensa at wife's suit, § 52-21.

Divorce a vincula, § 52-19.

Felonious slaying a bar, § 52-19.

Husband's living in adultery, § 52-21.

Right to administer spouse's estate, §§ 28-10 to 28-12.

Wife's elopement, § 52-20.

**Alimony, §§ 50-11, 50-14 to 50-17.**

See Divorce and Alimony.

**Assent of Husband.**

Conveyance, §§ 52-1, 52-2, 52-4.

**Assignments.**

Negotiable instruments, § 25-37.

**Betterments, § 1-349.****Chattel Mortgages.**

Household and kitchen furniture, § 45-3.

**Checks.**

Capacity to draw checks, § 52-3.

**Contracts.**

Capacity of wife to contract, § 52-2.

Contracts between husband and wife generally, § 52-13.

Estates by the entirety.

Infants may execute, § 39-13.2.

Releases, § 52-13.

Separation agreement, § 52-12.

Validation.

Wife not privately examined, § 52-12.2.

Wife's antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-14.

Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-12.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-12, § 52-12.3.

**MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd****Contracts—Cont'd**

Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate—Cont'd

**Validation.**

Certificates of notaries public, § 52-12.1.

Where wife is not privately examined, § 52-12.2.

**Conveyances.**

Assent of husband, §§ 52-1, 52-2, 52-4.

Deeds, §§ 39-7 to 39-13.4.

See Deeds.

Execution by women under twenty-one with respect to estates by the entirety, § 39-13.2.

Free trader, §§ 47-69, 52-5, 52-6, 52-21.

See within this title, "Free Traders."

Husband cannot convey, etc., wife's land without her consent, § 52-7.

Joinder of husband.

Conveyance or lease of wife's land requires husband's joinder, § 52-4.

Exception, § 52-4.

Married women under twenty-one executing certain conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, § 39-13.2.

Privy examination.

Abolished, § 47-14.1.

Form of acknowledgment.

Conveyances, etc., between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Real property, §§ 52-1, 52-2, 52-4 to 52-7.

Validation.

Certificate of notary public, § 52-12.1.

Wife not privately examined, § 52-12.2.

**Costs, § 1-223.**

Husband not liable for wife's costs or fines incurred in any criminal proceeding, § 52-15.

Liability for costs and damages, § 1-223.

**Criminal Law.**

Abandonment, §§ 14-322 to 14-326.

See Abandonment.

Falsely registering as husband and wife, § 14-186.

Husband not liable for wife's costs or fines incurred in any criminal proceeding, § 52-15.

Kidnapping, § 14-43.

**Damages, § 1-223.**

Personal injuries.

Earnings and damages from personal injury are wife's property, § 52-10.

Torts between husband and wife, § 52-10.1.

Wife's antenuptial torts, § 52-14.

**MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd****Debts.**

Wife's separate property not liable for husband's debts, §§ 52-1, 52-7.

**Deeds, §§ 39-7 to 39-13.4.**

See Deeds.

**Divorce, §§ 50-1 to 50-18.**

See Divorce and Alimony.

**Earnings.**

Earnings of wife belong to her, § 52-10.

**Elections.**

Absentee registration and voting in general elections by persons in military or naval service.

Wives of servicemen, § 163-77.1.

**Candidates.**

Name of candidates, § 163-151.

**Estates by the Entireties.****Contracts.**

Infants may execute, § 39-13.2.

**Conveyances.**

Execution by women under twenty-one with respect to estates by the entireties, § 39-13.2.

Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§ 35-14 to 35-18.

See Husband and Wife.

**Executions, §§ 1-223, 1-304.****Executors and Administrators.**

Bond when a man marries an executrix, § 28-35.

**Free Traders, §§ 52-5, 52-6.**

Abandonment by husband, § 52-6.

Husband living in adultery, etc., or divorce a mensa at wife's suit, § 52-21.

Husband non compos, § 52-5.

Insanity of husband, § 52-5.

Probate and registration.

No examination or husband's assent, § 47-69.

Separation by divorce or deed, § 52-5.

**Handwriting.**

Proof of unattested writing, § 47-13.

**Husband and Wife Generally.**

See Husband and Wife.

**Improvements, § 1-349.****Income Tax.**

Exemptions, § 105-149.

**Infants.**

May execute contracts and conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, § 39-13.2.

Minor spouses of veterans, §§ 165-17, 165-18.

See Veterans.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.****Free traders.**

Husband insane, § 52-5.

Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, § 47-15.

Sale of land of wife of lunatic upon petition, § 35-12.

**MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd****Insane Persons and Incompetents—Cont'd**

Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§ 35-14 to 35-18.

See Husband and Wife.

**Insurable Interest, § 52-9.****Judgments, § 1-223.****Justices of the Peace.**

Probate of a deed or other writing executed by a married woman.

Fees, § 7-134.

**Kidnapping, § 14-43.****Landlord and Tenant.**

Husband cannot lease wife's land without her consent, § 52-7.

Lease of wife's land requires husband's joinder, § 52-4.

**Legal Settlement.**

Paupers, § 153-159.

**Life Insurance.****Beneficiaries.**

Rights of married women, § 58-205.

Wife may insure husband's life, § 52-9.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Disability of marriage before 1899, § 1-18.

**Marriage, §§ 51-1 to 51-21.**

See Marriage.

**Marriage Settlements, §§ 39-18, 47-25, 52-13, 52-19 to 52-21.**

See Marriage Settlements.

**Martin Act, § 52-2.****Minor Renouncing Dower, § 30-10.****Minor Spouses of Veterans, §§ 165-17, 165-18.**

See Veterans.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.****Chattel mortgages.**

Household and kitchen furniture, § 45-3.

**Insane persons and incompetents.**

Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, § 47-15.

**Justices of the peace.**

Probate of a deed or other writing executed by a married woman.

Fees, § 7-134.

Sale or mortgage when one spouse incompetent, §§ 35-14 to 35-18.

See Husband and Wife.

Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, § 45-45.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Capacity to draw checks, § 52-3.

**Indorsement.**

Effect of indorsement by married woman, § 25-37.

**Notaries.**

Contracts between husband and wife.

Acknowledgments, § 10.4.

Validation, §§ 52-12.1, 52-12.2.

**MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd****Paupers.**

Settlement, § 153-159.

**Power of Attorney**, §§ 39-7, 39-12;  
Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

**Privy Examination.**

See Husband and Wife.

**Probate and Registration.****Elections.**

Absentee registration and voting in general elections by persons in military or naval service.

Wives of servicemen, § 163-77.1.

**Free traders.**

No examination or husband's assent, § 47-69.

**Insane persons and incompetents.**

Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, § 47-15.

**Justices of the peace.**

Probate of a deed or other writing executed by a married woman.

Fees, § 7-134.

Marriage settlement, § 47-25.

**Proof of Unattested Writing**, § 47-13.

**Property.****Actions.**

Recovery for personal injuries is wife's property, § 52-10.

**Acts barring rights**, §§ 52-19 to 52-21.  
See within this title, "Acts Barring Property Rights."

**Contracts with husband**, §§ 52-12, 52-13.

**Conveyances**, §§ 52-1, 52-2, 52-4 to 52-7.

**Free traders**, §§ 47-69, 52-5, 52-6, 52-21. See within this title, "Free Traders."

**Husband's debts.**

Property not liable for husband's debts, §§ 52-1, 52-7.

**Secured to her.**

Property of married woman secured to her, § 52-1; Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

**Separate property.** See within this title, "Separate Property of Married Women."

**Rape.**

Attempted carnal knowledge of married woman by personating husband, § 14-25.

Obtaining carnal knowledge of married woman by personating husband, § 14-24.

**MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd****Real Property**, §§ 52-4, 52-7.

**Conveyances**, §§ 52-1, 52-2, 52-4 to 52-7.

Husband cannot convey, etc., wife's land without her consent, § 52-7.

**Joinder of husband.**

Conveyance or lease of wife's land requires husband's joinder, § 52-4.

Exception, § 52-4.

**Insane persons and incompetents.**

Sale of land of wife of lunatic upon petition, § 35-12.

**Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property**, § 45-45.

**Registration.****Elections.**

Absentee registration and voting in general elections by persons in military or naval service.

Wives of servicemen, § 163-77.1.

Marriage settlements, § 47-25.

**Releases**, § 52-13.

**Contracts between husband and wife generally**, § 52-13.

**Renoucement of Dower**, § 30-10.**Separate Property of Married Women.**

**Acts barring property rights**, §§ 52-19 to 52-21. See within this title, "Acts Barring Property Rights."

**Constitutional provision**, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

**Contracts between husband and wife generally**, § 52-13.

**Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate**, § 52-12.

**Validation.**

**Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife**, § 52-12.1.

**Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-12**, § 52-12.3.

**Where wife not privately examined**, § 52-12.2.

**Earnings and damages from personal injury are wife's property**, § 52-10.

**Executions**, § 1-304.

Husband cannot convey, etc., wife's land without her consent, § 52-7.

**Lease of wife's land requires husband's joinder**, § 52-4.

**Not liable for husband's debts**, §§ 52-1, 52-7.

**Property of married woman secured to her**, § 52-1; Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

**Releases**, § 52-13.

**Torts between husband and wife**, § 52-10.1.

**MARRIED WOMEN—Cont'd**

Settlements, §§ 39-18, 47-25, 52-13, 52-19 to 52-21.

See Marriage Settlements.

Torts, §§ 52-14, 52-15.

Between husband and wife, § 52-10.1.  
Damages from personal injury or wife's property, § 52-10.

Wife's antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-14.

**Under Twenty-One May Execute Certain Conveyances With Respect to Estates by the Entirety**, § 39-13.2.

**Wages.**

Earnings or wife's property, § 52-10.

**Widows**, §§ 30-1 to 30-33.

See Widows.

**Wills**, §§ 31-1, 52-1.

Capacity to make, § 52-8.

Surviving spouses.

Dissent from will, §§ 30-1 to 30-3.

See Wills.

**MARSHALS.**

**Sheriffs**, §§ 162-1 to 162-25.

See Sheriffs.

**Supreme Court.**

Salary, § 7-29.

**MARTIN ACT**, § 52-2.**MASKS AND HOODS.**

**Wearing Prohibited**, §§ 14-12.2 to 14-12.-15.

See Secret Societies and Activities.

**MASONS**, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.

See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**MASTER AND SERVANT.**

**Advances.**

Criminal law, §§ 14-104, 14-105.

**Assumption of Risk.**

Carriers, § 60-68.

Workmen's compensation act, §§ 97-14 to 97-16.

**Bakeries**, §§ 106-220 to 106-232.

See Bakeries.

**Banks and Banking**, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.

See Banks and Banking.

**Blacklisting**, §§ 14-355, 14-356.

Conspiring to blacklist employees, § 14-356.

Definition of crime, § 14-355.

Punishment, § 14-355.

Truthful statement of reason for discharge, § 14-355.

**Bribery.**

Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, § 14-353.

**Child Labor**, §§ 110-1 to 110-20.

See Child Labor.

**MASTER AND SERVANT—Cont'd**

**Colored Persons.**

Separate toilets for sexes and races, §§ 95-48 to 95-53.

See Labor.

**Conspiracy.**

Blacklisting employees, § 14-356.

**Contracts.**

Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §§ 14-353, 14-354.

**Criminal Law**, §§ 14-347 to 14-357.

Advances, §§ 14-104, 14-105.

Blacklisting, §§ 14-355, 14-356.

Conspiracy to blacklist employees, § 14-356.

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, § 95-75.

Enticing servant to leave master, § 14-347.

Hiring servant who has unlawfully left employer, § 14-348.

Hours of service for employees of carriers, § 60-57.

Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §§ 14-353, 14-354.

Agent or servant authorized to procure supplies or materials, § 14-353.

Definition of crime, § 14-353.

Discounts and bonuses, § 14-353.

Punishments, § 14-353.

Witnesses.

Self incrimination, § 14-354.

Maximum hour law, §§ 95-23 to 95-25.

Medical chests in factories, § 95-30.

Medical examination.

Requiring payment for medical examination as a condition of employment, § 14-357.1.

Obtaining advances under promise to work and pay for same, § 14-104.

Obtaining advances under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, § 14-105.

Script.

Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, § 14-357.

Seamen, §§ 14-349 to 14-352.

See Seamen.

Seats for women employees, § 95-29.

Separate toilets for sexes and races, §§ 95-48 to 95-53.

Shelter at railroad division points required.

Failure to provide, § 60-54.

Workmen's compensation act, §§ 97-10.3, 97-21, 97-90, 97-94.

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**Defective Machinery.**

Railroads, §§ 60-65, 60-66.

**MASTER AND SERVANT—Cont'd**

**Embezzlement**, §§ 14-74, 14-90 to 14-99.

See **Embezzlement**.

**Employment Agencies**, §§ 95-37 to 95-47.

See **Employment Agencies**.

**Employment Security**, §§ 96-1 to 96-28.

See **Employment Security**.

**Enticing Servant to Leave Master**, § 14-347.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Order of payment of debts, § 28-105.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Collection out of earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§ 95-73 to 95-77.

See **Labor**.

**False Pretenses and Cheats.**

Advances, §§ 14-104, 14-105.

Obtaining advances under promise to work and pay for same, § 14-104.

Obtaining advances under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, § 14-105.

**Fellow Servants.**

Railroads, §§ 60-65, 60-66.

**Group Insurance.**

Life insurance, §§ 58-210 to 58-213.

See **Life Insurance**.

**Harboring Servant**, § 14-347.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

Hospital and medical service corporations.

Construction of chapter as to single employer plans, § 57-18.

**Hours of Labor.**

Employees of carriers, §§ 60-56 to 60-58.

Maximum hour law, §§ 95-15 to 95-25.

See **Labor**.

**Income Tax.**

Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§ 105-163.1 to 105-163.24.

See **Income Tax**.

**Infants.**

Enticing minors out of the state for the purpose of employment, § 14-40.

Failing to pay minors for doing certain work, § 14-321.

**Insurance.**

Group life insurance, §§ 58-210 to 58-213.

See **Life Insurance**.

**Interstate Commerce.**

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§ 95-73 to 95-77.

See **Labor**.

**Labor Regulations**, §§ 95-1 to 95-100.

See **Labor**.

**Larceny.**

By servants and other employees, § 14-74.

**MASTER AND SERVANT—Cont'd**

**Liens.**

Wages for two months' lien on assets for two months, § 44-5.1.

**Life Insurance.**

Group insurance, §§ 58-210 to 58-213.

See **Life Insurance**.

Insurable interest, §§ 58-204 to 58-204.4.

See **Life Insurance**.

**Maximum Hour Law**, §§ 95-15 to 95-25.

See **Labor**.

**Medical Chests in Factories.**

Failure to provide a misdemeanor, § 95-30.

**Medical Examination.**

Requiring payment for medical examination as a condition of employment, § 14-357.1.

**Mines**, §§ 74-2, 74-11, 74-13.

See **Mines and Minerals**.

**Minimum Wage Act**, §§ 95-85 to 95-96.

See **Wages**.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, § 20-33.

**Partnership.**

Payment of wages does not constitute partnership, § 59-37.

**Railroads.**

Contributory negligence.

Contributory negligence no bar, but mitigates damages, § 60-67.

Defective machinery, §§ 60-65, 60-66.

Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§ 95-73 to 95-77.

See **Labor**.

Liability of railroads for injuries to employees, §§ 60-64 to 60-70.

See **Railroads**.

Shelter at railroad division points required.

Failure to provide, § 60-54.

**Script.**

Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, § 14-357.

**Seats for Women Employees**, § 95-29.

**Separate Toilets for Sexes and Races**, §§ 95-48 to 95-53.

See **Labor**.

**Toilets.**

Separate toilets for sexes and races, §§ 95-48 to 95-53.

See **Labor**.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Employee trusts, § 36-5.1.

**Unemployment Compensation**, §§ 96-1 to 96-28.

See **Employment Security**.

**Violation of Duties**, §§ 14-347 to 14-357.

See within this title, "Criminal Law."

**MASTER AND SERVANT—Cont'd****Wages.**

See Wages.

Earnings of employes in interstate commerce, §§ 95-73 to 95-77.

See Labor.

**Witnesses.**

Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, § 14-354.

**Self incrimination.**

Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, § 14-354.

**Women,** §§ 95-15 to 95-27, 95-29, 95-48 to 95-53.

See Labor.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Generally, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**MATCHES, §§ 66-12 to 66-16.**

**Containers,** § 66-15.

**Criminal Law,** § 66-16.

**Keeping,** § 66-14.

**Manufacture,** §§ 66-12 to 66-16.

**Marking,** § 66-13.

**Mines and Minerals,** § 74-8.

**Packages to Be Marked,** § 66-13.

**Packing Regulated,** § 66-14.

**Penalty.**

Violation of article, § 66-16.

**Requirements for Matches Permitted to Be Sold,** § 66-112.

**Sale,** §§ 66-12 to 66-16.

**Shipping Containers Regulated,** § 66-15.

**Storage,** § 66-14.

**MATERIALMEN'S LIENS, §§ 44-1 to 44-3.**

See Mechanics' Liens.

**MATERIALS.****Highways.**

Acquirement of lands and deposits of materials by state highway and public works commission, § 136-19.

State highway commission, § 136-18.

**MATTRESSES.**

**Regulation of the Manufacture of Bedding,** §§ 130-171 to 130-179.

See Health.

**MAXIMUM HOUR LAW.**

**Labor,** §§ 95-15 to 95-25.

See Labor.

**MAYHEM.**

**Accomplices and Accessories,** § 14-30.

**Castration or Other Maiming Without Malice Aforethought,** § 14-29.

**Malicious Castration or Maiming,** § 14-28.

**Malicious Maiming,** §§ 14-28, 14-30.

**MAYHEM—Cont'd**

**Punishment,** §§ 14-28 to 14-30.

**What Constitutes,** § 14-30.

**Without Malice Aforethought,** § 14-29.

**MAYOR, §§ 160-10 to 160-16.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**MEAL.**

**Artificially Bleached Flour,** §§ 106-210 to 106-219.

See Flour, Corn Meal and Grain.

**Enrichment of Flour, Bread, Corn Meal and Grits,** §§ 106-219.1 to 106-219.9.

See Food.

**MEASURES, §§ 81-1 to 81-82.**

See Weights and Measures.

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.**

**Abattoirs,** §§ 130-167 to 130-169. See within this title, "Meat Markets and Abattoirs."

**Canned Dog Foods,** §§ 106-146 to 106-158.

See Dogs.

**Cats.**

**Canned dog foods,** §§ 106-146 to 106-158.

See Dogs.

**Counties.****Inspection.**

**Meat-packing establishments,** §§ 106-169 to 106-173. See within this title, "Packing Establishments."

**Slaughtering of meat-producing animals,** §§ 106-159 to 106-168.

See Agriculture.

**Diseased Animals.**

**Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals,** § 14-342.

**Dogs.**

**Canned dog foods,** §§ 106-146 to 106-158.

See Dogs.

**Exemptions.**

**Federal inspection exempts slaughterhouses, etc., from provisions of state inspection laws,** § 106-173.

**Fees.**

**Grading law,** § 106-173.15.

**Inspection,** § 106-170.

**Collection of fees,** § 106-172.

**Grading Law.**

**Definitions,** § 106-173.2.

**Distributors.**

**Defined,** § 106-173.2.

**Permits,** §§ 106-173.5, 106-173.6.

**Report,** § 106-173.14.

**Fees,** § 106-173.15.

**Graders.**

**Permits,** §§ 106-173.2, 106-173.7, 106-173.8.

**Grades,** § 106-173.10.

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS —**

Cont'd

**Grading Law—Cont'd**

Permits.

Definitions, § 106-173.2.

Graders.

Grader's permit defined, § 106-173.2.

Issuance, § 106-173.7.

Revocation, § 106-173.8.

Plant or distributors.

Issuance, § 106-173.5.

Permit defined, § 106-173.2.

Revocation, § 106-173.6.

Plants.

Defined, § 106-173.2.

Permits, §§ 106-173.5, 106-173.6.

Reports, § 106-173.14.

Program.

Inaugurated, § 106-173.3.

Supervision, § 106-173.9.

Voluntary, § 106-173.4.

Rules and regulations, § 106-173.16.

Stamped, § 106-173.11.

Roller stamps.

Contents, § 106-173.13.

Rented, § 106-173.12.

Title, § 106-173.1.

Violation of article or regulations, § 106-173.16.

**Inspection.**

Approved plants, § 106-549.24.

Defined, § 106-549.16.

Plant number, § 106-549.22.

Article.

Short title, § 106-549.15.

Commercial processor defined, § 106-549.16.

Condition and wholesomeness defined, § 106-549.16.

Cost of inspection, § 106-549.20.

Payment, § 106-549.21.

Counties.

Meat packing establishments, §§ 106-169 to 106-173. See within this title, "Packing Establishments."

Slaughterhouses, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.

See Agriculture.

Definitions, § 106-549.16.

Eligibility.

Who shall be eligible for service, § 106-549.19.

Exemptions, § 106-549.23.

Fees, § 106-170.

Collection of fees, § 106-172.

Identifying officially inspected meat and meat products, § 106-549.23.

Identity defined, § 106-549.16.

Inspector.

Defined, § 106-549.16.

Remuneration of inspector, § 106-172.

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS —**

Cont'd

**Inspection—Cont'd**

Inspector—Cont'd

Who shall inspect meat and meat products, §§ 106-169, 106-171, 106-549.26.

Meat packing establishments, §§ 106-169 to 106-173. See within this title, "Packing Establishments."

Municipal corporations.

Meat packing establishments, §§ 106-169 to 106-173. See within this title, "Packing Establishments."

Slaughterhouses, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.

See Agriculture.

Packing establishments, §§ 106-169 to 106-173. See within this title, "Packing Establishments."

Plant number, § 106-549.22.

Producer defined, § 106-549.16.

Reports.

Filed with local health director, § 130-168.

Retailer defined, § 106-549.16.

Rules and regulations, § 106-549.18.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.

See Agriculture.

State veterinarian.

Designation of inspector, § 106-549.26.

Supervision of inspection program, § 106-549.25.

Veterinarians.

Appointment of inspector, § 106-169.

Veterinary not available to inspect, § 106-171.

Voluntary agreement providing for inspection.

Authority to enter into, § 106-549.17.

Withdrawal of service, § 106-549.27.

**Licenses.**

Packing houses, § 105-70.

**Meat Markets and Abattoirs.**

Effect of article, § 130-169.

Inspection.

Reports to be filed with local health director, § 130-168.

Regulation of places selling meat, § 130-167.

**Packing Establishments.**

Approval of meat.

Stamped, § 106-169.

Condemnation of meat.

Stamped, § 106-169.

Exemptions.

Slaughterhouses, etc., under federal inspection.

Exempt from provisions of state inspection laws, § 106-173.

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS —**

Cont'd

**Packing Establishments—Cont'd**

Fees.

Collection, § 106-172.

Inspection, § 106-170.

Inspection, § 106-169.

Fees, § 106-170.

Collection, § 106-172.

Remuneration of inspector, § 106-172.

Veterinary not available.

Who to inspect, § 106-171.

Inspector.

Remuneration of inspector, § 106-172.

Licenses, § 105-70.

**Permits.**

Grading law, §§ 106-173.2. to 106-173.8.

See within this title, "Grading Law."

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.

See Agriculture.

**Rendering Plants and Rendering Operation, §§ 106-168.1 to 106-168.15.**

See Agriculture.

**Reports.**

Filed with local health director, § 130-168.

Grading law.

Distributors, § 106-173.14.

**Research, §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.**

See Agriculture.

**Sale.**

Diseased animals.

Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals, § 14-342.

Regulations of places selling meat, § 130-167.

Veal.

Sale of calves for veal, § 106-168.

**Slaughtering of Meat-Producing Animals, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.**

See Agriculture.

**Veal.**

Sale of calves for veal, § 106-168.

**Veterinarians.**

Inspection.

Appointment of inspector, § 106-169.

Veterinary not available to inspect, § 106-171.

State veterinarian.

Designation of inspector, § 106-549.26.

**Voluntary Inspection, §§ 106-549.15 to 106-549.28. See within this title, "Inspection."****MECHANICAL BUSINESS.****Co-operative Associations, §§ 54-111 to 54-128.**

See Co-operative Associations.

**MECHANICS' LIENS, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.****Actions.**

Contractor on municipal building to give bond, § 44-14.

Enforcement of lien, § 44-43.

Railroads.

Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company.

Conditions of action, § 44-13.

**Architects.**

Statements, §§ 44-8 to 44-10, 44-12.

**Auctions and Auctioneers.**

Processed goods.

Sale of goods at public auction, § 44-5.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Wages for two months' lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**Bonds.**

Contractor on municipal building to give bond.

Action on, § 44-14.

**Buildings, § 44-1.****Claims.**

Claim of lien to be filed, § 44-38.

Contractor failing to furnish statement, or not applying owner's payments to laborer's claims, misdemeanor, § 44-12.

Justices of the peace.

Filing claim of lien, § 44-38.

Priority.

Duly filed claims of prior creditors not affected, § 44-42.

Statement to owner, §§ 44-8 to 44-10.

**Clerks of Court.**

Claim of lien to be filed, § 44-38.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, § 4; art. XIV, § 4.**

Homestead exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, § 4.

**Contractors.**

Misdemeanor.

Failing to furnish statement or not applying owner's payments to laborer's claims, § 44-12.

Municipal building.

To give bond, § 44-14.

Action on bond, § 44-14.

Payment.

Failing to furnish statement, or not applying owner's payments to laborer's claims, misdemeanor, § 44-12.

Railroads.

Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company, § 44-13.

Statement.

Contractor failing to furnish statement, or not applying owner's payments to laborer's claims, misdemeanor, § 44-12.

Furnished to owners, § 44-8.

**MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd****Contractors—Cont'd**

Subcontractors and laborers, §§ 44-6 to 44-14. See within this title, "Subcontractors and Laborers."

Where sums due contractor from owner insufficient.

Payment of subcontractors, etc., pro rata, § 44-11.

**Cotton.**

Processing certain goods, § 44-4.

**Counterclaim.**

Defendant entitled to counterclaim, § 44-45.

**Counties, § 44-14.****County Buildings, § 44-14.****Criminal Law.**

Contractor failing to furnish statement, or not applying owner's payments to laborer's claims, misdemeanor, § 44-12.

Contractor on municipal building to give bond.

Failure to give bond, § 44-14.

**Crops, § 44-41.****Discharge of Liens, § 44-48.****Drainage by Corporation.**

Laborer's lien for work on canal, § 156-50.

**Drainage Canal, § 156-50.****Enforcement of Lien.**

Actions, § 44-43.

Personal property, § 44-2.

**Execution, § 44-46.**

Justices of the peace.

No justice's execution against land, § 44-47.

**Homestead Exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, § 4.****Justices of the Peace.**

Filing and docketing laborers' liens. Fees, § 7-134.

Filing claim of lien, § 44-38.

No justice's execution against land, § 44-47.

**Laborers.**

Subcontractors and laborers, §§ 44-6 to 44-14. See within this title, "Subcontractors and Laborers."

Vessels, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.

See Maritime Liens.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company.

Condition of action, § 44-13.

**Logs and Logging.**

Laborers' lien on lumber and its products, § 44-3.

**Lumber, § 44-3.****Maritime Liens, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.**

See Maritime Liens.

**MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd****Materialmen, §§ 44-1 to 44-3.**

Subcontractors and laborers, §§ 44-6 to 44-14. See within this title, "Subcontractors and Laborers."

**Motor Vehicles.**

Enforcement of lien, § 44-2.

Notice to commissioner before sale, § 20-114.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Notice.**

Motor vehicles sold to satisfy lien, § 20-114.

Processed goods.

Sale of goods at public auction, § 44-5.

Sale of personal property to enforce lien, § 44-2.

Subcontractors, laborers or materialmen, § 44-9.

Time of filing notice, § 44-39.

To owner, § 44-9.

**Payment.**

Contractor failing to furnish statement, or not applying owner's payments to laborer's claims, misdemeanor, § 44-12.

Payment pro rata, § 44-11.

**Perfecting, Recording, Enforcing and Discharging, §§ 44-38 to 44-48.**

See Liens.

**Personal Property, § 44-1.**

Lien on personal property created in another state, § 44-38.1.

Repair.

Enforcement of lien, § 44-2.

**Priority.**

Date of filing fixes priority, § 44-40.

Duly filed claims of prior creditors not affected, § 44-42.

**Processing Certain Goods, § 44-4.**

Sale of goods at public auction, § 44-5.

**Publication.**

Notice of sale of personal property to enforce lien, § 44-2.

Processed goods.

Sale of goods at public auction, § 44-5.

**Pulpwood.**

Laborer's lien on lumber and its products, § 44-3.

**Railroads.**

Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company.

Conditions of action, § 44-13.

**Real Property, § 44-1.**

Subcontractors and laborers, § 44-6.

**Repairs, § 44-2.****Sales.**

Enforcement of lien on personal property repaired, § 44-2.

**MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd****Sales—Cont'd**

Motor vehicles.

Notice to commissioner before sale,  
§ 20-114.

Personal property.

Enforcement of lien for repair of  
personal property, § 44-2.

Processed goods.

Sale of goods at public auction, §  
44-5.

**Service of Process.**

Contractor on municipal building to  
give bond.

Action on bond, § 44-14.

**Ships, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.**

See Maritime Liens.

**Statement.**

Architects, §§ 44-8 to 44-10, 44-12.

Claim to owner, §§ 44-8 to 44-10.

Contractor failing to furnish state-  
ment, or not applying owner's pay-  
ments to laborer's claims, misde-  
meanor, § 44-12.

Indebtedness.

By contractor, architect, etc., §§ 44-  
8 to 44-10.

Sums due by statement to constitute  
lien, § 44-10.

**Streets and Highways.**

Bond.

Contractor to give bond, § 44-14.

Action on bond, § 44-14.

Contractor on municipal building to  
give bond, § 44-14.

Action on bond, § 44-14.

**Subcontractors and Laborers, §§ 44-6 to 44-14.**

Contractors, §§ 44-6 to 44-14. See with-  
in this title, "Contractors."

Drainage by corporation.

Laborer's lien for work on canal, §  
156-50.

House and real estate.

Lien given subcontractors, etc., on  
real estate, § 44-6.

Justices of the peace.

Filing and docketing laborers' liens.  
Fees, § 7-134.

Laborer for railroad contractor may  
sue company.

Conditions of action, § 44-13.

Liability of owner, § 44-9.

Limitation on.

Lien given subcontractors, etc., on  
real estate, § 44-6.

Logs and logging.

Laborers' lien on lumber and its  
products, § 44-3.

Municipality or county.

Contractor on municipal or county  
building to give bond.

Action on bond, § 44-14.

**MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd****Subcontractors and Laborers—Cont'd**

Notice to owner, § 44-9.

Payment.

Contractor failing to furnish state-  
ment, or not applying owner's  
payments to laborer's claims, mis-  
demeanor, § 44-12.

Pro rata, § 44-11.

Where sums due contractor from  
owner insufficient.

Payment pro rata, § 44-11.

Rights against owners, §§ 44-6 to 44-14.  
Statement.

Claim of contractor, etc., §§ 44-8 to  
44-10.

Contractor's indebtedness to be fur-  
nished to owner.

Effect, § 44-8.

Laborer, etc., may furnish statement  
of claim to owner.

Effect, § 44-9.

Payment pro rata, § 44-11.

Sums due by statement to constitute  
lien, § 44-10.

**Trees and Timber, § 44-3.****Vessels, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.**

See Maritime Liens.

**Wages for Two Months' Lien on As-  
sets, § 44-5.1.****MEDIATION OF LABOR DISPUTES,  
§§ 95-32 to 95-36.**

See Labor.

**MEDICAL ATTENTION.****Liens.**

Recoveries for personal injuries, §§ 44-  
49 to 44-51.

**MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION, §§  
131-117 to 131-126.**

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**MEDICAL COLLEGES.**

See Universities and Colleges.

**MEDICAL SERVICE.****Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-  
13.

**MEDICAL SERVICE CORPORA-  
TIONS, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.**

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**MEDICAL SOCIETY, §§ 90-1 to 90-21,  
130-5, 130-186.**

See Physicians and Surgeons.

**MEDICAL TRAINING.**

Expansion of Medical School of Uni-  
versity of North Carolina, § 131-122.

Negroes, § 131-124.

**MEDICAL TRAINING—Cont'd**

- Student Loan Fund, §§ 131-121, 131-124.  
Sociology and psychology students, § 131-121.1.

**MEDICINE.**

- Autopsy, §§ 90-217 to 90-220.  
See Autopsy.
- Bodies.  
Bequest of body or part thereof, §§ 90-216.1 to 90-216.5.  
See Wills.
- Chiropodists, §§ 90-188 to 90-202.  
See Chiropodists.
- Chiropractic, §§ 90-139 to 90-157.  
See Chiropractic.
- Dental Hygiene, §§ 90-221 to 90-233.  
See Dental Hygiene.
- Dentists, §§ 90-22 to 90-48.  
See Dentists.
- Drugs and Druggists, §§ 90-53 to 90-113.7.  
See Drugs and Druggists.
- Health, §§ 130-1 to 130-220.  
See Health.
- Labor.  
Medical chests in factories, § 95-30.
- Medical Society of the State of North Carolina, §§ 90-1 to 90-21.  
See Physicians and Surgeons.
- Midwives, § 90-172.  
See Midwives.
- Opticians, §§ 90-234 to 90-255.  
See Opticians.
- Optometry, §§ 90-114 to 90-128.  
See Optometry.
- Osteopathy, §§ 90-129 to 90-138.  
See Osteopathy.
- Patent Medicines, §§ 90-69, 90-71, 90-78 to 90-80.  
See Drugs and Druggists.
- Pharmacy, §§ 90-53 to 90-113.7.  
See Drugs and Druggists.
- Physical Therapy, §§ 90-256 to 90-270.  
See Physical Therapy.
- Physicians and Surgeons, §§ 90-1 to 90-21.  
See Physicians and Surgeons.
- Public Health, §§ 130-1 to 130-220.  
See Health.
- Venereal Diseases, §§ 130-101, 130-102.
- Veterinarians, §§ 90-179 to 90-187.  
See Veterinarians.

**MEETINGS.**

- Disturbing Meetings, §§ 14-200, 14-272, 14-273, 14-275.  
See Disturbing Meetings.

**MEMORIAL DAY.**

- Education, § 115-205.

**MEMORIALS.**

- Monuments, Memorials and Parks, §§ 100-1 to 100-16.  
See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

**MENAGERIES.**

- Licenses, § 105-38.  
Amusement parks, § 105-34.  
Power of county commissioners, § 153-10.
- Municipal Corporations.  
Regulation, § 160-200.
- Negro Training School for Feeble-Minded Children, §§ 116-142.1 to 116-142.10.  
See Negro Training School for Feeble-Minded Children.

**MENTAL HEALTH COUNCIL, §§ 35-61 to 35-63.**

- See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

**MENTALLY DISORDERED PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS, §§ 35-1 to 35-69.**

- See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

**MENTALLY RETARDED CHILDREN, §§ 115-296 to 115-299, 122-1.2.**

- See Education.

**MERCANTILE AGENCIES.**

- Licenses, § 105-57.  
Nontransferable, § 105-33.

**MERCANTILE BUSINESSES.**

- Concealment of Merchandise in Mercantile Establishments, § 14-72.1.
- Co-operative Associations, §§ 54-111 to 54-128.  
See Co-operative Associations.
- Trademarks, Brands and Marks, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.  
See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**MERCHANDISE DISPENSERS.**

- Licenses, § 105-65.1.

**MERGER.**

- Actions, § 1-8.
- Banks, §§ 53-12 to 53-17.  
See Banks and Banking.
- Civil and Criminal Remedy, § 1-8.
- Corporations, §§ 55-106 to 55-110.  
See Corporations.
- Remedies, § 1-8.

**MERIT SYSTEM.**

- Appeal, §§ 126-12, 126-13.  
Application of Chapter, § 126-15.
- Appointments.  
Members of merit system council, § 126-1.  
Method of making, § 126-8.  
Notice to employee, § 126-10.

**MERIT SYSTEM—Cont'd****Appointments—Cont'd**

- Original appointment for probationary period, § 126-10.
- Permanent appointment, § 126-10.
- Probationary period, § 126-10.
- Recommendations by personnel officer, § 126-10.
- Statement from employee's supervisor, § 126-10.
- Supervisor of merit examinations, § 143-35.
- When permanent appointment begins, § 126-10.

**Council.**

- Appointment of members, § 126-1.
- Authority, § 126-14.
- Chairman, § 126-3.
- Compensation, § 126-1.
- Composition, § 126-1.
- Continued in effect, § 143-35.
- Meetings, § 126-2.
- State agencies represented, § 126-3.
- Members from state personnel council, § 143-35.
- Organization, § 126-3.
- Personnel director as administrative officer, § 143-35.
- Qualifications, § 126-1.
- Representation of state agencies, § 126-3.
- Rules and regulations, §§ 126-4, 126-14, 126-15.
- Secretary, § 126-3.
- Terms, § 126-1.
- Vacancies, § 126-1.

**Counties.**

- Officers and employees.
- Article not applicable to, § 153-48.4.

**Demotion.**

- Appeal, § 126-13.

**Dismissal, § 126-12.**

- Appeal, §§ 126-12, 126-13.

**Effect on Certain Existing Laws, § 126-16.****Examinations.**

- Admission without regard to minimum qualifications, § 126-9.
- Competitive, § 126-4.
- Employees previously examined, §§ 126-5, 126-6.
- Free, § 126-4.
- General fitness of applicants, § 126-4.
- Mental qualifications of applicants, § 126-4.
- Moral character of applicants, § 126-4.
- Notice of time and place, § 126-7.
- Persons already on eligible list, § 126-6.
- Persons previously examined, §§ 126-5, 126-6.
- Physical qualifications of applicants, § 126-4.

**MERIT SYSTEM—Cont'd****Examinations—Cont'd**

- Political opinions of applicants, § 126-4.
- Practical, § 126-4.
- Register of applicants passing, § 126-8.
- Religious affiliations of applicants, § 126-4.
- Rules and regulations, § 126-2.
- Supervisor, §§ 126-2, 126-3, 143-35.
- See within this title, "Supervisor of Merit Examinations."
- Tampering with questions, § 14-401.1.

**Federal Laws, Rules, etc.**

- Adoption by council as rules and regulations, § 126-15.

**Merit System Council, §§ 126-1, 126-3, 126-4, 126-14, 143-35.** See within this title, "Council."**Newspapers.**

- Notice of time and place of examinations, § 126-7.

**Notice.**

- Dismissal or suspension, § 126-12.
- Permanent appointment, § 126-10.
- Termination of employment, § 126-10.
- Time and place of examinations, § 126-7.

**Probationary Employee, §§ 126-9, 126-10.****Promotions, § 126-11.****Purpose of Chapter, § 126-17.****Rules and Regulations, §§ 126-2, 126-4, 126-14, 126-15.****Separation, § 126-12.****State Personnel Department.**

- Effect of merit system law, § 126-16.

**Supervisor of Merit Examinations, § 126-2.**

- Appointed by director of personnel department, § 143-35.
- Compensation, § 126-3.
- Duties, §§ 126-2, 126-3, 143-35.
- Pay, § 126-3.
- Qualifications, § 143-35.

**Suspension, § 126-12.**

- Appeal, § 126-13.

**Vacancies.**

- Filling, § 126-11.
- Merit system council, § 126-1.

**MERRY-GO-ROUNDS, §§ 105-39, 105-66.****Licenses, § 105-66.**

- Power of county commissioners, § 153-10.

**METERS.****Inspection of Meters, §§ 160-106 to 160-114.**

- See Municipal Corporations.

**Public Utilities.**

- Utilities commission, § 62-75.

**MICROFILMING.**

- County Records, § 121-5.1.
- Department of Archives and History, § 121-5.
- Centralized microfilming program, § 121-2.
- County records, § 121-5.1.

**MIDWIVES, § 90-172.**

- Exception From Article on Nursing, § 90-171.13.
- Inflammation of the Eyes of Infants.
  - Directions and medications in compliance with article required, § 130-112.
  - Rules and regulations of the state board of health given to, § 130-112.
- Permit From State Board of Health, §§ 92-172, 130-187.
- Physicians Excepted, § 90-172.
- Registration, § 90-172.
  - Required, § 130-112.
- Regulations, § 130-187.
- Reports.
  - Blanks furnished by state registrar, § 130-64.
  - Report of birth required, § 130-54.
- Stillborn Child.
  - Medical certificate, § 130-45.

**MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

- Sanctuaries and Refuges, § 104-10.

**MILEAGE.**

- Attorney and Client.
  - Board of law examiners, § 84-26.
  - North Carolina state bar.
    - Council, § 84-20.
- Barber Examiners, § 86-8.
- Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners, § 88-15.
- Building Code Council, § 143-136.
- Clerks of Court.
  - Mental examinations, § 122-51.
- County Commissioners, § 153-13.
- Extradition.
  - Fugitives from this state.
    - Extradition agents, § 15-78.
- General Assembly, § 120-3.1; Const. N. C., art. II, § 28.
  - Employees, § 120-33.
  - Witnesses before investigating committees, § 120-16.
- Jury.
  - Additional jurors from other counties, § 1-86.
  - Coroner's inquest, § 152-9.
  - Travel allowance, § 9-5.
- Opticians.
  - Board of opticians, § 90-248.

**MILEAGE—Cont'd**

- Public Officers.
  - Allowance, §§ 147-8, 147-9.
    - Using public or private automobiles, § 147-8.
    - Unlawful to pay more than allowance, § 147-9.
- State Bureau of Investigation.
  - Witnesses, § 114-15.
- Witnesses, § 6-52.
  - General assembly.
    - Investigating committees, § 120-16.
  - State bureau of investigation, § 114-15.
  - Testifying in another state, §§ 8-66, 8-67.

**MILITARY SERVICES.**

- See Army, Navy and Air Force.

**MILITIA, §§ 127-1 to 127-117.**

- Abatement, Revival and Survival.
  - Actions by commanding officer, § 127-85.
- Accounting Officer.
  - Naval militia, §§ 127-53, 127-54.
- Accounts and Accounting.
  - Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.
  - Rendition of accounts, § 127-54.
- Actions, § 127-85.
- Active Service, §§ 127-70 to 127-72.
  - Courts-martial.
    - Additional jurisdiction and powers vested in courts, § 127-71.
  - National guard and naval militia first ordered out, §§ 127-70, 127-73.
  - Pay and care of soldiers injured in service, § 127-82.
  - Pay of militia, §§ 127-78 to 127-82. See within this title, "Pay of Militia."
  - Rations, § 127-78.
  - Regulations enforced on actual service, § 127-71.
  - Regulations governing unorganized militia, § 127-72.
  - Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, § 127-86.
- Adjutant General.
  - Adjutant general's department, §§ 127-14, 127-22.
    - Candidates for commission to apply to department, § 127-22.
  - Advisory board, § 127-18.
  - Allowances made to different organizations, § 127-102.
  - Appointment, § 127-12.
    - Assistants, § 127-14.
  - Approval of disbursements, § 127-16.
  - Armory commission.
    - Member of commission, § 143-230.
  - Assistants, § 127-14.
    - Rank, § 127-14.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****Adjutant General—Cont'd**

Courts-martial.

Expenses of conveying prisoner, § 127-46.

Department, § 127-14.

Discharge prior to expiration of term of enlistment, § 127-33.

Duties, § 127-14.

Efficiency board.

Review and approval of findings, § 127-29.

Elimination and disposition of officers. Discretion of adjutant general, § 127-29.

Equipment and vehicles.

Certificate as to expense of maintaining, § 127-91.

Expenses, § 127-14.

Motor vehicles, § 127-91.

National guard plates, § 20-80.

North Carolina distinguished service medal, § 127-37.1.

Pay of militia.

From appropriations made to adjutant general's department, § 127-79.

Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.

Qualifications, § 127-12.

Rank, § 127-12.

Records, § 127-14.

Copies of official writings as evidence, § 8-34.

Reports, §§ 127-14, 127-16.

Requisitions, § 127-16.

State civil air patrol.

Member of governing board, § 167-1.

State guard, § 127-111.

Transfer of officers to inactive status.

Exceptions authorized by adjutant general, § 127-29.

Unorganized militia.

Promotion of marksmanship, § 127-77.

**Administrative Officers**, §§ 127-9 to 127-18.**Advisory Board**, § 127-18.

Selection of service medals, § 127-37.

**Age Limits**, §§ 127-1 to 127-4.

State guard, § 127-111.

**Allowances Made to Different Organizations**, § 127-102.

State guard excepted, § 127-111.

**Appropriations**, § 127-101.

National guard, § 153-9.

**Armories**, §§ 127-106, 127-112 to 127-117.  
See Armories.**Armory Commission**, §§ 143-229 to 143-236.1.

See Armory Commission.

4C NC—10

**MILITIA—Cont'd****Arms.**

Duty of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.

Embezzlement, § 127-97.

Injuring or destroying, § 127-94.

National guard, § 127-36.

Naval militia, § 127-49.

Selling, §§ 127-96, 127-97.

State guard, § 127-111.

**Arrest**, §§ 127-43, 127-65.

Power of arrest in certain emergencies, § 127-106.1.

Trespass and disorder, § 127-106.

**Arsenal.**

Arson, § 14-59.

**Articles of War.**

Applicable in time of peace, § 127-105.

**Auctions and Auctioneers**, § 127-106.**Bonds.**

Accounting officer, § 127-54.

Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.

**Camps.**

Commanding officer may prevent trespass and disorder, § 127-106.

Maintenance, § 127-110.

Upkeep of camps, § 127-110.

**Care of Military Property**, §§ 127-87 to 127-99. See within this title, "Property."**Classification of Militia**, §§ 127-1 to 127-8.**Colored Persons.**

White and colored enrolled separately, § 127-6.

**Commander-in-Chief.**

Governor as commander-in-chief, § 127-9; Const. N. C., art. III, § 8; art. XII, § 3.

Orders and regulations, § 127-10.

Powers, §§ 127-9, 127-10.

Regulations and orders, § 127-10.

**Commissions by Brevet for Retired Officers and Enlisted Men**, § 127-23.1.**Commissions for Commandants and Student Officers at Educational Institutions**, § 127-23.**Commitments**, §§ 127-43, 127-47, 127-65.**Company Organized Without Authority**, § 127-107.**Compensation.**

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.

**Composition of Historic Military Commands**, § 127-3.1.**Composition of Militia**, § 127-1.**Composition of National Guard**, §§ 127-2, 127-19.**Composition of Naval Militia**, § 127-3.**Composition of Unorganized Militia**, § 127-4.**Conscientious Objectors**, § 127-5.

**MILITIA—Cont'd**

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C., art. I, § 24; art. XII, §§ 1 to 4; Const. U. S., art. I, § 8; amendment II.

Arming, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.

Commander-in-chief, Const. N. C., art. III, § 8; art. XII, § 3.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.

Discipline, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.

Equipment, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.

Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 4.

Governor.

Commander-in-chief, Const. N. C., art. III, § 8; art. XII, § 3.

Holding more than one office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Organizing, etc., Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.

Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, § 36; Const. U. S., amendment III.

Who are liable to militia duty, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 1.

**Contributing Members**, § 127-84.

State guard, § 127-111.

**Corps Entitled to Retain Privileges**, § 127-8.

**Costs.**

Courts-martial, § 127-46.

**Counties.**

Appropriation for national guard and naval militia, §§ 127-101, 153-9.

Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, § 127-86.

**County Officers.**

Holding more than one office, § 128-1.

**Courts-Martial**, §§ 127-38 to 127-48, 127-56 to 127-69.

**Active service.**

Additional jurisdiction and powers vested in courts, § 127-71.

Commitments, §§ 127-43, 127-47.

Costs, § 127-46.

Execution of process, §§ 127-46, 127-65.

Execution of sentences, §§ 127-45, 127-46, 127-65.

Expenses of conveying prisoner, § 127-46.

Fines, §§ 127-38 to 127-48, 127-62 to 127-68.

General courts-martial, §§ 127-39, 127-62.

Special courts-martial, § 127-40.

Summary courts-martial, §§ 127-41, 127-63.

Governor.

Approval of sentence of dismissal, §§ 127-48, 127-67.

National guard, §§ 127-39, 127-40, 127-48.

**MILITIA—Cont'd**

**Courts-Martial—Cont'd**

Governor—Cont'd

Naval militia, §§ 127-57, 127-58, 127-67.

Jurisdiction, §§ 127-41.1, 127-60, 127-71.

Manual for courts-martial, § 127-44.

National guard, §§ 127-38 to 127-48. Arrest, § 127-43.

Commitments, § 127-43, 127-47.

Composition of courts, § 127-38.

Confinement in lieu of fine, § 127-42.

Contempt, § 127-43.

Enumeration, § 127-38.

Fines, §§ 127-38 to 127-48.

Forms for procedure, § 127-43.1.

General courts-martial, § 127-39.

Jurisdiction of courts-martial, § 127-41.1.

Kinds of courts-martial, § 127-38.

Nonjudicial punishment, § 127-41.2.

Officers, § 127-29.

Powers of courts-martial, §§ 127-38 to 127-40, 127-42.

Procedure of courts, §§ 127-38, 127-43.

Forms for procedure, § 127-43.1. Sentence and punishment, §§ 127-38 to 127-48.

Sentence of dismissal, § 127-48.

Special courts-martial, § 127-40.

Subpoenas, § 127-43.

Summary courts-martial, § 127-41.

Warrants, § 127-43.

Naval militia, §§ 127-56 to 127-69.

Arrest, § 127-65.

Collection of fines, § 127-68.

Commitments, § 127-65.

Confinement in lieu of fine, § 127-66.

Contempt, § 127-65.

Courts of inquiry, § 127-69.

Deck courts, §§ 127-56, 127-59, 127-60, 127-64 to 127-66.

Dismissal or dishonorable discharge, § 127-67.

Enumeration of courts-martial, § 127-56.

Fines, §§ 127-62 to 127-64, 127-66, 127-68.

Forms, § 127-60.

General courts-martial, §§ 127-57, 127-62.

Jurisdiction, § 127-60.

Kinds of courts-martial, § 127-56.

Place of holding courts, § 127-61.

Powers, §§ 127-60, 127-62 to 127-64. Deck courts, § 127-64.

General courts-martial, § 127-62.

Summary courts-martial, § 127-63.

Procedure, § 127-60.

Process of courts-martial, § 127-65.

**MILITIA—Cont'd**

- Courts-Martial—Cont'd**
- Naval militia—Cont'd
  - Sentence and punishment, §§ 127-60 to 127-67.
  - Subpoenas, § 127-65.
  - Summary courts-martial, §§ 127-58, 127-63.
  - Warrants, § 127-65.
- Pay of officers, § 127-79.
- Perjury in court-martial proceedings, § 14-212.
- Procedure, §§ 127-38, 127-43, 127-43.1, 127-60.
- Process, §§ 127-46, 127-65.
- Sentence and punishment, §§ 127-38 to 127-48, 127-60 to 127-66, 127-71, 127-76.
- Execution of sentences, §§ 127-45, 127-46, 127-65.
- General courts-martial, §§ 127-39, 127-62.
- Nonjudicial punishment, § 127-41.2.
- Special courts-martial, § 127-40.
- Summary courts-martial, §§ 127-41, 127-63.
- Sentence of dismissal, §§ 127-48, 127-67.
- Service of process, §§ 127-46, 127-65.
- Summons and process, §§ 127-46, 127-65.
- Unorganized militia.
  - Failure to report for active duty, § 127-76.
  - Sentence and punishment, § 127-76.
- Courts of Inquiry, § 127-69.**
- Criminal Law, §§ 127-94 to 127-98, 127-106 to 127-109.**
- Destroying military property, § 127-94.
- Embezzlement, § 127-97.
- Failure to return property, § 127-95.
- Injuring military property, § 127-94.
- Organizing company without authority, § 127-107.
- Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, § 127-108.
- Protection of the uniform, § 127-109.
- Refusal to deliver military property on demand, § 127-98.
- Selling arms or equipment, §§ 127-96, 127-97.
- Custody of Military Property, § 127-87.**
- Customs-House Clerks.**
  - Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.
- Damaged Property, § 127-93.**
- Department of Adjutant General, §§ 127-12, 127-14.** See within this title, "Adjutant General."
- Destroyed Property, § 127-93.**
- Destroying Military Property, § 127-94.**
- Disbandment of Naval Militia, § 127-55.**

**MILITIA—Cont'd**

- Disbursing Officer, § 127-16.**
  - Allowances to different organizations, § 127-102.
  - Naval militia, § 127-53.
- Discharge, § 127-33.**
  - Discharge from federal service.
    - Continuance of membership in national guard, § 127-34.
  - Dishonorable, §§ 127-39, 127-48, 127-62, 127-67.
  - From military and naval forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114. See Probate and Registration.
- Discipline, § 127-35; Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.**
  - National guard, § 127-35.
  - Naval militia, § 127-52.
  - State guard, § 127-111.
- Dishonorable Discharge, §§ 127-39, 127-48, 127-62, 127-67.**
- Dismissal, §§ 127-39, 127-48, 127-62, 127-67.**
- Disposition of Officers, § 127-29.**
- Division of Military Staff, § 127-11.**
- Double Office-Holding, § 128-1; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.**
- Draft.**
  - Unorganized militia, §§ 127-74 to 127-76.
- Educational Institutions.**
  - Commissions for commandants and student officers at educational institutions, § 127-23.
- Efficiency Board, § 127-29.**
- Elimination and Disposition of Officers, § 127-29.**
- Embezzlement.**
  - Arms or equipment, § 127-97.
- Enlisted Men.**
  - Allowances, § 127-102.
  - Injured in service.
    - Pay and care, § 127-82.
  - Military property, §§ 127-87 to 127-99. See within this title, "Property."
  - National guard, §§ 127-2, 127-31 to 127-34. See within this title, "National Guard."
  - Naval militia, §§ 127-3, 127-49.
  - Pay, §§ 127-78 to 127-82. See within this title, "Pay of Militia."
  - Property, §§ 127-87 to 127-99. See within this title, "Property."
  - Retirement.
    - Commissions by brevet, § 127-23.1.
  - State guard, § 127-111.
- Equipment, § 127-91.**
  - Duty of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.
  - Embezzlement, § 127-97.
  - Expense of maintaining, § 127-91.
  - Injuring or destroying, § 127-94.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****Equipment—Cont'd**

National guard, §§ 127-36, 127-91.

Naval militia, § 127-49.

Selling, §§ 127-96, 127-97.

State guard, § 127-111.

**Exemptions, § 127-5.**

Exemption from military duty, § 127-5; Const. N. C., art. XII, § 4.

Jury duty, §§ 9-19, 127-84.

**Failure to Return Property, § 127-95.****Fines, §§ 127-62 to 127-64, 127-66, 127-68, 127-107 to 127-109.**

Courts-martial, §§ 127-38 to 127-48, 127-62 to 127-68.

General courts-martial, §§ 127-39, 127-62.

Special courts-martial, § 127-40.

Summary courts-martial, §§ 127-41, 127-63.

Naval militia, §§ 127-62 to 127-64, 127-66, 127-68.

**Fiscal Officer, § 127-15.****Forms.**

Courts-martial, § 127-60.

Procedure, § 127-43.1.

**Funds, §§ 127-16, 127-100 to 127-102. See within this title, "Support of Militia."****Gambling, § 127-106.****General Administrative Officers, §§ 127-9 to 127-18.****General Provisions, §§ 127-103 to 127-110.1.****Governor.**

Advisory board, § 127-18.

Aides-de-camp, § 127-11.

Appointment and commission of officers, § 127-22.

Appointment of adjutant general, § 127-12.

Appointment of property and fiscal officer, § 127-15.

Commander-in-chief, §§ 127-9, 127-10; Const. N. C., art. III, § 8; art. XII, § 3.

Commissions by brevet for retired officers and enlisted men, § 127-23.1.

Commissions for commandants and student officers at educational institutions, § 127-23.

**Courts-martial.**

Approval of sentence of dismissal, §§ 127-48, 127-67.

National guard, §§ 127-39, 127-40.

Naval militia, §§ 127-57, 127-58.

Courts of inquiry, § 127-69.

**Educational institutions.**

Commissions for commandants and student officers, § 127-23.

Expense of maintaining equipment and vehicles, § 127-91.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****Governor—Cont'd****Historic military commands.**

Designation by governor, § 127-3.1.

**National guard.**

Appoints and commissions officers, § 127-22.

Commissions by brevet, § 127-23.1.

Courts-martial, §§ 127-39, 127-40.

Location of units and headquarters, § 127-20.

North Carolina distinguished service medal, § 127-37.1.

Review and approval of findings of efficiency board, § 127-29.

**Naval militia.**

Appointment of disbursing and accounting officer, § 127-53.

Bond of accounting officer, § 127-54.

Courts-martial, §§ 127-57, 127-58.

Courts of inquiry, § 127-69.

Nonmilitary use of equipment and vehicles, § 127-91.

North Carolina distinguished service medal, § 127-37.1.

**Officers.**

Appointment and commission, § 127-22.

Appointment of adjutant general, § 127-12.

Appointment of property and fiscal officer, § 127-15.

Commissions by brevet for retired officers and enlisted men, § 127-23.1.

Commissions for commandants and student officers at educational institutions, § 127-23.

Pay of militia, § 127-80.

Personal staff, § 127-11.

**Prize fights.**

Use of military power to prevent, § 147-12.

Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.

Reports, §§ 127-14, 127-16, 127-103.

Requisition for federal funds, § 127-100.

State guard, § 127-111.

Unorganized militia, §§ 127-73 to 127-75.

**Historic Military Commands, §§ 127-1, 127-3.1.****Holding More Than One Office, § 128-1; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.****Indigent Militiamen, § 153-157.****Injuring Military Property, §§ 127-93, 127-94.****Injury.**

Pay and care of soldiers injured in service, § 127-82.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****Inquiry.**

Courts of inquiry, § 127-69.

**Insurrection.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 3.

Pay of militia, §§ 127-80, 127-82.

Power of governor as commander-in-chief, § 127-9; Const. N. C., art. XII, § 3.

Regulations enforced on actual service, § 127-71.

Soldiers injured in service, § 127-82.

State guard, § 127-111.

Unorganized militia, § 127-73.

**Intoxicating Liquors, § 127-106.****Judges.**

Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.

**Jurisdiction.**

Actions by commanding officer, § 127-85.

Courts-martial, §§ 127-41.1, 127-60, 127-71.

**Jury.**

Contributing members exempt from jury duty, § 127-84.

Exemptions from jury duty, §§ 9-19, 127-84.

**Leaves of Absence.**

State officers and employees, § 127-83.

**Lost or Damaged Property, § 127-93.****Mail.**

Exemption of post-office employees from military duty, § 127-5.

**Maintenance of Other Troops, § 127-7.****Medals.**

Authority to wear, § 127-37.

North Carolina distinguished service medal, § 127-37.1.

**Military Property, §§ 127-87 to 127-99.**

See within this title, "Property."

**Military Staff, §§ 127-11, 127-14, 127-79.**

See within this title, "Staff."

**Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-80, 127-91.****Muster Roll.**

Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, § 127-108.

**Name Wrongfully Placed on Muster Roll, § 127-108.****National Guard, §§ 127-19 to 127-48.**

Absence without leave.

Commission vacated, § 127-29.

Actions, § 127-85.

Active service, §§ 127-70, 127-73.

Advisory board, § 127-18.

Age limits, § 127-2.

Air national guard.

Assistant adjutant general, § 127-14.

Allowances, § 127-102.

Application for officer's commission, § 127-22.

Appropriations.

County may appropriate for, § 153-9.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****National Guard—Cont'd**

Armories, §§ 127-106, 127-111 to 127-117.

See Armories.

Army commission, §§ 143-229 to 143-236.1.

See Armory Commission.

Arms, § 127-36.

Arrest.

Power of arrest in certain emergencies, § 127-106.1.

Camps.

Maintenance, § 127-110.

Upkeep of camps, § 127-110.

Candidates for officer's commission.

Applications, § 127-22.

Commander-in-chief to prescribe regulations, § 127-10.

Commissions by brevet for retired officers and enlisted men, § 127-23.1.

Commission vacated, § 127-29.

Composition of national guard, §§ 127-2, 127-19.

Continuance of membership after discharge from federal service, § 127-34.

Contributing members, § 127-84.

Courts-martial, §§ 127-38 to 127-48. See within this title, "Courts-Martial."

Disbandment, § 127-20.

Disbursing officer, § 127-16.

Allowances to different organizations, § 127-102.

Discharge, § 127-33.

Discharge from federal service.

Continuance of membership in national guard, § 127-34.

Dishonorable, §§ 127-39, 127-48.

General courts-martial, § 127-39.

Discipline, § 127-35.

Dismissal, §§ 127-39, 127-48.

Disposition of officers, § 127-29.

Efficiency board, § 127-29.

Elimination and disposition of officers, § 127-29.

Employees.

Retirement system, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

Enlisted men, §§ 127-31 to 127-34.

Age limit, § 127-2.

Continuance of membership after discharge from federal service, § 127-34.

Discharge, § 127-33.

Discharge from federal service.

Continuance of membership in national guard, § 127-34.

Dishonorable, §§ 127-39, 127-48.

General courts-martial, § 127-39.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****National Guard—Cont'd**

## Enlisted men—Cont'd

Membership continued when discharged from federal service, § 127-34.

Oath of enlistment, § 127-31.

Period of enlistment, § 127-31.

Qualifications for enlistment, § 127-31.

Enlistments, § 127-31. See within subtitle, "Enlisted men."

Equipment, §§ 127-36, 127-91.

Failure to return property, § 127-95.

First ordered into service, §§ 127-70, 127-73.

**Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, §§ 9-19, 127-84.

Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, § 127-83.

Location of headquarters, § 127-20.

Location of units, § 127-20.

**Medals.**

Authority to wear, § 127-37.

North Carolina distinguished service medal, § 127-37.1.

Membership continued when discharged from federal service, § 127-34.

Military property, §§ 127-87 to 127-99. See within this title, "Property."

**Motor vehicles.**

License plates, § 20-80.

Use and expense, § 127-91.

North Carolina distinguished service medal, § 127-37.1.

Oath of enlistment, § 127-31.

Officers, §§ 127-22 to 127-30. See within this title, "Officers."

Orders and regulations of commander-in-chief, § 127-10.

Organization of national guard units, § 127-19.

Organizations may own property, § 127-85.

Organization to conform to federal requirements, § 127-10.

Ownership of property, § 127-85.

Pay of militia, §§ 127-78 to 127-82. See within this title, "Pay of Militia."

Privilege of organized militia, §§ 127-83 to 127-86. See within this title, "Privilege of Organized Militia."

Property, §§ 127-87 to 127-99. See within this title, "Property."

Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.

Property and fiscal officer, § 127-15.

Reduction, § 127-20.

Regulations and orders of commander-in-chief, § 127-10.

Resignation of officer, § 127-29.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****National Guard—Cont'd**

Retirement of officers, § 127-30.

Service medals.

Authority to wear, § 127-37.

North Carolina distinguished service medal, § 127-37.1.

Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, § 127-86.

Support of militia, §§ 127-100 to 127-102. See within this title, "Support of Militia."

Training, § 127-35.

Transfer to inactive status, § 127-29.

Transportation.

Use of school buses, § 115-191.

Uniforms, § 127-36.

Unorganized militia.

Promotion of marksmanship, § 127-77.

Vehicles, §§ 115-191, 127-91.

Workmen's compensation, § 97-2.

**Naval Militia, §§ 127-49 to 127-69.**

Accounting officer, §§ 127-53, 127-54.

Actions, § 127-85.

Active service, § 127-70.

Age limits, § 127-3.

Allowances, § 127-102.

Arms, § 127-49.

Assignment of officers, § 127-51.

Bond of accounting officer, § 127-54.

Commander-in-chief to prescribe regulations, § 127-10.

Composition of naval militia, § 127-3.

Contributing members, § 127-84.

Courts-martial, §§ 127-56 to 127-69. See within this title, "Courts-Martial."

Disbandment, § 127-55.

Disbursing and accounting officer, § 127-53.

**Discharge.**

Dishonorable, § 127-62, 127-67.

General courts-martial, § 127-62.

Discipline in naval militia, § 127-52.

Dismissal, § 127-62, 127-67.

Enlisted men, § 127-49.

Age limit in marine corps branch, § 127-3.

Age limit in naval branch, § 127-3.

Discharge.

Dishonorable, §§ 127-62, 127-67.

General courts-martial, § 127-62.

Equipment, § 127-49.

Fines, §§ 127-62 to 127-64, 127-66, 127-68.

First ordered into service, §§ 127-70, 127-73.

**Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, §§ 9-19, 127-84.

Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, § 127-83.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****Naval Militia—Cont'd**

Marine corp and navy officers, § 127-50.

Military property, §§ 127-87 to 127-99. See within this title, "Property."

Navy and marine corp officers, § 127-50.

Officers, §§ 127-49 to 127-51. See within this title, "Officers."

Age limit in marine corps branch, § 127-3.

Age limit in naval branch, § 127-3.

Orders and regulations of commander-in-chief, § 127-10.

Organization and equipment generally, § 127-49.

Organizations may own property, § 127-85.

Organization to conform to federal requirements, § 127-10.

Ownership of property, § 127-85.

Pay of militia, §§ 127-78 to 127-82. See within this title, "Pay of Militia."

Petty officers, § 127-49.

Privilege of organized militia, §§ 127-83 to 127-86. See within this title, "Privilege of Organized Militia."

Property, §§ 127-87 to 127-99. See within this title, "Property."

Regulations and orders of commander-in-chief, § 127-10.

Rendition of accounts, § 127-54.

Support of families of members absent on duty, § 127-86.

Support of militia, §§ 127-100 to 127-102. See within this title, "Support of Militia."

Unorganized militia, § 127-73.

**Navy.**

Exemption from militia service, § 127-5.

**North Carolina Distinguished Service Medal, § 127-37.1.****Notice.**

Officer to give notice of absence, § 127-104.

**Nuisances, § 127-106.****Oath.**

National guard officers, § 127-22.

Oath of enlistment, § 127-31.

Officers authorized to administer oaths, § 127-110.1.

Summary courts-martial, § 127-41.

**Officers, §§ 127-22 to 127-30.**

Absences, § 127-104.

Leaves of absence for state officers, § 127-83.

Absence without leave, § 127-29.

Age limit, § 127-2.

Allowances, § 127-102.

Application for officer's commission, § 127-22.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****Officers—Cont'd**

Appointment, §§ 127-22, 127-50.

Property and fiscal officer, § 127-15.

Authority to administer oaths, § 127-110.1.

Candidates for officer's commission.

Applications, § 127-22.

Commanding officer may prevent trespass and disorder, § 127-106.

Commanding officers to render itemized statement of funds received, § 127-102.

Commissions, §§ 127-22, 127-50.

By brevet for retired officers and enlisted men, § 127-23.1.

Commandants and student officers at educational institutions, § 127-23.

Vacated, § 127-29.

Courts-martial, § 127-29.

Disbursing officer, §§ 127-16, 127-53. Allowance to different organization, § 127-102.

Naval militia, § 127-53.

Discharge from federal service.

Continuance of membership in national guard, § 127-34.

Dismissal, §§ 127-39, 127-48, 127-62, 127-67.

Disposition of officers, § 127-29.

Double office-holding, § 128-1.

Efficiency board, § 127-29.

Elimination and disposition of officers, § 127-29.

Fiscal officer, § 127-15.

General administrative officers, §§ 127-9 to 127-18.

Leaves of absence for state officers, § 127-83.

Military property, §§ 127-87 to 127-99. See within this title, "Property."

Motor vehicle plates, § 20-80.

National guard, §§ 127-22 to 127-30.

Naval militia, §§ 127-49 to 127-51.

Accounting officer, §§ 127-53, 127-54.

Appointment, § 127-50.

Assignment of officers, § 127-51.

Commissions, § 127-50.

Disbursing and accounting officer, § 127-53.

Officers appointed to naval militia, § 127-50.

Officers assigned to duty, § 127-51.

United States marine corps officers, § 127-50.

United States naval officers, § 127-50.

Notice of absence, § 127-104.

Oaths.

Authority to administer, § 127-110.1. National guard officers, § 127-22.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****Officers—Cont'd**

Pay, §§ 127-78 to 127-82. See within this title, "Pay of Militia."

Placing name on muster roll wrongfully, § 127-108.

Precedence or relative rank among officers of same grade, § 127-27.

Promotion by seniority and in accordance with regulations, § 127-25.

Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.

Allowances to different organizations, § 127-102.

Property and fiscal officer, § 127-15. Warehouse, § 127-88.

Property generally, §§ 127-87 to 127-99. See within this title, "Property."

Qualifications, § 127-22.

Relative rank among officers of same grade, § 127-27.

Reports of officers, § 127-103.

Resignation, § 127-29.

Retirement of officers, § 127-30.

Commissions by brevet for retired officers, § 127-23.1.

State guard, § 127-111.

Transfer of property, § 127-92.

Transfer to inactive status, § 127-29.

**Organization**, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 2.

National guard units, §§ 127-10, 127-19.

Naval militia, § 127-49.

Organizing company without authority, § 127-107.

To conform to federal requirements, § 127-10.

**Other Troops**, § 127-7.

**Ownership of Property**, § 127-85.

**Parade Grounds**, § 127-106.

**Paupers.**

Families of indigent militiamen to be supported, § 153-157.

**Pay of Militia**, §§ 127-78 to 127-82.

Active service, § 127-78.

Enlisted men, §§ 127-78, 127-79.

Injured in service, § 127-82.

Field officers, § 127-81.

General officers, § 127-81.

Officers, §§ 127-78, 127-79, 127-81, 127-82.

Paid by the state, § 127-80.

Pay and care of soldiers injured in service, § 127-82.

Pay on service, § 127-78.

Rate of pay for service, § 127-79.

Rations and pay on service, § 127-78.

Soldiers injured in service, § 127-82.

Staff officer, § 127-79.

**Pensions**, § 112-14.

**Petty Officers.**

Allowances, § 127-102.

Naval militia, § 127-49.

**MILITIA—Cont'd**

**Pilots.**

Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.

**Placing Name on Muster Roll Wrongfully**, § 127-108.

**Post Office.**

Exemption of employees from military duty, § 127-5.

**Powers of Commander-in-Chief**, §§ 127-9, 127-10.

**Principals of Public Schools.**

Leaves of absence, § 127-83.

**Prisons and Prisoners**, §§ 127-45, 127-46.

**Privilege of Organized Militia**, §§ 127-83 to 127-86.

Contributing members, § 127-84.

Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, § 127-83.

Organizations may own property, § 127-85.

Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, § 127-86.

**Privileges Retained by Existing Corps**, § 127-8.

**Process**, §§ 127-46, 127-65.

Courts-martial, §§ 127-46, 127-65.

**Property**, §§ 127-87 to 127-99.

Care of military property, §§ 127-87 to 127-99.

Custody of military property, § 127-87. Damaged property, § 127-93.

Destroying military property, §§ 127-93, 127-94.

Embezzlement, § 127-97.

Failure to return property, § 127-95.

Injuring military property, §§ 127-93, 127-94.

Kept in good order, § 127-90.

Lost or damaged property, § 127-93.

Motor vehicles, § 127-91.

Organizations may own property, § 127-85.

Ownership of property, § 127-85.

Place of storage, § 127-88.

Preserved in good order, § 127-90.

Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.

Property and fiscal officer, § 127-15.

Warehouse, § 127-88.

Refusal to deliver military property on demand, § 127-98.

Replacement of lost or damaged property, § 127-93.

Selling accouterments, § 127-96.

Selling arms or equipment, §§ 127-96, 127-97.

State guard, § 127-111.

Storage of property, § 127-88.

Transfer of property, § 127-92.

Vehicles, § 127-91.

**Warehouse.**

Property and fiscal officer for North Carolina warehouse, § 127-88.

**MILITIA—Cont'd**

**Property and Disbursing Officer**, § 127-16.

Allowances to different organizations, § 127-102.

**Property and Fiscal Officer**, § 127-15.

Warehouse, § 127-88.

**Public Officers.**

Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.

Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, § 127-83.

**Quartering.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 36; Const. U. S. amendment III.

**Rations**, § 127-78.

**Records.**

Adjutant general, §§ 8-34, 127-14.

**Refusal to Deliver Military Property on Demand**, § 127-98.

**Regulations.**

Commander-in-chief to prescribe regulations, § 127-10.

Promotion of officers, § 127-25.

Regulations as to active service, §§ 127-70 to 127-72. See within this title, "Active Service."

**Religious Belief**, §§ 127-5; Const. N. C., art. XII, § 1.

**Replacement of Lost or Damaged Property**, § 127-93.

**Reports.**

Adjutant general, § 127-14.

Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.

Reports of officers, § 127-103.

**Requisition for Federal Funds**, § 127-100.

**Retirement of Officers**, § 127-30.

Commissions by brevet, § 127-23.1.

**School Buses**, § 115-191.

**Seamen.**

Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.

**Secret Political and Military Organizations Forbidden**, §§ 14-10, 14-12.2. to 14-12.15.

See Secret Societies and Activities.

**Selling Accouterments**, § 127-96.

**Selling Arms or Equipment**, §§ 127-96, 127-97.

**Sentence and Punishment**, §§ 127-107 to 127-109.

Courts-martial, §§ 127-38 to 127-48, 127-60 to 127-66, 127-71, 127-76.

Execution of sentences, §§ 127-45, 127-46, 127-65.

General courts-martial, §§ 127-39, 127-62.

Nonjudicial punishment, § 127-41.2.

Special courts-martial, § 127-40.

Summary courts-martial, §§ 127-41, 127-63.

**MILITIA—Cont'd**

**Service Medals.**

Authority to wear, § 127-37.

North Carolina distinguished service medal, § 127-37.1.

**Service of Process**, §§ 127-46, 127-65.

**Soldiers.**

Exemption from militia service, § 127-5.

**Staff.**

Additional compensation for staff officers, § 127-79.

Administrative staff, § 127-11.

Assistant adjutant generals, § 127-14.

Division of military staff, § 127-11.

Pay, § 127-79.

Personal staff of governor, § 127-11.

**State Auditor.**

Pay of militia, § 127-80.

**State Employees.**

Leaves of absence, § 127-83.

**State Guard**, § 127-111.

**Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

School buses.

Use of, § 115-191.

Workmen's compensation, § 97-2.

**State Police or Constabulary**, § 127-7.

**Storage of Property**, § 127-88.

**Summons and Process**, §§ 127-46, 127-65.

**Superintendents of Public Schools.**

Leaves of absence, § 127-83.

**Supply Sergeants.**

Allowances, § 127-102.

**Support of Families of Soldiers Absent on Duty**, § 127-86.

**Support of Militia**, §§ 127-100 to 127-102.

Allowances made to different organizations, § 127-102.

County appropriations, §§ 127-101, 153-9.

Requisitions for funds.

Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.

Requisition for federal funds, § 127-100.

State guard, § 127-111.

**Teachers in Public Schools.**

Leaves of absence, § 127-83.

**Theaters and Shows.**

Protection of the uniform, § 127-109.

**Training**, § 127-35.

National guard, § 127-35.

**Transfer of Property**, § 127-92.

**Transfer to Inactive Status**, § 127-29.

**Trespass.**

Commanding officer may prevent trespass and disorder, § 127-106.

**Uniform.**

National guard, § 127-36.

Protection of the uniform, § 127-109.

State guard, § 127-111.

**MILITIA—Cont'd****United States.**

- Articles of war, § 127-105.
- Discharge from federal service.
  - Membership continued in national guard, § 127-34.
- Officers of navy and marine corps.
  - Appointment to naval militia, § 127-50.
  - Commission in naval militia, § 127-50.
- Protection of the uniform, § 127-109.

**Unorganized Militia, §§ 127-72 to 127-77.**

- Active service, §§ 127-72 to 127-76.
- Age limits, § 127-4.
- Composition of unorganized militia, § 127-4.
- Draft, §§ 127-74 to 127-76.
- Manner of ordering out unorganized militia, § 127-74.
- Ordered out for service, §§ 127-72 to 127-76.
- Promotion of marksmanship, § 127-77.
- Punishment for failure to appear, § 127-76.
- Regulations while on active service, § 127-72.
- Rifle marksmanship, § 127-77.
- State guard, § 127-111.
- Volunteers, §§ 127-74, 127-76.

**Use of Equipment, §§ 115-191, 127-91.****Vehicles, §§ 115-191, 127-91.****Veterans' Guardianship Act, §§ 34-1 to 34-18.**

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

**Volunteers.**

- Unorganized militia, §§ 127-74, 127-76.

**Warehouse.**

- Property and fiscal officer for North Carolina warehouse, § 127-88.

**White and Colored Enrolled Separately, § 127-6.****Who are Liable to Militia Duty, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 1.****Workmen's Compensation.**

- National guardsmen and state guardsmen eligible, § 97-2.

**Wrongfully Placing Name on Muster Roll, § 127-108.****MILK.****Adulteration.**

- Definition of adulteration, § 106-268.

**Appeals, § 106-266.17.**

- From commissions, § 106-266.17.

**Babcock Testing Standard, § 106-267.5.****Boards.**

- Local milk boards, § 106-266.13.
  - Collection of monthly assessments from local milk boards, § 106-266.-11.

**MILK—Cont'd****Brought Into North Carolina From Other States, §§ 106-266.1 to 106-266.5.**

See within this title, "Imported Milk or Cream."

**Budget.**

- Annual budget of milk commission, § 106-266.11.

**Butterfat.**

- Representative average sample, § 106-267.4.
- Tests for butterfat, § 106-250.

**Cheese Factories, §§ 106-246 to 106-255.**

See within this title, "Ice Cream Plants, Creameries and Cheese Factories."

**Commission.****Account.**

- Milk commission account.
  - Deductions by distributor from funds owed to producer, § 106-266.12.

Appeals, § 106-266.17.

**Assessments.**

- Collection of monthly assessments from local milk boards, § 106-266.-11.
- Meeting expenses of carrying out article, § 106-266.14.

**Boards.**

- Local milk boards, § 106-266.13.
  - Collection of monthly assessments from local milk boards, § 106-266.11.

**Budget.**

- Annual, § 106-266.11.
- Chairman, § 106-266.7.
- Compensation, § 106-266.7.
- Created, § 106-266.7.
- Definitions, § 106-266.6.

**Distributor.**

- Licensed, §§ 106-266.9, 106-266.10.
- Prices and practices regulated, § 106-266.9.

Duties of commissioner of agriculture and director of agricultural experiment station, § 106-266.7.

Injunctive relief, § 106-266.15.

Marketing agreements not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, § 106-266.19.

Conflicting laws, § 106-266.19.

Membership, § 106-266.7.

Penalties, § 106-266.16.

Powers, § 106-266.8.

Limitations upon, § 106-266.20.

Quorum, § 106-266.7.

**Sales.**

Controlled by commission, § 106-266.9.

Saving clause, § 106-266.18.

**Competition.**

Injuring or destroying, § 106-266.21.

**MILK—Cont'd**

**Conflict of Laws**, § 106-266.19.

**Consumer.**

Defined, § 106-266.6.

**Creameries**, §§ 106-246 to 106-255. See within this title, "Ice Cream Plants, Creameries and Cheese Factories."

**Criminal Law.**

Imported milk or cream, § 106-266.4.  
Inspection, grading and testing milk and dairy products.

Violation of article, § 106-268.1.

Inspection of ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.

Violation of article, § 106-255.

Production, distribution, etc., of milk and cream.

Violation of article, § 106-266.16.

Records and reports of milk distributors and processors.

Failure to file reports, etc., made unlawful, § 106-265.

Violation made misdemeanor, § 106-266.

Records of milk products plant.

Misdemeanor for failure to comply, § 106-259.

**Definitions**, §§ 106-260, 106-266.6, 106-268.

**Distribution of Milk and Cream.**

Milk commission, §§ 106-266.6 to 106-266.21. See within this title, "Commission."

Records and reports, §§ 106-260 to 106-266. See within this title, "Records and Reports of Milk Distributors and Processors."

**Distributors.**

Affiliate defined, § 106-266.6.

Defined, § 106-266.6.

Imported milk or cream.

Requirements and standards, § 106-266.2.

License, § 106-266.9.

Application for, § 106-266.10.

Licensee defined, § 106-266.6.

**Milk commission account.**

Deductions by distributor from funds owed to producer, § 106-266.12.

Prices and practices.

Regulated by commission, § 106-266.9.

Records and reports, §§ 106-260 to 106-266. See within this title, "Records and Reports of Milk Distributors and Processors."

Subsidiary defined, § 106-266.6.

**Exemptions.**

Imported milk or cream.

Exemption clause, § 106-266.5.

**Fees.**

Inspection, grading and testing milk and dairy products.

License, § 106-267.1.

**MILK—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

Inspection of ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, § 106-254.

**Health.**

Misbranding milk or cream prohibited, § 106-268.

Supervision of dairy products by department of agriculture, § 106-267.

**Ice Cream Plants, Creameries and Cheese Factories**, §§ 106-246 to 106-255.

Animals.

Prohibited, § 106-246.

Butterfat.

Correct tests of butterfat, § 106-250.

Cheese factories.

Inspection fees, § 106-254.

Cleanliness and sanitation required, § 106-246.

Closure of plants.

Certificate to solicitor of district, § 106-252.

Violation of article, § 106-252.

Criminal law, § 106-255.

Department of agriculture.

Enforce law, § 106-251.

Examinations.

By department, § 106-251.

Fees, § 106-254.

Frozen or semi-frozen desserts.

Regulation of trade or brand names, § 106-253.

Implements and utensils.

Cleaning and sterilization of vessels and utensils, § 106-247.

Receivers of products to clean utensils before return, § 106-249.

Imported cream or milk, §§ 106-266.1 to 106-266.5. See within this title, "Imported Milk or Cream."

Inspection.

Fees, § 106-254.

Living and sleeping rooms, § 106-246.

Names.

Regulating trade names of frozen desserts, § 106-253.

Penalty.

Violation of law a misdemeanor, § 106-255.

Production, distribution, etc., of milk and cream, §§ 106-266.6 to 106-266.21.

Purity of products, § 106-248.

Standards of purity and sanitation, § 106-253.

Records and reports of milk distributors and processors, §§ 106-260 to 106-266.

Records of milk product plants, §§ 106-256 to 106-259.

Retailers and cheese factories.

Inspection fees, § 106-254.

Sanitation, § 106-246.

Standards, § 106-253.

**MILK—Cont'd****Ice Cream Plants, Creameries and Cheese Factories—Cont'd**

Tests by board of agriculture, § 106-250.

Toilets, § 106-246.

Washrooms, § 106-246.

Wholesalers.

Inspection fees, § 106-254.

**Imported Milk or Cream.**

Dairy farms exempted, § 106-266.5.

Exemptions.

Milk and cream exempted, § 106-266.5.

Penalty for violation, § 106-266.4.

Requirements to be complied with by out-of-state shippers, § 106-266.1.

Rules and regulations.

Authority to make rules and regulations, § 106-266.3.

Standards.

Requirements and standards for distributors, § 106-266.2.

**Injunction, § 106-266.15.**

Milk commission enforcing law, § 106-266.15.

**Inspection, Grading and Testing Milk and Dairy Products.**

Babcock testing glassware, § 106-267.5.

Butterfat.

Tests, § 106-250.

By commissioner, § 106-264.

Definitions, § 106-268.

Department of agriculture.

Supervision, § 106-267.

Enforcement of article, § 106-268.

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §§ 106-246 to 106-255. See within this title, "Ice Cream Plants, Creameries and Cheese Factories."

License.

Examination required, § 106-267.1.

Fees, § 106-267.1.

Required, § 106-267.1.

Revocation, § 106-267.3.

Rules and regulations governing granting, § 106-267.2.

Term, § 106-267.1.

Misbranding milk or cream products prohibited, § 106-268.

Misdemeanor.

What deemed, § 106-267.4.

Penalties, § 106-268.1.

Rules and regulations, § 106-267.2.

Sample.

Representative average sample, § 106-267.4.

Scale and weights, § 106-267.5.

**Interstate Commerce.**

Saving clause, § 106-266.18.

**Licenses.**

Distributors, §§ 106-266.6, 106-266.9, 106-266.10.

**MILK—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Inspection, grading and testing, §§ 106-267.1 to 106-267.3. See within this title, "Inspection, Grading and Testing Milk and Dairy Products."

**Market Defined, § 106-266.6.**

**Marketing Agreements.**

Not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade.

Conflicting laws, § 106-266.19.

**Milk Commission, §§ 106-266.6 to 106-266.21.** See within this title, "Commission."

**Misbranding Milk or Cream Prohibited, § 106-268.**

**Municipal Corporations.**

Milk dispensaries for babies, § 160-282.

**Oleomargarine, §§ 106-233 to 106-239.**

See Oleomargarine.

**Penalties.**

Distribution of milk and cream, § 106-266.16.

Imported milk or cream, § 106-266.4.

Inspection, grading and testing milk and dairy products, § 106-268.1.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition, § 106-266.21.

**Processors.**

Records and reports, §§ 106-260 to 106-266. See within this title, "Records and Reports of Milk Distributors and Processors."

**Producer Defined, § 106-266.6.**

**Production and Distribution of Milk and Cream, §§ 106-266.6 to 106-266.21.** See within this title, "Commission."

**Records and Reports of Milk Distributors and Processors, §§ 106-260 to 106-266.**

Commissioner of agriculture.

Inspections and investigations, § 106-264.

Powers of commissioner of agriculture, § 106-262.

Definition of milk, § 106-260.

Distribution of milk in classification higher than that in which purchased, § 106-263.

Failure to report unlawful, § 106-265.

Inspections, § 106-264.

Investigations, § 106-264.

Purchases and sales.

Reports to commissioner of agriculture as to milk purchased and sold, § 106-261.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 106-266.

**Records of Milk Products Plant, §§ 106-256 to 106-259.**

Annual reports to dairy division, § 106-256.

Confidential records, § 106-258.

**MILK—Cont'd****Records of Milk Products Plant—  
Cont'd**

Misdemeanor for failure to comply, § 106-259.

Purchases of cream, § 106-257.

**Reports.**

Milk distributors and processors, §§ 106-260 to 106-266. See within this title, "Records and Reports of Milk Distributors and Processors."

**Sale.**

Below cost to injure or destroy competition prohibited, § 106-266.21.

Controlled by milk commission, § 106-266.9.

Reports to commissioner of agriculture as to milk purchased and sold, § 106-261.

**Stop-sale order.**

Enforcement of article, § 106-268.

Tuberculosis, § 106-338.

**Weights and measures.**

Standards of weight or measurement for sale of milk or milk products, § 81-8.1.

**Sanitary Regulations Defined,** § 106-266.6.

**State Treasurer.**

Milk commission account, § 106-266.12.

**Testing,** §§ 106-267 to 106-268.1. See within this title, "Inspection, Grading and Testing Milk and Dairy Products."

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks,** §§ 80-24 to 80-32.

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Tuberculosis.**

Sale and use of milk, § 106-338.

**Weights and Measures.**

Scales and weights, § 106-267.5.

Standards of weight or measurement for sale of milk or milk products, § 81-8.1.

**MILLS AND MILLDAMS, §§ 73-1 to 73-28.**

**Actions,** §§ 73-25 to 73-28. See within this title, "Recovery of Damages for Erection of Mill."

**Arson,** §§ 14-62, 14-67.

**Bridges.**

Duty of millowners as to bridges, § 136-73.

Liability for failure to maintain bridges, § 136-74.

**Child Labor.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, § 110-6.

**Clerk of Court.**

Condemnation for races, etc., §§ 73-14, 73-16, 73-17, 73-22. See within this title "Condemnation for Races, Waterways, etc., by Owner of Mill or Millsite."

**MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd  
Commissioners.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §§ 73-6 to 73-9. See within this title, "Condemnation for Mill by Owner of One Bank of Stream."

Condemnation of millrace, etc., §§ 73-16 to 73-19, 73-23. See within this title, "Condemnation for Races, Waterways, etc., by Owner of Mill or Millsite."

**Condemnation for Mill by Owner of  
One Bank of Stream, §§ 73-5 to 73-13.****Commissioners.**

Appointed, § 73-6.

Duty of commissioners, § 73-8.

**Meetings.**

Appointed, § 73-7.

Notification to commissioners, § 73-7.

Oath, § 73-8.

Report, § 73-8.

Contents of commissioners' report, § 73-9.

Power of court on return of report, § 73-11.

Witnesses examined, § 73-7.

Compensation for condemned land, § 73-11.

Costs, § 73-11.

Denial of request to build mill, § 73-10.

Destruction of mill, § 73-13.

Gardens, §§ 73-9, 73-10.

Houses, §§ 73-9, 73-10.

**Notice.**

Meetings of commissioners, § 73-7.

**Nuisances.**

Not to be created, §§ 73-9, 73-10.

Oath of commissioners, § 73-8.

Orchards, §§ 73-9, 73-10.

Overflowing another mill, §§ 73-9, 73-10.

Parties, § 73-5.

Penalties for commissioners, § 73-7.

Power of court on return of report, § 73-11.

Rebuilding mill after destruction, § 73-13.

Report of commissioners, §§ 73-8, 73-9, 73-11.

Contents of commissioners' report, § 73-9.

Restitution of land, § 73-12.

Special proceedings, § 73-5.

Summons, § 73-5.

Time for beginning and building mill, § 73-12.

Title vested, § 73-11.

Upkeep of mill, § 73-12.

View, § 73-8.

**MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd**

Condemnation for Mill by Owner of One Bank of Stream—Cont'd

When building mill not allowed, § 73-10.

Witnesses examined, § 73-7.

**Condemnation for Races, Waterways, etc., by Owner of Mill or Millsite,** §§ 73-14 to 73-24.

Amount of land which may be condemned, § 73-15.

Assessment of damages, §§ 73-16 to 73-18, 73-22.

Clerks of court, §§ 73-14, 73-16, 73-17, 73-22.

Commissioners appointed by, § 73-16.

Jurisdiction, § 73-14.

Report of commissioners.

Confirmation, § 73-17.

Registration, § 73-22.

**Commissioners.**

Appointed, § 73-16.

Duty of commissioners, § 73-17.

Fees, § 73-23.

Meeting of commissioners, § 73-16.

Notice of meeting, § 73-16.

Oath of commissioners, § 73-17.

Qualifications, § 73-16.

Report.

Registration of report, § 73-22.

When commissioners' report not to be affirmed, § 73-19.

Compensation for land condemned, § 73-18.

**Damages.**

Assessment of damages, § 73-18.

Registration of assessment, § 73-22.

Payment of damages, § 73-20.

Denial of request to build dams, etc., § 73-19.

Entrance on lands by petitioner, § 73-20.

Fees.

Commissioners, § 73-23.

Gardens may not be condemned, § 73-19.

Houses may not be condemned, § 73-19.

Nuisances, §§ 73-19, 73-21.

Abatement of nuisances, § 73-21.

Obstructing millraces or dams, § 73-24.

Orchards may not be condemned, § 73-19.

Overflowing another mill, § 73-19.

Petition by owner for erection of dam, etc., §§ 73-14, 73-15.

Contents of petition, § 73-15.

Protection for owner of mills and millsites, § 73-21.

**MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd**

Condemnation for Races, Waterways, etc., by Owner of Mill or Millsite—Cont'd

Report of commissioners, §§ 73-17 to 73-19, 73-22.

When report not affirmed, § 73-19.

Special proceedings, § 73-14.

Summons, § 73-14.

View, § 73-17.

When petitioner may enter on lands, § 73-20.

**Costs.**

Action to recover damages for erection of mill, § 73-28.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, § 73-11.

Petitions for condemnation of water millsites, § 6-22.

**Criminal Law.**

Failure of owner to keep gates, etc., § 77-7.

False toll dishes, § 73-4.

Injuries to dams and water channels of mills and factories, § 14-142.

Obstructing millraces or dams, § 73-24.

**Damages.**

Assessment by commissioners, §§ 73-16 to 73-18.

Registration of assessment, § 73-22.

Condemnation, § 73-18.

Payment of, § 73-20.

Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §§ 73-25 to 73-28. See within this title, "Recovery of Damages for Erection of Mill."

**Dams.**

Condemnation of land for, §§ 73-14 to 73-24. See within this title, "Condemnation for Races, Waterways, etc., by Owner of Mill or Millsite."

**Definitions.**

Public mills, § 73-1.

**Destruction of Mill.**

Rebuilding mill after destruction, § 73-13.

**Drainage,** §§ 156-1 to 156-141.

See Drainage.

Condemnation of land for ditches and drains, §§ 73-14 to 73-24. See within this title, "Condemnation for Races, Waterways, etc., by Owner of Mill or Millsite."

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Eminent domain, § 56-5.

**Eminent Domain.**

Condemnation for mill, §§ 73-5 to 73-13. See within this title, "Condemnation for Mill by Owner of One Bank of Stream."

**MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd****Eminent Domain—Cont'd**

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, §§ 73-14 to 73-24. See within this title, "Condemnation for Races, Waterways, etc., by Owner of Mill or Millsite."

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Exceptions as to mills, § 56-5.

Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §§ 73-25 to 73-28. See within this title, "Recovery of Damages for Erection of Mill."

**Executions.**

Action to recover damages for erection of mill, § 73-28.

**Fees.**

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite. Commissioner's fees, § 73-23.

Tolls, §§ 73-2 to 73-4. See within this title, "Tolls."

**Fire Escapes, §§ 69-8 to 69-13.**

See Fire Escapes.

**Fish.**

Passage for fish, §§ 77-3, 113-251 to 113-253.

**Fraud.**

Keeping false toll dishes, § 73-4.

**Gardens, §§ 73-9, 73-10, 73-19.****Gates, §§ 77-4 to 77-7.****Houses, §§ 73-9, 73-10, 73-19.****Imprisonment of Owner, § 73-13.****Infants, § 73-13.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, § 110-6.

Rebuilding mill after destruction, § 73-13.

**Injuring Dams, § 14-142.****Insane Persons and Incompetents, § 73-13.**

Rebuilding mill after destruction, § 73-13.

**Judgment.**

Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §§ 73-27, 73-28.

**Jury.**

Millers of grist mills exempt from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Keeping Up Mill, § 73-12.****Logs and Logging.**

Gates and slopes on milldams, §§ 77-4 to 77-7.

**Maintenance.**

Upkeep of mill, § 73-12.

**Measures, §§ 73-3, 73-4. See within this title, "Weights and Measures."****Miller to Grind According to Turn, § 73-2.****MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd**

**Misdemeanors, §§ 14-142, 73-4, 73-24, 77-7. See within this title, "Criminal Law."**

**Notice.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.

Notice of meeting of commissioners, § 73-7.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite.

Notice of meeting of commissioners, § 73-16.

**Nuisances, §§ 73-9, 73-10, 73-19, 73-21, 73-26.**

Abatement of dam, etc., as nuisance, §§ 73-21, 73-26.

**Obstructing Millraces or Dams, § 73-24.****Orchards, §§ 73-9, 73-10, 73-19.****Owner of One Bank of Stream, §§ 73-5 to 73-13. See within this title, "Condemnation for Mill by Owner of One Bank of Stream."****Parties.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, § 73-5.

**Petition by Owner to Erect Dams, etc., §§ 73-14, 73-15.****Prisons and Prisoners.**

Rebuilding mill after destruction.

Owner being imprisoned, § 73-13.

**Probate and Registration.**

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite.

Commissioner's report to be registered, § 73-22.

**Public Mills, §§ 73-1 to 73-4.**

Defined, § 73-1.

Measures to be kept, § 73-3.

Miller to grind according to turn, § 73-2.

Tolls.

By weight or measure, § 73-3.

False toll dishes, § 73-4.

Regulated, § 73-2.

**Races, Waterways, etc., Condemnation for, §§ 73-14 to 73-24. See within this title, "Condemnation for Races, Waterways, etc., by Owner of Mill or Millsite."****Recovery of Damages for Erection of Mill, §§ 73-25 to 73-28.**

Action in superior court, § 73-25.

Annual sum as damages, § 73-27.

Costs, § 73-28.

Damages.

Annual sum as damages, § 73-27.

Execution, § 73-28.

Judgment.

Final judgment, § 73-28.

Judgment for annual sum as damages, § 73-27.

**MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd****Recovery of Damages for Erection of Mill—Cont'd**

Nuisance.

Abatement of dam as nuisance, § 73-26.

Procedure, § 73-25.

Summons, § 73-25.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.

Reverter for failure to build mill or to keep it up, § 73-12.

**Repairing Breaks in Streams, §§ 77-8, 77-9.****Report of Commissioners, §§ 73-8, 73-9, 73-11, 73-17 to 73-19, 73-22.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §§ 73-8, 73-9, 73-11. See within this title, "Condemnation for Mill by Owner of One Bank of Stream."

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, §§ 73-17 to 73-19, 73-22. See within this title, "Condemnation for Races, Waterways, etc., by Owner of Mill or Millsite."

**Slopes, §§ 77-3 to 77-7.****Sluiceways.**

Fishways, §§ 113-252, 113-253.

**Special Proceedings.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, § 73-5.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, § 73-14.

**Stream Bank.**

Condemnation for mill, §§ 73-5 to 73-13. See within this title, "Condemnation for Mill by Owner of One Bank of Stream."

**Streets and Highways.**

Obstructing mill roads prohibited, § 136-90.

**Summons and Process.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, § 73-5.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, § 73-14.

Recovery of damages for erection of mill, § 73-25.

**Time for Beginning and Building Mill, § 73-12.****Tolls, §§ 73-2 to 73-4.**

False toll dishes, § 73-4.

Regulated, § 73-2.

Weight or measure.

Tolls by weight or measure, § 73-3.

**Trespass.**

Injuries to dams and water channels of mills and factories, § 14-142.

**MILLS AND MILLDAMS—Cont'd****Turn.**

Miller to grind according to turn, § 73-2.

**Weights and Measures.**

False toll dishes, § 73-4.

Measures to be kept, § 73-3.

Tolls by weight or measure, § 73-3.

**Witnesses.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, § 73-7.

**Women.**

Week's work for women to be fifty-five hours, § 95-26.

**MINERAL WATERS.****Trademarks, Brands and Marks, §§ 80-24 to 80-32.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**MINES AND MINERALS, §§ 74-1 to 74-36.****Abandonment, § 74-10.**

Unused mines to be fenced, § 74-4.

**Accident.**

Death by accident investigated, §§ 74-11, 74-18.

Failure to deliver timber, § 74-3.

Liability for injuries, § 74-13.

Notice of accidents given, § 74-11.

Punishment for violation, § 74-14.

Records, § 74-19.

**Actions, §§ 74-32 to 74-36.**

Damages for injury or death, § 74-13.

Damages from adjacent mine, §§ 74-33 to 74-36. See within this title, "Adjacent Mines."

Noncompliance with law, § 74-21.

Persons entitled to bring suit, § 74-33.

**Survey.**

Application and order for survey, § 74-34.

**Trespass.**

Liability for damage for trespass, § 74-32.

**Adjacent Mines, §§ 74-33 to 74-36.**

Persons entitled to bring suit, § 74-33.

**Survey.**

Costs of survey, § 74-36.

Free access to mine for survey, § 74-35.

Order of survey, § 74-34.

**Adjustment of Conflicting Claims, §§ 74-32 to 74-36.****Appraisers, §§ 74-27 to 74-29. See within this title, "Waterways Obtained."****Attorney and Client.**

Counsel furnished inspector.

Action to enforce law, § 74-21.

**Bureau of Mines.**

Creation, § 113-26.1.

**Cages.**

Hoisting engines.

How operated, § 74-6.

**MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd****Cages—Cont'd**

Means of ingress and egress provided, § 74-5.

**Cartways and Tramways, §§ 136-68 to 136-70.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Child Labor.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, § 110-7.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, § 110-6.

Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §§ 74-2, 110-6.

**Clerk of Court, §§ 74-25 to 74-31. See within this title, "Waterways Obtained."****Condemnation Proceedings.**

Waterways, §§ 74-25 to 74-31. See within this title, "Waterways Obtained."

**Conflicting Claims, §§ 74-32 to 74-36.****Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.****Co-operative Associations, §§ 54-111 to 54-128.**

See Co-operative Associations.

**Coroner, §§ 74-11, 74-14.**

Accidental deaths, § 74-11.

**Criminal Law.**

Obstructing mining drains, § 74-30.

Violating provisions of law relating to mines and quarries, § 74-14.

**Damages.**

Adjacent mines, §§ 74-33 to 74-36. See within this title, "Adjacent Mines."

Double damage for minerals carried away, § 74-32.

Injury or death, § 74-13.

Liability for damage for trespass, § 74-32.

**Survey.**

Owner liable to surveyor, § 74-35.

Waterways obtained, §§ 74-27, 74-28.

**Death.**

Investigation of death by accident, § 74-18.

Notice of accidents, § 74-11.

**Death by Wrongful Act, §§ 74-13, 74-18.****Department of Conservation and Development.**

Bureau of mines.

Creation, § 113-26.1.

Mineral museum.

Establishment, § 113-26.1.

Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, § 113-25.

**Ditches, §§ 74-25 to 74-31. See within this title, "Waterways Obtained."****Drainage, §§ 74-25 to 74-31. See within this title, "Waterways Obtained."****Drains, §§ 74-25 to 74-31. See within this title, "Waterways Obtained."****MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd****Eminent Domain, § 40-2.**

Waterways, §§ 74-25 to 74-31. See within this title, "Waterways Obtained."

**Engines, Hoisting, § 74-6.**

Examinations, §§ 74-15 to 74-24. See within this title, "Inspection of Mines and Quarries."

**Exits and Entries, § 74-5.**

Fans, Use of for Ventilation, § 74-7.

**Fences.**

Unused mines to be fenced, § 74-4.

**Fire Damp, § 74-7.**

Frauds, Statute of, § 22-2.

**Gas.**

Lamps, § 74-8.

Standing gas, § 74-7.

**Hoisting Engines, § 74-6.****Income Tax.**

Deductions.

Depletion, § 105-147.

**Infants.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, § 110-7.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, § 110-6.

Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §§ 74-2, 110-6.

**Ingress and Egress.**

Means of ingress and egress provided, § 74-5.

**Injunction.**

Operation enjoined when law violated, § 74-22.

**Injuries to Employees.**

Liability for injuries, § 74-13.

Notice of accidents given, § 74-11.

**Inspection of Mines and Quarries, §§ 74-15 to 74-24.**

Accidents.

Records, § 74-19.

Reports, §§ 74-11, 74-18.

Action for noncompliance with law, § 74-21.

Age.

Minors questioned about age, § 74-2.

Commissioner of labor is inspector, § 74-15.

Convict labor, § 148-7.

Counsel furnished inspector, § 74-21.

Daily examinations, § 74-8.

Death by accident investigated, § 74-18.

Duty of inspector, § 74-16.

Enforcement of provisions of law, § 74-21.

Entry to make examinations, § 74-17.

Injunctions.

Operation enjoined when law violated, § 74-22.

Notices given inspector, §§ 74-10, 74-11.

Papers to be preserved, § 74-20.

**MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd****Inspection of Mines and Quarries—**

Cont'd

Records, §§ 74-19, 74-20.

Report of inspector.

Accident report, § 74-18.

Annual report to governor, §§ 74-19, 74-23.

Report to governor, §§ 74-19, 74-23.

Report to inspector, §§ 74-9, 74-11, 74-12.

Accident reports, § 74-11.

Annual report of owner, § 74-12.

Report of ventilation, § 74-9.

Safety lamps, § 74-8.

Ventilation report, § 74-9.

**Inspector**, §§ 74-15 to 74-24. See within this title, "Inspection of Mines and Quarries."**Labor.**

Commissioner of labor to inspect mines and quarries, § 74-15.

Minors under eighteen employed in hazardous occupations, § 110-7.

Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §§ 74-2, 110-6.

**Lamps, Safety**, § 74-8.**Landlord and Tenant**, §§ 22-2, 42-25, 74-1, 74-33. See within this title, "Leases."**Leases**, § 42-25.

Actions.

Persons entitled to bring suit, § 74-33.

Lessor not held partner of lessee, § 74-1.

Writing, § 22-2.

**Master and Servant**, § 74-13.

Injuries, § 74-11. See within this title, "Injuries to Employees."

Liability for injuries, §§ 74-11, 74-13. See within this title, "Injuries to Employees."

Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §§ 74-2, 110-6.

**Matches**, § 74-8.**Museum.**

Mineral museum.

Creation and operation, § 113-26.1.

**Negligence.**

Failure to deliver timber, § 74-3.

Liability for injuries, § 74-13.

Notice of accidents given, § 74-11.

Unused mines to be fenced, § 74-4.

**Notice.**

Abandonment of mine, § 74-10.

Accidents, § 74-11.

Changes affecting safety, § 74-10.

Notices of intent to continue or discontinue business, § 113-25.

Opening or changing mines, § 74-10.

**Obstructing Mining Drains**, § 74-30.**MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd****Oil and Gas Conservation**, §§ 113-378 to 113-414.

See Oil and Gas Conservation.

**Opening or Changing.**

Notice of opening or changing mines given, § 74-10.

**Operation of Mines and Quarries**, §§ 74-1 to 74-14.

Accidents, § 74-3.

Enjoined when law violated, § 74-22.

Exits and entries to be provided, § 74-5.

Hoisting engines, § 74-6.

Inspection, §§ 74-15 to 74-24. See within this title, "Inspection of Mines and Quarries."

Lessor not held partner of lessee, § 74-1.

Liability for injuries, § 74-13.

Matches, § 74-8.

Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §§ 74-2, 110-6.

Notice of accidents, § 74-11.

Notice of intent to continue or discontinue business, § 113-25.

Notice of opening or changing mines, § 74-10.

Partnership, § 74-1.

Reports to inspector.

Annual report by owner, § 74-12.

Ventilation, § 74-9.

Safety lamps, § 74-8.

Timber to be furnished by operator, § 74-3.

Unused mines to be fenced, § 74-4.

Ventilation, §§ 74-7, 74-9.

Violations, § 74-14.

**Parties.**

Persons entitled to bring suit, § 74-33.

Waterways obtained, § 74-25.

**Partition.**

Sale of mineral interests on partition, § 46-26.

Separate owners of surface and minerals, § 46-4.

Partitions distinct, § 46-4.

**Partnership.**

Lessor not held partner of lessee, § 74-1.

**Penalties.**

Punishment for violation, § 74-14.

**Petition to Convey Water**, §§ 74-25, 74-26.**Possession.**

Persons entitled to bring suit, § 74-33.

**Probate and Registration.**

Waterways obtained.

Registration of report of appraisers, § 74-29.

**Public Lands.**

Lands not under water.

Disposition, § 146-9.

**MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd****Public Lands—Cont'd**

Lands under water.

Disposition, § 146-8.

**Quarries.**

Inspection of quarries, §§ 74-15 to 74-24. See within this title, "Inspection of Mines and Quarries."

Mining law applicable to, § 74-24.

Operation of quarries, §§ 74-1 to 74-14. See within this title, "Operation of Mines and Quarries."

**Records, §§ 74-19, 74-20.**

Inspector's records, §§ 74-19, 74-20.

**Reports.**

Annual report by owner.

Report to inspector, § 74-12.

Annual report to governor, §§ 74-19, 74-23.

Appraisers, §§ 74-27 to 74-29.

**Inspector.**

Accident report, §§ 74-11, 74-18.

Notice of accidents given, § 74-11.

Ventilation, § 74-9.

**Safety Lamps, § 74-8.****Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Shafts.**

Means of ingress and egress provided, § 74-5.

**Special Proceedings.**

Waterways, §§ 74-25 to 74-31. See within this title, "Waterways Obtained."

**State Prison.**

Inspection by department, § 148-7.

**Statute of Frauds, § 22-2.****Survey.**

Application and order for survey, § 74-34.

Costs of the survey, § 74-36.

Free access to mine for survey, § 74-35.

**Taxation.**

Income tax.

Deductions.

Depletion, § 105-147.

Listing of mineral rights for taxation, § 105-301.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions, §§ 105-164.5a, 105-164.13.

**Timber.**

Operator to furnish timber, § 74-3.

**Tramways.**

Cartways, §§ 136-68 to 136-70.

See Streets and Highways.

Liability for injuries to employees.

Provisions of article applicable to tramroads, § 60-70.

**MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd****Trees and Timber.**

Operator to furnish timber, § 74-3.

**Trespass.**

Liability for damage for trespass, § 74-32.

**Uniform Principal and Income Act, § 37-9.****Ventilation, § 74-7.**

Artificial means, § 74-7.

Provision for, § 74-7.

Report of ventilation, § 74-9.

Standing gas, § 74-7.

**Waste Disposition, § 74-31.****Water, §§ 74-25 to 74-31.** See within this title, "Waterways Obtained."**Waterways Obtained, §§ 74-25 to 74-31.**

Appraisers, §§ 74-27 to 74-29.

Appointment, § 74-27.

Duties, § 74-27.

Oath, § 74-27.

Qualifications, § 74-27.

Report, § 74-27.

Confirmation, § 74-28.

Registration of report, § 74-29.

Clerk of court, §§ 74-25, 74-27 to 74-29

Confirmation of report of appraisers § 74-28.

Damages, §§ 74-27, 74-28.

Payment of damages, § 74-28.

Disposition of waste, § 74-31.

Entry, § 74-28.

**Nonresidents.**

Owner nonresident.

Payment to clerk, § 74-28.

Obstructing mining drains, § 74-30.

Party defendant, § 74-25.

**Petition.**

Application to clerk, § 74-25.

Contents of petition, § 74-26.

Rights of petitioner, § 74-28.

**Rights.**

Water and drainage rights obtained § 74-25.

Special proceedings, § 74-25.

View, § 74-27.

**Weights and Measures.**

Coal, coke and charcoal.

Sale by weight, § 81-14.8.

**MINIMUM WAGE ACT, §§ 95-85 to 95-96.**

See Wages.

**MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL.**

See Clergymen.

**MINK.**

See Game Laws.

**MINORS.**

See Infants.

**MINUTES OF COURT.**

Minute Dockets, § 2-42.

Reading the Minutes, § 7-86.

**MISCARRIAGE**, §§ 14-44 to 14-46.

See Abortion.

**MISCEGENATION**, §§ 14-181, 14-182.

Constitutional Provision, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 8.

Definition of Crime, § 14-181.

Indians, § 51-3.

Intermarriage of Whites and Negroes

Prohibited, § 51-3; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 8.

Marriage Between White Person and Indian, § 51-3.

Marriage Between White Person and Negro, § 51-3.

Marriage Declared Void After Death, § 51-3.

Performing Marriage Ceremony, § 14-182.

Punishment, § 14-181.

Register of Deeds.

Issuing license for marriage between white person and Negro, § 14-182.

**MISDEMEANORS**, §§ 14-1, 14-3, 14-4.

Appeals, Const. N. C., art. I, § 13.

Bail pending appeal, § 15-183.

Burglary.

When burglary a misdemeanor, § 14-54.

Constitutional Provisions.

Petty misdemeanors, Const. N. C., art. I, § 13.

Special courts in cities, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Trial and appeal, Const. N. C., art. I, § 13.

Definition, § 14-1.

Domestic Relations Courts, § 7-108.

Extradition, §§ 15-55 to 15-84.

See Extradition.

Indictments, Informations and Presentments.

Limitation of actions.

Effect of indictment in misdemeanor case, § 15-1.

Waiver of indictment in misdemeanor cases, § 15-140.

Limitation of Actions, § 15-1.

Malice.

Punishment of offense done with malice, § 14-3.

Motor Vehicles.

Penalty for misdemeanor, § 20-176.

Ordinances.

Violation of ordinance, § 14-4.

Particular Offenses.

See the appropriate specific titles.

Petty Misdemeanors, § 14-73.1; Const. N. C., art. I, § 13.

Photographs.

When photograph of prisoner may not be taken, § 148-79.

**MISDEMEANORS—Cont'd**

Preliminary Examination.

Examination of prisoner not required, § 15-93.

Punishment, §§ 14-3, 14-4.

Sheriffs.

Cause for removal from office, § 162-4.

Special Courts in Cities, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Specific Offenses.

See the appropriate specific titles.

State Prison.

Classification of prisoners, § 148-12.

Summons and Process.

Form, § 15-20.

Penalty for failure to appear, § 15-20.

Summons instead of warrant, § 15-20.

Violation of Ordinances.

Punishment, § 14-4.

Warrants.

Summons instead of warrant, § 15-20.

Witnesses.

Two witnesses only in misdemeanors, § 6-60.

Work Release Privileges.

Sentencing, quartering and control of prisoners with work release privileges, § 148-33.1.

**MISJOINDER.**

Demurrer for Misjoinder, § 1-127.

Division of Actions When Misjoinder, § 1-132.

Parties, §§ 1-63, 1-69, 1-70.

See Parties.

**MISREPRESENTATION.**

Contempt.

Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, § 5-1.

False Pretenses and Cheats, §§ 14-100 to 14-115.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

Fraud.

See Fraud.

Life Insurance.

Policy misrepresentation forbidden, § 58-199.

Marriage.

Obtaining license by false representation.

Penalty, § 51-15.

Partnership.

Dissolution and winding up.

Dissolution for fraud or misrepresentation, § 59-69.

Warehouse Receipts.

General law applied, § 27-4.

**MISSING PERSONS.**

Conservators of Estates of, §§ 33-63 to 33-66.

See Conservators.

**MISSING PERSONS—Cont'd**

Estates of Missing Persons, §§ 28-193 to 28-201.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Federal Records and Reports That Person Missing, etc.**, §§ 8-37.2, 8-37.3.

**Guardians of Estates of Missing Persons**, §§ 33-56 to 33-62.

See Guardian and Ward.

**MISTAKE AND ACCIDENT.**

**Amendments**, § 1-163.

**Banks and Banking.**

Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, § 53-76.

Liability of bank for payment of check in error, § 53-57.

**Bills of Lading.**

When negotiation not impaired by fraud, accident, mistake, duress or conversion, § 21-38.

**Corporations.**

Indorsement effectual in spite of, § 55-80.

Rescission of transfer, § 55-81.

Transfer of stock.

Rules of law and equity apply, § 55-92.

**Judgment**, § 1-220.

**Limitation of Actions**, § 1-52.

**Marriage.**

Correction of errors in names in application or license, § 51-18.1.

**Mistake, Surprise or Excusable Neglect**, § 1-200.

**Notifiable Instruments.**

Mistake in cancellation, § 25-130.

Warehouse receipts, §§ 27-4, 27-51.

**Orders**, § 1-220.

**Partnership.**

Limited partnership.

Status of person erroneously believing himself a limited partner, § 59-11.

**Prisoners.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§ 148-82 to 148-84.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Probate and Registration.**

Errors in registration corrected on petition to clerk, § 47-36.

**State Auditor.**

Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

Warrants for money paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.

**State Prison.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§ 148-82 to 148-84.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**MISTAKE AND ACCIDENT—Cont'd**

**State Treasurer.**

Liability for false entries in books, § 147-76.

Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

Warrants for money paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.

**Stock and Stockholders.**

Transfer of stock.

Rules of law and equity shall govern, § 55-92.

**Taxation.**

Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

**Verdict**, § 1-220.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Effect on negotiation, § 27-51.

General law applied, § 27-4.

**Warrants.**

Money paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.

**MITCHELL PARK**, §§ 100-11 to 100-15, 113-23.

See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

**MODEL AIRPORT ZONING ACT**, §§ 63-29 to 63-37.

See Aeronautics.

**MONEY.**

**Coining Money**, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 8, 10.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 8, 10.

Coinage, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 8, 10.

Counterfeiting, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.

Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.

**Counterfeiting**, §§ 14-13 to 14-16; Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.

See Counterfeiting.

**County Treasurer**, §§ 155-1 to 155-18.

See County Treasurer.

**Criminal Law.**

Issuing substitutes for money without authority, § 14-15.

Receiving or passing unauthorized substitutes for money, § 14-16.

**False Pretenses and Cheats**, §§ 14-100 to 14-113.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

**Gifts of Securities and Money to Minors**, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

**Indictments, Informations and Presentments.**

Description in bill for larceny of money, § 15-149.

**Infants.**

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

**MONEY—Cont'd**

Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

Safekeeping for guests, § 72-3.

Interest, §§ 24-1 to 24-7.

See Interest.

**Issuance of Script.**

Master and servant, § 14-357.

**Larceny, § 14-75.**

Indictments, informations and presentments.

Description in bill for larceny of money, § 15-149.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Bills or notes issued by banks as money not affected, § 1-32.

**Minors.**

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.**

As proof, § 20-279.25.

**Negotiable Instruments, §§ 14-15, 25-7, 25-12, 25-139.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Payment.**

See Payment.

**State Treasurer, §§ 147-58 to 147-71.**

See State Treasurer.

**Taxation.**

Bank deposits, § 105-199.

Money on hand, § 105-200.

**Uniform Principal and Income Act, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.**

See Uniform Principal and Income Act.

**MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS, §§ 75-1 to 75-16.**

**Accomplices and Accessories, § 75-7.**

**Actions, §§ 75-14 to 75-16.**

Civil action by persons injured, § 75-16.

In what name civil action prosecuted, § 75-15.

Remedy by civil action, § 75-14.

Treble damages, § 75-16.

**Acts Within the Law, § 75-5.**

**Aiders and Abettors, § 75-7.**

**Application of Chapter, § 75-5.**

**Attorney General, § 75-9.**

Civil action, §§ 75-14, 75-15.

Criminal prosecution, § 75-13.

Designation of time and place of examination, § 75-12.

Duty of attorney general to investigate, § 75-9.

Persons examined exempt from prosecution, § 75-11.

Power to compel examination, § 75-10.

**Banks and Banking.**

Investigation of the rules of the commissioner of banks and banking by attorney general, § 75-9.

**MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS—**

Cont'd

**Burden of Proof as to Reasonableness on Defendant, § 75-3.**

**Carriers.**

Investigation by attorney general, § 75-9.

**Civil Action, §§ 75-14 to 75-16.** See with-  
in this title, "Actions."

**Combinations in Restraint of Trade Il-  
legal, § 75-1.**

**Common Law, § 75-2.**

Any restraint in violation of common  
law included, § 75-2.

**Competitors.**

Agreement not to deal with a compet-  
itor, § 75-5.

Contract to limit dealing in competi-  
tors goods, § 75-5.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C.,  
art. I, § 31.**

**Contempt.**

Witnesses, § 75-10.

**Continuous Violations Separate Offenses,  
§ 75-8.**

**Contract.**

Any restraint in violation of common  
law illegal, § 75-2.

Illegality, § 75-1.

Limiting right of person to do busi-  
ness to be in writing, § 75-4.

Particular contract prohibited, § 75-5.  
Reasonableness.

Burden on defendant to show, §  
75-3.

**Criminal Law, §§ 75-1, 75-6.**

Persons encouraging violation guilty,  
§ 75-7.

Refusal to furnish information, § 75-12.  
Separate offenses, § 75-8.

**Criminal Prosecution.**

Attorney general, § 75-13.

Exemption.

Persons examined, § 75-11.

Indictment, § 75-13.

Solicitor to assist attorney general, §  
75-13.

Venue, § 75-13.

**Damages.**

Treble damages, § 75-16.

**Definitions, § 75-5.**

**Destruction of Business of Another, §  
75-5.**

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and  
Power Companies.**

Investigation by attorney general, §  
75-9.

**Examination, §§ 75-9 to 75-12.**

Duty of attorney general to investi-  
gate, § 75-9.

Person examined exempt from prose-  
cution, § 75-11.

**MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS—**  
 Cont'd  
**Examination—Cont'd**  
 Power of attorney general to compel examination, § 75-10.  
 Refusal to furnish information, § 75-12.  
**Exemption of Person Examined From Prosecution**, § 75-11.  
**Fair Trade Act**, §§ 66-50 to 66-57.  
 See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.  
**False Swearing**, § 75-12.  
**Fertilizers.**  
 Report by commissioner of agriculture to solicitors and to the general assembly, § 106-22.  
**Frauds, Statute of.**  
 Contracts to be in writing, § 75-4.  
**Goods Defined**, § 75-5.  
**Government.**  
 Sale of merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.  
**Income Tax.**  
 Stock distribution pursuant to anti-trust laws, § 105-144.4.  
**Indictments, Informations and Presentments.**  
 Solicitors to assist in sending bills of indictment, § 75-13.  
**Information.**  
 Refusal to furnish, § 75-12.  
**Marketing Associations**, § 54-141.  
**Name.**  
 In what name civil action prosecuted, § 75-15.  
**Particular Acts Prohibited**, § 75-5.  
**Parties.**  
 Civil actions.  
 Action by person injured, § 75-16.  
 Actions prosecuted by attorney general, § 75-15.  
 Action to obtain mandatory order, § 75-14.  
**Penalty.**  
 Fine and imprisonment, §§ 75-1, 75-6.  
**Perjury**, § 75-12.  
**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**  
 Burden of proof as to reasonableness on defendant, § 75-3.  
**Prices.**  
 Agreement to keep down prices, § 75-5.  
 Controlling prices prohibited, § 75-5.  
**Prohibited.**  
 Particular acts prohibited, § 75-5.  
**Public Utilities.**  
 Investigation as to violation of rules of utilities commission, § 75-9.  
**Punishment**, §§ 75-1, 75-6.  
**Railroads.**  
 Investigation by attorney general, § 75-9.  
**Remedy by Civil Action**, § 75-14.

**MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS—**  
 Cont'd  
**Sales.**  
 Agreement for sale at low prices, § 75-5.  
 Agreement not to sell within certain territorial limits, § 75-5.  
 Sale of merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.  
**Solicitors to Assist Prosecution**, § 75-13.  
**Supreme Court.**  
 Attorney general.  
 Examination.  
 Designation of time and place, § 75-12.  
 Power to compel examination, § 75-10.  
**Territorial Limitation.**  
 Sales, § 75-5.  
**Venue.**  
 Action to obtain mandatory order, § 75-14.  
 Civil action by state, § 75-14.  
 Prosecution, § 75-13.  
**Verdict.**  
 Treble damages fixed by verdict, § 75-16.  
**Witnesses.**  
 Attendance, § 75-10.  
 Contempt, § 75-10.  
 Examination of witnesses, § 75-10.  
 Exemption from prosecution, § 75-11.  
 False swearing, § 75-12.  
 Person examined exempt from prosecution, § 75-11.  
 Refusal to furnish information, § 75-12.  
**Writing**, § 75-4.  
**MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS**, §§ 100-1 to 100-16.  
**Board of Conservation and Development.**  
 Control of state parks, § 113-23.  
 Mount Mitchell park, §§ 100-11, 100-13, 100-15. See within this title, "Mount Mitchell Park."  
**Bridges.**  
 Approval of design, etc., of certain bridges, § 100-3.  
 Toll bridges in public parks, § 100-16.  
**Buildings.**  
 Defined, § 100-5.  
 Duties as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, § 100-5.  
**Caswell.**  
 Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission, §§ 143-204.1 to 143-204.4.  
 See Caswell.  
**Commission.**  
 Acceptance of commemorative funds for useful work, § 100-8.

**MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS—Cont'd****Commission—Cont'd**

Approval of memorials before acceptance, § 100-2.

Bridges.

Approval of design, etc., § 100-3.

Construction of article, § 100-7.

Creation, § 100-1.

Duties as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, § 100-5.

Highway markers excepted, § 100-2.

Members, § 100-1.

Memorials to persons within twenty-five years of death, § 100-8.

Officers, § 100-1.

Quorum, § 100-1.

Regulation of existing memorials, § 100-2.

Structures.

Approval of design, etc., § 100-3.

Vacancy, § 100-6.

Work of art.

Defined, § 100-2.

Disqualification to vote on work of art, § 100-6.

Governor to accept works of art approved by commission, § 100-4.

**Confederate Monuments.**

County commissioners may protect monuments, § 100-9.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Contribution toward erection of memorials, § 100-10.

Memorials to veterans of World War I and World War II, §§ 100-10, 153-77.

Protection of monuments.

County commissioners may protect monuments, § 100-9.

Property for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §§ 153-77, 153-80.

Weil.

Lionel Weil of Wayne county, § 100-8.

**Criminal Law.**

Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, § 14-401.3.

Removing or defacing monuments, § 14-148.

**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Control of Mount Mitchell park and other state parks, § 113-23.

Eminent domain, § 113-34.

**Existing Memorials.**

Regulations, § 100-2.

**Forests.**

Control of parks, § 113-35.

**MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS—Cont'd****Forests—Cont'd**

Eminent domain.

Department of conservation and development, § 113-34.

**Governor.**

Accept works of art approved by commission, § 100-4.

Filling vacancy in memorials commission, § 100-6.

Member of memorials commission, § 100-1.

**Historical Organizations.**

Assistance to, §§ 153-247 to 153-250.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Construction of article, § 100-7.

**Memorials Commission**, §§ 100-1 to 100-8. See within this title, "Commission."

**Meridian Monuments.**

Protection, §§ 81-65, 81-66.

**Mount Mitchell Park**, §§ 100-11 to 100-15, 113-23.

Board of conservation and development.

Reports, § 100-15.

Rules and regulations, § 100-13.

Succeeds the commission, § 100-11.

Control, § 113-23.

Fees, §§ 100-13, 100-14.

Fences, § 100-12.

Fires, § 100-12.

Leases, § 100-13.

Protection of property, § 100-12.

Roads and trails, § 100-12.

Trees and timber, § 100-12.

Trespass, § 100-12.

Use of fees and other collections, § 100-14.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Acquiring property therefor, § 160-285.

By purchase, § 160-204.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

See Municipal Corporations.

Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.

Contribution toward erection of memorials, § 100-10.

Control of parks, §§ 160-222, 160-282.

How control exercised, § 160-283.

Ordinances to regulate management, § 160-284.

Conveyances.

Validation of certain conveyances, § 160-281.

Lighting parks, § 160-222.

Power of city, §§ 160-200, 160-282.

**MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS****AND PARKS—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**

Recreation systems and playgrounds,  
 §§ 160-155 to 160-164, 160-200, 160-  
 204, 160-222, 160-282 to 160-285.

See Municipal Corporations.

**North Carolina Co-ordinate System.**

Damaging, defacing or destroying  
 monuments, § 102-4.

**Official Survey Base, §§ 102-1 to 102-14.**

Surveys and surveyors, §§ 102-1 to  
 102-14.

See Surveys and Surveyors.

**Public Buildings and Grounds, §§ 129-1  
to 129-17.**

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

**Recreation Systems and Playgrounds, §§**

160-155 to 160-164, 160-200, 160-204,  
 160-222, 160-282 to 160-285.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Regulations.**

Existing memorials, § 100-2.

Rules and regulations as to Mount  
 Mitchell park, § 100-13.

**Remodeling.**

Duties of commission as to buildings  
 remodeled by state, § 100-5.

**Streets and Highways.**

Federal parkways.

Provision for, § 136-19.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

Toll roads in public parks, § 100-16.

**Structures.**

Approval of design, etc., of certain  
 structures, § 100-3.

**Taxation.**

Exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**Toll Roads or Bridges in Public Parks.**

Private operation of toll roads or  
 bridges in public parks prohibited, §  
 100-16.

**United States.**

Agreement with federal government,  
 §§ 113-40 to 113-44.

Provision for federal parkways, § 136-  
 19.

**Veterans.**

Erection of memorials, §§ 100-9, 100-  
 10, 153-77.

**Weil.**

Lionel Weil of Wayne county, § 100-8.

**Work of Art.**

Defined, § 100-2.

Disqualification to vote on works of  
 art, § 100-6.

Governor to accept art approved by  
 commission, § 100-4.

**MOORE'S CREEK BATTLEFIELD.**

Grant Authorized, § 146-45.

**MOORE SQUARE.**

Public Buildings and Grounds, § 129-9.

**MORALITY.**

Adultery, § 14-184.

See Adultery.

Bigamy, § 14-183.

See Bigamy.

Buggery, §§ 14-23, 14-177, 50-5. See  
 within this title, "Sodomy."

Disorderly Houses, §§ 14-187, 14-188, 14-  
 206.

See Disorderly Houses.

Falsely Registering as Husband and  
 Wife, § 14-186.

Fornication, §§ 14-184 to 14-186.

See Fornication.

Incest, §§ 14-178, 14-179.

See Incest.

Inducing Female Persons to Enter Ho-  
 tels or Boardinghouses for Immoral  
 Purposes, § 14-185.

**Inns and Hotels.**

Immoral practices of guests of hotels  
 and lodginghouses, §§ 14-186, 72-  
 30, 72-37 to 72-39.

See Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

Miscegenation, §§ 14-181, 14-182.

See Miscegenation.

Nuisances Against Public Morals, §§ 19-  
 1 to 19-8.

See Nuisances.

Obscenity, §§ 14-189 to 14-194.

See Obscenity.

Opposite Sexes Occupying Same Bed-  
 room at Hotel for Immoral Purposes,  
 § 14-186.

**Profanity.**

Highways.

Using profane or indecent language  
 on public highways, § 14-197.

Railroads.

Using profane or indecent language  
 on passenger trains, § 14-195.

Telephones, §§ 14-196, 14-196.1.

Prostitution, §§ 14-203 to 14-208.

See Prostitution.

Rape, §§ 14-21 to 14-27.

See Rape.

Seduction, §§ 1-410, 6-18, 6-19, 14-180.

See Seduction.

Sodomy, § 14-177.

Emission not necessary to constitute  
 rape and buggery, § 14-23.

Grounds for divorce, § 50-5.

Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance  
 Halls, §§ 72-37 to 72-44.

See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and  
 Dance Halls.

**MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION  
AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION,  
§§ 76-59 to 76-73.****Appeals.**

Disputes as to pilotage, § 76-67.

**MOREHEAD CITY NAVIGATION  
AND PILOTAGE COMMISSION**

—Cont'd

**Apprentices.**

Appointment and regulation, § 76-62.

**Bonds.**

Pilots to give bonds, § 76-64.

**Clerk.**

Appointment, § 76-59.

**Compulsory Employment of Licensed  
Pilot, § 76-69.****Created, § 76-59.****Detention of Pilots, § 76-70.****Disputes as to Pilotage, § 76-67.****Examination of Pilots, § 76-61.****Exemptions.**Vessels entering for harborage exempt,  
§ 76-73.

Vessels not liable for pilotage, § 76-71.

**Expenses.**

Board of commissioners, § 76-63.

**Fees.**

Licenses, § 76-62.1.

Pilotage, §§ 76-69, 76-70, 76-72.

**First Pilot to Speak Vessel to Get Fees,  
§ 76-72.****Interstate Commerce, § 76-65.****Jurisdiction, § 76-59.**

Board of commissioners, § 76-59.

Disputes as to pilotage, § 76-67.

**Licenses.**

Apprentices, § 76-62.

Cancellation, § 76-66.

Examinations, § 76-61.

Fee, § 76-62.1.

Granting, § 76-61.

Renewal, § 76-62.1.

Revocation, § 76-60.

Suspension, § 76-60.

**Mutual Association of Pilots, § 76-60.****Number of Pilots, §§ 76-60, 76-61.****Quorum, § 76-59.****Rates of Pilotage, §§ 76-69, 76-70.****Records, § 76-59.****Retirement System.**Pilots retiring from active service, §  
76-68.**Rules to Regulate Pilotage Service, §  
76-60.****Service of Process, § 76-67.****Steamers.**Permission to run as pilots on, § 76-  
65.**Summons and Process, § 76-67.****Term, § 76-59.****Vacancies, § 76-59.****Vessels Not Liable For Pilotage, §§ 76-  
71, 76-73.****MORGANTON.**Broughton Hospital, §§ 122-1 to 122-  
98.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**MORPHINE.**Uniform Narcotic Drug Act, §§ 90-86 to  
90-113.

See Drugs and Druggists.

**MORRISON TRAINING SCHOOL, §§  
134-79 to 134-84.****Age Limit, § 134-82.****Board.**Board of correction and training  
generally, §§ 134-90 to 134-114.

See Reformatories.

Meetings of board, § 134-81.

Powers of board, § 134-81.

**Citizenship Restored, §§ 13-7, 13-8.****Commitment.**

Apportionment of admissions, § 134-84.

Cost, § 134-82.

Delinquents committed to institution,  
§ 134-82.**Contributions, § 134-84.**Private or municipal contributions, §  
134-84.**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Contributions, § 134-84.

Payment of expense, § 134-82.

**Creation of Corporation, § 134-79.****Discharge.**

Conditional release, § 134-85.

Final discharge, § 134-86.

**Location, §§ 134-81, 134-83.****Municipal Corporations.**

Contributions, § 134-84.

Payment of expense, § 134-82.

**Name, § 134-79.****Parole.**

Board of parole, § 134-81.

**Paying Pupils.**Inmates of state institutions to pay  
costs, §§ 143-117 to 143-127.See State Departments, Institutions  
and Commissions.**Powers, § 134-79.**

Board, § 134-81.

**Restoration of Citizenship, §§ 13-7, 13-8.****Superintendent.**

Appointment, § 134-81.

Bond, § 134-99.

Election, § 134-98.

Powers, § 134-81.

Release and discharges, §§ 134-85,  
134-86.

Removal, § 134-81.

**Title, § 134-83.****United States.**Contracts with federal agencies for  
caring for persons under federal  
jurisdiction, §§ 134-87 to 134-89.

See Reformatories.

**MORTALITY TABLES.**

Annuity, § 8-47.

"Completed Age," § 8-46.

**MORTALITY TABLES—Cont'd**

Evidence, §§ 8-46, 8-47.

Mortuary tables as evidence, § 8-46.

Expectancy, § 8-46.

Fraternal Orders and Societies, §§ 58-292, 58-309.

Life Tables, § 8-46.

Present Worth of Annuities, § 8-47.

Uniform Principal and Income Act, § 37-13.

**MORTGAGE COMPANIES.**

Land and Loan Associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.

See Land and Loan Associations.

Land and Mortgage Companies.

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies issuing collateral loan certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.

See Title Insurance.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.**

**Absence.**

Appointment of successor to absent trustee, §§ 45-9 to 45-11.

**Accounts and Accounting.**

Sales under power of sale, §§ 45-21.14, 45-21.33.

**Acknowledgments.**

Husband and wife, §§ 39-7, 47-39, 47-40.

Validation.

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.

**Actions.**

Deficiency suits and judgments, §§ 45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this title, "Deficiency Judgments."

**Advertising.**

Advertisement of public sales, § 1-595.

Charges for legal advertising, § 1-596.

Notice of sale under power of sale, §§ 45-21.7, 45-21.16 to 45-21.19, 45-21.22, 45-21.29, 45-21.30, 45-21.44. See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."

Real property.

Sale of separate tracts in different counties, § 45-21.7.

Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., §§ 1-597, 1-599.

Sworn statement as to qualifications of newspaper, §§ 1-598, 1-599.

Validation of certain foreclosure sales, § 45-21.43.

**Agent.**

Appointment.

Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, § 45-7.

**Aliens, § 64-1.**

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd**

**Appeals.**

Limitation on appeal, § 45-15.

Substitution of trustees, § 45-13.

**Assistance, Writ of, § 1-209.**

**Associations.**

Land and loan associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.

See Land and Loan Associations.

**Attorney and Client.**

Foreclosures.

Licensed attorneys only to accept fees, § 84-6.

**Banks and Banking, § 53-43.**

Commissioner.

Validation of certain foreclosures and execution of deeds, § 53-35.

Federal home loan banks.

Authorized investments, § 53-45.

Federal housing authority mortgages as investments, § 53-45.

Loans.

Deemed first lien, when, § 45-44.

Substitute trustee in case of insolvency, §§ 53-25 to 53-34.

See Banks and Banking.

**Betterments.**

Statutes on betterments not applicable to suit by mortgagee, § 1-351.

**Bills of Lading.**

Negotiation, § 21-39.

No warranty implied from accepting payment of a debt, § 21-37.

When rights and remedies under mortgages and liens are not limited, § 21-41.

**Bills of Sale.**

Sales under power of sale.

Delivery of personal property, § 45-21.25.

**Blue Sky Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Bonds.**

Mortgage in lieu of bonds, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

Persons holding sales, § 1-339.10.

Sales of real property.

Ordering resales before confirmation.

Protection of parties, § 45-21.35.

Sales under power of sale.

Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, § 45-21.27.

**Building and Loan Associations.**

Investments.

Mortgages insured by federal housing administration, etc., § 53-45.

Loans.

Deemed first lien when, § 45-44.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd

- Cancellation**, §§ 45-37 to 45-42.1.  
 Discharge of records of mortgages and deeds of trust, § 45-37.  
 Entry of foreclosure, § 45-38.  
 Validation of cancellation made by beneficiary or assignee instead of trustee, § 45-37.1.
- Capital Issues Law**, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.  
 See Securities Law.
- Chattel Mortgages**, §§ 45-1 to 45-3.  
 Advertisement of public sales, § 1-595.  
 Bills of lading.  
   No warranty implied from accepting payment of a debt, § 21-37.  
   Subsequent negotiation.  
     Effect, § 21-39.  
   When rights and remedies under mortgages and liens are not limited, § 21-41.
- Corporations.  
 Documents, §§ 55-4, 55-36, 55-169, 55-170.  
 See Corporations.
- Criminal law.  
 Fraudulent disposal of mortgaged property, § 14-114.
- Fees.  
 Issuing certificates of encumbrances by register of deeds, § 161-11.  
 Register of deeds, §§ 161-10 to 161-11.
- Form of chattel mortgage, § 45-1.
- Household furniture, § 45-3.  
 Usury, § 14-391.
- Identifying marks on machines and apparatus removed.  
 Effect, § 14-401.4.
- Kitchen furniture, § 45-3.  
 Usury, § 14-391.
- Liens.  
 Personal property created in another state, § 44-38.1.  
 Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien, § 14-115.
- Married women.  
 Consent of wife to mortgage of kitchen and household furniture, § 45-3.
- Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.  
 See Bonds.
- Peanuts.  
 Effective period for lien on peanuts, § 44-69.1.
- Power of sale.  
 Statutory power of sale, § 45-21.13.
- Probating.  
 Justice of the peace.  
   Fees, § 7-134.
- Purchase money mortgages, § 45-3.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd

- Chattel Mortgages—Cont'd**
- Recording acts, §§ 47-1 to 47-16.  
 See Probate and Registration.
- Redemption.  
 Execution on right of redemption, §§ 1-315, 1-317.
- Registration, §§ 45-2, 47-20.  
 Blank or master forms.  
   Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.  
 Federal chattel mortgages, § 2-28.  
 Necessary to pass property as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.  
 Place of registration, § 47-20.2.  
 Chattel real, § 47-20.4.  
 Instruments covering both personal property and real property, § 47-20.3.
- Religious societies, §§ 61-4, 61-5.
- Sales under power of sale, §§ 45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."
- Seal omitted.  
 Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.
- Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, § 1-317.
- Taxation.  
 In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.
- Tobacco.  
 Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, § 44-69.
- Warehouse receipts.  
 Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, § 27-59.
- Clerks of Court.**
- Appointment.  
 Successor to incompetent or absent trustee, §§ 45-9, 45-11.
- Authority to compel report or accounting, § 45-21.14.
- Contempt proceedings to enforce, § 45-21.14.
- Clerk authorized to order sale in certain cases, § 1-209.
- Deeds, § 1-209.
- Default judgments, § 1-209.
- Fees.  
 Auditing final accounts of trustees, etc., selling real estate under foreclosure proceedings, §§ 2-35, 2-36.  
 Final report of sale of real property § 45-21.33.
- Foreclosure of mortgages, § 1-209.
- Orders signed on days other than Monday, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 45-21-41.

- MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd**
- Clerks of Court—Cont'd**
- Sale of property, § 1-209.
- Sales under power of sale.
- Final report of sale of real property, § 45-21.33.
- Payment of surplus to clerk, § 45-21.31.
- Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, § 45-21.32.
- Resale of real property after upset bid, § 45-21.29.
- Substitution of trustees.**
- Appeals.**
- Judge to review findings of clerk, § 45-13.
- Certificate by clerk of superior court, § 45-12.
- Trustees.**
- Clerk appoints trustee on renunciation by representative, § 45-6.
- Writs of assistance and possession, § 1-209.
- Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds, § 3-5.**
- Commissions.**
- Real estate mortgage loans, § 45-43.
- Conditional Sale Contracts.**
- Conditional sales, §§ 44-38.1, 47-23, 47-24.
- See Conditional Sales.
- Foreclosure of sale under power, §§ 45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."
- Contempt.**
- Sales under power of sale.
- Failure to comply with clerk's order to file report or account, § 45-21-14.
- Contingent Remainders.**
- Validation of certain mortgages, § 41-12.
- Continuance.**
- Clerk of court, § 1-209.
- Sales under power of sale.
- Continuance of uncompleted sale, § 45-21.24.
- Conveyances.**
- Generally, §§ 39-1 to 39-39.
- See Conveyances.
- Corporations.**
- Assets, §§ 55-112, 55-113.
- Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-43.
- Rights of objecting stockholders, § 55-113.
- Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, § 45-42.1.
- Corporations as trustees.
- Acts validated, § 45-21.
- Documents, §§ 55-4, 55-36, 55-169, 55-170.
- See Corporations.
- MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd**
- Corporations—Cont'd**
- Electric membership corporations, §§ 117-18, 117-20.
- Foreclosure by receivers and trustees of corporate mortgagees or grantees, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.4.
- Power to make, § 55-17.
- Release of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, § 45-42.
- Reorganization, § 1-507.11.
- After sale.
- Public utilities, §§ 62-102.1 to 62-102.4.
- See Public Utilities.
- Counties and County Commissioners.**
- Substitution of trustees, § 45-11.
- Criminal Law.**
- Fraudulent disposal of mortgaged property, § 14-114.
- Crops.**
- Advances.
- Contract for advances by mortgagor in possession, § 44-53.
- Curative Acts.** See within this title, "Validating Statutes."
- Death.**
- Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, § 45-4.
- Substitution of trustees, §§ 45-9 to 45-17. See within this title, "Substitution of Trustees."
- Survivorship among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.
- Deeds.**
- Quitclaim release or conveyance.
- Recorded deed of release of mortgagee's representative, § 45-41.
- Sale, § 45-21.41.
- Seal omitted.
- Validation of trustees' deeds where seals omitted, § 45-20.1.
- Validation where no order or record of confirmation found, § 45-21.42.
- Default Judgment, § 1-209.**
- Deficiency Judgments, §§ 1-123, 45-21.37, 45-21.38.**
- Against whom rendered, § 1-123.
- Conditional sale contract, § 45-21.38.
- Defenses, § 45-21.36.
- Limitation of actions, § 1-54.
- Mortgage representing part of purchase price, § 45-21.38.
- Not applicable to tax suits, § 45-21.37.
- Purchase-money mortgages, § 45-21-38.
- Right of mortgagor to prove in deficiency suits reasonable value of property by way of defense, § 45-21.36.
- Tax foreclosures, § 45-21.37.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd

### Definitions.

Sales under power of sale, § 45-21.1.  
Discharge, §§ 45-37 to 45-42.1.

**Electric Membership Corporations**, §§ 117-18, 117-20.

**Equity of Redemption**, §§ 1-47, 1-315, 1-317. See within this title, "Redemption."

### Estates.

Estate by entireties.

Insane husband or wife, §§ 35-14 to 35-18.

See Husband and Wife.

Held by "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, § 41-11.1.

### Evidence.

Probate and registration, §§ 1-229, 8-18, 47-101.

See Probate and Registration.

### Execution, § 47-1.

Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.

Registration, § 47-20.

Necessary to pass property as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.

**Executors and Administrators**, §§ 28-82, 45-4 to 45-6.

Approval by judge, § 28-82.

### Bond.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

Creditors agreeing to accept less than face of debt, § 28-82.

Death of mortgagee or trustee.

Foreclosures by representatives validated, § 45-5.

Representative succeed on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, § 45-4.

Deed of trust.

Work "mortgage" includes, § 28-82.

Foreclosure.

Parties to action, § 45-4.

Under power of sale, §§ 45-4 to 45-6.

Petition for power to mortgage estate, § 28-82.

Contents, § 28-82.

Decree, authorizing, § 28-82.

Proof of matter alleged, § 28-82.

Proceeds.

Distribution, § 28-82.

Substituted trustees.

Renunciation by representative, § 45-6.

### Federal Housing Authority.

Insured mortgages as investments, § 53-45.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd

### Fees.

Auditing final accounts, §§ 2-35, 2-36, 45-21.33.

Chattel mortgages.

Issuing certificates of encumbrances by register of deeds, §§ 161-10, 161-11.

Exacting fee for conducting foreclosures prohibited to all except licensed attorneys, § 84-6.

Real estate mortgage loans, § 45-43.

Sales under power of sale.  
Trustee's fees, § 45-21.15.

### Fiduciaries.

Mortgages in lieu of bond, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, § 33-25.

### Fire Insurance, §§ 58-160, 58-180.

Benefit of mortgagees, § 58-160.

Notice, § 58-180.

### Foreclosure of Mortgage.

Attorneys only to accept fees, § 84-6.

Bona fide purchaser.

Setting aside judgment for mistake, surprise or excusable neglect, § 1-220.

Clerk of court, § 1-209.

Commissioner of banks.

Validation of certain foreclosures and execution of deeds, § 53-35.

Complaint, § 1-123.

Deeds, § 1-209.

Deficiency suits and judgments, §§ 45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this title, "Deficiency Judgments."

Entry of foreclosure, § 45-38.

Foreclosure or sale under power, §§ 45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."

Guardian and ward.

Powers pass to succeeding guardian, § 45-19.

Guardian may purchase real estate foreclosed, § 33-25.

Housing authorities law.

Title obtained at sale subject to agreement with government, § 157-22.

Joinder of causes of action, § 1-123.

Land mortgage associations, § 54-61.

Limitation of actions, § 1-47.

Mistake, surprise or excusable neglect, § 1-220.

Orders not made on Monday, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

Parties to action, § 45-4.

Receivers, § 1-507.4.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Foreclosure of Mortgage—Cont'd**

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee.

Clerk appoints person to execute mortgage on renunciation by representative, § 45-6.

Sales under foreclosure, §§ 45-4 to 45-23. See within this title, "Sales Under Foreclosure."

Sales under power of sale, §§ 45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."

**Validation.**

Commissioner of banks.

Validation of certain foreclosures and execution of deeds, § 53-35.

Venue, § 1-76.

Writs of assistance and possession, § 1-209.

**Forms.**

Chattel mortgages, § 45-1.

Master forms may be registered, § 47-21.

**Fraud.**

Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, § 39-20.

Disposal of mortgaged property, § 14-114.

**Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances.**

Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, § 39-20.

**Guardian and Ward, § 33-31.**

Guardian to join mortgage, § 41-11.

Inane persons and incompetents.

Mortgage of estate to pay debts, § 35-10.

Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, § 53-45.

Mortgage to guardian, § 45-19.

Powers passed to succeeding guardian, § 45-19.

Purchase of real estate foreclosed under mortgage, § 33-25.

**Hospital Authorities Law, § 131-103.****Household Furniture, § 45-3.**

Usury, § 14-391.

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Additional remedies conferrable by mortgage or trust indenture, § 157-19.

Limitations on remedies of obligee, § 157-21.

Mortgage defined, § 157-3.

Power to mortgage when project financed with governmental aid, § 157-17.

Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, § 157-16.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Housing Authorities Law—Cont'd**

Title obtained at foreclosure sale subject to agreement with government, § 157-22.

**Husband and Wife.**

Acknowledgments, §§ 39-7, 39-8, 47-39, 47-40.

Conveyance by husband without joinder of insane wife, § 30-9.

Certificate of lunacy, § 30-9.

Estate by entireties, sale or mortgage, §§ 35-14 to 35-18.

See Husband and Wife.

Household and kitchen furniture.

Void unless wife joins, § 45-3.

Purchase-money mortgage.

Wife need not join in purchase-money mortgage, § 45-3.

Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, § 45-45.

Wife need not join in purchase-money mortgage, §§ 39-13, 45-3.

Wife's mortgage, § 39-7.

**Illegal Contracts.**

Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, § 39-20.

**Improvements.**

Statutes on improvements not applicable to suit by mortgagee, § 1-351.

**Index.**

Register to enter satisfaction on index, § 45-40.

**Infants.**

Conveyances by infant trustees, § 39-4.

**Injunctions.**

Enjoining or restraining sale.

On equitable grounds, § 45-21.34.

Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, § 45-21.22.

Resale.

Ordering resale before confirmation; receivers; tax payments, § 45-21.35.

Tax foreclosure suits or tax sales.

Sections not applicable, § 45-21.37.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Appointment of successor to incompetent trustee, § 45-9.

Sales of estates, §§ 35-10 to 35-13.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Substitution of trustees, § 45-11.

**Insurance.**

Mortgages held by insurance companies, § 45-44.

**Investments.**

Federal home loan banks.

Authorized investments, § 53-45.

Life insurance companies, § 58-79.

- MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd**
- Joinder of Causes of Action**, § 1-123.
- Judgments.**  
 Bona fide purchaser.  
 Setting aside judgment for mistake, surprise or excusable neglect, § 1-220.  
 Default judgment, § 1-209.  
 Deficiency judgments, §§ 1-54, 1-123, 45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this title, "Deficiency Judgments."  
 Signed on wrong day, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 45-21.41.
- Jurisdiction.**  
 Sales under power of sale.  
 Resale of real property, § 45-21.29.
- Justices of the Peace.**  
 Probating chattel mortgage.  
 Fees, § 7-134.
- Kitchen Furniture**, § 45-3.  
 Usury, § 14-391.
- Land and Loan Associations**, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.  
 See Land and Loan Associations.
- Land and Mortgage Companies.**  
 Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies issuing collateral loan certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.  
 See Title Insurance.
- Land Registration Under Torrens System.**  
 Entries.  
 Fees, § 43-5.  
 Registration required, § 43-22.
- Life Insurance Companies.**  
 Investment of funds, § 58-79.
- Limitation of Actions**, § 1-47.  
 Actions to recover deficiency judgments limited to within one year of foreclosure, § 1-54.  
 Attacking foreclosures because trustee agent of owner of debt, § 45-21.39.  
 Deeds validated made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, § 45-21.40.  
 Discharge, § 45-37.  
 Foreclosure of mortgage or deed of trust, § 1-47.  
 Redemption of mortgage, § 1-47.  
 Sales under power of sale.  
 Application of statute of limitations to serial notes, § 45-21.11.  
 Barred.  
 Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, § 45-21.12.  
 Substitution of trustees.  
 Registration of substitution constructive notice, § 45-15.
- Lis Pendens.**  
 Required when, § 1-116.
- MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd**
- Married Women.** See within this title, "Husband and Wife."
- Master Forms.**  
 Registration, § 47-21.
- Mortgage Associations.**  
 Land and loan associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.  
 See Land and Loan Associations.  
 Land and mortgage companies.  
 Title insurance companies and land mortgage companies issuing collateral loan certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.  
 See Title Insurance.
- Mortgagor's Liens.**  
 Advances.  
 Contract for advances by mortgagor in possession, § 44-53.
- Municipal Corporations.**  
 Substitution of trustees, § 45-11.
- Negotiable Instruments.**  
 Statement that instrument secured by deed of trust does not affect negotiability, § 25-11.
- Nonresidents.**  
 Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, § 45-9.
- Notice.**  
 Fire insurance, § 58-180.  
 Registration.  
 Substitution of trustees, § 45-15.
- Notice of Sale.**  
 Advertising public sales generally, §§ 1-595 to 1-600. See within this title, "Advertising."  
 Notice of sale under power of sale, §§ 45-21.7, 45-21.16 to 45-21.19, 45-21.22, 45-21.29, 45-21.30, 45-21.44. See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."
- Orders Signed on Days Other Than First and Third Mondays Validated; Force and Effect of Deeds**, § 45-21.41.
- Parties.**  
 Foreclosure, § 45-4.
- Perishable Property.**  
 Sales under power of sale.  
 Exceptions, § 45-21.19.
- Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**  
 Payment of debt, § 45-21.37.
- Proof**, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.  
 See Probate and Registration.
- Publication.**  
 Notice of sale, §§ 1-595 to 1-600. See within this title, "Advertising."  
 Sales under power of sale.  
 Publishing notice of sale of real property, § 45-21.17.  
 Validation of foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, § 45-21.44.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Public Officers.**

Official bonds.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

**Public Utilities.**

Reorganization after sale, §§ 62-102.1 to 62-102.4.

See Public Utilities.

**Purchase-Money Mortgages.**

Deficiency judgments, § 45-21.38.

Household and kitchen furniture, § 45-3.

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

Wife need not join in purchase-money mortgage, §§ 39-13, 45-3.

**Quitclaim Release or Conveyance.**

Recorded deed of release of mortgagor's representative, § 45-41.

**Railroads, § 60-37.**

Purchaser at mortgage or execution sale of railroads may incorporate, §§ 60-62, 60-63.

Sale under foreclosure.

Reorganization, §§ 62-102.1 to 62-102.4.

See Public Utilities.

**Real Estate Mortgage Loans.**

Commissions, § 45-43.

Regulations, § 45-43.

**Receivers.**

Foreclosure of mortgage, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.4.

Ordering resales before confirmation.

Protection of parties, § 45-21.35.

**Recording Acts.**

Probate and registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

Registration, § 47-20. See within this title, "Registration."

**Redemption.**

Execution on right of redemption, §§ 1-315, 1-317.

Limitation of actions, § 1-47.

Sheriff's deed on sale of equity of redemption, § 1-317.

Spouse of mortgagor included among those having right to redeem real property, § 45-45.

**Reference.**

Blank or master forms of mortgages etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.

**Register of Deeds, § 47-20.** See within this title, "Registration."

4C NC—12

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Registration, §§ 47-1, 47-20.**

Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.

Chattel mortgages, §§ 45-2, 47-20. See within this title, "Chattel Mortgages."

Corporate cancellation of lost mortgages, § 45-42.1.

Discharge of record of mortgages and deeds of trust, § 45-37.

Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.

Foreclosure.

Entry of foreclosure, § 45-38.

Master forms, § 47-21.

Necessary to pass property as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.

Notice.

Substitution of trustees, § 45-15.

Place of registration, §§ 47-20.1, 47-20.2.

Chattel real, § 47-20.4.

Instruments covering both personal property and real property, § 47-20.3.

Probate and registration generally, §§ 47-1 to 47-46.

See Probate and Registration.

Satisfaction.

Register to enter satisfaction on index, § 45-40.

Seals omitted.

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.

Substitution of trustees.

Clerk's certificate, § 45-12.

Marginal entry by register of deeds, § 45-16.

Notice.

Registration of substitution constructive notice, § 45-15.

Validation.

Certain acts of substituted trustees, § 45-18.

**Releases.**

Cancellation, §§ 45-37 to 45-42.1.

Mortgage given in lieu of bond.

Cancellation of mortgage, § 109-26.

**Religious Societies.**

Authority of officers to make, § 61-5.

Power of trustees, § 61-4.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Bond, § 41-11.

Contingent remainders.

Validation, § 41-12.

Guardians to join in mortgage, § 41-11.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests—Cont'd**

Held by a "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, § 41-11.1.

Mortgage in case of remainders, § 41-11.

Order for mortgage of interest, § 41-11.

Proceeds, § 41-11.

Rents and profits, § 41-11.

Special proceedings, § 41-11.

Taxes, § 41-11.

**Removal of Trustee, §§ 45-9 to 45-17.**  
See within this title, "Substitution of Trustees."**Reports.**

Sales under power of sale, §§ 45-21.7, 45-21.14, 45-21.25, 45-21.26, 45-21.29, 45-21.33. See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."

**Resale of Real Property, §§ 45-21.29 to 45-21.32, 45-21.35.** See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."**Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation.****Bonds.**

Mortgage given in lieu of security, appearance, cost or fine, § 109-26.

**Sales.**

Advertising sale, §§ 1-595 to 1-600. See within this title, "Advertising."

Appeal bonds, § 1-292.

Clerk of court, § 1-209.

Conflicting laws repealed.

Not applicable to tax suits, § 45-21-37.

**Judicial sales.**

Definition, § 1-339.1.

Generally, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.

See Judicial Sales.

Notice of sale, §§ 1-595 to 1-600. See within this title, "Advertising."

Orders not made on Monday, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

Sales under foreclosure, §§ 45-4 to 45-6, 45-19, 45-21.34 to 45-21.38, 45-21.42, 45-38. See within this title, "Sales Under Foreclosure."

Sales under power of sale, §§ 45-21.1 to 45-21.33. See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."

Validation, §§ 1-339.72, 1-339.77. See within this title, "Validating Statutes."

**Sales Under Foreclosure.**

Advertising public sales, §§ 1-595 to 1-600. See within this title, "Advertising."

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Sales Under Foreclosure—Cont'd****Bonds.**

Ordering resales before confirmation.

Protection of parties, § 45-21.35.

**Clerk of court.**

Appoints person to execute sale on renunciation by representative, § 45-6.

**Confirmation.**

Enjoined on equitable grounds, § 45-21.34.

Sales by representative of mortgages and trustees confirmed, § 45-5.

Validation of deeds where no order or record of confirmation can be found, § 45-21.42.

**Death of mortgagee or trustee.**

Foreclosure by representative validated, § 45-5.

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, § 45-4.

**Deficiency suits and judgments, §§ 45-21.36 to 45-21.38.** See within this title, "Deficiency Judgments."**Entry of foreclosure, § 45-38.****Guardian and ward.**

Powers pass to succeeding guardian, § 45-19.

**Injunction.**

Equitable grounds, § 45-21.34.

**Parties to action, § 45-4.****Power of sale, §§ 45-4 to 45-21.33.** See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."**Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee.**

Renunciation by representative, § 45-6.

**Resales.**

Ordering resales before confirmation, § 45-21.35.

Receivers for property or proceeds, § 45-21.35.

Tax payments, § 45-21.35.

**Sales under power of sale, §§ 45-21.1 to 45-21.33.** See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."**Validation, §§ 45-5, 45-20, 45-21.40 to 45-21.42.** See within this title, "Validating Statutes."**Sales Under Power of Sale, §§ 45-21.1 to 45-21.33.****Accounts and accounting.**

Clerk's authority to compel accounting, § 45-21.14.

Contempt proceeding for failure to account, § 45-21.14.

Final account of sale of real property, § 45-21.33.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd

### Sales Under Power of Sale—Cont'd

Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, § 45-7.

Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, § 45-21.2.

Bar of power of sale.

When foreclosure barred, § 45-21.12.

Bids.

Resale for failure to comply with bid, § 45-21.30.

Resale of real property after upset bid, § 45-21.29.

Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, § 45-21.28.

Subsequent procedure after separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, § 45-21.28.

Upset bid on real property.

Compliance bond, § 45-21.27.

Bill of sale, § 45-21.25.

Bonds.

Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, § 45-21.27.

Mortgages in lieu of bond, §§ 109-24, 109-25.

Cash deposit required at sale, § 45-21-10.

Resale for failure of bidder to make cash deposit, § 45-21.30.

Clerks of court.

Appoints trustee or person to execute sale on renunciation by representative, § 45-6.

Authority to compel report or accounting, § 45-21.14.

Contempt proceeding, § 45-21.14.

Jurisdiction.

Resales of real property, § 45-21-29.

Compensation of trustee, § 45-21.15.

Confirmation of sale.

Enjoining on equitable grounds, § 45-21.34.

Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, § 45-20.

Validation of deeds where no order or record of confirmation can be found, § 45-21.42.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, § 45-21.24.

Corporate trustees.

Appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, § 45-21.

Corporation commission.

Insolvent banks.

Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages giving banks power of sale, § 53-34.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd

### Sales Under Power of Sale—Cont'd

Days on which sale may be held, § 45-21.3.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, § 45-21.24.

Death of mortgagee or trustee.

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, § 45-4.

Foreclosures by representatives validated, § 45-5.

Deficiency suits and judgments, §§ 45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this title, "Deficiency Judgments."

Definitions, § 45-21.1.

Deposit.

Failure of bidder to make cash deposit, § 45-21.30.

Requirement of cash deposit, § 45-21.10.

Disposition of proceeds of sale, § 45-21.31.

Payment of surplus to clerk, § 45-21.31.

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, § 45-21.32.

Entry of foreclosure, § 45-38.

Fees.

Clerk's fee for final report of sale of real property, § 45-21.33.

Foreclosure of mortgage.

Article not applicable to foreclosure by court action, § 45-21.2.

Entry of foreclosure, § 45-38.

Foreclosure barred.

Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, § 45-21.12.

Guardian and ward.

Powers pass to succeeding guardian, § 45-19.

Hours of sale, § 45-21.23.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, § 45-21.24.

Injunction.

Enjoining or restraining sale.

Equitable grounds, § 45-21.34.

Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, § 45-21.22.

Limitation of actions.

Application of statute to serial notes, § 45-21.11.

Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, § 45-21.12.

Validation of deeds made after expiration of statute of limitations where sales made prior thereto, § 45-21.40.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd

### Sales Under Power of Sale—Cont'd

#### Notice of sale.

Advertising public sales generally, §§ 1-595 to 1-600. See within this title, "Advertising."

Contents, § 45-21.16.

#### Injunction.

Upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, § 45-21.22.

Mailing notice when statutory power of sale exercised, § 45-21.18.

Perishable property, § 45-21.19.

#### Personal property.

Posting notice of sale of personal property, § 45-21.18.

#### Posting and publishing.

Validation of sale for failure to comply, § 45-21.44.

#### Real property.

Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, § 45-21.17.

Resale, § 45-21.29.

Failure of bidder to comply, § 45-21.30.

Separate tracts in different counties, § 45-21.7.

#### Payment of debt.

After notice but before completion of sale, § 45-21.20.

Perishable property, § 45-21.19.

#### Personal property.

Bill of sale, § 45-21.25.

Delivery of personal property, § 45-21.25.

Exception as to perishable property, § 45-21.19.

#### Notice of sale.

Mailing notice when statutory power of sale exercised, § 45-21-18.

Perishable property, § 45-21.19.

Posting notice of sale of personal property, § 45-21.18.

Place of sale, § 45-21.5.

Presence of property at sale required, § 45-21.6.

Statutory power of sale, § 45-21.13.

#### Place of sale.

#### Injunction.

Upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, § 45-21.22.

Perishable property, § 45-21.19.

Personal property, § 45-21.5.

Real property, § 45-21.4.

Postponement of sale, § 45-21.21.

#### Power of sale.

Statutory power of sale.

Personal property, § 45-21.13.

#### Proceeds of sale.

Disposition of proceeds, § 45-21.31.

## MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd

### Sales Under Power of Sale—Cont'd

#### Proceeds of sale—Cont'd

Payment of surplus to clerk, § 45-21.31.

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, § 45-21.32.

#### Publication.

Validation of foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, § 45-21.44.

#### Real property.

Final report of sale of real property, § 45-21.33.

Place of sale, § 45-21.4.

Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, § 45-21.17.

#### Report.

Preliminary report of sale, § 45-21.26.

#### Resale.

Jurisdiction and procedure, § 45-21.29.

Separate tracts in different counties, § 45-21.7.

#### Upset bid on real property.

Separate upset bids when sold in parts and subsequent procedure, § 45-21.28.

#### Reports.

Authority of clerk to compel filing, § 45-21.14.

Contempt proceeding for failure to file, § 45-21.14.

Final report of sale of real property, § 45-21.33.

#### Personal property.

Unnecessary to report when personal property delivered on payment of purchase price, § 45-21-25.

#### Real property.

Preliminary report of sale of real property, § 45-21.26.

Resale of real property, § 45-21.29.

Sale of separate tracts in different counties, § 45-21.7.

Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee.

Renunciation by representative, § 45-6.

#### Resale.

##### Confirmation.

Ordering resale before confirmation, § 45-21.35.

Failure of bidder to make cash deposit or comply with bid, § 45-21-30.

Notice of resale, §§ 45-21.29, 45-21-30.

Ordering resale before confirmation, § 45-21.35.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Sales Under Power of Sale—Cont'd**

## Resale—Cont'd

Procedure, § 45-21.29.

Proceeds of sale.

Disposition, § 45-21.31.

Payment of surplus to clerk, § 45-21.21.

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, § 45-21.32.

Real property; jurisdiction and procedure, § 45-21.29.

Receivers for property, § 45-21.35.

Tax payments, § 45-21.35.

Sale as a whole or in parts, § 45-21.8.

Amount to be sold when property sold in parts, § 45-21.9.

## Bids.

Subsequent procedure after upset bids when property sold in parts, § 45-21.28.

## Remainder.

Sale of remainder if necessary, § 45-21.9.

## Satisfaction of debt.

After notice but before completion of sale, § 45-21.20.

## Serial notes.

## Limitation of actions.

Application of statute of limitations, § 45-21.11.

## Statutory power of sale.

## Personal property.

Mortgage or deed of trust of personal property, § 45-21.13.

## Successor to incompetent trustee.

Clerk to appoint, § 45-9.

## Survivorship among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.

## Tax payments, § 105-408.

## Termination of power of sale.

Satisfaction of debt after notice but before completion of sale, § 45-21-20.

## Time of sale.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, § 45-21.24.

Days on which sale may be held, § 45-21.3.

Hours of sale, § 45-21.23.

## Injunction.

Upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, § 45-21.22.

Perishable property, § 45-21.19.

Postponement, § 45-21.21.

## Trustee.

Clerk appoints substituted trustee, § 45-6.

Fees, § 45-21.15.

Substitution of trustees, §§ 45-9 to 45-17. See within this title, "Substitution of Trustees."

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Sales Under Power of Sale—Cont'd**

## Uncompleted sale.

Continuance of uncompleted sale, § 45-21.24.

Upset bids on real property, § 45-21.27.

Compliance bond, § 45-21.27.

Resale, § 45-21.29.

Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts; subsequent procedure, § 45-21.28.

## Validation, § 45-20.

Certain foreclosure sales, § 45-21.43.

## Corporate trustees.

Appointment of and conveyances to corporations as trustees, § 45-21.

## Publication.

Foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, § 45-21.44.

Seals omitted from trustees' deeds, § 45-20.1.

## Substitution of trustees.

Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, § 45-14.

Acts of trustees validated, §§ 45-9, 45-18.

**Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

## Omission of seals.

Validation of recorded instruments, § 47-108.11.

Validation of trustees' deeds, § 45-20.1.

**Securities Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Special Proceedings.**

Deficiency suits and judgments, §§ 45-21.36 to 45-21.38. See within this title, "Deficiency Judgments."

Substitution of trustees, §§ 45-6, 45-9 to 45-17. See within this title, "Substitution of Trustees."

**State.**

Warrants for surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, § 147-64.

**Statutes.**

Validating statutes. See within this title, "Validating Statutes."

**Substitution of Trustees, §§ 45-6, 45-9 to 45-17.**

## Absent trustee.

Appointment of successor, §§ 45-9 to 45-11.

Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, § 45-14.

Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, § 45-7.

Alternative procedure, § 45-10.

- MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd**
- Substitution of Trustees—Cont'd**
- Appeals, § 45-13.
- Judge to review findings of clerk, § 45-13.
- Limitation on appeal, § 45-15.
- Application of subsequent or prior lienholders.
- Effect of substitution, § 45-11.
- Appointment by clerk, §§ 45-9, 45-11.
- Certificate by clerk of superior court, § 45-12.
- Corporate trustees.
- Grounds for substitution, § 45-10.
- Executors and administrators.
- Renunciation by representative, § 45-6.
- Grounds for substitution.
- Optional procedure, § 45-10.
- Guardian and ward.
- Powers pass to succeeding guardian, § 45-19.
- Individual trustees.
- Grounds for substitution, § 45-10.
- Insolvency of trustee bank, §§ 53-25 to 53-34.
- See Banks and Banking.
- Made as often as justifiable, § 45-17.
- Municipal corporations, § 45-11.
- Nonresident trustee.
- Appointment of successor, § 45-9.
- Notice.
- Registration of substitution constructive notice, § 45-14.
- Optional procedure, § 45-10.
- Owners or holders of a majority of the indebtedness may substitute a trustee, § 45-10.
- Receivership of corporate trustee, § 1-507.4.
- Register of deeds.
- Marginal entry of substituted trustee, § 45-16.
- Registration.
- Clerk's certificate, § 45-12.
- Marginal entry by register of deeds, § 45-16.
- Notice.
- Registration of substitution constructive notice, § 45-15.
- Validation of certain acts of substituted trustees, § 45-18.
- Validation.
- Certain acts of substituted trustees, §§ 45-14, 45-18.
- Wills, § 45-9.
- Survivorship.**
- Among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.
- Taxation.**
- Injunctions and deficiency judgments.
- Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, § 45-21.37.
- MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd**
- Taxation—Cont'd**
- Intangible personal property tax required to be paid, § 105-202.
- In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.
- Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.
- Ordering resales before confirmation.
- Tax payments, § 45-21.35.
- Recording tax, § 102-13.
- Resales.
- Ordering resales before confirmation, § 45-21.35.
- Sales subject to tax.
- Notice of sale, § 45-21.16.
- Taxes paid in judicial sales and sales under powers, § 105-408.
- Time.**
- Days on which sale may be held, § 45-21.3.
- Torrens Act.**
- Land registration under Torrens act, § 43-36.
- When land conveyed as security, § 43-36.
- Trustees.**
- Appointment.
- Successor to incompetent or absent trustee, §§ 45-9, 45-11.
- Auctions and auctioneers.
- Sales of articles containing hidden value, § 85-10.
- Banks and banking.
- Officers of bank.
- Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, § 53-33.
- Bond of person holding sale, § 1-339-10.
- Compensation of person holding sale, § 1-339.11.
- Corporate trustees.
- Validating act, § 45-21.
- Death of trustee.
- Representative succeeds on death of trustee, § 45-4.
- Fees.
- Fee for auditing final accounts of trustees, etc., selling real estate under foreclosure proceedings, §§ 2-35, 2-36.
- Sales under power of sale, § 45-21.15.
- Infants.
- Conveyance by infant trustees, § 39-4.
- Persons who may hold judicial sales, § 1-339.4.
- Reports.
- Report of judicial sale, §§ 1-339.31, 1-339.40.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Trustees—Cont'd****Reports—Cont'd**

Sales under power of sale, §§ 45-21.7, 45-21.14, 45-21.25, 45-21.26, 45-21.29, 45-21.33. See within this title, "Sales Under Power of Sale."

Representative succeeds on death of trustee.

Validation of foreclosures by representatives, § 45-5.

Substitution of trustees, §§ 45-6, 45-9 to 45-17. See within this title, "Substitution of Trustees."

Survivorship among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.

**Uniform Principal and Income Act.**

Payment of interest on mortgages, §§ 37-12, 37-13.

**Upset Bids, §§ 45-21.27 to 45-21.29.****Validating Statutes, §§ 1-339.72, 1-339.77, 45-20.****Acknowledgment.**

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.

Cancellation made by beneficiary or assignee instead of trustee, § 45-37.1. Certain foreclosure sales validated, § 45-21.43.

**Commissioner of banks.**

Foreclosures and execution of deeds by commissioner validated, § 53-35.

**Confirmation.**

Deeds where no order or record of confirmation found, § 45-21.42.

Sales by mortgagees and trustees confirmed, § 45-20.

**Contingent remainders.**

Validation of mortgage, § 41-12.

**Corporate trustees, § 45-21.****Corporation commission.**

Sales by corporation commission under mortgages giving banks power of sale, § 53-34.

**Foreclosure.**

By representative, § 45-5.

Certain foreclosure sales, § 45-21.43.

**Limitation of actions.**

Deed made after expiration of statute of limitations, § 45-21.40.

**Mortgage in lieu of official bond.**

Cancellation by clerk, § 109-27.

Orders signed on days other than first and third Monday, § 45-21.41.

**Publication.**

Foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, § 45-21.44.

**Releases.**

Corporate release of mortgages by corporate officers, § 45-42.

**MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd****Validating Statutes—Cont'd**

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Contingent remainders, § 41-12.

Seals omitted, §§ 45-20.1, 47-108.11.

**Substitution of trustees.**

Actions validated, §§ 45-9, 45-18.

Acts of trustee prior to removal not invalidated, § 45-14.

**Trustees.**

Corporations as trustees, § 45-21.

**Venue, § 1-76.****Warrants.**

Surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, § 147-64.

**Water and Sewer Authorities, § 162A-10.****Writing.**

Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, § 45-7.

**Writs of Assistance and Possession, § 1-209.****MORTICIANS, §§ 90-210.9 to 90-210.16.**

See Funeral Directors.

**MORTUARY TABLES, §§ 8-46, 8-47.**

See Mortality Tables.

**Evidence, § 8-46.****MOSQUITO CONTROL.****Bonds.**

Districts, §§ 130-215 to 130-219. See within this title, "Districts."

**Commission.**

Salt marsh mosquito advisory commission, §§ 143-346, 143-347.

Salt marsh mosquito study commission, §§ 130-206, 130-208.

**Districts.**

Board of commissioners.

Appointment, § 130-212.

Composition, § 130-212.

Governing bodies, § 130-212.

Meetings, § 130-212.

Officers, § 130-212.

Powers, § 130-213.

**Bonds, § 130-219.**

Authority to borrow, § 130-213.

**Election.**

Call for, § 130-218.

Issuance, §§ 130-215, 130-219.

Purpose, § 130-215.

Resolution authorizing, § 130-215.

Limitation of action to set aside, §§ 130-216, 130-218.

Publication, § 130-217.

**Boundaries, § 130-211.****Creation, § 130-210.**

Procedure, § 130-211.

Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, § 130-220.

**MOSQUITO CONTROL—Cont'd****Districts—Cont'd**

- Election.
  - Bond issues, § 130-218.
  - Formation of district, § 130-211.
- Eminent domain, § 130-213.
- Employees.
  - Authority to employ personnel, § 130-213.
- Federal aid, § 130-213.
- Hearing.
  - Formation of district, § 130-211.
- Nature, § 130-211.
- Plan of operation.
  - Adoption, § 130-214.
- Powers, § 130-213.
- Purpose, § 130-210.
- Right of entry, § 130-213.
- Taxation, § 130-213.

**Elections.**

- Districts.
  - Bond issues, § 130-218.
  - Forming, § 130-211.

**Eminent Domain.**

- Districts, § 130-213.

**Employees.**

- Employment, § 130-206.
- Qualifications, § 130-206.

**Federal Aid.**

- Districts to receive, § 130-213.
- State board of health authorized to accept and administer funds, § 130-209.

**Governmental Aid.**

- State board of health authorized to accept and administer funds, § 130-209.

**Hearing.**

- Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, § 130-220.

**Limitation of Actions.**

- Bonds.
  - Election.
    - Setting aside, § 130-218.
  - Setting aside, § 130-216.

**Publication.**

- Bonds.
  - Resolution, § 130-217.
- Notice of dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, § 130-220.

**Right of Entry.**

- Board of commissioners of districts, § 130-213.

**Salt Marsh Mosquito Advisory Commission.**

- Advising state board of health, § 143-347.
- Composition, § 143-346.
- Created, § 143-346.

**Salt Marsh Mosquito Study Commission.**

- Employees.
  - Qualifications, § 130-206.
- Transfer of assets to state board of health, § 130-208.

**MOSQUITO CONTROL—Cont'd****Sanitary Districts.**

- Powers, § 130-128.

**State Board of Health.**

- Authorized to accept and administer funds, § 130-209.
- Dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, § 130-220.
- Duties, § 130-207.
- Transfer of assets from salt marsh study commission, § 130-208.
- Units within, § 130-206.

**Taxation.**

- Districts, § 130-213.

**Units Within State Board of Health, § 130-206.****MOTELS.****Inns and Hotels, §§ 72-1 to 72-30, 72-46 to 72-52.**

- See Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls, §§ 72-31 to 72-45.**

- See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.

**MOTHERS.****Parent.**

- See Parent and Child.

**Prospective Mothers.**

- Syphilis test, §§ 130-103, 130-105.

**MOTION PICTURES.****Child Labor.**

- Hours of labor, § 110-2.

**Communication Study Commission, §§ 143-273 to 143-278.**

- See Communication Study Commission.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

- Authority to interdict certain shows, § 153-10.

**Doors, Open Outwardly, §§ 69-9, 69-10.****Drive-In Theaters.**

- License, § 105-36.1.

**Motor vehicles.**

- Operation of vehicles on premises while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.
- Reckless driving on premises, § 20-140.1.

**Fire Escapes, §§ 69-8 to 69-13.**

- See Fire Escapes.

**Immoral Motion Pictures, § 14-193.****Licenses, §§ 105-36, 105-36.1, 105-37, 153-10.**

- Checking attendance, § 105-36.

- Films, § 105-36.

**Obscenity, §§ 14-189.1, 14-193.****Plans for Buildings, § 69-10.****Sales and Use Tax.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.

- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.
- Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**MOTION PICTURES—Cont'd**

Theaters and Shows Generally.

See Theaters and Shows.

**Warrants.**

Exhibition of obscene or immoral pictures, § 14-193.

**MOTIONS AND ORDERS, §§ 1-577 to 1-584.****Adoption, §§ 48-5, 48-13, 48-17, 48-18, 48-21 to 48-23.**

See Adoption.

**Affidavits, § 1-579.**

Compelling party who has refused to make affidavit, § 1-579.

Referee to take affidavit, § 1-579.

**Alimony, §§ 50-15, 50-16.****Appeals, §§ 1-277, 1-278.**

Appeal from clerk of court to judge, § 1-272.

Appeal from order allowing provisional remedy, § 1-578.

Appeal from orders of superior court judge, §§ 1-277, 1-278.

Change of venue.

Motion of solicitor, § 1-84.

Demurrer.

Order overruling, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).

Dismissal.

Notice, § 1-287.

Interlocutory orders, §§ 1-277, 1-278.

Reviewed on appeal from judgment, § 1-278.

Motion to dismiss for irregularity in appeal bond, § 1-287.

Orders by clerk on motion to remove, § 1-583.

Orders for perfecting of appeals, § 1-281.

Order striking or refusing to strike allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).

Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeal, § 1-500.

Setting aside verdict, § 1-207.

Striking allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).

**Approval by Judge, § 1-231.**

Special proceedings, § 1-402.

**Arbitration and Award, §§ 1-544 to 1-567.****Argument of Counsel.**

Court's control of argument, § 84-14.

**Arrest in Civil Cases.**

Order for arrest, §§ 1-411 to 1-417, 1-580.

See Arrest in Civil Cases.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

Motions determined in ten days, § 1-580.

Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, § 1-440.39.

**MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd****Attachment and Garnishment—Cont'd**

Motion to dissolve order of attachment, § 1-440.36.

Order of attachment, §§ 1-440.5, 1-440.12 to 1-440.15, 1-440.36 to 1-440.38.

See Attachment and Garnishment.

When defendant prevails in principal action, § 1-440.45, 1-440.46.

**Bail and Recognizance.**

Motion to reduce bail, § 1-417.

Order exonerating bail, § 1-434.

Order for arrest to specify bail.

Civil cases, § 1-413.

Proceedings against bail by motion, § 1-436.

**Bastardy, §§ 49-7, 49-8.**

Legitimation, § 49-10.

Copy of order to registrar of vital statistics, § 49-13.

**Chambers and Vacation, §§ 1-153, 1-578.****Change of Venue.**

Appeal from order by clerk on motion to remove, § 1-583.

Notice, § 1-583.

Orders by clerk on motion to remove, § 1-583.

Solicitor.

Motion for removal for fair trial, § 1-84.

**Civil Cases at Criminal Terms, § 7-72.****Clerk of Court, § 2-16.**

Appeals to judge, § 1-272.

Bastardy.

Order of legitimation, § 49-10.

Copy to registrar of vital statistics, § 49-13.

Delivery of clerk's records to successor, § 2-22.

Lost instruments and records, § 98-14.

Motions may be made to clerk, § 1-578.

Name.

Change of name, § 101-5.

Opening, vacating, modifying, or setting aside orders, § 2-16.

Orders by clerk on motion to remove, § 1-583.

Orders to deliver clerk's records to successor, § 2-22.

Orders to show cause, § 2-16.

Record of orders and decrees, § 2-42.

Time for entering orders, § 1-215.

Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

**Contempt.**

Disobedience of orders, §§ 5-1, 5-8.

Order to show cause, §§ 5-7, 5-9.

Resistance of orders, § 5-1.

Willful disobedience of orders, § 5-1.

**Corporation Commission.**

Utilities commission, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

**MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd**

- Costs.**
  - Summary judgment for official fees, § 6-2.
- Counties and County Commissioners.**
  - County property.
  - Orders respecting county property, § 153-9.
  - Power to make orders for the disposition or use of property, § 153-2.
- Curative Statutes.**
  - Validation or orders not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
- Definition of Motion, §§ 1-577, 1-578.**
- Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit, § 1-183.**
- Disposition of Motions Where Judge Disqualified, § 7-62.**
- Disqualification of Judge.**
  - Disposition of motions where judge disqualified, § 7-62.
- Divorce and Alimony.**
  - Alimony pendente lite, § 50-15.
  - Alimony without divorce, § 50-16.
  - Custody of children, § 50-16.
  - Support and maintenance of children, § 50-16.
- Eminent Domain, § 40-19.**
  - Municipal corporations.
  - Power of court, § 160-215.
- Examination Before Trial, §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27.**
  - See Examination Before Trial.
- Excusable Neglect, § 1-220.**
- Fees.**
  - Summary judgment for official fees, § 6-2.
- Forgery, § 14-122.**
- Guardian ad Litem, §§ 1-65.1 to 1-66.**
- Habeas Corpus.**
  - Custody of children.
  - Modification of order, §§ 17-39, 17-39.1.
- Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**
  - Disclosure of information in records, § 122-8.1.
  - Examination of mentally disordered.
  - Clerk to issue an order for examination, § 122-43.
- Injunctions, §§ 1-485 to 1-500.**
  - See Injunctions.
- Insurance.**
  - Liquidation of insurance companies, § 58-155.5.
  - Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
  - Order to pay assessment, § 58-155.33.
  - Rehabilitation of insurance companies, § 58-155.3.
- Interlocutory Orders.**
  - Appeals, §§ 1-277, 1-278.
- Judgments.**
  - Correcting judgment docket, § 1-242.

**MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd**

- Judicial Sales.**
  - Motion for judgment for money due on judicial sale, § 1-243.
- Legitimation of Illegitimate Children, § 49-10.**
- Lost Instruments and Records, § 98-14.**
  - Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.
  - Proof of destroyed records, § 98-16.
  - Rules, § 98-14.
  - With.
    - Establishment, § 98-6.
- Mistake, Surprise or Excusable Neglect, § 1-220.**
- Modification of Order Made Without Notice, § 1-582.**
- Motion Defined, § 1-578.**
- Motion for New Trial, § 1-207.**
- Motions Determined in Ten Days, § 1-580.**
- Motion to Make Pleading More Definite and Certain, § 1-153.**
- Motion to Set Aside Verdict, § 1-207.**
- Name.**
  - Change of name.
  - Clerk to order change, § 101-5.
- Negligence.**
  - Excusable neglect, § 1-220.
- New Trial, §§ 1-207, 1-578.**
- Nonsuit, § 1-183.**
- Notice.**
  - Notice of motion.
  - Service, § 1-581.
  - Orders by clerk on motion to remove, § 1-583.
  - Orders without notice vacated or modified, § 1-582.
- Order Defined, § 1-577.**
- Orders Without Notice Vacated or Modified, § 1-582.**
- Order to Show Cause.**
  - Clerks of court, § 2-16.
  - Contempt, §§ 5-7, 5-9.
  - Injunctions, §§ 1-491, 1-492.
  - Intoxicating liquors.
    - State board of alcoholic control.
    - Beverage control act of 1939, § 18-78.
  - Receivers, § 1-501.
- Parties.**
  - Making parties, §§ 1-70, 1-73.
- Payment Into Court.**
  - Refusal to obey order, § 1-509.
- Place of Making Motion, § 1-578.**
- Preference, § 1-578.**
- Pre-Trial Hearings, § 1-169.1.**
- Provisional Remedies.**
  - Motion to vacate or modify has preference, § 1-578.
- Receivers.**
  - Motion to show cause.
  - Return, § 1-501.

**MOTIONS AND ORDERS—Cont'd**

**Reference**, § 1-189.

Motion for confirmation or rejection of referee's report, § 7-72.

Motion to review report, § 1-194.

Referee to take affidavit, § 1-579.

**Removal of Causes.**

Orders by clerk on motion to remove, § 1-583.

Stay of proceedings in state court, § 1-584.

**Restraining Orders**, §§ 1-485 to 1-500.

See Injunctions.

**Rules of Court**, Appx. I, (1), rule 36.

**Service of Process.**

Notice of motion, § 1-581.

**Set Aside Verdict**, § 1-207.

**Show Cause Orders.**

Clerks of court, § 2-16.

Contempt, §§ 5-7, 5-9.

Injunctions, §§ 1-491, 1-492.

Receivers, § 1-501.

**Slum Clearance.**

Service, § 160-186.

**Special Proceedings.**

Approval by judge when petitioner is infant, § 1-402.

Authentication by judge, § 1-403.

Orders signed by judge, § 1-403.

Time for entering orders, § 1-215.

Time for performance of duty of commissioners and jurors, § 1-404.

**State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.**

Abatement of existing pollution, § 143-215.2.

**Supplemental Proceedings.**

Disobedience of court orders, § 1-368.

Order requiring debtor to appear, §§ 1-352, 1-353.

**Supreme Court**, Appx. I, (1), rule 36.

**Surprise**, § 1-220.

**Taxation.**

Alternative method of foreclosure.

Motion to set aside, § 105-392.

**Time for Entering Orders**, § 1-215.

**Time of Determination of Motion**, § 1-580.

**Time of Motion**, § 1-578.

**To Vacate or Modify a Provisional Remedy**, § 1-578.

**To Whom Motions Made**, § 1-578.

**Vacation of Order.**

Motions to vacate or modify provisional remedies, § 1-578.

Orders without notice vacated, § 1-582.

**Validation of Orders Not Entered on Monday**, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

**Verdict.**

Motion to set aside verdict, § 1-207.

**When and Where Motions Made**, § 1-578.

**MOTORBOATS.**

Abandonment, § 75A-5.

**Accidents.**

Duty of operator involved in collision, accident or other casualty, § 75A-11.

**Administration of Chapter by Wildlife Resources Commission**, § 75A-3.

Bell, § 75A-6.

**Carburetor.**

Equipped with flame arrestor, etc., § 75A-6.

**Certificate of Number**, § 75A-5. See within this title, "Numbers."

**Classification**, § 75A-6.

**Committee.**

Motorboat committee of the wildlife resources commission, § 75A-3.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Special rules and regulations.

Provision for local regulation, § 75A-15.

**Declaration of Policy**, § 75A-1.

**Definitions**, § 75A-2.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Operating while under influence of drugs prohibited, § 75A-10.

**Drunkennes.**

Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, § 75A-10.

**Enforcement of Chapter**, § 75A-17.

**Equipment.**

Requirements, § 75A-6.

Rules and regulations modifying, § 75A-6.

**Evidence.**

Accidents.

Report of operator not admissible, § 75A-11.

Prima facie evidence.

Possession of number certificate, § 75A-5.

**Explosive or Inflammable Gases.**

Equipment requirement, § 75A-6.

**Fees.**

Certificate of number, § 75A-5.

**Fire Protection.**

Fire extinguishers, § 75A-6.

**Funds.**

Administration of chapter, § 75A-3.

Derived from sale of hunting or fishing licenses not to be expended for carrying out provisions of chapter 75A, § 75A-3.

**Game Laws.**

Taking game from motorboats prohibited, § 113-104.

**Gasoline Tax.**

Rebate, § 105-446.

**Identification Numbers.** See within this title, "Numbers."

**MOTORBOATS—Cont'd****Intoxicating Liquors.**

Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, § 75A-10.

**Liens.**

Maritime liens, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.

See Maritime Liens.

**Life Preserver, § 75A-6.****Lights.**

Required lights, § 75A-6.

**Liveries.**

Boat liveries, § 75A-8.

**Local Regulation, § 75A-15.****Marine Parades, Tournaments or Exhibitions.**

Regulations, § 75A-14.

**Mufflers.**

Devices, § 75A-9.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Special rules and regulations.

Provision for local regulation, § 75A-15.

**Narcotic Drugs.**

Operating while under influence prohibited, § 75A-10.

**Negligence.**

Operating boat or manipulating water skis, etc., in negligent manner, § 75A-10.

**Numbers.**

Application for numbers, § 75A-5.

**Certificates.**

Awarding, § 75A-5.

Change of ownership, § 75A-5.

Duration, § 75A-5.

Fees, § 75A-5.

Inspection, § 75A-5.

Issuance, § 75A-5.

Loss, § 75A-5.

Presumption from possession, § 75A-5.

Renewal, § 75A-5.

Required for operation of boat, § 75A-4.

Size, § 75A-5.

Change of address, § 75A-5.

Conformity with United States regulations, § 75A-5.

Displaying, §§ 75A-4, 75A-5.

Exemption from numbering requirements, § 75A-7.

Fees, § 75A-5.

Identification numbers required, § 75A-4.

Reciprocity, § 75A-5.

Records, § 75A-5.

Transfer of interest, § 75A-5.

Unauthorized numbers, § 75A-5.

**Operate.**

Defined, § 75A-2.

**Operation of Watercraft by Manufacturers, Dealers, etc.**

Rules and regulations, § 75A-19.

**MOTORBOATS—Cont'd****Owner.**

Defined, § 75A-2.

**Penalties, § 75A-18.**

Operator involved in accident or other casualty.

Failure to preserve provisions, § 75A-11.

**Permits.**

Regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions.

Application to wildlife resources commission, § 75A-14.

**Person.**

Defined, § 75A-2.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Possession of number certificate, § 75A-5.

**Publication.**

Rules and regulations of wildlife resources commission, § 75A-16.

**Racing.**

Equipment requirements.

Exception, § 75A-6.

Regulations, § 75A-14.

**Reciprocity.**

Number certificates, § 75A-5.

**Reckless Operation, § 75A-10.****Records.**

Numbers, § 75A-5.

**Regattas.**

Regulations, § 75A-14.

**Renting.**

Boat liveries, § 75A-8.

**Report.****Accidents.**

Duty of operator involved if casualty results in death or damage in excess of one hundred dollars, § 75A-11.

**Rules and Regulations.**

Classification and required lights and equipment, § 75A-6.

Filing and publication, § 75A-16.

Furnishing copies to owners, § 75A-16.

Local regulation, § 75A-15.

Operation of watercraft by manufacturers, dealers, etc., § 75A-19.

Power of wildlife resources commission, § 75A-19.

**Secretary of State.**

Rules and regulations of wildlife resources commission, § 75A-16.

**Skis.**

Manipulating in reckless manner, while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, § 75A-10.

Regulations for water skis, § 75A-13.

**Surfboards.**

Manipulating in reckless manner, while intoxicated or under influence of drugs, § 75A-10.

Regulations, § 75A-13.

**MOTORBOATS—Cont'd****United States.**

Equipment regulations.

Conformity with United States regulations, § 75A-6.

Furnishing information to agency of United States, § 75A-12.

Numbers.

Conformity with United States regulations, § 75A-5.

Exemption from numbering requirements, § 75A-7.

Regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions, § 75A-14.

**Vessel.**

Defined, § 75A-2.

**Water Skis**, §§ 75A-10, 75A-13. See with-in this title, "Skis."**Waters of the State.**

Defined, § 75A-2.

**Whistle or Other Sound-Producing Mechanical Appliance**, § 75A-6.**Wildlife Resources Commission.**

Administration of chapter, § 75A-3.

Enforcement of chapter, § 75A-17.

Permit.

Regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions, § 75A-14.

Rules and regulations, §§ 75A-6, 75A-16, 75A-19.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.79.****Accidents.**

Carriers of passengers.

Evidence.

Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible as evidence, § 62-121.73.

Liability of surety or insurer, § 62-121.73.

Carriers of property.

Evidence.

Reports and investigations not admitted as evidence, § 62-121.38.

Sureties and insurance companies not joined as parties, § 62-121.38.

**Accounts and Accounting**, §§ 62-121.32, 62-121.67.

Carriers of passengers, § 62-121.67.

Penalty for failure to keep, § 62-121.72.

Carriers of property, § 62-121.32.

**Appeals.**

Carriers of passengers.

Applicability of utilities commission procedure act of 1949, § 62-121.76.

**Appropriations.**

Bus act of 1949.

Allocation of funds, § 62-121.78.

North Carolina truck act.

Allocation of funds for enforcement of article, § 62-121.41.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd****Bills of Lading**, §§ 21-1 to 21-42.

See Bills of Lading.

**Bonds.**

Carriers of passengers.

Liability of surety, § 62-121.73.

Required for certificate on permit, § 62-121.61.

Registration plates.

Requiring bond or deposit before issuance to common carrier of passengers or common carrier of property, § 20-93.

**Bus Act of 1949.**

Accidents.

Evidence, § 62-121.73.

Liability of surety or insurer, § 62-121.73.

Accounts and accounting, § 62-121.67.

Accounts of carriers, brokers and lessors, § 62-121.67.

Penalty for failure to keep account, § 62-121.72.

Administration of article, § 62-121.45.

Allocation of funds, § 62-121.78.

Appeals, § 62-121.76.

Blind persons.

Transportation, § 62-121.69.

Bond.

Liability of surety or insurer, § 62-121.73.

Required for certificate or permit, § 62-121.61.

Surety.

Liability, § 62-121.73.

Brokers.

Bond required, § 62-121.61.

Defined, § 62-121.46.

License.

Application, § 62-121.55.

Regulation by commission, § 62-121-48.

Certificate of convenience and necessity.

Applications, § 62-121.52.

Burden of proof, § 62-121.52.

Filing, § 62-121.52.

Form, § 62-121.52.

Bond.

Required, § 62-121.61.

Conditions, § 62-121.53.

Definition of certificate, § 62-121.46.

Dual operations, § 62-121.58.

Emergency operating authority, § 62-121.59.

Hearings.

On application for certificate, § 62-121.52.

Insurance.

Required, § 62-121.61.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd****Bus Act of 1949—Cont'd**

Certificate of convenience and necessity—Cont'd

Issuance.

In lieu of outstanding certificates, § 62-121.49.

Name.

Same or similar trade names prohibited, § 62-121.57.

Partnership certificates, § 62-121.56.

Revocation, § 62-121.63.

Route.

Deviation from regular route operations, § 62-121.60.

Suspension, § 62-121.63.

Terms, § 62-121.53.

Transfers, § 62-121.62.

Charges.

Common carriers, § 62-121.64.

Tariffs, § 62-121.65.

Contract carriers, § 62-121.66.

Schedules, § 62-121.66.

Charter party defined, § 62-121.46.

Colored persons.

Separation of races, § 62-121.71.

Commission defined, § 62-121.46.

Common carrier.

Dual operations, § 62-121.58.

Construction of article, § 62-121.77.

Contract carrier.

"Contract carrier by motor vehicle" defined, § 62-121.46.

Dual operation, § 62-121.58.

Permits.

Issuance of permits to qualified contract carriers operating on and continuously since October 1, 1948, § 62-121.50.

Schedules of rates and charges of contract carriers, § 62-121.66.

Contracts.

Regulation by commission, § 62-121.-48.

Criminal law.

Unlawful operation, § 62-121.72.

Damage and injury.

Evidence, § 62-121.73.

Insurance or bond required, § 62-121.61.

Liability of surety or insurer, § 62-121.73.

Declaration of policy, § 62-121.44.

Definitions, § 62-121.46.

Drunkenness.

Procedure for ejection of drunken passenger, § 62-121.72.

Evidence.

Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible, § 62-121.73.

Exemptions from regulations, § 62-121.47.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd****Bus Act of 1949—Cont'd**

Free transportation, § 62-121.69.

Funds.

Allocation of funds, § 62-121.78.

Highway defined, § 62-121.46.

Industrial plant defined, § 62-121.46.

Insurance.

Liability of insurer or surety, § 62-121.73.

Required for certificate or permit, § 62-121.61.

Interstate carriers, § 62-121.74.

Intoxication of passenger.

Procedure for ejection, § 62-121.-72.

Intrastate commerce defined, § 62-121.-46.

Investigations by commission, § 62-121.48.

Jurisdiction.

Delegation of jurisdiction to utilities commission, § 62-121.45.

Licenses.

Broker's license, § 62-121.55.

Municipality defined, § 62-121.46.

Names.

Trade names.

Same or similar trade names prohibited, § 62-121.57.

Partnership.

Certificates or permits.

Requirements for two or more individuals, § 62-121.56.

Penalties.

Unlawful operation, § 62-121.72.

Permits.

Applications, § 62-121.52.

Bond.

Required, § 62-121.61.

Conditions, § 62-121.54.

Defined, § 62-121.46.

Dual operations, § 62-121.58.

Emergency operating authority, § 62-121.59.

Hearings.

On application, § 62-121.52.

Insurance.

Required, § 62-121.61.

Issuance, § 62-121.54.

Qualified contract carriers operating on and continuously since October 1, 1958, § 62-121.50.

Temporary authority, § 62-121.51.

Name.

Same or similar trade names prohibited, § 62-121.57.

Partnership permits, § 62-121.56.

Revocation, § 62-121.63.

Suspension, § 62-121.63.

Terms, § 62-121.54.

Transfers, § 62-121.62.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd**

**Bus Act of 1949—Cont'd**

Procedure.

Appeals, § 62-121.76.

Applicability of utilities commission procedure act of 1949, § 62-121.76.

Process.

Designation of process agent, § 62-121.68.

Purpose of act, § 62-121.44.

Rates.

Common carriers, § 62-121.64.

Tariffs of common carriers, § 62-121.65.

Contract carriers, § 62-121.66.

Schedules of charges, § 62-121.66.

Regulation by commission, § 62-121-48.

Records, § 62-121.67.

Carriers, brokers and lessors, § 62-121.67.

Penalty for failure to keep, § 62-121.72.

Repeal of inconsistent acts, § 62-121-79.

Reports, § 62-121.67.

Accidents.

As evidence, § 62-121.73.

Carriers, brokers and lessors, § 62-121.67.

Penalty for failure to keep, § 62-121.72.

Route.

Defined, § 62-121.46.

Deviation from regular route operations, § 62-121.60.

Rules and regulations, § 62-121.45.

Exemptions from regulations, § 62-121.47.

Service defined, § 62-121.46.

Service of notice and orders, §§ 62-121.52, 62-121.62, 62-121.63.

Designation of process agent, § 62-121.68.

Short title, § 62-121.43.

Stations, § 62-121.70.

Separation of races, § 62-121.71.

Tariffs.

Common carriers, § 62-121.65.

Tort actions.

Joinder of surety, § 62-121.73.

Town defined, § 62-121.46.

Transportation defined, § 62-121.46.

Unlawful operation, § 62-121.72.

Utilities commission.

Applicability of utilities commission procedure act of 1949, § 62-121.76.

Delegation of jurisdiction, § 62-121-45.

Docket, § 62-121.48.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd**

**Bus Act of 1949—Cont'd**

Utilities commission—Cont'd

Hearings.

Applications for certificate or permit, § 62-121.52.

Jurisdiction to administer article, § 62-121.45.

Orders and decisions.

Service, § 62-121.48.

Powers.

General powers and duties, § 62-121.48.

Revocation of license plates, § 20-64.1.

**Carriers Generally, §§ 60-1 to 60-146.**

See Carriers.

**Carriers of Goods, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121-42.** See within this title, "Carriers of Property."

**Carriers of Passengers.**

Bus act of 1949, §§ 62-121.43 to 62-121.79. See within this title, "Bus Act of 1949."

Common carriers of passengers.

Collection of taxes.

Remedies for, § 20-99.

Defined, § 20-38.

Fees.

Method of computing gross revenue, § 20-89.

Registration fees, §§ 20-87, 20-88.1.

Franchise tax.

Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.

Identification painted on vehicles, § 20-101.

Records required, § 20-91.

Registration.

Bond or deposit required for registration plates, § 20-93.

Fees, §§ 20-87, 20-88.1.

Rescinded, § 20-110.

Revocation of franchise registration, § 20-92.

Reports required, § 20-91.

Crossings.

Vehicles must stop at certain railroad grade crossings, § 20-143.

Names.

Identical or similar trade name prohibited, § 62-121.57.

Registration. See within this subtitle, "Common carriers of passengers."

Size and weight.

Passenger bus, § 20-116.

Weight of load, § 20-118.

**Carriers of Property, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.42.**

Accident.

Evidence of investigation and reports not admitted, § 62-121.38.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd**

- Carriers of Property—Cont'd**
  - Accident—Cont'd
    - Surety not joined in tort action, § 62-121.38.
  - Accounts, § 62-121.32.
    - Penalty for failure to keep, § 62-121.34.
  - Allocation of funds, § 62-121.41.
  - Allowance to shippers for transportation services, § 62-121.36.
  - Bills of lading, §§ 21-1 to 21-42.
    - See Bills of Lading.
  - Carriers of goods by common carrier generally, §§ 60-110 to 60-133.
    - See Carriers.
  - Certificate.
    - Application, § 62-121.15.
    - Conditions, § 62-121.16.
    - Defined, § 62-121.7.
    - Dual operations, § 62-121.20.
    - Hearings on application, § 62-121.15.
    - Issuance.
      - By commission, § 62-121.9.
      - In lieu of outstanding certificates, § 62-121.10.
    - Persons whose operations were abandoned because of service with the armed forces, § 62-121.13.
    - Temporary authority, § 62-121.14.
    - To qualified carriers operating since January 1, 1947, § 62-121.11.
  - Name.
    - Identical or similar trade name prohibited, § 62-121.19.
  - Partnership.
    - Required when, § 62-121.18.
  - Qualified carriers operating since January 1, 1947, § 62-121.11.
  - Revocation.
    - By commission, § 62-121.9.
    - Procedure, § 62-121.27.
  - Suspension, § 62-121.27.
  - Terms, § 62-121.16.
  - Transferred, § 62-121.26.
- Charges.**
  - Allowance to shippers for transportation services, § 62-121.36.
  - Collection, § 62-121.35.
  - Common carriers, § 62-121.28.
  - Joinder of causes of action for overcharges or undercharges, § 62-121.24.
  - Schedules.
    - Contract carriers, § 62-121.30.
    - Tariffs, § 62-121.29.
  - Citation of article, § 62-121.42.
  - Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods.
    - Notice, § 62-121.25.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd**

- Carriers of Property—Cont'd**
  - Commission defined, § 62-121.7.
  - Common carrier by motor vehicle.
    - Classification by commission, § 62-121.9.
    - Defined, § 62-121.7.
  - Common carriers of property.
    - Collection of taxes.
      - Remedies for, § 20-99.
    - Defined, § 20-38.
  - Fees.
    - Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.
    - Method of computing gross revenue, § 20-89.
    - Registration fees, §§ 20-88, 20-88.1.
  - Franchise tax.
    - Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.
  - Gross revenue.
    - Method of computing gross revenue, § 20-89.
  - Identification painted on vehicles, § 20-101.
  - Records and reports to be complete, § 20-91.
  - Registration.
    - Bond or deposit required for registration plates, § 20-93.
    - Fees, §§ 20-88, 20-88.1.
    - Rescinded, § 20-110.
    - Revocation of franchise registration, § 20-92.
    - Transfer of registration plates, § 20-64.
- Contract carrier by motor vehicle.
  - Classification by commission, § 62-121.9.
  - Defined, § 62-121.7.
  - Schedules, § 62-121.30.
- Contract haulers defined, § 20-38.
- Criminal law.
  - Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, § 62-121.37.
  - Unlawful operation, § 62-121.34.
- Damages.
  - Claims.
    - Notice, § 62-121.25.
  - Limitation of actions, § 62-121.25.
  - Property in transit.
    - Liability, § 62-121.31.
- Declaration of policy, § 62-121.5.
- Definitions, § 62-121.7.
- Demurrage.
  - Regulated by utilities commission, § 62-59.
- Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, § 62-121.37.
- Emergency operating authority, § 62-121.21.
- Evidence.
  - Accident, § 62-121.38.

- MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd**
- Carriers of Property—Cont'd**
- Exemption from regulations, § 62-121.8.
- Fines.
- Unlawful operation, § 62-121.34.
- Following too closely, § 20-152.
- Foreign commerce defined, § 62-121.7.
- Franchise tax.
- No additional franchise tax, license tax or other fee, § 20-97.
- Highway defined, § 62-121.7.
- Interstate carriers, § 62-121.39.
- Interstate commerce defined, § 62-121.7.
- Intrastate commerce defined, § 62-121.7.
- Joinder of causes of action, § 62-121-24.
- Jurisdiction.
- Delegation, § 62-121.6.
- Limitation of actions.
- Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, § 62-121.25.
- Name.
- Identical or similar trade name prohibited, § 62-121.19.
- Notices, § 62-121.33.
- Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, § 62-121.25.
- Operations defined, § 62-121.7.
- Permits.
- Application, § 62-121.15.
- Contents, § 62-121.15.
- Filing, § 62-121.15.
- Hearing by commission, § 62-121-15.
- Conditions, § 62-121.17.
- Defined, § 62-121.7.
- Dual operation, § 62-121.20.
- Identical or similar trade names prohibited, § 62-121.19.
- Issuance, § 62-121.17.
- Contract carriers operating on January 1, 1947, § 62-121.12.
- Temporary authority, § 62-121.14.
- Partnership.
- Required when, § 62-121.18.
- Suspension or revocation, § 62-121-27.
- Failure to pay tax, § 20-92.
- Procedure, § 62-121.27.
- Terms and conditions, § 62-121.17.
- Transferred, § 62-121.26.
- Policy of state.
- Declaration of policy, § 62-121.5.
- Private carrier defined, § 62-121.7.
- Property-hauling vehicle defined, § 20-38.
- Rates.
- Allowance to shippers for transportation services, § 62-121.36.
- MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd**
- Carriers of Property—Cont'd**
- Rates—Cont'd
- Carriers of goods, §§ 60-110 to 60-113.
- See Carriers.
- Collection, § 62-121.35.
- Common carriers, § 62-121.28.
- Discrimination.
- Penalty, § 62-121.34.
- Overcharges or undercharges.
- Joinder of causes of action, § 62-121.24.
- Public utilities, §§ 62-31, 62-122 to 62-134.
- See Public Utilities.
- Schedules.
- Contract carriers, § 62-121.30.
- Tariffs.
- Common carriers, § 62-121.29.
- Unlawful charge.
- Penalty, § 62-121.34.
- Records, § 62-121.32.
- Registration. See within this subtitle, "Common carriers of property."
- Reports, § 62-121.32.
- Not admitted in tort actions, § 62-121.38.
- Penalty for failure to make, § 62-121.34.
- Route.
- Described in certificate, §§ 62-121-11, 62-121.13.
- Deviation from regular route, § 62-121.22.
- Security for protection of public, § 62-121.23.
- Joinder of surety in tort action, § 62-121.38.
- Transfers of certificates and permits, § 62-121.26.
- Service defined, § 62-121.7.
- Service of process, § 62-121.33.
- Storage, placing and loading.
- Regulation by utilities commission, § 62-59.
- Tariffs, § 62-121.29.
- Title of article, § 62-121.42.
- Transportation defined, § 62-121.7.
- Truck routes.
- Designation and marking of certain highways as truck routes, § 20-141.
- Unlawful operation, § 62-121.34.
- Utilities commission.
- General powers and duties of the commission, § 62-121.9.
- Hearing on application for certificate or permit, § 62-121.15.
- Orders, notice and service of process, § 62-121.33.
- Revocation of license plates, § 20-64.1.
- Service of process, § 62-121.33.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd****Carriers of Property—Cont'd**

## Veterans.

Issuance of certificates to persons whose operations were abandoned because of service with the armed forces, § 62-121.13.

**Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.**

Carriers of passengers, §§ 62-121.46, 62-121.49, 62-121.51 to 62-121.53, 62-121.56 to 62-121.63. See within this title, "Bus Act of 1949."

Carriers of property, §§ 62-121.7, 62-121.10, 62-121.11, 62-121.13 to 62-121.16, 62-121.18 to 62-121.20, 62-121.26, 62-121.27. See within this title, "Carriers of Property."

**Chauffeurs' and Operators' Licenses.**

Driver's license, §§ 20-5 to 20-37.

See Motor Vehicles.

**City Buses.**

Permanent plates, § 20-84.1.

**Colored Persons.**

Segregation of races, §§ 60-135 to 60-137.

See Street Railways.

**Contract Carriers.**

Bus act of 1949, §§ 62-121.46, 62-121.50, 62-121.58, 62-121.66. See within this title, "Bus Act of 1949."

Carriers of property.

Contract carrier by motor vehicle.

Classification by commission, § 62-121.9.

Defined, § 62-121.7.

Schedules, § 62-121.30.

Definition of contract haulers, § 20-38.

Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.

Registration fee, § 20-88.

Reports and records required, § 20-91.

Vehicles to be marked, § 20-101.

**Contracts.**

Carriers of passengers.

Regulations by commission, § 62-121.48.

Public utilities commission's power over, § 62-102.

**Criminal Law.**

Bus act of 1949.

Unlawful operation, § 62-121.72.

Carriers of property.

Unlawful operation, § 62-121.34.

Disorderly conduct at bus station, § 14-275.1.

Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, § 62-121.37.

**Damages.**

Carriers of property.

Liability for damages to property in transit, § 62-121.31.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd****Damages—Cont'd**

Carriers of property—Cont'd

Notice of claims and limitations for loss, damage or injury to goods, § 62-121.25.

Evidence.

Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible, § 62-121.73.

Liability of surety or insurer, § 62-121.73.

**Deaf, Dumb and Blind.**

Transportation.

Blind person with guide for one fare, § 62-121.69.

**Definitions.**

Bus act of 1949, § 62-121.46.

**Depots, §§ 62-41, 62-42.**

See Stations.

**Diesel-Motored Vehicles.**

Reports as to fuel used, § 20-88.

**Discrimination.**

Carriers of passengers, § 62-121.72.

Carriers of property, § 62-121.34.

**Disorderly Conduct.**

Stations, § 14-275.1.

**Dogs.**

Blind persons.

Accompanying blind persons in public conveyances, § 67-29.

**Driver's License, §§ 20-5 to 20-37.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Drunkenness.**

Carriers of passengers.

Passenger becomes intoxicated, § 62-121.72.

**Embezzlement.**

Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, § 62-121.37.

**Emergencies.**

Bus act of 1949.

Emergency operating authority, § 62-121.59.

Carriers of property.

Emergency operating authority, § 62-121.21.

**Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-29.**

See Eminent Domain.

**Evidence.**

Accidents.

Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible, §§ 62-121.38, 62-121.73.

**Fees.**

Collection.

Remedies for the collection of taxes, § 20-99.

Common carriers of passengers, §§ 20-87, 20-88.1 to 20-90.

Common carriers of property, §§ 20-88 to 20-90.

Contract carriers, § 20-88.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

- Failure to pay.
  - Revocation of franchise registration, § 20-92.
- Partial payment, § 20-94.
- Passenger vehicle registration, §§ 20-87, 20-88.1.
- Property-hauling vehicles, §§ 20-88, 20-88.1.

**Fines.**

- Carriers of passengers.
  - Unlawful operation, § 62-171.72.
- Carriers of property.
  - Unlawful operation, § 62-121.34.

**Franchise.**

- Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.

**Freight.**

- Carriers of goods, §§ 60-110 to 60-133.
  - See Carriers.
- Carriers of property, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.42. See within this title, "Carriers of Property."

**Fuel.**

- Tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§ 105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
  - See Carriers.

**Income Tax, § 105-134.****Inspection.**

- Carriers of passengers.
  - Penalty for divulging information, § 62-171.72.
- Motor vehicles generally.
  - See Motor Vehicles.
- School buses, § 115-187.

**Insurance.**

- Accidents.
  - Carriers of property.
    - Insurance companies not joined as parties in tort actions, § 62-121.38.
- Carriers of passengers.
  - Accidents.
    - Liability of insurer, § 62-121.73.
  - Required for certificate or permit, § 62-121.61.

**Interstate Commerce.**

- Carriers of passengers, § 62-121.74.
- Motor carriers of property, § 62-121-39.
- Rates.
  - Complaint of unreasonable rates, § 62-131.

**Licenses.**

- Driver's license, §§ 20-5 to 20-37.
  - See Motor Vehicles.

**Lights.**

- Additional lighting equipment required, § 20-129.1.

**MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd****Limitation of Actions.**

- Carriers of property.
  - Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, § 62-121.25.

**Names.**

- Carriers of passengers.
  - Identical or similar trade name prohibited, § 62-121.57.
- Carriers of property.
  - Identical or similar trade name prohibited, § 62-121.19.

**North Carolina Truck Act, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.42. See within this title, "Carriers of Property."****Notice.**

- Bus act of 1949.
  - Permit and certificate of convenience and necessity.
    - Transfers, § 62-121.62.
- Carriers of property.
  - Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, § 62-121.25.
  - Service, § 62-121.33.

**Parties.**

- Carriers of property.
  - Tort actions.
    - Sureties and surety companies not joined as parties, § 62-121.38.

**Partnership.**

- Carriers of passengers.
  - Agreement of partnership required to be filed and recorded when two or more individuals seek certificate or permit, § 62-121.56.
- Carriers of property.
  - Certificate or permit not issued until partnership agreement filed and recorded, § 62-121.18.

**Passengers.**

- Carriers of passengers.
  - Bus act of 1949, §§ 62-121.43 to 62-121.79. See within this title, "Bus Act of 1949."

**Passes.**

- Buses, §§ 62-133, 62-134.

**Penalties.**

- Carriers of passengers.
  - Unlawful operation, § 62-121.72.

**Permits.**

- Bus act. See within this title, "Bus Act of 1949."
- Carriers of property. See within this title, "Carriers of Property."

**Police.**

- Governor may commission, § 60-83.
  - Liability of corporation, § 60-83.

**Property-Hauling Vehicles.**

- Defined, § 20-38.
- Fees, §§ 20-88, 20-88.1.
- Weight.
  - Determining for licensing, § 20-88.

## MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd

### Publication.

- Carriers of passengers.
- Orders and regulations of commission, § 62-121.48.

### Public Utilities Generally, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

- See Public Utilities.

### Rates.

- Carriers of passengers. See within this title, "Bus Act of 1949."
- Carriers of property. See within this title, "Carriers of Property."

### Records, § 62-121.32.

- Carriers of passengers, § 62-121.67.
- Failure to keep, § 62-121.72.
- Required, § 20-91.

### Registration.

- City buses.
  - Permanent registration plates, § 20-84.1.
- Common carriers of passengers.
  - Fees, §§ 20-87 to 20-88.1.
- Franchise bus plates.
  - Transfer, § 20-64.
- Motor vehicles generally.
  - See Motor Vehicles.
- Property-hauling vehicle.
  - Fees, §§ 20-88, 20-88.1.
- Title and registration.
  - Motor vehicle law of 1937, §§ 20-38 to 20-183.
  - See Motor Vehicles.

### Reports.

- Carriers of passengers, §§ 62-121.67, 62-121.72.
- Carriers of property, §§ 62-121.32, 62-121.34, 62-121.38.
- Gasoline tax, § 105-447.
- Required, § 20-91.
- Using fuel purchased outside state, § 105-449.45.

### Rules and Regulations.

- Bus act of 1949.
  - Exemptions from, § 62-121.47.

### Sale and Use Tax.

- Freight or delivery transportation charges, § 105-164.12.

### School Bus, §§ 20-217 to 20-218.

- See Education.

### Seeing-Eye Dogs, § 67-29.

### Segregation of Races.

- Colored persons, §§ 60-135 to 60-137.
- See Street Railways.

### Service of Process, § 62-121.33.

- Carriers of passengers, § 62-121.68.
  - Orders and decisions of commission, § 62-121.48.
- Carriers of property, § 62-121.33.

## MOTORBUSES AND MOTOR CARRIERS—Cont'd

### Stations, §§ 62-41, 62-42, 62-121.70, 62-171.21.

- See Stations.

### Street Railways.

- Provisions relating to street railways extended to motorbuses used as common carriers, § 60-139.

### Taxation.

- Franchise tax.
  - Collection, § 20-99.
  - Due date, § 20-90.
  - Schedule of franchise tax, § 105-116.
- Using fuel purchased outside state, §§ 105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
- See Carriers.

### Taxicabs.

- Exempt from motorbus act of 1949, § 62-121.47.

### Torts.

- Carriers of passengers.
  - Evidence.
    - Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible as evidence, § 62-121.73.
  - Liability of surety or insurer, § 62-121.73.
- Carriers of property.
  - Evidence of report or investigation of accident not admitted in evidence, § 62-121.38.
  - Insurance companies and sureties not joined as parties, § 62-121.38.

### Trade Names.

- Same or similar trade names prohibited, § 62-121.57.

### Trailers.

- See Motor Vehicles.

### Truck Routes.

- Designating and marking, § 20-141.

### Trucks.

- North Carolina truck act, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.42. See within this title, "Carriers of Property."

### Utilities Commission Generally, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

- See Public Utilities.

### Veterans.

- Carriers of property.
  - Certificates of convenience and necessity.
    - Issuance to persons whose operations were abandoned because of service with the armed forces, § 62-121.13.

## MOTOR COURTS.

### Inns, Hotels and Restaurants, §§ 72-1 to 72-30, 72-46 to 72-52.

- See Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

**MOTOR COURTS—Cont'd**

- Tourist Camps**, §§ 72-31 to 72-45, 72-50 to 72-52.
- See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.

**MOTORCYCLES.**

- Brakes**, § 20-124.
- Dealers.**
  - Licenses, § 105-89.1.
- Definition**, § 20-38.
- Directional Signals.**
  - Exception, § 20-125.1.
- Lights.**
  - Head lamps, § 20-129.
- Overcrowding**, § 20-140.2.
- Registration.**
  - Fees, § 20-87.
  - Plates, § 20-63.
- Spot Lamps**, § 20-130.

**MOTOR FUELS.**

- Gasoline Tax**, §§ 105-430 to 105.449.
- See Gasoline Tax.
- Licenses.**
  - Wholesale distributors, § 105-99.
- Sales and Use Tax.**
  - Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.
- Special Fuels Tax**, §§ 105-449.1 to 105-449.36.
- See Fuels Tax.
- Tax on Carriers Using Fuel Purchased Outside State**, §§ 105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
- See Carriers.

**MOTOR SCOOTERS.**

- Brakes**, § 20-124.
- Lights**, § 20-129.
- Overcrowding**, § 20-140.2.

**MOTOR VEHICLES.**

- Abandonment.**
  - Report by police and other public officers, § 20-114.
- Accident or Collision.**
  - Assistance to injured person, § 20-166.
  - Penalty for failure to stop and give aid, § 20-182.
  - Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobile, § 8-37.
  - Collision insurance, § 58-72.
  - Driver's license.
    - Authority of department to suspend driver's license, § 20-16.
    - Failure to stop and render aid.
      - Mandatory revocation upon conviction, § 20-17.
    - Inspection of license, § 20-29.
    - Failure to stop and render aid.
      - Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction, § 20-17.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Accident or Collision—Cont'd**

- Failure to stop and render aid—Cont'd
  - Penalty when accident involves injury or death to a person, § 20-182.
- Fees.

Credit on unexpired license when vehicle destroyed, § 20-100.

Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Information to be furnished by driver, § 20-166.

Penalty for failure to give aid or information, § 20-182.

**Investigations.**

Authority of commissioner of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Required, § 20-166.1.

**Liability.**

Liability of municipal corporation for negligent operation, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5.

See Municipal Corporations.

Owner not liable after bona fide sale or transfer for negligent operation, § 20-60.

**Ownership.**

Evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

**Parked car.**

Report to owner, § 20-166.1.

**Reports.**

Failure to report accident.

Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.

Information required to be sent commissioner, § 20-279.4.

Required, § 20-166.1.

Securing testimony by commissioner of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Service of process, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Simultaneous death act, §§ 28-161.1 to 28-161.7.

See Intestate Succession.

**State highway patrol.**

Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duties, § 20-185.

Report and investigation, §§ 20-49, 20-166.1.

**Stopping.**

Duty to stop in event of accident, § 20-166.

Penalty for failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, § 20-182.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Accomplices and Accessories.**

Injuring or tampering with vehicle, § 20-107.

Unlawful taking of vehicle, § 20-105.

**Actions.**

Remedies for collection of taxes, § 20-99.

Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Article not to prevent other process, § 20-279.37.

**Taxes.**

Suits for recovery of taxes, § 20-91.1.

**Administration of Motor Vehicle Laws.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-39.

**Advertisements.**

Dealers and manufacturers.

Type and serial number of license shall appear in advertisement, § 20-290.

Sale of automobile to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.

**Affidavits.**

Driver's license.

False affidavit, § 20-31.

Making false affidavit perjury, § 20-112.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of making false affidavit, § 20-17.

Proof of giving notice, § 20-48.

Title lost or unlawfully detained, § 20-76.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Agents.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles may appoint agents, § 20-39.

**Depositions.**

Commissioner and officers may take depositions, § 20-47.

Farm tractors and trailers.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, § 20-51.

Possession of registration plate being illegally used pending investigation and legal disposition, § 20-63.

**Agriculture.**

Brakes on trailers or semitrailers used by farmers, § 20-124.

Certificate of title.

Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, § 20-51.

Driver's license.

Age limits, § 20-10.

Exemptions, § 20-8.

Farm tractors.

Age limits of driver, § 20-10.

Certificate of title.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Defined, § 20-38.

Driver's license, § 20-8.

Lights, § 20-129.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Agriculture—Cont'd**

Farm tractors—Cont'd

Registration.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Speed regulations, § 20-141.

Farm trucks.

Registration plates, § 20-88.

Grain combines.

Operation upon highway, § 20-116.

Implement of husbandry.

Certificate of title.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Definition, § 20-38.

Registration.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Registration.

Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, § 20-51.

Plates for farm trucks, § 20-88.

Tires.

Restrictions as to tire equipment, § 20-122.

**Aliens.**

Certificate of title.

When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, § 20-43.

**Alteration of Instruments.**

Serial or engine numbers.

Altering or changing prohibited, §§ 14-401.4, 20-109.

**Ambulances.**

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Lights, § 20-125.

Red lights on front permitted, § 20-130.1.

Right of way, § 20-156.

Speed, § 20-145.

**American Legion.**

Special mobile equipment used for parade purposes.

Defined, § 20-38.

**Animals.**

Frightening animals, § 20-216.

Law applicable to persons riding or driving, § 20-171.

**Antifreeze Substances and Preparations,**

§§ 66-66, 106-569 to 106-579.

See Antifreeze Substances and Preparations.

**Antique Vehicles.**

Registration plates, § 20-81.2.

**Appeals.**

Dealers and manufacturers.

Appeals from actions of commissioner, § 20-300.

Driver's license.

Right of appeal to court, § 20-25.

Liability insurance rates.

Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, § 58-248.6.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Appeals—Cont'd**

Liability insurance rates—Cont'd  
Review of order of commissioner,  
§ 58-248.5.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953, § 20-279.2.

**Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Driver's license.  
Exemptions, § 20-8.  
Renewal by mail, § 20-7.

**Arrest.**

Arrest without warrant for motor vehicle law violations, § 20-183.

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Authority, § 20-49.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, § 20-183.

Enforcement of motor vehicle law, § 20-114.

Lights.

Enforcement of provisions, § 20-133.

State highway patrol.

Authority, §§ 20-49, 20-188.

Without warrant, §§ 20-183, 20-188.

**Assignments.**

Certificate of title.

Procedure, § 20-72.

Liens, § 20-58.

Registration plates, § 20-64.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

Collection of taxes.

Remedies for, § 20-99.

**Attempts to Commit Crime.**

Larceny, § 20-107.

**Attorney General.**

Assistant attorney general assigned to department, § 114-4.1.

Costs.

Prosecuting automobile theft cases, § 20-219.

**Auctions and Auctioneers.**

Sale of vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.

Sale on conviction of racing on streets and highways, § 20-141.3.

**Automobile Transport.**

Defined, § 20-116.

Size and weight, § 20-116.

**Badges.**

Unlawful display.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

**Bail and Recognizance.**

Forfeiture of bail.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction, § 20-17.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Fees.

Tax lien, § 20-98.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Belts.**

Safety belts, § 20-135.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Bicycles.**

Lights and lighting equipment, § 20-129.

Motor vehicle laws made applicable, § 20-38.

**Blind Pedestrians.**

Guide dog or white cane to serve as signal for the blind, § 20-175.2.

Right of way at crossings, intersections and traffic control signal points § 20-175.2.

Rights and privileges of blind persons without white cane or guide dog, § 20-175.3.

Violations made misdemeanors, § 20-175.4.

White cane.

Public use of white canes by other than blind persons prohibited, § 20-175.1.

Serves as signal for the blind, § 20-175.2.

**Bond.**

Common carriers of passengers, § 20-93.

State highway patrol, § 20-186.

Taxicabs.

Municipal corporations.

Liability insurance or surety bond required, § 160-200.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, § 20-141.3.

**Books and Papers.**

Department may summon witnesses and require production of books, etc., § 20-47.

Driver's license.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license.

Production of books and papers, § 20-16.

**Brakes, § 20-124.**

Fluid approved, § 20-124.

Requirements, § 20-124.

Unattended vehicle.

Brakes to be set and engine stopped, § 20-163.

**Bridges.**

Special speed limitation on bridges, § 20-144.

**Buses.**

Motorbuses and motor carriers.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

School buses, §§ 20-217 to 20-218, 115-180 to 115-192.

See Education.

**Business District.**

Definition, § 20-38.

**Carriers.**

Contract carriers. See within this title, "Contract Carriers."

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Carriers—Cont'd**

Motorbuses and motor carriers.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

**Certificate of Title.****Aliens.**

When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, § 20-43.

Altering a felony, § 20-71.

Application for certificate, § 20-52.

Altering or forging a felony, § 20-71.

Authority to grant or refuse application, § 20-44.

Change of address or name.

Notice of change of address or name, § 20-67.

**Fees.**

Schedule of fees, § 20-85.

Granting, § 20-44.

Rejection, § 20-44.

Specially constructed, reconstructed or foreign vehicle, § 20-53.

Use of fictitious or false name, § 20-111.

Assignee's or transferee's name left off certificate of title, § 20-72.

**Cancellation of certificate.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-43.

Grounds for, § 20-110.

**Conditional sales.**

Contents of certificate, § 20-57.

Contents, § 20-57.

**Contracts.**

Contents of certificate, § 20-57.

**Criminal law.**

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

**Damaged certificate.**

Replacement, § 20-68.

**Dealers, §§ 20-68, 20-79.**

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

When transferee is a dealer, § 20-75.

**Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.**

Certificate to be returned to department on dismantling or wrecking vehicle, § 20-61.

Sale of motor vehicles to be dismantled, § 20-62.

**Embezzlement.**

Ground for refusing, § 20-54.

**Evidence.**

Admissibility in evidence, § 20-78.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

Enumeration of exemptions, § 20-51.

**Farmers.**

Exemptions, § 20-51.

**Fees.**

Ground for refusing issuance if required fee not paid, § 20-54.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Certificate of Title—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

Replacement of lost or damaged certificate, § 20-68.

Schedule, § 20-85.

**Foreign vehicle.**

Application, §§ 20-52, 20-53.

Forging a felony, § 20-71.

**Fraud.**

Ground for refusing, § 20-54.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

**Indorsement.**

Effect of indorsement in blank, § 20-72.

Transfer of title or interest by owner, § 20-72.

Issuance, § 20-57.

New certificate, § 20-78.

**Larceny.**

Ground for refusing, § 20-54.

**Liens.**

Application for certificate of title, § 20-52.

Application for transfer within time specified by law, § 20-74.

Contents of certificate, § 20-57.

Delivered to first lien holder, § 20-57.

Refusal of lienor to surrender title on satisfaction, § 20-59.

**Release.**

By lien holder to owner, § 20-58.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-72.

When lien becomes void, § 20-58.

**Lost certificate.**

Replacement, § 20-68.

Title lost or unlawfully detained.

Procedure, § 20-76.

**Manufacturers, § 20-79.**

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

**Marriage.**

Notice of change of name, § 20-67.

**New certificate.**

Retention of certificate when new certificates issued, § 20-78.

**New engine or body.**

Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, § 20-70.

New owner to secure title, §§ 20-50, 20-73, 20-74.

Penalty for failure to make application for transfer within the time specified by law, § 20-74.

**Nonresidents.**

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, § 20-43.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Certificate of Title—Cont'd**

## Notice.

Change of address or name, § 20-67.

Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, § 20-70.

Owner dismantling or wrecking vehicle, § 20-61.

One-way trip permit, § 20-50.

Owner after transfer not liable for negligent operation, § 20-60.

Owner must secure certificate, § 20-50.  
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobile, § 8-37.

Perjury, § 20-112.

## Records.

Photostatic or photographic recodation of certificates, § 20-78.

When commissioner to cancel and destroy records of certificates, § 20-43.

## Refusal to issue.

Authority, § 20-54.

Grounds for, § 20-54.

Registration generally, §§ 20-16, 20-37.1, 20-50 to 20-71.1. See within this title, "Registration."

Release by lien holder to owner, § 20-58.

Replacement of lost or damaged certificate, § 20-68.

Required, § 20-50.

Rescission, § 20-110.

Seal of department, § 20-57.

Seizure of certificate, § 20-45.

## Trailers.

Agricultural implements, equipment, etc.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Certificate of title unnecessary when, § 20-50.

Dealers, § 20-79.

Manufacturers, § 20-79.

## Semitrailers.

Dealers, § 20-79.

Manufacturers, § 20-79.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Transporting unginmed cotton.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Transfer, §§ 20-72 to 20-78. See within this title, "Transfer of Title or Interest."

United States government vehicles.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

Valid until canceled, § 20-57 .

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Certificate of Title—Cont'd**

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

**Chauffeurs' and Operators' Licenses.**

Driver's license, §§ 20-5 to 20-37. See within this title, "Driver's License."

**Children.**

Driver's license, §§ 20-9 to 20-12, 20-32. See within this title, "Infants."

Jurisdiction of criminal courts, § 110-21.1.

Jurisdiction of juvenile courts over violations of motor vehicle laws, § 110-21.1.

**Churches.**

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, § 20-140.1.

Registration of church-owned bus, § 20-84.

**Clerks of Court.**

Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien.

Recording, § 20-99.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, § 20-17.1.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Coasting Prohibited, § 20-165.**

**Collisions.** See within this title, "Accident or Collision."

**Commissioner of Motor Vehicles.**

Accident or collision.

Investigation, § 20-49.

Administration of motor vehicle laws, § 20-39.

Agents, § 20-39.

Appointment, § 20-2.

Arrests.

Authority, § 20-49.

Certificate as to ownership of automobile, § 8-37.

Certificate as to tax lien.

Recording.

Effect, § 20-99.

Certificate of title.

Cancelling and destroying record, § 20-43.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Licenses, §§ 20-285 to 20-308. See within this title, "Dealers and Manufacturers."

Defined, § 20-38.

Deputies.

Field deputies, § 20-39.

Directing traffic, § 20-49.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Commissioner of Motor Vehicles —
  - Cont'd
  - Driver's license.
    - Police authority, § 20-49.
  - Enforcement of commissioner's orders by superior court, § 20-47.
  - Enforcement of motor vehicle laws, § 20-49.
  - Expenses.
    - Traveling expenses, § 20-2.
  - Fires.
    - Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, § 20-49.
  - Foreign vehicles.
    - Registration.
      - Inspection and certification, § 20-53.
  - Forms.
    - Commissioner to provide necessary forms, § 20-41.
  - Garages.
    - Inspection of files and records, § 20-49.
    - Inspection of vehicles, § 20-49.
  - Larceny.
    - Inspection of vehicle in public garage or repair shop, § 20-49.
    - Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, § 20-49.
  - Mechanics' liens.
    - Notice of sale under lien, § 44-2.
  - Nonresidents.
    - Registration.
      - Rules and regulations, § 20-83.
  - Notice of service of process to non-resident defendant, § 1-105.
  - Offices, § 20-40.
  - Organization of department, § 20-3.
  - Process agent for nonresident motorists, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.
  - Radio.
    - State-wide radio system for police officials, § 20-196.
  - Records.
    - Destroying, § 20-43.
    - Inspection of records, § 20-49.
    - Investigation of records and files of garages and dealers, § 20-49.
  - Registration, §§ 20-16, 20-37.1, 20-50 to 20-71.1. See within this title, "Registration."
  - Registration cards.
    - Inspection, § 20-49.
  - Registration plates.
    - Inspection, § 20-49.
  - Removal, § 20-2.
  - Rules and regulations, § 20-39.
  - Salary, § 20-2.
  - Seal, § 20-39.
  - Service of process.
    - Warrants, § 20-49.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Commissioner of Motor Vehicles —
  - Cont'd
  - Signature.
    - Authorization, § 20-2.
  - Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles.
    - Police authority, § 20-49.
  - State highway patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.
    - See State Highway Patrol.
  - State prison department.
    - Manufacture of registration plates, § 148-8.
  - Superior court to enforce orders, § 20-47.
  - Verification.
    - Authorization, § 20-2.
  - Warrants.
    - Serving, § 20-49.
  - Witnesses may be summoned, § 20-47.
- Commissioner of Revenue.**
  - Service upon motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.
- Compromise and Settlement.**
  - Infants.
    - Claims for injuries to minors or damage to the property of minors, § 20-279.6a.
- Conditional Sales.**
  - Certificate of title.
    - Contents of certificate, § 20-57.
  - Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
    - Notice by title holder under conditional sales contract of repossession of motor vehicles, § 20-310.1.
  - Transfer of title by operation of law, § 20-77.
- Confidential Communication.**
  - Driver's license.
    - Certificate as to physical condition, § 20-7.
- Confiscation.**
  - Vehicles seized for racing on streets or highways, § 20-141.3.
- Constables.**
  - Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, § 20-183.
- Construction,** §§ 20-115 to 20-137. See within this title, "Size, Weight, Construction and Equipment of Vehicles."
- Continuances.**
  - Nonresident motorists to be granted necessary continuances, § 1-105.
  - Substituted service upon motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.
- Contract Carriers.**
  - Definition of contract haulers, § 20-38.
  - Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.
  - Identification painted on vehicles, § 20-101.
  - Registration fee, § 20-88.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Contract Carriers—Cont'd**

Reports and records required, § 20-91.

**Contract Haulers.**

Definition, § 20-38.

**Contracts.**

Certificate of title.

Contents of certificate, § 20-57.

**Copies.**

Photostatic copies.

Driver's license.

Violation of license provisions, § 20-30.

**Coroners.**

Accident or collision.

Report of death, § 20-166.1.

**Costs.**

Larceny.

Refund of costs to counties, § 20-219.

**Cotton.**

Exemption from registration and certificate of title.

Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton, § 20-51.

Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, § 20-120.

Trailers.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, § 20-51.

**Counterfeiting.**

Driver's license, § 20-30.

Registration plates, § 20-63.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, § 20-168.

Franchise tax, § 20-97.

License tax limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, § 20-97.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Vehicles excepted, § 20-318.

Powers of local authorities, § 20-169.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§ 14-247 to 14-252. See within this title, "Public Officers."

Registration of vehicles owned by municipalities, § 20-84.

Registration plates.

Transfer of registration plates for vehicles owned and operated by county, § 20-64.

Size or weight limitations of vehicles. Alteration regulated by county, § 20-115.

Speed.

Regulation of speed, § 20-141.

Taxicabs.

Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of county, § 20-280.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Courts.**

Driver's license.

Forward license to department and report convictions, § 20-24.

Superior courts.

Enforcement of orders of commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-47.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Criminal Law.**

Accidents.

Penalty for failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, § 20-182.

Altering or forging certificate of title, registration card or application a felony, § 20-71.

Bad check.

Penalty for bad check, § 20-178.

Blind pedestrians.

Violations made misdemeanor, § 20-175.4.

Brakes.

Selling or offering for sale hydraulic brake fluids other than those approved by commissioner, § 20-124.

Certificate of title.

Delivering or accepting certificate indorsed in blank, § 20-72.

Lienor.

Unlawful for lienor who holds certificate of title not to surrender same when lien satisfied, § 20-59.

Using for purpose other than registration, sale or other use in connection for which certificate was issued, § 20-111.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Willfully failing or refusing to indorse an assignment, § 20-72.

Children.

Jurisdiction of criminal courts, § 110-21.1.

Jurisdiction of juvenile courts over violations of motor vehicle laws, § 110-21.1.

Coasting prohibited, § 20-165.

Common carriers of passengers and carriers of property.

Disclosing gross revenue or amount of tax paid by common carrier of passengers or common carrier of property, § 20-91.

Convictions.

Defined, § 20-24.

License forwarded to department by court, § 20-24.

Report of convictions, § 20-24.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Violation of dealers and manufacturers license law, § 20-308.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

## Dealers and manufacturers—Cont'd

Violation of registration provisions by manufacturers and dealers, § 20-79.

## Diesel-motored vehicles.

False returns, § 20-88.

## Dimming lights.

Penalty for failure to dim lights, § 20-181.

## Driver's license, §§ 20-7, 20-35.

## Chauffeur.

Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, § 20-33.

Court to forward license to department and report convictions, § 20-24.

## Issuance.

Unlawful to issue licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license on conviction of felony, § 20-17.

Misstatement of minor's age in application for driver's license, § 20-11.

Penalties for misdemeanor, § 20-35.

## Perjury.

Making false affidavits perjury, § 20-31.

## Point schedule for conviction.

Suspension, § 20-16.

Refusal to surrender on demand, § 20-29.

Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.

Unlawful to permit unlicensed minor to drive motor vehicle, § 20-32.

Unlawful to permit violations of uniform driver's license act, § 20-34.

Violations of license provisions, § 20-30.

Drugs, §§ 20-138, 20-139, 20-179. See within this title, "Drugs."

Drunkenness, §§ 20-138, 20-139, 20-179. See within this title, "Drunkenness."

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, § 20-183.

## Emblem or insignia.

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, § 20-137.

Exceeding size and weight limitations, § 20-115.

## Felony.

Altering or forging certificate of title, registration card or application a felony, § 20-71.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction, § 20-17.

Penalty for felony, § 20-177.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

## Felony—Cont'd

Unlawful to issue drivers' license for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.

Gasoline tax, §§ 105-430 to 105-449.

See Gasoline Tax.

## Hit-and-run driving.

Penalty for failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, § 20-182.

## Hitchhiking, § 20-175.

Injuring or tampering with vehicle, § 20-107.

Intoxication, §§ 20-138, 20-139, 20-179. See within this title, "Drunkenness."

Larceny, §§ 20-49, 20-103 to 20-107, 20-219. See within this title, "Larceny."

## Lights.

Displaying red light visible from front of vehicle, § 20-130.1.

## Loads.

Overloaded or overcrowded vehicle, § 20-140.2.

Refusal to permit weighing, § 20-118.1.

Wilfully loading vehicle in excess of amount vehicle licensed to carry, § 20-96.

## Marks or numbers.

Removal, alteration, etc., of identifying marks on machines and apparatus, § 14-401.4.

## Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles.

Operation by other than licensee, § 20-37.1.

Narcotic drugs, §§ 20-138, 20-139, 20-179. See within this title, "Drugs."

## One-way traffic.

Driving in opposite direction, § 20-165.1.

Parking in front of fire hydrant, fire station or private driveway, § 20-162.

Parking vehicle in private parking space without permission, § 14-401.9.

Penalty for misdemeanor, § 20-176.

## Permits.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.

Power to stop vehicles, § 20-183.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§ 14-247 to 14-252. See within this title, "Public Officers."

Racing on streets or highways, § 20-141.3.

Reckless driving, §§ 20-140, 20-140.1.

## Registration.

Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, § 20-312.

Nonresidents violating rules and regulations of commissioner, § 20-83.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd****Plates.**

Alteration, disguise or concealment of numbers, § 20-63.

Refusal to clean, § 20-63.

Repainted, altered or forged plates, § 20-63.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Removal, alteration, etc., of identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus, § 14-401.4.

**Renting vehicles.**

Engaging in "for-hire" business without proper license plates, § 20-86.

Failure to provide liability insurance, § 20-284.

School, church and Sunday school buses.

Failure to stop for buses in certain instances, § 20-217.

Speed limit violations, § 20-218.

**Serial or engine numbers.**

Possessing vehicle or engine from which serial or engine number removed, § 20-108.

**Size and weight.**

Operation of vehicle whose gross load, size or width exceeds maximum shown on road signs, § 20-116.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.

Smoke screen, § 20-136.

Speed. See within this title, "Speed."

**Storage lien.**

Failing to report unclaimed vehicle, § 20-78.

**Summons.**

Failure to obey summons of department, § 20-47.

Temporary taking of vehicle, § 20-105.

**Through highways.**

Failure to stop and yield right of way at certain through highways, §§ 20-158, 20-158.1.

**Tobacco.**

Trucks hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, § 20-120.

**Transfer of title or interest.**

Failing or refusing to indorse assignment of title, § 20-72.

Failure to make application within time specified by law, § 20-74.

Transferee failing or refusing to make application, § 20-73.

**Truck routes.**

Violation of designation, § 20-116.

**Trucks.**

Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, § 20-120.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Unlawful taking of vehicle, §§ 20-102 to 20-114. See within this title, "Larceny."

Using license plate for purpose other than that for which issued, § 20-111.

Violation made a misdemeanor, § 20-176.

Weight of vehicles and load.

Violation of weight limitations, § 20-118.

Yield-right-of-way signs.

Failure to obey, §§ 20-158, 20-158.1.

**Cripples.**

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles.

Driver's license, § 20-37.1.

**Crossings.**

Blind persons, §§ 20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this title, "Blind Pedestrians."

Grade crossings generally, §§ 60-42 to 60-48, 136-18, 136-20, 153-77, 153-80.

See Crossings.

Intersections. See within this title, "Intersections."

Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, § 20-150.

Overtaking and passing prohibited, § 20-150.

Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, § 20-142.

Right side of highway.

Keeping to the right in crossing intersections or railroads, § 20-147.

Stopping.

Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, § 20-143.

Underpasses.

Liability of owner or operator for damage to structure by oversize vehicle, § 20-116.

**Damages.**

Evidence.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

Injuring or tampering with vehicles, § 20-107.

**Deaf, Dumb and Blind.**

Blind pedestrians, §§ 20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this title, "Blind Pedestrians."

Driver's license.

Deaf person may drive, § 20-7.

**Dealers and Manufacturers.**

Advertisements.

Type and serial number of license to appear in advertisement, § 20-290.

Certificate of title, §§ 20-68, 20-79.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Dealers and Manufacturers—Cont'd**

- Commissioner of motor vehicles.
  - Appeals from actions of commissioner, § 20-300.
  - Powers, § 20-301.
  - Rules and regulations, § 20-302.
- Definition, §§ 20-38, 20-286.
- Distribution affecting public interest, § 20-285.
- Fees.
  - Registration fees, § 20-87.
  - Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, § 20-113.
- Gasoline tax, §§ 105-430 to 105-449.
  - See Gasoline Tax.
- Improper display of dealers' tags.
  - No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.
- Investigation of records and files by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.
- Licenses, § 105-89.
  - Acts of officers, directors, partners, salesmen and other representatives, § 20-299.
- Advertising.
  - Requirements, § 20-290.
- Application, § 20-288.
  - Hearing, § 20-295.
  - Information required and considered, § 20-288.
  - Notice, § 20-295.
  - Time to act upon, § 20-295.
- Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, § 105-89.
- Cancellation.
  - When dealer's license and license plates to be rescinded and cancelled, § 20-110.
- Coercing dealers.
  - Accepting commodities not ordered, § 20-305.
  - Canceling franchise, § 20-305.
  - Installment sales, § 20-304.
- Commissioner.
  - Appeals from action, § 20-300.
  - Powers, § 20-301.
- Corporations.
  - Acts of officers, directors, salesmen and other representatives, § 20-299.
- Definitions, § 20-286.
- Denial, suspension or revocation.
  - Appeal from action of commissioner, § 20-300.
  - Grounds, § 20-294.
  - Hearing, §§ 20-295, 20-296.
  - Notice, §§ 20-295, 20-296.
- Display, § 20-290.
- Distributor branch.
  - Defined, § 20-286.
  - Operating as dealer, § 20-287.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Dealers and Manufacturers—Cont'd**

- Licenses—Cont'd
  - Distributor representative.
    - Carrying license and displaying, § 20-291.
    - Defined, § 20-286.
    - Indorsement of change of employer, § 20-291.
    - Name of employer on, § 20-291.
  - Distributors.
    - Coercion of retailers by distributors prohibited, § 20-304.
    - Defined, § 20-286.
    - Operating as dealer, § 20-287.
  - Established place of business.
    - Defined, § 20-286.
    - Specified, § 20-290.
  - Expiration, § 20-288.
  - Factory branch.
    - Defined, § 20-286.
    - Operating as dealer, § 20-287.
    - Responsibility for agents, § 20-299.
  - Factory representative.
    - Carrying license and displaying, § 20-291.
    - Indorsement of change of address, § 20-291.
    - Name of employer on, § 20-291.
  - Fees, § 20-289.
  - Franchises.
    - Applicability of article, § 20-307.
    - Canceling, § 20-305.
  - Fund.
    - Dealers'-manufacturers' license fund, § 20-289.
  - In lieu of registration, § 20-79.
  - Installment sales.
    - Coercion of retail dealer by manufacturer or distributor prohibited, § 20-304.
    - Evidenced by written instrument, § 20-303.
    - Statement to buyer, § 20-303.
  - Insurance.
    - Regulations as to requiring of buyer, § 20-298.
  - Issuance, § 20-79.
  - List of salesmen, § 20-290.
  - Lots.
    - Use of unimproved lots and premises, § 20-292.
  - New motor vehicle dealer defined, § 20-286.
  - New motor vehicle defined, § 20-286.
  - Partnership.
    - Acts of officers and partners, § 20-299.
  - Penalty, § 20-308.
  - Purpose of article, § 20-285.
  - Records.
    - Inspection, § 20-297.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Dealers and Manufacturers—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Registration plates, § 20-293.  
 Only licensed dealer entitled to, § 20-293.

Temporary plate or marker in lieu of dealer's plates, § 20-79.1.

**Renewal.**

Refusal, § 20-296.

Required, § 20-287.

Retail installment sale defined, § 20-286.

Rules and regulations, § 20-302.

**Salesmen.**

Carrying license and displaying, § 20-291.

Contents, § 20-287.

Defined, § 20-286.

Indorsement of change of address or employment, § 20-291.

**Insurance.**

Regulations requiring purchaser to obtain insurance, § 20-298.

List kept by dealer, § 20-290.

Multiple employment, § 20-306.

Name of employer on, § 20-291.

One license, § 20-287.

Unlawful to sell for other than employer, § 20-306.

Supplemental, § 20-288.

Transfer of dealer's registration, § 20-79.

Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, § 20-113.

Used motor vehicle dealer defined, § 20-286.

Used motor vehicle defined, § 20-286.

**Notice.**

Sale or transfer, § 20-82.

**Penalties, § 20-308.****Records.**

Sale of transfer, § 20-82.

**Registration, §§ 20-79, 20-79.1.**

Canceling dealer's license and license plates, § 20-110.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

**Registration plates.**

Dealer's plates, §§ 20-68, 20-79, 20-79.1, 20-110, 20-293. See within this title, "Registration."

Temporary registration plates or markers, § 20-79.1.

Transfer of dealer's registration, § 20-79.

**Reports.**

Sale or transfer, § 20-82.

Service of process upon motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Dealers and Manufacturers—Cont'd****Transfer.**

Dealer's registration, § 20-79.

Notice of sale or transfer, § 20-82.

Title or interest by dealer, § 20-75.

**Death by Wrongful Act.****Accident or collision.**

Reports and investigations, § 20-166.1.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

Limitation of actions, § 20-71.1.

Registration evidence of ownership, § 20-71.1.

**Definitions, §§ 20-6, 20-38, 20-279.1.**

Automobile utility trailers, § 20-84.2.

Axle load, § 20-118.

Conviction, §§ 20-24, 20-279.1.

Dealers and manufacturers, §§ 20-38, 20-286.

Farmer, § 20-88.

Gasoline tax purposes, § 105-430.

Motor vehicle act of 1937.

Words and phrases defined, § 20-38.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Words and phrases defined, § 20-279.1.

Pneumatic tire, §§ 20-38, 20-118.

Uniform driver's license act.

Words and phrases defined, § 20-6.

**Department of Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-1 to 20-4, 20-39 to 20-49.****Accidents.**

Reports to department, § 20-166.1.

**Alcoholic beverages.**

County boards of alcoholic control.

Lists of convicted persons to be furnished board, § 18-46.

**Appropriation.**

Additional appropriation, § 20-97.

Assistant attorney general assigned to department, § 114-4.1.

Certificate of title, §§ 20-44, 20-45, 20-50 to 20-54, 20-57 to 20-62, 20-67, 20-68, 20-71 to 20-79, 20-85, 20-111, 20-112. See within this title, "Certificate of Title."

Commissioner, §§ 20-2, 20-3, 20-39 to 20-49. See within this title, "Commissioner of Motor Vehicles."

Conflicts as to transfer of functions from department of revenue, § 20-4.

Creation, § 20-1.

Definition, §§ 20-6, 20-38.

Distribution of synopsis of motor vehicle laws, § 20-46.

**Divisions.**

Highway safety and patrol division, §§ 20-3, 20-184.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Department of Motor Vehicles—Cont'd****Divisions—Cont'd**

License and theft enforcement division, § 20-185.

Registration division, § 20-3.

**Driver's license.**

Authority to cancel license, § 20-15.

Authority to suspend license, § 20-16.

**Fees.**

Unlawful to issue licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.

Mandatory revocation by department, § 20-17.

Mandatory suspension upon conviction of excessive speeding and reckless driving, § 20-16.1.

Notice, § 20-48.

Appeals, § 20-25.

Examination upon receipt of information of change in physical or mental condition, § 20-7.

Re-examination of licensee, § 20-29.1.

Suspension of license, § 20-16.

Records, § 20-26.

Availability of records, § 20-27.

Surrender and return of license, § 20-20.

Duties, § 20-1.

Employees, § 20-39.

Authority to administer oaths and certify copies of records, § 20-42.

Police power of employees, § 20-49.

**Fees.**

Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.

**Governor.**

Clarification of conflicts as to transfer of functions, § 20-4.

Inspectors, § 20-185.

**Intoxicating liquors.**

County boards of alcoholic control.

Lists of convicted persons to be furnished board, § 18-46.

License and theft enforcement division.

Benefits, § 20-185.

**Machinery and apparatus.****Numbers.**

Application for numbers, § 14-401.4.

**Notice.**

Manner of giving, § 20-48.

Offices, § 20-40.

Organization of department, § 20-3.

Police authority, § 20-49.

Powers generally, §§ 20-1, 20-49.

Records. See within this title, "Records."

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Department of Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**

Registration, §§ 20-4.1 to 20-4.12, 20-16, 20-37.1, 20-50 to 20-71.1. See within this title, "Registration."

Reports. See within this title, "Reports."

Rules and regulations, § 20-39.

Seal, § 20-39.

Seizure of documents and plates, § 20-45.

State highway patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.

See State Highway Patrol.

Stolen or embezzled vehicles, § 20-104.

**Depositions.**

Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

**Deputies.**

Appointment of field deputies by commissioner, § 20-39.

Witnesses may be summoned, § 20-47.

**Digest of Traffic Laws.**

High schools, §§ 20-212 to 20-215.

**Dimming Lights, § 20-181.**

Failure to dim not grounds for revocation or suspension of driver's license, § 20-18.

Tilting beam.

Meeting another vehicle on highway, § 20-131.

**Dismantling or Wrecking Vehicle.****Fees.**

Credit for unexpired license allowed when new license purchased, § 20-100.

Inspection of premises and records of junk dealers, § 20-49.

**Registration.**

Owner to return evidence of registration, § 20-61.

Sale of motor vehicles to be dismantled, § 20-62.

**Dogs.**

Blind pedestrians.

Guide dogs serve as signal for the blind, § 20-175.2.

**Driveaway Companies.**

Registration fees, § 20-87.

**Drive-In Theaters.**

Operation upon premises while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon premises, § 20-140.1.

**Driver Education.**

Driver training and safety education fund, § 20-88.1.

Driver training instruction.

Exception from U-drive-it passenger vehicles, § 20-38.

Restricted instruction permit, § 20-7.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Driver Education—Cont'd
  - Instruction and operation, §§ 115-201, 115-202.
- Driver's License**, §§ 20-5 to 20-37.
  - Accident or collision.
    - Authority of department to suspend driver's license, § 20-16.
    - Failure to stop and render aid.
      - Mandatory revocation upon conviction, § 20-17.
    - Inspection of license, § 20-29.
  - Affidavit.
    - False affidavit, § 20-31.
    - Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of making false affidavit, § 20-17.
  - Afflicted or disabled persons.
    - Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, § 20-37.1.
  - Age limit, § 20-9.
    - Drivers of public passenger-carrying vehicles, § 20-10.
    - Instruction in driving, § 20-12.
    - Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, § 20-11.
    - Misstatement.
      - Penalty, § 20-11.
    - Nonresidents, § 20-8.
    - Permitting unlicensed minor to drive, § 20-32.
    - Road machine, farm tractor, etc., § 20-10.
  - Agriculture.
    - Age limits, § 20-10.
    - Exemptions, § 20-8.
  - Alcoholic beverages.
    - Certain lists to be furnished county A. B. C. boards, § 18-46.
    - Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of driving under influence, § 20-17.
  - Appeals, § 20-25.
    - Right of appeal to court, § 20-25.
    - Suspension of license pending appeal, § 20-25.
  - Application, § 20-7.
  - Army, navy and air force.
    - Exemptions, § 20-8.
    - Renewal by mail, § 20-7.
  - Books and papers.
    - Hearing on suspension of driver's license.
      - Production of books and papers, § 20-16.
  - Canceled.
    - Appeals, § 20-25.
    - Authority of department to cancel license, § 20-15.
    - Definition, § 20-6.
    - Revocation or suspension. See within this subtitle, "Revocation or suspension."

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Driver's License—Cont'd
  - Canceled—Cont'd
    - Seizure of license by department, § 20-45.
    - Unlawful to display or possess license knowing the same to have been cancelled, § 20-30.
  - Chauffeur.
    - Defined, § 20-6.
    - Examinations, § 20-7.
    - Fee, § 20-7.
    - Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, § 20-33.
  - Citation of article, § 20-5.
  - Contents, § 20-7.
  - Copies.
    - Photostatic copies.
      - Violation of license provisions, § 20-30.
    - Records, § 20-26.
    - Fees, § 20-26.
  - Counterfeiting license, § 20-30.
  - Courts.
    - Suspension or revocation.
      - Forward license to department and report convictions, § 20-24.
  - Criminal law, §§ 20-30 to 20-35.
    - Court to forward license to department and report convictions, § 20-24.
  - Felonies.
    - Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.
  - Issuance.
    - Unlawful to issue licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.
  - Making false affidavits perjury, § 20-31.
  - Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, § 20-37.1.
  - Penalties for misdemeanor, § 20-35.
  - Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.
  - Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, § 20-33.
  - Unlawful to permit unlicensed minor to drive motor vehicle, § 20-32.
  - Unlawful to permit violations of uniform driver's license act, § 20-34.
  - Use of license by other than licensee, § 20-30.
  - Violation of license provisions, § 20-30.
  - Deaf persons not prohibited from operating motor vehicles who in every other way meet requirements, § 20-7.
  - Definitions, § 20-6.
  - Department of motor vehicles, §§ 20-15 to 20-17. See within this title, "Department of Motor Vehicles."

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Driver's License—Cont'd
  - Driver training program.
    - Restricted instruction permit, § 20-7.
  - Driving without license.
    - Suspending or revoking operating privilege of person not holding license, § 20-23.1.
- Drugs.
  - Narcotic drugs.
    - Addicted persons prohibited from having driver's license, § 20-9.
    - Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, § 20-17.
    - Period of revocation of license, § 20-19.
    - Revocation of license of habitual user of narcotic drugs, § 20-17.1.
- Drunkenness.
  - Habitual drunkard not to be issued license, § 20-9.
  - Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction, § 20-17.
  - Period of revocation, § 20-19.
- Duplicate license, § 20-14.
- Employer and employee.
  - Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, § 20-11.
- Epileptics.
  - Grand mal epileptic not issued license, § 20-9.
  - Revocation of license, § 20-17.1.
- Examination, § 20-7.
  - New examination, § 20-7.
  - Re-examination, § 20-7.
  - Licensee, § 20-29.1.
- Examiners.
  - Subsistence allowance, § 20-185.
- Exemptions from license, § 20-8.
- Expiration, § 20-7.
- Failure to carry license, § 20-7.
- False pretenses and cheats.
  - Violations of license provisions, § 20-30.
- False swearing, § 20-31.
- Farm tractor.
  - Age limits, § 20-10.
  - Exemption, § 20-8.
- Fees, § 20-7.
  - Duplicate license, § 20-14.
  - Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, § 20-37.1.
  - Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, § 20-7.
  - Records, § 20-26.
  - Substitute license, § 20-14.
  - Unlawful to issue license for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Driver's License—Cont'd
  - Felonies.
    - Mandatory revocation of license, § 20-17.
  - Financial responsibility acts.
    - Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
    - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.
    - Act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.
    - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.
  - Fines, § 20-7.
    - Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.
  - Foreign license.
    - No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in this state, § 20-21.
  - Fraud.
    - Authority of department to suspend license, § 20-16.
    - Fraud in obtaining license, § 20-30.
  - Guardian and ward.
    - Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have guardian's consent, § 20-11.
  - Hearing on suspension, § 20-16.
  - Highway defined, § 20-6.
  - Homicide.
    - Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of manslaughter, § 20-17.
  - Husband and wife.
    - Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have husband's or wife's consent, § 20-11.
  - Identification of driver.
    - Surrender of license, § 20-29.
  - Infants.
    - Application, § 20-11.
    - Instruction in driving, § 20-12.
    - Learner's permit, § 20-7.
    - Public passenger-carrying vehicles, § 20-10.
    - Road machine, farm tractor, etc., § 20-10.
    - Unlawful to permit unlicensed minor to drive motor vehicle, § 20-32.
    - When not to be licensed, § 20-9.
  - Insane persons and incompetents.
    - Inebriates.
      - Revocation of license, § 20-17.1.
      - Prohibited from having a driver's license, § 20-9.
      - Revocation of license, § 20-17.1.
  - Inspection of license.
    - Accident or collision.
      - By any person after accident, § 20-29.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Driver's License—Cont'd**

## Inspection of license—Cont'd

Inspection of license by officer, etc., § 20-29.

Records, § 20-27.

Instruction in driving, § 20-12.

Instruction permit, § 20-7.

## Intoxicating liquors.

Certain lists to be furnished county A. B. C. boards, § 18-46.

Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of driving under influence, § 20-17.

Period of revocation, § 20-19.

Suspension of license on conviction of illegal transporting of intoxicating liquors, § 20-16.

## Issuance, § 20-7.

Limitations on issuance of licenses, § 20-37.

Limited or restricted license, § 20-29.1.

Re-examination of licensee, § 20-29.1.

Unlawful to issue license for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.

## Learner's permit, § 20-7.

Instruction in driving, § 20-12.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, § 20-11.

Limitations on issuance of licenses, § 20-37.

## Limited licenses, § 20-7.

Certificate as to physical condition confidential, § 20-7.

Issuance, § 20-29.1.

## Mail.

Armed forces, § 20-7.

## Misdemeanor, § 20-7.

Misstatement of minor's age in application for driver's license, § 20-11.

Surrender of license, § 20-29.

Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, § 20-37.1.

## Municipal corporations.

## Taxicabs.

Regulation and licensing of taxicab operators by cities and towns, § 20-37.

## Narcotic drugs.

Addicted persons prohibited from having license, § 20-9.

Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, § 20-17.

Period of revocation of license, § 20-19.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Driver's License—Cont'd**

## Narcotic drugs—Cont'd

Revocation of license of habitual user of narcotic drugs, § 20-17.1.

## Nonresident.

Defined, § 20-6.

Exemptions, § 20-8.

No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in this state, § 20-21.

Prohibited persons, § 20-9.

Suspending privileges of non-residents and reporting convictions, § 20-22.

## Notice.

Appeal, § 20-25.

Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, § 20-17.1.

Department may require examination upon receipt of information of change in physical or mental condition, § 20-7.

Pickup notices for surrender of license, § 20-29.

Re-examination of licensee, § 20-29.1.

Suspension of license, § 20-16.

Number assigned to licensee, § 20-7.

## Oaths.

## Witnesses.

Hearing on suspension of license, § 20-16.

## Operator.

Defined, § 20-6.

Examinations, § 20-7.

Fee, § 20-7.

Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, § 20-7.

## Parent and child.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, § 20-11.

## Peace officers.

Surrender of license, § 20-29.

## Penalties.

Driving while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.

Misdemeanors, § 20-35.

Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.

Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.

## Perjury.

Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, § 20-17.

Permitting unlicensed person to drive vehicle, § 20-34.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Driver's License—Cont'd**

- Petition.
  - Appeal.
    - Right of appeal to court, § 20-25.
- Point schedule for convictions, § 20-16.
- Police authority of department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.
- Production of license in court upon prosecution for failure to carry, § 20-7.
- Prohibited persons, § 20-9.
- Public passenger-carrying vehicles.
  - Age limits, § 20-10.
- Reckless driving.
  - Authority of department to suspend driver's license, § 20-16.
  - Period of suspension, § 20-19.
- Records.
  - Availability, § 20-27.
  - Convictions.
    - Court to forward record of convictions to department, § 20-24.
    - Of licensees, § 20-16.
  - Copies, § 20-26.
    - Fees, § 20-26.
  - Department to keep records, § 20-26.
  - Fees.
    - Copies, § 20-26.
  - Inspection, § 20-27.
  - Nonresidents.
    - Convictions of nonresidents, § 20-22.
- Renewal, § 20-7.
  - Members of armed forces, § 20-7.
  - Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, § 20-37.1.
- Reports.
  - Convictions.
    - Court to report convictions to department, § 20-24.
- Required, § 20-7.
- Restricted licenses.
  - Issuance, § 20-29.1.
- Return of license, § 20-20.
- Revocation or suspension.
  - Accident or collision.
    - Failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, § 20-182.
  - Act of 1947, §§ 20-230, 20-231.
    - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act (1947).
  - Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
    - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.
  - Appeals, § 20-25.
  - Authority of department to suspend license, § 20-16.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Driver's License—Cont'd**

- Revocation of suspension—Cont'd
  - Cancellation of license. See within this subtitle, "Canceled."
- Certain lists to be furnished county A. B. C. boards, § 18-46.
- Convictions.
  - Schedule of points to be assessed for convictions, § 20-16.
  - Suspending or revoking resident license upon conviction in another state, § 20-23.
- Defined, § 20-6.
- Display or possession of license knowing the same to have been suspended or revoked, § 20-30.
- Driving while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.
- Foreign license.
  - No operation under foreign license, § 20-21.
- Grounds for revocation, § 20-17.1.
- Grounds for suspension enumerated, § 20-16.
- Hearing upon suspension, § 20-16.
- Lights.
  - Failure to dim lights not grounds, § 20-18.
- Mandatory revocation by department.
  - Court to forward license to department and report convictions, § 20-24.
  - Grounds for revocation, § 20-17.
- Mandatory suspension by department.
  - Speed or reckless driving, § 20-16.1.
- Mental incompetents and inebriates to give proof of financial responsibility upon return of license and when adjudged competent, § 20-17.1.
- Nonresident.
  - Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, 20-22.
- Notice of suspension, § 20-16.
- Operating privilege of person not holding license, § 20-23.1.
- Penalty for driving while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.
- Period of suspension or revocation, § 20-19.
- Persons not to be licensed, § 20-9.
- Point system.
  - Schedule of convictions and points to be assessed, § 20-16.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Driver's License—Cont'd**

## Revocation of suspension—Cont'd

Proof of financial responsibility.

Not required to be maintained upon reissuance of license solely because of mandatory suspension, § 20-16.1.

Safety act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Safety act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

Racing on streets and highways, § 20-141.3.

Reckless driving, § 20-16.1.

Record of conviction sent to department, § 20-24.

## Re-examination.

Failure to submit to re-examination, § 20-29.1.

Second offense, § 20-28.

Seizure of license by department, § 20-45.

Speeding, § 20-16.1.

Surrender and return of license, § 20-20.

Unlawful to display or possess license knowing the same to have been revoked or suspended, § 20-30.

Unlawful to drive after license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.

## School bus.

Qualifications for school bus drivers, § 20-218.

## Second offense.

## Revocation or suspension.

Authority of department to suspend license, § 20-16.

Driving while license is revoked or suspended, § 20-28.

Mandatory suspension for excessive speeding and reckless driving, § 20-16.1.

Period of revocation or suspension, § 20-19.

Seizure by department, § 20-45.

Sentence and punishment, § 20-7.

## Service of process.

Surrender of driver's license, § 20-29.

Signature of licensee, § 20-7.

## Speed.

Suspension of license, § 20-16.

Period of suspension, § 20-19.

## State highway patrol.

Co-operation with local officers in enforcement, § 20-195.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Driver's License—Cont'd**

## Subpoena.

## Witnesses.

Hearing on suspension of license, § 20-16.

Substitute license, § 20-14.

Surrender of license, §§ 20-15, 20-20, 20-24, 20-29, 20-30.

Suspension of license. See within this subtitle, "Revocation or suspension."

## Taxicab.

Regulation and licensing of operators by cities and towns, § 20-37.

Temporary learner's permit, § 20-7.

Tests, § 20-7.

Title of article, § 20-5.

Unlimited licenses, § 20-7.

Vehicle defined, § 20-6.

Violations of license provisions, §§ 20-30 to 20-35.

Wheel chairs or similar vehicles, § 20-37.1.

## Witnesses.

Hearing on suspension of license, § 20-16.

**Driveways**, §§ 20-38, 20-139, 20-140.1, 20-162. See within this title, "Private Road or Driveway."**Driving on Right Side of Highway**, §§ 20-146 to 20-148. See within this title, "Right Side of Highway."**Drugs.**

## Narcotic drugs.

Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, § 20-9.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence, § 20-17.

Operation of vehicle by person under influence of narcotic drugs prohibited, §§ 20-138, 20-139, 20-179.

Penalty, § 20-179.

Period of revocation of driver's license, § 20-19.

Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, § 20-17.1.

Seizure and forfeiture of vehicles unlawfully used to conceal, convey or transport narcotics, § 90-111.2.

**Drunkness.**

## Driver's license.

Habitual drunkard not to be licensed, § 20-9.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunk driving, § 20-17.

Period of revocation of driver's license, § 20-19.

Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, § 20-17.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Drunkenness—Cont'd****Driveways.**

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

**Habitual drunkards.**

Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates.

Notice sent by clerk to commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-17.1.

**Driver's license.**

Habitual drunkards not to be licensed, § 20-9.

Revocation of license, § 20-17.1.

Operation of vehicles under the influence of intoxicating liquors prohibited, §§ 20-138, 20-139, 20-179.

Penalty, § 20-179.

**Public drunk within a vehicle.**

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

Sales of alcoholic beverages to persons convicted of drunken driving, § 18-46.

**Education.****County boards of education.**

Registration of vehicles owned by, § 20-84.

**Driver training.**

Courses of study, §§ 115-201, 115-202.

Driver training and safety education fund, § 20-88.1.

Restricted instruction permit, § 20-7.

**U-drive-it vehicles.**

Exception from u-drive-it passenger vehicles, § 20-38.

**Exemption from taxation.**

Vehicles owned by boards of education, § 115-128.

**Highway traffic laws.**

Publicity given through the public schools, §§ 20-212 to 20-215.

Instruction in operation of motor vehicles, §§ 115-201, 115-202.

Operation upon driveways of schools while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.

**Rural public schools.**

Speed restrictions near, § 20-141.1.

**School buildings.**

Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, § 20-140.1.

School buses, §§ 20-217 to 20-218, 115-180 to 115-192.

See Education.

**School districts.**

Transfer of registration plates, § 20-64.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Education—Cont'd****Speed regulations.**

Vicinity of schools, §§ 20-141, 20-141.1.

**State board of education.**

Registration of vehicles owned by, § 20-84.

Vehicles exempt from taxation, § 115-128.

**Embezzlement.**

Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, § 20-54.

Lists and indexes of embezzled vehicles, § 20-104.

**Reports.**

Owners to report to the department of motor vehicles, § 20-103.

When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, § 20-110.

**Emblem or Insignia.**

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, § 20-137.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

**Emergencies.****Registration plates.**

Permit for emergency use of registration plate, § 20-64.2.

**Vehicles engaged in emergency uses.**

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

**Employer and Employee.****Driver's license.**

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, § 20-11.

**Enforcement of Motor Vehicle Law,** §§ 20-114, 20-183.

**Engine Number,** §§ 20-55, 20-69, 20-70, 20-108, 20-109. See within this title, "Serial or Engine Number."

**Epileptics.**

Grand mal epileptic not issued driver's license, § 20-9.

Revocation of driver's license, § 20-17.1.

**Equipment,** §§ 20-115 to 20-137. See within this title, "Size, Weight, Construction and Equipment of Vehicles."

**Escheats.**

Balance from sale of motor vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.

**Essential Parts.**

Defined, § 20-38.

**Established Place of Business.**

Definition, § 20-38.

**Evidence.**

Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobile, § 8-37.

Certified copies of records of department of motor vehicles, § 20-42.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Evidence—Cont'd**

Directional signals.

Prima facie evidence, § 20-125.1.

Parking.

Prima facie rule for enforcement of parking regulations, § 20-162.1.

Photostatic or photographic copies of certificates of title, § 20-78.

Registration evidence of ownership, § 20-71.1.

Service of process on nonresident motorist, § 1-105.

Speed restrictions.

Motor vehicle altered so as to increase potential speed, § 20-141.2.

Potential speed of vehicle increased by altering motor or parts.

Rule of evidence, § 20-141.2.

**Excursion Passenger Vehicles.**

Definition, § 20-38.

Fees, § 20-87.

**Execution Sales.**

Remedies for the collection of taxes, § 20-99.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Explosions and Explosives.**

Definition, § 20-38.

Marking.

Vehicles transporting explosives to be marked, § 20-167.

Transporting explosives, § 20-167.

**False Pretenses and Cheats.**

Driver's license.

Violations of license provisions, § 20-30.

Seizure of fictitious documents and plates, § 20-45.

Surrender of license, § 20-29.

**False Swearing, § 20-112.**

Driver's license, § 20-31.

**Farmers.**

Brakes on trailers or semitrailers used by farmers, § 20-124.

Certificate of title.

Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, § 20-51.

Defined, § 20-88.

Driver's license.

Age limits, § 20-10.

Exemptions, § 20-8.

Farm tractor.

Age limits of driver, § 20-10.

Certificate of title.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

Defined, § 20-38.

Driver's license, § 20-8.

Lights, § 20-129.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Farmers—Cont'd**

Farm tractor—Cont'd

Registration.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Speed regulations, § 20-141.

Grain combines.

Operation upon highway, § 20-116.

Implement of husbandry.

Certificate of title.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Definition, § 20-38.

Registration.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Registration.

Exemption of farm tractors and trailers from registration, § 20-51.

Plates for farm trucks, § 20-88.

Size, weight, construction and equipment.

Grain combines or other farm equipment, § 20-116.

Tires.

Restrictions as to tire equipment, § 20-122.

Trucks.

Registration plates for farm trucks, § 20-88.

**Federal Communications Commission.**

Special plates for amateur radio operators.

Effect of cancellation or rescission of license by commission, § 20-81.1.

**Fees.**

Bad check.

Penalty for paying by bad check, § 20-178.

Certificate of title.

Cost or damaged certificate.

Replacement of lost or damaged certificate, § 20-68.

Ground for refusing issuance if required fee not paid, § 20-54.

Schedule of fees, § 20-85.

Certified copies of records, § 20-42.

Common carriers of passengers, § 20-87.

Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.

Method of computing gross revenue, § 20-89.

Common carriers of property, § 20-88.

Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.

Method of computing gross revenue, § 20-89.

Contract carriers, § 20-88.

Credit on unexpired license when vehicle junked or destroyed, § 20-100.

Dealers, §§ 20-87, 20-289.

Driveaway companies, § 20-87.

Driver's license, § 20-7.

Copies of records, § 20-26.

Duplicate driver's license, § 20-14.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

## Driver's license—Cont'd

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, § 20-37.1.

Substitute driver's license, § 20-14.

Unlawful to issue driver's license for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.

Excursion passenger vehicles, § 20-87.

Exemptions, § 20-84.

Farm trucks, § 20-88.

Foreign vehicles.

Certification of inspection for registration, § 20-53.

Registration.

Inspection fee for certification, § 20-53.

"For hire" vehicles, § 20-87.

Lien.

Tax lien, § 20-98.

Manufacturers, §§ 20-87, 20-289.

Motorcycles.

Private-passenger motorcycles, § 20-87.

Nonresident.

Carriers, § 20-88.

Operators' and chauffeurs' licenses, § 20-7.

Overpayment to be refunded with interest, § 20-91.2.

Passenger vehicles, §§ 20-87, 20-88.1.

Payment.

Bad check.

Penalty, § 20-178.

Partial payments, § 20-94.

Private passenger vehicles, § 20-87.

Property-hauling vehicles, §§ 20-88, 20-88.1.

Refunds.

Overpayment to be refunded with interest, § 20-91.2.

Vehicles junked or destroyed by fire or collision, § 20-100.

Registration. See within this title, "Registration."

Renting vehicles.

For-hire vehicles, §§ 20-86, 20-87.

Special mobile equipment, § 20-87.

Suits for recovery, § 20-91.1.

Taxicabs, § 20-87.

Licensing by cities and towns, § 20-97.

Tractors, § 20-88.

Trailers, § 20-88.

House trailers, § 20-87.

Semitrailers, § 20-88.

Trucks, § 20-88.

U-drive-it vehicles, § 20-87.

Veterans.

Vehicle given by federal government to disabled World War II veteran, § 20-87.

Witnesses, § 20-47.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

**Felonies.** See within this title, "Criminal Law."

**Financial Responsibility.**

Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

Taxicabs.

Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of municipality or county, § 20-280.

**Fines,** §§ 20-176 to 20-183. See within this title, "Penalties."

**Fire Department.**

Blocking fire-fighting equipment, § 20-157.

Fire hose.

Driving over, § 20-157.

Fire trucks.

Following too closely, § 20-157.

Red lights permitted, § 20-130.1.

Right-of-way, §§ 20-156, 20-157.

Speed, § 20-145.

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Parking in front of fire hydrant or fire station prohibited, § 20-162.

Rural fire department, agency or association.

Registration of vehicles owned by, § 20-84.

Special mobile equipment.

Defined, § 20-38.

What to do upon approach of fire department vehicle, § 20-157.

**Fires.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, § 20-49.

Fire department vehicles. See within this title, "Fire Department."

State highway patrol.

Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, § 20-49.

**Flag.**

Grain combines or other farm equipment, § 20-116.

Loads.

End of load, § 20-117.

Trucks, trailers, etc., disabled on highway, § 20-161.

**Following.**

Dimming lights required, § 20-181.

Following too closely, § 20-152.

Fire department apparatus, § 20-157.

**Foreign Vehicle.**

Application for registration and certificate of title, §§ 20-52, 20-53.

Definition, § 20-38.

Fee.

Certification of inspection for registration, § 20-53.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Foreign Vehicle—Cont'd**

Inspection.

Registration, § 20-53.

Registration.

Application for registration, §§ 20-52, 20-53.

Inspection before registration, § 20-53.

Certification as to inspection, § 20-53.

Fee, § 20-53.

Common carrier excepted, § 20-53.

Surrender of evidence of foreign registration, § 20-53.

Right-hand-drive motor vehicles, § 20-154.

**Forfeiture of Vehicle.**

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, § 20-141.3.

**Forfeitures.**

Intoxicating liquors, § 18-48.

Turlington act, § 18-6.

Narcotic drugs.

Illegal transportation, § 90-111.2.

Turlington act, § 18-6.

**Forgery.**

Certificate of title, § 20-111.

Felony, § 20-71.

Registration card.

Felony, § 20-71.

Registration plates, § 20-63.

**For-Hire Vehicles.** See within this title, "Renting Vehicles."**Forms.**

Commissioner to provide necessary forms, § 20-41.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies.**

Parades.

Special mobile equipment used for parade purposes defined, § 20-38.

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, § 20-137.

**Fraud.**

Cancelling and rescinding registration, § 20-110.

Driver's license.

Authority of department to suspend driver's license for fraudulent use, § 20-16.

Fraud in application for, § 20-30.

Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, § 20-54.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

**Fuel.**

Gasoline, §§ 119-7 to 119-13.

See Gasoline.

Tax.

Gasoline tax, §§ 105-430 to 105-449. See Gasoline Tax.

**Fuel Containers Not to Project, § 20-117.1.****MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Fuels Tax, §§ 105-449.1 to 105-449.36.**

See Fuels Tax.

**Gaming.**

Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, § 14-299.

Disposition of property, § 14-299.

**Garages.**

Inspection by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Lien for storage charges, § 20-77.

Storage lien.

Enforcement, § 20-77.

Unclaimed vehicle.

Enforcement of liens, § 20-77.

**Gasoline, §§ 119-7 to 119-13.**

See Gasoline.

**Gasoline Tax, §§ 105-430 to 105-449.**

See Gasoline Tax.

**Glass.**

Safety glass, § 20-135.

**Governor.**

Approval of general plan of organization of department of motor vehicles, § 20-3.

Clarification of conflicts as to transfer of functions from department of revenue to department of motor vehicles, § 20-4.

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Appointment, § 20-2.

Removal, § 20-2.

Furnished with automobile and driver, § 147-10.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have guardian's consent, § 20-11.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Guide Dog.**

Blind pedestrians, § 20-175.2.

**Hand Signals, § 20-154.****Headlights.** See within this title, "Lights."**Highways, §§ 20-38, 20-121, 20-122, 20-141, 20-183.1, 105-436, 105-442, 105-445.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Hiring Vehicles.** See within this title, "Renting Vehicles."**Historic Vehicles.**

Registration plates, § 20-81.2.

**Hit-and-Run Driving, §§ 20-166, 20-166.1, 20-182.**

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation upon conviction, § 20-17.

Penalty, § 20-182.

Property damage.

Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

Hitchhiking, § 20-175.

**Homicide.**

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license by department upon conviction of manslaughter, § 20-17.

**Horns and Warning Devices, § 20-125.**

Equipment, § 20-125.

Failure to stop for siren.

Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.

Mountain highways.

Sounding horn on mountain highways, § 20-164.

Overtaking a vehicle.

Effect of failure to sound horn, § 20-149.

Signals.

Stopping, starting or turning, § 20-154.

State highway patrol.

Sirens, § 20-190.1.

Turning.

Signals, § 20-154.

**Horses.**

Law applicable to persons riding or driving animals, § 20-171.

Meeting person riding or driving horse, § 20-216.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, § 20-140.1.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Admission of patients.

Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of admission of mental incompetents and inebriates, § 20-17.1.

**Hot Rod Law, §§ 20-141.2, 20-141.3.**

**House Trailers.** See within this title, "Trailers."

**Husband and Wife.**

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have husband's or wife's consent, § 20-11.

**Identification.**

Common carriers of passengers to be marked, § 20-101.

Common carriers of property to be marked, § 20-101.

Contract carriers to be marked, § 20-101.

Drivers of vehicles to provide identification on demand of officer, § 20-29.

Vehicles transporting explosives to be marked, § 20-167.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Identifying Numbers or Marks on Machines and Apparatus.**

Removal, alteration, etc., § 14-401.4.

**Implement of Husbandry.**

Agriculture. See within this title, "Agriculture."

Certificate of title.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Definition, § 20-38.

Registration.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Use of highways by grain combines and other farm equipment, § 20-116.

**Indexes.**

Registration index, § 20-56.

Examination, § 20-55.

Stolen or embezzled vehicles, § 20-104.

Examination of index of stolen and recovered vehicles, § 20-55.

Tax liens, § 20-99.

**Infants.**

Age limits for drivers.

Instruction in driving, § 20-12.

Licenses not to be issued to persons under certain ages, § 20-9.

Penalty for misstatement of age in application for driver's license, § 20-11.

Public passenger-carrying vehicles, § 20-10.

Road machine, farm tractor, etc., § 20-10.

Claims for injuries to minors or damage to property of minors, § 20-279.6a.

Criminal law.

Jurisdiction of juvenile courts, § 110-21.1.

Driver's license.

Application of minor for license, § 20-11.

Permitting unlicensed minor to drive, § 20-32.

When not to be licensed, § 20-9.

Instruction in driving, § 20-12.

Learner's permit, § 20-7.

Mentally incompetent children.

Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, § 20-77.

Unlawful to permit unlicensed minor to drive motor vehicle, § 20-32.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Operation upon driveways while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, § 20-140.1.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Operation of vehicles by drug addicts prohibited, §§ 20-138, 20-139, 20-179.

Persons not to be issued driver's license, § 20-9.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Insane Persons and Incompetents —**  
Cont'd

Revocation of driver's license, § 20-17.1.

Transfer of title or interest in motor vehicle, § 20-77.

**Insignia.**

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, § 20-137.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

**Inspection.**

Authority of department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

Driver's license.

Inspection of license by officer, etc., § 20-29.

Foreign vehicle.

Certification fee, § 20-53.

Registration, § 20-53.

Inspectors.

Benefits, § 20-185.

Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection by peace officer, § 20-104.

Records of department, § 20-43.

Drivers' licenses and applications, § 20-27.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.

**Insurance.**

Collision insurance, § 58-72.

Dealers, salesmen and representatives. Regulations as to dealers requiring of purchasers, § 20-298.

Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

Liability insurance, §§ 20-281 to 20-284, 58-72, 58-194.1. See within this title, "Liability Insurance."

Rates, §§ 58-246 to 58-248.8. See within this title, "Liability Insurance Rates."

Motor vehicle warranties, § 58-3.1.

Municipal corporations.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5.

See Municipal Corporations.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Insurance—Cont'd**

Proof of financial responsibility —  
Cont'd

Act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

Taxicabs.

Liability insurance.

Municipalities may require, § 160-200.

Warranties.

Contracts of insurance, § 58-3.1.

**Interest.**

Transfer of interest, §§ 20-72 to 20-78.

See within this title, "Transfer of Title or Interest."

**Intersections.**

Blind persons, §§ 20-175.1 to 20-175.4.

See within this title, "Blind Pedestrians."

Crossings. See within this title, "Crossings."

Crosswalks.

Crossing at other than crosswalks, § 20-174.

Pedestrians' right of way, § 20-173.

Defined, §§ 20-38, 20-150.

Keeping to the right in crossing intersections or railroads, § 20-147.

Overtaking and passing.

Limitations on privilege, § 20-150.

Right of way, § 20-155.

Speed regulations, § 20-141.

Stopping.

Certain through highways, § 20-158.

Traffic control signals.

Pedestrians subject to, § 20-172.

Turning at intersection, § 20-153.

Regulation by local authorities, § 20-153.

Three-lane highway, § 20-153.

**Interstate Commerce.**

Foreign vehicles.

Inspection and certification of foreign vehicles before registration, § 20-53.

**Intestate Succession.**

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Cases referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.

Driver's license.

Habitual drunkard not to be licensed, § 20-9.

Illegal transportation of intoxicating liquors.

Mandatory revocation of license upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in, § 20-17.

Suspension of driver's license on conviction, § 20-16.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Intoxicating Liquors—Cont'd****Driver's license—Cont'd**

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunk driving, § 20-17.

Period of revocation of driver's license, § 20-19.

Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, § 20-17.1.

**Driveways.**

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

Forfeiture, §§ 18-6, 18-48.

Turlington act, § 18-6.

Operation of vehicle under the influence of intoxicating liquors prohibited, §§ 20-138, 20-139, 10-179.

Penalty, § 20-179.

**Possession of liquor.**

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

**Public drunk within a vehicle.**

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

Reports on seized vehicles, § 20-114.

Sales of alcoholic beverages to persons convicted of drunken driving, § 18-46.

Searches and seizures, §§ 18-6, 18-48.

Storage of seized automobile, § 18-7.

**Transportation.**

Beer and unfortified wines, § 18-66.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of illegal transportation, § 20-17.

Turlington act, §§ 18-6, 18-6.1, 18-7.

See within this title, "Turlington Act."

Use of seized automobile by public officers, § 18-7.

Vehicles specially equipped or modified, § 18-6.

Vehicles turned over to governmental agency, § 18-6.

**Investigations.****Accident of collision.**

Authority of commissioner of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Requirements, § 20-166.1.

**Jaywalking, § 20-174.****John Umstead Hospital.**

Motor vehicle laws applicable, § 122-94.

**Judgments.**

Collection of taxes.

Remedies for, § 20-99.

Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Junk Dealers.**

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.

Registration fee, § 20-100.

Sale of motor vehicle to be dismantled, § 20-62.

Inspection of premises and records by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

**Junked Vehicle**, §§ 20-49, 20-61, 20-62, 20-100. See within this title, "Dismantling or Wrecking Vehicle."

**Jurisdiction.****Children.**

Criminal courts, § 110-21.1.

Juvenile courts, § 110-21.1.

**Enforcement of commissioner's orders**, § 20-47.

**Lamps**, §§ 20-129 to 20-134, 20-181. See within this title, "Lights."

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Renting vehicles, §§ 20-38, 20-51, 20-86, 20-87, 20-281 to 20-284. See within this title, "Renting Vehicles."

**Larceny.**

Attempts to commit crime, § 20-107.

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Inspection of vehicle in public garage or repair shop, § 20-49.

Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, § 20-49.

**Cost of prosecuting.**

Refund to counties of costs of prosecuting theft cases, § 20-219.

**Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title**, § 20-54.

Injuring or tampering with vehicle, § 20-107.

Investigation by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Parts of vehicles, § 20-107.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Unlawful taking of vehicle, § 20-105.

Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, § 20-106.

**Registration.**

Grounds for canceling and rescinding, § 20-110.

**Reports.**

Stolen and recovered vehicles, §§ 20-102, 20-103.

**Serial or engine number.**

Altering or changing engine or other number, § 20-109.

Removal, § 20-108.

**State highway patrol.**

Inspection of vehicle in public garage or repair shop, § 20-49.

Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, § 20-49.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Larceny—Cont'd**

- Stolen and recovered vehicles.
  - Action by department on reports, § 20-104.
  - Index, §§ 20-55, 20-104.
  - Registration.
    - Rescinded and cancelled, § 20-110.
  - Reports.
    - By owners, § 20-103.
    - Sheriff, chief of police, etc., to report to department, § 20-102.
  - Temporary use of vehicles, § 20-105.
  - Unlawful taking of a vehicle, § 20-105.

**Law Enforcement.**

- Duties and powers of officers, §§ 20-114, 20-183.

**Law of the Road, §§ 20-138 to 20-175.4.**

- See within this title, "Operation of Vehicles and Rules of the Road."

**Liability Insurance.**

- Authorized, § 58-72.
- Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
- See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.
- Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.
- See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

- Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.
- Rates, §§ 58-246 to 58-248.8. See within this title, "Liability Insurance Rates."

- Renting vehicles, §§ 20-281 to 20-284.
- Co-operation in enforcement of article, § 20-282.
- Prerequisite to engaging in business, § 20-281.
- Prerequisite to issuance of license plates, § 20-283.
- Required of person engaged in renting motor vehicles.
- Coverage of policy, § 20-181.
- Violation a misdemeanor, § 20-284.

- State-owned vehicles, § 58-194.1.
- Taxicabs.
  - Municipalities may require, § 160-200.

**Liability Insurance Rates, §§ 58-246 to 58-248.8.**

- Appeals.
  - Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, § 58-248.6.
  - Review of order of commissioner, § 58-248.5.
- Deviation, § 58-248.2.
- Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- License.
  - Revocation or suspension of license for violation of article, § 58-248.3.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Liability Insurance Rates—Cont'd**

- Policy to conform to rates, etc., filed by rating bureau, § 58-248.2.
- Punishment for violation of article, § 58-248.4.
- Rate administrative office, §§ 58-246 to 58-248.
- Creation of office, § 58-246.
- Expenses, § 58-247.
- Functions, § 58-246.
- Governing committee, § 58-247.
- Hearings on rates, § 58-246.
- Insurance commissioner.
  - Authority of insurance commissioner, § 58-248.
  - Ex officio chairman, § 58-247.
- Manager.
  - General manager of the compensation rating and inspection bureau of North Carolina, § 58-248.
- Membership as prerequisite to writing insurance, § 58-247.
- Personnel and assistants, § 58-248.
- Purposes of office, § 58-246.
- Rules and regulations, § 58-247.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

- Revisions.
  - Order of commissioner revising improper rates, classifications and classification assignments, § 58-248.1.
- Safe and nonsafe drivers.
  - Distinguish between safe and nonsafe drivers, § 58-248.8.
- Validation.
  - Experience rating plans in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-248.7.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

- Revocation or suspension.
  - Canceled registration. See within this title, "Registration."
  - Driver's license. See within this title, "Driver's License."
  - Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
    - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.
  - Safety and financial responsibility act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.
    - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.
- Service stations, § 105-89.
- Taxicabs, § 20-97.

**Liens.**

- Application for registration and certificate of title, § 20-52.
- Certificate of title.
  - Application for transfer within time specified by law, § 20-74.
  - Contents of certificate, § 20-57.
  - Delivery to first lien holder, § 20-57.
  - Refusal of lienor to surrender title on satisfaction, § 20-59.
  - Release by lien holder to owner, § 20-58.
  - Transfer of title or interest, § 20-72.
    - When lien becomes void, § 20-58.
- Limitation, § 20-58.
- Mechanics' liens, § 44-2.
- Notice.
  - Sale.
    - Notice to commissioner before sale, § 20-114.
  - Release by lien holder to owner, § 20-58.
- Sale.
  - Notice of sale, §§ 20-77, 20-114.
  - Sale for lien or repair, § 44-2.
  - Vehicles seized for racing on streets or highways, § 20-141.3.
- Storage.
  - Charges, § 20-77.
  - Failing to report unclaimed vehicle, § 20-78.
  - Notice to commissioner before sale, §§ 20-77, 20-114.
- Taxes.
  - Collection of taxes, § 20-99.
  - Franchise cancelled, § 20-99.
  - Sale under execution, § 20-99.
- Tax lien.
  - State's lien to take priority, § 20-98.
- Transfer of title by operation of law, § 20-77.
- When lien becomes void, § 20-58.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Lights, §§ 20-129 to 20-134.
  - Acetylene lights, § 20-132.
  - Additional lighting equipment required, § 20-129.1.
  - Additional permissible light on vehicle, § 20-130.
  - Ambulances used for emergency calls, § 20-125.
  - Auxiliary driving lamps, §§ 20-130, 20-131.
  - Beam.
    - Beam indicator required, § 20-131.
    - Tilting beam, § 20-131.
  - Bicycles, § 20-129.
  - Clearance lamps, § 20-129.1.
  - Dimming lights.
    - Failure to dim not grounds for revocation or suspension of driver's license, § 20-18.
    - Following another vehicle, § 20-181.
    - Penalty for failure to dim, etc., § 20-181.
    - Tilting beam.
      - Meeting another vehicle on highway, § 20-131.
  - Enforcement of provisions, § 20-133.
  - Failure to stop within radius of lights not in itself considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se, § 20-141.
  - Farm tractors, § 20-129.
  - Headlights, §§ 20-129, 20-131.
    - Auxiliary driving lamps, § 20-131.
    - Requirements, §§ 20-129, 20-131.
  - Indicator.
    - Beam indicator required, § 20-131.
  - Loads, § 20-129.
    - Night transportation, § 20-116.
    - Red light at end of load, § 20-117.
  - Marker lamps, § 20-129.1.
  - Motorcycles, § 20-129.
  - Parked vehicles, § 20-134.
    - Regulation of night parking on highways, § 20-161.1.
  - Rear lamps, §§ 20-129, 20-129.1.
  - Red lights, § 20-130.1.
    - Required equipment, §§ 20-129, 20-129.1.
    - When prohibited on front of vehicles, § 20-130.1.
  - Reflectors, §§ 20-129, 20-129.1.
  - Required lights, § 20-129.
    - Additional, § 20-129.1.
    - Head lamps and auxiliary driving lamps, § 20-131.
  - Restriction on lamps, § 20-130.
  - Stop lamps, §§ 20-129, 20-130.
  - Trailers, §§ 20-129, 20-129.1, 20-161.
    - Semitrailers, §§ 20-129, 20-129.1, 20-161.
  - Trucks, trailers, etc., disabled on highway, § 20-161.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Light-Traffic Highway.**

Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, § 20-118.2.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Enforcement of lien, § 20-58.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

**Limit of Speed,** §§ 20-141, 20-141.1, 20-144, 20-145. See within this title, "Speed."

**Loads.**

Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, § 20-118.2.

Axle load defined, § 20-118.

Dropping load from vehicle, § 20-116.

Escaping, § 20-116.

Flag or light at end of load, § 20-117.

Leaking, § 20-116.

**Lights.**

Night transportation, § 20-116.

Operation of flat trucks, § 20-120.

**Overloading.**

Fees to include excess loading, § 20-96.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

Obstructing driver by overloading with passengers or property, § 20-140.2.

**Peace officers.**

Duties as to, § 20-96.

Penalty, § 20-96.

Collection, § 20-99.

Property-hauling vehicles, § 20-96.

Passenger-type vehicle, § 20-116.

Peace officer may weigh vehicle and require removal of excess load, § 20-118.1.

**Penalties.**

Violation of weight of vehicles and load, § 20-118.

**Permits.**

Special permits for vehicles of excess size or weight, § 20-119.

Reflectors, §§ 20-129, 20-129.1.

Refusal to permit weighing, § 20-118.1.

Removal of excess load, § 20-118.1.

Securing loads to trucks, § 20-120.

Sifting, § 20-116.

Size, § 20-116.

**Tobacco.**

Trucks hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, § 20-120.

Weighing stations, §§ 20-183.9 to 20-183.12. See within this title, "Size, Weight, Construction and Equipment of Vehicles."

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Loans.**

Business of making certain loans on motor vehicles exempted from small loans act, § 53-173.

**Local Authorities.**

Altering size or weight limitations, § 20-115.

Cities. See within this title, "Municipal Corporations."

Counties. See within this title, "Counties and County Commissioners."

Definition, § 20-38.

**Powers.**

Generally, § 20-169.

**Speed.**

Regulation of speed, § 20-141.

**Logs and Logging.**

Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, § 20-120.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, § 20-68.

Title lost or unlawfully detained.

Procedure, § 20-76.

Replacement of lost certificate of title, § 20-68.

**Lotteries.**

Property exhibited by gamblers to be seized, § 14-299.

Disposition of property, § 14-299.

**Mail.****Driver's license.**

Armed forces, § 20-7.

**Notice.**

Giving of notice, § 20-48.

Sale of vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.

**Service of process.**

Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Nonresident drivers of motor vehicles, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Trucks transporting United States mail.

Not included in definition of contract carrier vehicle, § 20-38.

**Malicious Mischief, § 20-107.****Manufacturers.**

Definition, § 20-38.

Licenses, §§ 20-285 to 20-308. See within this title, "Dealers and Manufacturers."

Registration, §§ 20-51, 20-79, 20-79.1, 20-110. See within this title, "Dealers and Manufacturers."

**Marks.****Explosives.**

Vehicles transporting explosives to be marked, § 20-167.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Marks—Cont'd**

Identifying number or marks on machines and apparatus.

Removal, alteration, etc., § 14-401.4.

Publicly owned vehicles to be marked, § 14-250.

**Marriage.**

Certificate of title.

Notice of change of name, § 20-67.

Registration.

Notice of change of name, § 20-67.

**Master and Servant.**

Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, § 20-33.

**Mechanic's Lien.** See within this title. "Liens."

Enforcement of lien, § 44-2.

**Meeting of Vehicles,** § 20-148.**Militia,** § 127-91.

National guard plates, § 20-80.

Special plates, § 20-80.

**Minors.**

Claims for injuries to minors or damage to property of minors, § 20-279.6a.

Driver's license, §§ 20-9 to 20-12, 20-32. See within this title, "Infants."

**Mirrors,** § 20-126.

Rear-vision mirrors.

Tractors, § 20-117.1.

**Misdemeanors.**

Criminal law. See within this title, "Criminal Law."

Penalty for misdemeanor, § 20-176.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers,** §§ 62-121.1 to 62-121.42.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

**Motorcycles.**

Brakes, § 20-124.

Definition, § 20-38.

Directional signals.

Exception, § 20-125.1.

Head lamps, § 20-129.

Overcrowding, § 20-140.2.

Registration.

Fees, § 20-87.

Plates, § 20-63.

Spot lamps, § 20-130.

**Motor Fuels.**

Definition.

Defined for tax purposes, § 105-430.

Gasoline, §§ 119-7 to 119-13.

See Gasoline.

Gasoline and oil inspection, §§ 119-14 to 119-47.

See Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

Gasoline tax, §§ 105-430 to 105-449.

See Gasoline Tax.

**Motorized Wheel Chairs or Similar Vehicles,** § 20-37.1.**Motor Scooters.**

Brakes, § 20-124.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Motor Scooters—Cont'd**

Lights, § 20-129.

Overcrowding, § 20-140.2.

**Motor Vehicle Act of 1937,** §§ 20-38 to 20-183.**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Acts.**

Act of 1947.

Repeal of act, § 20-279.35.

Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

Taxicabs.

Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of municipality or county, § 20-280.

**Mountain Highways.**

Regulation for driving, § 20-164.

**Muffler Cut-Outs.**

Regulated, § 20-128.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Commissioner of public safety.

Traffic regulations, § 160-330.

Dealer's license, § 105-89.

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, § 20-168.

Excessive speeding and reckless driving.

Mandatory suspension of driver's license, § 20-16.1.

Franchise tax, § 20-97.

Liability for negligent operation, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5.

See Municipal Corporations.

Licenses, §§ 20-97, 105-89.

Lights.

No conflict with requirements, § 20-131.

Parking and parking meters, § 160-200.

Parking places, § 160-282.

Power of municipality, § 160-200.

Powers of local authorities, § 20-169.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§ 14-247 to 14-252. See within this title, "Public Officers."

Registration.

Vehicles owned by cities and towns, §§ 20-64, 20-84.

Restrictions on use of highways, § 20-121.

Service station license, § 105-89.

Size or weight limitations of vehicles.

Alteration by city regulated, § 20-115.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.  
Speed.

Regulation of speed, § 20-141.

Taxicabs. See within this title, "Taxicabs."

Turning at intersections.

Regulation, § 20-153.

**Names.**

Change of name.

Registration of motor vehicles, § 20-67.

**Narcotic Drugs.** See within this title, "Drugs."

**National Guard.**

Special plates, § 20-80.

**Negligence.**

Municipal corporations.

Liability for negligent operation, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5.

See Municipal Corporations.

Overtaking a vehicle.

Failure to sound horn or warning device, § 20-149.

Owner not liable after bona fide sale or transfer, § 20-60.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

Speed regulations does not relieve plaintiff from the burden of proving negligence, § 20-141.

Stopping.

Failure to stop not considered contributory negligence per se, § 20-158.

Within radius of lights or vision.

Not in itself considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se, § 20-141.

Yield-right-of-way signs.

Failure to obey, § 20-158.1.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Bad check.

Penalty for bad check, § 20-178.

**Noise.**

Prevention of, § 20-128.

**Nonresident.**

Carriers.

Fees, § 20-88.

Certificate of title.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, § 20-43.

Continuances.

Nonresident motorists to be granted necessary continuances, § 1-105.

Definition, §§ 20-6, 20-38, 20-279.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Nonresident—Cont'd**

Driver's license.

Definition of nonresident, § 20-6.

Exemptions, § 20-8.

No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in state, § 20-21.

Prohibited persons, § 20-9.

Exemptions, § 20-83.

Registration, § 20-83.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

Trailers, § 20-83.

Automobile utility trailers, § 20-84.2.

Semitrailers, § 20-83.

Violating rules and regulations of commissioner, § 20-83.

Service of process upon nonresident drivers, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Service upon dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, § 20-22.

**North Carolina Automobile Rate Administrative Office,** §§ 58-246 to 58-248. See within this title, "Liability Insurance Rates."

**Notice,** § 20-48.

Certificate of title.

Change of address or name, § 20-67.

Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, § 20-70.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §§ 20-295, 20-296.

Department of motor vehicles.

Giving notice, § 20-48.

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.

Owner to return evidence of registration, § 20-61.

Driver's license.

Appeal, § 20-25.

Department may require examination upon receipt of information of change in physical or mental condition, § 20-7.

Re-examination of licensee, § 20-29.1.

Suspension of license, § 20-16.

Giving notice, § 20-48.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, § 20-17.1.

Liens.

Notice before sale to satisfy lien, § 20-114.

Manufacturer or dealer to give notice of sale or transfer, § 20-82.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Notice—Cont'd**

Mechanics' liens.

Sale to enforce mechanics' lien, § 44-2.

Pickup notices for surrender of driver's license, § 20-29.

**Registration.**

Change of address or name, § 20-67.

Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, § 20-70.

**Speed regulations.**

Signs necessary to enforce speed regulations, § 20-141.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

When transferee is a dealer, § 20-75.

**Numbers and Number Plates.**

Engine number. See within this title, "Serial or Engine Number."

Identifying marks on machines and apparatus.

Application to department of motor vehicles for numbers, § 14-401.4.

Registration plates. See within this title, "Registration."

**Oaths.**

Application for registration and certificate of title, § 20-52.

Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

Employees of department authorized to administer oaths and acknowledge signatures, § 20-42.

Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, § 20-68.

**Witnesses.**

Hearing on suspension of driver's license, § 20-16.

**Oils, §§ 119-1 to 119-13.3.**

See Oils.

**One-Way Traffic, § 20-165.1.**

Penalty for violation, § 20-165.1.

**Operation of Vehicles and Rules of the Road.****Accidents.**

Duty to stop, etc., in event of accident, §§ 20-166, 20-166.1, 20-182.

See within this title, "Accident or Collision."

**Animals.**

Frightening animals, § 20-216.

Signal to halt vehicle frightening animal, § 20-216.

Traffic laws apply to persons riding animals or driving animal-drawn vehicles, § 20-171.

Blind pedestrians, §§ 20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this title, "Blind Pedestrians."

**Buses.**

School buses, §§ 20-217 to 20-218.

See Education.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Operation of vehicles and Rules of the Road—Cont'd**

Coasting prohibited, § 20-165.

Distribution of synopsis of motor vehicle laws, § 20-46.

Driver's license, §§ 20-5 to 20-37. See within this title, "Driver's License."

**Education.**

Publicity to highway traffic laws through public schools, §§ 20-212 to 20-215.

**Explosives.**

Vehicles transporting explosives, §§ 20-38, 20-167.

Following too closely, §§ 20-152, 20-157.

Dimming lights, § 20-181.

Frightening animals, § 20-216.

Hand signals, § 20-154.

Hit-and-run driving, §§ 20-16, 20-17, 20-166, 20-166.1, 20-182. See within this title, "Hit-and-Run Driving."

**Horses.**

Meeting person riding or driving horse, §§ 20-171, 20-216.

**Intoxicating liquors or drugs.**

Persons under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs §§ 20-138, 20-139, 20-179. See within this title, "Intoxicating Liquors."

Lights, §§ 20-129 to 20-134, 20-181. See within this title, "Lights."

Loads, §§ 20-96, 20-99, 20-116 to 20-120, 20-140.2. See within this title, "Loads."

Local authorities, §§ 20-38, 20-115, 20-141, 20-169. See within this title, "Local Authorities."

Meeting of vehicles, § 20-148.

Mountain highways, § 20-164.

One-way traffic, § 20-165.1.

Overloaded or overcrowded vehicle, § 20-140.2.

Overtaking a vehicle, §§ 20-149 to 20-151.1. See within this title, "Overtaking and Passing."

Parking on highway, §§ 20-161 to 20-163. See within this title, "Parking."

Passing. See within this title, "Overtaking and Passing."

Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, § 20-142.

**Real property.**

Article not to interfere with rights of owners of real property with reference thereto, § 20-170.

Reckless driving, §§ 20-140, 20-140.1, 20-180. See within this title, "Reckless Driving."

Right-hand drive motor vehicles, § 20-154.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Operation of Vehicles and Rules of the Road—Cont'd**

Right of way. See within this title, "Right of Way."

Right side of highway, §§ 20-16, 20-116, 20-146 to 20-148. See within this title, "Right Side of Highway."

Safety zone.

Driving through safety zone prohibited, §§ 20-159, 20-160.

School buses, §§ 20-217 to 20-218.

See Education.

Signals. See within this title, "Signals."

Speed restrictions, §§ 20-141, 20-144, 20-145. See within this title, "Speed."

Starting.

Signals, § 20-154.

State, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, § 20-168.

Stopping on highway. See within this title, "Stopping."

Streetcars.

Passing streetcars, § 20-159.

Turning at intersection, §§ 20-153, 20-154. See within this title, "Turning."

Unattended motor vehicle.

Brakes to be set and engine stopped, § 20-163.

**Operators' and Chauffeurs' Licenses.**

Driver's license, §§ 20-5 to 20-37. See within this title, "Driver's License."

**Ordinances.**

Power of local authorities, §§ 20-38, 20-115, 20-141. See within this title, "Local Authorities."

Regulation of use of highways, § 20-121.

Speed regulations, § 20-141.

**Orphanages and Orphans.**

Operation upon driveways while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, § 20-140.1.

Registration of vehicles owned by orphanage, § 20-84.

**Overcrowding, § 20-140.2.****Overloading, §§ 20-96, 20-116 to 20-120, 20-140.2. See within this title, "Loads."****Overtaking and Passing, § 20-149.**

Animals.

Frightened animals, § 20-216.

Crossings.

Passing prohibited, § 20-150.

Driver to give right of way to overtaking vehicle, § 20-151.

Horn or warning device.

Failure to sound horn or warning device.

Effect, § 20-149.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Overtaking and Passing—Cont'd**

Horses.

Frightened horses, § 20-216.

Illegal passing.

Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.

Intersections.

Passing prohibited, § 20-150.

Left side.

Permitted when, § 20-150.

Lights.

Dimming lights, § 20-131.

Limitation on passing, § 20-150.

Overtaken vehicle.

Give way to overtaking vehicle, § 20-151.

Right side.

Passing on right side permitted, §§ 20-149, 20-150.1.

School, church and Sunday school buses, § 20-217.

Divided highway, § 20-217.1.

Stopped school bus.

Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.

Signs or markers.

Limitation on passing, § 20-150.

Speed.

Overtaken vehicle not to increase speed, § 20-151.

Streetcars, § 20-159.

**Owner.**

Consent.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, § 20-141.3.

Defined, § 20-38.

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle to return evidence of registration, § 20-61.

Evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

Liability.

After transfer not liable for negligent operation, § 20-60.

Registration and certificate of title required, § 20-50.

Registration evidence of ownership, § 20-71.1.

Stolen and recovered vehicles.

Owners to report, § 20-103.

Transfer of ownership.

Liability for operation of motor vehicle, § 20-60.

Transfer of title or interest, §§ 20-72 to 20-78. See within this title, "Transfer of Title or Interest."

**Parades.**

Special mobile equipment.

Defined, § 20-38.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Parent and Child.**

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, § 20-11.

**Parking.**

Accident and collision.

Report of injury to parked car to owner, § 20-166.1.

Brakes to be set and engine stopped, § 20-163.

Evidence for enforcement.

Prima facie rule, § 20-162.1.

Grade.

Turning vehicles towards curb, § 20-163.

Illegal parking.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

In front of fire hydrant, fire station or private driveway, § 20-162.

Lights.

On parked vehicles, § 20-134.

Regulation of night parking on highways, § 20-161.1.

Requirements, § 20-134.

Meters, § 160-200.

Municipal corporations, § 160-200.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

Parking on highway, § 20-161.

Night regulation, § 20-161.1.

Parking vehicle in private parking space without permission, § 14-401.9.

Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, § 20-140.1.

Signals, § 20-154.

**Parking Authorities Law**, §§ 160-475 to 160-496.

See Parking Authorities.

**Parking Facilities**, §§ 160-497 to 160-507.

See Parking Facilities.

**Parking Lots.**

Municipal authority to establish, §§ 160-200, 160-282.

**Parking Meters**, § 160-200.

**Passenger Vehicles.**

Definition, § 20-38.

Loads, § 20-116.

Extension of load, § 20-116.

Registration fees, §§ 20-87, 20-88.1.

Size of vehicles and loads, § 20-116.

Weight of vehicles and load, § 20-118.

**Passing.**

Overtaking and passing a vehicle, §§ 20-149 to 20-151.1. See within this title, "Overtaking and Passing."

**Peace Officers.**

Accident or collision.

Reports to police, § 20-166.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Peace Officers—Cont'd**

Arrest without warrant for motor vehicle law violations, § 20-183.

Authority of department of motor vehicles and highway patrol, § 20-49.

Display of registration card upon demand of peace officer, § 20-57.

Driver's license.

Request for surrender of driver's license, § 20-29.

Duties.

Duties and powers of law enforcement, § 20-183.

Enforcement of motor vehicle law, § 20-114.

Lights.

Enforcement of provisions, § 20-133.

Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection, § 20-104.

Overloading.

Duties as to, § 20-96.

Permits.

Inspection of special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.

Police cars.

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, § 20-130.1.

Right of way, §§ 20-156, 20-157.

Speed, § 20-145.

Powers and duties as to motor vehicle law violation, § 20-183.

Reports.

Abandoned or seized vehicle, § 20-114.

Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, § 20-102.

Right of way.

Police cars, § 20-156.

State highway patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.

See Highway Patrol.

**Stopping on highway.**

Duty of peace officer, §§ 20-161, 20-183.

Weighing stations, § 20-183.10.

Weighing vehicles and requiring removal of excess load, § 20-118.1.

What to do upon approach of police department vehicle, § 20-157.

**Pedestrians.**

Blind pedestrians, §§ 20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this title, "Blind Pedestrians."

Crossing at other than crosswalks, § 20-174.

Crosswalks.

Pedestrians' right of way at crosswalks, § 20-173.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Pedestrians—Cont'd
  - Hitchhiking.
    - Pedestrians soliciting rides, § 20-175.
  - Horns and warning devices.
    - Signals to pedestrians, § 20-154.
  - Jaywalking, § 20-174.
  - Left-hand side.
    - Pedestrians to walk on left-hand side of road, § 20-174.
  - Right of way, § 20-155.
  - Signals.
    - Pedestrians subject to traffic control signals, § 20-172.
- Penalties, §§ 20-176 to 20-183.
  - Accidents.
    - Penalty for failure to stop in event of accident involving injury or death to a person, § 20-182.
  - Bad check, § 20-178.
  - Certificate of title.
    - Unlawful for lienor who holds certificate of title not to surrender same when lien satisfied, § 20-59.
  - Collection.
    - Remedies, § 20-99.
  - Dealers and manufacturers.
    - Violation of registration and licensing laws, §§ 20-79, 20-308.
  - Driver's license, §§ 20-7, 20-35.
    - Misstatement of age of minor in application for, § 20-11.
    - Unlawful to drive while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.
    - Unlawful to issue driver's licenses for anything of value except prescribed fees, § 20-34.1.
    - Violations, §§ 20-7, 20-35.
  - Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, § 20-183.
  - Emblem of insignia.
    - Unlawful display, § 20-137.
  - Fees.
    - Payment by bad check, § 20-178.
  - Felony, § 20-177.
  - Hit-and-run driving, § 20-182.
  - Intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs.
    - Penalty for driving while under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs, § 20-179.
  - Lights.
    - Failure to dim, etc., beams of head lamps, § 20-181.
  - Misdemeanor, § 20-176.
  - One-way traffic.
    - Driving in opposite direction, § 20-165.1.
  - Parking, § 20-162.1.
  - Racing on streets or highways, § 20-141.3.
  - Reckless driving, §§ 20-140, 20-140.1, 20-180.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Penalties—Cont'd
  - Registration.
    - Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.
  - Registration plates.
    - Refusing or neglecting to clean plate, § 20-63.
  - Renting vehicles.
    - Engaging in a "for-hire" business without proper license plates, § 20-86.
  - Safety glass.
    - Violation of provisions as to, § 20-135.
  - School, church and Sunday school buses.
    - Failure to stop for buses in certain instances, § 20-217.
    - Speed limit violations, § 20-218.
  - Smoke screen, § 20-136.
  - Speeding, § 20-180.
    - School bus, § 20-218.
  - Storage lien.
    - Failing to report unclaimed vehicle, § 20-78.
  - Through highways.
    - Failure to stop and yield right of way at certain through highways, §§ 20-158, 20-158.1.
  - Transfer of title or interest.
    - Failure to make application within time specified by law, § 20-74.
    - False statement in application, § 20-74.
  - Weight of vehicles and loads.
    - Violation of weight limitations, § 20-118.
- Perjury.
  - Driver's license.
    - False affidavits for driver's license, § 20-31.
  - Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, § 20-17.
  - Registration.
    - False statements as to registration or certificate of title, § 20-112.
- Permits.
  - Empty weight and maximum load, § 20-96.
  - Learner's permit, §§ 20-7, 20-11, 20-12.
  - One-way trip permit, § 20-50.
  - Registration plate.
    - Emergency use, § 20-64.2.
  - Self-propelled grain combines or other farm equipment, § 20-116.
  - Size or weight.
    - Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.
- Petition.
  - Driver's license.
    - Appeal.
      - Right of appeal to court, § 20-23.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Photography and Photostating.**

Certificate of title, § 20-78.

Driver's license.

Photostatic copies.

Violation of license provisions, § 20-30.

**Plates.**

Registration plates. See within this title, "Registration."

**Point Schedule for Conviction.**

Driver's license, § 20-16.

**Police.**

Accident or collision.

Reports to police, § 20-166.1.

Arrest without warrant for motor vehicle law violation, § 20-183.

Authority of department of motor vehicles and highway patrol, § 20-49.

Display of registration card upon demand of peace officer, § 20-57.

Driver's license.

Request for surrender of driver's license, § 20-29.

Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §§ 20-114, 20-183.

**Lights.**

Enforcement of provisions, § 20-133.

List of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection, § 20-104.

**Overloading.**

Duties as to, § 20-96.

**Permits.**

Inspection of special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.

**Police cars.**

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, § 20-130.1.

Right of way, §§ 20-156, 20-157.

Speed, § 20-145.

Powers and duties as to motor vehicle law violation, § 20-183.

**Radio.**

State-wide radio system, § 20-196.

**Reports.**

Abandoned or seized vehicle, § 20-114.

Stolen and recovered vehicles, § 20-102.

**Right of way.**

Police cars, § 20-156.

State highway patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.

See State Highway Patrol.

**Stopping on highway.**

Duty of police officer, §§ 20-161, 20-183.

Weighing stations, § 20-183.10.

Weighing vehicles and requiring removal of excess load, § 20-118.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Police—Cont'd**

What to do upon approach of police department vehicle, § 20-157.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

**Parking.**

Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, § 20-162.1.

**Speed regulations.**

Failure to stop within radius of lights or vision, § 20-141.

Unlawful taking of vehicle, § 20-105.

**Private Passenger Vehicles.**

Definition, § 20-38.

Fees, § 20-87.

**Private Road or Driveway.**

Definition, § 20-38.

Intoxicating liquors or drugs.

Operation of vehicle on driveways of public or private institutions while under influence of intoxicating liquors or drugs prohibited, §§ 20-139, 20-179.

Parking in front of private driveway, § 20-162.

Reckless driving, § 20-140.1.

**Private Use of Publicly Owned Vehicle,**

§§ 14-247 to 14-252. See within this title, "Public Officers."

**Probate and Registration.**

Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien, § 20-99.

Registration of motor vehicles. See within this title, "Registration."

**Process Agent for Dealers Not Found Within State, § 1-107.1.****Process Agent for Nonresident Motorists, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.****Proof of Financial Responsibility.**

Safety act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-297.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Safety act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

**Taxicabs.**

Filing proof with governing board of municipality or county, § 20-280.

**Property-Hauling Vehicles.**

Defined, § 20-38.

Fees, §§ 20-88, 20-88.1.

Loads, §§ 20-96, 20-116 to 20-120, 20-140.2. See within this title, "Loads."

Trailers. See within this title, "Trailers."

Trucks. See within this title, "Trucks."

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Property-Hauling Vehicles—Cont'd**

Weight.

Determining for licensing, § 20-88.

**Protection of Title of Motor Vehicles.**

Certificate of title for motor vehicles, §§ 20-44, 20-45, 20-50 to 20-54, 20-57 to 20-62, 20-67, 20-68, 20-71 to 20-79, 20-85, 20-111, 20-112. See within this title, "Certificate of Title."

**Publication.**

Distribution of synopsis of motor vehicle laws, § 20-46.

Sale of vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.

**Public Officers.**

Amount expended for vehicle.

Limitation of amount, § 14-249.

Applicability of sections to cities and towns, § 14-252.

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, § 20-168.

**Marking.**

Publicly owned vehicle to be marked, § 14-250.

Mileage allowance to officers or employees using public or private automobiles, § 147-8.

Unlawful to pay more than allowance, § 147-9.

Official license plates, § 20-81.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, § 14-247.

**Repairs and supplies.**

Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, § 14-248.

Violation made misdemeanor, § 14-251.

**Public Utilities.**

Utilities commission.

Horns and warning devices on inspectors' vehicles, § 20-125.

Inspection and certification of foreign vehicles before registration, § 20-53.

Revocation of license plates, § 20-64.1.

**Speed.**

When speed limit not applicable, § 20-145.

**Public Vehicles.**

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§ 14-247 to 14-252. See within this title, "Public Officers."

**Racing.**

On streets or highways.

Penalty, § 20-141.3.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Radio and Television.**Federal communications commission.  
Special plates for amateur radio operators.

Effect of cancellation or rescission of license by commission, § 20-81.1.

Location of television viewers, § 20-136.1.

Special plates for amateur radio operators, § 20-81.1.

State-wide radio system for police officials, § 20-196.

**Railroads.**

Keeping to the right in crossing railroads, § 20-147.

**Stopping.**

Vehicles must stop at certain railroad grade crossings, § 20-143.

Warning signals must be obeyed, § 20-142.

**Rates.**

Fees, §§ 20-85 to 20-101. See within this title, "Fees."

Liability insurance rates, §§ 58-246 to 58-248.8. See within this title, "Liability Insurance Rates."

**Real Property.**

Article not to interfere with rights of owners of real property with reference thereto, § 20-170.

**Rear-Vision Mirrors, § 20-126.**

Tractors, § 20-117.1.

**Receivers.**

Fees.

Tax lien, § 20-98.

**Receiving Stolen Property, § 20-106.****Reckless Driving, § 20-140.**

Authority of department to suspend driver's license, § 20-16.

Driveways of public or private institutions, § 20-140.1.

Penalty, §§ 20-140, 20-140.1, 20-180.

Places providing parking spaces for vehicles, § 20-140.1.

Racing on streets or highways.

Penalty, § 20-141.3.

Suspension of license.

Mandatory suspension upon conviction, § 20-16.1.

Period of suspension of license, § 20-19.

**Reconstructed Vehicles.**

Application for registration and certificate of title, § 20-53.

Defined, § 20-38.

Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, § 20-70.

Inspection.

Police authority of department, § 20-49.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Records.**

- Certificates of title.
  - Department to maintain a record of certificates of title, § 20-78.
- Commissioner of motor vehicles.
  - Inspection of records, § 20-49.
  - Records of service of process, §§ 1-106, 1-107, 1-107.1.
- Common carriers of passengers.
  - Reports to be complete, § 20-91.
- Confidential records, § 20-43.
- Convictions.
  - Court to forward record of convictions to department, § 20-24.
  - Department to maintain record of convictions, § 20-16.
  - Nonresident drivers convicted in this state, § 20-22.
- Copies.
  - Admissible as evidence, § 20-42.
  - Fees for copies, § 20-42.
  - Issuance of certified copies, § 20-42.
- Dealers and manufacturers.
  - Inspection of records of dealers and manufacturers, § 20-297.
  - Record of all vehicles received and sold, § 20-82.
  - Record of temporary registration plates or markers received and issued, § 20-79.1.
- Destruction of records, § 20-43.
- Driver's license.
  - Availability of records, § 20-27.
  - Department to keep records and furnish copies, § 20-26.
- Inspection by public, § 20-43.

**Registration.**

- Department to maintain registration indexes, § 20-56.
  - Examination of registration records, § 20-55.
  - State highway patrol.
    - Inspection of records, § 20-49.
  - Stolen and recovered vehicles, §§ 20-55, 20-104.
- Registration.**
- Application for registration, § 20-52.
  - Altering or forging a felony, § 20-71.
  - Change of address or name.
    - Notice of change of address or name, § 20-67.
  - Granting, § 20-44.
  - Rejection, § 20-44.
  - Renewal of registration, § 20-66.
  - Specially constructed, reconstructed or foreign vehicle, § 20-53.
  - Use of fictitious or false name, § 20-111.
  - Automobile utility trailers, § 20-84.2.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd****Body.**

- Department to be notified when body changed, § 20-70.
- Canceling registration, § 20-110.
  - Grounds for, § 20-110.
- Card.
  - Altering or forging a felony, § 20-71.
  - Carried at all times, § 20-57.
  - Person failing to carry not convicted if he produces in court a valid registration card issued at time of arrest, § 20-57.
- Contents, § 20-57.
- Damaged cards.
  - Replacement, § 20-68.
- Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
  - Owner to return card, § 20-61.
- Display upon demand of peace officer or any officer of department, § 20-57.
- Expiration of card, § 20-65.
- Forging a felony, § 20-71.
- Inspection.
  - Authority of department, § 20-49.
- Issuance, § 20-57.
- Lost card.
  - Replacement, § 20-68.
- Lost instrument or records.
  - Title lost or unlawfully detained, § 20-76.
- Reconstructed vehicle.
  - Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, § 20-70.
- Renewal of registration, § 20-66.
- Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, § 20-68.
- Seizure of registration card, § 20-45.
- Signature, § 20-57.
- Transfer, § 20-72.
- Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.
  - When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, § 20-110.
- Certificate of title. See within this title, "Certificate of Title."
- Church-owned bus, § 20-84.
- Civil air patrol vehicles, § 20-84.
- Common carriers of passengers.
  - Fees, § 20-87.
- Common carriers of property.
  - Fees, § 20-88.
  - Revocation of franchise registration, § 20-92.
- Contract carriers.
  - Fees, § 20-88.
- Dealers, § 20-68.
  - Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.
  - Fees, § 20-87.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd****Dealers—Cont'd**

License, §§ 20-285 to 20-308. See within this title, "Dealers and Manufacturers."

When transferee is a dealer, § 20-75.

Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.

Owner to return evidence of registration, § 20-61.

Sale of motor vehicles to be dismantled, § 20-62.

Division of registration, § 20-3.

Driveaway companies.

Fees, § 20-87.

Education.

Board of education vehicles, § 20-84.

Ebbezzlement.

Ground for refusing, § 20-54.

When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, § 20-110.

Emergency rescue squad vehicles, § 20-84.

Employer and employee.

Manufacturers and dealers, § 20-79.

Enforcement of registration provisions, § 20-113.

Engine.

Department.

Authorized to assign new engine number, § 20-69.

Notified when another engine is installed, § 20-70.

Evidence of ownership, § 20-71.1.

Parking.

Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, § 20-162.1.

Examination of records and index of stolen and recovered vehicles, § 20-55.

Excursion passenger vehicles.

Fees, § 20-87.

Exemptions from registration, § 20-51.

Enumeration of exemptions, § 20-51.

Expiration date, § 20-65.

Farmers.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Farm tractor.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Fees.

Bad check.

Penalty for payment of fee by bad check, § 20-178.

Board of education vehicles, § 20-84.

Church-owned bus, § 20-84.

Cities to levy only one dollar per vehicle per year, § 20-97.

City buses, § 20-84.1.

Civil air patrol, § 20-84.

Common carriers of passengers, § 20-87.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

Common carriers of property, § 20-88.

Contract carriers, § 20-88.

Counties not to levy fees, § 20-97.

County vehicles, § 20-84.

Credit on unexpired license when vehicle destroyed, § 20-100.

Dealers, § 20-87.

Destroyed or wrecked vehicle.

Refund of fee, § 20-100.

Driveaway companies, § 20-87.

Emergency rescue squad, § 20-84.

Excursion passenger vehicles, § 20-87.

Farmers' trucks, § 20-88.

Fire department.

Rural fire department, § 20-84.

"For-hire" passenger vehicles, § 20-87.

Ground for refusing registration if required fee not paid, § 20-54.

Junked vehicles, § 20-100.

Licenses for less than a year, § 20-95.

Lien.

Tax lien, § 20-98.

Manufacturers, § 20-87.

Motorcycles, § 20-87.

Municipal vehicles, § 20-84.

Nonresident carriers, § 20-88.

North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Incorporated.

Mobile X-ray units, § 20-84.

Orphanage vehicles, § 20-84.

Overpayment to be refunded with interest, § 20-91.2.

Partial payments, § 20-94.

Passenger vehicles, §§ 20-87, 20-88.1.

Driver training and safety education fund, § 20-88.1.

Payment by bad check, § 20-178.

Private passenger motorcycles, § 20-87.

Private passenger vehicles, § 20-87.

Property-hauling vehicles, §§ 20-88, 20-88.1.

Registration plates.

Historic vehicles, § 20-81.2.

Licenses for less than a year, § 20-95.

Permit for emergency use of plate, § 20-64.2.

Radio operators, § 20-81.1.

Replacement, § 20-68.

Schedule of fees, § 20-85.

Temporary registration plates or markers, § 20-79.1.

Transfer, § 20-64.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, § 20-68.

Schedule, § 20-85.

Special mobile equipment, § 20-87.

State vehicles, § 20-84.

Suits for recovery, § 20-91.1.

Taxes compensatory, § 20-97.

Taxicabs, § 20-87.

Trackless trolleys, § 20-84.1.

Tractors, § 20-88.

Trailers, § 20-88.

House trailers, § 20-87.

Semitrailers, § 20-88.

Transfer of registration plates, § 20-64.

Trucks, § 20-88.

U-drive-it vehicles, § 20-87.

Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, § 20-113.

Veterans.

Vehicle given by federal government to disabled World War II Veteran, § 20-87.

Wrecked vehicle, § 20-100.

Financial responsibility.

Maintaining proof throughout registration period, § 20-309.

Proof prerequisite to registration, § 20-309.

Financial responsibility act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Financial responsibility act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

Fire department.

Rural fire department vehicles, § 20-84.

Foreign vehicles.

Application, §§ 20-52, 20-53.

Inspection before registration, § 20-53.

Certification as to inspection, § 20-53.

Fee, § 20-53.

Common carrier excepted, § 20-53.

Surrender of evidence of foreign registration, § 20-53.

"For hire" vehicles.

Fees, § 20-87.

Fraud.

Cancelling and rescinding registration, § 20-110.

Ground for refusing, § 20-54.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

Improper registration.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

Indexes, § 20-56.

Stolen and recovered vehicles.

Examination, § 20-55.

Inspection of foreign vehicles before registration, § 20-53.

Larceny.

Ground for refusing, § 20-54.

Licenses protected, § 20-113.

Liens.

Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien, § 20-99.

Loads.

Tax to include overloading, § 20-96.

Lost or damaged registration cards or plates, § 20-68.

Manufacturers.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Fees, § 20-87.

License, §§ 20-285 to 20-308. See within this title, "Dealers and Manufacturers."

Marriage.

Notice of change of name, § 20-67.

Motorcycles.

Fees, § 20-87.

Registration plates, § 20-63.

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, § 20-37.1.

Municipal vehicles, § 20-84.

Name.

Notice of change sent to department, § 20-67.

New owner to secure, §§ 20-73, 20-74.

Penalty for failure to make application for transfer within the time specified by law, § 20-74.

Nonresidents, § 20-83.

Carriers.

Fees, § 20-88.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

Trailers, § 20-83.

Automobile utility trailers, § 20-84.2.

Semitrailers, § 20-83.

Violating rules and regulations of commissioner, § 20-83.

North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Incorporated.

Mobile X-ray units, § 20-84.

Notice.

Change of address or name, § 20-67.

Dealer.

When transferee is a dealer, § 20-75.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

## Notice—Cont'd

Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, § 20-70.

Owner dismantling or wrecking vehicle, § 20-61.

One-way trip permit, § 20-50.

## Orphanages.

Vehicles owned by, § 20-84.

## Owner.

Evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

Registration required, § 20-50.

## Passenger vehicles.

Fees, §§ 20-87, 20-88.1.

## Penalties.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Perjury, § 20-112.

## Private passenger vehicles.

Fees, § 20-87.

## Proof of financial responsibility.

Prerequisite to registration, § 20-309.

## Property-hauling vehicles.

Fees, §§ 20-88, 20-88.1.

## Weight.

Determination of weight, § 20-88.

## Records.

Examination, § 20-55.

## Refusal of department to register.

Authority, § 20-54.

Grounds for, § 20-54.

## Registration plates.

Altering numbers, § 20-63.

Altering plates, § 20-63.

Antique vehicles, § 20-81.2.

## Application.

Application for new plates, § 20-66.

Information to be given by owner, § 105-315.

Attached to vehicle before operation of vehicle, § 20-50.

## Carriers of persons or property.

Revocation by utilities commission, § 20-64.1.

## City buses, § 20-84.1.

Permanent plates for city buses, § 20-84.1.

Cleaning of plates, § 20-63.

Common carrier leasing vehicle may obtain, § 20-50.

## Common carriers of passengers.

Bond or deposit required, § 20-93.

Concealing numbers, § 20-63.

Contents, § 20-63.

Counterfeit plates, § 20-63.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

## Registration plates—Cont'd

Counties and county commissioners.

Transfer of registration plates for vehicles owned and operated by county, § 20-64.

## Damaged plates.

Replacement, § 20-68.

Dealer's plates, § 20-79.

Canceled, § 20-110.

Only licensed dealers entitled to, § 20-293.

Replacement, § 20-68.

Temporary registration plates or markers in lieu of dealer's plates, § 20-79.1.

Disguising numbers, § 20-63.

Dismantling and wrecking.

Returned to department on dismantling or wrecking vehicle, § 20-61.

Display on motor vehicle, § 20-63.

## Emergency use.

Permit for, § 20-64.2.

Expiration of plates, § 20-65.

Temporary registration plates or markers, § 20-79.1.

False numbers, § 20-63.

Farmers' trucks, § 20-88.

Fees. See within this subtitle, "Fees."

Forged plates, § 20-63.

## For-hire business.

Penalty for engaging in without proper license plates, § 20-86.

Furnished by department, § 20-63.

Historic vehicles, § 20-81.2.

Identifying marks on machines and apparatus.

Application to department of motor vehicles for numbers, § 14-401.4.

Illegibility, § 20-63.

## Improper display.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

## Improper plates.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

## Inspection.

Police authority of department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

## Issuance, § 20-63.

Liability insurance required, § 20-283.

## Loads.

Improper registration plates, § 20-96.

## Lost certificate.

Title lost or unlawfully detained, § 20-76.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

## Registration plates—Cont'd

## Lost plates.

Replacement of lost or damaged plates, § 20-68.

Manufactured in state prison, § 148-8.

Manufacturer's plate, § 20-79.

Motorcycles, § 20-63.

Motorized wheel chairs or similar vehicles, § 20-37.1.

Municipal corporations.

Transfer of registration plates for vehicles owned and operated by city or town, § 20-64.

Mutilating plates, § 20-63.

National guard plates, § 20-80.

Number of plates per vehicle, § 20-63.

One plate issued.

Motorcycles and trailers, § 20-63.

Permanent plates.

State, municipal or orphanage vehicles, § 20-84.

Possession of plate being illegally used pending investigation and legal disposition, § 20-63.

Preservation of plates, § 20-63.

Property-hauling vehicle.

Improper registration plate, § 20-96.

Property of state, § 20-63.

Public officers.

Official license plates, § 20-81.

Radio operators.

Special plates for amateur radio operators, § 20-81.1.

Refusal to surrender illegible registration plates or plates on which numbers not readily distinguishable, § 20-63.

Renting vehicles.

Liability insurance required before issuance, § 20-283.

Transfer, § 20-64.

Repainted plates, § 20-63.

Rescinded and cancelled, § 20-110.

Revocation.

By utilities commission, § 20-64.1.

Failure to return plates a misdemeanor, § 20-312.

School districts.

Transfer of plates, § 20-64.

Seizure of license plates, § 20-45.

Size, § 20-63.

Special one-way trip permit to move a vehicle without license, § 20-50.

Special plates, §§ 20-79 to 20-82.

State.

Transfer of registration plates for vehicles owned and operated by state, § 20-64.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

## Registration plates—Cont'd

State prison to manufacture, § 148-8.

Temporary registration plates or markers, § 20-79.1.

Contents, § 20-79.1.

Expiration, § 20-79.1.

Fees, § 20-79.1.

Lost or stolen, § 20-79.1.

Owner to secure, § 20-50.

Record, § 20-79.1.

Regulations, § 20-79.1.

Temporary registration certificate, § 20-79.1.

Use in lieu of dealer's plate, § 20-79.1.

Trailers, § 20-63.

Semitrailers, § 20-63.

Transfer, §§ 20-64, 20-72.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Renewal.

Application, § 20-66.

Rescinded, § 20-110.

Revocation or suspension.

Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, § 20-312.

Grounds for, § 20-110.

Proof of financial responsibility no longer in effect, § 20-311.

School vehicles, §§ 20-84, 115-128.

Special mobile equipment.

Fees, § 20-87.

State vehicles, § 20-84.

Stolen and recovered vehicles.

When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, § 20-110.

Taxicabs.

Fees, § 20-87.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.

Guest's motor vehicle to be registered, § 72-36.

Tractors.

Fees, § 20-88.

Trailers, § 20-50.

Automobile utility trailers, § 20-84.2.

Dealers, § 20-79.

Fees, § 20-88.

House trailer.

Fees, § 20-87.

Manufacturers, § 20-79.

Nonresidents, § 20-83.

Registration plates, § 20-63.

Semitrailers.

Dealers, § 20-79.

Fees, § 20-88.

Manufacturers, § 20-79.

Nonresidents, § 20-83.

Registration plates, § 20-63.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

## Trailers—Cont'd

## Semitrailers—Cont'd

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

## Transporting unginmed cotton.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Transfer of registration, §§ 20-72, 20-78.

Dealers, § 20-79.

Examination of registration records and index of stolen and recovered vehicles, § 20-55.

## Fees.

Schedule of fees, § 20-85.

Grounds for refusing, § 20-54.

Operation of law, § 20-77.

## Trucks.

Farmers' trucks, § 20-88.

Fees, § 20-88.

## U-drive-it vehicles.

Fees, § 20-87.

## United States government vehicles.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

**Releases.**

Liens, § 20-58.

**Religious Societies.**

Registration of church-owned bus, § 20-84.

**Renting Vehicles.**

Common carrier of passengers or property.

Registration plates obtained by common carrier lessee, § 20-50.

## Farm tractors, trailers or semitrailers.

Registration and certificate of title required, § 20-51.

## Fees.

License fees, §§ 20-86, 20-87.

Registration fees, § 20-87.

## For-hire vehicles.

Definition, § 20-38.

Penalty for engaging in a "for hire" business without proper license plates, § 20-86.

## Insurance.

Liability insurance, §§ 20-281 to 20-284.

Co-operation in enforcement of article, § 20-282.

Coverage of policy, § 20-281.

License plates required for, § 20-283.

Prerequisite to engaging in business, § 20-281.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Renting Vehicles—Cont'd**

## Insurance—Cont'd

## Liability insurance—Cont'd

Violation a misdemeanor, § 20-284.

## Licenses.

Liability insurance policy required, § 20-283.

Malicious injury, §§ 14-165 to 14-169.

## Registration plates.

Transfer, § 20-64.

## Taxation.

Operating business without paying proper taxes, § 20-113.

**Reports.**

Abandoned vehicles, § 20-114.

## Accident or collision.

Failure to report accident.

Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.

Information required to be sent commissioner, § 20-279.4.

Requirements, § 20-166.1.

## Conviction.

Court to report convictions to department, § 20-24.

Diesel-motored vehicles, § 20-88.

## Embezzlement.

Action by department of motor vehicles on reports, § 20-104.

Owners to report to the department of motor vehicles, § 20-103.

## Garages.

Unclaimed vehicle, § 20-77.

Penalty for failure to report, § 20-77.

## Larceny.

Stolen and recovered vehicles, §§ 20-102 to 20-114. See within this title, "Larceny."

Manufacturer or dealer to give report of sale or transfer, § 20-82.

Searches and seizures, § 20-114.

## Stolen and recovered vehicles.

Action by department on report, § 20-104.

Lists and indexes, § 20-104.

Owners to report, § 20-103.

Sheriff, chief of police, etc., to report to department, § 20-102.

**Rescue Squads.**

Horns and warning devices on privately owned vehicles of chief and assistant chiefs while engaged in duties, § 20-125.

Registration of motor vehicles, § 20-84.

**Residential District.**

Definition, § 20-38.

**Residents.**

Defined, § 20-38.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Right-Hand-Drive Motor Vehicles**, § 20-154.
- Right of Way**, § 20-155.
  - Ambulances, § 20-156.
  - Blind pedestrians, § 20-175.2.
  - Exceptions to the right-of-way rule, § 20-156.
  - Fire trucks, § 20-156.
  - Pedestrians, §§ 20-155, 20-173, 20-174.
  - Police cars, § 20-156.
  - Traffic circle, § 20-155.
  - Two vehicles approaching intersections, § 20-155.
  - Yielding right of way.
    - Approaching intersections, § 20-155.
    - Certain through highways, § 20-158.
    - Erection of signs, § 20-158.1.
    - Failing to yield right of way.
      - Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.
    - Overtaking vehicle, § 20-151.
    - Penalty for failure to obey, § 20-158.1.
- Right Side of Highway**, §§ 20-146 to 20-148.
  - Driving on, § 20-146.
  - Grain combines or other farm equipment, § 20-116.
  - Keeping to right in crossing intersections or railroads, § 20-147.
  - Meeting of vehicles, § 20-148.
  - Overtaking and passing, §§ 20-149 to 20-151.1. See within this title, "Overtaking and Passing."
    - Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.
- Rights, Privileges and Duties as to Use of Highways**, § 20-183.1.
- Rules and Regulations.**
  - Commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-39.
- Rules of the Road**, §§ 20-138 to 20-175.4.
  - See within this title, "Operation of Vehicles and Rules of the Road."
- Safety Act.**
  - Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
    - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.
  - Act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.
    - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.
- Taxicabs.**
  - Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of municipality or county, § 20-280.
- Safety Belts or Harness.**
  - Specifications and requirements, § 20-135.1.
- Safety Glass**, § 20-135.
- Safety Zone.**
  - Definition, § 20-38.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

- Safety Zone—Cont'd**
  - Driving through safety zone prohibited, §§ 20-159, 20-160.
    - Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.
  - Streetcars.
    - Passing streetcars in safety zones prohibited, § 20-159.
- Safe Use of Streets and Highways.**
  - Rights, privileges and duties, § 20-183.1.
- Salaries.**
  - Commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-2.
- Sales.**
  - By operation of law.
    - Transfer of title, § 20-77.
  - Certificate of title, §§ 20-44, 20-45, 20-50 to 20-54, 20-57 to 20-62, 20-67, 20-68, 20-71 to 20-79, 20-85, 20-111, 20-112. See within this title, "Certificate of Title."
    - Conviction of unlawful racing on streets and highways, § 20-141.3.
  - Dealers and manufacturers, §§ 20-285 to 20-308. See within this title, "Dealers and Manufacturers."
    - Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
      - Sale of motor vehicle to be dismantled, § 20-62.
  - Gasoline tax, §§ 105-430 to 105-449.
    - See Gasoline Tax.
  - Installment sales.
    - Evidence by written instrument, § 20-303.
      - Statement to buyer, § 20-303.
  - Mechanic's lien, § 44-2.
  - Notice.
    - Manufacturer or dealer to give notice of sale or transfer, § 20-82.
  - Registration, §§ 20-16, 20-37.1, 20-50, to 20-71.1. See within this title, "Registration."
    - Small loans act.
      - Business of making certain loans on motor vehicles exempted, § 53-173.
  - Storage lien, § 20-77.
    - Notice to commissioner before sale, § 20-114.
- Sales and Use Tax.**
  - Definition of motor vehicle, § 105-164.4.
  - Sale of motor vehicle.
    - Rate of tax, § 105-164.4.
    - Use tax, § 105-164.6.
- School Buses**, §§ 20-217 to 20-218, 115-180 to 115-192.
  - See Education.
- Schools.** See within this title, "Education."
- Seals and Sealed Instruments.**
  - Certificate of title, § 20-57.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Seals and Sealed Instruments—Cont'd**

Commissioner to adopt official seal for use of department, § 20-39.

**Searches and Seizures.**

Certificate of title, § 20-45.

Name of assignee or transferee left off certificate of title.

Seizure of certificate by department, § 20-72.

Driver's license, § 20-45.

Intoxicating liquors, §§ 18-6, 18-48.

License plate, § 20-45.

Narcotic drugs, § 90-111.2.

Overloaded vehicle, § 20-96.

Racing on streets or highways, § 20-141.3.

Registration card, § 20-45.

Reports on seized vehicles, § 20-114.

**Semitrailer.** See within this title, "Trailers."

**Serial or Engine Number.**

Altering or changing engine or other numbers, §§ 14-401.4, 20-109.

Department to be notified when another engine is installed, § 20-70.

Examination of registration records and index of stolen and recovered vehicles, § 20-55.

New engine number, § 20-69.

Removal of serial number, §§ 14-401.4, 20-108.

Unlawful to possess vehicle or engine from which number removed, § 20-108.

**Service of Process.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Records of service, §§ 1-106, 1-107, 1-107.1.

Summoning witnesses, § 20-47.

Warrants, § 20-49.

Dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Establishing residence outside of state after collision or accident, § 1-105.1.

Giving of notice, § 20-48.

Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Nonresident, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Personal representative of deceased motor vehicle driver, § 1-105.

Residents who depart from state after accident or collision, § 1-105.1.

Surrender of driver's license, § 20-29.

**Service Stations.**

Licenses, § 105-89.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways.

Prohibited, § 20-140.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Sheriffs.**

Accident or collision.

Reports, § 20-166.1.

Arrest with or without warrant for motor vehicle law violation, § 20-183.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §§ 20-114, 20-183.

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125. Peace officers generally. See within this title, "Peace Officers."

Powers and duties as to violations, § 20-183.

Reports.

Abandoned or seized vehicle, § 20-114.

Stolen and recovered vehicles, § 20-102.

**Signals.**

Directional signals on vehicles, §§ 20-125.1, 20-154.

Frightened animals.

Driver of animals, § 20-216.

Hand signals, § 20-154.

Pedestrians.

Signal to pedestrian by horn or warning device, § 20-154.

Subject to traffic control signals, § 20-172.

Right-hand drive motor vehicles, § 20-154.

Starting, stopping or turning, § 20-154.

Stop lights.

Arrangement of red and green lights, § 20-169.

Regulations, §§ 20-158, 20-169.

Power of local authorities, § 20-169.

Running through stop light grounds for suspending license, § 20-16.

Trucks and trailers.

Disabled on highways, § 20-161.

**Signatures.**

Application for registration and certificate of title, § 20-52.

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Authorization, § 20-2.

Driver's license, § 20-7.

Officers and employees of department authorized to acknowledge signatures, without fee, § 20-42.

Registration card, § 20-57.

**Signs.**

Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, § 20-150.

One-way traffic, § 20-165.1.

Restrictions on use of highways, § 20-121.

Speed regulations.

Necessary to have signs to enforce speed regulations, § 20-141.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Signs—Cont'd**

- State highway patrol.
- Unmarked patrol vehicle.
  - Highways patrolled by to be marked, § 20-190.2.
- Stop signs.
  - Running through stop signs grounds for suspending license, § 20-16.
- Yield-right-of-way signs.
  - Erection, § 20-158.1.

**Sirens.**

- Horns and warning devices, §§ 20-125, 20-149, 20-164. See within this title, "Horns and Warning Devices."

**Size, Weight, Construction and Equipment of Vehicles, §§ 20-115 to 20-137.**

- Agriculture.
  - Grain combines or other farm equipment, § 20-116.
- Automobile transport, § 20-116.
- Axle load.
  - Defined, § 20-118.
  - Tolerance, § 20-118.
- Belts.
  - Safety belts, § 20-135.1.
- Brakes, § 20-124.
  - Fluid approved, § 20-124.
- Combination of vehicles coupled together.
  - Equipment, § 20-116.
  - House trailers, § 20-116.
  - Limitation, § 20-116.
  - Only one trailer per vehicle, § 20-123.
  - Requirements, § 20-116.
- Damage by vehicle having height in excess of twelve feet, six inches, § 20-116.
- Enforcement of provisions.
  - Lights, § 20-133.
- Flat trucks.
  - Operation regulated, § 20-120.
- Fuel containers not to project, § 20-117.1.
- Glass.
  - Safety glass, § 20-135.
- Heavy-traffic roads, § 20-116.
- Height, § 20-116.
- Horns and warning devices, §§ 20-15, 20-125, 20-149, 20-154, 20-169, 20-190.1. See within this title, "Horns and Warning Devices."
- Inspection by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.
- Length, § 20-116.
- Lights and lighting equipment. See within this title, "Lights."
- Light-traffic roads, § 20-116.
- Loads, §§ 20-96, 20-116 to 20-120, 20-140.2. See within this title, "Loads."

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Size, Weight, Construction and Equipment of Vehicles—Cont'd**

- Mirrors, § 20-126.
  - Rear-vision mirror.
    - Tractors, § 20-117.1.
- Mufflers and cut-outs.
  - Cut-outs prohibited, § 20-128.
  - No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.
  - Regulated, § 20-128.
- Passenger bus, § 20-116.
- Penalties.
  - Violations of weight of vehicles and load, § 20-118.
- Permits.
  - Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.
- Point schedule for conviction.
  - No points assessed for certain offenses, § 20-16.
- Police authority of department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.
- Portable scales, § 20-183.12.
- Prevention of noise, smoke, etc., § 20-128.
- Property-hauling vehicles.
  - Loads, §§ 20-96, 20-116 to 20-120, 20-140.2. See within this title, "Loads."
- Rear-vision mirrors, §§ 20-117.1, 20-126.
- Safety belts.
  - Requirements, § 20-135.1.
- Scope and effect of regulations, § 20-115.
- Signals.
  - Directional signals.
    - Requirements, §§ 20-125.1, 20-154.
  - Size of vehicles and loads, § 20-116.
- Smoke screens.
  - Prohibited, § 20-136.
- Special mobile equipment.
  - Defined, § 20-38.
  - Fees.
    - Registration fees, § 20-87.
- Steering mechanism, § 20-123.1.
- Testing by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.
- Tires.
  - Restrictions as to tire equipment, § 20-122.
- Tobacco.
  - Barrels or hogsheads, § 20-120.
  - Transporting hogsheads, § 20-116.
- Towed vehicles, § 20-123.
- Trackless trolleys in Greensboro, §§ 20-116, 20-118.
- Tractors.
  - Rear-vision mirror, § 20-117.1.
- Trailers. See within this title, "Trailers."

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Size, Weight, Construction and Equipment of Vehicles—Cont'd**

Truck routes, § 20-116.

Trucks.

Flat trucks, § 20-120.

Operation regulated, § 20-120.

Tobacco.

Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, § 20-120.

Truck-tractors.

Size of vehicles and loads, § 20-116.

Violation of laws, § 20-115.

Weighing stations.

Appropriations, §§ 20-183.9, 20-183-12.

Establishment and maintenance, § 20-183.9.

Operation, § 20-183.10.

Personnel.

Powers of peace officers, § 20-183.10.

Portable scales, § 20-183.12.

Refusal of operator to co-operate in weighing vehicle, § 20-183.11.

Removal of excess portion of load, § 20-183.11.

Weight.

Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, § 20-118.2.

Peace officer may weigh vehicle, § 20-118.1.

Property-hauling vehicles.

Determining weight for licensing, § 20-88.

Removal of excess load, §§ 20-118.1, 20-183.11.

Restrictions as to right to use highways, § 20-121.

Special permit for vehicles of excessive weight, § 20-119.

Vehicles and load, § 20-118.

Weighing stations.

Tax on carriers.

Power of weight station officers to enforce tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, § 105-449.56.

Width, § 20-116.

Windshields.

Cleaning device required, § 20-127.

Discoloration prohibited, § 20-127.

Safety glass, § 20-135.

Unobstructed, § 20-127.

**Small Loans Act.**

Business of making certain loans on motor vehicles exempted, § 53-173.

**Smoke.**

Prevention of, § 20-128.

Smoke screens.

Prohibited, § 20-136.

**Soldiers.** See within this title, "Army, Navy and Air Force."

4C NC—16

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Solicitors.**

Driver's license.

Driving while license suspended or revoked.

Recommendation as to sentence, § 20-28.

**Special License Plates.**

Registration plates, §§ 20-79 to 20-82. See within this title, "Registration."

**Specially Constructed, Reconstructed or Foreign Vehicle.**

Application for registration, § 20-53.

**Speed.**

Ambulances, § 20-145.

Bridges.

Special speed limitation on bridges, § 20-144.

Driver's license.

Suspension of license, § 20-16.

Mandatory suspension upon conviction of excessive speeding, § 20-16.1.

Period of suspension, § 20-19.

Enforcement of regulations.

Signs must be conspicuously placed, § 20-141.

Evidence.

Prima facie rule.

Vehicle altered to increase potential speed, § 20-141.2.

Exemption from regulation.

When speed limit not applicable, § 20-145.

Fire trucks, § 20-145.

Hot rod law, §§ 20-141.2, 20-141.3.

Impeding traffic, § 20-141.

Loads.

Authority of state highway commission to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, § 20-118.2.

Maximum speed, § 20-141.

Minimum speed, § 20-141.

National system of interstate and defense highways, § 20-141.

Overtaken vehicle not to increase speed, § 20-151.

Penalty for speeding, § 20-180.

Racing on streets or highways, § 20-141.3.

Police cars, § 20-145.

Potential speed of vehicles increased by altering.

Rule of evidence, § 20-141.2.

Powers of local authority, § 20-169.

Racing on streets or highways.

Penalty, § 20-141.3.

Restrictions, § 20-141.

Bridges.

Power of state highway commission to regulate, § 20-144.

Change of restrictions, § 20-141.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Speed—Cont'd****Restrictions—Cont'd****Counties.**

Power of counties to regulate, § 20-141.

Exceptions, § 20-145.

**Local authorities.**

Power of local authorities to regulate, § 20-141.

**Municipal corporations.**

Power of municipal corporations to regulate, § 20-141.

**Schools.**

Near public schools, §§ 20-141, 20-141.1.

**State highway commission.**

Power of state highway commission to regulate, § 20-141.

**Schools.**

Restrictions near schools, §§ 20-141, 20-141.1.

**Signs.**

Necessary to have signs to enforce speed regulations, § 20-141.

Utilities commission, § 20-145.

**Speedy Trial.**

Violations of motor vehicle law, § 20-114.

**Starting.**

Signals on starting, stopping or turning, § 20-154.

**State.**

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, § 20-168.

**Insurance.**

Liability insurance required for state-owned vehicles, § 58-194.1.

Motor pool for state agencies, § 129-5.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§ 14-247 to 14-252. See within this title, "Public Officers."

Registration of state-owned vehicles, § 20-84.

Transfer of registration plates for vehicles owned and operated by state, § 20-64.

**State Bureau of Investigation.**

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

**State Civil Air Patrol.**

Registration, § 20-84.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Operation under influence of intoxicating liquors.

Prohibited, § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways.

Prohibited, § 20-140.1.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****State Highway Fund.**

Gasoline tax, §§ 105-436, 105-445.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Accident or collision.

Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duty, § 20-185.

Report and investigation, §§ 20-49, 20-166.1.

**Arrests.**

Authority of state highway patrol, §§ 20-49, 20-188.

Fees to revert to county, § 20-193.

Creation, organization, powers and duties of patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.

See State Highway Patrol.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, § 20-183.

Enforcing motor vehicle laws, §§ 20-49, 20-141, 20-183.

**Foreign vehicles.**

Registration.

Inspection and certification, § 20-53.

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, § 20-130.1.

**State Prison.**

License tags.

Manufacture, § 148-8.

**Steering Mechanism.**

Regulations, § 20-123.1.

Right-hand drive motor vehicles.

Signals, § 20-154.

**Stolen Vehicles**, §§ 20-49, 20-103 to 20-107, 20-219. See within this title, "Larceny."

**Stopping.**

Approach of police or fire department vehicles, § 20-157.

**Crossings.**

Vehicles must stop at certain railroad grade crossings, § 20-143.

Failure to stop within radius of lights or vision, § 20-141.

For school buses.

On divided highway, §§ 20-217, 20-217.1.

Sunday school buses, § 20-217.

Stop lamps on vehicle, §§ 20-129, 20-154.

Stop lights, §§ 20-16, 20-158, 20-169.

See within this title, "Signals."

Stopping on highway, § 20-161.

Through highways.

Approaching through highways, § 20-158.

Unattended vehicle.

Brakes to be set and engine stopped, § 20-163.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Storage.**

- Lien for storage charges, § 20-77.
- Enforcement, § 20-77.
- Notice to commissioner before sale, § 20-114.
- Overloaded vehicle, § 20-96.

**Street Railways.**

- Passing streetcars, § 20-159.

**Streets and Highways, §§ 20-38, 20-121, 20-122, 20-141, 20-183.1, 20-216, 105-436, 105-442, 105-445.**

- See Streets and Highways.

**Subpoena.**

- Subpoena duces tecum.
- Commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-47.

**Witnesses.**

- Hearing on suspension of driver's license, § 20-16.

**Summons and Process.**

- Commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-47.
- Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.
- Nonresident drivers, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

**Sundays and Holidays.**

- Grain combines or other farm equipment, § 20-116.

**Sunday School.**

- Motor vehicles to stop for Sunday school buses, § 20-217.

**Supermarkets.**

- Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

**Taxation.**

- Ad valorem taxation, §§ 105-425 to 105-429.
- Collection, § 20-99.
- Compensatory, § 20-97.
- Dealers and manufacturers.
- Unlawful to solicit business without payment of proper taxes, § 20-113.
- Exchange of information between departments, § 105-259.
- Fuels tax, §§ 105-449.1 to 105-449.36.
- See Fuels Tax.
- Gasoline tax, §§ 105-430 to 105-449.
- See Gasoline Tax.
- Information to be given by owner applying for license tags, § 105-315.
- Licenses protected, § 20-113.
- Listing in certain counties, § 105-429.
- Basis of tax valuation, § 105-428.
- Commissioner to furnish list of registered automobiles, § 105-426.
- Counties to which applicable, § 105-429.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd****Listing in certain counties—Cont'd****Owner.**

- Listing by owner required, § 105-425.

**Motor advertisers, § 105-87.****No additional tax, § 20-97.****Overpayment to be refunded with interest, § 20-91.2.****Payment, § 20-91.1.****By bad check.**

- Penalty, § 20-178.

**Remedies for collection of taxes, § 20-99.****Sales tax.**

- Retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

**School vehicles.**

- Exempt, § 115-128.

**Suits for recovery, § 20-91.1.****Tax lien.**

- Collection of tax, § 20-99.

- Franchise cancelled, § 20-99.

- Sale under execution, § 20-99.

- State's lien to take priority, § 20-98.

**Use tax, § 105-164.6.****Vehicles of disabled veterans.**

- Exemption, § 105-297.

**Taxicabs.****Defined, § 20-87.****Exempt from bus act, § 62-121.47.****Fees.**

- Licensing by cities and towns, § 20-97.

- Registration fees, § 20-87.

**Financial responsibility.**

- Filing proof of financial responsibility with governing board of municipality or county, § 20-280.

**Liability insurance or surety bond required by municipalities, § 160-200.****License by municipality, § 160-200.****Municipal corporations.**

- Regulation and licensing of operators by cities and towns, § 20-37.

**Soliciting transportation business without paying proper taxes, § 20-113.****Television Viewers.**

- Location of, § 20-136.1.

**Tennessee Valley Authority.**

- Property-hauling vehicles defined, § 20-38.

**Theft, §§ 20-49, 20-103 to 20-107, 20-219.**

- See within this title, "Larceny."

**Through Highways.**

- Vehicles must stop and yield right-of-way at certain through highways, § 20-158.

**Tires.**

- Definition, § 20-38.

- Metal tire defined, § 20-38.

- Pneumatic tire defined, §§ 20-38, 20-118.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Tires—Cont'd**

Restrictions as to tire equipment, § 20-122.

**Title.**

Certificate of title, §§ 20-44, 20-45, 20-50 to 20-54, 20-57 to 20-62, 20-67, 20-68, 20-71 to 20-79, 20-85, 20-111, 20-112. See within this title, "Certificate of Title."

Transfer of title or interest, §§ 20-72 to 20-78. See within this title, "Transfer of Title or Interest."

**Tobacco.**

Transporting hogsheads, § 20-116.

Trucks hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, § 20-120.

**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**

Registration of guest's motor vehicle, § 72-36.

**Towed Vehicles, §§ 20-50, 20-88, 20-123.**

Trailers, § 20-38. See within this title, "Trailers."

**Tractors.**

Brakes, § 20-124.

Definitions, § 20-38.

Fees, § 20-88.

Fuel container not to project, § 20-117.1.

Lights, § 20-129.

Additional lighting equipment required on certain vehicles, § 20-129.1.

Rear-vision mirror required, § 20-117.1.

Size of vehicles and loads, § 20-116.

Speed of farm tractors, § 20-141.

**Tires.**

Restrictions as to tire equipment, § 20-122.

**Traffic Circle.**

Right of way, § 20-155.

**Traffic Devices.**

Signals, §§ 20-16, 20-125.1, 20-154, 20-158, 20-169. See within this title, "Signals."

Signs. See within this title, "Signs."

**Traffic Regulations, §§ 20-138 to 20-175.4.**

See within this title, "Operation of Vehicles and Rules of the Road."

**Trailers.**

Automobile utility trailers.

Classification, § 20-84.2.

Defined, § 20-84.2.

Licensing, § 20-84.2.

Registration, § 20-84.2.

Brakes, § 20-124.

Certificate of title.

Agricultural implements, equipment, etc.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Dealers, § 20-79.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Trailers—Cont'd**

Certificate of title—Cont'd

Exemption.

Certificate of title unnecessary for certain trailers, § 20-50.

Manufacturers, § 20-79.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Clearance lamps, § 20-129.1.

Combination of vehicles coupled together.

Equipment, § 20-116.

House trailers, § 20-116.

Limitation, § 20-116.

Only one trailer per vehicle, § 20-123.

Snaking prohibited, § 20-123.

Definition, § 20-38.

Disabled on highway.

Warning signals, § 20-161.

Fees, § 20-88.

House trailers.

Brakes, § 20-124.

Combination of vehicles coupled together, § 20-116.

Definition, § 20-38.

Fees.

Registration fee, § 20-87.

Registration.

Fees, § 20-87.

Size regulated, § 20-116.

Interchange of properly licensed trailers or semitrailers.

Nonresidents.

Registration, § 20-83.

Larceny.

Investigation by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Lights, §§ 20-129, 20-129.1.

Loads, §§ 20-96, 20-116 to 20-120, 20-140.2. See within this title, "Loads."

Pole trailers.

Lights, § 20-129.1.

Registration, § 20-50.

Dealers, § 20-79.

Manufacturers, § 20-79.

Nonresidents, § 20-83.

Registration plates, § 20-63.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Sale or transfer.

Duties of manufacturer or dealer, § 20-82.

Semitrailers.

Brakes, § 20-124.

Certificate of title.

Dealers, § 20-79.

Manufacturers, § 20-79.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Definition, § 20-38.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Trailers—Cont'd****Semitrailers—Cont'd**

Fees, § 20-88.

**Larceny.**

Investigation by department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Length, § 20-116.

Lights, §§ 20-129, 20-129.1.

Loads, §§ 20-96, 20-116 to 20-120, 20-140.2. See within this title, "Loads."

Only one semitrailer per vehicle. § 20-123.

**Registration.**

Dealers, § 20-79.

Manufacturers, § 20-79.

Nonresidents, § 20-83.

Registration plates, § 20-63.

Violation of registration provisions, § 20-111.

Size of vehicles and loads, § 20-116.

Snaking prohibited, § 20-118.

Towing regulated, § 20-123.

Snaking prohibited, § 20-123.

Towing regulated, § 20-123.

**Weight.**

Determining of weight for licensing, § 20-88.

Vehicles and load, § 20-118.

**Transfer of Title or Interest.**

Affidavits, § 20-77.

Assignee's or transferee's name left off certificate of title.

Procedure, § 20-72.

Seizure of certificate by department, § 20-72.

Bankruptcy and insolvency, § 20-77.

By operation of law, § 20-77.

Certificate of title, §§ 20-44, 20-45, 20-50 to 20-54, 20-57 to 20-62, 20-67, 20-68, 20-71 to 20-79, 20-85, 20-111, 20-112. See within this title, "Certificate of Title."

**Clerks of court.**

Certificate of clerk of superior court, § 20-77.

**Dealers.**

Notice, § 20-82.

When transferee is a dealer, § 20-75.

Department to transfer registration and new certificate, § 20-78.

Descent and distribution, § 20-77.

Execution sales, § 20-77.

Executors and administrators, § 20-77.

Guardian and ward, § 20-77.

**Infants.**

Mentally incompetent children, § 20-77.

Intestate succession, § 20-77.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Transfer of Title or Interest—Cont'd****Liability of owner.**

Not liable for negligent operation after bona fide sale or transfer, § 20-60.

Liens, § 20-77.

**Lost certificate of title.**

Title lost or unlawfully detained, § 20-76.

Mechanics' liens, § 20-77.

New owner to secure transfer of registration and new certificate of title, § 20-73.

Notice, § 20-77.

Dealers, § 20-82.

Operation of law, § 20-77.

**Owner.**

Transfer by, § 20-72.

**Penalties.**

Failure to make application for transfer within time specified by law, § 20-74.

New owner failing or refusing to make application, § 20-73.

**Storage lien.**

Failing to report unclaimed vehicle, § 20-78.

Registration, §§ 20-16, 20-37.1, 20-50 to 20-71.1. See within this title, "Registration."

Sales, § 20-62. See within this title, "Sales."

Storage liens, § 20-77.

Transfer by owner, § 20-72.

Wills, § 20-77.

**Trespass, § 20-107.****Trial.****Speedy trial.**

Motor vehicle violations, § 20-114.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways.

Jury trial, § 20-141.3.

**Truck Routes.**

Designating and marking, §§ 20-116, 20-141.

**Trucks.**

Brakes, § 20-124.

Disabled on highway.

Warning signals, § 20-161.

Fees, § 20-88.

**Flat trucks.**

Operation on state highways regulated, § 20-120.

Following too closely, § 20-152.

**Lights.**

Additional lighting equipment required, § 20-129.1.

Loads, §§ 20-96, 20-116 to 20-120, 20-140.2. See within this title, "Loads."

North Carolina truck act, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.42.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Trucks—Cont'd**

- Regulations, § 20-129.
- Securing loads to trucks, § 20-120.
- Size of vehicles and loads, § 20-116.
- Tobacco.
  - Hauling leaf tobacco in barrels or hogsheads, § 20-120.
- Weight of vehicles and load.
  - Regulations, § 20-118.

**Tuberculosis.**

- Mobile X-ray units.
  - Registration, § 20-84.

**Turlington Act.**

- Cases referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.
- Forfeiture, § 18-6.
- Searches and seizures, § 18-6.
- Storage of seized automobile, § 18-7.
- Use of seized automobile by public officers, § 18-7.
- Vehicles specially equipped or modified, § 18-6.
- Vehicles turned over to governmental agency, § 18-6.

**Turning.**

- Directional signals, § 20-154.
- Signals, § 20-154.
  - On starting, stopping or turning, § 20-154.
- Turning at intersection, § 20-153.
  - Regulation by authorities, § 20-153.
  - Three-lane highway, § 20-153.

**U-Drive-It.**

- Definition, § 20-38.
- Fees.
  - Registration fees, § 20-87.
- Insurance.
  - Liability insurance required, §§ 20-281 to 20-284. See within this title, "Renting Vehicles."

**Unattended Vehicles.**

- Brakes to be set and engine stopped, § 20-163.

**Uniform Driver's License Act, §§ 20-5 to 20-37.** See within this title, "Driver's License."**United States.**

- Certificate of title.
  - Government vehicles exempt from requirement, § 20-51.
- Registration.
  - Government vehicles exempt from registration, § 20-51.
- Trucks transporting United States mail.
  - Not included in definition of contract carrier vehicle, § 20-38.

**Universities and Colleges.**

- Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd****Universities and Colleges—Cont'd**

- Reckless driving upon driveways.
  - Prohibited, § 20-140.1.

**University of North Carolina.**

- Escheats.
  - Balance from sale of motor vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.
- Laws applicable on driveways, campuses, etc., § 116-44.1.
- Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.
- Reckless driving upon driveways.
  - Prohibited, § 20-140.1.
- Trustees authorized to adopt traffic regulations, § 116-44.1.

**Unlawful Taking of Vehicle, §§ 20-102 to 20-114.** See within this title, "Larceny."**Utilities Commission.**

- Horns and warning devices on inspectors' vehicles, § 20-125.
- Inspection and certification of foreign vehicles before registration, § 20-53.
- Revocation of license plates, § 20-64.1.
- Speed.
  - When speed limit not applicable, § 20-145.

**Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Acts.**

- Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.
  - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.
- Act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.
  - See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

**Verification.**

- Commissioner of motor vehicles.
  - Authorization, § 20-2.

**Veterans.**

- Registration.
  - Fees.
    - Vehicle given by federal government to disabled World War II veteran, § 20-87.

**Warning Devices, §§ 20-125, 20-149, 20-164.** See within this title, "Horns and Warning Devices."**Warrants.**

- Commissioner of motor vehicles.
  - Serving, § 20-49.
- State highway patrol.
  - Serving, § 20-49.

**Warranty.**

- Guaranty of indemnity for defects, etc.
  - Contract of insurance, § 58-3.1.

**Weapons.**

- Carrying concealed weapons.
  - No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont'd**

**Weighing Stations**, §§ 20-183.9 to 20-183.12. See within this title. "Size, Weight, Construction and Equipment of Vehicles."

**Weight**, §§ 20-115 to 20-137. See within this title, "Size, Weight, Construction and Equipment of Vehicles."

**Wheel Chairs**, § 20-37.1.

**White Canes.**

Public use restricted to blind persons, §§ 20-175.1 to 20-175.4. See within this title, "Blind Pedestrians."

**Wildlife Resources Commission.**

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, § 20-130.1.

**Wills.**

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

**Windshields.**

Cleaning device required, § 20-127.

Discoloration prohibited, § 20-127.

Safety glass, § 20-135.

Unobstructed, § 20-127.

**Witnesses.**

Accident or collision.

Commissioner to secure testimony, § 20-49.

State highway patrol to secure testimony, § 20-49.

Department may summon witnesses, § 20-47.

Fees, § 20-47.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license, § 20-16.

**Worthless Checks.**

Penalty for bad check, § 20-178.

**Wreckers.**

Red lights on front permitted, § 20-130.1.

**Wrecking Vehicle.** See within this title, "Dismantling or Wrecking Vehicle."

**Year's Support.**

Assignment to widow as part of her year's support, § 20-77.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT (1947), §§ 20-230, 20-231.**

Repeal, § 20-279.35.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1953.****Accidents.**

In other state.

Application of act, § 20-279.8.

**Report.**

Information required in, § 20-279.4.

Not to be in evidence in civil suits, § 20-279.11.

Penalty for failure to make, § 20-279.31.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1953—Cont'd****Accidents—Cont'd**

School bus drivers.

Exception of school bus drivers, § 20-279.32a.

**Actions.**

Article not to prevent other process, § 20-279.37.

**Administration of Article.**

Commissioner, § 20-279.2.

**Appeals.**

Appeal to court, § 20-279.2.

**Application of Article**, §§ 20-279.36, 20-314.

Accidents in other states, § 20-279.8.

Nonresidents, § 20-279.8.

Unlicensed drivers, § 20-279.8.

Unregistered motor vehicles, § 20-279.8.

**Bond.**

Proof of financial responsibility, § 20-279.24.

Bond as proof, § 20-279.24.

Canceled or returned, § 20-279.29.

Method of giving, § 20-279.18.

Substitution of proof, § 20-279.27.

Sufficient security, § 20-279.5.

**Commissioner.**

Accident report.

Information required in accident report, § 20-279.4.

Administer article, § 20-279.2.

Assigned risk plans.

Rules and regulations, § 20-279.34.

Defined, § 20-279.1.

Furnish operating record, § 20-279.3.

Insurance.

Application by person unable to obtain insurance for proof of financial responsibility, § 20-279.34.

Process agent.

Nonresident insurance carrier, § 20-279.20.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Waived by commissioner, § 20-279.29.

**Continuance of Provisions**, § 20-314.

**Conviction.**

Defined, § 20-279.1.

Proof required upon certain conviction, § 20-279.17.

**Court.**

Appeal to, § 20-279.2.

**Criminal Law.**

Other violations, § 20-279.31.

**Definitions**, § 20-279.1.

Motor vehicle liability policy, § 20-279.21.

**Driver's License.** See within this title, "License."

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1953—Cont'd**

**Evidence.**

Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, § 20-279.11.

Order or act in proceedings before commissioner not admissible in other civil or criminal action, § 20-279.2.

**Exemptions, § 20-279.32.**

Requirement of security, §§ 20-279.5, 20-279.6.

School bus drivers, § 20-279.32a.

Suspension of license for nonpayment of judgment, § 20-279.13.

**Financial Responsibility.** See within this title, "Proof of Financial Responsibility."

**Infants.**

Protection of interest, § 20-279.6a.

Releases and settlement, § 20-279.6a.

**Insurance.**

Article not to affect other policies, § 20-279.23.

Assigned risk plans, § 20-279.34.

Cancellation or termination.

Notice of cancellation or termination of certified policy, § 20-279.22.

Motor vehicle liability policy defined, § 20-279.21.

Proof of financial responsibility, §§ 20-279.18 to 20-279.23. See within this title, "Proof of Financial Responsibility."

Self-insurers, § 20-279.33.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Uniformity, § 20-279.38.

**Judgments.**

Defined, § 20-279.1.

Nonpayment.

Courts to report nonpayment, § 20-279.12.

Suspension of license for nonpayment of judgment, § 20-279.13.

Exceptions, § 20-279.13.

Payment.

Installment, § 20-279.16.

Default, § 20-279.16.

Sufficient to satisfy requirements, § 20-279.15.

Suspension of license.

Continue until judgment paid and proof given, § 20-279.14.

**License.**

Defined, § 20-279.1.

Revocation or suspension.

Appeal from decision of commissioner, § 20-279.2.

Failure to deposit security, § 20-279.5.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1953—Cont'd**

**License—Cont'd**

Revocation or suspension—Cont'd

Nonpayment of judgments, § 20-279.13.

Default in payment of installments, § 20-279.16.

Exceptions, § 20-279.13.

Payment sufficient to satisfy requirements, § 20-279.15.

Suspension to continue until judgment paid and proof given, § 20-279.14.

Reinstatement.

Proof of financial responsibility required, § 20-279.17.

Surrender of license, §§ 20-279.30, 20-279.31.

Suspension of license until security provided, § 20-279.7.

Surrender.

Failure to surrender.

Penalty, § 20-279.31.

Grounds for, § 20-279.30.

Unlicensed drivers.

Application of act, § 20-279.8.

**Minors, 20-279.6a.**

**Money.**

As proof, §§ 20-279.25, 20-279.27, 20-279.29.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.**

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

**Nonresidents.**

Accidents in other states.

Application of act, § 20-279.8.

Application of act, § 20-279.8.

Defined, § 20-279.1.

Operating privilege.

Defined, § 20-279.1.

Revocation or suspension. See within this title, "License."

Proof of financial responsibility.

Certificate furnished by nonresident as proof, § 20-279.20.

Insurance.

Assigned risk plans, § 20-279.34.

**Notice.**

Insurance.

Cancellation or termination of certified policy, § 20-279.22.

**Operating Record.**

Certified abstract furnished by commissioners, § 20-279.3.

**Operator.**

Defined, § 20-279.1.

**Owner.**

Defined, § 20-279.1.

**Past Application of Article, § 20-279.36.**

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1953—Cont'd**

Penalties, § 20-279.31.

**Powers.**

Nonresident insurance carrier.

Appointment of commissioner as process agent, § 20-279.20.

**Process.**

Article not to prevent other, § 20-279.-37.

Nonresident.

Appointment of commissioner as process agent, § 20-279.20.

Process agent.

Appointment of commissioner as process agent, § 20-279.20.

**Proof of Financial Responsibility.**

Alternate methods of giving proof, § 20-279.18.

Bond as proof, § 20-279.24.

Cancelled, § 20-279.29.

Method of giving, § 20-279.18.

Return, § 20-279.29.

Substitution of proof, § 20-279.27.

Conviction.

Proof required upon certain convictions, § 20-279.17.

Defined, § 20-279.1.

Duration, § 20-279.29.

Exceptions.

School bus drivers, § 20-279.32a.

Insurance.

Application by person unable to obtain insurance for assignment of risk, § 20-279.34.

Article not to affect other policies, § 20-279.23.

Assigned risk plans, § 20-279.34.

Cancellation.

Notice of, § 20-279.22.

When, § 20-279.29.

Certificate as proof, § 20-279.19.

Form of certificate, §§ 20-279.19, 20-279.20.

Duration, § 20-279.29.

Method of giving, § 20-279.18.

Motor vehicle liability policy.

Defined, § 20-279.21.

Nonresident.

Certificate furnished by nonresident as proof, § 20-279.20.

Returned when, § 20-279.29.

Substitution of proof, § 20-279.27.

Termination of certified policy.

Notice of, § 20-279.22.

License.

Surrender.

Grounds for, § 20-279.30.

Penalty for failure to surrender, § 20-279.31.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1953—Cont'd**

**Proof of Financial Responsibility — Cont'd**

Money as proof, § 20-279.25.

Return, § 20-279.29.

Substitution of proof, § 20-279.27.

Nonresidents.

Assigned risk plans, § 20-279.34.

Certificate of insurance furnished by as proof, § 20-279.20.

Owner may give proof for others, § 20-279.26.

Reinstated, § 20-279.17.

Required.

Other proof may be required, § 20-279.28.

Upon certain convictions, § 20-279.-17.

Securities as proof, § 20-279.25.

Cancelled, § 20-279.29.

Return, §§ 20-279.27, 20-279.29.

Substitution of proof, § 20-279.27.

Waived by commissioner, § 20-279.29.

**Records.**

Operating record.

Commissioner to furnish operating record, § 20-279.3.

**Registration.**

Unregistered motor vehicles.

Application of act, § 20-279.8.

**Releases.**

Infants.

Releases and settlements, § 20-279.-6a.

**Repeal.**

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act (1947), § 20-279.35.

**Reports.**

Accidents or collisions.

Information required in, § 20-279.4.

Not to be in evidence in civil suits, § 20-279.11.

Failure to make report.

Penalty, § 20-279.31.

Nonpayment of judgments.

Courts to report, § 20-279.12.

**School Bus Drivers, § 20-279.32a.**

**Security.**

Amount, § 20-279.9.

Custody, § 20-279.10.

Determined, § 20-279.5.

Disposition, § 20-279.10.

Exceptions, §§ 20-279.5, 20-279.6.

Failure to deposit security.

Revocation or suspension of license operating privilege, § 20-279.5.

Form, § 20-279.9.

Information required in accident report, § 20-279.4.

Proof of financial responsibility, §§ 20-279.25, 20-279.27, 20-279.29.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1953—Cont'd**

**Security—Cont'd**

Required unless evidence of insurance, § 20-279.5.

Return, § 20-279.10.

Suspension of license until provided, § 20-279.7.

**Service of Process.**

Nonresident insurance carrier.

Appointment of commissioner as process agent, § 20-279.20.

**State Treasurer.**

Custodian of security, § 20-279.10.

**Supplemental to Motor Vehicle Laws, § 20-279.35.**

**Suspension of License.**

Revocation or suspension. See within this title, "License."

**Title of Article, § 20-279.39.**

**United States.**

Employee operating vehicle in federal service.

Exception from act, § 20-279.5.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1957.**

**Administering Article.**

Commissioner, § 20-315.

Rules and regulations, § 20-315.

**Commissioner of Motor Vehicles.**

Administering article, § 20-315.

Notice by title holder under conditional sales contract of repossession of motor vehicles, § 20-310.1.

**Conditional Sales.**

Notice by title holder under conditional sales contract of repossession of motor vehicles, § 20-310.1.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Vehicles excepted, § 20-318.

**Criminal Law.**

Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, § 20-312.

Forgery, etc., as evidence of proof of financial responsibility, § 20-316.

Operation of motor vehicle without having financial responsibility in force, § 20-313.

**Duration of Article, § 20-319.**

**Evidence.**

Forgery, etc., as evidence of proof of financial responsibility, § 20-316.

Proof of financial responsibility, § 20-309.

**Exemptions.**

Certain operators not affected, § 20-317.

Federal, state and political subdivision vehicles excepted, § 20-318.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1957—Cont'd**

**False Pretenses and Cheats.**

Giving false information, § 20-316.

**Federal, State and Political Subdivisions Excepted, § 20-318.**

**Financial Responsibility. See within this title, "Proof of Financial Responsibility."**

**Forgery.**

Evidence of proof of financial responsibility, § 20-316.

**Fraud.**

Giving false information, § 20-316.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Return of license upon proof of competency.

Proof of financial responsibility to be given and maintained, § 20-17.1.

**Insurance.**

Amounts, provisions and terms of policy.

Modified to conform to act, § 20-317.

Notice by title holder under conditional sales contract of repossession of motor vehicles, § 20-310.1.

**Policy.**

Need not be written for a period of registration year, § 20-309.

Presentation of new or current certificate of insurance, § 20-309.

Required by any other law, § 20-317.

**Termination.**

Notice by insurer, § 20-310.

Surrender of registration certificate and plates, § 20-309.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39, 20-314.**

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Vehicles excepted, § 20-318.

**Notice.**

By title holder under conditional sales contract of repossession of motor vehicles, § 20-310.1.

Termination of insurance.

Notice by insurer, § 20-310.

**Penalties.**

Failure to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, § 20-312.

Forgery, etc., of evidence of proof of financial responsibility, § 20-316.

Operation without financial responsibility, § 20-313.

**Proof of Financial Responsibility.**

Agreement, insurance or bond.

Modified to conform to act, § 20-317.

**Duration.**

Maintaining proof throughout registration period, § 20-309.

**MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1957—Cont'd****Proof of Financial Responsibility — Cont'd****Evidence.**

By a certificate of insurance or certificate of financial security bond or a financial security deposit or by qualification as a self-insurer, § 20-309.

Forgery, etc., § 20-316.

Forgery, etc., of evidence, § 20-316.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Return of license upon proof of competency.

Proof of financial responsibility to be given and maintained, § 20-17.1.

Operation of vehicle without financial responsibility in force, § 20-313.

Penalty, § 20-313.

**Registration.**

Prerequisite to registration, § 20-309.

Revocation when proof no longer effective, § 20-311.

Revocation when proof no longer effective, § 20-311.

**Registration.**

Failure to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, § 20-312.

Penalty, § 20-312.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Maintaining proof throughout period, § 20-309.

Prerequisite, § 20-309.

**Revocation.**

Failure of owner to deliver certificate of registration and plates after revocation, § 20-312.

Reregistration required, § 20-311.

When proof no longer effective, § 20-311.

**Rules and Regulations, § 20-315.****State.**

Vehicles excepted, § 20-318.

**United States.**

Vehicles excepted, § 20-318.

**MOTTO OF STATE, § 144-2.****MOUNT MITCHELL PARK, §§ 100-11 to 100-15.**

See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

**MOUTH HYGIENISTS, §§ 90-221 to 90-233.**

See Dental Hygiene.

**MOVING PICTURES.**

See Motion Pictures.

**MULES.**

Dealers in Horses and Mules, § 105-47.

**MULES—Cont'd****Larceny.**

Section not applicable, § 14-72.

Stock Law, §§ 68-15 to 68-46.

See Fences and Stock Law.

**MUNICIPAL AID TO RAILROADS.**

Bonds, § 60-29.

Interest on bonds, § 60-24.

**County Subscriptions in Aid of Railroads, §§ 60-21 to 60-25.**

Interest on bonds, § 60-24.

**Stock.**

Counties may subscribe stock, § 60-21.

**Taxation.**

Collection and disposition of taxes authorized, § 60-25.

Payment of bonds, § 60-24.

**Election on Question of County Aid, § 60-22.**

Calling election, § 60-22.

Conduct of election, § 60-23.

Majority, § 60-22.

Notice, § 60-22.

**Election on Question of Township Aid, §§ 60-27, 60-28.**

Calling, § 60-27.

Canvass of votes, § 60-28.

Conduct of election, § 60-28.

Majority, § 60-27.

Notice, § 60-27.

**Purchase.**

Election on question of purchase, § 60-33.

**Interest.**

Bonds, § 60-24.

Increase of interest, §§ 60-34 to 60-36.

Township aid to railroads, §§ 60-29, 60-34 to 60-36. See within this title, "Township Subscriptions in Aid of Railroads."

**Notice.**

Election on question of county aid, § 60-22.

Election on question of township aid, § 60-27.

**Taxes, §§ 60-24, 60-25, 60-29 to 60-31.****Township Subscriptions in Aid of Railroads, §§ 60-26 to 60-36.**

Bond issue, § 60-29.

Election, §§ 60-27, 60-28.

On question of purchase, § 60-33.

Interest, § 60-29.

Increase of interest, §§ 60-34 to 60-36.

Execution and sale of bonds for increase of interest, § 60-35.

Organization of proxies, § 60-36.

Procedure, § 60-34.

Report, § 60-36.

Vacancies on board of proxies, § 60-36.

**MUNICIPAL AID TO RAILROADS—**

Cont'd

**Township Subscriptions in Aid of Railroads—Cont'd**

- Proxies to represent stock, § 60-33.
- Advertising bonds, § 60-35.
- Increase of interest, § 60-34.
- Organization of proxies.
  - Procedure, § 60-36.
- Report, § 60-36.
- Vacancies, § 60-36.
- Purchase of railroad.
  - Townships may subscribe to purchase of railroad corporations, § 60-32.
- Stock.
  - Townships may subscribe stock, § 60-26.
- Taxes.
  - Kept separate, § 60-31.
  - Levy, collection and disposition of tax, § 60-30.
  - Special tax, §§ 60-29, 60-30.

**MUNICIPAL AIRPORTS, §§ 63-1 to 63-9, 153-77, 153-80.**

See Aeronautics.

**MUNICIPAL BOARD OF CONTROL, §§ 160-195 to 160-198.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**MUNICIPAL BOND REGISTRATION ACT, §§ 160-406 to 160-408.****MUNICIPAL CAPITAL RESERVE ACT, §§ 160-425 to 160-434.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS, §§ 160-1 to 160-509.****Abattoirs.**

- Power to establish and control, § 160-282.

**Accidents.**

- Liability for negligent operation, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5. See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."
- Rescue squads.
  - Authorized to expend funds, § 160-191.11.

**Accountant.**

- Accountant for each city, § 160-275.
- Bond of accountant, § 160-276.
- Certified public accountants.
  - Application of chapter, § 93-11.
- Fiscal control, §§ 160-409.1 to 160-409.3. See within this title, "Fiscal Control."

**Accounts and Accounting, § 160-290.**

- Accountant for each city, § 160-275.
- Bond of accountant, § 160-276.
- Accounting system, §§ 153-30, 160-290.
- Supervision by director of local government, §§ 153-31, 153-32.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Accounts and Accounting—Cont'd**

- Cemeteries, § 160-260.
- Commissioner of administration and finance, § 160-328.
- Contracts for auditing.
  - Local government units, §§ 153-143 to 153-147.
  - See Local Government Acts.
- Director of local government to prescribe system, § 153-30.
- Fiscal control, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5. See within this title, "Fiscal Control."
- Nature of accounting system, § 160-290.
- Public utilities, § 160-290.
- Supervision.
  - Commission form of government, § 160-328.
  - Director of local government, §§ 153-31, 153-32.

**Taxation.**

- Settlement with tax collector, § 160-264.

**Uniform accounting system.**

- Director of local government, §§ 153-29 to 153-32.
- See Local Government Acts.

**Water accounts, § 160-257.**

- Separate accounts for water system, § 160-257.

**Actions.**

- Demand before suit against municipality, § 153-64.
- Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles.
  - Action for negligence in performance of governmental functions, § 160-191.3.
- Power to sue and be sued, § 160-2.
- Prosecution bond for costs, § 1-109.
- Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, § 128-10.

**Act of 1917, §§ 160-192 to 160-366.** See within this title, "Municipal Corporation Act of 1917."**Adoption of New Plan of Government, §§ 160-291 to 160-307.**

- Continues corporation with powers according to plan, § 160-291.
- Effect of adoption, §§ 160-291 to 160-295.
- Election, §§ 160-298 to 160-303.
  - Ballots, §§ 160-300, 160-303.
  - Counting ballots, § 160-303.
  - Form of ballots, § 160-301.
  - Series of ballots, § 160-302.
  - What the ballots shall contain, § 160-300.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Adoption of New Plan of Government—**

Cont'd

Election—Cont'd

Call of election, § 160-298.

Canvass.

How ballots counted, § 160-303.

Laws controlling election, § 160-298.

More than one plan, §§ 160-299, 160-303.

Notice of election, § 160-298.

Officers, § 160-306.

Petitions for more than one plan, § 160-299.

Returns.

How choice determined, § 160-303.

Legislative powers not restricted, § 160-292.

Manner of adoption, §§ 160-296 to 160-304.

Mayor and aldermen to hold no other offices, § 160-294.

Officers.

City officers to carry out plan, § 160-305.

First election of officers, § 160-306.

Time for officers to qualify, § 160-307.

Ordinances remain in force, § 160-293.

Petition, § 160-297.

Filing petition, § 160-296.

Form of petition, § 160-297.

Petitions for more than one plan, § 160-299.

Plan to continue for two years, §§ 160-304, 160-363.

Putting plan into effect, § 160-305.

Result of adoption, §§ 160-304 to 160-307.

Wards regulated, § 160-295.

**Advertisements.**

Legal advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

Outdoor advertising.

License, § 105-86.

Procedure for letting of public contracts, § 143-129.

Second advertisement for bids, § 143-132.

**Agents.**

Municipal fiscal agency act.

Bond issues.

Payment of fees to bank, § 160-405.

Citation of act, § 160-404.

**Agriculture.**

Expenditures for purposes of development act, § 106-587.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.

Inspections, § 106-161.

Fees, § 106-162.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Air Conditioning.**

Separate specifications for contracts, § 160-280.

**Airports.**

Municipal airports, §§ 63-1 to 63-9.

See Aeronautics.

Zoning, §§ 63-29 to 63-37.

See Aeronautics.

**Alcoholic Beverages.** See within this title, "Intoxicating Liquors."**Aldermen,** §§ 160-4 to 160-9. See within this title, "Commissioners."**Amendment and Repeal of Charter,** §§ 160-353 to 160-363.

Elections.

Adoption or change.

Certified and recorded, § 160-361.

Ratified by vote, § 160-362.

Laws controlling elections, § 160-358.

Officers to be voted for, § 160-355.

Ordinances, § 160-354.

Petition, § 160-356.

Plan not changed for two years, §§ 160-304, 160-363.

Several propositions voted on, § 160-359.

Special elections, § 160-360.

Limitations as to holding special elections, § 160-360.

Home rule, § 160-353.

How initiated, § 160-353.

Local self-government, § 160-353.

Ordinances, § 160-354.

How adopted, § 160-354.

Publication made, § 160-354.

Submitted to vote, § 160-354.

Petition.

Nature of petition, § 160-356.

Submitted to vote, § 160-356.

Verification, § 160-357.

**Animals.**

Cruelty to animals.

Punishment for, § 160-200.

Dogfighting and cockfighting, § 160-200.

Running at large, § 160-200.

Taxation, § 160-56.

**Annexation.**

Extension of corporate limits, §§ 160-445 to 160-453.24. See within this title, "Extension of Corporate Limits."

**Appeals.**

Closing of streets and highways, § 153-9.

Defects in buildings.

Appeal from the decision of the local inspector to the insurance commissioner, § 160-149.

Drains and sewers.

Special assessments, § 160-245.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

- Cont'd
- Appeals—Cont'd**
  - Eminent domain proceedings.
    - Appeal to supreme court, § 160-214.
    - Assessment by municipal corporation, §§ 160-213, 160-214.
    - Transfer to court for trial, § 160-214.
  - Extension of corporate limits.
    - Municipalities of less than five thousand, § 160-453.6.
    - Population of five thousand or more, § 160-453.18.
  - Mayor as court, §§ 6-64, 8-5, 160-14, 160-16.
  - Sinking funds.
    - Appeal to local government commission, § 153-151.
  - Zoning regulations.
    - Board of adjustment, § 160-178.
- Appropriations.**
  - Accounts to be kept by municipal accountant, § 160-411.3.
  - Agriculture development act.
    - Expenditures for purpose of article, § 106-587.
  - Armories, § 127-112.
  - Armory commission.
    - Benefit of military units, § 143-236.
  - Bonds, § 160-399.
  - Budget ordinance, § 160-410.3.
  - Capital reserve fund, § 160-429.
  - Civil defense, § 166-10.
  - Contracts, § 160-399.
  - Except as provided by municipal finance act, § 160-399.
  - Expenditure, without appropriation, § 160-399.
  - Fairs, § 106-520.
  - Generally, §§ 160-373, 160-399.
  - Historical organizations.
    - Authorized to make, § 153-248.
    - Expenditures, § 153-249.
  - Hospitals.
    - Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, § 131-46.
  - Interim, § 160-410.9.
  - Money borrowed to meet appropriations, § 160-373.
  - Planning boards, § 160-22.
    - Expenses provided for, § 160-24.
  - Power to appropriate money for the city, § 160-200.
  - Streets and highways.
    - Repairs and maintenance, § 136-41.2.
- Armories, § 160-282.**
  - Aid for construction, §§ 127-112 to 127-117.
  - See Armories.
  - Leasing, conveying or acquiring property for use as armory, § 143-235.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

- Cont'd
- Armories—Cont'd**
  - Validation of prior conveyances for armory purposes, § 143-235.1.
- Armory Commission.**
  - Appropriations for benefit of military units, § 143-236.
  - Definition of municipality, § 143-229.
  - Municipal and county aid for construction of armory facilities.
    - Armory commission act not affected, § 127-117.
  - Prior conveyances validated, § 143-235.1.
- Arson.**
  - Corporate buildings, §§ 14-59, 14-61, 14-67.
- Art Museums.**
  - Supporting, § 160-200.
- Assessments.**
  - \*Drainage districts.
    - Benefits to town or village.
      - Assessment for benefit, § 156-71.
      - Effect of act of 1917, § 160-286.
      - Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.
        - See within this title, "Eminent Domain."
      - Local improvements, §§ 160-85 to 160-100.
        - See Local Improvements.
    - Municipal finance act.
      - Special assessments defined, § 160-368.
    - Sewerage system, §§ 160-239 to 160-254.
      - See Drains and Sewers.
  - Taxation.
    - Powers of cities and towns, § 105-333.
    - Water system, § 160-242.
      - Payment, § 160-241.
      - Waterworks construction or extension, § 160-255.
- Athletic Grounds.**
  - Power to establish, § 160-282.
- Attorney General.**
  - Membership in board of control, § 160-195.
- Attorneys.**
  - City attorney, §§ 160-312, 160-398.
  - Licenses, § 105-41.
  - Right to counsel.
    - Removal of officers, §§ 160-313, 160-319.
- Auctions and Auctioneers.**
  - License tax, § 85-5.
  - One per cent of proceeds of sale paid to town, § 85-8.
- Auditoriums.**
  - Power to establish, § 160-282.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

- Cont'd
- Bail.**  
Bail and recognizance, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.  
See Bail and Recognizance.
- Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**  
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, § 23-48.
- Banks and Banking.**  
Bonds.  
Registration of bonds, § 160-407.  
Daily deposits by collecting or receiving officers, § 160-411.4.  
Municipal fiscal agency act.  
Bond issues.  
Citation of act, § 160-404.  
Payment of fees to bank, § 160-405.
- Barbers and Barbershops.**  
Opening and closing of shops, § 160-200.
- Bids.**  
Public contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131, 143-132. See within this title, "Purchase and Contract."
- Billboards.**  
Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.  
Regulation of, § 160-200.
- Billiards and Billiard Rooms.**  
Regulation, § 160-200.
- Bird Sanctuaries.**  
Creation within territorial limits, §§ 160-166.1, 160-166.2.
- Board of Adjustment.**  
Zoning, §§ 160-172, 160-178.
- Board of Commissioners, §§ 160-5 to 160-9.** See within this title, "Commissioners."
- Board of Control, §§ 160-195 to 160-198.** See within this title, "Municipal Board of Control."
- Board of Public Welfare, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.**  
See Public Welfare.
- Body Politic, § 160-1.**
- Bonds, § 160-407.**  
Accelerating maturity of bonds and notes of counties and municipalities, § 153-81.  
Accountants, § 160-276.  
Appropriations, § 160-399.  
Armories.  
Aid for construction, §§ 127-113, 127-115.  
Banks and banking.  
Registration of bonds, § 160-407.  
Bond ordinance, § 160-379. See within this title, "Municipal Finance Act."  
Bondsmen.  
Licenses, § 105-41.1.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

- Cont'd
- Bonds—Cont'd**  
City attorney.  
Destruction of surrendered bonds of cities and towns, § 160-398.  
City clerk.  
Registration, § 160-407.  
Clerks of court.  
Authorized investments, § 2-55.  
Constable, § 160-18.  
Constable as tax collector, § 160-19.  
Contractor on municipal building to give bond, § 44-14.  
Action on bond, § 44-14.
- Contracts.**  
Required when, § 160-279.
- Cost bond, § 1-109.**
- Counties and county commissioners.**  
Financing joint enterprises, § 153-77.
- Education.**  
Assumption by county of school debts, § 153-87.  
Effect of act of 1917, § 160-286.
- Elections.**  
Applications to all issues submitted to people, § 163-150.
- Electricians, § 160-266.**
- Funding bonds.**  
Defined, § 160-368.  
Inspector of meters, § 160-107.  
Joint water supply facilities, § 160-191.8.
- Judgments payable in bonds, § 153-142.**
- Mayor, § 160-265.**  
Destruction of surrendered bonds of cities and towns, § 160-398.  
Expenses may be paid by municipality, § 160-265.
- Municipal accountant, § 160-409.2.**
- Municipal fiscal agency act, §§ 160-404, § 160-405.**
- Municipal securities, §§ 160-377 to 160-398.**  
See Municipal Securities.
- Officers and employees, §§ 160-9, 160-265, 160-277.**  
Expenses may be paid by municipality, § 160-265.
- Ordinance for bond issue, § 160-379.** See within this title, "Municipal Finance Act."
- Petition for bond issue, § 160-386.**
- Plumbers, § 160-266.**
- Prosecution bond for costs, § 1-109.**
- Purchase and contract.**  
Bond required of contractor, § 143-129.
- Recreation systems and playgrounds.**  
Validation of election, § 160-163.1.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Bonds—Cont'd**

Redevelopment law.

Definitions, § 160-456.

Issuance, § 160-466.

Powers, § 160-467.

Right of obligee, § 160-468.

Refunding bonds.

Definition, § 160-368.

Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed bonds, §§ 98-19, 98-20.

Required of any person having custody of one hundred or more, § 160-277.

Revenue bond act of 1938, §§ 160-413 to 160-424.

See Revenue Bond Act of 1938.

Sinking funds, §§ 153-148 to 153-151.

See within this title, "Sinking Funds."

Tax collector, §§ 105-373, 160-265.

Expenses may be paid by municipality, § 160-265.

Temporary loans, §§ 160-373 to 160-376. See within this title, "Loans."

Treasurer.

Destruction of surrendered bonds, 160-398.

Registration, § 160-407.

**Borrowing.**

Loans, §§ 160-373 to 160-376. See within this title, "Loans."

Municipal securities, §§ 160-377 to 160-397.

See Municipal Securities.

**Boundaries.**

Area included.

Organization of corporation, § 160-196.

Cemeteries.

Power of cemeteries, § 160-203.1.

Extension of corporate limits, §§ 160-445 to 160-453.24. See within this title, "Extension of Corporate Limits."

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §§ 160-181.2, 160-203.

**Bridges, § 160-54.**

Commission form of government, § 160-329.

**Budget.**

Appropriations, §§ 160-373, 160-399, 160-410.3. See within this title, "Appropriations."

Fiscal year, § 160-371.

Payment of all unpaid loans.

Provision for, § 160-373.

Uniform fiscal control, §§ 160-409 to 160-410.4. See within this title, "Fiscal Control."

**Building and Loan Associations.**

Investment of funds, §§ 159-25, 160-411.5.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Building and Loan Associations—Cont'd**

Prohibited from levying license tax, § 105-228.25.

**Building Code.**

North Carolina state building code, §§ 143-136 to 143-143.1.

See Building Code.

**Building Permits, §§ 87-14, 160-126, 160-128.****Buildings, §§ 160-115 to 160-154.**

Annual inspection of buildings, § 160-143.

Appeals.

From the decision of the local inspector to the insurance commissioner, § 160-149.

Application of article.

Towns to which law applies, § 160-154.

Ashes, § 160-147.

Building permits, §§ 87-14, 160-126, 160-128.

Care of ashes, waste, etc., § 160-147.

Chimneys and flues, §§ 160-133 to 160-139.

Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §§ 160-151 to 160-153, 160-200.

Criminal law.

Owner of building failing to comply with law, § 160-150.

Punishment for allowing unsafe building to stand, § 160-152.

Dangerous material removed from buildings, § 69-4.

Defects in buildings corrected, § 160-149.

Owner of building failing to comply with law, § 160-150.

Electrical inspectors, § 160-121. See within this title, "Electrical Inspectors."

Electric wiring of houses, § 160-141.

Fees of inspector, § 160-146.

Fire department.

Chief of fire department, §§ 160-115 to 160-120.

Duties, § 160-117.

Failure to inspect buildings, § 160-120.

Local inspector of buildings, § 160-118.

Fire limits, §§ 160-124, 160-125, 160-236.

See Fire Limits.

Flues, §§ 160-135 to 160-137.

Cleaned on completion of building, § 160-137.

Construction of flues, § 160-135.

Hanging flues, § 160-136.

Foundry chimneys, § 160-139.

Frame buildings within fire limits, § 160-128.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

## Buildings—Cont'd

Height.

Chimneys.

Height of foundry chimneys, § 160-139.

Zoning, §§ 160-172 to 160-181.2. See within this title, "Zoning Regulations."

Historical buildings.

Assistance to historical associations, §§ 153-247 to 153-250.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

Housing authorities law, §§ 157-1 to 157-60.

See Housing Authorities Law.

Inspection, §§ 160-118 to 160-123.

Annual inspection of buildings, § 160-143.

Appeals.

From the decision of the local inspector to the insurance commissioner, § 160-149.

Chief of fire department local inspector of buildings, §§ 160-118 to 160-120.

County building inspector.

Contracts between county and city as to building inspector, § 153-9.

Defects in buildings corrected, § 160-149.

Owner of building failing to comply with law, § 160-150.

Deputy inspectors, § 160-123.

Doors, § 160-130.

Electrical inspectors, § 160-121.

Electric wiring of houses, § 160-141.

Fees.

County electrical inspectors, § 160-122.

Electrical wiring of houses, § 160-141.

Local inspector, § 160-146.

Fire protection, § 69-4.

Insurance department, § 58-10.

Local inspector of buildings, §§ 160-118, 160-145, 160-146, 160-149.

Openings, § 160-130.

Owner of building failing to comply with law, § 160-150.

Quarterly inspection of buildings, § 160-142.

Record of inspections, § 160-144.

Reports, § 160-118.

Local inspectors, § 160-145.

Standpipes.

Metallic standpipes, § 160-131.

State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, § 143-135.1.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

## Buildings—Cont'd

Inspection—Cont'd

Town aldermen failing to appoint inspectors, § 160-119.

Town officers, § 160-120.

Joists, § 160-132.

Construction of joists, § 160-132.

Metallic standpipes required, § 160-131.

Notice.

Removing notice from condemned buildings, § 160-153.

Openings and doors protected, § 160-130.

Ordinances to enforce the law, § 160-148.

Owner of building failing to comply with law, § 160-150.

Partially destroyed buildings.

Condemnation and removal, § 160-200.

Permits.

Frame buildings within fire limits, § 160-128.

Issuance, § 160-126.

Regulation as to contractors, § 87-14.

Powers, § 160-200.

Public buildings, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

See within this title, "Public Buildings."

Record of inspections, § 160-144.

Regulation of buildings, §§ 160-115 to 160-154.

Zoning, §§ 160-172 to 160-181.2. See within this title, "Zoning Regulations."

Reports of local inspectors, § 160-145.

Rules and regulations governing construction of buildings so as to make them safe from fire, § 160-237.

Slum clearance, §§ 160-182 to 160-191. See Slum Clearance.

Standpipes, § 160-131.

State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, § 143-135.1.

Consideration of recommendations by municipalities, § 143-135.1.

Steampipes.

How placed, § 160-140.

Stovepipes, § 160-138.

Construction of stovepipes, § 160-138.

Stoves, § 160-147.

Unsafe buildings condemned, §§ 160-151 to 160-153, 160-200.

Walls.

Foundation of walls, § 160-130.

Materials used in construction of walls, § 160-127.

Thickness of walls, § 160-129.

Waste, § 160-147.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Buildings—Cont'd**

Zoning regulations, §§ 160-172 to 160-181.2. See within this title, "Zoning Regulations."

**Burials.**

Regulations, §§ 160-2, 160-200.

**Business.**

Dangerous or detrimental to health.

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Butchers, §§ 160-200, 160-282.**

Regulations, § 160-200.

**Bylaws, §§ 160-52 to 160-55, 160-270 to 160-272.**

See Ordinances.

**Capital Reserve Funds.**

Appropriations, § 160-429.

Citation.

Title of act establishing, § 160-425.

Definitions, § 160-426.

Depository, § 160-430.

Security, § 160-430.

Establishment of fund, § 160-428.

Expenditure.

Authorization or withdrawals, § 160-433.

Limitation on withdrawals, § 160-434.

Purpose of, § 160-432.

Expenses.

Necessary expenses.

Defined, § 160-426.

Investments, § 160-431.

Meaning of terms, § 160-426.

Powers.

Conferred, § 160-427.

Purposes for which used, § 160-432.

Security for protection for deposits, § 160-430.

Short title, § 160-425.

Sources of fund, § 160-428.

Withdrawals, § 160-433.

Authorization of, § 160-433.

Limitation, § 160-434.

**Capitation Tax, § 160-56; Const. N. C., art. V, § 1.**

Levy, § 105-341.

Listing, § 160-262.

**Carriers.**

Free carriage, § 62-134.

**Cattle.**

Taxation.

Levy of tax on animals running at large, § 160-56.

**Cemeteries, §§ 65-13 to 65-15, 65-37 to 65-40, 160-2, 160-200, 160-203.1, 160-258 to 160-260.2.**

See Cemeteries.

**Census.**

Estimate of municipal population authorizing participation in state-collected funds, § 160-4.1.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Challenges.**

Elections.

Books open for challenge, § 160-39.

Procedure in challenges, § 160-40.

**Changes in Form of Government, §§ 160-308 to 160-352.** See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."**Changing Name, § 160-195; Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.****Charter.**

Adoption of city charters, §§ 160-291 to 160-307. See within this title, "Adoption of New Plan of Government."

Amendment and repeal of charter, §§ 160-353 to 160-363. See within this title, "Amendment and Repeal of Charter."

Charters to remain in force until legally changed, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 11.

**Circuses.**

Regulation, § 160-200.

**City Attorney.**

Bond.

Destruction of surrendered bonds of cities and towns, § 160-398.

Election by council, § 160-312.

**City Buildings, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.** See within this title, "Public Buildings."**City Clerk, § 160-273.**

Annexation by petition.

Duties of clerk, § 160-452.

Ballots.

Facsimile signature, § 163-155.

Bonds.

Municipal finance act, §§ 160-368, 160-383.

Registration, § 160-407.

Budget estimate filed in office, § 160-410.2.

Change in form of government, § 160-273.

Commission form of government.

Recall of officials by the people, § 160-336.

Definition, § 160-368.

Deputy Clerk, § 160-273.

Duty, § 160-273.

Election, § 160-273.

Firemen's relief fund, § 118-9.

Licenses, § 105-113.

Report as to licenses, § 105-113.

Local improvements.

Assessment books prepared, § 160-100.

Assessment roll.

Entered on minutes of the governing body, § 160-88.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

**City Clerk—Cont'd**

Power, § 160-273.

Recorder's court.

Clerk of recorder's court, § 7-200.

Taxation.

Information to be furnished state board of assessment, §§ 105-336, 105-338.

Term of office, § 160-273.

Treasurer.

City clerk as city treasurer, § 160-273.

**City Defined, §§ 157-3, 160-192.****City Hall.**

Power to condemn for site for city hall, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

**City Manager.**

Budget.

Estimate, § 160-410.1.

City manager form of government, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Mayor, city council and city manager form of government, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**City Solicitor.**

Election by city council, § 160-312.

**Civic Survey, § 160-282.****Civil Defense.**

Appropriations, § 166-10.

Local organization, § 166-8.

Utilization of existing services and facilities, § 166-11.

**Civil Service.**

Power to establish, § 160-200.

**Claims.**

Limitation of actions, § 1-53.

Motor vehicles.

Liability for negligent operation.

Liable only upon claims arising after procurement of insurance, § 160-191.4.

Officers.

Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, § 14-235.

Payment.

Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, § 153-142.

**Clerk of City.** See within this title, "City Clerk."**Clerk of Court.**

Amendment and repeal of charter.

Adoption or change certified and recorded, § 160-361.

Bonds.

Authorized investments, § 2-55.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

**Clerk of Court—Cont'd**

Eminent domain proceedings, §§ 160-208 to 160-210, 160-214, 160-220. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

**Cloud on Title.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Proceedings to perfect title, §§ 160-217, 160-218.

**Cockfighting.**

Prohibition, § 160-200.

**Commerce and Business in State.**

Regulation of business dangerous or detrimental to health, § 160-200.

**Commission.**

Form of government, §§ 160-324 to 160-337. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Local government commission, §§ 159-1 to 159-88.

See Local Government Acts.

**Commissioner of Administration and Finance.**

Commission form of government, §§ 160-326, 160-328. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**Commissioner of Public Safety.**

Commission form of government, §§ 160-326, 160-330. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**Commissioner of Public Works, §§ 160-326, 160-329.****Commissioners.**

City manager form of government, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Commission form of government, §§ 160-324 to 160-337. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Definitions, § 160-4.

Different forms of municipal government, §§ 160-308 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Elections, §§ 160-5, 160-29 to 160-51.1. See within this title, "Elections."

Eminent Domain, §§ 160-208, 160-210, 160-211, 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Mayor.

Mayor pro tem appointed by commissioners, § 160-12.

Presides at commissioners' meetings, § 160-12.

Vacancy in office of mayor filled by commissioners, § 160-10.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Commissioners—Cont'd**

Mayor and city council elected by districts and at large, §§ 160-308 to 160-324. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Meaning of term, § 160-4.

Meetings, §§ 160-267 to 160-269. See within this title, "Municipal Meetings."

Number, §§ 160-5, 160-326.

May be changed, § 160-6.

Oath of office, § 160-7.

**Officers.**

Commissioners appoint other officers and fix compensation, § 160-9.

Ordinances, §§ 160-52 to 160-55, 160-270 to 160-272.

See Ordinances.

**Policemen.**

Appointed by commissioners, § 160-20.

**Powers.**

How corporate powers exercised, § 160-3.

Qualifications, § 160-25.

Refusal to qualify and act, § 160-26.

Registration of voters, § 160-34.

Sale of municipal property by mayor and commissioners, § 160-59.

Title made by chairman of board of commissioners, § 160-61.

Taxation, §§ 160-56 to 160-58, 160-261 to 160-266. See within this title, "Taxation."

Term, § 160-5.

Vacancies filled, § 160-8.

**Voter.**

Required to be voter, § 160-25.

**Commission Form of Government**, §§ 160-324 to 160-337. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**Complaint.**

Demand before suit against municipality, § 153-64.

Requirements and contents of complaint against municipality, § 153-64.

**Condemnation**, §§ 160-151 to 160-153, 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

**Consolidation of Administrative Functions With Counties**, § 153-246.

**Constable**, §§ 160-17 to 160-19.

Appointment, § 160-9.

Bond, §§ 160-18, 160-19.

Duties, § 160-18.

Oath of office, § 160-17.

Powers, § 160-18.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Constable—Cont'd**

Refusal to qualify and act, § 160-26.

Penalty, § 160-26.

Tax collector, § 160-19.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C., art. VII, §§ 1 to 13; art. VIII, § 4.

Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Charters to remain in force until legally changed, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 11.

Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Debts in aid of the rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 12.

Legislature to provide for organizing cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VIII, § 4.

Limitations on indebtedness, Const. N. C., art. V, § 4.

Name, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

No debt or loan except by a majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

Ordinances to remain in force until legally changed, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 11.

Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VIII, § 4.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 13.

Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 5, 7, 12.

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Restricting power of taxation, etc., Const. N. C., art. VIII, § 4.

**Continuity of Local Government in Emergency**, §§ 162B-1 to 162B-13.

See Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.

**Contractors.**

Heating contractors.

Licenses, § 105-91.

Licenses, §§ 105-54, 105-91.

**Contracts.**

Advertising.

Amount of expenditure requiring advertising, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Legal advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

Required before letting of public contracts, § 143-129.

Air conditioning.

Separate specifications for contracts, § 160-280.

Alteration, § 160-279.

Appropriation.

Sufficient appropriation acquired, § 160-399.

Approval by mayor and city council, § 160-322.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

## Contracts—Cont'd

Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§ 153-143 to 153-147.  
See Local Government Acts.

## Bids.

Amount of expenditure requiring bids, §§ 143-129, 143-131.  
Competitive bids required before letting of public contracts, § 143-129.  
Deposit required of bidder, § 143-129.  
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, § 143-132.  
When contracts may be let on informal bids, § 143-131.

## Bond, § 143-129.

Bond required of contractor, §§ 44-14, 143-129.  
Certain contracts in writing and secured, § 160-279.  
Contractor on municipal building to give bond, § 44-14.  
Action on bond, § 44-14.

## Building.

Amount of expenditure requiring advertising, §§ 143-129, 143-131.  
Contracts between county and city as to building inspector, § 153-9.  
Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.  
Limitation of application of article, § 143-135.  
Procedure for letting of public contracts, § 143-129.  
Public buildings, § 160-280. See within this title, "Public Buildings."

Commission form of government, § 160-332.

## Continuing contract.

Appropriation.  
Annual appropriation, § 160-399.

## Deposit.

Required when, §§ 143-129, 160-279.

Division of contract to evade provisions of article, § 143-133.

Effect of act of 1917, § 160-286.

## Heating.

Specifications, § 160-280.

## Inspection.

Contractors applying for building permits, § 87-14.

## Insurance.

Liability insurance, § 160-191.2.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.

Joint water supply facilities, § 160-191.7.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

## Contracts—Cont'd

Letting of public contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

When cities, towns and other subdivisions may let contracts on informal bids, § 143-131.

Liability of persons contracting with municipal corporation, § 160-63.

Liability of separate contractors, § 160-280.

## Licenses.

Contractors and construction companies, § 105-54.

Mayor, § 160-327.

Officer contracting for own benefit, § 14-234.

## Paupers.

Medical treatment and hospitalization for paupers, § 160-229.

## Payment.

Final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.

Liability for violation of section, § 160-411.2.

Provisions for payment, § 160-411.

Warrants for payment, § 160-411.1.

## Personal benefit.

Contracting for personal benefit, § 14-234.

Planning boards, § 160-22.

## Plumbing.

Specifications, § 160-280.

Power to contract, §§ 160-2, 160-279.

## Prisons and prisoners.

Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.

Public buildings, § 160-280. See within this title, "Public Buildings."

Purchases, §§ 143-129, 143-131. See within this title, "Purchases."

Redevelopment law, §§ 160-456, 160-464.

Responsible contractors, § 160-280.

Security, § 160-279.

Specifications, § 160-280.

## Streets and highways.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, § 136-41.3.

## Telephone companies.

Validation of agreements between telephone companies and municipalities, § 160-281.2.

Unemployed relief labor permitted, § 143-129.

Validation of certain conveyances, §§ 160-281 to 160-281.2.

Violation of fiscal control act, § 160-411.2.

Writing, §§ 143-129, 160-279.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Control, Municipal Board of,** §§ 160-195 to 160-198. See within this title, "Municipal Board of Control."

**Conveyances.**

Reconveyance of property donated to city, § 153-3.

Validating certain conveyances, §§ 143-235.1, 160-281 to 160-281.2

Veterans' recreation authorities, § 165-36.

**Convicts.**

Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.

See State Prison.

**Corporate Limits.**

Boundaries. See within this title, "Boundaries."

Extension of corporate limits, §§ 160-445 to 160-453.24. See within this title, "Extension of Corporate Limits."

**Corporate Powers,** §§ 160-1 to 160-4,

160-199 to 160-289. See within this title, "Powers."

**Costs.**

Cost bond, § 1-109.

Eminent domain, §§ 6-22, 160-221.

Liability for costs, § 6-15.

Mayor's jurisdiction as a court, §§ 6-64, 6-65.

**Council.**

Commission form of government, §§ 160-324 to 160-337. See within this title, "Commissioners."

Forms of municipal government, §§ 160-308 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Mayor and city council elected by districts and at large, §§ 160-308 to 160-323. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Bonds to finance joint enterprises, § 153-77.

County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§ 131-28.23 to 131-28.28.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Extension of corporate limits.

Counties excepted from part.

Part I continued for such counties, §§ 160-453.12, 160-453.24.

Joint administrative functions, § 153-246. See within this title, "Joint Administrative Functions of Cities and Counties."

Joint construction of sewers, §§ 160-250 to 160-254.

See Drains and Sewers.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Counties and County Commissioners—**

Cont'd

Joint water supply facilities, §§ 160-191.6 to 160-191.11. See within this title, "Water System."

**Planning and zoning.**

Area annexed or adjacent to municipality, § 153-262.

Western North Carolina regional planning commission, §§ 153-267 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Sale of municipal property.**

Sale by county commissioners, § 160-60.

**Tuberculosis.**

Joint county and municipal hospitals, §§ 131-46 to 131-51.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**Courts.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Domestic relations courts, §§ 7-101 to 7-111.

See Domestic Relations Courts.

Juvenile courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.

See Juvenile Courts.

Mayor's jurisdiction as a court, §§ 7-242, 160-13 to 160-16. See within this title, "Mayor's Jurisdiction As a Court."

Municipal-county courts, §§ 7-240 to 7-242.

See Recorders' Courts.

Pre-trial hearings, § 1-169.6.

Recorders' courts, §§ 7-185 to 7-264.1.

See Recorders' Courts.

Special courts in cities, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

**Creation.**

Organization under the act of 1917, §§ 160-195 to 160-198. See within this title, "Municipal Corporation Act of 1917."

**Criminal Law.****Depositories.**

Making deposit other than official depository, § 160-411.4.

**Fire chief.**

Failure to appoint fire chief, § 160-119.

**Fire limits.**

Failure to establish fire limits, § 160-125.

**Fiscal control.**

Failure to make daily deposits, § 160-411.4.

Failure to raise revenue, § 160-410.5.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

**Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Fiscal control—Cont'd

Liability for damages for violation by officer or person, § 160-412.1.

Municipal accountant.

Conduct constituting misdemeanor, § 160-412.

Owner of buildings failing to comply with law, § 160-150.

Unsafe building.

Punishment for allowing unsafe building to stand, § 160-152.

Violation of ordinance a misdemeanor, § 14-4.

**Criminal Procedure.**

Mayor's jurisdiction as a court, §§ 160-13 to 160-16. See within this title, "Mayor's Jurisdiction As a Court."

Municipal fiscal control act.

Mayor to report offenses to solicitor, § 160-412.3.

Prosecution by solicitor, § 160-412.3.

**Damages.**

Contracts or expenditures in violation of fiscal control act, § 160-411.2.

Eminent domain, § 160-210.

Fiscal control act.

Recovery of damages, § 160-412.2.

Violations, § 160-412.1.

Light, water, sewer and gas systems.

Not liable for damage for failure to service outside the corporate limits, § 160-255.

Treasurer.

Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, § 109-37.

**Dance Halls, § 160-200.****Debts.**

County bonds and school debt assumed, § 153-87.

Debt service.

Defined, § 160-409.

Debts in aid of the rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 12.

Defined, § 160-378.

Election.

Popular vote required, except for necessary expense, § 160-62.

Fiscal control, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.-5. See within this title, "Fiscal Control."

Fraud.

Liability when fraud by individual, § 160-63.

General municipal debts, §§ 160-62 to 160-64.

Limitation of indebtedness, §§ 160-64, 160-383, 160-399; Const. N. C., art. V, § 4. See within this title, "Limitation of Indebtedness."

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

**Debts—Cont'd**

Municipal securities, §§ 160-377 to 160-397.

See Municipal Securities.

No debt or loan except by a majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

Paid out of tax funds, § 160-63.

Railroads.

Limitation of debts for construction, § 160-64.

Restrictions, §§ 160-64, 160-383, 160-399; Const. N. C., art. V, § 4. See within this title, "Limitation of Indebtedness."

**Deeds.**

Certain municipalities authorized to execute warranty deeds, § 160-61.1.

Powers as to acquiring property, § 160-200.

Reconveyance of property donated to city, § 153-3.

Validating certain conveyances, §§ 143-235.1, 160-281, 160-281.1.

Warranty deeds by certain municipalities, § 160-61.1.

Relief from personal liability, § 160-61.1.

**Definitions.**

Act of 1917, § 160-192.

Armory commission.

Definition of municipality, § 143-229.

Capital reserve fund, § 160-426.

City, §§ 157-3, 160-192.

City clerk, § 160-368.

Commissioners, § 160-4.

Contiguous area, §§ 160-452, 160-453.9, 160-453.21.

Debt, § 160-378.

Elections, §§ 163-149, 163-187.

Finance act, § 160-368.

Fiscal control act, § 160-409.

Fiscal year, §§ 160-371, 160-409.

Governing body defined, §§ 160-368, 160-409, 160-414, 160-426, 160-456, 160-498.

Group life insurance, § 58-210.

Housing authorities law, § 157-3.

Municipal corporation act of 1917, § 160-192.

Municipal finance act, § 160-368.

Municipal fiscal control act, § 160-409.

Municipality, §§ 62-65, 143-229, 157-3, 160-368, 160-409, 160-414, 160-426, 160-456, 160-498.

Owners.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 160-207.

Parking facilities, §§ 160-414, 160-498.

Revenue bond act of 1938, § 160-414.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Definitions—Cont'd**

Subdivisions, § 160-226.6.

Urban redevelopment, § 160-456.

Used for residential purpose, §§ 160-453.9, 160-453.21.

**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Co-operation with municipal corporations, § 113-20.

**Depositions.**

Before municipal authorities, § 8-76.

**Depositories.**

Capital reserve fund, § 160-430.

Daily deposits by collecting or receiving officers, § 160-411.4.

Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, § 147-79.

Selected and authorized by ordinance, § 160-411.4.

**Development.**

Local development, §§ 158-1 to 158-7.

See Local Development.

Redevelopment law, §§ 160-454 to 160-474. See within this title, "Redevelopment Law."

**Different Forms of Municipal Government, §§ 160-308 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."****Director of Finance.**

Municipal accountant, §§ 160-409 to 160-409.3. See within this title, "Fiscal Control."

**Director of Local Government.**

Assistance to local units, §§ 153-29 to 153-32.

See Local Government Acts.

**Dogs, §§ 67-5 to 67-28, 160-56, 160-58, 160-200.**

See Dogs.

**Domestic Relations Courts, §§ 7-101 to 7-111.**

See Domestic Relations Courts.

**Double Office-Holding, §§ 128-1, 128-2, 160-294.****Drainage, § 160-200.**

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

**Drainage Districts.**

Benefits to town or village.

Assessment for benefit, § 156-71.

**Drains and Sewers, § 160-200.**

Acquiring property therefor, § 160-285.

By purchase, § 160-204.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Drains and Sewers—Cont'd**

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Joint construction of sewers, §§ 160-250 to 160-254.

See Drains and Sewers.

Police power, § 160-203.

Public utilities.

Control of public utilities, §§ 160-282 to 160-285.

Sewerage system, §§ 160-239 to 160-254.

See Drains and Sewers.

Water and sewer sanitation, §§ 130-157 to 130-166.

See Health.

**Dwellings.**

Slum clearance, §§ 160-182 to 160-191.

See Slum Clearance.

**Education, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**Elections, §§ 160-29 to 160-51.1.**

Act of 1917.

Existing election laws remain in force, § 160-288.

Laws governing elections, § 160-364.

Publication of notice, § 160-365.

Time for holding elections, § 160-366.

Amendment and repeal of charter.

Adoption or change.

Certified and recorded, § 160-361.

Ratified by vote, § 160-362.

Laws controlling elections, § 160-358.

Officers to be voted for, § 160-355.

Ordinances, § 160-354.

Petition, § 160-356.

Plan not changed for two years, §§ 160-304, 160-363.

Several propositions voted on, § 160-359.

Special elections, § 160-360.

Limitations as to holding special elections, § 160-360.

Application of law, §§ 160-4, 160-29.

General election laws applicable, §§ 163-148, 163-150.

Ballots and ballot boxes, § 160-46.

Counting ballots, § 160-46.

Form of ballot, § 163-155.

Void ballot, § 160-46.

**Bonds.**

Application to all issues submitted to people, § 163-150.

Municipal finance act, §§ 153-92.1, 160-386, 160-387.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

## Elections—Cont'd

## Candidates.

Independent or nonpartisan candidates.

Signatures necessary for petition, § 163-152.

## Nomination of candidates.

Commission form of government, § 160-335.

Canvassing elections, §§ 160-48 to 160-50.

## Board of canvassers.

Appointed, § 160-48.

Constitution of, § 160-48.

Delivering results of elections to, § 160-48.

Determines result, § 160-50.

Meeting of board, §§ 160-49, 160-50.

Tie vote, § 160-50.

## Challenges.

Books open for challenge, § 160-39.

Procedure in challenges, § 160-40.

## Charter.

Adoption of city charters, §§ 160-291 to 160-307. See within this title, "Adoption of New Plan of Government."

Cities and towns excepted from law, § 160-29.

## City elections.

Defined, § 163-149.

Commissioners, §§ 160-5, 160-310, 160-317.

Commission form of government, §§ 160-324 to 160-337. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

## Council.

City manager form of government, § 160-340.

Mayor and council elected at large, § 160-310.

Mayor and council elected by districts and at large, § 160-317.

## County board of elections.

Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, § 160-448.

## Debts.

Popular vote required, except for necessary expense, § 160-62.

## Definitions.

Applied to municipal primaries and elections, § 163-187.

Regular municipal elections, § 160-192.

Exceptions from law, § 160-29.

Existing election laws remain in force, § 160-288.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

## Elections—Cont'd

Extension of corporate limits.

Referendum on question of extension, §§ 160-446 to 160-449. See within this title, "Extension of Corporate Limits."

Form of city government, §§ 160-291 to 160-307. See within this title, "Adoption of New Plan of Government."

Health officer, § 160-231.

Initiative, referendum and recall, §§ 160-334, 160-336. See within this title, "Initiative, Referendum and Recall."

Intoxicating liquors.

Question of sale of wine and beer, §§ 18-124 to 18-128.1.

Judges of elections, §§ 160-41 to 160-43.

Appointments, § 160-41.

Oath, § 160-41.

Qualifications, § 160-41.

Superintend election, § 160-43.

Vacancy in office on day of election, § 160-42.

Law applicable, §§ 160-4, 160-29.

Laws governing elections, § 160-364.

Mayor, §§ 160-10, 160-309, 160-310, 160-316, 160-341, 160-345.

Municipal board of control, § 160-198.

Municipal corporation act of 1917, §§ 160-288, 160-364 to 160-366. See within this subtitle, "Act of 1917."

Municipal finance act, §§ 153-92.1, 160-386, 160-387.

Notices, § 160-365.

Bond issue, § 160-387.

New registration of voters, § 160-35.

Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, § 160-448.

Special elections, § 160-51.

Officers, §§ 160-27, 160-312, 160-318.

Opening of polls, § 160-44.

Organization under act of 1917, § 160-198.

Plans of municipal government, §§ 160-291 to 160-307. See within this title, "Adoption of New Plan of Government."

Polling places, § 160-31.

Closing of polls, § 160-44.

When polls open and close, § 160-44.

Primary elections.

Commission form of government, § 160-335.

Recall of officials by the people, § 160-336.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

- Cont'd
- Elections—Cont'd**
  - Publication of notice, § 160-365.
  - Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, § 160-448.
- Public utilities.
  - Popular vote to approve control of utilities, § 160-283.
- Qualification.
  - Voters, § 160-45.
- Recall, §§ 160-334, 160-336. See within this title, "Initiative, Referendum and Recall."
- Recreation systems and playgrounds.
  - Establishment, §§ 160-163, 160-163.1.
- Referendum, §§ 160-334, 160-336, 160-446 to 160-449. See within this title, "Initiative, Referendum and Recall."
- Registrars.
  - Appointment, § 160-32.
  - Duties, § 160-32.
  - Oath, § 160-33.
  - Vacancies.
    - Filling, § 160-32.
    - Day of election, § 160-42.
- Registration of voters, §§ 160-34 to 160-39.
  - Authorized to use county registration books, § 160-31.3.
  - Duties of board of commissioners, § 160-34.
  - New registration, §§ 160-34, 160-35.
  - Notice of new registration, § 160-35.
  - Registration books, §§ 160-36, 160-39.
    - Open for challenge, § 160-39.
    - Revised, § 160-36.
    - Where deposited, § 160-47.
  - Rules and regulations, § 160-34.
  - Time for registration, § 160-37.
  - Registration on election day, § 160-38.
- Regular municipal election.
  - Defined, § 160-192.
- Regulated, § 160-29.
- Residence qualification of voters, § 160-45.
- Results, § 160-50.
- Rules and regulations, § 160-29.
  - Registration of voters, § 160-34.
- Several propositions voted on, § 160-359.
- Special elections, § 160-51.
  - Libraries.
    - Special tax for, § 160-66.
- Taxation.
  - Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.
  - Provision as to majority vote, § 153-92.1.
- Tie vote, § 160-50.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

- Cont'd
- Elections—Cont'd**
  - Time for holding elections, §§ 160-30, 160-366.
  - Time of elections, § 160-306.
- Voters.
  - Qualifications, § 160-45.
  - Qualified voter.
    - Defined, § 160-192.
    - Residence, § 160-45.
- Voting machines, §§ 163-187.1 to 163-187.4.
  - See Elections.
- Wards, § 160-317.
  - Adoption of new plan of government.
    - Regulation of wards, § 160-295.
  - When held, §§ 160-30, 160-366.
  - Who may vote, § 160-45.
- Electrical Inspectors, § 160-121.**
  - Authority to conduct examinations
    - may be delegated by board of examiners of electrical contractors, § 87-46.
  - Commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.
  - County electrical inspectors, § 160-122.
  - Member of board of examiners of electrical contractors, § 87-39.
- Electricians and Electrical Works.**
  - Bond.
    - Required, § 160-266.
    - Licenses, §§ 105-91, 160-266.
    - Regulation and inspection, § 160-200.
- Electric Meters, §§ 160-106 to 160-114.**
  - See within this title, "Inspection of Meters."
- Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**
  - Commission form of government, § 160-329.
  - Contracts.
    - Validation of agreements between telephone companies and municipalities, § 160-281.2.
  - Control of public utilities, §§ 160-282 to 160-285. See within this title, "Public Utilities."
  - Electric light lines.
    - Police power, § 160-203.
  - Lighting systems, §§ 160-255, 160-256, 160-282. See within this title, "Lighting and Light Plants."
  - Powers to franchise, § 160-2.
  - Power to establish and acquire electric lighting systems, § 160-282.
- Electrification, §§ 117-1 to 117-32.**
  - See Electrification.
- Embezzlement.**
  - Officers and employees, §§ 14-99, 128-11, 128-12.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Emergencies.**

Continuity of local government in emergency, §§ 162B-1 to 162B-13.

See Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.

Fiscal control, § 160-410.6.

**Eminent Domain**, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

Acquisition of property, § 160-205.

Appeal, §§ 160-213, 160-214.

Transfer to court for trial, § 160-214.

Assessment districts, § 160-207.

Creation.

Final order, § 160-208.

Petition for.

Requirements, § 160-207.

Assessments, § 160-213.

Assessment districts, §§ 160-207, 160-208.

By commissioners, § 160-212.

Collection, § 160-213.

Confirmation, § 160-212.

Correction of assessment, § 160-213.

Districts, §§ 160-207, 160-208.

Exceptions, § 160-214.

Interest, § 160-213.

Lien, § 160-212.

Limit of assessments, § 160-214.

Notice, § 160-212.

Payment, § 160-214.

**Award.**

Deposit of award, § 160-211.

Report of commissioners, § 160-211.

**Benefits**, § 160-210.

Report, § 160-212.

**Buildings.**

Condemnation when dangerous to life or health, §§ 160-151 to 160-153, 160-200.

By whom right may be exercised, § 40-2.

**Cemeteries.**

Condemnation of adjoining municipal cemeteries, § 160-260.1.

Easement for perpetual care.

Right to condemn, § 160-260.2.

**Clerk of court.**

Appeals, § 160-214.

Appointment of commissioners, § 160-210.

Certification of judgment, § 160-220.

Conduct of proceedings, § 160-209.

Hearing, § 160-210.

Petition for appointment of commissioners, § 160-208.

Summons, § 160-209.

**Commissioners.**

Appointment, §§ 160-208, 160-210.

Award, § 160-211.

Pay of appraisal commissioners, § 160-221.

Procedure, § 160-210.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Eminent Domain—Cont'd**

Commissioners—Cont'd

Report, § 160-210.

Written report, § 160-211.

View, § 160-210.

Condemnation of unsafe buildings, §§ 160-151 to 160-153, 160-200.

Conduct of proceedings, § 160-209.

Confirmation, § 160-212.

Costs, §§ 6-22, 160-221.

Taxation as costs, § 160-221.

Courts.

Power of court, § 160-215.

Damages, § 160-210.

Defective title.

Limit of recovery, § 160-218.

Parties, § 160-217.

Possession by municipality, § 160-217.

Proceedings to perfect title, § 160-217.

Recovery by municipality where title defective, § 160-218.

Definitions.

Owners defined, § 160-207.

Deposit.

Land acquired on deposit of award, § 160-211.

Evidence.

Final judgment, § 160-220.

General treatment, §§ 40-1 to 40-29.

See Eminent Domain.

Guardian ad litem, § 160-209.

Hearing, §§ 160-207, 160-210, 160-212.

Notice, § 160-207.

Interest, § 160-213.

Judgment.

Certificate under seal, § 160-220.

Registration of final judgment, § 160-220.

Lien, § 160-212.

Limit of assessment, § 160-214.

Maps, § 160-207.

Municipal property, § 40-28.

Nonresidents.

Notice served on, § 160-219.

Notice.

Hearing, § 160-207.

Served on nonresidents, § 160-219.

Order creating assessment district, § 160-208.

Order for condemnation, § 160-207.

Owners.

Change of ownership or transfer of property.

Effect, § 160-216.

Definition, § 160-207.

Description in petition, § 160-208.

Inability to agree with owners as to price of property, § 160-205.

Payment into court, § 160-214.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Eminent Domain—Cont'd**

Petition.

Appointment of commissioners, § 160-208.

Creation of assessment district, § 160-207.

Determination of governing body final and conclusive, § 160-207.

Hearing on, § 160-207.

Signatures, § 160-207.

Power.

Courts, § 160-215.

In addition and supplementary to powers in charters, § 160-206.

Procedure, §§ 160-205, 160-209, 160-215.

Publication, §§ 160-209, 160-219.

Hearing, § 160-207.

Public works eminent domain law, §§ 40-30 to 40-53.

See Eminent Domain.

Purposes for which property acquired, § 160-205.

Recreation systems and playgrounds, § 160-158.

Redevelopment law, § 160-465.

Reports, §§ 160-210 to 160-212.

Return day, § 160-209.

Service of process.

Nonresidents, § 160-219.

Sewer system, §§ 40-2, 160-239.

Slum clearance, §§ 160-182 to 160-191.

Streets, § 160-205.

Increasing width of streets, §§ 160-223, 160-224.

Jury.

Provision for jury trial on exceptions to report, § 40-20.

Summons, § 160-209.

Surveys, § 160-207.

Transfer of property.

Effect on proceeding, § 160-216.

Unsafe buildings, §§ 160-151 to 160-153.

Water supply.

Condemnation of lands for water supply, § 130-162.

Water system, § 40-2.

Width of streets.

Increasing width of streets, §§ 160-223, 160-224.

**Employees.**

Officers, §§ 160-5 to 160-28, 160-273 to 160-278. See within this title, "Officers."

**Employment Security.**

Local employment officers, §§ 96-24, 96-26, 96-27.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Evidence.**

Amendment and repeal of charter.

Adoption or change certified and recorded, § 160-361.

Eminent domain proceedings.

Final judgment, § 160-220.

Mayor's jurisdiction as a court.

Town ordinances certified, § 8-5.

**Expenditures.**

Agriculture.

Purposes of development act, § 106-587.

Appropriations.

Expenditures without appropriations, § 160-399.

Capital reserve funds.

Authorization or withdrawal, § 160-433.

Limitation on withdrawals, § 160-434.

Purpose of, § 160-432.

Extension of corporate limits.

Population less than five thousand.

Authorized expenditures, § 160-453.8.

Population of five thousand or more.

Authorized expenditures, § 160-453.20.

Fiscal control.

Municipal accountant.

Approval of expenditures, § 160-411.1.

Violation of act, § 160-411.2.

Purchase and contract.

Advertisements.

Amount of expenditure requiring advertising, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Amount of expenditure requiring for application of article, § 143-135.

**Expenses.**

Appropriations.

Planning boards, § 160-24.

Necessary expenses.

Defined, §§ 160-368, 160-426.

Election not required, § 160-62; Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

Payment, §§ 160-411 to 160-411.2.

**Explosions and Explosives, § 160-200.**

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Extension of Corporate Limits, §§ 160-**

445 to 160-453.24.

Adoption of ordinance extending limits, § 160-445.

Election.

When no election required, § 160-445.

Appeals.

Population of five thousand or more, § 160-453.18.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Extension of Corporate Limits—Cont'd**

Appeals—Cont'd

Population of less than five thousand, § 160-453.6.

Application of article, § 160-453.

Contiguous area defined.

Municipalities of five thousand or more, § 160-453.21.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, § 160-453.9.

Contiguous defined, § 160-452.

Counties excepted from part.

Part 1 continued for such counties, §§ 160-453.12, 160-453.24.

Definitions, § 160-453.9.

Education.

Transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, § 115-190.1.

Map of annexed area, §§ 160-453.3, 160-453.15.

Recorded in office of register of deeds and secretary of state, § 160-450.

Ordinance.

Procedure for adoption of ordinance extending limits, § 160-445.

Petition.

Annexation by petition, § 160-452.

Population less than five thousand.

Appeals, § 160-453.6.

Authority to annex, § 160-453.2.

Character of area to be annexed, § 160-453.4.

Contiguous area.

Defined, § 160-453.9.

Counties excepted from part, § 160-453.12.

Part 1 continued for such counties, § 160-453.12.

Declaration of policy, § 160-453.1.

Definitions, § 160-453.9.

Effect of part on other laws, § 160-453.11.

Estimates.

Land estimates, § 160-453.10.

Expenditures.

Authorized expenditures, § 160-453.8.

Plans, § 160-453.3.

Prerequisites to annexation, § 160-453.3.

Procedure for annexation, § 160-453.5.

Recordation.

Annexation recorded, § 160-453.7.

Report, § 160-453.3.

Services.

Ability to service territory annexed, § 160-453.3.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Extension of Corporate Limits—Cont'd**Population less than five thousand—  
Cont'd

Used for residential purposes.

Defined, § 160-453.9.

Population of five thousand or more.

Appeals, § 160-453.18.

Authority to annex, § 160-453.14.

Character of area to be annexed, § 160-453.16.

Contiguous area.

Defined, § 160-453.21.

Counties excepted from part, § 160-453.24.

Part 1 continued for such counties, § 160-453.24.

Declaration of policy, § 160-453.13.

Definitions, § 160-453.21.

Effect of part on other laws, § 160-453.23.

Estimates.

Population and land estimates, § 160-453.22.

Expenditures.

Authorized, § 160-453.20.

Hearings.

Public hearings, § 160-453.17.

Notice.

Public hearings, § 160-453.17.

Ordinance.

Annexation ordinance, § 160-453-17.

Plans, § 160-453.15.

Prerequisites to annexation, § 160-453.15.

Procedure for annexation, § 160-453-17.

Recordation.

Annexation recorded, § 160-453.19.

Report, § 160-453.15.

Services.

Ability to serve area, § 160-453.15.

Used for residential purposes.

Defined, § 160-453.21.

Powers.

Supplemental, § 160-453.

Referendum on question of extension, § 160-446.

Ballots, § 160-449.

Call of election, § 160-447.

Costs of election, § 160-448.

County board of elections.

Action required by county board of elections, § 160-448.

Effect of majority vote, § 160-449.

Election results recorded in office of register of deeds, § 160-450.

Extent of participation, § 160-447.

Publication of resolution as to election, § 160-448.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Extension of Corporate Limits—Cont'd**

Register of deeds.

Annexation recorded, §§ 160-453.7, 160-453.19.

Recordation of maps and election results, § 160-450.

Rural fire protection districts.

Effect on contract with city when all or part of district taken into city, § 69-25.14.

Effect when part of district not annexed, § 69-25.15.

School buses.

Transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, § 115-190.1.

Surveys of proposed new areas, § 160-451.

Use for residential purposes defined.

Municipalities of five thousand or more, § 160-453.21.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, § 160-453.9.

Zoning regulations.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, § 160-181.2.

**Fairs.**

Aid to fairs, § 106-520.

**Federal Saving and Loan Associations.**

Investments.

Capital reserve fund, § 160-431.

Municipal funds, § 160-411.5.

**Fees.**

Buildings.

County electrical inspectors, § 160-122.

Electrical wiring of houses, § 160-141.

Local inspector, § 160-146.

Mayor's court, § 160-13.

Meat.

Inspection, § 106-162.

Municipal corporation act of 1917.

Organization under the act, § 160-198.

Municipal fiscal agency act.

Bond issues.

Payment of fees to bank, § 160-405.

Recorder's court, §§ 7-186, 7-196, 7-200, 7-203, 7-206.

**Fences.**

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Finance Act**, §§ 160-367 to 160-403. See within this title, "Municipal Finance Act."**Financial Condition.**

Publication of statement of financial condition, § 160-410.7.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Fire Department**, § 160-235.

Chief of fire department.

Compensation, § 160-116.

Creation of office, § 160-115.

Duties, § 160-117.

Election, § 160-116.

Failure to appoint, § 160-119.

Failure to inspect buildings, § 160-120.

Local inspector.

Buildings, §§ 160-115 to 160-120.

See within this title, "Buildings."

Commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.

State volunteer fire department, §§ 69-14 to 69-25.

See Fire Department.

Workmen's compensation act.

Injury to employee of fire department, § 160-238.

State volunteer fire department, § 69-24.

**Fire Limits**, §§ 160-124, 160-125, 160-236.

See Fire Limits.

**Firemen's Pension Fund**, §§ 118-18 to 118-32.

See Firemen's Pension Fund.

**Firemen's Relief Fund**, §§ 118-1 to 118-11, 160-200.

See Firemen's Relief Fund.

**Fire Protection.**

Buildings, §§ 160-115 to 160-154, 160-237. See within this title, "Buildings."

Fire department, § 160-235. See within this title, "Fire Department."

Fire limits, §§ 160-124, 160-125, 160-236.

See Fire Limits.

Hotels.

Watchman service, § 69-28.

Inspections.

Compensation of local inspector, § 69-4.

Premises, § 69-4.

Property outside city limits, § 160-238.

Injury to employee of fire department, § 160-238.

Rural fire protection districts, §§ 69-25.1 to 69-25.15.

See Fire Protection.

State volunteer fire department, §§ 69-14 to 69-25.

See Fire Department.

**Fires.**

Building regulations, §§ 160-115 to 160-154. See within this title, "Buildings."

Generally, §§ 69-1 to 69-13.

See Fires.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

**Firewood.**

Sale in towns, § 66-8.

**Fireworks, § 160-200.**

See Fireworks.

**Fiscal Control, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5.**

Accountant, §§ 160-409 to 160-409.3.

See within this subtitle, "Municipal accountant."

Application of article, § 160-412.5.

**Appropriations.**

Capital reserve fund.

Establishment, § 160-429.

Interim, § 160-410.9.

**Budget.**

Estimate, § 160-410.1.

Publication, § 160-410.2.

Time for filing, § 160-410.2.

Heads of departments, institutions and agencies to file statements before June first, § 160-410.

Message, § 160-410.1.

**Ordinance, § 160-410.3.**

Amendments, § 160-410.8.

Copies filed with municipal treasurer and municipal accountant, § 160-410.4.

**Statement.**

Filed before June 1, § 160-410.

**Year.**

Defined, § 160-409.

**Criminal law.**

Conduct of municipal accountant, § 160-412.

**Daily deposits.**

Failure to make, § 160-411.4.

Failure to raise revenue, § 160-410.5.

Liability for damages for violation by officer or person, § 160-412.1.

**Damages.**

Liability for violation by officer or person, § 160-412.1.

Recovery, § 160-412.2.

**Debt service.**

Defined, § 160-409.

**Definitions, § 160-409.****Deposits.**

Daily deposits required, § 160-411.4.

**Emergencies, § 160-410.6.****Failure to raise revenue.**

Misdemeanor, § 160-410.5.

**Financial condition.**

Publication, § 160-410.7.

**Fiscal year defined, § 160-409.****Fund defined, § 160-409.****Governing body.**

Defined, § 160-409.

**Heads of offices, departments, institutions and agencies to file budget statements before June first, § 160-410.**

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

**Fiscal Control—Cont'd**

Investment of funds, §§ 159-25, 160-411.5.

**Local government commission.****Emergencies.**

Powers and duties, § 160-410.6.

**Municipal accountant.**

Approval of qualifications, § 160-409.1.

**Bond.**

Approval by commission, § 160-409.2.

**Mayor.**

Report violations to solicitor, § 160-412.3.

Municipal accountant, §§ 160-409.1 to 160-409.3.

Accounts to be kept, § 160-411.3.

Appointment, § 160-409.1.

Approval by local government commission, § 160-409.1.

Approval of expenditures, § 160-411.1.

Bond, § 160-409.2.

**Budget ordinance.**

Copies filed with municipal accountant, § 160-410.4.

**Certificate.**

Payments provided for, § 160-411.

Conduct constituting misdemeanor, § 160-412.

Defined, § 160-409.

Duties, § 160-409.1.

Additional duties, § 160-409.3.

**Payments.**

Liability for violation of section, § 160-411.2.

Provision for payment, § 160-411.

Warrants for payment, § 160-411.1.

Powers, § 160-409.1.

Qualifications, § 160-409.1.

**Statement of financial condition.**

Preparation, § 160-410.7.

Municipality defined, § 160-409.

**Payment.**

Contracts in violation, § 160-411.2.

Expenditures in violation, § 160-411.2.

Provisions for, § 160-411.

Warrants, § 160-411.1.

Purpose of article, § 160-412.4.

**Subdivision.**

Defined, § 160-409.

**Surplus.**

Defined, § 160-409.

**Title, § 160-409.****Violations.**

Liability for damages, § 160-412.1.

Mayor to report to solicitor, § 160-412.3.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Fiscal Control—Cont'd**

Violations—Cont'd

Payments.

Liability for violation of section,  
§ 160-411.2.**Fiscal Year**, §§ 160-371, 160-409.**Foods.**Powers when unsound food offered for  
sale, § 160-228.**Forms.**

Annexation by petition.

Form of petition, § 160-452.

**Forms of Municipal Government**, §§ 160-  
308 to 160-352.Adoption of form, §§ 160-291 to 160-  
307. See within this title, "Adoption  
of New Plan of Government."Amendment of charter, §§ 160-353 to  
160-363. See within this title,  
"Amendment and Repeal of Char-  
ter."**Ballots.**Election on plan of government, §  
160-301.**Change of form.**Charter, §§ 160-353 to 160-363. See  
within this title, "Amendment  
and Repeal of Charter."Not for two years, §§ 160-304, 160-  
363.**Charters.**Adoption of city charters, §§ 160-291  
to 160-307. See within this title,  
"Adoption of New Plan of Gov-  
ernment."**City manager form.****City council.**

Conduct of business, § 160-343.

Meetings regulated, § 160-342.

Number and election of city coun-  
cil, § 160-340.

Oath, § 160-341.

Power and organization of city  
council, § 160-341.

Quorum, §§ 160-341, 160-343.

Salaries, § 160-346.

Vacancies in council, § 160-344.

**City manager**, §§ 160-348 to 160-351.

Appointed, § 160-348.

Control of officers and employees,  
§ 160-351.

Duties, § 160-349.

**Officers.**Appointment and removal, §  
160-350.

Control, § 160-351.

Powers, § 160-349.

Control of officers and employees, §  
160-351.

Governing body, § 160-339.

How it becomes operative, § 160-338.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Forms of Municipal Government —**

Cont'd

**City manager form—Cont'd**Initiative, referendum and recall, §  
160-352.**Mayor.**

Elected by city council, § 160-341.

Election of mayor, § 160-345.

Salary, § 160-346.

Term, § 160-341.

**Officers.**Appointment and removal of offi-  
cers, § 160-350.

Control, § 160-351.

Power and organization of city  
council, § 160-341.Salaries of mayor and council, §  
160-346.**Treasurer**, § 160-347.

Salary, § 160-347.

**Commission form of government**, §§  
160-324 to 160-337.**Accounts.**

Supervision of accounts, § 160-328.

**Administration and finance.**Commissioner of administration  
and finance, § 160-326.

Duties, § 160-328.

Power, § 160-328.

Mayor as commissioner, § 160-326.

**Board of commissioners.**Contracting for own benefit, § 14-  
234.

Definitions, § 160-4.

Duties of commissioners, §§ 160-  
326, 160-332.

Full-time work, § 160-333.

Governing body, § 160-325.

Meaning of term "commis-  
sioners," § 160-4.

Number, §§ 160-5, 160-326.

May be changed, § 160-6.

Powers of board of commis-  
sioners, §§ 160-326, 160-332.

Salaries, § 160-337.

Service exclusive, § 160-333.

Time for qualification, § 160-307.

**Collector of taxes and other dues**, §  
160-328.**Commissioner of public safety**, §  
160-326.

Duties, § 160-330.

Election, § 160-326.

Electrical inspectors, § 160-330.

**Fire department.**Chief of fire department, § 160-  
330.

Garbage regulations, § 160-330.

Health regulations, § 160-330.

Light systems, § 160-330.

Nuisances, § 160-330.

- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**  
 Cont'd  
**Forms of Municipal Government —**  
 Cont'd  
 Commission form of government —  
 Cont'd  
 Commissioner of public safety —  
 Cont'd  
 Officers.  
   Control of, § 160-330.  
   Police force.  
   Control of, § 160-330.  
   Powers, § 160-330.  
   Sewer system, § 160-330.  
   Traffic regulations, § 160-330.  
 Commissioner of public works, §§  
 160-326, 160-329.  
 Contracts.  
   Signed by mayor, § 160-327.  
 Duties of commissioners, § 160-326.  
 Elections, § 160-326.  
 Employees.  
   Control of employees, § 160-328.  
   Employment, § 160-326.  
 How it becomes operative, § 160-324.  
 Initiative, referendum and recall, §§  
 160-334, 160-336. See within this  
 title, "Initiative, Referendum and  
 Recall."  
 Mayor, § 160-326.  
   Duties as commissioner of admin-  
   istration and finance, § 160-328.  
   Duties of mayor, § 160-327.  
   Election, § 160-326.  
   Power, § 160-327.  
 Nomination of candidates, § 160-335.  
 Number of commissioners, § 160-  
 326.  
 Officers.  
   Appointment, election or employ-  
   ment, § 160-326.  
   Salaries, § 160-337.  
 Plan "C", § 160-324.  
 Powers of commissioners, §§ 160-  
 326, 160-332.  
 Primary elections, § 160-335.  
 Provisions independent of act of  
 1917, §§ 160-5 to 160-21. See with-  
 in this title, "Commissioners."  
 Publication.  
   Quarterly financial statements, §  
   160-328.  
 Public safety.  
   Commissioner of public safety, §§  
   160-326, 160-330. See within  
   this subtitle, "Commissioner of  
   public safety."  
 Public works.  
   Commissioner of public works, §§  
   160-326, 160-329.  
   Election, § 160-326.  
   Construction of public works, §  
   160-329.
- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**  
 Cont'd  
**Forms of Municipal Government —**  
 Cont'd  
 Commission form of government —  
 Cont'd  
 Public works—Cont'd  
   Control of water systems, § 160-  
   329.  
   Departments, § 160-329.  
   Public utilities.  
   Control, § 160-329.  
   Streets and public places, § 160-  
   329.  
 Purchasing agent, § 160-328.  
 Recommendations as to purchases,  
 § 160-331.  
 Recall of officials by the people, §  
 160-336.  
 Reports.  
   Collector of taxes, § 160-328.  
   Rules and regulations, § 160-326.  
   Salaries of officers, § 160-337.  
 Effect of adoption of plan, §§ 160-291  
 to 160-295. See within this title,  
 "Adoption of New Plan of Govern-  
 ment."  
 Elections.  
   Adoption of new form, §§ 160-291 to  
   160-307. See within this title,  
   "Adoption of New Plan of Gov-  
   ernment."  
   First election of officers, § 160-306.  
 Form of petition, § 160-297.  
 Manner of adoption, §§ 160-296 to 160-  
 303.  
 Mayor and city council elected at  
 large, §§ 160-308 to 160-314.  
 Council.  
   Election, § 160-310.  
   Number of council, § 160-310.  
   Officers elected by, § 160-312.  
   Salaries, § 160-311.  
 Election of city council, § 160-310.  
 How it becomes operative, § 160-  
 308.  
 Initiative, referendum and recall, §  
 160-352.  
 Mayor.  
   Election, § 160-309.  
   Power of removal in mayor, §  
   160-313.  
   Salary, § 160-311.  
   Term of office, § 160-309.  
   Veto power, § 160-314.  
 Number of city council, § 160-310.  
 Officers.  
   Elected by city council, § 160-312.  
   Removal.  
   Power of mayor, § 160-313.  
 Plan "A", § 160-308.  
 Salaries of mayor and councilmen, §  
 160-311.  
 Veto power of mayor, § 160-314.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Forms of Municipal Government —**

Cont'd

Mayor and council elected by districts, and at large, §§ 160-315 to 160-323.

Approval of contracts, § 160-322.

City council.

Election, § 160-317.

Number of councilmen, § 160-317.

Term of office, § 160-317.

How it becomes operative, § 160-315.

Mayor.

Election, § 160-316.

Power of removal in mayor, § 160-319.

Supervisory power of mayor, § 160-321.

Term of office, § 160-316.

Veto power in mayor, § 160-323.

Officers.

Elected by city council, § 160-318.

Power of removal in mayor, § 160-319.

Petition.

Requirement as to signatures, § 160-296.

Plan "B", § 160-315.

Power of removal in mayor, § 160-319.

Salaries.

Mayor and council, § 160-320.

Mayor, city council and city manager, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this subtitle, "City manager form."

Plan "B", § 160-338.

Officers.

City manager form, § 160-350.

City officers to carry out plan, § 160-305.

Commission form, § 160-326.

Election of officers, § 160-306.

Mayor and city council forms, §§ 160-312, 160-313, 160-318, 160-319.

Time for officers to qualify, § 160-307.

Petition, § 160-297.

Filing petition, § 160-296.

Form of petition, § 160-297.

Petitions for more than one plan, § 160-299.

Plan not changed for two years, §§ 160-304, 160-363.

Plan to continue for two years, § 160-304.

Repeal of charter, §§ 160-353 to 160-363. See within this title, "Amendment and Repeal of Charter."

Result of adoption, §§ 160-304 to 160-307.

**Foundry Chimneys**, § 160-139.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Franchises.**

Franchise tax, §§ 105-116, 105-118 to 105-120. See within this title, "Taxation."

Power to grant, § 160-2.

**Fraud.**

By individuals.

Liability, § 160-63.

**Frauds, Statute of.**

Contracts, § 160-279.

**Funds.**

Capital reserve funds, §§ 160-425 to 160-434. See within this title, "Capital Reserve Funds."

Estimate of municipal population authorizing participation in state-collected funds, § 160-4.1.

Fiscal control, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5. See within this title, "Fiscal Control."

Kept separate, §§ 128-11, 128-12.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Payment into fund, § 143-166.

**Loans.**

Bond sales.

Application of funds, § 160-395.

Recovery by citizens of funds retained by delinquent official, § 128-10.

Recreation systems and playgrounds, § 160-159.

Redevelopment law.

Grant, § 160-470.

Revolving fund, § 160-372.

Sinking funds, §§ 153-148 to 153-151, 160-397. See within this title, "Sinking Funds."

State-collected.

Estimate of municipal population authorizing participation, § 160-4.1.

Wrongful retention of public funds, § 128-10.

**Garbage.**

Commission form of government, § 160-330.

Removal of garbage, §§ 160-233, 160-282.

**Gas and Gas Companies.**

Acquiring property therefor, § 160-255. By purchase, § 160-204.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Charges.

Failure to pay gas bill, § 160-256.

Outside corporate limits, § 160-256.

Payment, § 160-256.

Commission form of government, § 160-329.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Gas and Gas Companies—Cont'd**

Control of public utilities, §§ 160-282 to 160-285. See within this title, "Public Utilities."

Establishment of gas system, § 160-282.

Maintaining, § 160-255.

Powers of municipalities, §§ 160-2, 160-200.

Rates.

How to fix and enforce rates, § 160-256.

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Gas Meters, §§ 160-106 to 160-114.** See within this title, "Inspection of Meters."**Gasoline.**

Licenses.

Persons, firms or corporations selling, § 105-72.

Service stations, § 105-89.

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Gasoline Tax.**

Refund of taxes paid by, § 105-446.1.

**General Assembly.**

Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VIII, § 4.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 13.

Restricting power of taxation, etc., Const. N. C., art. VIII, § 4.

**General Powers, §§ 160-1 to 160-4, 160-199 to 160-289.** See within this title, "Powers."**Gifts.**

Power to accept gifts or bequests, § 160-200.

**Government.**

Adoption of plans, §§ 160-291 to 160-307. See within this title, "Adoption of New Plan of Government."

Commissioners. See within this title, "Commissioners."

Continuity of local government in emergency, §§ 162B-1 to 162B-13.

See Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.

Forms of municipal government, §§ 160-308 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Governing body defined, §§ 160-368, 160-409, 160-414, 160-426, 160-456, 160-498.

Local government acts, §§ 159-1 to 159-68.

See Local Government Acts.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Government—Cont'd**

Officers, §§ 160-5 to 160-28, 160-273 to 160-278. See within this title, "Officers."

**Guardian ad Litem.**

Eminent domain proceedings, § 160-209.

**Harbor Master, § 76-56.****Health, §§ 160-229 to 160-234.**

See Health.

Redevelopment law, §§ 160-454 to 160-474. See within this title, "Redevelopment Law."

**Hearings.**

Courts.

Pre-trial hearings, § 1-169.6.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-207, 160-210, 160-212.

Extension of corporate limits.

Population of five thousand or more.

Public hearing, § 160-453.17.

Population of less than five thousand, § 160-453.5.

Notice of hearing on proposed incorporation, § 160-197.

Proposed incorporation, § 160-198.

Removal of officers, §§ 160-313, 160-319.

Zoning regulations, §§ 160-175, 160-176.

**Heating.**

Contractors.

Licenses, § 105-91.

Contracts.

Specifications, § 160-280.

**Highways.** See within this title, "Streets and Highways."**Historical Organizations.**

Appropriations.

Expenditures of, § 153-249.

Municipalities authorized to make for, § 153-248.

Assignment of room in public building for use of organization, § 153-250.

Purpose of article, § 153-247.

Report of organization.

Annually, § 153-249.

**Holding More Than One Office, §§ 128-1, 128-2, 160-294.****"Home Rule."**

Amendment and repeal of charter, §§ 160-353 to 160-363. See within this title, "Amendment and Repeal of Charter."

**Hospital Authorities Law, §§ 131-90 to 131-116.1.**

See Hospital Authorities Law.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

- Hospitals**, §§ 160-230 to 160-232, 160-282.  
 See Hospitals and Asylums.  
 Additional and further authority to finance hospital facilities, §§ 131-126.41 to 131-126.44.  
 See Hospitals and Asylums.  
 County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§ 131-28.23 to 131-28.28.  
 See Hospitals and Asylums.  
 Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-46 to 131-51.  
 See Tuberculosis.  
 Mentally disordered.  
 Counties and towns may establish hospitals, § 122-73.  
 Mental health outpatient clinics.  
 Authority of local governmental units, § 130-29.  
 Municipal hospital facilities act.  
 Additional and further authority to finance hospital facilities, §§ 131-126.18 to 131-126.30, 131-126.41 to 131-126.44.  
 See Hospitals and Asylums.  
 Public hospitals, §§ 131-4 to 131-51.  
 See Hospitals and Asylums.  
**Houses of Correction.**  
 Reformatories for fallen women, §§ 134-49 to 134-66.  
 See Reformatories.  
**Housing.**  
 Slum clearance, §§ 160-182 to 160-191.  
 See Slum Clearance.  
**Housing Authorities Law**, §§ 157-1 to 157-60.  
 See Housing Authorities Law.  
**Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.**  
 Zoning of potential flood areas, § 104B-2.  
**Implied Powers**, § 160-2.  
**Improvements.**  
 Development, §§ 158-1 to 158-7.  
 See Local Development.  
 Local improvements, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.  
 See Local Improvements.  
**Income Tax.**  
 Municipalities not to levy income tax, § 105-247.  
**Incorporation**, §§ 160-196 to 160-198.  
 Organization under the act of 1917, §§ 160-195 to 160-198. See within this title, "Municipal Corporation Act of 1917."  
**Indebtedness.**  
 Debts. See within this title, "Debts."  
 Limitation of indebtedness, §§ 160-64, 160-383, 160-399. See within this title, "Limitation of Indebtedness."  
**Inflammable Substances.**  
 Regulation, § 160-200.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

- Inheritance Tax.**  
 Exemptions, § 105-3.  
 Municipalities not to levy inheritance tax, § 105-247.  
**Initiative, Referendum and Recall**, § 160-336.  
 Amendment and repeal of charter, §§ 160-353 to 160-363. See within this title, "Amendment and Repeal of Charter."  
 City manager form of government, § 160-352.  
 Commission form of government, §§ 160-334, 160-336.  
 Action upon protest filed, § 160-334.  
 Duty of board of commissioners, § 160-334.  
 Effective date of ordinance, § 160-334.  
 Initiative and referendum, § 160-334.  
 Ordinances submitted by petition, § 160-334.  
 Popular vote taken, § 160-334.  
 Proposition for repeal, § 160-334.  
 Publication, § 160-334.  
 Recall of officials by the people, § 160-336.  
 Application of method of removal, § 160-336.  
 Board to order primary, § 160-336.  
 Candidate elected succeeds to office, § 160-336.  
 Clerk to examine and certify sufficiency, § 160-336.  
 Petition filed and verified, § 160-336.  
 Vacancy filled, § 160-336.  
 Who may be removed, § 160-336.  
**Debts.**  
 Popular vote required, except for necessary expenses, § 160-62.  
**Extension of corporate limits.**  
 Referendum on question of extension, §§ 160-446 to 160-449. See within this title, "Extension of Corporate Limits."  
 Forms of municipal government, § 160-352.  
 Mayor and city council elected at large, § 160-352.  
 Plans "A" and "D" with initiative, referendum and recall, § 160-352.  
**Injunctions.**  
 Zoning regulations.  
 Enforcement, § 160-179.  
**Inspection.**  
 Building permits.  
 Contractors applying for building permits, § 87-14.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Inspection—Cont'd**

Buildings, §§ 160-115 to 160-154. See within this title, "Buildings."

Deputy inspectors.

Buildings, § 160-123.

Electrical work, wiring, etc., § 160-200.

Fire protection.

Compensation of local inspector, § 69-4.

Premises, § 69-4.

General power, § 160-200.

Jails, §§ 108-5, 153-49.1.

Meat, § 106-161.

Fees, § 106-162.

Meters, §§ 160-106 to 160-114. See within this title, "Inspection of Meters."

Municipal finance act.

Bond ordinance.

Sworn statement of indebtedness, § 160-383.

Unsound food products, § 160-228.

**Inspection of Meters.**

Apparatus for testing meters provided, § 160-108.

Charges.

Adjustment of charges, § 160-112.

Complaint, § 160-110.

Inspection made upon complaint, § 160-110.

Deposit.

Repayment of deposit, § 160-111.

Free access to meters, § 160-114.

Inspectors.

Appointment, §§ 160-106, 160-107.

Time of appointment, § 160-107.

Bond, § 160-107.

Compensation, § 160-107.

Oath, § 160-107.

Installation.

Meters tested before installed, § 160-109.

Public utilities.

Inspection by utilities commission, § 62-75.

Standard of accuracy, § 160-113.

**Insurance.**

Contract.

Liability insurance, § 160-191.2.

Defects in buildings.

Appeal from the decision of the local inspector to the insurance commissioner, § 160-149.

Depositories.

Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, § 147-79.

Group insurance.

Employees, § 160-200.

Group life insurance defined, § 58-210.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Insurance—Cont'd**

Inspection of buildings.

Insurance department, § 58-10.

Jury.

Knowledge to be kept from jury, § 160-191.5.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5. See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."

Liable only after procurement, § 160-191.4.

Motor vehicles.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5. See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."

Officials, § 160-200.

Payment of premiums, § 160-191.2.

Taxicabs.

Required to carry liability insurance, § 160-200.

**Interest.**

Drains and sewers.

Special assessments, §§ 160-246 to 160-248.

Earned on investments, § 160-411.5.

Eminent domain.

Assessments, § 160-213.

Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, § 160-374.

Public building contracts.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Additional power to suspend or revoke retail wine license, § 18-116.1.

Allocation of funds to municipality.

Estimate of municipal population authorizing participation, § 160-4.1.

Beer.

Local regulations not affected, § 18-139.

Regulation of hours of sale, § 18-107.

Beverage control act of 1939, §§ 18-63 to 18-93.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

Effect of revocation of wine license, § 18-116.3.

Elections on question of sale of wine and beer, §§ 18-124 to 18-128.1.

Turlington act.

Police.

Search for and seizure of still, §§ 18-22, 18-24, 18-25.

Wines.

Municipalities in certain counties authorized to regulate or prohibit sale, §§ 18-119 to 18-123.

- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**
- Cont'd
  - Intoxicating Liquors—Cont'd**
  - Wines—Cont'd
    - Power of local governing body to suspend or revoke retail wine license, § 18-116.1.
    - Regulation of hours of sale, § 18-107.
  - Investments.**
  - Bonds.
    - Authorized investments for clerks of court, § 2-55.
  - Capital reserve fund, § 160-431.
  - Fiscal control.
    - Investment of funds, § 160-411.5.
  - Sinking fund, §§ 153-44, 153-149.
  - Jail or Guardhouse.**
  - Erection, maintenance and operation, § 160-2.
  - Inspection, §§ 108-5, 153-49.1.
  - Joint Administrative Functions of Cities and Counties, § 153-246.**
  - Joint playgrounds in neighborhood recreation centers, § 160-164.
  - Libraries, § 160-75.
  - Market houses, § 160-167.
  - Planning boards, § 160-22.
  - Joint Construction of Sewers, §§ 160-250 to 160-254.**
  - See Drains and Sewers.
  - Joint Water Supply Facilities, §§ 160-191.6 to 160-191.11.** See within this title, "Water System."
  - Journal.**
  - Governing body, § 160-269.
  - Judges of Elections, §§ 160-41 to 160-43.**
  - See within this title, "Elections."
  - Judgments.**
  - Bonds acceptable in payment of certain judgments, § 153-142.
  - Closing of streets and highways.
    - Recording judgment of superior court, § 153-9.
  - Effect of act of 1917, § 160-286.
  - Eminent domain.
    - Certificate under seal, § 160-220.
    - Registration of final judgment, § 160-220.
  - Mandamus to enforce money demand, § 1-512.
  - Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, § 160-374.
  - Summary judgment on bond, § 109-36.
  - Jurisdiction.**
  - Cemeteries.
    - Power over cemeteries outside corporate limits, § 160-203.1.
  - Extraterritorial jurisdiction, §§ 160-181.2, 160-203.
  - Light, water, sewerage and gas systems, § 160-255.
  - Fire protection for property outside city limits, § 160-238.
- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**
- Cont'd
  - Jurisdiction—Cont'd**
  - Health.
    - Abatement or remedy menaces to health, § 160-234.
  - Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
    - Jurisdiction of municipality outside of corporate limits, § 131-21.
  - Mayor's court, §§ 7-242, 160-13 to 160-16. See within this title, "Mayor's Jurisdiction As a Court."
  - One-mile limit.
    - Police power extended to outside territory, § 160-203.
  - Subdivisions.
    - Municipal legislative body as plating authority, § 160-226.
  - Zoning regulations.
    - Extraterritorial jurisdiction, § 160-181.2.
  - Justices of the Peace.**
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 5.
  - Mayor's jurisdiction as a court, §§ 160-13 to 160-16. See within this title, "Mayor's Jurisdiction As a Court."
  - Number of justices, § 7-113.
  - Juvenile Courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.**
  - See Juvenile Courts.
  - Labor Unions.**
  - Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §§ 95-97 to 95-100.
  - See Labor.
  - Landlord and Tenant.**
  - Lease of public utilities, § 160-2.
  - Light, water, sewer and gas systems.
    - Enforcement of payment of charges against tenants, § 160-256.
  - Power to carry out provisions of lease, § 160-200.
  - Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.**
  - Payment into fund, § 143-166.
  - Leases.**
  - Armories.
    - Leasing, conveying or acquiring property for use as armory, § 143-235.
  - Power to carry out provisions of lease, § 160-200.
  - Public utilities, § 160-2.
  - Legal Advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.**
  - Liability for Negligent Operation of Automobiles, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5.** See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."
  - Libraries, §§ 160-65 to 160-77, 160-200, 160-282 to 160-284.**
  - See Libraries.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

- Licenses**, §§ 105-41, 160-56, 160-200.
- Amusements.
    - Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, § 105-37.1.
  - Attorneys at law and other professionals, § 105-41.
  - Auctions and auctioneers, § 85-5.
  - Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, § 105-89.
  - Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds, etc., § 105-66.
  - Bicycle dealers, § 105-49.
  - Bondsmen.
    - Rates, § 105-41.1.
  - Building and loan associations, § 105-228.25.
  - Carnival companies, etc., regulated, § 105-39.
  - City clerk to report, § 105-113.
  - Coal and coke dealers.
    - Rate, § 105-44.
  - Collection of delinquent taxes, § 105-109.
  - Commissioner of administration and finance, § 160-328.
  - Contractors and construction companies, § 105-54.
    - Heating contractors, § 105-91.
  - Dogs, §§ 67-5 to 67-28.
    - See Dogs.
  - Duration, § 105-33.
  - Electricians, §§ 105-91, 160-266.
  - Elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.
    - Repairing and servicing, § 105-56.
  - Employment agencies, § 105-90.
  - Gasoline and oils.
    - Persons, firms or corporations selling, § 105-72.
  - Graduated with reference to population of city or town, § 105-33.
  - Heating contractors, § 105-91.
  - Intoxicating liquors.
    - Additional power to suspend or revoke retail wine license, § 18-116.1.
    - Effect of revocation of wine license, § 18-116.3.
  - Laundries.
    - License tax, § 105-85.
  - Marble yards, § 105-96.
  - Motorcycle dealers, § 105-89.1.
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Dealers, § 105-89.
    - Service stations, § 105-89.
    - Taxicabs, §§ 20-37, 20-97, 160-200.
    - Tax limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, § 20-97.
  - Outdoor advertising, § 105-86.
  - Outdoor theaters.
    - Schedule of tax, § 105-36.1.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

- Licenses**—Cont'd
- Outside municipalities, § 105-33.
  - Pawnbrokers, §§ 91-3, 105-50.
  - Plumbers, heating contractors and electricians, §§ 105-91, 160-266.
  - Population.
    - Effect, § 105-264.
  - Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.
    - Collection of privileged license tax limited, § 105-74.
  - Professionals, § 105-41.
  - Savings and loan associations, § 105-228.25.
  - Security dealers, § 105-67.
  - Service stations, § 105-89.
  - Soft drink manufacturers, producers, bottlers and distributors, § 105-69.
  - Taxicabs, §§ 20-37, 20-97, 160-200.
  - Tax on business within one mile of corporate limits, § 105-33.
  - Tax on trades and professions, § 105-41.
  - Traveling theatrical companies, etc.
    - License tax not in excess of state tax, § 105-35.
- Liens.**
- Eminent domain proceedings.
    - Assessment, § 160-212.
  - Health.
    - Abatement of nuisances, § 160-234.
    - Detention of persons afflicted with contagious disease, § 160-230.
  - Sewers.
    - Joint construction and operation of sewers, § 160-253.
- Lighting and Light Plants.**
- Acquiring property therefor, § 160-285.
    - By purchase, § 160-204.
    - Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."
  - Authority to acquire and maintain, § 160-255.
  - Charges.
    - Failure to pay light bill, § 160-256.
    - Outside corporate limits, § 160-256.
    - Payment, § 160-256.
  - Commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.
  - Commission form of government, § 160-329.
  - Control of public utilities, §§ 160-282 to 160-285. See within this title, "Public Utilities."
  - Light plants, § 160-255.
  - Power to acquire electric lighting systems, § 160-282.
  - Rates.
    - Power to fix and enforce rates, § 160-256.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Lime.**

Unslaked lime, § 160-147.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Claims against cities and towns, § 1-53.

**Limitation of Indebtedness, § 160-399.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, § 4.

Sworn statement of indebtedness, § 160-383.

Ten per cent.

Debts limited to ten per cent of assessed values, § 160-64.

**Limits.**

Extension of corporate limits, §§ 160-445 to 160-453.24. See within this title, "Extension of Corporate Limits."

**Loans.**

Anticipations.

Revolving fund in lieu of borrowing money on anticipations, § 160-372.

Appropriations, § 160-399.

Bonds. See within this title, "Bonds."

Debts, §§ 160-62 to 160-64, 160-399 to 160-402. See within this title, "Debts."

Municipal securities, §§ 160-377 to 160-397.

See Municipal Securities.

No debt or loan except by a majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

Temporary loans, §§ 160-373 to 160-376.

Bond sales.

Money borrowed in anticipation of bond sales, § 160-375.

Interest.

Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, § 160-374.

Judgments.

Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, § 160-374.

Money borrowed to meet appropriations, § 160-373.

Notes issued for temporary loans, § 160-376.

Provisions as to long-term financing do not apply to temporary loans, § 160-377.

**Lobbying, § 120-46.****Local Development, §§ 158-1 to 158-7.**

See Local Development.

**Local Government Acts, §§ 159-1 to 159-68.**

See Local Government Acts.

**Local Improvements, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.**

See Local Improvements.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**"Local Self-Government."**

Amendment and repeal of charter, §§ 160-353 to 160-363. See within this title, "Amendment and Repeal of Charter."

**Manager.**

City manager form of government, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**Mandamus.**

Mandamus to enforce money demand, § 1-512.

**Maps and Plats.**

Eminent domain proceedings, § 160-207.

Extension of corporate limits.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, § 160-453.3.

Population of five thousand or more.

Prerequisite to annexation, § 160-453.15.

Recordation of maps and election results, § 160-450.

**Markets, §§ 160-167 to 160-171, 160-228.**

See Markets.

**Marriage.**

Registration, § 160-200.

**Mayor, §§ 160-10 to 160-16.**

Adoption of new plan of government, § 160-294.

Bond, § 160-265.

Destruction of surrendered bonds of cities and towns, § 160-398.

City council and city manager form of government.

City manager form of government, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Commission form of government, §§ 160-326 to 160-328. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Double office holding, §§ 128-1, 128-2, 160-294.

Election, §§ 160-10, 160-309, 160-310, 160-316, 160-345.

Extension of corporate limits.

Map of annexed area recorded with register of deeds as secretary of state, § 160-450.

Fiscal control.

Report to solicitor of violations, § 160-412.3.

Holding other office, §§ 128-1, 128-2, 160-294.

Information requested from mayor, § 160-278.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Mayor—Cont'd**

- Jurisdiction as a court, §§ 7-242, 160-13 to 160-16. See within this title, "Mayor's Jurisdiction As a Court."
  - Mayor and city council elected at large, §§ 160-308 to 160-314. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."
  - Mayor and council elected by districts and at large, §§ 160-315 to 160-323. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."
  - Mayor pro tem, §§ 160-12, 160-274, 163-310, 163-341.
  - Oath of office, § 160-11.
  - Presides at commissioners' meeting, § 160-12.
  - Qualifications, § 160-25.
  - Recall, § 160-336.
  - Refusal to qualify and act, § 160-26.
    - Penalty, § 160-26.
  - Removal of officers, §§ 160-313, 160-319, 160-336.
    - Hearing, §§ 160-313, 160-319.
    - Right to counsel, §§ 160-313, 160-319.
    - Veterans' recreation authorities, § 165-30.
  - Salary, §§ 160-9, 160-28, 160-201, 160-311, 160-320, 160-337, 160-346.
  - Sale of municipal property by mayor or commissioners, § 160-59.
    - Title to municipal property made by mayor, § 160-61.
  - Supervisory power, § 160-321.
  - Term of office, §§ 160-309, 160-316.
  - Time for qualification, § 160-307.
  - Vacancy, § 160-10.
    - Mayor pro tem, § 160-274.
  - Veterans' recreation authorities.
    - Appointment of commissioners, § 165-27.
    - Removal of commissioners, § 165-30.
  - Veto, §§ 160-314, 160-323.
  - Voter.
    - Required to be voter, § 160-25.
  - Votes in case of tie only, § 160-12.
  - Warrants.
    - Issuance, § 15-18.
    - Security to keep the peace, § 15-28.
- Mayor and Council Elected by Districts and at Large**, §§ 160-296, 160-315 to 160-323. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."
- Mayor's Jurisdiction As a Court**, §§ 7-242, 160-13 to 160-16.
- Appeals, §§ 6-64, 160-14.
  - Mayor certifies ordinances on appeal, §§ 8-5, 160-16.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Mayor's Jurisdiction As a Court—Cont'd**

- Costs, § 160-15.
    - Imprisonment of defendant for non-payment of fine and costs, § 6-65.
    - Liability of county for criminal costs, § 6-64.
  - Enforce ordinances and penalties, § 160-14.
  - Evidence.
    - Town ordinances certified, § 8-5.
  - Fees, § 160-13.
  - Imprisonment of defendant for non-payment of fine and costs, § 6-65.
  - Inferior court, § 160-13.
  - Jurisdiction of a justice of the peace in criminal matters, § 160-13.
  - Justices of the peace.
    - Power of justice in criminal cases, § 160-13.
  - Municipal-county courts, § 7-242.
    - Extension of mayor's jurisdiction, § 7-242.
  - Proceedings as before a justice of the peace, § 160-13.
  - Sentence and punishment, § 160-15.
  - Streets and highways.
    - Sentence to work on streets, § 160-15.
  - Transfer of certain cases to recorder's court, § 7-210.
  - When recorder's court, § 7-242.
- Meat.**
- Inspection, § 106-161.
    - Fees, § 106-162.
  - Meat-packing establishments.
    - Inspection, §§ 106-169 to 106-173.
    - See Meat and Meat Products.
- Meetings**, §§ 160-267 to 160-269. See within this title, "Municipal Meetings."
- Memorials**, §§ 100-10, 160-200, 160-204, 160-222, 160-281 to 160-285, 160-329. See within this title, "Monuments, Memorials and Parks."
- Menageries.**
- Regulation, § 160-200.
- Meters**, §§ 160-106 to 160-114. See within this title, "Inspection of Meters."
- Milk.**
- Milk dispensaries for babies, § 160-282.
- Monuments, Memorials and Parks.**
- Acquiring property therefor, § 160-285.
    - By purchase, § 160-204.
    - Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."
  - Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.
  - Contribution toward erection of memorials, § 100-10.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Monuments, Memorials and Parks —**  
Cont'd

Control of parks, §§ 160-222, 160-282.

How control exercised, § 160-283.

Ordinances to regulate management,  
§ 160-284.**Conveyances.**Validation of certain conveyances, §  
160-281.

Lighting parks, § 160-222.

Power of city, §§ 160-200, 160-282.

Recreation systems and playgrounds,  
§§ 160-155 to 160-164, 160-200, 160-  
204, 160-222, 160-282 to 160-285. See  
within this title, "Recreation Sys-  
tems and Playgrounds."**Morrison Training School.**

Contributions, § 134-84.

Payment of expense, § 134-82.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Substitution of trustees, § 45-11.

**Motorboats.**

Special rules and regulations.

Provision for local regulation, §  
75A-15.**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**Permanent plates for city buses, § 20-  
84.1.**Motor Vehicles.**

Commissioner of public safety.

Traffic regulations, § 160-330.

**Dealers.**

Licenses, § 105-89.

Drivers of state, county and city ve-  
hicles subject to provisions of arti-  
cle, § 20-168.Excessive speeding and reckless driv-  
ing.Mandatory suspension of driver's li-  
cense, § 20-16.1.

Franchise tax, § 20-97.

General treatment of motor vehicles,  
§§ 20-1 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicles.

Liability for negligent operation.

Action for negligence in perform-  
ance of governmental function au-  
thorized, § 160-191.3.Claims arising after procurement of  
insurance, § 160-191.4.

Defenses not affected, § 160-191.3.

**Governmental functions.**Action for negligence in perform-  
ance, § 160-191.3.Governmental immunity waived, §  
160-191.1.**Insurance.**

Contract, § 160-191.2.

Knowledge kept from jury, § 160-  
191.5.**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**Liability for negligent operation —  
Cont'd**Insurance—Cont'd**Liable only upon claims arising  
after procurement, § 160-191.4.

Payment of premiums, § 160-191.2.

**Jury.**Knowledge of insurance to be  
kept from, § 160-191.5.Waive governmental immunity, §  
160-191.1.License tax limited to one dollar per  
vehicle per year, § 20-97.**Lights.**No conflict with requirements, § 20-  
131.Parking and parking meters, §§ 160-  
200, 160-282. See within this title,  
"Parking."

Power of municipality, § 160-200.

Powers of local authorities, § 20-169.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle,  
§§ 14-247 to 14-252.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Registration.**

Registration plates.

Transfer of registration plates for  
vehicles owned and operated by  
city or town, § 20-64.Vehicles owned by cities and towns,  
§ 20-84.Restrictions on use of highways, § 20-  
121.**Service stations.**

Licenses, § 105-89.

Size or weight limitations of vehicles.

Alteration by city regulated, § 20-  
115.Special permits for vehicles of exces-  
sive size or weight, § 20-119.**Speed.**

Regulation of speed, § 20-141.

Taxicabs, §§ 20-37, 20-97, 20-280, 160-  
200. See within this title, "Taxi-  
cabs."

Turning at intersections.

Regulation, § 20-153.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Re-  
sponsibility Act of 1957.**

Vehicles excepted, § 20-318.

**Municipal Board of Control, §§ 160-195  
to 160-198.**

Amendment and repeal of charter.

Adoption or change certified and re-  
corded, § 160-361.

Approval of board, § 160-198.

Chairman, § 160-195.

Changing name of municipality, § 160-  
195.

Composition, § 160-195.

Election of officers provided for, §  
160-198.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Municipal Board of Control—Cont'd**  
Hearing.Order and notice for hearing, §§  
160-197, 160-198.

Order creating corporation, § 160-198.

Organization of corporation, §§ 160-  
196 to 160-198.

Secretary, § 160-195.

**Municipal Bond Registration Act.**

Registration, §§ 160-407, 160-408.

Title of act, § 160-406.

**Municipal Capital Reserve Act, §§ 160-  
425 to 160-434.** See within this title,  
"Capital Reserve Funds."**Municipal Corporation Act of 1917, §§  
160-192 to 160-366.**Accounting system, §§ 160-275, 160-  
276, 169-290. See within this title,  
"Accounts and Accounting."Adoption of new plan of government,  
§§ 160-291 to 160-307. See within  
this title, "Adoption of New Plan of  
Government."Amendment and repeal of charter, §§  
160-353 to 160-363. See within this  
title, "Amendment and Repeal of  
Charter."

Cemeteries, §§ 160-258 to 160-260.2.

See Cemeteries.

Charters, §§ 160-291 to 160-295. See  
within this title, "Adoption of New  
Plan of Government."City manager, §§ 160-338 to 160-352.  
See within this title, "Forms of Mu-  
nicipal Government."Commission form of government, §§  
160-324 to 160-337. See within this  
title, "Forms of Municipal Govern-  
ment."Contracts regulated, §§ 160-279 to 160-  
281.2. See within this title, "Con-  
tracts."

Definitions, § 160-192.

Different forms of municipal govern-  
ment, §§ 160-308 to 160-352. See  
within this title, "Forms of Municip-  
al Government."

Effect of act, § 160-194.

Effect upon existing regulations, §§  
160-286 to 160-289.

Effect upon prior laws, § 160-193.

Elections.

Existing election laws remain in  
force, § 160-288.

Regulated, §§ 160-364 to 160-366.

Existing ordinances remain in force, §  
160-287.Existing rights and obligations not af-  
fected, § 160-286.

Explanation of terms, § 160-192.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Municipal Corporation Act of 1917 —  
Cont'd**Fire protection, §§ 160-235 to 160-238.  
See within this title, "Fire Protec-  
tion."Forms of municipal government, §§  
160-308 to 160-353. See within this  
title, "Forms of Municipal Govern-  
ment."

General effect of act, § 160-194.

General laws apply, § 160-289.

Health, §§ 160-229 to 160-234.

See Health.

Initiative, referendum and recall, §§  
160-334, 160-336, 160-352. See with-  
in this title, "Initiative, Referendum  
and Recall."Lights, §§ 160-255, 160-256. See within  
this title, "Lighting and Light  
Plants."

Markets, § 160-228.

See Markets.

Mayor and city council elected at  
large, §§ 160-308 to 160-314. See  
within this title, "Forms of Municip-  
al Government."Mayor and city council elected by dis-  
tricts and at large, §§ 160-315 to  
160-323. See within this title, "Forms  
of Municipal Government."Mayor, city council and city manager,  
§§ 160-338 to 160-351. See within  
this title, "Forms of Municipal Gov-  
ernment."Municipal finance act not repealed or  
amended, § 160-194.Municipal meetings, §§ 160-267 to 160-  
269. See within this title, "Municipal  
Meetings."Officers, §§ 160-273 to 160-278. See  
within this title, "Officers."Operation of act, §§ 160-192 to 160-  
194.

Ordinances, §§ 160-270 to 160-272.

See Ordinances.

Organization under the act, §§ 160-  
195 to 160-198.

Area, § 160-196.

Election of officers provided for, §  
160-198.

Fees, § 160-198.

Filing papers, § 160-198.

Hearing, §§ 160-197, 160-198.

Municipal board of control, § 160-  
195.Number of persons and area in-  
cluded, § 160-196.Order creating corporation, § 160-  
198.

Petition, §§ 160-197, 160-198.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

- Cont'd  
**Municipal Corporation Act of 1917 —**  
 Cont'd  
 Organization under the act—Cont'd  
 Validation.  
   Order creating corporation, § 160-198.  
   When organization complete, § 160-198.  
 Plan "A" of municipal government.  
   Mayor and city council elected at large, §§ 160-308 to 160-314. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."  
 Plan "B" of municipal government.  
   Mayor and council elected by districts and at large, §§ 160-296, 160-315 to 160-323. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."  
 Plan "C" of municipal government.  
   Commission form of government, §§ 160-324 to 160-327. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."  
 Plan "D" of municipal government.  
   City manager form of government, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."  
 Powers of municipal corporations, §§ 160-199 to 160-289. See within this title, "Powers."  
 Protection of public health, §§ 160-229 to 160-234.  
   See Health.  
 Public health, §§ 160-229 to 160-234.  
   See Health.  
 Public utilities, §§ 160-282 to 160-285.  
 Sewerage, §§ 160-239 to 160-254.  
   See Drains and Sewers.  
 Streets.  
   Power of municipality, § 160-200.  
   Sidewalks, §§ 160-200, 160-222.  
 Taxes, §§ 160-261 to 160-266. See within this title, "Taxation."  
 Water, §§ 160-255 to 160-257. See within this title, "Water System."  
**Municipal Elections**, §§ 160-29 to 160-51.1. See within this title, "Elections."  
**Municipal Finance Act**, §§ 160-367 to 160-403.  
   Amount and nature of bonds determined, § 160-390.  
   Application and construction of law, § 160-370.  
   Appropriations, § 160-200. See within this title, "Appropriations."  
 Armories.  
   Aid for construction, §§ 127-113 to 127-116.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

- Cont'd  
**Municipal Finance Act—Cont'd**  
 Assessments.  
   Special assessments.  
     Defined, § 160-368.  
 Bond ordinance.  
   Action to set aside, § 160-385.  
 Adoption.  
   Manner of adopting, § 160-400.  
   Time of, § 160-381.  
 Amendment, § 160-375.  
 Appropriation, § 160-399.  
 Contents, § 160-379.  
 Definition, § 160-368.  
 Elections, § 160-387.  
 Limitation of action to set aside, § 160-385.  
 Manner of adopting, § 160-400.  
 Ordinance not to include unrelated purposes, § 160-380.  
 Periods for bonds to run, § 160-382.  
 \*Publication, §§ 160-368, 160-369, 160-384.  
 Purposes.  
   Ordinance not to include unrelated purposes, § 160-380.  
 Sworn statement of indebtedness.  
   Contents, § 160-383.  
   Filing with clerk, § 160-383.  
   Inspection, § 160-383.  
   Time of adoption, § 160-381.  
 Bonds, §§ 160-375, 160-377 to 160-397.  
   See Municipal Securities.  
 Borrowing money.  
   Restriction on, § 160-399.  
 Budget, §§ 160-371, 160-373. See within this title, "Budget."  
 Certificates of indebtedness.  
   Definition, § 160-378.  
 Citation.  
   Short title, § 160-367.  
 Clerk defined, § 160-368.  
 Construction of act, §§ 160-370, 160-403.  
 Debt.  
   Definition, § 160-378.  
 Definitions, §§ 160-368, 160-378.  
 Effect upon prior law and proceedings taken, § 160-403.  
 Elections.  
   Bond issue, §§ 160-386, 160-387.  
   Majority vote, § 153-92.1.  
 Enforcement of law, § 160-401.  
 Financial officer.  
   Defined, § 160-368.  
 Governing body.  
   Defined, § 160-368.  
 Hospitals.  
   Financing hospital facilities, §§ 131-126.18 to 131-126.30, 131-126.41 to 131-126.44.  
   See Hospitals and Asylums.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Municipal Finance Act—Cont'd**

Interest.

Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, § 160-374.

Judgments.

Money borrowed to pay judgments or interest, § 160-374.

Loans.

Temporary loans, §§ 160-373 to 160-376. See within this title, "Loans."

Local improvement.

Defined, § 160-368.

Maturity.

Determining periods for bonds to run, § 160-382.

Meaning of terms, § 160-368.

Municipal corporation act of 1917 not to repeal or amend finance act, § 160-194.

Necessary expenses.

Defined, § 160-368.

Notes issued for temporary loans, § 160-376.

Ordinances.

Bond ordinance. See within this sub-title, "Bond ordinance."

Permanent financing, §§ 160-377 to 160-397.

See Municipal Securities.

Petition.

Bond issue, § 160-381.

Prior laws, § 160-403.

Publication.

Defined, § 160-368.

Ordinance and notices, §§ 160-369, 160-384.

Purposes for which bonds may be issued, § 160-378.

Resolutions.

Manner of passing ordinances and resolutions, § 160-400.

Restrictions upon the exercise of municipal powers, §§ 160-399 to 160-402.

Revolving fund, § 160-372.

Securities, §§ 160-377 to 160-398.

See Municipal Securities.

Sinking fund, § 160-397.

Spending money.

Restrictions on, § 160-399.

Sworn statement of indebtedness, § 160-383.

Tax anticipation notes.

Authorization, § 160-373.

Revolving fund in lieu thereof, § 160-372.

Taxation.

Enforcement of levy or collection of tax, § 160-401.

Levy for payment of bonds, § 160-397.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Municipal Finance Act—Cont'd**

Taxation—Cont'd

Limitation of tax for general purposes, § 160-402.

Rate.

Tax rate limit, § 160-402.

Temporary loans, §§ 160-373 to 160-376. See within this title, "Loans."

Title of act, § 160-367.

**Municipal Fiscal Agency Act.**

Payment of fees to bank, etc., § 160-405.

Title of act, § 160-404.

**Municipal Fiscal Control Act**, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5. See within this title, "Fiscal Control."

**Municipality Defined**, §§ 62-65, 143-229, 157-3, 160-368, 160-409, 160-414, 160-426, 160-456, 160-498.

**Municipal Meetings**, §§ 160-267 to 160-269.

Board of canvassers, §§ 160-49, 160-50.

City clerk.

Record of meeting, § 160-273.

City manager form of government, § 160-342.

Quorum and conduct of business, § 160-343.

Executive session, § 160-269.

Journals, § 160-269.

Legislative powers, how exercised, § 160-267.

Mayor presides, § 160-12.

Private session, § 160-269.

Quorum, §§ 160-268, 160-343.

Records.

Kept by city clerk, § 160-273.

Record of meetings to be kept, § 160-269.

Regulated, §§ 160-269, 160-342.

Vote required, § 160-268.

**Municipal Officers**, §§ 160-5 to 160-28, 160-273 to 160-278. See within this title, "Officers."

**Municipal Recorders' Courts**, §§ 7-185 to 7-217.

See Recorders' Courts.

**Municipal Securities**, §§ 160-377 to 160-397.

See Municipal Securities.

**Municipal Taxation**, §§ 160-56 to 160-58, 160-261 to 160-266. See within this title, "Taxation."

**Museums.**

Supporting, § 160-200.

**Names.**

Changing name, § 160-195; Const., N. C., art. II, § 29.

**Necessary Expenses.**

Definition, §§ 160-368, 160-426.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Negligence.**

Motor vehicles.

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5. See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Notes issued for temporary loans, § 160-376.

Tax anticipation notes.

Authorization of notes, § 160-373.

Borrowing money on anticipations, § 160-372.

**Newspapers.**

Publication. See within this title, "Publication."

**Nonresidents.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Notice served on nonresidents, § 160-219.

**North Carolina State Building Code, §§**

143-136 to 143-143.1.

See Building Code.

**North Carolina Symphony Society.**

Contributions by municipalities, § 140-10.

**Notice.**

Adoption of new plan of government.

Election, § 160-298.

Appeals.

Zoning regulations, § 160-178.

Buildings.

Removing notice from condemned buildings, § 160-153.

Closing of streets and highways, § 153-9.

Elections, § 160-365.

Adoption of new plan of government, § 160-298.

Bond issue, § 160-387.

Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, § 160-448.

Registration of voters.

New registration, § 160-35.

Special elections, § 160-51.

Eminent domain proceedings, §§ 160-209, 160-212.

Hearing, § 160-207.

Extension of corporate limits, §§ 160-448, 160-453.17.

Hearing.

Act of 1917, § 160-197.

Eminent domain proceedings, §§ 160-207, 160-209.

Extension of corporate limits.

Population of less than five thousand, § 160-453.5.

Municipal finance act, § 160-369.

Notice served on nonresidents, § 160-219.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

Cont'd

**Notice—Cont'd**

Reconveyance of property donated to city, § 153-3.

Sewerage systems.

Assessments, §§ 160-241, 160-243, 160-245, 160-248.

Special elections, § 160-51.

Streets and highways.

Closing of streets and highways, § 153-9.

Second system.

Change or abandonment, § 136-63.

Zoning regulations, §§ 160-175, 160-176.

**Nuisances.**

Abatement of nuisances, § 160-55, 160-200, 160-234.

Commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.

Dogs.

Failure to pay tax, § 160-58.

Menaces to health, § 160-234.

**Oaths.**

City council.

City manager form of government, § 160-341.

Commissioners, § 160-7.

Constables, § 160-17.

Inspector of meters, § 160-107.

Judges of election, § 160-41.

Mayor, § 160-11.

Officers, § 160-9.

Registrars, § 160-33.

**Officers, §§ 160-5 to 160-28, 160-273 to 160-278.**

Accountant.

Accountant for each city.

Bond, § 160-276.

Required, § 160-275.

Fiscal control, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5. See within this title, "Fiscal Control."

Amendment and repeal of charter, §§ 160-355, 160-356.

Appointment, §§ 160-9, 160-326, 160-350.

Commissioners appoint other officers and fix salaries, § 160-9.

Bail and recognizance, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

Bond, §§ 160-9, 160-265, 160-277.

Expenses paid by municipality, § 160-265.

Budget statement.

Filed before June 1, § 160-410.

Carry out plan of government, § 160-305.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

## Officers—Cont'd

Certified public accountants.

Application of chapter, § 93-11.

Change in form of government.

City officers to carry out plan, § 160-305.

First election of officers, § 160-306.

Time for officers to qualify, § 160-307.

City clerk, §§ 160-273, 160-368. See within this title, "City Clerk."

City manager, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Commissioners, §§ 160-5 to 160-9. See within this title, "Commissioners."

Commission form of government.

Appointment and discharge of officers, § 160-326.

Control of officers and employees, § 160-328.

Nomination of candidates, § 160-335.

Salaries of officers, § 160-337.

Constable, §§ 160-17 to 160-19. See within this title, "Constable."

Contracting for own benefit, § 14-234.

Control of commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.

Control of officers and employees, §§ 160-328, 160-351.

Definition, § 160-192.

Domestic relations court.

Co-operation of all peace officers, § 7-105.

Double office-holding prohibited, §§ 128-1, 128-2, 160-294.

Duties.

Willfully failing to discharge duties, § 14-230.

Elected by city council, §§ 160-312, 160-318.

Election, §§ 160-29 to 160-51.1. See within this title, "Elections."

Embezzlement, §§ 14-99, 128-11, 128-12.

Emergency interim succession to local offices, §§ 162B-5 to 162B-13.

See Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.

Financial officer.

Definition, § 160-368.

Register of bonds, § 160-394.

Fiscal agent.

Registration of bond, § 160-407.

Forms of municipal government, §§ 160-312, 160-313, 160-318, 160-319, 160-326, 160-350. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

## Officers—Cont'd

Funds.

Relief funds, § 160-200.

Wrongful retention of public funds, § 128-10.

General qualifications of officers, §§ 160-25 to 160-27.

Group insurance, § 160-200.

Health officer, § 160-231.

Hold office until successor qualified, § 160-27.

Information requested from mayor, § 160-278.

Insurance, §§ 58-210, 160-200.

Labor unions.

Public employees prohibited from becoming members of trade union or labor union, §§ 95-97 to 95-100.

See Labor.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

Leaves of absence, § 128-41.

Life insurance.

Group life insurance, § 58-210.

Manager.

City manager forms of government, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Mayor, §§ 160-10 to 160-16. See within this title, "Mayor."

Mayor and city council elected at large, §§ 160-312, 160-313.

Mayor and council elected by districts, and at large, §§ 160-318, 160-319.

Municipal accountant, §§ 160-409 to 160-409.3. See within this title, "Fiscal Control."

Municipal board of control.

Election of officers provided for, § 160-198.

Oath, § 160-9.

Penalties, § 160-26.

Planning boards, §§ 160-22 to 160-24.

See within this title, "Planning Boards."

Public accountants.

Application of chapter, § 93-11.

Qualification of officers, §§ 160-25 to 160-27.

Recall, § 160-336. See within this title, "Initiative, Referendum and Recall."

Recovery by citizens of funds retained by delinquent official, § 128-10.

Refusal to qualify and act, § 160-26.

Relief funds, § 160-200.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

- Cont'd
- Officers—Cont'd**
- Removal of officers, §§ 160-313, 160-319, 160-336, 160-350.
- Hearing, §§ 160-313, 160-319.
- Recall of officials by the people.
- Commission form of government, § 160-336.
- Right to counsel, §§ 160-313, 160-319.
- Retirement system, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.
- See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.
- Salaries.**
- City manager form, § 160-346.
- Treasurer, § 160-347.
- Commission form of government, § 160-337.
- Council, §§ 160-311, 160-320, 160-346.
- Fixed by commissioners, § 160-9.
- Mayor, §§ 160-201, 160-311, 160-320, 160-337, 160-346.
- Power of governing body to fix, § 160-201.
- Reduction of salaries, § 160-28.
- Treasurer.
- City manager form of government, § 160-347.
- Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, § 14-235.
- Taxes.**
- Collection from, § 105-242.
- Terms of office, § 160-27.
- Vacancies.**
- City manager form of government.
- Vacancies in council, § 160-344.
- Commissioners, § 160-8.
- Commission form of government.
- Recall of officials by the people, § 160-336.
- Mayor or governing body, §§ 160-10, 160-274.
- Voters.**
- Must be voters in town or city, § 160-25.
- Warrants.**
- Issuance, § 15-18.
- Security to keep the peace.
- Issuance of warrant, § 15-28.
- Official Recall**, § 160-336. See within this title, "Initiative, Referendum and Recall."
- Oils.**
- Regulation, § 160-200.
- One-Mile Limit**, § 160-203.
- Ordinances**, §§ 8-5, 160-52 to 160-55, 160-270 to 160-272.
- See Ordinances.
- Organization.**
- General laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, § 4.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

- Cont'd
- Organization Under the Act of 1917**, §§ 160-195 to 160-198. See within this title, "Municipal Corporation Act of 1917."
- Osteopathy.**
- Subject to municipal regulations, § 90-134.
- Parades.**
- Regulation, § 160-200.
- Parking.**
- Authorities, §§ 160-475 to 160-496.
- See Parking Authorities.
- Facilities.
- Financing, §§ 160-497 to 160-507.
- See Parking Facilities.
- Power of municipality, § 160-200.
- Lots, §§ 160-200, 160-282.
- Meters.
- Corporate powers, § 160-200.
- Financing, § 160-501.
- Off-street parking facilities.
- Definition of parking facilities, § 160-414.
- Powers, § 160-200.
- Power to establish parking facilities, § 160-282.
- Public utilities.
- Control of public utilities, §§ 160-282 to 160-285. See within this title, "Public Utilities."
- Parks.**
- Monuments, memorials and parks, §§ 100-10, 160-200, 160-204, 160-222, 160-281 to 160-285, 160-329. See within this title, "Monuments, Memorials and Parks."
- Playgrounds, §§ 160-155 to 160-164, 160-200, 160-204, 160-222, 160-282 to 160-285. See within this title, "Recreation Systems and Playgrounds."
- Paupers.**
- Contracts for medical treatment and hospitalization, § 160-229.
- County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§ 131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
- See Hospitals and Asylums.
- Generally, §§ 153-152 to 153-176.4.
- See Paupers.
- Poor relief, § 160-282.
- System of public charities and benevolence, § 160-282.
- Pawnbrokers**, § 105-50.
- Business confined to municipality, § 91-2.
- Licenses granted and controlled by municipal authorities, § 91-3.
- Pawn tickets to be filed with chief of police, § 91-5.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—****MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—**

- Cont'd
- Payment.**
- Budget.
    - Payment of all unpaid loans.
      - Provision for, § 160-373.
  - Contracts or expenditures in violation of section, § 160-411.2.
  - Eminent domain.
    - Assessments, § 160-214.
  - Farming out convicts.
    - Costs and expenses, § 148-69.
  - Gas and gas companies.
    - Charges, § 160-256.
  - Insurance.
    - Premiums, § 160-191.2.
  - Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.
  - Judgments and claims.
    - Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, § 153-142.
  - Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.
  - Lighting and light plants.
    - Charges, § 160-256.
  - Morrison Training School.
    - Expenses, § 134-82.
  - Provisions for payment of contracts or agreements, § 160-411.
  - State Training School for Negro Girls.
    - Expenses, § 134-84.7.
  - Taxation.
    - Levy and collection of taxes.
      - Payment of bonds, § 160-397.
    - Public utilities.
      - Local taxes, § 105-370.
  - Warrants for payment, § 160-411.1.
  - Water system.
    - Assessment, § 160-241.
    - Charges, § 160-256.
- Payment Into Court.**
- Eminent domain proceedings.
    - Assessments, § 160-214.
- Penalties.**
- Effect of act of 1917, § 160-286.
  - Mayor as court, § 160-14.
  - Officers, § 160-26.
  - Ordinances, § 160-52.
  - Taxation, § 160-261.
    - Failure to make report, § 105-338.
- Pensions.**
- Firemen's pension fund, §§ 118-18 to 118-32.
    - See Firemen's Pension Fund.
  - Police and firemen, § 160-200.
  - Retirement system for cities and towns, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.
    - See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

- Cont'd
- Permits.**
- Building permits, § 160-126.
    - Contractors, § 87-14.
    - Frame buildings within fire limits, § 160-128.
    - Issuance, § 160-126.
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.
  - Sand dunes.
    - Change or remove, §§ 104B-4, 104B-5.
- Personal Property.**
- Acquiring.
    - Power to acquire property, §§ 160-2, 160-200.
  - Power as to, §§ 160-2, 160-200, 160-204.
  - Sale, §§ 160-59 to 160-61.1. See within this title, "Sale of Municipal Property."
  - Taxation, §§ 105-213, 105-297.
- Pesthouses, § 160-230.**
- Petition.**
- Amendment and repeal of charter, §§ 160-356, 160-357.
  - Annexation by petition, § 160-452.
  - Bond issue, § 160-381.
  - Elections.
    - Candidates.
      - Independent or nonpartisan candidates.
        - Signatures necessary for petition, § 163-152.
  - Eminent domain proceedings, §§ 160-207, 160-208.
  - For bond issue, § 160-386.
  - Form of municipal government.
    - Filing petition, § 160-296.
    - Form of petition, § 160-297.
    - Petitions for more than one plan, § 160-299.
  - Organization under act of 1917, §§ 160-197, 160-198.
  - Recall of officials by the people.
    - Commission form of government, § 160-336.
  - Recreation systems and playgrounds.
    - Establishment of system and levy of tax, § 160-163.
- Pipe Line Companies.**
- Regulation of, § 160-200.
- Plan "A" of Municipal Government.**
- Mayor and city council elected at large, §§ 160-308 to 160-314. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Plan "B" of Municipal Government, §§**  
160-296, 160-315 to 160-323.

Mayor and city council elected by districts and at large, §§ 160-315 to 160-323. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**Plan "C" of Municipal Government.**

Commission form of government, §§ 160-324 to 160-337. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**Plan "D" of Municipal Government.**

City manager form of government, §§ 160-338 to 160-352. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

**Planning and Zoning.****Counties.**

Area annexed or adjacent to municipalities, § 153-262.

Redevelopment law, §§ 160-454 to 160-474. See within this title, "Redevelopment Law."

Western North Carolina regional planning commission, §§ 153-267 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Planning Boards, §§ 160-22 to 160-24.**

Appointment, § 160-22.

Appropriations, § 160-22.

Contracts, § 160-22.

Creation, § 160-22.

By special act, § 160-22.

Duties, § 160-22.

Expenses provided for, § 160-24.

Joint planning boards, § 160-22.

Number of members, § 160-22.

Reports, § 160-23.

Subdivisions, § 160-226.

**Zoning regulations, §§ 160-172 to 160-181.2.** See within this title, "Zoning Regulations."**Plats.** See within this title, "Maps and Plats."**Playgrounds, §§ 160-155 to 160-164, 160-282.** See within this title, "Recreation Systems and Playgrounds."**Plumbers.**

Commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.

Contracts.

Specifications, § 160-280.

Exemptions from article, § 87-21.

License and bond, §§ 105-91, 160-266.

Plumbing and heating contractors, §§ 87-16 to 87-27.

See Plumbing and Heating Contractors.

Regulation, § 160-200.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Police.**

Appointed, § 160-20.

Attending court beyond territorial jurisdiction, § 160-18.1.

Commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.

Co-operation with state highway patrol.

Compensation for special services, § 20-195.

Execute criminal process, § 160-21.

Intoxicating liquors.

Turlington act.

Search for and seizure of still, §§ 18-22, 18-24, 18-25.

Jurisdiction, §§ 7-215, 160-18.1.

Pawn tickets to be filed with chief of police, § 91-5.

**Police power.**

Extended to outside territory, § 160-203.

In general, § 160-200.

**Radio.**

Use of state-wide radio system, § 20-196.

Relief fund, § 160-200.

Removal from office, §§ 128-16 to 128-20.

See Public Officers.

State highway patrol.

Co-operation with state highway patrol, § 20-195.

Transportation of prisoners.

Right of police officers to transport beyond territorial jurisdiction, § 160-18.1.

**Poll Taxes, §§ 160-56, 160-262.****Pool Rooms.**

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Poor Persons, §§ 160-229, 160-282.** See within this title, "Paupers."**Population.**

Estimate of municipal population authorizing participation in state-collected funds, § 160-4.1.

**Power Plants.**

Lights, §§ 160-255, 160-256. See within this title, "Lighting and Light Plants."

**Powers, §§ 160-1 to 160-4, 160-199 to 160-289.**

Acquiring property, § 160-285.

By purchase, § 160-204.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Adoption of new plan of government, § 160-292.

Animals, § 160-200.

Running at large, § 160-200.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

Cont'd

## Powers—Cont'd

## Powers—Cont'd

Applicable to all cities and towns, § 160-199.

Application and meaning of term, § 160-4.

Appropriations, § 160-200.

Athletic grounds, § 160-282.

Auditoriums, § 160-282.

Barbershops.

  Opening and closing of, § 160-200.

Billboards, regulation of, § 160-200.

Buildings, § 160-200.

Business dangerous or detrimental to health.

  Regulation, § 160-200.

Butchers, § 160-200.

Capital reserve funds, § 160-427.

Cemeteries, §§ 160-2, 160-200, 160-203.1.

Civic survey, § 160-282.

Civil service, § 160-200.

Cockfighting, § 160-200.

Contracts, §§ 160-2, 160-279.

Corporate powers.

  How exercised, § 160-3.

Dance halls, § 160-200.

Dogfighting, § 160-200.

Drainage, § 160-200.

Education.

  Establish and operate schools, § 160-282.

Electricians and electrical works, § 160-200.

Electric utilities, §§ 160-2, 160-282.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Enumerated, §§ 160-2, 160-199 to 160-289.

  Enumeration of powers not exclusive, § 160-202.

Exercise of powers by governing body, §§ 160-267 to 160-289.

Explosives, § 160-200.

Extension of corporate limits.

  Supplemental powers, § 160-453.

Fences, regulation of, § 160-200.

Fireworks.

  Regulation, § 160-200.

Food.

  Powers when unsound food offered for sale, § 160-228.

Franchises.

  To grant franchises, § 160-2.

Garbage removal, §§ 160-233, 160-282.

Gas plant, §§ 160-2, 160-200, 160-255, 160-282.

Health, § 160-200.

How corporate powers exercised, § 160-3.

Implied powers, § 160-2.

Inspection, § 160-200.

Intoxicating liquors. See within this title, "Intoxicating Liquors."

Legislative powers, § 160-267.

Libraries, §§ 160-200, 160-282.

Markets, §§ 160-53, 160-200, 160-228, 160-282.

Milk dispensaries for babies, § 160-282.

Motor vehicles, § 160-200.

  Power of local authorities, § 20-169.

Municipal corporation act of 1917, §§ 160-199 to 160-289.

Nuisances, §§ 160-200, 160-234.

Oil.

  Regulation, § 160-200.

Parking and parking meters, § 160-200.

Parking lots, § 160-282.

Parks, § 160-282.

Personal property, §§ 160-2, 160-200.

Pipe lines, § 160-200.

Playgrounds, § 160-282.

Plumbers and plumbing, § 160-200.

Police power, §§ 160-200, 160-203.

Pool and billiard rooms, § 160-200.

Poor relief, § 160-282.

Prize fighting, § 160-200.

Property, § 160-200.

  Acquisition of, § 160-255.

Public buildings, § 160-200.

Public recreations and amusements, §§ 160-158, 160-200, 160-282.

Public toilets, § 160-282.

Public utilities, §§ 160-2, 160-200, 160-282.

Public works and buildings, § 160-200.

Real property, §§ 160-2, 160-200, 160-204, 160-282.

Redevelopment law, §§ 160-462, 160-467.

Schools, § 160-282.

Sewage.

  Revenue bonds to finance sewage disposal system.

  Additional powers, § 160-424.2.

  Sewerage charges, § 160-249.

Sidewalks, §§ 160-200, 160-222.

Signs, regulation of, § 160-200.

Smoke, § 160-200.

Storage.

  Oil and gas, § 160-200.

Street railroads, § 160-200.

Streets, §§ 153-9, 160-200, 160-222 to 160-225. See within this title, "Streets and Highways."

Subdivisions.

  Supplemental powers, § 160-227.

Sue and be sued, § 160-2.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Powers—Cont'd**

Taxation, §§ 160-56 to 160-58, 160-261 to 160-266. See within this title, "Taxation."

Taxicabs, § 160-200.

Utilities, §§ 160-2, 160-200, 160-282.

War effort.

Donations to governmental agencies in war effort, § 153-11.1.

Waterworks, §§ 160-2, 160-282.

Weeds, destruction of, § 160-200.

Weights and measures, § 160-200.

Wharves, § 160-282.

Zoning regulations, § 160-172.

**Primary Elections.**

Commission form of government.

Nomination of candidates, § 160-333.

Recall of officials by the people, § 160-336.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Erection, maintenance and operation of jail or guard house, § 160-2.

Farming out state convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.

See State Prison.

Hiring out county or municipal prisoners, §§ 153-191 to 153-193.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

Inspection of jails, § 153-49.1.

Public building contracts.

Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.

Retention of prisoners brought in by law enforcement officers.

Duty to receive and retain, § 153-190.1.

Sentenced to work on city property, § 148-32.

Transportation of prisoners.

Right of police officers to transport beyond territorial jurisdiction, § 160-18.1.

**Prize Fights.**

Prohibition, § 160-200.

**Probate and Registration.**

Amendment and repeal of charter.

Adoption or change certified and recorded, § 160-361.

Annexation recorded.

Municipalities of five thousand or more, § 160-453.19.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, § 160-453.7.

Closing of streets and highways.

Recording notice or resolution of governing body or judgment of superior court, § 153-9.

Eminent domain proceedings.

Registration of final judgment, § 160-220.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Probate and Registration—Cont'd**

Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation recorded, §§ 160-453.7, 160-453.19.

Map of annexed area, etc., recorded in office of register of deeds and secretary of state, § 160-450.

Incorporation papers, § 160-198.

Marriage, § 160-200.

Motor vehicles.

Vehicles owned by cities and towns, § 20-84.

Transfer of registration plates, § 20-64.

Municipal bond registration act, §§ 160-407, 160-408.

Photographic recording.

Municipalities brought under terms of county act, § 160-508.

Terms in county act made applicable to cities and towns, § 160-509.

Registration of marriages, births and deaths, § 160-200.

Registration of voters, §§ 160-29 to 160-51.1. See within this title, "Elections."

Treasurer.

Bonds, § 160-407.

**Probation Officers**, §§ 110-31 to 110-33, 110-44.

See Juvenile Courts.

**Property.**

Personal property, §§ 160-2, 160-200, 160-204. See within this title, "Personal Property."

Power to acquire property, § 160-255. By purchase, § 160-204.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Public utilities.

Power to acquire public utilities, §§ 160-282 to 160-285. See within this title, "Public Utilities."

Real property, § 160-2. See within this title, "Real Property."

Sale of municipal property, §§ 160-59 to 160-61.1. See within this title, "Sale of Municipal Property."

Taxation.

Liability for tax, §§ 105-248, 105-296.

**Prosecution Bond for Costs**, § 1-109.

**Publication.**

Adoption of new plan of government.

Notice of election, § 160-298.

Amendment and repeal of charter, § 160-354.

Bond ordinance, §§ 160-368, 160-369, 160-384.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

- Cont'd
- Publication—Cont'd
- Budget.
  - Estimate, § 160-410.2.
- Definition, § 160-368.
- Elections.
  - Notice of election, § 160-365.
    - Adoption of new plan of government, § 160-298.
  - Bond issue, § 160-387.
  - Referendum on question of extension of corporate limits, § 160-448.
  - Special elections, § 160-51.
- Eminent domain proceedings, §§ 160-209, 160-212.
  - Hearing, § 160-207.
  - Notice served on nonresidents, § 160-219.
- Extension of corporate limits.
  - Population of five thousand or more, § 160-453.17.
  - Population of less than five thousand, § 160-453.5.
  - Referendum on question of extension, § 160-448.
- Financial condition, § 160-410.7.
- Initiative, referendum and recall.
  - Commission form of government, § 160-334.
- Municipal finance act, § 160-368.
  - Bond ordinance, §§ 160-369, 160-384.
- Nonresidents.
  - Service of notice on nonresidents, § 160-219.
- Ordinances to amend or repeal charter, § 160-354.
- Reconveyance of property donated to city for a specific purpose, § 153-3.
  - Publication of notice, § 153-3.
- Registrars.
  - Names of persons appointed, § 160-32.
- Registration of voters.
  - Notice of new registration, § 160-35.
- Reports.
  - Commission form of government, § 160-328.
- Special elections, § 160-51.
- System of sewerage or waterworks, §§ 160-241, 160-243, 160-248.
- Zoning regulations.
  - Hearing, §§ 160-175, 160-176.
- Public Buildings.**
  - Arson, §§ 14-59, 14-61, 14-67.
  - Auditoriums or places of amusements, § 160-282.
  - City hall.
    - Acquisition by eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."
  - Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.

- Cont'd
- Public Buildings—Cont'd
- Contractors.
  - Contractor on municipal building to give bond, § 44-14.
    - Action on bond, § 44-14.
  - Responsible contractors, § 160-280.
  - Separate contractors.
    - Defined, § 160-280.
    - Liability, § 160-280.
- Contracts.
  - Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.
  - Bidding.
    - Awarding contracts, § 160-280.
    - Limitation of application of article, § 143-135.
    - Separate specifications for contracts, § 160-280.
  - Powers as to, § 160-200.
  - State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, § 143-135.1.
    - Consideration of recommendations by municipalities, § 143-135.1.
  - Zoning regulations.
    - Article applicable to buildings constructed by state in subdivisions, § 160-181.1.
- Public Health,** §§ 160-229 to 160-234.
  - See Health.
- Public Hospitals,** §§ 131-4 to 131-51, 131-126.18 to 131-126.30, 131-126.41 to 131-126.44, 160-230 to 160-232.
  - See Hospitals and Asylums.
- Public Libraries,** §§ 160-65 to 160-77.
  - See Libraries.
- Public Recreations and Amusements,** §§ 160-155 to 160-164, 160-282. See within this title, "Recreation Systems and Playgrounds."
- Public Safety.**
  - Commissioner of public safety.
    - Commission form of government, §§ 160-326, 160-330. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."
- Public Service Corporation,** §§ 160-282 to 160-285. See within this title, "Public Utilities."
- Public Toilets.**
  - Establishment, § 160-282.
- Public Utilities,** §§ 160-282 to 160-285.
  - Abolishment.
    - Departments may be abolished, § 160-283.
  - Accounts and accounting, § 160-290.
  - Acquiring property therefor.
    - By purchase, § 160-204.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Public Utilities—Cont'd**

Acquiring property therefor—Cont'd

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Chairman of utilities commission.

Membership in board of control, § 160-195.

Commission form of government.

Control of public utilities, § 160-329.

Control of public utilities, §§ 160-282 to 160-285.

How control exercised, § 160-283.

Control over departments, § 160-283.

How control exercised, § 160-283.

Elections.

Popular vote to approve control of utilities, § 160-283.

Establishment.

Power to establish, § 160-282.

Franchise tax.

Distribution and allocation to cities, §§ 105-116, 105-120.

Freight rates, § 62-136.

Jurisdiction.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction of municipality, §§ 160-181.2, 160-203.

Leases, § 160-2.

Meters.

Inspection by utilities commission, § 62-75.

One-mile limit of city.

Police power, § 160-203.

Ordinances to regulate management, § 160-284.

Powers, §§ 160-2, 160-200, 160-282.

Property.

Additional property acquired, § 160-282. Vested in the city, § 160-283.

Railroads.

Rates of speed, § 62-60.

Requiring railroads to enter towns and maintain depots in certain cases, § 62-52.

Rates.

Fixing rates for public utilities in cities.

Existing powers of commission not affected, § 62-38.

Manner of enforcing regulations, § 62-37.

Power and authority, § 62-36.

Freight rates, § 62-136.

Regulation.

Ordinances to regulate management, 160-284.

Reports to utilities commission, § 62-98.

Sales, § 160-2.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Public Utilities—Cont'd**

Taxation.

Apportionment of valuation to municipalities, § 105-370.

Payment of local taxes, § 105-370.

Total value for each municipality, § 105-360.

Water system, § 160-282. See within this title, "Water System."

**Public Vehicles.**

Private use of publicly owned vehicles, §§ 14-247 to 14-252.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Public Welfare.**

Board of public welfare, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.

See Public Welfare.

**Public Works.**

Commission of public works.

Commission form of government, §§ 160-326, 160-329. See within this title, "Forms of Municipal Government."

Eminent domain public works law, §§ 40-30 to 40-53.

See Eminent Domain.

Powers as to, § 160-200.

**Purchases.**

Advertisements.

Amount of expenditure requiring advertising, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Bids.

Amount of expenditure requiring bids, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Competitive bids required before letting of public contracts, § 143-129.

Deposit required of bidder, § 143-129.

Minimum number of bids for public contracts, § 143-132.

When cities, towns and other subdivisions may let contracts on informal bids, § 143-131.

Bond.

Required of purchaser, § 143-129.

Commission form of government, §§ 160-328, 160-331.

Deposit.

Required of bidder, § 143-129.

Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, § 143-133.

United States.

Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

Writing.

Contracts to be in writing, §§ 143-129, 160-279.

Quarantine, § 160-230.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Quieting Title.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Proceedings to perfect title, §§ 160-217, 160-218.

**Quorum, § 160-268.**

City manager form of government, § 160-343.

City council, § 160-343.

Number of members of city council, required to be present, § 160-341.

Governing body, § 160-268.

**Rabies.**

Administration of law in cities and larger towns, § 106-382.

**Railroads.**

Aid in construction by city.

Debts limited to ten per cent of assessed values, § 160-64.

Aid to railroads, § 158-1.

Change of route of railroad.

Vote of corporate authorities, § 60-49.

**Debts.**

Limitation of debts for construction, § 160-64.

Eminent domain, § 40-5.

**Free carriage, § 62-134.**

Municipal aid to railroads, §§ 60-25, 60-29 to 60-31.

See Municipal Aid to Railroads.

Railroads in streets, § 160-200.

Speed regulations, § 62-60.

Speed through towns.

Procedure to fix, § 62-60.

Stations, §§ 62-41 to 62-44, 62-52.

See Stations.

**Real Property.**

Acquiring property, § 160-200.

Libraries, § 160-72.

Powers as to, §§ 160-2, 160-200, 160-204.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Public utilities.

Additional property acquired, § 160-285.

Reconveyance of property donated to city, § 153-3.

Sale, §§ 160-59 to 160-61.1. See within this title, "Sale of Municipal Property."

Title to property vested in the city or town.

Libraries, § 160-72.

Validation of conveyances by cities, towns, school districts, etc., §§ 160-281, 160-281.1.

**Recall, § 160-336.** See within this title, "Initiative, Referendum and Recall."

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-185 to 7-217.**

See Recorders' Courts.

**Records.**

Administration.

Director of local government to establish competent administration, §§ 153-29 to 153-32.

See Local Government Acts.

Commissioners.

Kept by commissioners, § 160-9.

Inspection of buildings, § 160-144.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, § 136-41.3.

**Municipal meetings.**

Kept by city clerk, § 160-273.

Record of meetings to be kept, § 160-269.

Photographic reproduction.

Municipalities brought under terms of county act, § 160-508.

Terms in county act made applicable to cities and towns, § 160-509.

Quarterly inspection of buildings, § 160-142.

Redevelopment law, § 160-471.

Taxation.

Intangible personal property tax.

Separate records by counties, § 105-213.

**Recreation Enabling Law, §§ 160-155 to 160-164.** See within this title, "Recreation Systems and Playgrounds."**Recreation Systems and Playgrounds.**

Acquiring property therefor, § 160-285.

By purchase, §§ 160-204, 160-285.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-270. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Bonds.

Validation of election, § 160-163.1.

Control, §§ 160-283, 160-284.

Parks, § 160-222.

Declaration of public policy, § 160-156.

Definitions, § 160-157.

Elections, § 160-163.

Bonds.

Validation, § 160-163.1.

Funds, § 160-159.

Joint playgrounds or neighborhood recreation centers, § 160-164.

Petition for establishment of system and levy of tax, § 160-163.

Election, § 160-163.

Powers, §§ 160-158, 160-200, 160-282.

Recreation board.

Members and officers, § 160-161.

Power to accept gifts and hold property, § 160-162.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**  
 Cont'd  
**Recreation Systems and Playgrounds—**  
 Cont'd  
 Rules and regulations, § 160-161.  
 System conducted by unit or recreation board, § 160-160.  
 Title, § 160-155.  
 Veterans' recreation authorities, §§ 165-23 to 165-38.  
 See Veterans' Recreation Authorities.  
**Redevelopment Law, §§ 160-454 to 160-474.**  
 Blighted area.  
 Defined, § 160-456.  
 Bonds.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Issuance, § 160-466.  
 Powers, § 160-467.  
 Right of obligee, § 160-468.  
 Citation of article.  
 Title, § 160-454.  
 Commissions, §§ 160-457 to 160-460.  
 Appointment, § 160-458.  
 Compensation, § 160-459.  
 Contract.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Formation, § 160-457.  
 Organization, § 160-460.  
 Plans.  
 Defined, § 160-456.  
 Powers, § 160-462.  
 Contracts, § 160-464.  
 Qualifications, § 160-458.  
 Term, § 160-459.  
 Condemnation of buildings when dangerous to life or health, § 160-200.  
 Contracts.  
 Definition, § 160-456.  
 Powers of commission, § 160-464.  
 Procedure on sale or contract, § 160-464.  
 Provisions, § 160-464.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Eminent domain, § 160-465.  
 Employees.  
 Interest, § 160-461.  
 Field of operation.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Findings of legislature, § 160-455.  
 Funds.  
 Grant, § 160-470.  
 Governing body.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Housing authorities law, §§ 157-1 to 157-60.  
 See Housing Authorities Law.  
 Inconsistent provisions, § 160-474.  
 Members, § 160-461.  
 Municipality.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**  
 Cont'd  
**Redevelopment Law—Cont'd**  
 Obligee.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Planning commission.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Plans.  
 Preparation and adoption, § 160-463.  
 Preparation by local governing body, § 160-473.  
 Policy, § 160-455.  
 Public bodies.  
 Co-operation, § 160-469.  
 Purchaser.  
 Title, § 160-472.  
 Real property defined, § 160-456.  
 Records and reports, § 160-471.  
 Redeveloper.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Redevelopment.  
 Definitions, § 160-456.  
 Sale.  
 Procedure on sale, § 160-464.  
 Slum clearance, §§ 160-182 to 160-191.  
 See Slum Clearance.  
**Referendum, §§ 160-334, 160-336.** See within this title, "Initiative, Referendum and Recall."  
**Reformatories.**  
 Reformatories for fallen women, §§ 134-49 to 134-66.  
 See Reformatories.  
**Register of Deeds.**  
 Eminent domain proceedings.  
 Registration of final judgment, § 160-220.  
 Extension of corporate limits.  
 Annexation recorded.  
 Municipalities of five thousand or more, § 160-453.19.  
 Municipalities of less than five thousand, § 160-453.7.  
 Map of annexed area, copy of ordinance and election results recorded in office, § 160-450.  
 Population of five thousand or more.  
 Annexation recorded, § 160-453.19.  
**Registrars, §§ 160-29 to 160-51.1.** See within this title, "Elections."  
**Registration of Marriages, Births and Deaths, § 160-200.**  
**Registration of Voters, §§ 160-29 to 160-51.1.** See within this title, "Elections."  
**Regulations.**  
 Elections, §§ 160-29, 160-34.  
 Ordinances, §§ 160-52 to 160-55, 160-270 to 160-272.  
 See Ordinances.  
 Powers generally, § 160-200.  
 Recreation board, § 160-161.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Regulations—Cont'd**

Regulation of buildings, §§ 160-115 to 160-154. See within this title, "Buildings."

Streets and highways, § 136-66.4.  
Water system.

Charges, § 160-256.

Zoning regulations, §§ 160-172 to 160-181.2. See within this title, "Zoning Regulations."

**Relief Funds, § 160-200.**

Firemen's relief fund, §§ 118-1 to 118-11.

See Firemen's Relief Fund.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Reconveyance of property donated to municipal corporation for specific purpose, § 153-3.

**Repeal.**

Charter, §§ 160-353 to 160-363. See within this title, "Amendment and Repeal of Charter."

Effect of municipal corporation act of 1917 upon prior laws, § 160-193.

Municipal corporation act of 1917, § 160-194.

**Taxation.**

Liability for failure to impose taxes, § 105-270.

Zoning regulations, § 160-181.

**Reports.**

Annexation report, §§ 160-453.3, 160-453.15.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-210 to 160-212.

**Extension of corporate limits.**

Population of five thousand or more.

Report as to annexation, § 160-453.15.

Population of less than five thousand, § 160-453.3.

Historical organizations, § 153-249.

Inspectors of buildings, § 160-118.

**Licenses.**

City clerk, § 105-113.

Local inspectors of buildings, § 160-145.

Planning boards, § 160-23.

**Publication.**

Commission form of government, § 160-328.

Public utilities, § 62-98.

Redevelopment law, § 160-471.

**Taxation.**

Clerks of cities and towns to furnish information, § 105-336.

Penalty for failure to make report, § 105-338.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Rescue Squads.**

Cities and counties authorized to expend funds for, § 160-191.11.

**Reserve Funds.**

Capital reserve funds, §§ 160-425 to 160-434. See within this title, "Capital Reserve Funds."

**Rest Rooms, § 160-282.****Retirement System, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.**

See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

**Revenue Bond Act of 1938, §§ 160-413 to 160-424.**

See Revenue Bond Act of 1938.

**Revolving Fund, § 160-372.****Rural Fire Protection Districts, §§ 69-25.1 to 69-25.15.**

See Fire Protection.

**Rural Rehabilitation, §§ 137-1 to 137-43.**

See Rural Rehabilitation.

**Salaries, § 160-9. See within this title, "Officers."****Sale of Municipal Property, §§ 160-59 to 160-61.1.**

County commissioners.

Sale by county commissioners, § 160-60.

**Deeds.**

Certain municipalities authorized to execute warranty deeds, § 160-61.1.

Relief from personal liability, § 160-61.1.

Private sale to other governmental units, § 160-59.

Public sale by governing body, § 160-59.

Sealed bids, § 160-59.

Title made by mayor, § 160-61.

**Sales.**

Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

Public utilities, § 160-2.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

**Sand Dunes.**

Permits granted to change or remove, §§ 104B-4, 104B-5.

**Sanitary Districts, §§ 130-123 to 130-156.1.**

See Health.

**Savings and Loan Associations.**

Prohibited from levying license tax, § 105-228.25.

**Schools, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Secretary of State.**

Amendment and repeal of charter.

Adoption or change certified and recorded, § 160-361.

Extension of corporate limits.

Map of annexed area, etc., recorded in office, § 160-450.

Municipalities of less than five thousand.

Annexation recorded, § 160-453.7.

Population of five thousand or more.

Annexation recorded, § 160-453.19.

Membership in board of control, § 160-195.

**Service of Process.**

Closing of streets and highways, § 153-9.

Eminent domain.

Notice served on nonresidents, § 160-219.

Sidewalks.

Special assessments.

Service of summons, § 1-89.

**Sewerage**, §§ 160-239 to 160-254. See within this title, "Drains and Sewers."**Sidewalks.**

Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.

Powers of municipal corporations, §§ 160-200, 160-222.

Special assessments.

Service of summons, § 1-89.

**Signs and Billboards.**

Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Sinking Funds.**

Appeal to local government commission, § 153-151.

Bonds.

Counties and municipalities authorized to apply sinking funds to purchase of own bonds, § 153-148.

Petition of taxpayers to have sinking funds applied to purchase of bonds, § 153-150.

Capital reserve funds, §§ 160-425 to 160-434. See within this title, "Capital Reserve Funds."

Investment of sinking funds.

Bonds guaranteed by United States, § 53-44.

Supervision of local government commission, § 153-149.

Municipal finance act.

Taxation to provide sinking fund, § 160-397.

**Slaughterhouses.**

Power to establish and control, §§ 160-228, 160-230, 160-282.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Slum Clearance**, §§ 160-182 to 160-191.

See Slum Clearance.

**Smoke.**

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Solicitor.**

Election by city council, § 160-312.

Municipal fiscal control act.

Prosecution of violations, § 160-412.3.

Removal from office, §§ 128-16 to 128-20.

See Public Officers.

**Special Assessments.**

Definition, § 160-368.

Local improvements, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.

See Local Improvements.

**Special Improvement District.**

Drainage, § 160-200.

**Special Proceedings.**

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Time for filing answer or plea, § 1-394.

**Special Purposes.**

Limitation of indebtedness, § 160-64.

**Standpipes**, § 160-131.**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, § 143-135.1.

**State Prison.**

Prisoners working on municipal corporation property, § 148-32.

**State Training School for Negro Girls.**

Payment of expenses, § 134-84.7.

**State Volunteer Fire Department**, §§ 69-14 to 69-25.

See Fire Department.

**Stations.**

Carriers, §§ 62-41 to 62-44.

See Stations.

**Street Railways.**

Police power extended to outside territory, § 160-203.

Regulations, § 160-200.

Speed of cars, § 160-200.

**Streets and Highways.**

Acquiring property for streets.

Acquisition of rights of way, § 136-66.3.

By purchase, § 160-204.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Authority of municipalities, § 136-66.4.

Authorization of funds to municipality.

Estimate of municipal population authorizing participation, § 160-4.1.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Streets and Highways—Cont'd**

Change of state highway system.  
No court action but by local road authorities, § 136-59.

**Closing streets.**

Appeals, § 153-9.  
Effect of closing, § 153-9.  
Power of municipality, § 160-200.  
Procedure, § 153-9.  
Recording notice, etc. with register of deeds, § 153-9.

Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.

Connection of highways with improved streets, § 136-27.

Pipelines and conduits, § 136-27.  
Cost, § 136-27.

**Controlled-access highways.**

Authority of local units to consent, § 136-89.55.

**Coordinated street system.**

Development, § 136-66.2.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.

See State Prison.

Furnishing road equipment to municipalities, § 136-34.

**Littering and pollution.**

Control and regulation, § 160-222.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §§ 136-41.2, 136-41.3.

**Motor vehicles.**

Restrictions on use of highways, § 20-121.

Number of highways entering town not reduced without consent, § 136-56.

**Obstructions.**

Regulation and prevention, § 160-222.

Opening, altering and closing streets, §§ 153-9, 160-200.

Parking, §§ 160-200, 160-475 to 160-507. See within this title, "Parking."

Power of municipality, §§ 153-9, 160-200, 160-222.

Powers of state highway commission, § 136-18.

**Prisoners on road.**

Mayor may sentence prisoner to work on streets, § 160-15.

Railroads in streets, § 160-200.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

**Streets and Highways—Cont'd**

Repairs and maintenance, § 136-41.3.  
Appropriations, § 136-41.2.  
Relieved of control, repair and maintenance of highways, § 136-45.

Streets and bridges, § 160-54.

Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, § 136-66.1.

Rules and regulations, § 136-66.4.

**Secondary system.**

Change or abandonment.

Notice to municipal corporation, § 136-63.

**Sidewalks.**

Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.

Power of municipality, §§ 160-200, 160-222.

Special assessments.

Service of summons, § 1-89.

State highway system, §§ 136-45 to 136-71.

See Streets and Highways.

**Traffic regulations.**

Commission form of government, § 160-330.

**Width.**

Increasing width of streets, §§ 160-223, 160-224.

Interference with highway and public works commission, § 160-225.

Power of municipality, § 160-223.

Right of eminent domain, § 160-224.

**Subdivisions, §§ 160-226 to 160-226.1.**

See Subdivisions.

**Suits.** See within this title, "Actions."

**Surveys and Surveyors.**

Civic survey, § 160-282.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 160-207.

Extension of corporate limits.

Survey of proposed new areas, § 160-451.

**Taxation, §§ 160-56 to 160-58, 160-261 to 160-266, 160-372, 160-373.**

Ad valorem, § 160-56.

Animals, § 160-56.

Anticipation of taxes.

Emergencies, § 160-410.6.

Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

**Armories.**

Aid for construction, §§ 127-113, 127-114, 127-116.

**Assessment.**

Powers of cities and towns, § 105-333.

Bond payment, § 160-397.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

## Taxation—Cont'd

Budget ordinance, § 160-410.3.

Capitation tax, § 160-56; Const. N. C., art. V, § 1.

Levy, § 105-341.

Listing, § 160-262.

## Cattle.

Levy of tax on animals running at large, § 160-56.

## City clerk.

Information to be furnished state board of assessment, §§ 105-336, 105-338.

Civil defense, § 166-10.

Collection, §§ 160-2, 160-261.

From municipal officials and employees, § 105-242.

Collector of taxes, §§ 160-263 to 160-265.

Bond of tax collector, § 160-265.

Commission form of government, § 160-328.

Power and duties of tax collector, § 160-263.

Settlement with tax collector, § 160-264.

Commissioners may levy taxes, § 160-56.

Constable as tax collector, § 160-19.

## Counties.

More than one county.

Cities and towns situated in more than one county, § 105-334.

Debts in aid of rebellion, Const., N. C., art. VII, § 12.

Debts paid out of tax funds, § 160-63.

Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.

Discounts, § 160-261.

Dog tax, §§ 160-56, 160-58.

## Elections.

Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

Provision as to majority vote, § 153-92.1.

Electricians, § 160-266.

Embezzlement of taxes by officers, § 14-99.

Exemptions from, §§ 105-164.13, 105-296, 105-297; Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Limited, § 105-248.

## Farming out convicts.

Payment of costs and expenses, § 148-69.

## Franchise tax.

Distribution of tax collected from certain public service companies, § 105-116.

Express companies, § 105-118.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—

Cont'd

## Taxation—Cont'd

## Franchise tax—Cont'd

Motor vehicle carrier, § 20-97.

Telegraph companies, § 105-119.

Telephone companies.

Distribution of tax to cities, § 105-120.

## Gasoline tax.

Refund of taxes paid by municipalities, § 105-446.1.

## Health.

## Paupers,

Medical treatment and hospitalization of paupers, § 160-229.

## Income tax.

Municipalities not to levy income tax, § 105-247.

## Inheritance tax.

Municipalities not to levy inheritance tax, § 105-247.

## Intangible personal property tax.

Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, § 105-213.

Purpose of tax, § 105-213.

## Levy and collection of taxes, § 160-2.

Payment of bonds, § 160-397.

Refusal to levy or collect taxes.

Enforcement by court, § 160-401.

## Liability for failure to impose taxes.

Repeal of laws imposing liability, § 105-270.

## Libraries.

Support of, § 160-65.

Licenses, §§ 160-56, 160-200, 160-266.

See within this title, "Licenses."

Limitation of tax, § 160-402.

General purposes, § 160-402.

Listing, §§ 105-332 to 105-334, 160-261, 160-262.

Unlisted taxables entered, § 160-262.

Local improvements, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.

See Local Improvements.

Markets, §§ 160-53, 160-170.

More than one county.

Cities and towns situated in more than one county, § 105-334.

Municipal finance act. See within this title, "Municipal Finance Act."

Necessary expenses, § 160-62.

Penalties, § 160-261.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

Poll taxes, § 160-56.

Listing, § 160-262.

Powers, § 160-2.

## Publication.

Financial statement, § 160-410.7.

## Public utilities.

Apportionment of valuation to municipalities, § 105-370.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Taxation—Cont'd**

Public utilities—Cont'd

Payment of local taxes, § 105-370.

Total value for each municipality, § 105-360.

Railroads, §§ 160-64, 160-200. See within this title, "Railroads."

Aid to railroads, §§ 60-25, 60-29 to 60-31.

See Municipal Aid to Railroads.

Rate of tax, § 160-402.

Recreation systems and playgrounds.

Petition for establishment of system and levy of tax, § 160-163.

Reformatories or homes for fallen women, § 134-54.

Reports.

Clerks of cities and towns to furnish information, § 105-336.

Penalty for failure to make report, § 105-338.

Restricting power of taxation, etc., Const. N. C., art. VIII, § 4.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Special tax.

Libraries, § 160-66.

Status of property and polls listed for taxation, § 105-332.

Tax anticipation notes.

Authorization, § 160-373.

Revolving fund in lieu thereof, § 160-372.

Tax collectors.

Appointment, § 105-373.

Bond, §§ 105-373, 160-265.

Qualifications, § 105-373.

Term, § 105-373.

Uniformity, § 160-57.

Veterans' recreation authorities exempt, § 165-33.

**Taxicabs.**

Liability insurance or surety bonds required, § 160-200.

Licenses, §§ 20-37, 20-97, 160-200.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Filing, § 20-280.

Regulation and licensing of operators by cities and towns, § 20-37.

Regulation of taxicabs, §§ 20-37, 160-200.

**Telephones.**

Authority to engage in telephone business, § 117-32.

Companies.

Franchise tax.

Distribution of tax to cities, § 105-120.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Telephones—Cont'd**

Companies—Cont'd

Validation of agreements between telephone companies and municipalities, § 160-281.2.

**Theaters and Shows.**

Auditoriums or places of amusement, § 160-282.

Outdoor theaters.

Schedule of tax, § 105-36.1.

Regulation, § 160-200.

Traveling theatrical companies, etc.

License tax not in excess of state tax, § 105-35.

**Title.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Proceedings to perfect title, § 160-217.

Redevelopment law.

Purchaser of title, § 160-472.

**Toilets, Public.**

Establishment, § 160-282.

**Torts.**

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5. See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."

**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**

Application of article to municipalities, § 72-45.

Townships, §§ 153-5, 153-9, 153-29 to 153-32.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Treasurer.**

Accounts and accounting. See within this title, "Accounts and Accounting."

Bonds.

Destruction of surrendered bonds, § 160-398.

Registration, § 160-407.

Budget ordinance.

Copies filed with municipal treasurer, § 160-410.4.

Cemeteries.

Separate accounts for cemeteries, § 160-260.

City clerk as city treasurer, § 160-273.

City manager form of government, § 160-347.

Contract bonds.

Deposited with, § 160-279.

Damages.

Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, § 109-37.

Liability and right of action, § 109-37.

Summary judgment on bond, § 109-36.

- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**  
 Cont'd  
**Tuberculosis.**  
 Hospitals, §§ 131-29 to 131-89.  
 See Tuberculosis.  
 Joint county and municipal hospitals,  
 §§ 131-46 to 131-51.  
 See Tuberculosis.  
**Unfit Dwellings.**  
 Slum clearance, §§ 160-182 to 160-191.  
 See Slum Clearance.  
**United States.**  
 Purchase from federal government, §  
 143-129.  
**Unsafe Buildings Condemned,** §§ 160-151  
 to 160-153.  
**Urban Redevelopment Law,** §§ 160-454  
 to 160-474. See within this title, "Re-  
 development Law."  
**Utilities.** See within this title, "Public  
 Utilities."  
**Utilities Commission.**  
 Chairman.  
 Membership in board of control, §  
 160-195.  
 Fixing rates for public utilities in  
 cities, §§ 62-36, 62-37.  
 Freight rates, § 62-136.  
 Meters.  
 Inspection, § 62-75.  
 Railroads.  
 Fix rate of speed through towns.  
 Procedure, § 62-60.  
 Rate of speed, § 62-60.  
 To require railroads to enter towns  
 and maintain depots in certain  
 cases, § 62-52.  
 Reports to utilities commission, §  
 62-98.  
**Vacancies.**  
 City manager form of government.  
 Vacancies in council, § 160-344.  
 Commissioners, § 160-8.  
 Commission form of government.  
 Recall of officials by the people, §  
 160-336.  
 Judges of elections, § 160-42.  
 Mayor, §§ 160-10, 160-274.  
 Registrars, §§ 160-32, 160-42.  
**Vaccination,** § 160-230.  
**Verification.**  
 Actions against municipal corporations,  
 § 153-64.  
 Petition.  
 Amendment and repeal of charter, §  
 160-357.  
**Veterans.**  
 Recreation authorities, §§ 165-23 to  
 165-38.  
 See Veterans' Recreation Authori-  
 ties.  
**Veto,** §§ 160-314, 160-323.
- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**  
 Cont'd  
**Vital Statistics.**  
 Registration of deaths, marriages and  
 births, § 160-200.  
**Volunteer Fire Department,** §§ 69-14 to  
 69-25.  
 See Fire Department.  
**Voters,** §§ 160-29 to 160-51.1. See within  
 this title, "Elections."  
**Waiver.**  
 Liability for negligent operation of  
 motor vehicles.  
 Governmental immunity waived, §  
 160-191.1.  
**War.**  
 Contributions to governmental agen-  
 cies in war effort, § 153-11.1.  
**Wards.**  
 Adoption of new plan of government.  
 Regulation of wards, § 160-295.  
 Elections, § 160-317.  
**Warrants.**  
 Accounts to be kept by municipal ac-  
 countant, § 160-411.3.  
 Mayor.  
 Issuance, § 15-18.  
 Security to keep the peace, § 15-  
 28.  
 Payment, § 160-411.1.  
**Water Meters,** §§ 160-106 to 160-114. See  
 within this title, "Inspection of Me-  
 ters."  
**Watershed Improvement Districts.**  
 Participation by municipalities, § 139-  
 37.  
**Water System,** § 160-282.  
 Accounts.  
 Separate accounts for water system,  
 § 160-257.  
 Acquiring property therefor, § 160-255.  
 By purchase, § 160-204.  
 Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-  
 221. See within this title, "Eminent  
 Domain."  
 Assessment, § 160-242.  
 Payment, § 160-241.  
 Waterworks construction or exten-  
 sion, § 160-255.  
 Authorities, §§ 162A-1 to 162A-19.  
 See Water and Sewer Authorities.  
 Authority to acquire and maintain, §  
 160-255.  
 Beyond city limits for fire protection,  
 § 160-238.  
 Charges.  
 Failure to pay water bill, § 160-256.  
 How to fix and enforce rates, § 160-  
 256.  
 Outside corporate limits, § 160-256.  
 Payment, § 160-256.  
 Rules and regulations, § 160-256.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

## Water System—Cont'd

## Charges—Cont'd

Water disconnected upon failure to pay charges, § 160-424.5.

Commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.

Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.

Commission form of government, § 160-329.

## Construction or extension.

Order for construction or extension of system, § 160-241.

Publication, § 160-241.

Control, §§ 160-283, 160-284.

Commission form of government, § 160-329.

## Cost.

Ascertainment, § 160-242.

Assessment, § 160-241.

## Districts.

## Bonds.

Funding and refunding, §§ 159-59 to 159-62.

See Local Government Acts.

Eminent domain, §§ 40-2 to 40-29.

See Eminent Domain.

Fire protection, § 160-238.

## Joint water supply facilities.

Acquisition, § 160-191.6.

Agreements, § 160-191.7.

Article regarded as supplemental, § 160-191.9.

## Bonds.

Issuance, § 160-191.8.

Contracts, § 160-191.7.

Inconsistent laws inapplicable to article, § 160-191.10.

Operation, § 160-191.6.

Ordinances, § 160-203.

Police power, § 160-203.

Power to establish and operate water-works, § 160-282.

Power to franchise, § 160-2.

## Property.

Acquisition of property, § 160-285.

## Rates.

Authority to fix and enforce, § 160-256.

Revenue bonds to finance sewage disposal system.

Fixing or revising schedule of rates, etc., for services and facilities, §§ 160-424.2 to 160-424.5.

Rights of way within and without the city limits, § 160-255.

## Tenants.

Premises occupied by two or more tenants, § 160-256.

## MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —

Cont'd

## Weeds.

Destruction of noxious weeds, § 160-200.

## Weights and Measures.

Regulation, § 160-200.

## Wharves and Wharfingers.

Acquiring property for wharves.

By purchase, § 160-204.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Power to establish and control, § 160-282.

## Wills.

Power to carry out provisions of will, § 160-200.

## Workmen's Compensation Act, § 97-7.

## Fire department.

Injury to employee of fire department, § 160-138.

State volunteer fire department, § 69-24.

## Year.

Fiscal year, §§ 160-371, 160-409.

## Zoning Regulations, §§ 160-172 to 160-181.2.

Adjustment, § 160-178.

Airports, §§ 63-29 to 63-37.

See Aeronautics.

Appeals, § 160-178.

Board of adjustment, § 160-178.

Powers, § 160-172.

Changes, § 160-176.

Commission, § 160-177.

## Counties.

Area annexed or adjacent to municipalities, § 153-262.

Districts, § 160-173.

Enforcement, § 160-179.

Fire limits, §§ 160-124, 160-125, 160-236.

See Fire Limits.

Flood areas, § 104B-2.

Hearings, §§ 160-175, 160-176.

Hurricanes or other acts of nature. Zoning of potential flood areas, § 104B-2.

## Jurisdiction.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, § 160-181.2.

Notice, § 160-175.

## Other laws.

Conflict with other laws, § 160-180.

Other statutes not repealed, § 160-181.

Planning boards, §§ 160-22 to 160-24. See within this title, "Planning Boards."

Potential flood areas, § 104B-2.

## Powers.

Grant of power, § 160-172.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS —**

Cont'd

**Zoning Regulations—Cont'd**

Procedure.

Method of procedure, § 160-175.

Public buildings.

Article applicable to buildings constructed by state, § 160-181.1.

Purposes in view, § 160-174.

Remedies, § 160-179.

State.

Article applicable to buildings constructed by, § 160-181.1.

Veterans' recreation authorities, § 165-32.

Western North Carolina regional planning commission, §§ 153-267 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

Zoning commission, § 160-177.

**MUNICIPAL-COUNTY COURTS, §§**

7-240 to 7-242.

See Recorders' Courts.

**MUNICIPAL COURTS.****Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-185 to 7-217.**

See Recorders' Courts.

**MUNICIPAL FARMS.****Reformatories, §§ 153-209 to 153-226.**

See Reformatories.

**MUNICIPAL FINANCE ACT.****Act, §§ 160-367 to 160-403.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Bond Issues, §§ 160-377 to 160-398.**

See Municipal Securities.

**MUNICIPAL FISCAL AGENCY ACT,**

§§ 160-404, 160-405.

See Municipal Corporations.

**MUNICIPAL FISCAL CONTROL****ACT, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**MUNICIPAL HOSPITAL FACILI-****TIES ACT, §§ 131-126.18 to 131-126.30.****MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.****Accelerating Maturity of Bonds and Notes of Counties and Municipalities, § 153-81.****Actions.**

Incontestable after delivery, § 160-396.

**Agricultural Development Districts, §§**

107-18 to 107-22.

See Agricultural Development Districts.

**Appropriations, § 160-200.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Assessment Bonds, § 160-99.****MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd****Assumption by County of All Outstanding Indebtedness for School Purposes of Municipalities, § 153-87.****Banks and Banking.**

Investment in, §§ 53-46, 53-48.

Payment of fees to bank, § 160-405.

Registration of municipal bonds, § 160-407.

**Blue Sky Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Bonds, §§ 160-377 to 160-397.**

Amount and nature of bonds determined, § 160-390.

Application of funds, § 160-395.

Appropriations, § 160-399.

**Armories.**

Aid for construction, §§ 127-113, 127-115.

Assessment bonds, §§ 160-99.

**Banks and banking.**

Payment of fees to bank, § 160-405.

Bonds for state buildings, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

**Certificate of indebtedness.**

Definition, § 160-378.

County bonds, §§ 153-1 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

County finance act, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.

See County Finance Act.

**Coupons.**

Execution, § 160-393.

Registration, § 160-394.

**Debt.**

Definition, § 160-378.

Definitions, §§ 160-368, 160-378.

**Delivery.**

Bonds incontestable after delivery, § 160-396.

Destruction of surrendered bonds, § 160-398.

Determining kind of construction, § 160-382.

Determining periods for bonds to run, § 160-382.

**Education.**

Refunding and funding bonds of school districts, § 115-115.

Elections on bond issue, § 160-387.

Majority vote, §§ 153-92.1, 160-387.

Execution of bonds, § 160-393.

Expense of preparing, issuing and marketing, § 160-395.

Formal execution of bonds, § 160-393.

**Funding bonds.**

Defined, § 160-368.

School districts, § 115-115.

Hospitals and asylums, §§ 131-4, 131-14, 131-30, 131-35, 131-42.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

- Improvement of property.
  - Defined, § 160-382.
  - Kind of construction determined, § 160-382.
  - Periods of usefulness, § 160-382.
- Incontestability, § 160-396.
- Installment payments, § 160-391.
- Interest.
  - Application of funds, § 160-395.
  - Rates of interest, § 160-390.
- Investments.
  - Municipal bonds authorized investments for clerks, § 2-55.
- Issuance.
  - Consolidation, § 160-390.
  - Election, § 160-387.
  - For what purpose bonds may be issued, §§ 160-378, 160-395.
  - Preparations for issuing bonds, § 160-388.
  - Series, § 160-390.
  - Within what time bonds issued, § 160-389.
- Joint construction and operation of sewers.
  - Power of corporations to issue bonds, § 160-251.
- Judgments and decrees.
  - Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of judgments, § 153-142.
- Limitation of actions based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, § 1-53.
- Limitation of action to set aside ordinance, § 160-385.
- Limitation upon passage of ordinance, § 160-383.
- Long-term financing, § 160-377.
  - Provisions do not apply to temporary loans, § 160-377.
- Maturity, § 160-382.
  - Accelerating maturity of bonds and notes of counties and municipalities, § 153-81.
  - Determining periods for bonds to run, § 160-382.
- Medium of payment, § 160-392.
- Nature of bond determined, § 160-390.
- Officers.
  - Formal execution of bonds, § 160-393.
- Ordinance for bond issue, § 160-379.
  - Adoption.
    - Power of adoption, § 160-381.
  - Application of other laws, § 160-379.
  - Appropriation, § 160-399.
  - Bond ordinance.
    - Defined, § 160-368.

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

- Ordinance for bond issue—Cont'd
- Contents.
  - What ordinance must show, § 160-379.
- Effective date.
  - When ordinance takes effect, § 160-379.
- Election, § 160-387.
  - Application of other laws, §§ 160-387, 163-148, 163-150.
  - Ballots, § 160-387.
  - Limitation as to actions, § 160-387.
  - Notice of election, § 160-387.
  - On bond issue, § 160-387.
  - Ordinance requiring popular vote, § 160-386.
  - Petition, § 160-386.
  - Registration, § 160-387.
  - Required, § 160-386.
  - Returns canvassed, § 160-387.
  - Statement of results, § 160-387.
  - Time of election, § 160-387.
  - What majority required, § 160-387.
- Limitation of action to set aside ordinance, § 160-385.
- Limitation on passage of, § 160-383.
- Location of improvement.
  - Need not specify, § 160-379.
- Manner of passing ordinances, § 160-400.
- Maturity.
  - Determining periods for bonds to run, § 160-382.
- Periods for bonds to run, § 160-382.
- Petition.
  - Required, § 160-381.
- Preparations for issuing bonds, § 160-388.
- Publication of bond ordinance, § 160-384.
- Purposes.
  - For what purpose bonds may be issued, §§ 160-378, 160-395.
  - Ordinance not to include unrelated purposes, § 160-380.
- Required, § 160-379.
- Sworn statement of indebtedness.
  - Contents, § 160-383.
  - Filing with clerk, § 160-383.
- Inspections.
  - Statement filed for inspection, § 160-383.
- Ordinance requiring popular vote, § 160-386.
- Payment, §§ 160-382, 160-390 to 160-392, 160-394, 160-397. See within this title, "Payment."
- Periods of usefulness, § 160-382.

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

- Permanent financing, §§ 160-377 to 160-398.
- Petition for bond issue, § 160-381.
- Publication.
  - Defined, § 160-368.
- Publication of bond ordinance, § 160-384.
- Purposes for which bonds may be issued, §§ 160-378, 160-395.
- Redevelopment law, §§ 160-466 to 160-468.
- Reformatories, § 153-212.
- Refunding bonds.
  - Defined, § 160-368.
  - School districts, § 115-115.
- Registration of bonds, § 160-394.
  - Municipal bond registration act.
    - Citation of act, § 160-406.
    - Powers in addition to existing powers, § 160-408.
    - Registration, § 160-407.
- Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed bonds, §§ 98-19, 98-20.
- Revenue bond act of 1938, §§ 160-413 to 160-424.
  - See Revenue Bond Act of 1938.
- Revenue bonds, § 160-378.
  - Revenue bonds to finance sewage disposal system, §§ 160-424.1 to 160-424.8. See within this title, "Revenue Bonds to Finance Sewage Disposal System."
- Road bonds.
  - See Streets and Highways.
- Sale of bonds, §§ 160-375, 160-394 to 160-396. See within this title, "Sale of Bonds."
- Serial bonds.
  - Installments, § 160-391.
- State debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.
  - See State Debt.
- Surrendered bonds.
  - Destruction, § 160-398.
- Sworn statement of indebtedness, § 160-383.
- Taxes levied for payment of bonds, §§ 160-397, 160-401.
- Temporary loans, § 160-373 to 160-376.
  - See Municipal Corporations.
- Time and place of payment, § 160-390.
- Time within which bond issued, § 160-389.
- Transfer of bonds, § 160-394.
- Bonds for State Buildings**, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.
  - See State Debt.
- Budget.**
  - Fiscal year, §§ 160-371, 160-409.
- Capital Issues Law**, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.
  - See Securities Law.

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd**  
**Counties.**

- Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
  - Liability for bonded indebtedness, § 153-235.
- County bonds, §§ 153-1 to 153-271.
  - See Counties and County Commissioners.
- County finance act, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.
  - See County Finance Act.
- County finance committee, §§ 153-43 to 153-48.
  - See Counties and County Commissioners.
- County fiscal control act, §§ 153-114 to 153-142.
  - See County Fiscal Control Act.
- Indebtedness.
  - Assumption by county of all outstanding indebtedness for school purposes of municipalities, § 153-87.
  - Recording act, §§ 160-406 to 160-408.
    - See within this title, "Registration."
- Reformatories.
  - Issue of bonds for houses of correction, § 153-212.
- Surrendered bonds.
  - Destruction, § 153-111.
- Debts.**
  - Bonds, §§ 160-377 to 160-398. See within this title, "Bonds."
  - Generally, § 160-62. See within this title, "Indebtedness."
  - Limitation on indebtedness, §§ 160-64, 160-383, 160-399.
    - See Municipal Corporations.
- Drainage Bonds**, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.
  - See Drainage Districts.
- Elections**, §§ 160-386, 160-387.
  - Application of other laws, §§ 160-387, 163-148, 163-150.
- Armories.
  - Aid for construction, §§ 127-114 to 127-116.
- Ballots, § 160-387.
- County finance act, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.
  - See County Finance Act.
- Indebtedness.
  - Popular vote required except for necessary expense, § 160-62.
  - Limitation of actions, § 160-387.
  - Majority vote, §§ 153-92.1, 160-387.
  - Notice of election, § 160-387.
  - Ordinance requiring popular vote, § 160-386.
  - Petition, § 160-386.
  - Registration.
    - New registration, § 160-387.
  - Required, § 160-386.

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd****Elections—Cont'd**

Returns canvassed, § 160-387.

Statement of results, § 160-387.

Time.

When elections held, § 160-387.

Vote.

Majority vote, §§ 153-92.1, 160-387.

When vote required, § 160-386.

What majority required, § 160-387.

**Fees.**

Banks and banking.

Payment of fees to bank, § 160-405.

Municipal fiscal agency act, § 160-405.

**Ferries**, §§ 136-82 to 136-89.

See Ferries.

**Finance Act**, §§ 160-367 to 160-403.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

Bond issue, §§ 131-4, 131-14, 131-30, 131-35, 131-42.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**Houses of Correction.**

Bonds may be issued, § 153-212.

**Indebtedness.**

Bonds.

Certificate of indebtedness.

Definition, § 160-378.

Counties.

Assumption by county of all outstanding indebtedness for school purposes of municipalities, § 153-87.

Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.

Liability for bonded indebtedness, § 153-235.

County finance act, §§ 153-72, 153-87, 153-113.

See County Finance Act.

Debts paid out of tax funds, § 160-63.

General municipal debts, §§ 160-62 to 160-64.

Limitation on indebtedness, §§ 160-64, 160-383, 160-399.

See Municipal Corporations.

County finance act, §§ 153-72, 153-87, 153-113.

Municipal corporations, §§ 160-64, 160-383, 160-399.

See Municipal Corporations.

Popular vote required except for necessary expense, § 160-62.

State debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

Sworn statement of indebtedness, § 160-383.

**Interest.**

Application of funds, § 160-395.

Bond, § 160-390.

Coupons.

Execution, § 160-393.

Registration, § 160-407.

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd****Interest—Cont'd**

Limitation of actions.

Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, § 1-53.

Payment.

Supervision of payment, § 160-407.

Taxes levied for payment, § 160-397.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Manufacturers, bottlers and wholesale distributors.

Deposit in lieu of bond, § 18-82.

**Investments, § 36-2.**

Banks and banking, §§ 53-46, 53-48.

Legal investments for securities, § 36-2.

Municipal bonds authorized investments for clerks, § 2-55.

**Joint Construction and Operation of Sewers.**

Power of corporations to issue bonds, § 160-251.

Sewage disposal system.

Bonds to finance, §§ 160-424.1 to 160-424.8. See within this title, "Revenue Bonds to Finance Sewage Disposal System."

**Judgments and Decrees.**

Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of judgments, § 153-142.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Action to set aside a bond ordinance, § 160-385.

Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, § 1-53.

Election on bond issue, § 160-387.

**Limitation on Indebtedness.**

County finance act, §§ 153-72, 153-87, 153-113.

Municipal corporations, §§ 160-64, 160-383, 160-399.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Loans.**

Long-term financing, §§ 160-377 to 160-398. See within this title, "Bonds."

Temporary loans, §§ 160-373 to 160-376.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Local Government Act**, §§ 159-1 to 159-68.

See Local Government Acts.

**Local Improvements.**

Bonds, §§ 160-377 to 160-397. See within this title, "Bonds."

Generally, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.

See Local Improvements.

**Long-Term Financing**, §§ 160-377 to 160-397. See within this title, "Bonds."

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd****Lost Instruments and Records.**

Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed municipal bonds, §§ 98-19, 98-20.

Expenses borne by applicant, § 98-20.

Indemnity bond, § 98-19.

**Maturity, § 160-382.**

Accelerating maturity of bond and notes of counties and municipalities, § 153-81.

**Municipal Finance Act, §§ 160-367 to 160-403.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Municipal Fiscal Control Act, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Bonds, §§ 160-377 to 160-397. See within this title, "Bonds."

Notes issued for temporary loans, § 160-376.

**Notes Issued for Temporary Loans, § 160-376.****Notice.**

Date obligation due, § 159-33.

Election, time of, § 160-387.

**Taxation.**

Amount of taxes to be levied, § 159-32.

**Officers.**

Formal execution of bonds, § 160-393.

**Registration.**

Municipal bond registration act, §§ 160-406 to 160-408. See within this title, "Registration."

**Ordinances.**

Bond issue, §§ 160-379 to 160-387. See within this title, "Bonds."

**Parking Authorities.**

Liabilities, § 160-489.

**Parking Facilities.**

Financing, §§ 160-497 to 160-507.

See Parking Facilities.

**Payment.**

Banks and banking.

Payment by bank.

Fees, § 160-405.

Bearer bonds.

Bonds payable to bearer, § 160-394.

Determining periods for bonds to run, § 160-382.

Installment, § 160-391.

Bonded debt payable in installments, § 160-391.

Local improvements, § 160-382.

Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, § 153-142.

Medium of payment, § 160-392.

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd****Payment—Cont'd**

Municipal bond registration act, §§ 160-406 to 160-408. See within this title, "Registration."

Place of payment, §§ 160-390, 160-392.

Shortest periods of payment, § 160-382.

Supervision of payment, § 160-407.

Taxes levied for payment of bond, §§ 160-397, 160-401.

Time and place of payment, § 160-390.

**Permanent Financing, §§ 160-377 to 160-397. See within this title, "Bonds."****Petition.**

Bond issue, §§ 160-381, 160-386.

**Presumption and Burden of Proof.**

Bond incontestable after delivery, § 160-396.

**Prison Farms, §§ 153-199 to 153-208.**

See District Prison Farms.

**Probate and Registration, § 160-394.**

Municipal bond registration act.

Citation of act, § 160-406.

Powers in addition to existing powers, § 160-408.

Registration, § 160-407.

**Publication.**

Bond ordinance, § 160-384.

Defined, § 160-368.

Financial statement, § 160-410.7.

**Railroads.**

Aid to railroads, §§ 60-21 to 60-25.

See Municipal Aid to Railroads.

**Recording.**

Registration.

Municipal bond registration act, §§ 160-406 to 160-408. See within this title, "Registration."

**Redevelopment Law.**

Bonds.

Issuance, §§ 160-466 to 160-468.

**Reformatories.**

Bonds may be issued, § 153-212.

**Registration, § 160-394.**

Municipal bond registration act.

Citation of act, § 160-406.

Powers in addition to existing powers, § 160-408.

Registration, § 160-407.

**Reserve Funds.**

Capital reserve funds, §§ 160-425 to 160-434.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Revenue Bond Act of 1938, §§ 160-413 to 160-424.**

See Revenue Bond Act of 1938.

**Revenue Bonds to Finance Sewage Disposal System, §§ 160-424.1 to 160-424.8.**

Additional powers of municipality, § 160-424.2.

Approval, § 160-424.8.

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd****Revenue Bonds to Finance Sewage Disposal System—Cont'd**

Authority of municipality to issue bonds, § 160-424.1.

Issuance of bonds by municipality, § 160-424.1.

Pledge of revenues.

Revenues pledged to bond retirement, § 160-424.6.

Powers of municipality.

Additional powers, § 160-424.2.

As to rates, fees and charges for services and facilities, §§ 160-424.2 to 160-424.5.

Supplemental, § 160-424.7.

**Rates, fees and charges for services and facilities.**

Authority to charge and collect rates, fees, etc., § 160-424.4.

Basis of computation, § 160-424.4.

Fixing or revising schedule of rates, etc., for services and facilities, § 160-424.3.

Inclusion of charges as part of water bill, § 160-424.5.

Making additional charges for cause, § 160-424.4.

Refunding bonds, § 160-424.8.

Retirement.

Revenues pledged to bond retirement, § 160-424.6.

Sale, § 160-424.8.

Supplemental powers, § 160-424.7.

Water bill.

Including charges as part of water bill, § 160-424.5.

Water disconnected upon failure to pay charges, § 160-424.5.

**Road Bonds.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Sale of Bonds.**

Application of funds, § 160-395.

Incontestable after delivery, § 160-396.

Money borrowed in anticipation of bond sales, § 160-375.

Registration of bonds, § 160-394.

**School Bonds, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

Formal execution of bonds, § 160-393.

**Securities Law, § 78-3.**

**Sewage Disposal System.**

Bonds to finance, §§ 160-424.1 to 160-424.8. See within this title, "Revenue Bonds to Finance Sewage Disposal System."

Power of municipality to issue bonds for construction, § 160-251.

**Sinking Fund.**

Capital reserve funds, §§ 160-425 to 160-434.

See Municipal Corporations.

**MUNICIPAL SECURITIES—Cont'd**

**State Debt.**

Bonds of state, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

**Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School, § 134-20.**

**Submission to voters.**

County finance act, §§ 153-91 to 153-100.

See County Finance Act.

Elections, §§ 160-386, 160-387. See within this title, "Elections."

**Taxation.**

**Bonds.**

Taxes levied for payment of bonds, §§ 160-397, 160-401.

Liability removed for failure to levy tax, § 105-270.

Limitation of tax for general purposes, § 160-402.

Notice.

Amount of taxes to be levied, § 159-32.

Taxes levied for payment of bonds, § 160-397.

Enforcement of levy or collection of tax, § 160-401.

Notice of amount of taxes to be levied, § 159-32.

**Time Issuance of Bonds, § 160-389.**

**MURDER, §§ 14-31 to 14-33.**

See Homicide.

**MURDOCH SCHOOL.**

**Management, §§ 122-7 to 122-23.**

See Hospitals for Mentally Disturbed.

**MUSEUMS.**

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Licenses.

Authority to refuse certain licenses, § 153-10.

**Criminal Law.**

Theft or destruction of property of museums, § 14-398.

**Department of Archives and History, § 121-2.**

**Larceny.**

Theft or destruction of property of museums, § 14-398.

**Memorials Commission.**

Advisory capacity, § 100-7.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Mineral museum.

Creation and operation, § 113-26.1.

**Monuments, Memorials and Parks, §§ 100-1 to 100-16.**

See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Supporting, § 160-200.

**MUSEUMS—Cont'd****State Museum.**

Agriculture, § 106-22.

**Taxation.**

Exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**MUSIC.****Education.**

Instruction in music education, §§ 115-146, 115-203.

**Licenses.**

Slot machines, § 105-65.

**MUSKRAT.**

See Game Laws.

**MUTUAL ASSOCIATIONS.****Co-operative Associations,** §§ 54-111 to 54-128.

See Co-operative Associations.

**Pilots, § 76-60.**

Cape Fear river, §§ 76-2, 76-7.

**MUTUAL INSURANCE.****General Treatment,** §§ 58-92 to 58-100.

See Insurance.

**Life Insurance,** §§ 58-103, 58-104, 58-112.1, 58-209.

See Life Insurance.

**MUTUAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION SECURITY FUND, §§ 97-114 to 97-118.**

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**N****NAMES, §§ 101-1 to 101-6.****Abandonment.**

Procedure for changing name of child abandoned by parent, § 101-2.

**Absent Voters, §§ 163-53 to 163-69.**

See Elections.

**Adoption, §§ 48-4, 48-14, 48-29.**

See Adoption.

**Amendments, § 1-163.**

Defendant sued in fictitious name, § 1-166.

**Army.**

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, § 14-117.1.

**Assumed Names.**

Horse racing, § 14-116.

Negotiable instruments, § 25-24.

Payable to bearer, § 25-15.

**Assumed Name Statute, §§ 66-68 to 66-71.**

See Commerce and Business in State.

**Banks and Banking, §§ 53-2, 53-127.**

Industrial banks, § 53-138.

**Brands, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Carriers.**

Failure to place name on produce shipped misdemeanor, § 60-127.

**NAMES—Cont'd****Carriers—Cont'd**

Motorbuses and motor carriers.

Same or similar trade names prohibited, §§ 62-121.19, 62-121.57.

**Cemeteries.**

Change of name of association or corporation, § 65-17.

**Certificate.**

Assumed name statute, §§ 66-68, 66-69, 66-69.1.

Change of name, §§ 101-5, 101-6.

**Change of Name.**

Abandonment of child by parents, § 101-2.

Adoption, §§ 48-4, 48-14, 48-29.

See Adoption.

Birth certificate changed, § 101-5.

Cemetery associations or corporations, § 65-17.

Certificate, § 101-5.

Clerk to order change, § 101-5.

Divorced women, § 50-12.

Effect of change, § 101-6.

Fees, § 50-12.

Infants, § 101-2.

Legislature may regulate change by general but not private law, § 101-1.

**Licenses.**

Effect of change in name of firm, § 105-106.

Municipal corporations, § 160-195; Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

**Notice, § 101-2.**

Motor vehicles.

Registration of motor vehicle, § 20-67.

Only one change, § 101-6.

Order to change.

Contents, § 101-5.

Petition, §§ 101-2, 101-3.

Contents of petition, § 101-3.

Proof of good character to accompany, § 101-4.

Procedure, § 101-2.

Record, §§ 50-12, 101-5.

Registrar of vital statistics notified, § 101-5.

**Character.**

Proof of good character to accompany petition for change of name, § 101-4.

**Clerks of Court.**

Assumed name statute.

Certificate filed with clerk, § 66-68.

Index of certificates kept by clerk, § 66-69.

Change of name, §§ 101-2, 101-5.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, § 11.**

Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

## NAMES—Cont'd

**Co-operative Associations.**

Limitation of use of term "co-operative," § 54-139.

Use of term "mutual" restricted, § 54-112.

**Copies.**

Assumed name statute.

Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, § 66-69.1.

**Corporations, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.**

See Corporations.

Assumed name statute, §§ 66-68 to 66-71.

See Commerce and Business in State.

Foreign corporations, § 55-137.

**Counties.**

Agricultural societies, § 106-505.

**Credit Unions.**

Unlawful use of name, § 54-80.

**Divorce and Alimony.**

Adoption of name of prior deceased husband validated, § 50-12.

Petition for change of name, § 50-12.

Resumption of maiden name upon divorce, § 50-12.

Resumption of name of prior deceased husband, § 50-12.

**Evidence.**

Assumed name statute.

Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, § 66-69.1.

**Fairs.**

Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, § 14-116.

Use of "fair" in name of exhibition, § 106-520.2.

**Farm Names, §§ 80-33 to 80-39.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Fictitious Names.**

Assumed name statute, §§ 66-68 to 66-71.

See Commerce and Business in State.

Defendant sued in fictitious name, § 1-166.

Horse racing, § 14-116.

Negotiable instruments, §§ 25-15, 25-24, 25-88. See within this title, "Negotiable Instruments."

**Fraud.**

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, § 14-117.1.

**General Assembly.**

General laws regulating change of name, § 101-1.

**Horses.**

Entry of horse at fair under assumed name, § 14-116.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered, § 122-1.**

## NAMES—Cont'd

**Infants.**

Change of name, § 101-2.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Registration in true name, § 72-30.

**Insurance.**

Companies must do business in own name, § 58-33.

**Licenses.**

Effect of change in name of firm, § 105-106.

Marriage.

Correction of errors in names in application or license, § 51-18.1.

**Mail.**

Notice of change of name.

By registered or certified mail, § 101-2.

**Marketing Associations.**

Limitation of use of term "co-operative," § 54-139.

**Marriage.**

Correction of errors in names in application or license, § 51-18.1.

**Mercantile Businesses.**

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, § 14-117.1.

**Monopolies and Trusts.**

In what name civil action prosecuted, § 75-15.

**Motions and Orders.**

Change of name.

Clerk to order change, § 101-5.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Carriers of passengers.

Identical or similar trade name prohibited, § 62-121.57.

Carriers of property.

Identical or similar trade name prohibited, § 62-121.19.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Registration.

Notice of change of address or name, § 20-67.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Changing name, § 160-195; Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

**Navy.**

Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, § 14-117.1.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Assumed name, § 25-24.

Payable to bearer, § 25-15.

Fictitious or nonexistent person, § 25-15.

Indorsement where name is misspelled or wrongly designated, § 25-49.

Payable to bearer, § 25-15.

Presentment for acceptance.

When drawee is a fictitious person, § 25-155.

**NAMES—Cont'd****Negotiable Instruments—Cont'd**

Presentment for payment.

Dispensing with presentment.

When drawee is a fictitious person, § 25-88.

Signing in trade or assumed name.

Liability, § 25-24.

Trade name, § 25-24.

**Notice.**

Adoption.

Change of name, § 48-29.

Change of name, § 101-2.

Registration of motor vehicle, § 20-67.

**Parent and Child.**

Changing name.

Procedure for changing name, § 101-2.

**Partnership.**

Assumed name statute, §§ 59-84.1, 66-68 to 66-71.

See Commerce and Business in State.

Limited partnerships.

Surname of partners not to be included, § 59-5.

**Petition.**

Adoption.

Change of name, § 48-29.

Change of name, §§ 50-12, 101-2, 101-3.

Contents of petition for change of name, § 101-3.

Proof of good character to accompany petition, § 101-4.

Reasons for desire to change, § 101-3.

**Pleadings**, §§ 1-163, 1-166.**Private Laws**, § 101-1; Const. N. C., art. II, § 11.**Procedure for Change of Name**, § 101-2.**Records.**

Change of name, §§ 50-12, 101-5.

**Supreme Court**, § 7-5.**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**

Registration in true name, § 72-36.

**Trademarks**, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Trade Names.**

Contractors.

Persons doing business under trade name, § 87-26.

Motorbuses and motor carriers.

Same or similar trade names prohibited, §§ 62-121.19, 62-121.57.

Negotiable instruments, § 25-24.

**Universities and Colleges.**

Use of name in connection with any dance or dance hall, § 14-397.

**Vital Statistics.**

Blank furnished for report of name, § 130-60.

**NAMES—Cont'd****Vital Statistics—Cont'd**

Change of name, §§ 101-2, 101-5.

Illegitimate child, § 130-58.

**NAPHTHA.**

See Gasoline.

**NARCISSUS.****Plant Pests.**

Inspection, § 106-423.

**NARCOTIC DRUGS**, §§ 90-86 to 90-113.

See Drugs and Druggists.

**NASH SQUARE.**

Public Buildings and Grounds, § 129-9.

**NATIONAL BANKS**, §§ 53-14, 53-16, 53-17, 53-61, 53-84.

See Banks and Banking.

**NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING PROJECTS.**

Housing Authority, §§ 157-52 to 157-60.

See Housing Authorities Law.

**NATIONAL GUARD**, §§ 9-19, 127-19 to 127-48.

See Militia.

**NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION.****Legal Investments.**

Building and loan association, § 54-21-2.

**NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT**, §§ 143-255 to 143-260.**Commission.**

Compensation, § 143-260.

Created, § 143-255.

Duties, § 143-258.

Election of officers, § 143-257.

Meetings, § 143-257.

Members, § 143-255.

Quorum, § 143-257.

Reports, § 143-259.

Term of office, § 143-256.

**Quorum.**

Commission, § 143-257.

**Rules and Regulations**, § 143-257.**Trespass.**

On land under option by the federal government, § 14-131.

**NATURALIZATION.****Citizenship**, §§ 13-1 to 13-10.

See Citizenship.

**Constitutional Provision**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.**Federal Naturalization Laws**, Appx. V.**NAVAL MILITIA**, §§ 9-19, 127-49 to 127-69.

See Militia.

**NAVIGABLE WATERS.**

Navigation, §§ 76-1 to 76-73.

See Navigation.

**Ships and Shipping.**

See Ships and Shipping.

**NAVIGATION, §§ 76-1 to 76-73.**

**Albemarle Sound.**

Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, § 76-42.

**Anchoring Near Lighthouses, § 76-43.**

**Artificial Islands and Lumps in Public Waters, § 14-133.**

**Beacons.**

False lights or beacons, § 14-282.

Interfering with buoys, beacons, and day marks, § 76-58.

Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, § 76-57.

Removing beacons, etc., §§ 76-40, 76-57.

**Beaufort Bar, §§ 76-59 to 76-73.**

See Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission.

**Beaufort Harbor, §§ 76-25 to 76-34.**

Commissioners of navigation, §§ 76-25 to 76-34.

Appointment of harbor master, § 76-27.

Authority of commissioners, § 76-26.

Election of commissioners, § 76-25.

Jurisdiction of board, § 76-26.

Licensing of pilots, §§ 76-28 to 76-30.

See Pilots.

Numbering pilot boats, § 76-31.

Oath of office, § 76-25.

Pilotage rates, § 76-32.

Harbor master for Beaufort, § 76-27.

Numbering of pilot boats, § 76-31.

Pilots, §§ 76-28 to 76-34.

See Pilots.

**Bogue Inlet.**

Commissioners of navigation for Bogue inlet, § 76-35.

Rates of pilotage, § 76-36.

**Buoys.**

Interfering with buoys, beacons, and day marks, §§ 76-40, 76-58.

Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, § 76-57.

**Cape Fear River.**

Board of commissioners of navigation and pilotage, §§ 76-1 to 76-12.

See Pilots.

Pilots, §§ 76-1 to 76-17.

See Pilots.

Wilmington harbor, §§ 76-18 to 76-24.

See within this title, "Wilmington Harbor."

**Carriers, §§ 60-1 to 60-146.**

See Carriers.

**NAVIGATION—Cont'd**

**Commissioners of Navigation.**

Beaufort harbor, §§ 76-25 to 76-34.

See within this title, "Beaufort Harbor."

Bogue inlet, § 76-35.

Clerk.

Appointment, § 76-53.

Designate place for trash, § 76-55.

Double office-holding, § 76-54.

Harbor master, §§ 76-1, 76-18, 76-22 to 76-24, 76-27, 76-53, 76-56. See within this title, "Harbor Master."

Hatteras, § 76-37.

Hold another office, § 76-54.

Morehead City, §§ 76-59 to 76-73.

See Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission.

Ocracoke, § 76-37.

Record of proceedings, § 76-53.

Trash disposal, § 76-55.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Draws in bridges, § 136-76.

Granting right to bridge navigable streams, § 153-9.

Harbor master, § 76-56.

Public landings.

Establishing public landings, § 153-9.

**Criminal Law.**

Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, § 14-133.

False lights or beacons, § 14-282.

Interfering with buoys, beacons and day marks, §§ 76-40, 76-58.

Lighthouses.

Anchoring in range of lighthouse, § 76-43.

Numbering pilot boats, § 76-31.

Obstructing docks, §§ 76-22, 76-24.

Obstructing harbor master, § 76-23.

Obstructing navigable waters, §§ 76-40 to 76-42.

Pilot's liability, § 76-40.

Rafts to exercise care in passing buoys, § 76-57.

Removing beacons, §§ 76-40, 76-57.

Repairing boats in street docks, § 76-21.

**Currituck Sound.**

Obstructing waters of, § 76-41.

**Damages.**

Port wardens to appraise, §§ 76-19, 76-20.

**Day Marks.**

Interfering with, §§ 76-40, 76-57, 76-58.

**Docks.**

Wilmington harbor, §§ 76-18, 76-21 to 76-24.

**Draws in Bridges, § 77-10.**

Counties to provide draws for vessels, § 136-76.

Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, § 136-77.

**NAVIGATION—Cont'd****Draws in Bridges—Cont'd**

Railroad companies to provide draws,  
§ 136-78.

**Erecting Artificial Islands and Lumps in Public Waters, § 14-133.****Fees.**

Harbor master, §§ 76-18, 76-27.

Pilotage rates, §§ 76-13, 76-14, 76-32,  
76-36, 76-38, 76-50 to 76-52, 76-  
69, 76-70, 76-72.

See Pilots.

Port wardens, § 76-20.

**Fish Offal in Navigable Waters, § 113-246.****Garbage and Trash.**

Trash disposal authorized by commis-  
sioners of navigation, § 76-55.

**General Provisions, §§ 76-40 to 76-58.****Harbor Master.**

Appointment, §§ 76-27, 76-53, 76-56.

By board of county commissioners,  
§ 76-56.

Beaufort harbor, § 76-27.

Wilmington harbor, §§ 76-18, 76-22  
to 76-24.

Appointment, § 76-1.

**Hatteras.**

Commissioners of navigation, § 76-37.

Licenses, §§ 76-37, 76-39.

Rates of pilotage, § 76-38.

**Hydroplanes, § 63-10.****Inland Waterways, § 76-44.****Inspection.**

Port wardens.

Inspection of ships and cargoes, §  
76-20.

**Jurisdiction Over Navigation Within Territorial Waters, § 141-6.****Landings, § 77-11.****Lighthouses.**

Anchoring in range of lighthouses, §  
76-43.

**Lights.**

False lights or beacons on seashore, §  
14-282.

**Logs and Logging.**

Albemarle sound.

Lumbermen to remove obstructions  
in Albemarle sound, § 76-42.

Rafts to exercise care in passing  
buoys, § 76-57.

**Lumps in Public Waters, § 14-133.****Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission, §§ 76-59 to 76-73.**

See Morehead City Navigation and  
Pilotage Commission.

**Motorboats, §§ 75A-1 to 75A-19.**

See Motorboats.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Harbor master, § 76-56.

**Numbering Pilot Boats, § 76-31.****NAVIGATION—Cont'd****Obstruction, §§ 76-40 to 76-42, 77-12 to 77-13.**

Artificial islands and lumps in public  
waters, § 14-133.

Erecting artificial islands and lumps in  
public waters, § 14-133.

Lumps in public waters, § 14-133.

Obstructing navigable waters, §§ 76-40  
to 76-42.

Albemarle sound, § 76-42.

Currituck sound, § 76-41.

Lumbermen to remove obstructions  
in Albemarle sound, § 76-42.

Obstructing passage of boats, § 77-12.

Obstructing streams a misdemeanor, §  
77-13.

Trash disposal authorized by commis-  
sioners, § 76-55.

Wilmington harbor docks, §§ 76-18,  
76-21 to 76-24.

**Ocracoke.**

Commissioners of navigation, § 76-37.

Licenses, §§ 76-37, 76-39.

Rates of pilotage, § 76-38.

**Old Topsail Inlet.**

Beaufort harbor, §§ 76-25 to 76-34. See  
within this title, "Beaufort Harbor."

Morehead City, §§ 76-59 to 76-73.

See Morehead City Navigation and  
Pilotage Commission.

**Pilots, §§ 76-1 to 76-17, 76-28 to 76-39, 76-45 to 76-52, 76-59 to 76-73.**

See Pilots.

**Port Authority, §§ 143-216 to 143-228.1.**

See State Ports Authority.

**Port Wardens, §§ 76-19, 76-20. See within this title, "Wilmington Harbor."****Public Landings, § 77-11.**

County commissioners to establish, §  
153-9.

**Public Lands.**

Title to land raised from navigable  
water, § 146-6.

**Rafts to Exercise Care in Passing Buoys, § 76-57.****Rates of Pilotage, §§ 76-13, 76-14, 76-32, 76-36, 76-38, 76-50 to 76-52, 76-69, 76-70, 76-72.**

See Pilots.

**Repairs, § 76-21.****Sale.**

Damaged cargoes, § 76-20.

**Service of Process.**

Acquisition of lands for river and har-  
bor improvement.

Reservation of right to serve proc-  
ess, § 104-6.

**United States.**

Acquisition of lands for river and har-  
bor improvement.

Reservation of right to serve proc-  
ess, § 104-6.

**NAVIGATION—Cont'd****United States—Cont'd**

Further authorization of acquisition of land, § 104-8.

Condition of consent granted, § 104-9.

**Wilmington Harbor**, §§ 76-18 to 76-24.

Encumbering docks, § 76-24.

Harbor master, §§ 76-18, 76-22 to 76-24.

Appointment, § 76-1.

Obstructing docks, §§ 76-18, 76-22 to 76-24.

Obstructing harbor master, § 76-23.

Port wardens, §§ 76-19, 76-20.

Election, § 76-19.

Fees, § 76-20.

Inspection of ships and cargoes, § 76-20.

Oath of office, § 76-19.

Sale of damaged goods, § 76-20.

Repairing boats in street docks, § 76-21.

**Wrecks**, §§ 82-1 to 82-18.

See Wrecks.

**NAVY.**

See Army, Navy and Air Force.

**NECESSARY EXPENSES.**

**Counties and County Commissioners**, § 160-62.

Definition, §§ 160-368, 160-426.

**Municipal Corporations**, § 160-62.

Definition, § 160-368.

**Taxation.**

Counties and municipal corporations, § 160-62.

**NEGLIGENCE.****Answers.**

Contributory negligence, § 1-139.

**Bailments.**

See Bailments.

**Bonds.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, § 109-39.

**Carriers.**

Presumption that injury to baggage or freight caused by negligence of company, § 60-119.

Railroads, §§ 60-65 to 60-69, 60-81.  
See within this title, "Railroads."

**Collections.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, § 109-39.

**Constables.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, § 109-39.

**Contractors**, § 87-11.

Electrical contractors, § 87-50.

Plumbing and heating contractors, § 87-23.

Refrigeration contractors, § 87-59.

Tile contractors, § 87-35.

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd****Contributory Negligence.**

Motor vehicles.

Overtaking a vehicle.

Failure to sound horn or warning device, § 20-149.

Stopping.

Failure to stop at certain through highways, § 20-158.

Within radius of lights or vision, § 20-141.

Yield-right-of-way signs.

Failure to obey, § 20-158.1.

Pleading and proof, § 1-139.

Presumptions and burden of proof, § 1-139.

Railroads.

Contributory negligence no bar, but mitigates damages, § 60-67.

State departments, institutions and commissions.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Contributory negligence as a matter of defense, § 143-299.1.

**Coroners.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, § 109-39.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Schools.

County boards of education securing liability insurance.

Effect on defense of action, § 115-53.

Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.

Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, § 153-9.

County obtaining liability insurance, § 153-9.

**Death by Wrongful Act**, §§ 28-173, 28-174.

See Death by Wrongful Act.

**Education.**

County and city boards of education securing liability insurance.

Effect on defense of action, § 115-53.

**Electrical Contractors**, § 87-50.

**Engineers**, § 89-9.

**Excusable Neglect.**

Setting aside judgment for excusable neglect, § 1-220.

**Exemption From Liability.**

Railroads, § 60-69.

**Fire.**

Inns, hotels and restaurants.

Careless or negligent setting of fires, § 69-33.

Woods and fields.

Wilfully or negligently setting fire to, § 14-137.

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd****Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Careless or negligent setting of fires, § 69-33.

Negligence of guest, § 72-5.

Negligence of innkeeper, §§ 72-2, 72-4.

**Judgments.**

Judgment taken against one through excusable neglect, § 1-220.

**Master and Servant.**

Contributory negligence.

**Railroads.**

Contributory negligence no bar, but mitigates damages, § 60-67.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Failure to deliver timber, § 74-3.

Liability for injuries, § 74-13.

Notice of accidents given, § 74-11.

Unused mines to be fenced, § 74-4.

**Motions and Orders.**

Excusable neglect, § 1-220.

**Motorboats.**

Operating boat or manipulating water skis, etc., in negligent manner, § 75A-10.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Municipal corporations.

Liability for negligent operation, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5.

See Municipal Corporations.

Overtaking a vehicle.

Failure to sound horn or warning device, § 20-149.

Owner not liable after bona fide sale or transfer, § 20-60.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

Speed regulations do not relieve plaintiff from the burden of proving negligence, § 20-141.

Stopping.

Failure to stop not considered contributory negligence per se, § 20-158.

Within radius of lights or vision.

Not in itself considered negligence per se or contributory negligence per se, § 20-141.

Yield-right-of-way signs.

Failure to obey, § 20-158.1.

**Nurses.**

Practical nurses, § 90-171.8.

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors, § 87-23.****Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Carriers.

Negligence or injury to baggage and freight caused by company, § 60-119.

Contributory negligence, § 1-139.

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd****Presumptions and Burden of Proof — Cont'd**

Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.

Violation of article, § 130-111.

Inns, hotels and restaurants.

Liability for loss of baggage, § 72-2.

Motor vehicles.

Speed regulations do not relieve plaintiff from burden of proving negligence, § 20-141.

Railroads.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 60-81.

Presumption that injury to baggage or freight caused by negligence of company, § 60-119.

**Public Accountants, § 93-12.****Public Officers.**

Collection of debts, § 109-39.

**Railroads.**

Assumption of risk as defense, § 60-68.

Contributory negligence.

Contributory negligence no bar, but mitigates damages, § 60-67.

Exemption from liability, § 60-69.

Fellow-servant rule abrogated, §§ 60-65, 60-66.

Liability to employees, § 60-66.

Presumption from killing livestock, § 60-81.

Presumption that injury to baggage or freight caused by negligence of company, § 60-119.

**Refrigeration Contractors, § 87-59.****Schools.**

County and city boards of education securing liability insurance.

Effect on defense of action, § 115-53.

**Sheriffs.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, § 109-39.

**Street Railways.**

Passenger riding on rear platform assumes risk, § 60-140.

**Surveyors, § 89-9.****Taxation.**

Bad checks.

Penalty, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Negligent failure to comply.

Penalty, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**Tile Contractors, § 87-35.****Torts.**

Claims against state departments and agencies.

Contributory negligence a matter of defense, § 143-299.1.

Workmen's compensation act, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd**  
**Verdict.**

Excusable neglect, § 1-220.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Liability for negligence, §§ 27-7, 27-25.

**Warehouses and Warehousemen.**

Degree of care in safekeeping of goods, § 27-7.

Liability for negligence, § 27-25.

Warehouse receipts, § 27-7.

**Workmen's Compensation Act, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.**

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, §§ 25-1 to 25-199.****Absconding Debtors.**

Presentment for acceptance.

When drawee has absconded, § 25-155.

**Absence of Consideration, §§ 25-29 to 25-34.** See within this title, "Consideration."**Acceptance, §§ 25-139 to 25-149.**

Acceptance for honor, §§ 25-168 to 25-171, 25-173 to 25-177. See within this title, "Acceptance for Honor."

Accommodation paper.

Liability of acceptor, § 25-34.

After dishonor, § 25-145.

Bank acceptances.

Defined, § 53-56.

Bills in a set, § 25-188.

Negotiated to different holders, § 25-188.

Payment by acceptor of bills drawn in sets, § 25-189.

Written in any part, § 25-188.

Certified check, § 25-195.

Checks.

Certified by bank, § 25-195.

Conditional acceptance, §§ 25-146, 25-148.

Date.

After dishonor, § 25-145.

Presumption as to date, § 25-17.

Time of acceptance, § 25-143.

Definition, §§ 25-1, 25-139, 25-146 to 25-148, 53-56.

Destruction of bills, § 25-144.

Dishonor.

Acceptance subsequent to dishonor, § 25-145.

Nonacceptance, §§ 25-156 to 25-158.

Refusal to write acceptance on face of bill, § 25-140.

Face of a bill, § 25-140.

General acceptance, §§ 25-146, 25-147.

Definition, § 25-146.

What constitutes a general acceptance, § 25-147.

Holder entitled to acceptance on face of bill, § 25-140.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd****Acceptance—Cont'd**

Honor, §§ 25-168 to 25-171, 25-173 to 25-177. See within this title, "Acceptance for Honor."

How made, § 25-139.

Incomplete bill, § 25-145.

Indorsement.

Effect of qualified acceptance of indorsers, § 25-149.

Warranty of general indorser to accept, § 25-72.

Kinds of acceptance, § 25-146.

Liability of acceptor, §§ 25-34, 25-68.

Liability of drawee retaining or destroying bill, § 25-144.

Local.

Qualified acceptance, § 25-148.

Nonacceptance.

Dishonor by nonacceptance, §§ 25-156 to 25-158.

Effect of omission to give notice of nonacceptance, § 25-124.

Presentment for acceptance, §§ 25-156 to 25-158.

Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-164.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125. See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

Notice of nonpayment.

Where acceptance refused, §§ 25-123, 25-124.

Overdue bill, § 25-145.

Partial.

Qualified acceptance, § 25-148.

Presentment for acceptance, §§ 25-150 to 25-158. See within this title, "Presentment for Acceptance."

Promise to accept.

When equivalent to acceptance, § 25-142.

Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167. See within this title, "Protest."

Qualified acceptance, §§ 25-146, 25-148, 25-149.

Definition, § 25-146.

Rights of parties as to qualified acceptance, § 25-149.

What constitutes a qualified acceptance, § 25-148.

Rights of parties as to qualified acceptance, § 25-149.

Separate instrument, § 25-141.

Signature of drawee, § 25-139.

Time.

After dishonor, § 25-145.

Allowed drawee to accept, § 25-143.

Presumption as to date, § 25-17.

Qualified as to time, § 25-148.

Warranty of general indorser to accept or to pay, or both, § 25-72.

Writing signed by drawee, § 25-139.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—**

Cont'd

- Acceptance for Honor, §§ 25-168 to 25-177.
  - Agreement of acceptor for honor, § 25-172.
  - Delay in making presentment excused, § 25-176.
  - Dishonor, § 25-145.
    - Dishonor of bill by acceptor for honor, § 25-177.
  - Drawer, § 25-170.
    - When deemed to be an acceptance for honor of him, § 25-170.
  - Excuse for delay, § 25-176.
  - How acceptance for honor made, § 25-169.
  - Liability of acceptor for honor, § 25-171.
  - Maturity of bill payable after sight accepted for honor, § 25-173.
  - Partial acceptance, § 25-168.
  - Presentment for payment, § 25-175.
    - How made to acceptor for honor, § 25-175.
  - Protest.
    - Bill accepted for honor, § 25-174.
    - Nonpayment, § 25-177.
  - Referee in case of need, §§ 25-174 to 25-177.
  - Second acceptance by different person, § 25-168.
  - Signature, § 25-169.
  - Supra protest.
    - Must be in writing and signed, § 25-169.
    - Protest of bill accepted for honor, § 25-174.
    - With consent of holder when not due, § 25-168.
  - Time.
    - When a bill may be accepted for honor, § 25-168.
  - Writing, § 25-169.

**Acceptor**, §§ 25-139 to 25-149. See within this title, "Acceptance."

**Accommodation Paper.**

- Acceptance for honor, §§ 25-168 to 25-171, 25-173 to 25-177. See within this title, "Acceptance for Honor."
- Discharge, § 25-126.
- Irregular indorser.
  - Liability, § 25-70.
- Liability of accommodation party, § 25-34.
- Payment for honor, §§ 25-178 to 25-184. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."
- Right of party paying instrument, § 25-128.

**Action.**

"Action" includes counterclaim and setoff, § 25-1.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—**

Cont'd

**Action—Cont'd**

- Confession of judgment, § 25-11.
- Indorser may notify creditor to take action, § 26-7.
- Justices of the peace.
  - Action on note, § 7-149, rule 9.
- Parties. See within this title, "Joint Parties."
- Restrictive indorsement.
  - Rights of indorsee, § 25-43.
- Right of holder to sue, § 25-57.
- Taxation.

Allocation that intangible personal property tax is paid, § 105-202.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, § 105-202.

**Agency**, §§ 25-25, 25-26.

- Authority of agent.
  - How shown, § 25-25.
- Indorsement in representative capacity, § 25-50.
- Liability of agent or broker, § 25-75.
- Liability of person signing as agent, etc., § 25-26.
- Negotiation by agent, § 25-75.
- Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-98 to 25-101, 25-104.
  - Given by agent, §§ 25-98, 25-101.
  - Given to agent, § 25-104.
- Restrictive indorsement constitutes the indorsee the agent of the indorser, § 25-42.
- Signature by agent, § 25-25.
  - How authority shown, § 25-25.
  - Liability of person signing as agent, § 25-26.
- Procurator.
  - Effect of signature by procurator, § 25-27.

**Alteration**, §§ 25-131, 25-132.

Blanks.

When blanks may be filled, § 25-20.

Date.

When date may be inserted, § 25-19.

Discharge, §§ 25-131, 25-132.

Effect of alteration of instrument, § 25-131.

Indorsement.

Striking out indorsement, § 25-54.

Insertion of date, § 25-19.

Material alteration, § 25-131.

What constitutes a material alteration, § 25-132.

Striking out indorsement, § 25-54.

Unintentional cancellation, § 25-130.

**Ambiguity.**

Rules of construction, § 25-23.

**Antedated**, § 25-18.

Application of Chapter, § 25-6.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—

Cont'd

**Arbitration and Award.**

Acceptance for honor, § 25-176.

Referee in case of need, § 25-138.

**Assignments.**

Bill of exchange not an assignment of funds in hands of drawee until accepted, § 25-134.

**Check.**

Not assignment of funds, § 25-197.

Operate as assignment when accepted or certified by bank, § 25-197.

Corporations, § 25-37.

Existing defenses, § 1-57.

Infants, § 25-37.

Liability of transferrer, § 25-55.

Married woman, § 25-37.

Qualified indorsement, § 25-44.

**Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.**

Notice of dishonor, § 25-108.

Presentment for acceptance, § 25-152.

Protest before maturity where acceptor insolvent, § 25-165.

**Attorney's Fee.**

Stipulation does not render sum uncertain, § 25-8.

**Bad Checks, §§ 14-106, 14-107, 105-236, 105-382.**

Employment security law, § 96-10.

**Motor vehicles.**

Penalty for payment with bad check, § 20-178.

**Taxation.**

Payment of tax with bad check.

Penalty, §§ 20-178, 105-236, 105-382.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Notice of dishonor to bankrupt, § 25-108.

Presentment for acceptance, § 25-152.

Protest before maturity where acceptor insolvent, § 25-165.

**Banks.****Bank acceptances.**

Defined, § 53-56.

**Cashier.**

Effect of instrument drawn or indorsed to a person as a cashier, § 25-48.

**Checks.**

Conditional payment of checks by drawee banks, § 25-144.

Exchange or collection charges, § 53-70.

Liability for payment of forged checks, § 53-52.

Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, § 53-76.

Liability of bank to holder, § 25-197.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—

Cont'd

**Banks—Cont'd****Checks—Cont'd****Nonpayment.**

Liability for nonpayment of check, § 53-57.

Payable in exchange, §§ 53-71, 53-73.

Refusing to honor checks more than six months old, § 25-194.

Sent direct to bank on which drawn, § 53-58.

Definition in N. I. L., § 25-1.

**Due diligence.**

Check or note sent direct to bank on which drawn, § 53-58.

Infants' deposits, § 53-53.

Lost checks, notes, etc., transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

Notation on checks forbidden, § 53-72.

**Overdrafts.**

Payment by officer, § 53-89.

Payable at bank, § 25-81.

Payment for account of principal debtor, § 25-94.

Photostatic copies of lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

Powers, § 53-43.

Presentation of original of lost item by innocent holder, § 53-58.

Presentment for payment where instrument payable at bank, §§ 25-81, 25-94.

Protest for nonpayment of exchange charges, § 53-74.

Stop-payment, §§ 25-198, 25-199. See within this title, "Stop-Payment."

Transactions with banks at other than banking hours, § 53-54.

**Bearer.**

Definition, § 25-1.

Indorsement in blank, §§ 25-15, 25-40.

Indorsement of instrument payable to bearer, § 25-46.

Requisite of negotiability, § 25-7.

When payable to bearer, §§ 25-15, 25-40.

Blank indorsement, §§ 25-15, 25-40.

**Bill Defined, § 25-1.****Bills in a Set, §§ 25-185 to 25-190.**

Acceptance of bills drawn in sets, § 25-188.

Constitute one bill, § 25-185.

**Discharge.**

Effect of discharging one of a set, § 25-190.

**Holder.**

Liability of holder who indorses two or more parts of a set to different persons, § 25-187.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—

Cont'd

**Bills in a Set—Cont'd**

Payment by acceptor of bills drawn in sets, § 25-189.

Rights of holders where different parts are negotiated, § 25-186.

**Bills of Exchange, §§ 25-133 to 25-138.**

Acceptance, §§ 25-139 to 25-149. See within this title, "Acceptance."

Presentment for acceptance, §§ 25-150 to 25-158. See within this title, "Presentment for Acceptance."

Acceptance for honor, §§ 25-163 to 25-177. See within this title, "Acceptance for Honor."

Addressed to more than one drawee, § 25-135.

**Assignments.**

Bill not an assignment of funds in hands of drawee until accepted, § 25-134.

Bill not an assignment of funds in hands of drawee until accepted, § 25-134.

Bills in a set, §§ 25-185 to 25-190. See within this title, "Bills in a Set."

Check a bill of exchange, § 25-192.

**Construction.**

Ambiguity as to whether instrument is bill or note, § 25-23.

Days of grace, § 25-92.

Definition, §§ 25-1, 25-133, 25-136.

"Bill" means bill of exchange, § 25-1.

**Destruction of bill.**

Liability of drawee retaining or destroying bill, § 25-144.

**Drawee.**

Bill addressed to more than one drawee, § 25-135.

Insertion of name in case of need, § 25-138.

Liability of drawee retaining or destroying bill, § 25-144.

Not an assignment of funds in hands of drawee, § 25-134.

**Fiduciaries.**

Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, § 32-6.

Drawn in name of principal, § 32-9.

Payable to fiduciary, § 32-7.

**Foreign bills of exchange, § 25-136.**

Definition, § 25-136.

Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-159, 25-167.

See within this title, "Protest."

**Forgery, § 14-122.**

Form and interpretation, §§ 25-133 to 25-138.

**Incomplete bill, § 25-145.**

Inland bills of exchange, § 25-136.

Definition, § 25-136.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—

Cont'd

**Bills of Exchange—Cont'd**

Liability of drawee retaining or destroying bill, § 25-144.

Parties, § 1-71.

Payment for honor, §§ 25-178 to 25-184. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."

Presentment for acceptance, §§ 25-150 to 25-158. See within this title, "Presentment for Acceptance."

**Presentment for payment.**

Within reasonable time, § 25-77.

**Promissory note.**

When bill may be so treated, § 25-137.

Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167.

See within this title, "Protest."

Referee in case of need, § 25-138.

**Bills of Lading, §§ 21-1 to 21-42.**

See Bills of Lading.

**Blanks.****Date.**

Insertion of date, § 25-19.

**Filling.**

When they may be filled, § 25-20.

Indorsement in blank, §§ 25-39 to 25-41.

Changed into special indorsement, § 25-41.

Liability of irregular indorser, § 25-70.

Payable to bearer, §§ 25-15, 25-40.

Specifies no indorsee, § 25-40.

**Irregular indorser.**

Liability, § 25-70.

**Blue Sky Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Bona Fide Holder.** See within this title, "Holder."

**Brokers, §§ 25-25 to 25-27, 25-75, 25-98 to 25-101, 25-104.** See within this title, "Agency."

**Burden of Proof.** See within this title, "Presumptions and Burden of Proof."

**Business Paper.**

Defined, § 53-55.

**Cancellation, §§ 25-126, 25-130.**

Burden of proof, § 25-130.

Discharge, §§ 25-126, 25-127.

Intentional cancellation, § 25-126.

Unintentional cancellation, § 25-130.

**Capital Issues Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Cashier.**

Instrument drawn or indorsed to a person as cashier or fiscal officer, § 25-48.

**Certainty.**

Sum to be certain, §§ 25-7, 25-8, 25-191.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Certainty**—Cont'd

What constitutes certainty as to sum,  
§ 25-8.

**Certificate of Deposit.**

Unlawful issuance, § 53-63.

**Certified Checks**, §§ 25-192 to 25-199.

See within this title, "Checks."

**Checks**, §§ 25-192 to 25-199.

Assignments.

Check not assignment of funds, §  
25-197.

When accepted or certified by bank,  
§ 25-197.

Bad checks, §§ 14-106, 14-107, 105-  
236, 105-382.

Employment security law, § 96-10.

Paying motor vehicle fees with, §  
20-178.

Payment of tax with bad check.

Penalty, §§ 20-178, 105-236, 105-  
382.

Bank may refuse to honor check more  
than six months old, § 25-194.

Bill of exchange, § 25-192.

Check a bill of exchange, § 25-192.

Certified checks, §§ 25-195, 25-197.

Assignment when certified, § 25-197.

Drawer and indorsers discharged, §  
25-196.

Effect of certification of check, §  
25-195.

Effect where holder of check pro-  
cures it to be certified, § 25-196.

Equivalent to an acceptance, § 25-  
195.

False certification of a check, §§ 53-  
129, 53-131.

Order of payment in liquidation of  
bank, § 53-20.

Conditional payment by drawee banks,  
§ 25-144.

Damages.

Nonpayment of check in error, §  
53-57.

Definition, § 25-192.

Discrepancy between figures and  
words, § 25-23.

Exchange.

Checks payable in exchange, §§ 53-  
71, 53-73.

Exchange or collection charges, §§  
53-70, 53-74.

False certification, §§ 53-129, 53-131.

Fees on remittances covering checks,  
§§ 53-70, 53-73.

Fiduciaries.

Check drawn by and payable to fi-  
diciary, § 32-7.

Drawn in name of principal, § 32-9.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Checks**—Cont'd

Fiduciaries—Cont'd

Payable to third person.

Check drawn by fiduciary payable  
to third person, § 32-6.

Forgery, § 14-119.

Depositor not relieved from exercis-  
ing diligence as to errors, § 53-76.

Liability for payment of forged  
check, § 53-52.

Income tax.

Payment by check, § 105-157.

Infants, § 53-53.

Larceny, § 14-75.

Liability of bank to holder, § 25-197.

Nonpayment of check in error, §  
53-76.

Payment of forged checks, § 53-52.

Lost checks, etc., transmitted for col-  
lection, § 53-58.

Married women.

Capacity to draw checks, § 52-3.

Nonpayment of check in error, § 53-57.

Notation on checks forbidden, § 53-72.

Notice.

Stop-payment, §§ 25-198, 25-199.

Old age assistance.

Payable to decedents, § 108-32.

Overdrafts.

Payment by officer, § 53-89.

Liability of officer, § 53-89.

Payment.

Bad checks. See within this subti-  
tle, "Bad checks."

Bank may refuse to honor check  
more than six months old, § 25-  
194.

Check drawn by fiduciary payable  
to third person, § 32-6.

Conditional payment by drawee  
banks, § 25-144.

Error.

Liability of bank for nonpayment  
of check in error, § 53-57.

Exchange between banks, §§ 53-71,  
53-73.

Forged check.

Liability for payment, §§ 53-52,  
53-76.

Nonpayment of check in error, §  
53-57.

Order of payment in liquidation of  
banks, § 53-20.

Overdrafts, § 53-89.

Payable in exchange, §§ 53-71, 53-  
73.

Presentment for payment, § 25-77.

Reasonable time, § 25-193.

Time presented, § 25-193.

Stop-payment, §§ 25-198, 25-199, 27-  
53. See within this title, "Stop-  
Payment."

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

—Cont'd

**Checks—Cont'd**

Presentment for payment, §§ 25-77, 25-193.

Within what time a check must be presented, § 25-193.

**Protest.**

No protest on checks refused for nonpayment of exchange charges, § 53-74.

Refusal to pay exchange, § 53-74.

Reasonable time, § 25-193.

Robbery, § 14-75.

Sent direct to bank on which drawn, § 53-58.

Stop-payment, §§ 25-198, 25-199, 27-53. See within this title, "Stop-payment."

**Tobacco.**

Checks for purchases of leaf tobacco to be payable to order, § 106-455.

Worthless checks, §§ 14-106, 14-107, 105-236, 105-382. See within this subtitle, "Bad checks."

**Clerk of Court.**

Clerk may enter judgment, § 1-209.

**Collateral.** See within this title, "Pledge and Collateral Security."**Collection.**

Banks, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.

See Banks and Banking.

Check or note sent direct to bank on which drawn, § 53-58.

Costs, § 25-8.

Due diligence, § 53-58.

Guardian and ward, § 33-28.

Lost checks, notes, etc., transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

Photostatic copies of lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

Presentation of original of lost item by innocent holder, § 53-58.

**Commercial Paper.**

Defined, § 53-55.

**Committee.**

Indorsement in representative capacity, § 25-50.

**Conditional Acceptance,** §§ 25-139 to 25-149. See within this title, "Acceptance."**Conditional Indorsement,** §§ 25-35 to 25-56. See within this title, "Indorsement."**Conditions.**

Instrument payable upon contingency is not negotiable, § 25-10.

Order or promise to pay out of particular fund is conditional, indication only unconditional, § 25-9.

Payable in money, §§ 25-7, 25-12.

Acceptance of bill of exchange, § 25-139.

Promise must be unconditional, § 25-7.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

—Cont'd

**Conditions—Cont'd**

Promissory note.

Unconditional promise in writing, § 25-191.

When promise is unconditional, § 25-9.

**Confession of Judgment.**

Not affected by, § 25-11.

**Consideration,** §§ 25-29 to 25-34.

Absence of consideration, § 25-33.

Accommodation party, § 25-34.

Liability, § 25-34.

Antecedent of pre-existing debt, § 25-30.

Effect of omissions, § 25-12.

Failure of consideration, § 25-33.

Effect of want of consideration, § 25-33.

Partial failure, § 25-33.

Holder for value.

Definition, § 25-31.

Lien on instrument constitutes holder for value, § 25-32.

Illegal consideration.

Defective title, § 25-61.

Obtaining instrument for illegal consideration, § 25-61.

Liability of accommodation party, § 25-34.

**Lien.**

When lien on instrument constitutes holder for value, § 25-32.

Presumption of consideration, § 25-29.

Valuable consideration, § 25-30.

Presumption, § 25-29.

Value means valuable consideration, § 25-1.

Value which constitutes consideration, § 25-30.

Want of consideration, § 25-33.

What constitutes consideration, § 25-30.

**Construction,** § 25-23.

Ambiguity or omissions, § 25-23.

Date, § 25-23.

Doubt as to whether bill or note, § 25-23.

**Figures.**

Conflict between words and figures as to sum payable, § 25-23.

Interest, § 25-23.

Rules for, § 25-23.

Signature so placed that capacity of person not clear, § 25-23.

Signed by two or more persons, § 25-23.

Sum payable expressed in words and in figures, § 25-23.

**Writing.**

Conflict between written and printed provisions, § 25-23.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Copies.**

Photostatic copies of lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

**Corporations.****Indorsement.**

Effect of indorsement by corporation, § 25-37.

Instrument drawn or indorsed to a person as fiscal officer, § 25-48.

**Transfer of stock.**

Rules of law and equity govern, § 55-92.

**Costs.**

Collection, § 25-8.

Several suits on one instrument, § 6-18.

**Counsel Fee.**

Stipulation does not render sum uncertain, § 25-8.

**Counterclaim.**

"Action" includes counterclaim, § 25-1.

**Counties.**

County finance act, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.

See County Finance Act.

**County Finance Act, §§ 153-74, 153-75.**

See County Finance Act.

**Criminal Law.**

Bad checks, §§ 14-106, 14-107, 20-178, 105-236, 105-382.

Notation on checks forbidden, § 53-72.

Issuing substitutes for money without authority, § 14-15.

Officers of bank, §§ 53-1 to 53-178.

See Banks and Banking.

Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, § 14-391.

Worthless checks, §§ 14-106, 14-107, 20-178, 105-236, 105-382.

**Date, §§ 25-12, 25-17 to 25-19.****Acceptance.**

After dishonor, § 25-145.

Presumption as to date, § 25-17.

Time of acceptance, § 25-143.

**Acceptance for honor.**

Maturity of bill payable after sight, § 25-173.

**Alteration.**

What constitutes a material alteration, § 25-132.

Antedated and postdated, § 25-18.

**Construction.**

When date not shown, § 25-23.

**Delivery date.**

Acquiring title, § 25-18.

**Indorsement.**

Presumed to be at place where instrument dated, § 25-52.

Presumption as to date, § 25-17.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Date—Cont'd****Insertion.**

Effect of insertion of wrong date, § 25-19.

When permitted, § 25-19.

**Instrument not dated.**

Construction, § 25-23.

**Interest.**

Payment of interest.

When date not shown, § 25-23.

Not dated, § 25-23.

Omissions do not affect negotiability, § 25-12.

Postdated, § 25-18.

Presumption as to date, § 25-17.

Prima facie evidence, § 25-17.

Protest, § 25-162.

**Days of Grace, §§ 25-91, 25-92.****Death.**

Death of drawee, §§ 25-152, 25-155.

Notice of dishonor.

When party is dead, § 25-105.

Presentment for acceptance.

When drawee is dead, §§ 25-152, 25-155.

Presentment for payment where principal debtor is dead, § 25-82.

Presentment of bills of exchange, § 25-152.

**Declarations and Admissions.**

Declaration before payment for honor, § 25-180.

**Defaults.**

Judgment by default, §§ 1-209, 1-211, 1-299.

**Defective Title.**

Burden of proof.

When burden of proof on holders, § 25-65.

Consideration.

Illegal consideration, § 25-61.

Defenses.

When subject to original defenses, § 25-64.

Notice, § 25-60.

Actual knowledge or bad faith, § 25-62.

Before full amount paid, § 25-60.

What constitutes notice of defect, § 25-62.

Payment in due course.

What constitutes payment in due course, § 25-95.

Rights of holder in due course, § 25-63.

When title defective, § 25-61.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Defenses.**

Assignments, § 1-57.

Consideration.

Absence or failure is defense against persons not holder in due course, § 25-33.

Holder in due course.

Holds free from defenses as between parties, § 25-63.

When subject to original defenses, § 25-64.

**Definitions, § 25-1.**

Acceptance, §§ 25-1, 25-139.

Bank acceptances, § 53-56.

General acceptance, §§ 25-146, 25-147.

Qualified acceptance, §§ 25-146, 25-148.

Action, § 25-1.

Bank, § 25-1.

Bank acceptances, § 53-56.

Bearer, § 25-1.

Bills of exchange, §§ 25-1, 25-133.

Foreign bill of exchange, § 25-136.

Inland bill of exchange, § 25-136.

Business paper, § 53-55.

Check, § 25-192.

Commercial paper, § 53-55.

Delivery, § 25-1.

Holder, § 25-1.

Holder for value, § 25-31.

Holder in due course, § 25-58.

Indorsement, § 25-1.

Instrument, § 25-1.

Issue, § 25-1.

Negotiation, § 25-35.

Person, § 25-1.

Primary liability, § 25-2.

Promissory notes, § 25-191.

Receipt, § 27-2.

Secondary liability, § 25-2.

Trade acceptance, § 53-55.

Value, §§ 25-1, 25-30.

Writing, § 25-1.

Written, § 25-1.

**Delay.**

Acceptance for honor.

When delay in making presentment excused, § 25-176.

Notice of dishonor, § 25-120.

When excused, § 25-120.

Presentment for acceptance.

Excused when time is insufficient, § 25-154.

Presentment for payment, §§ 25-87, 25-176.

Protest.

Excuses for delay, § 25-166.

**Delivery, § 25-22.**

Acquiring title at time of delivery, § 25-18.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Delivery—Cont'd**

Antedated instrument, § 25-18.

Definition, § 25-1.

Effectual, when, § 25-22.

Incomplete instrument not delivered, § 25-21.

Completed without authority, § 25-21.

Indorser.

Liability of indorser, where paper negotiable by delivery, § 25-73.

Necessity, § 25-22.

Negotiation by delivery, §§ 25-35, 25-71.

Blank indorsement, § 25-40.

Indorsement of instrument payable to bearer, § 25-46.

Notice of dishonor, § 25-103.

Payment.

Delivery on payment, § 25-80.

Postdated instrument, § 25-18.

Presumption, § 25-22.

When delivery presumed, § 25-22.

Requisites, § 25-22.

Warranty.

By qualified indorsement, § 25-71.

Where negotiation by delivery, § 25-71.

**Demand.**

Drafts payable on demand.

Days of grace, § 25-92.

Expressly payable on demand, § 25-13.

Holder in due course.

Negotiation unreasonable time after issuance, § 25-59.

No time for payment expressed, § 25-13.

Payable at sight, § 25-13.

Payable on demand or at fixed time to be negotiable, § 25-7.

Presentment for payment, §§ 25-76 to 25-95, 25-150 to 25-158. See within this title, "Presentment for Payment."

When payable on demand, § 25-13.

**Destruction of Bill.**

Liability of drawee retaining or destroying bill, § 25-144.

Protest.

Lost or destroyed bill, § 25-167.

**Determinable Future Time.**

What constitutes, § 25-10.

**Discharge, §§ 25-126 to 25-132.**

Acceptance.

Qualified acceptance, § 25-149.

Accommodation paper, § 25-126.

Act which would discharge a simple contract, § 25-126.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

## Discharge—Cont'd

Alteration of instrument, §§ 25-131, 25-132.

What constitutes a material alteration, § 25-132.

Bills in a set, § 25-190.

Effect of discharging one of a set, § 25-190.

Burden of proof as to cancellation, § 25-130.

Cancellation by holders, §§ 25-126, 25-127, 25-130.

## Checks.

Drawer and indorsers discharged by certification, § 25-196.

Drawer and indorsers, § 25-196.

Failure to give drawer or indorser notice of dishonor discharges drawer or indorser, § 25-96.

Failure to present in reasonable time discharges drawer and indorsers, § 25-151.

Effect of alteration of instrument, § 25-131.

Forgery of signature, § 25-28.

How instrument discharged, § 25-126.

## Notice of dishonor.

Failure to give drawer or indorser discharges drawer or indorser, § 25-96.

Payment, §§ 25-57, 25-126.

After action, § 25-57.

By parties secondarily liable.

Not discharged, § 25-128.

Payment for honor, §§ 25-181, 25-182.

Payment discharging most parties, § 25-181.

Presentation for acceptance, § 25-151.

Failure to present releases drawer and indorser, § 25-151.

Principal debtor becoming holder, § 25-126.

## Prior parties.

Right of party who discharged instruments as against prior parties and renegotiation, § 25-128.

## Protest.

Failure to protest, § 25-159.

Renunciation by holder, § 25-129.

Must be in writing, § 25-129.

Right of party paying instrument, § 25-128.

Secondary liability, § 25-127.

Discharge of person secondarily liable, § 25-127.

Unintentional cancellation, § 25-130.

## Dishonor.

Acceptance, §§ 25-139 to 25-149. See within this title, "Acceptance."

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

## Dishonor—Cont'd

Acceptance for honor, §§ 25-168 to 25-171, 25-173 to 25-177. See within this title, "Acceptance for Honor."

Bill of exchange.

Referee in case of need, § 25-138.

Checks six months old, § 25-194.

Nonacceptance, §§ 25-156 to 25-158.

Nonpayment, § 25-89.

When instrument dishonored by nonpayment, § 25-89.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.

See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

Presentation for acceptance, §§ 25-150 to 25-158. See within this title, "Presentment for Acceptance."

Nonacceptance, §§ 25-156 to 25-158.

Presentment for payment.

When instrument dishonored by nonpayment, § 25-89.

Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167. See within this title, "Protest."

Secondary liability.

Liability of persons secondarily liable when instrument dishonored, § 25-90.

## Drafts.

Bills in sets, §§ 25-185 to 25-190. See within this title, "Bills in Sets."

Generally, §§ 25-133 to 25-138. See within this title, "Bills of Exchange."

## Drawee.

Acceptance of bills of exchange, §§ 25-139 to 25-149. See within this title, "Acceptance."

Bill of exchange.

Acceptance of bills of exchange, §§ 25-139 to 25-149. See within this title, "Acceptance."

Addressed to more than one drawee, § 25-135.

Insertion of name in case of need, § 25-138.

Liability of drawee retaining or destroying bill, § 25-144.

Not an assignment of funds in hands of drawee, § 25-134.

Fictitious person.

Presentment may be dispensed with, § 25-88.

Liability of drawee retaining or destroying bill, § 25-144.

Named or indicated, § 25-7.

## Order.

Instrument payable to order.

Payee named with reasonable certainty, § 25-14.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Drawee—Cont'd**

- Presentment for acceptance, §§ 25-150 to 25-158. See within this title, "Presentment for Acceptance."
- Referee in case of need, § 25-138.
- Signature, § 25-139.

**Drawer.**

- Acceptance for honor, §§ 25-168 to 25-171, 25-173 to 25-177. See within this title, "Acceptance for Honor."

**Accommodation party.**

- Liability, § 25-34.

**Checks.**

- Discharged by certification, § 25-196.
- Liability of drawer, § 25-67.

**Acceptance.**

- Effect of qualified acceptance of drawer, § 25-149.

**Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.**

- See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

**Discharge of drawer on failure to give, § 25-96.**

- When notice need not be given to drawer, § 25-121.

**Presentment for acceptance, §§ 25-150 to 25-158. See within this title, "Presentment for Acceptance."**

- Failure to present releases drawer and indorser, § 25-151.

**Presentment for payment.**

- Generally necessary to charge drawer, § 25-76.
- When presentment not required to charge the drawer, § 25-85.

**Protest.**

- Necessary for foreign bills, otherwise drawer and indorsers discharged, § 25-159.

**Signed by drawer, § 25-7.****Due Course.**

- Holder in due course, §§ 25-58 to 25-65. See within this title, "Holder."

**Payment.**

- What constitutes payment in due course, § 25-95.

**Duress.**

- Obtaining instrument by duress, § 25-61.

**Election of Rights and Remedies.**

- Act in lieu of payment, § 25-11.

**Embezzlement, §§ 14-90 to 14-99.**

- See Embezzlement.

**Endorsement. See within this title, "Indorsement."****Equities.**

- When subject to original defenses, § 25-64.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Estoppel.**

- Acceptance.
  - Qualified acceptance, § 25-149.
- Alteration authorized, § 25-131.
- Forged signature, § 25-28.
- Signature made without authority, § 25-28.

**Evidence.**

- Acceptance.
  - Promise in writing to accept.
    - Equivalent to acceptance, § 25-142.

**Cancellation.**

- Unintentional, § 25-130.

**Consideration.**

- Presumption and burden of proof, § 25-29.

**Date.**

- Prima facie, § 25-17.

**Defective title.**

- When burden of proof on holder, § 25-65.

**Delivery conclusively presumed, § 25-22.****Discharge.**

- Cancellation, § 25-130.

**Holder in due course.**

- Presumption, § 25-65.

**Indorsement.**

- Indorsers between themselves agreed to be liable other than in the order in which they indorse, admissible, § 25-74.

**Overdue paper.**

- Presumed to be before overdue, § 25-51.

**Place of indorsement.**

- Presumed to have been at place where dated, § 25-52.

**Time of indorsement, § 25-51.****Order in which indorsers liable, § 25-74.****Payable to cashier or fiscal officer of bank or corporation, § 25-48.****Presumption. See within this title, "Presumptions and Burden of Proof."****Exchange, Bills of, §§ 25-133 to 25-138. See within this title, "Bills of Exchange."****Executors and Administrators.**

- Indorsement in representative capacity, § 25-50.

**Notice of dishonor.**

- When party is dead, § 25-105.

**Power to renew obligation without personal liability, § 28-189.****Presentment for acceptance.**

- Bills of exchange, § 25-152.

**Presentment for payment, § 25-82.**

- When debtor dead, § 25-82.

**When no place specified, § 25-82.**

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Executors and Administrators**—Cont'd

Sale to make assets when uncollected after one year, § 28-80.

**Exemptions.**

Waiver, § 25-11.

**Failure of Consideration**, §§ 25-29 to 25-34. See within this title, "Consideration."**False Pretenses and Cheats.**

Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, § 14-106.

Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, § 14-101.

Worthless checks, §§ 14-106, 14-107.

**Fiduciaries.****Checks.**

Drawn in name of principal, § 32-9.

Payable to fiduciary, § 32-7.

Payable to third person, § 32-6.

Indorsement in representative capacity, § 25-50.

Transfer of negotiable instruments by fiduciary, § 32-5.

**Foreign Bills of Exchange**, § 25-136.

Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167.

See within this title, "Protest."

**Forgery**, §§ 14-119 to 14-125, 25-28, 53-52, 53-76.

See Forgery.

**Forms.**

Bills of exchange, §§ 25-133 to 25-138.

No formal language required, § 25-16.

Notice of dishonor, § 25-103.

Requirements, § 25-7.

**Fraud and Deceit.**

Obtaining negotiable instrument by fraud, § 25-61.

**Frauds, Statute of**, §§ 25-7, 25-139.

Acceptance for honor.

Supra protest must be in writing, § 25-169.

Acceptance must be in writing, §§ 25-139, 25-140.

Bills in a set.

Acceptance must be in writing, § 25-188.

Renunciation by holder, § 25-129.

**General Provisions**, §§ 25-1 to 25-6.**Grace, Days of**, §§ 25-91, 25-92.**Guardian and Ward.**

Collection, § 33-28.

Indorsement in representative capacity, § 25-50.

Insane persons and incompetents, §§ 35-8, 35-9.

**Holder.**

Acceptance, §§ 25-139 to 25-149. See within this title, "Acceptance."

Date of first presentment, § 25-145.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Holder**—Cont'd**Acceptance**—Cont'd

Holder entitled to acceptance on face of bill, § 25-140.

Rights as to qualified acceptance, § 25-149.

**Action.**

Right of holder to sue, § 25-57.

Bills in a set, §§ 25-185 to 25-190. See within this title, "Bills in a Set."

Bona fide holder. See within this subtitle, "Holder for value."

**Consideration.**

Absence or failure is defense against persons not holder in due course, § 25-33.

**Defects.**

Burden of proof on holder when title defective, § 25-65.

Rights of holder in due course, § 25-63.

What constitutes notice of defect, § 25-62.

When title defective, § 25-61.

**Defenses**, §§ 25-33, 25-63.

When subject to original defenses, § 25-64.

**Definition**, § 25-1.**Holder for value.**

Blanks filled in beyond authority, § 25-20.

**Defenses.**

When subject to original defenses, § 25-64.

Definition, § 25-31.

Liability of accommodation party, § 25-34.

Lien on instrument constitutes holder for value, § 25-32.

**Lost instrument.**

Presentation of original of lost item by innocent holder, § 53-58.

Value given constitutes holder for value, § 25-31.

**Holder in due course**, §§ 25-58 to 25-65.**Alteration of instrument.**

Enforcement of payment, § 25-131.

**Defective title**, § 25-63.

What constitutes notice, § 25-62.

When, § 25-61.

**Delivery.**

Presumption from delivery, § 25-22.

Demand paper negotiated unreasonable time after issue, § 25-59.

Notice before full amount paid, § 25-60.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Holder**—Cont'd

Holder in due course—Cont'd

Notice of dishonor.

Omission to give notice of dishonor by nonacceptance, § 25-124.

Payment in due course.

What constitutes, § 25-95.

Renunciation by holder, § 25-129.

Rights of holder in due course, §§ 25-63, 25-124.

Free from defective title, § 25-63.

Free from defenses as between parties, § 25-63.

Subsequent holder in due course, § 25-64.

Transfer without indorsement.

Effect, § 25-55.

What constitutes, §§ 25-58, 25-65.

When person not deemed holder in due course, § 25-59.

Who so deemed, § 25-65.

Negotiation of different parts of bills in sets, § 25-186.

Notice before full amount paid, § 25-60.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.  
See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

Given by holder, § 25-97.

Payment after action.

Discharge of instrument, § 25-57.

Payment for honor, §§ 25-178 to 25-184. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."

Presentment for acceptance, §§ 25-150 to 25-158. See within this title, "Presentment for Acceptance."

Presentment for payment, §§ 25-76 to 25-95. See within this title, "Presentment for Payment."

Principal debtor becoming holder.

Discharge of instrument, § 25-126.

Renunciation by holder, § 25-129.

Rights of holder, §§ 25-57 to 25-65.

Bills dishonored by nonacceptance, § 25-158.

Bills in a set.

Negotiation of different parts of bills in sets, § 25-186.

Defective title, § 25-63.

What constitutes notice, § 25-62.

When, § 25-61.

Defenses, § 25-63.

Subject to original defenses, § 25-64.

Demand paper negotiated unreasonable time after issue.

Holder not deemed holder in due course, § 25-59.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Holder**—Cont'd

Rights of holder—Cont'd

Holder in due course, § 25-124.

Rights free from defective title, § 25-63.

Rights free from defense as between parties, § 25-63.

What constitutes a holder in due course, §§ 25-58, 25-65.

Who so deemed, § 25-65.

Notice before full amount paid, § 25-60.

Notice of defect.

What constitutes, § 25-62.

Payment after action.

Discharge of instrument, § 25-57.

Suit in own name, § 25-57.

Signature on blank paper, § 25-20.

Subrogation for payer for honor, § 25-182.

Unintentional cancellation, § 25-130.

**Holidays**, § 25-5. See within this title, "Sundays and Holidays."**Homestead.**

Waiver of exemption, § 25-11.

**Honor.**

Acceptance for honor, §§ 25-168 to 25-171, 25-173 to 25-177. See within this title, "Acceptance for Honor."

Dishonor, §§ 25-89, 25-90, 25-194. See within this title, "Dishonor."

Payment for honor, §§ 25-178 to 25-184. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Validation, §§ 157-32, 157-32.2, 157-32.3.

**Incomplete Instrument.**

Acceptance, § 25-145.

Completed without authority, § 25-21.

Delivery.

Incomplete instrument not delivered, § 25-21.

Omissions.

Construction, § 25-23.

**Indorsement**, §§ 25-35 to 25-56.

Acceptance.

Effect of qualified acceptance of indorsers, § 25-149.

Warranty of general indorser to accept, § 25-72.

Accommodation paper.

Liability of indorser, § 25-34.

Actions.

Indorser may notify creditor to take action, § 26-7.

Agency.

Indorsement in representative capacity, § 25-50.

Liability of agent or broker, § 25-75.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

## Indorsement—Cont'd

Agency—Cont'd

Restrictive indorsement constitutes the indorsee the agent of the indorser, § 25-42.

Bank.

Effect of instrument drawn or indorsed to a person as cashier, § 25-48.

Bearer, § 25-46.

Instrument payable to bearer, § 25-46.

Bills in a set.

Liability of holder who indorses two or more parts of a set to different persons, § 25-187.

Bills of lading.

Indorser not a guarantor, § 21-36.

Negotiation of order bills by indorsement, § 21-29.

Order bill, § 21-29.

Straight bill, § 21-30.

Transfer of negotiable bills without indorsement, § 21-34.

Blank indorsement, §§ 25-39 to 25-41.

Changed into special indorsement, § 25-41.

How blank indorsement changed to special indorsement, § 25-41.

Liability of irregular indorser, § 25-70.

Payable to bearer, §§ 25-15, 25-40.

Specifies no indorsee, § 25-40.

Broker.

Liability for negotiation without indorsement, § 25-75.

Cashier, § 25-48.

Checks.

Drawer and indorsers discharged by certification, § 25-196.

Conditional indorsement, §§ 25-39, 25-45.

Payment under, § 25-45.

Continuation of negotiable character, § 25-53.

Corporations, § 25-37.

Indorsement by corporation, § 25-37.

Instrument drawn or indorsed to a person as fiscal officer, § 25-48.

Date, §§ 25-51, 25-52.

Presumption as to date, § 25-17.

Definition, § 25-1.

Entire instrument must be indorsed, § 25-38.

Fiduciaries.

Indorsement in representative capacity, § 25-50.

Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, § 32-5.

General indorsers.

Liability, § 25-72.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

## Indorsement—Cont'd

How indorsement made, § 25-36.

Indorser.

When person so deemed, § 25-69.

Infant, § 25-37.

Instrument paid in part.

Indorsement as to residue, § 25-38.

Irregular indorser.

Liability of irregular indorser, § 25-70.

Joint indorsees.

Deemed to indorse jointly and severally, § 25-74.

Kinds of indorsement, § 25-39.

Liability of indorsers, §§ 25-34, 25-69.

Agent or broker.

Liability of agent or broker, § 25-75.

Bills in a set.

Who indorses two or more parts of a set to different persons, § 25-187.

Delivery, § 25-71.

Where paper negotiable by delivery, § 25-73.

Evidence to show indorsers agreed liability other than in the order in which they indorse, § 25-74.

General indorsers, § 25-72.

Irregular indorser, § 25-70.

Notice of dishonor.

When notice need not be given to indorser, § 25-122.

Order in which indorsers are liable, § 25-74.

Warranty.

Negotiation by delivery or qualified indorsement, § 25-71.

Made on instrument itself or attached paper, § 25-36.

Married women.

Indorsement by married woman, § 25-37.

Minors, § 25-37.

Name.

Misspelled or wrongly designated, § 25-49.

Negotiability, § 25-53.

Negotiation effective when indorsement made, § 25-55.

Note drawn to maker's own order, § 25-191.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.

Must be given to indorser, § 25-96.

Order in which indorsers are liable, § 25-74.

Overdue paper.

Presumption of indorsement before overdue, § 25-51.

Payable to two or more persons, § 25-47.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Indorsement—Cont'd**

Payee's name misspelled, § 25-49.

Place of indorsement.

Presumed where dated, § 25-52.

Presentment for acceptance, §§ 25-150 to 25-158. See within this title, "Presentment for Acceptance."

Failure to present releases drawer and indorser, § 25-151.

Presentment for payment, § 25-86.

Generally necessary to charge indorser, § 25-76.

When presentment not required to charge the indorser, § 25-86.

**Presumption.**

Date, § 25-17.

Place of indorsement, § 25-52.

Time of indorsement, § 25-51.

**Prior party.**

Cannot enforce payment against person to whom he is liable, § 25-56.

May further negotiate instrument, § 25-56.

**Protest.**

Necessary for foreign bills.

Otherwise indorsers discharged, § 25-159.

Qualified indorsement, §§ 25-39, 25-44.

Advance title, § 25-44.

Warranty, § 25-71.

**Release of subsequent indorser.**

Striking out indorsement, § 25-54.

Representative capacity, § 25-50.

Restrictive indorsement, §§ 25-39, 25-53.

Effect of restrictive indorsement, § 25-43.

When restrictive, § 25-42.

**Rights of indorsee.**

Restrictive indorsement, § 25-43.

**Signature, § 25-69.**

Deemed indorsement when capacity not clear, § 25-23.

Sufficient without additional words, § 25-36.

Special indorsement, §§ 25-39 to 25-41.

Blank indorsement changed to special indorsement, § 25-41.

Payable to bearer indorsing specially, § 25-46.

Specifies indorsee, § 25-40.

**Spelling, § 25-49.****Striking out indorsement, § 25-54.**

Release of subsequent indorser, § 25-54.

Right to strike, § 25-54.

**Time of indorsement.**

Presumed to be before overdue, § 25-51.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Indorsement—Cont'd**

Transfer without indorsement, §§ 21-34, 25-55.

Effect of transfer without indorsement, § 25-55.

Two or more persons, §§ 25-38, 25-47.

**Warehouse receipts.**

Indorser not liable for failure of prior parties, § 27-49.

Negotiation by indorsement, §§ 27-41, 27-42, 27-47.

Right to compel indorsement, § 27-47.

Warranty, § 25-72.

Qualified indorsement, § 25-71.

Who is an indorser, § 25-69.

Without recourse, § 25-44.

Written on instrument or upon paper attached, § 25-36.

**Indorser, §§ 25-35 to 25-56.** See within this title, "Indorsement."**Infants.**

Assignments, § 25-37.

Bank's payment of infant's deposits, § 53-53.

Effect of indorsement, § 25-37.

Indorsement by infant, § 25-37.

Payment of deposit in the name of, § 53-53.

**Inland Bill of Exchange Defined, § 25-136.****Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Guardian not liable on renewal, § 35-9.

Renewal by guardian, § 35-8.

Guardian not bound personally by renewal of obligations, § 35-9.

**Insolvency, §§ 25-108, 25-152, 25-165.** See within this title, "Bankruptcy and Insolvency."**Installments, § 25-8.****Instrument.**

Definition, § 25-1.

**Interest.****Alteration.**

What constitutes a material alteration, § 25-132.

Certainty not affected by provision for interest, § 25-8.

Construction of instruments, § 25-23.

Date not specified, § 25-23.

Sum certain, § 25-8.

Time from which interest runs, § 24-3.

Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, § 14-391.

**Interpretation, § 25-23.** See within this title, "Construction."**Intoxicating Liquors.**

County boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Intoxicating Liquors**—Cont'dDraft connected with receipt for liquor,  
§ 18-33.**Issue.**

Definitions, § 25-1.

**Joint Debtors.** See within this title,  
"Joint Parties."**Joint Parties.**

Bills of exchange.

Addressed to more than one drawee,  
§ 25-135.

Joint and several liabilities.

Signature of two or more persons in  
"I promise to pay" instruments, §  
25-23.Liability of holder who indorses two  
or more parts of a set to different  
persons, § 25-187.

Notice of dishonor.

To persons jointly liable, § 25-107.

Order in which indorsers are liable, §  
25-74.

Plaintiff's option, §§ 1-71, 1-72.

Preference of parties offering to pay  
for honor, § 25-181.

Presentment for acceptance, § 25-152.

Presentment for payment.

When no place specified, § 25-84.

**Judgments.**

Clerk may enter judgment, § 1-209.

Confession of judgment, § 25-11.

Deficiency judgment, § 1-54.

Judgment by default, §§ 1-209, 1-211,  
1-299.**Justices of the Peace.**

Action on note, § 7-149, rule 9.

**Larceny,** § 14-75.**Law Merchant.**

When law merchant governs, § 25-4.

**Liability of Parties,** §§ 25-66 to 25-75.

Acceptance.

Qualified acceptance.

Rights of parties as to qualified  
acceptance, § 25-149.Acceptance for honor, §§ 25-168 to 25-  
171, 25-173 to 25-177. See within this  
title, "Acceptance for Honor."

Acceptor.

Liability of acceptor, § 25-68.

Agent.

Liability of agent or broker, § 25-  
75.Liability of person signing as agent,  
§ 25-26.

Bills in a set.

Liability of holder who indorses two  
or more parts of a set to different  
persons, § 25-187.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Liability of Parties**—Cont'd

Checks.

Bank may refuse to honor check  
more than six months old, § 25-  
194.

Liability of bank to holder, § 25-197.

Death of principal debtor.

Presentment where principal debtor  
is dead, § 25-82.

Demand.

Effect of want of demand on princi-  
pal debtor, § 25-76.Discharge, §§ 25-126 to 25-132. See  
within this title, "Discharge."

Dishonor for nonpayment.

Recourse to persons secondarily lia-  
ble, § 25-90.

Drawee.

Retaining or destroying bill, § 25-  
144.

Drawer.

Liability of drawer, § 25-67.

Indorser, §§ 25-69 to 25-75. See within  
this title, "Indorsement."

Irregular indorser, § 25-70.

Joint parties. See within this title,  
"Joint Parties."

Maker, § 25-66.

Accommodation party.

Liability, § 25-34.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.  
See within this title, "Notice of Dis-  
honor."Order in which indorsers are liable, §  
25-74.

Presentment for acceptance.

Necessary to make party to bill li-  
able, § 25-150.Presentment for payment, §§ 25-76 to  
25-95. See within this title, "Present-  
ment for Payment."

Primary liability.

Defined, § 25-2.

Effect of want of demand on princi-  
pal debtor, § 25-76.Presentment where principal debtor  
is dead, § 25-82.

Prior party.

Cannot enforce payment against per-  
son to whom he is liable, § 25-56.

Representative capacity.

Indorsement in representative capa-  
city, § 25-50.

Restrictive indorsement, § 25-43.

Rights of indorsee where indorse-  
ment is restrictive, § 25-43.

Secondary liability.

Defined, § 25-2.

Discharge of person secondarily li-  
able, § 25-127.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

—Cont'd

**Liability of Parties**—Cont'd

Secondary liability—Cont'd

Liability of persons secondarily liable when instrument dishonored, § 25-90.

Right of party secondarily liable who pays instrument, § 25-128.

Severally liable, § 1-71.

Signature must appear, § 25-24.

Subrogation.

Payment for honor, § 25-182.

Trade or assumed name, § 25-24.

Warranty by delivery or qualified indorsement, § 25-71.

**Licenses.**

Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.

**Liens.**

Holder for value, § 25-32.

When lien on instrument constitutes holder for value, § 25-32.

**Limitations of Actions.**

Act, admission or acknowledgment by co-obligor, § 1-27.

Bank bills, § 1-32.

Deficiency judgment, § 1-54.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

Photostatic copies of lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

Presentation of original of lost item by innocent holder, § 53-58.

Protest where bill is lost, § 25-167.

**Mail.**

Address on instrument, § 25-115.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-103, 25-110 to 25-113.

Deposit of notice of dishonor in mail, §§ 25-112, 25-113.

**Maker.**

Accommodation party.

Liability, § 25-34.

Drawer. See within this title, "Drawer."

Liability, § 25-66.

Note drawn to maker's own order.

Indorsement, § 25-191.

**Married Women.**

Capacity to draw checks, § 52-3.

Indorsement.

Effect of indorsement by married woman, § 25-37.

**Maturity, § 25-5.**

Acceptance for honor, § 25-173.

Bill payable after sight acceptance for honor, § 25-173.

By default.

Provision for stated installments, § 25-8.

Computing time, §§ 25-5, 25-91, 25-93.

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

—Cont'd

**Maturity**—Cont'd

Protest before maturity where acceptor insolvent, § 25-165.

Time of maturity, § 25-91.

Payable at time fixed without grace, § 25-91.

Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, § 25-91.

**Mistake and Accident.**

Mistake in cancellation, § 25-130.

**Money.**

Acceptance.

Payment in money, § 25-139.

Designating particular kind of money, § 25-12.

Issuing substitutes for money without authority, § 14-15.

Payable in money.

Requisite, § 25-7.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Statement that instrument secured by deed of trust does not affect negotiability, § 25-11.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Bad check.

Penalty for bad check, § 20-178.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Bonds, §§ 160-377 to 160-397.

See Municipal Securities.

**Names.**

Assumed name, § 25-24.

Payable to bearer, § 25-15.

Fictitious or nonexisting person, §§ 25-15, 25-88, 25-155.

Indorsement where name is misspelled or wrongly designated, § 25-49.

Payable to bearer, § 25-15.

Presentment for acceptance.

When drawee is a fictitious person, § 25-155.

Presentment for payment.

When drawee is a fictitious person, § 25-88.

Signing in trade or assumed name.

Liability, § 25-24.

Trade name, § 25-24.

**Negotiability, §§ 25-7 to 25-12, 25-35 to 25-56.**

Additional provisions as affecting negotiability, § 25-11.

Attorney's fees.

Effect of stipulation for attorney's fees, § 25-8.

Collateral.

Not affected by authority to sell, § 25-11.

Condition.

Instrument payable upon contingency is not negotiable, § 25-10.

Confession of judgment, § 25-11.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Negotiability**—Cont'd

Continuation of negotiable character, § 25-53.

Date, § 25-12.

Not affected by omissions, § 25-12.

Deed of trust.

Not affected by, § 25-11.

Election to require something to be done in lieu of payment of money, § 25-11.

Indorsement, § 25-53.

Money.

Not affected by failure to designate kind of money, § 25-12.

Omissions, § 25-12.

Payment.

Continuation of negotiability until payment, § 25-53.

Promise to do an act in addition to payment, § 25-11.

Place.

Not affected by failure to specify place drawn or payable, § 25-12.

Prior party may further negotiate instrument, § 25-56.

Provisions affecting negotiability, § 25-11.

Requisites, §§ 25-7 to 25-12.

Seal.

Not affected by failure to bear seal, § 25-12.

Specifying consideration, § 25-12.

Transfer without indorsement, §§ 25-34, 25-55.

Value.

Not affected by failure to specify value, § 25-12.

Waiving benefit of law, § 25-11.

**Negotiation**, §§ 25-35 to 25-56.

Bills in a set.

Rights of holders where different parts are negotiated, § 25-186.

By agent, § 25-75.

Completion.

Transfer completed when indorsement made, § 25-55.

Defined, § 25-35.

Fiduciaries.

Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, § 32-5.

Indorsement, §§ 25-35 to 25-56. See within this title, "Indorsement."

Instrument drawn or indorsed to a person as cashier or fiscal officer, § 25-48.

Renegotiation for payment by parties secondarily liable, § 25-128.

Transfer without indorsement, § 25-34.

Effect of transfer without indorsement, § 25-55.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Negotiation**—Cont'd

Unreasonable length of time after issue, § 25-59.

Warranty.

Negotiation by delivery, § 25-71.

What constitutes negotiation, § 25-35.

**Notaries.**

Notarial act of honor, §§ 25-179, 25-180.

Payment for honor.

Declaration before payment for honor, § 25-180.

How supra protest made, § 25-179.

Protest, §§ 10-4, 10-8, 25-159 to 25-167. See within this title, "Protest."

**Notes.** See within this title, "Promissory Notes."**Notice.**

Before full amount paid, § 25-60.

Checks.

Stop-payment, §§ 25-198, 25-199.

Defect, §§ 25-60 to 25-62. See within this title, "Defective Title."

Dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125. See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

Fiduciaries.

Breach of faith, § 32-5.

Indorser may notify creditor to take action, § 26-7.

Stop-payment.

Checks, §§ 25-198, 25-199.

What constitutes notice of defect, § 25-62.

**Notice of Dishonor**, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.

Acceptance.

Notice of nonpayment.

Where acceptance refused, §§ 25-123, 25-124.

Refused, § 25-123.

Actual receipt sufficient, § 25-115.

Address on instrument, § 25-115.

Agent, § 25-98.

Given to agent, § 25-104.

Notice given by agent, §§ 25-98, 25-101.

When agent may give notice, § 25-101.

Antecedent parties.

Time of notice to antecedent parties, § 25-114.

Assignments for benefit of creditors, § 25-108.

Bankrupt, § 25-108.

By whom notice given, § 25-97.

Death.

Party is dead, § 25-105.

Delay in giving notice, § 25-120.

When excused, § 25-120.

Deposit in mail, §§ 25-112, 25-113.

What constitutes, § 25-113.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

## Notice of Dishonor—Cont'd

Diligence.

Exercise of reasonable diligence, § 25-119.

Dispensed within certain cases, § 25-119.

When need not be given indorser, § 25-122.

When notice need not be given to drawer, § 25-121.

Drawer, § 25-121.

Discharge if notice of dishonor not given, § 25-96.

When notice need not be given to him, § 25-121.

Executors and administrators.

When party is dead, § 25-105.

Form of notice, § 25-103.

Given by whom, § 25-97.

By agent, §§ 25-98, 25-101.

By party entitled thereto, § 25-100.

On behalf of holder, § 25-99.

Given to whom, § 25-96.

Notice when party is dead, § 25-105.

Party or agent, § 25-104.

Holder, § 25-97.

Effect of notice given on behalf of holder, § 25-99.

Effect where notice is given by party entitled thereto, § 25-100.

Notice given by holder, § 25-97.

Omission to give notice of dishonor by nonacceptance, § 25-124.

Indorser, §§ 25-96, 25-122.

Discharged if notice of dishonor not given to indorser, § 25-96.

When notice must be given to indorser, § 25-96.

When notice need not be given to indorser, § 25-122.

Insolvent, § 25-108.

Joint parties, § 25-107.

Notice to persons jointly liable, § 25-107.

Mail, §§ 25-103, 25-110 to 25-113.

Address to which sent, § 25-115.

Sender deemed to have given due notice.

When deposited in mail, §§ 25-112, 25-113.

What constitutes deposit in post office, § 25-113.

Misdescription of instrument, § 25-102.

Nonacceptance, §§ 25-123, 25-124.

Notice of nonacceptance, § 25-124.

Nonpayment.

Notice of nonpayment where acceptance refused, § 25-123.

Omission to give notice.

Effect of omission to give notice of nonacceptance, § 25-124.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

## Notice of Dishonor—Cont'd

Oral notice, § 25-103.

Partnership, § 25-106.

Notice to partners, § 25-106.

Place, § 25-115.

Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167.

See within this title, "Protest."

Residence in different places, § 25-111.

Residence in same place, § 25-110.

Subsequent parties.

Time of giving, § 25-114.

Sufficient notice, § 25-102.

When notice sufficient, § 25-102.

When sender deemed to have given due notice, § 25-112.

Time.

Delay in giving notice, § 25-120.

Waiver of notice, § 25-116.

When notice must be sent, § 25-115.

Within which notice must be given, § 25-109.

Notice to subsequent parties, § 25-114.

Parties residing in different places, § 25-111.

Parties residing in same place, § 25-110.

To whom notice may be given, § 25-104.

To whom notice of dishonor must be given, § 25-96.

Trustee of insolvent.

Notice to bankrupt, § 25-108.

Verbal notice, § 25-103.

Waiver of notice, §§ 25-116, 25-117.

By waiver of protest, § 25-118.

Embodied in instrument.

Whom affected, § 25-117.

Expressed, § 25-116.

Implied, § 25-116.

Indorser only, § 25-117.

Time of waiver, § 25-116.

Who affected by waiver, § 25-117.

Waiver of protest.

Deemed also of presentment and notice of dishonor, § 25-118.

Where notice must be sent, § 25-115.

Written notice, §§ 25-102, 25-103.

**Omissions Not Affecting Validity, § 25-12.****Order.**

Liability of indorsers, § 25-74.

Negotiation.

Transfer to holder, § 25-35.

Payable to order, §§ 25-7, 106-455.

When, § 25-14.

Requisite of negotiability, § 25-7.

Stop-payment, §§ 25-198, 25-199, 27-53.

See within this title, "Stop-Payment."

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

Order—Cont'd

Unqualified order is unconditional, § 25-9.

Original Defenses, § 25-64.

Parties.

Joint parties. See within this title, "Joint Parties."

Liability of parties. See within this title, "Liability of Parties."

Persons severally liable, § 1-71.

Partnership.

Notice of dishonor, § 25-106.

Presentment for payment to persons liable as partners, § 25-83.

Payable in Money, §§ 25-7, 25-12, 25-139.

Payment.

Acceleration for default not to affect certainty, § 25-8.

Acceptance.

Notice of nonpayment where acceptance refused, §§ 25-123, 25-124.

Payment by acceptor of bills drawn in sets, § 25-189.

Payment in money, § 25-139.

Actions.

Payment after action by holder, § 25-57.

Attorney's fees, § 25-8.

Banks. See within this title, "Banks."

Bearer.

Indorsement of instrument payable to bearer, § 25-46.

Payable to bearer, §§ 25-7, 25-40.

When payable to bearer, § 25-15.

Bills in a set.

Payment by acceptor of bills drawn in sets, § 25-189.

Certainty of sum payable, §§ 25-7, 25-8.

Checks.

Bank may refuse to honor check more than six months old, § 25-194.

Certified checks.

Order of payment in liquidation of bank, § 53-20.

Conditional payment by drawee banks, § 25-144.

Error.

Liability of bank for nonpayment of check in error, § 53-57.

Exchange between banks, §§ 53-71, 53-73.

Forged check.

Liability for payment, §§ 53-52, 53-76.

Order of payment in liquidation of banks, § 53-20.

Overdrafts, § 53-89.

Payable in exchange, §§ 53-71, 53-73.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

Payment—Cont'd

Checks—Cont'd

Presentment for payment, §§ 25-77, 25-193.

Conditional indorsement, § 25-45.

Conditional payment of checks by drawee banks, § 25-144.

Contingency happening before determinable future time, § 25-10.

Costs of collection, § 25-8.

Delivery.

Delivery on payment, § 25-80.

Demand.

Days of grace, § 25-92.

Payable on demand or at fixed time, § 25-7.

When payable on demand, § 25-13.

Designation of particular money, § 25-12.

Determinable future time.

What constitutes, § 25-10.

Discharge, §§ 25-126 to 25-132. See within this title, "Discharge."

Dishonor, §§ 25-89, 25-90, 25-194. See within this title, "Dishonor."

Due course, § 25-95.

What constitutes payment in due course, § 25-95.

Exchange rate, § 25-8.

Exhibiting instruments, § 25-80.

Forged signature, § 25-28.

Honor.

Payment for honor, §§ 25-178 to 25-184. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."

Indorsement, § 25-46.

Instrument paid in part.

Indorsement as to residue, § 25-38.

Payable to bearer when indorsement in blank, §§ 25-15, 25-40.

Restrictive indorsement, § 25-43.

Warranty of general indorser to pay, § 25-72.

Installments, § 25-8.

Interest, § 25-8.

Maturity. See within this title, "Maturity."

Money, § 25-11.

Acceptance.

Payment in money, § 25-139.

Designation of particular kind does not affect validity or negotiability, § 25-12.

Payable in money.

Requisite, § 25-7.

Name.

Misspelling payee's name, § 25-49.

Negotiability.

Continuation of negotiability until payment, § 25-53.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

## Payment—Cont'd

Negotiability—Cont'd

Promise to do an act in addition to payment, § 25-11.

## Nonpayment.

Liability of bank for nonpayment of check, § 53-57.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125. See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

Notice of nonpayment where acceptance refused, §§ 25-123, 25-124.

Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-164, 25-177, 53-74.

When instrument dishonored, §§ 25-89, 25-90.

Notarial act of honor, §§ 25-179, 25-180.

## Notice.

Before full amount paid, § 25-60.

Nonpayment where acceptance refused, §§ 25-123, 25-124.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125. See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

## Order.

Payable to order, §§ 25-7, 106-455.

When payable to order, § 25-14.

Overdrafts, § 53-89.

Payable at bank. See within this title, "Banks."

Payable in money, §§ 25-7, 25-12.

Acceptance, § 25-139.

Payable on demand.

Or at fixed time, § 25-7.

Payment for honor, §§ 25-178 to 25-184. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."

Payment supra protest, §§ 25-178 to 25-184. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."

Place of payment.

Alteration, § 25-132.

Failure to specify.

Validity not affected, § 25-12.

Preference of parties offering to pay for honor, § 25-181.

Presentment for payment, §§ 25-76 to 25-95. See within this title, "Presentment for Payment."

Prior party cannot enforce payment against person to whom he is liable, § 25-56.

Promise to do an act in addition to payment, § 25-11.

Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167. See within this title, "Protest."

## Refusal.

Dishonor, § 25-89.

Right of party paying instrument, § 25-128.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

## Payment—Cont'd

Secondary liability.

Effect as to discharge, § 25-128.

Signature forged or made without authority.

Estoppel, § 25-28.

Stop-payment, §§ 25-198, 25-199, 27-53. See within this title, "Stop-Payment."

Subrogation, § 25-182.

Sum certain, §§ 25-7, 25-8.

Must be payable for, § 25-7.

Provisions not affecting certainty, § 25-8.

Sum payable.

Construction in words against figures, § 25-23.

Surrender of instrument, § 25-80.

Time of payment, §§ 25-7, 25-10.

How computed, § 25-93.

Not expressed.

Payable on demand, § 25-13.

What constitutes determinable future time, § 25-10.

Two or more persons.

Indorsement of instrument payable to two or more persons, § 25-47.

Offering to pay, § 25-181.

Warranty of general indorser to pay, § 25-72.

When, §§ 25-13, 25-91, 25-93.

Must be payable on demand or at a fixed or determinable future time, § 25-7.

With exchange, § 25-8.

Words and figures, § 25-23.

## Payment for Honor, §§ 25-178 to 25-184.

Declaration before payment for honor, § 25-180.

Discharge, § 25-182.

Effect on subsequent parties, where bill is paid for honor, § 25-182.

Holder.

Refusing to receive payment supra protest, § 25-183.

Rights of payer for honor, § 25-184.

How payment for honor must be made, § 25-179.

Intervention and payment supra protest, § 25-178.

Preference of parties offering to pay for honor, § 25-181.

Refusal of payment.

Where holder refuses to receive payment supra protest, § 25-183.

Rights of payer for honor, § 25-184.

Subrogation, § 25-182.

Subsequent parties, § 25-182.

Supra protest.

Holder refusing to receive payment supra protest, § 25-183.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Payment for Honor**—Cont'd

Supra protest—Cont'd

How supra protest made, § 25-179.

Who may make payment for honor supra protest, § 25-178.

**Person Defined**, § 25-1.**Photography and Photostating.**

Copies.

Lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

**Place.**

Failure to specify place where it is drawn or place where it is payable.

Validity not affected, § 25-12.

Indorsement deemed to be at place where dated, § 25-52.

Notice of dishonor.

Address on instrument, § 25-115.

Given address, § 25-115.

Protest, § 25-163.

Presentment for acceptance.

When bill is drawn elsewhere than at residence or place of business, § 25-150.

Presentment for payment, §§ 25-76, 25-79.

Protest.

Where made, § 25-163.

Time and place of payment.

Alteration, § 25-132.

**Pleading.**

Consideration.

Absence or failure, § 25-33.

How instrument for payment of money pleaded, § 1-156.

**Pledge and Collateral Security.**

Provision for deposit of additional security.

Instrument due upon failure to comply, § 25-10.

Provisions for sale not to affect negotiability, § 25-11.

Sale of collateral, § 25-11.

**Postdated**, § 25-18.**Post Office**, §§ 25-103, 25-112, 25-113, 25-115. See within this title, "Mail."**Preference.**

Payment for honor.

Preference of parties offering to pay for honor, § 25-181.

**Presentment for Acceptance**, §§ 25-150 to 25-158.

Absconding drawee.

When drawee has absconded, § 25-155.

Acceptance refused.

When presentment excused, § 25-155.

Bankruptcy or insolvency of drawee, § 25-152.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Presentment for Acceptance**—Cont'd

Date.

Incomplete bill, § 25-145.

Days presentment may be made, § 25-153.

Death of drawee, §§ 25-152, 25-155.

Delay excused where time is insufficient, § 25-154.

Dishonored by nonacceptance, § 25-156.

Presentment excused, § 25-155.

Drawee.

Bankrupt or insolvent, § 25-152.

Lacking capacity, § 25-155.

Drawer.

Discharge, § 25-151.

Excused in certain cases, §§ 25-154, 25-155.

When dishonored by nonacceptance, § 25-156.

Express stipulation, § 25-150.

Failure to present in reasonable time discharges drawer and indorsers, § 25-151.

Fictitious drawee, § 25-155.

Holder, §§ 25-157, 25-158.

Duty of holder, where bill not accepted, § 25-157.

Rights of holder where bill not accepted, § 25-158.

When presentment for acceptance must be made, § 25-150.

Holidays, § 25-153.

How made, § 25-152.

Indorsers.

Discharge, § 25-151.

Joint parties, § 25-152.

Bill addressed to two or more drawees, § 25-152.

Necessary to make party to bill liable, § 25-150.

Nonacceptance.

Dishonored by nonacceptance, § 25-156.

Presentment excused, § 25-155.

Duty of holder where bill not accepted, § 25-157.

Nonpresentment.

Excuse for nonpresentment, § 25-155.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125. See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

Place.

Bill not payable at place of business or residence of drawee, § 25-150.

Reasonable diligence.

Presentment impossible after the exercise of reasonable diligence, § 25-155.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Presentment for Acceptance—Cont'd**

Release.

Failure to present releases drawer and indorser, § 25-151.

Required.

When presentment for acceptance must be made, § 25-150.

Requirements for presentment, § 25-152.

Rights of holder where bill not accepted, § 25-158.

Saturdays, § 25-153.

Sight bill.

Bill payable after sight, § 25-150.

Stop-payment, §§ 25-198, 25-199, 27-53.

See within this title, "Stop-Payment."

Time, §§ 25-151 to 25-154.

Duty of holder where bill not accepted, § 25-157.

Failure to present in reasonable time, § 25-151.

Insufficient time to present, § 25-154.

On what days presentment may be made, § 25-153.

Two or more drawees, § 25-152.

**Presentment for Payment, §§ 25-76 to 25-95.**

Acceptance for honor, § 25-175.

Bank, §§ 25-81, 25-94.

Place of payment, §§ 25-81, 25-94.

Rule where instrument is payable at bank, § 25-94.

Bills of exchange.

Presentment within reasonable time, § 25-77.

Charging indorser, § 25-86.

Checks, §§ 25-77, 25-193.

Computation of time, §§ 25-91, 25-93.

Acts to be done on Sunday or holiday, § 25-5.

Days of grace, § 25-92.

Not allowed, § 25-91.

Death of principal debtor, § 25-82.

Deceased debtor.

Presentment to personal representative when no place specified, § 25-82.

Delay in making presentment excused, §§ 25-87, 25-176.

Delivery upon payment, § 25-80.

Demand, § 25-77.

Effect of want of demand on principal debtor, § 25-76.

Exhibit of instrument upon demand, § 25-80.

Dishonor.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125. See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Presentment for Payment—Cont'd**

Dishonored by nonpayment, §§ 25-89, 25-90.

Dispensing with presentment, § 25-88.

Drawer.

Charging drawer, § 25-85.

Generally necessary to charge, § 25-76.

When presentment not required to charge him, § 25-85.

Excuse for delay, §§ 25-87, 25-176.

Executors and administrators, § 25-82.

Exhibit of instrument upon demand, § 25-80.

Fictitious drawee, §§ 25-88.

Indorser, §§ 25-76, 25-86.

Generally necessary to charge indorser, § 25-76.

When presentment not required to charge indorser, § 25-86.

Instrument not payable on demand, § 25-77.

Joint debtors, § 25-84.

When no place specified, § 25-84.

Liability of person secondarily liable when instrument dishonored by nonpayment, § 25-90.

Maturity, § 25-91.

Instrument payable at maturity or on demand, § 25-77.

Saturday, Sunday or holiday, §§ 25-5, 25-91.

Nonpayment.

When instrument dishonored, §§ 25-89, 25-90.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.

See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

Original of lost item presented by innocent holder, § 53-58.

Partnership, § 25-83.

No place specified, § 25-83.

Payment in due course.

What constitutes, § 25-95.

Place for payment.

Bank, §§ 25-81, 25-94.

Place of presentment, §§ 25-76, 25-79.

Principal dead.

Presentment where principal debtor is dead, § 25-82.

Requisites, § 25-78.

Rules where instrument payable at bank, §§ 25-81, 25-94.

Secondary liability.

Liability of persons secondarily liable when instrument dishonored, § 25-90.

Stop-payment, §§ 25-198, 25-199, 27-53.

See within this title, "Stop-Payment."

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Presentment for Payment—Cont'd**

Sufficient presentment.

Requirements for a sufficient presentment, § 25-78.

Sundays and holidays, §§ 25-5, 25-91.

Tender.

Equivalent to a tender of payment, § 25-76.

Time.

Computation of, §§ 25-5, 25-91, 25-93.

Maturity, §§ 25-5, 25-91.

Waiver, § 25-88.

Waiver of protest also deemed waiver of presentment, § 25-118.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Cancellation, § 25-130.

Consideration, § 25-29.

Date.

Presumption as to date, § 25-17.

Delivery, § 25-22.

Holder in due course, § 25-65.

Valid delivery is conclusively presumed, § 25-22.

Who so deemed, § 25-65.

Indorsement.

Place of indorsement, § 25-52.

Time of indorsement, § 25-51.

Rules of construction.

Language ambiguous or in case of omissions, § 25-23.

Time of indorsement, § 25-51.

Unintentional cancellation, § 25-130.

**Primarily Liable, § 25-2.** See within this title, "Liability of Parties."**Procuration, § 25-27.**

Signature by procuration, § 25-27.

**Promise.**

Acceptance.

When promise to accept equivalent to acceptance, § 25-142.

Unconditional.

Required, § 25-7.

When promise is unconditional, § 25-9.

**Promissory Notes.**

Bill of exchange.

May be treated as promissory note, § 25-137.

Bona fide holder.

Presentation of original by innocent holder, § 53-58.

Collection.

Note sent direct to bank on which drawn, § 53-58.

Construction.

Ambiguity as to whether instrument is bill or note, § 25-23.

Definition, § 25-191.

Housing authorities law.

Validation, §§ 157-32, 157-32.2, 157-32.3.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Promissory Notes—Cont'd**

Indorsement, § 25-191.

Lost notes transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

Negotiable promissory note defined, § 25-191.

Note drawn to maker's own order, § 25-191.

Completion, § 25-191.

Note means negotiable promissory note, § 25-191.

Parties, § 1-71.

Photostatic copies of lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

Pleading, § 1-156.

Requisites, § 25-191.

Sum certain, § 25-191.

Writing, § 25-191.

**Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167.**

Acceptance for honor, §§ 25-168 to 25-177. See within this title, "Acceptance for Honor."

Annexation to bill, § 25-160.

Assignments for benefit of creditors.

Before maturity where acceptor insolvent, § 25-165.

Bankruptcy and insolvency, § 25-165.

Acceptor insolvent, § 25-165.

Before maturity, § 25-165.

Bill accepted for honor, § 25-174.

Bills of exchange, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167.

Foreign bills of exchange.

Protest required, §§ 25-125, 25-159.

By whom protest made, § 25-161.

Contents, § 25-160.

Date.

When protest to be made, § 25-162.

Day of dishonor, § 25-162.

Days of grace, § 25-92.

Delay, § 25-166.

Destroyed or wrongly detained bill, § 25-167.

Dishonor of bill by acceptor for honor, § 25-177.

Dispensed with, §§ 25-125, 25-166.

Exchange, § 53-74.

Foreign bill, §§ 25-125, 25-159.

Protest necessary, § 25-159.

Required, § 25-125.

Form.

Requirements as to form, § 25-160.

How protest made, § 25-160.

Insolvency, § 25-165.

Lost bill, § 25-167.

Maturity, § 25-165.

Necessity, §§ 25-125, 25-159, 25-162.

Nonacceptance, §§ 25-125, 25-164.

Nonpayment, §§ 25-125, 25-164, 25-177.

Nonpayment of exchange charges, § 53-74.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Protest—Cont'd**

Notaries, §§ 10-4, 10-8, 25-160, 25-161.

Made by notaries or person with two witnesses, § 25-161.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.  
See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

When protest need not be made; when it must be made, § 25-125.

Payment for honor, §§ 25-178 to 25-184. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."

Payment supra protest, §§ 25-178, 25-179, 25-183. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."

Place of dishonor, § 25-163.

Reasonable diligence required, § 25-166.

Referee in case of need, §§ 25-174 to 25-177.

**Required.**

Cases in which protest is necessary, § 25-159.

Foreign bills of exchange, § 25-125.

Protest both for nonacceptance and nonpayment, § 25-164.

When protest must be made, §§ 25-125, 25-162.

When protest need not be made, § 25-125.

Seal of notary, § 25-160.

Specify what, § 25-160.

**Supra protest.**

Acceptance for honor, §§ 25-168, 25-169, 25-174. See within this title, "Acceptance for Honor."

Payment for honor, §§ 25-178, 25-179, 25-183. See within this title, "Payment for Honor."

Time, § 25-162.

Before maturity where acceptor insolvent, § 25-165.

Excuses for delay, § 25-166.

Waiver of protest, § 25-118.

Deemed waiver of presentment and notice of dishonor, § 25-118.

Where protest made, § 25-163.

Witnesses necessary.

When, § 25-161.

**Public Utilities**, §§ 62-88 to 62-90.**Qualified Acceptance**, §§ 25-139 to 25-149. See within this title, "Acceptance."**Qualified Indorsement**, §§ 25-39, 25-44, 25-71. See within this title, "Indorsement."**Reasonable Time.**

Checks.

Presentation of check, § 25-193.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

**Reasonable Time—Cont'd**

Presentment for acceptance.

Failure to present in reasonable time discharges drawer and indorsers, § 25-151.

What constitutes reasonable time, § 25-3.

**Receipt Defined**, § 27-2.**Referee.**

Acceptance for honor, § 25-176.

Protest of bill accepted for honor, § 25-174.

Bills of exchange.

Referee in case of need, § 25-138.

**Release.**

Discharge, §§ 25-126 to 25-132. See within this title, "Discharge."

**Renegotiation.**

Payments by parties secondarily liable, § 25-128.

**Renunciation by Holder**, § 25-129.**Representative Capacity.**

Indorsement, § 25-50.

Signature.

Liability of person signing in representative capacity, § 25-26.

**Requisites**, § 25-7.

Delivery, § 25-22.

Presentment for payment, § 25-78.

Promissory note, § 25-191.

Terms.

Substantial compliance with requirements, § 25-16.

**Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation.**

Cancellation, § 25-126. See within this title, "Cancellation."

**Restrictive Indorsement**, §§ 25-35 to 25-56. See within this title, "Indorsement."**Retention of Bill.**

Liability of drawee retaining or destroying bill, § 25-144.

**Rights of Holder**, §§ 25-57 to 25-65. See within this title, "Holder."**Seals**, § 25-12.

Protest.

Seal of notary, § 25-160.

**Secondary Liability**, §§ 25-2, 25-90. See within this title, "Liability of Parties."**Securities Law**, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.

See Securities Law.

**Set-Off and Counterclaim.**

"Action" includes counterclaim and set-off, § 25-1.

**Sets of Bills**, §§ 25-185 to 25-190. See within this title, "Bills in a Set."

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

- Signature**, §§ 25-35 to 25-56. See within this title, "Indorsement."  
 Acceptance for honor.  
     Signed by the acceptor for honor, § 25-169.
- Agency.**  
     How authority shown, § 25-25.  
     Liability of person signing as agent, § 25-26.  
     Procuration, § 25-27.  
     Signature by agent, § 25-25.
- Assumed name**, § 25-24.
- Authority lacking for signature**, § 25-28.
- Blank paper**, § 25-20.  
     Liability of irregular indorser, § 25-70.
- Capacity in which person signs not clear**, § 25-23.
- Drawee**, § 25-139.
- Duress.**  
     Obtaining signature by duress, § 25-61.
- False pretenses.**  
     Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, § 14-101.
- Forged signature**, § 25-28.
- Fraud.**  
     Obtaining signature by fraud, § 25-61.
- Indorsement**, §§ 25-36, 25-69.  
     Deemed indorsement when capacity not clear, § 25-23.  
     Signature of indorser, § 25-36.
- Maker or drawer**, § 25-7.
- Must appear**, § 25-24.
- Notice of dishonor**, § 25-102.
- Place of signature not clear, deemed indorser**, § 25-23.
- Presumption that persons signing are parties for value**, § 25-29.
- Procuration**, § 25-27.  
     Effect of signature by procuration, § 25-27.
- Representative capacity.**  
     Liability of person signing in representative capacity, § 25-26.
- Secondary liability.**  
     Cancellation of signature of persons secondarily liable, § 25-127.
- Signing in trade or assumed name, liability**, § 25-24.
- Trade name**, § 25-24.
- Words "I promise to pay" signed by two or more persons**, § 25-23.
- Special Indorsement**, §§ 25-35 to 25-56. See within this title, "Indorsement."
- Spelling.**  
     Indorsement.  
     Where payee's name misspelled, § 25-49.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

- State Bridges Bonds Act**, § 136-89.41.
- State Debt**, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.  
     See State Debt.
- State Prison.**  
     Notes for funding prison debt, chap. 142, art. 6.
- State Treasurer.**  
     Short term notes in emergency, § 147-70.
- Statutes.**  
     Application of chapter, § 25-6.
- Stock and Stockholders.**  
     Transfer of stock.  
     Rules of law and equity shall govern, § 55-92.
- Stop-Payment.**  
     Application to present orders, § 25-199.  
     Expiration of stop-payment order, § 25-198.  
     Notice, §§ 25-198, 25-199.  
     Renewal of order, § 25-198.  
     Warehouse receipts.  
     Right of purchaser superior to seller's lien, § 27-53.  
     When stop-payment order given, § 25-198.
- Subrogation.**  
     Bill paid for honor, § 25-182.
- Sum Payable.**  
     Construction where instrument is ambiguous, § 25-23.
- Sundays and Holidays**, § 25-5.  
     Acts to be done on Sunday or holiday, §§ 25-5, 103-5.  
     Last day falls on Sunday or holiday, § 25-5.  
     Maturity, §§ 25-5, 25-91.  
     Presentment for acceptance, § 25-153.  
     Presentment for payment, § 25-91.  
     Transactions with banks at other than banking hours, § 53-54.  
     When instruments payable, § 25-91.
- Suretyship**, §§ 26-1 to 26-12.  
     See Suretyship.
- Surrender of Instrument.**  
     Payment, § 25-80.
- Taxation**, § 105-202.  
     Income tax.  
     Payment by check, § 105-157.  
     Intangible personal property tax, § 105-202.  
     Payment of taxes, §§ 20-178, 105-157, 105-236, 105-382.
- Tender**, § 25-76.  
     Ability and willingness when payable at special place, § 25-76.  
     Discharge by valid tender, § 25-127.  
     Presentment for payment, §§ 25-76 to 25-95. See within this title, "Presentment for Payment."

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

- Time**, §§ 25-91, 25-93, 25-154.  
 Acceptance, § 25-143.  
   Acceptance for honor.  
   Excuses for delay, § 25-176.  
 Qualified acceptance.  
   Qualified as to time, § 25-148.  
   Rights of parties as to qualified acceptance, § 25-149.
- Checks.**  
 Within what time a check must be presented, § 25-193.
- Computation**, § 25-93.  
 Acts to be done on Sunday or holiday, § 25-5.  
 Presentment for payment, § 25-91.
- Delay.** See within this title, "Delay."
- Determinable future time**, § 25-10.
- Drawee.**  
 Time allowed drawee to accept, § 25-143.
- Failure to present in reasonable time** discharges drawer and indorsers, § 25-151.
- Indorsement.**  
 Presumption as to time of indorsement, § 25-51.
- Interest.**  
 Time from which interest runs, § 24-3.
- Last day falling on Sunday or holiday**, § 25-5.
- Maturity.** See within this title, "Maturity."
- Notice of dishonor**, §§ 25-109, 25-110, 25-111, 25-114.  
 Antecedent parties.  
   Time of notice of dishonor to antecedent parties, § 25-114.  
 Delay in giving notice, § 25-120.  
 Waiver of notice, § 25-116.  
 When notice must be sent, § 25-115.  
 Where parties reside in different places, § 25-111.  
 Where parties reside in the same place, § 25-110.  
 Within which notice of dishonor must be given, § 25-109.
- Payment**, §§ 25-7, 25-10, 25-13.  
 Alteration, § 25-132.
- Presentment for acceptance**, §§ 25-151 to 25-154.  
 Days presentment may be made, § 25-153.  
 Delay excused when time is insufficient, § 25-154.  
 Failure to present in reasonable time, § 25-151.  
 On what days presentment may be made, § 25-153.  
 Where presentment is excused, § 25-155.

## NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

- Time—Cont'd**  
 Presentment for payment, §§ 25-91, 25-193.  
   Delay in presentment excused, §§ 25-87, 25-176.  
 Protest, § 25-162.  
   Before maturity where acceptor insolvent, § 25-165.  
   Excuses for delay, § 25-166.  
 Reasonable time, §§ 25-151, 25-193.  
 What constitutes, § 25-3.  
 Sunday or holiday, §§ 25-5, 25-91, 103-5. See within this title, "Sundays and Holidays."
- Title.**  
 Acquiring title at time of delivery, § 25-18.  
 Assignment by qualified indorsement, § 25-44.  
 Defective title, §§ 25-60 to 25-62. See within this title, "Defective Title."  
 Transfer without indorsement, § 25-55.  
 Vesting title in trust by restrictive indorsement, § 25-42.
- Trade Acceptance.**  
 Defined, § 53-55.
- Trade Names.**  
 Signature in trade name, § 25-24.
- Transfer**, § 21-34.  
 Effect of transfer without indorsement, § 25-55.
- Fiduciaries.**  
 Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, § 32-5.
- Indorsement**, §§ 25-35 to 25-56. See within this title, "Indorsement."
- Negotiation**, §§ 25-35 to 25-56. See within this title, "Negotiation."
- Stock.**  
 Rules of law and equity shall govern, § 55-92.
- Trusts and Trustees.**  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors.  
   Presentment of bills of exchange, § 25-152.
- Bankruptcy and insolvency.**  
 Presentment of bills of exchange, § 25-152.
- Indorsement in representative capacity**, § 25-50.
- Notice of dishonor**, § 25-108.
- Transfer of negotiable instruments by fiduciary**, § 32-5.
- Unconditional**, §§ 25-7, 25-9. See within this title, "Conditions."
- Unintentional Cancellation**, § 25-130.
- Usury**, § 24-2.  
 See Usury.
- Valuable Consideration**, §§ 25-29 to 25-34. See within this title, "Consideration."

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

—Cont'd

**Value.**

Consideration, §§ 25-29 to 25-34. See within this title, "Consideration."

Definition, §§ 25-1, 25-30.

Holder for value. See within this title, "Holder."

Not affected by failure to specify value, § 25-12.

**Waiver.**

Exemptions, § 25-11.

Negotiability not impaired by, § 25-11.

Not affected by, § 25-11.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-116 to 25-118. See within this title, "Notice of Dishonor."

Presentment for payment, § 25-88.

Protest, § 25-118.

Deemed waiver of presentment and notice of dishonor, § 25-118.

Who affected by waiver, § 25-117.

**Warehouse Receipts, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.**

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Warranty.**

General indorser, § 25-72.

Negotiation by delivery, § 25-71.

Qualified indorsement, § 25-71.

**Without Recourse.**

Indorsement, § 25-44.

**Witnesses.**

Protests, § 25-161.

**Worthless Checks, §§ 14-106, 14-107. See within this title, "Bad Checks."****Writing.**

Acceptance, § 25-139.

Writing on face of bill, § 25-140.

Acceptance for honor, § 25-169.

Conflict between written and printed provisions.

Construction of instrument, § 25-23.

Definition, § 25-1.

Includes print, § 25-1.

Necessity, § 25-7.

Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-102, 25-103.

Promissory note, § 25-191.

Renunciation by holder, § 25-129.

Requisite, § 25-7.

Stop-payment order, § 25-198.

**Written.**

Definition, § 25-1.

**NEGRO AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF NORTH CAROLINA, §§ 116-45, 116-46.**

See Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina.

**NEGROES.**

See Colored Persons.

**NEGRO ORPHANAGES, §§ 116-138 to 116-142.**

See Orphanages and Orphans.

**NEGRO TRAINING SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED CHILDREN.****Acquisition of Real Estate, Erection of Buildings, etc., § 116-142.3.****Admission.**

Application for admission, § 116-142.7.

Regulation of admission, § 116-142.8.

**Aims of School, § 116-142.7.****Authority and Powers of Board, § 116-142.5.****Classification of Inmates, § 116-142.5.****Controlled by North Carolina Hospitals Board of Control, § 116-142.2.****Creation, § 116-142.1.****Criminal Law.**

Offenses relating to inmates, § 116-142.10.

**Discharge of Inmates, § 116-142.9.****Financial Ability of Parent or Guardian, § 116-142.8.****Powers, § 116-142.1.****Superintendent, § 116-142.6.****Temporary Quarters, § 116-142.4.****NEW BERN.****Tryon's Palace, §§ 121-14 to 121-21.**

See Tryon's Palace.

**NEW RIVER.****Shellfish.**

Oyster beds.

Utilities commission authorized to enter into agreement of indemnity, § 62-64.

**NEWS DEALERS ON TRAINS.****Licenses, § 105-78.****NEWSPAPERS.****Advertisements.**

Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§ 1-598, 1-600, 28-48.

Clerks of court.

Filing statement of rates for advertising, § 1-596.

Estrays.

Taking up, § 79-1.

Executors and administrators.

Notice to creditors, § 28-47.

Proof of advertisement, § 28-48.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Advertisement of petition for allotment, § 1-387.

Intoxicating liquors, § 18-52.

Advertising beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.

Advertising liquor, § 18-3.

Advertising seized property, § 18-6.

**NEWSPAPERS—Cont'd****Advertisements—Cont'd**

- Judicial sales.
  - Advertisement of sale, §§ 1-339.16, 1-339.17, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.
- Legal advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.
  - See Advertisements.
- Motor vehicles.
  - Sale of vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.
- No qualified newspaper in county, §§ 1-597, 1-599.
- Proof of publication prima facie evidence, §§ 1-600, 28-48.
- Public sales.
  - Time, § 1-595.
- Qualifications of newspaper, §§ 1-597 to 1-599.
  - Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, § 1-598.
- Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., §§ 1-597, 1-599.
- Requirements for newspaper, §§ 1-597 to 1-599.
- Securities law, § 78-7.
- Service of process by publication, §§ 1-89, 1-98 to 1-100, 1-102.
  - See Service of Process.
- Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification for legal advertising, § 1-598.
- Time.
  - Advertisement of public sales, § 1-595.
- Turlington Act.
  - Advertising beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.
  - Advertising liquor, § 18-3.
  - Advertising seized property, § 18-6.
- Affidavit.**
  - Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§ 1-598, 1-600, 28-48.
- Carriers.**
  - Free carriage, § 62-134.
  - News dealers on trains.
    - Licenses, § 105-78.
- Charges for Legal Advertising,** § 1-596.
- Child Labor.**
  - Employment of minors in street trades, § 110-8.
  - Hours of labor, § 110-2.
  - Minimum age.
    - Sale or distribution, § 110-1.
- Clerks of Court.**
  - Filing statement of rates for advertising, § 1-596.
  - Publication of reports of clerks, § 2-47.
- Employment Security.**
  - Publication of general rules of commission, § 96-4.

**NEWSPAPERS—Cont'd****Estrays.**

Notice of taking up stray, § 79-1.

**Execution Sales.**

Publication of notice of sale, §§ 1-339.48, 1-339.52, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Advertisement of petition for allotment, § 1-387.

**Freedom of the Press, Const. N. C., art. I, § 20; Const. U. S., amendment I.****General Assembly.**

Influencing public opinion or legislation.
 

- Application of law, § 120-55.

**Influencing Public Opinion or Legislation.**

Application of law, § 120-55.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Advertising, §§ 18-3, 18-6, 18-52.

**Beer.**

Publication of notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-133.

**Judicial Sales.**

Advertisement of sale, §§ 1-339.16, 1-339.17, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.

**Legal Advertising,** §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

See Advertisements.

**Libel and Slander,** §§ 14-47, 99-1 to 99-3.

Communicating libelous matter to newspapers, § 14-47.

**Licenses.**

Contest, § 105-71.

News dealers on trains, § 105-78.

**Merit System.**

Notice of time and place of examinations, § 126-7.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Sale of vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.

**Notice.****Beer.**

Publication of notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-133.

**Estrays.**

Notice of taking up stray, § 79-1.

**Execution sales.**

Publication of notice of sale, §§ 1-339.48, 1-339.52, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.

**Merit system.**

Notice of time and place of examinations, § 126-7.

Publication, § 1-588.

**Receivers.**

Notice of receiver's sale, § 1-507.8.

**Proof of Publication,** § 1-600.

**NEWSPAPERS—Cont'd****Publication.**

Legal advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

See Advertisements.

Notice, § 1-588.

Service of process by publication, §§

1-89, 1-98 to 1-100, 1-102.

See Service of Process.

**Public Utilities.**

Advertising.

Free passage, § 62-134.

**Receivers.**

Notice of receiver's sale, § 1-507.8.

**Register of Deeds.**

Publication of reports of clerks of court, § 2-47.

**Regulation of Organization and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms, §§**

108-80 to 108-86.

See Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Service of Process by Publication, §§**

1-89, 1-98 to 1-100, 1-102.

See Service of Process.

**State Library, § 125-2.****Subversive Activities.**

Made unlawful, § 14-12.1.

**Time.**

Advertisement of public sales, § 1-595.

Computation of time in publication, § 1-594.

**Turlington Act.**

Advertising, §§ 18-3, 18-6.

**NEW TRIAL.****Appeals.**

New trial ordered, §§ 1-297, 1-298.

**Capital Punishment, § 15-193.**

New trial granted, prisoner taken to place of trial, § 15-195.

Notice of reprieve or new trial, § 15-193.

**Criminal Procedure, § 15-174.****Excessive Damages, § 1-207.****Insufficient Evidence, § 1-207.****Justices of the Peace.**

Prohibited, § 7-177.

**Motion to Set Aside Verdict.**

Discretion of court, § 1-207.

Exceptions, § 1-207.

Excessive damages, § 1-207.

Hearing, § 1-207.

Insufficient evidence, § 1-207.

Time of hearing, § 1-207.

**Notice of Reprieve or New Trial.**

Capital punishment, § 15-193.

**NEXT FRIEND.**

Appearance by Next Friend, § 1-64.

Appointment, Appx. I, (2), rule 16.

**Collector.**

Filing petition for appointment, § 28-25.

Consent to Adoption, § 48-9.

**Examination Before Trial.**

Notice to next friend, § 1-568.14.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Appointment of guardian not to change powers of next friend, § 33-1.1.

Infants, § 1-64; Appx. I, (2), rule 16.

Juvenile courts.

Proceedings to determine custody of child, § 110-36.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Complaint on behalf of minor, § 52A-10.2.

Wills.

Dissent from will for infant spouse, § 30-2.

Insane Persons and Other Incompetents, § 1-64.

Wills.

Dissent from will by next friend for insane spouse, § 30-2.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Proceedings to determine custody of child, § 110-36.

Rules of Court, Appx. I, (2), rule 16.

**Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act.**

Complaint on behalf of minor, § 52A-10.2.

Wills.

Dissent from will by next friend for infant or insane spouse, § 30-2.

**NEXT OF KIN.**

Administration of Estate, § 28-6.

Autopsy, §§ 90-217, 90-220.

**Cemeteries.**

Notice.

Removal of graves, §§ 65-13, 65-14, 65-15.

Computation of Degree of Kinship, §§ 29-5, 104A-1.

Declaratory Judgments, § 1-255.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Entitled to share of person unheard of for seven years, § 28-167.

Right to administer, § 28-6.

Insane Persons and Incompetents, § 35-20.

Advancement of surplus income to next of kin, § 35-20.

Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property, § 5-11.

**NEXT OF KIN—Cont'd****Intestate Succession.**

Computation of degrees of kinship, §§ 29-5, 104A-1.

**NOLLE PROSEQUI, § 15-175.**

**After Two Terms, § 15-175.**

**Arrests, § 15-175.**

**Capias, § 15-175.**

**Clerks of Court.**

Issuance of a capias for arrest, § 15-175.

Nolle prosequi with leave record, § 2-42.

**Costs, § 6-36.**

Prosecutor's liability, § 6-49.

When county to pay defendant's witnesses, § 6-59.

**Subpoenas, § 15-175.**

**Witnesses, §§ 6-59, 15-175.**

**NOMINATIONS.**

**Primary Elections, §§ 163-117 to 163-147.**

See Primary Elections.

**NON COMPOS, §§ 35-1 to 35-69.**

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

**NONPROFIT CORPORATION ACT,**

§§ 55A-1 to 55A-89.1.

See Corporations.

**NONRESIDENTS.**

**Acknowledgments, § 47-6.**

Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, § 47-3.

**Administration of Estates.**

Jurisdiction of clerk of superior court, § 28-1.

**Adoption.**

Bond required, § 110-51.

Bringing child into state for adoption without consent of state board of public welfare, § 110-50.

Consent of board before sending child out of state, § 110-52.

Definitions, § 110-56.

Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.

Application of article, § 110-57.

Service of process, § 48-7.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, § 110-55.

**Adverse Possession.**

Color of title under destroyed instruments, § 98-8.

**Aliens, §§ 64-3 to 64-5.**

See Aliens.

**Animal Diseases.**

Bang's disease.

Sales of animals by nonresidents, § 106-392.

**NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd****Attachment and Garnishment.**

Ground for attachment, § 1-440.3.

**Carriers.**

Motor vehicles.

Fees, § 20-88.

Taxation.

Using fuel purchased outside state.

Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, § 105-449.54.

**Certified Public Accountants, §§ 93-10, 93-12.**

**Children.**

Adoption, §§ 110-50 to 110-57. See within this title, "Adoption."

Custody of children of divorced parents, § 50-13.

Custody of children when father a nonresident, § 17-39.

Guardian and ward.

Ancillary guardian.

Infant having real property in state, § 33-31.2.

Grounds for removal of guardian, § 33-9.

**Color of Title Under Destroyed Instrument, § 98-8.**

**Confession of Judgment, § 1-249.**

**Contagious Diseases.**

Examination and detention of infected travelers, § 130-85.

**Contractors.**

Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, § 87-15.

**Corporations.**

Custodian of stock books, §§ 1-324.6, 1-324.7.

Executions.

Duty and liability of custodian, § 1-324.7.

Proceedings when custodian is nonresident, § 1-324.6.

Decedent's estate.

Transfer of stocks and bonds.

Consent of commissioner of revenue required, § 105-11.

Directors, §§ 55-33, 55-173.

Foreign corporations, §§ 55-131 to 55-154.

See Corporations.

Jurisdiction over and service on nonresident director, § 55-33.

Notice to director or shareholder outside the United States, § 55-173.

Venue in actions against foreign corporations, § 1-80.

**Deeds.**

Conveyance without joinder of insane wife.

Certificate of lunacy.

Foreign certificate, § 30-9.

**NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd**

**Definition**, §§ 20-6, 20-38, 20-279.1.

**Dentists**, § 90-29.

Certificate issued to dentist moving out of state, § 90-37.

Fees, § 90-39.

Former dentists who have moved back into state or have resumed practice, § 90-38.

Licenses.

Out-of-state dentists, § 90-36.

**Depositions**, § 8-73.

Manner of taking depositions outside of continental United States, § 8-71.

Notice required for taking depositions, § 8-72.

Publication of notice, § 8-73.

When deposition may be read, § 8-83.

When witness is resident of foreign country or of another state and is not present at trial.

When deposition may be read, § 8-83.

**Dismissal of Action Arising out of State When Parties are Nonresidents**, § 1-87.1.

**Divorce and Alimony.**

Venue when complainant is a nonresident, § 50-8.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

License.

Fee, § 90-60.

Issued without examination, § 90-64.

**Education.**

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Application of article, § 115-252.

**Eminent Domain.**

Municipal corporations.

Notice, § 160-219.

**Engineers**, § 89-12.

**Examination Before Trial**, § 1-568.4.

Service of order for examination, § 1-568.13.

**Executors and Administrators**, § 28-8.

Bonds, §§ 28-35 to 28-38.

Disqualification, § 28-8.

Effect of disqualification, § 28-9.

Nonresident executor to appoint process agent, §§ 28-186, 28-187.

Nonresident's failure to obey process ground for removal, § 28-188.

Payment into court of fund due absent persons, § 28-166.

Removal from state.

Revocation of letters, § 28-32.

Service of process on, §§ 28-186 to 28-188.

**Fiduciaries.**

Income tax, §§ 105-139, 105-149.

Service of process on, § 28-186.

**NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd**

**Fish and Fisheries.**

Licenses.

Trout fishing license, § 113-143.1.

Nonresident state licenses, § 113-145.

Persons having resided in state for six months presumed to be residents, § 113-156.

**Game Laws.**

Fur dealers.

Buying furs through agency, § 113-119.

Permits issued to nonresident fur dealers, § 113-117.

Licenses.

Exceptions as to owners of land, § 113-95.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Ancillary guardian.

Infant having real property in state, § 33-31.2.

Insane or incompetent nonresident having real property in state, § 35-3.1.

Grounds for removal of guardian, § 33-9.

Insane or incompetent nonresident having real property in state, § 35-3.1.

**Habeas Corpus.**

Custody of children.

When father a nonresident, § 17-39.

**Health.**

Examination and detention of infected travelers, § 130-85.

Laboratory of hygiene.

Analyzing waters.

Fee, § 130-34.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Commitment, § 122-63.

Effect of marriage to resident, § 122-39.

Private hospitals, § 122-79.

Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, § 122-63.2.

Transfer of mentally disordered citizens of this state from another state, § 122-63.1.

**Income Tax.**

Deductions, § 105-147.

Fiduciaries, § 105-139.

Exemptions, § 105-149.

Individuals doing business in state.

Net income basis, § 105-142.

Rate of tax, § 105-133.

Tax paid to other states.

Credit, § 105-151.

**NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd****Income Tax—Cont'd**

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Not evidence that such nonresident is doing business in this state, § 105-163.2.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Computation of tax on resident and nonresident decedents, § 105-21.

Deductions, § 105-9.

Jurisdiction of state, § 105-2.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Baggage.

Liens.

Notice of sale, § 44-32.

**Inane Persons and Incompetents, § 122-63.**

Aliens, § 122-64.

Deeds.

Conveyance without joinder of insane wife.

Certificate of lunacy.

Foreign certificate, § 30-9.

Guardian.

Ancillary guardian for insane or incompetent nonresident having real property in state, § 35-3.1.

**Insurance.**

Adjusters, § 58-51.2.

Brokers.

Licensing nonresident brokers, § 58-44.2.

Claims of nonresidents against domestic insurers, § 58-155.13.

Commissions.

Agents not to pay commissions to nonresidents, § 58-44.1.

Employment of nonresident agents forbidden, § 58-43.

Exception, § 58-43.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Assigned risk plans, § 20-279.34.

Process against nonresident licensees, § 58-52.1.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beer.

Permits.

Selling, distributing, etc., for purpose of resale, § 18-130.1.

Beverage control act of 1939, §§ 18-75, 18-83, 18-83.1.

Wines.

Permits to nonresident manufacturers, wineries, bottlers or wholesalers, § 18-109.

**Judgments and Decrees.**

Confession of judgment, § 1-249.

Joint judgment debtor, § 1-240.

**NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd****Judgments and Decrees—Cont'd**

Justices of the peace.

Judgment against defendant in another county, § 7-142.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Certificate of clerk on process for another county, § 7-141.

Indorsement of process to another county, § 7-140.

Judgment against defendant in another county, § 7-142.

Process issued to another county, § 7-138.

**Licenses.**

Contractors.

Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, § 87-15.

Driver's license, §§ 20-6, 20-8, 20-9, 20-21. See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."

Drugs and druggists.

Fee, § 90-60.

Issued without examination, § 90-64.

Fishing, §§ 113-143.1, 113-145, 113-156.

Former dentists who have moved back into state or resumed practice, § 90-38.

Game laws.

Exceptions as to owners of land, § 113-95.

Fur dealers.

Permits issued to nonresident fur dealers, § 113-117.

Insurance.

Process against nonresident licensees, § 58-52.1.

Insurance brokers.

Licensing nonresident brokers, § 58-44.2.

Marriage, §§ 51-2, 51-8.1, 51-14.

Out-of-state dentists, § 90-36.

Physicians and surgeons.

Out-of-state applicants for licenses, § 90-13.

Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§ 93A-9, 93A-10, 105-41.

Refrigeration contractors, § 87-57.

**Liens.**

Inns, hotels and restaurants.

Baggage.

Notice of sale, § 44-32.

Lien on personal property created in another state, § 44-38.1.

**Limitation of Actions, § 1-21.****Local Improvements.**

Notice, § 160-219.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Color of title under destroyed instrument, § 98-8.

**NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd****Marriage.**

Application forty-eight hours before issuance of license, § 51-8.1.

Contents, § 51-8.1.

Fee for filing, § 51-8.1.

Penalty for violation, § 51-8.1.

Health certificates, § 51-14.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Effect of marriage to resident, § 122-39.

Out-of-state licenses, § 51-2.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Appointment of successor to nonresident trustee, § 45-9.

**Motor Vehicles.****Carriers.**

Fees, § 20-88.

**Taxation.**

Using fuel purchased outside state.

Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, § 105-449.54.

**Certificate of title.**

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, § 20-43.

**Continuances.**

Nonresident motorists to be granted necessary continuances, § 1-105.

Definition of nonresident, §§ 20-6, 20-38, 20-279.1.

**Driver's license.**

Definition of nonresident, § 20-6.

Exemptions, § 20-8.

No operation under foreign license during suspension or revocation in state, § 20-21.

Prohibited persons, § 20-9.

Exemptions, § 20-83.

Registration, § 20-83.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

Trailers, § 20-83.

Automobile utility trailers, § 20-84.2.

Semitrailers, § 20-83.

Violating rules and regulations of commissioner, § 20-83.

Service of process upon nonresident drivers, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Service upon dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Suspending privileges of nonresidents and reporting convictions, § 20-22.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.**

Accidents in other states.

Application of article, § 20-279.8.

**NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd****Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953—Cont'd**

Proof of financial responsibility.

Certificate furnished by nonresident as proof, § 20-279.20.

Insurance.

Assigned risk plans, § 20-279.34.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Notice served on nonresidents, § 160-219.

**Notice.**

Corporations.

Notice to director or shareholder outside the United States, § 55-173.

Depositions.

Notice required for taking depositions, §§ 8-72, 8-73.

Eminent domain.

Municipal corporations, § 160-219.

Local improvements, § 160-219.

Nonresident motorists to be notified of substituted service, § 1-105.

Service, § 1-588.

**Nurses.**

Registered nurses, § 90-158.16.

Temporary nursing in state.

Fees, § 90-158.16.

**Parties.**

Administration of estates.

Clerk of superior court has probate jurisdiction, § 28-1.

Dismissal of action arising out of state when parties are nonresidents, § 1-87.1.

Venue.

Nonresident parties, § 1-82.

**Paupers.**

Settlement.

How acquired, § 153-159.

**Physical Therapy.**

Certificates of registration for persons registered in other states or territories, § 90-261.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Fee, § 90-15.

Out-of-state applicants for licenses, § 90-13.

Regulation of practice, § 90-18.

**Probate and Registration, § 47-6.**

Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, § 47-3.

Motor vehicles, § 20-83. See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."

Probate.

Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, § 47-45.

**NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd****Probate and Registration—Cont'd**

Sanitarians certified in other states, § 90A-9.

**Public Accountants, §§ 93-10, 93-12.****Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.**

Evidence of, § 105-41.

Filing of consent as to service of process and pleading, § 93A-10.

License, §§ 93A-9, 93A-10, 105-41.

**Refrigeration Contractors.**

Licenses required, § 87-57.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Retail or wholesale merchant.

Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Sanitarians.**

Certification and registration of sanitarian certified in other states, § 90A-9.

**Service of Process, §§ 1-89, 1-98 to 1-99.1, 1-102, 1-104.**

Admission or acceptance of service, § 1-102.

**Adoption, § 48-7.**

Affidavit of service outside state, §§ 1-104, 1-107.

**Corporations.**

Service on nonresident director, § 55-33.

Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.

Doing business in state, § 1-97.

Drivers of motor vehicles, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Personal representative of deceased, § 1-105.

Residents who depart from state after motor vehicle accident or collision, § 1-105.1.

**Examination before trial.**

Service of order for examination, § 1-568.13.

**Executors and administrators.**

Service of process on, §§ 28-186 to 28-188.

**Fiduciaries, § 28-186.**

Form of certificate of service, §§ 1-104, 1-107.

Motorists, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Personal service in lieu of publication, § 1-89.

Proof before final decree, § 1-97.

Proof of service, § 1-102.

**Real estate brokers and salesmen.**

Filing of consent as to service of process and pleading, § 93A-10.

Residents who depart from state after motor vehicle accident or collision, § 1-105.1.

**NONRESIDENTS—Cont'd****Service of Process—Cont'd**

Service by publication.

Custody of children of divorced parents, § 50-13.

**Witnesses.**

Exemption from service of process, § 8-68.

**Shellfish.**

Lease of bottoms.

Inheritance of lease, § 113-182.

Not to be licensed or hired as oystermen, § 113-188.

**Surveyors, § 89-12.****Taxation.**

Carriers.

Using fuel purchased outside state. Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, § 105-449.54.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-206.

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, § 105-302.

**Trust Funds.**

Removal from state, §§ 36-6 to 36-8.

See Trusts and Trustees.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Appointment of successor, § 45-9.

Resignation of trustee.

Special proceedings. Parties, § 36-11.

**Tuberculosis.**

Tuberculosis patients, § 131-28.

**Universities and Colleges.**

Higher fees from nonresidents may be charged, § 116-144.

**Venue.**

Actions against foreign corporations, § 1-80.

Nonresident parties, § 1-82.

When complainant is a nonresident, § 50-8.

**Veterinarians.**

Certificates to registered applicants of other states, § 90-183.1.

**Vital Statistics.**

Certificate of death, § 130-46.

**Wills.**

Certified copies of will of nonresident recorded, § 31-27.

**Witnesses.**

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§ 8-65 to 8-70.

See Witnesses.

Depositions, §§ 8-71 to 8-73, 8-83. See within this title, "Depositions."

**NONSUIT, §§ 1-183, 1-183.1, 1-209, 1-209.2, 1-224, 15-173.**

See Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit.

- NONSUPPORT**, §§ 14-322 to 14-326, 52A-1 to 52A-20.  
See Support and Maintenance.
- Bastardy**, §§ 49-1 to 49-9.  
See Bastardy.
- Investigation of Offenses Involving Abandonment and Nonsupport of Children**, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3.  
See Aid to Dependent Children.
- Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act**, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.  
See Support and Maintenance.
- NORTH CAROLINA.**  
See State.
- NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE**, §§ 116-45, 116-46.  
See Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina.
- NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY**, §§ 106-502 to 106-520.7.  
See Fairs.
- NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY**, §§ 140-1 to 140-5.8.  
See North Carolina State Art Society.
- NORTH CAROLINA BIRD**, § 145-2.
- NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF ARCHITECTURE**, §§ 83-1 to 83-15.  
See Architects.
- NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT EXAMINERS**, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.  
See Public Accountants.
- NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CHARITIES AND PUBLIC WELFARE**, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.  
See Public Welfare.
- NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF CORRECTION AND TRAINING**, §§ 134-90 to 134-114.  
See Reformatories.
- NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF EDUCATION**, §§ 115-2, 115-10, 115-11.  
See Education.
- NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**, §§ 90-203 to 90-209.  
See Funeral Directors.
- NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF HEALTH**, §§ 130-4 to 130-12.  
See Health.
- NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS**, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.
- NORTH CAROLINA BUDGET COMMISSION**, §§ 143-1 to 143-44.  
See Budget.
- NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE**, § 143-138.  
See Building Code.
- NORTH CAROLINA CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION**, §§ 90-140, 90-141, 90-144.  
See Chiropractic.
- NORTH CAROLINA CIVIL DEFENSE ACT**, §§ 166-1 to 166-12.  
See Civil Defense.
- NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE FOR NEGROES AT DURHAM**, §§ 116-45, 116-46, 116-143, 116-144, 116-175 to 116-185.  
See North Carolina College of Durham.
- NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE FOR WOMEN.**  
**Consolidation With University of North Carolina**, §§ 116-1 to 116-44.1.  
See University of North Carolina.  
**Woman's College of the University of North Carolina**, §§ 116-38 to 116-41.  
See University of North Carolina.
- NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE OF DURHAM.**  
**Primary Purpose**, § 116-45.  
**Provisions Common to All Named Institutions**, § 116-46.  
**Student Housing**, §§ 116-175 to 116-185.  
See Universities and Colleges.  
**Tuition Fees.**  
Nonresidents.  
Higher fees for nonresidents, § 116-144.  
Required to charge, § 116-143.
- NORTH CAROLINA COLORS**, § 144-6.
- NORTH CAROLINA CONSTITUTION.**  
See Constitution of North Carolina.
- NORTH CAROLINA CO-ORDINATE SYSTEM.**  
**Official Survey Base**, §§ 102-1 to 102-14.  
See Surveys and Surveyors.
- NORTH CAROLINA DAY.**  
Education, § 115-205.
- NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY**, § 90-22.

- NORTH CAROLINA EGG LAW**, §§ 106-245.1 to 106-245.12.  
See Eggs.
- NORTH CAROLINA EMERGENCY WAR POWERS ACT**, §§ 147-33.1 to 147-33.6.  
See Governor.
- NORTH CAROLINA ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING ACT**, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.  
See Engineers.
- NORTH CAROLINA EXPERIMENTAL STATION**, §§ 106-15 to 106-18, 106-23.  
See Agricultural Research Stations.
- NORTH CAROLINA FERTILIZER LAW**, §§ 106-50.1 to 106-50.22.  
See Fertilizers.
- NORTH CAROLINA FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND**, §§ 118-18 to 118-32.  
See Firemen's Pension Fund.
- NORTH CAROLINA FLAG**, §§ 144-1 to 144-5.  
See State Flag.
- NORTH CAROLINA FLOUR, BREAD AND CORN MEAL ENRICHMENT ACT**, §§ 106-219.1 to 106-219.9.  
See Foods.
- NORTH CAROLINA FLOWER**, § 145-1.
- NORTH CAROLINA FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT**, §§ 106-120 to 106-145.  
See Pure Foods, Drugs and Cosmetics.
- NORTH CAROLINA FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND BURIAL ASSOCIATION**, §§ 90-203, 90-205.  
See Funeral Directors.
- NORTH CAROLINA GAME LAW**, §§ 113-82 to 113-109.  
See Game Laws.
- NORTH CAROLINA HIGHWAY COMMISSION**.  
See Streets and Highways.
- NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION**.  
Superseded by State Department of Archives and History, §§ 121-1 to 121-5.
- NORTH CAROLINA HOME AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**, §§ 134-22 to 134-35.  
See State Home and Industrial School for Girls.
- NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITALS BOARD OF CONTROL**, §§ 122-1 to 122-23.  
See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
- NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED**, §§ 122-1 to 122-98.  
See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
- NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION**, §§ 97-77 to 97-92.  
See Workmen's Compensation Act.
- NORTH CAROLINA LABORATORY OF HYGIENE**, §§ 130-30 to 130-35.  
See Health.
- NORTH CAROLINA LITERARY FUND**, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.  
See Education.
- NORTH CAROLINA MEAT GRADING LAW**, §§ 106-173.1 to 106-173.16.  
See Meat.
- NORTH CAROLINA MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION**, §§ 131-117 to 131-125.  
See Hospitals and Asylums.
- NORTH CAROLINA MEDICAL SOCIETY**, §§ 90-1 to 90-21, 130-5, 130-186.  
See Physicians and Surgeons.
- NORTH CAROLINA MINIMUM WAGE ACT**, §§ 95-85 to 95-96.  
See Wages.
- NORTH CAROLINA MOTTO**, § 144-2.
- NORTH CAROLINA OPTICIANS ASSOCIATION**, § 90-238.
- NORTH CAROLINA OSTEOPATHIC SOCIETY**, §§ 90-129, 90-130, 90-138.  
See Osteopathy.
- NORTH CAROLINA PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION**, §§ 90-53 to 90-55, 90-57.  
See Drugs and Druggists.
- NORTH CAROLINA PHYSICAL THERAPY ASSOCIATION**, § 90-257.
- NORTH CAROLINA POST-CONVICTION HEARING ACT**, §§ 15-217 to 15-222.  
See Criminal Procedure.

- NORTH CAROLINA SALES AND USE TAX ACT**, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.  
See Sales and Use Tax.
- NORTH CAROLINA SANITORIUM FOR THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS**, §§ 131-52 to 131-82.  
See Tuberculosis.
- NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND THE DEAF**, §§ 116-105 to 116-119.  
See State School for the Blind and the Deaf.
- NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AT MORGANTON**, §§ 116-120 to 116-125.  
**Admission of Pupils**, § 116-124.  
**Directors**, § 116-121.  
Board of directors, § 116-121.  
Ordinances, § 122-16.  
Organization of boards, § 116-122.  
Powers of board, §§ 116-124, 116-125.  
Terms of office, § 116-121.  
Vacancies, § 116-121.  
**Incorporation**, § 116-120.  
**Location**, § 116-120.  
**Name**.  
Change, § 116-120.  
**Nonresidents**, § 116-124.  
**Officers**, § 116-122.  
Salaries, § 116-122.  
**Ordinance**.  
Powers of board of directors, § 122-16.  
**Paying Pupils**, §§ 143-117 to 143-127.  
See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.  
**Police**.  
Appointment, § 122-33.  
Oath, § 122-34.  
Powers and duties, § 122-33.  
**Powers of Board of Directors**, §§ 116-124, 116-125.  
**Pupils**, § 116-124.  
Admission to pupils, § 116-124.  
Education of pupils, § 116-124.  
Mechanical pursuits, § 116-124.  
Sewing, housekeeping, etc., § 116-124.  
Training, § 116-124.  
**Reports**, § 143-156.  
**Salaries**, § 116-122.  
**Sale of Merchandise by Governmental Units**, § 66-58.  
**Superintendent**, § 116-123.  
**Textbooks**.  
Participation in free textbook and purchase and rental systems, § 116-124.1.
- NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AT MORGANTON**—Cont'd  
**Trustees**, §§ 116-121, 116-122, 116-124, 116-125. See within this title, "Directors."
- NORTH CAROLINA SEED LAW**, §§ 106-277 to 106-284.4.  
See Seeds.
- NORTH CAROLINA SONG**, § 149-1.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY**, §§ 140-1 to 140-5.8.  
**Acquisition and Preservation of Works of Art**, §§ 140-5.1 to 140-5.8.  
Appropriation, § 140-5.5.  
Authority of society, § 140-5.1.  
Consignments and loans of works of art, § 150-5.1.  
Preservation of, § 140-5.2.  
Expenditure of funds, §§ 140-5, 140-5.6.  
Gifts, §§ 140-5.3, 140-5.4.  
Preservation of works of art, § 140-5.2.  
Purpose of article, § 140-5.1.  
State art commission, §§ 140-5.6, 140-5.7.  
State art museum, § 140-5.8.  
**Administrative Expenses**, § 140-5.  
**Allocations From Contingency and Emergency Fund**, § 140-5.  
**Appropriation**, § 140-5.5.  
**Approval of Purchases Made by State Art Commission**, § 140-5.6.  
**Art Exhibits in Public Buildings**, § 140-3.  
**Audit of Accounts**, § 140-4.  
**Board of Directors**.  
Approval of purchases made by state art commission, § 140-5.6.  
Bylaws, § 140-2.  
Expenses of state art commission, § 140-5.6.  
Members, § 140-1.  
Term of office, § 140-1.  
**Budget**, § 140-5.  
**Bylaws**, § 140-2.  
**Directors**. See within this title, "Board of Directors."  
**Exchange of Works of Art**, § 140-5.3.  
**Expenditures**, §§ 140-5, 140-5.6.  
**Gifts**, §§ 140-5.3, 140-5.4.  
**Public Buildings and Grounds**.  
Space for art exhibits, § 140-3.  
**State Art Commission**, §§ 140-5.6, 140-5.7.  
**State Art Museum**, § 140-5.8.  
**State Art Society Special Fund**, §§ 140-5.3 to 140-5.6.

- NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY**—Cont'd  
 State Auditor to Audit Accounts, § 140-4.  
 Taxation of Gifts, § 140-5.4.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE BAR**, §§ 84-15 to 84-38; Appx. VI.  
 See Attorney and Client.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE BUILDING CODE**, §§ 143-138 to 143-143.1.  
 See Building Code.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND ENGINEERING**, §§ 116-27 to 116-37.  
 Agricultural Research Station, §§ 106-15, 116-32.  
 Board of crop seed improvement.  
 Member of board, § 106-270.  
 Crop seed improvement, §§ 106-269 to 106-276.  
 See Seeds.  
 Director.  
 Member of milk commission, § 106-266.7.  
 Consolidated and Merged Into the University of North Carolina, § 116-2.  
 Operation of state college at Raleigh, § 116-27.  
 Co-ordinating Committee of College and Department of Agriculture.  
 Creation, § 116-35.  
 Duties, § 116-36.  
 Findings to be binding on commissioner and president of university, § 116-37.  
 Donations, § 116-30.  
 Electrical Contractors' Board of Examiners.  
 Member of faculty on board, § 87-39.  
 Employees.  
 Joint employment by college and state, § 116-34.  
 Federal Aid.  
 Board to accept gifts and congressional donations, § 116-30.  
 Share in appropriations by congress, § 116-29.  
 Funds.  
 Electrical contractors' board of examiners, § 87-41.  
 Land scrip fund, § 116-31.  
 Licensing board for contractors, § 87-7.  
 Tile contractors' licensing board, § 87-32.  
 Gifts, § 116-30.  
 Joint Employment by College and State, § 116-34.  
 Land for Experimental Purposes, § 116-33.  
 Land Scrip Fund, § 116-31.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND ENGINEERING**—Cont'd  
 Object of the College, § 116-28.  
 Plumbing and Heating Contractors.  
 Board of examiners, § 87-16.  
 Real Property.  
 Land for experimental purposes, § 116-33.  
 Refrigeration Contractors.  
 Board of examiners.  
 Member of board, § 87-52.  
 Rural Rehabilitation Corporation.  
 Members of board of directors, § 137-31.3.  
 Student Housing, §§ 116-175 to 116-185.  
 See Universities and Colleges.  
 Trustees.  
 Consolidated university trustees, § 116-3.  
 Gifts and donations.  
 Board to accept gifts and congressional donations, § 116-30.  
 Tuition Fees.  
 Nonresidents.  
 Higher fees for nonresident, § 116-144.  
 Required to charge, § 116-143.  
 United States.  
 Board to accept gifts and congressional donations, § 116-30.  
 Share in appropriations by congress, § 116-29.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE FIREMEN'S ASSOCIATION**, §§ 118-1 to 118-17.  
 See Firemen's Relief Fund.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD**, § 127-111.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE LIBRARY**, §§ 125-1 to 125-11.  
 See Libraries.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE OPTOMETRIC SOCIETY**, § 90-116.
- NORTH CAROLINA STATE THRIFT SOCIETY**.  
 Incorporation.  
 Investment, § 53-44.
- NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY**.  
 Allocations From Contingency and Emergency Fund, § 140-9.  
 Audit of Accounts, § 140-8.  
 Board of Trustees.  
 Appointment, § 140-6.  
 Bylaws, § 140-7.  
 Terms of office, § 140-6.  
 Bylaws, § 140-7.

- NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY**—Cont'd  
**Contributions by Counties and Municipalities**, § 140-9.  
**Counties.**  
 Contributions by counties, § 140-10.  
**Expenditures**, § 140-9.  
**Municipal Corporations.**  
 Contributions by municipalities, § 140-10.  
**State Auditor to Audit Accounts**, § 140-8.  
**Trustees**, §§ 140-6, 140-7.
- NORTH CAROLINA TOAST**, § 149-2.
- NORTH CAROLINA TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NEGRO BOYS**, §§ 134-79 to 134-84.  
 See Morrison Training School.
- NORTH CAROLINA TRUCK ACT**, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.42.  
 See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.
- NORTH CAROLINA UNIFORM GIFTS TO MINORS ACT**, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.  
 See Infants.
- NORTH CAROLINA UNIVERSITY**, §§ 116-1 to 116-44.1.  
 See University of North Carolina.
- NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION PROCEDURE ACT**, §§ 62-11 to 62-26.15.  
 See Public Utilities.
- NORTH CAROLINA VETERANS' COMMISSION**, §§ 165-1 to 165-11.  
 See Veterans' Commission.
- NORTH CAROLINA VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD**, §§ 90-179 to 90-182.  
 See Veterinarians.
- NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTARY INSPECTION OF MEAT, MEAT PRODUCTS AND MEAT BY-PRODUCTS LAW**, §§ 106-549.15 to 106-549.28.  
 See Meat and Meat Products.
- NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTARY INSPECTION OF POULTRY LAW**, §§ 106-549.1 to 106-549.14.  
 See Poultry.
- NORTH CAROLINA WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES ACT**, §§ 162A-1 to 162A-19.  
 See Water and Sewer Authorities.
- NORTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE RESOURCES LAW**, §§ 143-237 to 143-254.1.  
 See Wildlife Resources Commission.
- NORTH CAROLINA WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**, §§ 97-1 to 97-101.  
 See Workmen's Compensation Act.
- NOTARIES**, §§ 10-1 to 10-13.  
**Acknowledgments**, § 10-4.  
 Before notary holding other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.  
 Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.  
 Notary under twenty-one.  
 Validating act, § 10-10, 47-108.  
**Pensions.**  
 Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, § 112-36.  
 Probate and registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.  
 See Probate and Registration.  
**Trustees.**  
 Acknowledgments taken by notary interested as trustee, § 47-95.  
**Affidavits**, §§ 1-148, 3-8, 10-4.  
**Appointment**, § 10-1.  
**Attorneys at Law as Notaries**, § 47-8.  
**Clerks of Court**, §§ 10-1, 10-2, 10-3.  
 Clerks ex officio notaries, § 10-3.  
 Commission of notary, § 10-1.  
 Qualification before clerk, § 10-2.  
 Seals, § 10-3.  
**Commission**, § 10-1.  
 Certificate to be deposited with clerk, § 10-2.  
 Expiration of commission to be stated after signature, § 10-7.  
 Validation of acknowledgment when expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.  
 Fee of private secretary to governor, § 147-15.  
 Governor to issue, § 10-1.  
 Revocation of commission, § 10-1.  
**Conflict of Laws**, § 10-4.  
**Corporations.**  
 Notary who is stockholder, officer or employee of corporation, § 10-4.  
**Counties.**  
 May exercise powers in any county, § 10-6.  
**Criminal Law.**  
 Pretending to be a notary, § 10-1.  
**Depositions**, § 10-4.  
 Generally, §§ 8-71 to 8-84.  
 See Depositions.  
**Executors and Administrators.**  
 Oath of foreign executor validated, § 28-41.  
**Fees.**  
 Fees of notaries, § 10-8.

**NOTARIES—Cont'd****Governor.**

Appointment, § 10-1.

Revocation of commission, § 10-1.

**Holding Other Office.**

Acknowledgments and examinations before notaries holding some other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

**Husband and Wife.**

Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife.

Validation, § 52-12.1.

Contracts between husband and wife.

Acknowledgments, § 10-4.

Privy examination.

Validation of contracts between husband and wife where wife is not privately examined, § 52-12.2.

**Infants.**

Validation of acts of infant notaries, §§ 10-10, 47-108.

**Married Women.**

Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife.

Validation, § 52-12.1.

Contracts between husband and wife.

Acknowledgments, § 10-4.

Privy examination.

Validation of contracts between husband and wife where wife is not privately examined, § 52-12.2.

**Minors Acting As Notaries.**

Validation of acknowledgments, §§ 10-10, 47-108.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Notarial act of honor, §§ 25-179, 25-180.

Payment for honor.

Declaration before payment for honor, § 25-180.

Supra protest.

How supra protest made, § 25-179.

Protest, §§ 10-4, 10-8, 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167.

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Notice of Revocation of Commission, § 10-1.****Oaths.**

Administering oaths, §§ 10-4, 11-7.1.

Oath of office, § 10-2.

**Party to Instrument, § 10-4.****Pensions.**

Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, § 112-36.

**Powers of Notaries, § 10-4.**

May exercise powers in any county, § 10-6.

**NOTARIES—Cont'd****Pretending to Be Notary, § 10-1.**

**Probate and Registration, §§ 47-1, 47-2, 47-62, 47-77, 47-95, 47-102 to 47-104, 47-108.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Protest, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Qualifying, § 10-2.**

Certificate of commission to be deposited with clerk, § 10-2.

Oath, § 10-2.

Record of qualification, § 10-2.

To qualify before clerk, § 10-2.

Validation of acts prior to qualification, §§ 10-11, 10-12.

**Records.**

Record of commission, § 10-2.

**Registration, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Revocation of Commission, § 10-1.**

**Seal, § 10-9.**

Clerks of court, § 10-3.

Validation when seal omitted, §§ 47-53, 47-53.1, 47-102, 47-103.

**Signature, § 10-9.**

Expiration of commission to be stated after signature, § 10-7.

**Stamp, § 10-9.**

**Term of office, § 10-1.**

**Territorial Jurisdiction.**

May exercise powers in any county, § 10-6.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Acknowledgments taken by notaries interested as trustee, § 47-95.

**Validation.**

Absence of records in office of governor or clerk of court, § 47-108.3.

Acknowledgments before notary holding other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.

Acknowledgments taken by notary interested as trustee, § 47-95.

Acknowledgments wherein expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.

Acts of certain notaries public prior to November 26, 1921, § 47-108.3.

Acts prior to qualification, §§ 10-11, 10-12.

Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife, § 52-12.1.

Infant notaries, §§ 10-10, 47-108.

Interested notaries.

Probates before interested notaries, §§ 47-62, 47-95.

Notaries in other states, §§ 47-76, 47-77.

Notary holding other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.

**NOTARIES—Cont'd****Validation—Cont'd**

Omission of seal, §§ 47-52, 47-53, 47-53.1, 47-102, 47-103.

Probates of wills when witnesses examined before notary public, § 31-31.1.

**Trustee.**

Taking acknowledgments when interested as trustee, § 47-95.

**Verification of Pleadings, § 1-148.****Wills.**

Validation of probates of wills when witnesses examined before notary public, § 31-31.1.

**NOTARY PUBLIC, §§ 10-1 to 10-13.**

See Notaries.

**NOTES, §§ 25-1 to 25-199.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**NOTICE, §§ 1-585 to 1-592.****Accident and Health Insurance.**

Effect of receipt of notice given under policy by insurer, § 58-256.

**Administration, §§ 28-1 to 28-201.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Adoption.**

Change of name, § 48-29.

Dismissal of proceeding, § 48-20.

Insane parent or parents.

Notice to adoptive parent, § 48-9.

**Aeronautics.**

Airport zoning board.

Notice of hearing, § 63-33.

**Agricultural Development Districts.**

Commissioners to give notice of letting contracts for construction, § 107-11.

Issuance of bonds, § 107-20.

**Agriculture.**

Liens for advances.

Notice to landlord, § 44-52.

Marketing and branding farm products.

Unwholesome products.

Health officer notified, § 106-193.

Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.

Notice of referendum, § 106-557.

**Referendum.**

Notice to farm organizations and county agents, § 106-562.

**Referendum.**

Promotion of use and sale of products.

Notice of referendum, §§ 106-557, 106-562.

**Research.**

Notice of date, area, hours, voting places, etc., § 106-568.6.

Stock and poultry tonics.

Notice of violation, § 106-115.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Aid to Dependent Children.**

Determination of assistance, § 108-59.

**Aliens.**

Insane aliens, § 122-64.

**Alimony, §§ 50-15, 50-16.****Amercement.**

Sufficient notice in case of amercement, § 162-15.

**Animal Diseases.**

Cattle tick, § 106-357.

Control of livestock diseases.

Notice of quarantine, § 106-401.

Rabies. See within this title, "Rabies."

Tuberculosis.

Notice to owner of suspected animals, § 106-342.

**Appeal.**

Appeals from clerk to judge, §§ 1-272, 1-275.

Appeals to supreme court, § 1-280.

Bonds.

Counties and county commissioners, § 153-9.

Justification of sureties on appeal bond, § 1-286.

Local improvements.

Appeal from assessment, § 160-89.

Motion to dismiss for irregularity in appeal bond, § 1-287.

Settlement of case on appeal.

Notice to attorneys to appear, § 1-283.

Utilities commission, § 62-26.6.

Vacation of judgment and stay of execution.

Clerk to notify attorney general, § 15-184.

Zoning regulations, § 160-178.

**Application of Article, § 1-591.****Arbitration and Award, §§ 1-544 to 1-567.**

See Arbitration and Award.

**Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.**

Notice to creditors, § 23-14.

**Attorney and Client.**

North Carolina state bar.

District bar.

Notice of meetings, § 84-18.

Notice of meetings, § 84-33.

Service upon, §§ 1-585, 1-586.

**Bail and Recognizance, §§ 15-113 to 15-115.****Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Discharge of insolvent debtors, § 23-25.

Insolvent debtor's oath, §§ 23-25, 23-32.

Negotiable instruments.

Notice of dishonor, § 25-108.

**Banks and Banking.**

Consolidation of banks, § 53-12.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Banks and Banking—Cont'd**

Petition for substitute trustee for insolvent bank, §§ 53-26, 53-27.

Return of bank to officers by conservators, § 53-153.

Substitution of trustee for bank in liquidation, § 53-27.

**Bills of Lading.**

Notice to carrier, §§ 21-11, 21-33.

**Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education.**

Notice of hearing, §§ 90-158.25, 90-158.26, 90-158.28.

**Bonds.****Appeal.**

Justification of sureties on appeal bond, § 1-286.

Clerk to notify commissioners of condition of company, § 109-18.

Counties and county commissioners. Official bonds.

Notice of appeal, § 153-9.

Drainage districts.

Notice of bond issue, § 156-95.

Local government act.

Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, § 159-32.

Director to notify units of due dates of obligations, § 159-33.

**Bridges.**

Load limits, § 136-72.

Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, § 136-77.

**Building and Loan Associations.**

Month's notice required for withdrawals, § 54-42.

Notice required before appointment of receivers, § 54-33.

**Building Code.**

Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, § 143-138.

**Carriers.**

Bills of lading, §§ 21-11, 21-33.

Loaded freight car, § 60-111.

Perishable or cheap freight.

Sale, § 60-132.

Sale of unclaimed freight, § 60-131.

**Cattle Tick.**

Dipping, § 106-357.

Quarantine, § 106-357.

**Cemeteries.**

Removal of graves, §§ 65-13 to 65-15.

**Certified Mail, § 1-589.****Change of Venue.**

Notice of motion to remove, § 1-583.

**Chiropody Examiners.**

Notice of examinations, § 90-192.

**Citizenship Restored, §§ 13-3, 13-6.****Claim and Delivery, §§ 1-477, 1-479, 1-484.**

Exceptions to undertaking, § 1-477.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Claim and Delivery—Cont'd**

Notice to sureties to justify, §§ 1-477, 1-479.

**Clerks of Court.**

Appeals from clerk to judge, §§ 1-272, 1-275.

Caswell school.

Notice to clerk of superintendent's decision as to admission, § 116-132.

Clerk to notify successor in interest when party to action dies, § 1-75.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, § 20-17.1.

Insane aliens, § 122-64.

Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.

Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety companies on official bonds, § 109-18.

Vacation of judgment and stay of execution.

Clerk to notify attorney general, § 15-184.

Wills.

Notice to devisees and legatees, § 31-14.

**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.**

Charges to accused, § 106-107.

**Constables.**

To execute notices within justice's jurisdiction, § 151-8.

**Contempt, § 1-591.****Continuance, § 1-175.****Contractors.**

Licensing board.

Notice of meetings, § 87-6.

**Corporations.**

Business development corporations.

Notice of withdrawal of membership, § 53A-7.

Directors.

Organization meeting of directors, § 55-11.

Executions.

Notice to nonresident clerk, cashier or other officer, §§ 1-324.6, 1-324.7.

Execution sales.

Notice when state stockholder in debtor corporation, § 1-339.55.

Meeting of stockholders, § 55-62.

Matter of business need not be specifically stated, § 55-61.

Nonprofit corporations.

Directors' meeting, § 55A-24.

Waiver, § 55A-85.

Persons outside the United States, § 55-173.

Receiver's sale, § 1-507.8.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Corporations—Cont'd**

Waiver, § 55-172.

Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-85.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Bonds.

Official bonds.

Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety company, § 109-18.

Clerk to notify county commissioners of insolvency of surety company, § 2-43.

Notice of appeal, § 153-9.

**County buildings.**

Notice of proposed change in site, § 153-9.

**Planning and zoning.**

Hearing, § 153-253.

Settlement of disputed county lines, § 153-11.

**Townships.**

Altering and changing, § 153-9.

**County Finance Act.**

Notice of election, § 153-95.

**Registration.**

Notice of registration for bond election, § 153-94.

**Criminal Law.**

Defacing or destroying public notices and advertisements, § 14-385.

Injuring notices and advertisements, § 14-384.

**Public utilities.**

Notice of violation by utility companies, § 62-63.

**Railroads.**

Erecting signals and notices in imitation of those of railroads, § 14-386.

**State forests.**

Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, § 113-58.

**Crossings.**

Defective crossings, § 60-44.

Failure to repair after notice, § 60-43.

Service of notice, § 60-44.

**Hearings.**

Before state highway commission, § 136-20.

**Death of Party, § 1-75.****Declaratory Judgments, § 1-262.****Deeds of Trust.**

Sale, § 45-21.16.

**Dental Examiners.**

Notice of hearing, § 90-41.

Notice of meetings, § 90-26.

**Depositions, §§ 8-71 to 8-74.**

See Depositions.

**District Prison Farm.**

Readiness of farm, § 153-205.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Dogs.**

Canned dog foods.

Notification by commissioner as to violations, § 106-157.

Election for adoption of special dog tax, § 67-24.

Impounded dogs, §§ 67-14.1, 67-32.

Rabies. See within this title, "Rabies."

**Drainage.**

Easements.

Drainage easement surrendered, § 156-23.

Notice to landowners, § 156-28.

Petition under agreement for construction, §§ 156-26, 156-28.

Repairs.

Notice of making repairs, § 156-12.

**Drainage Districts.**

Assessment for repair, etc., of canals, § 156-124.1.

Drainage across railroads.

Notice to railroad, § 156-90.

Hearing.

Notice of further hearing, § 156-73.

Letting contracts, § 156-84.

Notice of bond issue, § 156-95.

Notice of further hearing, § 156-64.

Publication, §§ 156-57, 156-58.

When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way.

Notice to landowner, § 156-70.1.

**Dry Cleaners.**

Disposition of unclaimed clothing, § 66-67.

**Education.**

Assignment and enrollment by boards of education.

Disapproval of application for reassignment, § 115-178.

Methods of giving notice in making assignments, § 115-177.

Election.

Local option.

Suspending or reopening schools, § 115-268.

Expense grants.

Disapproval of application, § 115-281.

Notice of approval of application for state grant, § 115-280.

Insurance of public school property.

Cancellation of insurance by state board of education, § 115-141.

Notice of governing board's election to insure, § 115-136.

Premiums required and payment thereof, § 115-139.

Resignation of supervisor, principal or teachers, § 115-144.

State board of education.

Special meetings, § 115-10.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Elections.**

- County finance act, § 153-95.
- Municipal aid to railroads, §§ 60-22, 60-27.
- Referendum on special dog tax, § 67-24.
- Schools.
  - Suspending or reopening schools, § 115-268.
- Special elections, § 160-51.

**Eminent Domain.**

- Condemnation proceedings, § 40-14.
- Meetings of commissioners, § 40-17.
- Nonresidents, § 160-219.
- Public works projects, §§ 40-33, 40-36, 40-37, 40-39, 40-42, 40-43.

**Employment Security.**

- Employer failing to file report or return, § 96-4.
- Issuance, service and contents, § 96-4.

**Engineers.**

- Expiration of certificate, § 89-8.
- Revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.

**Estrays, §§ 79-1 to 79-4.**

See Estrays.

**Evidence.**

- Officer's return as evidence, § 1-592.

**Examination Before Trial, §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27.**

See Examination Before Trial.

**Execution Sales, §§ 1-339.48, 1-339.51 to 1-339.56, 1-339.58, 1-339.59, 1-339.66, 1-339.72.**

See Execution Sales.

**Executors and Administrators, §§ 28-47 to 28-49, 28-75, 28-125 to 28-129, 28-131.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

- Allotment on petition of owner, § 1-387.

**Factors' Liens.**

- Filing notice of lien, § 44-71.

**Fences and Stock Law.**

- Division fences, §§ 68-7, 68-9, 68-14.
  - Adjoining owner to be given notice of erection of fence, § 68-7.
  - Removal, § 68-9.
- Impounding of stock.
  - Notice of impounding, § 68-25.
- Removal of common fence, § 68-14.
- Sale of stock.
  - After impounding, § 68-25.

**Fiduciaries.**

- Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§ 32-15 to 32-18, 32-20.

**Fire Insurance.**

- Encumbrance, § 58-180.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Fire Insurance—Cont'd**

- Increase of hazard, unoccupancy and other insurance, § 58-178.
- Rating bureau, § 58-181.5.

**Forest Fires.**

- Destroying posted forestry notice, § 113-58.

**Form, § 1-585.****General Assembly.**

- Contests, § 120-10.
- Private acts, § 120-21; Const. N. C., art. II, § 12.

**Graves.**

- Removal of, §§ 65-13, 65-14, 65-15.

**Guardian ad Litem, §§ 1-65.1, 1-66.**

- Examination before trial, § 1-568.14.

**Habeas Corpus, §§ 17-29, 17-30.**

- Interested parties, § 17-29.

**Solicitor.**

- Notice to solicitor, § 17-30.

**Health, § 130-2.****\* Director.**

- Rabies, § 106-380.

**Rabies.**

- Notice to local health director when person bitten, § 106-380.

**Sanitary districts.**

- Incorporating district, § 130-124.
- Publication of notice, § 130-136.
- Service, § 130-2.

**Highways. See within this title, "Streets and Highways."****Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.****Admission of patients.**

- Hearings, § 122-46.

- Notice to clerk of superior court by superintendent, § 122-36.

**Dangerous mentally disordered patients.**

- Superintendent must notify general superintendent and hospitals board of control, § 122-68.1.

- Discharge of patients, §§ 122-46, 122-67.

**Hearings on admission.**

- Notice of hearing, § 122-46.

**Insane aliens, § 122-64.**

- Notice of escaped inmate, §§ 122-27, 122-28.2.

**Parole or discharge from private hospital, § 122-82.1.****Private hospitals.**

- Notice of parole or discharge, § 122-82.1.

**Housing Authorities Law.**

- Hearing for creation of authority, § 157-4.

**Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.**

- Disposition of property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, § 104B-1.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Impeachment.**

Accused to be notified, § 123-8.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Bonds or stock in corporation in name of decedent.

Notice to commissioner of revenue of transfer, § 105-11.

Life insurance company.

Notice to commissioner of revenue as to payment of proceeds, § 105-24.

**Injunctions.**

Hearing by judge of adjoining district, § 1-494.

Issued after answer, § 1-491.

Issued without notice.

Application to vacate, § 1-498.

Not issued for longer than twenty days without notice, § 1-490.

Not issued for longer than twenty days without notice, § 1-490.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Condemnation of unsafe buildings, § 69-35.

Penalty for removing, § 69-37.

Guest's notice.

Posting sanitary grade card, § 72-47.

Liability for loss of baggage.

Effect of notice by guest to innkeeper of value of property, § 72-2.

Lien on baggage.

Notice of sale of baggage, § 44-32.

Posting copy of law, § 72-6.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Aliens, § 122-64.

Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment, § 20-17.1.

Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates.

Notice of hearing, § 35-31.

**Insolvent Debtor's Oath, §§ 23-25, 23-32.****Insurance.**

Acceptance of insurance chapter filed with commissioner of insurance, § 58-69.

Commissioner to notify company of service of process, § 58-154.

Hearings, § 58-9.2.

Licenses.

Revocation or suspension, § 58-42.

Foreign company, § 58-37.

Meetings.

Mutual insurance policyholders, § 58-94.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Cancellation or termination of certified policy, § 20-279.22.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Insurance—Cont'd**

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Cancellation or termination of policy, § 20-310.

Mutual companies with a guaranty capital.

Reduction or retirement of fund, § 58-96.

Public school property.

Cancellation of insurance by state board of education, § 115-141.

Revocation of license of foreign company, § 58-37.

Unfair trade practices.

Hearings, §§ 58-54.6, 58-54.9.

**Intestate Succession.**

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, § 29-30.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beer.

Licenses.

Suspension or revocation of retailer's license, § 18-135.

Notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-133.

Suspension or revocation of permit, § 18-137.

Elections on question of sale of wine and beer, § 18-124.

Wines.

Notice of application for permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Revocation or suspension of license, § 18-116.1.

Suspension or revocation of permit, §§ 18-109, 18-113.

**Judges.**

Orders returnable to another judge, § 7-53.

**Judgments.**

Bail and recognizance.

Judgment nisi before execution, § 15-113.

Declaratory judgments, § 1-262.

Tender of judgment, § 1-541.

**Judicial Sales, §§ 1-339.15 to 1-339.19, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.**

**Jurors.**

Service of summons, § 1-589.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Appeals.

Notice of appeal, §§ 7-179, 7-180, 7-184.

Exception to bail, § 7-184.

Justification of bail, § 7-184.

Notice of appeal, §§ 7-179, 7-180, 7-184.

Other bail, § 7-184.

Removal of case, § 7-148.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Labor Laws.**

Employers to post, § 95-9.

**Landings.**

Establishment, § 77-11.

**Landlord and Tenant.****Liens.**

Agricultural liens for advances.

Notice to landlord, § 44-52.

Notice of conveyance, § 42-2.

Notice to quit in certain tenancies, § 42-14.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Notice of conveyance, § 42-2.

Undertaking on appeal.

Increase of undertaking, § 42-34.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**

Petition published, § 43-10.

Registration notice to all persons, § 43-41.

Suit to enforce adverse claim, § 43-28.

**Taxation.**

Notice of delinquent taxes filed, § 43-46.

**Laundries.**

Disposition of unclaimed clothing, § 66-67.

**Legal Advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.**

See Advertisements.

**Legal Notices.**

Newspapers, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

**Libel and Slander.**

Action against newspaper or radio or television station, § 99-1.

**Libraries.**

Contention of library property after notice, § 160-77.

**Licenses.**

Revocation, §§ 150-10 to 150-12.

**Beer.**

Suspension or revocation of retailer's license, § 18-135.

Foreign insurance company, § 58-37.

Insurance agent or broker, § 58-42.

Notice of appeal, § 150-24.

**Wine.**

Suspension or revocation of retailer's license, § 18-116.1.

**Liens.**

Agricultural liens for advances.

Notice to landlord, § 44-52.

**Baggage.**

Notice of sale of baggage to satisfy lien, § 44-32.

Factors' liens, § 44-71.

Livery stable keeper.

Notice to owner of sale to enforce lien, § 44-35.

**Maritime liens.**

Laborer's notice to master, § 44-17.

Mechanics' liens. See within this title, "Mechanics' Liens."

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Liens—Cont'd**

Motor vehicles sold to satisfy lien, § 20-114.

Time of filing notice, § 44-39.

United States tax lien.

Filing notice of lien, § 44-65.

**Life Insurance.**

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, § 58-103.

Nonpayment of premium required before forfeiture, § 58-207.

**Lis Pendens.**

Cancellation of notice, §§ 1-116.1, 1-120.

Contents, § 1-116.

Cross-index, §§ 1-116, 1-117, 2-42.

Filing notice, § 1-116.

Issuance of notice with summons upon order extending time to file complaint, § 1-116.1.

Notice void unless action prosecuted, § 1-119.

Purchasers, § 1-118.

When notice inoperative or cancelled, § 1-116.1.

**Livery Stable Keepers.**

Sale to enforce lien.

Notice of sale to owner, § 44-35.

**Local Government Act.****Bonds and notes.**

Director to notify units of due dates of obligations, § 159-33.

Proposed issue to be published by unit, § 159-57.

**Sinking fund.**

Notification to officers of unfavorable state of sinking funds, § 159-26.

**Taxation.**

Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, § 159-32.

**Local Improvements.**

Appeal from assessments, § 160-89.

Assessments, § 160-212.

Nonresidents, § 160-219.

Notice for payment of assessment, § 160-248.

Notice of completion of assessment roll, § 160-243.

Notice of hearing, § 160-87.

Publication of resolution or notice, § 160-80.

**Maritime Liens.**

Laborer's notice to master, § 44-17.

**Marriage, §§ 51-1 to 51-21.**

See Marriage.

**Mechanics' Liens.**

Motor vehicles sold to satisfy lien, § 20-114.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Mechanics' Liens—Cont'd**

- Processed goods.
  - Sale of goods at public auction, § 44-5.
- Sale of personal property to enforce lien, § 44-2.
- Subcontractor, laborer or materialman, § 44-9.
- Time of filing notice, § 44-39.
- To owner, § 44-9.

**Merit System.**

- Dismissal or suspension, § 126-12.
- Permanent appointment, § 126-10.
- Termination of employment, § 126-10.
- Time and place of examinations, § 126-7.

**Mills and Milldams.**

- Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.
  - Notice of meeting of commissioners, § 73-7.
- Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite.
  - Notice of meeting of commissioners, § 73-16.

**Mines and Minerals.**

- Abandonment of mine, § 74-10.
- Accidents, § 74-11.
- Changes affecting safety, § 74-10.
- Notices of intent to continue or discontinue business, § 113-25.
- Opening or changing mines, § 74-10.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

- Fire insurance, § 58-180.
- Registration.
  - Substitution of trustees, § 45-15.

**Motions and Orders.**

- Notice of motion.
  - Service, § 1-581.
- Orders by clerk on motion to remove, § 1-583.
- Orders without notice vacated or modified, § 1-582.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

- Carriers of property.
  - Claims for loss, damage or injury to goods, § 62-121.25.
  - Permit and certificate of convenience and necessity.
    - Transfers, § 62-121.62.
  - Service, § 62-121.33.

**Motor Vehicles.**

- Certificate of title.
  - Change of address or name, § 20-67.
  - Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, § 20-70.
- Dealers and manufacturers.
  - Denial, suspension or revocation of license, §§ 20-295, 20-296.
- Department of motor vehicles.
  - Giving notice, § 20-48.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**

- Dismantling or wrecking vehicle.
  - Owner to return evidence of registration, § 20-61.
- Driver's license.
  - Appeal, § 20-25.
  - Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, § 20-17.1.
  - Department may require examination upon receipt of information of change in physical or mental condition, § 20-7.
  - Re-examination of licensee, § 20-29.1.
  - Suspension of license, § 20-16.
- Insane persons and incompetents.
  - Clerk of court to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, § 20-17.1.
- Liens.
  - Notice before sale to satisfy lien, § 20-114.
- Mail, § 20-48.
- Manufacturer or dealer to give notice of sale or transfer, § 20-82.
- Mechanics' liens.
  - Sale to enforce mechanics' lien, § 44-2.
  - Method of giving notice, § 20-48.
- Personal delivery, § 20-48.
- Pickup notices for surrender of driver's license, § 20-29.
- Proof, § 20-48.
- Registration.
  - Change of address or name, § 20-67.
  - Department to be notified when another engine is installed or body changed, § 20-70.
- Speed regulations.
  - Signs necessary to enforce speed regulations, § 20-141.
- Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.
  - When transferee is a dealer, § 20-75.
- United States mail, § 20-48.
- Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.**
  - Insurance.
    - Cancellation or termination of certified policy, § 20-279.22.
- Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.**
  - By title holder under conditional sales contract of repossession of motor vehicles, § 20-310.1.
  - Termination of insurance.
    - Notice by insurer, § 20-310.
- Municipal Aid to Railroads.**
  - Election on question of county aid, § 60-22.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Municipal Aid to Railroads—Cont'd**

Election on question of township aid,  
§ 60-27.

**Municipal Corporations.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Municipal Securities.**

Date obligation due, § 159-33.

**Taxation.**

Time to levy, § 159-32.

**Names.****Adoption.**

Change of name, § 48-29.

Change of name, § 101-2.

Registration of motor vehicles, § 20-67.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Newspapers.****Beer.**

Publication of notice of intent to  
apply for permit, § 18-133.

**Estrays.**

Notice of taking up stray, § 79-1.

**Execution sales.**

Publication of notice of sale, §§ 1-339.48, 1-339.52, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.

**Legal advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.**

See Advertisements.

**Legal notices, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.****Merit system.**

Notice of time and place of exami-  
nations, § 126-7.

Publication, § 1-588.

**Receivers.**

Notice of receiver's sale, § 1-507.8.

**Nonresidents.****Corporations.**

Notice to director or shareholder  
outside the United States, § 55-173.

**Depositions.**

Notice required for taking deposi-  
tions, §§ 8-72, 8-73.

**Eminent domain.**

Municipal corporations, § 160-219.

Local improvements, § 160-219.

Motor vehicle dealers to be notified of  
substituted service, § 1-107.1.

Nonresident motorist to be notified of  
substituted service, § 1-105.

Service of notice, § 1-588.

**Notice of Dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Notice to Quit, § 42-14.****Nurses.**

Board of nurse registration and nurs-  
ing education.

Notice of examinations, § 90-158.10.

Notice of hearing, §§ 90-171.9 to 90-171.12.

**NOTICE—Cont'd**

**Officer's Return Evidence of Service, § 1-592.**

**Old Age Assistance.**

Lien on real property, § 108-30.1.

**Oleomargarine.**

Public eating places, § 106-236.

**Opticians.**

Board of opticians.

Notice of revocation of license, § 90-246.

**Optometry.**

Revocation of license, § 90-123.

**Partition, §§ 46-1 to 46-44.**

See Partition.

By publication, § 46-6.

**Partnership.**

Charged with notice to partner, § 59-42.

Exception in case of fraud, § 59-42.

**Dissolution.**

Publication, § 59-65.

Interpretation of notice, § 59-33.

To creditors, § 59-78.

**Party.**

Service upon, § 1-587.

**Physicians and Surgeons, §§ 90-14 to 90-14.3, 90-14.8.****Pilots.**

Notice of removal, § 76-49.

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors.**

Expiration of license, § 87-22.

**Potatoes.**

Seed potato law.

Persons violating article, § 106-284.-12.

Received from outside of state.

Notice required to department of  
agriculture, § 106-284.9.

**Poultry.**

Describing grade of chicks to be  
posted, § 106-546.

**Powers.**

Release.

Necessity for actual notice of re-  
lease or limitation to bind fiduci-  
ary, § 39-36.

**Primary Elections, §§ 163-117 to 163-147.**

See Primary Elections.

**Private Laws.**

Notice to be given before passage of  
private laws, § 120-21; Const. N. C.,  
art. II, § 12.

**Publication, § 1-588.**

Computation of time, § 1-594.

Custody of children in divorce, § 50-13.

Drainage districts, §§ 156-57, 156-58.

**Health.**

Sanitary districts, § 130-136.

Insolvent debtor's oath, § 23-32.

Legal advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

See Advertisements.

Local improvements, § 160-80.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Publication—Cont'd**

Partnership.

Dissolution, § 59-65.

**Public Landings.**

Establishment, § 77-11.

**Public Utilities.**

Amending, rescinding or altering prior order or decision, § 62-26.5.

**Appeals.**

From utilities commission, § 62-26.6.

Change of rates, § 62-126.

**Hearings.**

Compelling service to companies, §§ 62-73 to 62-75.

Railroads. See within this title, "Railroads."

**Rates.**

Hearings, §§ 62-71, 62-72.

**Receivership debentures.**

Notice to commission, § 62-89.

**Securities.**

Disposition of securities, § 62-86.

Served by certified mail, § 62-149.

**Service, § 62-16.**

Abandonment or reduction, § 62-96.

Valuing and revaluing utility property by commission, § 62-76.

Violation of law, § 62-63.

Violation of regulations, § 62-141.

**Rabies.**

Owners notified, § 106-371.

Publication of notice of date of vaccination, § 106-368.

Sheriff to be notified, § 106-370.

To local health director when person bitten, § 106-380.

**Railroads.**

Defective crossings, § 60-44.

Election on question of county aid, § 60-22.

Election on question of township aid, § 60-27.

Police powers cease on company's filing notice, § 60-87.

Sale of unclaimed freight, § 60-131.

Speed regulations by utilities commission.

Notice of hearing, § 62-60.

**Stock.**

Forfeiture for nonpayment, § 60-14.

**To stockholder.**

Liability for unpaid stock to laborers, § 60-16.

**Real Estate Licensing Board.**

Notice of hearing, § 93A-6.

**Receivers.**

Building and loan associations.

Notice required before appointment of receivers, § 54-33.

Proof of claims, § 1-507.6.

Receiver's sale, § 1-507.8.

**NOTICE—Cont'd****Recorders' Courts.**

Election notice, § 7-258.

To accused of transfer.

County recorder's court, § 7-226.

**Registered Mail, § 1-589.**

Employment security law, § 96-4.

**Register of Deeds.**

Fee, § 161-10.

Notices to certain officers served by mail, § 161-24.

**Restoration of Citizenship, §§ 13-3, 13-6.****Return.**

Officer's return evidence of service, § 1-592.

**Schools.** See within this title, "Education."**Secretary of State.**

Board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors.

Revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.

**Service of Notice, §§ 1-585 to 1-588.**

Application of article, § 1-591.

Custody of children in divorce, § 50-13.

Employment security law, § 96-4.

Service by publication, § 1-588.

Telephone, telegram or certified or registered mail, § 1-589.

Upon attorney, §§ 1-585, 1-586.

Upon party, § 1-587.

**Service of Process.**

Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Nonresident motorist, § 1-105.

Provisions as to service of notice inapplicable to service of process, § 1-591.

**Sewerage System Assessments.**

Municipal corporations, §§ 160-241, 160-243, 160-245, 160-248.

**Shellfish.**

Publication of oyster lease, § 113-180.

**Soil Conservation Districts, §§ 139-3, 139-5, 139-9.**

Creation of districts, § 139-5.

Discontinuance of districts, § 139-13.

Watershed improvement districts.

Notice of completion of assessment roll, § 139-26.

Notice of hearing on classification of land for assessments, § 139-25.

Notice of hearing on petition to establish, § 139-18.

**Special Terms of Court, § 7-80.****State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Notice of determination of claims, § 143-282.

Notice of hearing, § 143-297.

**NOTICE—Cont'd**

Stock Law, §§ 68-15 to 68-41.

See Fences and Stock Law.

**Strays**, §§ 79-1 to 79-4.

See Estrays.

**Street Railways.**

Passenger riding on rear platform, § 60-140.

**Streets and Highways.**

Changes in state highway system, §§ 136-47, 136-55, 136-55.1.

Secondary system, § 136-63.

Closing of streets and roads by counties, § 153-9.

County road system.

Proposed county road system, § 136-53.

Deposit of compensation by state highway commission, § 136-103.

**Subdivisions.**

Public hearing on subdivision control ordinance or amendment, § 153-266.2.

**Summons and Process Generally**, §§ 1-88 to 1-108.

See Summons and Process.

**Supplemental Proceedings**, §§ 1-360, 1-363.

**Suretyship.**

Claim and delivery.

Notice to sureties to justify, §§ 1-477, 1-479.

Justification of sureties on appeal bond, § 1-286.

Notice to creditor to sue, §§ 26-7 to 26-9.

**Surveyors.**

Expiration of certificate, § 89-8.

Revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.

**Taxation.**

All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, § 105-377.

County board of equalization and review.

Time of meeting, § 105-327.

Local government act.

Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, § 159-32.

Sales for taxes by publication validated, § 105-421.

**Telegrams**, § 1-589.

**Telephone**, § 1-589.

**Terms of Court.**

Special terms, § 7-80.

**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**

Transfer or discontinuance of business, § 72-35.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Action on contract against trust, § 36-35.

**NOTICE—Cont'd**

**Trusts and Trustees—Cont'd**

Banks and banking.

Petition for substitute trustee for insolvent bank, §§ 53-26, 53-27.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Registration.

Substitution of trustee, § 45-15.

Negotiable instruments.

Dishonor, § 25-108.

Removal of trust funds from state, § 36-7.

**Utilities Commission.** See within this title, "Public Utilities."

**Vegetables.**

Vegetable plant law.

Notice to violators, § 106-284.20.

**Veterans Commission.**

Application of ward's estate.

Notice of hearing, § 34-14.

Hearing on objections to guardian's account, § 34-10.

**Veteran's Guardianship Act.**

Additional compensation.

Petition for hearing, § 34-12.

Application of ward's estate, § 34-14.

Hearing on objections to guardian's accounts, § 34-10.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Enforcement of lien.

Sale of goods, § 27-37.

Sale of goods, §§ 27-31, 27-37, 27-38.

Transfer of receipt.

Rights acquired by transfer, § 27-46.

**Water and Sewer Authorities**, §§ 162A-3, 162A-4, 162A-7.

**Waters and Watercourses.**

Repairing breaks.

Notice before entry upon lands of another to make repairs, § 77-9.

**Wills.**

Caveat to will.

Notice to be entered on will book, § 31-37.

Devises and legatees.

Clerk to notify devisees and legatees, § 31-14.

**Witnesses.**

Forfeiture for nonattendance, § 8-63.

Service of subpoena, § 1-589.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**Wrecks.**

Sale of wrecked property, §§ 82-8, 82-10.

**Writing**, § 1-585.

**Zoning Regulations.**

Municipal corporations, § 160-175.

**NUISANCES.**

- Abatement of Nuisances, § 160-200.**
  - Action for abatement, §§ 19-2 to 19-8.
  - Affidavits, § 19-2.
  - Complaint by citizens, §§ 19-2, 19-3.
  - Costs, §§ 19-3, 19-7, 19-8.
  - Depositions, § 19-2.
  - Dismissal of complaint, § 19-3.
  - Evidence, §§ 19-2, 19-3.
  - Injunction, §§ 19-2, 19-4.
  - Nuisances against public morals, § 19-2.
  - Order abating nuisances, §§ 19-5, 19-7.
  - Prosecuting attorney, §§ 19-2, 19-3.
  - Solicitor, §§ 19-2, 19-3.
  - Term of court at which tried, § 19-3.
  - When triable, § 19-3.
  - Who may maintain, § 19-2.
- Affidavits, § 19-2.
- Cancellation of order of abatement, § 19-7.
- Costs, §§ 19-3, 19-7, 19-8.
- Depositions, § 19-2.
- Health, §§ 130-20, 160-234.
- Injunction, §§ 1-539, 19-2, 19-4, 19-5, 19-7. See within this title, "Injunctions."
- Menaces to health, § 160-234.
- Municipal corporations, §§ 160-55, 160-200, 160-234.
- Nuisances against public morals, §§ 19-2, 19-3.
- Order abating nuisance, §§ 19-5, 19-7.
- Parties, §§ 19-2, 19-3.
- Proceeds of sale of movable property, § 19-6.
- Sale of movable property, § 19-5.
  - Application of proceeds of sale, § 19-6.
- Actions, §§ 19-2 to 19-8.** See within this title, "Abatement of Nuisances."
  - Action for nuisance, § 1-539.
- Aeronautics, § 63-49.**
- Affidavits.**
  - Abatement of nuisances, § 19-2.
- Airports, § 63-49.**
- Attorney and Client.**
  - Abatement of nuisances.
  - Dismissal of complaint, § 19-3.
  - Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs, § 19-8.
- Bawdyhouses, § 19-1.**
- Bond.**
  - Cancellation of order of abatement, § 19-7.
- Cancellation.**
  - How order of abatement may be canceled, § 19-7.
- Clerks of Court.**
  - Cancellation of order of abatement.
  - Bond, § 19-7.

**NUISANCES—Cont'd**

- Complaint.**
  - Abatement of nuisances, §§ 19-2, 19-3.
- Constitutional Provisions.**
  - Abatement, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.
- Contempt.**
  - Breaking, entering or using building, § 19-5.
  - Violation of injunction, §§ 19-2, 19-4, 19-5.
- Costs.**
  - Abatement of nuisances, §§ 19-3, 19-7, 19-8.
  - Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs, § 19-8.
- Criminal Law, § 14-132.**
- Damages, § 1-539.**
- Dams, §§ 73-21, 73-26.**
- Definitions.**
  - Nuisance against public morals, § 19-1.
- Depositions.**
  - Abatement of nuisances, § 19-2.
- Disorderly Houses, §§ 14-188, 19-1.**
- Dogs.**
  - Municipal corporations.
  - Failure to pay dog tax, § 160-58.
- Drugs.**
  - Narcotic drugs, § 19-1.
- Eminent Domain.**
  - Public works projects.
  - Condemnation of nuisances, § 40-40.
- Evidence, §§ 19-2, 19-3.**
- Fees.**
  - Action for abatement.
  - Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs, § 19-8.
  - Selling property under order of abatement, § 19-5.
- Gambling Houses, § 19-1.**
- Gaming, § 19-1.**
- Health, § 160-234.**
  - Abatement, § 130-20.
  - Procedure, § 130-20.
- Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**
  - Ordinances for suppression of nuisances, §§ 122-16, 122-95, 122-96.
- House of Assignment, § 19-1.**
- Injunctions, §§ 1-539, 19-2, 19-4, 19-5, 19-7.**
  - Contempt, §§ 19-2, 19-4, 19-5.
  - Nuisances against public morals, §§ 19-2, 19-4, 19-5, 19-7.
  - Punishment for violation of injunction, § 19-4.
  - Summary trial, § 19-4.
  - Violation of injunction, §§ 19-2, 19-4.
- Intoxicating Liquors, § 19-1.**
- Judgment for Damages, § 1-539.**
- Judgment for Removal of Nuisances, § 1-539.**

**NUISANCES—Cont'd****Judicial Sales.**

- Sale under order of abatement, § 19-5.
- Application of proceeds, § 19-6.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

- Nuisances against public morals, §§ 19-1 to 19-8.

**Lewdness, § 19-1.****Liens.**

- Municipal corporations.
- Abatement of nuisances, § 160-234.

**Militia, § 127-106.****Mills and Milldams, §§ 73-9, 73-10, 73-19, 73-21, 73-26.****Municipal Corporations.**

- Abatement of nuisances, §§ 160-55, 160-200, 160-234.
- Commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.
- Dogs.
- Failure to pay tax, § 160-58.

**Narcotic Drugs.**

- Places possessing drugs unlawfully declared nuisances, § 90-103.

**Sales.**

- Illegal sale, § 19-1.

**Nuisances Against Public Morals, §§ 19-1 to 19-8.****Order Abating Nuisance, §§ 19-5, 19-7.****Ordinances.**

- Abatement of nuisances, §§ 160-55, 160-200, 160-234.

**"Padlocking" Establishment, § 19-5.****Parties, §§ 19-2, 19-3.****Plant Pests, § 106-421.****Abatement.**

- Method of, § 106-421.

**Poisonous Reptiles.**

- Exposure of human beings to contract with, § 14-416.

**Prohibition, § 19-1.****Prosecuting Attorney, §§ 19-2, 19-3.****Prostitution, § 19-1.****Public Morals, §§ 19-1 to 19-8.****Reputations.**

- Evidence of general reputation, § 19-3.

**Sale of Movable Property, § 19-5.**

- Application of proceeds of sale, § 19-6.
- Order abating nuisances, § 19-5.

**Slot machines.**

- Declared a public nuisance, § 14-308.

**Slum Clearance.**

- Abatement, § 160-184.

**Solicitor, §§ 19-2, 19-3.****NUNCUPATIVE WILLS, §§ 31-3.2, 31-3.5, 31-5.2, 31-10, 31-18.3.**

See Wills.

**NURSERIES.****Bond.**

- Agreements for spraying, pruning, etc., 66-29.

**NURSERIES—Cont'd****Contracts.**

- Spraying, pruning, etc., § 66-29.

**Forests.**

- Forest nurseries, § 113-35.

**Plant Pests.**

- Dealer's certificate, § 106-423.

- Inspection, § 106-423.

**Sale of Nursery Stock.**

- Agreements for spraying, pruning, etc., § 66-29.

**Vegetable Plant Law, §§ 106-284.14 to 106-284.22.**

See Vegetables.

**NURSES.****Appeals.****Hearing before board.**

- Appeal to superior court, §§ 90-158-32 to 90-158.35. See within this title, "Registered Nurses."

**Practical nurses.**

- Appeal to superior court from board, § 90-171.12.

**Army, Navy and Air Force.****Registered nurses.**

- Service in armed forces, § 90-158.18.

**Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education.**

- Appeal of hearing, §§ 90-158.32 to 90-158.36, 90-171.12.

- Appointment by governor, § 90-158.1.

**Certified public accountants.**

- Employment, § 90-158.2.

**Counsel.**

- Employment, § 90-158.2.

**Created, § 90-158.1.**

- Denial of license, §§ 90-158.19, 90-158-20.

**Employees, § 90-158.2.****Enlarged board.**

- Compensation, § 90-171.1.

- Denial of license, § 90-171.8.

- Examinations, §§ 90-171.4, 90-171.5.

- Hearings, §§ 90-171.9 to 90-171.12.

- Practical nurses, §§ 90-171.1, 90-171.2.

- Participation in meetings or activities, § 90-171.2.

- Reinstatement of revoked license, § 90-171.8.

- Revocation of license, § 90-171.8.

- Suspension of license, § 90-171.8.

**Evidence, § 90-158.6.****Expenses of board, § 90-158.2.**

- Payable from fees collected by board, §§ 90-158.4, 90-158.15.

**Fees.**

- Distribution, § 90-158.4.

**Funds.**

- Custody and use, § 90-158.15.

**NURSES—Cont'd****Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education—Cont'd**

Hearings, §§ 90-158.25, 90-158.26, 90-158.28 to 90-158.36. See within this title, "Registered Nurses."

Nonpracticing list, § 90-158.18.

Oaths, § 90-158.6.

Reissuance of revoked or suspended license, § 90-158.20.

Revocation of license, §§ 90-158.19, 90-158.20.

Schools of professional nursing, §§ 90-158.21 to 90-158.41. See within this title, "Registered Nurses."

Secretary-treasurer.

Bond, § 90-158.2.

Employment, § 90-158.2.

Suspension of license, §§ 90-158.19, 90-158.20.

Terms of office, § 90-158.1.

Vacancies, § 90-158.1.

Witnesses, § 90-158.6.

**Bonds.**

Board of nurse registration and nursing education.

Secretary-treasurer's bond, § 90-158.2.

**Clerk of Court.**

Register of trained nurses, § 2-42.

**Colored Persons.**

Education.

Nurse training program, § 90-158.41.

**Definition.**

Practice of registered nurses, § 90-158.8.

**Education.**

Registered nurses, §§ 90-158.21 to 90-158.41. See within this title, "Registered Nurses."

Training school.

Public hospitals, § 131-23.

**Evidence.**

Board of nurse registration and nursing education.

Power to take testimony, § 90-158.6.

**Examination.**

Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, § 14-401.1.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Death by wrongful act.

Payment of reasonable medical expenses, § 28-173.

**Exemptions.**

Exceptions from operation of law, § 90-158.8.

Practical nurses.

Exceptions from operation of law, § 90-171.13.

**Fees.**

Custody and use, § 90-158.15.

Distribution, § 90-158.4.

**NURSES—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

Practical nurses, §§ 90-171.1, 90-171.3.

Renewal of license, § 90-171.7.

Registered nurses, §§ 90-158.14, 90-158.15.

Renewal of license, § 90-158.18.

Schools of nursing, § 90-158.21.

Temporary nursing in state, § 90-158-16.

**Gifts.**

Board authorized to accept, § 90-158-38.

**Graduate Nurses**, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158-41. See within this title, "Registered Nurses."

**Hearings.**

Schools.

Registered nurses, §§ 90-158.25, 90-158.26, 90-158.28 to 90-158.36. See within this title, "Registered Nurses."

**Hospitals and Asylums**, §§ 131-1 to 131-136.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Licenses.**

Practical nurses, §§ 90-171.1 to 90-171.15. See within this title, "Practical Nurses."

Registered nurses, §§ 90-158.7 to 90-158.20. See within this title, "Registered Nurses."

**Liens.**

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, §§ 44-49 to 44-51.

**Loan Fund**, § 131-121.

**Midwives**, §§ 90-171.13, 90-172.

See Midwives.

**Nonresidents.**

Registered nurses, § 90-158.16.

Temporary nursing in state.

Fees, § 90-158.16.

**North Carolina Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education**, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158.6. See within this title, "Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education."

**Notice.**

Board of nurse registration and nursing education.

Notice of examinations, § 90-158.10.

Notice of hearing, §§ 90-171.9 to 90-171.12.

**Oaths.**

Board of nurse registration and nursing education.

Administration of oath, § 90-158.6.

**NURSES—Cont'd****Oaths—Cont'd****Schools.**

Hearings, § 90-158.29.

**Physical Therapy**, §§ 90-256 to 90-270.See **Physical Therapy**.**Practical Nurses**, §§ 90-171.1 to 90-171.15.

Board, §§ 90-171.1, 90-171.2. See within this title, "Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education."

Criminal law, §§ 90-171.8, 90-171.14.

Examinations, §§ 14-401.4, 90-171.4.

Exceptions from operation of law, § 90-171.13.

Fees, §§ 90-171.1, 90-171.3.

Renewal of license, § 90-171.7.

Hearings, §§ 90-171.9 to 90-171.12.

Appeal to superior court, § 90-171.12.

Docketing of appeal, § 90-171.12.

Extent of review on appeal, § 90-171.12.

Oaths administered by board, § 90-171.12.

Relief pending review on appeal, § 90-171.12.

Subpoenas, § 90-171.12.

Venue of hearing, § 90-171.12.

**Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Licenses.**

Applicants, § 90-171.3.

Denial, § 90-171.8.

Examination, § 90-171.4.

Fees, §§ 90-171.1, 90-171.3, 90-171.5.

Renewal, § 90-171.7.

Issuance, § 90-171.4.

Persons practicing before July 1, 1949, § 90-171.5.

Qualifications of applicant, § 90-171.3.

Reciprocity, § 90-171.5.

Reinstatement, § 90-171.8.

Renewal, § 90-171.7.

Revocation and suspension, § 90-171.8.

Without examination, § 90-171.5.

Negligence, § 90-171.8.

Penalties, § 90-171.14.

Qualifications, § 90-171.3.

Reciprocity, § 90-171.5.

**Schools.**

Accreditation of nursing schools, § 90-171.9.

New schools, § 90-171.9.

Provisionally accredited list, §§ 90-171.10, 90-171.11.

Approval of certain schools, § 90-171.9.

Hearings, §§ 90-171.9 to 90-171.12.

**NURSES—Cont'd****Practical Nurses—Cont'd****Schools—Cont'd**

Inspection by board.

Periodic surveys, § 90-171.10.

Notice of hearings, §§ 90-171.9 to 90-171.12.

Provisionally accredited list, §§ 90-171.10, 90-171.11.

Standards, § 90-171.2.

Title "licensed practical nurse," § 90-171.6.

Undergraduate nurse.

Defined, § 90-117.12.

**Professional Nurses**, §§ 90-158.7 to 90-158.41. See within this title, "Registered Nurses."**Public Accountants.**

Board of nurse registration and nursing education.

Employment of certified public accountants, § 90-158.2.

**Reciprocity.**

Licenses, §§ 90-158.10, 90-158.13.

Practical nurses, § 90-171.5.

Registered nurses.

Fees, § 90-158.14.

**Registered Nurses**, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158.41.

Board, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158.6. See within this title, "Board of Nurse Registration and Nursing Education."

Criminal law, §§ 90-158.19, 90-158.21, 90-158.30, 90-158.37.

**Definition.**

Practice, § 90-158.8.

Education, §§ 90-158.21 to 90-158.41. See within this subtitle, "Schools."

Eligibility for license, § 90-158.12.

Examinations, § 90-158.10.

Failure and re-examination, § 90-158.14.

Fees, § 90-158.14.

Custody and use, § 90-158.15.

Notice, § 90-158.10.

Prerequisites, § 90-158.12.

Reciprocity, §§ 90-158.10, 90-158.13.

Tampering with examinations a misdemeanor, § 14-401.4.

Exceptions from operation of law, § 90-158.8.

Fees, §§ 90-158.14 to 90-158.18.

Fraud, §§ 90-158.19, 90-158.37.

**Hearings.**

Appeal to superior court, §§ 90-158.32 to 90-158.35.

Docketing of appeals, § 90-158.33.

Extent of review on appeal, § 90-158.34.

Relief pending review on appeal, § 90-158.35.

## NURSES—Cont'd

## Registered Nurses—Cont'd

## Hearings—Cont'd

Appeal to supreme court, § 90-158-36.

Demotion from fully accredited list to provisionally accredited list, §§ 90-158.26, 90-158.27.

Notice of hearing, §§ 90-158.25, 90-158.26, 90-158.28.

Oaths administered by board, § 90-158.29.

Promotion to fully accredited list, § 90-158.25.

Removal from provisionally accredited list, § 90-158.28.

Service of process, § 90-158.31.

Subpoenas, §§ 90-158.29, 90-158.31.

Venue of hearing, §§ 90-158.29, 90-171.12.

## Witnesses.

Refusal of witnesses to testify, § 90-158.30.

## Licenses.

Age of applicant, § 90-158.12.

Denial, §§ 90-158.19, 90-158.20.

Educational requirements, §§ 90-158.12, 90-158.21 to 90-158.41. See within this subtitle, "Schools."

Examinations, § 90-158.10.

Prerequisites, § 90-158.12.

Fees, § 90-158.14.

Custody and use, § 90-158.15.

Renewal of license, § 90-158.18.

Form, § 90-158.10.

Issuance, § 90-158.10.

Practice without license, § 90-158.37.

## Previous law.

Registered under, § 90-158.17.

Qualification of applicants, § 90-158-12.

Reciprocity, §§ 90-158.10, 90-158.13.

Fees, § 90-158.14.

Registration under previous law, § 90-158.17.

Renewal, § 90-158.18.

Failure to renew license, § 90-158.18.

Fee, § 9-158.18.

Required, § 90-158.7.

Revocation or suspension, §§ 90-158.19, 90-158.20.

Grounds, § 90-158.19.

Proceedings, § 90-158.20.

Refusal to surrender revoked license, § 90-158.37.

Reissuance of revoked or suspended license, § 90-158.20.

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§ 150-1 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

## NURSES—Cont'd

## Registered Nurses—Cont'd

## Licenses—Cont'd

Temporary nursing in state, § 90-158.16.

Fees, § 90-158.16.

Use of title without license prohibited, §§ 90-158.9, 90-158.37.

Misdemeanors, § 90-158.37.

Nonresidents, § 90-158.16.

Temporary nursing in state.

Fees, § 90-158.16.

North Carolina sanatorium for tuberculosis.

Training school for nurses, § 90-158.40.

## Practice.

Regulated, § 90-158.7.

## Qualification.

Evidence, § 90-158.7.

## Retirement.

Temporary retirement from practice, § 90-158.18.

Schools, §§ 90-158.21 to 90-158.41.

## Accreditation.

Fully accredited list, §§ 90-158.22, 90-158.24.

List of fully accredited schools, §§ 90-158.22, 90-158.24.

New schools, § 90-158.25.

Approval by board, § 90-158.23.

Failure to comply with accreditation standards and requirements, §§ 90-158.25 to 90-158.36.

Fees to board, § 90-158.21.

Fully accredited list, §§ 90-158.22, 90-158.24.

Removal from, §§ 90-158.26 to 90-158.36.

Inspection by board, § 90-158.26.

Periodic surveys, § 90-158.26.

List of fully accredited schools, § 90-158.24.

Removal from list, §§ 90-158.26 to 90-158.36.

Misdemeanors, § 90-158.21.

## New schools.

Procedure for accreditation of new schools, § 90-158.25.

Notice of hearing, §§ 90-158.25, 90-158.26, 90-158.28.

Provisionally accredited schools, § 90-158.25.

Effect on applicants for license, § 90-158.27.

List, § 90-158.25.

Removal from list of provisionally accredited schools, §§ 90-158.28 to 90-158.36.

Qualification of applicants for licensure, § 90-158.12.

Records, § 90-158.21.

**NURSES—Cont'd****Registered Nurses—Cont'd****Schools—Cont'd**

Removal from list of accredited schools, §§ 90-158.26 to 90-158.36.

Reports, § 90-158.21.

Standards and requirements for accreditation, § 90-158.21.

Training program for nurses, § 90-158.41.

Training school at North Carolina sanatorium for tuberculosis, § 90-158.40.

Temporary nursing in state, § 90-158-16.

Training program for nurses, § 90-158.41.

Use of title by nonlicensed persons prohibited, §§ 90-158.9, 90-158.37.

**Register of Trained Nurses, § 2-42.****Schools.**

Loan fund for students, § 131-121.

Practical nurses, §§ 90-171.2, 90-171.9 to 90-171.11. See within this title, "Practical Nurses."

Registered nurses, §§ 90-158.21 to 90-158.41. See within this title, "Registered Nurses."

**Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

Board of nurse registration and nursing education.

Seal of board, § 90-158.5.

**Service of Process.**

Hearing before board, § 90-158.31.

**Summons and Process.****Schools.**

Hearings, §§ 90-158.29, 90-158.31, 90-171.12.

**Trained Nurses, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158.41.**

See within this title, "Registered Nurses."

**Undergraduate Nurses, §§ 90-171.1 to 90-171.15.**

See within this title, "Practical Nurses."

**Venue.****Schools.**

Hearings, §§ 90-158.29, 90-171.12.

**Witnesses.**

Board of nurse registration and nursing education.

Power to compel attendance of witnesses, § 90-158.6.

Refusal of witnesses to testify, §§ 90-158.30, 90-171.12.

**Schools.**

Hearings, §§ 90-158.30, 90-171.9, 90-171.12.

**NURSING HOME, §§ 108-3, 108-9, 131-126.1.**

See Home for Aged and Infirm.

**O****OATHS, §§ 11-1 to 11-11.****Accounts and Accounting.**

Book dept oath, § 11-11.

**Administration.**

Administration of oath upon the Gospels, § 11-2.

Administration of oath with uplifted hand, § 11-3.

Chairman of board of county commissioners, § 11-9.

Chairman of board of education, § 11-9.

Clerks of court, § 2-16.

Deputies, § 11-8.

Oaths to be administered with solemnity, § 11-1.

When county surveyors may administer oaths, § 11-10.

When deputies may administer, § 11-8.

Who may administer, § 11-7.1.

**Affirmation.**

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., art. II, § 1; art. VI, amendment IV.

"Oath" and "sworn" include "affirmation," § 12-3.

Quakers and others, §§ 11-4, 11-7.

To support constitution of United States, § 11-6.

To support state constitution, § 11-7.

**Appraisers of Homestead, §§ 1-371, 1-386.****Appraisers of Personal Property, § 1-379.****Attorney and Client, § 47-8.**

Administering oath to attorney, § 47-8.

Oaths taken in open court, § 84-1.

**Attorney at Law.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Attorney General.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Auctions and Auctioneers.**

Semiannual account, § 85-6.

**Auditor.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Banks and Banking, § 53-120.**

Bank examiners may administer oath, § 53-120.

Directors, § 53-81.

Refusal of officer to be examined under oath, § 53-118.

**Board of Opticians, § 90-238.****Book Debt Oath, § 11-11.****Boundaries.**

County surveyor may administer oaths to persons establishing boundaries, § 11-10.

Processioning proceeding, § 38-3.

Special proceedings to establish boundaries, § 38-3.

**Citizenship.**

Restoration of citizenship, §§ 13-6, 13-8, 13-10.

**Civil Defense Personnel, § 166-12.**

**OATHS—Cont'd****Clerk of Court.**

Administering to public offices of state, § 2-16.

Assistant clerks, § 2-10.

County civil courts in counties over 100,000 population, §§ 7-383.8, 7-383.10.

Deputies, § 2-13.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Oath of office, § 2-5.

Power to administer oaths, § 11-7.1.

Special county courts, § 7-414.

Validation of oaths administered by clerks, §§ 2-16.1, 2-16.2.

Oaths administered to public officers, § 2-16.2.

**Clerk of Supreme Court, § 7-27.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Commissioner of Revenue.**

Power to administer oaths, §§ 105-258, 105-261.

**Commissioners.**

Commissioner of wrecks.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Commissioners allotting a year's provisions.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds.**

Oath of office, § 3-1.

Power to administer oaths, § 3-5.

**Congress, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.****Constables, §§ 151-2, 160-17.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.**

Affirmation, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; art. VI; amendment IV.

Congress, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 24.

Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

Lieutenant governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

House of representatives.

United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

Judges, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

Lieutenant governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

Oath to support constitution of United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

President, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; art. VI; amendment XIV.

**OATHS—Cont'd****Constitutional Provisions—Cont'd**

Public officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 7; Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

Senate.

United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

**Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.**

Emergency interim successor to local office, § 162B-10.

**Contractors.**

Licensing board, § 87-3.

**Coroners, § 152-2.****Corporations.**

Corporation acting as fiduciary, § 11-5.

Oaths of corporations, § 11-5.

**Cotton Weigher.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Administration of oath by chairman of board of county commissioners, § 11-9.

Clerk of board may administer, § 153-41.

County commissioners, § 153-7.

Finance committee, § 153-45.

May administer, § 153-46.

Settlement of disputed county lines.

Commissioner's oaths, § 153-12.

**County Attorney.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**County Surveyor.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Power to administer oaths, § 11-10.

When county surveyors may administer oaths, § 11-10.

**County Treasurer.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Curative Acts.**

Certain oaths validated, §§ 2-16.1, 2-16.2, 28-41.

Corporation acting as fiduciary, § 11-5.

**Dental Examiners, § 90-27.****Department of Archives and History.**

Employees commissioned as peace officers, § 121-12.

**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Special peace officers, § 113-28.4.

**Deputies, § 11-8.****Domestic Relations Courts.**

Judge and clerk to administer, § 7-106.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Board of pharmacy, § 90-55.

**Education.**

Administration of oaths by chairman of board of education, § 11-9.

**OATHS—Cont'd****Education—Cont'd**

County and city superintendent, § 115-54.

**Elections.**

Educational qualifications, §§ 163-32, 163-33.

School committees, § 115-69.

State superintendent of public instruction, § 147-4.

**Elections.**

Absent voters.

Certification without administering oath made misdemeanor, § 163-64.

Challenges, § 163-79.

Educational qualifications, §§ 163-32, 163-33.

False statements under oath made misdemeanor, § 163-65.

Permanent registration, § 163-32.

**Primary elections.**

Returns of election boards to be under oath, § 163-139.

Qualifications as to residence, § 163-29.

Registrars and judges of elections.

Opening and holding of polls, § 163-164.

**Registration.**

False oath of voters in registering, § 163-203.

**Electrical Contractors.**

Board of examiners, § 87-40.

**Embalmers.**

Members of state board, § 90-205.

President of state board to administer oaths, § 90-207.

**Eminent Domain.**

Commissioners of appraisal, § 40-17.

Public works eminent domain law, § 40-38.

**Employment Agencies.**

Administration of oaths at hearings before commissioner of labor, § 95-41.

**Employment Security.**

Administration of oaths, § 96-4.

**Engineers.**

State board of registration, § 89-4.

**Entry-taker.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Examination Before Trial**, §§ 1-568.7, 1-568.16.

**Examiners of Title**, § 43-4.

**Executors and Administrators**, §§ 11-11, 28-8, 28-18, 28-40, 28-41, 28-86.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment**, §§ 1-371, 1-379, 1-386.

Appraisers, §§ 1-371, 1-379, 1-386.

**OATHS—Cont'd**

**False Swearing**, §§ 14-232, 20-31, 20-112, 23-9, 23-43, 44-25, 75-12, 163-203.

See False Swearing.

**Fiduciary.**

Corporation acting as fiduciary, § 11-5.

**Fires.**

Investigation of fires, § 69-2.

**Fish Commissioner**, § 113-129.

**Forms**, § 11-11.

Administrator, § 11-11.

Attorney at law, § 11-11.

Attorney general, § 11-11.

Auditor, § 11-11.

Clerk of the superior court, § 11-11.

Clerk of the supreme court, § 11-11.

Commissioner of wrecks, § 11-11.

Commissioners allotting a year's provisions, § 11-11.

Commissioners dividing and allotting real estate, § 11-11.

Constable, § 11-11.

Cotton weigher for public, § 11-11.

County attorney, § 11-11.

County surveyor, § 11-11.

County treasurer, § 11-11.

Entry-taker, § 11-11.

Executor, § 11-11.

General oath, § 11-11.

Grand jury, § 11-11.

Insolvent debtor's oath, §§ 23-23, 23-31.

Judges, § 11-11.

Jury, § 11-11.

Justices of the peace, § 11-11.

Justices of the supreme court, § 11-11.

Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 7.

Pauper's oath, § 23-23.

Public officers generally, § 11-11.

Register of deeds, § 11-11.

Secretary of state, § 11-11.

Sheriff, § 11-11.

Solicitor, § 11-11.

Standard keeper, § 11-11.

State auditor, § 11-11.

State treasurer, § 11-11.

Stray valuers, § 11-11.

Sundry persons, § 11-11.

Supreme court justices, § 11-11.

**Surveyor.**

County surveyor, § 11-11.

To support constitution of state, § 11-7.

To support constitution of United States, § 11-6.

**Treasurer.**

County treasurer, § 11-11.

State treasurer, § 11-11.

**Wills.**

Witnesses, § 11-11.

Witnesses, § 11-11.

**OATHS—Cont'd****Funeral Directors.**

Members of state board, § 90-205.  
 President of state board to administer oaths, § 90-207.

**General Assembly.**

Chairman of investigating committee may administer oaths, § 120-15.  
 Oath of members, Const. N. C., art. II, § 24.  
 Oath to support constitution of United States, § 11-6; Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

Presiding officers may administer oaths, § 120-5.

**General County Courts.**

Judge, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.

**Gospels, § 11-2.**

**Governor,** Const. N. C., art. III, § 4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

Administration of oath, § 147-4.  
 Lieutenant governor, § 147-4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

**Grand Jury.**

Foreman may administer oaths to witnesses, § 9-27.  
 Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Public guardian, § 33-44.

**Habeas Corpus.**

Application for writ, § 17-7.  
 Return, § 17-14.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Special policemen, § 122-34.

**House of Representatives.**

United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

**Impeachment.**

Oath administered to members, § 123-11.

**Income Tax.**

Returns.  
 Affirmation of taxpayer on return, § 105-155.

**Insolvent Debtor's Oath.**

Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§ 23-23 to 23-38.  
 See Bankruptcy and Insolvency.

**Insurance.**

Administered by commissioner, § 58-9.  
 Administered to commissioner, § 147-4.  
 False oath to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, § 14-214.  
 Oath required.

For compliance with law, § 58-17.  
 Insurance company officers, § 58-17.  
 Perjury, §§ 14-213 to 14-216.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

County A. B. C. agents, § 18-45.

**OATHS—Cont'd**

**Judges,** Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

County civil courts in counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.4.

County criminal court, § 7-391.

District county court, § 7-298.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

General county court judge, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.

Power to administer oaths, § 11-7.1.

Secretary of state to keep file, § 7-47.

Special county courts, § 7-411.

Special judges, § 7-54.

**Superior court.**

Oath of judge, § 7-47.

**Jury,** §§ 7-87, 9-14, 11-11.

See Jury.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Oath of office, §§ 7-114, 7-115.

Power to administer oaths, § 11-7.1.

Witnesses, § 7-184, No. 29.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Summary proceedings in ejectment.

Oath of plaintiff.

Form, § 42-37.

**Lieutenant Governor,** § 147-4; Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

**Marriage.**

Investigation by register of deeds as to capacity of applicants, § 51-8.

**Mayor, § 160-11.**

**Meter Inspectors,** § 160-107.

**Militia.**

National guard officers, § 127-22.

Oath of enlistment, § 127-31.

Officers authorized to administer oaths, § 127-110.1.

Summary courts-martial, § 127-41.

**Mills and Milldams.**

Commissioners, §§ 73-8, 73-17.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Oath of appraisers, § 74-27.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Application for registration and certificate of title, § 20-52.

Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

Employees authorized to administer oaths and acknowledge signatures, § 20-42.

Replacement of lost or damaged certificates, cards and plates, § 20-68.

**Witnesses.**

Hearing on suspension of driver's license, § 20-16.

**Municipal Corporations.****City council.**

City manager form of government, § 160-341.

Commissioners, § 160-7.

Constables, § 160-17.

**OATHS—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**

- Inspector of meters, § 160-107.
- Judges of election, § 160-41.
- Mayor, § 160-11.
- Officers, § 160-9.
- Registrars, § 160-33.

**Navigation.**

- Board of commissioners for Hatteras and Ocracoke, § 76-37.
- Commissioners of navigation for Beaufort harbor, § 76-25.
- Port wardens of Wilmington harbor, § 76-19.

**North Carolina Board of Architecture, § 83-3.****Notaries.**

- Oath of office, § 10-2.
- Power of notary to administer oath, §§ 10-4, 11-7.1.

**Nurses.**

- Board of nurse registration and nursing education.
- Administration of oath, § 90-158.6.
- Schools.
- Hearings, §§ 90-158.29, 90-171.12.

**Oil and Gas Conservation.**

- Administration of oaths, § 113-385.

**Opticians.**

- Board of opticians, § 90-238.

**Optometry Examiners, §§ 90-116, 90-117.****Partition.**

- County surveyor may administer oaths to persons making partition, § 11-10.
- Form of oath, § 11-11.
- Oath of commissioner, § 46-8.

**Paupers.**

- Form of oath, § 23-23.

**Penalties.**

- Public officers.
- Failure to take oath, § 128-5.

**Perjury, §§ 14-209 to 14-216.**

- See Perjury.

**Pharmacy Board, § 90-55.****Physicians and Surgeons.**

- Applicants, § 90-8.
- Board of examiners.
- Officers may swear applicants, § 90-8.

**Police.**

- Hospitals for mentally disordered.
- Special policemen, § 122-34.
- Railroad police, § 60-84.

**President, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; art. VI; amendment XIV.****Primary Elections.**

- Returns of election boards to be under oath, § 163-139.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

- Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, § 23-20.

**OATHS—Cont'd****Probate and Registration.**

- Commissioner of oaths, § 47-81.1.
- Subscribing witness.
- Prorated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, § 47-73.

**Processioning Proceeding, § 38-3.****Public Administrator, § 28-18.****Public Buildings and Grounds.**

- Director, general services division, § 129-4.

**Public Guardian, § 33-44.****Public Officers.**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 7; Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

**Forms, § 11-11.**

- Oath or affirmation to support state constitution, § 11-7.

**Oath required before acting, § 128-5.****Oath to support constitution of United States, § 11-6.****Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 7.****Penalty, § 128-5.****Power of clerk to administer, § 2-16.****Validation of oaths administered by clerks, §§ 2-16.1, 2-16.2.****Who may administer oaths of office, § 11-7.1.****Public Utilities.****Examiner's oath, § 62-26.1.****Reports to utilities commission under oath, § 62-79.****Required on reports, §§ 62-34, 62-79.****Quakers, §§ 11-4, 11-7.****Receivers.****Claims, § 1-507.6.****Power to administer, § 1-507.5.****Recorder, §§ 7-186, 7-219.****Recorders' Courts.****County recorder's court.****Deputy clerk, § 7-234.****Referees May Administer Oaths, § 1-191.****Register of Deeds, § 161-3.****Form of oath, § 11-11.****Marriage.****Investigation by register as to capacity of applicants, § 51-8.****Vital statistics.****Administering affirmations or oaths, § 130-57.****Validation, § 130-57.****Reporters.****Court reporters, § 7-89.****Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.****Board members, § 128-28.****Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.****Board of trustees, § 135-6.****Sanitarian Examiners, § 90A-4.**

**OATHS—Cont'd****Schools.**

- Administration of oaths by chairman of board of education, § 11-9.
- County and city superintendent, § 115-54.
- School committees, § 115-69.
- State superintendent of public instruction, § 147-4.

**Secretary of State.**

- Custodian, § 147-36.
- Form of oath, § 11-11.
- Judges.

- File kept by secretary, § 7-47.

- Power to administer oaths, § 11-7.1.

**Secret Societies and Activities.**

- Taking or administering illegally, § 14-12.4.

**Securities Law.**

- Administered by secretary of state, § 78-16.

**Security to Keep the Peace.**

- Complaint on oath, § 15-29.

**Senate.**

- United States, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

**Sheriffs.**

- Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Solemnity.**

- Oaths to be administered with solemnity, § 11-1.

**Solicitors.**

- County criminal court, § 7-391.
- Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Special County Courts.**

- Clerks of court, § 7-414.
- Judges, § 7-411.
- Prosecuting attorney, § 7-411.

**Standard Keeper.**

- Form of oath, § 11-11.

**State Auditor.**

- Form of oath, § 11-11.

**State Highway Commissioners, § 136-5.****State Highway Patrol, § 20-186.****State Lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.**

- See Public Lands.

**State Treasurer.**

- Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Stray Valuers.**

- Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Supplemental Proceedings, § 1-356.****Supreme Court.**

- Clerk, § 7-27.
- Form of oath, § 11-11.
- Justices, §§ 7-4, 11-11.
- Power to administer oaths, § 11-7.1.

**Surveys and Surveyors.**

- Partition.
- Administration of oaths, § 11-10.
- State board of registration, § 89-4.

**Taxation.**

- County board of equalization and review, § 105-327.

**OATHS—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

- List takers and assessors, § 105-288.
- Power of commissioner of revenue to administer, §§ 105-258, 105-260, 105-261.
- State board of assessment.
- Oath of office, § 105-274.
- Taxpayer.
- Listing property for taxation, § 105-308.
- Tax supervisor.
- Oath of office, § 105-285.

**Tile Contractors' Licensing Board, § 87-31.****Tobacco.**

- Warehouse tobaccoware, § 106-453.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

- Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, § 23-20.

**Uplifted Hand, § 11-3.****Utilities Commission, § 62-3.**

- Reports to commission under oath, § 62-79.

**Validation.**

- Oath of corporation acting as fiduciary, § 11-5.
- Oaths administered by clerks, §§ 2-16.1, 2-16.2.

**Veterinary Medical Examiners.**

- Oath of office, § 90-180.

**Vice-President, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.****Warrant.**

- Complainant's oath, § 15-19.

**Water and Sewer Authorities, § 162A-5.****Wills.**

- Witnesses.
- Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Witnesses.**

- Form of oath, § 11-11.
- Grand jury.
- Foreman may administer oaths to witnesses, § 9-27.

**Motor vehicles.**

- Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.
- Hearing on suspension of driver's license.
- Production of books and papers, § 20-16.

- Supplemental proceedings, § 1-356.

**Wreck Commissioners, § 82-4.****Wrecks.**

- Form of oaths, § 11-11.

**Year's Support.**

- Commissioners.
- Form of oath, § 11-11.

**OATS.****Agriculture.**

- Unlawful to sell mixed oats unless ground, § 106-111.

**O'BERRY SCHOOL.**

Inmates to Pay Cost, §§ 143-117 to 143-127.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Management, §§ 122-7 to 122-23.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**OBJECTIONS, § 1-206.**

See Exceptions.

**OBSCENE LITERATURE, §§ 14-189 to 14-194.**

See Obscenity.

**OBSCENITY, §§ 14-189 to 14-194.**

Advertisements, § 14-193.

**Animals.**

Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, § 14-201.

**Anonymous or Threatening Letters.**

Mailing or transmitting, § 14-394.

**Circulating Publications Barred From the Mails, § 14-194.****Comic Book Publications.****Crime.**

Punishment, § 14-189.

**Definitions, § 14-189.1.****Description of Obscene Matter Prohibited, § 14-189.1.****Dissemination, § 14-189.1.****Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Using profane or indecent language to female telephone operator, § 14-196.

Using profane or obscene language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.2.

Using profane, vulgar or indecent language to females over telephone, § 14-196.1.

**Exhibiting Obscene Literature, §§ 14-189, 14-189.1.****Exhibition of Sacrilegious, Obscene or Immoral Pictures, § 14-193.****Exhibitions, §§ 14-189, 14-189.1.****Indecent Exhibition, §§ 14-189, 14-190.****Infants.**

Taking indecent liberties with children, § 14-202.1.

**Lewd Dances, § 14-190.****Literature, § 14-189.****Motion Pictures, § 14-189.1.****Moving Pictures, § 14-193.****Obscene Literature, §§ 14-189, 14-189.1.**

Sheriff to report violations, § 14-191.

**Posting, § 14-189.**

Advertisements, § 14-193.

**Profanity, §§ 14-195 to 14-197.**

See Profanity.

**Public Buildings and Grounds.**

Cutting or painting obscene words or pictures near public places, § 14-192.

**OBSCENITY—Cont'd**

Publishing of Obscene Literature, § 14-189.

**Railroads.**

Using profane or indecent language on passenger trains, § 14-195.

Sale of Obscene Literature, § 14-189.

**Sheriffs.**

Report violations, § 14-191.

**Streets and Highways.**

Cutting or painting obscene words or pictures near public places, § 14-192.

Using indecent language on public highways, § 14-197.

Counties excepted, § 14-197.

**Telephones.**

Using profane or indecent language to female telephone operator, § 14-196.

Using profane or obscene language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.2.

Using profane, vulgar or indecent language to females over telephone, § 14-196.1.

**Theaters and Shows, § 14-189.1.**

Immoral shows, etc., § 14-190.

**Using Profane or Indecent Language on Public Highways, § 14-197.****OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE, §§ 14-221 to 14-227.**

Failing to Aid Police Officers, § 14-224.

**Jails.**

Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, § 14-221.

**Jury.**

Intimidating or interfering with jurors and witnesses, § 14-226.

**Lynching.**

See Lynching.

**Radio.**

False, etc., reports to police radio broadcasting stations, § 14-225.

Resisting Officers, § 14-223.

Weights and Measures, § 81-13.

**Witnesses.**

Failing to attend as witness before legislative committees, § 14-227.

Intimidating witnesses, § 14-226.

Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigation of lynchings, § 14-222.

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES, §§ 97-52 to 97-76.**

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING BOARDS, §§ 93B-1 to 93B-5.**

See Licenses.

- OCCUPATION OR PRIVILEGE TAXES.**  
**Franchise Tax**, §§ 105-114 to 105-129.  
 See Taxation.  
**License Taxes**, §§ 105-33 to 105-113.  
 See Licenses.
- OCRACOCKE.**  
**Navigation.**  
 Commissioners of navigation, § 76-37.  
**Pilots.**  
 Licenses, §§ 76-37, 76-39.  
 Rates of pilotage, § 76-38.  
 Who may be pilots for Hatteras or Ocracoke inlets, § 76-39.  
**Ponies.**  
 Removal and confinement.  
 Authority of director of conservation and development, § 68-43.  
**Stock Along the Outer Banks**, §§ 68-42 to 68-46.  
 See Fences and Stock Law.
- OCULISTS.**  
**State-Wide License**, § 105-41.
- ODD FELLOWS**, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.  
 See Fraternal Orders and Societies.
- OFFICERS.**  
**County Officers**, § 153-9.  
 See Counties and County Commissioners.  
**Damages.**  
 Liability.  
 Violation of fiscal control act, § 160-411.2.  
**Municipal Officers**, §§ 160-5 to 160-28, 160-273 to 160-278.  
 See Municipal Corporations.  
**Public Officers**, §§ 128-1 to 128-41.  
 See Public Officers.  
**State Officers**, §§ 147-1 to 147-89.  
 See Public Officers.
- OFFICERS AND AGENTS OF PRIVATE CORPORATIONS**, §§ 1-568.4, 1-568.13, 55-1 to 55-175.  
 See Corporations.
- OFFICIAL SURVEY BASE**, §§ 102-1 to 102-14.  
 See Surveys and Surveyors.
- OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.**  
**Abandoned Wells.**  
 Notice and payment of fee before abandoning, § 113-395.  
 Plugging, § 113-395.  
**Actions.**  
 Suits by division, § 113-399.  
**Allocating and Prorating "Allowable" Production**, § 113-394.
- OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION — Cont'd**  
**Appeals.**  
 Hearing before division.  
 Review by court, §§ 113-403 to 113-406.  
 Review of hearing, § 113-401.  
**Assessments.**  
 Tax assessments, § 113-387.  
 Collection, § 113-388.  
**Attorney General.**  
 Furnish legal services, § 113-386.  
**Bond.**  
 Stay of proceedings.  
 Stay bond, § 113-407.  
**Citation of Article.**  
 Title of law, § 113-381.  
**Contraband Oil, Gas and Product.**  
 Dealing in or handling prohibited, § 113-411.  
 Seizure and sale of, § 113-412.  
**Costs.**  
 Hearing before division, § 113-400.  
**Criminal Law.**  
 Penalties for violations, § 113-409.  
**Crude Oil and Gas Regulated**, § 113-387.  
**Declaration of Policy**, § 113-382.  
**Definitions**, § 113-389.  
**Director of Production and Conservation and Other Employees**, § 113-386.  
**Division.**  
 Petroleum division, §§ 113-383 to 113-386. See within this title, "Petroleum Division."  
**Drilling.**  
 Application to include residence address, § 113-408.  
 Drilling units, §§ 113-392, 113-393. See within this title, "Pools and Drilling Units."  
 Filing log of drilling and development of each well, § 113-379.  
 Notice and payment of fee, § 113-395.  
 Persons drilling to register and furnish bond, § 113-378.  
 Pools and drilling units, §§ 113-392, 113-393. See within this title, "Pools and Drilling Units."  
 Violation a misdemeanor, § 113-380.  
**Effective Date on Proclamation of Governor**, § 113-382.  
**False Entries**, § 113-409.  
**Fees.**  
 Payment of fee to division, § 113-395.  
**Field Defined**, § 113-389.  
**Funds for Administration**, § 113-413.  
**Governor.**  
 Provisions dependent upon action of governor.  
 Declaration of policy, § 113-382.  
**Hearing Before Division**, § 113-397.  
 Additional material evidence, § 113-405.

- OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Hearing Before Division—Cont'd**  
 Costs, § 113-400.  
 Enforcement of orders and regulations.  
   Suits by division, § 113-399.  
 Notice, § 113-397.  
 Party to hearings, § 113-401.  
 Procedure and powers, § 113-398.  
 Public records and copies as evidence, § 113-397.  
 Rehearing by division, § 113-402.  
 Rules, regulations or orders, § 113-397.  
**Illegal Gas and Oil Defined**, § 113-389.  
**Illegal Oil, Gas or Product.**  
 Dealing in or handling prohibited, § 113-411.  
 Seizure and sale, § 113-412.  
**Illegal Product Defined**, § 113-389.  
**Income Tax.**  
 Deductions.  
   Depletion, § 105-147.  
**Injunction.**  
 Enjoining violation of laws and regulations, § 113-408.  
**Jurisdiction.**  
 Petroleum division, § 113-391.  
**Leases.**  
 Filing list of renewed leases, § 113-414.  
**Limitations on Production**, § 113-394.  
**Notice.**  
 Before drilling or abandoning well, § 113-395.  
**Oaths.**  
 Administration of oaths, § 113-385.  
**Owner Defined**, § 113-389.  
**Parties.**  
 Hearing before division, § 113-401.  
**Penalties for Violations**, § 113-410.  
 Making false entries, etc., § 113-409.  
**Petroleum Division.**  
 Compensation and expenses, § 113-383.  
 Creation, § 113-383.  
 Duties of secretary, § 113-386.  
 Employees, § 113-386.  
 Hearing before division, §§ 113-397 to 113-402. See within this title, "Hearing Before Division."  
 Jurisdiction and authority, § 113-391.  
 Members and terms of office, § 113-383.  
 Orders, § 113-391.  
 Power to administer oaths, § 113-385.  
 Quorum, § 113-384.  
 Rules and regulations, §§ 113-391, 113-397.  
 Suits by division, § 113-399.  
**Pools and Drilling Units.**  
 Co-operative development not in restraint of trade, § 113-393.
- OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Pools and Drilling Units—Cont'd**  
 Development of lands as drilling unit by agreement or order of division, § 113-393.  
 Drilling units in pools, § 113-392.  
 Integration of interests, § 113-393.  
 Location of wells, § 113-392.  
 Not in restraint of trade, § 113-393.  
 Pool defined, § 113-389.  
 Protecting pool owners, § 113-392.  
 Shares in drilling unit, § 113-393.  
 Shares in pools, § 113-392.  
 Variation from vertical, § 113-393.  
 When each owner may drill, § 113-393.  
**Producer Defined**, § 113-389.  
**Product Defined**, § 113-389.  
**Production.**  
 Allocating and prorating "allowable" production, § 113-394.  
 Limitations on, § 113-394.  
 Regulation, § 113-387.  
**Quorum.**  
 Petroleum division, § 113-384.  
**Register of Deeds.**  
 Filing list of renewed leases, § 113-414.  
**Restraint of Trade.**  
 Co-operative development not in restraint of trade, § 113-393.  
**Review by Court.**  
 Application for, § 113-403.  
 Copy of application served on director who shall notify parties, § 113-403.  
 Effect of pendency of review, § 113-406.  
 Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, § 113-405.  
 Procedure in superior court and upon appeal to supreme court, § 113-404.  
 Rights and privileges of division, § 113-401.  
 Scope of review, § 113-404.  
 Transcript transmitted to clerk of superior court, § 113-404.  
**Rules and Regulations**, §§ 113-391, 113-397.  
**Searches and Seizures.**  
 Seizure and sale of contraband oil, gas and product, § 113-412.  
**Service of Process.**  
 Enjoining violations, § 113-408.  
**Stay of Proceedings**, § 113-406.  
 Stay bond, § 113-407.  
**Supersedeas and Stay of Proceedings.**  
 Review by court, § 113-406.  
**Taxation.**  
 Tax assessments, § 113-387.  
   Collection, § 113-388.  
**Tender Defined**, § 113-389.  
**Violation of Laws and Regulations.**  
 Enjoining, § 113-408.  
 Penalties, §§ 113-409, 113-410.

**OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION —**

Cont'd

**Waste.**

Definition of waste, § 113-389.

Prohibited, §§ 113-390, 113-410.

**Wells.**

Drilling.

Application for drilling to include residence address, § 113-408.

Notice and payment of fee, § 113-395.

Keeping under control, § 113-396.

Plugging abandoned well, § 113-395.

**OIL INSPECTION, §§ 119-14 to 119-47.**

See Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

**OILS.****Conservation, §§ 113-378 to 113-414.**

See Oil and Gas Conservation.

**Criminal Law, §§ 119-8, 119-11, 119-13.**

Lubricating oils, §§ 119-1 to 119-5.

Re-refined or reprocessed.

Violation, § 119-13.3.

**Gasoline, §§ 119-7 to 119-13.**

See Gasoline.

**Inspection.**

Gasoline and oil inspection, §§ 119-14 to 119-47.

See Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

**Kerosene.**

Defined, § 119-16.1.

**Licenses.**

Dealers in oils, § 105-72.

**Linseed Oil, §§ 106-285 to 106-302.**

See Linseed Oil.

**Lubricating Oils, §§ 119-1 to 119-13.**

Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, § 119-12.

Brand or trade name of lubricating oil to be displayed, § 119-2.

Displaying marks of lubricating oil not dealt in unlawful, § 119-3.

Display of brand or trade name required, § 119-2.

Forfeiture.

Person violating or allowing employee to violate article, § 119-5.

Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, § 119-9.

Inspection duties devolve upon commissioner of agriculture, § 119-6.

Misdemeanors, §§ 119-4, 119-13.

Misrepresentation of brands for sale, § 119-3.

Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, § 119-11.

Name.

Juggling trade names, etc., prohibited, § 119-10.

Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, § 119-8.

**OILS—Cont'd****Lubricating Oils—Cont'd**

Penalty for violation, §§ 119-4, 119-13.

Person violating or allowing employee to violate act to forfeit one hundred dollars, § 119-5.

Punishment, §§ 119-4, 119-13.

Re-refined or reprocessed, §§ 119-13.1 to 119-13.3. See within this title, "Re-refined or Reprocessed."

Sale of automobile fuels and lubricants.

Advertised name.

Different from advertised name, § 119-8.

Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, § 119-12.

Deception as to quality, etc., prohibited, § 119-7.

Mixing different brands for sale under standard trade name prohibited, § 119-11.

Names.

Juggling trade names prohibited, § 119-10.

Standard equipment.

Imitation of standard equipment prohibited, § 119-9.

Violation of article made misdemeanor, § 119-13.

Unlawful substitution, § 119-1.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Regulation, § 160-200.

Storage, § 160-200.

**Pipelines.**

Eminent domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-53.

See Eminent Domain.

**Re-refined or Reprocessed.**

Definitions, § 119-13.1.

Sealed containers.

Labels required on, § 119-13.2.

Specifications.

Defined, § 119-13.1.

Minimum specifications, § 119-13.2.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 119-13.3.

**Storage.**

Municipal corporations, § 160-200.

**Taxation.**

Dealers in oils, § 105-72.

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks.**

Lubricating oils, §§ 119-2, 119-3.

Display required, § 119-2.

Forfeiture.

Person violating or allowing employee to violate article, § 119-5.

Inspection by commissioner of agriculture, § 119-6.

Misrepresentation of brands for sale, § 119-3.

Penalty for violation, § 119-4.

Unlawful substitution, § 119-1.

**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE.**

Administration Expenses, § 108-38.

**Allotments.**

Allocation of funds, § 108-37.

Procedure preliminary to allotments, § 108-36.

State board of allotments and appeal.

Administration expenses, § 108-38.

Aid to dependent children, § 108-62.

Allocation of funds, § 108-37.

Chairman of board of public welfare.

Compensation, § 108-1.

Composition, § 108-33.

Created, § 108-33.

Investigation, § 108-33.

Procedure, § 108-33.

Preliminary to allotments, § 108-36.

Rules and regulations, § 108-36.

**Amount of Assistance, § 108-21.**

Changes in amount of assistance, § 108-34.

Determination, § 108-30.

Periodic reconsideration and changes in amount of assistance, § 108-34.

Reconsideration of amount of assistance, § 108-34.

**Appeals.**

State board of allotments and appeal, § 108-33.

**Applicant.**

Defined, § 108-19.

**Application for Assistance.**

Determination, § 108-30.

Eligibility, § 108-21.

Power of county board of welfare, § 108-30.

Procedure thereon, § 108-30.

Requirements, § 108-30.

**Appointment of Agencies, § 108-74.****Appropriation.**

Appropriations not to lapse, § 108-25.

State appropriation, § 108-23.

**Assignments.**

Assistance not assignable, § 108-32.

**Assistance Defined, § 108-19.****Blind.**

Eligibility for aid when receiving old age assistance, § 111-21.

**Board of Allotments and Appeal, §§ 108-33, 108-36 to 108-38, 108-62.** See within this title, "Allotments."**Board of Public Welfare.**

Defined, § 108-19.

Powers and duties, § 108-28.

Further powers and duties of state board, § 108-41.

**Checks.**

Payable to decedents, § 108-32.

**Citation of Act, § 108-17.****Claims Against Estate.**

Priority, § 108-30.2.

**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE—Cont'd****Claims Against Estate—Cont'd**

Recovery of funds, § 108-30.3.

Shared proportionately by claimants, § 108-30.3.

**Clerks of Court.**

Checks payable to decedents.

Administration, § 108-32.

**County Board of Welfare.**

Defined, § 108-19.

**County Commissioners.**

Action by county commissioners, award of county board of welfare, § 108-31.

**County Officers.**

Accounts and reports from county officers, § 108-40.

**County Welfare Board.**

Powers and duties, § 108-29.

**Criminal Law.**

Diversion of aid or violation of article a misdemeanor, § 108-76.1.

Fraudulent acts made misdemeanor, § 108-42.

**Definitions, § 108-19.****Department of Public Welfare, § 108-27.****Deputies.**

Defined, § 108-19.

**Division of Public Assistance.**

Director of public assistance, § 108-16.

Member of state board of allotments and appeal, § 108-33.

Division of public assistance created, § 108-15.

**Eligibility for Assistance, § 108-21.****Equalizing Fund, § 108-73.****Establishment of Relief, § 108-18.****Executors and Administrators.**

Enforcement of claim against estate of recipient, § 108-30.2.

Funds recovered from estate of recipient, § 108-30.3.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment, § 108-32.****Expenses.**

Administration expenses, § 108-38.

**Federal Aid.**

Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-20.

Termination of federal aid, § 108-76.

Further action prohibited upon termination of federal aid, § 108-76.2.

**Federal Grants.**

Acceptance, § 108-20.

**Fraud and Deceit.**

Fraudulent acts made misdemeanor, § 108-42.

**Funds.**

Allocation of funds, § 108-37.

County fund, § 108-24.

How provided, § 108-75.

Custody and receipt of funds, § 108-26.

**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE—Cont'd****Funds—Cont'd**

- Equalizing fund, § 108-73.
- Recovered from estate of recipient, § 108-30.3.
- State boarding fund for the aged and infirm, §§ 108-79.1 to 108-79-3.
  - See Aged and Infirm.
- State old age assistance fund, § 108-22.
- Transfer of state and federal funds to the counties, § 108-39.
- Transferred to and from other funds, § 108-73.12.

**Homesite.**

- Exemption from lien, § 108-30.1.

**Hospitalization of Assistance Recipients,**

- §§ 108-73.13 to 108-73.18.
- See General Assistance.

**Investigations, § 108-36.****Liens.**

- Cancellation as of record, § 108-30.1.
- Claim against estate.
  - Priority, § 108-30.2.
- Enforcement.
  - Effect when personal estate of deceased not over one hundred dollars, § 108-30.1.
- Forms, § 108-30.1.
- Homesite exempt, § 108-30.1.
- Limitation of actions, § 108-30.1.
- Notice, § 108-30.1.
- Real property, § 108-30.1.
- Subordination to mortgage lien, § 108-30.1.
- Termination of assistance.
  - Action to be taken on lien, § 108-30.2.

**Limitation of Actions.**

- Enforcement of lien on real property, § 108-30.1.

**Limitations of Article, § 108-43.****Notice.**

- Lien on real property, § 108-30.1.

**Organization, § 108-74.****Pensions.**

- Removal from pension lists of persons eligible for old age assistance, § 112-21.

**Personal Representatives for Recipients of Assistance, §§ 108-76.3 to 108-76.5.**

- See General Assistance.

**Personnel.**

- Employment, § 108-74.

**Preference.**

- Claim against estate, § 108-30.2.

**Real Property.**

- Lien on, § 108-30.1.

**Recipients.**

- Checks payable on death, § 108-32.
- Defined, § 108-19.
- Hospitalization, §§ 108-73.13 to 108-73.18.
- See General Assistance.

**OLD AGE ASSISTANCE—Cont'd****Recipients—Cont'd**

- Recovery of funds from estate, § 108-30.3.
- Removal to another county, § 108-35.
- Records of Persons Receiving Public Assistance, §§ 108-14.1 to 108-14.5.**
  - See General Assistance.
- Recovery of Funds From Recipient's Estate.**
  - Procedure for disbursement, § 108-30.3.
- Removal to Another County, § 108-35.**

**Reports.**

- County officers, § 108-40.
- County welfare boards, § 108-36.

**Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.**

- Coverage under social security act, §§ 135-19 to 135-31.
- See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

**Rules and Regulations.**

- Board rules subject to approval of director of budget and advisory budget commission, § 108-74.1.

**Short Title, § 108-17.****Social Security Board.**

- Defined, § 108-19.

**State Boarding Fund for the Aged and Infirm, §§ 108-79.1 to 108-79.3.**

- See Aged and Infirm.

**State Board of Allotments and Appeal, §§ 108-1, 108-33, 108-36 to 108-38, 108-62. See within this title, "Allotments."****State Old Age Assistance Fund, § 108-22.****Taxation.**

- Procedure preliminary to allotments and county taxation, § 108-36.

**Termination of Assistance.**

- Action to be taken on lien, § 108-30.2.
- Checks payable to decedents, § 108-32.

**United States.**

- Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-20.
- Termination of federal aid, § 108-76.
  - Further action prohibited upon termination, § 108-76.2.

**OLEOMARGARINE.****Article Enforced by Commissioner of Agriculture, § 106-237.****Commissioner of Agriculture.**

- Enforcement of article, § 106-237.

**Definitions, § 106-233.****License to Sell, § 106-235.**

- Revocation of license, § 106-237.

**Marking Containers, § 106-236.****Notices.**

- Public eating places, § 106-236.

**Penalties, § 106-238.**

- Tax penalties, § 106-239.

**OLEOMARGARINE—Cont'd****Rules and Regulations.**

Taxation, § 106-239.

**Sales.**

Display of signs, § 106-236.

**Signs.**

Display of signs, § 106-236.

**Stamps.**

Tax stamps, § 106-239.

**Taxation, § 106-239.****OPEN AND CLOSE, Appx. I, (1), rule**

30; Appx. I, (2), rules 3, 6.

See Argument of Counsel.

**OPERA HOUSES.**

See Theaters and Shows.

**OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM.****Inflammation of the Eyes of the New-born, §§ 130-106 to 130-112.**

See Venereal Diseases.

**OPINIONS OF COURT, Appx. I, (1), rules 38, 42; Appx. I, (2), rule 19.****When Opinion Certified, Appx. I, (2), rule 19.****OPIUM.****Uniform Narcotic Act, §§ 90-86 to 90-113.**

See Drugs and Druggists.

**OPOSSUMS.****Game Laws, §§ 113-82 to 113-126.**

See Game Laws.

**OPTICIANS, §§ 90-234 to 90-255.****Actions.**

Board of opticians, § 90-246.

**Advertisements, §§ 90-249, 90-252.**

Illegal, § 90-255.

**Board of Opticians.**

Action to collect dues or fees, § 90-246.

Appointment, § 90-238.

By governor, § 90-238.

Compensation, § 90-248.

Created, § 90-238.

Expenses, § 90-248.

Funds, § 90-245.

Meetings, §§ 90-239, 90-247.

Mileage, § 90-248.

Notice of revocation of license, § 90-246.

Oaths, § 90-238.

Officers, § 90-239.

Organization, § 90-239.

Powers, §§ 90-239, 90-249.

Qualifications, § 90-238.

Quorum, § 90-239.

Records, § 90-239.

Removal of members, § 90-238.

Revocation of license, §§ 90-246, 90-249.

**OPTICIANS—Cont'd****Board of Opticians—Cont'd**

Secretary, § 90-239.

Bond, § 90-245.

Compensation, § 90-248.

Suspension of license, § 90-249.

Terms of members, § 90-238.

**Certificate, §§ 90-234, 90-237, 90-240 to 90-246, 90-251, 90-253. See within this title, "Licenses."****Clerk of Court.**

Recording of license, § 90-243.

**Corporations, §§ 90-253 to 90-255.**

Sales, § 90-250.

Supervision of business by licensed optician, § 90-252.

**Criminal Law, §§ 90-249, 90-251, 90-252, 90-254.**

General penalty for violation, § 90-254.

Unlicensed person using license, § 90-251.

**Definitions, §§ 90-235, 90-236.****Dispensing Opticians.**

Defined, §§ 90-235, 90-236.

**Display of License, § 90-244.****Examinations, §§ 90-237, 90-240.**

Exemptions, §§ 90-241, 90-242.

**Exemptions.**

Exception from article, § 90-253.

**Eyeglasses, §§ 90-235, 90-250.****Eyes.****Inflammation of the eyes of the new-born, §§ 130-106 to 130-112.**

See Venereal Diseases.

**Fees, §§ 90-241 to 90-243, 90-245, 90-246, 90-255.**

Collection, § 90-245.

Rebate or refund unlawful, § 90-255.

Renewal.

Yearly license, § 90-246.

**Fraud.****Advertising.**

False and deceptive advertising, § 90-252.

**Gifts.**

Premiums or discounts unlawful, § 90-255.

**Licenses, §§ 90-234, 90-237, 90-240 to 90-246, 90-251, 90-253, 105-41.**

Allowing unlicensed person to use his certificate or license, § 90-251.

Certified copy, § 90-243.

Examinations, §§ 90-237, 90-240.

Fees, §§ 90-241 to 90-243, 90-245, 90-246, 90-255, 105-41.

Loss of original, § 90-243.

Necessity, § 90-234.

Posting, § 90-244.

Reciprocity, § 90-241.

Recorded with clerk of court, § 90-243.

**OPTICIANS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Renewal.

Yearly fees, § 90-246.

Restoration of revoked license, § 90-249.

Revocation or suspension.

Failure to pay fees, § 90-246.

Grounds, § 90-249.

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

Supervision of store by licensed dispensing optician required, § 90-252.

**Loss of License**, § 90-243.**Mileage.**

Board of opticians, § 90-248.

**North Carolina Opticians Association**, § 90-238.**Notice.**

Board of opticians.

Notice of revocation of license, § 90-246.

**Optometry**, §§ 90-114 to 90-128, 90-235, 90-236, 90-250, 90-253.

See Optometry.

**Partnerships**, § 90-253.**Persons Practicing Before Passage of Article**, § 90-242.**Physicians**, §§ 90-235, 90-236, 90-250, 90-253.**Practicing.**

What constitutes practicing as dispensing opticians, § 90-236.

**Prescriptions**, §§ 90-235, 90-236, 90-250, 90-253.**Qualifications for License**, § 90-237.**Quorum.**

Board of opticians, § 90-239.

Reciprocity, § 90-241.

**Registration**, §§ 90-234, 90-237, 90-240 to 90-246, 90-251, 90-253. See within this title, "Licenses."**Restoration of Revoked License**, § 90-249.**Sales**, § 90-250.**Spectacles**, §§ 90-235, 90-250.**Supervision of Business by Licensed Optician**, § 90-252.**OPTOMETRY**, §§ 90-114 to 90-128.**Advertisement**, § 90-124.**Application of Law**, §§ 90-127, 90-128.**Blind**, §§ 111-1 to 111-30.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

**Board of Examiners in Optometry.**

Appointment, § 90-116.

Code of ethics, § 90-124.

Compensation of board, § 90-122.

Creation, § 90-116.

Discipline, § 90-124.

Enjoining illegal practices, § 90-126.1.

Evidence, § 90-117.

4C NC—25

**OPTOMETRY—Cont'd****Board of Examiners in Optometry — Cont'd**

Examinations, §§ 90-118, 90-119.

Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, § 14-401.1.

Expenses, § 90-122.

Fees.

Actions to collect fees, § 90-123.

Hearings.

Powers, § 90-117.

Meetings, § 90-117.

Mileage, § 90-122.

Oaths, §§ 90-116, 90-117.

Organization, § 90-117.

Powers.

Contempt, § 90-117.

Quorum, § 90-117.

Records, § 90-117.

Report to governor, § 90-122.

Reprimand, § 90-124.

Seal, § 90-116.

Secretary-treasurer, §§ 90-117, 90-119, 90-123.

Bond, § 90-122.

Salary, § 90-122.

Summons and process, § 90-117.

Surplus funds, § 90-122.

Terms of members, § 90-116.

Vacancies, § 90-116.

Witnesses, § 90-117.

**Certificate of Registration**, §§ 90-115, 90-120, 90-121, 90-123, 90-124, 105-41.

See within this title, "Licenses."

**Clerk of Court.**

Registration of licenses, § 90-120.

**Code of Ethics**, § 90-124.**Contempt.**

Board of examiners in optometry.

Powers to enforce orders, § 90-117.

**Corporations**, § 90-125.**Criminal Law.**

Offenses leading to revocation, etc., § 90-124.

Violation of statute, § 90-126.

**Definition**, § 90-114.**Dispensing Opticians**, §§ 90-234 to 90-255.

See Opticians.

**Education**, § 90-118.**Employer and Employee.**

Practicing as a salaried or commissioned employee, § 90-125.

**Examinations**, § 90-118.

License granted without, § 90-119.

Tampering with examination a misdemeanor, § 14-401.1.

**Exceptions From Operation of Law**, §§ 90-115, 90-119, 90-127.**Eye Examinations.**

Certain examinations to be reported to commission for the blind, § 111-8.1.

**OPTOMETRY—Cont'd**

**Fees**, §§ 90-18, 90-120, 90-122, 90-123.

Actions to collect, § 90-123.

Annual license fee, § 90-123.

**Fraud**, § 90-124.

**Inflammation of the Eyes of the New-born**, §§ 130-106 to 130-112.

See Venereal Diseases.

**Injunction.**

Board of optometry may enjoin illegal practices, § 90-126.1.

**Jury.**

Optometrists exempt from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Licenses.**

Affidavit of persons in practice before passage of statute, § 90-119.

Age of applicant, § 90-118.

Discipline, suspension, revocation and regrant of certificate, § 90-124.

Examination.

Fees, § 90-118.

Granted without examination, § 90-119.

Fees, §§ 90-118, 90-122, 90-123, 105-41.

Loss of original, § 90-120.

Reciprocity § 90-118.

Registration, §§ 90-115, 90-118.

Registry.

Secretary-treasurer to keep, § 90-118.

Revocation, §§ 150-1 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

State-wide license, § 105-41.

Violation of article, § 90-126.

**North Carolina State Optometric Society**, § 90-116.

**Notice.**

Revocation of license, § 90-123.

**Opticians**, §§ 90-234 to 90-255.

See Opticians

**Optometric Society**, § 90-116.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Application of law to physicians, § 90-127.

**Practice.**

Unlawful practice, § 90-125.

**Prerequisites for License**, § 90-118.

**Probate and Registration**, §§ 90-115, 90-118.

**Qualifications for License**, § 90-118.

**Registration**, §§ 90-115, 90-118.

Licenses, §§ 90-115, 90-118 to 90-120, 90-122 to 90-124, 90-126. See within this title, "Licenses."

**Reports.**

Board of examiners.

Report to governor, § 90-122.

**Reprimand by Board**, § 90-124.

**Taxation.**

License, § 105-41.

**ORDERS**, §§ 1-577 to 1-584.

See Motion and Orders.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies**, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.

See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE.**

**Clerks of Court**, § 2-16.

**Contempt**, §§ 5-7, 5-9.

**Injunctions**, §§ 1-491, 1-492.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

State board of alcoholic control.

Beverage control act of 1939, § 18-78.

**Receivers**, § 1-501.

**ORDINANCES**, §§ 160-52 to 160-55, 160-270 to 160-272.

**Adoption of New Plan of Government.**

Ordinances remain in force, § 160-293.

**Amendment**, § 160-271.

Budget ordinance, § 160-410.8.

**Amendment and Repeal of Charter**, §§ 160-353 to 160-363.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Annexation Ordinance.**

Population of five thousand or more, § 160-453.17.

Population of less than five thousand, § 160-453.5.

**Appeal.**

Mayor certifies ordinances on appeal, § 160-16.

**Appropriations**, §§ 160-200, 160-373, 160-399.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Bakeries**, § 106-232.

Article supplemental to municipal ordinances, § 106-232.

**Barbershops.**

Regulating opening and closing, § 160-200.

**Budget Ordinance**, §§ 160-410.3, 160-410.4.

Amendment, § 160-410.8.

Emergencies, § 160-410.6.

**Building Regulations**, § 160-148.

**Capital Reserve Fund.**

Establishment of fund by ordinance, § 160-428.

**Cemeteries.**

Ordinances regulating cemeteries, § 160-260.

**Charter**, §§ 160-1 to 160-509.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Commissioners.**

Enforcement, § 160-9.

Power of board of commissioners, § 160-52.

**Constables.**

Enforcement of ordinances, § 160-18.

**ORDINANCES—Cont'd****Constitutional Provisions.**

Ordinances to remain in force until legally changed, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 11.

**Continuity of Local Government in Emergency, §§ 162B-1 to 162B-13.**

See Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.

**Copies.**

Admission in evidence, § 160-272.

**Corporate Limits.**

Extension of corporate limits.

Procedure for adoption of ordinance extending limits, § 160-445.

**Criminal Law.**

Violation of ordinance a misdemeanor, § 14-4.

**Date, § 160-270.****Declaratory Judgments, §§ 1-254, 1-260.****Definition, § 160-192.****Depositories.**

Selected and authorized by recording ordinance, § 160-411.4.

**Enforcement.**

Commissioners, § 160-9.

Constables, § 160-18.

Mayor's court, §§ 160-13, 160-14.

**Evidence, § 160-272.**

How ordinance pleaded and proved, § 160-272.

Town ordinances certified, § 8-5.

**Extension of Corporate Limits.**

Annexation ordinance.

Population of less than five thousand, § 160-453.5.

Population of five thousand or more.

Annexation ordinance, § 160-453.17.

**Franchise.**

Renewal of franchise, § 160-270.

**General Welfare, § 160-200.****Health.**

Protection of health, § 160-229.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Boards power to make and enforce, § 122-16.

**How Adopted, §§ 160-268, 160-270.****Initiative, Referendum and Recall, §§ 160-52, 160-65, 160-334, 160-336, 160-352.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.**

Section does not apply to unless warrant issued, § 143-166.

**Libraries.**

Protection of public libraries, § 160-76.

**Licenses.**

Re-adoption of license and privilege tax ordinance, § 160-56.

**Local Development, §§ 158-1 to 158-7.**

See Local Development.

**ORDINANCES—Cont'd****Local Government Act.**

Bonds and notes.

Provisions in bond resolutions, § 159-46.

**Markets.**

Regulation, § 160-53.

**Mayor's Court.**

Enforcement, § 160-14.

Mayor certifies ordinances on appeal, § 160-16.

Jurisdiction, § 160-13.

**Misdemeanors, § 14-4.****Motor Vehicles.**

Power of local authorities, §§ 20-38, 20-115, 20-141.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Municipal Corporation Act of 1917.**

Existing ordinances remain in force, § 160-287.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Evidence, § 8-5.

**Municipal Finance Act.**

Bond ordinance.

Adoption.

Manner of adopting, § 160-400.

Time of adoption, § 160-381.

Amendment, § 160-375.

Appropriations, § 160-399.

Contents, § 160-379.

Definition, § 160-368.

Elections.

Application of other laws, § 160-387.

Ballots, § 160-387.

Limitation as to actions, § 160-387.

Notice of election, § 160-387.

Registration, § 160-387.

Required, § 160-386.

Returns canvassed, § 160-387.

Statement of result, § 160-387.

Limitation of action to set aside, §§ 160-385, 160-387.

Limitation upon passage of ordinance, § 160-383.

Manner of passing ordinances and resolutions, § 160-400.

Periods for bonds to run, § 160-382.

Publication, §§ 160-369, 160-384.

Purposes.

Ordinance not to include unrelated purposes, § 160-380.

Sworn statement of indebtedness.

Contents, § 160-383.

Filing with clerk, § 160-383.

Inspection, § 160-383.

**Municipal Meetings, §§ 160-267 to 160-269.****North Carolina School for the Deaf.**

Powers of board of directors, § 122-16.

**ORDINANCES—Cont'd****Nuisances.**

Abatement of nuisances, §§ 160-55, 160-200, 160-234.

**Parking Facilities.**

Authorizing ordinance, § 160-503.

**Penalties, § 160-52.****Pleading, § 160-272.**

How ordinance pleaded and proved, § 160-272.

**Powers.**

Exercise of legislative powers, § 160-267.

Power to adopt ordinances, §§ 160-52, 160-200.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

How ordinance pleaded and proved, § 160-272.

**Proof, § 160-272.****Publication.**

Bond ordinance, §§ 160-369, 160-384.

**Public Utilities, § 160-284.**

Ordinances to regulate management, § 160-284.

**Quorum, §§ 160-268, 160-270.****Repair Streets and Bridges, § 160-54.****Repeal of Charter, §§ 160-353 to 160-363.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Repeal of Ordinances, § 160-271.**

Initiative and referendum.

Commission form of government, § 160-334.

**Sentence and Punishment.**

Violation of ordinances, § 14-4.

**Slum Clearance.**

Administration, § 160-190.

Authorizing repair, closing and demolition, § 160-184.

**Statutes, §§ 12-1 to 12-4.**

See Statutes.

**Streets and Highways.**

Regulation of use of highways, § 20-121.

State highway commission, § 136-18.

**Subdivisions.**

Procedure for adopting subdivision ordinance, § 160-226.1.

**Taxation.**

Re-adoption of any existing ordinance, § 160-56.

**Territorial Applicability, § 160-203.****Violation.**

Punishment for violation, § 14-4.

**Vote Required, § 160-268.****ORGANS.**

Licenses, § 105-82.

**ORPHANAGES AND ORPHANS,**

Const. N. C., art. XI, §§ 7, 8.

**Carriers.**

Free carriage, § 62-134.

**Child Welfare, §§ 110-1 to 110-57.**

See Child Welfare.

**ORPHANAGES AND ORPHANS —  
Cont'd****Colored Orphanage of North Carolina.**

Appropriations, § 116-140.

Board of audit, § 116-140.

Board of trustees, §§ 116-139, 116-140.

See within this subtitle, "Directors."

Control over orphans, § 116-142.

**Corporation.**

Management, § 116-139.

Creation, § 116-138.

**Directors.**

Generally, § 116-140.

Selection, § 116-139.

Self-perpetuation, § 116-139.

Incorporation, § 116-138.

Powers, § 116-138.

Training of orphans, § 116-141.

Treasurer, § 116-140.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C.,  
art. XI, §§ 7, 8.****Control Over Child-Carrying Facilities,**

§§ 110-45 to 110-49.

See Child Welfare.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Homes for indigent and delinquent children, § 153-9.

Homes for indigent orphan children, § 153-9.

**County Home.**

Maintenance of home for indigent orphan children, § 153-9.

**Education.**

Children permitted to attend public schools, § 115-164.

Colored orphanages, §§ 116-138 to 116-142.

**Grand Jury.**

Duties of grand jury, §§ 33-50, 33-51.

**Guardian and Ward, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.**

See Guardian and Ward.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Exemption from tax, § 105-3.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Operation upon driveways while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, § 20-140.1.

Registration of vehicles owned by orphanage, § 20-84.

**Orphan Houses, Const. N. C., art. XI,  
§ 8.****Parent and Child.**

Institution has authority of parent or guardian, § 110-45.

**Pensions.**

Militia members' orphans, § 112-14.

**Public Welfare.**

Powers and duties.

Board of public welfare, § 108-3.

**Religion of Parents Considered, § 110-35.**

**ORPHANAGES AND ORPHANS —**

Cont'd

**Sales.**

Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Schools, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**Taxation.**

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

Real property exempt, § 105-296.

**Vital Statistics.**

Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, § 130-62.

**ORTHOPEDIC HOSPITAL, §§ 131-1 to 131-3.**

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**OSTEOPATHIC SOCIETY, §§ 90-129, 90-130, 90-138.**

See Osteopathy.

**OSTEOPATHY, §§ 90-129 to 90-138.****Advertisements, § 90-136.****Board of Examiners.**

Compensation, § 90-133.

Creation of board, § 90-130.

Expenses, § 90-133.

Funds, § 90-133.

Meetings, § 90-130.

Membership, § 90-130.

Officers, § 90-130.

Quorum, § 90-130.

Records, § 90-130.

Register of applicants, § 90-130.

Revocation of license, § 90-136.

Restoration, § 90-137.

Rules and regulations, § 90-131.

Seal, § 90-130.

**Secretary.**

Bond, § 90-130.

Registration of members.

Annually, § 90-132.

Temporary permit, § 90-132.

Suspension of license, § 90-136.

Terms of office, § 90-130.

**Treasurer.**

Bond, § 90-130.

Funds of board, § 90-133.

Vacancies, § 90-130.

**Certificate of Registration, §§ 90-131 to 90-137. See within this title, "Licenses."****Chiropractors, § 90-151.****Criminal Law, §§ 90-131, 90-136.**

Practice without license a misdemeanor, § 90-136.

**Definition, § 90-129.****Display of License, § 90-132.****OSTEOPATHY—Cont'd****Education, §§ 90-129, 90-131.****Examination, § 90-131.**

Certification of applicants, § 90-131.

Educational requirements, § 90-131.

Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, § 14-401.1.

When examination dispensed with, § 90-132.

**Fees, §§ 90-131, 90-132, 90-133, 90-135.****Fraud, § 90-136.****Licenses.**

Affidavit of applicant, § 90-131.

Age of applicant, § 90-131.

Display, § 90-132.

Educational requirements, § 90-131.

Examination, § 90-131.

Fees, §§ 90-131, 90-132, 90-133, 90-135, 105-41.

Practice without license a misdemeanor, § 90-136.

Reciprocity, § 90-132.

Record of certificates by county clerk, § 90-135.

**Revocation.**

Board of examiners, § 90-136.

Restoration, § 90-137.

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

State-wide license, § 105-41.

**North Carolina Osteopathic Society.**

Colleges of osteopathy, § 90-129.

Members of board of examiners, § 90-130.

Objects of society, § 90-138.

**Physical Therapy, §§ 90-256 to 90-270.**

See Physical Therapy.

**Public Health, § 90-134.****Reciprocity, § 90-132.****Registration, §§ 90-131 to 90-137. See within this title, "Licenses."****Subject to State and Municipal Regulations, § 90-134.****Taxation.**

License, § 105-41.

**Temporary Permit, § 90-132.****OTTER.****Game Laws, §§ 113-82 to 113-126.**

See Game Laws.

**OUTER BANKS.****Defined, §§ 68-46, 104B-6.****Fences and Stock Law.**

Stock along outer banks, §§ 68-42 to 68-46.

**Protection of Sand Dunes, §§ 104B-3 to 104B-7.**

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

**OUTLAWRY.**

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C., art. I, § 17.

**Outlawry for Felony**, § 15-48.

**OUT-OF-STATE PAROLEE SUPERVISION**, §§ 148-65.1, 148-65.2.**OWELTY**, §§ 46-10 to 46-12.

See Partition.

**OYSTERS**, §§ 113-175 to 113-226.

See Shellfish.

**P****PACKAGES.**

**Marketing and Branding Farm Products**, § 106-185 to 106-202.

See Agriculture.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Weights and Measures**, §§ 81-10, 81-14.2 to 81-14.4, 81-15.

See Weights and Measures.

**PACKING HOUSES.****Inspection of Meat.**

By counties and cities, §§ 106-169 to 106-173.

See Meat and Meat Products.

Rendering plants and rendering operations, §§ 106-168.1 to 106-168.15.

See Agriculture.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.

See Agriculture.

Voluntary inspection, §§ 106-549.15 to 106-549.28.

See Meat and Meat Products.

Licenses, § 105-70.

**PALMISTRY.**

Prohibited, § 14-401.5.

**PAPER DEALERS.**

Licenses.

Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.

**PAPERS**, §§ 2-22, 2-39.

See Books and Papers.

**Newspapers.**

See Newspapers.

**PARADES.****Motor Vehicles.**

Special mobile equipment.

Defined, § 20-38.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Regulation, § 160-200.

**PARDON.****Application for Pardon.**

Form and contents of applications for pardon, § 147-21.

**PARDON—Cont'd****Application for Pardon—Cont'd**

Made to governor in writing, § 147-21.

Record to be included, § 147-22.

**Board of Paroles.**

Duties as to pardons, § 148-52.

**Capital Punishment.**

Notice of reprieve or new trial, § 15-193.

**Citizenship Restored**, § 13-6.**Clerk of Court.**

Duty to sheriff and clerk on pardon granted, § 147-25.

**Commissioner.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.

Action by, § 148-84.

**Commutation of Sentence by Governor**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.**Compensation to Persons Erroneously Convicted of Felonies**, §§ 148-82 to 148-84.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Conditional Pardon**, § 147-23.

Duty of sheriff and clerk on pardon granted, § 147-25.

Governor's duties when conditions of pardon violated, § 147-24.

Power of the governor, § 147-23.

Violation of conditions, § 147-24.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6; Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.**Form and Contents of Application for Pardon**, § 147-21.**Governor**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

Board of paroles.

Assisting governor, § 148-52.

Conditional pardon, § 147-23.

Duties of governor when conditions of pardon violated, § 147-24.

**Paroles**, §§ 148-48, 148-50 to 148-65.2.

See Paroles.

**Petition.**

Forging signatures of petitioners, § 14-123.

**President**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.**Probation**, § 110-32.

Juvenile courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.

See Juvenile Courts.

Prostitution, § 14-208.

Suspension, §§ 15-197 to 15-209.

See Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

**Reprieve.**

Capital punishment, §§ 15-193, 15-194.

Notice, § 15-193.

Forging signatures of petitioners, § 14-123.

**Restoration of Citizenship**, § 13-6.**Return to Governor's Office**, § 147-25.**Service of Process.**

Return to governor's office, § 147-25.

**PARDON—Cont'd****Sheriffs.**

Duty of sheriff and clerk on pardon granted, § 147-25.

**State Highway Commission.**

Record of prisoners at work.

Filed with application, § 147-22.

**State Prison.**

Certificate of competency, § 148-18.

Money and other allowances for prisoners, § 148-18.

**Suspension of Sentence and Probation, §§ 15-197 to 15-209.**

See Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

**PARENT AND CHILD.****Abandonment and Nonsupport of Children.**

Investigation of offenses, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See Aid to Dependent Children.

**Abandonment of Wife or Child, §§ 14-322 to 14-326.**

See Abandonment.

**Abduction and Kidnapping.**

Exception as to father or mother taking their own child into custody, § 14-39

**Adoption, §§ 48-1 to 48-35.**

See Adoption.

**Apprentices.**

Signing agreement, § 94-8.

**Bastardy, §§ 29-18 to 29-22, 49-1 to 49-13.**

See Bastardy.

**Blood Tests.**

Competency of evidence, § 8-50.1.

**Child Welfare, §§ 110-1 to 110-57.**

See Child Welfare.

**Contagious Diseases.**

Report to health authorities, § 130-82.

**Criminal Law, §§ 14-313 to 14-321.**

See Infants.

Abandonment by husband or parent, §§ 14-322 to 14-326.

See Abandonment.

Abandonment of wife or child, §§ 14-322 to 14-326.

See Abandonment.

Encouraging delinquency by others, § 110-39.

Failure to support parents, § 14-326.1.

Neglect by parents, § 110-39.

Separating child under six months old from mother, § 14-320.

When offense of failure to support child committed, § 14-325.1.

**Custody of Children.**

Divorce, §§ 50-13, 50-16.

Domestic relations court, § 7-103.

**PARENT AND CHILD—Cont'd****Custody of Children—Cont'd**

Habeas corpus, §§ 17-39 to 17-40, 50-16.  
See within this title, "Habeas Corpus."

Service of process, § 1-98.2.

**Definitions, § 97-2.****Divorce.**

Custody of children, §§ 50-13, 50-16.

**Domestic Relations Courts, §§ 7-101 to 7-111.**

See Domestic Relations Courts.

**Education, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**Estates of Missing Persons.**

Findings of clerk as to issue of missing persons, § 28-195.

**Evidence.**

Blood tests.

Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, § 8-50.1.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, § 7.

**Family Allowance.**

Year's support, §§ 30-15 to 30-33.

See Year's Support.

**Gifts of Securities and Money to Minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.**

See Infants.

**Guardian and Ward, §§ 33-1.1 to 33-5.**

See Guardian and Ward.

**Habeas Corpus, § 17-39 to 17-40, 50-16.**

Appeal to supreme court, § 17-40.

Award of custody to such person, organization, etc., as will best promote welfare of child, § 17-39.1.

Custody as between parents in certain cases, § 17-39.

Modification of order, § 17-39.

Nonresident father.

Procedure for custody, § 17-39.

**Health.**

Reports.

Contagious diseases, § 130-82.

**Homestead.**

Exemption, Const. N. C., art. X, § 3.

See Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.

**Immunization, §§ 130-87 to 130-93.**

See Health.

**Incest, § 14-178.****Inheritance, §§ 29-1 to 29-30, 49-11, 49-12.**

See Intestate Succession.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Adoption.

Consent for insane parent or parents, § 48-9.

**PARENT AND CHILD—Cont'd****Insane Persons and Incompetents — Cont'd**

Advancement.

Adult child or grandchild, § 35-21.

For what purpose and to whom advanced, § 35-22.

Surplus income to next of kin, § 35-20.

Income of insane widowed mother used for children's support, § 35-19.

Inquiry as to estate of inebriate.

Payment of costs, § 35-33.

**Institutions for Care of Children.**

Institution has authority of parent or guardian, § 110-45.

**Insurance.**

Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, § 7.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Giving intoxicants to unmarried minors under seventeen years old, § 14-331.

Selling or giving intoxicants to unmarried minors by dealers.

Liability for exemplary damages, § 14-332.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Neglect by parents, § 110-39.

Return of child to parents, § 110-36.

**Life Insurance.**

Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, § 7.

**Maintenance and Support.**

Domestic relations court.

Jurisdiction, § 7-103.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have parent's consent, § 20-11.

**Name.**

Changing name.

Procedure for changing name, § 101-2.

**Neglect by Parents, § 110-39.****Orphanages and Orphans.**

Child welfare, §§ 110-1 to 110-57.

See Child Welfare.

Institution has authority of parent or guardian, § 110-45.

**Paupers.**

Legal settlement, § 153-159.

**Prospective Mothers.**

Syphilis test, §§ 130-103, 130-105.

**Support.**

Confession of judgment, § 1-247.

Failure of husband to provide adequate support for family, § 14-325.

**PARENT AND CHILD—Cont'd****Support—Cont'd**

Failure to support parents, § 14-326.1.

Order of support from husband's property or earnings, § 14-324.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.

See Support and Maintenance.

When offense of failure to support child deemed to have been committed, § 14-325.1.

**Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.**

See Support and Maintenance.

**Weapons.**

Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms, § 14-316.

**Year's Support, §§ 30-15 to 30-33.**

See Year's Support.

**PARKING.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**PARKING AUTHORITIES.**

**Actions, § 160-494.**

**Agreements, § 160-488.**

**Bonds, § 160-485.**

Bondholders.

Remedies, § 160-493.

Legal investments, § 160-490.

Liability on bonds, § 160-489.

**Citation of Article.**

Title, § 160-475.

**Commissioners, §§ 160-478, 160-479.**

Interested, § 160-480.

**Contracts, § 160-483.**

Tax by the state, § 160-492.

**Conveyance of Property, § 160-482.**

**Creation, § 160-477.**

**Definitions, § 160-476.**

**Employees.**

Interested, § 160-480.

**Fiduciaries.**

Bond legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, § 160-490.

**Inconsistency, § 160-496.**

**Investments.**

Bond legal investments for public officers and fiduciaries, § 160-490.

**Local Government Act.**

Application, § 160-487.

**Local Government Commission.**

Approval, § 160-487.

**Moneys, § 160-484.**

**Municipal Securities.**

Liabilities, § 160-489.

**Notes, § 160-486.**

**Property.**

Acquisition, § 160-482.

**Purpose and Powers, § 160-481.**

**PARKING AUTHORITIES—Cont'd****Quorum.**

Commissioners, § 160-478.

**State.**

Agreements, § 160-488.

Not liable on bonds, § 160-489.

**Taxation.**

Contracts.

Tax by the state, § 160-492.

Exemptions, § 160-491.

**Termination, § 160-495.****PARKING FACILITIES.****Criminal Law.**

Parking vehicle in private parking space without permission, § 14-401.9.

**Definitions, § 160-414.****Financing.**

Alternative method, § 160-506.

Assessments.

Special, § 160-504.

Bonds.

Issuance, § 160-500.

Construction, § 160-507.

Definitions, § 160-498.

Ordinance.

Authorizing, § 160-503.

Parking meters, § 160-501.

Powers, § 160-499.

Public necessity, § 160-497.

Revenue bond act of 1938, §§ 160-413 to 160-424.

See Revenue Bond Act of 1938.

Revenues.

Pledge, § 160-502.

Taxation.

Exemption, § 160-505.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

Power of municipality, § 160-200.

Reckless driving upon driveways.

Prohibited, § 20-140.1.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Power of municipality, § 160-200.

**PARKING METERS, § 160-200.****PARKS AND PUBLIC SQUARES.**

**Monuments, Memorials and Parks, §§ 100-1 to 100-16.**

See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

**National Park, Parkways and Forests Development, §§ 143-255 to 143-260.**

See National Park, Parkway and Forests Development.

**PAROLES.****Allowances.**

For paroled prisoner, § 148-60.1.

**PAROLES—Cont'd****Application for Parole.**

Consideration of record, § 147-22.

**Arrests.**

Powers of police officers, § 148-63.

State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

Arrest for violation of parole, § 134-31.

**Board of Paroles.**

Administrative assistant, § 148-55.

Appointment, § 148-52.

Chairman.

Administrative assistants, § 148-55.

Appointment, § 148-52.

Powers, § 148-55.

Clerical help, § 148-55.

Salaries and expenses, § 148-55.

Composition, § 148-52.

Co-operation of prison officials, § 148-64.

County superintendent of public welfare.

Assist in preparation of case histories, § 148-56.

Creation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

Duties, § 148-52.

Elections.

Political activities prohibited, § 148-52.1.

Employees.

Elections.

Prohibited political activities, § 148-52.1.

Salaries, § 148-55.

Subject to personnel department, § 148-55.

Expenses, § 148-55.

Information to be furnished, § 148-64.

Investigators.

Appointment, § 148-53.

Powers, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

Unaffected by state prison chapter, § 148-48.

Qualifications, § 148-52.

Quorum, § 148-52.

Removal, § 148-57.

Revocation of parole, § 148-61.1.

Conviction of crime, § 148-62.

Rules and regulations, § 148-57.

Salary, §§ 148-52, 148-55.

Secretarial help, § 148-55.

Salaries and expenses, § 148-55.

Statements filed with, § 148-59.

Substituted for "commissioner of paroles," § 148-51.1.

Supervision.

Assistance in supervision, § 148-56.

Supervisors.

Appointment, § 148-54.

**PAROLES—Cont'd**

Board of Paroles—Cont'd  
Terms, § 148-52.

**Bureau of Investigation.**

Assistance to commissioner of paroles,  
§ 114-14.

**Case Histories.**

Preparation, §§ 148-53, 148-56.

**Clerks of Court.**

Commitments.  
Duties of clerk, § 148-59.

**Commitment.**

Duty of clerk, § 148-59.  
Forms.  
Furnished by state prison department,  
§ 148-59.  
Hospitals for mentally disordered.  
Commitment of persons on parole,  
§ 122-85.1.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C.,  
art. III, § 6.

**Co-operation With Officials**, § 148-64.

**Discharge.**

Contents of release order, § 148-61.  
Effect of, § 148-58.1.  
Limitation on, § 148-58.1.  
State Home and Industrial School  
for Girls, § 134-31.  
Time for release of prisoners discretionary,  
§ 148-60.

**Dobb's Farms**, §§ 134-44, 134-45, 134-47.

**Elections.**

Prohibited political activity of members  
or employees of board of paroles,  
§ 148-52.1.

**Eligibility of Prisoners to Have Cases Considered.**

Time of, § 148-58.

**Forms.**

Commitments.  
Furnished by state prison department,  
§ 148-59.

**Governor**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

Appointment of board of paroles, §  
148-52.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Commitment of persons on parole, §  
122-85.1.  
Private hospitals, § 122-82.1.  
Release of patient on probation, §§  
122-67 to 122-68.1.  
Superintendent to notify of escape or  
revocation of probation of inmate, §  
122-27.

**Information to Be Furnished**, § 148-64.

**Investigators and Investigations.**

Cases of prisoners, §§ 148-53, 148-55.

**Morrison Training School**, § 134-81.

**PAROLES—Cont'd**

**Out-of-State Parolee Supervision**, §§ 148-  
65.1, 148-65.2.

Governor to execute compact, § 148-  
65.1.

**Pardon.**

See Pardon.

**Permission to Leave State or County**, §  
148-58.1.

**Probation.**

See Probation.

**Prostitution**, § 14-208.

**Quorum.**

Board of paroles, § 148-52.

**Records of Prisoner.**

Duties of clerk, § 148-59.  
Statement filed with board of paroles,  
§ 148-59.

**Reformatories for Fallen Women**, §  
134-64.

**Reports.**

Relief from further reports, § 148-58.1.

**Revocation.**

By board of paroles, § 148-61.1.  
Conditional, § 148-61.1.  
Conviction of crime.  
Discretionary, § 148-62.  
Discretionary, § 148-62.  
Temporary, § 148-61.1.

**Rules and Regulations.**

Established by board of paroles, §  
148-57.

**State Bureau of Investigation.**

Assistance to commissioner of paroles,  
§ 114-14.

**State Home and Industrial School for  
Girls**, § 134-31.

Arrest for violation of parole, § 134-31.  
Discharge on parole, § 134-31.

**State Prison.**

Certificate of competency, § 148-18.  
Money and other allowances for prisoners,  
§ 148-18.  
Nonresidents.  
Out-of-state parolee supervision, §§  
148-65.1, 148-65.2.

**Supervisors.**

Duties, § 148-54.  
Field supervisors, § 148-55.  
Provided for, § 148-54.

**Time.**

Eligibility of prisoners for paroles, §  
148-58.  
Release of prisoners.  
Discretionary, § 148-60.

**Uniform Act.**

Out-of-state parolee supervision, §§  
148-65.1, 148-65.2.

**PAROLES—Cont'd****Work Day Release Privilege.**

Regulations, § 148-33.1.

**PAROL EVIDENCE.**

Frauds, Statute of, §§ 22-1 to 22-4.

See Frauds, Statute of.

**Real Estate.**

Parol evidence to identify land described, § 8-39.

**PARTIES, §§ 1-57 to 1-75.****Abatement, Revival and Survival.**

Death by wrongful act, § 28-173.

Death of party, §§ 1-74, 1-75.

Disability, § 1-74.

Transfer of interest, § 1-74.

**Action by or Against One for Benefit of a Class, § 1-70.****Adoption.**

Father of child born out of wedlock, § 48-6.

Parents or guardian, § 48-7.

In case of abandonment, § 48-5.

**Amendments.**

Name of party, §§ 1-163, 1-166.

**Appeals.**

Death pending appeal, Appx. I, (1), rule 37.

Employment security.

Claims for benefits, § 96-15.

Parties on appeal from utilities commission, § 62-26.8.

Supreme court's power of amendment, § 7-13.

**Appearance, § 1-11.**

See Appearance.

**Assignees, § 1-57.****Associations.**

Suit by or against, § 1-69.1.

**Attendance.**

Compelling, § 2-16.

**Attorney and Client.**

Appearance by attorney, § 1-11.

**Banks and Banking.**

Commissioner substituted as party for banks in liquidation, § 53-20.

**Bastardy.**

Legitimation of child, § 49-10.

Proceedings, § 49-5.

**Bonds.**

Defendant may plead satisfaction, § 1-60.

Payment of sum due with interest and costs discharges penalty of bonds, § 1-61.

**Plaintiff.**

Bonds in actions payable to court officer may be sued on in name of state, § 109-33.

**PARTIES—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

Prosecution bonds, §§ 1-109 to 1-112.

See Prosecution Bonds.

**Boundaries.**

Proceedings to establish boundaries, §§ 38-3, 98-3.

Processioning proceeding, § 38-3.

**Class Suits, § 1-70.****Clerks of Court.**

Compelling attendance, § 2-16.

Cross-index of parties to actions, §§ 2-36, 2-42.

**Complaint.**

Names of parties, § 1-122.

**Contempt.**

Acts punishable as for contempt, § 5-8.

**Corporations.**

Dissolution and liquidation.

Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, § 55-126.

**Costs.**

Joinder of parties.

Several suits for same cause of action, § 6-18.

Party entitled, § 6-1.

**Court.**

Making parties, § 1-73.

**Death, §§ 1-22, 1-74, 1-75.**

Death of party between verdict and judgment, § 1-225.

Pending appeal, Appx. I, (1), rule 37.

Procedure on death of party, § 1-75.

**Declaratory Judgments, §§ 1-254, 1-255, 1-260.****Defect of Parties, § 1-127.**

Demurrer, § 1-127.

**Defendant.**

Adverse party, § 1-10.

Bonds in actions for land, §§ 1-111, 1-112.

Defined, § 1-10.

Determination of who is liable, § 1-69.

Joinder of parties, §§ 1-69 to 1-73. See within this title, "Joinder of Parties."

Making parties defendants, § 1-70.

Numerous parties in interest, § 1-70.

One suing for benefit of all, § 1-70.

Persons jointly liable, § 1-72.

Persons severally liable, § 1-71.

Removal of ward's personality from state, § 33-49.

Substitution, § 1-73.

Who may be defendants, § 1-69.

**Definitions of Plaintiff and Defendant, § 1-10.****Demurrer.**

Defect of parties, § 1-127.

**Drainage Districts.**

Unknown owners.

Publication of notice, § 156-58.

**PARTIES—Cont'd****Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Eminent domain.

Only the interests of parties brought before court are taken, § 56-7.

**Eminent Domain.**

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Only the interests of parties brought before court are taken, § 56-7.

Municipal corporations, § 160-217.

New parties, § 40-24.

Streets and highways.

Proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-110.

Unknown parties, §§ 40-14, 40-24.

**Employment Security.**

Claims for benefits.

Appeals, § 96-15.

**Examination Before Trial, §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27.**

See Examination Before Trial.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Absence.

Person entitled unheard of for seven years, § 28-167.

Actions by and against representatives.

To sue or defend in representative capacity, § 28-176.

Heirs and devisees parties to proceeding for sale of realty, § 28-87.

Joinder of beneficiary, § 1-63.

Nonresidents.

Probate jurisdiction when nonresident decedent was party to pending action, § 28-1.

Petition to resign, § 36-11.

Settlement, § 28-168.

Person entitled unheard of for seven years, § 28-167.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies.**

Suit by or against, § 1-69.1.

**Grand Jury.**

No quashal for grand juror being party to suit, § 15-154.

**Grantee, § 1-57.****Guardian ad Litem, §§ 1-65.1 to 1-67.**

See Guardian ad Litem.

**Guardian and Ward, §§ 1-64, 1-65.1.**

Adoption, § 48-7.

In case of abandonment, § 48-5.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Surplus income and advancements.

Parties to proceeding for advancements, § 35-23.

Petition to resign, § 36-11.

Removal of ward's personality from state.

Parties defendant.

Proceedings, § 33-49.

**Indexes, §§ 2-31, 2-36, 2-42.****PARTIES—Cont'd****Infants, §§ 1-64, 1-65.1, 1-65.4, 1-66.**

Guardian ad litem, §§ 1-65.1 to 1-67.

See Guardian ad Litem.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents, §§**

1-64, 1-65.1, 1-65.4, 1-66.

Advancements, § 35-23.

Court may bring in near relatives or friends of the insane person, § 1-16.

Guardian ad litem, §§ 1-65.1 to 1-67.

See Guardian ad Litem.

Liability.

Sterilization.

Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, § 35-51.

Proceeding to sell, mortgage or rent property, § 35-11.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety.

Guardian made party to proceedings, § 35-4.

**Interpleader and Intervention, § 1-73.**

New parties by order of court, § 1-73.

**Joinder of Parties, §§ 1-68 to 1-73.**

Action by executor or trustee, § 1-63.

Action by or against one for benefit of a class, § 1-70.

Costs.

Several suits for same cause of action, § 6-18.

Defendant, §§ 1-69 to 1-73.

Demurrer for misjoinder, § 1-127.

Determination of who is liable, § 1-69.

Joint and several debtors, §§ 1-113 to 1-115.

Joint tort-feasors, § 1-240.

Landlord and tenant, § 1-69.

Persons jointly liable, § 1-72.

Persons severally liable, § 1-71.

Plaintiffs, §§ 1-68, 1-70.

Real property, § 1-69.

Special proceedings, § 1-400.

Suretyship.

Joinder of debtor by surety, § 26-12.

Trustee and beneficiary, § 1-63.

Who may be defendants, § 1-69.

**Joint Liability, § 1-72.****Joint Tort-Feasors, § 1-240.****Judgments.**

Death of party between verdict and judgment, § 1-225.

Judgment against one or several parties, § 1-222.

Several defendants, § 1-222.

Suit on judgment.

Defendant may plead satisfaction, § 1-60.

**Judicial Sales.**

Action by purchaser under judicial sale, § 1-62.

**Justices of the Peace, § 7-149, rule 16.****Labor Organizations.**

Suit by or against, § 1-69.1.

**PARTIES—Cont'd****Landlord and Tenant.**

Joinder of landlord and tenant, § 1-69.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act,**

§ 43-8.

Disclaimer, § 43-9.

Who may institute proceedings, § 43-6.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Death of party before limitation expires, § 1-22.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Petitions and motions, § 98-14.

Proceedings to establish, § 98-14.

Wills.

Proceedings to establish, § 98-6.

**Mills and Milldams.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, § 73-5.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Persons entitled to bring suit, § 74-33.

Waterways obtained, § 74-25.

**Misjoinder.** See within this title, "Joinder of Parties."**Monopolies and Trusts, §§ 75-14, 75-15.**

Civil action by person injured, § 75-16.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Foreclosure, § 45-4.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property of, § 35-11.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Carriers of property.

Tort actions.

Sureties and surety companies not joined as parties, § 62-121.38.

**Name.**

Amendments, § 1-163.

Defendant may be sued in fictitious name, § 1-166.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Persons severally liable, § 1-71.

**New Parties by Order of Court, § 1-73.****Next Friend, § 1-64.**

See Next Friend.

**Nonresidents.**

Administration of estates.

Clerk of superior court has probate jurisdiction, § 28-1.

Dismissal of action arising out of state when parties are nonresidents, § 1-87.1.

Venue.

Nonresident parties, § 1-82.

**Notice.**

Drainage districts.

Publication of notice to unknown owners, § 156-58.

Service upon parties, § 1-587.

**Nuisances, §§ 19-2, 19-3.****Oil and Gas Conservation.**

Hearing before division, § 113-401.

**Order of Court.**

Making parties, §§ 1-70, 1-73.

**PARTIES—Cont'd****Partition, §§ 46-3 to 46-6, 46-24.**

See Partition.

**Partnership.**

Limited partnerships.

Parties to actions, § 59-26.

Persons jointly liable, § 1-72.

**Penalties, §§ 1-58, 1-59.**

Former judgment, § 1-59.

In whose name suit shall be brought, § 1-58.

Release, § 1-59.

Suit in name of state, § 1-58.

Who may recover, § 1-58.

**Persons Jointly Liable, § 1-72.****Persons Severally Liable, § 1-71.****Plaintiff, §§ 1-10, 1-68, 1-70.**

Bond or deposit for costs, §§ 1-109, 1-110.

Bonds in actions payable to court officer may be sued on in name of state, § 109-33.

Defined, § 1-10.

Joinder of parties. See within this title, "Joinder of Parties."

One suing for benefit of class, § 1-70.

Party complaining, § 1-10.

Who may be plaintiff, § 1-68.

**Political Party.**

See Political Party.

**Processioning Proceeding, § 38-3.****Prosecution Bonds, §§ 1-109 to 1-112.**

See Prosecution Bonds.

**Public Utilities.**

Refunds, § 62-71.

Utilities commission.

Parties on appeal, § 62-26.8.

**Purchaser Under Judicial Sale, § 1-62.****Real Party in Interest, § 1-57.**

Action must be prosecuted in name of real party in interest, § 1-57.

Assignees, § 1-57.

Assignment of thing in action not arising out of contract, § 1-57.

Grantee of real estate, § 1-57.

**Real Property.**

Grantee of real estate, § 1-57.

New parties, § 1-73.

Person claiming title or right of possession, § 1-69.

**Records.**

Obtaining copies of court records, § 2-40.

**Representative Suits, § 1-70.****Service of Process.**

How notice served on a party, § 1-587.

**Several Liability, § 1-71.****Societies and Clubs.**

Suit by or against, § 1-69.1.

**Special Proceedings, §§ 1-399, 1-400.****State.**

Liability for costs, § 6-13.

**PARTIES—Cont'd****Statutes.**

Recovery of penalty allowed by statute, § 1-58.

**Streets and Highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-110.

**Substitution, § 1-73.****Supreme Court.**

New parties, § 7-13.

**Suretyship.**

Joinder of debtor by surety, § 26-12.

Motor carriers of property.

Tort actions.

Sureties and surety companies not joined as parties, § 62-121.38.

**Taxation.**

Actions for foreclosure in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Joinder of beneficiary, § 1-63.

Resignation, § 36-11.

Trustee to furnish plaintiff a list of parties, § 36-35.

**Unincorporated Associations.**

Suit by or against, § 1-69.1.

**Vendor and Purchaser, § 1-57.****Wills.**

Proceedings to establish contents of lost or destroyed will, § 28-6.

**Witnesses, §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27, 8-50, 8-51.**

See Examination Before Trial.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Additional parties plaintiff or defendant before industrial commission, § 97-79.

**Year's Support, § 30-28.****PARTITION, §§ 46-1 to 46-44.****Bona Fide Purchasers.**

Impeachment of commissioners' report.

Purchasers not affected, § 46-19.

**Clerk of Court.**

Docket owelty charges, § 46-21.

Fixing compensation of partition commissioners, § 46-7.1.

Partition sales.

Who not appointed to sell, § 46-31.

**Commissioners, §§ 46-7 to 46-10.**

Appointment, §§ 46-7, 46-42.

Land lying in more than one county, § 46-7.

Personal property partition, § 46-42.

Compensation, § 46-7.1.

Delay or neglect of commissioner penalized, § 46-9.

Equalizing shares, § 46-10.

Meet and make partition, § 46-10.

Oath, §§ 11-11, 46-8.

Penalties, § 46-9.

**PARTITION—Cont'd****Commissioners—Cont'd**

Personal property, § 46-42.

Report of commissioners, §§ 46-17 to 46-20, 46-43. See within this title, "Report of Commissioners."

**Surveyor.**

Employment, § 46-18.

**Constables.**

Summoning commissioners, § 46-10.

**Costs, § 6-21.****Cotenants.**

Allotment by commissioners in common, § 46-13.

**Partial partition.**

Balance sold or left in common, § 46-16.

**Petition.**

By cotenant, § 46-3.

By judgment creditor of cotenant, § 46-5.

Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, § 46-27.

**Proceeds.**

Shares in proceeds to cotenants secured, § 46-33.

**Counties.**

Venue, § 46-2.

**County Surveyor.**

Employment by commissioners, § 46-18.

May administer oaths to persons making partition, § 11-10.

**Debtor and Creditor.**

Petition by judgment creditor of cotenant, § 46-5.

**Deed.**

Effect of deed, § 46-30.

**Dividends.**

Equalizing shares, § 46-10.

**Duplin County.**

Records of partition in Duplin, § 8-24.

**Eminent Domain.**

Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, § 46-27.

**Equality, §§ 46-10 to 46-12. See within this title, "Owelty."****Executors and Administrators.**

Sale of decedent's realty, § 28-83.

Parties.

Personal representatives of decedents, § 28-87.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Assignment of homestead, § 46-5.

Judgment creditor of cotenant, § 46-5.

**Guardian ad Litem, § 1-67.**

Judgments in partition of remainders validated, § 46-14.

Unknown parties, § 46-6.

**Homestead.**

Assignment of homestead, § 46-5.

**PARTITION—Cont'd****Infants.**

Owely from infant's share due at majority, § 46-12.

Partition sales.

Share in proceeds secured, § 46-34.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Share in proceeds, § 46-34.

**Interest.**

Owely to bear interest, § 46-11.

**Intestate Succession, §§ 29-1 to 29-30.**

See Intestate Succession.

**Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common,**

§§ 46-3, 46-5, 46-27. See within this title, "Cotenant."

**Judgments.**

In partition of remainders validated, § 46-14.

Judgment creditor of cotenant.

Petition, § 46-5.

Remainders binding on parties, § 46-14.

**Judicial Sales, §§ 46-22 to 46-34. See within this title, "Partition Sales."****Jurisdiction, § 46-2.****Land Registration Under Torrens Act, § 43-38.****Liens.**

Owely charges, § 46-21.

**Life Estates, §§ 46-14, 46-23 to 46-25. See within this title, "Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests."****Maps, § 46-18.****Mines and Minerals.**

Sale of mineral interests on partition, § 46-26.

Separate owners, § 46-4.

Partitions distinct, § 46-4.

**Notice.**

By publication, § 46-6.

**Oaths.**

Commissioners.

Oath of commissioner, § 46-8.

County surveyor may administer oaths to persons making partition, § 11-10.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Oath of commissioner, § 11-11.

**Owely, §§ 46-10 to 46-12.****Charges.**

Clerk to docket owely charges, § 46-21.

**Dividends.**

Equalizing shares, § 46-10.

**Guardian and ward, § 46-12.****Infant.**

Owely from infant's share due at majority, § 46-12.

Interest, § 46-11.

Owely to bear interest, § 46-11.

No release of land and no lien, § 46-21.

**Partial Partition, § 46-16.**

Balance sold or left in common, § 46-16.

**PARTITION—Cont'd****Partial Partition—Cont'd**

Partition may be made of part of land, § 46-16.

**Parties.**

Cotenant, § 46-3.

Judgment creditor of cotenant, § 46-5.

Life tenant as party.

Valuation of life estate, §§ 46-24, 46-25.

Minerals, § 46-4.

Representation, § 46-6.

Sales of decedent's real property.

Personal representatives of decedents, § 28-87.

Summons, § 46-6.

Unknown parties, §§ 46-6, 46-13, 46-34.

See within this title, "Unknown Parties."

**Partition Sales, §§ 46-22 to 46-34.**

Appointment of person to sell, § 46-31.

Who not to be appointed, § 46-31

Decedent's realty, § 28-87.

Deed to purchaser, § 46-30.

Effect of deed, § 46-30.

**Infants.**

Shares to persons unknown or not sui juris secured, § 46-34.

Life estate valuation, §§ 46-24, 46-25.

Manner and terms of partition sales, § 46-28.

**Mines and minerals.**

Sale of mineral interests on partition, § 46-26.

Personal property, § 46-44.

**Possession.**

Right of possession, § 46-30.

Procedure, § 46-28.

**Proceeds.**

Shares in proceeds to cotenants secured, § 46-33.

Shares to persons unknown or not sui juris secured, § 46-34.

**Public use.**

Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, § 46-27.

Real property, §§ 46-22 to 46-34.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests.

Outstanding life estate, §§ 46-23, 46-24.

Sold for partition, § 46-23.

Sale in lieu of partition, § 46-22.

Sale procedure, § 46-28.

**Timber.**

Sale of standing timber on partition, § 46-25.

Title made to purchaser, § 46-30.

Who not appointed to sell, § 46-31.

**Penalties.**

Commissioners, § 46-9.

**Personal Property, §§ 46-42 to 46-44.**

Commissioners appointed, § 46-42.

**PARTITION—Cont'd****Personal Property—Cont'd**

Confirmation, § 46-43.1.

Procedure.

Personal property may be partitioned, § 46-42.

Report of commissioners, § 46-43.

Confirmation or impeachment, § 46-43.1.

Impeachment, § 46-43.1.

Sale of personal property, § 46-44.

**Petition.**

By cotenant, § 46-3.

By judgment creditor of cotenant, § 46-5.

**Probate and Registration.**

Report of commissioners, § 46-20.

**Procedure, § 46-1.**

Sale procedure, § 46-28.

**Publication, § 46-6.****Real Property, §§ 46-1 to 46-34.****Recording Acts.**

Registration of report of commissioners, § 46-20.

**Register of Deeds.**

Report of commissioners and confirmation enrolled and registered, § 46-20.

**Registration, § 46-20.** See within this title, "Probate and Registration."**Releases.**

Owerty charges, § 46-21.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Judgments in partition of remainders binding on parties, § 46-14.

Life tenant as party, §§ 46-24, 46-25.

Sold for partition, § 46-23.

Outstanding life estate, § 46-23.

**Timber.**

Sale of standing timber, § 46-25.

Validating act, § 46-14.

Valuation of life estate, §§ 46-24, 46-25.

**Report of Commissioners, §§ 46-17 to 46-20, 46-43.**

Confirmation, § 46-19.

Enrolled and registered, § 46-20.

Effect, § 46-20.

Sale of personal property, § 46-43.1.

Contents, § 46-17.

Enrolled and registered, § 46-20.

Filing, § 46-17.

Impeachment, § 46-19.

Sale of personal property, § 46-43.1.

Map embodying survey to accompany report, § 46-18.

Personal property, § 46-43.

Confirmation or impeachment, § 46-43.1.

Sale of personal property, § 46-43.

Time, § 46-17.

**Representation, § 46-6.****PARTITION—Cont'd****Sales, §§ 46-22 to 46-34.** See within this title, "Partition Sales."**Service of Process.**

Unknown parties, § 46-6.

**Sheriff.**

Summoning commissioners, § 46-10.

**Special Proceedings, § 46-1.****Streets and Highways.**

Joint tenants and tenants in common.

Right to assert rights and abandon street or highway, § 136-96.

**Summons and Process, § 46-6.****Surveys and Surveyors, § 46-18.**

Administration of oaths, § 11-10.

**Timber.**

Sale of standing timber on partition.

Valuation of life estate, § 46-25.

**Time.**

Report of commissioners, § 46-17.

**Title.**

\* Disputed title.

Partition where shareowners unknown or title disputed, § 46-13.

Made to purchaser, § 46-30.

**Trees and Timber.**

Sale of standing timber on partition, § 46-25.

**Unknown Parties, §§ 46-6, 46-13.**

Partition sales, § 46-34.

Partition where shareowners unknown or title disputed, § 46-13.

Proceeds.

Shares to persons unknown or not sui juris secured, § 46-34.

Representation, § 46-6.

Summons and representation, § 46-6.

**Validating Act.**

Remainders, § 46-14.

**Venue, §§ 1-76, 46-2.****PARTNERSHIP, §§ 59-1 to 59-84.1.****Accountants.**

Use of title "certified public accountant" by firm, § 93-4.

**Accounts and Accounting, §§ 59-82, 59-83.**

Accounting compelled, § 59-83.

**Dissolution.**

Accrual of right of account, § 59-73.

Settlement of accounts between partners, § 59-70.

**Limited partnership.**

Distribution of assets on dissolution, § 59-23.

Partner accountable as fiduciary, § 59-51.

Right to an account, § 59-52.

Settlement otherwise provided for, § 59-84.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Accounts and Accounting—Cont'd**

Surviving partner to account and settle, § 59-82.

Fees for auditing accounts, §§ 2-33, 2-34, 2-36.

**Actions.**

Accounting of surviving partner compelled, § 59-83.

Dissolution and winding up.

Accrual of actions, § 59-73.

Limited partnerships.

Parties to action, § 59-26.

Partnership bound by partner's wrongful act, § 59-43.

**Agency, § 59-39.**

Agency laws applicable, § 59-34.

Limitation of authority, § 59-39.

Partner agent of partnership as to partnership business, § 59-39.

Person trading as company or agent to disclose real parties, § 66-72.

**Agreements.**

Limited partners.

Priority agreements, § 59-14.

**Amendments.**

Limited partnership.

Certificate, §§ 59-8, 59-24, 59-25. See within this title, "Uniform Limited Partnership Act."

**Arbitration and Award.**

Power of partner to submit partnership claim to arbitration, § 59-39.

**Assignments.**

Assignee winding up affairs, § 59-67.

Assignment of partner's interest.

Limited partnership, § 59-19.

Causes of dissolution, § 59-61.

Partner.

Assignment of partner's interest, § 59-57.

Rights in specific partnership property not assignable, § 59-55.

**Assumed Named Statute.**

Business under assumed named regulated, §§ 66-68 to 66-71.

See Commerce and Business in State.

Compliance with, § 59-84.1.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

Partner's rights in specific property not subject to attachment, § 59-55.

**Authority of Partner, §§ 59-39 to 59-47.**

See within this title, "Liability of Partner."

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Defined, § 59-32.

Dissolution.

Causes, § 59-61.

Rules for distribution, § 59-70.

Wages for two months' lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Bills of Lading, § 21-1.****Bonds.**

Surviving partners, §§ 59-74, 59-75, 59-81.

**Books and Papers.**

Access by partner, § 59-49.

**Business Defined, § 59-32.****Business Under Assumed Name Regulated, §§ 59-84.1, 66-68 to 66-71.**

See Commerce and Business in State.

**Certificates.**

Limited partnerships, §§ 8-20.25, 59-2, 59-6, 59-24, 59-25. See within this title, "Uniform Limited Partnership Act."

**Certified Public Accountants.**

Use of title "certified public accountant" by firm, § 93-4.

**Citation of Chapter, §§ 59-27, 59-31.****Clerks of Court.**

Fee for auditing accounts of surviving partner, §§ 2-33, 2-34, 2-36.

**Company.**

Person trading as company or agent to disclose real parties, § 66-72.

**Compromise and Settlement.**

Limited partnership.

Liability of limited partner, § 59-17.

**Confession of Judgment.**

Powers of partner, § 59-39.

**Contractors.**

License.

Examination for license, § 87-10.

**Contracts.**

Obligations not impaired by uniform act, § 59-34.

**Contribution and Exoneration.**

Dissolution.

Right of partner to contribution after dissolution, § 59-64.

Limited partner, §§ 59-4, 59-17.

**Conveyances.**

Definition of conveyance, § 59-32.

Real property of the partnership, § 59-40.

Acquired and conveyed in partnership name, § 59-38.

**Court.**

Defined, § 59-32.

**Curtesy.**

Partner's rights in specific partnership property not subject to curtesy, § 59-55.

**Damages.**

Partnership bound by partner's wrongful act, § 59-43.

**Death.**

Dissolution, § 59-61.

Liability of individual property of deceased partner, § 59-66.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Death—Cont'd**

General partner in limited partnership, § 59-20.

**Limited partnerships.**

Death of limited partner, § 59-21.

Property rights, § 59-55.

Rights of estate when business continued, § 59-72.

Surviving partner, §§ 59-74 to 59-84. See within this title, "Surviving Partners."

**Debtor and Creditor.****Limited partnership.**

Rights of creditors of limited partner, § 59-22.

Partner's interest subject to charging order, § 59-58.

Receivers, § 59-58.

**Surviving partner.**

Notice to creditors, § 59-78.

**Declarations and Admissions.****Admission of partner.**

Effect, § 59-39.1.

Limitation of actions, § 1-27.

Partnership bound, § 59-41.

**Deeds.**

Conveyance of real property, § 59-40.

**Definitions.**

Conveyance, § 59-32.

Dissolution, § 59-59.

Knowledge, § 59-33.

Notice, § 59-33.

Partnership, § 59-36.

**Property.**

Partnership property, § 59-38.

Uniform partnership act, § 59-32.

**Dissolution and Winding Up, §§ 59-59 to 59-73.****Actions.**

Accrual of actions, § 59-73.

Assignment of partner's interest, § 59-57.

Authority of partner, §§ 59-63, 59-65.

Binding partnership to third persons after dissolution, § 59-66.

Causes of dissolution, § 59-61.

**Claims.**

Effect of failure to present claim in twelve months, § 59-80.

**Continuing business.**

Liability of persons continuing the business in certain cases, § 59-71.

Retiring partners rights when business continued, § 59-72.

Contribution from copartners after dissolution, § 59-64.

**Death of partner.**

Liability of individual partner of deceased partner, § 59-66.

Decree of court, § 59-62.

Definition of dissolution, § 59-59.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Dissolution and Winding Up—Cont'd**

Effect of dissolution of partner's existing liability, § 59-66.

**Estate of partners.**

Rights when business continued, §§ 59-71, 59-72.

**Fraud and deceit.**

Rights where partnership is dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, § 59-69.

**Liens.**

Wages for two months lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**Notice.**

Notice to creditor, § 59-78.

Publication of notice, § 59-65.

Power of partner to bind partnership to third persons after dissolution, § 59-65.

Right of partner to contribution from copartners after dissolution, § 59-64.

Rights of partners to application of partnership property, § 59-68.

Right to wind up by court, § 59-67.

Rules for distribution, § 59-70.

Settlement of accounts between partners, § 59-70.

Surviving partner, §§ 59-74 to 59-84.1. See within this title, "Surviving Partner."

**Termination.**

Partnership not terminated by dissolution, § 59-60.

Uniform limited partnership act, §§ 59-16, 59-23, 59-24.

**Dower.**

Partner's rights in specific partnership property not subject to dower, § 59-55.

**Duration.**

Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term, § 59-53.

**Duties and Rights of Partners, §§ 59-48 to 59-53.**

Accountable as a fiduciary, § 59-51.

**Accounting.**

Right to an accounting, § 59-52.

**Books.**

Access to partnership books, § 59-49.

Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term, § 59-53.

**Dissolution and winding up.**

General effect of dissolution on authority of partner, § 59-63.

How determined, § 59-48.

Information rendered one another, § 59-50.

Property rights of a partner, §§ 59-54 to 59-58. See within this title, "Property."

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Duties and Rights of Partners—Cont'd**

Rules determining, § 59-48.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies, §§ 56-1 to 56-11.**

See *Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies*.

**Embalmers, § 90-209.****Embezzlement, §§ 14-97, 14-98.**

Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, § 14-97.

Embezzlement by surviving partner, § 14-98.

**Engineers.**

Practice of engineering or land surveying, § 89-13.

**Estoppel, § 59-39.**

Laws applicable, § 59-34.

Liability by estoppel, § 59-46.

Partner by estoppel, § 59-46.

**Evidence.**

Continuation beyond fixed term, § 59-53.

Declarations and admissions, § 59-41.

Receipt of shares of profits prima facie evidence, § 59-37.

**Executions.**

Partner's rights in specific property not subject to execution, § 59-55.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Dissolution.

Accrual of right to act, § 59-73.

Liability of individual property of deceased partner after dissolution, § 59-66.

Limited partnerships.

Death of general partner, § 59-20.

Death of limited partner, § 59-21.

Partner accountable as a fiduciary, § 59-51.

Rights of estate when business continued, §§ 59-71, 59-72.

Surviving partners, §§ 59-55, 59-74 to 59-84. See within this title, "Surviving Partners."

Winding up partnership affairs, § 59-67.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment, Garnishment and Distress.**

Partnership property attached for partnership debt.

Exemption cannot be claimed, § 59-55.

**Existence.**

Rules for determining the existence of partnership, § 59-37.

**Fees.**

Auditing accounts of surviving partner, §§ 2-33, 2-34, 2-36.

**Fiduciaries.**

Partner accountable as fiduciary, § 59-51.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Fiduciaries—Cont'd**

Uniform fiduciaries act, §§ 32-1 to 32-13.

See *Fiduciaries*.

**Foreign Partnership Defined, § 105-272. Formation.**

Limited partnership, § 59-2.

**Fraud.**

Knowledge of or notice to partner.

Exception in case of fraud, § 59-42.

Limited partnership.

Liability for false statements in certificate, § 59-6.

Rights where partnership is dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation, § 59-69.

**Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances.**

Limited partnership.

Business transaction by limited partner with partnership, § 59-13.

**Funeral Directors, §§ 90-209, 90-210.11.****Homestead.**

Cannot be claimed when property is attached for partnership debt, § 59-55.

**Income Tax.**

Basis of return of net income, § 105-142.

Reports, § 105-154.

Tax paid to other states.

Credit, § 105-151.

**Incoming Partner.**

Liability of incoming partner, § 59-47.

**Indictments, Information and Presentments.**

Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, § 15-148.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Dissolution by decree of court.

Grounds for decree, § 59-62.

General partner in limited partnership, § 59-20.

**Insolvency.**

Wages for two months' lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**Insurable Interests, §§ 58-204 to 58-204.2, 58-204.4.****Interest.**

Advancements, § 59-48.

Charging partner with interest on unsatisfied judgment, § 59-58.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Limited partnerships.

Construction of acts, §§ 59-28, 59-29.

Uniform partnership act, §§ 59-32 to 59-35.

**Intestate Succession.**

Rights of specific partnership property not subject to dower, curtesy or allowance, § 59-55.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Inventory.**

Receivers.

Failure to make inventory, § 59-77.

Surviving partner and personal representative make inventory, § 59-76.

When personal representative may take inventory, § 59-77.

**Joint and Several Debtors, §§ 1-113 to 1-115.**

Nature of partner's liability, § 59-45.

**Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.**

Joint tenancy does not establish partnership, § 59-37.

Survivorship in joint tenancy abolished.

Proviso as to partnership, § 41-2.

**Judgments and Decrees.**

Decree of dissolution, § 59-62.

Name of one or more omitted in action against partners, § 1-113.

Partner's interest subject to charging order, § 59-58.

Power of partner to confess judgment, § 59-39.

**Knowledge.**

Charged with knowledge of or notice to partner, § 59-42.

Defined, § 59-33.

Exception in case of fraud, § 59-42.

Information from one partner to another, § 59-50.

**Labor.**

Payment of wages does not constitute partnership, § 59-37.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Lessor and lessee not partners, § 42-1.

Payment of rent to landlord does not establish partnership, § 59-37.

**Law Merchant.**

Limited partnership.

Rules for cases not provided for in this article, § 59-29.

Uniform partnership act.

Rules for cases not provided for in this article, § 59-35.

**Liability of Partner, §§ 59-39 to 59-47.**

Admission by partner, § 59-41.

After dissolution, § 59-65.

As agent, § 59-39.

Bound by act of partner, § 59-39.

Bound by admission.

Evidence, § 59-41.

Continuing business after dissolution, §§ 59-71, 59-72.

Conveyance of real property of the partnership, § 59-40.

Dissolution, § 59-66.

Estoppel, § 59-46.

Incoming partner, § 59-47.

Jointly and severally, § 59-45.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Liability of Partner—Cont'd**

Knowledge of or notice to partner, § 59-42.

Limitation of actions.

Effect of act, admission or acknowledgement by partner, § 59-39.1.

Limitation of authority, § 59-39.

Limited partnership, §§ 59-1, 59-5, 59-9, 59-17. See within this title, "Uniform Limited Partnership Act."

Separate partnerships, § 59-45.

Tort, § 59-43.

Trust.

Breach of trust by partner, § 59-44.

Wrongful act, § 59-43.

**Licenses.**

Change in partnership.

Effect on license, § 105-106.

Contractors.

Examination for license, § 87-10.

**Liens.**

Demands against partnership, § 59-79.

Wages for two months' lien on assets in case of insolvency, § 44-5.1.

**Life Insurance.**

Group annuity contracts, § 58-211.1.

Insurable interests, §§ 58-204 to 58-

**Limitation of Actions, §§ 1-27, 1-28.**

Action, admission or acknowledgment by partner, § 59-39.1.

Presentation of claims in twelve months, § 59-80.

Removal of bar or causing the statute to begin running anew, § 59-39.1.

Rights as between partners, § 1-27.

Undisclosed partner, § 1-28.

**Limited Partnership, §§ 59-1 to 59-30.**

See within this title, "Uniform Limited Partnership Act."

**Loans.**

Limited partnership, § 59-13.

Payment of interest on loan does not constitute partnership, § 59-37.

**Master and Servant.**

Payment of wages does not constitute partnership, § 59-37.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Lessor not held partner of lessee, § 74-1.

**Misrepresentation.**

Dissolution and winding up.

Dissolution for fraud or misrepresentation, § 59-69.

**Mistake and Accident.**

Limited partnership.

Status of person erroneously believing himself a limited partner, § 59-11.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Name.**

Assumed name statute, §§ 59-84.1, 66-68 to 66-71.

See Commerce and Business in State.

Limited partnerships.

Surname of partners not to be included, § 59-5.

Person trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, § 66-72.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Notice of dishonor, § 25-106.

Presentment for payment to persons liable as partners, § 25-83.

**Notice.**

Definition of notice, § 59-33.

Dissolution.

Publication, § 59-65.

Interpretation, § 59-33.

Negotiable instruments.

Notice of dishonor, § 25-106.

Partnership charged with notice to partner, § 59-42.

Exception in case of fraud, § 59-42.

To creditors, § 59-78.

**Opticians, § 90-253.****Parties.**

Limited partnerships.

Parties to actions, § 59-26.

Persons jointly liable, § 1-72.

**Personal Property.**

Limited partner's interest in partnership is personal property, § 59-18.

Nature of partner's interest in partnership, § 59-56.

Registration, § 47-20.2.

Taxation.

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

**Person Defined, § 59-36.****Pledge and Collateral.**

Limited partnership.

Limited partner not to receive collateral security from partnership, § 59-13.

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors, § 87-26.****Preference.**

Dissolution and winding up.

Rules for distribution, § 59-70.

Limited partnership.

Priority as to limited partner, § 59-14.

**Probate and Registration.**

Limited partnership.

Amendment and cancellation of certificate of partnership, § 59-25.

Certificate of limited partnership recorded in clerk's office, § 59-2.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Probate and Registration—Cont'd**

Registration of real and personal property.

Personal property, § 47-20.2.

Real property, § 47-20.1.

**Profits.**

Limited partnership.

Rights of a limited partner, § 50-10.

Receipts as determining existence of partnership, § 59-37.

**Property.**

Definition of partnership property, § 59-38.

Rights of a partner, §§ 59-54 to 59-58.

Assignment of partner's interest, § 59-57.

Dissolution.

Rights of partners to application of property, § 59-68.

Extent, § 59-54.

Partner's interest subject to charging order, § 59-58.

Personal property.

Nature of partner's interest in the partnership, § 59-56.

Specific partnership property, § 59-55.

**Public Accountants.**

Use of title "certified public accountant" by firm, § 93-4.

**Publication.**

Notice of dissolution, § 59-65.

**Purchase by Surviving Partner, § 59-81.****Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen, §§ 93A-1 to 93A-10.**

See Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.

**Real Property.**

Acquiring and conveying in partnership name, §§ 59-38, 59-40.

Conveyance of real property of the partnership, §§ 59-38, 59-40.

Definition, §§ 59-32, 59-38.

Partnership property defined, §§ 59-32, 59-38.

Registration, § 47-20.1.

Taxation.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

**Receiver.**

Creditor's suit, § 59-58.

Death of partner.

Surviving partner refusing to make inventory, § 59-77.

**Refrigeration Contractors, § 87-62.****Register of Deeds.**

Transcript and certificate of limited partnership.

Fee, § 161-10.

**Relation of Partnership, §§ 59-39 to 59-47. See within this title, "Liability of Partner."**

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

**Relations of Partners to One Another**, §§ 59-48 to 59-53. See within this title, "Duties and Rights of Partners."

**Releases.**

Limited partnership.

Assignment of limited partner's interest, § 59-19.

Business transactions between limited partner and partnership, § 59-13.

**Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation.**

Limited partnership.

Certificate, §§ 59-24, 59-25.

**Rights of Partners.**

Limited partnership, §§ 59-9, 59-10, 59-12, 59-18, 59-19, 59-21, 59-22. See within this title, "Uniform Limited Partnership Act."

Uniform partnership act, §§ 59-48 to 59-53. See within this title, "Duties and Rights of Partners."

**Sales**, § 59-81.**Securities Law.**

Foreign partnerships, § 78-24.

Process officer within state, § 78-24.

Registration, § 78-19.

**Service of Process**, § 1-113.

**Settlement**, §§ 59-52, 59-82 to 59-84. See within this title, "Accounts and Accounting."

**Special Partners**, §§ 59-1 to 59-30. See within this title, "Uniform Limited Partnership Act."

**Summons and Process**, § 1-113.**Surveys and Surveyors**, § 89-13.**Surviving Partners**, §§ 59-74 to 59-84.

Accounting and settling.

Compelled, § 59-83.

Surviving partner to account and settle, § 59-82.

Bond, §§ 59-74, 59-75, 59-81.

Effect of failure to give bond, § 59-75.

Surviving partner to give bond, §§ 59-74, 59-81.

Compensation allowed, § 59-48.

Debts paid pro rata, § 59-79.

Embezzlement, § 14-98.

Executors and administrators.

Rights of last surviving partner vested in personal representative, § 59-55.

Specific property rights vested in surviving partner, § 59-55.

Fees for auditing accounts, §§ 2-33, 2-34, 2-36.

Inventory, §§ 59-76, 59-77.

When personal representative may take inventory; receiver, § 59-77.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Surviving Partners—Cont'd**

Joint tenancy.

Survivorship in joint tenancy abolished.

Proviso as to partnership, § 41-2.

Liens, § 59-79.

Limited partnership.

Death of general partner, § 59-20.

Notice to creditors, § 59-78.

Presentation of claim.

Effect of failure to present claim in twelve months, § 59-80.

Procedure for purchase by surviving partner, § 59-81.

Purchase by surviving partner.

Appraisal of property, § 59-81.

Sale of real estate, § 59-81.

Surviving partner may purchase, § 59-81.

Receiver.

Failure to make inventory, § 59-77.

Settlement otherwise provided for, § 59-84.

Survivorship in joint tenancy, § 41-2.

**Survivorship in Joint Tenancy**, § 41-2.**Taxation.**

Income tax, §§ 105-142, 105-151, 105-154. See within this title, "Income Tax."

Liability of partners for tax, § 105-320.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Personal property.

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

Remedies of cotenants and joint owners, § 105-411.

**Term.**

Continuation of partnership beyond fixed term, § 59-53.

**Termination.**

Dissolution and winding up, §§ 59-59 to 59-73. See within this title, "Dissolution and Winding Up."

**Tile Contractors**, § 87-37.**Time.**

Presentation of claims in twelve months, § 59-80.

**Title.**

Conveyance of real property, §§ 59-38, 59-40.

**Torts.**

Liability for partner's wrongful act, § 59-43.

**Trust and Trustees.**

Partner accountable as a fiduciary, § 59-51.

Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, § 59-44.

**Uniform Fiduciary Act**, §§ 32-1 to 32-13. See Fiduciaries.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

- Uniform Limited Partnership Act, §§ 59-1 to 59-30.**
- Accounts and accounting.
  - Distribution of assets on dissolution, § 59-23.
- Additional limited partners, § 59-8.
  - Admission, § 59-8.
  - Amendment of certificate, §§ 59-8, 59-24, 59-25.
- Assets.
  - Distribution, § 59-23.
- Assignment.
  - Limited partner's interest, § 59-19.
- Business transactions.
  - Business which may be carried on, § 59-3.
  - By limited partner, § 59-13.
- Certificate.
  - Amendment, §§ 59-8, 59-24, 59-25.
    - Admission of additional limited partners, § 59-8.
  - Cancellation or amendment, § 59-24.
  - Liability of limited partner, § 59-17.
    - Requirements, § 59-25.
  - Substituted limited partner, § 59-19.
  - When certificate shall be canceled or amended, § 59-24.
  - Withdrawal or reduction of limited partner's contribution, § 59-16.
- Change of certificate.
  - Amendment, § 59-24.
- Compensation of limited partner stipulated in certificate, § 59-15.
- Contents, § 59-2.
- Fee by register of deeds, § 161-10.
- Filing in clerk's office on formation, § 59-2.
- Liability for false statements, § 59-6.
- Priority agreements as to limited partners.
  - Stated in certificate, § 59-14.
- Registering, § 59-2.
- Citation of act, § 59-27.
- Compensation of limited partner, § 59-15.
  - Priority agreements, § 59-14.
  - Rights of limited partner, § 59-10.
- Compromise and settlement.
  - Liability of limited partner, § 59-17.
- Construction, §§ 59-28, 59-29.
  - Rules for cases not provided for, § 59-29.
- Contracts.
  - Obligations not impaired by act, § 59-34.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

- Uniform Limited Partnership Act — Cont'd**
- Contribution of limited partner.
  - Character of limited partner's contribution, § 59-4.
  - Liability of limited partner, § 59-17.
- Creditors.
  - Distribution of assets on dissolution, § 59-23.
  - Liability of limited partner, § 59-17.
    - Limited partner not liable to creditors, § 59-7.
  - Rights of creditors of limited partner, § 59-22.
- Death.
  - Amendment of certificate, § 59-24.
  - General partner, § 59-20.
  - Limited partner, § 59-21.
- Definition, § 59-1.
- Dissolution.
  - Amendment of certificate, § 59-24.
  - Distribution of assets, § 59-23.
  - Withdrawal or reduction of limited partner's contribution, § 59-16.
- Error of person in believing himself a limited partner, § 59-11.
- Estoppel.
  - Partner by estoppel, § 59-46.
- Executors and administrators.
  - Death of limited partner, § 59-21.
- Existing limited partnership.
  - Effect, § 59-30.
- False statements.
  - Liability for false statements in certificate, § 59-6.
- Formation, § 59-2.
- Fraud.
  - Liability for false statements in certificate, § 59-6.
  - Limited partner defrauds creditors when he received collateral security, etc., from partnership, § 59-13.
- General partner.
  - Amendment of certificate to admit a general partner, § 59-24.
  - Death, § 59-20.
    - Effect, §§ 59-20, 59-24.
  - Distribution of assets to general partner after dissolution, § 59-23.
  - General partner for limited partnership, § 59-1.
  - Insanity, §§ 59-20, 59-24.
  - One person both general and limited partner, § 59-12.
- Retirement.
  - Amendment of certificate, § 59-24.
  - Dissolves partnership, § 59-20.
- Rights, powers and liabilities of general partner, § 59-9.
- When limited partner liable as general partner, § 59-7.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Uniform Limited Partnership Act —  
Cont'd**

General partnership laws applicable to limited partnerships when not inconsistent, § 59-36.

Insane partners.

Amendment of certificate, § 59-24.

Insanity of general partner, § 59-20.

Liability.

Creditors.

Limited partner not liable to creditors, § 59-7.

Dissolution.

Distribution of assets, § 59-23.

Executors and administrators of limited partner, § 59-21.

False statements in certificate, § 59-6.

General partner, § 59-9.

Limited partner to partnership, § 59-17.

Name of limited partner used in name of partnership, § 59-5.

Partners not bound by obligations of partnership, § 59-1.

Loans.

By limited partner, § 59-13.

Mistake and accident.

Status of person erroneously believing himself a limited partner, § 59-11.

Name.

Assumed name statute not applicable, §§ 66-68, 66-70.

Change of name.

Amendment of certificate, § 59-24.

Surname of limited partner.

Effect of use, § 59-5.

Not to contain surname of limited partner, § 59-5.

Nature of limited partner's interest, § 59-18.

One person both general and limited partner, § 59-12.

Parties to actions, § 59-26.

Personal property.

Limited partner's interest in partnership is personal property, § 59-18.

Pledge and collateral.

Limited partner not to receive collateral security from partnership, § 59-13.

Powers.

General partner, § 59-9.

One person both general and limited partner, § 59-12.

Substituted limited partner, § 59-19.

Priority over other limited partners, § 59-14.

Profits.

Rights of limited partner, § 50-10.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Uniform Limited Partnership Act —  
Cont'd**

Relation of limited partners inter se, § 59-14.

Release.

Assignment of limited partner's interest, § 59-19.

Retirement of general partner, § 59-20.

Rights.

Creditors of limited partner, § 59-22.

Executors and administrators of limited partner, § 59-21.

General partner, § 59-9.

Limited partner, § 59-10.

Nature of limited partner's interest in the partnership, § 59-18.

One person both general and limited partner, § 59-12.

Substituted limited partner, § 59-19.

Status of person erroneously believing himself a limited partner, § 59-11.

Substituted limited partner.

Amendment of certificate, § 59-24.

Assignment of limited partner's interest, § 59-19.

Waiver.

Liability of limited partner, § 59-17.

**Uniform Partnership Act, §§ 59-31 to 59-73.**

Accounts.

Right to an account, § 59-52.

Act, admission or acknowledgment by partner, §§ 59-39.1, 59-41.

Admissions.

Partnership bound by admission of partner, §§ 59-39.1, 59-41.

Agency.

Partner agent of partnership as to partnership business, § 59-39.

Assignment.

Partner's interest, § 59-57.

Bankruptcy.

Definition of bankrupt, § 59-32.

Books.

Partnership books, § 59-49.

Citation.

Name of act, § 59-31.

Construction, § 59-34.

Cases not provided for in act, § 59-35.

Definitions, § 59-32.

Knowledge, § 59-33.

Notice, § 59-33.

Partnership, § 59-36.

Determination of existence of partnership, § 59-37.

Dissolution and winding up, §§ 59-59 to 59-73. See within this title, "Dissolution and Winding Up."

Duties.

Rules determining, § 59-48.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Uniform Partnership Act—Cont'd**

## Evidence.

Rules for determining existence of partnership, § 59-37.

## Existence of partnership.

Rules for determining existence of partnership, § 59-37.

## Fiduciaries.

Partner accountable as fiduciary, § 59-51.

## Information.

Duty of partners to render, § 59-50.

## Knowledge.

Interpretation, § 59-33

Partnership charged with knowledge to partner, § 59-42.

## Liability.

Incoming partner, § 59-47.

Nature of partner's liability, § 59-45.

## Limitation of actions.

Act, admission or acknowledgment by partner

Effect on bar or renewal of running of statute, § 59-39.1.

## Nature of partner's interest, § 59-56.

## Notice.

Interpretation, § 59-33.

Partnership charged with notice to partner, § 59-42.

## Partner's interest subject to charging order, § 59-58.

## Property.

Conveyance of real property of partnership, § 59-40.

Definition of real property, § 59-32.

Extent of property rights of partner, § 59-54.

Nature of partner's right in specific property, § 59-55.

Partnership property, § 59-38.

Real property defined, § 59-38.

## Rights.

Rules determining, § 59-48.

## Term.

Continuation beyond fixed term, § 59-53.

## Torts.

Partnership bound by partner's wrongful act, § 59-43.

## Trusts and trustees.

## Breach of trust.

Partnership bound by partner's breach of trust, § 59-44.

## Wrongful act.

Partnership bound by partner's wrongful act, § 59-43.

**Uniform Trusts Act, §§ 36-24 to 36-46.**

See Trusts and Trustees.

**Wages.**

Payment of employee's wages does not constitute partnership, § 59-37.

**PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd****Wages—Cont'd**

Wages for two months' lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**Waiver.**

Limited partnership.

Liability of limited partner, § 59-17.

**Winding Up, §§ 59-59 to 59-73.** See with-in this title, "Dissolution and Winding Up."**Year's Support.**

Partner's right to specific property not subject to year's support, § 59-55.

**PARTRIDGES.**

See Game Laws.

**PASSES.**

Buses, §§ 6-92, 62-133, 62-134.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

**Carriers.**

Free carriage, §§ 60-92, 62-121.69, 62-133, 62-134.

See Carriers.

**Criminal Law, § 60-92.****Railroads.**

Accepting or giving free transportation illegally, misdemeanor, § 60-92.

**Who Entitled to, §§ 62-133, 62-134.****PASTORS.**

See Clergymen.

**PATENT MEDICINE, §§ 90-69, 90-71, 90-78 to 90-80.**

See Drugs and Druggists.

**PATENTS.**

**Constitutional Provision, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.**

**Licenses.**

Dealers in patent rights and formulas, § 105-100.

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Uniform Principal and Income Act, § 37-10.****PATHOLOGISTS.**

District Pathologists, § 130-196.

**PATROL.**

**State Highway Patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.**

See State Highway Patrol.

**PAUPERS, §§ 153-152 to 153-176.4.**

**Actions, §§ 1-109 to 1-112.**

See In Forma Pauperis.

**Aged and Infirm.**

State boarding fund for, §§ 108-79.1 to 108-79.3.

See Aged and Infirm.

**PAUPERS—Cont'd**

**Almshouse**, § 153-153.

See **County Home**.

**Appeals in Forma Pauperis**, § 1-288.

**Attorney and Client**.

Right to counsel, §§ 15-4, 15-4.1, 15-5, 15-87, 15-88, 15-219; Const. N. C., art. I, § 11.

**Auctions and Auctioneers**.

Hiring out at auction, § 153-158.

**Bastards and Bastardy**.

Settlement of mother, § 153-159.

**Beggars**.

Regulation of organizations and individuals soliciting public alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.

See **Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms**.

**Blind**.

Needy blind receiving aid not deemed paupers, § 111-22.

**Boards of Public Welfare**, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.

See **Public Welfare**.

**Burial**.

Embalmers and funeral directors, § 90-209.

Expenses.

Coroners, § 152-5.

Indigent veterans of the world war, § 153-161.

**Cancer Control Program**.

Financial aid for diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, § 130-181.

**Capitation Tax**, Const. N. C., art. V, § 2.

County commissioners may exempt, § 153-9.

**Carriers**.

Free carriage, § 62-134.

**Children**, §§ 2-42, 2-53, 110-45 to 110-49, 153-159.

See **Child Welfare**.

**Clerks of Court**.

Accounts of indigent orphans, § 2-42.

Proceedings to sell or rent indigent's property, § 153-156.

**Colored Persons**.

District hospital-home, § 153-166.

**Complaint**.

Removal of indigent person to county of settlement, § 153-160.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C., art. V, § 2; art. XI, § 7.

**Contracts**.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.

Contracts of counties with hospitals, §§ 153-152, 153-176.1.

Municipal corporations, § 160-229.

**Coroners**.

Burial expenses, § 152-5.

**Costs**, § 6-24.

**PAUPERS—Cont'd**

**Counties and County Commissioners**.

Homes for indigent and delinquent children, § 153-9.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, §§ 153-176.1 to 153-176.4.

Appropriations, § 153-176.2.

Authority to provide hospitalization and medical care, § 153-176.1.

Charges to be paid by county of settlement, § 153-160.

Contracts with hospitals, §§ 153-152, 153-176.1.

Expenditures not provided for by contract, § 153-176.3.

Powers.

Supplementary legislation granting additional powers, § 153-176.4.

Taxes for cost of services, § 153-176.2.

Overseer of the poor.

Employment, § 153-23.

Paupers maintained at county home, § 153-153.

Provide for the maintenance of the poor, § 153-9.

**County-City Hospital Facilities for the Poor**, §§ 131-28.23 to 131-28.28.

See **Hospitals and Asylums**.

**County Home**, §§ 153-152 to 153-155.

See **County Home**.

**County Poor**.

Legal settlements, §§ 153-159, 153-160.

See within this title, "Settlement."

**Criminal Procedure**.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, § 15-219.

Right to counsel, §§ 15-4, 15-4.1, 15-5, 15-87, 15-88, 15-219; Const. N. C., art. I, § 11.

**District Hospital-Home**, §§ 153-162 to 153-176.

Apportionment of operating costs, § 153-167.

Apportionment of original cost, § 153-167.

Appropriation from proceeds of sale, § 153-163.

Buildings, § 153-166.

Approval of plans, § 153-168.

Closing of county homes, § 153-169.

Conduct and management, § 153-171.

Employees, § 153-170.

Equipment, § 153-169.

Farm, §§ 153-166, 153-175.

Funds raised by taxation, § 153-164.

Inmates, § 153-174.

Inventory, § 153-175.

Joint action by counties, § 153-162.

Location, §§ 153-162, 153-166.

**PAUPERS—Cont'd****District Hospital-Home—Cont'd**

- Meetings of trustees, § 153-171.
- Organization, § 153-166.
- Persons sent to, § 153-174.
- Plans, § 153-168.
- Powers as of state institutions, § 153-173.
- Proportional vote, § 153-162.
- Purchase of site, §§ 153-162, 153-166.
- Reports, §§ 153-175, 153-176.
- Sale of property, § 153-163.
- Segregation, § 153-166.
- Superintendent, § 153-170.
- Taxation, § 153-164.
- Transfer of inmates, § 153-169.
- Trustees, §§ 153-162, 153-165.
  - Meetings, §§ 153-171, 153-172.
  - Powers, § 153-173.
  - Special meetings, § 153-172.

**Education.**

- Investigation as to indigency of children, § 115-171.

**Estate.**

- County to be reimbursed from pauper's estate, § 153-156.

**Fees, §§ 6-24, 138-2.****General Assistance, §§ 108-73.1 to 108-73.12.**

- See General Assistance.

**Hiring Out, § 153-158.**

- Paupers not to be hired out at auction, § 153-158.

**Hospital-Home, §§ 153-162 to 153-176.**

- See within this title, "District Hospital-Home."

**Hospitalization and Medical Treatment.**

- Cancer control program.
- Financial aid for diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, § 130-181.

**Hospitalization of Assistance Recipients,**

- §§ 108-73.13 to 108-73.18.

- See General Assistance.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

- Charity patients determined, § 131-25.
- Counties.
  - Hospitalization of paupers, § 153-152.
- County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§ 131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
  - See Hospitals and Asylums.
- County tuberculosis hospitals, § 131-44.
- District hospital-home, §§ 153-162 to 153-176. See within this title, "District Hospital-Home."
- Funds of deceased inmates.
  - Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, § 131-83.
- Medical care commission.
  - Contributions from commission, § 131-119.

**PAUPERS—Cont'd****Hospitals and Asylums—Cont'd**

- Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.
  - Contracts of counties with hospitals, § 153-176.1.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

- County of settlement.
  - Determination of county of settlement, § 122-41.
  - Priority given to indigent patients, § 122-38.
  - Release of patient on probation, § 122-67.

**Husband and Wife.**

- Married woman's settlement, § 153-159.

**Indigent Children, §§ 2-42, 2-53.**

- See Child Welfare.

**Infants.**

- Settlement, § 153-159.

**Inflammation of Eyes of Newborn.**

- Aid to paupers, § 130-107.

**In Forma Pauperis, §§ 1-109 to 1-112,**

- 1-288, 15-181, 15-182, 15-184.

- See In Forma Pauperis.

**Justices of the Peace.**

- Warrant.
  - Removal of indigent person to county of settlement, § 153-160.

**Legal Settlement, §§ 153-159, 153-160.**

- See within this title, "Settlement."

**Maintenance, §§ 153-152, 153-153, 153-160.****Marriage.**

- Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.
  - Free physical examination by health authorities for indigent, § 51-11.

**Married Woman's Settlement, § 153-159.****Mentally Disorderd, §§ 122-38, 122-67.****Militia.**

- Families of indigent militiamen to be supported, § 153-157.

**Moving Into County, § 153-152.****Municipal Corporations.**

- Contracts for medical treatment and hospitalization, § 160-229.
- Poor relief, § 160-282.
- System of public charities and benevolence, § 160-282.

**Nonresidents.**

- Settlement.
  - How acquired, § 153-159.

**Oaths.**

- Form of oath, § 23-23.

**Overseers of the Poor.**

- Employment, § 152-9.

**Parent and Child.**

- Legal settlements, § 153-159.

**Penalties.**

- Support of paupers, § 153-160.

**PAUPERS—Cont'd****Poliomyelitis.**

Vaccination of young children against poliomyelitis, § 130-93.1.

**Poor House, §§ 153-152 to 153-155.**

See County Home.

**Property of Indigent to Be Sold or Rented, § 153-156.****Public Welfare.**

Boards, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.

See Public Welfare.

**Records for County, How to Be Kept, § 153-154.****Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.**

See Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.

**Removal, § 153-152.**

Indigent person removed to county of settlement, § 153-160.

**Renting Property of Indigent, § 153-156.****Residence.**

Legal settlement, § 153-159.

**Sale of Property of Indigent, § 153-156.****Settlement, §§ 153-159, 153-160.****Acquiring.**

How legal settlement acquired, § 153-159.

**Continuity.**

Settlement to continue until new one acquired, § 153-159.

County requirement for residence, § 153-159.

Illegitimate children, § 153-159.

Insane persons admitted to state hospital, § 122-41.

Legitimate children, § 153-159.

Married woman, § 153-159.

One year's residence, § 153-159.

Proceedings against paupers moving into county, § 153-152.

Removal of indigent to county of settlement, § 153-160.

Penalties, § 153-160.

**Special Proceedings.**

Sale or rent of indigent's property, § 153-156.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Payment of cost of treatment and maintenance, § 143-123.

**State Guard.**

Families of indigent state guard to be supported, § 153-157.

**Support of Poor, §§ 153-152, 153-153, 153-160.**

Arrangement for support outside county home, § 153-158.

**Taxation.**

Capitation tax.

County commissioners may exempt, § 153-9.

**PAUPERS—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd****Counties.**

Special taxes for the support of the poor, § 153-152.

Taxes for the cost of services, § 153-176.2.

District hospital-home, § 153-164.

Maintenance of the poor, § 153-9.

**Tuberculosis.**

County tuberculosis hospitals.

Residents, § 131-44.

State sanatorium for tuberculosis, §§ 131-54, 131-60.

**Vaccination.**

Poliomyelitis.

Vaccination of young children, § 130-93.1.

**Veterans.**

Burial of indigent veterans of the world war, § 153-161.

**Welfare.**

Public welfare, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.

See Public Welfare.

**PAWNBROKERS, §§ 91-1 to 91-8.****Action.**

Forfeiture of bond, § 91-3.

**Bond, § 91-3.**

Action for forfeiture, § 91-3.

**Books, § 91-4.****Corporations, § 91-1.****Criminal Law, §§ 91-7, 91-8.****Definition, §§ 91-1, 105-50.****Interest.**

Rate of interest, § 91-4.

**Licenses, §§ 91-2, 91-3, 105-50.**

Bond, § 91-3.

County, state, and municipal license tax, § 91-2.

Municipal corporations.

Business confined to municipality, § 91-2.

Grant and control license, § 91-3.

Necessity of license, § 91-2.

Revocation, § 91-3.

**Municipal Corporations, §§ 91-2, 91-3, 105-50.** See within this title, "Licenses."

**Necessity of License, § 91-2.****Pawn Ticket, § 91-5.**

Copy to be filed with chief of police, § 91-5.

**Pledges.**

Account and description of goods pawned, § 91-4.

Sale of pledges, § 91-6.

Sale of other articles prohibited, § 91-6.

Sales of articles containing hidden value, § 85-10.

Time limit before sale, § 91-6.

**Records, § 91-4.**

**PAWNBROKERS—Cont'd****Small Loans Act.**

Exempted businesses, § 53-173.

**Tickets, § 91-5.****Time Limit Before Sale of Article, § 91-6.****Usury, § 91-7.****Violation of Chapter Misdemeanor, § 91-8.****PAYMENT.****Application of Payments.**

Payments made to fiduciaries, § 32-3.

**Apportionment.**

Rents, annuities, etc., apportioned where right to payment terminated by death, § 42-6.

**Banks and Banking.****Check.**

Liability of bank for nonpayment of check in error, § 53-57.

Time of presentment for payment, § 25-193.

**Deposits, § 53-65.**

Authority of commission to extend time for payment of deposits, § 53-114.

**Dividend, § 53-87.****Municipal fiscal agency act.**

Payment of fees to bank, § 160-405.

**Overdraft, § 53-89.**

Payment of capital stock, §§ 53-6 to 53-8.

Payment of deposits in trust, § 53-59.

Stock subscriptions, § 53-41.

**Bonds, §§ 1-60, 1-61.****Building and Loan Associations.**

Dividends, § 54-14.

**Claims.**

Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, § 153-142.

**Clerks of Court.**

Payment of money in hand to persons entitled, § 2-49.

**Compromise by Agreement to Receive Less Sum, § 1-540.****Constitutional Provision.**

Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

**County Fiscal Control Act.**

Debt service, § 153-114.

Provisions for payment, § 153-130.

**District Prison Farm.**

Bonds and notes for payment for farm, § 153-207.

Proportion of payment among counties, § 153-202.

**Drainage Districts.**

Construction of improvements, § 156-85.

Estimate of expense and manner of payment, § 156-61.

**PAYMENT—Cont'd****Eminent Domain, § 40-19.**

Rights of claimants of fund determined, § 40-23.

**Executions.****Sheriffs.**

Money collected on execution, § 162-18.

**Fiduciaries.**

Application of payments made to fiduciaries, § 32-3.

Good faith, § 32-3.

Application of payments made to fiduciaries, § 32-3.

**Negotiable instruments.**

Transfer of negotiable instrument by fiduciary, § 32-5.

Vouchers presumptive evidence, § 28-119.

**Hospitals and Asylums.****Cerebral palsy hospital.**

Payment for treatment, § 131-134.

**County-city hospital facilities for the poor.**

Limitations on payments by county, § 131-28.25.

**Death by wrongful act.**

Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, § 28-173.

**Liens.**

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Disputed claims to be settled before payment, § 44-51.

**Inspection.****Fees.**

Who to pay inspectors' fees, § 66-7.

**Interest, §§ 24-1 to 24-7.**

See Interest.

**Judgment, §§ 1-239 to 1-246.**

See Judgments.

**Land and Loan Associations.**

Bonds as payment, § 54-69.

Calling in loans before due, § 54-59.

Partial recall of debt, § 54-60.

Repayment of loan and interest, § 54-56.

Terms of payment, § 54-57.

**Legal Tender, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.****Licenses.**

To commissioner of revenue, § 105-33.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Effect of payment, § 1-26.

**Maritime Liens.**

Owner may refuse to settle with contractor till laborers paid, § 44-22.

Owner to see laborers paid, § 44-21.

**Master and Servant.**

Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, § 14-357.

**PAYMENT—Cont'd****Mechanics' Liens.**

Contractor failing to furnish statement, or not applying owner's payments to laborer's claims, misdemeanor, § 44-12.

Payment pro rata, § 44-11.

**Medium of Payment, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.**

Script to laborers, § 14-357.

**Money.**

See Money.

**Municipal Corporations.****Budget.**

Payment of all unpaid loans.

Provision for, § 160-373.

Contracts or expenditures in violation of section, § 160-411.2.

**Eminent domain.**

Assessments, § 160-214.

**Farming out convicts.**

Costs and expenses, § 148-69.

**Gas and gas companies.**

Charges, § 160-256.

Insurance premiums, § 160-191.2.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

**Lighting and light plants.**

Charges, § 160-256.

**Morrison Training School.**

Expenses, § 134-82.

Provisions for payment of contracts or agreements, § 160-411.

State Training School for Negro Girls. Expenses, § 134-84.7.

**Taxation.**

Levy and collection of taxes.

Payment of bonds, § 160-397.

**Public utilities.**

Local taxes, § 105-370.

Warrants for payment, § 160-411.1.

**Water system.**

Assessment, § 160-241.

Charges, § 160-256.

**Municipal Securities, §§ 160-382, 160-390 to 160-392, 160-394, 160-397.**

See Municipal Securities.

**Negotiable Instruments, §§ 25-7 to 25-15.**  
See Negotiable Instruments.

**Pleadings.**

Defendant may plead satisfaction in suit on bond or judgment, § 1-60.

How instruments for payment of money pleaded, § 1-156.

**Presumption and Burden of Proof.**

Vouchers as presumptive evidence, § 28-119.

**Public Officers, §§ 109-36, 109-37, 153-47.**  
See Public Officers.

**PAYMENT—Cont'd****Revenue Bond Act of 1938.**

No municipal liability on bonds, § 160-419.

**Sheriffs.****Execution.**

Money collected on execution, § 162-18.

Obligations taken by sheriff payable to himself.

Void, § 162-25.

**Supplemental proceedings.**

Payment to sheriff by debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-359.

**State Debt.**

Where bonds payable, § 142-1.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Inmates pay costs, §§ 143-117 to 143-134.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**State Officers, §§ 109-36, 109-37, 153-47.**  
See Public Officers.

**State Treasurer.****Public utilities.**

Payments into state treasury by utilities commission, § 62-8.

**Seals.**

Payment for, § 147-31.

**Secretary of state.**

Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.

Warrants drawn by state auditor, § 147-6.

**Taxation, §§ 105-372 to 105-395.**

See Taxation.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Application of payments made to fiduciaries, § 32-3.

**Banks and banking.**

Payment of deposits in trust, § 53-59.

**Workmen's Compensation Act, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.**

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**PAYMENT INTO COURT.****Adverse Claimants.**

Debt or property to which there are adverse claimants, § 1-73.

**Bail and Recognizance.**

Deposit in lieu of bail, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

**Bonds, § 1-61.**

Contractors on public buildings, § 44-14.

**Children.**

Insurance proceeds due minor beneficiary, § 2-52.

Payment of money for indigent children, § 2-53.

**PAYMENT INTO COURT—Cont'd****Child Welfare.**

Indigent children, § 2-53.

**Clerks of Court.**

Indigent children and insane persons, § 2-53.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Limitation on liability of clerk, § 2-52.

Money in hand, §§ 2-46 to 2-53.  
See Clerks of Court.

**Contempt.**

Refusal to obey order, § 1-509.

**Decedents' Estates.**

Payment to clerk of sum not exceeding one thousand dollars due and owing intestates, §§ 28-68 to 28-68.4

See Clerks of Court.

**Defendant Admitting Part of Plaintiff's Claim, § 1-510.****Deposit or Delivery of Money or Other Property, §§ 1-508 to 1-510.**

Answer admitting part of plaintiff's claim, § 1-510.

Bail and recognizance, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

Defendant ordered to satisfy admitted sum, § 1-510.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Money or property belonging to another party, § 1-508.

Ordered paid into court, § 1-508.

Ordered seized by sheriff, § 1-509.

Payment of money for indigent children and persons non compos mentis, §§ 2-42, 2-53.

Possession of property admitted, § 1-508.

Refusal to obey order, § 1-509.

Trustee, § 1-508.

**Eminent Domain, §§ 40-19, 40-23, 40-27, 40-45, 40-48.**

Defective title, § 40-27.

Municipal corporations, § 160-214.

Rights of claimants of fund determined, § 40-23.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Payment into court of fund due absent person or infant, § 28-166.

**Improvements.**

Value of unimproved premises, § 1-348.

**Infants.**

Insurance proceeds due minor beneficiary, § 2-52.

Payment of money for indigent children and persons non compos mentis, §§ 2-42, 2-53.

**PAYMENT INTO COURT—Cont'd**

Insane Persons and Incompetents, §§ 2-52, 2-53.

**Insurance.**

Proceeds due beneficiary under disability, § 2-52.

Limitation on liability of public guardian or clerk, § 2-52.

**Interpleader, § 1-73.****Jury.**

Jury fees, § 7-287.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Summary ejectment, § 42-33.

**Life Insurance.**

Proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

**Local Improvements.**

Municipal corporations, § 160-214.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Compensation for land taken, § 160-214.

**Sheriff.**

Arrest in civil cases.

Deposit in lieu of bail, § 1-427.

Property ordered seized by sheriff, § 1-509.

**PEACE.****Breach.**

See Breach of the Peace.

**Offenses Against the Public Peace, §§ 14-269 to 14-277.**

Carrying concealed weapons, §§ 14-269, 20-16; Const. N. C., art. I, § 24.

See Weapons.

Disorderly conduct.

See Disorderly Conduct.

Disturbing meetings, §§ 14-200, 14-272, 14-273, 14-275.

See Disturbing Meetings.

Dueling, §§ 14-20, 14-270; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 2.

See Dueling.

False personation.

See False Personation.

**Security to Keep the Peace, §§ 15-28 to 15-38.**

See Security to Keep the Peace.

**PEACE OFFICERS.**

**Alcoholic Beverages, § 18-45.** See within this title, "Intoxicating Liquors."

**Bonds, § 128-9.**

Department of archives and history.

Employees commissioned as peace officers, § 121-11.

Department of conservation and development.

Special peace officers, § 113-28.3.

**Department of Archives and History.**

Designated employees commissioned by governor, § 121-9.

**PEACE OFFICERS—Cont'd**

**Department of Conservation and Development**, §§ 113-28.1 to 113-28.4.

See Department of Conservation and Development.

**Game Laws.**

Constituted deputy game protectors, § 113-92.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Gaming.

Duties of police officers, § 14-293.

Registration in other than true name, § 72-30.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Arrest, § 18-45.

County boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

Hot pursuit, § 18-45.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Accident or collision.

Reports to police, § 20-166.1.

Arrest without warrant for motor vehicle law violations, § 20-183.

Authority of department of motor vehicles and highway patrol, § 20-49.

Display of registration card upon demand of peace officer, § 20-57.

Driver's license.

Request for surrender of driver's license, § 20-29.

Duties and powers of law enforcement, §§ 20-114, 20-183.

Lights.

Enforcement of provisions, § 20-133.

Lists of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection, § 20-104.

Overloading.

Duties as to, § 20-96.

Permits.

Inspection of special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.

Police cars.

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, § 20-130.1.

Right of way, §§ 20-156, 20-157.

Speed, § 20-145.

Powers and duties as to motor vehicle law violation, § 20-183.

Reports.

Abandoned or seized vehicles, § 20-114.

Stolen and recovered motor vehicles, § 20-102.

Right of way.

Police cars, § 20-156.

State highway patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.

See Highway Patrol.

**PEACE OFFICERS—Cont'd****Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**

Stopping on highway.

Duty of peace officer, §§ 20-161, 20-183.

Power to stop motor vehicles, § 20-183.

Weighing stations, § 20-183.10.

Weighing vehicles and requiring removal of excess load, § 20-118.1.

What to do upon approach of police department vehicle, § 20-157.

**Retirement.**

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Sheriffs**, §§ 162-1 to 162-25.

See Sheriffs.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Co-operation, § 20-195.

Compensation for special services, § 20-195.

**PEACE WARRANTS**, §§ 15-28 to 15-38.

See Security to Keep the Peace.

**PEANUTS**, § 106-66.**Child Labor.**

Employment of minors in street trades, § 110-8.

**False Pretenses and Cheats.**

Marketing of farmers stock peanuts.

False certificates, etc., § 106-67.5.

**Farms.**

Research farms, § 106-18.

**Fees.**

Marketing of farmers stock peanuts.

License fee, § 106-67.3.

**Innoculating Culture for Leguminous Crops**, § 106-20.**Inspection.**

Marketing of farmers stock peanuts.

Investigation by commissioner, § 106-67.6.

**Larceny.**

Ungathered crops, § 14-78.

**Liens.**

Effective period, § 44-69.1.

**Marketing of Farmers' Stock Peanuts.**

Advisory committee, § 106-67.4.

Certificates.

False certificates, § 106-67.5.

False representations, § 106-67.5.

Fees.

Use of fees collected, § 106-67.3.

Inspections by commissioner, § 106-67.6.

Investigations by commissioner, § 106-67.6.

Licenses.

Effective period, § 67-3.

Fees.

Use of fees collected, § 106-67.3.

**PEANUTS—Cont'd****Marketing of Farmers' Stock Peanuts—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Issuance, § 106-67.3.

Required to buy peanuts, § 106-67-2.

**Seeds.**

Purchases for seeds excepted, § 106-67.2.

Suspension, § 106-67.8.

Penalty, § 106-67.8.

Purpose of article, § 106-67.1.

Rules and regulations, § 106-67.7.

**Milling-in-Transit or Warehousing-in-Transit Rates.**

Regulations by utilities commission, §§ 62-122 to 62-132.

See Public Utilities.

**Penalties.**

Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts.

Violation of article, § 106-67.8.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Sale of peanuts.

Failure to keep record, § 106-66.

**Promotion of Use and Sale of Agricultural Products, §§ 106-550 to 106-568.**

See Agriculture.

**Rates.**

Milling-in-transit or warehousing-in-transit rates.

Regulations by utilities commission, §§ 62-122 to 62-132.

See Public Utilities.

**Records.**

Sale of peanuts, § 106-66.

**Research, §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.**

See Agriculture.

**Sales, § 106-66.****Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Seeds.**

Licenses not required for, § 106-67.2.

**Taxation.**

Uniform assessment basis.

Year following year in which grown, § 105-294.2.

**Warehousing-in-Transit Rates.**

Regulations by utilities commission, §§ 62-122 to 62-132.

See Public Utilities.

**PEDDLERS—Cont'd****Licenses, § 105-53.**

Confederate soldiers, § 112-35.

Counties, § 153-9.

Established place of business, § 105-53.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Peddling without license, § 112-35.

**Soliciting During School Hours Without Permission of School Head, § 14-238.****Vagrants, §§ 14-336 to 14-341.**

See Vagrancy.

**Weights and Measures.**

Authority of local inspectors, § 81-10.

**PEDESTRIANS, §§ 20-155, 20-172 to 20-175.4.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**PEEPING TOM.**

Secretly Peeping Into Room Occupied by Female Person, § 14-202.

**PEMBROKE STATE COLLEGE.**

Primary Purpose, § 116-45.

Provisions Common to All Named Institutions, § 116-46.

Student Housing, §§ 116-175 to 116-185.

See Universities and Colleges.

**Tuition Fees.**

Nonresidents.

Higher fees for nonresidents, § 116-144.

Required to charge, § 116-143.

**PENALTIES.**

Abatement, Revival and Survival, § 1-74.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

**Attorney General.**

Banks and banking.

Suit for penalty for failure to make report, § 53-107.

Suit for penalty for false advertising, § 53-133.

Public utilities.

Suits for penalties, § 62-94.

**Bonds, § 1-61.**

Executors and administrators, § 28-34.

Payment into court, § 1-61.

**Change of Venue.**

When trial removed from one county to another, § 6-40.

**Clerks of Court.**

Record of penalties, § 2-42.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Reports filed with county accountant, § 153-116.

**Covin or Collusion, § 1-59.****Education.**

Payment into school fund, §§ 62-95, 115-98.

Record of penalties paid into school fund.

County and city superintendent to keep, § 115-62.

**PEDDLERS.****Bond.**

Indemnity bond required of peddlers.

State maximum liability and period of liability, § 66-65.

**Fuels Tax.**

Defined, § 105-449.2.

**PENALTIES—Cont'd****Executors and Administrators.**

Bond, § 28-34.

**Former Judgment.**

Former judgment obtained by covin, § 1-59.

**Fraud.**

Release by collusion or covin, § 1-59.

**General Statutes.**

Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, § 164-4.

**Limitation of Actions, § 1-54.**

Informers, § 1-54.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Ordinances, § 160-52.

**Ordinances, § 160-52.****Particular Penalties.**

See the appropriate specific titles.

**Parties, §§ 1-58, 1-59.**

Former judgment, § 1-59.

Release, § 1-59.

Suit in name of state, § 1-58.

Who may recover, § 1-58.

**Recorders' Courts.**

Jurisdiction to recover penalties, § 7-191.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-206.

**Records, § 2-42.****Release.**

Release by collusion or covin, § 1-59.

**Reports.**

Filed with county accountant, § 153-116.

**School Fund.**

Payment into, §§ 62-95, 115-98.

**Solicitors.**

Prosecution of penalties, § 6-12.

**Specific Penalties.**

See the appropriate specific titles.

**State.**

Suit in name of state, § 1-58.

**Statutes.**

General statutes.

Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, § 164-4.

**Venue, § 1-77.**

Offense committed on body of water situated in two counties, § 1-77.

When trial removed from one county to another, § 6-40.

**PENDENCY OF ACTION, §§ 1-116 to 1-120.1.**

See Lis Pendens.

**PENITENTIARY, §§ 148-1 to 148-84;**

Const. N. C., art. XI, § 3.

See State Prison.

**PENSIONS.****Acknowledgments.**

Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, § 112-36.

**PENSIONS—Cont'd****Affidavits, § 112-24.****Annual Revision of Pension Roll, § 112-13.****Applications for Pensions, §§ 112-22 to 112-26.**

Affidavit, § 112-24.

Application by person, guardian or receiver, § 112-23.

Auditor to issue warrant, § 112-25.

Contents of application, § 112-24.

Examination of applications, §§ 112-7, 112-12.

Fees, § 112-24.

Forms provided by auditor, § 112-22.

Persons not on rolls, § 112-24.

Procedure, § 112-24.

Subsequent certificates, § 112-26.

Suggestion of fraud, § 112-26.

Time for forwarding certificate, § 112-25.

**Asylum Inmates, § 112-20.****Attorney General.**

State board of pensions, § 112-7.

**Auditor.**

Applications.

Forms, § 112-22.

Kept on file, § 112-24.

Burial expenses, § 112-34.

County pension board, § 112-10.

List of pensioners, §§ 112-9, 112-21, 112-37.

Revised list of pensioners, § 112-21.

State board of pensions, §§ 112-7, 112-9.

Warrants, §§ 112-25 to 112-29, 112-34.

**Banks and Banking.**

Bank account created to pay pensions, § 36-25.

Deposits to pay pensions, § 36-25.

**Blind Confederate Soldiers, §§ 112-15, 112-20.****Burial Expenses.**

Payment of burial expenses, §§ 112-33, 112-34.

**Certificates.**

Certificate of disability, § 112-12.

County board, § 112-24.

Subsequent certificates, § 112-26.

Time for forwarding certificate, § 112-25.

**Classification, § 112-12.**

Confederate soldiers and widows, §§ 112-18, 112-19.

**Clerks of Court.**

Acknowledgments.

Receipt of warrants, § 112-27.

Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, § 112-36.

Application for pensions, §§ 112-22 to 112-26.

Auditor to transmit lists of pensioners to clerk, §§ 112-9, 112-21.

**PENSIONS—Cont'd****Clerks of Court—Cont'd**

Checking roll of pensioners with vital statistics, § 112-37.

County pension board, § 112-10.

Delivery of warrant to pensioner, § 112-27.

Posting list of pensioners, § 112-27.

**Colored Persons.**

Servants of Confederate soldiers, §§ 112-18, 112-21.

**Confederate Soldiers and Widows.**

Burial expense, § 112-34.

**Corporations.**

Power of corporation, § 55-17.

**Counties.**

Increase by counties, § 112-30.

Retirement system for counties, cities and towns, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.

See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

**County Board, §§ 112-10 to 112-13.**

Appointment, § 112-10.

Certificate.

Application for pension, § 112-24.

Certificate of disability, § 112-12.

Clerk of court, § 112-10.

Compensation, § 112-11.

Examination and classification, § 112-12.

Licenses to peddlers, § 112-35.

Revision of pension roll, §§ 112-13, 112-21.

**County Home, § 112-20.****Criminal Law.**

Officer failing to perform duties, § 112-31.

Speculation in pension claims a misdemeanor, § 112-32.

Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, § 112-36.

**Death.**

Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, § 42-6.

**Deserters, § 112-20.**

**Eligibility, §§ 112-14 to 112-21.** See within this title, "Persons Entitled to Pensions."

**Examination of Applications, §§ 112-7, 112-12.**

**Exceptions, §§ 112-20, 112-21.**

**Fees.**

Application for pensions, § 112-24.

Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, § 112-36.

**Fire Department.**

Municipal corporations, § 160-200.

**Firemen's Pension Fund, §§ 118-18 to 118-32.**

See Firemen's Pension Fund.

**Firemen's Relief Fund, §§ 118-1 to 118-17.**

See Firemen's Relief Fund.

**PENSIONS—Cont'd****Fraud.**

Suggestion of fraud, § 112-26.

**Funds Provided for Pensions, §§ 112-29, 112-30.**

Excess funds, § 112-29.

**Funeral Expenses, §§ 112-33, 112-34.**

**Governor.**

Governors' widows, § 147-32.

State board of pensions, § 112-7.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Application for pension, § 112-23.

Demented widows of Confederate soldiers, § 112-16.

**Insurable Interest in Life of Person Covered by Pension Plan, § 58-204.3.**

Construction of section, §§ 58-204.3, 58-204.4.

**List of Pensioners.**

Auditor to transmit lists to clerks of court, §§ 112-9, 112-21.

Checked with record of vital statistics, § 112-37.

**Maimed Confederate Soldiers, § 112-15.**

**Militia, § 112-14.**

**Miscellaneous Provisions, §§ 112-31 to 112-37.**

**Municipal Corporations.**

Police and firemen, § 160-200.

Retirement system for cities and towns, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.

See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

**Officer Failing to Perform Duties, § 112-31.**

**Officers Required to Check Roll of Pensioners With Record of Vital Statistics, § 112-37.**

**Old Age Assistance, §§ 108-17 to 108-43.**

Removal from pension lists of persons eligible for old age assistance, § 112-21.

**Orphans.**

Militia members' orphans, § 112-14.

**Payment of Burial Expenses, §§ 112-33, 112-34.**

**Payment of Pensions, §§ 112-25, 112-27, 112-28.** See within this title, "Warrants."

**Pension Boards, §§ 112-7 to 112-13.**

**Persons Entitled to Pensions, §§ 112-14 to 112-21.**

Blind or maimed Confederate soldiers, § 112-15.

Classification of pensions for soldiers and widows, § 112-18.

Colored servants of Confederate soldiers, §§ 112-18, 112-21.

Exceptions, §§ 112-20, 112-21.

Orphans, § 112-14.

Widows, §§ 112-14, 112-16, 112-18, 112-19, 112-21.

**PENSIONS—Cont'd****Police.**

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

Municipal corporations, § 160-200.

**Power of Attorney, § 112-28.****Public Officers, § 112-20.**

Officer failing to perform duties, § 112-31.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

**Register of Deeds, § 112-37.****Residence Requirement, § 112-18.****Revision of Pension Roll, §§ 112-13, 112-21.**

Checked with record of vital statistics, § 112-37.

**Soldiers' Home.**

Inmates of soldiers' home, § 112-20.

**Speculation in Pension Claims a Misdemeanor, § 112-32.****State Auditor, §§ 112-7, 112-9, 112-10, 112-21 to 112-29, 112-34, 112-37.** See within this title, "Auditor."**State Board, §§ 112-7, 112-8.**

Application for pensions, § 112-25.

Attorney general, § 112-7.

Examination of applications, § 112-7.

Governor, § 112-7.

List of pensioners, §§ 112-9, 112-21.

Removal from pension lists of persons eligible for old age assistance, § 112-21.

Rules and regulations, § 112-8.

State auditor, §§ 112-7, 112-9.

**State Employees.**

Retirement system, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

**Taxation.**

Exemptions, § 105-344.

Special tax, § 112-30.

**Teachers.**

Retirement system, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

**Veterans.**

Guardian and ward.

Payment of pension fund to dependent relatives, § 34-14.1.

**Vital Statistics.**

Checking roll of pensioners, § 112-37.

**Warrants.**

Acknowledgment of receipt of warrants, § 112-27.

**Auditor.**

Issuing warrant, §§ 112-25, 112-29.

**PENSIONS—Cont'd****Warrants—Cont'd****Auditor—Cont'd**

Transmittal to clerks of court monthly, § 112-27.

Burial expenses, § 112-34.

Copy of power of attorney, § 112-28.

Delivery to pensioner, § 112-27.

Indorsement, § 112-28.

Payable to pensioner or order, § 112-28.

**Widows.**

Burial expenses, § 112-33.

Certain widows of Confederate soldiers placed on class B pension roll, § 112-19.

Classification of pensions for soldiers and widows, § 112-18.

Helpless or demented widows of Confederate soldiers, § 112-16.

Militia members' widows, § 112-14.

Old age assistance, § 112-21.

**PERIODICALS.****Child Labor.**

Employment of minors in street trades, § 110-8.

Hours of labor, § 110-2.

Minimum age.

Sale or distribution, § 110-1.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Advertising permitted, § 18-52.

**Licenses.**

Contests, § 105-71.

**Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.**

See Public Welfare.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY.****Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.**

Only perishable property sold within ten days of registration, § 23-8.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

When attached property to be sold before judgment, § 1-440.44.

**Carriers.**

Sale of perishable freight, § 60-132.

**Execution Sale, § 1-339.56.****Executors and Administrators.**

Clerk may order private sale, § 28-76.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Sale on order of clerk, § 33-34.

**Judicial Sale, §§ 1-339.19, 1-339.34.****Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Sales under power of sale.

Exceptions, § 45-21.19.

**Receivers.**

Sale, § 1-507.8.

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY—Cont'd****Warehouse Receipts.**

- Liability on receipt when not taken upon delivery, § 27-15.
- Sale of goods, § 27-38.

**PERJURY, §§ 14-209 to 14-216.****Accomplices and Accessories.**

- Subornation of perjury, § 14-210.

**Affidavits.**

- False affidavit, § 20-112.

**Assignments for Benefit of Creditors, § 23-9.****Bankruptcy and Insolvency, § 23-43.****Costs.**

- When county liable, § 6-36.

**Court-martial, § 14-212.****Defined, § 14-209.****Elections.**

- False oath of voter in registering, § 163-203.

**False Swearing.**

- See False Swearing.

**Fire Insurance.**

- False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance company, § 14-216.

**Fires.**

- Investigations, § 69-3.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies, § 14-215.****Game Laws.**

- False statement in application for hunting license, § 113-109.

**General Assembly.**

- Perjury before legislative committees, § 14-211.

**Indictment.**

- Bill for subornation of perjury, § 15-146.

- Form of bill for perjury, § 15-145.

- Subornation of perjury, § 15-146.

**Insolvent Debtor's Oath, § 23-43.****Insurance, §§ 14-213 to 14-216.**

- False oath to certificate of mutual fire insurance company, § 14-216.

- False oath to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, § 14-214.

- False oath to statement of insurance company, § 14-213.

- False oath to statement required of fraternal benefit societies, § 14-215.

**Intoxicating Liquors, § 18-8.****Limitation of Actions, § 15-1.****Maritime Liens.**

- Stevedore, § 44-25.

**Monopolies and Trusts, § 75-12.****Motor Vehicles.**

- Certificate of title, § 20-112.

**Driver's license.**

- False affidavits for driver's license, § 20-31.

- False statements as to registration or certificate of title, § 20-112.

**PERJURY—Cont'd****Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**

- Mandatory revocation of license by department upon conviction, § 20-17.
- Registration, § 20-112.

**Mutual Fire Insurance Company, § 14-216.****Public Officers.**

- Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Punishment for Perjury, § 14-209.****Reports.****False swearing.**

- Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Fraternal benefit societies, § 14-215.****Insurance statement, § 14-213.****Shellfish.**

- Perjury in application for oyster license, § 113-203.

**Stevedore.**

- Stevedore's false oath punishable as perjury, § 44-25.

**Subornation of Perjury, § 14-210.****Indictment, § 15-146.****Turlington Act, § 18-8.****PERMITS.****Antifreeze Substances and Preparations.**

- Permit for sale of antifreeze, § 106-572.

**Banks and Banking.**

- Voluntary liquidation, § 53-18.

**Barbers and Barbershops, §§ 86-1, 86-12, 86-15, 86-20 to 86-22.**

- See Barbers and Barbershops.

**Buildings.**

- Regulations as to issuance of building permits, §§ 87-14, 160-126.

**Burial Permits, §§ 130-44, 130-45, 130-47, 130-49 to 130-52, 130-69, 130-86.**

- See Burial.

**Carnivals.**

- Required to operate, § 106-516.1.

**Collecting Agencies, §§ 66-41 to 66-49.**

- See Collecting Agencies.

**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs, §§ 106-99.1, 106-104.****Farm Products.**

- Sale, §§ 106-497, 106-498.

**Fish and Fisheries, §§ 113-174.12, 113-237, 113-257.****Artificial propagation of fish.**

- Ponds, § 113-257.

- Constructing permanent or semi-permanent, or stationary fishing apparatus within three-mile limit.

- Granted by department of conservation and development, § 113-237.

- Private ponds, § 113-257.

- Taking fish with drugs, § 113-174.12.

**PERMITS—Cont'd****Forests.**

Starting fires within five hundred feet of areas under protection of state forest service, § 14-139.

**Game Laws.**

Kill game injurious to agriculture, § 113-87.

Mounted specimens.

Selling, § 113-106.

Scientific research.

Issuance by commissioner, § 113-91.

Shipment of game, § 113-106.

**Garbage.**

Feeding garbage to swine, §§ 106-405.1 to 106-405.9.

See Hogs.

**Hogs.**

Feeding garbage to swine, §§ 106-405.1 to 106-405.9.

See Hogs.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

From board of health, § 72-46.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Mandamus.

Permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Soliciting orders for malt beverages, § 18-130.1.

Wine, §§ 18-109 to 18-116.5.

**Licenses, §§ 105-33 to 105-113.**

See Licenses.

**Livestock Markets, §§ 106-406 to 106-418.**

See Markets.

**Meat and Meat Products.**

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.

See Agriculture.

**Meat Grading Law, §§ 106-173.1 to 106-173.16.**

See Meat and Meat Products.

**Midwives.**

From state board of health, § 130-187.

**Motorboats.**

Regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions.

Application to wildlife resources commission, § 75A-14.

**Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-64.2, 20-96, 20-116, 20-119.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Building permits.

Contractors, § 87-14.

Motor vehicles.

Special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.

**Planning and Zoning.**

Counties, § 153-264.

**Pure Food, Drugs and Cosmetics.**

Governing manufacture of foods subject to contamination with microorganisms, § 106-131.

**PERMITS—Cont'd**

**Sale of Building Lots, §§ 39-28 to 39-32.**

See Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.

**Sand Dunes.**

Change or removal, §§ 104B-4, 104E-5.

**Slaughtering of Meat-Producing Animals, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.**

See Agriculture.

**Streets and Highways.**

Openings, structures and other work on streets.

Issuance of permit from state highway commission, § 136-93.

**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**

From board of health, § 72-46.

**Weapons.**

Sale of weapons, §§ 14-402 to 14-409.

See Weapons.

**Zoning.**

Counties, § 153-264.

**PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY, §§ 8-85 to 8-88.**

**Admissibility of Testimony Taken, § 8-87.**

**Clerk of Court, § 2-16.**

**Costs, § 8-88.**

**How to Obtain Relief, § 8-86.**

**Judgments, § 98-7.**

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

**Relief Afforded by Superior Courts, § 8-85.**

**Rules of Procedure, § 8-87.**

**Taxing Costs, § 8-88.**

**PERPETUITIES.**

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C. art. I, § 31; art. II, § 15.**

**Employee Trusts, § 36-5.1.**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY.****Aliens.**

Nonresident aliens.

Right to take property, §§ 64-3 to 64-5.

See Aliens.

**Arson.**

Willful and malicious burning of personal property, § 14-66.

**Assets in Executors' and Administrators' Hands, §§ 28-54 to 28-68.4.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Chattel Mortgages, §§ 45-1 to 45-3.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Claim and Delivery, §§ 1-472 to 1-484.**

See Claim and Delivery.

**Conditional Sales.**

See Conditional Sales.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Conveyances.**

Creation of interest or estate in, § 39-6.2.

**Costs.**

Recovery of personal property, §§ 6-18, 6-19.

**Countries and County Commissioners.**

Power to purchase and hold personal property, § 153-2.

**Defaults.**

Actions for personal property, § 1-211.

**Definition, § 12-3.****Dogs.**

Collection of special dog tax in same manner as personal property, § 67-26.

Listing for taxes, § 67-7.

Dogs, when listed, are personal property, § 67-15.

**Education.**

Sale of school property, § 115-126.

**Escheats.**

University of North Carolina, §§ 116-21 to 116-26.

See Escheats.

**Executions, §§ 1-302, 1-303, 1-308.**

Judgments for delivery of real or personal property, §§ 1-302, 1-308.

Liable to sale under execution, § 1-315.

**Executors.**

Assets in executors' and administrators' hands, §§ 28-54 to 28-68.4.

See Executors and Administrators.

Sales, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 28-72.1 to 28-80, 105-18.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Fraudulent Disposal of Mortgaged Personal Property, § 14-114.****Guardian and Ward.**

Foreign guardians, §§ 33-48 to 33-49.1.

Guardian to take charge of estate, § 33-20.

Sale of ward's estate, §§ 33-31 to 33-35.

See Guardian and Ward.

**Taxation.**

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

Place for listing tangible personal property, § 105-302.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Lien for payment of tax, § 105-20.

**Intangible Personal Property.**

Taxation, §§ 105-198 to 105-217.

See Taxation.

**Intestate Succession.**

Distinction between real and personal property abolished, § 29-3.

**Joinder of Actions, § 1-123.****Liens.**

Created in another state, § 44-38.1.

Inheritance tax, § 105-20.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Liens—Cont'd**

Mechanics' liens, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.

See Mechanics' Liens.

Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien, § 14-115.

**Loans.**

Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, § 14-391.

**Malicious Mischief, § 14-160.****Married Women, §§ 52-1 to 52-21.**

See Married Women.

**Mechanics' Liens, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.**

See Mechanics' Liens.

**Mortgages.**

Chattel mortgages, §§ 45-1 to 45-3.

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Fraudulent disposal of mortgaged personal property, § 14-114.

In lieu of bond, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

Places of sale, § 45-21.5.

Religious societies, § 61-4.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Acquiring property, § 160-200.

Power as to, § 160-200.

**Nuisances.**

Abatement of nuisances.

Sale of movable property, §§ 19-5, 19-6.

**Partition, §§ 46-42 to 46-44.**

See Partition.

**Partnership.**

Limited partner's interest in partnership is personal property, § 59-18.

Nature of partner's interest in partnership, § 59-56.

Registration, § 47-20.2.

**Taxation.**

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

**Pawnbrokers, §§ 91-1 to 91-8.**

See Pawnbrokers.

**Possession, §§ 1-472 to 1-484.**

See Claim and Delivery.

**Probate and Registration.**

Place of registration, § 47-20.2.

**Receivers, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.3, 1-507.5, 1-507.8.****Record and Disposition of Property**

**Seized or Found, §§ 15-11 to 15-17.**

See Searches and Seizures.

**Recovery of Personal Property.**

Claim and delivery, §§ 1-472 to 1-484.

See Claim and Delivery.

Small claims actions, §§ 1-539.3, 1-539.4.

Venue, § 1-76.

**Religious Societies.**

Mortgage or sale, § 61-4.

**PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

Creation of interest or estate in personal property, § 39-6.2.

**Sales.**

Conditional sales.

See Conditional Sales.

Execution sales, §§ 1-339.41 to 1-339.77.

See Execution Sales.

Executors, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 28-72.1 to 28-80, 105-18.

See Executors and Administrators.

Generally.

See Sales.

Judicial sales, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.

See Judicial Sales.

Nuisances.

Abatement of nuisances, §§ 19-5, 19-6.

Sale under power of sale, §§ 45-21.1 to 45-21.33.

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Service of Process.**

Where court has jurisdiction over property involved, § 1-98.2.

**Situs.**

Prima facie evidence, § 44-38.1.

**Taxation, §§ 105-1 to 105-462.**

See Taxation.

**Trespass, §§ 14-160 to 14-164.****Use Tax.**

Sales and use tax, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.

See Sales and Use Tax.

**Wills.**

Bequeathed by nuncupative will, § 31-3.2.

Probate necessary to pass title, § 31-39.

**Year's Support.**

From what property allowance assigned, § 30-18.

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES, §§**

28-1 to 28-201.

See Executors and Administrators.

**PERSONATION.**

See False Personation.

**PERSONNEL, DEPARTMENT OF, §§**

143-35 to 143-47.

See State Personnel Department.

**PERSON NOT IN ESSE.**

See Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

**PEST CONTROL.**

Aircraft Application of Pesticides, §§ 106-65.13 to 106-65.21.

See Agriculture.

**PEST CONTROL—Cont'd**

Insecticides, Fungicides and Rodenticides, §§ 106-52 to 106-65.12.

See Agriculture.

Plant Pests, §§ 106-419 to 106-423.1.

See Plant Pests.

Structural Pest Control, §§ 106-65.22 to 106-65.35.

See Agriculture.

**PESTHOUSES.**

Municipal Corporations, § 160-230.

**PESTS, §§ 106-419 to 106-423.1.**

See Plant Pests.

**PETITION.**

Adoption, §§ 48-1 to 48-35.

See Adoption.

Agricultural Development Districts.

Petition to establish, § 107-2.

Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.

Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors, §§ 23-13 to 23-17.

See Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.

Banks and Banking.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Substitution of trustee in case of insolvency of bank.

Petition for new trustee, § 53-26.

Bastardy.

Legitimation of child, § 49-10.

Boundaries.

Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

Processioning proceeding, § 38-3.

Special proceedings to establish boundaries, § 38-3.

Citizenship Restored, §§ 13-1 to 13-10.

See Citizenship.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Housing authorities law, §§ 157-4, 157-33.

Settlement of disputed county lines, § 153-11.

Criminal Procedure.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, §§ 15-217, 15-218, 15-220.

See Criminal Procedure.

Dogs.

Special license tax on dogs.

Submitted to vote on petition, §§ 67-21 to 67-24.

See Dogs.

Drainage, §§ 156-1 to 156-31.

See Drainage.

Drainage Districts.

Filing petition, § 156-56.

**PETITION—Cont'd****Education.**

Expense grants.

Disapproval of application.

Petition to superior court, § 115-281.

**Elections.**

Fire protection.

Rural fire protection districts, § 69-25.1.

Independent or nonpartisan candidates put on ballot upon petition, § 163-152.

Petition for elections, §§ 163-208 to 163-210.

See Elections.

Political party.

Petition for new political party, § 163-1.

**Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-53.**

See Eminent Domain.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Sales of real property, §§ 28-83 to 28-87.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Fences and Stock Law.**

Watercourse made lawful fence on petition to county commissioners, § 68-3.

**Fire Protection.**

Rural fire protection districts.

Petition for election, § 69-25.1.

**Forging Names to Petitions and Uttering Forged Petitions, § 14-123.****Guardian and Ward.**

Removal of ward's personality from state, §§ 33-48 to 33-49.1.

See Guardian and Ward.

Resignation of trustee, §§ 36-10, 36-11.

Sale of ward's estate, § 33-31.

Verification.

Petition to resign, § 36-10.

Veteran's guardianship act, §§ 34-1 to 34-18.

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

Establishment of public hospitals, § 131-4.

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Counties, § 157-33.

Petition for authority, § 157-4.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates, § 35-31.

Husband and wife.

Sale of land of wife of lunatic upon petition, § 35-12.

Inquisition of lunacy, § 35-2.

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties.

One or both spouses incompetent, § 35-14.

**PETITION—Cont'd****Insane Persons and Incompetents — Cont'd**

Proceedings to sell, mortgage or rent property, § 35-11.

Restoration to sanity or sobriety, § 35-4.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §§ 35-43 to 35-46.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Elections on question of sale of wine and beer, § 18-124.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Bringing child before court, § 110-25.

**Landings.**

Establishment, § 77-11.

**Land Registration, §§ 43-8 to 43-11.**

See Land Registration Under Torren System.

**Legitimation of Child, § 49-10.****Local Development.**

Petition to adopt chapter in certain towns, §§ 158-2, 158-5.

**Local Government Act.**

Administrator of finance, § 159-31.

**Local Improvements.**

Contents, § 160-82.

Filed with clerk of municipality, § 160-82.

Petition for appointment of commissioners, § 160-208.

When petition required, § 160-81.

**Lost Instruments and Records, § 98-14.**

Establishing boundaries, § 98-3.

With, § 98-6.

**Mills and Milldams.**

Petition by owner to erect dams, etc., §§ 73-14, 73-15.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Waterways obtained, §§ 74-25, 74-26.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Appeal.

Right of appeal to court, § 20-25.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Bond issue, § 160-381.

Elections.

Candidates.

Independent or nonpartisan candidates.

Signatures necessary for petition, § 163-152.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 160-207.

Form of municipal government, §§ 160-296, 160-297, 160-299.

See Municipal Corporations.

Organization under act of 1917, § 160-197.

Petition for form of government, § 160-297.

Recreation systems and playgrounds.

Establishment of system and levy of tax, § 160-163.

**PETITION—Cont'd****Names.**

Adoption.

Change of name, § 48-29.

Change of name, §§ 50-12, 101-2, 101-3.

Contents of petition for change of name, § 101-3.

Proof of good character to accompany petition, § 101-4.

Reasons for desire to change, § 101-3.

**Planning and Zoning.**

Counties, §§ 153-251 to 153-266.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted, § 148-8.

**Processions Proceeding, § 38-3.****Public Landings.**

Establishment, § 77-11.

**Public Officers.**

Removal, §§ 128-17, 128-18.

**Public Utilities.**

Change of rates, § 62-31.

**Rehearing.**

To rehear, § 7-18.

**Restoration of Citizenship, §§ 13-1 to 13-10.**

See Citizenship.

**Review of the Constitutionality of Criminal Trials, § 15-218.****Rural Electrification Authority, §§ 117-2, 117-3.****Sinking Fund.**

Taxpayers to have sinking funds applied to purchase of bonds or invested, § 153-150.

**Soil Conservation Districts, §§ 139-3, 139-5, 139-6, 139-11, 139-13.**

See Soil Conservation Districts.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Judicial review of decisions of certain administrative agencies, §§ 143-309, 143-310.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Banks and banking.

Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank.

Petition for new trustee, §§ 53-26, 53-31.

Resignation of trustee, § 36-10.

**Veterans' Guardianship Act.**

Appointment of guardian, §§ 34-1 to 34-18.

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

**Vital Statistics.**

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**PETITION—Cont'd****Water and Sewer Authorities, § 162A-7.**

Acquire water rights, § 162A-7.

**Watershed Improvement Districts, §§ 139-17 to 139-21, 139-36.**

See Soil Conservation Districts.

**PETROLEUM.****Gasoline and Oil Inspection, §§ 119-14 to 119-47.**

See Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

**Liquefied Petroleum Gases, §§ 119-48 to 119-54.**

See Gas and Gas Companies.

**Oil and Gas Conservation, §§ 113-378 to 113-414.**

See Oil and Gas Conservation.

**Oils.**

See Oils.

**PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION.****North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, §§ 90-53 to 90-55, 90-57.**

\*See Drugs and Druggists.

**PHARMACISTS, §§ 90-53 to 90-113.7.**

See Drugs and Druggists.

**PHEASANT.**

See Game Laws.

**PHONOGRAPH RECORDS.****Copyright.**

Prohibition of rights to further restrict or collect royalties on commercial use, § 66-28.

**Sale, § 66-28.****PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.****Arrest.**

Photographing person charged with misdemeanor, § 148-79.

**Banks and Banking.**

Books and records, § 53-110.

Photostatic copies of lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

**Bills of Lading.**

Criminal offenses.

Issuing false bills, § 21-42.

**Bonds.**

Coupons for products of photography, §§ 66-61, 66-62.

**Budget Act.**

Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, § 143-11.1.

**Communication Study Commission, §§ 143-273 to 143-278.**

See Communication Study Commission.

**Corporations.**

Documents acceptable for recording, § 55-171.

Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-84.

**PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING—Cont'd****Counties.**

Photographic recording of instruments and documents filed for record, §§ 153-9.1 to 153-9.7.

See Probate and Registration.

**Coupons for Products of Photography, §§ 66-59 to 66-64.**

Bond required, § 66-61.

Definitions, § 66-60.

Method of withdrawing bond, § 66-62.

Redeemable in products of photography prohibited unless bond given, § 66-61.

Remedies for loss sustained through nonperformance of obligation in connection with sale of coupons, § 66-63.

Title of article, § 66-59.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 66-64.

Withdrawal of bond, § 66-62.

**Evidence.**

Business and public records, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.

Motor vehicles.

Certificate of title, § 20-78.

**Fees.**

Maps and plats, § 47-32.

**Fraudulent Practices.**

Prevention of certain fraudulent practices, §§ 66-59 to 66-64. See within this title, "Coupons for Products of Photography."

**Judgments.**

Cancellation, assignments, etc., § 1-239.1.

**Licenses for Photographers, § 105-41.****Maps and Plats.**

Photographic copies of plats.

Fees of clerk, § 47-32.

Penalty for violation, § 47-32.1.

Recording, § 47-32.

**Microfilming, §§ 121-2, 121-5.**

See Microfilming.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Certificate of title, § 20-78.

Driver's license.

Photostatic copies.

Violation of license provisions, § 20-30.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Copies.

Lost items transmitted for collection, § 53-58.

**Photographers, §§ 92-1 to 92-29.**

Coupons for products of photography, §§ 66-59 to 66-64. See within this title, "Coupons for Products of Photography."

Licenses for photographers, § 105-41.

Agents, § 105-41.

Canvassers, § 105-41.

Enlarging or coloring, § 105-41.

**PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING—Cont'd****Photographers—Cont'd**

Licenses for photographers—Cont'd

Itinerant photographers, their agents or employees, § 105-48.1.

Solicitors, § 105-41.

Tax, § 105-41.

**Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.**

**Photographic Recording, §§ 153-9.1 to 153-9.7.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Prevention of Fraudulent Practices, §§ 66-59 to 66-64.** See within this title, "Coupons for Products of Photography."

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Photographing person charged or convicted of misdemeanor, § 148-79.

**Probate and Registration.**

Photographic recording of instruments and documents filed for record, §§ 47-22, 153-9.1 to 153-9.7.

See Probate and Registration.

**Records, §§ 153-9.1 to 153-9.7, 153-15.1 to 153-15.6.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Registration.**

Photographic recording of instruments and documents filed for record, §§ 47-22, 153-9.1 to 153-9.7.

See Probate and Registration.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Solicitation, §§ 66-59 to 66-64.** See within this title, "Coupons for Products of Photography."

**Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.**

**Vital Statistics.**

Certified or photocopies of records, § 130-73.

Fee, § 130-73.

Copies of death and birth certificates, § 130-69.

**PHRENOLOGY.**

**Licenses, § 105-48.**

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

**Prohibited, § 14-401.5.**

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION.**

**Education.**

Instruction in, § 115-204.

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED.**

**Commission on Employment, §§ 143-283.1 to 143-283.5.**

See Handicapped Persons.

- PHYSICAL THERAPY, §§ 90-256 to 90-270.**  
**Certificate of Registration.** See within this title, "Licenses."  
**Chiropractors.**  
 Not restricted, § 90-270.  
**Criminal Law, §§ 90-263 to 90-266.**  
**Definitions, § 90-256.**  
**Examinations.**  
 Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, § 14-401.1.  
**Examining Committee.**  
 Compensation, § 90-257.  
 Duties, § 90-257.  
 Expenses, § 90-268.  
 Members, § 90-257.  
 Records, § 90-267.  
 Register of licensees, § 90-267.  
 Revocation of license, § 90-263.  
 Rules, §§ 90-257, 90-267.  
**Exemptions From Article, § 90-270.**  
**Fees, §§ 90-258, 90-260 to 90-262, 90-263.**  
**Foreign.**  
 Registration.  
 Foreign-trained physical therapists, § 90-261.1.  
**Fraud, §§ 90-263, 90-265.**  
**Licenses.**  
 Examinations, § 90-258.  
 Fees, §§ 90-258, 90-260 to 90-262, 90-268.  
 Issuance, § 90-259.  
 Practice without, § 90-264.  
 Revocation, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.  
 See Licenses.  
 Temporary certificate, § 90-261.1.  
**Nonresidents.**  
 Certificates of registration for persons registered in other states or territories, § 90-261.  
**North Carolina Physical Therapy Association, § 90-257.**  
**Osteopaths.**  
 Not restricted, § 90-270.  
**Physicians and Surgeons, §§ 90-256, 90-257, 90-266.**  
**Records to Be Kept, § 90-267.**  
**Registration.**  
 Licenses. See within this title, "Licenses."  
**"R.P.T." to Be Used Only by Licensed Therapist, § 90-264.**  
**Therapist Defined, § 90-256.**  
**Y. M. C. A. Health Clubs.**  
 Not restricted, § 90-270.
- PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, §§ 90-1 to 90-21.**  
**Abortion.**  
 License revoked or refused, § 90-14.  
**Appeals, §§ 90-14, 90-14.1, 90-14.8 to 90-14.11.**  
 Bond, § 90-14.9.
- PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**  
 Cont'd  
**Appeals—Cont'd**  
 Denying issuance of license, § 90-14.1.  
 Revocation or suspension of a license, §§ 90-14.8 to 90-14.11.  
 Supreme court, § 90-14.11.  
**Army, Navy and Air Force.**  
 Exemptions, § 90-18.  
**Attorney General.**  
 Prosecution of certain violations, § 90-21.  
**Autopsy.**  
 Regulations, §§ 90-217 to 90-220.  
 See Autopsy.  
**Bequest of Body or Part Thereof.**  
 Physician given authority of body if no donee named in will, §§ 90-216.2, 90-216.4.  
**Blanks Furnished Clerk, § 90-17.**  
**Board of Examiners, §§ 90-2 to 90-9.**  
 Annual meeting, § 90-5.  
 Appeals.  
 From findings and actions of board, § 90-14.  
 Appointment by medical society, § 90-3.  
 Bylaws, § 90-4.  
 Compensation, § 90-15.  
 Composition, § 90-2.  
 Criminal procedure.  
 Employment of special counsel to prosecute violations, § 90-21.  
 Establishment, § 90-2.  
 Examinations, §§ 90-5, 90-6, 90-8 to 90-13. See within this title, "Examinations."  
 Expenses of board, § 90-15.  
 Fees, § 90-15.  
 Funds, § 90-15.  
 Hearings, §§ 90-8, 90-14 to 90-14.7.  
 Board of examiners may summons witnesses, § 90-8.  
 Failure to request or appear for hearing, § 90-14.7.  
 Notice, §§ 90-14.1 to 90-14.3.  
 Injunctions.  
 Prevention of violations, § 90-14.12.  
 Limited license, § 90-12.  
 Meetings of board, § 90-5.  
 Membership, § 90-2.  
 Officers.  
 Election of officers, § 90-4.  
 May swear applicants, § 90-8.  
 Publication of names of licentiates, § 90-16.  
 Quorum, § 90-9.  
 Reciprocity.  
 Out-of-state applicants for license, § 90-13.

- PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS — PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**  
 Cont'd
- Board of Examiners—Cont'd**  
 Records, § 90-16.  
 Transcript of records as evidence, § 90-16.  
 Refusal to issue license.  
 Appeals, §§ 90-14, 90-14.1.  
 Registration every two years, § 90-15.1.  
 Regulations governing applicants for licenses, examinations, etc., § 90-6.  
 Restoration of revoked license, § 90-14.  
 Revocation of license, §§ 90-14, 90-14.2 to 90-14.11. See within this title, "Licenses."  
 Secretary.  
 Bond of secretary, § 90-7.  
 Stay of board's order, § 90-14.9.  
 Suspension of license for failure to register, § 90-15.1.  
 Trial examiner to conduct hearing, § 90-14.5.  
 Vacancies, § 90-4.  
 Witnesses, § 90-8.
- Bond.**  
 Appeal, § 90-14.9.  
 Secretary of board of medical examiners, § 90-7.
- Cadavers for Medical Schools, §§ 90-211 to 90-216.**  
 See Universities and Colleges.
- Cancer Control Program.**  
 Assistance to, § 130-185.  
 Medical society.  
 Cancer committee of North Carolina medical society, § 130-186.  
 Reports of cancer, § 130-184.
- Certificate of Registration, §§ 90-9 to 90-20.** See within this title, "Licenses."
- Chiropodists, §§ 90-188 to 90-202.**  
 See Chiropodists.
- Chiropractic, §§ 90-139 to 90-157.**  
 See Chiropractic.
- Clerks of Court, § 2-42.**  
 Blanks furnished clerk, § 90-17.  
 Limited license, § 90-12.  
 Registration, §§ 2-42, 90-19.  
 Clerk punishable for illegally registering physician, § 90-20.  
 Fee, § 90-19.  
 Register of physicians and surgeons, §§ 2-42, 90-19.
- Contagious Diseases.**  
 Report, § 130-81.
- Counties and County Commissioners.**  
 County physician, § 130-23.
- Criminal Law.**  
 Certain offenses prosecuted in superior court, § 90-21.
- Cont'd**  
**Criminal Law—Cont'd**  
 Clerk punishable for illegally registering physician, § 90-20.  
 Marriage health certificate.  
 Violation, § 51-13.  
 Practicing with limited license outside district specified, § 90-12.  
 Practicing without license, § 90-18.  
 Practicing without registration.  
 Penalties, § 90-19.  
 Refusal to issue licenses, § 90-14.  
 Revocation of license, § 90-14.
- Criminal Procedure.**  
 Attorney general.  
 Duties of attorney general, § 90-21.  
 Post-mortem examinations.  
 Compensation of physicians, § 15-7.  
 Prosecution of certain violations, § 90-21.
- Death by Wrongful Act.**  
 Payment of reasonable medical expenses, § 28-173.
- Definitions.**  
 Practice of medicine, § 90-18.  
 Radiology, § 90-18.
- Dentists, §§ 90-22 to 90-48.**
- Depositions.**  
 Board of medical examiners, § 90-14.5.
- Dispensing Opticians, §§ 90-235, 90-236, 90-250, 90-253.**
- Drugs and Druggists.**  
 Barbiturates and stimulant drugs, §§ 90-113.1 to 90-113.7.  
 See Drugs and Druggists.  
 Hypodermic syringes for administering habit-forming drugs, § 90-108.  
 Narcotic drugs.  
 Addiction to, § 90-14.  
 Uniform act, §§ 90-86 to 90-113.  
 See Drugs and Druggists.  
 Permit to physician to conduct drug-store, § 90-71.  
 Expiration of permit, § 90-71.  
 Fee, § 90-60.
- Evidence, §§ 90-14, 90-14.1, 90-14.5, 90-14.6.**
- Liens.**  
 Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc., § 44-50.  
 Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.  
 Records of board of examiners, § 90-16.  
 Transcript of record of board of examiners evidence, § 90-16.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**

Cont'd

**Examinations.**

- Age of applicant, § 90-11.
  - Annual meeting of board of examiners, § 90-5.
  - Educational requirements for examination, §§ 90-9, 90-10.
  - Eye examinations.
    - Certain eye examinations to be reported to commission for the blind, § 111-8.1.
  - Fees, § 90-15.
  - Final, § 90-10.
  - License without examination.
    - Fee, § 90-15.
    - When allowed, § 90-13.
  - Limited license, § 90-12.
    - Fees, § 90-15.
  - Nonresidents.
    - Fees, § 90-15.
  - Oaths.
    - Officers may swear applicants, § 90-8.
  - Preliminary, § 90-10.
  - Prerequisites, §§ 90-9, 90-10.
  - Qualifications of applicant, §§ 90-9 to 90-11.
  - Reciprocity.
    - Out-of-state applicants, § 90-13.
  - Regulations governing applicants for licenses, examinations, etc., § 90-6.
  - Scope, §§ 90-9, 90-10.
  - Tampering with questions, § 14-401.1.
  - Two examinations, § 90-10.
- Executors and Administrators.**
- Death by wrongful act.
    - Payment of reasonable medical expenses, § 28-173.
  - Order of payment of debts.
    - Medical services within the twelve months preceding the death, § 28-105.
- Exemptions From Article, §§ 90-18, 90-19.**
- Eyes.**
- Blind, §§ 111-1 to 111-30.
    - See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.
  - Examinations.
    - Certain eye examinations to be reported to commission for the blind, § 111-8.1.
  - Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§ 130-106 to 130-112.
    - See Venereal Diseases.
- False Personation, § 90-14.**
- Fees.**
- Certificate of registration with county clerk, § 90-19.
  - License fees, § 90-15.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**

Cont'd

**Fees—Cont'd**

- Permit to physician to conduct drug-store, § 90-60.
  - Registration with board of medical examiners, § 90-15.1.
  - Salaries, fees and expenses of board, § 90-15.
  - Solicitor's fee.
    - Prosecution for violations, § 90-21.
    - Workmen's compensation act, §§ 97-26, 97-89, 97-90.
- Forms.**
- Blanks furnished clerk, § 90-17.
- Fraud, § 90-14.**
- Guardian ad Litem.**
- Hearing before board, § 90-14.2.
- Health, §§ 130-1 to 130-220.**
- See Health.
- Hearings, §§ 90-8, 90-14 to 90-14.7.**
- Hospitals and Asylums, §§ 131-1 to 131-136.**
- See Hospitals and Asylums.
- Hospitals for Mentally Disordered, §§ 122-8.1 to 122-25, 122-28, 122-43, 122-46, 122-51, 122-63.1, 122-63.2.**
- See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
- Immunization.**
- Certificate of immunization, § 130-90.
  - Exemptions from.
    - Certificate of physician, § 130-92.
    - Infantile paralysis, § 130-93.1.
- Incompetency, § 90-14.**
- Infantile Paralysis.**
- Vaccination of young children, § 130-93.1.
- Injunctions.**
- Board of examiners.
    - Prevent violations, § 90-14.12.
- Insane Persons and Incompetents.**
- Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, § 35-4.1.
  - Drug addicts.
    - Report by physicians, § 90-111.3.
  - Hearing for revocation or suspension of license, § 90-14.2.
  - Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §§ 35-36 to 35-37, 51-12.
    - See Insane Persons and Incompetents.
- Insurance.**
- False statements, § 58-49.
- Intoxicating Liquors.**
- Adulterating liquors for medical and mechanical purposes, § 14-328.
  - Giving intoxicants to unmarried minors under seventeen years old, § 14-331.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**

Cont'd

**Intoxicating Liquors—Cont'd**

Grain alcohol for use in medicine or surgery, § 18-20.

**Jails.**

Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner for medical treatment, § 130-191.1.

**Jurisdiction.**

Criminal procedure.

Prosecution for violations, § 90-21.

**Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Licenses, §§ 90-9 to 90-20, 105-41.**Board of examiners, §§ 90-2 to 90-9.  
See within this title, "Board of Examiners."

Duplicate license, § 90-15.

Examinations, §§ 90-9 to 90-11. See within this title, "Examinations."

Exemptions from article, §§ 90-18, 90-19.

Fees, §§ 90-15, 90-15.1, 105-41.

**Licensed physician.**

Defined, § 130-3.

License, § 130-3.

License tax, § 105-41.

**Limited licenses, § 90-12.**

Fees, § 90-15.

Practicing beyond limits, § 90-12.

**Nonresidents.**

Fees, § 90-15.

Issuance of license without examination, § 90-13.

Practicing without license, §§ 90-14, 90-18.

**Definition.**

Practicing defined, § 90-18.

Forbidden, § 90-18.

Penalties, § 90-18.

Publication of names of licensees, § 90-16.

Qualifications of applicant, §§ 90-9 to 90-11.

**Reciprocity.**

When license without examination allowed, § 90-13.

Refusal to issue, §§ 90-14, 90-14.1, 90-14.3, 90-14.6, 90-14.7.

Appeals, §§ 90-14, 90-14.1.

Evidence, §§ 90-14, 90-14.1, 90-14.6.

Hearings, §§ 90-14, 90-14.1.

Notice, §§ 90-14.1, 90-14.3.

**Registration.**

Certificate of registration with county clerk, § 90-19.

Register of physicians and surgeons, §§ 2-42, 90-19.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**

Cont'd

**Licenses—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

With board of medical examiners, § 90-15.1.

With county clerk, § 90-19.

Regulations governing applicants for licenses, examinations, etc., § 90-6.

Revocation or suspension, §§ 90-14, 90-14.2 to 90-14.11.

Appeals, §§ 90-14, 90-14.8 to 90-14.11.

Board's decision, § 90-14.8.

Bond, §§ 90-14.9, 90-14.11.

Scope of review, § 90-14.10.

Stay of board order, § 90-14.9.

Supreme court, § 90-14.11.

Appeal bond, § 90-14.11.

Evidence, §§ 90-14, 90-14.5, 90-14.6.

Failure to register, § 90-15.1.

Grounds for revocation, § 90-14.

Hearings, §§ 90-8, 90-14, 90-14.2, 90-14.4 to 90-14.7.

Depositions, § 90-14.5.

Fails to request or appear, § 90-14.7.

Guardian ad litem, § 90-14.2.

Notices, § 90-14.3.

Place, § 90-14.4

Trial examiner, § 90-14.5.

Injunctions, § 90-14.12.

Notice, §§ 90-14, 90-14.2, 90-14.3, 90-14.8.

Restoration of revoked license, § 90-14.

State-wide license, § 105-41.

**Liens.**

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc., §§ 44-49 to 44-51.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Attorney's fees, § 44-50.

Charges, § 44-50.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Disputed claims to be settled before payments, § 44-51.

Evidence, § 44-50.

Limit on recovery, § 44-50.

Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, § 44-50.

**Malpractice.**

Treatment under workmen's compensation act, § 97-26.

**Marriage.**

Health certificates, §§ 51-9 to 51-14.

See Marriage.

- PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**  
 Cont'd
- Medical Society.**  
 Appoints board of examiners, § 90-3.  
 Blanks and forms needed for registration prescribed, § 90-17.  
 Board of examiners, §§ 90-2 to 90-9.  
 See within this title, "Board of Examiners."  
 Cancer committee of North Carolina medical society, § 130-186.  
 North Carolina medical society incorporated, § 90-1.  
 State board of health.  
 Election of members of board, § 130-5.  
 Meetings.  
 Election meetings, §§ 130-7, 130-8.  
 Removal of members of board, § 130-5.
- Medical Training.**  
 Negroes, § 131-124.
- Midwives,** § 90-172.  
 See Midwives.
- Misdemeanors,** §§ 90-18 to 90-20. See within this title, "Criminal Law."
- Narcotic Drugs.**  
 Addiction to, § 90-14.  
 Uniform act, §§ 90-86 to 90-113.7.  
 See Drugs and Druggists.
- Nonresidents,** § 90-18.  
 Fee, § 90-15.  
 Out-of-state applicants for licenses, § 90-13.  
 Regulation of practice, § 90-18.
- North Carolina Medical Society Incorporated.** See within this title, "Medical Society."
- Notice,** §§ 90-14 to 90-14.3, 90-14.8.
- Oath.**  
 Applicants, § 90-8.  
 Officers may swear applicants, § 90-8.
- Opticians,** §§ 90-235, 90-236, 90-250, 90-253.
- Optometry.**  
 Application of law to physicians, § 90-127.
- Osteopathy,** §§ 90-129 to 90-138.  
 See Osteopathy.
- Penalties,** §§ 90-18 to 90-20. See within this title, "Criminal Law."
- Physical Therapy,** §§ 90-256 to 90-270.  
 See Physical Therapy.
- Place of Hearings,** § 90-14.4.
- Podiatry,** §§ 90-188 to 90-202.  
 See Chiropodists.
- Poliomyelitis.**  
 Vaccination of young children, § 130-93.1.
- Practice of Medicine Defined,** § 90-18.
- PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**  
 Cont'd
- Practicing Without License,** § 90-18. See within this title, "Licenses."
- Practicing Without Registration.**  
 Penalties, § 90-19.
- Prescriptions.**  
 Barbiturates and stimulant drugs, §§ 90-113.1, 90-113.2.  
 See Drugs and Druggists.  
 Narcotic drugs, §§ 90-93 to 90-96.  
 See Drugs and Druggists.
- Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**  
 Inflammation of the eyes of infants, § 130-111.
- Prisons and Prisoners.**  
 Medical treatment refused by prisoner.  
 Procedure, § 130-191.1.  
 Tuberculosis prisoners.  
 Work prescribed by prison physician, § 130-122.
- Privileged Communications,** § 8-53.
- Publication.**  
 Names of licentiates, § 90-16.
- Public Health,** §§ 130-1 to 130-220.  
 See Health.
- Quorum.**  
 Board of examiners, § 90-9.
- Radiology,** § 90-18.  
 Defined, § 90-18.  
 License required, § 90-18.
- Reciprocity.**  
 License.  
 Fee, § 90-15.  
 Out-of-state applicants, § 90-13.
- Records.**  
 Board of examiners to keep record, § 90-16.  
 Inflammation of eyes of newborn, § 130-108.  
 Transcript of record as evidence, § 90-16.
- Reformatories for Fallen Women,** § 134-56.
- Refusal to Issue Licenses,** §§ 90-14, 90-14.1, 90-14.3, 90-14.6, 90-14.7. See within this title, "Licenses."
- Registration,** §§ 2-42, 90-9 to 90-20. See within this title, "Licenses."
- Reports.**  
 Contagious diseases, § 130-81.  
 Inflammation of eyes of newborn to be reported, § 130-107.  
 Rabies, § 106-380.  
 Tuberculosis reported to bureau, §§ 131-57, 131-86.  
 Venereal diseases, § 130-95.  
 Vital statistics.  
 Births, § 130-54.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**

Cont'd

**Reports—Cont'd**

Vital statistics—Cont'd

Blanks furnished by state registrar,  
§ 130-64.**Revocation of License**, §§ 90-14, 90-14.2  
to 90-14.11. See within this title, "Li-  
censes."**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Service of Process.**

Notice of hearing by board, § 90-14.3.

**Solicitor.**

Prosecution for violations, § 90-21.

**State Medical Society**, § 90-1. See within  
this title, "Medical Society."**State Prison.**

Tuberculosis.

Physician at state prison to report,  
§ 131-86.**State School for the Blind and the Deaf**,  
§ 116-107.**Sterilization of Persons Mentally Defec-  
tive**, §§ 35-36 to 35-57, 51-12.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

**Student Loan Fund**, §§ 131-121, 131-124.**Summons and Process.**

Board of examiners.

Witnesses, § 90-8.

Certificate of reputable physician as to  
illness, § 1-94.**Taxation.**

License, § 105-41.

**Tuberculosis.**

Reports.

Physician at state prison, § 131-86.

Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners.

County physicians or health offi-  
cers, § 131-85.Physician at state prison and con-  
vict camp, § 131-86.Tuberculosis reported to bureau, §  
131-57.**Turlington Act.**Grain alcohol for use in medicine or  
surgery, § 18-20.**Unprofessional Conduct**, § 90-14.**Vacancies on Board of Examiners**, §  
90-4.**Vaccination.**

Certificate of immunization, § 130-90.

Exemptions from immunization.

Certificate of physician, § 130-92.

Infantile paralysis.

Vaccination of young children, §  
130-93.1.**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS —**

Cont'd

**Venereal Diseases.**Examination of purchaser of remedies,  
§ 130-102.Only licensed person to treat venereal  
diseases, § 130-96.Persons giving false or assumed name  
or address.

Unlawful, § 130-101.

Report of cases, § 130-95.

Treatment by.

Required, § 130-101.

**Veterinarians**, §§ 90-179 to 90-187.

See Veterinarians.

**Vital Statistics.**

Births.

Report of births required, § 130-54.

Death certificate.

Medical certificate, § 130-46.

Reports.

Blanks furnished by state registrar,  
§ 130-64.

Statistics.

Fetal births are stillbirths, § 130-45.

**Waiver.**

Board of examiners.

Right to hearing before board, §  
90-8.**Witnesses.**Board of examiners may summon wit-  
nesses, § 90-8.Communications between physician  
and patient, § 8-53.**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Collection of physician's fees, § 97-90.

Medical treatment and supplies, §§  
97-25 to 97-27, 97-89, 97-90.

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**PIANOS AND ORGANS.****Licenses.**

Sale or repair, § 105-82.

**PIGEONS.**

Protection of Homing Pigeons, § 14-369.

**PILOTS.**

Actions for Damages, § 76-64.

**Aircraft.**

License, §§ 63-20, 63-21.

Qualifications, § 63-20.

**Apprentices.**

Beaufort harbor, § 76-28.

Cape Fear river, §§ 76-4, 76-5.

Morehead City, § 76-62.

**Beaufort Harbor**, §§ 76-28 to 76-34.

Appointment, § 76-28.

Apprentices, § 76-28.

**PILOTS—Cont'd****Beaufort Harbor—Cont'd**

Board of commissioners, §§ 76-25 to 76-34. See within this title, "Board of Commissioners for Beaufort Harbor."

Boats to be numbered, § 76-31.

Compulsory employment of licensed pilot, § 76-33.

Exemption.

Vessel under sixty tons not liable for pilotage, § 76-34.

Expiration of license, § 76-30.

Fees.

Fees for pilotage, § 76-32.

Issuing pilot's license, § 76-29.

How appointed, § 76-28.

Licensing, §§ 76-28 to 76-30. See within this title, "Licenses."

Rates of pilotage, § 76-32.

Reinstatement, § 76-30.

Revocation of license, § 76-29.

Vessels required to take pilots, § 76-33.

**Board of Commissioners for Beaufort Harbor, §§ 76-25 to 76-34.**

Apprenticeship of pilots, § 76-28.

Authority of commissioners, § 76-26.

Election of commissioners, § 76-25.

Expenses of board, § 76-29.

Harbor master for port of Beaufort, § 76-27.

Jurisdiction of board, § 76-26.

Licensing pilots, §§ 76-28 to 76-30. See within this title, "Licenses."

Numbering pilot boats, § 76-31.

Oath of office, § 76-25.

Pilotage rates, § 76-32.

Revocation of pilot's license, § 76-29.

**Board of Commissioners for Bogue Inlet, § 76-35.****Board of Commissioners for Cape Fear River, §§ 76-1 to 76-12.**

Appointment, § 76-1.

Apprentices, §§ 76-4, 76-5.

Bonds of pilots, § 76-8.

Created, § 76-1.

Disputes as to pilotage, § 76-11.

Expenses of board.

Collection from pilotage fee, § 76-7.

Fund for benefit of widows and orphans of pilots, § 76-7.

Harbor master for port of Wilmington, §§ 76-1, 76-18, 76-22, 76-24.

See Navigation.

Interstate commerce, § 76-9.

Jurisdiction of boards, §§ 76-1, 76-11.

Licenses, § 76-2.

Apprentices, §§ 76-4, 76-5.

Cancellation, § 76-10.

**PILOTS—Cont'd****Board of Commissioners for Cape Fear River—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Classes issued, § 76-5.

Examination, § 76-3.

Fee, § 76-6.

Renewal, § 76-6.

Mutual association of pilots, §§ 76-2, 76-7.

Number of pilots, §§ 76-2, 76-3.

Powers, § 76-2.

Qualifications of members, § 76-1.

Quorum, § 76-1.

Retirement of pilots, § 76-12.

Revocation of licenses, § 76-2.

Rules and regulations, § 76-2.

Special purpose, § 76-1.

Suspension of licenses, § 76-2.

Vacancies, § 76-1.

**Board of Commissioners for Hatteras and Ocracoke, § 76-37.****Boats.**

Numbering pilot boats, § 76-31.

**Bogue Inlet, §§ 76-35, 76-36.**

Commissioners of navigation, § 76-35.

Rates of pilotage, § 76-36.

**Bonds, § 76-45.**

Actions for damages, §§ 76-8, 76-45.

Cape Fear river, § 76-8.

Hatteras and Ocracoke, § 76-37.

Morehead City, § 76-64.

**Cape Fear River.**

Apprentices, §§ 76-4, 76-5.

Board of commissioners of navigation and pilotage, §§ 76-1 to 76-12. See within this title, "Board of Commissioners for Cape Fear River."

Bonds of pilots, § 76-8.

Compulsory employment of licensed pilot, § 76-13.

Detention of pilots, §§ 76-13, 76-14.

Disputes as to pilotage, § 76-11.

Examination of pilots, § 76-3.

Exemption from pilotage, §§ 76-15, 76-17.

Fees, §§ 76-7, 76-13, 76-14, 76-16.

**Harborage.**

Vessels entering for harborage exempt, § 76-17.

Interstate commerce, § 76-9.

**Licenses.**

Apprentices, §§ 76-4, 76-5.

Cancellation, § 76-10.

Classes issued, § 76-5.

Examination, § 76-3.

Fee, § 76-6.

Renewal of license, § 76-6.

Revocation, § 76-2.

Suspension, § 76-2.

Mutual association, §§ 76-2, 76-7.

Number of pilots, §§ 76-2, 76-3.

Other ports, § 76-9.

**PILOTS—Cont'd****Cape Fear River—Cont'd**

- Pay for detention of pilots, §§ 76-13, 76-14.
- Permission to run as pilots on steamers, § 76-9.
- Rates of pilotage, §§ 76-13, 76-14.
- Retirement of pilots from active service, § 76-12.
- Rules to regulate pilotage service, § 76-2.

**Commissioner of Wrecks.**

- Pilot prohibited from holding office of commissioner, § 82-2.

**Commissioners of Navigation and Pilotage.**

- Beaufort harbor, §§ 76-25 to 76-34. See within this title, "Board of Commissioners for Beaufort Harbor."
- Cape Fear river, §§ 76-1 to 76-12. See within this title, "Board of Commissioners for Cape Fear River."

**Compensation.**

- Rates of pilotage, §§ 76-13, 76-14, 76-32, 76-36, 76-38, 76-50 to 76-52, 76-69, 76-70, 76-72. See within this title, "Rates of Pilotage."

**Compulsory Employment of Licensed Pilot.**

- Beaufort harbor, § 76-33.
- Cape Fear river, § 76-13.
- Morehead City, § 76-69.

**Criminal Law, § 76-31.****License.**

- Penalty for acting as pilot without license, § 76-47.
- Neglecting vessel.
  - Penalty on pilot neglecting to go to vessel having signal set, § 76-48.
- Numbering pilot boats, § 76-31.
- Pilot's liability, § 76-40.
  - Obstructing navigable waters, etc., § 76-40.

**Spyglasses.**

- Pilots to have spyglasses, § 76-46.

**Damages.**

- Liability for damages, §§ 76-8, 76-45, 76-64.
- Suits for damages against, §§ 76-8, 76-45, 76-64.

**Detention of Pilots.**

- Pay for detention, §§ 76-13, 76-14, 76-51, 76-70.

**Disputes as to Pilotage, § 76-67.****Examinations.**

- Beaufort harbor, § 76-28.
- Cape Fear river, § 76-3.

**Exemptions.**

- Beaufort harbor, § 76-34.
- Cape Fear river, § 76-15.
- Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.

**PILOTS—Cont'd****Exemptions—Cont'd****Harborage.**

- Vessels entering for harborage exempt, §§ 76-17, 76-73.
- Inland waterways, § 76-44.
- Morehead City, §§ 76-71, 76-73.
- Vessels entering for harborage exempt, §§ 76-17, 76-73.
- Vessels not liable for pilotage, §§ 76-15, 76-17, 76-34, 76-44, 76-71, 76-73.

**Fees.****Board of commissioners for Cape Fear river.****Expenses of board.**

- Collection from pilotage fee, § 76-7.

**First pilot to speak vessel to get fees, §§ 76-16, 76-50, 76-72.****Licenses, §§ 76-6, 76-29, 76-62.1.****Rates of pilotage, §§ 76-13, 76-14, 76-32, 76-36, 76-38, 76-50 to 76-52, 76-69, 76-70, 76-72. See within this title, "Rates of Pilotage."****Fund for Benefit of Widows and Orphans of Pilots, § 76-7.****Harbor Master.****Beaufort harbor, § 76-27.****Wilmington harbor, §§ 76-1, 76-18 to 76-24.****See Navigation.****Hatteras.****Commissioners of navigation, § 76-37.****Licenses, §§ 76-37, 76-39.****Rates of pilotage, § 76-38.****Who may be pilots for Hatteras or Ocracoke inlet, § 76-39.****Inland Waterways, § 76-44.****Interstate Commerce, §§ 76-9, 76-65.****Jurisdiction.****Board of commissioners for Beaufort harbor, § 76-26.****Board of commissioners for Cape Fear river, §§ 76-1, 76-11.****Disputes as to pilotage, §§ 76-11, 76-67.****Jury.****Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.****Liability.****Failure to report destruction of aids to navigation, etc., § 76-40.****Licenses.****Air pilots, §§ 63-20 to 63-23.****See Aeronautics.****Beaufort harbor.****Application, § 76-28.****Apprenticeship, § 76-28.****Compulsory employment of licensed pilot, § 76-33.****Examination, § 76-28.****Expiration, § 76-30.****Fees.****Issuing pilot's license, § 76-29.**

**PILOTS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

- Beaufort harbor—Cont'd
  - Licensing, § 76-28.
  - Rates printed on license, § 76-32.
  - Refusal of license, § 76-28.
  - Reinstatement, § 76-30.
  - Revocation, § 76-29.
  - Vessels required to take pilots, § 76-33.
- Bogue inlet, § 76-35.
- Cape Fear river, § 76-2 to 76-6, 76-10.
  - See within this title, "Cape Fear River."
- Hatteras and Ocracoke, §§ 76-37, 76-39.
  - Expiration, § 76-37.
  - Fees, § 76-37.
  - Qualifications, § 76-39.
- Morehead City, §§ 76-61 to 76-62.1, 76-66.
  - See Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission.
- Penalty for acting as pilot without license, § 76-47.
- Rates attached to license, § 76-52.
- Removal of license, § 76-49.

**Militia.**

- Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.

**Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission, §§ 76-59 to 76-73.**

- See Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission.

**Mutual Association, § 76-60.**

- Cape Fear river, §§ 76-2, 76-7.

**Neglecting to Go to Vessel Having Signal Set, § 76-48.****Notice.**

- Removal of pilots, § 76-49.

**Numbering Pilot Boats, § 76-31.****Number of Pilots.**

- Cape Fear river, §§ 76-2, 76-3.

**Ocracoke.**

- Commissioner of navigation, § 76-37.
- Licenses, §§ 76-37, 76-39.
- Rates of pilotage, § 76-38.
- Who may be pilots for Hatteras or Ocracoke inlet, § 76-39.

**Old Topsail Inlet.**

- Morehead City, §§ 76-59 to 76-73.
  - See Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission.

**Pay, §§ 76-13, 76-14, 76-32, 76-36, 76-38, 76-50 to 76-52, 76-69, 76-70, 76-72. See within this title, "Rates of Pilotage."****Rates of Pilotage, §§ 76-13, 76-14, 76-32, 76-36, 76-38.**

- Adjustment of compasses, § 76-13.
- Beaufort harbor, § 76-32.
- Bogue inlet, § 76-36.
- Calibration of radio direction finder, § 76-13.
- Cancellation of sailing, § 76-13.

**PILOTS—Cont'd****Rates of Pilotage—Cont'd**

- Cape Fear river, §§ 76-13, 76-14.
- Copy of rates attached to license, § 76-52.
- Detention of pilots, §§ 76-13, 76-14, 76-51.
- Disputes as to pilotage, § 76-11.
- First pilot to speak vessel to get fees, §§ 76-16, 76-50.
- Hatteras, § 76-38.
- Morehead City, §§ 76-69, 76-70, 76-72.
- Ocracoke, § 76-38.
- Refused pilot entitled to pay, § 76-50.
- Shifting vessel within harbor, § 76-13.
- Refusal, §§ 76-17, 76-34, 76-44, 76-71, 76-73.**
  - Exemptions, §§ 76-15, 76-17, 76-33, 76-34, 76-44. See within this title, "Exemptions."
  - Pilots refused, entitled to pay, § 76-50.
- Removal, § 76-49.**
- Retirement System.**
  - Cape Fear river, § 76-12.
  - Morehead City, § 76-68.
- Rules and Regulations.**
  - Pilotage service.
    - Cape Fear river, § 76-2.
- School Fund of Carteret County.**
  - Fines applied to, § 76-31.
- Service of Process, § 76-67.**
  - Disputes as to pilotage, §§ 76-11, 76-67.
- Spyglasses.**
  - Pilots to have spyglasses, § 76-46.
- Steam Vessels, § 76-44.**
  - On inland waterways, § 76-44.
- Summons and Process, § 76-67.**
  - Disputes as to pilotage, §§ 76-11, 76-67.

**PIPELINE COMPANIES.****Coal.**

- Right of eminent domain conferred upon, § 60-146.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

- Eminent domain, § 56-5.

**Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-29, 56-5, 60-146.**

- See Eminent Domain.

**Municipal Corporations.**

- Regulation, § 160-200.

**Public Utilities Commission.**

- Supervisory powers, § 62-30.

**Regulation by Utilities Commission, § 62-30.****Statutes Applicable, § 60-146.****PIRACY.**

- Constitutional Provision, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.

**PISTOLS.**

Weapons.

See Weapons.

**PLAINTIFF, §§ 1-10, 1-68, 1-70.**

See Parties.

**PLANNING.****Commissioner of Planning.**

Director of hurricane rehabilitation, § 113-15.1.

**Community Planning.**

Division, § 113-15.1.

**Counties, §§ 153-251 to 153-266.**

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Zoning regulations, §§ 160-172 to 160-181.2.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Western North Carolina Regional Planning Commission, §§ 153-267 to 153-271.**

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**PLANNING BOARD.****Counties and County Commissioners, § 153-9.****Municipal Corporations, §§ 160-22 to 160-24.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**PLANT PESTS.****Agriculture.**

Commissioner of agriculture and board of agriculture, § 106-22.

**Aircraft Application of Pesticides, §§ 106-65.13 to 106-65.21.**

See Agriculture.

**Board of Agriculture.**

Authority to make regulations, § 106-420.

Inspection, § 106-422.

Joint duties of commissioner and board, § 106-22.

**Commissioner of Agriculture.**

Joint duties of commissioner and board of agriculture, § 106-22.

**Criminal Law.**

Violation of laws or regulations, § 106-423.1.

**Defined, § 106-419.****Inspections, § 106-422.**

Agents of board, § 106-422.

Nurseries, § 106-423.

**Narcissus.**

Inspection, § 106-423.

**Nuisances, § 106-421.**

Abatement.

Method of, § 106-421.

**Nurseries.**

Dealer's certificate, § 106-423.

Inspection, § 106-423.

**Penalties, § 106-423.1.****PLANT PESTS—Cont'd****Permitting Uncontrolled Existence of Plant Pests.**

Prohibited, § 106-421.

**Regulations.**

Authority of board of agriculture to adopt, § 106-420.

Violations of laws and regulations, § 106-423.1.

**Structural Pest Control Act, §§ 106-65.-22 to 106-65.35.**

See Agriculture.

**PLANTS.****Vegetable Plant Law, §§ 106-284.14 to 106-284.22.**

See Vegetables.

**PLATE-GLASS INSURANCE, § 58-72.****PLATS, §§ 47-30, 47-32, 47-32.1, 47-108.10, 136-106.**

See Maps and Plats.

**PLAYGROUNDS, §§ 160-155 to 160-164, 160-282.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**PLEADING.****Abatement, Revival and Survival.**

See Abatement, Revival and Survival.

**Accounts and Accounting.**

Items of account, § 1-150.

**Actions.**

See Actions.

**Admissions.**

Allegations not denied deemed true, § 1-159.

Inadmissible in criminal prosecution to prove fact admitted, § 1-149.

**Amendments.**

Amendment after demurrer, §§ 1-129, 1-131.

As of course, § 1-161.

General county courts, § 7-293.

Justices of the peace, § 7-149, rule 5.

Made definite and certain by amendment, § 1-153.

Pleadings over after demurrer, § 1-162.

Special proceedings, § 1-399.

Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

Power of supreme court, § 7-13.

Unsubstantial defects disregarded, § 1-165.

**Answers, §§ 1-134.1 to 1-139.**

See Answers.

**Appeals.**

Motion to strike allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).

Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

**Attachment and Garnishment, §§ 1-440.1 to 1-440.57.**

See Attachment and Garnishment.

**PLEADING—Cont'd****Attorney and Client.**

Subscription of pleadings by attorney, § 1-144.

Verification, §§ 1-146, 1-150.

**Bill of Particulars**, §§ 1-150, 15-143, 18-10.

See Bill of Particulars.

**Bills to Perpetuate Testimony.**

Special proceedings, §§ 8-85 to 8-88.

See Perpetuation of Testimony.

**Civil County Courts**, §§ 7-314, 7-316, 7-342, 7-377.

Uniform pleading and practice where summons runs outside county, § 1-92.

**Clerks of Court.**

Extension of time, §§ 1-121, 1-125, 1-140.

Filing papers in proceedings, § 2-39.

Pleadings made up before clerk, § 1-171.

**Complaint**, §§ 1-121 to 1-123.

See Complaint.

**Conditions.**

How conditions precedent pleaded, § 1-155.

**Consideration.**

Negotiable instruments.

Absence or failure, § 25-33.

**Construction.**

Pleadings construed liberally, § 1-151.

**Contracts.**

How conditions precedent pleaded, § 1-155.

**Contributory Negligence**, § 1-139.**Copies.**

Copy of instrument for payment of money, § 1-156.

Lost pleading, § 1-160.

**Counterclaim**, §§ 1-135, 1-137, 1-138, 1-140, 1-141.

Against codefendant, § 1-140.

**County Civil Courts.**

In counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.26.

**County Courts.**

Civil county courts, §§ 7-314, 7-342, 7-377.

County civil courts, §§ 7-314, 7-342, 7-377.

Special county court, §§ 7-418, 7-419.  
See within this title, "Special County Courts."

Uniform pleading and practice in inferior courts where summons issued to run outside of county, § 1-92.

**Criminal Procedure.**

Admissions not to be against pleader, § 1-149.

**PLEADING—Cont'd****Criminal Procedure—Cont'd**

Indictments, informations and presentments, §§ 15-137 to 15-155.

See Indictments, Informations and Presentments.

Justice of the peace.

Not guilty.

Prisoner standing mute, plea of "not guilty" entered, § 15-162.

Mute.

Standing mute, § 15-162.

Plea "not guilty" entered, § 15-162.

Not guilty, § 15-162.

Pleas.

Dueling.

Plea of guilty, § 14-20.

Guilty.

First degree murder, burglary, arson or rape, § 15-162.1.

Venue.

Removal of indictment with consent of defendant, § 15-135.

**Cross Complaint Against Codefendant**, § 1-140.**Declarations and Admissions.**

Allegations not denied deemed true, § 1-159.

Inadmissible in criminal prosecution to prove fact admitted, § 1-149.

**Defaults**, §§ 1-125, 1-131, 1-211 to 1-214, 1-219.

See Defaults.

**Defects Disregarded if Not Substantial**, § 1-165.**Defendant's Pleadings**, §§ 1-124 to 1-126.

Answer, §§ 1-124, 1-134.1 to 1-139.

See Answers.

Bonds in actions for land, §§ 1-111, 1-112.

Demurrer, §§ 1-124, 1-127 to 1-134.

See Demurrer.

Satisfaction of debt or judgment, § 1-60.

Service by publication.

Time for pleading, § 1-125.

Sham and irrelevant defenses, §§ 1-126, 1-153, 1-219.

Time when defendant must appear, demur or answer, § 1-125.

Remand after petition to remove to federal court, § 1-125.

**Demurrer**, §§ 1-124, 1-127 to 1-134.

See Demurrer.

**Divorce and Alimony.**

Denial, § 50-10.

**Eminent Domain.**

Petition, §§ 40-12 to 40-16.

See Eminent Domain.

**Errors Disregarded if Not Substantial**, § 1-165.

**PLEADING—Cont'd****Evidence.**

Use in criminal prosecution against party, § 1-149.

**Extension of Time, §§ 1-121, 1-125, 1-140, 1-152.**

After time limited, § 1-152.

Answer to counterclaim, § 1-140.

Discretion of judge, § 1-152.

Remand after petition to remove to federal court, § 1-125.

Reply, § 1-140.

Special proceedings, § 1-398.

**Extraordinary Remedies.**

See Extraordinary Remedies.

**Failure of Proof, § 1-169.****Feigned Issues.**

Abolition, § 1-12; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 1.

**Fictitious Name, § 1-166.****Filing.**

Acts to be done on Sunday or holidays, § 103-5.

Civil cases at criminal terms, § 7-72.

Clerk of court, § 2-39.

Time of filing, Appx. I, (2), rule 26.

**Forms of Pleading, § 1-143.****Frivolous Pleadings, §§ 1-126, 1-153, 1-219, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.****General County Courts.**

Amendments, § 7-293.

Uniform pleading and practice where summons runs outside county, § 1-92.

**General Provisions, §§ 1-143 to 1-160.****Guardian ad Litem, §§ 1-65.1 to 1-67.****Immaterial Defects, § 1-165.****Indefinite, § 1-153.****Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Court may make orders necessary for proper defense, § 1-16.

Deemed to have pleaded specially any defense, § 1-16.

**Instrument for Payment of Money, § 1-156.****Interpleader and Intervention.**

See Interpleader and Intervention.

**Irrelevant, §§ 1-126, 1-153, 1-219.****Issues, §§ 1-196 to 1-200.**

See Trial.

**Joinder of Actions.**

See Joinder of Actions.

**Joinder of Issues, §§ 1-171, 1-173, 1-174.****Joint and Several Debtors, §§ 1-113 to 1-115.****Judgment.**

Frivolous pleading, § 1-219.

Joint debtors summoned after judgment, §§ 1-114, 1-115.

Pleading judgments, § 1-154.

**Jurisdiction.**

Pleading judgments, § 1-154.

**PLEADING—Cont'd****Justices of the Peace, § 7-149, rule 1.**

Amendments, § 7-149, rule 5.

Criminal procedure.

Not guilty.

Prisoner standing mute, plea of "not guilty" entered, § 15-162.

Docket.

Pleadings entered in docket, § 7-149, rule 6.

Entries on pleadings prohibited, § 7-131.

No particular form, § 7-149, rule 7.

Oral or written, § 7-149, rule 6.

Variance, § 7-149, rule 11.

**Libel and Slander, § 1-158.**

Application to plaintiff of the defamatory matter, § 1-158.

Justification, § 1-158.

Mitigating circumstances, § 1-158.

Truth, § 1-158.

**Liberal Construction, § 1-151.****Limitation of Actions.**

Deemed pleaded by insane party, § 1-16.

Necessity for, § 1-15.

**Local Government Act.**

Rules of pleading and practice.

Validation of bonds, § 159-53.

**Lost Instruments, § 1-160.**

Court may authorize a copy to be filed, § 1-160.

**Motion to Strike Allegations in Pleadings.**

Appeals, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).

**Motion to Strike Out, §§ 1-126, 1-153, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.****Name, §§ 1-163, 1-166.****Negotiable Instruments.**

Consideration.

Absence or failure, § 25-33.

How instrument for payment of money pleaded, § 1-156.

**Notes, § 1-156.****Ordinances, § 160-272.**

How ordinance pleaded and proved, § 160-272.

**Payment.**

Defendant may plead satisfaction in suit on bond or judgment, § 1-60.

How instrument for payment of money pleaded, § 1-156.

**Plaintiff's Pleadings.**

Complaint, §§ 1-121 to 1-123.

See Complaint.

Prosecution bonds, §§ 1-109, 1-110.

Reply, §§ 1-140 to 1-142.

See Reply.

**Pleading Over After Demurrer, § 1-162.****Pleas.**

Criminal procedure.

Dueling.

Plea of guilty, § 14-20.

**PLEADING—Cont'd****Pleas—Cont'd****Criminal procedure—Cont'd****Guilty.**

Dueling, § 14-20.

First degree murder, burglary, arson or rape, § 15-162.1.

Not guilty, § 15-162.

Prisoner standing mute, plea of "not guilty" entered, § 15-162.

**Venue.**

Removal of indictment with consent of defendant, § 15-135.

**Pre-Trial Hearings, §§ 1-169.1 to 1-169.6.**

See Pre-Trial Hearings.

**Private Statutes, § 1-157.****Promissory Notes, § 1-156.****Proof.**

Total failure of proof, § 1-169.

Variance, § 1-168.

See Variance.

**Puis Darrien Continuance, § 1-167.****Recorders' Courts, § 7-248.****Redundant, § 1-153.****Relief, § 1-226.****Removal of Causes.**

Time for filing defendant's pleadings after remand, § 1-125.

**Reply, §§ 1-140 to 1-142.**

See Reply.

**Rules of Court, Appx. I, (1), rules 20, 26.****Satisfaction.**

Defendant may plead satisfaction in suit on bond or judgment, § 1-60.

**Sham and Irrelevant, §§ 1-126, 1-153, 1-219.****Signing, § 1-144****Slander, § 1-158.****Special County Courts.**

Cases in which no written pleadings are filed, § 7-418.

Cases in which written pleadings are required, § 7-419.

**Special Proceedings.**

Amendments, § 1-399.

Defenses pleaded, § 1-399.

**Statutes.**

Private statutes, § 1-157.

How pleaded, § 1-157.

**Striking Out Pleadings, §§ 1-126, 1-153; Appx. I, (1), rule 20.**

Examination before trial.

Failure to appear or refusal to answer question, § 1-568.19.

**Subscription by Party or His Attorney, § 1-144.****Supplemental Pleadings, § 1-167.****Supreme Court.**

Amendments, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

Power of amendment, § 7-13.

**PLEADING—Cont'd****Time for Pleading Enlarged, §§ 1-121, 1-125, 1-140, 1-152.** See within this title, "Extension of Time."**Time of Filing, Appx. I, (2), rule 26.**

Acts to be done on Sunday or holidays, § 103-5.

**Time to Answer or Demur, §§ 1-89, 1-94, 1-100, 1-125, 1-131.**

When service by publication, § 1-125.

**Uncertainty, § 1-153.****Uniform Pleading and Practice in Inferior Courts Where Summons Issued to Run Outside of County, § 1-92.****Unsubstantial Defects Disregarded, § 1-165.****Variance, § 1-168.**

See Variance.

**Verification of Pleadings, §§ 1-144 to 1-150.**

See Verification.

**Writs.**

\* See Writs.

**PLEAS.**

See Pleading.

**PLEDGE AND COLLATERAL SECURITY.****Auctions and Auctioneers.**

Sales of articles containing hidden value, § 85-10.

**Banks and Banking.**

Bank's own stock.

Unlawful to loan on, § 53-64.

**Bills of Lading.**

Negotiation.

Subsequent negotiation, § 21-39.

No warranty implied from accepting payment of a debt, § 21-37.

**Clerks of Court.**

Entry of judgment, § 1-209.

**Corporations.**

Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-43.

No warranty implied from accepting payment of a debt, § 55-86.

Pledgee voting stock, § 55-69.

Watered stock.

Liability of pledgee, § 55-53.

**Insurance.**

Loans sufficiently secured, § 58-86.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Borrowing on pledge of assets, § 58-155.23.

Mutual insurance policy, § 58-98.

Policy as security for a loan by the company, § 58-32.

**Judgment.**

Clerk may enter default judgment, § 1-209.

**Licenses.**

Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.

**PLEDGE AND COLLATERAL SECURITY—Cont'd****Life Insurance.**

Policy as security for loan by company, § 58-32.

**Loan of Trust Fund, § 36-26.****Negotiable Instruments.**

Provision for deposit of additional security.

Instrument due upon failure to comply, § 25-10.

Provisions for sale not to affect negotiability, § 25-11.

Sale of collateral, § 25-11.

**Partnership.**

Limited partnership.

Limited partner not to receive collateral security from partnership, § 59-13.

**Pawnbrokers, §§ 91-1 to 91-8.**

See Pawnbrokers.

**Public Utilities, §§ 62-81 to 62-92.****Railroads.**

Stock.

Liability of pledgor as stockholder, § 60-17.

**Securities Law, § 78-4.****Warehouse Receipts.**

Negotiation of receipt for mortgaged goods, § 27-59.

No warranty by collection of debt secured by receipt, § 27-50.

Subsequent purchasers protected, § 27-52.

**Warehouses and Warehousemen.**

Public warehouses.

Unlawful pledge of property stored, § 66-40.

**Water and Sewer Authorities.**

Liens, § 162A-10.

Trust agreements securing, § 162A-10.

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING.****Bonds.**

Municipal corporations may require bond, § 160-266.

**Building Code.**

North Carolina state building code, §§ 143-136 to 143-143.1.

See Building Code.

**Building Trades.**

Vocational education, §§ 115-240 to 115-242.

See Education.

**Contracts.**

Public building contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.

See Building Contracts.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

County plumbing inspector.

Acting as county building inspector, § 153-9.

Inspector, § 153-9.

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING—Cont'd****Inspectors.**

Building code.

Enforcement of building code, § 143-139.

Counties, § 153-9.

**Licenses, § 105-91.**

Municipal corporation, § 160-266.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Commissioner of public safety, § 160-330.

License and bond, § 160-266.

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors, §§ 87-16 to 87-27.**

See Plumbing and Heating Contractors.

**Public Building Contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.**

See Building Contracts.

**PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.****Air Conditioning.**

Heating, group number two.

Defined, § 87-21.

**Board of Examiners, §§ 87-16 to 87-20.**

Appointment, § 87-16.

Bond.

Secretary-treasurer, § 87-18.

Charges of fraud, deceit, negligence, etc., § 87-23.

Compensation and expenses, § 87-17.

Employment of personnel, § 87-18.

Fees.

Disbursement of funds, § 87-22.1.

Funds.

Disbursed upon warrant of chairman and secretary-treasurer, § 87-22.1.

Examination fees, § 87-22.1.

Giving false evidence to board, § 87-25.

Hearing on charges of fraud, deceit, negligence, etc., § 87-23.

Meetings.

Quorum, § 87-19.

Regular and special meetings, § 87-19.

Membership, § 87-16.

Officers, § 87-18.

Qualifications of members, § 87-17.

Quorum, § 87-19.

Record of proceedings, § 87-20.

Register of applicants, § 87-20.

Reissuance of revoked license, § 87-24.

Removal of members, § 87-17.

Report to governor, § 87-20.

Revocation of license, § 87-23.

Seal, § 87-18.

Secretary-treasurer, § 87-18.

Bond, § 87-18.

**PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS**—Cont'd

**Board of Examiners**—Cont'd

Secretary-treasurer—Cont'd

Custodian of funds, § 87-27.

Notice of expiration of license, § 87-22.

Suspension of license, § 87-23.

Terms of office, § 87-16.

Vacancies, § 87-16.

**Bonds.**

Board of examiners.

Bond of secretary and treasurer, § 87-18.

**Building Code.**

North Carolina state building code, §§ 143-136 to 143-143.1.

See Building Code.

**Certificate of License**, §§ 87-21 to 87-27.

See within this title, "Licenses."

**Contractors.**

Defined as used in article, § 87-21.

General contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.

See Contractors.

**Corporations**, §§ 87-21, 87-26.

**Criminal Law.**

Practice without license, etc., unlawful, § 87-25.

**Definitions**, § 87-21.

**Electrical Contractors**, §§ 87-39 to 87-51.

See Electrical Contractors.

**Employees of Licensees Excepted**, § 87-25.

**Evidence.**

Books and records of board prima facie evidence, § 87-20.

Giving false evidence to board, § 87-25.

**Examinations**, § 87-21.

Fees, §§ 87-21, 87-22.1.

**Exemptions From Article**, § 87-21.

**False Personation**, § 87-25.

**Fees**, §§ 87-22, 87-27.

Application of, § 87-27.

Based on population, § 87-22.

Examination fees, § 87-22.1.

Licenses, § 87-21.

**Fraud**, § 87-23.

**General Contractors**, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.

See Contractors.

**Heating Defined**, § 87-21.

**Heating, Group Number One, Defined**, § 87-21.

**Heating, Group Number Two, Defined**, § 87-21.

**Impersonation of Licensee**, § 87-25.

**Licenses.**

Application.

Eligibility of applicants, § 87-21.

Charges of fraud, deceit, negligence, etc., § 87-23.

**PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS**—Cont'd

**Licenses**—Cont'd

Corporations, § 87-26.

Only one person in partnership or corporation need have license, § 87-26.

Employees of licensees excepted, § 87-25.

Examination, § 87-21.

Exemptions, § 87-21.

Expiration, § 87-22.

Notice, § 87-22.

Use of expired license, § 87-25.

Fees, §§ 87-21, 87-22, 87-27.

Application of, § 87-27.

Based on population, § 87-22.

Examination fees, § 87-22.1.

Payable in advance, § 87-27.

Return to unsuccessful applicant, § 87-22.

**Fraud.**

Giving false evidence to board, § 87-25.

Heating group number one, § 87-21.

Heating group number two, § 87-21.

Lost or destroyed license.

Replacement of certificate, § 87-24.

Misrepresentation to obtain, § 87-25.

Necessity for license, § 87-21.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Number of license to appear on contracts, etc., § 87-21.

Oil burners and coal stokers.

Sale or renting, § 105-51.

Partnerships, § 87-26.

Only one person in partnership or corporation need have license, § 87-26.

Plumbing, § 87-21.

Posting, § 87-21.

Practice without license unlawful, § 87-25.

Register of applicants, § 87-20.

Renewal.

Penalty for failure to renew, § 87-22.

Revocation.

For cause, § 87-23.

Reissuance of revoked license, § 87-24.

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

Use of revoked license, § 87-25.

State license, § 105-91.

Suspension of license, § 87-23.

Trade names.

Persons doing business under, § 87-26.

**Licensing Board**, §§ 87-16 to 87-20. See within this title, "Board of Examiners."

**PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS—Cont'd****Lost Record and Instruments.**

Replacement of lost or destroyed licenses, § 87-24.

**Meetings.**

Organization meetings, § 87-18.

**Negligence, § 87-23.****Notice.**

Expiration of license, § 87-22.

**Partnerships, § 87-26.****Posting License, § 87-21.****Practice of Plumbing or Heating Contracting.**

Defined, § 87-21.

**Public Building Contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.**

See Building Contracts.

**Records.**

Board of examiners, § 87-20.

**Refrigeration Contractors, §§ 87-52 to 87-64.**

See Refrigeration Contractors.

**Registration, §§ 87-21 to 87-27. See within this title, "Licenses."****Secretary of State.**

Board of examiners.

Copy of report and expenditures filed, § 87-20.

**State Board of Examiners of Plumbing and Heating Contractors, §§ 87-16 to 87-20. See within this title, "Board of Examiners."****Tile Contractors, §§ 87-28 to 87-38.**

See Tile Contractors.

**Trade Names.**

Persons doing business under trade name, § 87-26.

**Unauthorized Practice of Plumbing or Heating Contracting, § 87-25.****Warrants.**

Board of examiners.

Funds disbursed upon warrant of chairman and secretary-treasurer, §§ 87-22.1, 87-27.

**FODIATRY.****Chiropodists, §§ 90-188 to 90-202.**

See Chiropodists.

**POISONOUS REPTILES.****Arrest.**

Violation of provisions of article, § 14-420.

**Criminal Offense.**

Exposure of human being to contact with reptile, § 14-416.

**Destruction or Return, § 14-419.****Exemptions From Article, § 14-421.****Exposure of Human Being to Contact With.**

Declared a public nuisance and criminal offense, § 14-416.

**Investigation of Suspected Violation, § 14-419.****POISONOUS REPTILES—Cont'd****Nuisance.**

Exposure of human being to contact with reptile, § 14-416.

**Prohibited Handling, § 14-418.****Regulation of Ownership or Use, § 14-417.****Seizure and Examination, § 14-419.**

Destruction or return, § 14-419.

**Suggesting or Inducing Others to Handle, § 14-418.****Violation.**

Arrest for violation, § 14-420.

Investigation of suspected violations, § 14-419.

Made misdemeanor, § 14-422.

**POISONS AND POISONING.****Animals.**

Placing poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in public places, § 14-401.

Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, § 14-368.

**Charitable and Penal Institutions.**

Furnishing intoxicants, poisons or firearms to inmates of charitable and penal institutions, § 14-390.

**Criminal Law.**

Furnishing poison to inmates of charitable and penal institutions, § 14-390.

Putting poisonous foodstuffs in certain public places, § 14-401.

**Damages.**

Putting poisonous foodstuff, etc., in certain public places, § 14-401.

**Dogs.**

Placing poisonous foodstuff, etc., in public places, § 14-401.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Exceptions, § 90-77.

How poisons marked, §§ 90-71, 90-77.

Labels, §§ 90-71, 90-77.

Penalties, § 90-77.

Record of sale and delivery, § 90-77.

Regulations, § 90-77.

Sales, §§ 90-71, 90-77.

**Fish and Fisheries.**

Poisoning streams, §§ 113-244, 113-245.

Use of poisons prohibited, §§ 113-174-12, 113-244, 113-245.

**Homicide, § 14-17.****Intoxicating Liquors.**

Manufacturing or selling poisonous liquors, § 14-329.

**Placing Poisonous Shrubs and Vegetables in Public Places, § 14-368.****Prisons and Prisoners.**

Furnishing poisons to inmates, § 14-390.

**Putting Poisonous Foodstuffs in Certain Public Places or Woods.**

Prohibited, § 14-401.

**POISONS AND POISONING—Cont'd**

State Bureau of Investigation, § 114-16.  
Streets and Highways.

Placing poisonous foodstuffs in public places, § 14-401.

**Trees and Timber.**

Placing poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in woods, § 14-401.

**POLICE, §§ 160-18.1, 160-20, 160-21.****Aiding an Officer.**

Failing to aid police officers, § 14-224.

**Appointment, § 160-20.****Arrest, §§ 15-39 to 15-47.**

See Arrest.

**Attending Court Beyond Territorial Jurisdiction, § 160-18.1.****Chiropodists.**

Reports of violators by police, § 90-202.

**Cigarettes.**

Aiding minors in procuring cigarettes.  
Duty of police officers, § 14-314.

**Disorderly Houses, § 14-337.**

Officers to furnish list of disorderly houses, § 14-337.

**Elections.**

Polling place.

Who allowed in room, § 163-170.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Special police, §§ 60-83 to 60-87.

**Execution of Criminal Processes, § 160-21.****Fingerprints.**

Report of disposition of persons fingerprinted, § 148-81.

Required to take, § 148-79.

**Fires.**

Investigations, § 69-1.

**Gaming, §§ 14-292 to 14-300.**

See Gaming.

**Governor.**

Governor may commission special police on request, § 60-83.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered, §§ 122-33, 122-34, 122-98.**

Superintendent or business manager may appoint employees as policemen who may arrest without warrant, § 122-33.

**Impersonating Officers, § 14-277.****Infants.****Cigarettes.**

Duty of police officers as to minor procuring cigarettes, § 14-314.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Turlington act.

Search for and seizure of still, §§ 18-22, 18-24, 18-25.

**Justice of the Peace.**

Officers serving as justices exempt from bond requirements, § 7-114.1.

**POLICE—Cont'd****Labor.**

Separate toilets for sexes and races.

Police to enforce law as to separate toilets, § 95-51.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund, § 143-166.**

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Manufacturing Companies.**

Special police, §§ 60-83 to 60-87.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Accidents or collisions.

Reports to police, § 20-166.1.

Arrest without warrant for motor vehicle law violation, § 20-183.

Carriers, § 60-83.

Display of registration card upon demand of peace officer, § 20-57.

Driver's license.

Request for surrender of driver's license, § 20-29.

Enforcement of motor vehicle law, § 20-114.

Lights.

Enforcement of provisions, § 20-133.

List of stolen or embezzled vehicles open to inspection, § 20-104.

Overloading.

Duties as to, § 20-96.

Permits.

Inspection of special permits for vehicles of excessive size or weight, § 20-119.

Police authority of department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Police cars.

See Motor Vehicles.

Reports.

Abandoned or seized vehicles, § 20-114.

Stolen and recovered vehicles, § 20-102.

Right of way.

Police cars, § 20-156.

State highway patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.

See State Highway Patrol.

Stopping on highway.

Duty of police officer, §§ 20-161, 20-183.

Weighing stations, § 20-183.10.

Weighing vehicles and requiring removal of excess load, § 20-118.1.

What to do upon approach of police department vehicle, § 20-157.

**Municipal Corporations, §§ 7-215, 128-16 to 128-20, 160-200, 160-330.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**North Carolina School for the Deaf.**

Appointment, § 122-33.

Oath, § 122-34.

**POLICE—Cont'd**

North Carolina School for the Deaf —  
Cont'd

Powers and duties, § 122-33.

**Pawn Tickets to Be Filed With Chief of Police**, § 91-5.

**Pensions.**

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

Municipal corporations, § 160-200.

**Powers**, § 7-215.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Transportation of prisoners.

Right of police officers to transport beyond territorial jurisdiction, § 160-18.1.

**Probation Officers.**

Juvenile courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.

See Juvenile Courts.

State probation officers, §§ 15-197 to 15-209.

See Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

**Radio.**

False, etc., reports to police radio broadcasting stations, § 14-225.

State-wide radio system, § 20-196.

**Railroad Police**, §§ 60-82 to 60-87.

See Railroads.

**Record and Disposition of Seized or Found Articles**, §§ 15-11 to 15-17.

See Searches and Seizures.

**Removal From Office**, §§ 128-16 to 128-20.

See Public Officers.

**Reports.**

Abandoned, stolen or seized vehicle, §§ 20-102, 20-114.

False, etc., reports to police radio broadcasting systems, § 14-225.

Motor vehicles.

Accidents or collisions, § 20-166.1.

**Resisting Officers**, § 14-223.

**Retirement Fund**, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Service of Process**, § 160-21.

**Special Policemen.**

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, §§ 60-83 to 60-87.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§ 122-33, 122-34, 122-98.

Public buildings and grounds.

Director of general services division, § 129-4.

State ports authority.

Appointment and authority of special police, § 143-224.

Weights and measures, § 81-12.

**State Bureau of Investigation.**

Assistance to police, § 114-14.

Co-operation with bureau, § 114-17.

**POLICE—Cont'd**

**State Highway Patrol.**

Administration and powers of patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.

See State Highway Patrol.

**State Ports Authority.**

Appointment and authority of special police, § 143-224.

**Streets and Highways.**

State highway patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.

See State Highway Patrol.

**Subdivisions.**

Police power extended to outside territory of city, § 160-203.

**Summons and Process**, § 160-21.

**Telephones.**

Use of telephone lines in emergencies, § 20-196.

**Witnesses.**

Fees, § 6-52.

**POLICE POWER.**

**Municipal Corporations**, § 160-200.

Extended to outside territory, § 160-203.

**Slum Clearance**, § 160-182.

**POLIOMYELITIS.**

**Criminal Law.**

Failure to vaccinate young children, § 130-93.1.

**Education.**

Certificate as to vaccination before child may enter school, § 130-93.1.

**Fines.**

Failure to vaccinate young child against poliomyelitis, § 130-93.1.

**Paupers.**

Vaccination of young children against poliomyelitis, § 130-93.1.

**Penalties.**

Failure to vaccinate young child against poliomyelitis, § 130-93.1.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Vaccination of young children, § 130-93.1.

**Salk Vaccine.**

Unauthorized sale, § 90-80.1.

**Vaccination of Young Children Against.**

Age, § 139-93.1.

Exclusion of certain religious organizations, etc., § 130-93.1.

Exemptions, § 130-93.1.

Penalty for violation, § 130-93.1.

Required, § 130-93.1.

**POLITICAL PARTY.**

**Ceasing to Be a Political Party.**

Grounds, § 163-1.

**Change of Party Affiliation**, § 163-50.

Affidavit to be filed, § 163-50.

**County Board of Elections.**

Not more than two members of the same political party, § 163-11.

**POLITICAL PARTY—Cont'd****County Executive Committee.**

Vacancies.

Filling vacancies among candidates,  
§ 163-145.**Creation of New Parties, § 163-1.****Definition, § 163-1.**

Primary elections, § 163-144.

**Elections.**

Presidential election.

Arrangement of names of presiden-  
tial electors, § 163-108.**Fees.**Checking names on petitions for new  
elections, § 163-1.**Name.**Approval by state board of elections,  
§ 163-1.**Petitions for New Election, § 163-1.****Precinct Election Officers and Election  
Precincts.**Participation of political parties, § 163-  
15.**Primary Elections, §§ 163-117 to 163-  
147, 163-180.**

See Primary Elections.

**Registration.**Change of party affiliation, § 163-50.  
Indication of party affiliation of new  
registrants, § 163-47.**Voter to Give His Party When Voting,  
§ 163-126.****POLITICAL SOCIETIES, Const. N. C.,  
art. I, § 25.****Disturbing Meetings, § 14-272.****Secret, §§ 14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.**

See Secret Societies and Activities.

**POLL TAX, §§ 105-341 to 105-345, 160-  
56, 160-262; Const. N. C., art. V, §§  
1, 2.**

See Capitation Tax.

**POLLUTION.****Bottles.**Pollution of bottles used for beverage  
purposes, § 14-288.**Division of Water Pollution Control.**Transferred to department of water  
resources, §§ 143-356, 143-357.**Waters and Watercourses, §§ 113-245,  
113-246.****Dairies.**Pollution of water or lands used for  
dairy purposes, § 14-382.

Fishing waters, §§ 113-245, 113-246.

**PONIES.****Fences and Stock Law.**Stock along outer banks, §§ 68-42 to  
68-46.**POOLROOMS AND TABLES, §§ 14-  
317, 18-75, 18-109, 105-64, 116-42, 116-  
44, 160-200.**

See Billiards and Billiard Rooms.

**POOR, §§ 153-152 to 153-176.4.**

See Paupers.

**POORHOUSES.****County Home, §§ 153-152 to 153-155.**

See County Home.

**PORTS.****Airports, §§ 63-1 to 63-9, 63-29 to 63-37,  
63-48 to 63-58.**

See Aeronautics.

**Beaufort Harbor, §§ 76-25 to 76-34.**

See Navigation.

**Bogue Inlet, §§ 76-35, 76-36.**

See Navigation.

**Hatteras Inlet, §§ 76-37 to 76-39.**

See Navigation.

**Morehead City, §§ 76-59 to 76-73.**See Morehead City Navigation and  
Pilotage Commission.**Ocracoke Inlet, §§ 76-37 to 76-39.**

See Navigation.

**Ports Authority, §§ 143-216 to 143-228.1.**

See State Ports Authority.

**State Ports Bond Act, ch. 142, art. 6.****Wilmington Harbor, §§ 76-18 to 76-24.**

See Navigation.

**POSSE COMITATUS.****Arrest, §§ 15-43, 15-45.****Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-415.****Claim and Delivery, § 1-480.****Habeas Corpus.**Power of county to aid service, § 17-  
22.**POSSESSION.****Claim and Delivery, §§ 1-472 to 1-484.**

See Claim and Delivery.

**Estates.**Transferred to use in certain convey-  
ances, § 41-7.**Fireworks.**

Prima facie evidence, § 14-412.

**Follows Legal Title, § 1-42.****Game Laws.**

For shipment, § 113-106.

Unlawful possession, §§ 113-103, 113-  
104.**Intoxicating Liquors.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Narcotic Drugs.**Forfeiture and disposition of drugs un-  
lawfully possessed, § 90-104.**Streets and Highways.**Eminent domain proceedings by state  
highway commission.

Right of possession, § 136-104.

**POSSESSION, WRIT OF.**

- Clerks of Court, § 1-209.
- Divorce and Alimony, § 50-17.
- Mortgages and Deeds of Trust, § 1-209.

**POST-CONVICTION HEARING ACT,**

- §§ 15-217 to 15-222.
- See Criminal Procedure.

**"POSTED" PROPERTY.**

- Trespassing Upon "Posted" Property to Hunt, Fish or Trap, §§ 113-120.1 to 113-120.4.
- See Real Property.

**POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN.**

- Distribution, §§ 28-153 to 28-158.
- See Intestate Succession.

**Estates.**

Sale, lease or mortgage of property held by a "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, § 41-11.1.

Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, § 41-5.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests, § 41-11.**

Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, § 41-5.

**Revocation of Deeds of Future Interests Made to Persons Not in Esse, § 39-6.**

Validation of deeds, § 39-6.1.

**Sale, Lease or Mortgage of Property.**

Held by a "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, § 41-11.1.

**Unborn Infant May Take by Deed or Writing, § 41-5.****Wills, § 31-5.5.**

Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, § 41-5.

**POST-MORTEMS, § 15-7.**

- Post-Mortem Medicolegal Examination. Act of 1957, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.
- See Health.

**Solicitors.**

Examination directed, § 15-7.

**POST OFFICE.**

- Acquisition of Real Property for United States Post Office, §§ 104-1 to 104-4, 104-7.
- See United States.

**Checks Payable by Banks in Exchange, §§ 53-71 to 53-74.****Constitutional Provision, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.****Jury.**

Exemptions from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Mail.**

See Mail.

**Militia.**

Exemption of employees from military duty, § 127-5.

**POST OFFICE—Cont'd**

- Notice of Dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.
- See Negotiable Instruments.
- United States, §§ 104-1 to 104-11.
- See United States.

**POST-WAR RESERVE FUND, §§ 143-191 to 143-194.**

See State Post-War Reserve Fund.

**POTASH.**

- Liming Material, §§ 106-81 to 106-92.
- See Limestone and Marl.

**POTATOES.****Irish Potatoes.**

See potato law, §§ 106-284.5 to 106-284.13. See within this title, "Seed Potato Law."

**Larceny.**

Ungathered crops, § 14-78.

**Minimum Price Guaranteed Growers, § 106-535.**

Additional net profits due growers not affected, § 106-536.

Landlord-tenant contracts exempted, § 106-538.

**Payments.**

Minimum payments compensation for labor and use of equipment, land, etc., only, § 106-537.

Time of payments, § 106-538.

**Notice.****Seed potato law.**

Persons violating article, § 106-284-12.

Potatoes received from outside of state.

Notice required to department of agriculture, § 106-284.9.

**Promotion of Use and Sale of Agricultural Products, §§ 106-550 to 106-568.**

See Agriculture.

**Research, §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.**

See Agriculture.

**Seed Potato Law, §§ 106-284.5 to 106-284.13.**

Article 30 not repealed, § 106-284.13.

Certified, § 106-284.6.

Definitions, § 106-284.6.

Duties of solicitors, § 106-284.12.

Hearing, § 106-284.12.

Inspection, § 106-284.9.

**Inspectors.**

Employment, § 106-284.8.

Interference with, § 106-284.9.

Purposes, § 106-284.6.

Received from outside of state.

Notice required to department of agriculture, § 106-284.9.

Rules and regulations, § 106-284.7.

**Sales.**

Authority to permit sale of substandard potatoes, § 106-284.10.

**POTATOES—Cont'd****Seed Potato Law—Cont'd****Sales—Cont'd**

By grower to planter with personal knowledge of conditions, § 106-284.11.

For other purposes than seed, § 106-284.9.

Prohibiting sales, § 106-284.8.

Stop sale orders, § 106-284.9.

Use of other than sale certification tags, § 106-284.9.

**Standards, § 106-284.6.**

Sale of substandard potatoes, § 106-284.10.

Unlawful to sell seed potatoes not conforming, § 106-284.7.

Title, § 106-284.5.

"U. S. No. 1" defined, § 106-284.6.

Violations, § 106-284.12.

**Solicitors.**

Seed potato law.

Violations.

Duties of solicitors, § 106-284.12.

**Sweet Potatoes.**

Seed potato law, §§ 106-284.5 to 106-284.13. See within this title, "Seed Potato Law."

**POULTRY.****Advertisements.**

False advertising, § 106-545.

**Appropriation.**

Combat diseases, § 106-308.

**Chicks.**

Defined, § 106-541.

**Condition and Wholesomeness.**

Defined, § 106-549.2.

**Crossbred Chicks.**

Defined, § 106-541.

**Cruelty to Animals, §§ 14-360 to 14-363, 15-1, 160-200.**

See Cruelty to Animals.

**Dead Bodies.**

Disposition of dead animals and fowls, § 106-403.

**Definitions, § 106-541.**

Chicks, § 106-541.

Condition and wholesomeness, § 106-549.2.

Crossbred chicks, § 106-541.

**Depredations of Domestic Fowls in Certain Counties, § 68-38.****Dogs.**

Dogs killing poultry may be killed, § 67-14.

Injury by dogs, § 67-1.

Protection from ranging dogs, §§ 67-30 to 67-36.

See Dogs.

**Eggs, §§ 106-245 to 106-245.12.**

See Eggs.

**POULTRY—Cont'd****Fairs, §§ 106-502 to 106-520.7.**

See Fairs.

**False Advertising, § 106-545.****Feeding Stuffs, §§ 106-93 to 106-110.**

See Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.

**Fees, § 106-548.****Fences and Stock Law.**

Depredations of domestic fowls in certain counties, § 68-38.

**Grade of Chicks to Be Posted, § 106-546.****Hatcheries and Chick Dealers.**

Defined, § 106-541.

Obtain permit to operate, § 106-542.

**Inspection.**

Voluntary inspection, §§ 106-549.1 to 106-549.14. See within this title, "Voluntary Inspection."

**Inspector.**

Defined, § 106-549.2.

**Interstate Commerce.**

Shipments from out of state, § 106-544.

**National Poultry Improvement Plan, § 106-539.**

Requirements must be met, § 106-543.

**Notices.**

Describing grade of chicks to be posted, § 106-546.

**Official Identification.**

Defined, § 106-549.2.

**Permit to Operate.**

Hatcheries and chick dealers, § 106-542.

**Plant.**

Official plant defined, § 106-549.2.

**Promotion of Use and Sale of Agricultural Products, §§ 106-550 to 106-568.**

See Agriculture.

**Records.**

Keeping, § 106-547.

**Research, §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.**

See Agriculture.

**Rules and Regulations, § 106-540.****Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Shipments From Out of State, § 106-544.****Stock and Poultry Tonics, §§ 106-112 to 106-119.**

See Agriculture.

**Stock Law, §§ 68-15 to 68-46.**

See Fences and Stock Law.

**Violation of Article a Misdemeanor, § 106-549.**

**POULTRY**--Cont'd**Voluntary Inspection.**

## Agreements.

Authority to enter into voluntary agreements providing for inspection, § 106-549.3.

Withdrawal from agreement, § 106-549.13.

Cost of inspection, § 106-549.6.

Payment, § 106-549.7.

Definitions, § 106-549.2.

## Eligibility.

Who shall be eligible for service, § 106-549.5.

Exemptions, § 106-549.14.

## Identification.

Identifying officially inspected poultry, § 106-549.9.

Official identification defined, § 106-549.2.

## Inspectors.

Defined, § 106-549.2.

Designation, § 106-549.12.

## Official plant.

Defined, § 106-549.2.

Inspection, § 106-549.10.

Plant number, § 106-549.8.

## Poultry products.

Defined, § 106-549.2.

Edible parts thereof.

Identification, § 106-549.9.

Identifying, § 106-549.9.

Rules and regulations, § 106-549.4.

Short title, § 106-549.1.

## State veterinarian.

Designation of inspectors, § 106-549-12.

Supervision of inspection program, § 106-549.11.

Withdrawal of service, § 106-549.13.

**POWER COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS.**

**Co-operative Associations,** §§ 54-111 to 54-128.

See Co-operative Associations.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies,** §§ 56-1 to 56-11.

See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

**POWER OF APPOINTMENT,** §§ 31-4, 31-43.

See Powers.

**POWER OF ATTORNEY,** §§ 47-43, 47-43.1, 47-115, 55-78, 105-217.

See Powers.

**POWERS.****Acknowledgments.**

Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys in fact, §§ 47-43.1, 47-115.

4C NC—29

**POWERS**--Cont'd**Acknowledgments**--Cont'd

Execution in name of either principal or attorney in fact, § 47-115.

Indexing in names of both, § 47-115.

Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney in fact, §§ 47-43, 47-43.1.

Husband and wife, § 39-7.

**Affidavit.**

## Veterans.

Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, § 165-40.

**Attorney or Attorney in Fact.**

Acknowledgments, §§ 47-43, 47-43.1.

Entering an appearance, § 84-11.

Execution and acknowledgment of instruments, §§ 47-43.1, 47-115.

Execution in name of either principal or attorney in fact, §§ 47-43.1, 47-115.

Filing or producing power, § 84-11.

Stock and stockholders.

Transfer of stock, § 55-78.

## Taxation.

Agents, § 105-217.

Franchise tax, § 105-128.

Veterans, §§ 165-39 to 165-42. See within this title, "Veterans."

**Bona Fide Purchasers.**

## Release.

Requisites of release or limitation as against purchasers for value, § 39-35.

**Corporations.**

## Power of attorney.

Transfer of stock, §§ 55-75, 55-78.

**Deeds.**

Power of appointment, §§ 39-33 to 39-36. See within this title, "Power of Appointment by Deed or Will."

**Evidence.**

Probate and registration, §§ 1-229, 8-18.

See Probate and Registration.

**Execution,** §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

**Executors and Administrators.**

## Actions.

Representative may maintain appropriate suits and proceedings, § 28-182.

Continuance of farming operations, § 28-190.

Foreclosure under power of sale, §§ 45-4 to 45-6.

## Joint personal representatives.

Exercise of powers by one or more than one, § 28-18.1.

## Joint tenancy.

Representatives hold estate in joint tenancy, § 28-184.

**POWERS—Cont'd****Executors and Administrators — Cont'd**

Power of sale.

Bonds.

No bond in certain cases, § 28-37.

Validation of certain executor's deeds without bonds, § 28-39.

Foreclosure under power of sale, §§ 45-4 to 45-6.

Validation.

Conveyances by foreign executors validated, § 28-39.1.

Validation of certain executor's deeds without bonds, § 28-39.

Where executor with power dies, power executed by survivor, etc., § 28-97.

Whether sale private or public, § 28-96.

Purchase for estate to prevent loss, § 28-183.

Will.

Powers under will not affected, §§ 28-190, 28-192.

**Fiduciaries.**

Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, § 39-36.

Uniform stock transfer act.

Powers of fiduciaries not enlarged by uniform stock transfer act, § 55-76.

**Husband and Wife.**

Instruments affecting married woman's title, § 39-7.

Power of attorney of married woman, § 39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

**Indexes.**

Registration.

Indexing in names of both principal and attorney in fact, § 47-115.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Exercise of power of appointment, § 105-2.

Transfer of life or life of survivor or with power of appointment, § 105-2.

**Insurance.**

Deposits by insurance companies.

Alien or foreign companies.

Power of attorney, § 58-182.5.

Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges.

Power of attorney for exchange, § 58-138.

**Larceny, § 14-76.****Married Women.**

Instruments affecting married woman's title, § 39-7.

Power of attorney of married woman, § 39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Sales under power of sale, §§ 45-4 to 45-21.33.

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**POWERS—Cont'd****Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.**

Nonresident insurance carrier.

Appointment of commissioner as process agent, § 20-279.20.

**Mutilation or Destruction, § 14-76.****Notice.**

Release.

Necessity for actual notice of release or limitation to bind fiduciary, § 39-36.

**Power of Appointment by Deed or Will.**

Execution of power of appointment by will, § 31-4.

General gift by will an execution of power of appointment, § 31-43.

Release.

How released, § 39-33.

Method not exclusive, § 39-34.

Necessity for actual notice to bind fiduciary, § 39-36.

Requisites as against creditors and purchasers, § 39-35.

**Power of Attorney.**

Acknowledgment.

Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney in fact, § 47-43.

Corporations.

Transfer of stock, §§ 55-75, 55-78.

Married women, § 39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Probate and registration.

See Probate and Registrations.

Stock and stockholders.

Transfer of stock, § 55-75.

Veterans, §§ 165-39 to 165-42. See within this title, "Veterans."

**Power of Sale.**

Executors and administrators, §§ 28-37, 28-39, 28-97, 28-98. See within this title, "Executors and Administrators."

Sales of real property.

Representative to carry out decedent's contract to convey, § 28-98.

**Probate, §§ 47-1 to 47-16.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Proof, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Recording Acts, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Registration, §§ 47-17 to 47-46, 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Releases.**

Deed or will, §§ 39-33 to 39-36. See within this title, "Power of Appointment by Deed or Will."

Power of appointment by deed or will, §§ 39-33 to 39-36. See within this title, "Power of Appointment by Deed or Will."

**POWERS—Cont'd****Revocation.**

## Veterans.

Article not to affect provisions for revocation, § 165-42.

**Sales Under Power of Sale, §§ 45-4 to 45-21.33.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys in fact, § 47-43.1.

**Survivorship Among Donees of Power of Sale, § 45-8.****Taxation.**

Attorney or attorney in fact, §§ 105-128, 105-217.

Franchise tax, § 105-128.

Taxes paid in judicial sales and sales under powers, § 165-408.

**Uniform Stock Transfer Act.**

Powers of those lacking full legal capacity and of fiduciaries not enlarged by uniform stock transfer act, § 55-76.

**Veterans.**

Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, § 165-40.

**Missing.**

Report of "missing" not to constitute revocation, § 165-41.

**Revocation.**

Article not to affect provisions for revocation, § 165-42.

Validity of acts of agent performed after death of principal, § 165-39.

**Wills, §§ 28-190, 28-192, 31-4, 31-43, 39-33 to 39-36. See within this title, "Power of Appointment by Deed or Will."****PRACTICAL NURSES, §§ 9-19, 90-171.1 to 90-171.15.**

See Nurses.

**PREACHERS.**

See Clergymen.

**PREFERENCE.****Assignments for Benefit of Creditors, § 23-1.**

Priority of payment by trustees, § 23-10.

Trustee to recover property conveyed in preference, § 23-3.

**Banks and Banking.**

Dissolution and liquidation.

Payment of claims, § 53-20.

**Defined, § 23-3.****Executors and Administrators.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**PREFERENCE—Cont'd****Insurance.**

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.

Priority of certain claims, § 58-155-15.

Priority of claims for compensation, § 58-155.27.

**Land and Loan Associations, § 54-63.****Landlord and Tenant.**

Landlord's lien for crops, § 42-15.

**Land Registration Under Torrens System.**

Conflicting claims, § 43-23.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Payment for honor.

Preference of parties offering to pay for honor, § 25-181.

**Old Age Assistance.**

Claim against estate, § 108-30.2.

**Partnership.**

Dissolution and winding up.

Rules for distribution, § 59-70.

Limited partnership.

Priority as to limited partner, § 59-14.

**State Prison.**

Products of convict labor, § 148-70.

**Taxation.**

Judgments for taxes.

Priority against property of defendant, § 105-239.

Lien of taxes, § 105-376.

**Veterans.**

Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION, §§ 15-85 to 15-101.**

See Commitments and Preliminary Examinations.

**PRESCRIPTIONS.**

Drugs, §§ 90-70 to 90-72.

See Drugs and Druggists.

Opticians, §§ 90-235, 90-236, 90-250, 90-253.

**PRESENTMENT, §§ 15-137 to 15-139; Const. N. C., art. I, § 12.**

See Indictments, Informations and Presentments.

**PRESIDENT, Const. U. S., art. II, §§ 1 to 4; amendments XII, XX, XXII.**

Age, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.

Ambassadors and Consuls, Const. U. S., art. II, §§ 2, 3.

Appointment of Officers, etc., Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.

Approval of Laws, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

Approval of Order, Resolution or Vote of Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

**PRESIDENT—Cont'd**

- Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.
- Commander in Chief**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.
- Compensation**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.
- Congress.**
  - Adjourning congress, Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.
  - Convening congress, Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.
  - Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.
  - Special sessions of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.
- Death**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendment XX.
- Depositions**, § 8-83.
  - When deposition may be read at trial, § 8-83.
- Disability**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.
- Duties**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.
- Elections.**
  - Abstracts of votes.
    - Certified to state board of elections, § 163-109.
    - Prepared by county board of elections, § 163-109.
    - Prepared by state board of elections, § 163-110.
  - Ballots.
    - Elector's name not to be on ballot, § 163-108.
    - Form of ballot, § 163-155.
    - Names of candidates, § 163-108.
  - Conduct of presidential election, § 163-107.
  - Electors, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendments XII, XIV, XX, XXII.
  - Ballot.
    - Form of ballot, § 163-155.
  - Compensation of presidential electors, § 163-111.
  - District of Columbia, Const. U. S., amendment XXIII.
  - Governor.
    - List of names of persons elected and appointed, § 163-110.
  - Meeting.
    - Penalty for failure to attend, § 163-112.
    - Time of meeting, § 163-110.
  - Nominated in a state convention, § 163-117.
  - Nomination filed with secretary of state, § 163-108.
  - Notice by governor to electors, § 163-110.
  - Number of electors, § 163-117.
  - Number of legal votes cast for electors, § 163-109.
  - Penalty for elector failing to attend and vote, § 163-112.

**PRESIDENT—Cont'd**

- Elections—Cont'd**
- Electors—Cont'd
  - Secretary of state certifying names to governor, § 163-110.
  - Vacancies.
    - Election of successor by remaining electors, § 163-110.
    - Vote for candidate shall be vote for elector, § 163-108.
- General elections, §§ 163-1 to 163-210. See Elections.
- Returns.
  - How returns for president made, § 163-109.
- State board of elections.
  - Declaration and proclamation of results, § 163-110.
- Electors, §§ 163-107 to 163-112; Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendments XII, XIV, XXIII. See within this title, "Elections."
- Eligibility**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.
- Execution of Laws**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.
- Executive Power**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.
- Failure to Qualify**, Const. U. S., amendment XX.
- Impeachment**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 3; art. II, § 4.
- Inability**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.
- Limitation on Terms**, Const. U. S., amendment XXII.
- Message to Congress**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.
- Ministers.**
  - Receiving, Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.
- Oath**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; art. VI; amendment XIV
- Opinions From Principal Officers in Executive Departments**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.
- Pardons**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.
- Powers of President**, Const. U. S., art. II, §§ 2, 3.
- Presidential Electors**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendments XII, XIV.
- Public Officers.**
  - Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.
- Qualifications**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.
- Removal**, Const. U. S., art. II, §§ 1, 4.
- Resignation**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.
- Signing Bills**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.
- Statutes.**
  - Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.
  - Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.
- Succession to Office**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendment XX.
- Supreme Court.**
  - Appointment of justices, Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.

**PRESIDENT**—Cont'd

Terms of Office, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendments XX, XXII.

Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amendment XXII.

Time of Taking Office, Const. U. S., amendment XX.

Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.

Treaties, Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.

Vacancies During Senate Recess, Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.

Vacancy in Office, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendment XX.

Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

Vice-President, Const. U. S., art. I, § 3; art. II, §§ 1, 4; amendments XII, XX.

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS**, §§ 163-107 to 163-112; Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendments XII, XIV.

See President.

**PRESSING CLUBS.**

Defined, § 105-74.

Licenses, § 105-74.

Additional tax on gross receipts, § 105-74.

Counties and cities.

Collection of tax limited, § 105-74.

License to be carried by solicitor, § 105-74.

Universities and Colleges.

Section not applicable to bona fide student, § 105-74.

**PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.**

**Adoption.**

Effect of final order, § 48-8.

**Advancements.**

Presumption of gift, § 29-4.

**Adverse Possession.**

Effect of record chain of title, § 1-42.

**Aliens.**

Reciprocal rights.

Burden of establishing reciprocal rights, § 64-4.

**Banks and Banking.**

Affidavit evidence of notice to creditors of banks in liquidation, § 53-20.

Certificate of incorporation prima facie evidence, § 53-5.

**Barbiturates and Stimulant Drugs.**

Prosecution of violations, § 90-113.4.

**Bills of Lading**, § 21-9.

**Bonds.**

Municipal securities.

Bond incontestable after delivery, § 160-396.

Records of county commissioners' proceedings, § 109-14.

**Bulk Sales.**

Sales in bulk presumed fraudulent, § 39-23.

**PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF**—Cont'd

**Carriers.**

Failure to transport within reasonable time, § 60-112.

Negligence or injury to baggage and freight caused by company, § 60-119.

**Child Labor.**

Certificate of age, § 110-16.

Failure of employer to produce employment certificate, § 110-15.

**Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds.**

Seal of acknowledging officer omitted.

Deeds made presumptive evidence, § 47-101.

**Contributory Negligence**, § 1-139.

**Cotton.**

Failure to keep records, § 106-66.

**Drainage.**

Necessity of canal presumed after seven years, § 156-1.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.

Exemptions, § 90-113.4.

Narcotic drugs.

Burden on defendant to prove exemption, § 90-109.

**Education.**

Compulsory attendance.

Reports as evidence of truancy, § 115-170.

**Elections.**

Absent voters.

Challenge is sustained burden of proof, § 163-62.

**Escape.**

Liability of officer permitting, § 14-239.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Accounts prima facie correct when approved, § 28-117.

Deed.

Recitals in deed prima facie correct, § 28-103.

Estates of missing persons.

Presumption of death, § 28-194.

Notice to creditors.

Proof of advertisement for creditors, § 28-48.

Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts, § 28-101.

Vouchers presumptive evidence, § 28-119.

**Fee Simple.**

Devise presumed to be in fee, § 31-38.

Fee presumed though word "heirs" omitted, § 39-1.

**Fiduciaries.**

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§ 32-15, 32-16.

Fiduciary relationship, § 32-15.

**PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd****Fish and Fisheries.**

Persons having resided in state for six months presumed to be residents, § 113-156.

**Gaming Contracts and Futures, § 16-6. Inheritance Tax.**

Entireties, § 105-2.

Presumption of equal payments where estates are entireties, § 105-2.

Transfers presumed to be in contemplation of death, § 105-2.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Liability for loss of baggage.

Negligence of hotel or innkeeper, § 72-2.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Neither institution of proceedings nor order of commitment shall have effect of creating presumption that person is legally incompetent, §§ 35-32, 122-46.

**Insurance.**

No kind of insurance deemed to include life insurance and insurance against legal liability, § 58-72.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Possession follows legal title, § 1-42.

Possession of tenant presumed possession of landlord, § 1-43.

Record chain of title.

Effect, § 1-42.

Title presumed out of the state, § 1-36.

**Livestock.**

Cattle brands and marks.

Certified copy prima facie evidence of ownership, § 80-52.

Markets.

Burden of proving health, § 106-414.

Negligence from killing livestock, § 60-81.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Color of title under destroyed instruments, § 98-8.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§ 98-16 to 98-18.

Orders presumed made by legally constituted courts, § 98-14.

Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, § 8-21.

**Markets.**

Livestock markets.

Burden of proving health, § 106-414.

**Milk.**

Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition, § 106-266.21.

**Monopolies and Trusts.**

Burden of proof as to reasonableness on defendant, § 75-3.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Payment of debt, § 45-21.37.

**PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd****Motorboats.**

Possession of number certificate, § 75A-5.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

**Parking.**

Prima facie rule of evidence for enforcement of parking regulations, § 20-162.1.

**Speed regulations.**

Failure to stop within radius of lights or vision, § 20-141.

Unlawful taking of vehicle, § 20-105.

**Municipal Securities.**

Bond incontestable after delivery, § 160-396.

**Negligence.****Carriers.**

Negligence or injury to baggage and freight caused by company, § 60-119.

Contributory negligence, § 1-139.

Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.

Violation of article, § 130-111.

Inns, hotels and restaurants.

Liability for loss of baggage, § 72-2.

**Motor vehicles.**

Speed regulations do not relieve plaintiff from burden of proving negligence, § 20-141.

**Railroads.**

Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 60-81.

Presumption that injury to baggage or freight caused by negligence of company, § 60-119.

**Negotiable Instruments, §§ 25-17, 25-22, 25-23, 25-29, 25-51, 25-52, 25-65, 25-130.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Ordinances.**

How ordinance pleaded and proved, § 160-272.

**Payment.**

Vouchers as presumptive evidence, § 28-119.

**Peanuts.**

Sale of peanuts.

Failure to keep record, § 106-66.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Inflammation of the eyes of infants, § 130-111.

**Probate and Registration.**

Clerk's certificate failing to pass on all prior certificates, § 47-48.

**Public Lands.**

Title presumed in the state, § 146-79.

**Public Officers.**

Actions on suretyship, § 109-38.

- PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF**—Cont'd
- Public Officers**—Cont'd
    - Persons admitted to office deemed to hold lawfully, § 128-6.
  - Public Utilities.**
    - Procedure for utilities commission, § 62-26.
    - Reports.
      - Failure to make reports, § 62-144.
  - Railroads.**
    - Abandonment, § 1-44.1.
    - Copy of articles of incorporation as evidence, § 60-12.
    - Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 60-81.
  - Records.**
    - Bonds.
      - Records of county commissioners' proceedings, § 109-14.
    - Cotton.
      - Failure to keep records, § 106-66.
    - Peanut sales.
      - Failure to keep records, § 106-66.
    - Wills.
      - Presuming that lost records were in due form, § 8-31.
  - Sales and Use Tax.**
    - Resale certificate, § 105-164.28.
    - Sales are taxable, § 105-164.26.
  - Securities Law.**
    - Transactions exempted from operation of chapter.
      - Burden of proof as to such transactions, § 78-5.
  - Service of Process.**
    - Nonresident motor vehicle operators, § 1-107.
  - State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**
    - Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
      - Burden of proof, § 143-299.1.
  - Statutes.**
    - Supplements as evidence of laws, §§ 164-11, 164-11.1.
  - Suretyship.**
    - Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, § 109-38.
  - Taxation.**
    - Certificate of commissioner.
      - As to payment of tax, etc., §§ 105-236, 105-382.
    - Certificates of sale, § 105-388.
    - Transferee liability.
      - Burden on commissioner of revenue, § 105-239.1.
  - Trademarks, Brands and Marks.**
    - Cattle brands and marks.
      - Certified copy prima facie evidence of ownership, § 80-52.
  - Trees and Timber.**
    - Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, § 80-19.
- PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF**—Cont'd
- Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, §§ 28-161.1 to 28-161.7.**
    - See Intestate Succession.
  - Utilities Commission, § 62-26.**
  - Veneral Diseases.**
    - Inflammation of the eyes of infants, § 130-111.
  - Weights and Measures.**
    - Certificates of weighmasters presumed accurate and correct, § 81-42.
  - Wills.**
    - Devise presumed to be in fee, § 31-38.
    - Presuming that lost records were in due form, § 8-31.
  - Witnesses.**
    - Accused competent but not compella-ble to testify.
      - Refusal not to create presumption, § 8-54.
    - Criminal procedure.
      - Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions.
        - Failure to call witness not to prejudice defense, § 8-57.
  - Workmen's Compensation Act.**
    - Presumption as to dependents, § 97-39.
    - Presumption of acceptance, § 97-3.
    - Willful misconduct, § 97-12.
- PRETENSES, §§ 14-100 to 14-113.**
- See False Pretenses and Cheats.
- PRE-TRIAL EXAMINATION, §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27.**
- See Examination Before Trial.
- PRE-TRIAL HEARINGS.**
- Application of Article, § 1-169.5.
  - County and Municipal Courts, etc., § 1-169.6.
  - County or District.**
    - In or out of, § 1-169.3.
  - Divorce and Alimony.**
    - Application of article, § 1-169.5.
  - Dockets.**
    - Pre-trial dockets, § 1-169.1.
      - Cases placed thereon, § 1-169.1.
      - Disposition of pre-trial docket at mixed terms, § 1-169.4.
  - Examination Before Trial, §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27.**
    - See Examination Before Trial.
  - Matters for Consideration, § 1-169.1.**
  - Municipal Courts.**
    - Pre-trial hearings, § 1-169.6.
  - Out of Term and in or Out of County or District, § 1-169.3.**
  - Pre-Trial Orders, § 1-169.1.**
  - Special Proceedings, § 1-169.5.**
  - Time Alloted to Hearings, § 1-169.2.**
  - Time for Hearings, § 1-169.1.**

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS, §§ 163-117 to 163-147.**

**Absent Voters, §§ 163-53 to 163-77.12.**  
See Elections.

**Acknowledgments.**

Notice of candidacy.  
Execution, § 163-119.

**Application of Article, § 163-117.**

**Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Absentee voting in primaries by voters in military and naval service, §§ 163-70 to 163-77.  
See Elections.

**Assistance to Voters.**

Illiterate or disabled voter in primary, § 163-174.

**Attorney General.**

Aid to boards and offices by advice as to forms, etc., § 163-141.

**Ballot Boxes.**

County officers, § 163-133.  
Returns.

Election board may refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, § 163-143.

**Ballots.**

Application of general laws, § 163-180.  
Counting ballots and certifying results, § 163-17.

Only official ballots to be voted, § 163-125.

County officers, §§ 163-130, 163-132.

Deposit of ballots, § 163-126.

Distribution of ballots, § 163-214.

Expenses, §§ 163-122, 163-124, 163-135.

Printing and distributing, § 163-122.

Form, § 163-155.

Furnishing, § 163-132.

General assembly, § 163-132.

Kinds of ballots, § 163-125.

Names on official ballots, §§ 163-128, 163-134.

Certification of names to be placed on ballots, § 163-132.

Official primary ballot, § 163-155.

One candidate.

Where only one candidate, §§ 163-128, 163-134.

Only official ballots to be voted, § 163-125.

Preservation of ballots, § 163-136.

Printing, §§ 163-124, 163-132.

Death of candidate prior to primary election, § 163-145.1.

Provisions as to names of candidates printed thereon, § 163-132.

**Candidates.**

Application of general laws, § 163-180.

Ballots, §§ 163-124 to 163-128, 163-132 to 163-136, 163-155. See within this title, "Ballots."

County officers.

Candidate for county offices to comply with requirements, § 163-129.

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Candidates—Cont'd**

Death of candidate prior to primary election, § 163-145.1.

Filling vacancy, § 163-145.1.

Procedure, § 163-145.1.

Fees of candidates, § 163-120.

Filing notice and pledge of candidates, § 163-119.

Independent or nonpartisan candidates. Ballots.

Form of ballot, § 163-155.

Prohibited from running in primary, § 163-119.

Names on official ballot, §§ 163-126, 163-128.

Pledge of candidates, § 163-119.

Refund.

Fees erroneously paid refunded, § 163-121.

Sole candidate, §§ 163-128, 163-134.

Vacancies.

Filling vacancies occurring after primary, § 163-145.

Write-in candidate.

Pledge of candidate not to run as write-in candidate in general election, § 163-119.

**Challenges, § 163-126.**

**Conduct of Primary, § 163-126.**

General election laws, §§ 163-118, 163-142, 163-180.

**Contests Over Primary Results, § 163-146.**

**Corrupt Practices Act of 1931, §§ 163-188 to 163-200.**

See Elections.

**Counting Ballots and Certifying Results, § 163-127.**

**County Board of Elections.**

Attorney general to render advice, § 163-141.

Certified notice of candidacy, § 163-124.

Returns.

County board tabulates results of primaries, § 163-137.

Duplicate, § 163-137.

Election board may refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, § 163-143.

Oath.

Returns of election boards to be under oath, § 163-139.

Second primary.

Ordering, § 163-140.

**County Officers, §§ 163-129 to 163-133.**

Ballot boxes, § 163-133.

How labeled, § 163-133.

Ballots, §§ 163-130, 163-132.

Official ballots, § 163-130.

Notice of candidacy, §§ 163-129, 163-130.

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS—Cont'd****County Officers—Cont'd**

Requirements.

Candidates to comply with requirements, § 163-129.

**Criminal Law.**

General law applicable, § 163-118.

**Date for Holding Primaries, § 163-117.****Election Laws of 1931.**

Corrupt practices act of 1931, §§ 163-188 to 163-200.

See Elections.

**Election Officers.**

One-party primary.

Officials selected from party, § 163-180.

**Expenses, § 163-122.**

Ballots, § 163-124.

Payment of expenses for primary elections, §§ 163-122, 163-124.

Township elections, § 163-135.

**Fees of Candidates, §§ 163-120, 163-121.**

Amount of fee, § 163-120.

Congressional office, § 163-120.

County office, § 163-120.

Filing fees required of candidates in primary, § 163-120.

Refund.

Fees erroneously paid refunded, § 163-121.

State office, § 163-120.

**General Election Laws.**

Contests over primary results, § 163-146.

Election laws of 1929.

Applicable to primary elections, § 163-180.

Elections, §§ 147-4, 163-1 to 163-10.

See Elections.

Primaries governed by general election laws, § 163-118.

Returns, canvasses, and other acts governed by general election law, § 163-142.

**Judges of Elections, §§ 163-15 to 163-23, 163-136.**

See Elections.

**Majority of Votes Cast.**

Ascertainment of majority, § 163-140.

Death of candidate prior to election, § 163-145.1.

Required when, § 163-140.

**Military and Naval Personnel.**

Absent voters, §§ 163-70 to 163-77.

See Elections.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Commission form of government, § 160-335.

Recall of officials by the people, § 160-336.

**Municipal Primaries.**

Ballot.

Official ballot, § 163-155.

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Municipal Primaries—Cont'd**

Definitions, § 163-187.

**Names on Official Ballots, § 163-128.****Notice of Candidacy, § 163-119.**

Certified, § 163-124.

Notice filed by candidate to be certified, § 163-124.

County officers, §§ 163-126, 163-129, 163-130.

Execution, § 163-119.

Filed with state board of elections, § 163-119.

Filing fees, § 163-120.

Legislative and county nominations, § 163-119.

Supreme court justices, § 163-147.

United States senate, § 163-147.

Unregistered person.

Requirements, § 163-119.

Vacancies.

Notice of candidacy to indicate vacancy, § 163-147.

Votes only effective for vacancy indicated, § 163-147.

**Oath.**

Returns of election boards to be under oath, § 163-139.

**Payment of Expenses for Primary Elections, §§ 163-122, 163-124.****Pledge of Candidacy, § 163-119.**

Filing, § 163-119.

**Plurality.**

Second primary.

When results determined by plurality, § 163-140.

**Political Parties.**

Definition, § 163-144.

Information to be given by voter, § 163-126.

Observation allowed, § 163-16.

One-party primary.

Officials selected from party, § 163-180.

Voter to give his party when voting, § 163-126.

**Poll Books.**

Entries, § 163-126.

Permanent record in certain counties having loose-leaf and visible registration system, § 163-126.1.

Provided by state, § 163-126.

**Precinct Officers, § 163-135.**

General elections, §§ 163-15 to 163-23.

See Elections.

**Qualification of Voters.**

Age for registration, § 163-123.

**Registrars.**

Expenses.

Payment by county, § 163-122.

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Registrars—Cont'd**

General elections, §§ 163-15 to 163-32.

See Elections.

Return, § 163-136.

**Registration, § 163-123.**

Candidates.

Requirements, § 163-119.

Qualification of voters, § 163-123.

**Residence.**

Qualification of voters, § 163-123.

**Returns, § 163-131.**

Application of general laws, § 163-180.

Ballot boxes.

Election boards may refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, § 163-143.

Certification of results, §§ 163-127, 163-136.

County board tabulates results of primaries, § 163-137.

County offices, § 163-131.

Death of candidate prior to primary election, § 163-145.1.

Duplicate copies, § 163-137.

Oath.

Boards of election to be under oath, § 163-139.

Precinct returns, § 163-136.

Preservation of ballots, § 163-136.

Tabulation, §§ 163-137, 163-138, 163-140.

**Rights of Voters, § 163-126.**

Application of general election laws, § 163-180.

**Second Primaries, § 163-140.**

Death of candidate prior to primary election, § 163-145.1.

Ordered by the state or county boards of election, § 163-140.

Tie vote.

How broken, § 163-140.

When ordered, § 163-140.

Withdrawal of other candidates, § 163-140.

**Sole Candidate, §§ 163-128, 163-134.****State Board of Elections.**

Attorney general to give advice, § 163-141.

Ballots.

Printing and distribution, § 163-124.

Expenses.

Payment, § 163-122.

Notice of candidacy.

Certification, § 163-124.

Regulation, § 163-183.

Returns.

Oath.

Returns of election boards to be under oath, § 163-139.

Prepare the printed form for returns, § 163-136.

Reference to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, § 163-143.

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS—Cont'd****State Board of Elections—Cont'd****Returns—Cont'd**

Tabulates returns and declares nominees, § 163-138.

Second primary.

Ordered, § 163-140.

Supervision, § 163-183.

**Supervision of Primaries, § 163-183.****Supreme Court.**

Vacancies for justices of the supreme court.

Notice of candidacy to indicate vacancy, § 163-147.

Votes only effective for vacancy indicated, § 163-147.

**Tie Vote.**

How broken, § 163-140.

**Time.**

Date for holding primaries, § 163-117.

Filing notice and pledge of candidates, § 163-119.

Hours of election, § 163-179.

**Townships.**

Primaries for township and precinct officers, § 163-135.

**United States Senate.**

Notice of candidacy, § 163-147.

**Vacancies.**

Death of candidate prior to primary election, § 163-145.1.

Filling vacancy, § 163-145.1.

Procedure, § 163-145.1.

Filling vacancies among candidates, § 163-145.

Notice of candidacy to indicate vacancy, § 163-147.

Votes only effective for vacancy indicated, § 163-147.

**Voting.**

Age, § 163-123.

Assistance to illiterate or disabled voter in primary, § 163-174.

County officers, § 163-131.

Hours of voting, § 163-179.

Information given voters, § 163-126.

Only official ballots to be voted, § 163-125.

Qualification of voters, § 163-123.

Vacancies.

Votes only effective for vacancy indicated, § 163-147.

Voters' rights, §§ 163-126, 163-180.

**Voting Machines, §§ 163-187.1 to 163-187.4.**

See Elections.

**PRINCIPAL AND AGENT.**

See Agency.

**PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT, §§**

37-1 to 37-15.

See Uniform Principal and Income Act.

- PRINCIPAL AND SURETY**, §§ 26-1 to 26-12.  
See Suretyship.
- PRINCIPALS AND ACCESSORIES**, §§ 14-5 to 14-7.  
See Accomplices and Accessories.
- PRINTERS.**  
**Jury.**  
Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.
- PRINTING.**  
**Division of Purchase and Contract.**  
Law applicable to printing supreme court reports not affected, § 143-62.  
Public printer failing to perform contract, § 143-61.  
Course pursued, § 143-61.  
**General Assembly**, § 147-43.2.  
Bills and legislative documents, § 120-30.  
Journals.  
Number printed, § 147-43.3.  
**Journals.**  
Number printed, § 147-43.3.  
**Laws.**  
Number printed, § 147-43.3.  
**Resolutions of General Assembly**, § 147-43.2.  
**Rules of Court**, § 7-21.  
**Sales and Use Tax.**  
Printed materials group.  
Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.  
**Session Laws.**  
Number printed, § 147-43.3.  
**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**  
Publications.  
Limitation on scope, § 143-169.  
**Statutes.**  
Number printed, § 147-43.3.  
Secretary of state to have laws printed, § 147-43.2.  
**Supreme Court Reports**, §§ 7-34, 7-35.  
Contract for reprints, § 147-52.  
Law applicable to printing supreme court reports not affected, § 143-62.  
Reprints, § 147-52.  
Required to be published, § 7-15.
- PRISON BOUNDS**, §§ 23-45.  
Who Entitled to Benefit of, § 23-45.
- PRISON CAMPS.**  
**Youthful and First Term Offenders**, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6.  
See State Prison.
- PRISON FARMS.**  
**District Prison Camp.**  
Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.  
See Streets and Highways.
- PRISON FARMS—Cont'd**  
**District Prison Farm**, §§ 153-199 to 153-208.  
See District Prison Farm.
- PRISONS AND PRISONERS.**  
**Accounts and Accounting.**  
Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, § 23-20.  
**Adjoining Counties.**  
Destruction of jail.  
When jail destroyed, transfer of prisoners provided for, § 153-190.  
Safety and security.  
Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, § 153-189.1.  
Where no jail.  
Courts may commit to jail of adjoining county, § 153-189.  
Sheriff, etc., may imprison in jail of adjoining county, § 153-188.
- Adverse Possession.**  
Limitation of actions, § 1-17.
- Agriculture.**  
Employment by board of agriculture, §§ 148-66, 148-67.  
Use of prisoners in agricultural work, § 148-26.
- Attorney General.**  
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.  
Special proceedings.  
Duty of attorney general, § 148-84.  
Guard when escape feared.  
Request by sheriff or keeper of jail, § 153-185.
- Bail and Recognizance**, §§ 15-100 to 15-124.  
See Bail and Recognizance.
- Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**  
Convicts sentenced to or worked on roads and public works, § 153-194.  
Insolvent oath, § 153-194.  
Payment of fees and charges, § 153-194.
- Board of Public Welfare**, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.  
See Public Welfare.
- Bonds.**  
County jails.  
Bonds for building, altering and repairing, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.  
See County Finance Act.  
County prisoners.  
Bonds of prisoner in criminal case returned to court, § 153-177.  
Committed on capias in civil action, § 153-178.  
Forfeiture, § 153-177.  
Prison farm bonds, § 153-207.  
State prison.  
Employees receiving or collecting money, § 148-2.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

Venereal diseases.

Securing release for further treatment, § 130-98.

**Breaking or Entering Jails With Intent to Injure Prisoners, § 14-221.****Burglary, § 14-221.****Camps.**

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

Prison camps for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6.

See State Prison.

Prisoners on road, §§ 148-36 to 148-41.  
See Streets and Highways.

Recreation and instruction of prisoners, § 148-22.

**Tuberculosis.**

Physician at state prison and convict camp.

Report, § 131-86.

**Capias.**

Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, § 153-178.

**Capital Punishment, §§ 15-187 to 15-196.**

See Criminal Law.

**Central Prison at Raleigh, §§ 148-1 to 148-84.**

See State Prison.

**Chain Gang.**

Prisoners on road, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

Recorder's court, § 7-244.

**Women.**

Requiring female prisoners to work in chain gang, § 14-262.

**Charges.**

County prisoner.

Pay charges and prison fees, § 153-181.

**Children.**

Disposition of child born of female prisoners, § 148-47.

Segregation of youthful offenders, § 148-44.

**Citizenship Restored, §§ 13-1 to 13-10.**

See Citizenship.

**Classification of Prisoners, §§ 14-263, 14-264.**

Commutation of sentence, § 14-263.

Governing body of towns to classify prisoners, § 14-263.

Grade "A," § 14-264.

Record, § 14-264.

**Clothes, § 153-182.****Colored Persons.**

Segregation as to race, sex and age, §§ 148-36, 148-43, 148-44.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****Commitments, §§ 15-125 to 15-127.**

See Commitments and Preliminary Examinations.

**Commutation of Sentence, §§ 14-263 to 14-265; Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.**

See Sentence and Punishment.

**Compensation to Persons Erroneously Convicted.**

Action by commissioner of pardons, § 148-84.

Attorney general.

Duties, § 148-84.

Evidence, § 148-84.

Governor.

Duties, § 148-84.

Hearing.

Nature of, § 148-83.

Limitation on amount paid, § 148-84.

Payment and amount of compensation, § 148-84.

Petition.

Form, requisites and contents, § 148-83.

Provision for compensation, § 148-82.

**Confining Prisoners to Improper Apartments, § 14-261.****Constables.**

Where no jail.

May imprison in jail of adjoining county, § 153-188.

**Constitutionality.**

Review of criminal trials, § 15-221.

See Criminal Procedure.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Commutation of sentence, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

Convict labor, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 1.

Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 2.

Disqualification for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 8.

Farming out convicts, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 1.

Health and comfort of prisoners, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 6.

Houses of correction, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 4.

Houses of refuge, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 5.

Pardon, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

Paroles, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

Penal institutions to be self-supporting, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 11.

Penitentiary, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 3.

Persons restrained of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, § 18.

Punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 1.

Reprieve, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

Right to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****Constitutional Provisions — Cont'd**

Self-support.

Penal institutions to be self-supporting, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 11.

Separation of sexes, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 6.

State prison, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 3.

**Contracts.**

Building contracts.

Law applicable to prison department, § 143-134.

**Convict-Made Goods.**

Sale prohibited, § 14-346.

**Costs.**

Counties, §§ 6-40, 6-42.

Expenses in conveying prisoner from one county to another, § 6-42.

Liability between counties, § 6-40.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Arrest of escaped persons from institutions, § 153-184.

Commitment to jail of adjoining county, §§ 153-188, 153-189.

Costs, §§ 6-40, 6-42.

Destruction of jail.

When jail destroyed, transfer of prisoners provided for, § 153-190.

Drainage districts.

Use of prisoners in, § 153-198.

Employment of prisoners, § 153-9.

Farming out convicts, §§ 153-191 to 153-193. See within this title, "Hiring Out Prisoners."

Guards.

What counties liable for guarding and removing prisoners, § 153-186.

Hiring out prisoners, §§ 14-255, 14-257, 153-191 to 153-193. See within this title, "Hiring Out Prisoners."

House of correction.

Providing for a house of correction, § 153-9.

Jails, §§ 153-49 to 153-53. See within this title, "County Jail."

Labor.

Public building contracts.

Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.

Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Sentenced to work on county properties, § 148-32.

Department may provide prisoners for county, § 148-32.

Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security.

Payment of charges, § 153-189.1.

**County Farm.**

Purchase or lease a county farm, and work convicts thereon, § 153-9.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****County Jails.**

Adjoining county.

Imprisonment in jail of adjoining county, § 153-188.

Apartments.

Jail to have five apartments, § 153-51.

Bedding, § 153-53.

Bond issues.

Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.

Bonds of prisoners.

Committed on *capias* in civil action, § 153-178.

In criminal case returned to court, § 153-177.

Building.

Bonds for building, altering and repairing, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.

See County Finance Act.

Built and repaired by commissioners, § 153-49.

Changing place of confinement of prisoner committing offense, § 15-6.1.

Cleaning jail, § 153-179.

Commitment to county jail, § 15-126.

Commitment after judgment.

Justice of the peace, § 15-159.

Commitment to jail of adjoining county, §§ 153-188, 153-189.

Contiguous counties.

Maintenance of district jail by contiguous counties, § 153-50.

County prisoners.

Tuberculosis.

Examination of prisoners, § 130-121.

Segregation, § 130-115.

Venereal diseases.

Examination and treatment, §§ 130-97, 130-98.

Custody of jail.

Sheriff, § 162-22.

Destruction of jail.

Removal of prisoners, § 153-190.

District jails.

Contiguous counties may maintain, § 153-50.

District prison farm, §§ 153-199 to 153-208.

See District Prison Farm.

Drainage districts.

Use of prisoners in, § 153-198.

Duty to receive and retain prisoners brought in by law enforcement officers, § 153-190.1.

Erect and repair, § 153-9.

Escape.

Person hiring may prevent escape, § 153-192.

Furnish food and water, § 153-179.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****County Jails—Cont'd**

Good behavior.

Deduction from sentence allowed for good behavior, § 153-195.

Guards.

Compensation, § 153-185.

What counties liable for guarding and removing prisoners, § 153-186.

When escape imminent, § 153-185.

Heating, § 153-52.

Failure of board of commissioners to discharge its duty, § 153-52.

Hiring out prisoners.

Counties and towns may hire out certain prisoners, §§ 153-191 to 153-193. See within this title, "Hiring Out Prisoners."

Imprisonment to be in county jail, § 15-6.

Inspection.

By state board of public welfare, §§ 108-5, 153-49.1.

Jailer.

Duty to receive and retain prisoners brought in by law enforcement officers, § 153-190.1.

Fees.

Fixed by commissioners, § 153-9.

Furnish prisoner with fuel, food and water, § 153-180.

Furnish fuel, food and water.

Fees, § 153-180.

Guard when escape feared.

Request of jailer, § 153-185.

Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, § 153-189.1.

Necessaries.

Prisoner may furnish necessities, § 153-182.

Prisoners to pay charges and prison fees, § 153-181.

Rules and regulations, § 153-49.

Segregation of prisoners, § 153-51.

Segregation of youthful offenders, §§ 15-210 to 15-216. See within this title, "Segregation of Youthful Offenders."

Sheriff.

Transfer of prisoners to succeeding sheriff, § 153-187.

Taxation.

Building and repair, § 153-49.

Special tax to pay expense of maintenance of jails and jailed prisoners, § 153-9.

Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, § 153-197.

Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, § 153-189.1.

United States prisoners to be kept, § 153-183.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****County Jails—Cont'd**

Work day release program.

Regulation, § 148-33.1.

Working prisoners.

Convicts sentenced to or worked on roads, § 153-194.

County control, § 153-196.

**County Prisoners**, §§ 15-6, 130-97, 130-98, 130-115, 130-121, 153-177 to 153-198. See within this title, "County Jails."**Criminal Procedure.**

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, §§ 15-217 to 15-222.

See Criminal Procedure.

**Custody of Jail**, § 162-22.**Death.**

Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 2.

Disposition of bodies, § 90-212.

Investigation of death of convicts, § 148-25.

**Debtor and Creditor.**

Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22. See within this title, "Trustee for Estate of Debtor Imprisoned for Crime."

**Definitions.**

First term offender, § 148-49.2.

Youthful offender, § 148-49.2.

**Departments.**

State prison department.

See State Prison.

**Depositions**, § 8-83.

Witness confined in prison.

When deposition may be read at trial, § 8-83.

**Destruction of Jail.**

Transfer of prisoners on destruction of jail, § 153-190.

**Detainer of Prisoner to Answer Another Charge**, § 15-10.1.

Continuance, § 15-10.2.

Disposition.

Mandatory disposition of detainers, § 15-10.2.

Request for final disposition of charges, § 15-10.2.

Information to be furnished prisoner, § 15-10.2.

Manner of use, § 15-10.1.

Mentally ill.

Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, § 15-10.4.

Procedure, §§ 15-10.1, 15-10.3.

Purpose, § 15-10.1.

Return of prisoner after trial, § 15-10.3.

**Director of Prisons.**

Medical treatment refused by prisoner.

Determination of procedure, § 130-191.1.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd**

- Director of Prisons—Cont'd**
  - Segregation of youthful offenders.
    - Duty, § 15-213.
- Discharge.**
  - Allowances.
    - Paroled prisoner, § 148-60.1.
    - Contents of release order, § 148-61.
    - Time for release of prisoners discretionary, § 148-60.
- District Prison Camps.**
  - Prisoners on roads, §§ 148-36 to 148-41, 153-194 to 153-198.
    - See Streets and Highways.
- District Prison Farm, §§ 153-199 to 153-208.**
  - See District Prison Farm.
- Dobb's Farms.**
  - Industrial farm colony for women, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.
    - See Dobb's Farms.
- Drainage Districts.**
  - Use of prisoners, § 153-198.
- Drugs and Druggists.**
  - Furnishing poisons or narcotics to inmates of penal institutions, § 14-390.
- Elections, § 163-24.**
  - Challenge as felon, § 163-80.
    - Answer not used on prosecution, § 163-80.
  - Convict disqualified as voter, § 163-24; Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.
  - Right to vote, § 163-24; Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.
  - State prison.
    - Influence of elections or political actions by personnel of prison prohibited, § 148-1.
- Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-29.**
  - See Eminent Domain.
- Employment of Prisoners.** See within this title, "Work."
- Escape, § 14-257.**
  - See Escape.
- Estate of Debtor Imprisoned for Crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22.** See within this title, "Trustee for Estate of Debtor Imprisoned for Crime."
- Evidence.**
  - Compensation to persons erroneously convicted, § 148-84.
  - Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.
    - See Habeas Corpus.
- Executions.**
  - Habeas corpus.
    - Party held in execution not to be discharged, § 17-36.
- Executors and Administrators, § 28-8.**
- Extradition.**
  - Uniform criminal extradition act, §§ 15-55 to 15-84.
    - See Extradition.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd**

- Farming Out Convicts.**
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 1.
  - Hiring out county or municipal prisoners, §§ 153-191 to 153-193. See within this title, "Hiring Out Prisoners."
  - State prison, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.
    - See State Prison.
- Farms, §§ 153-199 to 153-208.**
  - See District Prison Farm.
- Fees.**
  - County prisoner.
    - Pay charges and prison fees, § 153-181.
  - Jailers, § 153-180.
- Fingerprints.**
  - Records section, §§ 148-79 to 148-81.
    - See State Prison.
  - Report of disposition of persons fingerprinted, § 148-81.
    - Required to be taken, § 148-79.
  - State bureau of investigation, § 114-18.
- First Term Offenders.**
  - Prison camps for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6.
    - See State Prison.
- Food, §§ 153-179, 153-182.**
- Forest.**
  - Use of prisoners in forestry work, § 148-26.
- Furnishing Intoxicants, Poisons or Firearms to Inmates of Charitable and Penal Institutions, § 14-390.**
- Good Behavior.**
  - Classification of prisoners, §§ 14-263, 14-264. See within this title, "Classification of Prisoners."
  - Road work, § 153-195.
  - Women prisoners, § 153-195.
- Governor.**
  - Rewards.
    - Recapture of escaped prisoners, § 148-41.
    - State prison, §§ 148-1 to 148-84.
      - See State Prison.
    - Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School.
      - Transfer prisoners to reformatory, § 134-11.
- Grand Jury.**
  - Grand jury to visit jail and county home, § 9-28.
  - Inspection of county jail by state board of public welfare.
    - Action of board, § 153-49.1.
- Guards.**
  - Compensation, § 153-185.
  - Counties.
    - What counties liable for guarding and removing prisoners, § 153-186.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****Guards—Cont'd****Escape.**

Escape is feared, § 153-185.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Protection.**

Degree of protection against violence allowed, § 148-46.

**Habeas Corpus, §§ 17-1 to 17-46.**

See Habeas Corpus.

**Habeas Corpus ad Testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.**

See Habeas Corpus.

**Health.**

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 6.

Hygienic care, § 148-10.

**Medical treatment.**

Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, § 130-191.1.

Sanitary and health conditions supervised by board of health, § 148-10.

Venereal diseases, §§ 130-97, 130-98.

**Highways.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Hiring Out Prisoners.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 1.

Counties and towns may hire out certain prisoners, § 153-191.

Escape of hired prisoners from custody, § 14-255.

Permitting escape of or maltreating hired convicts, § 14-257.

Persons hiring may prevent escape, § 153-192.

Maltreatment, § 14-257.

**Public building contracts.**

Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.

Sheriff to have control of prisoners hired out, § 153-193.

State prison, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.

See State Prison.

**Honor Prisoners, § 14-263.****Hospitals.****Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Disclosure of information to clerk of court, solicitor, attorney or client, § 1-8.1.

Incarceration pending judicial determination of sanity.

Detention only in extreme emergency, § 122-44.

Mentally disordered criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Transfer of inmates to general wards, § 122-15.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****Hospitals—Cont'd**

Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions, § 130-191.

Procedure when necessary, § 130-191.

When consent is refused by prisoner, § 130-191.1.

**Houses of Correction, §§ 134-1 to 134-114, 153-209 to 153-226; Const. N. C., art. XI, § 4.**

See Reformatories.

**Identification.**

Records section, §§ 148-74 to 148-81.

See State Prison.

**Imprisonment for Debt, §§ 1-409 to 1-439; Const. N. C., art. I, § 16.**

See Arrest in Civil Cases.

**Indians.**

Separate cells, etc., § 71-2.

**Industrial Farm Colony for Women, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.**

See Dobb's Farms.

**Industrial Schools.**

Eastern Carolina Industrial Training School for Boys, §§ 134-67 to 134-78.

See Eastern Carolina Industrial Training School for Boys.

Morrison Training School, §§ 134-79 to 134-84.

See Morrison Training School.

Reformatories, §§ 134-1 to 134-114, 153-209 to 153-226.

See Reformatories.

State Home and Industrial School for Girls, §§ 134-22 to 134-35.

See State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

State Training School for Negro Girls, §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9.

See State Training School for Negro Girls.

Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School, §§ 134-1 to 134-21.

See Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School.

**Infants.**

Commitment, § 153-210.

Prison camp for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6.

See State Prison.

Reformatories, §§ 134-1 to 134-114.

See Reformatories.

Segregation of youthful offenders, §§ 15-210 to 15-216, 148-44. See within this title, "Segregation of Youthful Offenders."

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****Injury.**

Self-inflicted injury, § 148-46.1.

Effect, § 148-46.1.

Inflicting or assisting in inflicting.

Penalty, § 148-46.1.

Medical treatment.

Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, § 130-191.1.

Penalty, § 148-46.1.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge.

Exception as to prisoners who are mentally ill, § 15-10.4.

Mentally disordered criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**Inspection.**

State board of public welfare, §§ 108-5, 153-49.1.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Furnishing intoxicating liquors to inmates of penal and charitable institutions, § 14-390.

Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees of state prison, § 148-23.

**Jails.**

See Jails.

County jail, §§ 15-6, 153-9, 153-49 to 153-53, 153-177 to 153-198, 162-22.

See within this title, "County Jail."

County prisoners, §§ 15-6, 153-177 to 153-198. See within this title, "County Jail."

Sheriff. See within this title, "Sheriff."

**Judges.**

Guard when escape feared.

Request of sheriff or jailer, § 153-185.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Guard when escape feared.

Request of sheriff or jailer, § 153-185.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.

See Habeas Corpus.

Imprisonment.

Where no jail.

Justice may commit to jail of adjoining county, § 153-189.

Transferring prisoners on destruction of jail, § 153-190.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Child to be kept apart from adult criminals, § 110-30.

Detention homes, § 110-30.

**Labor, § 65-4; Const. N. C., art. XI, § 1.**

See within this title, "Work."

**Limestone and Marl.**

Convict labor authorized, § 106-80.

**Limitation of Actions, § 1-17.**

4C NC—30

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****Maltreatment.**

Hired convicts, § 14-257.

Injury to prisoner by jailer, § 14-260.

**Mentally Disordered Criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91.**

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**Messages.**

Conveying messages and weapons to convicts and other prisoners, § 14-258.

**Militia, §§ 127-45, 127-46.****Mills and Milldams.**

Rebuilding mill after destruction.

Owner being imprisoned, § 73-13.

**Mistake and Accident.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§ 148-82 to 148-84. See within this title, "Compensation to Persons Erroneously Convicted."

**Municipal Corporations.**

Erection, maintenance and operation of jail or guard house, § 160-2.

Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.

See State Prison.

Hiring out prisoners, §§ 153-191 to 153-193. See within this title, "Hiring Out Prisoners."

Inspection of jails, § 153-49.1.

Public building contracts.

Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.

Retention of prisoners brought in by law enforcement officers.

Duty to receive and retain, § 153-190.1.

Sentenced to work on city property, § 148-32.

Transportation of prisoners.

Right of police officers to transport beyond territorial jurisdiction, § 160-18.1.

**Narcotic Drugs.**

Furnishing to inmates, § 14-390.

**Necessaries.**

Prisoners may furnish necessities, § 153-182.

**Oath.**

Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, § 23-20.

**Pardon.**

See Pardon.

**Paroles, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.**

See Paroles.

Dobb's Farms, §§ 134-44, 134-45, 134-47.

Reformatories for fallen women, § 134-64.

State Home and Industrial School for Girls, § 134-31.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd**  
**Peace Warrants**, §§ 15-28 to 15-38.  
 See Security to Keep the Peace.  
**Penal Institutions**, Const. N. C., art. XI, §§ 1 to 6, 11.  
**Penitentiary**, §§ 148-1 to 148-84; Const. N. C., art. XI, § 3.  
 See State Prison.  
**Petitions.**  
 Compensation to persons erroneously convicted, § 148-83.  
**Photographs.**  
 Persons charged or convicted of misdemeanor, § 148-79.  
 State bureau of investigation, § 114-18.  
**Physicians and Surgeons.**  
 Medical treatment refused by prisoner.  
 Procedure, § 130-191.1.  
 Tuberculous prisoners.  
 Work prescribed by prison physician, § 130-122.  
**Place of Imprisonment.**  
 County jail.  
 Imprisonment to be in county jail, § 15-6.  
**Poisons and Poisoning.**  
 Furnishing poisons to inmates, § 14-390.  
**Police.**  
 Transportation of prisoners.  
 Right of police officers to transport beyond territorial jurisdiction, § 160-18.1.  
**Preliminary Examination**, §§ 15-85 to 15-101.  
 See Commitments and Preliminary Examinations.  
**Prison Bounds**, § 23-45.  
**Prison Camp for Youthful and First Term Offenders**, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6.  
 See State Prison.  
**Prison Farm**, §§ 153-199 to 153-208.  
 See District Prison Farm.  
**Probation.**  
 Juvenile courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.  
 See Juvenile Courts.  
 Prostitution, § 14-208.  
 Suspension of sentence and probation, §§ 15-197 to 15-209.  
 See Suspension of Sentence and Probation.  
**Property.**  
 Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22, 23-45. See within this title, "Trustee for Estate of Debtor Imprisoned for Crime."  
**Public Welfare**, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.  
 See Public Welfare.  
**Public Works.**  
 Sentenced to or worked on public works, § 153-194.  
 Control of county, § 153-196.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd**  
**Public Works—Cont'd**  
 Sentenced to or worked on public works—Cont'd  
 Deductions from sentence allowed for good behavior, § 153-195.  
 Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, § 153-197.  
**Records**, §§ 148-74 to 148-81.  
 See State Prison.  
**Reformatories**, §§ 134-1 to 134-114, 153-209 to 153-226.  
 See Reformatories.  
**Release.**  
 Venereal diseases.  
 Prisoners not released until treatment begun, § 130-98.  
**Removal of Prisoners.**  
 Changing place of confinement of prisoner committing offense, § 15-6.1.  
 Counties.  
 What counties liable, § 153-186.  
 Jail destroyed.  
 Transfer of prisoners provided for, § 153-190.  
 Reformatory.  
 Transfer to reformatory, § 134-11.  
 Safety and security.  
 Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, § 153-189.1.  
 Sheriff.  
 Transfer of prisoners to succeeding sheriff, § 153-187.  
**Reprieve**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.  
 See Reprieve.  
**Restoration of Citizenship**, §§ 13-1 to 13-10.  
 See Citizenship.  
**Road Work.**  
 Streets and highways, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.  
 See Streets and Highways.  
**Sales.**  
 Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.  
 Sale of convict-made goods prohibited, § 14-346.  
**Sales and Use Tax.**  
 Exemptions and exclusions.  
 Concession stands operated by state prison system.  
 Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.  
 Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.  
**Sanatorium for Tubercular Prisoners**, §§ 131-84 to 131-89. See within this title, "Tuberculosis."  
**Security to Keep the Peace**, §§ 15-28 to 15-38.  
 See Security to Keep the Peace.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd**  
**Segregation.**

Differing races kept separate, §§ 148-43, 148-44.

Prison camps, § 148-36.

Race, sex and age, § 148-44.

Youthful offenders, §§ 15-210 to 15-216, 148-44. See within this title, "Segregation of Youthful Offenders."

**Segregation of Youthful Offenders.**

Applicability of article, § 15-216.

Definition of "youthful offender," § 15-211.

Director of prisons.

Duty as to, § 15-213.

Termination of segregation, § 15-215.

Authority, § 15-213.

Duty of state prison department, § 148-44.

Extension to persons sentenced prior to July 1st, 1947, § 15-214.

Persons to whom article not applicable, § 15-216.

Prison camps for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6.

See State Prison.

Purpose of article, § 15-210.

Segregation, § 15-213.

Sentence of youthful offenders, § 15-212.

Termination of segregation, § 15-215.

**Self-Inflicted Injury**, §§ 130-191, 148-46.1.  
See within this title, "Injury."**Self-Support.**

Penal institutions to be self-supporting, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 11.

**Sentence and Punishment Generally.**

See Sentence and Punishment.

**Separation of the Sexes**, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 6.**Sheriff.**

Adjoining county.

Imprisonment in jail of adjoining county, §§ 153-188, 153-189.

Bedding.

Annual report on jail bedding, § 153-53.

Confining prisoners to improper apartments, § 14-261.

County prisoner.

Pay charges and prison fees, § 153-181.

Destruction of jail.

Transfer of prisoners provided for, § 153-190.

Escape, §§ 14-239, 14-240, 162-21.  
See Escape.

Guard when escape apprehended, § 153-185.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd**  
**Sheriff—Cont'd**

Hiring out prisoners.

Sheriff to have control of prisoners hired out, § 153-193.

Jail.

Cleaning jail and furnishing food and water, § 153-179.

Custody of jail, § 162-22.

Lynching.

Prevent entering jail for lynching, § 162-23.

County liable, § 162-23.

Necessaries.

County prisoner may furnish necessaries, § 153-182.

Place of imprisonment of sheriff, § 15-6.

Request of judge, attorney general, etc., § 153-185.

Safety and security.

Transfer of prisoners when necessary for safety and security, § 153-189.1.

Transfer of prisoners to succeeding sheriff, § 153-187.

**Solicitor.**

Guard when escape feared.

Request of solicitor, § 153-185.

**Special Proceedings.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§ 148-82 to 148-84. See within this title, "Compensation to Persons Erroneously Convicted."

**State Bureau of Investigation.**

Photographs and fingerprints, § 114-18.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Prison labor furnished other agencies, § 148-33.

**State Farms.**

Prison farms, §§ 153-199 to 153-208.

See District Prison Farm.

**State Highway and Public Works Commission**, §§ 15-6.1, 106-80.

See Streets and Highways.

**State Prison**, §§ 130-119, 148-1 to 148-84;  
Const. N. C., art. XI, § 3.

See State Prison.

**Sterilization of Persons Mentally Defective**, §§ 35-36 to 35-57.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

**Streets and Highways.**

Prisoners working on road, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

**Suspension of Sentence and Probation**, §§ 15-197 to 15-209.

See Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

**Taxation.**

Building and repair of jail, § 153-49.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

- District prison farm, § 153-207.
- Special tax to pay expense of maintenance of jails and jailed prisoners, § 153-9.
- Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, § 153-197.

**Towns.**

- County prisoners, §§ 15-6, 153-177 to 153-198. See within this title, "County Jails."
- Hiring out prisoners, §§ 14-255, 14-257. See within this title, "Hiring Out Prisoners."

**Training Schools.**

- Eastern Carolina Industrial Training School for Boys, §§ 134-67 to 134-78.
- See Eastern Carolina Industrial Training School for Boys.
- Negro boys.
- Morrison Training School, §§ 134-79 to 134-84.
- See Morrison Training School.
- State Training School for Negro Girls, §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9.
- See State Training School for Negro Girls.
- Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School, §§ 134-1 to 134-21.
- See Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School.

**Transfer.**

- Removal of prisoners, §§ 134-11, 153-186, 153-187, 153-190. See within this title, "Removal of Prisoners."

**Trial.**

- Uniform.
- Prisoner not to be tried in prison uniform, § 15-176.

**Trustee for Estate of Debtor Imprisoned for Crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22.**

- Accounting, § 23-20.
- Application.
- Persons who may apply for trustee for imprisoned debtor, § 23-18.
- Appointment.
- Court may appoint several trustees, § 23-21.
- Removal of trustee and appointment of successor, § 23-22.
- Superior court appoints, § 23-19.
- Duties of trustee, § 23-20.
- Jail.
- Bounds, § 23-45.
- Persons in jail, § 23-18.
- Penitentiary.
- Persons in penitentiary, § 23-18.
- Removal of trustee and appointment of successor, § 23-22.

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd**  
**Trustee for Estate of Debtor Imprisoned for Crime—Cont'd**

- Sentence.
- Copy of sentence to be produced, § 23-19.
- Several trustees, § 23-21.

**Tuberculosis.**

- Commitment.
- Counties.
- Responsibility for expense, § 130-114.
- Discharge, § 130-114.
- Refusal to submit to examination and admission to hospital, § 130-114.
- County prisoners to be segregated, § 130-115.
- Examination of prisoners, § 130-121.
- Examination of prisoners, §§ 130-116, 130-119, 130-121.
- Food for prisoners, § 130-122.
- Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, §§ 131-84 to 131-89.
- Establishment of sanatorium, § 131-84.
- Examination by directors of sanatorium, § 131-87.
- Feeding prison staff, § 131-89.
- Guarding and disciplining of prisoners, § 131-88.
- History of case, etc., § 131-85.
- Medical and dietetic treatment and care of convicts, § 131-89.
- Nursing, guarding and disciplining of prisoners, § 131-88.
- Physician at state prison and convict camp, § 131-86.
- Power and authority of directors, § 131-84.
- Reports from county physicians or health officers, § 131-85.
- Transfer to sanatorium, § 131-87.
- Segregation.
- By law enforcement officers, § 130-116.
- County prisoners, § 130-115.
- Separate cells for tuberculous prisoners, § 130-118.
- State prison, § 130-117.
- Separate cells for tuberculous prisoners, § 130-118.
- State prisoners to be separated, § 130-117.
- Prison authorities to have prisoners examined, § 130-119.
- Suspected of having tuberculosis.
- Examination, §§ 130-116, 130-119.
- Separation, § 130-116.
- Transferred to sanatorium at McCain, North Carolina, §§ 130-116, 130-117, 130-122.

- PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd**
- Tuberculosis—Cont'd**  
 Working prisoners.  
 Discharged as arrested case, § 130-122.  
 Prohibited, § 130-120.
- Uniform.**  
 Trial, § 15-176.
- United States Prisoners, § 153-183.**  
 Reformatories.  
 Contracts with state institutions for care of federal prisoners, §§ 134-87 to 134-89.  
 See Reformatories.
- Venereal Diseases.**  
 Bonds.  
 Securing further treatment, § 130-98.  
 Examination of prisoners, § 130-97.  
 Treatment of prisoners, § 130-97.  
 Not released until treatment begun, § 130-98.
- Venue.**  
 Disposition of child born of female prisoner, § 148-47.
- Vital Statistics.**  
 Records of inmates.  
 Keeping, § 130-61.
- Wardens.**  
 Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.  
 See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.
- Water, § 153-179.**
- Weapons.**  
 Conveying messages and weapons to convicts and other prisoners, § 14-258.  
 Furnishing firearms to prisoners, § 14-390.
- Witnesses, §§ 8-49, 8-54.**  
 Confined in prison.  
 When deposition may be read at trial, § 8-83.  
 Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.  
 See Habeas Corpus.
- Women.**  
 Disposition of child born of female prisoner, § 148-47.  
 Dobb's Farms, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.  
 See Dobb's Farms.  
 Good behavior, § 153-195.  
 Industrial farm colony for women, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.  
 See Dobb's Farms.  
 Limitations on labor of prisoners, § 148-27.  
 No female prisoner to work on streets or roads, §§ 148-6, 160-15.  
 Requiring female prisoners to work in chain gang, § 14-262.  
 Sentence to reformatories, § 153-210.
- PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd**
- Women—Cont'd**  
 Sentence to streets or roads prohibited, §§ 148-6, 160-15.  
 Separation of the sexes, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 6.
- Work.**  
 Care of Confederate cemetery, § 65-4.  
 City and county property, § 148-32.  
 Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 1.  
 County farm.  
 Power of county commissioners, § 153-9.  
 District prison farm, § 153-203.  
 Assignment of prisoners to work on farm, § 153-206.  
 Employment of prisoners.  
 Power of county commissioners, § 153-9.  
 Hiring out prisoners. See within this title, "Hiring Out Prisoners."  
 Limestone and marl.  
 Convict labor authorized, § 106-80.  
 Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.  
 See Streets and Highways.  
 Public building contracts.  
 Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.  
 Reformatories, § 153-210.  
 Roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.  
 See Streets and Highways.  
 Self-inflicted injury.  
 Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner for medical treatment, § 130-191.1.  
 State agencies.  
 Prison labor furnished other state agencies, § 148-33.  
 State prison, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49.  
 See State Prison.  
 Tuberculosis.  
 Arrested cases.  
 Work prescribed by prison physician, § 130-122.  
 Prisoners with tuberculosis not to work, § 130-120.  
 Women, §§ 14-262, 148-6, 148-27, 160-15.  
 Work-day release privileges.  
 Regulations, § 148-33.1.  
 Work on roads.  
 See Streets and Highways.
- Workmen's Compensation Act.**  
 Application of act to convicts and prisoners, § 97-13.
- Youthful Offenders, §§ 15-210 to 15-216.**  
 See within this title, "Segregation of Youthful Offenders."

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS—Cont'd****Youthful Offenders—Cont'd**

Prison camp for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-39.1 to 148-49.6.

See State Prison.

**PRIVATE HOSPITALS.**

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered, §§ 122-72 to 122-82.2.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS,** §§ 115-255 to 115-257.

See Education.

**PRIVATE STATUTES,** Const. N. C., art. II, §§ 10 to 12, 29.

See Statutes.

**PRIVATE WAYS.**

Adverse Possession, § 1-44.

Drainage, § 156-88.

Drainage Districts.

Drainage across public or private ways, § 156-88.

**PRIVIES.**

Separate Toilets for Sexes and Races, §§ 95-48 to 95-53.

See Labor.

**State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.**

Effect of article on laws applicable to water and sewer sanitation, § 143-215.7.

Water and Sewer Sanitation, §§ 130-157 to 130-166.

See Health.

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.**

**Aid to Dependent Children.**

Reports to solicitors of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, § 15-155.3.

**Attorney and Client,** § 8-52.

**Banks and Banking.**

Examiners disclosing confidential information, § 53-125.

**Employment Security.**

Information obtained by employment service division, § 96-23.

Reports and records of employing units, § 96-4.

**Fraud.**

When communications between attorney and client not privileged, § 8-52.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Information and records

Disclosure prohibited, § 122-8.1.

**Husband and Wife,** §§ 8-56 to 8-58.

See Husband and Wife.

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS—Cont'd**

**Motor Vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Certificate as to physical condition, § 20-7.

**Religion.**

Communications between clergymen and communicants, § 8-53.1.

**Suspension of Sentence and Probation.**

Records treated as privileged information, § 15-207.

**Taxation.**

Corporation records kept by state board of assessment, § 105-349.

Returns and reports.

Secrecy required of officials, § 105-259.

**Witnesses.**

Attorney and client.

Communications between attorney and client, § 8-52.

Clergymen.

Communications between clergymen and communicants, § 8-53.1.

Criminal procedure.

Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, § 8-57.

Husband and wife.

In civil actions, § 8-56.

Physician and patient.

Communications between physician and patient, § 8-52.

Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, § 8-55.

**PRIVILEGE FROM ARREST.**

**Arrest in Civil Cases.**

Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§ 8-64, 8-68.

**Constitutional Provision,** Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

**General Assembly,** § 120-9.

**Jurors,** § 9-18.

**PRIVILEGE TAXES.**

**Franchise Tax,** §§ 105-114 to 105-129.

See Taxation.

**Licenses,** §§ 105-33 to 105-113.

See Licenses.

**Sales and Use Tax,** §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.

See Sales and Use Tax.

**PRIVY EXAMINATION,** §§ 47-14.1, 47-66 to 47-69, 47-91 to 47-95.

See Acknowledgments.

**PRIZE FIGHTS.**

**Betting on,** § 14-271.

**Engaging in,** § 14-271.

**Governor.**

Use of civil and military power to prevent them, § 147-12.

**PRIZE FIGHTS—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations.**

Prohibition, § 160-200.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION, §§**

47-1 to 47-115.

**Absent Persons.**

Administrator for estates of persons missing for seven years.

Law applicable, § 28-2.1.

Refund of inheritance tax, § 28-2.2.

**Accountants, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.**

See Public Accountants.

**Acknowledgments.**

Acknowledgments generally, §§ 47-2, 47-12, 47-13.

See Acknowledgments.

Curative statutes, §§ 10-10 to 10-12, 47-50 to 47-108.12. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

Forms, §§ 47-37 to 47-45. See within this title, "Forms."

**Actions.**

See Actions.

**Affidavit.**

Unregistered deeds prior to January 1, 1920, registered on affidavit, § 47-19.

**Agriculture.**

Agricultural liens for advances, § 44-52.

Insecticides and fungicides, §§ 106-53, 106-55.

Structural pest control.

Solicitors and servicemen, § 106-65.31.

**Aliens.**

Contracts to sell or purchase real estate validated, § 64-2.

Copies of deeds made by alien property custodian, §§ 47-33, 47-34.

Rights as to real property, § 64-1.

**Ambassadors and Consuls, §§ 47-2, 47-83, 47-84.****Consuls.**

Before consuls general, § 47-83.

Before vice-consuls and vice-consuls general, § 47-84.

Validation of certain probates of deeds before consular agents of United States, § 47-91.

Curative statutes, §§ 47-83, 47-84.

**Apothecaries, §§ 90-53 to 90-85.1.**

See Drugs and Druggists.

**Architects, §§ 83-7, 83-14, 83-15.**

See Architects.

**Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Officers who can take acknowledgments, § 47-2.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
Cont'd**Army, Navy and Air Force—Cont'd**

Registration of official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114. See within this title, "Registration of Official Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States."

**Validation.**

Instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

Warrant officer can take acknowledgment, § 47-2.

Wills, § 31-18.4.

**Assignments.**

Probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

**Associations, § 39-25.****Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.**

Authority of state board of health, § 104C-4.

**Attested Writing, §§ 47-12 to 47-12.2.**

Proof of attested instrument.

Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, § 47-13.1.

**Attorney and Client.**

Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys, § 47-43.1.

Probate of papers in action, § 47-8.

**Attorney in Fact.** See within this title, "Power of Attorney."**Attornment, § 47-17.**

Probate without attornment, § 47-17.

**Automobiles.**

Registration of motor vehicles, §§ 20-16, 20-37.1, 20-50 to 20-71.1, 20-99.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Bankruptcy.****Records.**

Fees, § 47-29.

Recording, § 47-29.

**Banks and Banking.**

Attestation of bank conveyances by secretary or cashier, § 47-42.

**Cashier.**

Attestation of banking corporation conveyances by cashier, § 47-42.

Certificate of incorporation, §§ 53-3 to 53-5.

Probate before stockholders and directors of banks, § 47-92.

**Stockholders and directors.**

Probate before stockholders and directors of banks, § 47-10.

Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.

Registration of appointment, § 53-30.

**Barbers and Barbershops, §§ 86-1 to 86-25.**

See Barbers and Barbershops.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Beauticians**, §§ 88-1 to 88-29.  
 See Cosmetic Art.  
**Bedding.**  
 Manufacturing or sanitizing bedding, § 130-176.  
**Blanks.**  
 Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, § 47-35.  
**Bona Fide Purchasers.**  
 Deed of easement.  
 Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, § 47-27.  
 Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.  
 Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.  
 Gifts.  
 Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, § 47-26.  
 Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §§ 47-18, 47-25.  
 Wills, § 31-39.  
**Bonds**, § 109-11.  
 Clerk of county commissioners, § 109-11.  
 Clerk of superior court, § 2-4.  
 Proof of official bonds, § 2-16.  
 Constables, § 151-3.  
 Coroners, § 152-4.  
 Counties, cities and school districts, § 160-407.  
 County finance act, § 153-106.  
 Municipal corporations, § 160-394.  
 Municipal bond registration act, §§ 160-406 to 160-408.  
 Recordation of official bond, § 109-11.  
 State debt, §§ 142-4 to 142-8.  
 See State Debt.  
**Brands and Marks**, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.  
 See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.  
**Building and Loan Associations.**  
 Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, § 47-94.  
 Curative statutes, § 47-94.  
 Probates before stockholders in building and loan associations, § 47-9.  
**Cancellation of Registration**, § 45-37.  
 Recordation required in deeds of future interests, § 39-6.  
**Canned Dog Foods**, §§ 106-146 to 106-158.  
 See Dogs.  
**Capital Issues Law**, §§ 78-6 to 78-13, 78-19.  
 See Securities Law.  
**Cattle Brands**, §§ 80-45 to 80-56.  
 See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Certificate.**  
 Clerks of court.  
 Clerk's certificate.  
 Upon probate by nonresident official without seal, § 47-45.  
 Clerks without seal, § 47-99.  
 Justices of the peace.  
 Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace, §§ 47-44, 47-56.  
 Curative statutes, §§ 47-48, 47-49, 47-56, 47-66, 47-74, 47-99.  
 Defective certification or adjudication of clerk, etc., admitting to registration, § 47-49.  
 Justice of the peace.  
 Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace.  
 Form, § 47-44.  
 Where clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, § 47-56.  
 Prior certificates.  
 Clerk's certificate failing to pass on all prior certificates, § 47-48.  
 Validation.  
 "Previous" examination, § 47-66.  
**Certified Copies**, §§ 161-15, 161-16.  
 Evidence, §§ 8-18, 8-20, 47-31, 47-34.  
 See within this title, "Evidence."  
 May be registered, §§ 8-8, 47-31.  
 Registration permitted in any county, §§ 8-18, 47-31.  
 Aliens.  
 Certified copies of deeds made by alien property custodian may be registered, § 47-33.  
 Used as evidence, §§ 8-18, 8-20, 47-31, 47-34. See within this title, "Evidence."  
**Certified Public Accountants**, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.  
 See Public Accountants.  
**Chattel Mortgages**, §§ 47-1, 47-20.  
 Federal chattel mortgage, § 2-28.  
 Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-3.  
 See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.  
 Place of registration.  
 Chattel real, § 47-20.4.  
 Registration, § 47-20.  
 Blank or master forms.  
 Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.  
 Necessary to pass property as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.  
 Place of registration, § 47-20.2.  
 Instruments covering both personal property and real property, § 47-20.3.

## PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —

Cont'd

- Chiropradists**, §§ 2-42, 90-188 to 90-202.  
See Chiropodists.
- Chiropractors**, §§ 90-139 to 90-157.  
See Chiropractic.
- Citizenship**, § 47-6.
- Clerks of Court**, §§ 47-2, 47-14.  
Administration of estates.  
Jurisdiction, §§ 28-1, 28-2.  
Appointment of assistant, § 2-11.  
Appointment of deputy, § 2-14.  
Authority of clerk, §§ 47-1, 47-2.  
Authority of deputies, § 47-1.  
Before judges of supreme or superior courts or clerks before 1889, § 47-58.  
Bond, §§ 2-4, 109-11.  
Certificate. See within this title, "Certificate."
- Clerk a party.**  
Instruments in which clerk of superior court was a party validated, § 47-106.
- Curative statutes**, §§ 47-58 to 47-61, 47-65, 47-77, 47-86, 47-106. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."
- Deeds.**  
Seal omitted.  
Validation of probate of deeds by clerk of courts of record of other states, where official seal is omitted, § 47-86.  
Where clerk appointed himself to sell, § 47-65.
- Defective certification or adjudication of clerk, etc., admitting to registration**, § 47-49.
- Deputies**, § 47-1.  
Before deputy clerks of courts of other states, § 47-79.  
Validation of acknowledgments, etc., by deputy clerks of superior court, § 47-108.7.
- Errors in registration corrected on petition to clerk**, § 47-36.
- Failure of clerk to deliver instruments or fees to register**, § 161-13.
- Inferior courts.**  
Before clerks of inferior courts, § 47-59.  
Curative statutes, § 47-59.
- Interested clerk**, §§ 47-7, 47-14, 47-60, 47-61, 47-106.  
Order of registration by interested clerk, § 47-61.  
Order of registration by judge, where clerk party, § 47-60.
- Judge of probate abolished**, § 2-1.  
Clerk acts as judge, § 2-1.
- Jurisdiction**, §§ 2-1, 47-1.  
Administration of estates, § 28-1.  
Exclusive in clerk who first gains, § 28-2.

## PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —

Cont'd

- Clerks of Court—Cont'd**  
Justice of the peace.  
Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace.  
Form, § 47-44.  
Justice of other than registering county, § 47-4.  
Validation, § 47-56.
- Nonresident maker.**  
Commissioner appointed by clerk, § 47-3.  
Other states.  
Before notaries and clerks in other states, § 47-77.
- Pass on certificate and order registration**, § 47-14.  
Failure of clerk to act, § 47-50.  
Probate jurisdiction, §§ 47-1, 47-2.  
Probate where clerk is a party, § 47-7.  
Proof of deeds, bills of sale, official bonds, etc., § 2-16.  
Proof of instruments permitted or required to be registered, § 2-16.  
Register to apply to clerk for instruments for registration, § 161-12.
- Seal.**  
Certificate of clerks without seal, § 47-99.  
Signature of clerk, § 2-1.
- Wills.**  
Probate of wills, §§ 31-12 to 31-31.2.  
See Wills.
- Commissioner Appointed by Clerk for Nonresident Maker**, § 47-3.
- Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds**, §§ 3-1 to 3-8, 47-81, 47-101.  
See Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds.
- Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuff**, §§ 106-93 to 106-110.  
See Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuff.
- Conditional Sales**, §§ 47-20, 47-23, 47-24.  
Blank or master forms.  
Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.  
Railroad property.  
Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, § 47-24.  
Registration.  
Place of registration, § 47-20.2.  
Chattel real, § 47-20.4.  
Instruments covering both personal property and real property, § 47-20.3.
- Conflict of Laws.**  
Evidence.  
Deeds and conveyances before notaries and clerks in other states, § 47-77.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Conflict of Laws—Cont'd**

Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere, § 47-6.  
 Officials of other states, foreign countries and the United States, § 47-2.  
 See within this title, "Officials of Other States, Foreign Countries and the United States."

Registration on defective probates beyond state, § 47-98.

**Seals.**

Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, § 47-45.

**Constables.**

Bonds, § 151-3.

**Consuls.**

Ambassadors and consuls, §§ 47-2, 47-83, 47-84. See within this title, "Ambassadors and Consuls."

**Contempt.**

Subscribing witnesses, § 47-11.

**Contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.**

See Contractors.

**Contracts to Convey, § 47-18.**

Probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

**Control Corners in Real Estate Developments, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.**

See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.

**Conveyances, § 47-18.**

Probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-18.

**Copies.**

Certified copies, §§ 161-15, 161-16. See within this title, "Certified Copies."

Evidence. See within this title, "Evidence."

**Maps and plats.**

Photographic copies of plats, etc., § 47-32.

Fees of clerk, § 47-32.

**Constitution of the United States.**

Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.

**Corporations.**

**Acknowledgments.**

**Banks.**

Acknowledgments taken by stockholder, officer or director of bank, §§ 47-10, 47-93.

Forms, § 47-41.

**Articles of agreement.**

Proof of corporate articles before officer authorized to probate, § 47-75.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Corporations—Cont'd**

**Banks.**

Acknowledgments taken by stockholder, officer or director of bank, §§ 47-10, 47-93.

Probates before stockholders and directors of banks, § 47-92.

Building and loan associations, § 47-9. See within this title, "Building and Loan Associations."

By president and attested by treasurer under corporate seal, § 47-70.

By president and attested by witness before January, 1900, § 47-71.

Change of registered office or registered agent, § 55A-12.

Curative statutes, §§ 47-63, 47-64, 47-70 to 47-72, 47-75, 47-92, 47-93, 47-108.1, 47-108.6. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

**Deeds.**

Containing error in acknowledgment or probate.

Validation, § 47-97.1.

Mistake as to officer's name.

Validation, §§ 47-97, 47-97.1.

Probate of corporate deeds, where corporation has ceased to exist, § 47-16.

**Registration.**

Certain corporate deeds, etc., declared validly admitted to record, § 47-108.1.

Probated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, § 47-73.

**Foreign dissolved corporations.**

Validation of certain conveyances, § 47-108.6.

Form of corporate conveyances, § 47-41.

Forms of documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, § 55-170.

**Interested corporation.**

Probates before officer of interested corporation, § 47-63.

**Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-4.**

Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, § 55A-84.

**Officers, stockholders or directors.**

Probates before officers, stockholders or directors of corporations prior to January 1, 1945, § 47-64.

**Personal property.**

Place of registration, § 47-20.2.

Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, § 55-171.

Record of incorporation, § 55-4.

## PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —

Cont'd

**Corporations—Cont'd**

- Registered office and registered agent. Change, § 55-14.
- Designated, § 55-13.

**Seal.**

- Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1957.
- Curative statutes, § 47-71.1.

**Signature.**

- Corporate name not affixed, but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1927, § 47-72.

Validation. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

**Correction of Errors, § 47-36.****Cosmetic Art, §§ 88-1 to 88-29.**

See Cosmetic Art.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

- Certified copies registered in another county and used as evidence, § 8-20.

**Contracts.**

- Photographic recording of instruments and documents filed for record, § 153-9.1.

Photostatic or photographic registration permitted, § 47-22.

**Planning and zoning.**

- Appointment of commissioners. Recordation of order, § 153-256.
- Order and map of area, § 153-255.
- Rules and regulations, § 153-259.
- Altered regulations, § 153-264.

Registration of official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States.

- Payment of expenses incurred, § 47-114.

**County Finance Act.**

Bonds, § 153-106.

**Covenants.**

Probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

**Curative Statutes, §§ 47-47 to 47-108.15.**

Absence of seal, §§ 47-86, 47-101 to 47-103.

**Acknowledgments.**

- Before masters in chancery, § 47-85.
- Before notary holding other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.
- Before officials of wrong state, § 47-76.
- Building and loan or savings and loan associations.
  - By officer or stockholder in building and loan or savings and loan association, § 47-94.

Corporate deed containing error, § 47-97.1.

## PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —

Cont'd

**Curative Statutes—Cont'd****Acknowledgments—Cont'd****Corporations.**

Probates before officers, stockholders or directors of corporations prior to January 1, 1945, § 47-64.

Defective acknowledgment on old deeds validated, § 47-52.

Deputy clerks of superior court, § 47-108.7.

Further as to acknowledgments, § 47-85.1.

**Grantor.**

Taken by officer who was grantor, §§ 47-100, 47-105.

**Husband and wife.**

Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife, § 52-12.1.

Where wife is not privately examined, § 52-12.2.

**Infant notaries.**

Before notaries under age, § 47-108.

**Maps and plats.**

Registration of plats upon probate in accordance with, § 47-108.10.

Married women, §§ 47-105, 47-108.4.

**Military officers.**

Instruments acknowledged before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

Notarial acts of register of deeds in vital statistics, § 130-57.

**Notary public.**

Interested as trustee or holding other office, § 47-95.

Notary seal omitted, §§ 47-53, 47-53.1.

Taken by notary prior to qualification, §§ 10-11, 10-12.

Resident's acknowledgment taken out of state, § 47-78.

Seals omitted, §§ 47-53, 47-53.1, 47-108.5, 47-108.11.

Taken by stockholder, or director of bank, § 47-93.

**Trustee.**

Taken by notaries interested as trustee or holding other office, § 47-95.

**United States commissioners.**

Instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners, § 47-108.12.

**Validation.**

Certain instruments registered prior to January 1, 1934, § 47-108.13.

## PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —

Cont'd

## Curative Statutes—Cont'd

Army, etc., officers, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

Banks, § 47-92.

Probates before stockholders and directors of banks, § 47-92.

Stockholders in banks, § 47-10.

Building and loan or savings and loan associations.

Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, § 47-94.

Stockholder in building and loan associations, § 47-9.

Clerks of court, § 47-65.

Acts of deputy clerks, § 31-31.1.

Before clerks before the year 1889, § 47-58.

Before clerks of inferior courts, § 47-59.

Before deputy clerks of courts of other states, § 47-79.

Certificate failing to pass on all prior certificates, § 47-48.

Certificates of clerks without seal, § 47-99.

Clerk a party, §§ 47-7, 47-106.

Order of registration by judge, §§ 47-60, 47-61.

Deeds.

Where clerk appointed himself to sell, § 47-65.

Defective certification or adjudication of clerk, etc., admitting to registration, § 47-49.

Deputies.

Acknowledgments, etc., by deputy clerks of superior court, § 47-108.7.

Failure to adjudicate or order registration, § 47-50.

Inferior courts, § 47-59.

Instruments in which clerk of superior court was party, § 47-106.

Order of registration by interested clerk, § 47-51.

Seals.

Probates omitting official seals, etc., §§ 47-53, 47-86.

Validation of probate of deeds by clerks of courts of record of other states, where official seal is omitted, § 47-86.

Commissioner of oaths, § 47-81.1.

Commissioners of affidavits and deeds. Seals.

Probates omitting official seals, etc., § 47-53.

Commissioners of deeds.

Before commissioners of deeds, § 47-81.

## PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —

Cont'd

## Curative Statutes—Cont'd

Consuls.

Before consuls general, §§ 47-83, 47-91.

Before vice-consuls and vice-consuls general, § 47-84.

Corporations, § 47-93.

Articles of incorporation.

Proof of corporate articles before officer authorized to probate, § 47-75.

By president and attested by treasurer under corporate seal, § 47-70.

By president and attested by witness before January 1, 1900, § 47-71.

Corporate name not affixed, but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1927 § 47-72.

Curative provisions, §§ 55-157 to 55-164.1.

See Corporations.

Deeds.

Probated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, § 47-73.

Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, § 47-108.6.

Validation of corporate deeds containing error in acknowledgment or probate, § 47-97.1.

Interested corporation.

Probates before officer of interested corporation, § 47-63.

Mistake as to officer's name.

Validation of corporate deed, §§ 47-97, 47-97.1.

Officers, stockholders or directors.

Probates before officers, stockholders or directors of corporations prior to January 1, 1945, § 47-64.

Registration.

Validation of registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §§ 47-91, 47-108.1.

Seal.

Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1, 1957, §§ 47-71.1, 55-158.

Validation of registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §§ 47-91, 47-108.1.

Deeds.

Certificate alleging examination of grantor instead of witness, § 47-74.

Consuls.

Validation of certain probates of deeds before consular agents of the United States, § 47-91.

Corporate deeds.

Containing error in acknowledgment or probate, § 47-97.1.

- PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Curative Statutes—Cont'd**  
 Deeds—Cont'd  
 Corporate deeds—Cont'd  
 Foreign dissolved corporations, § 47-108.6.  
 Validation of corporate deed with mistake as to officer's name, § 47-97.  
 Executed in other states where seal omitted, § 47-108.5.  
 Grantor.  
 Acknowledgments taken by officer who was grantor, §§ 47-100, 47-105.  
 Name of grantor omitted from record, § 47-107.  
 Official deeds omitting seals, §§ 47-51, 47-53.  
 Private examination.  
 Executed without private examination, § 39-13.1.  
 Probated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, § 47-73.  
 Seals.  
 Official deeds omitting seals, §§ 47-51, 47-53.  
 United States.  
 Conveyances by the United States acting by and through the general services administration, § 47-108.14.  
 Foreign.  
 Consuls.  
 Before consuls generally, § 47-83.  
 Before vice-consuls and vice-consuls generally, § 47-84.  
 Omission of seals, § 47-82.  
 Handwriting.  
 Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, § 47-57.  
 Husband and wife.  
 Probates of husband and wife before different officers, §§ 47-68, 47-87.  
 Probates of husband and wife in wrong order, § 47-67.  
 Validation of probates by different officers of deeds by wife and husband, § 47-87.  
 Wife free trader.  
 No examination or husband's assent, § 47-69.  
 Judges.  
 Before judges of supreme or superior courts or clerks before 1889, § 47-58.  
 Order of registration by judge.  
 Where clerk party, § 47-60.  
 Jurisdiction.  
 Officer acting in wrong capacity or out of jurisdiction, § 47-55.
- PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Curative Statutes—Cont'd**  
 Justice of the peace.  
 Before justices of peace, where clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, § 47-56.  
 Clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, § 47-56.  
 Validation of official acts of certain justices of the peace, § 7-120.  
 Maps and plats, §§ 47-108.8, 47-108.10.  
 Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, § 47-108.8.  
 Married women.  
 Acknowledgments of instruments of married women made since February 7, 1945, § 47-108.4.  
 Certificate of wife's "previous" examination, § 47-66.  
 Grantor.  
 Acknowledgment and private examination of married woman taken by officer who was grantor, §§ 47-100, 47-105.  
 Masters in chancery.  
 Before masters in chancery, §§ 47-85, 47-85.1.  
 Military officers.  
 Instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.  
 Notary public, § 47-95.  
 Acknowledgments before notary holding other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.  
 Acknowledgment taken by notary interested as trustee, § 47-95.  
 Acknowledgment wherein expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.  
 Acts of certain notaries public prior to November 26th, 1921 validated, § 47-108.3.  
 Acts prior to qualification, §§ 10-11, 10-12.  
 Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife, § 52-12.1.  
 Expiration of commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.  
 Holding other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.  
 Infants.  
 Validation of acts of infant notaries, §§ 10-10, 47-108.  
 Interested party.  
 Probates before interested notaries, §§ 47-62, 47-95.  
 Notaries in other states, §§ 47-76, 47-77.  
 Omission of seal, §§ 47-52, 47-53, 47-53.1, 47-102, 47-103.

## PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —

Cont'd

## Curative Statutes—Cont'd

Notary public—Cont'd

Trustee.

Taking acknowledgments when interested as trustee, § 47-95.

Order of registration, §§ 47-47, 47-61, 47-88, 47-89.

By interested clerk, § 47-61.

Failure of clerk to act, § 47-50.

Instruments filed before order of registration, § 47-108.15.

Omitted, § 47-50.

Registration without formal order validated, §§ 47-88, 47-89.

Where clerk party, § 47-60.

## Other states.

Acknowledgment by resident taken out of state, § 47-78.

Clerk of court.

Deputy clerks of courts of other states, § 47-79.

Masters in chancery.

Before masters in chancery, §§ 47-85, 47-85.1.

Notaries and clerks in other states, § 47-77.

Registration on defective probates beyond state, § 47-98.

Seal omitted, § 47-108.5.

Sister state probates without governor's authentication, § 47-80.

Wrong state.

Before officials of wrong state, § 47-76.

## Records.

Absence of records in office of governor or clerk of superior court, § 47-108.4.

## Registered without probate.

Validation of instruments registered without probate, § 47-96.

## Register of deeds.

Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, § 47-108.8.

Clerks or deputies.

Registration by register's clerks or deputies, § 47-54.

Notarial acts, § 130-57.

## Registration.

By clerks or deputies of register of deeds, § 47-54.

Maps and plats.

Validation of plats upon probate in accordance with section 47-30, § 47-108.10.

Validation of certain instruments registered prior to January 1, 1934, § 47-108.13.

## PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —

Cont'd

## Curative Statutes—Cont'd

Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse.

Validation of deeds, § 39-6.1.

"Same" in place of "this instrument," § 47-47.

## Seals.

Seal omitted, §§ 47-51, 47-53, 47-53.1, 47-82, 47-86, 47-101 to 47-103.

Acknowledgment omitting seal of notary public, §§ 47-53, 47-53.1.

Corporate name not affixed, but signed otherwise prior to January 1927, § 47-72.

Deeds executed in other states where seal omitted, § 47-108.5.

Probate omitting official seal, § 47-53.

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.

United States acting by or through general services administration, § 47-108.14.

## United States.

Conveyances by the United States acting by and through the general services administration, § 47-108.14.

## Validation.

Probate of instruments pursuant to section 47-12, § 47-108.9.

## Will.

Probates of wills when witnesses examined before notary public, § 31-31.1.

## Debtor and Creditor.

Conveyances, contracts to convey and leases of land, § 47-18.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-18.

## Deeds of easement.

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, § 47-27.

## Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.

## Gifts.

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, § 47-26.

## Marriage settlement.

Registration necessary for validity against creditors and bona fide purchasers, § 47-25.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Deeds**, §§ 47-1 to 47-108.

Aliens.

Copies of deeds made by alien property custodian, § 47-34.

Blank or master forms.

Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.

Certified copy as evidence, §§ 8-18, 47-31.

Clerks of court, § 2-16.

Commissioner.

Before commissioners of deeds, § 47-81.

Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, § 39-13.4.

Corporate deed.

Containing error in acknowledgment or probate.

Validation, § 47-97.1.

Mistake as to officer's name, §§ 47-97, 47-97.1.

Curative statutes. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

Deeds of gift.

Registration necessary, § 47-26.

Draftsman must be designated for acceptance in certain counties, § 47-17.1.

Future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.

Revocation or declaration shall likewise be recorded, § 39-6.

Grantor.

Acknowledgments taken by officer who was grantor, §§ 47-100, 47-105.

Name omitted from record.

Validation, § 47-107.

Necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-18.

Place of registration, § 47-20.1.

Probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Revocation.

Future interests made to persons not in esse.

Validation of deeds of revocation, § 39-6.1.

Seal.

Seal omitted, §§ 47-51 to 47-53.1.

Executed in other states where seal omitted, § 47-108.5.

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.

United States acting by and through the general services administration, § 47-108.14.

United States acting by and through the general services administration, § 47-108.14.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Deeds**—Cont'd

Unregistered deeds prior to January 1920, registered by affidavit, § 47-19.

**Deeds of Trust**, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Defective Probate.**

Curative statutes, §§ 47-47 to 47-108.15. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

**Dental Examiners**, §§ 90-22 to 90-48.

See Dentists.

**Dental Hygienists**, §§ 90-221 to 90-233.

See Dental Hygiene.

**Dentists**, § 2-42.**Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States**, §§ 47-109 to 47-114. See within this title, "Registration of Official Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States."**District of Columbia**, § 47-2.**Dogs.**

Canned dog foods, §§ 106-146 to 106-158.

See Dogs.

**Domicile**, § 47-6.**Draftsman.**

Designated for acceptance, § 47-17.1.

**Drainage Districts.**

Bond issue, § 156-99.

**Drugs and Druggists**, §§ 90-53 to 90-85.1.

See Drugs and Druggists.

**Easements.**

Deeds of easements, § 47-27.

State highway commission required to record, § 47-27.

**Elections**, §§ 163-15 to 163-23, 163-31.

See Elections.

**Electrical Contractors**, §§ 87-39 to 87-51.

See Electrical Contractors.

**Embalmers**, §§ 90-203 to 90-210.8.

See Embalmers.

**Eminent Domain.**

Judgments, § 160-220.

Registered in county where land is situated, § 40-19.

**Engineers**, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.

See Engineers.

**Entry.**

Verification, § 47-46.

**Errors in Registration**, § 47-36.**Evidence.**

Alien property custodian.

Deeds made by alien property custodian, § 47-34.

Another county.

Certified copies registered in another county and used in evidence, § 8-20.

Wills.

Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, § 8-30.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Evidence—Cont'd**

Authenticated copies of public records, § 8-35.

Authenticated copy of record of administration, § 8-36.

Certified copies of registered instruments evidence, §§ 8-18, 47-31.

Certified copies registered in another county and used as evidence, § 47-31.

Clerk of court, §§ 47-2, 47-14. See within this title, "Clerks of Court."

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Deeds made presumptive evidence, § 47-101.

Judgment transferring title, § 1-229.

Other states.

Before notaries and clerks in other states, § 47-77.

Probate, §§ 47-1 to 47-16. See within this title, "Probate."

**Executors and Administrators, §§ 28-1 to 28-201.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Returns registered, §§ 1-372, 1-380, 1-385, 1-386, 1-389.

**Factors' Liens.**

Registration, § 44-72.

Effect of registration, § 44-73.

**Farm Names, §§ 80-33 to 80-39.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Federal Savings and Loan Associations.**

Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder.

Validation, § 47-94.

Stockholders.

Probates before stockholders in federal savings and loan associations, § 47-9.

**Fees.**

Bankruptcy and insolvency records, § 47-29.

Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.

Certificate of discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, § 47-113.

Maps and plats.

Photographic copies of plats, etc., § 47-32.

Names.

Divorce, § 50-12.

Register of deeds, §§ 161-10, 161-10.1.

Registration of official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States.

Certified copy of registration, § 47-113.

Without charge, § 47-110.

Securities law, §§ 78-8, 78-9, 78-19.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Fertilizers.**

Brands, § 106-50.4.

Liquid.

Registration of distributors, § 81-77.

**Fiduciaries.**

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.

Registration of security in name of fiduciary, § 32-15.

**Fines.**

Maps and plats.

Violation of recording act, § 47-32.1.

**Foreign Countries, §§ 47-2, 47-82 to 47-84, 47-91. See within this title, "Officials of Other States, Foreign Countries and the United States."****Foreign Wills and Deeds.**

Evidence, § 8-32.

**Forgery.**

Discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, § 47-112.

**Forms, §§ 47-37 to 47-45.**

Acknowledgments.

Attorney in fact, § 47-43.

Banks and banking.

Attestation of banking corporation conveyances by cashier, § 47-42.

By grantor, § 47-38.

Corporate conveyances, § 47-41.

Husband and wife.

Before same officer, § 47-40.

Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Powers of attorney, §§ 47-43, 47-43.1.

Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys in fact, § 47-43.1.

Adjudication and order of registration, § 47-37.

Banks.

Attestation of bank conveyances by secretary or cashier, § 47-42.

Corporate conveyances.

Acknowledgments, § 47-41.

Justice of the peace.

Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace, § 47-44.

Validated, § 47-56.

Master forms of deeds, mortgages and deeds of trust, § 47-21.

Nonresident.

Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, § 47-45.

Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument.

Proof by subscribing witness, § 47-43.2.

- PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Forms—Cont'd**  
 Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument—Cont'd  
 Signature.  
   Proof of signature of maker, § 47-43.3.  
   Proof of signature of subscribing witness, § 47-43.4.  
 Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, § 47-35.  
 Verification, § 47-46.  
   Entry of verification, § 47-46.
- Free Trader**, § 47-69.  
 Curative statutes, § 47-69.
- Full Faith and Credit Clause**, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.
- Funeral Directors**, §§ 90-210.9 to 90-210.16.  
 See Funeral Directors.
- Future Interests.**  
 Deed of future interest made to person not in esse, § 39-6.  
 Revocation or declaration shall likewise be recorded, § 39-6.  
 Validation of deeds of revocation of conveyances, § 39-6.1.
- Gifts.**  
 Deeds of gift, § 47-26.  
 Registration necessary, § 47-26.
- Governor.**  
 Sister state probates without governor's authentication, § 47-80.
- Grantor.**  
 Name omitted from record.  
 Validation, § 47-107.
- Guardian and Ward.**  
 Bond of guardian, § 33-14.
- Hairdressers**, §§ 88-1 to 88-29.  
 See Cosmetic Art.
- Handwriting.**  
 Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, § 47-57.  
 Proof of attested instrument.  
   By proof of handwriting, § 47-12.1.  
   Signature of maker.  
     Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, § 47-43.3.  
     Signature of subscribing witness.  
     Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of subscribing witness, § 47-43.4.  
   Proof of unattested writing, § 47-13.
- Heirs.**  
 Subscribing witness.  
   Incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, § 47-12.2.
- 4C NC—31**
- PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Homestead.**  
 Returns registered, §§ 1-372, 1-380, 1-385, 1-386, 1-389.
- Husband and Wife.**  
 Acknowledgments.  
   See Acknowledgments.  
 Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-12.  
 Curative statutes, §§ 47-67 to 47-69, 47-87.  
 False registration as husband and wife, §§ 72-37, 72-38.  
 Free trader.  
   Wife free trader.  
     No examination or husband's assent, § 47-69.
- Insane wife.  
 Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, § 47-15.
- Marriage settlements, § 47-25.
- Other states.  
 Validation of probates by different officers of deeds by wife and husband, § 47-87.
- Privy examination, §§ 47-14.1, 47-66 to 47-69, 47-91 to 47-95.  
 See Acknowledgments.
- Probates of husband and wife before different officers, §§ 47-68, 47-87.
- Probates of husband and wife in wrong order, § 47-67.
- Index**, §§ 2-8, 161-21.
- Powers of attorney.  
 Indexing in names of both principal and attorney in fact, § 47-115.
- Register of deeds, §§ 161-14, 161-18, 161-21 to 161-22.1.
- Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**  
 Addresses, § 72-30.  
 Husband and wife, § 14-186.  
 Registration to be in true name, § 72-30.
- Insane Persons and Incompetents.**  
 Insane wife.  
 Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, § 47-15.
- Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital.  
 Recordation of certificate, § 35-5.
- Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, § 47-12.1.
- Insurance.**  
 Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.  
 Exemption from filing fees, § 58-155.22.
- Registered policies of life insurance, §§ 58-214 to 58-223.1.  
 See Life Insurance.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Insurance—Cont'd**

Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer, §§ 58-188.5 to 58-188.7.

See Insurance.

**Judges, §§ 47-1, 47-2, 47-7.**

Abolition of judge of probate, § 2-1.

Administration of estates.

Jurisdiction when clerk interested, § 28-1.

Authority to take probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Before judges of supreme or superior courts or clerks before 1889, § 47-58.

Curative statutes, § 47-58.

Justice of the supreme court, § 47-7.

**Judgments, § 1-228.**

Certified registered copy evidence, § 1-229.

Eminent domain, § 160-220.

Judgments registered in county where land is situated, § 40-19.

Extension of time for registration, § 1-228.

Judgments transferring title registered as other deeds, § 1-228.

Real property.

Place of registration, § 47-20.

**Jurisdiction.**

Administration of estates.

Clerk of court has jurisdiction, §§ 28-1, 28-2.

Estate of person missing for seven years, § 28-2.1.

Before officials of wrong state.

Validation, § 47-76.

Officer acting in wrong capacity or out of jurisdiction.

Curative statutes, § 47-55.

**Justices of the Peace, §§ 47-1, 47-2.**

Before justices of peace, where clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, § 47-56.

By justice of the peace of other than registering county, § 47-4.

Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace.

Form, § 47-44.

Validated, § 47-56.

Curative statutes, § 47-56.

Clerk's certificate or order of registration defective, § 47-56.

Probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Leases, §§ 47-1, 47-2, 47-18, 47-24. See within this title, "Leases."

**Land Registration, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.**

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Leases, §§ 47-1, 47-2, 47-18.**

Draftsman must be designated in certain counties for acceptance of probate, § 47-17.1.

Effect of registration, § 47-20.

Leasehold interest.

Effect of registration, § 47-20.

Lease of railroad property, § 47-24.

Necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §§ 47-18, 47-20.

Place of registration, § 47-20.1.

Probate, § 47-1.

Railroad property, § 47-24.

Registration, § 47-18.

Place of registration.

Chattel real, § 47-29.4.

**Liens.**

Agricultural liens for advances, § 44-52.

Commissioners to furnish blank records, § 44-64.

Conveyances, contracts to convey and leases of land, § 47-18.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-18.

Factors' liens, §§ 44-72, 44-73.

See Factors' Liens.

Federal crop liens, § 2-28.

Perfecting, §§ 44-38 to 44-48.

See Liens.

Seals omitted.

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.

**Liming Material, § 106-84.**

**Livery of Seizin.**

Probate and registration sufficient without livery, § 47-17.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Color of title under destroyed instrument, § 98-8.

Copies contained in court records may be recorded, § 98-13.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.

Establishing boundaries and estate, § 98-3.

Official conveyances replaced, § 98-11.

Official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States.

Registration, § 47-110.

Originals may be again recorded, § 98-2.

Perpetuating destroyed judgments and proceedings, § 98-7.

Records allowed under this chapter to have effect of original records, § 98-15.

Wills, §§ 98-4, 98-5.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Maps and Plats, § 47-30.**

Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, § 47-108.8.  
Computation.

Showing method of computation, § 47-30.

Control corners, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.  
See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.

**Copies.**

Photographic copies of plats, etc., § 47-32.

Curative statutes, §§ 47-108.8, 47-108-10.

**Fees of clerk.**

Photographic copies, etc., § 47-32.

**Fine.**

For violation, § 47-32.1.

Information required, § 47-30.

**Municipal corporations.**

Extension of corporate limits.

Recordation of maps and election results, § 160-450.

Photographic copies of plats, etc.

Fees of clerks, § 47-32.

Recording, § 47-30.

Requirements, § 47-30.

Size, § 47-30.

Special proceedings, § 47-32.

Validation of registration of plats upon probate in accordance with section 47-30, § 47-108.10.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 47-32.1.

**Marriage.**

Licenses and returns, § 51-18.

**Motor vehicles.**

Notice of change of name, § 20-67.

Municipal corporations, § 160-200.

Out-of-state marriage, § 51-2.

**Marriage Settlements, § 47-25.**

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, § 47-25.

**Married Women.****Elections.**

Absentee registration and voting in general elections by persons in military or naval service.

Wives of servicemen, § 163-77.1.

**Free traders.**

No examination or husband's assent, § 47-69.

Husband and wife. See within this title, "Husband and Wife."

**Insane persons and incompetents.**

Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, § 47-15.

**Justices of the peace.**

Probate of a deed or other writing executed by a married woman.  
Fees, § 7-134.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Married Women—Cont'd**

Marriage settlements, § 47-25.

Privy examination, §§ 47-14.1, 47-66, 47-69, 47-91 to 47-95.

See Acknowledgments.

**Masters in Chancery.**

Before masters in chancery, §§ 47-85, 47-85.1.

Curative statutes, §§ 47-85, 47-85.1.

**Medicine, §§ 90-1 to 90-21.**

See Physicians and Surgeons.

**Midwives, § 90-172.**

See Midwives.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Waterways obtained.

Registration of report of appraisers, § 74-29.

**Mistake and Accident.**

Errors in registration corrected on petition to clerk, § 47-36.

**Mixed Properties.**

Real and personal.

Place of registration, § 47-20.3.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust, §§ 47-1 to 47-46.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Registration of motor vehicles, §§ 20-16, 20-37.1, 20-50 to 20-71.1, 20-99.

See Motor Vehicles.

Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, § 72-36.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Amendment and repeal of charter.

Adoption or change certified and recorded, § 160-361.

Annexation recorded.

Municipalities of five thousand or more, § 160-453.19.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, § 160-453.7.

Closing of streets and highways.

Recording notice or resolution of governing body or judgment of superior court, § 153-9.

Eminent domain proceedings.

Registration of final judgment, § 160-220.

Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation recorded, § 160-453.19.

Map of annexed area, etc., recorded in office of register of deeds and secretary of state, § 160-450.

Incorporation papers, § 160-198.

Marriage, § 160-200.

**Motor vehicles.**

Vehicles owned by cities and towns, § 20-84.

Transfer of registration plates, § 20-64.

Municipal bond registration act, §§ 160-407, 160-408.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**

Photographic recording.

Terms in county act made applicable to cities and towns, § 160-509.

Registration of marriages, births and deaths, § 160-200.

Registration of voters, §§ 160-29 to 160-51.1.

See Elections.

Treasurer.

Bonds, § 160-407.

Vital statistics, § 160-200.

**Municipal Securities, § 160-394.**

Municipal bond registration act.

Citation of act, § 160-406.

Powers in addition to existing powers, § 160-408.

Registration, § 160-407.

**Names.**

Divorce.

Resumption of maiden name or adoption of name of prior deceased husband, § 50-12.

**Navy.**

Officers who can take acknowledgments, § 47-2.

Registration of official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114. See within this title, "Registration of Official Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States."

Validation.

Instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

**Nonresidents.**

Administration of estates.

Jurisdiction of clerk of superior court, § 28-1.

Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, § 47-3.

Conflict of laws. See within this title, "Conflict of Laws."

Motor vehicles, § 20-83.

See Motor Vehicles.

Probate, § 47-6.

Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official seal, § 47-45.

Sanitarians certified in other states, § 90A-9.

**Notaries, §§ 47-1, 47-2.**

Absence of notarial seal, § 47-103.

Acknowledgments.

Notary holding other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.

When interested as trustee or holding other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Notaries—Cont'd**

Curative statutes, §§ 10-10 to 10-13. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

Holding other office.

Validation of acknowledgments taken by notaries public holding other office, §§ 47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.

Infants.

Validation of acts of infant notaries, § 47-108.

Interested party.

Probates before interested notaries, § 47-62.

Other states.

Before notaries and clerks in other states, § 47-77.

Probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Seal.

Absence of notarial seal, § 47-102.

Acknowledgment omitted.

Validation, §§ 47-53, 47-53.1.

**Nurses, § 2-42.****Oaths.**

Commissioner of oaths, § 47-81.1.

Subscribing witness.

Prorated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, § 47-73.

**Occupational Licensing Boards.**

Register of persons licensed, § 93B-3.

**Officials of Other States, Foreign Countries and the United States, § 47-2.**

Acknowledgment by resident taken out of state, § 47-78.

Army, etc., officers, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

Clerks of court.

Before notaries and clerks in other states, § 47-77.

Deputy clerks of courts of other states, § 47-79.

Consuls.

Before consuls general, § 47-83.

Before vice-consuls and vice-consuls general, § 47-84.

Curative statutes, §§ 47-76 to 47-86, 47-91.

Governor.

Sister state probates without governor's authentication, § 47-80.

Masters in chancery.

Before masters in chancery, §§ 47-85, 47-85.1.

Notaries.

Before notaries and clerks in other states, § 47-77.

Probate, § 47-2.

Seal.

Foreign probates omitting seals, § 47-82.

Where official seal is omitted, § 47-86.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd

**Officials of Other States, Foreign Countries and the United States—**Cont'd  
 United States.  
 Conveyances by the United States acting by and through the general services administration.  
 Validation, § 47-108.14.  
 Lands conveyed to United States, § 104-4.  
 Validation of instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners, § 47-108.12.

Wrong state.  
 Before officials of wrong state, § 47-76.

**Opticians**, §§ 90-234 to 90-255.  
 See Opticians.

**Optometry**, §§ 90-114 to 90-120.  
 See Optometry.

**Order of Registration.**  
 Clerk a party.  
 Order of registration by interested clerk, § 47-61.  
 Order of registration by judge, where clerk party, § 47-60.  
 Clerk to pass on certificate and order registration, § 47-14.  
 Curative statutes, §§ 47-47, 47-60, 47-61, 47-88, 47-89.  
 Defective order of registration "same" for "this instrument," § 47-47.

Filing.  
 Validation of registration of instruments filed before order of registration, § 47-108.15.

Form, § 47-37.

Omitted, § 47-50.  
 Validation, § 47-50.  
 Registration without formal order validated, §§ 47-88, 47-89.

Validation.  
 Registration without formal order validated, §§ 47-88, 47-89.

**Osteopathy**, §§ 90-129 to 90-138.  
 See Osteopathy.

**Partition**, § 46-20.  
 Owelty.  
 Clerk to docket owelty charges, § 46-21.  
 Report of commissioners, § 46-20.

**Partnership.**  
 Limited partnership.  
 Amendment and cancellation of certificate of partnership, § 59-25.  
 Certificate of limited partnership recorded in clerk's office, § 59-2.  
 Registration of real and personal property.  
 Personal property, § 47-20.2.  
 Real property, § 47-20.1.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd

**Personal Property.**  
 Place of registration, § 47-20.2.

**Petition.**  
 Errors in registration corrected on petition to clerk, § 47-36.

**Pharmacists**, §§ 90-53 to 90-85.1.  
 See Drugs and Druggists.

**Photographic or Photostatic Recording.**  
 Counties may provide for photographic or photostatic registration, § 47-22.  
 County commissioners.  
 Additional powers conferred, § 153-9.7.

Instruments and documents filed for record.  
 Contract for photographic recording, § 153-9.1.  
 Originals.  
 Constituting temporary recording, § 153-9.2.  
 Removal of originals for photographing, § 153-9.4.  
 Preservation and use of film or sensitized paper, §§ 153-9.3, 153-9.6.  
 Return of originals to owners, § 153-9.2.

Municipal corporations.  
 Brought under terms of county act, § 160-508.  
 Terms in county act made applicable to cities and towns, § 160-509.  
 Records, § 160-508.

Public records.  
 Contract for photographic recording, § 153-9.6.  
 Preservation and use of film or sensitized paper, § 153-9.6.  
 Removal for photographing, § 153-9.5.

Reproductions.  
 Authority to cause reproductions to be made, § 153-15.2.  
 Contracts.  
 Authority to execute contracts, § 153-15.5.  
 Duplicate sets or copies, § 153-15.6.  
 Equipment, etc., for making reproductions.  
 Authority to acquire, § 153-15.1.  
 Facsimiles, etc., § 153-15.3.  
 Filing, docketing and recording of reproductions, § 153-15.1.  
 Joint use of facilities by two or more counties, § 153-15.5.  
 Materials and devices, § 153-15.2.

Originals.  
 Disposition of originals, § 153-15.4.  
 Reproductions to be deemed originals, § 153-15.3.  
 Preservation and use of film, § 153-15.2.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Physical Therapy**, §§ 90-256 to 90-270.  
See Physical Therapy.

**Physicians and Surgeons**, §§ 2-42, 90-1 to 90-21.

See Physicians and Surgeons.

**Plats**, §§ 47-30, 47-32, 47-32.1, 47-108.8, 47-108.10. See within this title, "Maps and Plats."

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors**, §§ 87-16 to 87-27.

See Plumbing and Heating Contractors.

**Power of Attorney**, §§ 2-16, 47-1, 47-2, 47-28.

Attorney in fact.

Acknowledgment.

Form, § 47-43.

Authentication.

Sister state probates without governor's authentication, § 47-80.

Execution and acknowledgment of instruments, §§ 47-43.1, 47-115.

By attorneys or attorneys in fact, § 47-43.1.

Execution in name of either principal or attorney in fact, §§ 47-43.1, 47-115.

Indexing in names of both principal and attorney in fact, § 47-115.

Probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Registration, § 47-28.

Indexing in names of both principal and attorney in fact, § 47-115.

Personal property, § 47-20.2.

Place of registration.

Chattels real, § 47-20.4.

Mixed properties real and personal, § 47-20.3.

Real property, § 47-20.1.

**Practical Nurses**, §§ 90-171.1 to 90-171-15.

See Nurses.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Clerk's certificate failing to pass on all prior certificates, § 47-48.

**Privy Examination**, §§ 47-14.1, 47-66 to 47-69, 47-91 to 47-95.

See Acknowledgments.

**Probate**, §§ 47-1 to 47-16.

Assignments, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Attested writing, § 47-12.

Proof of attested instrument.

Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, § 47-13.1.

Proof of unattested writing, § 47-13.

Validation of probate of instruments pursuant to section 47-12, § 47-108.9.

Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, § 47-8.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Probate—Cont'd**

Banks.

Probate before stockholders in banking corporations, § 47-10.

Citizenship, § 47-6.

Clerks of court.

Clerk to pass on certificate and order registration, § 47-14.

Probate where clerk is a party, § 47-7.

Contracts to convey, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Conveyances, § 47-1, 47-2.

Corporate deeds, where corporation has ceased to exist, § 47-16.

Covenants, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Curative statutes, §§ 47-47 to 47-108.15.  
See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

Deeds, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Documents accepted for probate in certain counties to designate draftsman, § 47-17.1.

Domicile, § 47-6.

Evidence. See within this title, "Evidence."

Husband and wife.

Wife insane, § 47-15.

Justice of peace of other than registering county, § 47-4.

Leases, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Livery of seizin.

Probate and registration sufficient without livery, § 47-17.

Married women.

Proof of unattested writing, § 47-13.

Nonresidents, § 47-6.

Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, § 47-3.

Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, § 47-43.3.

Officials authorized to take probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere, § 47-6.

Officials of other states, foreign countries and the United States, § 47-2.

Officials of state authorized to take, § 47-1.

Powers of attorney, §§ 47-1, 47-2. See within this title, "Power of Attorney."

Registered without probate.

Curative statutes, § 47-96.

Seal of officer, § 47-5.

When seal of officer necessary, § 47-5.

Stockholders.

In banks, § 47-10.

In building and loan associations, § 47-9.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Probate—Cont'd**

Subpoenas to maker and subscribing witnesses, § 47-11.

Unattested writing, § 47-13.

Validation, § 47-47 to 47-108.15. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

Warrant officers, § 47-2.

Wills, §§ 2-1, 2-16, 28-1, 28-2, 31-12 to 31-29.

See Wills.

**Public Accountants, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.**

See Public Accountants.

**Public Lands, §§ 146-40 to 146-42, 146-55 to 146-60, 146-77, 161-19, 161-20.**

See Public Lands.

**Public Officers.**

Authorized to take probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Officials of the United States, foreign countries and sister states, § 47-2.

**Railroads.**

Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, § 47-24.

**Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen, §§ 93A-1 to 93A-10.**

See Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.

**Real Property.**

Aliens.

Rights as to real property, § 64-1.

Chattel real.

Place of registration, § 47-20.4.

Instruments pertaining to.

Probate, §§ 47-1, 47-2.

Place of registration.

Chattel real, § 47-20.4.

**Refrigeration Contractors, §§ 87-52 to 87-64.**

See Refrigeration Contractors.

**Register of Deeds, §§ 47-35, 161-1 to 161-27.**

See Register of Deeds.

**Registration, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.**

Affidavit.

Unregistered deeds prior to January 1, 1920, registered on affidavit, § 47-19.

Alphabetically, § 161-17.

Another county.

Certified copies registered in another county and used as evidence, § 8-20.

Bankruptcy records, § 47-29.

Blank or master forms of mortgages, etc., embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.

Building and loan or savings and loan associations.

By officer or stockholder in building and loan or savings and loan association, § 47-94.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Registration—Cont'd**

By register's clerks or deputies.

Validated, § 47-54.

Certificate and order of registration.

Clerk to pass on certificate and order registration, § 47-14.

Certified copies may be registered.

Used as evidence, §§ 8-18, 47-31.

Chattel mortgages, § 47-20.

Blank or master forms, § 47-21.

Necessary to pass title as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.

Place of registration, §§ 47-20.2 to 47-20.4.

Clerk of court.

To pass on certificate and order registration, § 47-14.

Conditional sales.

Blank or master forms, § 47-21.

Necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.

Personal property, § 47-20.

Place of registration, §§ 47-20.2 to 47-20.4.

Mixed property real and personal, § 47-20.3.

Railroad property, § 47-24.

Registration necessary to pass title against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.

Contracts to convey, § 47-18.

Conveyances, § 47-18.

Necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-18.

Copies, §§ 161-15, 161-16.

Certified copies used as evidence, § 47-31.

Contained in court records may be recorded, § 98-13.

Correction of errors, § 47-36.

Curative statutes, §§ 47-47 to 47-108-15. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

Deeds.

Blank or master forms.

Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, § 47-21.

Certified copies of deeds made by alien property custodian may be registered, § 47-33.

Corporate deeds containing error.

Validation, § 47-97.1.

Deeds of easement, § 47-27.

Deeds of gift, § 47-26.

Future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.

Revocation to be recorded, § 39-6.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Registration—Cont'd**  
 Deeds—Cont'd  
   Necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-18.  
   Place of registration, § 47-20.1.  
   Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse.  
   Validation of deeds, § 39-6.1.  
   Unregistered deeds prior to January, 1920, registered on affidavit, § 47-19.  
 Discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114. See within this title, "Registration of Official Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States."  
 Draftsman designated, § 47-17.1.  
 Easements.  
   Deeds of easements, § 47-27.  
 Errors in registration corrected on petition to clerk, § 47-36.  
 Forms, §§ 47-37 to 47-45. See within this title, "Forms."  
 Handwriting.  
   Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, § 47-57.  
 Judgments.  
   Eminent domain.  
     Registered where land is situated, § 40-19.  
 Leases, § 47-18.  
   Effect of registration, § 47-20.  
   Leasehold interest, § 47-20.  
   Leases of land, § 47-18.  
   Necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §§ 47-18, 47-20.  
   Place of registration, §§ 47-20.1, 47-20.4.  
     Chattel real, § 47-20.4.  
 Liability of register for failure, § 161-16.  
 Livery of seizin.  
   Probate and registration sufficient without livery, § 47-17.  
 Lost instruments and records.  
   Judgment and declaration establishing boundaries, § 98-3.  
 Maps and plats.  
   Photostatic copies of plats, etc.  
     Fees of clerk, § 47-32.  
   Validation.  
     Upon probate in accordance with section 47-30, § 47-108.10.  
 Marriage settlements, § 47-25.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Registration—Cont'd**  
 Mixed properties.  
   Real and personal.  
     Place of registration, § 47-20.3.  
 Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-43, 47-20 to 47-20.4, 47-21.  
   See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.  
 Motor vehicles, §§ 20-16, 20-37.1, 20-50 to 20-71.1, 20-99.  
   See Motor Vehicles.  
 Necessary to pass title as against creditors of bona fide purchasers, § 47-18.  
 Order of registration, §§ 47-14, 47-37.  
   See within this title, "Order of Registration."  
 Papers filed alphabetically, § 161-17.  
 Personal property.  
   Place of registration, § 47-20.2.  
 Photographic or photostatic recording, §§ 153-9.1 to 153-9.7. See within this title, "Photographic or Photostatic Recording."  
 Photostatic registration.  
   Counties may authorize, § 47-22.  
 Place of registration, §§ 47-20.1 to 47-20.3.  
   Chattel real, § 47-20.4.  
   Instruments conveying both real and personal property, § 47-20.3.  
   Personal property, §§ 47-20.2, 47-20.3.  
   Powers of attorney, § 47-28.  
   Real property, §§ 47-20.1, 47-20.3.  
 Plats, § 47-30.  
 Power of attorney, §§ 47-20.1 to 47-20.4, 47-28, 47-115. See within this title, "Power of Attorney."  
 Probate omitted.  
   Registration without probate, § 47-96.  
 Proof of attested instrument, §§ 47-12 to 47-12.2.  
   By proof of signature of maker.  
     Officer's certificate, § 47-43.3.  
   By subscribing witness.  
     Officer's certificate, § 47-43.2.  
   Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, § 47-13.1.  
   Forms, §§ 47-43.2 to 47-43.4.  
   Handwriting, § 47-12.1.  
 Proof of unattested writing, § 47-13.  
 Real property.  
   Place of registration, § 47-20.1.  
 Registered without probate.  
   Validation of instruments registered without probate, § 47-96.  
 Register of deeds, §§ 161-1 to 161-27.  
   See Register of Deeds.  
 "Same" for "this instrument," § 47-47.  
 State lands, §§ 161-19, 160-20.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

- Cont'd
- Registration—Cont'd**
- Subdivisions, § 47-30.
- Subscribing witness, § 47-12.
- Incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, § 47-12.2.
- Validation, §§ 47-47 to 47-108.15. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."
- Verification, § 47-46.
- Vital statistics, §§ 130-36 to 130-79.1.
- See Vital Statistics.
- Registration of Official Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-144.**
- Alteration, § 47-112.
- Book for record of discharges in office of register of deeds, § 47-109.
- Certified copy of registration, § 47-113.
- Fee.
- Certified copy of discharge, § 47-113.
- Certified copy of registration, § 47-113.
- No fee, § 47-110.
- Forgery, § 47-112.
- Lost certificate.
- Certificate of lost discharge, § 47-110.
- Oath of applicant, § 47-111.
- Official discharge, § 47-110.
- Payment of expenses incurred, § 47-114.
- Register of deeds.
- Inquiry by register of deeds, § 47-111.
- Specifications, § 47-109.
- Residents.**
- Acknowledgment by resident taken out of state, § 47-78.
- Sailors.**
- Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.
- Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.**
- Application, certificate, bond and order filed as permanent record, § 39-31.
- Sanitarians, §§ 90A-1 to 90A-13.**
- See Sanitarians.
- Savings and Loan Associations.**
- Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, § 47-94.
- Seals and Sealed Instruments.**
- Clerks of court.
- Clerks without seal, § 47-90.
- Validation of probate of deeds by clerks of courts of record of other states, where official seal is omitted, § 47-86.
- Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1957.
- Curative statutes, § 47-71.1.
- Curative statutes, §§ 47-51, 47-53, 47-53.1, 47-82, 47-86, 47-99, 47-103.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

- Cont'd
- Seals and Sealed Instruments—Cont'd**
- Nonresident.
- Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, § 47-45.
- Omission of seals.
- Foreign probates omitting seals, § 47-82.
- Notary's seal omitted, §§ 47-51 to 47-53.1, 47-102, 47-103.
- Of acknowledging officer, § 47-101.
- Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.
- Other states.
- Validation of certain deeds executed in other states where seal omitted, § 47-108.5.
- Power of attorney.
- Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys in fact, § 47-43.1.
- Probates omitting official seals, §§ 47-53, 47-53.1.
- United States acting by and through the general services administration, § 47-108.14.
- When seal of officer necessary to probate, § 47-5.
- Seamen.**
- Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.
- Securities Law, §§ 78-6 to 78-13, 78-19.**
- See Securities Law.
- Seizin.**
- Probate and registration sufficient without livery, § 47-17.
- Signatures.**
- Maker.
- Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, § 47-43.3.
- Subscribing witness.
- Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, § 47-43.4.
- Societies and Clubs, § 39-25.**
- Soldiers.**
- Officers who may take, § 47-2.
- Registration of official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114.
- See within this title, "Registration of Official Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States."
- Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**State Debt**, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.  
 See State Debt.  
**State Lands**, §§ 146-47, 146-55 to 146-60,  
 146-77, 161-19, 161-20.  
 See Public Lands.  
**Stock and Poultry Tonics**, §§ 106-112 to  
 106-119.  
 See Agriculture.  
**Stock and Stockholders.**  
 Banks.  
 Probate before stockholders in bank-  
 ing corporations, § 47-10.  
**Streets and Highways.**  
 Closing of streets and roads by coun-  
 ties.  
 Recording notice or resolution of  
 governing body with register of  
 deeds, § 153-9.  
 Easements.  
 Deeds of easements.  
 Recordation by state highway  
 commission, § 47-27.  
**Structural Pest Control.**  
 Solicitors and servicemen, § 106-65.31.  
**Subdivisions**, §§ 47-30, 47-32, 47-32.1.  
 Plats.  
 Prerequisites to plat recordation, §  
 153-266.4.  
**Subpoenas.**  
 Proof of attested writing, § 47-11.  
 Subpoenas to maker and subscribing  
 witnesses, § 47-11.  
**Subscribing Witnesses**, §§ 47-11 to 47-13.  
 See within this title, "Witnesses."  
**Supplemental Proceedings.**  
 Appointment of receiver, §§ 1-364, 1-  
 365.  
**Surveyors**, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.  
 See Surveys and Surveyors.  
**Taxation.**  
 Certificate of tax liability or judgment,  
 § 105-241.  
 Recording tax, § 102-13.  
**Tile Contractors**, §§ 87-28 to 87-38.  
 See Tile Contractors.  
**Timber Marks**, § 80-16.  
**Title.**  
 Deeds of trust, mortgages and condi-  
 tional sales contracts.  
 Registration necessary to pass title  
 as against creditors or bona fide  
 purchasers, § 47-20.  
 Registration necessary to pass title as  
 against creditors or bona fide pur-  
 chasers, § 47-18.  
 Unregistered deed prior to January  
 1920.  
 Registered on affidavit, § 47-19.  
**Torrens Act**, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.  
 See Land Registration Under Torrens  
 System.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**  
 Cont'd  
**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance  
 Halls**, § 72-36.  
 False registration, §§ 72-37, 72-38.  
 Motor vehicles, § 72-36.  
**Trademarks**, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.  
 See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.  
**Trusts and Trustees.**  
 Appointment of substitute trustee in  
 case of bank's insolvency.  
 Registration of final order, § 53-30.  
**Tuberculosis**, § 131-55.  
**United States**, §§ 47-2, 47-108.12, 47-108.-  
 14, 104-4. See within this title, "Offi-  
 cials of Other States, Foreign Coun-  
 tries and the United States."  
**Validation**, §§ 47-47 to 47-108.15. See  
 within this title, "Curative Statutes."  
**Vendor and Purchaser.**  
 Contracts to convey, §§ 47-1, 47-2, 47-  
 18.  
 Registration necessary to pass title  
 as against creditors or bona fide  
 purchasers, § 47-18.  
**Verification**, § 47-46.  
**Veterans.**  
 Registration of official discharges from  
 the military and naval forces of the  
 United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114.  
 See within this title, "Registration  
 of Official Discharges From the Mil-  
 itary and Naval Forces of the United  
 States."  
**Veterinarians**, §§ 90-179 to 90-187.  
 See Veterinarians.  
**Vital Statistics**, §§ 130-36 to 130-79.1.  
 See Vital Statistics.  
**Voters**, §§ 163-29 to 163-52.  
 See Elections.  
**Wills**, §§ 8-30, 28-1, 28-2, 31-1 to 31-47.  
 See Wills.  
**Witnesses.**  
 Attested writing.  
 Proof of attested instrument, §§ 47-  
 12 to 47-12.2, 47-13.1.  
 Certificate alleging examination of  
 grantor instead of witness, § 47-74.  
 Curative statutes, §§ 47-73, 47-74.  
 Proof of attested writing, §§ 47-12 to  
 47-12.2.  
 Certificate of officer taking proof of  
 instrument, § 47-13.1.  
 Proof of unattested writing, §§ 47-13,  
 47-13.1.  
 Subpoenas to maker and subscribing  
 witnesses, § 47-11.  
 Subscribing witnesses.  
 Attested writing.  
 Proof of attested writing, §§ 47-  
 12 to 47-12.2.

**PROBATE AND REGISTRATION —**

Cont'd

**Witnesses—Cont'd**

Subscribing witnesses—Cont'd

Certificate alleging examination of grantor instead of witness, § 47-74.

Curative statutes, §§ 47-73, 47-74.

Handwriting.

Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, § 47-12.1.

Incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, § 47-12.2.

Oath of subscribing witnesses, § 47-73.

Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of subscribing witness, § 47-43.4.

Probated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, § 47-73.

Proof of attested instrument by subscribing witness, § 47-12.

Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, §§ 47-13.1, 47-43.2.

Subpoenas to maker and subscribing witnesses, § 47-11.

**PROBATION.****Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Commitment of persons on parole, § 122-85.1.

Private hospitals, § 122-82.1.

Reciprocal agreement with other states, § 122-63.2.

Release of patient on probation, §§ 122-67 to 122-68.1.

Superintendent to notify of revocation of probation, § 122-27.

**Juvenile Courts, §§ 110-29, 110-31.**

See Juvenile Courts.

**Pardon.**

See Pardon.

**Paroles.**

See Paroles.

**Probation Officers.**

Juvenile courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.

See Juvenile Courts.

State probation officers, §§ 15-197 to 15-209.

See Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

**Prostitution, § 14-208.****Suspension of Sentence and Probation Generally, §§ 15-197 to 15-209.**

See Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

**PROCEDURE.****Civil Procedure, §§ 1-1 to 1-600.**

See Civil Procedure.

**Controversy Without Action, §§ 1-250 to 1-252.**

See Controversy Without Action.

**PROCEDURE—Cont'd****Criminal Procedure, §§ 15-1 to 15-222.**

See Criminal Procedure.

**Examination Before Trial, §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27.**

See Examination Before Trial.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Rules of procedure devised by court, § 110-43.

**Public Utilities.**

Utilities commission, §§ 62-11 to 62-26.15.

See Public Utilities.

**Rules of Court, §§ 7-20, 7-21; Appx. I.**

See Rules of Court.

**Utilities Commission, §§ 62-11 to 62-16-15.**

See Public Utilities.

**PROCEEDINGS IN REM AND IN PERSONAM.****Land Registration Under Torrens System, § 43-2.****Watershed Improvement Districts.**

Proceedings for assessments, § 139-27.

**PROCESS, §§ 1-88 to 1-108.**

See Summons and Process.

**Service of Process, §§ 1-97 to 1-108.**

See Service of Process.

**PROCESS AGENT, §§ 1-97, 7-143, 28-186, 28-187.****Fraternal Orders and Societies.**

Appointment of insurance commissioner as process agent, § 58-307.

**Insurance.**

Foreign or alien insurance companies, § 58-153.

Insurance commissioner as attorney of foreign insurance companies, § 58-150.

**Motor Vehicle Dealers Not Found Within State, § 1-107.1.****Nonresident Motorists, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.****Service of Process, §§ 1-97, 1-105 to 1-107, 1-107.1, 7-141, 7-143, 28-186 to 28-188, 58-307, 78-24.**

See Service of Process.

**PROCESSING GOODS.**

Mechanics' Liens, §§ 44-4, 44-5.

**PROCESSIONING PROCEEDING, §§ 38-1 to 38-3.**

See Boundaries.

**PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS, §§ 2-16, 8-89 to 8-91, 62-13.**

See Inspection and Production of Writings.

**PROFANITY.**

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Telephone operators.

Using profane or indecent language to female telephone operators, § 14-196.

Using profane or indecent language to female over telephone, § 14-196.1.

Using profane or threatening language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.2.

**Embalmers,** § 90-210.4.

**Funeral Directors,** § 90-210.14.

**Highways.**

Using profane or indecent language on public highways, § 14-197.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Punishment for swearing or cursing in hearing of a justice, § 7-128.

**Railroads.**

Using profane or indecent language on passenger trains, § 14-195.

**State Prison.**

Use of profanity by employees, § 148-23.

**Streets and Highways.**

Using profane or indecent language on public highways, § 14-197.

**Women.**

Use of profane or indecent language to female telephone operators or to females over telephone, §§ 14-196 to 14-196.2.

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES,** §§ 90-158.

to 90-171.15.

See Nurses.

**PROHIBITION.**

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amendments XVIII, XXI.

**Turlington Act,** §§ 18-1 to 18-30.

See Turlington Act.

**PROHIBITION, WRIT OF.**

**Limitation of Actions.**

Time of stay by injunction or prohibition, § 1-23.

**FROMISSORY NOTES,** §§ 1-71, 1-156, 25-137, 25-191 to 25-198.

See Negotiable Instruments.

**PROMOTING CORPORATIONS,**

§§ 55-1 to 55-175.

See Corporations; Insurance.

**Insurance,** §§ 58-120 to 58-124.

See Insurance.

**PROOF.**

**Evidence,** §§ 8-1 to 8-91.

See Evidence.

**PROPANE GAS.**

**Liquefied Petroleum Gas,** §§ 119-48 to 119-54.

See Gas and Gas Companies.

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINE,** §§ 90-69, 90-71, 90-78 to 90-80.

See Drugs and Druggists.

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEY.**

**General County Courts,** §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.

See Courts.

**Generally,** §§ 7-43 to 7-45.

See Solicitors.

**Nuisances,** §§ 19-2, 19-3.

**Recorders' Courts,** §§ 7-185 to 7-264.1.

See Recorders' Courts.

**Solicitors,** §§ 7-43 to 7-45, 147-89.

See Solicitors.

**Special County Courts,** §§ 7-405 to 7-447.

See Courts.

**PROSECUTION BONDS,** §§ 1-109 to 1-112.

**Affidavit of Attorney,** § 1-112.

**Affidavit of Defendant,** §§ 1-110, 1-112.

**Appeal Bonds,** §§ 1-285 to 1-297.

See Appeals.

**Attorney,** Appx. I, (2), rule 2.

**Authority to Sue as Pauper,** §§ 1-109, 1-110.

**Cash Deposit,** § 1-109.

**Cities, Towns and Counties,** § 1-109.

**Costs.**

Defendant, § 1-111.

Exceptions, §§ 1-109, 1-112.

Plaintiff, § 1-109.

Premium item of costs, § 6-1.

Sureties on prosecution bonds liable for costs, § 6-3.

**Counties,** § 1-109.

**Default Judgment,** § 1-211.

**Defendant's.**

For costs and damages in actions for land, § 1-111.

**Defense Without Bond,** § 1-112.

**Deposit in Lieu of Bond,** § 1-109.

**Drainage Districts,** § 1-109.

**Exceptions As to State or Its Agencies,** § 1-109.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Undertaking of objector to allotment, § 1-383.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Plaintiff's cost bond on appeal, § 1-301.

**Mortgage in Lieu of,** §§ 109-29 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

**Paupers,** §§ 1-109, 1-112.

**Plaintiff's.**

For costs, § 1-109.

**Real Property,** § 1-211.

**PROSECUTION BONDS—Cont'd****Recordari.**

Appeal from justice, § 1-301.

**Rules of Court**, Appx. I, (2), rule 2.

**Small Claims Actions**, § 1-539.4.

**State**, § 1-109.

**Sureties.**

Rules of practice in superior courts,  
Appx. I, (2), rule 2.

Surety companies as surety, § 109-17.

**Towns**, § 1-109.

**Undertaking on Appeal**, §§ 1-285 to 1-297.

See Appeals.

**PROSPECTIVE MOTHERS.**

**Syphilis Test**, § 130-103.

Birth certificates to contain information as to tests, § 130-105.

**PROSTITUTION, §§ 14-203 to 14-208.**

**Accomplices and Accessories**, § 14-204.

**Aiders and Abettors**, § 14-204.

**Bawdyhouse.**

See Disorderly Houses.

**Buildings**, § 14-204.

**Character in Evidence**, § 14-206.

**Conveyances**, § 14-204.

**Definition of Terms**, § 14-203.

**Disorderly Houses.**

See Disorderly Houses.

**Entering Places of Prostitution**, § 14-204.

**Evidence**, § 14-206.

Reputation and prior conviction admissible as evidence, § 14-206.

**Infants.**

Permitting unmarried female under eighteen in house of prostitution, § 14-187.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants**, §§ 14-185, 14-186.

**Jurisdiction**, § 14-205.

**Lewdness.**

See Lewdness.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Lewd women within three miles of colleges and boarding schools, § 14-198.

Misdemeanors, § 15-1.

**Nuisances**, § 19-1.

**Parole**, § 14-208.

**Prior Conviction**, § 14-206.

**Probation**, § 14-208.

**Prosecution**, § 14-205.

**Punishment**, § 14-208.

**Reformatories or Homes for Fallen Women.**

Reformatories, §§ 134-49 to 134-66.

See Reformatories.

State Home and Industrial School for Girls, §§ 134-22 to 134-35.

See State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

**PROSTITUTION—Cont'd**

**Reputation and Prior Conviction Admissible As Evidence**, § 14-206.

**Sentence and Punishment**, § 14-208.

Degrees of guilt, § 14-207.

**Soliciting**, § 14-204.

**State Home and Industrial School for Girls.**

Definition, § 134-34.

Punishment, § 134-35.

Unlawful acts, § 134-33.

**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls**, §§ 72-37 to 72-39.

**Universities and Colleges.**

Lewd women within three miles, § 14-198.

**Vagrants**, §§ 14-336 to 14-341.

See Vagrancy.

**PROTEST, §§ 25-125, 25-159 to 25-167.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**PROVISIONAL REMEDIES, §§ 1-409 to 1-510.**

**Appeal From Order Allowing**, § 1-578.

**Arrest in Civil Cases**, §§ 1-409 to 1-439.

See Arrest in Civil Cases.

**Attachment**, §§ 1-440.1 to 1-440.57.

See Attachment and Garnishment.

**Bail**, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

**Claim and Delivery**, §§ 1-472 to 1-484.

See Claim and Delivery.

**Deposit or Delivery of Money or Other Property**, §§ 1-508 to 1-510.

See Payment Into Court.

**Injunctions**, §§ 1-485 to 1-500.

See Injunctions.

**Jurisdiction Acquired on Allowance**, § 1-101.

**Motions Determined in Ten Days**, § 1-580.

**Motion to Vacate or Modify Has Preference**, § 1-578.

**Receivers**, §§ 1-501 to 1-507.11.

See Receivers.

**PROXIES.****Attorney and Client.**

North Carolina state bar.

Prohibited from voting at meetings,  
§ 84-33.

**Corporations**, §§ 55-67, 55-68, 55A-32, 60-33.

See Corporations.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Stock and stockholders.

Appointment of proxies by commissioners, § 153-9.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies.**

Voting by proxy prohibited, § 58-272.

**PROXIES—Cont'd****Insurance.**

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, § 58-103.

Mutual insurance companies, § 58-94.

**Life Insurance.**

Conversion of stock life insurance corporations into mutual corporations, § 58-103.

**Railroads.**

Township aid to railroads, § 60-33.

**State Board of Education.**

Voting by proxy prohibited, § 115-10.

**Township Aid to Railroads, § 60-33.****PSYCHIATRIC TRAINING AND RESEARCH CENTER, §§ 122-46.3 to 122-46.6.**

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**PSYCHOLOGY.**

Student Loan Fund, § 131-121.1.

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, §§ 93-1 to 93-13.**

**Accountant Defined, § 93-1.**

**Application of Chapter, § 93-11.**

**Assistant Accountants, § 93-9.**

**Attorney and Client.**

Practice of law, § 93-1.

**Banks and Banking.**

Employed in liquidation, § 53-20.

List filed with secretary of state, § 53-36.

Liquidation, § 53-20.

**Board of Certified Public Accountant**

**Examiners, § 93-12.**

Appointment, § 93-12.

Attorney general, § 93-12.

Censure, § 93-12.

Certificate of qualification, §§ 93-2, 93-12.

Commissioner of revenue.

Names of qualified persons to be submitted to commissioner, § 93-12.

Compensation, § 93-12.

Cooperation with other boards, § 93-12.

Counsel, § 93-12.

Defined, § 93-1.

Disciplinary action, § 93-12.

Duties, § 93-12.

Examinations, § 93-12.

Fees, § 93-12.

Expenses, § 93-12.

Fees, § 93-12.

Forfeiture of certificate, § 93-12.

**Nonresidents, § 93-12.**

Nonresident certified public accountants, § 93-10.

Officers, § 93-12.

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd**

**Board of Certified Public Accountant**

**Examiners—Cont'd**

Out-of-state applicants, § 93-12.

Temporary permits, § 93-12.

Powers, § 93-12.

Reciprocity, § 93-12.

Record of proceedings, § 93-12.

Registration of accountants practicing in 1925, §§ 93-7, 93-12.

Report to governor, § 93-12.

Revocation of certificate, § 93-12.

Rules of professional conduct, § 93-12.

Copy to be filed with secretary of state, § 93-12.

State treasurer.

Reports and payments to treasurer, § 93-12.

Term of office, § 93-12.

Travel expenses, § 93-12.

Uniformity of standards, § 93-12.

**Censure, § 93-12.**

**Certificate of Qualification, § 93-2.**

Assistants need not be certified, § 93-9.

Board of certified public accountant examiners, § 93-12.

Clerks need not be certified, § 93-9.

Education of applicant, § 93-12.

Examinations, § 93-12.

Experience of applicant, § 93-12.

Fees, § 93-12.

Forfeiture, § 93-12.

Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, § 93-12.

Nonresidents, § 93-12.

Nonresident certified public accountants, § 93-10.

Out-of-state applicants, § 93-12.

Temporary permits, § 93-12.

Persons certified in other states, § 93-10.

Qualifications of applicant, § 93-12.

Reciprocity, § 93-12.

Renewal, § 93-12.

Revocation, § 93-12.

Use of title "certified public accountant" without certification, §§ 93-3 to 93-6.

**Certified Public Accountant Defined, § 93-1.**

**Clerks, § 93-9.**

**Contracts.**

Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems for local government units, §§ 153-143 to 153-147.

See Local Government Acts.

**Corporations.**

Public practice of accountancy by corporation, § 93-8.

Use of title "certified public accountant" by corporation, § 93-5.

**Criminal Law.**

Revocation of certificate, § 93-12.

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd****Criminal Law.—Cont'd**

Unlawful use of title "certified public accountant," §§ 93-3 to 93-6.

Violation of chapter, § 93-13.

**Definitions, § 93-1.****Disciplinary Action, § 93-12.****Education, § 93-12.****Examination of Accounts of Public Officers.**

Application of chapter, § 93-11.

**Examinations, § 93-12.**

Eligibility, § 93-12.

Fees, § 93-12.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Joint personal representatives.

Employment of accountant, § 28-184.1.

**Exemptions From Chapter, § 93-11.****Experience, § 93-12.****Fees, § 93-12.****Fines.**

Violation of chapter, § 93-13.

**Forfeiture of Certificate, § 93-12.****Fraud, § 93-12.****Licenses, § 105-41.**

Designation of licensee, § 93-12.

Revocation, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

**Misdemeanor, § 93-13.****Misleading Titles, §§ 93-3 to 93-6.****Negligence, § 93-12.****Nonresidents, §§ 93-10, 93-12.****North Carolina.**

North Carolina board of certified public accountant examiners, §§ 93-1 to 93-13. See within this title, "Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners."

**Nurses.**

Board of nurse registration and nursing education.

Employment of certified public accountants, § 90-158.2.

**Partnership.**

Use of title "certified public accountant" by firm, § 93-4.

**Penalty for Violation of Chapter, § 93-13.****Persons Certified in Other States, § 93-10.****Practice by Person Without Certificate, § 93-6.****Practice of Law, § 93-1.****Practicing in 1925, §§ 93-7, 93-12.****Public Officers.**

Examination of accounts of public officers.

Application of chapter regulating public practice of accountancy, § 93-11.

**Public Practice of Accountancy Defined, § 93-1.****PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS—Cont'd****Qualifications of Certified Public Accountant, § 93-2.****Reciprocity, § 93-12.****Re-examination, § 93-12.****Registration of Accountants Practicing in 1925, §§ 93-7, 93-12.****Renewal of Certificate of Qualification, § 93-12.****Revocation of Certificate, § 93-12.****Rules of Professional Conduct, § 93-12.**

State Board of Accountancy, §§ 93-1, 93-7, 93-12. See within this title, "Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners."

**Temporary Permits, § 93-12.****Uniformity of Standards, § 93-12.****Unlawful Use of Title "Certified Public Accountant," §§ 93-3 to 93-6.****Use of Title.**

Unlawful use of title "certified public accountant" by corporation, § 93-5.

Unlawful use of title "certified public accountant" by firm, § 93-4.

Unlawful use of title "certified public accountant" by individual, § 93-3.

Use of title "accountant," § 93-6.

**Violation of Chapter, § 93-13.****PUBLIC ADMINISTRATOR, §§ 28-17 to 28-21.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**PUBLIC ALMS.**

Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.

See Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE.**

Division of Public Assistance, §§ 108-15, 108-16.

General Assistance, §§ 108-73.1 to 108-73.12.

See General Assistance.

**PUBLICATION.****Adoption, § 48-7.**

Service of process, § 1-98.2.

**Affidavits, §§ 1-598, 1-600.**

Service of process, §§ 1-98.4, 1-102.

Who to give, § 1-600.

**Assessments.**

Drains and sewers.

Assessment roll, § 160-243.

Local improvements.

Municipal corporations, § 160-212.

**Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.**

Notice to creditors, § 23-14.

**Attorney and Client.**

North Carolina state bar.

Notice of meetings, § 84-33.

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd****Auction of Property by Lienor.**

When no newspaper published in county, § 44-5.

**Banks and Banking.****Conservators.**

Notice of return of bank to officers by conservators, § 53-153.

**Dissolution and liquidation.**

Commissioner's report, § 53-36.

Notice of time for filing claims, § 53-20.

Notice of voluntary liquidation, § 53-18.

Report of commissioner of banks concerning liquidation, § 53-36.

Voluntary liquidation, § 53-18.

Notice of consolidation of banks, § 53-12.

Notice of substitution of trustee for banks in liquidation, § 53-27.

Operation of banks on five-day week basis.

Additional provisions, § 53-77.2.

Petition for substitute trustee for insolvent bank, §§ 53-26, 53-27.

Report of commissioner of banks concerning liquidation, § 53-20.

Report on condition of bank, §§ 53-105, 53-106.

Stock and stockholders.

Assessments, § 53-42.

**Budget.**

County budget, § 153-119.

**Building Code.**

Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, § 143-138.

**Carriers.**

Sale of unclaimed baggage or freight, § 60-131.

**Clerks of Court.**

Executors and administrators.

Clerk to advertise for creditors, § 28-126.

Publication of reports of clerks, § 2-47.

**Computation of Time, §§ 1-594, 1-595.****Contempt.**

Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, § 5-1.

**Corporations, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.**

See Corporations.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Finance committee.

Itemized account of condition of county, § 153-43.

Financial condition, § 153-123.

Notice of reconveyance of property donated to county, § 153-3.

**County Budget, § 153-119.****County Finance Act, §§ 153-70, 153-86, 153-89, 153-94, 153-95, 153-99.**

See County Finance Act.

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd****County Fiscal Control Act.**

Statement of financial condition of county, § 153-123.

**Courts.**

Special terms.

Notice, § 7-80.

**Custody of Children.**

Publication of notice of summons and petition, § 50-13.

**Definition.**

County finance act, § 153-70.

**Depositions.**

Publication of notice in case of non-resident, § 8-73.

**Division of Publications, §§ 147-36, 147-54.1.**

See Division of Publications.

**Drainage.**

Petition under agreement for construction, § 156-26.

**Drainage Districts, § 156-58.**

Assessment for repair, etc., of canals, § 156-124.1.

Hearings.

Notice of further hearing, § 156-64.

In case of unknown owners, §§ 156-57, 156-58.

Letting contracts, § 156-84.

Notice of bond issue, § 156-95.

**Drains and Sewers.**

Assessment roll, § 160-243.

Order for construction or extension of system, § 160-241.

**Elections.**

General county courts.

Election notice, § 7-282.

Sanitary districts.

Election as to bond, issues, § 130-137.

Special election.

Notice of special election, § 160-51.

**Eminent Domain, § 40-14.**

Notice of condemnation proceedings, § 40-14.

Notice to nonresidents.

Municipal corporations, § 160-219.

Public works projects, § 40-36.

**Employment Security Commission, § 96-4.****Estrays.**

Notice of taking up, § 79-1.

**Evidence.**

Prima facie evidence of publication of notice in newspaper, § 1-600.

**Execution Sales, §§ 1-339.48, 1-339.52, 1-339.66, 1-339.72.****Executors and Administrators.**

Estates of missing persons.

Notices, § 28-201.

Executor without bond.

Service by publication on executor without bond, § 28-179.

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd****Executors and Administrators—Cont'd**

Notice to creditors, §§ 28-47, 28-48.  
 Clerk to advertise for creditors, § 28-126.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, § 28-160.1.

Unknown heirs served by publication, § 28-87.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Allotment on petition of owner, § 1-387.

**Farm Names, § 80-36.****Fees.**

Weights and measures, § 81-2.

**Fertilizers.**

Commercial values, § 106-50.9.  
 Information concerning fertilizers, § 106-50.14.

**Forests.**

Governor's designation of state forests out of private lands, § 113-45.

**Four Successive Weeks, § 1-588.****Game Laws.**

Rules and regulations.  
 Board of conservation and development, § 113-88.

**General County Courts.**

Election notice, § 7-282.

**Health.**

Rules and regulations.  
 Required, § 130-17.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

County hospital act.  
 Result of election to be published, § 131-28.7.

Hospital and medical service contracts.  
 Revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule of rates, § 57-4.1.

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Bonds.  
 Sale of bonds, § 157-15.

**Insurance.**

Financial statement.  
 Fees, § 58-63.  
 Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.  
 Assessment.  
 Publication and transmittal of assessment order, § 58-155.34.

**Notice.**

Hearings on revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, § 58-27.2.

Publication of assets and liabilities.  
 Penalty for failure, § 58-34.

Revocation of license of foreign company, § 58-37.

4C NC—32

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd****Insurance—Cont'd**

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to the University of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

**Intestate Succession.**

Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, § 28-160.1.

**Judicial Sales.**

Notice of sale, §§ 1-339.16 to 1-339.19, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Order of publication.  
 Fees, § 7-134.

**Labor.**

Information given by employees, § 95-6.

**Land Registration Under Torrens System.**

Notice of issuance of certificate upon death of registered owner, dissolution of corporation or lost certificate, § 43-17.2.

Notice of petition published, § 43-10.

**Legal Advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.**

See Advertisements.

**Libel and Slander, §§ 99-1 to 99-5.**

See Libel and Slander.

**Life Insurance.**

Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to the University of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

**Local Government Act.**

Administrator of finance.  
 Petition for appointment, § 159-31.  
 Proposed issue to be published by unit, § 159-57.  
 Sale of bonds and notes, § 159-13.

**Local Improvements.**

Assessments.  
 Municipal corporations, § 160-212.  
 Nonresidents.  
 Notice served on nonresidents, § 160-219.  
 Publication of resolution or notice, § 160-80.

**Marriage, §§ 51-1 to 51-21.**

See Marriage.

**Mechanics' Liens.**

Notice of sale of personal property to enforce lien, § 44-2.  
 Processed goods.  
 Sale of goods at public auction, § 44-5.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Sales under power of sale.  
 Publishing notice of sale of real property, § 45-21.17.  
 Validation of foreclosure sales when provisions not complied with, § 45-21.44.

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd****Mosquito Control.**

Bond issue.

Resolution, § 130-217.

Notice of dissolution of certain mosquito control districts, § 130-220.

**Motorboats.**

Rules and regulations of wildlife resources commission, § 75A-16.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Distribution of synopsis of motor vehicle laws, § 20-46.

Sale of vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.

**Municipal Corporations,** §§ 153-3, 160-32, 160-35, 160-51, 160-175, 160-176, 160-207, 160-209, 160-219, 160-241, 160-328, 160-354, 160-410.2.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Municipal Securities.**

Bond ordinance, § 160-384.

Defined, § 160-368.

**Newspapers,** § 1-588.

Legal advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

See Advertisements.

Notice, § 1-588.

Service of process, §§ 1-99, 1-99.1, 1-99.4, 1-100, 1-102. See within this title "Service of Process."

**Notice,** § 1-588.

Computation of time, § 1-594.

Custody of children in divorce, § 50-13.

Drainage districts, §§ 156-57, 156-58.

Insolvent debtor's oath, § 23-32.

Legal advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.

See Advertisements.

Local improvements, § 160-80.

Partnership.

Dissolution, § 59-65.

Sanitary districts, § 130-136.

**Ordinances.**

Bond ordinance, § 160-384.

**Partition,** § 46-6.**Partnership.**

Notice of dissolution, § 59-65.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Board of medical examiners to publish names of licentiates, § 90-16.

**Proof of Notice in Newspaper,** § 1-600.**Proof of Service,** §§ 1-102, 1-588.**Pure Food, Drugs and Cosmetics.**

Reports of judgments, decrees, etc., § 106-142.

**Railroads.**

Rates.

Publication of rates, § 62-130.

**Receivers.**

Notice of receiver's sale, § 1-507.8.

**Recorders' Courts.**

Notice.

Election notice, § 7-258.

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd****Register of Deeds.**

Publication of reports of clerks of court, § 2-47.

**Reports.**

Clerks of court, § 2-47.

Fish and fisheries.

Reports of board to legislature, § 113-139.

Municipal corporations.

Commission form of government, § 160-328.

Public utilities.

Publication of commission's reports, § 62-6.

Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, § 106-142.

State departments, institutions and commissions.

Publications furnished by secretary of state to certain institutions and agencies, § 147-50.

**Sanitary Districts.**

Election as to bond issues, § 130-137.

Notice for incorporating sanitary district, § 130-124.

Resolution as to bond issues, § 130-136.

**Secretary of State.**

State departments, institutions and commissions, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1, 147-50.

Universities and colleges, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1, 147-50.

**Service of Process,** § 1-98.

Actions in which permitted, § 1-98.2.

Adoption, § 1-98.2.

Affidavit, § 1-102.

Amendment of affidavit, § 1-98.4.

Securing order for service, § 1-98.4.

Allowed when, § 1-98.1.

Annulment of marriage, § 1-98.2.

Attachment and garnishment.

Attachment of property belonging to person to be served, § 1-98.2.

Notice of issuance of order of attachment, § 1-440.14.

Time of issuance of order with reference to service by publication, § 1-440.6.

Time within which service by publication must be had, § 1-440.7.

Cases in which service by publication may be had, §§ 1-98.1, 1-98.2.

Computation of time, § 1-594.

Concealment of defendant, § 1-98.2.

Corporations, § 1-98.3.

Cost, § 1-99.4.

Default judgment, § 1-211.

Defense after judgment, § 1-108.

Definition of process, § 1-98.

Departure of defendant from state, § 1-98.2.

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd****Service of Process—Cont'd**

Divorce, §§ 1-98.2, 50-13.

Extension of time for pleading, § 1-98.4.

Foreign corporations, § 1-98.3.

Fraud.

Departure or concealment of defendant with intent to defraud creditors, § 1-98.2.

Guardian ad litem, § 1-66.

Infants, §§ 1-66, 1-98.3.

Insane persons and incompetents, §§ 1-66, 1-98.3.

Joint stock associations, § 1-98.3.

Jurisdiction over subject matter of litigation, § 1-98.2.

Licenses.

Revocation or suspension, § 1-98.2.

Manner of publication, § 1-99.

Newspaper, § 1-99.

Cost of publication, § 1-99.4.

Order for service, § 1-99.

Form, § 1-99.1.

Proof of service, § 1-102.

When service complete, § 1-100.

Nonresidents, §§ 1-98 to 1-100.

Notice, §§ 1-99.2, 1-588.

Form, § 1-99.3.

Order, § 1-99.

Form, § 1-99.1.

Personal property.

Where court has jurisdiction over property involved, § 1-98.2.

Persons who may be served, § 1-98.3.

Pleading.

Time for, §§ 1-100, 1-125.

Process.

Defined, § 1-98.

Proof of service, § 1-102.

Real property.

Where court has jurisdiction over property involved, § 1-98.2.

Special proceedings, §§ 1-98.2, 1-394.

Stockholders, § 1-98.3.

Summons, § 1-89.

Time for completing service, § 1-89.

Attachment and garnishment, § 1-440.7.

Time for pleading, § 1-100.

Time of publication, § 1-99.

Unincorporated associations, § 1-98.3.

Unknown persons, § 1-98.3.

Verified pleading, § 1-98.4.

When allowed, § 1-98.1.

When service complete, § 1-100.

**Shellfish.**

Oyster lease, § 113-180.

**Sheriffs.**

Taxation.

List of delinquent taxpayers, § 162-20.

**Special Proceedings, § 1-394.****PUBLICATION—Cont'd****Stadium Authority.**

Annual financial report, § 143-236.12.

**Streets and Highways.**

Change of state highway system.

Notice to property owners, § 136-55.1.

**Supreme Court.**

Opinions of court, § 7-15.

**Taxation.**

Collection of taxes.

Absent persons, § 105-414.

Counties.

Publication of statement of uncollected taxes, § 153-123.

Lists of delinquent taxpayers, § 162-20.

Rules and regulations of commissioner of revenue, §§ 105-262, 105-264.

Sales for taxes.

Notices of sale for taxes by publication validated, § 105-421.

Statistics, § 105-259.

**Time.**

Computation of, §§ 1-594, 1-595.

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks.**

Farm names, § 80-36.

Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-24.

Timber marks, § 80-16.

**Trees and Timber.**

Timber marks.

How adopted, registered and published, § 80-16.

**Uniform Weights and Measures Act.**

Rules and regulations, § 81-2.

**Wages.**

Minimum wage act.

Posting of law and orders, § 95-91.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Sale of goods.

Enforcement of liens, § 27-37.

**Weights and Measures.**

Rules and regulations, § 81-2.

**PUBLIC BAKERIES, §§ 106-220 to 106-232.**

See Bakeries.

**PUBLIC BUILDING CONTRACTS, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.**

See Building Contracts.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.****Administration Department, §§ 143-334 to 143-345.**

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Agencies.**

Agency defined, § 129-2.

State agencies.

Central services, § 129-5.

- PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**
- Architecture and Engineering.**  
Administration department.  
Powers and duties, § 143-341.  
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds to be designed, etc., by architect or engineer, § 133-1.1.
- Arrest.**  
Power of arrest, § 129-4.
- Arsenal,** § 104-7.
- Arson,** §§ 14-59, 14-61, 14-62, 14-67.  
Attempting to burn certain public buildings, § 14-67.
- Art Exhibits in Public Buildings,** § 140-3.
- Banks and Banking.**  
Office of commissioner, § 53-102.
- Board of Public Buildings and Grounds.**  
General services division, successor, §§ 129-1 to 129-11. See within this title, "General Services Division."  
Veterans' commission.  
Provision for office, § 165-9.
- Bonds.**  
Citation of acts, chap. 142, art. 6.  
Municipal corporations.  
Contractor on municipal building to give bond.  
Action on bond, § 44-14.  
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.
- Building Code,** §§ 143-136 to 143-143.1.  
See Building Code.
- Building Contracts,** §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.  
See Building Contracts.
- Capitol Square.**  
Dogs on Capitol Square worrying squirrels, § 14-396.
- Certain Buildings Involving Expenditure of Public Funds.**  
Certificate of compliance, § 133-1.1.  
Plans and specifications, § 133-1.1.
- Construction,** § 129-8.  
Program for location and construction of future public buildings, § 129-12.  
Use of contingency and emergency fund, § 129-8.
- Contingency and Emergency Fund.**  
Use in construction and repair of buildings, § 129-8.
- Contracts,** §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.  
See Building Contracts.
- Counties,** §§ 153-1 to 153-271.  
See Counties and County Commissioners.
- Courthouse,** §§ 104-1 to 104-4, 104-7, 144-4, 153-49.  
See Counties and County Commissioners.
- PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**
- Criminal Law.**  
Defacing, §§ 14-132, 129-7.  
Disorderly conduct in and injuries to public buildings, §§ 14-132, 129-7.  
Motor vehicle rules and regulations, § 129-5.  
Obscenity.  
Cutting or painting obscene words or pictures near public places, § 14-192.  
Parking violations, § 129-4.  
Violation of rules and regulations, § 129-6.
- Custom Houses,** §§ 104-1 to 104-4, 104-7.
- Definitions,** § 129-2.
- Department.**  
Administration department, §§ 143-334 to 143-345.  
See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.
- Director.** See within this title, "General Services Division."
- Disorderly Conduct,** § 129-7.
- Division,** §§ 129-1 to 129-12. See within this title, "General Services Division."
- Eminent Domain.**  
State legislative building commission.  
Right of eminent domain, § 129-15.
- Engineers.**  
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, § 133-1.1.
- Fire Escapes,** §§ 69-8 to 69-13.  
See Fire Escapes.
- Fire Insurance.**  
Insuring state property, §§ 58-189 to 58-194.1.  
See Fire Insurance.
- Fire Protection,** § 129-4.
- Flags to Be Displayed on Public Buildings and Institutions,** § 144-3.
- Furniture and Fixtures of General Assembly.**  
Duty and responsibility of board of public buildings and grounds, § 120-38.
- Future Public Buildings.**  
Program for location and construction, § 129-12.
- General Assembly.**  
Furniture and fixtures.  
Duty and responsibility of board of public buildings and grounds, § 120-38.
- General Services Division.**  
Arrest.  
Power of arrest, § 129-4.  
Created, §§ 129-1, 143-343.  
Definitions, § 129-2.  
Director.  
Appointment, § 129-3.  
Defined, § 129-2.  
Duties, § 129-4.

- PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**
- General Services Division—Cont'd**
- Director—Cont'd
- Fire protection, § 129-4.
  - Janitors, § 129-4.
  - Oath, § 129-4.
  - Parking regulations, § 129-4.
  - Powers, § 129-4.
  - Salary, § 129-3.
  - Special police officer, § 129-4.
  - Term, § 129-3.
  - Title of officer.
    - Change of title, § 129-10.
- Disorderly conduct in buildings, § 129-7.
- Duties, § 129-5.
- Information service for visitors, § 129-5.
- Injury to buildings, § 129-7.
- Mailing service for state agencies, § 129-5.
- Messenger service for state agencies, § 129-5.
- Moore and Nash squares and other public lots, § 129-9.
- Motor pool for state agencies, § 129-5.
- Powers, § 129-5.
- Records, § 129-5.
- Repairs, §§ 129-5, 129-8.
- State agencies.
  - Central services, § 129-5.
  - Telephone service for state agencies, § 129-5.
  - Title of officers and divisions.
    - Change of title, § 129-10.
  - Transfer of division into department of administration, § 129-11.
- Information Service for Visitors, § 129-5.**
- Injury to Building or Grounds, § 14-132.**
- Punishment, § 129-7.
- Inspection.**
- Insurance commissioner.
    - Plans submitted to for fire insurance inspection, § 58-193.
- Institutions Bond Act, chap. 142, art. 6.**
- Insurance.**
- Insuring state property, §§ 58-189 to 58-194.1.
  - See Fire Insurance.
- Jail.**
- County jails, §§ 153-49 to 153-53.
  - See Prisons and Prisoners.
- Lighthouses, Lightkeepers' Dwellings, etc., §§ 104-1 to 104-4.**
- Local Improvements.**
- Petition by state to improve state property, § 160-82.
- Mailing Service for State Agencies, § 129-5.**
- Maintenance, §§ 129-4 to 129-11.** See within this title, "General Services Division."
- PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Cont'd**
- Messenger Service for State Agencies, § 129-5.**
- Militia.**
- Property and fiscal officer for North Carolina warehouse, § 127-88.
- Monuments and Memorials, §§ 100-1 to 100-16.**
- See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.
- Moore Square, § 129-9.**
- Motor Pool for State Agencies, § 129-5.**
- Municipal Corporations.**
- Contractor on municipal building to give bond.
    - Action on bond, § 44-14.
  - Zoning regulations.
    - Article applicable to buildings constructed by state in subdivisions, § 160-181.1.
- Nash Square, § 129-9.**
- Night Watchmen, § 129-5.**
- North Carolina State Art Society.**
- Space for art exhibits, § 140-3.
- Obscenity.**
- Cutting or painting obscene words or pictures near public places, § 14-192.
- Parking Regulations, § 129-4.**
- Parks, §§ 100-1 to 100-16.**
- See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.
- Post Offices.**
- Acquisition of real property for United States post office, §§ 104-1 to 104-4, 104-7.
  - See United States.
- Public Lots, § 129-9.**
- Purposes for Which Bonds May Be Issued and Taxes Levied, § 153-80.**
- Repairs, § 129-5.**
- Use of contingency and emergency fund, § 129-8.
- Rules and Regulations, § 129-6.**
- Moore and Nash squares and other public lots, § 129-9.
- Schoolhouses, § 115-125 to 115-133.1, 115-149.**
- See Education.
- State Building Contracts.**
- Public buildings, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.
  - See Building Contracts.
- State Debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.**
- See State Debt.
- State Flag, § 144-3.**
- State Legislative Building Commission.**
- Allowances for members, § 129-17.
  - Appointment, § 129-13.
  - Chairman, § 129-13.
  - Composition, § 129-13.
  - Creation, § 129-13.
  - Duties.
    - Generally, § 129-14.

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUND**s—Cont'd**State Legislative Building Commission**—Cont'd

Eminent domain.

Right of, § 129-15.

Funds and expenditures, § 129-16.

Per diem, § 129-17.

Powers.

Generally, § 129-14.

Vacancies, § 129-13.

**State Prison**, §§ 148-1 to 148-81.

See State Prisons.

**Streets and Highways**.

Mansion Square.

Powers of state highway commission as to walkways and driveways, § 136-18.

**Subversive Activities**.

Public buildings not to be used for subversive activities, §§ 14-11, 14-12.

**Superintendent of Public Buildings and Grounds**.

Director of general services, §§ 129-3 to 129-11. See within this title, "General Services Division."

**Telephone Service for State Agencies**, § 129-5.**Titles of Officers and Divisions**.

Change of title, § 129-10.

**Trespass**.

Disorderly conduct in and injuries to public buildings, § 14-132.

**United States**.

Acquisition of lands for public buildings, § 104-7.

**Vending Stands**.

Operated by blind, § 111-27.

**Zoning Regulations**.

Municipal corporations.

Article applicable to buildings constructed by state in subdivisions, § 160-181.1.

**PUBLIC DANCE HALLS**.**Outside City Limits**, §§ 72-31 to 72-52.

See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.

**PUBLIC DEBT**.**Constitution of the United States**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8; amendment XIV.**State Debt**, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

**PUBLIC DRUNKENNESS**, §§ 14-333 to 14-335.

See Drunkenness.

**PUBLIC FERRIES**, §§ 136-82 to 136-89.

See Ferries.

**PUBLIC GUARDIANS**, §§ 33-44 to 33-47.

See Guardian and Ward.

**PUBLIC HEALTH**, §§ 130-1 to 130-220.

See Health.

**PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**, § 103-4.

See Sundays and Holidays.

**PUBLIC HOSPITALS**, §§ 131-1 to 131-136.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**PUBLIC LANDS**.**Acquired Lands**.

Defined, § 146-64.

**Actions**.

Attorney general, §§ 1-515, 146-63, 146-69, 146-70.

Grants vacated.

By state to vacate grant, § 146-63.

Civil action to vacate grant, § 146-61.

Institution of land actions by the state, § 146-70.

Pending entries.

Effect of, § 146-38.

Service on state in land actions, § 146-69.

Title.

Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**Administration Department**.

Allocated state lands, §§ 146-21 to 146-36. See within this title, "Allocated State Lands."

Control and disposition, §§ 143-341, 146-1, 146-2.

Powers and duties of department, § 146-2.

Rules and regulations, § 146-2.

Powers and duties.

Generally, § 146-2.

Responsibility for discovering, inventorying, surveying and reclaiming lands, § 146-16.

Responsibility vested in, § 146-1.

Unallocated state lands.

Generally, §§ 146-1 to 146-20. See within this title, "Unallocated State Lands."

**Adverse Possession**, §§ 1-35 to 1-37.**Allocated State Lands**.

Acquisitions, §§ 146-22 to 146-26.

All acquisitions to be made by administration department, § 146-22.

Donations and devises to state, § 146-26.

Leases, § 146-25.

Purchase or condemnation procedure, § 146-24.

Rentals, § 146-25.

Statement of needs.

Agency must file, § 146-23.

Department must investigate, § 146-23.

Administration department.

All sales, leases, etc., to be made by department, § 146-27.

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Allocated State Lands—Cont'd****Appeals.**

Right of appeal to governor and council of state, § 146-31.

**Boundaries.**

Agencies may establish agreed boundaries, § 146-34.

State agencies to locate and mark boundaries of lands, § 146-33.

**Dispositions, §§ 146-27 to 146-30.**

Agency must file application with department, § 146-28.

Department must investigate, § 146-28.

All sales, leases, etc., to be made by administration department, § 146-27.

**Net proceeds.**

Application of, § 146-30.

Procedure for sale, lease, etc., § 146-29.

**Easements.**

Exemptions as to, § 146-32.

Intent of subchapter, § 146-21.

**Leases.**

Exemptions as to, § 146-32.

**Purchase or condemnation.**

Administration department.

All acquisitions by department, § 146-22.

Agency must file statement of needs, § 146-23.

Devises to state, § 146-26.

Donations to state, § 146-26.

Investigation by department, § 146-23.

Leases, § 146-25.

Procedure, § 146-24.

Rentals, § 146-25.

Statement of needs, § 146-23.

**Rights of way.**

Exemptions as to, § 146-32.

Severance approval delegation, § 146-35.

**Trees and timber.**

Severance approval delegation, § 146-35.

**United States.**

Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, § 146-36.

**Appeals.**

Allocated state lands.

Right of appeal to governor and council of state, § 146-31.

**Attestation.**

Conveyance of state land, § 146-75.

**Attorney General.**

Action by attorney general, § 1-515.

Institution of land actions by the state, § 146-70.

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Attorney General—Cont'd**

Service on state in land actions, § 146-69.

Vacation of grants.

Action by state, § 146-63.

**Authentication of Records, Appx. III.****Boundaries.**

Allocated state lands.

Agencies may establish agreed boundaries, § 146-34.

State agencies to locate and mark boundaries, § 146-33.

**Burke County.**

Copies of grants lost or destroyed, § 8-10.

**Cherokee Country.**

Certified copies of maps of Cherokee lands, § 8-14.

**Contracts.**

Discovery agreements, § 146-17.

**Control.**

Vested in administration department, §§ 143-341, 146-1, 146-2.

**Conveyances.**

Approval by governor and council, § 146-74.

Attestation, § 146-75.

Exclusive method of conveying state lands, § 146-76.

Execution, § 146-75.

Generally, §§ 146-74 to 146-78.

Governor, §§ 146-75, 146-78.

Registration.

Admission to registration in counties, § 146-77.

Seal, § 146-75.

Signature, § 146-75.

Validation of conveyances of state-owned lands, § 146-78.

**Copies.**

Grants.

Copies of grants certified by clerk or secretary of state validated, § 8-9.

Lost or destroyed grants.

Burke county, § 8-10.

Moore county, § 8-11.

Onslow county, § 8-12.

Time for registering grants or copies extended, §§ 146-59, 146-60.

Maps of Cherokee lands.

Cherokee country, § 8-14.

**Correction of Grants.**

County line.

Change of county line before grant issued or registered, § 146-47.

Errors in grants corrected, § 146-52.

Irregular entries validated, § 146-53.

Issuance.

When grants may issue, § 146-46.

Registration, §§ 146-55 to 146-60. See within this title, "Registration."

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Correction of Grants—Cont'd**

Seal.

Lost seal replaced, § 146-51.

Signing.

Grant signed by deputy secretary of state validated, § 146-54.

Surveys.

Errors in surveys of plots corrected, § 146-49.

Resurvey of lands to correct grants, § 146-50.

Validation.

Grant signed by deputy secretary of state, § 146-54.

Irregular entries, § 146-53.

Wrong county.

Entries in wrong county, § 146-48.

**Counties.**

Change of county line before grant issued or registered, § 146-47.

Conveyances.

Admission to registration in counties, § 146-77.

Entries in wrong county, § 146-48.

**Curative Statutes.**

Conveyances of state-owned lands, § 146-78.

Grants.

Copies of grants certified by clerk or secretary of state validated, § 8-9.

**Criminal Law.**

Indian antiquities.

Destruction or sale of relic from public lands made misdemeanor, § 70-4.

**Deeds.**

Conveyances, §§ 146-74 to 146-78. See within this title, "Conveyances."

Execution, § 146-75.

Forfeiture of grants for failure to register deeds, § 146-20.

**Definitions, § 146-64.**

Net proceeds, § 146-15.

**Department of Administration.** See within this title, "Administration Department."**Discovery.**

Expenses paid from state land fund, §§ 146-16, 146-17.

Mapping and discovery agreements, § 146-17.

Supervision by department, § 146-16.

**Disposition.**

Allocated state lands, §§ 146-27 to 146-30. See within this title, "Allocated State Lands."

Authority vested in administration department, §§ 143-341, 146-1, 146-2.

Unallocated state lands, §§ 146-3 to 146-14. See within this title, "Unallocated State Lands."

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Dumping Rights, § 146-11.****Easements, § 146-11.**

Allocated state lands.

Exemptions as to, § 146-32.

In lands covered by water, § 146-12.

**Education.**

State board of education.

Lands controlled by state board of education.

Trespass, § 14-130.

Sale of swamp lands.

Notice to board of sale, § 146-4.

**Eminent Domain, § 40-28.**

Allocated state lands.

Procedure to obtain, § 146-24.

**Entries.**

Correction of entries in wrong county, § 146-48.

Generally, §§ 146-37 to 146-83.

Intent of subchapter, § 146-37.

Irregular entries validated, § 146-53.

Pending entries, § 146-38.

Notice mailed by secretary of state to interested parties, § 146-38.

Protection of vested rights, title and interests, § 146-37.

Surveys.

Evidence.

Received as evidence, § 146-42.

Former surveys recorded, § 146-41.

Record of surveys to be kept, § 146-40.

What record must show, § 146-42.

Title presumed out of the state, § 1-36.

Validation.

Irregular entries validated, § 146-53.

Wrong county.

Correction, § 146-48.

**Entry-Taker.**

Oath.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Escheated Lands.**

Defined, § 146-64.

**Estates.**

Vested rights protected, § 146-83.

**Evidence, §§ 8-1 to 8-91, 146-42.**

See Evidence.

**Exemptions From Chapter, § 146-65.****Fish and Fisheries.**

Fishing license fees for nonresidents of counties in which state lakes are situated, § 146-19.

Right of fishing in grantee of land under water, § 113-233.

**Forests.**

State forests, §§ 113-29 to 113-81.3.

See Forests.

**Funds.**

State land fund, §§ 146-15, 146-16, 146-71 to 146-73. See within this title, "State Land Fund."

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Gifts.**

Allocated state lands, § 146-26.

**Governor.**

Approval of conveyances, § 146-74.

Employment of personnel, § 146-67.

Signing deeds, § 146-75.

**Grants.**

Certificate of survey registered with grant, § 161-20.

**Copies.**

Certified copies by clerk or secretary of state validated, § 8-9.

Lost or destroyed grants.

Burke county, § 8-10.

Moore county, § 8-11.

Onslow county, § 8-12.

**Registration.**

Extension of time for registering grants or copies, §§ 146-59, 146-60.

Correction of grants, §§ 146-46 to 146-60. See within this title, "Correction of Grants."

Evidence of grants, §§ 8-6 to 8-18.

See Evidence.

Fishing rights in grantee of land under water, § 113-233.

Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, § 146-20.

Generally, §§ 146-37 to 146-83.

**Index.**

Card index system for grants, § 146-44.

**Inland waterways.**

Lands conveyed to United States for inland waterway, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.

See Inland Waterways.

Intent of subchapter, § 146-37.

**Issuance.**

When grants may issue, § 146-46.

**Moore's Creek battlefield.**

Authorization of grant, § 146-45.

Number of survey in grants registered, § 161-19.

Protection of vested rights, titles and interests, § 146-37.

Registration of grants, §§ 146-55 to 146-60, 161-19, 161-20. See within this title, "Registration."

**Seal.**

Fee of private secretary to governor for affixing seal, § 147-15.

**Secretary of state.**

Fees for copying and certifying, § 147-37.

Receipt book, § 147-36.

**Timber.**

Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant, § 146-43.

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Grants—Cont'd****Vacated.**

Action by state to vacate grant, § 146-63.

Civil action to vacate, § 146-61.

**Judgment.**

Recorded in secretary of state's office, § 146-62.

Void grants, § 146-39.

Not color of title, § 146-39.

Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, § 146-66.

**Indexes.****Grants.**

Card index system for grants, § 146-44.

**Indian Antiquities.**

Preservation of relics on public lands, §§ 70-3, 70-4.

**Inland Waterways, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.**

See Inland Waterways.

**Investigation.**

Allocated state lands.

Needs of agency, § 146-23.

**Islands, § 146-6.****Judgments.**

Vacation of grants.

Recorded in secretary of state's office, § 146-62.

**Lakes.**

Erection of piers on state lakes restricted, § 146-13.

**Fishing license.**

Fees for nonresidents of counties in which lakes are situated, § 146-19.

**Natural lakes.**

Preservation for benefit of people of state, § 146-3.

Sale prohibited, § 146-3.

Recreational use of state lakes regulated, § 146-18.

**"Land" Defined, § 146-64.**

**Land Fund, §§ 146-15, 146-16, 146-71 to 146-73.** See within this title, "State Land Fund."

**Lands Controlled by State Board of Education.**

Trespass, § 14-130.

**Leases.**

Allocated state lands, § 146-25.

Administration department.

Investigation, § 146-28.

Made by department, § 146-27.

Application of net proceeds, § 146-30.

Exemptions as to leases, § 146-32.

Procedure, § 146-29.

Approval, § 146-10.

Execution, § 146-10.

**Mineral deposits.**

Lands not under water, § 146-9.

Lands under water, § 146-8.

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Leases—Cont'd**

Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, § 146-66.

**Limitation of Actions**, §§ 1-35 to 1-37, 146-68.

Title in state, § 146-80.

**Maps and Plats.**

Certified copies of maps of Cherokee lands, § 8-14.

Discovery and reclamation, § 146-17.

Expenses paid from state land fund, § 146-17.

**McCulloch Grants**, §§ 8-16, 8-17.

**Migratory Bird Sanctuaries**, § 104-10.

**Mineral Deposits.**

Lands not under water.

Disposition, § 146-9.

Lands under water.

Disposition, § 146-8.

**Moore County.**

Copies of grants lost or destroyed, § 8-11.

**Moore's Creek Battlefield.**

Grant authorized, § 146-45.

**Navigable Waters.**

Defined, § 146-64.

**Navigation.**

Title to land raised from navigable water, § 146-6.

**Onslow County.**

Copies of grants lost or destroyed, § 8-12.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Title presumed in the state, § 146-79.

**Probate and Registration.** See within this title, "Registration."

**Purchase or Condemnation.**

Allocated state lands, §§ 146-22 to 146-26. See within this title, "Allocated State Lands."

**Quieting Title.**

Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**Quo Warranto.**

State lands, § 1-515.

**Reclamation.**

Expenses paid from state land fund, §§ 146-16, 146-17.

Mapping and discovery agreements, § 146-17.

Supervision by department, § 146-16.

**Recording.** See within this title, "Registration."

**Register of Deeds.**

Certificate of survey registered, § 161-20.

**Indexes.**

Record of surveys, §§ 146-40 to 146-42.

Number of survey in grants registered, § 161-19.

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Registration.**

Certificate of survey registered, § 161-20.

Change of county line before grant issued or registered.

Correction, § 146-47.

Conveyances, § 146-77.

Extension of time.

Registering grants, copies and other instruments, §§ 146-56 to 146-60.

Grants, § 146-55.

Number of survey in grants registered, § 161-19.

**Religious Societies.**

Dedication of land for divine worship, § 61-6.

**Rental.**

Leases. See within this title, "Leases."

**Reservation to the State**, § 146-5.**Rights.**

Vested rights protected, § 146-83.

**Rights of Way**, § 146-11.

Allocated state lands.

Exemptions as to, § 146-32.

**Sales.**

Allocated state lands.

Administration department.

All sales, leases and rentals to be made by department, § 146-27.

Investigation by department, § 146-28.

Agency must file application with department, § 146-28.

Procedure, § 146-29.

Proceeds.

Net proceeds.

Application, § 146-30.

Conveyances, §§ 146-74 to 146-78. See within this title, "Conveyances."

**Deeds.**

Execution, § 146-4.

**Mineral deposits.**

Lands not under water, § 146-9.

**Navigable water.**

Title to land raised from navigable water, § 146-6.

Procedure, § 146-4.

**Proceeds.**

Disposition of certain state lands, § 146-14.

Net proceeds.

Allocated state lands.

Application of net proceeds, § 146-30.

Defined, §§ 146-15, 146-30.

Paid into state literary fund, § 146-14.

Mineral rights, § 146-9.

Net proceeds paid to state literary fund, § 146-4.

Timber rights, § 146-7.

Purchased at tax sales, § 146-4.

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Sales—Cont'd**

- Reservation to the state, § 146-5.
- Swamp lands, § 146-4.
  - State board of education notified, § 146-4.
  - Approval or disapproval by board, § 146-4.
- Timber rights, § 146-7.
  - Disposition of proceeds, § 146-7.
  - Instruments conveying rights, § 146-7.
  - Procedure, § 146-7.
- Vacant and unappropriated lands, § 146-4.
- Voidability of transactions contrary to chapter, § 146-66.
- What lands may be sold, § 146-3.

**Seals.**

- Conveyance of state land, § 146-75.
- Grants.
  - Fee of private secretary to governor for affixing seal, § 147-15.
  - Lost seal replaced, § 146-51.

**Secretary of State.**

- Attestation of conveyances, § 146-75.
- Deed, conveyance or other instrument whereby the state or any state agency has acquired title to real property.
  - Custodian, § 147-39.
  - Index, § 147-39.
- Eminent domain, § 40-28.
- Entries.
  - Pending entries.
    - Notice mailed to interested parties by secretary of state, § 146-38.

**Fees.**

- Collection, § 147-37.

**Grants.**

- Receipt book, § 147-36.
- Signed by deputy secretary of state validated, § 146-54.
- Vacated.
  - Judgment recorded in secretary of state's office, § 146-62.

**Index.**

- Card index system for grants, § 146-44.

**Original certificate of surveys recorded.**

- Controls, § 146-42.

**Registration of grants, § 146-55.****Service of Process.**

- On state in land actions, § 146-69.

**Signatures.**

- Conveyances, § 146-75.

**State.**

- Service on state in land actions, § 146-69.

**State Agency.**

- Defined, § 146-64.

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****State Board of Education.**

- Lands controlled by state board of education.
  - Trespass, § 14-130.
- Sale of swamp lands.
  - Notice to board, § 146-4.

**State Land Fund.**

- Administration, § 146-73.
- Created, § 146-71.
- Discovery and reclamation.
  - Expenses paid from, § 146-16.
- Net proceeds paid into.
  - Wildlife resources commission land excepted, § 146-15.
- Purpose, § 146-72.

**State Lands Defined, § 146-64.****State Literary Fund.**

- Net proceeds paid into, §§ 146-4, 146-14.

**Statute of Limitations, § 146-68.**

- Title in state, § 146-80.

**Submerged Lands.**

- Conveyance of fee prohibited, § 146-3.
- Defined, § 146-64.

**Surveys.**

- Errors in surveys of plots corrected, § 146-49.
- Oaths.
  - Administration by county surveyor, § 11-10.
- Record of surveys to be kept, § 146-40.
- Former surveys recorded, § 146-41.
- Received as evidence, § 146-42.
- What record must show, § 146-42.
- Resurvey of lands to correct grants, § 146-50.

**Swamp Lands Defined, § 146-64.****Taxation.**

- Exemption, § 105-296.
- Tax titles, § 146-79.
  - Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, § 146-82.
- Statute of limitations, § 146-80.
- Title presumed in the state, § 146-79.
- Title to lands sold for taxes, § 146-81.
- Timberland owned by state, § 105-296.1.

**Timber, §§ 113-29.1, 146-7, 146-35, 146-43. See within this title, "Trees and Timber."****Title.**

- Actions.
  - Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.
- Land raised from navigable water, § 146-6.
- Limitations of actions, § 146-80.
- Presumed in the state, § 146-79.

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Title—Cont'd**

Tax titles, § 146-79.

Title to lands sold for taxes, § 146-81.

Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, § 146-82.

**Trees and Timber.**

Allocated state lands.

Severance approval delegation, § 146-35.

Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant, § 146-43.

Disposition of proceeds of sales of timber.

Portion to be paid to county, § 105-296.1.

Growing timber on unused state land authorized, § 113-29.1.

Sale of timber rights, § 146-7.

Disposition of proceeds, § 146-7.

Instruments conveying rights, § 146-7.

Procedure, § 146-7.

Taxation of timberland owned by state, § 105-296.1.

**Trespass, § 14-130.****Unallocated State Lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-20.**

Administration department.

General powers and duties, § 146-2.

Discovery and reclamation.

Administration department to supervise, § 146-17.

Deeds.

Forfeiture for failure to register, § 146-20.

Forfeiture for failure to register deeds, § 146-20.

Lakes.

Fishing license fees for nonresidents of counties in which state lakes are situated, § 146-19.

Recreational use of state lakes regulated, § 146-18.

Mapping and discovery agreements, § 146-17.

Dispositions.

Easements, § 146-11.

In lands covered by water, § 146-12.

Lakes.

Erection of piers on state lakes restricted, § 146-13.

Leases, § 146-10.

Mineral deposits.

Disposition in state lands not under water, § 146-9.

Disposition in state lands under water, § 146-8.

Piers.

Erection of piers on state lakes restricted, § 146-13.

**PUBLIC LANDS—Cont'd****Unallocated State Lands—Cont'd**

Dispositions—Cont'd

Proceeds, § 146-14.

Definition of "net proceeds," § 146-15.

Reservation to state, § 146-5.

Rights of way, § 146-11.

Sales of lands generally, § 146-4.

Timber rights.

Sale of, § 146-7.

Title to land raised from navigable waters, § 146-6.

What lands may be sold, § 146-3.

Intent of subchapter, § 146-1.

Reclamation. See within this subtitle, "Discovery and reclamation."

**United States.**

Acquisition of real property by the United States, §§ 104-1 to 104-25.

See United States.

Allocated state lands.

Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, § 146-36.

Co-operating with, § 146-11.

Inland waterways.

Lands conveyed to United States for inland waterways, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.

See Inland Waterways.

**Vacant and Unappropriated Lands.**

Control, etc., by administration department, § 146-2.

Defined, § 146-64.

Mineral deposits.

Disposition of mineral deposits in state lands not under water, § 146-9.

Reservation to state authorized, § 146-5.

Sales procedure, § 146-4.

**Vacation of Grants, §§ 146-61 to 146-63.**

See within this title, "Grants."

**Validation of Conveyances, §§ 8-9, 146-78.****Vested Rights Protected, § 146-83.****Waters and Watercourses.**

Easements in lands covered by water, § 146-12.

Fishing rights in grantee of land under water, § 113-233.

Inland waterways, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.

See Inland Waterways.

Mineral deposits.

Disposition, § 146-8.

**PUBLIC LAWS, §§ 12-1 to 12-4, 164-1 to 164-19.**

See Statutes.

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES, §§ 160-65 to 160-77.**

See Libraries.

- PUBLIC LOCAL LAWS**, § 12-1; Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.  
See Statutes.
- PUBLIC MILLS**, §§ 73-1 to 73-4.  
See Mills and Milldams.
- PUBLIC OFFICERS**, §§ 128-1 to 128-41.
- Absence.**  
Leaves of absence, §§ 128-39 to 128-41. See within this title, "Leaves of Absence."
- Accounts and Accounting.**  
County fiscal control act, §§ 153-114 to 153-142.  
See County Fiscal Control Act.  
Examination of accounts of public officers.  
Application of chapter regulating public practice of accountancy, § 93-11.  
Penalty on county officer failing to settle, §§ 109-37, 153-47.
- Acting as Officer Before Qualifying As Such**, § 14-229.  
Penalty.  
Acting without bond, § 109-2.
- Action to Try Title to Office**, §§ 1-514 to 1-532.  
See Quo Warranto.
- Administrator.**  
Public administrator, §§ 28-17 to 28-21.  
See Executors and Administrators.
- Advertising.**  
Legal advertising, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.
- Agriculture.**  
Commissioner of agriculture, §§ 106-10 to 106-14.  
See Agriculture.
- Appeals.**  
Action to try title to office, § 1-529.  
Judicial review of decisions of certain administrative agencies, §§ 143-306 to 143-316.  
See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.
- Appointment by Governor**, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 10, 13; art. XIV, § 5.
- Arrest in Civil Cases**, § 1-410.
- Arrest of Defendant Usurping Office**, § 1-519.
- Arson.**  
Failure of officers to investigate incendiary fires, § 14-69.
- Attachment and Garnishment.**  
Collection of taxes, § 105-385.
- Attorney General**, §§ 114-1 to 114-8.  
See Attorney General.  
Quo warranto, §§ 1-514 to 1-532.  
See Quo Warranto.
- Auditor**, §§ 147-55 to 147-64, 147-84, 147-85.  
See State Auditor.
- PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd**
- Bail of Defendant Usurping Office**, § 1-519.
- Bank Examiners**, §§ 53-117 to 53-125.  
See Banks and Banking.
- Banks.**  
Commissioner of banks, §§ 53-92 to 53-116.  
See Banks and Banking.  
Public officer contracting for own benefit, § 14-234.  
Statements showing deposits of state and state officials, § 53-68.
- Bargains for Office Void**, §§ 14-228, 128-3.
- Boards.**  
Appointment of acting heads of certain agencies, § 128-15.2.
- Bonds.**  
Action on bond, §§ 98-9, 109-34 to 109-39.  
See Bonds.  
Official bonds generally, §§ 98-19, 98-20, 109-1 to 109-39.  
See Bonds.  
Sheriffs, §§ 162-8 to 162-12.  
See Sheriffs.  
Surety companies, §§ 109-16 to 109-23.  
See Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.
- Bribery**, §§ 14-217 to 14-220; Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.  
See Bribery.
- Buying and Selling Offices**, §§ 14-228, 128-3, 128-4.
- Certified Public Accountants.**  
Examination of accounts of public officers.  
Application of chapter regulating public practice of accountancy, § 93-11.
- Chief Financial Officer.**  
County finance act, § 153-70.
- Chief of Fire Department**, §§ 160-115 to 160-120.
- Claims.**  
Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, § 14-235.
- Classification**, §§ 147-1 to 147-5.
- Clerks of Court**, §§ 2-1 to 2-60.  
See Clerks of Court.
- Collections**, § 109-37.  
County officers.  
Penalty on officer for failure to make settlement, § 153-47.  
Failure to pay on demand, §§ 109-36, 153-47.  
Negligence.  
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, § 109-39.  
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, § 109-37.  
Summary remedy on official bond, § 109-36.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd**

**Commissioner of Agriculture**, §§ 106-10 to 106-14.

See Agriculture.

**Commissioner of Banks and Banking Department**, §§ 53-92 to 53-116.

See Banks and Banking.

**Commissioner of Insurance**, §§ 58-4 to 58-27.2.

See Insurance.

**Commissioner of Labor.**

Department of labor, §§ 95-1 to 95-14.  
See Labor.

Employment agencies, §§ 95-37 to 95-47.

See Employment Agencies.

**Commissioner of Mental Health**, § 122-11.2.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**Commissioner of Revenue**, §§ 147-87, 147-88.

See Taxation.

**Commissioners of Wrecks**, §§ 82-1 to 82-18.

See Wrecks.

**Commissions.**

Issuance of commissions, Const. N. C., art. III, § 16; Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.

**Compensation.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, § 28; art. III, § 15; art. IV, § 18.

Fees, §§ 138-2, 138-3.

Receiving compensation of subordi-  
nates for appointment or reten-  
tion, § 128-4.

Salaries.

See Salaries.

**Constables**, §§ 151-1 to 151-8.

See Constables.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Amendments not to vacate existing of-  
fices, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 33.

Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.  
By governor, Const. N. C., art. III,  
§§ 10, 13; art. XIV, § 5.

Senate recess, Const. U. S., art. II,  
§ 2.

Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.

Commissions, Const. N. C., art. III,  
§ 16; Const. U. S., art. II, § 3.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §  
28; art. III, § 15; art. IV, § 18.

Corruption in office, Const. N. C., art.  
VI, § 8.

Disqualification, Const. N. C., art. VI,  
§ 8; art. XI, § 1; art. XIV, §§ 2, 7;  
Const. U. S., art. I, § 6; amend-  
ment XIV.

Double office-holding, § 128-2.

Dueling, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 2.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd**

**Constitutional Provisions—Cont'd**

Eligibility to office, Const. N. C., art.  
I, § 22; art. VI, §§ 7, 8; art. XI, §  
1; art. XIV, §§ 2, 7.

Emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §  
18; Const. U. S., art. I, § 9.

Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const.  
N. C., art. IV, § 18.

Foreign office or title, Const. U. S.,  
art. I, § 9.

Governor to make appointments,  
Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 10, 13; art.  
XIV, § 5.

Holding more than one office, Const.  
N. C., art. XIV, § 7; Const. U. S.,  
art. I, § 6.

Holding office contrary to the consti-  
tution, § 128-2.

Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. IV,  
§§ 3, 4; Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.

Ineligibility of members of congress,  
Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

Issuance of commissions, Const. N. C.,  
art. III, § 16.

Malpractice, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 8.

Oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 7; Const.  
U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

Officers previously elected or ap-  
pointed, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 5.

Presents from foreign states, Const.  
U. S., art. I, § 9.

Presidential electors.

Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.

Property qualification, Const. N. C.,  
art. I, § 22.

Religious tests, Const. U. S., art. VI.  
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.

Reports, Const. N. C., art. III, § 7.  
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

Terms of office.

Executive department, Const. N. C.,  
art. III, § 1.

First officers, Const. N. C., art. IV,  
§ 26.

Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.

United States officers ineligible to state  
office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§  
24, 25, 28, 29, 33; Const. U. S., art.  
II, § 2.

When chapter operative, Const. N. C.,  
art. VI, § 9.

**Contempt**, §§ 5-1, 5-6, 5-8.

Officers empowered to punish, § 5-6.

Officers of the court, §§ 5-1, 5-8.

Person assuming to be officer, § 5-8.

**Contractors.**

State licensing board for contractors,  
§§ 87-2 to 87-8.

See Contractors.

**Contracts.**

Buying school supplies from interested  
officer, § 14-237.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Contracts—Cont'd**

Contracting for his own benefit, §§ 14-234, 14-236.

Illegal contracts.

Sale or bargain for office, §§ 14-228, 128-3.

**Copy Sheet.**

Defined.

Fees, § 147-38.

**Coroners, §§ 152-1 to 152-11.**

See Coroners.

**Corruption in Office.**

Disqualification for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 8.

**Costs.**

Liability of state for costs, §§ 6-13 to 6-17.

Removal, § 128-20.

**County Commissioners, §§ 153-4 to 153-15.**

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**County Officers, §§ 128-21 to 128-38, 153-1 to 153-271, 162B-5 to 162B-13.**

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**County Superintendent of Public Welfare, §§ 108-13, 108-14.****County Superintendent of Schools, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**County Surveyor, §§ 154-1 to 154-3.**

See County Surveyor.

**County Treasurer, §§ 155-1 to 155-18.**

See County Treasurer.

**Criminal Law.**

Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies for schools and other state institutions, § 14-236.

Acting as officer before qualifying as such, § 14-229.

Bribery, §§ 14-217 to 14-220.

See Bribery.

Buying and selling offices, §§ 14-228, 128-3, 128-4.

Director of public trust contracting for his own benefit, § 14-234.

Disposing of public documents or refusing to deliver them over to successor, § 14-241.

Embezzlement, §§ 14-90 to 14-99.

See Embezzlement.

Escape, §§ 14-239, 14-240, 14-257.

See Escape.

Extortion.

Inspection, § 66-7.

Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, § 14-231.

Fines.

Failing to file report of fines, § 14-244.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Intoxicating liquors.

Referring cases to other than state courts, § 18-6.1.

Justice of the peace.

Failure of ex-justice of the peace to turn over books and papers, § 14-246.

Mileage allowance.

Unlawful to pay more than allowance, § 147-9.

Misconduct in public office, §§ 14-228 to 14-252.

Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, § 14-248.

Penalties, § 109-2.

Private use of publicly-owned vehicle, §§ 14-247 to 14-252. See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."

Refusal to deliver books and papers, §§ 1-531, 14-246.

Removal for offenses against law, § 128-16.

Reports.

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

Resisting officers, § 14-223.

Returns.

Failing to return process or making false return, § 14-242.

Schools.

Buying school supplies from interested officers, § 14-237.

Soliciting during school hours, § 14-238.

Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, § 14-235.

Tax list.

Failing to surrender tax list for inspection and correction, § 14-243.

Turlington act.

Referring cases to other than state courts, § 18-6.1.

Willfully failing to discharge duties, § 14-230.

**Daily Deposits, §§ 147-77, 153-135.**

Report to state treasurer, § 147-84.

**Damages, §§ 153-137, 153-138.**

Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, § 109-35.

Wrongfully withholding money, § 109-37.

**Death of State Officer.**

State flag to be flown at half mast, § 144-3.

**Declaring Vacancy, §§ 128-16 to 128-20.**

See within this title, "Removal."

**Deeds.**

Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, § 39-5.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Deposits.**

Daily deposits required, §§ 147-77, 153-135.

Report of daily deposits to state treasurer, § 147-84.

Statements showing bank deposits, § 53-68.

**Director of Conservation and Development, §§ 113-9 to 113-13, 113-51.1.**

See Department of Conservation and Development.

**Director of the Department of Tax Research, § 105-451.**

See Department of Tax Research.

**Disqualification for Office.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 8; art. XI, § 1; art. XIV, §§ 2, 7; Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

Double office-holding, § 128-2.

**Elections.**

Violation of election laws, § 163-186.

Holding office contrary to the constitution, § 128-2.

**Double Office-Holding, §§ 7-119, 90A-4, 128-1, 128-2, 166-12; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7. See within this title, "Holding More Than One Office."****Drugs and Druggists.**

Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.

Exceptions from regulations, § 90-113.3.

Uniform narcotic drug act.

Exceptions in performing their official duties, § 90-102.

**Drunkenness.**

Grounds for removal, § 128-16.

**Dueling, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 2.****Duties.**

Willfully failing to discharge duties, §§ 14-230, 14-231.

**Election of Remedies.**

Liability on bond, § 109-35.

**Elections, §§ 147-4, 163-1 to 163-210.**

See Elections.

**Eligibility to Office, Const. N. C., art. I, § 22; art. VI, §§ 7, 8; art. XI, § 1; art. XIV, §§ 2, 7; Const. U. S., art. I, § 6; amendment XIV.****Embezzlement, §§ 14-90 to 14-99.**

See Embezzlement.

**Emergency Interim Succession to Local Offices, §§ 162B-5 to 162B-13.**

See Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.

**Emoluments, Const. U. S., art. I, § 9.****Engineers.**

State board of registration, §§ 89-2, 89-4 to 89-10.

**Entry-Taker, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.**

See Public Lands.

**Escape, §§ 14-239, 14-240, 14-257.**

See Escape.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Evidence.**

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, § 109-38.

**Examiners of Title, §§ 43-4, 43-5, 43-11.**

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Executive Officers, §§ 147-3, 147-4.**

Civil executive officers, § 147-3.

Classification, § 147-1.

Enumerated, § 147-3.

Military officers, § 147-3.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Public administrator, §§ 28-17 to 28-21.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Collection of taxes, § 105-385.

**Expenses of Public Officers and State Departments, §§ 147-6 to 147-9.****Payment.**

Paid by warrants of state auditor, § 147-6.

Statements filed, § 147-6.

Traveling expenses, § 147-7.

**Extortion.**

Inspection, § 66-7.

**False Impersonation, § 14-277.****Farming Out Office.**

Sheriff, § 162-24.

**Federal Officers and Employees.**

Finding, record or report of death, missing, etc., §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Fees and Emoluments, §§ 138-2, 138-3; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.**

See Fees.

**Fiduciaries.**

Uniform fiduciaries act, §§ 32-1 to 32-13.

See Fiduciaries.

**Fines.**

Failure to file reports, § 14-244.

Usurpation, § 1-527.

**Fiscal Control Act, §§ 153-114 to 153-142. See County Fiscal Control Act.****Foreign Office or Title, Const. U. S., art. I, § 9.****Forest Rangers.**

State forest rangers, §§ 113-48 to 113-50.

See Forest.

**Forfeitures.**

Action to recover property forfeited to state, § 1-532.

Forfeiture of office.

Quo warranto, § 1-515.

**Funds.**

Retention of funds.

Citizens and taxpayers suing to recover, § 128-10.

Trust funds.

Kept separate, § 128-11.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 128-12.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Game and Inland Fisheries.**

Commissioner of game and inland fisheries, §§ 113-90, 113-94, 113-128, 113-140.

See Game Laws.

**General Provisions, §§ 147-1 to 147-5.****Governor.**

Appointments, § 147-12; Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 10, 13; art. XIV, § 5.

Executive officer, §§ 147-3 to 147-5, 147-10 to 147-33.6.

See Governor.

**Guardians.**

Public guardians, §§ 33-44 to 33-47.

See Guardian and Ward.

**Highway Director, §§ 136-4, 136-4.2.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Holding More Than One Office, § 128-1;**

Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7; Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

Civil defense personnel, § 166-12.

Commissioner for special purposes, § 128-1.

Commissioner of public charities, § 128-1.

Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

Contrary to the constitution, § 128-2.

Exceptions, § 128-1.

Holding office under any other state or government, § 128-1.

Justices of the peace, §§ 7-119, 128-1.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Board of commissioners, § 143-166.

Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

Militia officers, § 128-1.

Municipal corporations.

Commissioners, § 160-294.

Mayor, § 160-294.

Penalty, § 128-2.

Place of trust or profit, § 128-1.

Sanitarian examiners.

Membership in does not constitute dual office, § 90A-4.

State.

Holding two offices under state of North Carolina, § 128-1.

United States.

Persons holding office under the United States, § 128-1.

**Holding Over.**

Municipal officers, § 160-27.

Officer to hold until successor qualified, § 128-7.

**Identification Cards for Field Agents or**

**Deputies of State Departments, § 128-14.**

**Impeachment, §§ 123-1 to 123-13; Const.**

N. C., art. IV, §§ 3, 4; Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.

See Impeachment.

4C NC—33

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Induction Into Office, § 147-4.**

Bond, § 109-22.

**Industrial Commission, §§ 97-77 to 97-92.**

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**Inspectors, §§ 66-1 to 66-7.**

See Inspection.

**Insurance Commissioner, §§ 58-4 to 58-27.2.**

See Insurance.

**Interested Officer, §§ 14-234 to 14-237.**

See within this title, "Contracts."

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Must refer certain cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.

Officer failing to discharge duty removed from office, § 18-24.

Removal, § 128-16.

Storage of seized property, § 18-7.

Turlington act, §§ 18-6.1, 18-7. See within this title, "Turlington Act."

Use of seized property, § 18-7.

**Investments.**

Bond guaranteed by United States, § 53-44.

Deposit of funds.

Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, § 36-5.

Parking authorities.

Bonds legal investments for public officers, § 160-490.

**Joint Authority.**

Authority to three or more exercised by majority, § 12-3.

**Judges.**

General county courts, §§ 7-271, 7-296.2.

**Judicial Officers.**

Classified, § 147-1.

**Judicial Review of Decisions, §§ 143-306 to 143-316.**

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Criminal law.

Failure of ex-justice to turn over books and papers, § 14-246.

Holding more than one office, §§ 7-119, 128-1.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Aid juvenile court, § 110-42.

**Labor Unions.**

Public employees prohibited from becoming members of trade unions or labor unions, §§ 95-97 to 95-100.

See Labor.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund, § 143-166.**

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Leaves of Absence, §§ 128-39 to 128-41.**

County officials, § 128-40.

Municipal officials, § 128-41.

State officials, § 128-39.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd**

- Legal Advertising**, §§ 1-595 to 1-600.  
**Legislative Officers**, §§ 147-1, 147-2.  
 See General Assembly.
- Liability.**  
 Contracts or expenditures in violation of fiscal control act, § 160-411.2.
- Libraries.**  
 Librarian.  
 Supreme court librarian, §§ 7-29, 7-31.  
 See Supreme Court.
- Licenses.**  
 Tax on seals affixed by officers, § 105-101.
- Life Insurance.**  
 Group life insurance, § 58-210.
- Limitation of Actions.**  
 Escape, § 1-54.  
 Fees, § 1-52.  
 Official bonds, § 1-58.  
 Trespass under color of office, § 1-54.
- Majority.**  
 Authority to three or more exercised by majority, § 12-3.
- Malpractice.**  
 Disqualification for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 8.
- Marshal.**  
 Supreme court.  
 Salary, § 7-29.
- Merit System**, §§ 126-1 to 126-17.  
 See Merit System.
- Mileage.**  
 Allowance, §§ 147-8, 147-9.  
 Using public or private automobiles, § 147-8.  
 Unlawful to pay more than allowance, § 147-9.
- Militia.**  
 Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.  
 Leaves of absence for state officers and employees, § 127-83.
- Officers.**  
 Holding more than one office, § 128-1.
- Misconduct in Public Office**, §§ 14-228 to 14-252.  
 Impeachment, § 123-5.
- Mortgage in Lieu of Bond**, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.  
 See Bonds.
- Motor Vehicles**, §§ 14-247 to 14-252.  
 Amount expended for vehicle.  
 Limitation of amount, § 14-249.  
 Applicability of sections to cities and towns, § 14-252.  
 Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, § 20-168.
- Marking.**  
 Publicly owned vehicle to be marked, § 14-250.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd**

- Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**  
 Mileage allowance to officers or employees using public or private automobiles, § 147-8.  
 Unlawful to pay more than allowance, § 147-9.  
 Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, § 14-248.  
 Official license plates, § 20-81.  
 Private use of publicly owned vehicle, § 14-247.  
 Repairs and supplies.  
 Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, § 14-248.  
 Violation made misdemeanor, § 14-251.
- Municipal Officers**, §§ 160-5 to 160-28, 160-273 to 160-278.  
 See Municipal Corporations.  
 Emergency interim succession to local offices, §§ 162B-5 to 162B-13.  
 See Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.  
 Retirement system, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.  
 See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.
- Mutual Burial Associations.**  
 Burial association commissioner, § 58-224.
- Negligence.**  
 Collection of debts, § 109-39.
- North Carolina Industrial Commission**, §§ 97-77 to 97-92.  
 See Workmen's Compensation Act.
- Notaries**, §§ 10-1 to 10-13.  
 See Notaries.
- Oaths.**  
 See Oaths.
- Official Bonds**, §§ 109-1 to 109-39, 128-8, 128-9.  
 See Bonds.
- Other Office**, §§ 128-1, 128-2. See within this title, "Holding More Than One Office."
- Payment of Moneys Collected.**  
 Collections, §§ 109-36 to 109-39, 153-47.  
 See within this title, "Collections."  
 County officers.  
 Penalty on officer for failure to make settlement, § 153-47.  
 Expenses paid by warrants of state auditor, § 147-6.  
 Mileage allowance, §§ 147-8, 147-9.  
 Retention of funds.  
 Citizen to recover funds of county or town retained by delinquent official, § 128-10.  
 Liability of county commissioners and governing body, § 128-10.  
 Statements filed, § 147-6.  
 Traveling expenses on state's business, § 147-7.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Penalties.**

## Accounts.

Failing to settle, § 109-37, 153-47.

Acting without bond, § 109-2.

Vote of commissioners on approval of official bond recorded, § 109-12.

**Pensions, § 112-20.**

Officer failing to perform duties, § 112-31.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

**Perjury.**

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Personnel Department, §§ 143-35 to 143-47.**

See State Personnel Department.

**Police, §§ 160-18.1, 160-20, 160-21.**

See Police.

**Powers.**

Classification not construed as defining the legal powers of either class, § 147-1.

**Presents From Foreign States, Const. U. S., art. I, § 9.****President.**

Appointments, Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.

**Presidential Electors.**

Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Actions on suretyship, § 109-38.

Persons admitted to office deemed to hold lawfully, § 128-6.

**Private Secretary to Governor, §§ 147-3, 147-14, 147-15.**

See Governor.

**Probate and Registration.**

Authorized to take probate, § 47-1.

## Bonds.

Registering and recording of official bonds, § 109-11.

Officials of the United States, foreign countries and sister states, § 47-2.

**Probation Officers.**

Juvenile courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-44.

See Juvenile Courts.

**Property Qualification.**

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. I, § 22.

**Public Accountants.**

Examination of accounts of public officers.

Application of chapter regulating public practice of accountancy, § 93-11.

**Public Administrator, §§ 28-17 to 28-21.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Publications, § 147-50****PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Public Documents**

Disposing of public documents or refusing to deliver them over to successor, § 14-241.

**Public Weighmasters, §§ 81-36 to 81-50.**

See Weights and Measures.

**Public Welfare.**

## Information.

Failure of officers to furnish information, § 108-10.

**Purchase of Office, §§ 14-228, 128-3.****Qualifications.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 22; art. VI, §§ 7, 8; art. XI, § 1; art. XIV, §§ 2, 7.

**Qualifying.**

Acting as officer before qualifying as such, § 14-229.

**Quo Warranto, §§ 1-514 to 1-532.**

See Quo Warranto.

**Recall of Officials by the People.**

Municipal corporations.

Commission form of government, § 160-336.

**Recorders, §§ 7-185 to 7-264.1.**

See Recorders' Courts.

**Records, §§ 132-1 to 132-9.**

See Records.

**Register of Deeds, §§ 161-1 to 161-27.**

See Register of Deeds.

**Religious Tests, Const. U. S., art. VI.****Removal, §§ 128-16 to 128-20.**

Answer, § 128-18.

Appointment of acting heads of certain agencies, § 128-15.2.

Buying and selling offices, § 128-4.

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.

Convicted officials.

Election law violation, § 163-207.

Costs, § 128-20.

County attorney to prosecute, § 128-17.

Defense fees, § 128-20.

Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

Election laws.

For violation of election laws, § 163-207.

Failure to renew bond, § 109-6.

For what offenses, § 128-16.

Grounds for removal, §§ 128-16, 163-186.

Habeas corpus.

Disobedience to writ or refusing copy of process, § 17-26.

Intoxicating liquors, § 128-16.

Turlington act, § 18-24.

Justification of surety on bond, § 109-8.

Appointment of successor, §§ 109-8, 109-9.

Failure to give sufficient bond, § 109-8.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Removal—Cont'd**

- Justification of surety on bond—Cont'd
  - Inquiry as to sufficiency of bond, § 109-8.
  - Judge finding bond insufficient, § 109-8.
  - Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, § 109-10.
  - Successor to give bond, § 109-9.
- Officers subject to removal, § 128-16.
- Petition for removal, § 128-17.
  - Answer, § 128-18.
  - Approval of county attorney or solicitor, § 128-17.
  - Contents, § 128-18.
  - Filed with clerk, § 128-18.
  - How entitled, § 128-17.
  - On relation to five qualified electors, § 128-17.
- Physical or mental incapability.
  - Power of governor, § 147-12.
- Precedence on calendar, § 128-20.
- Solicitor.
  - Duty to prosecute, § 128-17.
- Suspension, § 128-19.
- Time of hearing, § 128-20.
- Turlington act, § 18-24.

**Repeal of Statutes.**

- Effect of repeal of statute by general statutes, § 164-6.

**Reports.**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, § 7.
- Copies kept by secretary of state, § 147-43.
- Executive officers to report to governor, § 147-5.
  - Transmitted to general assembly, § 147-5.
- Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, § 14-231.
- False reports, § 14-232.
- Federal officers.
  - Report of death, missing, etc., §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
- Furnished by secretary of state to certain institutions, agencies, etc., § 147-50.
- Reports to general assembly, §§ 120-12, 120-13.
- Statement of salaries, bills for purchases of equipment, and other expenses.
  - Filed with state auditor, § 147-6.

**Retirement.**

- Counties and towns, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.
  - See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.
- Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.
  - See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Retirement—Cont'd**

- Teachers and state employees, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.
  - See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.
- Salaries.**
  - See Salaries.
- Sale of Office,** §§ 14-228, 128-3, 128-4.
- Sanitarians.**
  - Membership on board of sanitarian examiners.
    - Does not constitute dual office, § 90A-4.
- Seals.**
  - Tax on use of seal, § 105-101.
- Secretary of State,** §§ 147-34 to 147-54.1.
  - See Secretary of State.
- Sheriffs,** §§ 162-1 to 162-25.
  - See Sheriffs.
- Slum Clearance.**
  - Additional powers of public officers, § 160-189.
- Solicitors,** §§ 7-43 to 7-45, 147-89.
  - See Solicitors.
- Speculating in Claims Against Towns, Cities and the State,** § 14-235.
- State Auditor,** §§ 147-55 to 147-64, 147-84, 147-85.
  - See State Auditor.
- State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**
  - Appointment of acting heads of certain agencies, § 128-15.2.
- State Disbursing Officer,** § 143-3.2.
- State Forester,** §§ 113-52, 113-53, 113-81.1 to 113-81.3.
  - See Forests.
- State Highway Commission,** §§ 136-1 to 136-44.
  - See Streets and Highways.
- State Highway Patrol,** §§ 20-184 to 20-196.
  - See State Highway Patrol.
- State Institutions,** §§ 143-1 to 143-359.
  - See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.
- State Lands.**
  - Entry-taker, §§ 146-14 to 146-22.
    - See Public Lands.
- State Personnel Department,** §§ 143-35 to 143-47.
  - See State Personnel Department.
- State Standard-Keeper,** § 81-8.
- State Superintendent of Public Instruction,** §§ 115-1 to 115-299.
  - See Education.
- State Treasurer,** §§ 147-65 to 147-86.
  - See State Treasurer.
- Statutes.**
  - Effect of repeal of statute by general statutes, § 164-6.
- Subpoena Duces Tecum.**
  - Issued, § 8-61.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Successor.**

## Deeds.

When official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, § 39-5.

Disposing of public documents or refusing to deliver them over to successor, § 14-241.

Failure to turn over or account for funds.

Embezzlement, § 14-92.

Justice of the peace.

Criminal law.

Failure to turn over books and papers, § 14-246.

Officer to hold until successor qualified, § 128-7.

**Superintendent of Weights and Measures,** §§ 81-1 to 81-22.

See Weights and Measures.

**Supreme Court.**

Supreme court officers, §§ 7-22 to 7-29.1.

See Supreme Court.

**Surveyors.**

County surveyor, §§ 154-1 to 154-3.

See County Surveyor.

State board of registration, §§ 89-2, 89-4 to 89-10.

**Suspension.**

Filling vacancy, § 128-19.

Pending hearing on removal, § 128-19.

**Taxation.**

Attachment and garnishment.

Collection of taxes, § 105-385.

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

Embezzlement of taxes, § 14-99.

Seal.

Tax on use of seal, § 105-101.

Secrecy required of officials, § 105-259.

Tax list.

Failing to surrender tax list for inspection and correction, § 14-243.

**Terms of Office.**

Executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, § 1.

Executive officers, § 147-4.

First officers, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 26.

**Title to Office,** §§ 1-514 to 1-532.

See Quo Warranto.

**Traveling Expenses,** § 147-7.**Treasurer.**

County treasurer, §§ 155-1 to 155-18.

See County Treasurer.

State treasurer, §§ 147-65 to 147-86.

See State Treasurer.

**Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.**

State officers may be bonded in surety company, § 109-16.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Trust funds to be kept separate, §§ 128-11, 128-12.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd****Turlington Act.**

Must refer certain cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.

Officer failing to discharge duty removed from office, § 18-24.

Storage of seized property, § 18-7.

Use of seized property, § 18-7.

**Unions.**

Public employees prohibited from becoming members of trade unions or labor unions, §§ 95-97 to 95-100.

See Labor.

**United States.**

Holding more than one office, § 128-1.

Ineligible for state office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

**Usurpation of Office,** §§ 1-514 to 1-532.

See Quo Warranto.

**Vacancies.**

Amendments to the constitution not to vacate existing offices, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 33.

Appointment of acting heads of certain agencies, § 128-15.2.

Appointments filled by governor, § 147-12.

Board of agriculture, § 106-2.

Bonds.

Failure to renew bonds, § 109-6.

Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, § 109-10.

Clerks of court, §§ 2-6, 2-7, 7-322.

See Clerks of Court.

Commissioner of agriculture, § 106-10.

Constables, § 151-6.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, § 13; art. IV, §§ 24, 25, 28, 29, 33; Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.

Coroners, § 152-1.

County commissioners.

Filling vacancies in county offices, § 153-9.

How vacancies in board filled, § 153-6.

Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, § 109-10.

Domestic relations court.

Judge, § 7-104.

Elections, §§ 147-4, 163-7, 163-9, 163-12, 163-17.

See Elections.

General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 13.

Governor filling vacancies, § 147-12.

How temporary vacancy filled, § 128-19.

Inspectors, § 66-2.

Judges, §§ 7-48, 7-55, 7-271, 7-321, 7-333, 7-353; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 25.

See Judges.

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Cont'd**

Vacancies—Cont'd

Judicial council, § 7-450.

Justice of the peace, § 7-114.

Municipal corporations.

City manager form of government,  
§ 160-344.

Commission form of government.

Recall of officials by the people, §  
160-336.

Municipal officers, § 160-274.

President.

Appointments during senate recess,  
Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.

Register of deeds, § 161-5.

Removal, §§ 128-16 to 128-20. See  
within this title, "Removal."

Sheriff, §§ 162-3, 162-5.

State board of elections, § 163-9.

United States senators, §§ 163-101, 163-  
102.**Vehicles.**Private use of publicly-owned vehicle,  
§§ 14-247 to 14-252. See within this  
title, "Motor Vehicles."**Venue.**

Actions against public officers, § 1-77.

**Veterans.**Employment preference, §§ 128-15,  
128-15.1.**Warrants.**Expenses paid by warrants of state  
auditor, § 147-6.**Waters and Watercourses.**

Board of water resources.

Co-operation of state officials and  
agencies, § 143-358.**Weighmasters, §§ 81-36 to 81-50.**

See Weights and Measures.

**Weights and Measures.**

State-standard keeper, § 81-8.

Superintendent of weights and meas-  
ures, §§ 81-1 to 81-22.

See Weights and Measures.

**Women.**Applicability of terms to women, §  
12-3.**PUBLIC OPINION.**Influencing Public Opinion or Legisla-  
tion, §§ 120-48 to 120-55.

See General Assembly.

**PUBLIC PRINTERS.**

See Printing.

**PUBLIC PRINTING.**

See Printing.

**PUBLIC RECORDS, §§ 132-1 to 132-9.**

See Records.

**PUBLIC ROADS, §§ 136-1 to 136-121.**

See Streets and Highways.

**PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM, §§ 115-1  
to 115-299.**

See Education.

**PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATIONS,  
§§ 160-282 to 160-285.**

See Public Utilities.

**PUBLIC SEWERS.**

Drains and Sewers, § 160-200.

See Drains and Sewers.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES.****Accounts and Accounting.**Commission may require accounting,  
§ 62-35.

Costs of doing business, § 62-140.

Penalties, § 62-140.

System of accounts, § 62-33.

Prescribed by utilities commission,  
§ 62-77.

Utilities commission, § 62-7.

**Actions.**

Jurisdiction, § 62-147.

Notice served by certified mail, § 62-  
149.

Refunds.

Recovery of refunds on change of  
rates, § 62-71.

Remedies cumulative, § 62-148.

**Additions and Improvements.**

Compelling by commission, § 62-74.

**Affidavits.**

Utilities commission.

Use of affidavits as evidence, § 62-20.

**Agency, § 62-93.****Amendments.**

Utilities commission.

Amending prior orders or decisions,  
§ 62-26.5.**Appeals.**

Actions for penalties, § 62-147.

Utilities commission, §§ 62-26.6 to 62-  
26.15. See within this title, "Utili-  
ties Commission."**Appropriation.**

Utilities commission.

Special appropriations approved by  
governor and council of state, §  
62-35.**Arbitration and Award.**

By utilities commission, § 62-61.

**Assumption of Liabilities and Obligations,  
§§ 62-81 to 62-92. See within this  
title, "Securities."****Attorney and Client.**Appearance at hearings before com-  
mission, § 62-61.Unauthorized practice before commis-  
sion, §§ 84-4, 84-5.Utilities commissioners prohibited  
from practicing law, § 62-1.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Attorney General.**

Assistant attorney general assigned to utilities commission, § 62-10.2.

Intervention of attorney general in certain cases before the utilities commission, § 62-21.

Penalties, § 62-147.

Suits for penalties, § 62-94.

Proceedings when laws violated, § 62-63.

**Automatic Signals.**

Installation and maintenance at railroad intersections, § 62-51.

**Baggage.**

Regulation of delivery of freight, express and baggage, § 62-55.

**Banks and Banking, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.**

See Banks and Banking.

**Block System, § 62-49.****Blue Sky Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Bonds.**

Refunds.

To secure refunds, § 62-71.

Relief pending review on appeal, § 62-26.11.

**Bonus, § 62-56.****Capital Issues Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Carriers, §§ 60-1 to 60-146.**

See Carriers

Free carriage, §§ 60-92, 62-133, 62-134.

See within this title, "Free Carriage."

Freight rates, § 62-56. See within this title, "Freight Rates."

**Cars.**

Placing and loading of cars, § 62-59.

**Certificate of Convenience and Necessity, § 62-101.**

Cancelled for failure to file report, §§ 62-34, 62-79.

Public works eminent domain law, § 40-53.

**Churches.**

Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way, § 62-54.

Roads and easements of public utility lines leading to churches, § 136-71.

**Civil Procedure, §§ 62-11 to 62-26.15, 62-63, 62-147, 62-148. See within this title, "Utilities Commission."****Commission. See within this title, "Utilities Commission."****Complaints.**

Against public utilities, § 62-24.

By public utilities, § 62-25.

**Conflict of Laws.**

Securities.

Commission may act jointly with agency of another state where utility operates, § 62-92.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Connecting Carriers.**

Trains to be run over railroads and connections at intersections, § 62-46.

**Contempt.**

Power of utilities commission, § 62-13.

Utilities commission empowered to punish, § 5-6.

**Contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.**

See Contractors.

**Contracts.**

Approval by utilities commission, § 62-81.

Copies to be submitted to utilities commission, § 62-102.

Holding companies, § 62-81.

Investigation by utilities commission, § 62-35.

Public service corporation.

Power of utilities commission, § 62-102.

Rates, § 62-129.

Telephone companies.

Acquisition of right of way by contract, § 56-4.

**Corporations.**

Defined, § 62-65.

**Costs.**

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Eminent domain, §§ 6-22, 56-7.

Eminent domain, § 6-22.

Railroads.

Eminent domain, § 6-22.

Regulating speed through towns, § 62-60.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Reports to utilities commission, § 62-98.

**Criminal Law, §§ 62-63, 62-99, 62-147, 62-148. See within this title, "Penalties."****Crossings, § 62-50.**

Cost of abolishing grade crossings, § 62-50.

Grade crossings, § 62-50.

Railroads crossing railroad.

Regulation of crossings of rights of way of railroads and other utilities by another utility, § 62-54.

Raising or lowering of tracks, §§ 62-42, 62-50.

Regulation of crossings of telephone, telegraph and electric power line, § 62-54.

Signals.

Automatic signals at railroad intersections, § 62-51.

Utilities commission to regulate crossings, § 62-50.

**Damages, § 62-146.****Definitions, §§ 62-65, 105-272.****Demurrage, § 60-123, 62-59.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd**

**Depots**, §§ 62-41 to 62-44, 62-52, 62-53.

See Stations.

**Discrimination.**

Between connecting lines, §§ 60-7, 62-143.

Carriers, §§ 60-5 to 60-8, 60-116.

See Carriers.

Rates, §§ 62-56, 62-70. See within this title, "Rates."

**Dockets.**

Appeal.

Utilities commission, § 62-26.7.

**Electrical Contractor's License.**

Exemptions from article, § 87-43.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Connecting lines.

Utilities commission compelling, § 62-73.

Crossings.

Regulation of crossings of telephone, telegraph and electric power lines, § 62-54.

Easements leading to churches, § 136-71.

Eminent domain and general treatment, §§ 56-1 to 56-11.

See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Facilities.

Maintenance of facilities required by utilities commission, § 62-39.

Hydro-electric companies.

Supervision by commission, § 62-30.

Powers.

Exercisable by firms and corporations, § 56-3.

Rates, §§ 62-56, 62-122 to 62-132. See within this title, "Rates."

**Eminent Domain**, §§ 6-22, 40-1 to 40-53, 56-2 to 56-10.

See Eminent Domain.

**Employees.**

Willful acts of employees deemed those of utility, § 62-93.

**Engineers**, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.

See Engineers.

**Evidence.**

Affidavits used as evidence, § 62-20.

Appeals to utilities commission.

No evidence admitted on appeal, § 62-26.9.

Remission for further evidence, § 62-26.9.

Depositions.

Before utilities commission, § 62-19.

Rules of evidence.

Before utilities commission, § 62-18.

**Examination**, § 62-32. See within this title "Utilities Commission."

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Exceptions.**

Final orders and decisions of utilities commission, § 62-26.3.

Utilities commission.

Appeal, § 62-26.6.

**Express Companies.**

Rates, §§ 62-56. See within this title, "Rates."

Regulation of delivery of freight, express and baggage, § 62-55.

**Extension of Services and Facilities.**

Compelling by commission, § 62-74.

**Fees and Charges.**

Approval by utilities commission, § 62-81.

Disposition, § 62-26.17.

Escheat.

Rebates and returns of overcharges and unclaimed meter deposits, § 116-25.

Particular fees and charges fixed.

Payment, § 62-26.16.

Supplemental, § 62-26.17.

**Fines**, §§ 62-63, 62-147, 62-148. See within this title, "Penalties."

**Franchise Tax**, §§ 105-114 to 105-125.

See Taxation.

**Free Carriage**, §§ 60-92, 62-133, 62-134.

Agricultural and demonstration workers, § 62-134.

Beating way on trains a misdemeanor, § 60-104.

Charities, § 62-134.

Corporation commission, § 62-133.

Criminal law, § 60-92.

Exchanging passes for officers with other corporations, § 62-134.

Interstate journeys, § 62-134.

Leased railroads, § 62-134.

Mileage, excursion or commutation tickets, § 62-134.

Ministers of religion, § 62-134.

Motor buses, § 62-121.69.

Municipal corporations, § 62-134.

Newspaper advertising, § 62-134.

Officers and employees of companies, § 62-134.

Passes, § 60-92.

State, § 62-134.

United States, § 62-134.

Utilities commission and clerks, § 62-133.

Who entitled to, §§ 62-133, 62-134.

**Freight.**

Demurrage, § 62-59.

Rates, §§ 62-56, 62-135 to 62-140. See within this title, "Freight Rates."

Regulation of delivery of freight, express and baggage, § 62-55.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd**

**Freight Rates**, §§ 62-56, 62-135 to 62-140.

Accounts and receipts kept separate, § 62-140.

Appeal, § 62-136.

Rates pending appeal, § 62-136.

Demurrage, § 60-123.

Discrimination.

Prohibited, § 62-70.

Regulation by commission, § 62-56.

Double penalty, § 62-139.

Investigation.

Application to investigate rates, § 62-136.

Long and short hauls, § 62-128.

Rates between points connected by more than one route, § 62-137.

Overcharge.

Charging or receiving greater rates forbidden, § 62-135.

Penalty, § 62-138.

Penalty, §§ 62-138 to 62-140.

Regulated by utilities commission, §§ 62-122 to 62-132. See within this title, "Rates."

**Gas and Gas Companies.**

Discrimination, § 62-56.

Rates, § 62-56. See within this title, "Rates."

Standards for gas to be fixed by utilities commission, § 62-57.

**Governor.**

Appointment of commissioners, § 62-1.

Chairman of commission.

Appointment by governor, § 62-4.

Reports to governor and council of state, § 62-35.

**Hearings.**

Utilities commission. See within this title, "Utilities Commission."

**Holding Companies.**

Contracts, § 62-81.

Relations between utilities and holding companies, §§ 62-35, 62-102.

**Improvements.**

Compelling by commission, § 62-74.

**Inland Waterways.**

Acquisition of land, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.

See Inland Waterways.

**Inspection.**

Powers of utilities commission and employees, § 62-78.

Refusal to permit a misdemeanor, § 62-99.

**Interpleader and Intervention.**

Complaints against public utilities, § 62-24.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Public utilities act of 1933.

Construction of statutes, § 62-100.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Interstate Commerce.**

Complaint as to rates, § 62-131.

Penalties.

Accounts and receipts kept separate, § 62-140.

Persons to receive penalties, § 62-140.

**Interstate Co-operation.**

Securities, § 62-92.

**Investigations**, §§ 62-5, 62-12, 62-32, 62-35, 62-37, 62-62, 62-80. See within this title, "Utilities Commission."

**Judgment.**

Orders. See within this title, "Utilities Commission."

**Judicial Sales.**

Reorganization, §§ 62-102.1 to 62-102.4. See within this title, "Reorganization."

**Jurisdiction.**

Actions, § 62-147.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction of municipalities, §§ 160-181.2, 160-203.

**Jury.**

Appeal from utilities commission.

Jury trial, § 62-26.10.

**Liens.**

Reorganization.

Effect on liens and other rights, § 62-102.4.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Refund, § 62-71.

**Livestock.**

Accommodations at stations, § 62-41.

**Logs and Logging.**

Lumber companies authorized to transport commodities, § 62-40.

**Long and Short Hauls.**

Freight rates, § 62-137.

Rates, § 62-128.

**Lumber Companies.**

Authorized to transport commodities, § 62-40.

**Mandamus.**

Utilities commission.

Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, § 62-26.13.

Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, § 62-26.14.

**Meters.**

Utilities commission, § 62-75.

**Monopolies and Trusts**, § 75-9.

Investigation as to violation of rules of utilities commission, § 75-9.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Reorganization after sale, §§ 62-102.1 to 62-102.4. See within this title, "Reorganization."

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Bus act of 1949, §§ 62-121.43 to 62-121.79.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd**

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers—Cont'd**  
Carriers of property, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.42.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Inspection and certification of foreign vehicles before registration, § 20-53.

Utilities commission.

Revocation of license plates, § 20-64.1.

When speed limit not applicable, § 20-145.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Acquiring property therefor.

By purchase, § 160-204.

See Municipal Corporations.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-208 to 160-211.

See Municipal Corporations.

Chairman of utilities commission.

Membership in board of control, § 160-195.

Commission form of government.

Control of public utilities, § 160-329.

Control of public utilities, § 160-282.

How control exercised, § 160-283.

Definition of municipality, § 62-65.

Establishment.

Power to establish, § 160-282.

Fixing rates for public utilities in cities.

Existing powers of commission not affected, § 62-38.

Franchise tax.

Distribution and allocation to cities, §§ 105-116, 105-120.

Freight rates, § 62-136.

Incorporated cities and towns, §§ 160-1 to 160-507.

See Municipal Corporations.

Jurisdiction.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction of municipality, §§ 160-181.2, 160-203.

Leases, § 160-2.

Meters.

Inspection by utilities commission, § 62-75.

One mile limit of city.

Police power, § 160-203.

Powers, §§ 160-2, 160-200.

Property.

Additional property acquired, § 160-285.

Public service corporations.

Control by city, §§ 160-282 to 160-284.

Railroads.

Rates of speed, § 62-60.

Requiring railroads to enter towns and maintain depots, § 62-52.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd**

**Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**  
Rates.

Fixing rates for public utilities in cities, § 62-36.

Manner of enforcing regulations, § 62-37.

Freight rates, § 62-136.

Regulation.

Ordinances to regulate management, § 160-284.

Reports to utilities commission, § 62-98.

Sales, § 160-2.

Stations, §§ 62-41 to 62-44, 62-52, 62-53.

See Stations.

Taxation.

Apportionment of valuation to municipalities, § 105-370.

Payment of local taxes, § 105-370.

Total value for each municipality, § 105-360.

Water system, § 160-282.

**Negotiable Instruments**, §§ 62-88 to 62-90. See within this title, "Securities."

**Newspaper.**

Advertising.

Free passage, § 62-134.

**North Carolina Truck Act.**

Carriers of property, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.42.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

**North Carolina Utilities Commission**

**Procedure Act**, §§ 62-11 to 62-26.15.

See within this title, "Utilities Commission."

**Notice.**

Amending, rescinding or altering prior order or decision, § 62-26.5.

Appeals.

From utilities commission, § 62-26.6.

Change of rates, § 62-126.

Hearings.

Compelling service by companies, §§ 62-73 to 62-75.

Rates, §§ 62-71, 62-72.

Receivership debentures.

Notice to commission, § 62-89.

Securities.

Disposition of securities, § 62-86.

Served by certified mail, § 62-149.

Service abandoned, § 62-96.

Valuing and revaluing utility property by commission, § 62-76.

Violation of law, § 62-63.

Violation of regulations, § 62-141.

**Oaths.**

Examiner's oath, § 62-26.1.

Reports to utilities commission under oath, § 62-79.

Required on reports, §§ 62-34, 62-79.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Officers and Employees.**

Acts of employees deemed acts of utilities, § 62-93.

**Parties.**

Refunds, § 62-71.

Utilities commission.

Parties on appeal, § 62-26.8.

**Penalties, §§ 62-94, 62-141 to 62-148.**

Action for injury, § 62-146.

Actions for penalties, §§ 62-94, 62-147.

Attorney general to prosecute, § 62-94.

Compromise by commission, § 62-94.

Cumulative remedies, § 62-148.

Damages, § 62-146.

Discrimination between connecting lines, § 62-143.

Disobedience to orders of utilities commission, § 62-100.

Double penalty, § 62-139.

Excessive charges, § 62-138.

Fixing rates for public utilities in cities.

Manner of enforcing, § 62-37.

**Inspection.**

Refusal to permit inspection by utilities commission, § 62-99.

Jurisdiction, § 62-147.

Limitations, § 62-146.

**Orders of commission.**

Refusing to obey orders of commission, § 62-142.

Persons to receive penalties, § 62-140.

**Railroads.**

Failure to extend or contract railroad switching limits on order of commission, § 62-56.1.

Offenses by railroads, not otherwise provided for, § 62-145.

Remedies, cumulative, § 62-148.

**Reports.**

Failure to make reports, § 62-144.

**School fund.**

Paid into school fund, § 62-95.

**Securities.**

Issuance, § 62-91.

Violation of laws, § 62-63.

Violation of rules, § 62-141.

Causing injuries, § 62-146.

Notice of violation of rules, § 62-63.

Witness failing to appear, § 62-14.

**Petitions.**

Change of rates, § 62-31.

**Pipeline Companies.**

Deemed public service companies, § 60-146.

Supervision by commission, § 62-30.

**Pledge and Collateral Security, §§ 62-81 to 62-92.****Police.**

Special police, §§ 60-82 to 60-87.

See Railroads.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Power Companies.**

Electric membership corporations, §§ 117-6 to 117-28.

See Electrification.

Electric telegraph and power companies, §§ 56-1 to 56-11.

See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Rates, §§ 62-56, 62-127 to 62-134. See within this title, "Rates."

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Procedure for utilities commission, § 62-26.

**Reports.**

Failure to make reports, § 62-144.

**Procedure, §§ 62-11 to 62-26.15, 62-63, 62-147, 62-148.** See within this title, "Utilities Commission."

**Property.**

Valuation by utilities commission, § 62-76.

**Public Sewers.**

Rates, §§ 62-122 to 62-134. See within this title, "Rates."

**Public Utilities Act of 1933, §§ 62-65 to 62-100.**

**Railroads, §§ 60-1 to 60-146.**

See Railroads.

**Rates, §§ 62-30, 62-31, 62-122 to 62-132.**

Bonus, § 62-56.

Carriers, §§ 62-89 to 62-133.

See Carriers.

Change of rates, § 62-71.

Hearing, § 62-125.

Notice required, § 62-126.

Petition, § 62-31.

Provision of rates, § 62-127.

Schedule of new rates, § 62-71.

Unreasonable rates, § 62-72.

**Complaints.**

Against public utilities, § 62-24.

By public utilities, § 62-25.

Contracts as to rates, § 62-129.

**Co-ordination of facilities.**

Utilities commission and state board of assessment to co-ordinate facilities and personnel for rate making, § 62-10.3.

Corporations for which rates may be fixed, § 62-122.

Defined, § 62-65.

Discrimination, § 62-56.

Carriers, §§ 60-5 to 60-8, 60-116.

See Carriers.

Prohibited, § 62-70.

Established deemed just and reasonable, § 62-123.

**Evidence.**

Schedule of rates, § 62-132.

**Fixing.**

Commission to fix rates for public utilities, § 62-122.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Rates—Cont'd****Fixing—Cont'd**

How maximum rates fixed, § 62-124.

Free carriage, §§ 62-133, 62-134.

Utilities commission and clerks entitled to free carriage, § 62-133.

Freight rates, §§ 62-56, 62-135 to 62-140. See within this title, "Freight Rates."

**Hearings.**

Change of rates, § 62-71.

Unreasonable rates, § 62-72.

Ordering refund of unreasonable charges, § 62-123.

Interstate commerce, § 62-131.

Just and reasonable, § 62-123.

Long and short hauls, § 62-128.

Freight rates, § 62-137.

Maximum rates, § 62-124.

**Municipal corporations.**

Fixing rates for public utilities in cities, § 62-36.

Existing powers of commission not affected, § 62-38.

Manner of enforcing regulations, § 62-37.

**Penalties.**

Overcharge, §§ 62-138 to 62-140.

**Petition.**

Change of rates, § 62-31.

Power of utilities commission over rates limited, § 60-93.

Power of utilities commission to fix and establish, § 62-27.

Publication of rates, § 62-130.

Railroad freight rates, §§ 62-135 to 62-140. See within this title, "Freight Rates."

Rebate, § 62-56.

Reduction, § 62-31.

**Refunds.**

Change of rates, § 62-71.

Required to be reasonable, § 62-66.

Revision of rates, § 62-127.

Rural electrification authority, §§ 117-2, 117-3, 117-18, 117-31.

**Schedule of rates.**

Conformity with schedules, § 62-69. Evidence, § 62-132.

Filed with utilities commission, § 62-68.

New schedule on change of rates, § 62-71.

Open to public inspection, § 62-68. Published, § 62-130.

Supervisory powers, § 62-30.

Telephone membership corporations, § 117-31.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd**

Rebate, §§ 62-56, 62-70.

**Receivers.**

Reorganization, §§ 62-102.1 to 62-102.4. See within this title, "Reorganization."

**Securities and notes.**

Article not applicable, § 62-89.

Notice to commission, § 62-89.

**Records.**

Utilities commission, §§ 62-7, 62-10, 62-23, 62-26.10. See within this title, "Utilities Commission."

**Refunds, § 62-71.****Regulation.**

Municipal corporation, §§ 160-282 to 160-285.

**Religious Societies.**

Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way over church property, § 62-54.

**Reorganization.**

Certificate to be filed with secretary of state, § 62-102.3.

Corporations whose property and franchises sold under order of court or execution, § 62-102.1.

Franchises and property sold under order of court or execution, § 62-102.1.

**Lien.**

Effect on, § 62-102.4.

New owners to meet and organize, § 62-102.2.

**Right.**

Effect on, § 62-102.4.

**Reports.**

Annual reports to commission, § 62-79.

Cancelling certificates for failure to file report, §§ 62-34, 62-79.

Counties and county commissioners, § 62-98.

Failure to make reports.

Penalties, § 62-144.

Presumption as to willfulness, § 62-144.

Municipal corporations, § 62-98.

Negotiable instruments, § 62-90.

Oaths, § 62-98.

May be required under oath, § 62-34.

Publication of commission's reports, § 62-6.

Required by commission, § 62-34.

**Securities.**

Periodical or special reports, § 62-90.

Utilities commission report to governor.

Biennially, § 62-6.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation.**

Utilities commission.

Orders and decisions.

Rescinding, altering or amending prior order or decision, § 62-26.5.

**Rules and Regulations.**

Accounts.

System of accounts, § 62-33.

Adoption, § 62-2.

Chairman to administer and execute, § 62-4.

**Discrimination.**

To prevent discriminations, § 62-56.

Investigation of violations by attorney general, § 75-9.

Made by commission, § 62-28.

Manner of enforcing regulations, § 62-37.

Notice of violation, § 62-63.

Penalty for violation, § 62-141.

Rules of practice, §§ 62-26, 62-26.3.

**Safety Devices, § 62-49.**

**Salaries.**

Clerical assistance.

Utilities commission, § 62-5.

Utilities commission, § 62-1.

**Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

Utilities commission, § 62-9.

**Secretary of State.**

Reorganization of corporations.

Certificate to be filed with secretary of state, § 62-102.3.

**Securities.**

Approval of commission.

Assumption of certain liabilities and obligations, § 62-82.

Note issues, § 62-88.

Notice to commission, § 62-89.

Failure to obtain not to invalidate securities or obligations, § 62-91.

Conflict of laws.

Commission to act jointly with agency of another state where utility operates, § 62-92.

Disposition of securities.

Notifying commission, § 62-86.

Guaranty.

No guarantee on part of state, § 62-87.

Invalidation.

Failure to obtain approval not to invalidate securities or obligations, § 62-91.

Issuance of securities, §§ 62-82 to 62-92.

Application.

Contents of application for permission, § 62-84.

Continuances, § 62-85.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd**

**Securities—Cont'd**

Issuance of securities—Cont'd

Application—Cont'd

To receive immediate attention, § 62-85.

Approved in whole or in part, § 62-83.

Article not applicable to notes issued, § 62-88.

Refusal of commission to approve, § 62-83.

Receivers.

Not applicable to debentures of court receivers, § 62-89.

Notice to commission, § 62-89.

Refinancing of utility securities, § 62-82.

Renewals.

Excepted, § 62-88.

Reports.

Periodical or special reports, § 62-90.

State.

No guarantee on part of state, § 62-87.

**Securities Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Service.**

Abandonment or reduction, § 62-96.

Hearings, § 62-90.

Reasonable and adequate service required, § 62-67.

Services and extension thereof.

Compellings by commission, § 62-74.

Telephone and telegraph companies.

Continuous lines to certain points, § 62-73.

Testing service, § 62-75.

**Service of Process, § 62-16.**

Final orders and decisions, § 62-26.4.

Notice served by certified mail, § 62-149.

Procedure for public utilities commission, §§ 62-15, 62-16.

Recommended order, report or findings, § 62-26.2.

**Sewer Authority, §§ 162A-1 to 162A-19.**

See Water and Sewer Authorities.

**Ships and Shipping.**

Accidents, § 62-62.

Rates, § 62-56. See within this title, "Rates."

Sidetracks, § 62-45.

Steamboat companies, §§ 62-39, 62-62.

See within this title, "Steamboat Companies."

**Signals.**

Automatic signals at railroad intersections, § 62-51.

**Solicitors.**

Penalties, § 62-147.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Standards and Classifications, § 62-75.**

Gas companies, § 62-57.

**State Highway Commission.**

Powers granted to highway commission, § 136-85.

**State Treasury.**

Payment into state treasury by utilities commission, § 62-8.

**Stations, §§ 62-41 to 62-44, 62-52, 62-53.**

See Stations.

**Steamboat Companies.**

Accidents, § 62-62.

Rates, §§ 62-122 to 62-134. See within this title, "Rates."

Supervision by commission, § 62-30.

Wharves and warehouses required to be maintained, § 62-39.

**Stock.**

Pledge of stock, § 62-81.

**Storage, § 62-59.****Streets and Highways.**

Churches.

Easements of public utility lines leading to churches, § 136-71.

**Submission of Controversy.**

Commission to hear and determine controversies submitted, § 62-61.

**Taxation.**

Appraisers for public utilities, § 105-362.

Assessments.

Manner of, § 105-358.

Bridges and other public utility companies, § 105-355.

Canal companies, § 105-371.

Counties.

Total value for each county, § 105-360.

Electric light and power companies, § 105-355.

Express companies, § 105-352.

Failure to file report, § 105-229.

Failure to pay tax.

Penalty, § 105-361.

Ferries, § 105-355.

Franchise tax, § 105-116.

Distribution and allocation to cities, §§ 105-116, 105-120.

Freight car companies, § 105-354.

Gas companies, § 105-355.

Levy and collection generally, §§ 105-1 to 105-462.

See Taxation.

Municipal corporation.

Total value for each municipality, § 105-360.

Payment.

Failure to pay.

Penalty, § 105-361.

Local taxes, § 105-370.

Refrigerator and freight car companies, § 105-354.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

Returns to state board, § 105-363.

Seal tax and license fees paid into state treasury, § 62-8.

Sleeping car companies, § 105-353.

State board of assessment.

Certify apportionment of valuation to counties and municipalities, § 105-370.

Examine statements, § 105-357.

Made appraisers for public utilities, § 105-362.

Require additional information, § 105-356.

Utilities commission.

Co-ordination of facilities and personnel for rate making and taxation purposes, § 62-10.3.

Steamboat companies, § 105-371.

Street railways, § 105-355.

Telegraph companies, § 105-350.

Telephone companies, § 105-351.

Utilities commission and state board of assessment to co-ordinate facilities and personnel for taxation purposes, § 62-10.3.

Valuation.

Certification of apportionment of valuations to counties and municipalities, § 105-370.

Value.

Per mile, § 105-359.

Total value for each county and municipality, § 105-360.

Waterworks, § 105-355.

**Telegraph and Telephone Companies.**

Electric, telegraph and power companies, §§ 56-1 to 56-11.

See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Rates, §§ 62-31, 62-56, 62-122 to 62-132.

See within this title, "Rates."

**Transmission Companies.**

Rates, §§ 62-122 to 62-134. See within this title, "Rates."

**Transportation Companies.**

Carriers, §§ 62-45, 62-46, 62-56, 62-58, 62-59. See within this title, "Carriers."

Railroads, §§ 62-46 to 62-60. See within this title, "Railroads."

**Trial.**

Utilities commission.

Priority of trial on appeal, § 62-26.7.

**Utilities Commission.**

Accidents.

To investigate accidents, § 62-62.

Accounts and accounting.

Commission may require accounting, § 62-35.

System of accounts, § 62-33.

System prescribed, §§ 62-33, 62-77.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd**

Additions and improvements, § 62-74.

Affidavits.

Use as evidence, § 62-20.

Amending prior orders or decisions, § 62-26.5.

Appeals.

Actions.

Actions for penalties, § 62-147.

Appeal to superior court, § 62-26.6.

Bond.

Pending review on appeal, § 62-26.11.

Docketing appeal, § 62-26.7.

Evidence.

No evidence admitted on appeal, § 62-26.9.

Remission for further evidence, § 62-26.9.

Exceptions.

Filing, § 62-26.6.

Extent of review, § 62-26.10.

Freight rates, § 62-136.

Rates pending appeal, § 62-136.

How taken, § 62-26.6.

Jury trial, § 62-26.10.

Mandamus.

Judgment on appeal enforced by mandamus, § 62-26.13.

Peremptory mandamus to enforce order, when no appeal, § 62-26.14.

Notice of appeal, §§ 62-26.6, 62-26.10.

Parties on appeal, § 62-26.8.

Priority of trial, § 62-26.7.

Procedure, §§ 62-26.6 to 62-26.15.

Record on appeal, § 62-26.10.

Relief pending review on appeal, § 62-26.11.

Remission for further evidence, § 62-26.9.

Right of appeal, § 62-26.6.

Style of appeal, § 62-26.7.

Supreme court.

Appeal to supreme court, § 62-26.12.

Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, § 62-26.14.

Appointment of commissioners, § 62-1.

Appropriation.

Investigations.

Special appropriations approved by governor and council of state, § 62-35.

Arbitration and award.

To hear and determine controversies submitted, § 62-61.

Assistant attorney general assigned to commission, § 62-10.2.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd**

Assumption of certain liabilities and obligations by utility.

Approval of commission required, §§ 62-82 to 62-92.

Attorney and client.

Appearance at hearings before commission, § 62-61.

Commissioners prohibited from practicing law, § 62-1.

Unauthorized practice before, §§ 84-4, 84-5.

Attorney general.

Assistant attorney general assigned to commission, § 62-10.2.

Institute suit on notification of violations, § 62-63.

May intervene in certain cases, § 62-21.

Unreasonable interstate rates, § 62-131.

Automatic signals.

To require installation and maintenance of automatic signals at rail-road intersections, etc., § 62-51.

Baggage and freight handling regulations, § 62-55.

Bonds, § 62-17.

Refunds.

To secure refunds, § 62-71.

Relief pending review on appeal, § 62-26.11.

Burden of proof, § 62-26.

Canal companies.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

Carriers.

Demurrage, storage, placing and loading of cars regulated, § 62-59.

Discrimination, § 62-143.

Facilities.

To require transportation and transmission companies to maintain facilities, § 62-39.

Freight.

Regulation of delivery of freight, express and baggage, § 62-55.

Lumber companies.

To authorize lumber companies to transport commodities, § 62-40.

Sidetracks, § 62-45.

Stations established and regulated for freight and passengers, §§ 62-41 to 62-44, 62-52, 62-53.

See Stations.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

Cattle guards.

Approval, § 60-48.

Certificate of convenience and necessity, § 62-101.

Chairman of commission, § 62-4.

Appointment by governor, § 62-4.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd****Chairman of commission—Cont'd**

Membership in municipal board of control, § 160-195.

Organization of commission, § 62-2.

Rules and regulations.

Execution and administration, § 62-4.

Salary, § 62-1.

State board of assessment.

Member of board, § 105-273.

Tax review board.

Member of board, § 105-269.2.

**Chief clerk, § 62-10.**

Appointment, § 62-10.

Qualifications, § 62-10.

Removal, § 62-10.

Seal of commission.

Use, § 62-9.

**Clerical assistance, § 62-5.**

Powers, § 62-12.

Salaries, § 62-5.

**Clerk.**

Process and notices, § 62-16.

**Complaints.**

Against utilities, § 62-24.

By utilities, § 62-25.

**Connecting carriers.**

Connections at intersections, § 62-46.

Discrimination between connecting carriers, § 62-143.

**Contempt, § 62-13.**

Empowered to punish, § 5-6.

Power to punish for, § 62-13.

**Contracts.**

Approval, § 62-81.

Copies to be submitted to commission, § 62-102.

Investigation, § 62-35.

Public service corporation.

Power of commission, § 62-102.

**Costs.****Railroads.**

Regulation of speed through town, § 62-60.

**Counties and county commissioners.**

Reports, § 62-98.

**Courts.**

Commission constituted a court of record, § 62-12.

**Criminal law.**

Inspection, § 62-99.

Witnesses.

Refusal to testify or appear, § 62-14.

**Crossings.**

Railroads crossing another railroad.

Regulation of crossings of right-of-way of railroads and other utilities by another utility, § 62-54.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd****Crossings—Cont'd**

Regulation of crossings of telephone, telegraph and electric power lines, § 62-54.

Signals.

Installation and maintenance of automatic signals at railroad intersections, etc., § 62-51.

Utilities commission to regulate crossings, § 62-50.

Damages, § 62-146.

Defined, § 62-65.

Depositions, § 62-19.

Disbursements.

To keep record of receipts and disbursements, § 62-7.

Discrimination.

Between connecting lines, §§ 60-7, 62-143.

Preventing discriminations, § 62-56.

Rebate or reduced charges, § 60-6.

Disobedience to orders of commission.

Penalties, § 62-100.

Duties.

Generally, § 62-27.

Electric membership corporations.

Rates and service charges, § 117-3.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 62-30.

Compelling connecting lines, § 62-73.

Eminent domain.

Authorization of utilities commission, § 56-6.

Facilities.

To require transportation and transmission companies to maintain facilities, § 62-39.

Regulating crossings of telephone, telegraph and electric power lines, § 62-54.

Employees.

Authority to employ technically qualified personnel, § 62-10.1.

Commission and state board of assessment to co-ordinate personnel for rate making and taxation purposes, § 62-10.3.

Rules and regulations subject to personnel act, § 62-2.

Engineers and experts.

Authority to employ technically qualified personnel, § 62-10.1.

Evidence.

Affidavits.

Use of affidavits, § 62-20.

Depositions, § 62-19.

Investigation of companies and business under this control, § 62-32.

Rules of evidence, § 62-18.

Examination, § 62-32. See within this subtitle, "Investigations."

## PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd

## Utilities Commission—Cont'd

## Expenses.

Authorized and approved by chairman, § 62-4.

To keep record of receipts and disbursements, § 62-7.

## Explosion and explosives.

To regulate shipment of inflammable substances, § 62-58.

## Express companies.

Regulation of delivery of freight, express and baggage, § 62-55.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

## Extension of services and facilities, § 62-74.

## Facilities and personnel.

Commission and state board of assessment to co-ordinate facilities and personnel for rate making and taxation purposes, § 62-10.3.

Extension of facilities, § 62-74.

## Fees.

Approval of fees, § 62-81.

Disposition, § 62-26.17.

## Payment.

Particular fees and charges fixed, § 62-26.16.

Service of process, § 62-16.

Supplemental, § 62-26.17.

To pay fees and money into treasury, § 62-8.

## Fines.

Witness failing to appear, § 62-14.

## Flume companies.

Control of commission, § 60-113.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

## Free carriage, § 62-134.

Commission and clerks entitled to free carriage, § 62-133.

## Freight.

## Discrimination.

To prevent discriminations, § 62-56.

## Freight rates.

Action for double of overcharge, § 62-138.

## Penalties.

Persons to receive penalties, § 62-140.

Regulation of delivery of freight, express and baggage, § 62-55.

## Gas and gas companies.

Standard for gas, § 62-57.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

## Governor.

To report to governor, § 62-6.

## Hearings.

## Attorneys.

Appearance at hearings before commission, § 62-61.

By commission, commissioner or examiner, § 62-26.1.

## PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd

## Utilities Commission—Cont'd

## Hearings—Cont'd

## Evidence.

Rules of evidence the same as in civil actions, § 62-18.

Examiner, § 62-26.1.

Oath, § 62-26.1.

Fixing rates for public utilities in cities, § 62-37.

## Investigations.

No orders without opportunity for hearing, § 62-80.

Motions and orders, § 62-80.

Notice, §§ 62-73 to 62-75.

Place of hearing, § 62-26.1.

Public hearings, § 62-23.

Rates, §§ 62-71, 62-72.

Request for change of rates, § 62-125.

Rules of practice, § 62-26.3.

## Securities.

Issuance, § 62-85.

Service, §§ 62-74, 62-96.

## Telephone and telegraph companies.

Compelling to form continuous lines to certain points, § 62-73.

Valuing and revaluing utility property by commission, § 62-76.

## Hospital authorities law.

Powers of commission, § 131-112.

Hours of service for employees of carriers, § 60-58.

## Housing authorities law.

Certificate of convenience of utilities commission required, § 157-51.

Duties of utilities commission, § 157-45.

Investigation by utilities commission, § 157-28.

Investigation of projects, §§ 157-45, 157-51.

## Hydro-electric companies.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

## Improvements, § 62-74.

## Inflammable substances.

Regulation of inflammable substances, § 62-58.

## Information as to public service corporations.

Commission to keep informed as to utilities, § 62-31.

## Inland waterways.

Powers and duties as to, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.

See Inland Waterways.

## Inspection.

Refusal to permit a misdemeanor, § 62-99.

Utility premises, § 62-78.

Inspection and production of writings, § 62-13.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd**

## Inspectors.

Horns and warning devices on motor vehicles, § 20-125.

## Internal improvements.

Investigation of corporations, § 124-7.

## Interstate commerce.

Keeping separate cost of interstate and intrastate business, § 62-140.

## Interstate co-operation.

Securities, § 62-92.

## Investigations, §§ 62-35, 62-80.

Accidents, § 62-62.

Authority of the commission, § 62-32.

Examinations of witnesses, § 62-32.

No orders without opportunity for hearing, § 62-80.

Powers of court, § 62-12.

Production of papers, § 62-32.

Public works projects, § 40-53.

Rates for public utilities in cities.

Manner of enforcing, § 62-37.

## Special investigators.

Employment, § 62-5.

To investigate companies and businesses under its control, § 62-32.

## Joint action with other states.

Securities, § 62-92.

## Jurisdiction.

Actions, § 62-141.

## Limitation of action.

Violation of regulations, § 62-146.

## Livestock.

Requiring facilities at stations, § 62-41.

## Logs and logging.

To authorize lumber companies to transport commodities, § 62-40.

## Long and short hauls, § 62-128.

## Lumber companies.

To authorize lumber companies to transport commodities, § 62-40.

## Mandamus.

Enforcement of judgment on appeal, § 62-26.13.

Enforcement of order when no appeal, § 62-26.14.

## Meters, § 62-75.

## Monopolies and trusts.

Investigation for violations of rules of commission, § 75-9.

## Motorbuses and motor carriers.

Bus act of 1949, §§ 62-121.43 to 62-121.79.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

## Carriers of property.

Jurisdiction, § 62-121.6.

Revocation of license plates, § 20-64.1.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd**

## Motor vehicles.

Inspection and certification of foreign vehicles before registration, § 20-53.

Revocation of license plates, § 20-64.1.

## Speed.

When speed limit not applicable, § 20-145.

Municipal corporations. See within this title, "Municipal Corporations."

Negotiable instruments, §§ 62-88 to 62-90.

North Carolina utilities commission procedure act, §§ 62-11 to 62-26.15. See within this subtitle, "Procedure."

## Notice.

Abandonment and reduction of service, § 62-96.

Amending, rescinding or altering prior order or decision, § 62-26.5.

Change in rates, § 62-126.

Hearings, § 62-74.

Receivership debentures, § 62-89.

Request for change in rate, § 62-126.

Service, § 62-16.

Served by certified mail, § 62-149.

Violation of rules, § 62-63.

Number of commissioners, § 62-1.

Oath of office, § 62-3.

## Orders and decisions.

Amendment, § 62-26.5.

## Appeals.

Actions for penalties, § 62-147.

Disobedience to orders of utilities commission.

Penalty, § 62-100.

Exceptions, § 62-26.3.

Filed with commission, § 62-26.2.

Final orders and decisions, § 62-26.4.

Compliance, § 62-26.4.

Exceptions, § 62-26.3.

Form, § 62-26.3.

Service, § 62-26.4.

Majority of commissioners constituted quorum, § 62-12.

## Mandamus.

Enforce order on appeal, § 62-26-13.

Peremptory mandamus to enforce order when no appeal, § 62-26-14.

Penalty for refusing to obey orders, § 62-142.

Recommended decision of a commissioner or examiner, § 62-26.2.

Rendered upon questions of law and of fact as other courts of similar jurisdiction, § 62-12.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd****Orders and decisions—Cont'd**

Rescinding, altering or amending

prior order or decision, § 62-26.5.

Service, §§ 62-26.2, 62-26.4.

Writing, § 62-26.2.

Organization, § 62-2.

Oyster beds.

New river.

Authorization to enter into agree-  
ment of indemnity, § 62-64.Penalties and actions, §§ 62-140 to 62-  
148. See within this title, "Penal-  
ties."

Pipeline companies.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

Powers, §§ 62-27, 62-29 to 62-31, 62-  
99.Employment of technically qualified  
personnel, § 62-10.1.

Express and implied powers, § 62-29.

Supervisory powers, § 62-30.

Practice of law prohibited by commis-  
sioners, § 62-1.

Procedure, §§ 62-11 to 62-26.15.

Affidavits as evidence, § 62-20.

Appeals, §§ 62-26.6 to 62-26.15. See  
within this subtitle, "Appeals."Attorney general may intervene in  
certain cases, § 62-21.

Bonds, § 62-17.

Burden of proof, § 62-26.

Citation of act.

Short title, § 62-11.

Commission a court of record, § 62-  
12.

Complaints.

Against public utilities, § 62-24.

By public utilities, § 62-25.

Contempt, § 62-13.

Decisions, § 62-12.

Depositions, § 62-19.

Evidence.

Remission for further evidence, §  
62-26.9.

Rules of evidence, § 62-18.

Exceptions, § 62-26.3.

Final orders and decisions, § 62-26.4.

Hearings. See within this subtitle,  
"Hearings."

Mandamus.

Peremptory mandamus to enforce  
order, when no appeal, § 62-26.-  
14.Notification of violation of rules, §  
62-63.

Oaths.

Examiner's oath, § 62-26.1.

Procedural provisions of articles 6B  
and 7 not repealed, § 62-26.15.

Process and notices, §§ 62-15, 62-16.

Production of papers, § 62-13.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd****Procedure—Cont'd**Public record of proceedings, § 62-  
10.Recommended decision of a com-  
missioner or examiner, § 62-26.2.

Record of proceedings, § 62-23.

Rescission, alteration or amendment  
of prior order or decision, § 62-  
26.5.

Rules of practice, §§ 62-26, 62-26.3.

Service of process and notices, §§  
62-15, 62-16.Final orders and decisions, § 62-  
26.4.Stipulations and agreements of par-  
ties and counsel, § 62-22.

Subpoenas, § 62-15.

Undertakings, § 62-17.

Witnesses, §§ 62-13, 62-14.

Production of documents, § 62-13.

Investigation of companies and busi-  
nesses under its control, § 62-32.

Power to compel, § 62-13.

Property.

Valuation of utilities' properties, §  
62-76.

Public works projects.

Investigation, § 40-53.

Issuance of a certificate of public  
convenience and necessity, § 40-53.

Quorum, § 62-12.

Railroads.

Accidents.

Investigation, § 62-62.

Block system and safety devices re-  
quired, § 62-49.

Carriage of passengers.

Regulation of rates, §§ 60-89 to 60-  
93.

Connections at intersections, § 62-48.

Crossings.

Crossings of rights of way of rail-  
roads and other utilities by an-  
other utility, § 62-54.To require installation and main-  
tenance of automatic signals at  
railroad intersections, etc., § 62-  
51.Demurrage, storage, placing and  
loading of cars regulated, § 62-59.

Drainage districts.

Construction across railroad, §  
156-91.

Fast mail trains.

Operation authorized, § 62-47.

Hours of service for employees of  
carriers.

Enforcement of article, § 60-58.

Maximum continuous service.

Powers of commission, §§ 60-56,  
60-57.

## PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd

## Utilities Commission—Cont'd

## Railroads—Cont'd

- Inspection and repair, § 62-48.
  - Logging roads.
    - Regulation by commission, § 60-2.
  - Map of railroad to be made and filed, § 60-72.
  - Municipal corporations.
    - Requiring railroads to enter towns and maintain depots, § 62-52.
  - Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.
  - Regulating delivery of freight, express and baggage, § 62-55.
  - Regulation as to demurrage and the loading of cars, § 60-123.
  - Separate accommodations for different races.
    - Exemptions from requirements, §§ 60-95, 60-98.
    - Supervision and direction, § 60-94.
  - Shelter at railroad division points.
    - Approval of placement by commission, § 60-54.
  - Sidetracks.
    - To require construction of sidetracks, § 62-45.
  - Speed regulations.
    - Notice of hearing, § 62-60.
  - Supervisory powers, § 62-30.
  - Switching.
    - Requiring extension or contraction of railroad switching limits, § 62-56.1.
  - Trackage.
    - Violation of certain rules of the utilities commission, § 60-7.
  - Trains to be run over railroads, § 62-46.
- Rates, §§ 62-31, 62-122 to 62-132, 62-135 to 62-140. See within this title, "Rates."
- Receipts.
  - Record of receipts and disbursements, § 62-7.
- Records, § 62-10.
- Appeals.
  - Record on appeal, § 62-26.10.
  - Of proceedings, § 62-23.
  - To keep record of receipts and disbursements, § 62-7.
- Refunds, § 62-71.
- Regulations, § 62-31.
- Reports.
  - Annual reports to commission, § 62-79.
  - Biennial or annual report to governor, § 62-6.
  - Counties and county commissioners, § 62-98.
  - Municipal corporations, § 62-98.

## PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd

## Utilities Commission—Cont'd

## Reports—Cont'd

- Penalty for failure to make reports, § 62-144.
- Publication of reports, § 62-6.
- Required of all public utilities, § 62-34.
- Securities, § 62-90.
  - To commission under oath, § 62-79.
  - To governor and council of state, § 62-35.
- Rescission, cancellation and reformation.
  - Orders and decisions.
    - Rescinding, altering or amending prior order or decision, § 62-26.5.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Action for injury, § 62-146.
  - Adoption, § 62-2.
  - Chairman to administer and execute, § 62-4.
  - Discrimination.
    - To prevent discrimination, § 62-56.
  - Employees, § 62-2.
  - Fixing rates for public utilities in cities.
    - Manner of enforcing, § 62-37.
  - Investigation of violations by attorney general, § 75-9.
  - Penalties for violating, § 62-141.
  - To be made by commission, § 62-28.
  - Violation.
    - To notify of violation of rules, § 62-63.
- Rules of practice, §§ 62-26, 62-26.3.
- Rural electrification authority, §§ 117-2, 117-3, 117-31.
- Salaries.
  - Clerical assistance, § 62-5.
  - Commissioners, § 62-1.
- Seal.
  - Adoption, § 62-9.
  - Certificate, § 62-9.
  - Use, § 62-9.
- Securities.
  - Approval in part, § 62-83.
  - Approval necessary, § 62-82.
  - Interstate co-operation, § 62-92.
  - Issuance.
    - Application for issuance, § 62-84.
    - Hearings on issuance, § 62-85.
  - Joint action with other states, § 62-92.
  - Notice, § 62-89.
  - Renewals, § 62-88.
  - Reports, § 62-90.
    - To commission, § 62-86.
  - Validity, § 62-91.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd**

## Service.

Abandonment or reduction, § 62-96.

Hearings, § 62-90.

Notice, § 62-96.

Compelling efficient service and extension of services, § 62-74.

Compelling telephone and telegraph companies to form **continuous** lines to certain points, § 62-73.

Hearings, § 62-74.

Testing service, § 62-75.

## Service of process, § 62-16.

Final orders and decisions, § 62-26.4.

Notices, § 62-16.

Service by certified mail, § 62-149.

Recommended order, report or findings, § 62-26.2.

Subpoenas, § 62-15.

## Sewerage systems.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

## Ships and shipping.

Steamboat companies.

Supervisory powers, § 62-30.

## Signals.

To require installation and maintenance of automatic signals at railroad intersections, etc., § 62-51.

## Sleeping car companies.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

## Standards and classifications, § 62-75.

State board of assessment and commission to co-ordinate facilities and personnel for rate making and taxation purposes, § 62-10.3.

## State treasury.

To pay fees and money into treasury, § 62-8.

## Steamboat companies.

Accidents.

To investigate accidents, § 62-62.

Requiring wharves and warehouses to be maintained, § 62-39.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

Stipulations and agreements of parties and counsel, § 62-22.

## Street railways.

Fenders.

Exemption from, § 60-142.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

Vestibule fronts.

Exemption from, § 60-141.

## Submission of controversy.

Commission to hear and determine controversies submitted, § 62-61.

## Subpoenas, § 62-15.

## Summons and process, §§ 62-15, 62-16.

## Telephone and telegraph companies.

Compelling telephone and telegraph companies to form continuous lines to certain points, § 62-73.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd**Telephone and telegraph companies—  
Cont'd

## Crossings.

Regulation of crossings of telephone and telegraph lines, § 62-54.

## Hearing.

Service.

Compelling, §§ 62-73 to 62-75.

Requiring connecting lines, § 62-73.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

## Terms, § 62-1.

## Undertakings, § 62-17.

Valuation of utilities' properties, § 62-76.

## Water companies and water works.

Supervision over, § 62-30.

## Water gauging stations, § 62-97.

## Wharves and wharfingers.

Steamboat companies required to maintain facilities, § 62-39.

## Witnesses, § 62-13.

Compelling attendance and requiring examination, § 62-13.

Failure to appear, § 62-14.

Fees and mileage, § 6-52.

Investigation of companies and businesses under its control, § 62-32.

Power to compel attendance, § 62-13.

Refusal to testify, § 62-14.

Subpoena, § 62-15.

## Venue.

Penalties, § 62-147.

## Warehouses and Warehousemen.

Steamboat companies required to provide wharves and warehouse facilities, § 62-39.

## Water and Sewer Authorities, §§ 162A-1 to 162A-19.

See Water and Sewer Authorities.

## Water Gauging Stations, § 62-97.

## Wharves and Wharfingers.

Steamboat companies required to maintain facilities, § 62-39.

## Witnesses.

Utilities commission, §§ 6-52, 62-13 to 62-15, 62-32. See within this title, "Utilities Commission."

**PUBLIC VEHICLES.****Private Use of Publicly-Owned Vehicle,**  
§§ 14-247 to 14-252.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**PUBLIC WAREHOUSES.**

See Warehouses and Warehousemen.

**PUBLIC WEIGHMASTERS, §§ 81-36 to 81-50.**

See Weights and Measures.

**PUBLIC WELFARE.****Adoption.**

County superintendent of public welfare, §§ 48-9, 48-16, 48-19, 48-20.  
See within this title, "County Superintendent of Public Welfare."

**Aged.**

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped, §§ 143-279 to 143-283.

See Commission to Study Care of the Aged and Handicapped.

Old age assistance, §§ 108-17 to 108-43.  
See Old Age Assistance.

State boarding fund for aged and infirm, §§ 108-79.1 to 108-79.3.

See Aged and Infirm.

**Aid to Dependent Children**, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3, 108-44 to 108-73.

See Aid to Dependent Children.

**Attorneys.**

Special county attorneys for welfare matters, §§ 108-14.01 to 108-14.03.  
See within this title, "County Board of Public Welfare."

**Bastardy.**

Superintendent of public welfare may bring action, § 49-5.

**Board of Allotments and Appeal**, §§ 108-33, 108-36 to 108-38, 108-62.

See Old Age Assistance.

**Board of Public Welfare.****Adoptions.****Forms.**

Supplying, § 48-22.

Recordation of adoption proceedings, § 48-24.

Records not to be made public.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 48-25.

**Aid to dependent children**, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3, 108-44 to 108-73.

See Aid to Dependent Children.

**Alms.**

Regulation of organizations and individuals soliciting public alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.

See Regulations of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.

**Appointment**, § 108-1.

Members of county board of public welfare, § 108-11.

**Board of allotments and appeal**, § 108-33.

**Bulletins**, § 108-3.

**Chairman**, § 108-1.

**Designation by governor**, § 108-1.

Member of state board of allotments and appeal, § 108-33.

**Change of name**, § 108-1.1.

**PUBLIC WELFARE—Cont'd****Board of Public Welfare—Cont'd****Child welfare.**

Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§ 110-50 to 110-57.

See Adoption.

**Commissioner of public welfare.****Commission for the blind.**

Ex officio membership, § 111-3.

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.

Member of commission, § 143-280.

**Employment**, § 108-3.

**Eugenics board.**

Member of board, § 35-40.

**Medical care commission.**

Ex officio member of commission, § 131-117.

**Mental health council.**

Member of council, § 35-61.

**Recreation commission.**

Member of commission, § 143-207.

**Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.**

Member of commission, § 143-280.

**Compensation**, § 108-1.

**Contracts.**

With federal agencies for care of person under federal jurisdiction.

Approval of contract, § 134-87.

**County board of public welfare**, §§ 35-39, 108-11 to 108-14, 110-31.1, 122-38, 122-67, 128-37.1, 148-33.1. See within this title, "County Board of Public Welfare."

**County home.**

Inspection and report, § 108-5.

**Criminal law.**

Failure of officers to furnish information, § 108-10.

**Division of public assistance.**

Created, § 108-15.

Director of public assistance, § 108-16.

**Duties**, § 108-3.

**Examination of papers, records, etc.**, § 108-11.

**Federal government.**

Cooperation with, § 108-3.

**General assistance**, §§ 108-73.1 to 108-73.10.

See General Assistance.

**Home boarding fund.**

Administration of fund by state board of public welfare, § 108-79.

No benefits to children otherwise provided for, § 108-78.

State boarding home fund created, § 108-77.

**PUBLIC WELFARE—Cont'd**

- Board of Public Welfare—Cont'd**
- Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§ 122-20, 122-63, 122-63.1.
- Private hospitals, §§ 122-72 to 122-74.
  - See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
- Visitors, § 122-20.
- Information.
  - Failure of officers to furnish information, § 108-10.
  - Public institutions to furnish information, § 108-8.
- Insane persons and incompetents.
  - Hospitals, §§ 108-4, 108-7.
    - See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
  - Private hospitals for the mentally disordered, §§ 122-72 to 122-74.
    - See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
- Inspections, §§ 108-3, 153-49.1.
- Investigations, § 108-3.
  - Offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
    - See Aid to Dependent Children.
  - Powers and duties, § 108-3.
- Jails.
  - Inspection, § 153-49.1.
- Licenses, § 108-3.
- Meetings, § 108-2.
- Mental and physical infirmities.
  - Attention secured for insane and other unfortunates, § 108-7.
  - Investigate and report on mental and physical infirmities, § 108-4.
- Merit system, §§ 126-1 to 126-17.
  - See Merit System.
- Old age assistance.
  - Powers and duties, § 108-28.
    - Further powers and duties of state board, § 108-41.
  - Powers and duties, § 108-3.
- Prisons and prisoners.
  - Inspection of county prisons.
    - Reports required, § 108-5.
- Probation officers, §§ 110-21, 110-31 to 110-33, 110-44.
  - See Juvenile Courts.
- Records of persons receiving public assistance.
  - Authority of state board not limited, § 108-14.5.
- Regulation of organizations and individuals soliciting public alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86. See within this title, "Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms."
- Relatives ineligible to appointment in state institutions, § 108-9.

**PUBLIC WELFARE—Cont'd**

- Board of Public Welfare—Cont'd**
- Reports, §§ 108-4 to 108-6, 108-11, 120-13.
  - Biennial reports to general assembly, §§ 108-6, 120-13.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Subject to approval of director of budget and advisory budget commission, § 108-74.1.
- State prison.
  - Supervision, § 148-9.
- Statistics, § 108-4.
- Subpoenas, § 108-3.
- Superintendent of public welfare.
  - Guardian and ward.
    - Appointed as guardian in absence of natural guardian, § 33-1.1.
  - Term of office, § 108-1.
  - Witnesses, § 108-3.
- Child Welfare, §§ 110-1 to 110-57.**
  - See Child Welfare.
- Commissioner of Public Welfare, §§ 108-3, 108-16, 108-33, 111-3, 131-117, 143-207.** See within this title, "Board of Public Welfare."
- County Board of Public Welfare.**
  - Aid to dependent children, §§ 108-44 to 108-73.
    - See Aid to Dependent Children.
  - Appointment, § 108-11.
  - Chairman.
    - Election, § 108-12.
    - Notice to state board, § 108-12.
    - Term, § 108-12.
  - Change of name in statutes and regulations relating to board, § 108-12.1.
  - Compensation, § 108-12.
  - County superintendent of public welfare, §§ 35-39, 108-13, 108-14. See within this title, "County Superintendent of Public Welfare."
  - Duties, § 108-11.
  - Expenses, § 108-12.
  - General assistance.
    - Board to file list of persons receiving assistance, § 108-14.1.
  - Hospitals for mentally disordered, § 122-67.
    - Investigation of indigency of patients, § 122-38.
  - Meetings, § 108-12.
  - Old age assistance.
    - Investigations and reports, § 108-36.
    - Powers and duties of board, §§ 108-29, 108-30.
  - Organization, § 108-12.
  - Powers and duties of county superintendent, § 108-14.
  - Prisoners.
    - Work day release privileges, § 148-33.1.

**PUBLIC WELFARE—Cont'd****County Board of Public Welfare — Cont'd**

- Probation officers.
  - Juvenile courts, §§ 110-27, 110-31 to 110-33, 110-44.
  - See Juvenile Courts.
- Reports, § 108-11.
- Retirement of employees, § 128-37.1.
- Special county attorneys.
  - Appointment, § 108-14.01.
  - Compensation, § 108-14.01.
  - Designation of another to perform duties, § 108-14.01.
  - Duties, § 108-14.02.
  - Expenses, § 108-14.01.
  - Information and assistance to be furnished by board of public welfare, § 108-14.03.
- Superintendent of public welfare. See within this title, "County Superintendent of Public Welfare."
- Term of office, § 108-11.
- Vacancies, § 108-11.

**County Superintendent of Public Welfare, §§ 108-13, 108-14.**

- Adoption.
  - Consent to adoption, § 48-9.
  - Dismissal of proceeding.
    - Custody of child reverts to superintendent, § 48-20.
  - Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, § 48-16.
- Report.
  - On placement after interlocutory decree, § 48-19.
- Appointment, §§ 108-11, 108-13.
- Authority delegated to, § 108-11.
- Caswell school.
- Approval of admissions, § 116-129.
- Cemeteries.
  - Supervision of removal of graves, §§ 65-13, 65-14.1.
- Chief probation officer of every juvenile court in county, § 110-31.
- Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
  - Member of commission, § 143-280.
- Designated as prosecutor in sterilization of persons mentally defective, § 35-39.
- Education.
  - Compulsory attendance.
    - Investigations, §§ 115-170, 115-171.
- Employment certificate for children, §§ 110-9 to 110-17.
  - See Child Labor.
- Executive officer of board, § 108-11.
- Meeting with county board, § 108-12.
- Paroles.
  - Assistants and supervision of paroles in preparation of case histories, § 148-56.

**PUBLIC WELFARE—Cont'd****County Superintendent of Public Welfare—Cont'd**

- Powers and duties, § 108-14.
- Probation officers.
  - Members of county welfare staffs, § 110-31.1.
  - Salary, § 108-13.
- Schools.
  - Truancy.
    - Investigation of violations of compulsory attendance, § 115-170.
- Secretary of board, § 108-11.
- Criminal Law.**
  - Board of public welfare.
    - Failure of officers to furnish information to, § 108-10.
  - Diversion of aid or violation of article a misdemeanor, § 108-76.1.
  - Failure of certain officers to furnish information to board of public welfare, § 108-10.
  - Regulation of organizations and individuals soliciting public alms.
    - Punishment for violation of article, § 108-86.
- Criminal Procedure.**
  - Investigation of offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
    - See Aid to Dependent Children.
- Department of Public Welfare.**
  - Aid to dependent children.
    - Power and duties, § 108-56.
  - Alcoholism.
    - Facilities for treatment, § 122-1.1.
  - Old age assistance.
    - Power and duties, § 108-27.
  - Training school for mentally retarded children, § 122-1.2.
- Embezzlement.**
  - Regulation of organizations and individuals soliciting public alms.
    - Misapplication of funds collected, § 108-86.
- Exemptions.**
  - Regulation of organizations and individuals soliciting public alms.
    - Organizations, etc., exempt from article, § 108-84.
- General Assembly.**
  - Board of public welfare.
    - Reports to general assembly.
      - Biennial, § 108-6.
- General Assistance to Needy Persons, §§ 108-73.1 to 108-73.12.**
  - See General Assistance.
- Governor.**
  - Appointment of board of public welfare, § 108-1.
- Home Boarding Fund, §§ 108-77 to 108-79.**

**PUBLIC WELFARE—Cont'd****Home for Aged and Infirm.**

Payments to nursing, etc., homes owned, etc., by welfare or other officials, or their relatives, prohibited, § 108-9.

Powers and duties of board of public welfare, § 108-3.

Relatives ineligible to appointment in state institutions, § 108-9.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

Hospitalization of assistance recipients, §§ 108-73.13 to 108-73.18.

See General Assistance.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered, §§ 122-63, 122-63.1.**

Board of public welfare.

Ex officio visitors of all hospitals for the insane, § 122-20.

Private hospitals, §§ 122-72 to 122-74.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Reports to general assembly, § 122-20.

County department, § 122-67.

Investigation of indigency of patients, § 122-38.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

State board of public welfare, §§ 108-4, 108-7.

**Inspections.**

Board of public welfare, § 108-3.

Jails, §§ 108-5, 153-49.1.

**Jails.**

Inspection, §§ 108-5, 153-49.1.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Failure to furnish information, § 108-10.

**Mental Health Council.**

Membership, § 35-61.

**Merit System, §§ 126-1 to 126-17.**

See Merit System.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Jail or guardhouse.

Inspection, § 108-5.

**Old Age Assistance, §§ 108-17 to 108-43.**

See Old Age Assistance.

**Orphanages and Orphans.**

Powers and duties.

Board of public welfare, § 108-3.

**Probation Officers.**

Juvenile courts, §§ 110-27, 110-31 to 110-33, 110-44.

See Juvenile Courts.

**Public Officers.**

Information.

Failure of officers to furnish information, § 108-10.

**Recreation Commission, §§ 143-205 to 143-210.**

See Recreation Commission.

**PUBLIC WELFARE—Cont'd****Regulation of Organization and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.**

Authority.

Solicitors and collectors must have evidence of authority and show same on request, § 108-83.

Board of public welfare.

Issuance of license, § 108-82.

Exemptions.

Organizations, etc., exempted from article, § 108-84.

Individual livelihood.

Regulation and licensing of solicitation of alms for individual livelihood, § 108-85.

License.

Application, § 108-81.

Approval of certain division of the state department of public instruction and the state board of health, § 108-82.

Individual livelihood, § 108-85.

Issuance by state board of public welfare, § 108-82.

Required, § 108-80.

Misapplication of funds collected.

Penalty, § 108-86.

Solicitors and collectors.

Evidence of authority, § 108-83.

Shown on request, § 108-83.

Violation of article.

Punishment, § 108-86.

**Reports.**

Board of public welfare, §§ 108-4 to 108-6, 108-11, 120-13.

County board of public welfare, § 108-11.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

**Solicitors.**

Special county attorneys for welfare matters, §§ 108-14.01 to 108-14.03.

See within this title, "County Board of Public Welfare."

**State Board of Allotments and Appeal, §§ 108-1, 108-33, 108-36 to 108-38, 108-62.**

See Old Age Assistance.

**State Board of Charities and Public Welfare, § 108-1.1. See within this title, "Board of Public Welfare."****State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Information.

Public institutions to furnish information, § 108-8.

**PUBLIC WELFARE—Cont'd****State Departments, Institutions and Commissions—Cont'd**

Payments to nursing, etc., homes owned, etc., by welfare or other officials, or their relatives, prohibited, § 108-9.

Relatives ineligible to appointment in state institutions, § 108-9.

**Statistics.**

State board of public welfare.

Mental and physical deformities, § 108-4.

**Superintendent of Public Welfare.**

Bastardy actions instituted by, § 49-5.  
Guardian and ward.

Appointed as guardian in absence of natural guardian, § 33-1.1.

Personal representatives for recipients of assistance.

Records of superintendent, § 108-76.4.

**United States.**

Co-operation with board of public welfare, § 108-3.

**Urban Redevelopment Law, §§ 160-454 to 160-474.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Vital Statistics.**

Board of public welfare, § 108-4.

**Witnesses.**

Board of public welfare, § 108-3.

**PUBLIC WORKS, §§ 133-1 to 133-4.****Architects.**

Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.

Certificate of compliance, § 133-1.1.  
Inspection, § 133-1.1.

Plans and specifications, § 133-1.1.

Employment on public works when interested in sale or promotion of materials, § 133-1.

Plans and specifications.

Allowing manufacturer to draw or make, § 133-2.

Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, § 133-1.1.

Competitive items to be specified, § 133-3.

Substitution of materials or equipment, § 133-3

**Building Code, §§ 143-136 to 143-143.1.**

See Building Code.

**Building Involving Expenditures of Public Funds.**

Building code.

Compliance with state building code, § 133-1.1.

Certificate of compliance, § 133-1.1.

**PUBLIC WORKS—Cont'd****Building Involving Expenditures of Public Funds—Cont'd**

Designed by architect or engineer, § 133-1.1.

Plans and specifications, § 133-1.1.

State building code.

Compliance with, § 133-1.1.

**Criminal Law.**

Violation of chapter made misdemeanor, § 133-4.

**Drawing of Plans by Material Furnisher, § 133-2.****Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-53.**

See Eminent Domain.

**Employment of Architects, etc., on Public Works When Interested in Sale, etc., of Materials, § 133-1.****Engineers.**

Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.

Certificate of compliance, § 133-1.1.

Inspection, § 133-1.1.

Plans and specifications, § 133-1.1.

Employment on public works when interested in sale or promotion of materials, § 133-1.

Plans and specifications.

Allowing manufacturer to draw or make, § 133-2.

Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, § 133-1.1.

Competitive items to be specified, § 133-3.

Substitution of materials or equipment, § 133-3.

**Monuments, Memorials and Parks, §§ 100-1 to 100-16.**

See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

**Municipal Corporations, §§ 160-1 to 160-509.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Plans and Specifications.**

Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, § 133-1.1.

Competitive items to be specified, § 133-3.

Drawing by material furnisher, § 133-2.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

County to pay for offender's work, § 7-207.

Sentenced to or worked on public works, § 153-194.

Control of county, § 153-196.

Deductions from sentence allowed for good behavior, § 153-195.

Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, § 153-197.

**PUBLIC WORKS—Cont'd**

**Public Building Contracts**, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.

See Building Contracts.

**Recorder's Courts.**

Sentence imposed, § 7-229.

**Reformatories.**

Working prisoners, § 153-210.

**Specifications to Carry Competitive Items**, § 133-3.

**State Building Contracts**, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.

See Building Contracts.

**Substitution of Materials**, § 133-3.

**Violation of Chapter**, § 133-4.

**PUBLIC WORSHIP.****Churches.**

See Churches.

**Disturbing Meetings**, § 14-272.

See Disturbing Meetings.

**Religious Societies**, §§ 61-1 to 61-6.

See Religious Societies.

**PULLMAN CARS.**

See Carriers.

**PULPWOOD.****Child Labor.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, § 110-6.

**Mechanics' Liens.**

Laborer's lien on lumber and its products, § 44-3.

**Statement Furnished Seller by Purchaser**, § 81-15.1.

**PUNCHBOARDS**, §§ 14-302, 14-303.**PUNISHMENT.**

**Constitution of the United States**, Const. U. S., amendment VIII.

**Criminal Law**, §§ 14-1 to 14-422.

See Criminal Law.

**Sentence and Punishment.**

See Sentence and Punishment.

**PURCHASE**, §§ 143-48 to 143-64.

See Division of Purchase and Contract.

**PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.**

**Counties**, §§ 143-129 to 143-131.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Division of Purchase and Contract**, §§ 143-48 to 143-64.

See Division of Purchase and Contract.

**Municipal Corporations**, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

See Municipal Corporations.

**PURCHASE AND CONTRACT—Cont'd**

**Uniform Vendor and Purchaser Risk Act**, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

**PURCHASE-MONEY MORTGAGE.****Chattel Mortgages.**

Household and kitchen furniture, § 45-3.

**Deficiency Judgments**, § 45-21.38.

**Household and Kitchen Furniture.**

Chattel mortgages, § 45-3.

**Husband and Wife.**

Wife need not join in purchase-money mortgage, §§ 39-13, 45-3.

**Judgments.**

Deficiency judgments, § 45-21.38.

**Risk Act.**

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

**PURCHASER.**

See Vendor and Purchaser.

**PURCHASERS FOR VALUE WITHOUT NOTICE**, §§ 21-5, 21-6, 21-12, 21-13, 21-15, 21-32, 21-38 to 21-41, 28-82 to 28-84.

See Bona Fide Purchasers.

**PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.****Adulteration.**

See Adulteration.

**Advertising.**

Definition of advertisement, § 106-121.

False advertising, §§ 106-122, 106-138.

Misleading defined, § 106-121.

**Antiseptic Defined**, § 106-121.

**Artificially Bleached Flour**, §§ 106-210 to 106-219.

See Flour, Corn Meal and Grain.

**Board of Agriculture.**

Deleterious substances.

Regulations by board, § 106-132.

New drugs.

Regulations by board, § 106-135.

Standard established by board of agriculture, § 106-128.

**Candy and Similar Products**, §§ 66-17 to 66-22.

See Candy and Similar Products.

**Canned Dog Foods**, §§ 106-146 to 106-158.

See Dogs.

**Certain Acts Prohibited**, § 106-122.

**Commissioner of Agriculture**, § 106-22.

Enforcement of article, § 106-140.

Report of minor violations in discretion of commissioner, § 106-127.

- PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS—Cont'd**  
**Construction of Article**, § 106-143.  
**Contaminated With Filth Defined**, § 106-121.  
**Cosmetics.**  
 Adulteration, § 106-136.  
 Cosmetic art, §§ 88-1 to 88-29.  
   See *Cosmetic Art*.  
 Defined, § 106-121.  
 Misbranded, § 106-137.  
**Criminal Law.**  
 Report of minor violations, § 106-127.  
 Violation made misdemeanor, § 106-124.  
**Criminal Procedure.**  
 Prosecutions for violation, § 106-126.  
**Definitions**, § 106-121.  
**Deleterious Substances.**  
 Regulations by board, § 106-132.  
**Detention of Product or Article Suspected of Being Adulterated or Misbranded**, § 106-125.  
**Device Defined**, § 106-121.  
**Drugs.**  
 Adulterated, §§ 106-133, 106-134.  
 Defined, § 106-121.  
 Misbranded, § 106-134.  
 New drugs.  
   Defined, § 106-121.  
   Regulations by board, § 106-135.  
   Purity of drugs protected, § 90-69.  
**Effective Date of Law**, § 106-145.  
**Eggs**, §§ 106-245.1 to 106-245.12.  
   See *Eggs*.  
**Enforcement of Article.**  
 Further powers of commissioner of agriculture for enforcement of article, § 106-140.  
**Enrichment of Flour, Bread, Corn Meal and Grits**, §§ 106-219.1 to 106-219.9.  
   See *Food*.  
**Exemptions**, § 106-144.  
**False Pretenses and Cheats.**  
 False advertising, §§ 106-122, 106-138.  
**Federal Act Defined**, § 106-121.  
**Food.**  
 Contamination.  
   Permits governing manufacture, § 106-131.  
   Deemed adulterated, § 106-129.  
   Defined, § 106-121.  
   Misbranded, § 106-130.  
**Immediate Container Defined**, § 106-121.  
**Injunctions.**  
 Restraining violations of law, § 106-123.  
**Inspection.**  
 Appointment of inspectors, § 106-141.
- PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS—Cont'd**  
**Interpretation and Construction.**  
 Article construed supplementary, § 106-143.  
**Labels**, § 106-122.  
 Label defined, § 106-121.  
 Misleading labeling defined, § 106-121.  
**Medicines.**  
 Purity of drugs protected, § 90-69.  
**Misbranding**, § 106-122.  
 Cosmetics deemed misbranded, § 106-137.  
 Detention of product, § 106-125.  
 Drugs deemed misbranded, § 106-134.  
 Food deemed misbranded, § 106-130.  
 Misleading labeling defined, § 106-121.  
**New Drugs.**  
 Defined, § 106-121.  
 Regulations by board, § 106-135.  
**Official Compendium Defined**, § 106-121.  
**Oleomargarine**, §§ 106-233 to 106-239.  
   See *Oleomargarine*.  
**Permits.**  
 Governing manufacture of foods subject to contamination with micro-organisms, § 106-131.  
**Prosecutions of Violations**, § 106-126.  
**Publication.**  
 Reports of judgments, decrees, etc., § 106-142.  
**Regulation of Cosmetic Art**, §§ 88-1 to 88-29.  
   See *Cosmetic Art*.  
**Regulations by Board of Agriculture**, § 106-139.  
 Deleterious substances, § 106-132.  
 New drugs, § 106-135.  
**Reports.**  
 Minor violations in discretion of commissioner, § 106-127.  
 Publication, § 106-142.  
**Sale.**  
 New drugs.  
   Regulations for sale of new drugs, § 106-135.  
**Soft Drinks**, §§ 106-174 to 106-184.  
   See *Soft Drinks*.  
**Standards.**  
 Establishment of reasonable standards of quality by board of agriculture, § 106-128.  
**Title of Act**, § 106-120.  
**Violations Made Misdemeanor**, § 106-124.
- PURSUIT.**  
 Warrants.  
 Felony.  
   Service in hot pursuit, § 15-22.

**PYROTECHNICS**, §§ 14-410 to 14-415.  
See Fireworks.

**Q**

**QUAIL.**

See Game Laws.

**QUAKERS.**

**Courts.**

Quakers may wear hats in court, § 7-88.

**Marriage.**

Rights of marriage, § 51-1.

**Oaths.**

Affirmation in place of, §§ 11-4, 11-7.

**QUARANTINE.**

**Animals**, §§ 106-22, 106-304 to 106-309.

Cattle tick.

Cattle placed in quarantine, § 106-358.

Counties not embraced in quarantine zones, § 106-352.

Local state inspector, § 106-354.

Notice of quarantine, § 106-357.

Quarantine inspectors, § 106-354.

Infected or inoculated livestock, § 106-307.3.

Livestock brought into state, § 106-307.4.

Misdemeanor, § 106-307.

Proclamation.

Infected feedstuff quarantine, § 106-305.

Livestock quarantine, § 106-304.

Rules to enforce quarantine, § 106-306.

Tuberculosis, §§ 106-338, 106-342.

Violation of proclamation or rules, § 106-307.

**Appropriations.**

Combat of animal and fowl diseases, §§ 106-307.5, 106-308.

**Bang's Disease**, §§ 106-388 to 106-399.

See Animal Diseases.

**Cattle Tick**, §§ 106-352, 106-357 to 106-359. See within this title, "Animals."

**Commissioner and Board of Agriculture**, § 106-22.

**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.**

Proclamation of infected feedstuff quarantine, § 106-305.

**Control of Livestock Diseases**, §§ 106-400 to 106-405.

See Animal Diseases.

**Criminal Law.**

Livestock quarantine, §§ 106-22, 106-304 to 106-309.

**Feedstuffs**, § 106-305.

**QUARANTINE—Cont'd**

**Governor.**

Animal diseases.

Proclamation of livestock quarantine, § 106-304.

Proclamation.

Infected feedstuff quarantine, § 106-305.

**Health Director as Quarantine Authority**, § 130-80.

**Hog Cholera**, §§ 106-310 to 106-316.5.

See Hog Cholera.

**Municipal Corporations**, § 160-230.

**Penalties**, §§ 106-22, 106-307, 106-307.6.

**Rabies.**

Confinement of dogs brought into state, § 106-374.

Confinement of suspected dogs, § 106-378.

Districts infected with rabies, § 106-375.

Killing stray dogs in quarantine districts, § 106-376.

**Reports.**

Animal diseases.

Reports of infectious disease in livestock to state veterinarian, § 106-307.2.

**Venereal Diseases.**

Infected persons, § 130-96.

**QUARRIES**, §§ 74-1 to 74-24.

See Mines and Minerals.

**Cartways**, §§ 136-68 to 136-70.

See Streets and Highways.

**QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT.**

**Argument of Counsel.**

Arguing law as well as fact, § 84-14.

Whole case as well of law as of fact may be argued to the jury, § 84-14.

**Issue.**

Limitations on failure of issue, § 41-4.

**Issues**, §§ 1-196 to 1-200.

See Trial.

**Judge to Explain Law But Give No Opinion on Facts**, § 1-180.

**Province of Judge and Jury**, § 1-180.

**QUIETING TITLE**, § 41-10.

**Action to Quiet Title**, § 41-10.

**Costs**, § 41-10.

**Disclaimer**, § 41-10.

**Eminent Domain.**

Municipal corporations.

Proceedings to perfect title, § 160-217.

Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**Husband and Wife**, § 41-10.

**QUIETING TITLE—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Proceedings to perfect title, § 160-217.

**Probate and Registration.**

Curative acts, §§ 47-47 to 47-108.15.

See Probate and Registration.

**Public Lands.**

Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**Title Insurance, §§ 58-132 to 58-137.**

See Title Insurance.

**Validation of Sales of Real Estate Made in Good Faith to Obtain Assets to Pay Debts.**

Curative acts, §§ 28-100 to 28-102.

See Executors and Administrators.

**QUORUM.****Architecture.**

North Carolina board of architecture, § 83-6.

**Armory Commission, § 143-231.****Attorney and Client.**

North Carolina state bar.

District bar, § 84-18.

Meetings, § 84-33.

**Board of Architecture, § 83-6.****Board of Commissioners of Navigation and Pilotage for Cape Fear River, § 76-1.****Board of Education.**

State board of education, § 115-10.

**Board of Opticians, § 90-239.****Board of Paroles, § 148-52.****Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, § 89-4.****Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners, § 90-181.****Board of Water Resources, § 143-353.****Budget.**

Advisory budget commission, § 143-4.

**Building Code Council, § 143-137.****Cemetery Associations.**

Stockholders' meeting of certain non-profit cemetery corporations, § 65-17.1.

**Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 5; amendment XII.****Constitutional Provisions.**

Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 5; amendment XII.

**Contractors.**

Electrical contractors.

Examining board for electrical contractors, § 87-39.

Licensing board for contractors, § 87-6.

Tile contractors.

Licensing board for tile contractors, § 87-31.

**QUORUM—Cont'd****Corporations.**

Business development corporations, § 53A-14.

Nonprofit corporations, §§ 55A-22, 55A-33.

Stockholders, §§ 55-63, 55-65, 55-69.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Meetings of board of commissioners, § 153-8.

**Dental Examiners, § 90-24.****Department of Archives and History.**

Executive board, § 121-3.

**Division of Purchase and Contract.**

Standardization committee, § 143-60.

**Education.**

State board of education, § 115-10.

**Elections.**

State board of elections, § 163-9.

**Electrical Contractors' Examining Board, § 87-39.****Embalmers.**

Board of embalmers and funeral directors, § 90-207.

**Employment Security Commission, § 96-3.****Engineers.**

State board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors, § 89-4.

**Gasoline and Oil Inspection.**

Board, § 119-26.

**General Statutes Commission, § 164-15.****Health.**

Committee on post-mortem medico-legal examinations, § 130-192.

County health board, § 130-13.

District health board, § 130-14.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

Board of trustees.

Counties, townships and towns, § 131-11.

County hospital act, § 131-28.12.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Hospitals board of control, § 122-7.

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Commissioners, § 157-5.

**Impeachment, § 123-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 3.****Kerr Reservoir Development Commission, § 143-285.****Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.**

Board of commissioners of fund, § 143-166.

**Libraries.**

State library board of trustees, § 125-3.

**Local Government Act.**

Executive committee, § 159-5.

**Medical Examiners, § 90-9.****Memorials Commission, § 100-1.****Milk Commission, § 106-266.7.**

**QUORUM—Cont'd**

Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission, § 76-59.

**Municipal Corporations.**

City manager form of government.

City council, §§ 160-341, 160-343.

Governing body, §§ 160-268, 160-341, 160-343.

National Park, Parkway and Forests Development Commission, § 143-257.

North Carolina Board of Architecture, § 83-6.

North Carolina State Bar.

District bar, § 84-18.

Meetings, § 84-33.

Oil and Gas Conservation.

Petroleum division, § 113-384.

Opticians.

Board of opticians, § 90-239.

Ordinances, §§ 160-268, 160-270.

Parking Authorities.

Commissioners, § 160-478.

Paroles.

Board of paroles, § 148-52.

Petroleum Division, § 113-384.

Physicians and Surgeons.

Board of examiners, § 90-9.

Plumbing and Heating Contractors.

Board of examiners, § 87-19.

Post-Mortem Medicolegal Committee, § 130-192.

Recreation Commission, § 143-207.

Refrigeration Examiners.

Board of examiners, § 87-55.

Roanoke Island Historical Association.

Board of directors, § 143-201.

Sanitarian Examiners, § 90A-4.

Soil Conservation Districts.

State soil conservation committee, § 139-4.

Supervisors, § 139-7.

Watershed improvement districts.

Board of trustees, § 139-22.

Stadium Authority.

Board of directors, § 143-236.6.

Standardization Committee, § 143-60.

State Bar.

District bar, § 84-18.

Meetings, § 84-33.

State Board of Education, § 115-10.

State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, § 89-4.

State Library.

Board of trustees, § 125-3.

State Personnel Department.

State personnel council, § 143-35.

Structural Pest Control Commission, § 106-65.23.

Supreme Court, § 7-6.

**QUORUM—Cont'd**

Surveyors.

State board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors, § 89-4.

Taxation.

Tax review board, § 105-269.2.

Tile Contractors' Licensing Board, § 87-31.

University of North Carolina.

Meetings of trustees, § 116-8.

Utilities Commission, § 62-12.

Veterinarians.

Board of veterinary medical examiners, § 90-181.

Water and Sewer Authorities, § 162A-5.

Waters and Watercourses.

Board of water resources, § 143-353.

Watershed Improvement Districts.

Board of trustees, § 139-22.

**QUO WARRANTO, §§ 1-514 to 1-532.**

Abolished.

Civil action for remedy, § 1-514.

Action by Attorney General, § 1-515.

Action by private person with leave, §§ 1-516 to 1-518.

Action upon his own information, § 1-515.

Complaint of private person, § 1-515.

Forfeiture of office, § 1-515.

Franchises, § 1-515.

State lands, § 1-515.

Usurpation of office, § 1-515.

**Action by Private Person With Leave,**

§§ 1-516 to 1-518.

Bond, §§ 1-516 to 1-518.

Costs, § 1-516.

Dismissal for failure to bring action within time, § 1-522.

Dismissal of action for insufficient bond, § 1-518.

Leave withdrawn and action dismissed for insufficient bond, § 1-518.

Mandamus to aid relator, § 1-528.

Solvent sureties required, § 1-517.

Time for bringing action, § 1-522.

Trials expedited, § 1-521.

**Action to Recover Property Forfeited to State, § 1-532.**

**Action When Office Forfeited, § 1-515.**

**Answer.**

Defendant's undertaking before answer, § 1-523.

**Appeal, § 1-529.**

Execution of judgment pending appeal, § 1-529.

**Arrest in Civil Cases.**

Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office, § 1-519.

**Attorney General, § 1-515.** See within this title, "Action by Attorney General."

**QUO WARRANTO—Cont'd****Bail and Recognizance.**

Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office, § 1-519.

**Bond.**

Action by private person with leave, §§ 1-516 to 1-518.

Appeal, § 1-529.

Defendant's undertaking before answer, § 1-523.

Extension of time for giving undertaking, § 1-525.

Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, § 1-525.

Justification of sureties, § 1-517.

Leave withdrawn and action dismissed for insufficient bond, § 1-518.

Solvent sureties required, § 1-517.

**Books and Papers, § 1-530.**

Demand for, § 1-530.

Refusal to surrender official papers misdemeanor, § 1-531.

**Civil Action, § 1-514.****Clerks of Court.**

Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

**Complaint, § 1-526.****Costs, §§ 1-525, 1-527.****County Treasurer.**

Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

**Criminal Law.**

Refusal to deliver books and papers, § 1-531.

**Damages.**

Defendant's undertaking, § 1-523.

**Default.**

Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, § 1-525.

**Depositions, § 8-77.****Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit.**

Failure to bring action within time, § 1-522.

Insufficient bond, § 1-518.

**Expediting Trial, § 1-521.****Fees.**

Public funds not to be used for counsel fees, § 1-521.

**Fines, § 1-527.****Forfeiture, §§ 1-515, 1-532.**

Action to recover property forfeited to state, § 1-532.

Forfeiture of office, § 1-515.

**Franchises, §§ 1-515, 1-520, 1-527.**

Judgment against defendant, § 1-527.

Several claims tried in one action, § 1-520.

**Information in the Nature of Quo Warranto Abolished, § 1-514.****QUO WARRANTO—Cont'd****Injunctions.**

Defendant not enjoined pending trial, § 1-524.

**Inquiry of Damages, § 1-525.****Joinder of Parties.**

Several claims tried in one action, § 1-520.

**Judgment, §§ 1-525, 1-527 to 1-530.**

Exclusion from office, § 1-527.

Execution pending appeal, § 1-529.

Judgment against defendant, § 1-527.

Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, § 1-525.

Mandamus to aid relator, § 1-528.

Relator inducted into office, § 1-530.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Ninety days, § 1-522.

**Mandamus.**

Mandamus to aid relator, § 1-528.

**Possession of Office Not Disturbed Pending Trial, § 1-524.****Register of Deeds.**

Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

**Relator Inducted Into Office, § 1-530.****Service of Process, §§ 1-522, 1-525, 1-526.**

Process to put plaintiff into possession of office, § 1-525.

Substituted service, § 1-526.

When summons must be served, § 1-522.

**Several Claims Tried in One Action, § 1-520.****Sheriffs.**

Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

**Speedy Trials, § 1-521.****State Lands, § 1-515.****Summons and Process, § 1-525.**

Process to put plaintiff into possession of office, § 1-525.

**Temporary Injunctions.**

Defendant not enjoined pending trial, § 1-524.

**Time for Bringing Action, § 1-522.****Trials Expedited, § 1-521.**

Undertaking, §§ 1-516 to 1-518, 1-523, 1-525, 1-529. See within this title, "Bond."

**R****RABBITS.**

Game Laws, §§ 113-82 to 113-126.

See Game Laws.

**RABIES, §§ 106-364 to 106-387.**

Administration of Law, § 106-382.

Canvass of Dogs, § 106-371.

Certificate of Vaccination, § 106-369.

Confinement of Dog, §§ 106-380, 106-381.

Confinement of Suspected Animals, § 106-378.

**RABIES—Cont'd**

Definitions, § 106-364.

**Dog.**

Defined, § 106-364.

Killing.

Infected dogs, § 106-377.

Mad dogs, § 67-4.

Ownerless dogs, § 106-371.

Stray dogs, § 106-376.

Mad dogs.

Killing, § 67-4.

Quarantine, §§ 106-374 to 106-378. See within this title, "Quarantine."

Vaccination. See within this title, "Vaccination."

Warden to assist or act as rabies control officer, § 67-31.

**Fees, § 106-372.**

Disposition, § 106-387.

Vaccination fee, § 106-372.1.

**Heads Ordered to a Laboratory, § 106-379.****Inspectors, § 106-366.**

Appointment and qualifications, § 106-366.

Preference to veterinarians, § 106-366.

**Killing.**

Animals having rabies to be killed, § 106-379.

Infected dogs to be killed, § 106-377.

Mad dogs, § 67-4.

Ownerless dogs, § 106-371.

Stray dogs, § 106-376.

**Law Cumulative, § 106-384.****Leashing of Vicious Dogs, § 106-381.****Local Health Director.**

Defined, § 106-364.

Inspectors.

Appointment and qualifications, § 106-366.

Notice to director when person bitten, § 106-380.

Powers, §§ 106-367, 106-375, 106-380.

**Mad Dogs, § 67-14.****Municipal Corporations.**

Administration of law in cities and larger towns, § 106-382.

**Notices.**

Owners notified, § 106-371.

Publication of notice of date of vaccination, § 106-368.

Sheriff to be notified, § 106-370.

To local health director when person bitten, § 106-380.

**Penalty.**

Late vaccination, § 106-372.

**Physicians' Reports, § 106-380.****Quarantine.**

Confinement of dogs brought into state, § 106-374.

Confinement of suspected dogs, § 106-378.

4C NC—35

**RABIES—Cont'd****Quarantine—Cont'd**

Districts infected with rabies, § 106-375.

Killing stray dogs in quarantine districts, § 106-376.

**Reports.**

By physicians, § 106-380.

**Sheriffs.**

Co-operation with sheriffs, § 106-382.

Duty to assist, § 106-370.

Notice to sheriff of each county, § 106-370.

**Tag.**

Metal tag, §§ 106-369, 106-371.

**Taxation.**

Present dog tax limited, § 106-386.

**Time of Vaccination, § 106-367.****Vaccination of Dogs.**

After vaccination period, § 106-373.

Annual vaccination of all dogs, § 106-365.

Certificate of vaccination, § 106-369.

Cost, § 106-369.

Defined, § 106-364.

Dogs brought into state, § 106-374.

Doses, § 106-383.

Fee, § 106-372.

Penalty for late vaccination, § 106-372.

Protection of dogs vaccinated, § 106-377.

Regulation of content of vaccine, § 106-383.

Required, § 106-365.

Supply of vaccine, § 106-369.

Tags.

Canvass of dogs not wearing metal tags, § 106-371.

Metal tag to be worn by dog, § 106-369.

Time, § 106-367.

**Veterinarians.**

Appointment of rabies inspectors.

Preference to veterinarians, § 106-366.

**Vicious Animals.**

Confinement, § 106-381.

**Violation Made Misdemeanor, § 106-385.****RACCOONS.****Game Laws, §§ 113-82 to 113-126.**

See Game Laws.

**RACES.**

Indians, §§ 71-1 to 71-6.

See Indians.

**Negroes.**

See Colored Persons.

**RACING.**

Fraudulent Entry of Horses at Fairs, § 14-116.

**RACING—Cont'd****Motorboats.**

Regulations, § 75A-14.

**Motor Vehicles.**

On streets or highways.

Penalty, § 20-141.3.

**Streets and Highways.**

Motor vehicles.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, § 20-141.3.

**RADIOACTIVITY, §§ 104C-1 to 104C-4.**

See Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.

**RADIO AND TELEVISION.****Amateur Radio Operators.**

Motor vehicles.

Special motor vehicle plates for, § 20-81.1.

**Communication Study Commission, §§ 143-273 to 143-278.**

See Communication Study Commission.

**Education.**

Educational television.

Provision for when authorized by general assembly, § 115-78.

**Electrical Transcriptions.**

Sale, § 66-28.

**False, etc., Reports to Police Radio Broadcasting Stations, § 14-225.****General Assembly.**

Educational television.

Authorization, § 115-78.

Influencing public opinion or legislation.

Application of law, § 120-55.

**Influencing Public Opinion of Legislation.**

Application of law, § 120-55.

**Insurance.**

Insurance companies may own radio and television stations, § 58-79.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Advertising, §§ 18-3, 18-54.

Beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.

Turlington act, § 18-3.

**Jury.**

Radio broadcast technicians and announcers exempt from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Libel and Slander, §§ 99-1 to 99-5.**

See Libel and Slander.

**Licenses, § 105-82.**

Loudspeakers.

Motor advertisers, § 105-87.

Sale or repair, § 105-82.

**RADIO AND TELEVISION—Cont'd****Motor Vehicles.**

Federal communications commission.

Special plates for amateur radio operators.

Effect of canceling or rescinding license by commission, § 20-81.1.

Location of television viewers, § 20-136.1.

Special plates for amateur radio operators, § 20-81.1.

State-wide radio system for police officials, § 20-196.

**Obstructing Justice.**

False, etc., reports to police radio broadcasting stations, § 14-225.

**Police.**

False, etc., reports to police radio broadcasting stations, § 14-225.

State-wide radio system, § 20-196.

**Publication in Good Faith, § 99-2.****Retraction, § 99-2.****Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

• Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Small Loans Act.**

Broadcasting or advertising false or misleading statements, § 53-168.1.

**State Highway Patrol.**

State-wide radio system authorized, § 20-196.

**Turlington Act.**

Advertising beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.

Advertising liquor, § 18-3.

**RADIOLOGY.**

Defined, § 90-18.

License Required, § 90-18.

**RAILROADS.****Abandonment.**

Change of route of railroad, § 60-49.

Presumption, § 1-44.1.

**Accidents.**

Investigation of accidents by utilities commission, § 62-62.

**Accounts and Accounting.**

Officials to account to successors, §§ 14-253, 60-20.

**Actions.**

Action for penalty in name of state, § 62-147.

Damages for any neglect or refusal to carry according to public schedule, § 60-75.

Penalty.

Action for penalty, § 62-147.

To be in name of state, § 60-4.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Actions—Cont'd**

Venue, § 1-81.

Violation of rules of utilities commission.

Causing injury, § 62-146.

**Adverse Possession, § 1-44.**

Abandonment of right of way, § 1-44.1.

**Advertisements.**

Erecting signals and notices in imitation of those of railroads, § 14-386.

**Aeronautics.**

Airports may not acquire railroad property, § 63-49.

**Affidavit of Directors.**

Intention to construct the road, § 60-10.

Subscription to stock, § 60-10.

**Aid to Railroads.**

County aid, §§ 60-21 to 60-25. See within this title, "County Aid."

Township aid, §§ 60-26 to 60-36. See within this title, "Township Aid."

**Animals.**

Cattle guards, § 60-48.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 60-81.

**Articles of Association, §§ 60-9 to 60-13, 60-62, 60-63.** See within this title, "Incorporation."

**Assumption of Risk.**

Defense, § 60-68.

**Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad.**

Discrimination against the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad.

Misdemeanor, § 60-8.

Venue, § 60-8.

**Attorney General.**

Forfeiture of charter on account of discrimination, § 60-52.

**Badges.**

Conductor and certain other employees to wear badges, § 60-3.

Employees to wear badges in certain instances, § 60-3.

Railroad police to wear badges, § 60-85.

**Baggage.**

Carriers of passengers, §§ 60-106, 60-119, 60-131.

See Carriers.

**Beating Way on Train, § 60-104.**

**Bills of Lading, §§ 21-1 to 21-42.**

See Bills of Lading.

**Block System, § 62-49.**

**Blue Sky Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Bonds.**

Acquisition of interest in noncompeting branch or connecting lines, § 60-61.

Company police, § 60-84.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

County aid to railroads, §§ 60-21 to 60-25.

Payment of North Carolina Railroad bonds, chap. 142, art. 6.

Power to issue, § 60-37.

Township aid to railroads, §§ 60-26 to 60-36.

**Borrowing Money.**

Power, § 60-37.

**Brakemen.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Branch line.**

Lease of noncompeting branch line, § 60-61.

Power to aid in construction of connecting and branch lines, § 60-39.

**Bridges.**

Draws, § 136-78.

Automatic signals required, § 62-51.

Maintain bridges which they make necessary, § 136-75.

Power to construct, § 60-37.

Railroad companies to maintain bridges which they make necessary, § 136-75.

Require installation and maintenance of automatic signals, § 62-51.

**Burglary.**

Breaking into or entering railroad cars, § 14-56.

**Canals.**

Power to intersect, § 60-37.

**Carriers.**

Carriers of goods, §§ 60-110 to 60-133

See Carriers.

Carriers of passengers, §§ 60-89 to 60-109.

See Carriers.

Connecting carriers.

See Connecting Carriers.

**Cars.**

Placing and loading of cars.

Regulations of utilities commission, § 62-59.

Pullman cars, §§ 60-109, 105-117, 105-353.

See Sleeping Car Companies.

**Cattle.**

Cattle guards, § 60-48.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 60-81.

**Chair Cars.**

Franchise or privilege tax, § 105-117.

**Change in Location of Highways, §§ 60-45 to 60-47.**

**Change of Route of Railroad, § 60-49.**

**Chapter.**

Repeal of general law by special.

Implied repeal prohibited, § 60-1.

## RAILROADS—Cont'd

**Charges.**

Discrimination in charges, §§ 60-5 to 60-8. See within this title, "Discrimination."

Free carriage, §§ 60-89, 60-93, 62-133, 62-134. See within this title, "Free Carriage."

**Charter.**

Articles of association, §§ 60-1, 60-9 to 60-13. See within this title, "Incorporation."

**Cleaning Cars and Toilets, §§ 60-107, 60-108.****Colored Persons, §§ 60-94 to 60-98.**

See Carriers.

**Commission.**

Utilities commission, §§ 62-46 to 62-50. See within this title, "Utilities Commission."

**Condemnation of Land.** See within this title, "Eminent Domain."**Conditional Sales, § 47-24.****Conductor.**

Conductor and certain other employees to wear badges, § 60-3.

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

Special police, § 60-82.

**Conflict of Laws.**

Construction of part of line in another state, § 60-74.

**Connecting Carriers.**

See Connecting Carriers.

**Connections at Intersections, § 62-46.****Consolidation.** See within this title, "Merger and Consolidation."**Conspiracy.**

Conspiring with railroad officers to embezzle, § 14-95.

Officers failing to account with successors, § 14-253.

Train robbery, § 14-89.

**Construction of Railroads, §§ 60-71 to 60-81.**

Branch lines, § 60-39.

Connecting lines, § 60-39.

Construction of part of line in another state, § 60-74.

Eminent domain. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Extension of time.

Secretary of state may extend time to begin railroad in certain cases, § 60-51.

Failure to begin or complete railroad.

Forfeiture, § 60-50.

Grading and constructing road.

Powers of company, § 60-37.

Joint construction by railroads having same location, § 60-73.

Maps, §§ 60-71, 60-72.

## RAILROADS—Cont'd

**Construction of Railroads—Cont'd**

Obstructing highways.

Failure to repair after notice a misdemeanor, § 60-43.

**Contractors.**

Laborers for contractors may sue company, § 44-13.

**Contracts.**

Exemption from liability.

Void, § 60-69.

Public utilities commission, §§ 62-102, 62-129.

Rates.

Contracts as to rates submitted to commission, § 62-129.

Restraint of trade, § 60-60.

Through freight.

Agreements for through freight and travel, § 60-41.

**Copies.**

Articles of incorporation.

Evidence of incorporation, § 60-12.

**Corporations.**

Business corporations, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.

See Corporations.

General treatment of corporations, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.

See Corporations.

Incorporation, §§ 60-9 to 60-13, 60-62, 60-63. See within this title, "Incorporation."

**Costs.**

Eminent domain, § 6-22.

Regulating speed through towns, § 62-60.

**Cotton.**

Inflammable substances.

Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, § 62-58.

**County Aid.**

Bonds.

Interest on bonds, § 60-24.

County subscriptions in aid of railroads, §§ 60-21 to 60-25.

Interest on bonds, § 60-24.

Stock.

Counties may subscribe stock, § 60-21.

Taxes.

Collection and distribution of taxes authorized, § 60-25.

Payment of interest, § 60-24.

Election on question of county aid, § 60-22.

Calling election, § 60-22.

Conduct of election, § 60-23.

Majority, § 60-22.

Notice, § 60-22.

Interest.

Bonds, § 60-24.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****County Aid—Cont'd**

## Notice.

Election on question of county aid,  
§ 60-22.

Taxes, §§ 60-24, 60-25.

Collection and disposition of taxes  
authorized, § 60-25.

Payment of interest, § 60-24.

**Township aid.**

Township subscriptions in aid of  
railroads, §§ 60-26 to 60-36. See  
within this title, "Township Aid."

**Criminal Law.**

Actions for penalties to be in name  
of state, § 60-4.

Arrangement of cars in passenger  
trains, § 60-76.

Beating way on trains misdemeanor,  
§ 60-104.

Venue, § 60-104.

Breaking into or entering railroad  
cars, § 14-56.

Carriers generally.

See Carriers.

**Cattle guards.**

Failure to erect and maintain mis-  
demeanor, § 60-48.

Causing death or other physical in-  
jury by injury of railroads, § 14-278.

Cleaning cars, §§ 60-107, 60-108.

**Competing carrier.**

Lease or merger of competing car-  
rier declared a misdemeanor, § 60-  
60.

Discrimination, §§ 60-5 to 60-8, 60-52,  
62-56, 62-70. See within this title.  
"Discrimination."

Disorderly conduct at railroad station,  
§ 14-275.1.

Drunkenness, §§ 14-281, 14-333, 60-100.

Operating trains while intoxicated,  
§ 14-281.

Ejection of passengers, § 60-103.

Entering cars after being forbidden,  
§§ 60-100, 60-101.

Erecting signals and notices in imita-  
tion of those of railroads, § 14-386.

Failure of certain railroad officers to  
account with successors, § 14-253.

**Free carriage.**

Accepting or giving free transporta-  
tion illegally misdemeanor, § 60-  
92.

Headlights on locomotives on main  
lines, § 60-79.

Hours of service for employees of car-  
riers.

Penalty for violation, § 60-57.

Injury to property, §§ 14-278, 14-279.

Malicious injury of property of rail-  
roads, § 14-278.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Malicious removal of packing from  
railway coaches and other rolling  
stock, § 14-161.

**Obstructing highways.**

Failure to repair after notice mis-  
demeanor, § 60-43.

Operating trains while intoxicated, §  
14-281.

Public drinking on railway passenger  
cars.

Copy of section to be posted, § 14-  
333.

Punishment, § 14-333.

Roads not to be established unless au-  
thorized by law, § 60-2.

**Separation of the races.**

Penalty for failing to provide sepa-  
rate coaches, § 60-97.

Shelter at railroad division points for  
laborers.

Failure to provide, § 60-54.

Shooting or throwing at trains or pas-  
sengers, § 14-280.

**Switchlock keys.**

Unauthorized manufacture or sale of  
switchlock keys misdemeanor, §  
60-77.

Unauthorized business, § 60-38.

Unauthorized dealing in railroad tick-  
ets, § 14-343.

Using profane or indecent language  
on passenger trains, § 14-195.

Willful injury to railroad property  
misdemeanor, § 60-78.

**Crossings**, §§ 20-142, 20-143, 20-147, 20-  
216, 60-37, 60-42, 60-43, 62-50, 62-51,  
136-18, 136-20.

See Crossings.

**Damages, § 62-146.**

Action for any neglect or refusal to  
carry according to schedule, § 60-75.

Assumption of risk as defense, § 60-68.

Change in location of highways, § 60-  
46.

Defective machinery, § 60-65.

Failure to receive and forward freight  
tendered, § 60-111.

Fellow-servant rule abrogated, §§ 60-  
65, 60-66.

Injuries through fellow servants or de-  
fective appliances, § 60-66.

Injury to passenger while on platform  
or in other prohibited places.

Railroad not liable, § 60-105.

Limitation of actions, § 1-51.

Violation of rules of utilities com-  
mission, § 62-146.

**Litigation.**

Contributory negligence no bar but  
mitigates damages, § 60-67.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Damages—Cont'd**

Violation of rules of utilities commission, § 62-146.

**Death by Wrongful Act.**

Assumption of risk as defense, § 60-68.

**Defective Machinery, §§ 60-65, 60-66.****Defined, § 105-272.****Demurrage.**

Carriers, §§ 21-26, 60-123, 62-59.

See Carriers.

**Depots, §§ 62-41 to 62-44, 62-52, 62-53.**

See Stations.

**Dining Cars.**

Franchise or privilege tax, § 105-117.

**Directors, § 60-18.**

Accounting to successors, § 60-20.

Failure to account, § 14-253.

Affidavit of subscription to stock, § 60-10.

Change of route of railroad.

Vote required, § 60-49.

Constitution of board, § 60-18.

Construction of part of line in another state.

Vote required, § 60-74.

Election, § 60-18.

Number, §§ 60-9, 60-18.

Payment of tax and fees, § 60-10.

Qualifications, §§ 60-9, 60-18.

Through freight and travel.

Agreements for, § 60-41.

**Discrimination.**

Against connecting lines, § 60-7.

Against the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad.

Misdemeanor, § 60-8.

Venue, § 60-8.

**Charges.**

In charges a misdemeanor, § 60-5.

Penalty, § 60-5.

Preference to shippers.

Forfeiture of charter, § 60-52.

Prohibited, § 62-70.

Rebate or reduced charges, § 60-6.

Penalty, § 60-6.

Utilities commission.

Regulations to prevent discrimination, § 62-56.

Violation of certain rules of the utilities commission, § 60-7.

**Dissolution.**

On dissolution or sale of railroads purchaser becomes a corporation, § 60-63.

**Dogs.**

Blind persons.

Accompanying blind persons in public conveyances, § 67-29.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd**

**Drainage Districts, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.**

See Drainage Districts.

**Drinking.**

Public drinking on railway passenger cars.

Copy of section to be posted, § 14-333.

Punishment, § 14-333.

**Drunkennes.**

Operating trains and street cars while intoxicated, § 14-281.

**Duties, § 60-1.****Elections.**

County subscriptions to stock, §§ 60-22, 60-23.

Directors and presidents, § 60-18.

Township aid to railroads, §§ 60-27, 60-28.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Eminent domain.

Right of way involved, § 56-7.

Right of electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies to construct lines along railroad, § 56-1.

**Embezzlement.**

By officers of railroad companies, § 14-94.

Conspiring with officers of railroad companies to embezzle, § 14-95.

**Eminent Domain.**

Additional rights and remedies, § 62-54.

Airports may not acquire railroad property, § 63-49.

By whom right may be exercised, § 40-2.

Condemnation proceedings.

Jury trial on exception to report, § 40-20.

Costs, § 6-22.

**Damages.**

Due to change in location of highways, § 60-46.

**Depot.**

Union depot, §§ 40-2 to 40-4, 40-29, 62-43.

Double-tracking, § 40-4.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 56-7.

Enlarging of yards or terminal facilities, § 40-4.

General treatment of eminent domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-53.

See Eminent Domain.

Industrial sidings, § 40-5.

Intersection with highways, § 60-42.

Map of route to be served with summons for condemnation, § 60-71.

Municipal corporations, § 40-5.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Eminent Domain—Cont'd**

Payment of costs.

When benefits exceed damages, § 40-21.

Powers.

Powers of railroad companies to condemn land, §§ 40-2, 40-4.

Powers of railroad corporations enumerated, § 60-37.

Public land, § 40-28.

Quantity which may be condemned, §§ 40-4, 40-29.

Railroads required to enter towns, § 62-52.

Restrictions, § 40-4.

Sidings, § 40-5.

Within municipal corporations, § 62-52.

**Employees**, §§ 60-64 to 60-70. See within this title, "Master and Servant."

**Engineers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Equipment.**

Power of utilities commission, § 62-48.

**Evidence.**

Copy of articles evidence of incorporation, § 60-12.

Negligence presumed from killing live-stock, § 60-81.

Schedule of rates to be evidence, § 62-132.

**Executions.**

Stockholder's liability for unpaid stock and to laborers, § 60-16.

**Execution Sale.**

Purchaser at mortgage or execution sale of railroads may incorporate, §§ 60-62, 60-63.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Liability of fiduciaries holding stock, § 60-17.

**Existing Railroads.**

Application of law to existing railroads, § 60-1.

**Explosions and Explosives.**

Regulating by utilities commission, § 62-58.

**Facilities.**

Power of utilities commission, §§ 62-39, 62-46, 62-48.

**Fares.**

Passenger, § 60-89.

**Fast Mail Trains.**

Operation authorized § 62-47.

Speed regulations through towns, § 62-60.

**Fees.**

Incorporation, § 60-10.

**Fellow Servants.**

Fellow-servant rule abrogated, §§ 60-65, 60-66.

Waiver prohibited, § 60-65.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Fences and Stock Law.**

Eastern North Carolina.

Counties divided by railroad.

Stock-law territory, §§ 68-39 to 68-41.

**Fiduciaries.**

Liability of trustees and other fiduciaries holding stock, § 60-17.

**Firemen.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Forfeitures.**

Construction of railroad.

Forfeiture for failure to begin or complete railroad, § 60-50.

Extension of time.

Secretary of state may extend to begin railroad in certain cases, § 60-51.

Failure to begin or complete railroad, § 60-50.

Fuel.

Failure to pay for fuel seized, § 60-40.

Nonpayment of stock, § 60-14.

Preferences to shippers, § 60-52.

**Free Carriage**, §§ 60-89, 60-93, 62-133, 62-134.

Agricultural and demonstration workers, § 62-134.

Charities, § 62-134.

Criminal law, § 60-92.

Accepting or giving free transportation illegally misdemeanor, § 60-92.

Discrimination, §§ 60-5 to 60-8. See within this title, "Discrimination."

Exchanging passes for officers with other corporations, § 62-134.

Leased railroads, § 62-134.

Mileage, excursion and commutation tickets, § 62-134.

Ministers of religion, § 62-134.

Municipal corporations, § 62-134.

Newspaper advertising, § 62-134.

Officers and employees of companies, § 62-134.

Passenger rates, §§ 60-89 to 60-93.

See Carriers.

Passes, §§ 60-92, 62-133, 62-134.

State, § 62-134.

United States, § 62-134.

Utilities commission and clerks, § 62-133.

When entitled to, §§ 62-133, 62-134.

**Freight.**

Carriers of goods, §§ 60-110 to 60-113. See Carriers.

Regulation of delivery of freight, express and baggage, § 62-55.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Freight Car Line Companies.**

## Taxation.

Gross earnings taxes in lieu of ad valorem taxes, §§ 105-228.1, 105-228.2.

**Freight Rates, §§ 62-135 to 62-140.**

See Public Utilities.

**Fuel.**

Power to seize fuel, § 60-40.

**Game Laws, §§ 113-83, 113-105 to 113-107, 113-109.**

See Game Laws.

**Gasoline Tax.**

Reports on motor fuels carried, § 105-447.

**General Provisions, §§ 60-1 to 60-8.****Governor.**

Appoint and commission police for railroad, etc., companies, § 60-83.

North Carolina Railroad.

Appointment of board of directors, § 147-12.

Officers failing to account, § 14-253.

**Grade Crossings, §§ 60-37, 60-42, 60-43, 62-50, 62-51, 136-18.**

See Crossings.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Liability of fiduciaries holding stock, § 60-17.

**Highways. See within this title, "Streets and Highways."****Homicide, §§ 14-278, 14-279.****Hours of Labor.**

Employees of carriers, §§ 60-56 to 60-58.

Maximum continuous service, § 60-56.

Penalty for violation, § 60-57.

Utilities commission.

Enforcement of article, § 60-58.

**Improvements, §§ 124-1 to 124-7.**

See Internal Improvements.

**Income Tax, § 105-134.****Incorporation.**

Articles of association, § 60-9.

Affidavit of directors, § 60-10.

Amendments.

Authorized, §§ 60-9, 60-11.

Contents, § 60-9.

Evidence, § 60-12.

Copy of articles evidence of incorporation, § 60-12.

Fees.

Payment of fees, § 60-10.

Filing, § 60-9.

Prerequisites of filing, § 60-10.

Forfeiture, § 60-50.

Failure to begin railroad.

Secretary of state may extend time to begin railroad in certain cases, § 60-51.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Incorporation—Cont'd****Articles of association—Cont'd**

Opening of subscription books, § 60-13.

Signature, § 60-9.

Special charters, § 60-1.

Stock subscription, § 60-10.

Directors. See within this title, "Directors."

**Forfeiture.**

Failure to begin or complete railroad, § 60-50.

Preferences to shippers, § 60-52.

General treatment of corporations, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.

See Corporations.

On dissolution or sale of railroads purchaser becomes a corporation, § 60-63.

Purchaser at mortgage or execution sale of railroads may incorporate, §§ 60-62, 60-63.

Special act.

Repeal by implication prohibited, § 60-1.

Stock. See within this title, "Stock."

**Inflammable Substances.**

Regulation by utilities commission, § 62-58.

**Injuries to Employees, §§ 60-3, 60-64 to 60-70. See within this title, "Master and Servant."**

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Power to establish, § 60-37.

**Inspection of Equipment and Facilities, § 62-48.**

**Insurance.**

Form of railroad ticket policy, § 58-261.

**Interest.**

Bonds in aid of railroads, § 60-24.

Township aid to railroads, § 60-29.

**Internal Improvements, §§ 124-1 to 124-7.**

See Internal Improvements.

**Interurban Railways, §§ 60-134 to 60-145.**

See Street Railways.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Carriers.

Public drinking on railway passenger cars.

Copy of section to be posted in passenger coaches, § 14-333.

Sales of beer and unfortified wines on railroad trains, §§ 18-70, 18-81.

Transportation in excess of one gallon, § 18-49.4.

Transportation of beer and unfortified wines, § 18-66.

Turlington act, §§ 18-9, 18-16.

**Joining Other Railroads, § 60-37.**

**Joint Construction by Railroads Having Same Location, § 60-73.**

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Judicial Sales.**

- Execution sales, §§ 60-62, 60-63.
- Purchaser at mortgage or execution sale of railroads may incorporate, §§ 60-62, 60-63.

**Junk Dealers, § 66-11.**

- Brasses, § 66-11.

**Jury.**

- Exemptions from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Justices of the Peace.**

- Subpoena duces tecum in case against railroad, § 7-146.

**Laborers. See within this title, "Master and Servant."****Landlord and Tenant.**

- Lease of other railroads, §§ 60-59 to 60-63. See within this title, "Leases."

**Leases.**

- Lease of other railroads, §§ 60-59 to 60-63.
  - Acquisition of interest in or lease of noncompeting branch or connecting lines, § 60-61.
  - Capital stock requirement, § 60-9.
  - Competing carrier.
    - Lease of competing carrier void, §§ 60-60, 60-61.
    - Lease or merger of competing carrier declared a misdemeanor, § 60-60.
  - Merger, § 60-59.
  - Noncompeting railroad.
    - Lessee may require its stock, § 60-59.
  - Rates on leased or controlled lines, § 60-90.
  - Registration, § 47-24.

**Liabilities, §§ 60-37 to 60-55.**

- Liability of railroads for injuries to employees, §§ 60-3, 60-64 to 60-70. See within this title, "Master and Servant."

**Police.**

- Civil liability of railroads, § 60-83.

**Licenses.**

- News dealers on trains, § 105-78.

**Liens.**

- Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company; conditions of action, § 44-13.
- Liability for unpaid stock to laborers, § 60-16.
- Mechanics' liens, §§ 44-1 to 44-14. See Mechanics' Liens.
- Tax liens, §§ 105-369, 105-413.

**Lights.**

- Headlights on locomotives on main lines, § 60-79.

**Limitation of Actions, § 1-51.**

- Compensation for right of way or use of lands, § 1-51.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Limitation of Actions—Cont'd**

- Damages caused by construction of road or repairs, § 1-51.
- Five years, § 1-51.
- Killing livestock, § 60-81.
- Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company, § 44-13.
- Violation of utilities commission's regulations, § 62-146.

**Livestock.**

- Cattle guards, § 60-48.
- Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 60-81.

**Local Development, § 158-1.****Local Improvements, §§ 160-83, 160-85, 160-91, 160-104, 160-105.**

- Assessments levied, § 160-85.
- Improvements on streets abutting railroads, §§ 160-104, 160-105.

**Logs and Logging.**

- Liability to employees.
  - Provisions of article as to railroad applicable, § 60-70.
- Logging roads.
  - Utilities commission may regulate transportation and rates, § 60-2.
- Lumber companies.
  - Operation of road by lumber companies, § 62-40.

**Long and Short Hauls.**

- Freight rates, § 62-137.
- Rates, § 62-128.

**Mail.**

- Fast mail trains.
  - Operation of fast mail trains, § 62-47.

**Malicious Mischief, § 60-78.**

- Malicious injury to property of railroads and other carriers, §§ 14-278, 14-279.
- Malicious removal of packing from railway coaches and other rolling stock, § 14-161.

**Maps and Plats.**

- Filing.
  - Map of railroad to be made and filed, § 60-72.

- Map of route to be served with summons for condemnation, § 60-71.

**Master and Servant, §§ 60-64 to 60-70.**

- Assumption of risk as defense, § 60-68.
- Badges.
  - Employees to wear badges in certain instances, § 60-3.
- Common carrier defined, § 60-64.
- Contributory negligence no bar, but mitigates damages, § 60-67.
- Defective machinery, §§ 60-65, 60-66.
- Definition of employee or servant, § 60-64.
- Drunkenness.

- Operating trains while intoxicated, § 14-281.

**RAILROADS** -Cont'd

- Master and Servant**—Cont'd  
 Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§ 95-73 to 95-77.  
 See Labor.  
 Employee defined, § 60-64.  
 Exemption from liability, § 60-69.  
 Fellow-servant rule abrogated, §§ 60-65, 60-66.  
 Waiver prohibited, § 60-65.  
 Hours of service of employees of carriers, §§ 60-57, 60-58.  
 Injuries through fellow servants or defective appliance, § 60-66.  
 Laborers for railroad contractor.  
 Suits against company, § 44-13.  
 Labor generally, §§ 95-1 to 95-100.  
 See Labor.  
 Liability for unpaid stock to laborers, § 60-16.  
 Liability of railroads for personal injuries to employees, §§ 60-64 to 60-70.  
 Contracts and rules exempting from liability void, § 60-69.  
 Set-off, § 60-69.  
 Logging roads and tramroads.  
 Applicability of article, § 60-70.  
 Negligence.  
 Contributory negligence no bar, but mitigates damages, § 60-67.  
 Set-off, § 60-69.  
 Shelter at railroad division points required.  
 Failure to provide a misdemeanor, § 60-54.  
 Wages.  
 Paid twice a month, § 60-55.  
**Mechanics' Liens**, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.  
 See Mechanics' Liens.  
 Laborer for railroad contractor may sue company.  
 Conditions of action, § 44-13.  
**Merger and Consolidation**, §§ 60-59, 60-60.  
 Creating new classes of stock for consolidated railroad company, § 60-11.  
 Merger with competing carrier declared a misdemeanor, § 60-60.  
 Noncompeting railroads may acquire stock.  
 Merger of lessor, § 60-59.  
**Monopolies and Trusts**, § 75-9.  
 Investigation by attorney general, § 75-9.  
 Lease or merger of competing carrier declared a misdemeanor, § 60-60.  
**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust**, § 60-37.  
 Purchaser at mortgage or execution sale of railroads may incorporate, §§ 60-62, 60-63.

**RAILROADS**—Cont'd

- Mortgages and Deeds of Trust**—Cont'd  
 Sale under foreclosure.  
 Reorganization, §§ 62-102.1 to 62-102.4.  
 See Public Utilities.  
**Motor Fuels.**  
 Reports on motor fuels carried, § 105-447.  
**Motor Vehicles.**  
 Keeping to the right in crossing railroads, § 20-147.  
 Stopping.  
 Vehicles must stop at certain railroad grade crossings, § 20-143.  
 Warning signals must be obeyed, § 20-142.  
**Municipal Aid to Railroads.**  
 County aid, §§ 60-21 to 60-25. See within this title, "County Aid."  
 Township aid, §§ 60-26 to 60-36. See within this title, "Township Aid."  
**Municipal Corporations.**  
 Aid in construction by city.  
 Debts limited to ten per cent of assessed value, § 160-64.  
 Aid to railroads, § 158-1.  
 Change of route of railroad.  
 Vote of corporate authorities, § 60-49.  
 Debts.  
 Limitation of debts for construction, § 160-64.  
 Eminent domain, § 40-5.  
 Free carriage, § 62-134.  
 Municipal aid to railroads generally, §§ 60-25, 60-29 to 60-31.  
 See Municipal Aid to Railroads.  
 Railroads in streets, § 160-200.  
 Requiring railroads to enter towns and maintain depots, § 62-52.  
 Speed through towns.  
 Procedure to fix, § 62-60.  
 Stations, §§ 62-41 to 62-44, 62-52.  
 See Stations.  
**Narrow-Gauge Railroad.**  
 Exempted from requirements as to separation of races, § 60-95.  
 Roads not to be established unless authorized by law, § 60-2.  
**Negligence.**  
 Assumption of risk as defense, § 60-68.  
 Contributory negligence.  
 Contributory negligence no bar, but mitigates damages, § 60-67.  
 Exemption from liability, § 60-69.  
 Fellow-servant rule abrogated, §§ 60-65, 60-66.  
 Liability to employees, § 60-66.  
 Presumption from killing livestock, § 60-81.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Negligence—Cont'd**

Presumption that injury to baggage or freight caused by negligence of company, § 60-119.

**Negroes.**

Separation of the races, §§ 60-94 to 60-98.

See Carriers.

**North Carolina Railroad.**

Board of directors.

Appointment by governor, § 147-12.  
Bonds.

Payment, chap. 142, art. 6.

**Notice.**

Defective crossings, § 60-44.

Election on question of county aid, § 60-22.

Election on question of township aid, § 60-27.

Police powers cease on company's filing notice, § 60-87.

Sale of unclaimed freight, § 60-131.

Speed regulations by utilities commission.

Notice of hearing, § 62-60.

**Stock.**

Forfeiture for nonpayment, § 60-14.

To stockholder.

Liability for unpaid stock to laborers, § 60-16.

**Obscenity.**

Using profane or indecent language on passenger trains, § 14-195.

**Officers.**

Accounts and accounting.

Officials to account to successors, § 60-20.

Appointment of officers and agent.

By directors and president, § 60-19.

Criminal liability for misconduct in office, § 14-253.

Directors. See within this title, "Directors."

Embezzlement, §§ 14-94, 14-95. See within this title, "Embezzlement."

Officials to account to successors.

Failure of certain officers to account, § 14-253.

Secretary.

Appointment, § 60-19.

Treasurer.

Appointment, § 60-19.

**Operation of Railroads, §§ 60-71 to 60-81.**

Mail trains.

Operation of fast trains, § 62-47.

Passenger service daily, § 62-47.

Passenger trains.

Arrangement of cars in passenger trains, § 60-76.

Schedule.

Carriage must be according to public schedule, § 60-75.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd**

**Organization, §§ 60-9 to 60-13, 60-62, 60-63.** See within this title, "Incorporation."

**Out-of-State.**

Construction of part of line in another state, § 0-74.

**Parlor Cars, §§ 60-109, 105-353.**

See Sleeping Car Companies.

Franchise tax, § 105-117.

**Passenger Fares, § 60-89.****Passenger Trains.**

Arrangement of cars in passenger trains, § 60-76.

Carriers of passengers, §§ 60-89 to 60-109.

See Carriers.

Shooting or throwing at trains or passengers, § 14-280.

**Passes, §§ 60-89, 60-93, 62-133, 62-134.** See within this title, "Free Carriage."

**Penalties, § 62-145.**

Action for penalty in name of state, §§ 60-4, 62-147.

Criminal law, § 14-281. See within this title, "Criminal Law."

Discrimination, §§ 60-5 to 60-8. See within this title, "Discrimination."

Taxation.

Failure to furnish required information, § 105-368.

**Personal Injuries.**

Master and servant, §§ 60-64 to 60-70.

See within this title, "Master and Servant."

**Pledge and Collateral.**

Stock.

Liability of pledgor as stockholder, § 60-17.

**Police, §§ 60-82 to 60-87.**

Badges, § 60-85.

Bond, § 60-84.

Civil liability of railroads, §§ 60-82, 60-83.

Compensation, § 60-86.

Governor may appoint and commission railroad police, § 60-83.

Liability for acts of special policemen, § 60-82.

Oath, § 60-84.

Powers, § 60-84.

Police powers cease on company's filing notice, § 60-87.

Railway conductors and station agents declared special police, § 60-82.

**Power Companies.**

Right of electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies to construct lines along railroad, § 56-1.

**Powers, §§ 60-37 to 60-52.**

Agreements for through freight and travel, § 60-41.

Bonds, § 60-37.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Powers—Cont'd**

- Borrowing money, § 60-37.
- Connecting and branch lines, § 60-39.
- Eminent domain, § 60-37.
- Engaging in unauthorized business, § 60-38.
- Enumerated, § 60-37.
- Fuel.
  - Power to seize fuel, § 60-40.
- General powers, § 60-1.
- Grading and constructing road, § 60-37.
- Hotels and eating houses, § 60-37.
- Intersection of highways and waterways, § 60-37.
- Intersection with other railroads, § 60-37.
- Leasing rails, § 60-37.
- Mortgages, § 60-37.
- Property.
  - Purchase and holding, § 60-37.
  - Stations and other buildings, § 60-37.
  - Survey, § 60-37.
  - Transportation of persons and property, § 60-37.

**Preferences.**

- Discrimination, §§ 60-5 to 60-8, 60-52, 62-56, 62-70. See within this title, "Discrimination."

**President.**

- Accounting to successor, § 60-20.
- Appointment of officials, § 60-19.
- Election, § 60-18.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

- Abandonment, § 1-44.1.
- Copy of articles of incorporation as evidence, § 60-12.
- Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 60-81.

**Probate and Registration.**

- Conditional sales or leases of railroad property, § 47-24.
- Lease of railroad property, § 47-24.

**Profanity.**

- Using profane or indecent language on passenger trains, § 14-195.

**Property.**

- Conditional sales or leases of railroad property.
  - Registration, § 47-24.
- Eminent domain. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."
- Injury to property, §§ 14-278, 14-279.
- Purchase and holding, § 60-37.
- Shelter at railroad division points required for laborers repairing property.
  - Failure to provide, § 60-54.
- Taken by grant, § 60-37.

**Proxies.**

- Township aid to railroads, §§ 60-33, 60-34, 60-36.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Publication.**

- Rates.
  - Publication of rates, § 62-130.

**Pullman Cars, §§ 60-109, 105-117, 105-353**

- See Sleeping Car Companies.

**Purchase.**

- Lessee of noncompeting railroad may acquire its stock.
- Merger of lessor, § 60-59.
- Mortgage or execution sale.
  - Purchaser at mortgage or execution sale of railroads may incorporate, § 60-62.

**Noncompeting carrier.**

- Acquisition of interest in or lease of noncompeting branch or connecting lines, § 60-61.

**On dissolution or sale of railroads purchaser becomes a corporation, § 60-63.**

- Purchaser at mortgage or execution sale of railroads may incorporate, § 60-63.

**Township may subscribe to purchase of municipal corporation.**

- Election on question of purchase, § 60-33.

- Proxies to represent stock, § 60-33.

- Townships may subscribe to purchase of railroad corporations, § 60-32.

**Railroad Bonds.**

- Bonds for payment of North Carolina Railroad bonds, chap. 142, art. 6.

**Railroad Crossing Other Railroads, §§ 60-37, 62-51.**

- See Crossings.

**Railroad Police, §§ 60-82 to 60-87. See within this title, "Police."****Rails.**

- Power to lease rails, § 60-37.

**Railway Postal Clerks.**

- Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Rates.**

- Carriers generally, §§ 60-75, 60-88, 60-109.

- See Carriers.

- Passenger rates, §§ 60-89 to 60-93.

- Public utilities generally, §§ 62-31, 62-56, 62-70 to 62-72, 62-122 to 62-134.
- See Public Utilities.

- Regulated by utilities commission, §§ 62-122 to 62-134.

- See Public Utilities.

**Real Property.**

- Power to purchase and hold, § 60-37.

**Rebate.**

- Discrimination by rebate or reduced charges, §§ 60-5 to 60-8. See within this title, "Discrimination."

**Recording Acts, § 47-24.**

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Registration.**

Conditional sales, § 47-24.

**Reorganization, §§ 60-59 to 60-63.**

Lease of other railroads, §§ 60-59 to 60-63. See within this title, "Leases."

Merger and consolidation, §§ 60-11, 60-59, 60-60. See within this title, "Merger and Consolidation."

Public utilities, §§ 62-102.1 to 62-102.4. See Public Utilities.

**Repairs.**

Required by utilities commission, § 62-48.

Shelter at railroad division points required to protect laborers.

Failure to provide a misdemeanor, § 60-54.

**Reports.**

Freight car line companies.

Gross earnings taxes in lieu of ad valorem taxes.

Report to commissioner of revenue, § 105-228.2.

Internal improvements, §§ 124-3, 124-4.

Intoxicating liquors.

Sales on railroad trains, §§ 18-70, 18-81.

**Restraint of Trade.**

Certain contracts of sales unlawful, § 60-60.

**Right of Way.**

Abandonment, § 1-44.1.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 56-7.

Eminent domain, §§ 40-5, 40-20.

Temporary track.

Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.

**Robbery, §§ 14-88, 14-89.**

Train robbery, §§ 14-88, 14-89.

**Rolling Stock.**

Conditional sales or leases of railroad property.

Registration, § 47-24.

Removal of packing, § 14-161.

Taxation, § 105-364.

**Route.**

Change of route of railroad, § 60-49.

Condemnation.

Map of route to be served with summons for condemnation, § 60-71.

Joint construction by railroads having same location, § 60-73.

**Safety Devices, § 62-49.****Sale of Unclaimed Freight, §§ 60-130 to 60-133.**

See Carriers.

**Sales, §§ 60-59 to 60-63.**

Purchase, §§ 60-32, 60-33, 60-59 to 60-63. See within this title, "Purchase."

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Sales and Use Tax.**

Freight or delivery transportation charges, § 105-164.12.

**Schedule.**

Carriage must be according to public schedule, § 60-75.

**Schedule of Rates, §§ 62-130, 62-132.****Secretary of State.**

Copy of articles of incorporation certified by secretary of state as evidence, § 60-12.

Incorporations.

Filing articles of association, § 69-9.

May extend time to begin railroads in certain cases, § 60-51.

**Securities Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Separate Accommodations.**

Street railways, §§ 60-94, 60-135 to 60-137.

See Street Railways.

**Separation of the Races, §§ 60-94 to 60-98.**

See Carriers.

**Service of Process.**

Eminent domain.

Map of route to be served with summons for condemnation, § 60-71.

Notice of defective crossings, § 60-44.

**Set-Off and Counterclaim, § 60-69.****Shelter at Railroad Division Points Required.**

Failure to provide a misdemeanor, § 60-54.

**Shooting at Trains or Passengers, § 14-280.****Sidetracks.**

Eminent domain, § 40-5.

Utilities commission, § 62-45.

**Signals.**

Erecting signals and notices in imitation of those of railroads, § 14-386.

Installation and maintenance of automatic signals at railroad intersections and bridges, § 62-51.

Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, § 20-142.

**Sleeping Cars, §§ 18-49.4, 60-109, 105-117, 105-353.**

See Sleeping Car Companies.

**Special Police, §§ 60-82 to 60-87. See within this title, "Police."****Special Proceedings.**

Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, § 136-20.

Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Speed.**

Municipal corporations.

Utilities commission to fix rate of speed through towns, § 62-60.

Procedure, § 62-60.

**State.**

Free carriage, § 62-134.

**State Debt.**

North Carolina Railroad bonds, chap. 142, art. 6.

**State Ports Authority.**

Terminal railroads, § 143-223.

**Stations, §§ 62-41 to 62-44, 62-52, 62-53.**

See Stations.

**Statutes.**

Repeal of general law by special.

Implied repeal prohibited, § 60-1.

**Stock.**

Capital issues law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.

See Securities Law.

Capital stock provisions, § 60-9.

Capital stock required, § 60-9.

Changing value and issuing stock without par value, § 60-11.

Charter amendments as to stock, § 60-11.

Consolidated railroad company.

Creating new classes of stock, § 60-11.

County subscriptions in aid of railroads.

County aid, §§ 60-21 to 60-25. See within this title, "County Aid."

Township aid, §§ 60-26 to 60-36. See within this title, "Township Aid."

**Executions.**

Recovery for unpaid stock, § 60-16.

**Fiduciaries.**

Liability of trustees and other fiduciaries holding stock, § 60-17.

**Forfeiture for nonpayment, § 60-14.**

Notice, § 60-14.

Lease of roads, § 60-59.

Liability of stockholder, §§ 60-16, 60-17.

**Merger and consolidation.**

Creating new classes of stock for consolidated railroad company, § 60-11.

Noncompeting railroads may acquire stock.

Merger of lessor, § 60-59.

Noncompeting branch or connecting lines.

Acquisition of interest, § 60-61.

**Notice to stockholder.**

Liability to laborers, § 60-16.

Changing value of and issuing stock without par value, § 60-11.

**Payment.**

How paid for, § 60-14.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Stock—Cont'd**

Pledge and collateral.

Liability of pledgor as stockholder, § 60-17.

**Proxies.**

Township aid to railroads, § 60-33.

**Reduction of capital sum.**

Construction of part of line in another state, § 60-74.

Joint construction by railroads having same location, § 60-73.

**Subrogation.**

Liability for unpaid stock to laborers, § 60-16.

Subscription to stock, §§ 60-10, 60-13.

Liability for unpaid stock, § 60-16.

Opening of subscription books, § 60-13.

Prerequisite to incorporation, § 60-10.

Township subscriptions in aid of railroads, §§ 60-26 to 60-36. See within this title, "Township Aid."

**Street Railroads, §§ 60-134 to 60-145.**

See Street Railways.

**Streets and Highways.**

Change in location of highways, § 60-45.

Damages, § 60-46.

Old road not to be impeded until new road is made, § 60-47.

Change of route of railroad, § 60-49.

Crossings, §§ 60-37, 60-42, 60-43, 62-51, 136-18.

See Crossings.

Improvements on streets abutting railroads, §§ 160-104, 160-105.

Intersecting with highways and waterways, §§ 60-37, 60-42, 60-43, 62-51, 136-18.

See Crossings.

**Obstructing highways.**

Defective crossings.

Failure to repair after notice misdemeanor, § 60-43.

Permits for openings, structures, etc., on streets, § 136-93.

**Subpoena Duces Tecum, § 7-146.****Subrogation.**

Stockholder's liability for unpaid stock and to laborers, § 60-16.

**Sundays and Holidays.**

Operation of trains on Sunday, § 62-47.

**Surveys and Surveyors, § 60-37.****Switching.**

Utilities commission.

Power of public utilities commission to require extension or contraction, § 62-56.1.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Switch-Lock Keys.**

Unauthorized manufacture or sale of switch-lock keys misdemeanor, § 60-77.

**Taxation.**

Aid to railroads, §§ 60-24, 60-25, 60-29 to 60-31.

**Appraisers.**

State board of assessment made appraisers of public utilities, § 105-362.

**Assessments.****Apportionment.**

Board of assessment to certify apportionment of valuation to counties and municipalities, § 105-370.

**Information.**

Penalty for failure to furnish information, § 105-368.

**Interstate commerce.**

Valuation where road both within and without state, § 105-366.

Leased railroads, § 105-367.

**Records.**

Board may subpoena witnesses and compel production of records, § 105-368.

**Returns.**

To state board of assessment, § 105-363.

**Rolling stock.**

Annual schedule to be furnished to state board, § 105-364.

Tangible and intangible property assessed separately, § 105-365.

Valuation where road both within and without state, § 105-366.

**Chair cars.**

Franchise or privilege tax, § 105-117.

Compromise of claims where state owns majority of stock, § 105-417.

County aid to railroads, §§ 60-24, 60-25, 60-29 to 60-31.

Defined, § 105-272.

Franchise tax, § 105-115.

**Freight car line companies.**

Gross earnings taxes in lieu of ad valorem taxes, §§ 105-228.1, 105-228.2.

Leased roads, § 105-367.

Levy and collection generally, §§ 105-1 to 105-462.

See Taxation.

**Lien of taxes.**

On railroad property, §§ 105-369, 105-413.

Municipal aid, §§ 60-24, 60-25, 60-29 to 60-31.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd****Payment of tax.**

Privilege tax on Pullman, sleeping, chair, and dining cars, § 105-117.

**Penalty.**

Failure to furnish information, § 105-368.

Privilege tax on railroads, § 105-115.

Public utilities, §§ 105-116, 105-350 to 105-369.

See Public Utilities.

Refrigeration and freight car companies.

Suspension of tax during operation of section 105-228.2, § 105-354.

**Returns.**

To state board of assessment, § 105-363.

**Rolling stocks.**

Schedule of rolling stock to be furnished board, § 105-364.

Tangible and intangible property assessed separately, § 105-365.

Valuation, § 105-366.

Subpoenaing witnesses and compelling production of records, § 105-368.

Where road both within and without state, § 105-366.

**Telegraph Companies.**

Right of electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies to construct lines along railroad, § 56-1.

**Telegraph Operators.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Telephone Companies.**

Right of electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies to construct lines along railroad, § 56-1.

**Tickets and Fares,** §§ 14-343, 60-89 to 60-109.

See Carriers.

**Time of Starting Trains.****Schedule.**

Carriage must be according to public schedule, § 60-75.

**Torts.**

Injury to passenger while on platform or in other prohibited places.

Railroad not liable, § 60-105.

Liability of railroads for personal injuries to employees, §§ 60-64 to 60-70. See within this title, "Master and Servant."

**Police.**

Civil liability of railroads for special police, §§ 60-82, 60-83.

**Violation of utilities commission rule.**

Causing injury, § 62-146.

Damages, § 62-146.

Limitation of actions, § 62-146.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Township Aid.**

- Bond issue, § 60-29.
- Election, §§ 60-27, 60-28.
- Canvass of votes, § 60-28.
- Conduct of election, § 60-28.
- Election on question of township aid, §§ 60-27, 60-28.
- Calling, § 60-27.
- Majority, § 60-27.
- Notice, § 60-27.

**Purchase.**

- Election on question of purchase, § 60-33.

**Interest.**

- Increase of interest, §§ 60-34 to 60-36.
- Execution and sale of bonds for increase of interest, § 60-35.

**Notice.**

- Election on question of township aid, § 60-27.

**Proxies to represent stock, § 60-33.**

- Organization of proxies, § 60-36.
- Procedure, § 60-34.
- Report, § 60-36.
- Vacancies on board of proxies, § 60-36.

**Purchase of railroad.**

- Townships may subscribe to purchase of railroad corporations, § 60-32.

**Stock.**

- Townships may subscribe stock, § 60-26.

**Taxes, §§ 60-29 to 60-31.**

- Kept separate, § 60-31.
- Levy, collection and disposition of tax, § 60-30.
- Special tax, §§ 60-29, 60-30.

**Track.**

- Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.
- Raising or lowering of tracks, § 62-50.
- Temporary track across railroads, § 60-53.

**Train Dispatchers.**

- Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Transportation of Persons and Property.**

- Carriers of goods, §§ 60-110 to 60-133.
- See Carriers.
- Carriers of passengers, §§ 60-89 to 60-109.
- See Carriers.
- Powers generally, § 60-37.

**Trees and Timber.**

- Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.

**Trespass.**

- Malicious removal of packing from railway coaches and other rolling stock, § 14-161.

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Trustees.**

- Liability of trustees and other fiduciaries holding stock, § 60-17.

**Turlington Act, §§ 18-9, 18-16.****Turnpikes.**

- Power to intersect, § 60-37.

**Ultra Vires.**

- Engaging in unauthorized business unlawful, § 60-38.

**United States.**

- Free carriage, § 62-134.

**Utilities Commission.**

- Accidents.
- Investigation by commission, § 62-62.

**Cars.**

- Regulation of placing and loading, § 62-59.

**Cattle guards.**

- Prescribing cattle guards, § 60-48.

**Connections at intersections, § 62-46.****Contracts, §§ 62-102, 62-129.****Crossings.**

- To regulate crossings of rights of way by other utilities, § 62-54.

**Equipment and facilities of railroads, § 62-48.****Facilities.**

- Power of commission, § 62-48.

**Fast mail trains, § 62-47.****Free carriage.**

- Commissioners and clerks, §§ 62-133, 62-134.

**Hours of service for employees of carriers.****Maximum continuous service.**

- Enforcement by commission, § 60-58.

**Extension by commission, § 60-56.****Inflammable substances, § 62-58.****Inspection of equipment and facilities, § 62-48.****Map.**

- Made and filed, § 60-72.

**Municipal corporations.**

- Requiring railroads to enter towns and maintain depots, § 62-52.

**Speed through towns, § 62-60.****Obtaining temporary track across railroad.**

- Proceeding, § 60-53.

**Rates, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.****See Public Utilities.****Regulation of delivery of freight, express and baggage, § 62-55.****Regulation of demurrage, storage, placing and loading of cars, § 62-59.****Repairs, § 62-48.****Requiring trains to be run over railroads, § 62-46.****Safety devices, § 62-49.**

**RAILROADS—Cont'd****Utilities Commission—Cont'd**

- Shelter at railroad division points.
  - Approval of placement, § 60-54.
- Sidetrack construction, § 62-45.
- Speed through towns, § 62-60.
- Stations, §§ 62-41 to 62-44, 62-52, 62-53.
- See Stations.

**Switching.**

- Power of utilities commission to require extension or contraction of railroad switching limits, § 62-56.1.

**Tracks.**

- Raising or lowering of tracks, § 62-50.
- Violation of rules of commission, § 62-146.

**Venue.**

- Actions against railroads, § 1-81.
- Discrimination against the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, § 60-8.

**Wages.**

- Payment.
  - Employees to be paid twice a month, § 60-55.

**Waiver.**

- Fellow-servant rule abrogated.
  - Employee's waiver of benefit null and void, § 60-65.

**Waters and Watercourses.**

- Draws in bridges, § 136-78.
- Intersecting with waterways, § 60-37.
- Power of railroad to cross, § 60-37.
- Right of way.
  - Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

- Exception from provisions of act, § 97-13.
- Generally, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.
- See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**RALEIGH.**

- Dorothea Dix Hospital, §§ 122-1 to 122-98.
- See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**RANGERS.**

- Forests, §§ 113-48, 113-49, 113-52, 113-54 to 113-56, 113-92, 113-93.
- See Forest Rangers.

**RAPE, §§ 14-21 to 14-27.****Accomplices and Accessories, § 14-6.****Age, §§ 14-21, 14-26.****Assault and Battery.**

- Assault with intent to commit rape, § 7-129.
- Conviction of assault when included in charge, § 15-169.

4C NC—36

**RAPE—Cont'd****Assault With Intent to Commit Rape, § 14-22.**

- Conviction of assault when included in charge, § 15-169.

**Punishment, § 14-33.****Attempts to Commit Crime, § 14-25.****Boys.**

- Obtaining carnal knowledge of boys under sixteen years of age, § 14-26.

**Children.**

- Between twelve and sixteen years of age, § 14-26.

**Jurisdiction, § 14-27.**

- Offenders classed as delinquents, § 14-27.

**Conviction of Assault, When Included in Charge, § 15-169.****Emission Not Necessary to Constitute Rape and Buggery, § 14-23.****False Personation, §§ 14-24, 14-25.**

- Obtaining carnal knowledge of married woman by personating husband, §§ 14-24, 14-25.

**Infants.**

- Children between twelve and sixteen years of age, § 14-27.

- Obtaining carnal knowledge of children between twelve and sixteen years of age, § 14-26.

**Jurisdiction.**

- Children between twelve and sixteen involved, § 14-27.

**Justices of the Peace.**

- Assault with intent to rape, § 7-129.

**Juvenile Courts Jurisdiction, § 14-27.****Marriage.**

- Obtaining carnal knowledge of children under sixteen.
  - Consent of parents not necessary, § 14-27.
  - Marriage a bar to prosecution, §§ 14-26, 14-27.

**Married Women.**

- Attempted carnal knowledge of married woman by personating husband, § 14-25.

- Obtaining carnal knowledge of married woman by personating husband, § 14-24.

**Personating Husband, §§ 14-24, 14-25.****Plea of Guilty, § 15-162.1.****Punishment.**

- Assault with intent to commit rape, § 14-22.

- For rape, § 14-21.

**Trial.**

- Exclusion of bystanders in trials for rape, § 15-166.

**RAPE—Cont'd****Virtuous Girls.**

Obtaining carnal knowledge of virtuous girls between twelve and sixteen years old, § 14-26.

Jurisdiction, § 14-27.

Offenders classed as delinquent, § 14-27.

**RATES.**

**Carriers**, §§ 60-1, 60-75, 60-88 to 60-109.

See Carriers.

**Electrification**, §§ 117-2, 117-3, 117-18, 117-31.

**Gas and Gas Companies.**

Municipal corporations.

Authority to fix and enforce rates, § 160-256.

**Insurance Rates.**

Casualty insurance rating regulations, §§ 58-131.10 to 58-131.25.

See Insurance.

Fire insurance rating bureau, §§ 58-125 to 58-131.9.

See Fire Insurance.

Public hearings on revision of existing schedule or establishment of new schedule, § 58-27.2.

Rate regulation of miscellaneous lines, §§ 58-131.26 to 58-131.33.

See Insurance.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Liability insurance rates, §§ 58-246 to 58-248.8.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Light, water, sewer and gas systems.

Authority to fix and enforce rates, § 160-256.

**Pilotage Rates**, §§ 76-13, 76-14, 76-32, 76-36, 76-38, 76-50 to 76-52, 76-69, 76-70, 76-72.

See Pilots.

**Public Utilities**, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

**Small Loans Act.**

Written statement of rates in force, § 53-167.

**Telephone Membership Corporations**, § 117-31.

**Utilities Commission**, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

**Water and Sewer Authorities**, §§ 162A-6, 162A-9, 162A-12, 162A-14.

**RATS.**

**Rodenticides.**

Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides, §§ 106-52 to 106-65.12.

See Agriculture.

**REAL ESTATE AUCTION SALE.**

License, § 105-43.

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.**

**Appeals.**

Suspension or revocation of licenses, § 93A-6.

**Application of Chapter**, § 93A-2.

**Board**, §§ 93A-3 to 93A-6. See within this title, "Licensing Board."

**Broker.**

Defined, § 93A-2.

**Clerks of Court.**

Roster of real estate brokers and salesmen on file, § 93A-5.

**Courts.**

Power to revoke license, § 93-7.

**Criminal Law**, § 93A-8.

Engaging in real estate business without license, § 105-41.

**Definitions**, §§ 93A-2, 105-41.

**Exceptions From Chapter**, § 93A-2.

**Fees**, § 93A-4.

**Fraud**, § 93A-6.

Charged by licensees, § 93A-3.

**Legal Services Regulated**, § 93A-4.

**Licenses**, § 105-41.

Application, § 93A-4.

Register of applicants, § 93A-5.

Duplicate license, § 93A-4.

Examinations, § 93A-4.

Expiration, § 93A-4.

Fees, §§ 93A-4, 105-41.

Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, § 93A-6.

Nonresidents, §§ 93A-9, 105-41.

Power to enforce provisions, § 93A-4.

Privilege licenses, § 93A-4.

Qualifications, § 93A-4.

Reciprocity, § 93A-9.

Renewal, § 93A-4.

Fee, § 93A-4.

Required, § 93A-1.

Revocation, § 93A-6.

Grounds, § 93A-6.

Hearing, § 93A-6.

Powers of board, § 93A-6.

Powers of courts, § 93A-7.

Procedure, § 93A-6.

Suspension, § 93A-6.

Grounds, § 93A-6.

Hearing, § 93A-6.

Powers of board, § 93A-6.

Procedure, § 93A-6.

Unlawful to practice without license, § 93A-1.

**Licensing Board.**

Appointment, § 93A-3.

Attorney general, § 93A-3.

Bylaws, § 93A-3.

Chairman, § 93A-3.

Compensation, § 93A-3.

Complaint for violation of chapter, § 93A-3.

Created, § 93A-3.

- REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN—Cont'd**  
**Licensing Board—Cont'd**  
 Expenses, § 93A-3.  
 Financial report, § 93A-5.  
 Legal services regulated, § 93A-4.  
 Licenses.  
   Revocation.  
     Powers of board, § 93A-6.  
 Organization, § 93A-3.  
 Power to enforce provisions, § 93A-4.  
 Removal, § 93A-3.  
 Revocation of license, § 93A-6.  
 Rules and regulations, § 93A-3.  
 Seal, § 93A-3.  
 Secretary-treasurer, § 93A-3.  
   Bond, § 93A-3.  
   Employment, § 93A-3.  
   Financial report to secretary of state, § 93A-5.  
   Register of applicants, § 93A-5.  
   Roster of brokers and salesmen, § 93A-5.  
 Suspension of license, § 93A-6.  
 Term of office, § 93A-3.  
**Negligence, § 93A-7.**  
**Nonresidents.**  
 Evidence of, § 105-41.  
 Filing of consent as to service of process and pleading, § 93A-10.  
 License, §§ 93A-9, 105-41.  
 Licensees.  
   Filing of consent as to service of process and pleadings, § 93A-10.  
**Penalty for Violation of Chapter, § 93A-8.**  
**Reciprocity, § 93A-9.**  
**Report of Finances, § 93A-5.**  
**Roster of Brokers and Salesmen, § 93A-5.**  
**Salesman.**  
 Defined, § 93A-2.  
**Secretary of State.**  
 Report of licensing board, § 93A-5.  
 Roster of real estate brokers and salesmen on file, § 93A-5.  
**Service of Process.**  
 Nonresidents, § 93A-10.  
**Venue.**  
 Suspension or revocation of license, § 93A-6.  
**Violation of Chapter, § 93A-7.**  
**Witnesses.**  
 Suspension or revocation of licenses, § 93A-6.
- REAL ESTATE MORTGAGE LOANS.**  
**Commissions, § 45-43.**  
**Regulations, § 45-43.**
- REAL ESTATE TITLE INSURANCE,**  
 §§ 58-132 to 58-137.  
 See Title Insurance.
- REAL PARTY IN INTEREST, § 1-57.**
- REAL PROPERTY.**  
**Acknowledgments.**  
 See Acknowledgments.  
**Acre Defined, § 81-25.**  
**Actions.**  
 Default, § 1-211.  
 Entry.  
   Action after entry, § 1-41.  
 Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.  
 Verdict in action to recover real property, § 1-203.  
**Administration, §§ 28-56, 28-57, 28-61 to 28-63.**  
 See Executors and Administrators.  
**Adverse possession, §§ 1-35 to 1-45.**  
 See Adverse Possession.  
**Aliens, § 64-1.**  
 Contracts validated, § 64-2.  
 Nonresident aliens.  
   Right to take real or personal property, §§ 64-3 to 64-5.  
   See Aliens.  
**Army Commission.**  
 Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property, § 143-235.  
**Associations.**  
 Authority to acquire and hold, §§ 39-24 to 39-27.  
 See Societies and Clubs.  
**Attachment and Garnishment.**  
 Levy on real property, § 1-440.17.  
 Lis pendens.  
   Required when real property affected, § 1-116.  
 Procedure in justice of the peace courts when land attached, § 1-440-54.  
 When lien of attachment begins, § 1-440.33.  
**Banks and Banking, § 53-43.**  
 Banking house, § 53-45.  
 Powers as to, § 53-43.  
**Betterments, §§ 1-340 to 1-351.**  
 See Improvements.  
**Boundaries, §§ 38-1 to 38-4.**  
 See Boundaries.  
**Building Lots, §§ 39-28 to 39-32.**  
 See Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.  
**Charitable Associations.**  
 Right to hold real estate, §§ 39-24 to 39-27.  
 See Societies and Clubs.  
**Color of Title, §§ 1-35, 1-38, 1-340 to 1-351.**  
 See Color of Title.  
**Contracts.**  
 Aliens.  
   Validation of contracts, § 64-2.

**REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Contracts—Cont'd**

Sale of real property.

Instruments affecting married woman's title, § 39-7.

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

**Control Corners in Real Estate Developments, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.**

See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.

**Conveyances, §§ 39-1 to 39-39.**

See Conveyances.

**Corn.**

Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, § 14-78.1.

**Corporations, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.**

See Corporations.

**Cost Bonds.**

Defendant's bond in actions for land, §§ 1-111, 1-112.

**Costs.**

Recovery of real property, §§ 6-18, 6-19.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Armories.

Counties may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, § 143-235.

County commissioners.

Powers, § 153-9.

County farm, § 153-9.

Execution sales.

Purchase at, § 153-9.

Orders respecting county property.

County commissioners, § 153-9.

Power to purchase and hold lands, § 153-2.

Purchase of public buildings, § 153-9.

Reconveyance of property donated to county, § 153-3.

Sale or lease of real property.

Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

**Covenants.**

See Covenants.

**Curtesy, §§ 29-1 to 29-30, 30-10, 59-55.**

See Curtesy.

**Damages.**

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

**Deeds.**

See Deeds.

**Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Defaults.**

Actions for realty, § 1-211.

**Definition, § 12-3.****REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Developments.**

Control corners in real estate developments, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.

See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.

**Divorce and Alimony.**

Alimony in real estate, § 50-17.

**Drainage, §§ 156-1 to 56-141.**

See Drainage.

Drainage districts, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.

See Drainage Districts.

**Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-53.**

See Eminent Domain.

**Entry.**

Action after entry, § 1-41.

**Escheats, §§ 29-7, 29-12, 64-5.**

See Escheats.

University of North Carolina, §§ 116-20 to 116-26.

See University of North Carolina.

**Estates, §§ 41-1 to 41-13.**

See Estates.

**Evidence.**

Parol evidence to identify land described, § 8-39.

Record chain of title, § 1-42.

**Executions.**

Delivery of real or personal property, §§ 1-302, 1-303, 1-308.

Liable to sale under execution, § 1-315.

Sale of land under execution, §§ 1-309, 1-339.41 to 1-339.76.

See Execution Sales.

**Executors and Administrators, §§ 28-56, 28-61 to 28-63.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Fences, §§ 68-1 to 68-46.**

See Fences and Stock Law.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies.**

Right to hold, §§ 39-24 to 39-27.

See Societies and Clubs.

**Frauds, §§ 22-1 to 22-4, 43-38.**

See Frauds, Statute of.

**Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances, §§ 39-15 to 39-32.**

See Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances.

**Game Laws.**

See Game Laws.

**Grantor and Grantee.**

See Vendor and Purchaser.

**Guardian and Ward, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.**

See Guardian and Ward.

**Highways.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Improvements, §§ 1-340 to 1-351.**

See Improvements.

**Income Tax.**

Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.

**REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Infants.**

Renouncement of dower and curtesy by married minors, § 30-10.

**Sale.**

Bond to protect interest of infant, §§ 1-407.1, 1-407.2.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.****Ancillary guardian.**

Nonresident having real property in state, § 35-3.1.

Limitation of actions, § 1-17.

**Sales.**

Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §§ 1-407.1, 1-407.2.

Sales of estates, §§ 35-10 to 35-13.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

**Insurance.**

Title insurance, §§ 58-132 to 58-137.

See Title Insurance.

**Intestate Succession.**

Distinction between real and personal property abolished, § 29-3.

**Joinder of Actions, § 1-123.****Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.**

See Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.

**Judgment.**

When title passes, § 1-228.

**Judicial Sales, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.**

See Judicial Sales.

**Justices of the Peace, §§ 7-112 to 7-184.**

See Justices of the Peace.

**Land and Loan Associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.**

See Land and Loan Associations.

**Land and Mortgage Companies.**

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies issuing collateral loan certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.

See Title Insurance.

**Landlord and Tenant, §§ 42-1 to 42-37.**

See Landlord and Tenant.

**Larceny.**

Larceny of wood and other property from land, § 14-80.

**Liens.****Executions.**

Justices of the peace, § 44-47.

**Limitation of Actions, §§ 1-35 to 1-45, 98-8.**

See Limitation of Actions.

**Lis Pendens, §§ 1-116 to 1-120.1.**

See Lis Pendens.

**Livery of Seizin.**

Probate and registration sufficient without livery, § 47-17.

**REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Loans.**

Building and loan associations, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.

See Building and Loan Associations.

Land and loan associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.

See Land and Loan Associations.

Land and mortgage companies.

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies issuing collateral loan certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.

See Title Insurance.

Savings and loan associations, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.

See Building and Loan Associations.

**Married Women, §§ 52-1 to 52-21.**

See Married Women.

**Mechanics' Liens, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.**

See Mechanics' Liens.

**Mines, §§ 74-1 to 74-36.**

See Mines and Minerals.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Article not to interfere with rights of owners of real property with reference thereto, § 20-170.

**Municipal Corporations, §§ 160-1 to 160-509.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Oyster Beds, § 113-191.****Parol Evidence.**

Parol evidence to identify land described, § 8-39.

**Parties.**

Grantee of real estate, § 1-57.

New parties, § 1-73.

Person claiming title or right of possession, § 1-69.

**Partition, §§ 46-1 to 46-34.**

See Partition.

**Partnership.**

Acquiring and conveying in partnership name, § 59-38.

Conveyance of real property of the partnership, § 59-40.

Definition of terms, § 59-32.

Partnership property defined, § 59-38.

Registration, § 47-20.1.

**Taxation.**

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

**"Posted" Property.**

Mutilation, etc., of "posted" or "no hunting" signs, § 113-120.3.

**REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****"Posted" Property—Cont'd**

Navigable waters.

Entrance on navigable waters for purpose of fishing, hunting or trapping not prohibited, § 113-120.4.

Posting signs without consent of owner or agent, § 113-120.3.

Regulations as to posting of property, § 113-120.2.

Trespassing upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap, §§ 113-120.1 to 113-120.4.

**Prison Farms, §§ 153-199 to 153-208.**

See District Prison Farms.

**Probate and Registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Prosecution Bonds, § 1-211.****Public Lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.**

See Public Lands.

**Public Works Eminent Domain Law, §§ 40-40 to 40-53.**

See Eminent Domain.

**Railroads.**

Power to purchase and hold, § 60-37.

**Receivers, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.3, 1-507.5, 1-507.8.****Recording Acts, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Reformatories.**

Reformatories for fallen women, § 134-50.

**Registration, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.**

See Probate and Registration.

Land registration, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Religious Societies, §§ 39-26, 61-1 to 61-6.**

See Religious Societies.

**Remainders.**

See Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

**Rentings of Real Property, §§ 28-78, 28-79, 28-82.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Restraint on Alienation.**

Employee trusts, § 36-5.1.

**Roads.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Sales.**

Executors and administrators, §§ 28-81 to 28-104.

See Executors and Administrators.

Sale of building lots, §§ 39-28 to 39-32.

See Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.

**REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd****Sales—Cont'd**

Sale of infant's land, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.  
See Guardian and Ward.

Sales by commissioners in special proceedings, §§ 1-406 to 1-408.1.

Sale under power of sale, §§ 45-21.1 to 45-21.33.

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.  
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

Vendor and purchaser generally.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

**Wills.**

Public or private sales, § 28-96.

**Service of Process.**

Where court has jurisdiction over property involved, § 1-98.2.

**Shellfish.**

Oyster beds real property for taxation, etc., § 113-191.

**Stadium Authority.**

Acquisition of property, § 143-236.4.

**State.**

Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Administration department.

Controlled by department of administration, § 143-341.

Rules governing allocation of property and space, § 143-342.

**State Home and Industrial School for Girls.**

Power to purchase land and erect buildings, § 134-24.

**State Lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.**

See Public Lands.

**State Ports Authority.**

Approval of acquisition and disposition, § 143-218.1.

Exchange of property, § 143-221.

**Statute of Frauds, §§ 22-1 to 22-4.**

See Frauds, Statute of.

**Stock Law, §§ 68-1 to 68-46.**

See Fences and Stock Law.

**Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School, § 134-3.****Streets and Highways.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Subdivisions.**

Control corners in real estate developments, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.

See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.

**Surface and Subsurface Rights.**

Severance, § 1-42.

**REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Taxation**, §§ 105-1 to 105-462.  
See Taxation.
- Title**, §§ 1-36, 1-45, 8-7, 8-8, 28-175.  
See Title.
- Title Insurance**, §§ 58-132 to 58-137.  
See Title Insurance.
- Torrens Act**, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.  
See Land Registration Under Torrens System.
- Trespass**.  
Criminal trespass, §§ 14-126 to 14-159.  
See Trespass.  
Possession follows legal title, § 1-42.  
Upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap, §§ 113-120.1 to 113-120.4.
- Trusts and Trustees**.  
Trustees of churches or other voluntary organizations, § 39-26.
- United States Lands**, §§ 104-1 to 104-25.  
See United States.
- Vacant and Unappropriated Lands**.  
Public lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.  
See Public Lands.
- Vendor and Purchaser**.  
See Vendor and Purchaser.
- Venue**, § 1-76.
- Verdict**.  
Action to recover real property, § 1-203.
- Waste**, §§ 1-533 to 1-538.  
See Waste.
- Wildlife Resources Commission**.  
Transfer of lands, buildings, etc., § 143-248.
- Wills**.  
Devise presumed to be in fee simple, § 31-38.  
Probate necessary to pass title, § 31-39.  
Sales.  
Public or private, § 28-96.  
What property passes by will, § 31-40.
- REASONABLE TIME**, § 25-3.  
See Time.
- REBATE**.  
**Discrimination by Carriers**, §§ 60-5 to 60-8, 60-116.  
See Carriers.
- Executors and Administrators**.  
Interest.  
Debts paid before maturity, § 28-109.
- Insurance**, § 58-44.5.
- Public Utilities**.  
Regulation to prevent, §§ 62-56, 62-70.
- Utilities Commission**, § 62-56.

- REBELLION**, §§ 14-8 to 14-12.1.  
**Accomplices and Accessories**, § 14-8.  
**Conspiring to Rebel Against the State**, § 14-9.  
**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8; amendment XIV.  
Debts, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6; art. V, § 4; art. VII, §§ 12, 13.  
Militia, Const. N. C., art. XII, § 3.
- Counties and County Commissioners**.  
Suppression of riots, insurrections, etc., § 153-9.  
Tax for additional expense, § 153-9.
- County Finance Act**.  
Suppression.  
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.
- Inciting**, §§ 14-8, 14-11.
- Militia**.  
Pay of militia, §§ 127-80, 127-82.  
Power of governor as commander-in-chief, § 127-9; Const. N. C., art. XII, § 3.  
Regulations enforced on actual service, § 127-71.  
Soldiers injured in service, § 127-82.  
State guard, § 127-111.  
Unorganized militia, § 127-73.
- Punishment**, § 14-8.
- Secret Political and Military Organizations Forbidden**, §§ 14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.  
See Secret Societies and Activities.
- Sentence and Punishment**, §§ 14-8, 14-12.
- Setting on Foot**, § 14-8.
- State**, §§ 14-8, 14-9.
- State Guard**, § 127-111.
- Subversive Activities**, §§ 14-11 to 14-12.1.
- RECALL**, § 160-336.  
See Municipal Corporations.
- RECEIPTS**.  
**Clerks of Court**.  
Payment to clerk after one year by executor or administrator, § 28-161.  
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due and owing intestates.  
Receipt of clerk, § 28-68.1.
- Constables**.  
For process, § 162-13.
- Dogs**.  
Tax receipt constitutes license, § 67-9.
- Executors and Administrators**, §§ 28-117, 28-119.  
Joint personal representatives.  
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, § 28-184.1.

**RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Executors and Administrators—Cont'd**

Payment to clerk after one year by executor or administrator, § 28-161.

Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due and owing intestates.

Clerk's receipt, § 28-68.1.

**Forgery, § 14-122.****Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

For safekeeping of valuables, § 72-3.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Auditing, § 7-134.3.

Enforcement officers to submit list of warrants for auditing, § 7-134.4.

Counties to which article applies, § 7-134.6.

Issued when, § 7-134.2.

Lists to be made available to accountant, § 7-134.4.

Penalty for violation, § 7-134.5.

Requirements, § 7-134.1.

**Process, § 162-13.****Sheriffs.**

Process, § 162-13.

**Small Loans Act, § 53-168.****Supplemental Proceedings.**

Sheriff's receipt for payment by debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-359.

**Taxation, § 105-324.**

Disposition of, § 105-325.

**University of North Carolina.**

Application of receipts, § 116-26.

**Warehouse Receipts, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.**

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Watershed Improvement Districts.**

Receipts for payment of assessments, § 139-27.

**Weights and Measures.**

Fees.

Receipts to be given for fees collected, § 81-6.

**RECEIVERS, §§ 1-501 to 1-507.11.****Abatement, Revival and Survival, § 1-74.****Accounts.**

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Fees for auditing accounts of receivers, §§ 2-33, 2-34, 2-36.

**Actions.**

Action by receiver, § 1-507.2.

**After Judgment, § 1-502.****Appointment, §§ 1-501, 1-502, 1-507.1.**

Appointment refused on bond being given, § 1-503.

Corporations, § 1-507.1.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Appointment by court, § 55-127.

General county court, § 7-279.

**RECEIVERS—Cont'd****Appointment—Cont'd**

Judges who may appoint, § 1-501.

When appointed, § 1-502.

**Attorney and Client.**

Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another in receivership proceedings, §§ 84-9, 84-10.

**Auctions and Auctioneers.**

Sales of articles containing hidden value, § 85-10.

**Banks and Banking.**

Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§ 53-159 to 53-163.

See Banks and Banking.

**Books and records.**

Disposition of, §§ 53-23, 53-24.

Liquidation by commissioner of all banks in receivership, § 53-20.

Statute relating to receivers applicable to insolvent banks, § 53-22.

**Before Judgment, § 1-502.****Bonds, §§ 1-339.10, 1-504, 1-507.2.**

Appointment refused on bond being given, § 1-503.

Bond of receiver, § 1-504.

Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, § 109-32.

Expense of bonds, § 109-23.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

Receiver of corporation, § 1-507.2.

Sureties, §§ 1-503, 1-504.

Surety companies, §§ 109-17, 109-23.

**Building and Loan Associations.**

Notice required before appointment of receivers, § 54-33.

**Claims, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.5 to 1-507.7.**

Corporations, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.5 to 1-507.7. See within this title, "Corporations."

Examination of claimants, §§ 1-507.5, 1-507.6.

Exceptions to report, § 1-507.7.

Proof of claims, § 1-507.6.

Report on claims to court, § 1-507.7.

Time limit, § 1-507.6.

Trial, § 1-507.7.

**Clerks of Court.**

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Fees for auditing accounts of receivers, §§ 2-33, 2-34, 2-36.

Record of appointment of receivers, §§ 1-364, 1-365, 2-42.

**Compensation, § 1-507.9.****Contempt, § 1-507.5.****Corporations, §§ 1-502, 1-507.1 to 1-507.-11.**

Abatement of action, § 1-74.

**RECEIVERS—Cont'd****Corporations—Cont'd**

- Actions, § 1-507.2.
- Acts which might be done by corporation, § 1-507.2.
- Appointment of agent by receiver, § 1-507.2.
- Appointment of receiver, § 1-507.1.
- Banks and banking, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.  
See Banks and Banking.
- Bond, § 1-507.2.
- Claims, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.5 to 1-507.7.  
Examination of claimants, §§ 1-507.5, 1-507.6.  
Exceptions to report, § 1-507.7.  
Jury trial, § 1-507.7.  
Proof of claims, § 1-507.6.  
Report on, § 1-507.7.  
Time limit, § 1-507.6.  
Trial, § 1-507.7.
- Compensation, § 1-507.9.
- Contempt, § 1-507.5.
- Costs, § 1-507.9.
- Debts provided for, § 1-507.10.
- Discharge of receiver, §§ 1-507.1, 1-507.10.
- Dissolution and liquidation.  
Appointment by court, § 55-127.  
Powers and duties, § 55-127.
- Examination of persons, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.5.
- Expenses, § 1-507.9.
- Foreclosure by receivers and trustees of corporate mortgagees or grantees, § 1-507.4.
- Foreclosure of mortgage, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.4.
- Franchises, § 1-507.3.
- Inventory, § 1-507.3.
- Law applicable to, § 1-502.
- Majority may act, § 1-507.1.
- Mortgages.  
Foreclosure, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.4.
- Nonprofit corporations.  
Procedure in liquidation of corporation by court, § 55A-54.
- Oaths, § 1-507.5.
- Owner of shares or other securities.  
Recognition of acts, § 55-59.
- Personal liability of receivers.  
Taxation, § 105-253.
- Personal property, § 1-507.5.
- Persons and papers.  
Penalty for refusing to answer, § 1-507.5.  
Sending for, § 1-507.5.
- Powers, § 1-507.2.
- Proof of claims, § 1-507.6.
- Real property, § 1-507.5.

**RECEIVERS—Cont'd****Corporations—Cont'd**

- Removal, § 1-507.1.
- Reorganization, § 1-507.11.
- Report on claims, § 1-507.7.  
Exceptions, § 1-507.7.
- Reports, §§ 1-507.3, 1-507.8.
- Sales, § 1-507.2.  
Confirmation, § 1-507.8.  
Notice, § 1-507.8.  
Pending litigation, § 1-507.8.  
Perishable goods, § 1-507.8.  
Publication of notice, § 1-507.8.  
Reports, § 1-507.8.  
Resale, § 1-507.8.
- Sending for papers, § 1-507.5.
- Taxation, § 105-232.
- Time limit for proof of claims, § 1-507.6.
- Title to property, § 1-507.3.
- Trustees of corporate mortgagees or grantees.  
Foreclosure, § 1-507.4.
- Watered stock.  
Liability of receiver, § 55-53.  
When appointed, §§ 1-502, 1-507.1.
- Costs, § 1-507.9.**
- Curative Acts.**  
Receiver's sales, § 1-507.
- Debts Provided for, § 1-507.10.**
- Discharge of Receiver, §§ 1-507.1, 1-507.10.**
- Embezzlement, § 14-90.**
- Exceptions.**  
Reports, § 1-507.7.
- Expenses, § 1-507.9.**
- Fees, § 1-507.9.**  
Auditing accounts of receivers, §§ 2-33, 2-34, 2-36.
- Fiduciaries.**  
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§ 32-1 to 32-13.  
See Fiduciaries.
- Foreclosure.**  
Foreclosure by receivers and trustees of corporate mortgagees or grantees, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.4.
- Fraternal Orders and Societies, § 58-298.**
- Guardian and Ward, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.**  
See Guardian and Ward.
- Infants, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.**  
See Guardian and Ward.
- Insane Persons and Incompetents.**  
Inquisition of lunacy.  
Appointment of temporary receiver, § 35-2.
- Insurance.**  
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, §§ 58-155.1 to 58-155.36.  
See Insurance.

**RECEIVERS—Cont'd****Insurance—Cont'd**

Reinsurance by receiver.

Life insurance, § 58-202.

Revocation of license.

Appointment of receiver for company, § 58-38.

**Inventory, § 1-507.3.**

Corporations, § 1-507.3.

**Judges.**

What judge appoints, § 1-501.

**Judicial Sales, §§ 1-339.4, 1-339.32, 1-339.40, 1-505 to 1-507, 1-507.2, 1-507.8.**

See within this title, "Sale."

**Jurisdiction, § 1-501.****Liens.**

Corporations.

Sales of encumbered property, § 1-507.8.

Taxes, § 105-241.

**Life Insurance.**

Reinsurance of companies regulated, § 58-202.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Proof of claims, § 1-507.6.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Foreclosure of mortgage, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.4.

Ordering resales before confirmation.

Protection of parties, § 45-21.35.

**Motion to Show Cause, § 1-501.****Motor Vehicles.**

Fees.

Tax lien, § 20-98.

**New Bond, § 1-504.****Newspapers.**

Notice of receiver's sale, § 1-507.8.

**Notice.**

Building and loan associations.

Notice required before appointment of receivers, § 54-33.

Proof of claims, § 1-507.6.

Sale, § 1-507.8.

**Oaths.**

Claims, § 1-507.6.

Power to administer, § 1-507.5.

**Orders to Show Cause, § 1-501.****Partnership.**

Creditor's suit, § 59-58.

Death of partner.

Surviving partner refusing to make inventory, § 59-77.

**Perishable Property.**

Sale, § 1-507.8.

**Personal Property, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.3, 1-507.5.****Powers, § 1-507.2.****Production of Documents, §§ 1-507.5, 1-507.6.****RECEIVERS—Cont'd****Publication.**

Notice of receiver's sale, § 1-507.8.

**Real Property, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.3, 1-507.5.****Records.**

Record of appointment of receivers, §§ 1-364, 1-365, 2-42.

**Removal, §§ 1-504, 1-507.1.****Reports, §§ 1-507.3, 1-507.7**

Claims, § 1-507.7.

Exceptions, § 1-507.7.

Sales, §§ 1-339.32, 1-339.40, 1-507.8.

**Return.**

Motion to show cause, § 1-501.

**Revenue Bond Act of 1938.**

Right to receivership upon default, § 160-420.

**Sale, § 1-507.2.**

Bond of person holding sale, § 1-339.10.

Confirmation, § 1-507.8.

Law governing procedure, § 1-505.

Notice, § 1-507.8.

• **Pending litigation, § 1-507.8.**

Perishable goods, § 1-507.8.

Persons who may hold judicial sales, § 1-339.4.

Procedure, § 1-505.

Publication of notice, § 1-507.8.

Receiver of corporation, § 1-507.2.

Report, §§ 1-339.32, 1-339.40, 1-507.8.

Resale, § 1-507.8.

Sale by receiver, §§ 1-339.4, 1-339.10, 1-505, 1-507.2.

Compensation of person holding sale, § 1-339.11.

Report, §§ 1-339.32, 1-339.40.

Sale of property in hands of receiver, § 1-505.

Validation of sales made outside county of action, § 1-507.

**Sales and Use Tax, § 105-164.37.****Small Loans Act.**

Power of commissioner, § 53-171.1.

**Supplemental Proceedings, §§ 1-363 to 1-366.**

See Supplemental Proceedings.

**Taxation.**

Corporations.

Suspension of corporate charter, § 105-232.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, § 105-412.

Lien for taxes, § 105-241.

Personal liability of receivers, § 105-253.

Preference accorded tax liens in liquidation of debtor's estates, § 105-376.

**Title to Property, § 1-507.3.****When Appointed, § 1-502.**

**RECEIVERS—Cont'd****Witnesses.**

Examination of persons and papers, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.5.

May send for persons and papers.

Penalty for refusing to answer, § 1-507.5

Proof of claims, § 1-507.6.

**RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS, §§ 14-71 to 14-73.**

**Definition, § 14-71.**

**Indictment.**

Intent to defraud, § 15-151.

Larceny and receiving stolen goods, § 15-151.

**Junk Dealers, §§ 66-10, 66-11.**

See Junk Dealers.

**Jurisdiction, §§ 14-73, 14-73.1.**

Superior courts, § 14-73.

When property exceeds one hundred dollars in value, § 14-73.

**Jury.**

Determining value of property, § 14-72.

**Misdemeanors.**

Property not exceeding one hundred dollars in value, § 14-72.

**Motor Vehicles, § 20-106.**

**Petty Misdemeanors, § 14-73.1.**

**Property Not Exceeding One Hundred Dollars in Value, § 14-72.**

**Sentence and Punishment, § 14-71.**

**Stolen Property Returned to Owner, § 15-8.**

**Value.**

Property not exceeding one hundred dollars in value, § 14-72.

**Venue, § 14-71.**

**Verdict.**

Property not exceeding one hundred dollars in value.

Jury to determine value, § 14-72.

**RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-19.**

See Support and Maintenance.

**RECIPROCITY.****Aliens.**

Right of nonresident aliens to take real or personal property.

Absence of reciprocity.

Escheat, § 64-5.

Burden of establishing reciprocal rights, § 64-4.

Requirements, § 64-3.

**Chiropodists, § 90-15.**

**Dentists.**

Fees, § 90-39.

Out-of-state dentists, § 90-36.

**RECIPROCITY—Cont'd****Drugs and Druggists.**

License.

Fee, § 90-60.

Issuance without examination, § 90-64.

**Fish and Fisheries.**

Agreements with coastal states on the Atlantic seaboard with regard to fin fish, shrimp and other migrating marine life, § 113-135.

Nonresident state licensees, § 113-145.

**Fuels Tax.**

Exchange of information among the states, § 105-449.35.

**Gasoline Tax.**

Forwarding of information to other states, § 105-448.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Agreements with other states to set requirements for hospital care and release of patients, § 122-63.2.

**Income Tax.**

Withholding of income taxes from wages, § 105-163.22.

**Insurance.**

Foreign or alien insurance companies. Retaliatory laws, § 58-152.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, § 42-8.

**Motorboats.**

Number certificates, § 75A-5.

**Nurses.**

Licenses, §§ 90-158.10, 90-158.13.

Practical nurses, § 90-171.5.

Registered nurses.

Fees, § 90-158.14.

**Opticians, § 90-241.**

**Osteopathy, § 90-132.**

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

License fee, § 90-15.

Out-of-state applicants for license, § 90-13.

**Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen, § 93A-9.**

**Sanitarians.**

Sanitarian certified in other states, § 90A-9.

**Streets and Highways.**

Co-operation with other states and federal government, § 136-35.

**Taxation.**

Co-ordination with United States and other states in administration and collection of taxes, §§ 105-417.1 to 105-417.3.

**RECIPROCITY—Cont'd**

## Taxation—Cont'd

Reciprocal comity, § 105-268.

Veterinarians, § 90-18.31.

**RECKLESS DRIVING, §§ 20-16, 20-140, 20-140.1.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**RECOGNIZANCE.**

Bail and Recognizance, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

Criminal Cases, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

Security to Keep the Peace, §§ 15-28 to 15-38.

See Security to Keep the Peace.

**RECORDARI.**

Affidavits, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

Appeal From Justice De Novo, § 1-299.

Application for, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

Authorized as Heretofore in Use, § 1-269.

Bond, § 1-269, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

**Costs.**

Security for costs, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

Justices of the Peace, § 1-299.

Petition, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

**Prosecution Bond.**

Appeal from justice, § 1-301.

Rules of Court, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

Security for Costs, § 1-269; Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

Substitute for Appeal, § 1-269.

Supersedeas and Stay of Proceedings, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

When Returnable, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

**RECORDERS.**

Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-185 to 7-264.

See Recorders' Courts.

**RECORDERS' COURTS, §§ 7-185 to 7-264.****Abolition, § 7-245.**

County recorder's court, § 7-239.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-212.

**Actions.**

Jurisdiction, §§ 7-246, 7-247. See within this title, "Jurisdiction."

Procedure in civil actions, § 7-248.

**Adjournment.**

No subsequent change of judgment.

County recorder's court, § 7-221.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-188.

**Amendments.**

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-209.

Amount in Controversy, § 7-247.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****Appeals.**

Appeals to superior court, §§ 6-64, 7-253.

County recorder's court, § 7-230.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-195.

Civil cases, § 7-253.

From justices of the peace, § 7-243.

**Bail and Recognizance.**

County recorder's court.

Appeals, § 7-230.

Defendant bound by justice to recorder's court.

County recorder's court, § 7-225.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-209.

Municipal recorders' courts, §§ 7-192, 7-205.

Obligation of bond.

County recorder's court, § 7-226.

**Chain Gang, § 7-244.****Civil County Courts, §§ 7-308 to 7-383.-33.**

See Courts.

**Civil Jurisdiction, §§ 7-246, 7-247. See within this title, "Jurisdiction."****Civil Procedure.**

Procedure in civil actions, § 7-248.

Trial, § 7-252.

**Civil Process, §§ 7-139, 7-248. See within this title, "Summons and Process."****Clerk of Court.**

Clerk of superior court ex officio clerk of county recorder's court, § 7-231.

Compensation of clerk when no deputy appointed.

County recorder's court, § 7-233.

County recorder's court, § 7-231.

Salary, § 7-233.

**Deputy.**

County recorder's court, §§ 7-232 to 7-234.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-200 to 7-202.

Deputy or assistant clerks, § 7-200.1.

Docket, § 7-201.

Duties of clerk, § 7-200.

Election, § 7-200.

Fees, § 7-200.

**Process.**

Clerk to issue process, § 7-202.

Records, § 7-201.

Clerk to keep record, § 7-201.

Removal, § 7-200.

**Continuances, Recognizances and Transcripts.**

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-205.

**Costs.**

Civil cases, § 7-255.

County recorder's court, §§ 7-229, 7-237.

Costs and fees taxed as in municipal court, § 7-237.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****Costs—Cont'd**

Fees when county officer on salary, § 7-238.

Imprisonment of defendant for non-payment of fine and costs, § 6-65.

Liability of county for criminal costs, § 6-64.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-193, 7-206.

**Paid to the municipality.**

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-196.

Prosecutor may be taxed with costs.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-208.

**County Courts.**

County civil court (acts of 1925), §§ 7-332 to 7-350.

See Courts.

County civil courts in counties over 100,000 population, §§ 7-383.1 to 7-383.33.

See Courts.

County criminal courts, §§ 7-384 to 7-404.

See Courts.

District county courts, §§ 7-297 to 7-307.

See Courts.

General county courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.

See Courts.

Special county courts, §§ 7-405 to 7-447.

See Courts.

**County Criminal Courts, §§ 7-384 to 7-404.**

See Courts.

**County Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-218 to 7-239.**

Appeals to superior court, § 7-230.

Clerk of court.

Salary, § 7-233.

Clerk of superior court ex officio clerk of county recorder's court, § 7-231.

Costs, §§ 7-229, 7-237.

Taxed as in municipal court, § 7-237.

County commissioners to establish, § 7-218.

Criminal jurisdiction, §§ 7-222, 7-223.

Deputy clerk of county recorder's court, §§ 7-232 to 7-234. See within this title, "Deputy Clerk of County Recorder's Court."

Discontinuance, § 7-239.

**Election.**

Of recorder, § 7-219.

Prosecuting attorney, § 7-235.

To establish unnecessary, § 7-256.

Established by county commissioners, § 7-218.

**Fees.**

Issuing and serving process, § 7-236.

Taxed as in municipal court, § 7-237.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****County Recorders' Courts—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

Taxed when county officer on salary, § 7-238.

Fines, § 7-229.

**Fund.**

Recorder's court fund, § 7-238.

**Judgment.**

Change of judgment, § 7-221.

No subsequent change of judgment, § 7-221.

Jurisdiction, § 7-222.

As in municipal court, § 7-223.

**Jury trial.**

As in municipal court, § 7-228.

**Justice of the peace.**

Binding defendant to recorder's court, § 7-225.

**Municipal-county courts, §§ 7-240 to 7-242.** See within this title, "Municipal-County Courts."

Oath of recorder, § 7-219.

Place of holding court, § 7-220.

**Prosecuting attorney.**

May be elected, § 7-235.

**Qualification of recorder, § 7-219.**

**Removal of cases.**

Defendants bound by justice to recorder's court, § 7-225.

From justices' courts, §§ 7-224, 7-225.

Notice to accused of transfer, § 7-226.

Obligation of bond, § 7-226.

Salary, § 7-219.

Sentence, § 7-229.

**Special court.**

Recorder's court substituted for other special court, § 7-245.

Term of office of recorder, § 7-219.

Time of holding court, § 7-220.

Trial, § 7-226.

Upon warrants, § 7-227.

Warrants, § 7-227.

**County to Pay for Offender's Work.**

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-207.

**Creation, § 7-245.**

**Criminal Jurisdiction.**

County recorder's court, §§ 7-222, 7-223.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-190.

**Deputy Clerk of County Recorder's Court.**

Appointment, § 7-232.

Oath, § 7-234.

Qualifications, § 7-232.

Salary, § 7-232.

Compensation of superior court clerk when no deputy appointed, § 7-233.

Term of office, § 7-232.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd**

District County Courts, §§ 7-297 to 7-307.

See Courts.

**Docket.**

Clerk to keep records, § 7-201.

**Elections.**

County recorder, § 7-219.

County recorder's court.

Election of recorder, § 7-219.

Prosecuting attorney, § 7-235.

Recorder, § 7-219.

Establishment of recorders' courts, §§ 7-256 to 7-264. See within this title, "Elections to Establish Recorders' Courts."

Extension of jurisdiction, § 7-214.

Municipal-county courts.

Election of recorder, § 7-241.

Municipal recorder's court.

Clerk of court, § 7-200.

Deputy or assistant clerks of court, § 7-200.1.

Election of recorder, § 7-186.

Prosecuting attorney.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-203.

Recorder, § 7-186.

Municipal county courts, § 7-241.

Vice recorder.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-199.

**Elections to Establish Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-256 to 7-264.**

Another election after two years, § 7-261.

Certain districts and counties not included, § 7-264.

Countries not included, § 7-264.

Election required, § 7-256.

Establishment without election, § 7-264.1.

Expense of elections paid, § 7-263.

Manner of holding election, § 7-260.

Municipal-county courts, § 7-262.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-257.

Notice of election, § 7-258.

Registration.

New registration may be ordered, § 7-259.

**Establishment, § 7-245.**

County recorder's court, § 7-218.

Elections generally, §§ 7-256 to 7-264.

See within this title, "Elections to Establish Recorders' Courts."

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-185.

Without election, § 7-264.1.

**Executions, § 7-254.****Extension of Jurisdiction.**

City and township, §§ 7-213, 7-247.

Election, § 7-214.

Jurisdiction not to extend to other municipalities, § 7-217.

Meeting of town and county authorities, § 7-214.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****Extension of Jurisdiction—Cont'd**

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-211, 7-213 to 7-217.

Population of city, § 7-213.

Township, § 7-213.

Township in which city is located, § 7-213.

Police powers, § 7-215.

Resolution for extension filed with each board as records, § 7-216.

**Fees.**

Clerk of court.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-200.

County recorder's court.

Costs and fees taxes as in municipal court, § 7-237.

Fees for issuing and serving process, § 7-236.

Fees taxed when county officer on salary, § 7-238.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-186, 7-196, 7-206.

Jurisdiction in two or more counties, § 7-206.

Prosecuting attorney, § 7-203.

**Fines.**

County recorder's court, § 7-229.

Imprisonment of defendant for non-payment of fine and costs, § 6-65.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-206.

**Fund.**

Recorder's court fund.

County recorder's court, § 7-238.

**General County Courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.**

See Courts.

**Judgment.**

Docketing.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-205.

Enforcement of judgment in civil cases, § 7-254.

Lien, § 7-254.

Modification.

County recorder's court, § 7-221.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-188.

No subsequent change of judgment.

County recorder's court, § 7-221.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-188.

Sentence, §§ 7-193, 7-194, 7-229, 7-244. See within this title, "Sentence."

Transcript of record.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-205.

**Jurisdiction, §§ 7-246, 7-247.**

Amount in controversy, § 7-247.

Appeals to superior court, § 7-253.

Civil jurisdiction, §§ 7-246, 7-247.

Concurrent.

Justices of the peace, § 7-247.

Superior court, § 7-247.

County recorder's court, § 7-223.

As in municipal court, § 7-223.

Criminal jurisdiction, §§ 7-222, 7-223.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****Jurisdiction—Cont'd**

- County recorder's court—Cont'd
  - Municipal recorders' courts, § 7-190.
- Disposition of cases when jurisdiction final, § 7-193.
- Disposition of cases when jurisdiction not final.
  - Municipal recorder's court, § 7-192.
- Enforcement of judgments, § 7-254.
- Extension, §§ 7-211, 7-215, 7-216, 7-247.
  - See within this title, "Extension of Jurisdiction."
- How conferred, § 7-246.
- Jurisdiction of the justice of the peace after three months' delay.
  - Municipal recorder's court, § 7-211.
- Jury trial, §§ 7-228, 7-249 to 7-252. See within this title, "Jury."
- Municipal-county courts, § 7-240.
- Penalties.
  - Jurisdiction to recover penalties, § 7-191.
- Pleadings, § 7-248.
- Procedure in civil actions, § 7-248.
- Process, § 7-248.
- Recorder's court substituted for other special court, § 7-245.
- Resolution of board of county commissioners, § 7-246.

**Jury.**

- Bystanders, § 7-251.
- Challenges, § 7-251.
- Compensation of jurors.
  - Municipal recorder's court, § 7-204.
- County recorder's court, § 7-228.
- Demand in writing, § 7-249.
- Drawing jury, § 7-250.
- Fees in civil actions, § 7-249.
- Jury trial.
  - As in justice's court.
    - Municipal recorder's court, § 7-204.
  - As in municipal court.
    - County recorder's court, § 7-228.
- Civil actions, §§ 7-249 to 7-252.
- Summoning jury, § 7-250.
- Superior court.
  - Jury as in superior court, § 7-252.
- Talesmen, § 7-251.
- Waiver of jury, § 7-249.

**Justices of the Peace.**

- Appeals from justices of the peace, § 7-243.
- Binding defendant to recorder's court.
  - County recorder's court, § 7-225.
  - Municipal recorder's court, § 7-209.
- Concurrent jurisdiction, § 7-247.
- Jurisdiction of the justice of the peace after three months' delay.
  - Municipal recorder's court, § 7-211.
- Jury trial as in justice's court.
  - Municipal recorder's court, § 7-204.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****Justices of the Peace—Cont'd**

- Procedure in recorder's court the same as in justice of the peace court, § 7-189.

**Liens.**

- Judgment lien, § 7-254.

**Municipal-County Courts, §§ 7-240 to 7-242.**

- Election of recorder, § 7-241.
- Elections to establish, § 7-262.
- Establishment, §§ 7-240, 7-242, 7-262.
- Jurisdiction, § 7-240.
- Mayor's jurisdiction continued, § 7-242.
- Powers, § 7-240.

**Municipal Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-185 to 7-217.**

- Abolition, § 7-212.
- Appeal to superior court, § 7-195.
- Bail and recognizance, § 7-192.
- Change of judgment, § 7-188.
- City and town in which established, § 7-185.
- Clerk of court, §§ 7-200 to 7-202. See within this title, "Clerk of Court."
- Continuances, § 7-205.
- Costs, § 7-193.
  - Paid to the municipality, § 7-196.
  - Prosecutor may be taxed with costs, § 7-208.

- County to pay for offender's work on public works, § 7-207.

- Court of record, § 7-185.

- Creation of court, § 7-185.

- Elections, § 7-186. See within this title, "Elections."

- Elections to establish recorders' courts, §§ 7-257, 7-264. See within this title, "Elections to Establish Recorders' Courts."

- Establishment of court, § 7-185.

- Without election, § 7-264.1.

- Extension of jurisdiction, § 7-213. See within this title, "Extension of Jurisdiction."

- Fees, §§ 7-186, 7-196, 7-206.

- Jurisdiction in two or more counties, § 7-206.

- Fines, § 7-206.

- Jurisdiction in two or more counties, § 7-206.

**Judgment.**

- Docketing, § 7-205.

- No subsequent change of judgment, § 7-188.

**Jurisdiction.**

- Criminal jurisdiction, § 7-190.

- Disposition of cases when jurisdiction final, § 7-193.

- Disposition of cases when jurisdiction not final, § 7-192.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****Municipal Recorders' Courts—Cont'd**

## Jurisdiction—Cont'd

Extension, §§ 7-213 to 7-217.

Election, § 7-214.

Meeting of town and county authorities, § 7-214.

Resolution for extension filed with each board as records, § 7-216.

Jurisdiction in two or more counties.

Payment of fines and forfeitures collected, § 7-206.

Jurisdiction of justice of the peace after three months' delay, § 7-211.

Not to extend to other municipalities, § 7-217.

Recover penalties, § 7-191.

**Jury trial.**

As in justice's court, § 7-204.

Fees, § 7-204.

**Justice of the peace.**

Binding defendants to recorder's court, § 7-209.

Municipal-county courts, §§ 7-240 to 7-242. See within this title, "Municipal-County Courts."

Oath of recorder, § 7-186.

Officers' fees, § 7-206.

Penalties, § 7-206.

Place of holding court, § 7-187.

Police powers, § 7-215.

Population of cities and towns, § 7-185.

Procedure in the court, § 7-189.

Process, §§ 7-198, 7-202.

Clerk to issue process, § 7-202.

Issuance and service of process, § 7-198.

Prosecuting attorney, § 7-203.

Qualification, § 7-186.

Recognizances, § 7-205.

Recorders, § 7-186. See within this title, "Recorder."

Salary of recorder, § 7-186.

Seal of court, § 7-197.

Sentence and punishment, §§ 7-193, 7-194.

Service of process, § 7-198.

**Special county courts.**

Judges vested with jurisdiction of municipal recorders, § 7-436.

Summons and process, §§ 7-198, 7-202.

Term of office, § 7-186.

Terms of court, § 7-187.

Time of holding court, § 7-187.

Transcripts, § 7-205.

Transfer of certain cases to recorder's court, § 7-210.

Vacancies, § 7-186.

Vice recorder, § 7-199.

Warrants, § 7-198.

Work on road, § 7-194.

**Notice.**

Election notice, § 7-258.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****Notice—Cont'd**

To accused of transfer.

County recorder's court, § 7-226.

**Oath.**

Clerk of court.

Deputy clerk of county recorder's court, § 7-234.

Oath of recorder.

County recorder's court, § 7-219.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-186.

**Penalties, § 7-206.**

Jurisdiction to recover penalties, § 7-191.

**Place of Holding Court.**

County recorder's court, § 7-220.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-187.

**Pleading, § 7-248.**

Uniform pleading and practice in inferior courts where summons issued to run outside of county, § 1-92.

**Pre-Trial Hearings, § 1-169.6.****Procedure in Civil Actions, § 7-248.****Process, § 1-92.** See within this title, "Summons and Process."**Prosecuting Attorney.**

County recorder's court.

Compensation, § 7-235.

County attorney may act, § 7-235.

Election, § 7-235.

Failure to discharge duty, § 14-230.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-203.

Duties, § 7-203.

Representing state in jury trial, § 7-204.

Salaries, § 7-203.

**Provisions Applicable to All Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-243 to 7-245.****Recognizance.**

Defendant bound by justice to recorder's court.

County recorder's court, § 7-225.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-209.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-193, 7-205.

Obligation of bond.

County recorder's court, § 7-226.

**Recorder.**

County recorder's court, § 7-219.

**Elections.**

Municipal-county courts, § 7-241.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-186.

Failure to discharge duties, § 14-230.

**Oath.**

County recorder's court, § 7-219.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-186.

**Qualification.**

County recorder's court, § 7-219.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-186.

Recorder to preside.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-189.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****Recorder—Cont'd****Salary.**

County recorder's court, § 7-219.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-186.

**Term of office.**

County recorder's court, § 7-219.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-186.

Vice recorder, § 7-199.

**Records.**

Clerk to keep records.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-201.

**Election.**

County recorder's court, § 7-219.

Transcript of record.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-205.

**Removal of Causes.**

County recorder's court, § 7-225.

From justices' courts, §§ 7-224, 7-225.

Notice to accused of transfer, § 7-226.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-209, 7-210.

Transfer of certain cases, § 7-210.

**Salaries.**

County recorders' courts, § 7-219.

Deputy clerk, § 7-232.

Municipal recorder's court.

Deputy or assistant clerks of court, § 7-200.1.

**Seal of Court.**

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-197.

**Sentence.**

Chain gang, § 7-244.

County recorder's court, § 7-229.

**Imposition.**

Sentences to be imposed, § 7-194.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-193, 7-194.

Offenders may be sentenced to city chain gang, § 7-244.

**Service of Process.**

County recorder's court.

Fees for issuing and serving process, § 7-236.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-198.

**Solicitor**, §§ 7-203, 7-235. See within this title, "Prosecuting Attorney."**Special County Courts**, §§ 7-405 to 7-447. See Courts.**Substitution for Other Special Court**, § 7-245.**Summons and Process**, §§ 7-139, 7-248.

Civil procedure, § 7-248.

Clerk to issue process.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-202.

County recorder's court.

Costs and fees taxed as in municipal court, § 7-237.

Fees for issuing and serving process, § 7-236.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-198.

**RECORDERS' COURTS—Cont'd****Summons and Process—Cont'd**

Run as justice's process, § 7-139.

Uniform pleading and practice in inferior courts where summons issued to run outside of county, § 1-92.

**Terms of Court.**

County recorder's court, § 7-220.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-187.

**Time of Holding Court.**

County recorder's court, § 7-221.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-187.

**Township.**

Extension of jurisdiction to township.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-213.

**Transfer of Certain Cases to Recorder's Court**, §§ 7-209, 7-210, 7-224 to 7-226. See within this title, "Removal of Causes."**Trial**, § 7-226.

As in superior court, § 7-252.

Jury, § 7-228. See within this title, "Jury."

Upon warrants.

County recorder's court, § 7-227.

**Vacancies.**

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-186.

**Vice Recorder.**

Duties.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-199.

Election.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-199.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-199.

**Warrants.**

County recorder's court.

By whom warrants issued, § 7-227.

Trial upon warrants, § 7-227.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-198, 7-202.

**Work on Road.**

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-194, 7-207.

**RECORDING ACTS**, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

**RECORD PLAYERS.****Licenses.**

Loudspeakers.

Motor advertisers, § 105-87.

Sale or repair, § 105-82.

**RECORDS.****Accounts and Accounting.**

Budget director.

Examination of accounts of treasurer and auditor, § 143-20.

Clerks of court.

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Director of local government.

Unlawful to refuse to permit inspection by director of local government, §§ 153-31, 153-32.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Accounts and Accounting—Cont'd**

Intoxicating liquors.

Auditing and examining county store's records, § 18-39.

Local governmental units, §§ 153-29 to 153-32.

See Local Government Acts.

**Adjutant General**, § 127-14.**Adoption**, §§ 48-24 to 48-27, 48-108-14.2.

See Adoption.

**Aeronautics.**

Zoning board of appeals, § 63-33.

**Agricultural Development Districts**, § 107-13.**Attorney and Client.**

Court records.

Removal by consent, § 2-40.

Disbarment and discipline.

Keeping records, § 84-32.

**Attorney General.**

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

State department, institutions and commissions.

Investigations.

Stenographic record of proceedings sent to governor, § 143-161.

**Authentication, Appx. III.**

Authenticated copies of public records, § 8-35.

Authenticated copy of record of administration, § 8-36.

Evidence.

Grants, deeds and wills, §§ 8-6 to 8-37.

See Evidence.

Grants, deeds and wills, §§ 8-6 to 8-33.

See Evidence.

**Bankruptcy.**

Registration, § 47-29.

**Banks and Banking.**

Books, records, etc., prescribed by banking commission, § 53-110.

Certified copies of commissioner's records as evidence, § 53-113.

Disposition of records, § 53-23.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Banks in hands of receiver, § 53-23.

Books and records of defunct banks destroyed, § 53-24.

List of stockholders.

Information contained, § 53-108.

Minutes of meetings of directors and executive committees, § 53-79.

Official records of commissioner of banks, § 53-99.

Photographic copy, § 53-110.

Retention, reproduction and disposition, § 53-110.

Stockholders' books, § 53-85.

Surrender to bank examiner, § 53-118.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Barbiturates and Stimulant Drugs**, § 90-113.2.**Bladen County.**

Copies of lost records in Bladen, § 8-33.

**Blind.**

Records of assistance to be confidential, § 111-28.

Register of state's blind, § 111-4.

**Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors**, § 89-6.**Bonds.**

Approval by county commissioners, §§ 109-12, 109-14.

Local government act.

Detailed record of all issues to be kept by commission, § 159-19.

**Books and Papers.**

Clerk of court, §§ 2-8, 2-22, 2-39.

Books to be kept by clerk, § 2-42.

Custody, § 2-22.

Enumeration of books that clerks shall keep, § 2-42.

Receipt from predecessor, § 2-22.

Record of amounts paid for indigent children, §§ 2-42, 2-53.

Record of books of justices of the peace, § 2-42.

Transfer to successor, §§ 2-22, 2-39.

**Budget Director.**

Appropriations, allotments, expenditures and revenues of each state department, § 143-20.

Examination of accounts of treasurer and auditor, § 143-20.

**Buildings.**

Inspection, § 160-142.

**Bureau of Investigation**, § 114-15.**Burnt and Lost Records**, §§ 98-1 to 98-20.

See Lost Instruments and Records.

**Butchers.**

Failure to keep records, § 106-167.

**Cancer Control Program.**

Tabulation, § 130-183.

**Carriers.**

Inspection.

Carriers using fuel purchased outside state, § 105-449.46.

Sale of unclaimed freight.

Record of articles and prices, § 60-133.

**Cattle Brands and Marks**, §§ 80-50, 80-51, 80-53, 80-54.**Child Labor.**

Time records, § 110-5.

**Chiropodists**, § 90-196.**Civil County Courts**, § 7-325.**Clerk of Court**, § 2-8.

Accounts, § 2-42.

Indigent orphans, § 2-42.

Appointments, § 2-42.

Assistant clerk, § 2-11.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Clerk of Court—Cont'd**

Appointments—Cont'd  
Deputy, § 2-14.

Books and papers. See within this title, "Books and Papers."

Change of venue.

Transcript of removal, § 1-87.

Custody of records and property of office, §§ 2-22, 2-40.

Decrees, § 2-42.

Divorce.

Names of divorced women, § 50-12.

Entries on records, Appx. I, (2), rule 1.

Fines, § 2-42.

Indigent children.

Amounts paid for, §§ 2-42, 2-53.

Inspection of records, §§ 2-57, 2-58.

Investment of trust funds, §§ 2-57, 2-58.

Jurors, §§ 2-42, 9-20.

Justices of the peace, § 2-42.

Record of books, § 2-42.

Lis pendens, §§ 1-117, 2-42.

Obtaining originals or copies, § 2-40.

Orders, § 2-42.

Penalties, § 2-42.

Process agents, § 28-186.

Record of appointment of receivers, §§ 1-364, 1-365, 2-42.

Record of corporations, § 2-42.

Settlements, § 2-42.

Successor, §§ 2-22, 2-29.

To keep records of his office, § 2-40.

Weapons.

Sale.

Record of permits, § 14-405.

Wills, § 2-42.

**Collecting Agencies.**

Business in state, § 66-42.2.

Inspection by insurance commissioner, § 66-42.1.

**Commissioner of Motor Vehicles to Keep Record of Service on Nonresident Motorists, §§ 1-106, 1-107.****Commissioner of Revenue.**

Record of service on motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

**Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds, §§ 3-1 to 3-8.**

See Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds.

**Commission for the Blind.**

Records of assistance to be confidential, § 111-28.

Register of state's blind, § 111-4.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.

Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Contractors.**

Licensing board for contractors, §§ 87-7, 87-8.

**Copies.**

Authentication, §§ 8-35, 8-36; Appx. III.

Banks and banking.

Certified copies of commissioner's records as evidence, § 53-113.

Bladen county.

Copies of lost records, § 8-33.

Copy-sheet defined, § 147-38.

Department of archives and history, §§ 121-2, 121-5.

Evidence.

Official writings, § 8-34.

Photographic recordings, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.

Lost instruments and records, §§ 98-1 to 98-20.

See Lost Instruments and Records.

Motor vehicles, § 20-42.

Parties obtaining copies of court records, § 2-40.

Records concerning veterans, §§ 165-19 to 165-22.

See Veterans.

Secretary of state.

Fees, § 147-37.

Tyrrell county, § 8-23.

Veterans' guardianship act.

Furnishing copies of records under veterans' guardianship act, § 34-15.

**Corporations, § 55-37.**

Examination by shareholder, § 55-38.

Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-27.

Production, § 55-38.

Record of corporations, § 2-42.

Record of incorporation, §§ 2-42, 55-4.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Inventorying, repairing and microfilming for security purposes, § 121-5.1.

Record of petition for referendum on special dog tax, § 67-24.

Records of board conclusive in actions against commissioners as sureties, § 109-14.

**County Civil Courts.**

In counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.25.

**County Civil Courts (Acts of 1925), § 7-338.****County Criminal Courts, § 7-398.****Criminal Law.**

Larceny, mutilation or destruction of public records and papers, § 14-76.

**Default Judgments, § 1-214.****Dental Examiners, § 90-25.**

Dental hygienists, § 90-223.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Department of Archives and History.**

Assistance by and to department, § 132-8.

Copies furnished, § 121-5.

County records.

Inventorying, repairing and micro-filming for security purposes, § 121-5.1.

Destruction of records, §§ 121-2, 121-5, 132-3.

Disposition of records at end of official's term, § 132-4.

Inoperative state boards and agencies.  
Records delivered to department, § 143-268.

Inventory and schedule, § 132-8.

Powers and duties of department, § 121-2.

Preservation, § 121-5.

Records center, § 121-2.

**Destruction of Records,** §§ 98-1 to 98-20, 121-2, 121-5, 132-3.

See Lost Instruments and Records.

**Dog Wardens.**

Date of impounding of dog, § 67-32.

**Domestic Relations Courts,** § 7-106.**Drainage Districts.**

Drainage record, § 156-78.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Barbiturates and stimulant drugs, § 90-113.2.

Board of pharmacy, § 90-57.

Narcotic drugs, § 90-104.

Narcotic drugs received and dispensed, § 90-98.

Prescriptions, § 90-70.

Narcotic drugs, § 90-93.

Sale and delivery of poisonous substances, § 90-77.

**Duplin County.**

Partition.

Records of partition in Duplin, § 8-24.

**Education,** §§ 115-1 to 115-299.

See Education.

**Electrical Contractors,** § 87-47.

Board of examiners, §§ 87-41, 87-47.

**Employment Agencies.**

Investigation of records of agencies, § 95-40.

Production, § 95-43.

**Employment Security,** § 96-4.**Entries on Records.**

Superior courts, Appx. I, (1), rule 1.

**Evidence.**

Authentication, §§ 8-35, 8-36; Appx. III. See within this title, "Authentication."

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Evidence—Cont'd**

Federal records that person dead, missing, etc., §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

Grants, deeds and wills, §§ 8-6 to 8-33. See Evidence.

Lost instruments and records, §§ 98-1 to 98-20.

See Lost Instruments and Records.

Photographic recording.

Copies as evidence, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.

**Examination Before Trial.**

Certification and filing, § 1-568.21.

Notice of filing, § 1-568.21.

Proceedings to be recorded, § 1-568.16.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Authenticated copy of record of administration, § 8-36.

Proof of advertisement for creditors, § 28-48.

**Fines,** § 2-42.**Fires,** § 69-1.**Fish and Fisheries.**

\* License records, § 113-149.

**Foreign Records.**

Authentication, §§ 8-34 to 8-37; Appx. III. See within this title, "Authentication."

Deeds and wills.

Evidence.

Certified copies of deeds and wills from other states, § 8-32.

**Fuels Tax.**

Inspection of records, etc., § 105-449.-29.

Retention by licensees, § 105-449.28.

User or user-seller, § 105-449.10.

**Full Faith and Credit Clause,** Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.**Game Laws.**

Propagation of game, § 113-105.

**Gasoline Tax.**

Distributor's record of transactions, § 105-438.

**General Assembly.**

Influencing public opinion or legislation.

Docket for registration.

Public record, § 120-50.

Lobbying.

Docket for registration.

Public record, § 120-41.

Personal representatives for recipients of assistance.

Records of superintendent of public welfare, § 108-76.4.

**General Assistance.**

Persons receiving public assistance, §§ 108-14.1 to 108-14.5.

See General Assistance.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Governor.**

- Certain original applications preserved, § 147-16.
- Contents, § 147-16.
- Copies of official writings, § 8-34.
- Records kept, § 147-16.

**Health.**

- Vital statistics, §§ 130-36 to 130-79.1.
- See Vital Statistics.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

- Commitment records, § 122-43.1.
- Dangerous mentally disordered.
  - Commitment, § 122-57.
- Disclosure prohibited, § 122-8.1.
- Examination and discharge records, § 122-50.
- Hospitals board of control, § 122-32.
- Institutions to keep records of inmates, § 130-61.

**Index.**

- Register of deeds to index records, § 161-18.

**Influencing Public Opinion or Legislation.**

- Docket.
  - Public record, § 120-50.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

- Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §§ 35-45, 35-53.
- Permanent records of proceedings before board, § 35-53.

**Inspection.**

- Buildings, § 160-142.
- Collecting agencies.
  - By insurance commissioner, § 66-42.1.
- Department of motor vehicles, § 20-43.
- Director of local government.
  - Unlawful to refuse to permit inspection, §§ 153-31, 153-32.
- Fuels tax records, § 105-449.29.
- Junk dealers, § 66-10.
- Juvenile courts, § 110-24.
- Public utilities.
  - Refusal to permit inspection, § 62-99.
- Securities law.
  - Certain information and records open to inspection, § 78-17.

**Inspection and Production of Writings, §§ 8-89 to 8-91.**

- See Inspection and Production of Writings.

**Instructions.**

- Requests for special instructions, § 1-181.
- Written instructions, § 1-182.

**Insurance, §§ 58-25, 58-218.**

- See Insurance.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

- Beer.
  - Examination by inspectors, § 18-140.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Intoxicating Liquors—Cont'd**

- Beverage control act of 1939, §§ 18-63 to 18-93.
  - See Intoxicating Liquors.
- County liquor stores.
  - Auditing and examining county store's records, § 18-39.
- Duties of persons possessing or offering wine for sale, § 18-110.
- Transportation companies, § 18-16.
- Wines.
  - Examination by state board of alcoholic control, §§ 18-109, 18-110.
  - Examination of records by inspectors, § 18-116.5.

**Judgment, § 1-228.**

- Default judgments, § 1-214.
- Judgments recorded by photographic process.
  - Docket or record book of payment or satisfaction, § 1-239.1.

**Junk Dealers.**

- Failure to keep records of purchases, § 66-10.

**Jury.**

- Record of jurors, §§ 2-42, 9-20.

**Justice Department.**

- State bureau of investigation, § 114-15.

**Justices of the Peace.**

- Auditing, § 7-134.3.
  - Enforcement officers to submit list of warrants for auditing, § 7-134.4.
- Compelling return, § 2-16.
- Counties to which article applies, § 7-134.6.
- Delivery to successor, § 2-16.
- Lists to be made available to accountant, § 7-134.4.
- Open to inspection, § 7-134.2.
- Penalty, § 7-134.5.
- Record of books, § 2-42.
- Record of justices of the peace, § 2-42.

**Juvenile Courts, § 110-24.**

- Inspection, § 110-24.

**Larceny.**

- Larceny of choses in action, § 14-75.
- Public records and papers, § 14-76.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund, § 143-166.****Licenses.**

- Fishing licenses, § 113-149.
- Suspension and revocation, § 150-19.

**Licensing Board for Contractors, §§ 87-7, 87-8.****Life Insurance.**

- Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to the university of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

**Lis Pendens, §§ 1-117, 2-42.****Lobbying.**

- Legislative docket for registration.
  - Public record, § 120-41.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Local Government Acts.**

Bonds and notes.

Detailed record of all issues to be kept by commission, § 159-19.

Clerks of court.

Inspection of records, § 2-57.

Director.

Unlawful to refuse to permit inspection, §§ 153-31, 153-32.

Records and reports of local units.

Powers and duties of director of local government, §§ 153-30 to 153-32.

Sinking funds, § 159-24.

**Lost Instruments and Records, §§ 98-1 to 98-20.**

See Lost Instruments and Records.

**Marriage.**

Out-of-state marriages, § 51-2.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.

Compliance must be shown, § 51-14.

Certificate of out-of-state marriage to be filed within thirty days, § 51-2.

Record of licenses and returns, § 51-18.

Originals filed, §§ 51-18, 51-19.

Penalty for failure to record, § 51-19.

**Militia.**

Adjutant general, § 127-14.

**Milk Distributors and Processors, §§ 106-260 to 106-266.**

See Milk.

**Milk Product Plants, §§ 106-256 to 106-259.**

See Milk.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Inspection of mines, §§ 74-19, 74-20.

**Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission.**

Records of board of commissioners, § 76-59.

**Motorboats.**

Numbers, § 75A-5.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers, § 62-121.32.**

Carriers of passengers, § 62-121.67.

Failure to keep, § 62-121.72.

Required, § 20-91.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Certificates of title.

Department to maintain a record of certificates of title, § 20-78.

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Inspection of records, § 20-49.

To keep record of service of process on nonresident motorist, §§ 1-106, 1-107.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**

Commissioner of revenue.

Record of service on motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Common carriers of passengers.

Reports to be complete, § 20-91.

Confidential records, § 20-43.

Convictions.

Court to forward record of convictions to department, § 20-24.

Department to maintain record of convictions, § 20-16.

Nonresident drivers convicted in this state, § 20-22.

Copies.

Admissible as evidence, § 20-42.

Fees for copies, § 20-42.

Issuance of certified copies, § 20-42.

Dealers and manufacturers.

Inspection of records of dealers and manufacturers, § 20-297.

Record of all vehicles received and sold, § 20-82.

Record of temporary registration plates or markers received and issued, § 20-79.1.

Destruction of records, § 20-43.

Driver's license.

Availability of records, § 20-27.

Department to keep records and furnish copies, § 20-26.

Inspection by public, § 20-43.

Nonresidents.

Convictions of nonresidents, § 20-22.

Registration.

Department to maintain registration indexes, § 20-56.

Examination of registration records, § 20-55.

State highway patrol.

Inspection of records, § 20-49.

Stolen and recovered vehicles, §§ 20-55, 20-104.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.**

Operating record.

Commissioner to furnish operating record, § 20-279.3.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, § 136-41.3.

Municipal meetings.

Kept by city clerk, § 160-273.

Taxation.

Intangible personal property tax.

Separate records by counties, § 105-213.

**Mutilation or Destruction, §§ 14-76, 98-1 to 98-20, 132-3.**

See Lost Instruments and Records.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Name.**

Change of name, §§ 50-12, 101-5.

**Narcotic Drugs, §§ 90-98, 90-104.****Navigation.**

Commissioners of navigation, §§ 76-53, 76-59.

**Notaries.**

Record of commission, § 10-2.

**Nurses.**

Schools of professional nursing, § 90-158-21.

**Opticians.**

Board of opticians, § 90-239.

**Optometry Examiners, § 90-117.****Parties.**

Obtaining copies of court records, § 2-40.

**Paupers, § 153-154.****Pawnbrokers, § 91-4.****Penalties, § 2-42.****Pharmacy Board, § 90-57.****Phonograph Records, § 66-28.****Photographic Recording.**

Copies as evidence, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.  
Counties and county commissioners, §§ 153-9.1 to 153-9.7, 153-15.1 to 153-15.6.

See Probate and Registration.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Board of examiners to keep record, § 90-16.

Inflammation of eyes of newborn, § 130-108.

Transcript of record as evidence, § 90-16.

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors.**

Board of examiners, § 87-20.

**Poultry.**

Keeping, § 106-547.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.****Bonds.**

Records of county commissioners' proceedings, § 109-14.

**Cotton.**

Failure to keep records, § 106-66.

**Peanut sales.**

Failure to keep records, § 106-66.

**Wills.**

Presuming that lost records were in due form, § 8-31.

**Probate and Registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Production of Writings, §§ 8-89 to 8-91.**

See Inspection and Production of Writings.

**Public Assistance.**

Records of persons receiving public assistance, §§ 108-14.1 to 108-14.5.

See General Assistance.

**Public Lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.**

See Public Lands.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Public Records.**

Alteration, § 132-3.

Assistance by and to state department of archives and history, § 132-8.

Certified copies, §§ 132-6, 132-7.

Copies, §§ 132-6, 132-7.

Copying, § 132-7.

**Custodian.**

Certified copies, §§ 132-6, 132-7.

Copies, §§ 132-6, 132-7.

Demanding custody, § 132-5.

Designated, § 132-2.

Disposition of records at expiration of term, § 132-4.

Inspection and examination of records, § 132-6.

Keeping records in safe places, § 132-7.

Repairing, § 132-7.

Defacing, § 132-3.

Definition, § 132-1.

Demanding custody, § 132-5.

Destruction of public records regulated, § 132-3.

Disposition of records at end of official's term, § 132-4.

Examination of records, § 132-6.

Illegal possession, § 132-5.

Inspection and examination of records, § 132-6.

Inventory and schedule, § 132-8.

Keeping in safe place, § 132-7.

Motorboats, § 75A-5.

Mutilation, § 132-3.

Refusal to deliver, §§ 132-4, 132-5.

Removal, § 132-3.

Repairing, § 132-7.

Storage facilities, § 129-5.

Violation of chapter a misdemeanor, § 132-9.

**Public Utilities.**

Refusal to permit inspection, § 62-99.

Utilities commission, §§ 62-7, 62-10, 62-23, 62-26.10.

Public record of proceedings, § 62-10.

Receipts and disbursements, § 62-7.

**Receivers.**

Record of appointment of receivers, §§ 1-364, 1-365, 2-42.

**Recorders' Courts.**

Clerk to keep records.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-201.

Municipal recorder's court.

Transcript of records, § 7-205.

**Records Center.**

Department of archives and history, § 121-2.

**Reformatories.**

Book in governor's office, § 153-213.

**Refrigeration Examiners, § 87-56.**

**RECORDS—Cont'd****Register of Deeds.**

Indexing, § 161-18.

Record of official reports, § 2-47.

**Registration, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Removal of Causes.**

State court record supplied, Appx. II.

**Rules of Court.**

Entries on records, Appx. I, (2), rule 1.

**Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.**

Clerk to preserve records, § 39-31.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Sales tax charged separately from sales price and shown separately on records, § 105-164.7.

**Schools, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**Secretary of State.**

Copies.

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Fees, § 147-37.

Oyster grants.

Keep records of oyster grants, § 147-41.

Securities law, § 78-11.

**Securities Law.**

Open to inspection by public, § 78-17.

Secretary of state to keep records, § 78-11.

**Seeds.**

Invoices and records, § 106-282.

**Seized Articles.**

Record and disposition of seizures, §§ 15-11 to 15-17.

See Searches and Seizures.

**Service of Process.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles to keep record of service on nonresident motorist, §§ 1-106, 1-107.

Commissioner of revenue.

Service on motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

**Settlements.**

Clerk of court, § 2-42.

**Small Loans Act, § 53-169.****Soil Conservation Committee, § 139-4.****Special County Courts.**

Clerk to keep, § 7-429.

**State Auditor.**

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

**State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, § 89-6.****State Bureau of Investigation, § 114-15.****State Debt.**

Record of bonds kept by state treasurer, § 142-3.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Inoperative boards and agencies.

Records delivered to department of archives and history, § 143-268.

Investigations.

Stenographic record of proceedings, § 143-161.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Motor vehicles.

Inspection of records, § 20-49.

**State Lands, §§ 161-19, 161-20.**

See Public Lands.

**State Prison, §§ 148-1 to 148-84.**

See State Prison.

**State Treasurer.**

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

**Sterilization of Insane, §§ 35-45, 35-53.****Streets and Highways.**

Deeds of easement, § 47-27.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, § 136-41.3.

**Supplemental Proceedings.**

Appointment of receiver, §§ 1-364, 1-365.

**Supreme Court.**

Opinions and judgments, § 7-15.

Records to be made, § 7-19.

Where records to be kept, § 7-5.

**Taxation.**

Change of scroll or tax book by county board of equalization and review, § 105-328.

Commissioner of revenue to keep records, § 105-255.

Corporations.

Board of assessment to keep records, § 105-349.

Obtaining records of corporations, § 105-349.1.

Disposition of, § 105-325.

Dog tax.

Record of petition for referendum on special dog tax, § 67-24.

Exemptions.

Records of tax exempt property, § 105-312.

Making up records, § 105-323.

**Tile Contractors.**

Licensing board, § 87-32.

**Transcript of Records.**

Costs on appeal, §§ 6-34, 6-38.

Recorders' courts.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-205.

Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), rules 5, 19.

**Turlington Act.**

Transportation companies, § 18-16.

**Tyrrell County.**

Copies of records from Tyrrell, § 8-23.

**RECORDS—Cont'd****United States.**

Authenticated copies of public records,  
§ 8-35.

**Evidence.**

Findings, records and reports of  
federal officers and employees, §§  
8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Utilities Commission,** §§ 62-7, 62-10,  
62-23, 62-26.10.

Public record of proceedings, § 62-10.  
Receipts and disbursements, § 62-7.

**Veneereal Diseases.**

Inflammation of eyes of newborn, §  
130-108.

**Veterans.**

Copies of records concerning veterans,  
§§ 165-19 to 165-22.

See Veterans.

**Veterans' Guardianship Act.**

Certified copy required, § 34-15.

**Veterinarians.**

Board of veterinary medical examin-  
ers, § 90-181.

Narcotic drugs, § 90-98.

**Vital Statistics.**

Cancer control program, § 130-183.

**Waters and Watercourses.**

Transfer of records to department of  
water resources, § 143-357.

**Weapons.**

Dealer to keep record of sales, § 14-  
406.

Permits to purchase, §§ 2-42, 14-405.

Sale of weapons.

Clerk of court.

Record of permits, § 14-405.

Sheriff.

Record of permits, § 14-405.

**Weights and Measures.**

Superintendent of weights and meas-  
ures, § 81-8.

**Wills, §§ 2-42, 8-6 to 8-33.**

Lost wills, §§ 98-12, 98-13, 98-16.

**RECREATION.****Corporations.**

Nonprofit corporations, §§ 55A-1 to  
55A-89.1.

See Corporations.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Recreation systems and playgrounds,  
§§ 160-155 to 160-164.

See Municipal Corporations.

**State Forests.**

Leases for recreational purposes, §  
113-34.

**RECREATION AUTHORITIES.****Veterans, §§ 165-23 to 165-38.**

See Veterans Recreation Authorities.

**RECREATION COMMISSION.**

**Advisory Committee,** § 143-210.

**RECREATION COMMISSION—Cont'd****Creation.**

Commission created, § 143-205.

**Definitions,** § 143-206.

**Duties,** § 143-208.

**Expenses,** § 143-207.

**Governor.**

Member of commission, § 143-207.

**Kerr Reservoir Development Commis-  
sion.**

Request for funds, § 143-290.

**Meetings,** § 143-207.

**Members, Terms, Removal, etc.,** § 143-  
207.

**Powers,** § 143-209.

**Quorum,** § 143-207.

**Stadium Authority,** §§ 143-236.2 to 143-  
236.13.

See Stadium Authority.

**RECREATION ENABLING LAW, §§**

160-155 to 160-164.

See Municipal Corporations.

**REFERENCE, §§ 1-188 to 1-195.**

**Accounts and Accounting,** §§ 1-189,  
1-212.

**Adjournment,** § 1-192.

**Affidavits.**

Referee to take affidavit, § 1-579.

**Amendments, § 1-192.**

Summons and process, § 1-192.

**Annulment of Marriage,** § 1-188.

**Appeal,** §§ 1-194, 1-195.

**Boundaries,** § 1-189.

**By Consent,** § 1-188.

**Claims Against Deceased Persons.**

Costs, § 6-31.

**Clerk of Court.**

Report of referee, § 1-194.

**Compulsory,** § 1-189.

**Consent,** § 1-188.

**Contempt,** §§ 1-192, 5-1, 5-6, 5-8.

**Costs.**

Compensation of referee, §§ 6-7, 6-21,  
6-31.

**Deceased Persons.**

Claims against.

Costs, § 6-31.

**Depositions,** § 1-579.

**Divorce and Alimony,** § 1-188.

Actions to annul a marriage, § 1-188.

**Eminent Domain.**

Conflicting claimants, § 40-23.

Public works eminent domain law.

Special masters, §§ 40-38 to 40-43.

See Eminent Domain.

**Equity.**

Where equity formerly had jurisdic-  
tion, § 1-189.

**Evidence.**

Testimony reduced to writing, § 1-193.

**Exceptions to Report,** § 1-195.

## REFERENCE—Cont'd

- Executors and Administrators**, §§ 28-111, 28-112.
- Fees.**  
Witnesses, §§ 6-52, 6-55.
- Husband and Wife.**  
Separation, § 1-188.
- Injunctions.**  
Damages on dissolution, § 1-497.
- Inquiry of Damages**, § 1-212.
- Issues May be Referred**, §§ 1-172, 1-188.
- Judgment**, §§ 1-194, 1-195, 7-72.
- Jury Trial**, § 1-189.
- Marriage.**  
Annulment of marriage, § 1-188.
- Motions and Orders**, § 1-189.  
Motion for confirmation or rejection of referee's report, § 7-72.  
Motion to review report, § 1-194.  
Referee to take affidavit, § 1-579.
- Negotiable Instruments.**  
Acceptance for honor, § 25-176.  
Referee in case of need, § 25-138.
- Oaths.**  
Referees may administer oaths, § 1-191.
- Procedure, Rules of**, § 7-21.
- Proceedings Upon Judgment on Issue of Law**, § 1-187.
- Question Not Arising Upon Pleadings**, § 1-189.
- Question of Boundary**, § 1-189.
- Referee**, § 1-190.  
Affidavit, § 1-579.  
Agreement in writing as to, § 1-190.  
Appointment, § 1-190.  
Contempt, §§ 1-192, 5-1, 5-6, 5-8.  
Fees, § 6-31.  
Costs, § 6-7.  
How chosen, § 1-190.  
Judge or justice, § 1-190.  
Number of referees, § 1-190.  
Oaths, § 1-191.  
Person to whom parties object, § 1-190.  
Powers of referee of trial, §§ 1-191, 1-192.  
Referees may administer oaths, § 1-191.  
Report, §§ 1-194, 1-195, 7-72. See with-in this title, "Report."  
Rules of procedure prescribed by supreme court, § 7-21.  
Special masters.  
Public works projects, §§ 40-38 to 40-43.  
See Eminent Domain.  
Testimony reduced to writing, § 1-193.  
When court may appoint, § 1-190.  
Who shall be referee, § 1-190.
- Report**, §§ 1-194, 1-195.  
Appeal, §§ 1-194, 1-195.  
Confirming, § 1-194.

## REFERENCE—Cont'd

- Report—Cont'd**  
Contents, § 1-195.  
Exception to, § 1-195.  
Facts and conclusions of law stated separately, § 1-195.  
Judgment, §§ 1-194, 1-195, 7-72.  
Modifying, § 1-194.  
Motion for confirmation or rejection, § 7-72.  
Motion to review report, § 1-194.  
Referee to make and deliver, § 1-194.  
Review, §§ 1-194, 1-195.  
Setting aside, modifying or confirming, § 1-194.  
Special verdict, § 1-195.  
Time, § 1-194.  
Time for excepting, § 1-195.  
To clerk of court, § 1-194.
- Right of Trial by Jury**, § 1-189.
- Rules of Procedure**, § 7-21.
- Special Verdict.**  
Report having effect of special verdict, § 1-195.
- Supplemental Proceedings**, § 1-367.  
Disobedience of orders of referee, § 1-368.  
Examination of parties and witnesses, § 1-356.
- Time for Exceptions to Report**, § 1-195.
- Witnesses.**  
Attendance before referee, commissioners, etc., § 8-60.  
Compelling attendance, § 1-192.  
Contempt, § 1-192.  
Fees, §§ 6-31, 6-52, 6-55.  
Signing testimony, § 1-193.  
Testimony reduced to writing, § 1-193.
- REFERENDUM.**
- Agriculture Research**, §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.  
See Agriculture.
- County Bonds.**  
County finance act, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.  
See County Finance Act.
- Elections**, §§ 7-265, 68-16.  
See Elections.
- Municipal Corporations**, §§ 160-334, 160-336, 160-446 to 160-449.  
See Municipal Corporations.
- Promotion of Use and Sale of Agricultural Products**, §§ 106-550 to 106-568.  
See Agriculture.
- Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.**  
Coverage under social security act, § 135-29.  
Split referendums, § 135-31.
- Soil Conservation Districts**, §§ 139-5, 139-9, 139-13.

**REFERENDUM**—Cont'd

- Water and Sewer Authorities, § 162A-14.
- Watershed Improvement Districts, §§ 139-18, 139-28, 139-29.
- See Soil Conservation Districts.

**REFORMATORIES**, §§ 134-1 to 134-114, 153-209 to 153-226.

- Absconding Offenders Punished, § 153-220.

**Accomplices and Accessories.**

- Escape.
- Aiding escapees, § 134-110.

**Accounts**, § 153-214.**Actions.**

- Suits in name of county, § 153-222.

**Board of Correction and Training**, §§ 134-90 to 134-114.

- Bonds for superintendents and budget officers, § 134-99.

Bylaws, § 134-95.

Commissioner of correction, § 134-96.

**Commitment.**

- Institution to be in position to care for offender, § 134-103.
- Return of boys and girls improperly committed, § 134-105.
- Who may be committed, § 134-100.

Compensation, § 134-97.

**Contracts.**

- Term of contract, § 134-113.

Creation, § 134-90.

Delivery to institution, § 134-104.

Discharge, § 134-108.

Duties, § 134-91.

**Escapes.**

- Aiding escapes, § 134-110.

Executive committee, § 134-94.

**Health.**

- State board of health, § 134-111.

Meetings, § 134-93.

Organization, § 134-92.

Powers, § 134-91.

**Release.**

- Conditional release, § 134-107.
- Revocation, § 134-107.

Removal request by board, § 134-101.

Return of boys and girls improperly committed, § 134-105.

Return of runaways, § 134-109.

Rules and regulations, § 134-95.

**Runaways.**

- Return of, § 134-109.

**Superintendent.**

- Bond, § 134-99.

Election of superintendents, § 134-98.

Transfer by order of governor, § 134-102.

**REFORMATORIES**—Cont'd**Board of Correction and Training** — Cont'd

United States.

Care of persons under federal jurisdiction, §§ 134-112 to 134-114.

Approval of state budget bureau, § 134-114.

Work to be conducted, § 134-106.

**Bond.**

Manager, § 153-216.

Joint establishment, § 153-225.

May be issued, § 153-212.

Superintendents and budget officers, § 134-99.

**Citizenship.**

Restoration of rights of persons committed to training schools, §§ 13-7, 13-8.

**Clerks of Court.**

Reformatories or homes for fallen women.

Commitment by clerk, § 134-60.

**Colored Persons.**

State training school for negro girls, §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9.

See State Training School for Negro Girls.

**Commitment and Preliminary Examination**, §§ 134-10, 134-27, 153-210.

Reformatories or homes for fallen women, §§ 134-49 to 134-66. See within this title, "Reformatories or Homes for Fallen Women."

Sheriff to convey persons committed, § 153-219.

Who must or may be committed to such institutions, § 153-210.

**Compensation of Officers**, § 153-226.**Constitutional Provisions.**

Houses of correction, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 4.

Houses of refuge, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 5.

**Contracts.**

Term of contract, § 134-113.

United States.

Care of federal prisoners, §§ 134-87 to 134-89. See within this title, "United States."

**Counties.**

Board of commissioners may establish houses of correction, §§ 153-9, 153-209.

Homes for indigent and delinquent children, § 153-9.

House of correction.

County providing for a house of correction, § 153-9.

**REFORMATORIES—Cont'd****Counties—Cont'd**

Joint houses.

Counties may establish joint house of correction, §§ 153-223 to 153-226. See within this title, "Joint House of Correction."

Reformatories for fallen women, § 134-49.

Suits in name of county, § 153-222.

**County Treasurer.**

Pay directors, § 153-214.

**Criminal Law.**

Furnishing intoxicants, poisons or firearms to inmates of charitable or penal institutions, § 14-390.

**Directors, § 153-215.**

Accounts, § 153-214.

Appointment, § 153-214.

Compensation, § 153-214.

Duties, § 153-214.

Joint house of correction, § 153-224.

Appoint manager, § 153-225.

Number, § 153-214.

Reports, § 153-214.

Rules and regulations, § 153-214.

Term of office, § 153-215.

**Discharge, § 153-221.**

Release and discharge from training and industrial schools, §§ 134-85, 134-86. See within this title, "Release and Discharge from Training and Industrial Schools."

**Dobb's Farms, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.**

See Dobb's Farms.

**Eastern Carolina Industrial Training School for Boys, §§ 134-67 to 134-78.**

See Eastern Carolina Industrial Training School for Boys.

**Escape.**

Aiding escapees, § 134-110.

Arrest of escaped persons, § 153-184.

Punishment, § 153-220.

Reformatories or homes for fallen women, § 134-64.

**Establishment, § 153-209.**

Governor to be notified of establishment, § 152-213.

**Fallen Women.**

Dobb's Farms, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.

See Dobb's Farms.

Reformatories or homes for fallen women, §§ 134-49 to 134-66. See within this title, "Reformatories or Homes for Fallen Women."

**Farms.**

Municipal or juvenile farms, § 153-209.

**Female Prisoners.** See within this title, "Women."**Good Behavior.**

Release of vagrants, § 153-221.

**REFORMATORIES—Cont'd****Governor.**

Notified of establishment, § 153-213.

Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School, § 134-9, 134-11.

See Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School.

**Health.**

State board of health to supervise, § 134-111.

**Houses for Indigent and Delinquent Children, § 153-9.****Indians.**

Cherokee Indians admitted, § 134-21.

**Industrial Farm Colony for Women, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.**

See Dobb's Farms.

**Infants.**

Commitment, § 153-210.

**Infirm Convicts, § 153-210.****Infirm Offenders, § 153-210.****Insane Persons and Incompetents, § 153-210.****Joint House of Correction, §§ 153-223 to 153-226.**

Compensation of manager and other officers, § 153-226.

Directors, § 153-224.

Establishment.

Counties may establish, § 153-223.

Manager.

Appointment of manager of joint establishment, § 153-225.

Bond, § 153-225.

Compensation, § 153-226.

Duties, § 153-225.

Term, § 153-225.

**Juvenile Farms, § 153-209.****Manager, §§ 153-216, 153-217, 153-225.**

Absconding offenders punished, § 153-220.

Accountable for funds, § 153-211.

Appointment, § 153-216.

Bond, § 153-216.

Compensation, §§ 153-218, 153-226.

Control over subordinate officers, § 153-216.

Directed and superintended by directors, § 153-214.

Duties, § 153-216.

Funds, § 153-211.

Joint establishment, § 153-225.

Appointment of manager of joint establishment, § 153-225.

Bond, § 153-225.

Compensation, § 153-226.

Duties, § 153-225.

Term, § 153-225.

Report, § 153-216.

Term of office, § 153-216.

Vacancy.

Filling, § 153-215.

**REFORMATORIES—Cont'd**

Manager—Cont'd

Working inmates.

Manager to assign employment to inmates, § 153-217.

**Morrison Training School**, §§ 134-79 to 134-84.

North Carolina training school for negro boys, §§ 134-79 to 134-84.

See Morrison Training School.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Reformatories for fallen women, § 134-49.

**Municipal Farms**, § 153-209.

**Municipal Securities.**

Bonds may be issued, § 153-212.

**Negro Boys**, §§ 134-79 to 134-84.

See Morrison Training School.

**Negro Girls.**

State training school for negro girls, §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9.

See State Training School for Negro Girls.

**Officers.**

Compensation, § 153-218.

Joint establishment, § 153-226.

Control of manager, § 153-216.

Manager, §§ 153-216, 153-217, 153-225.

See within this title, "Manager."

**Parole**, § 134-85.

**Public Works.**

Working prisoners, § 153-210.

**Real Property.**

Reformatories for fallen women, § 134-50.

**Records.**

Book in governor's office, § 153-213.

**Reformatories or Homes for Fallen**

**Women**, §§ 134-49 to 134-66.

Admission.

Application for admission, § 134-61.

Persons to be admitted, § 134-57.

Powers of courts to commit persons to reformatory, §§ 134-59, 134-60.

Advisory board of women, § 134-52.

Assistants, § 134-54.

Board of directors, §§ 134-51, 134-58, 134-66. See within this subtitle, "Directors."

Buildings.

Erection of buildings, § 134-50.

Cities may establish, § 134-49.

Clerk of superior court.

Commit in certain cases, § 134-60.

Commitment.

Clerk of superior court may commit in certain cases, § 134-60.

Power of courts to commit persons to reformatory, § 134-59.

Voluntary application for admission, § 134-61.

Control of inmates, § 134-58.

Counties may establish, § 134-49.

**REFORMATORIES—Cont'd**

Reformatories or Homes for Fallen Women—Cont'd

Directors, §§ 134-58, 134-66.

Election, § 134-51.

Ex officio members, § 134-51.

Meetings, § 134-51.

Reports to be made by directors, § 134-66.

Right of directors to control inmates, § 134-58.

Term, § 134-51.

Discharge.

Assistance to discharged inmates, § 134-63.

Dobb's Farms.

Industrial farm colony for women, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.

See Dobb's Farms.

Escape, § 134-64.

Grand jury to inspect, § 134-66.

Industrial training, § 134-63.

Inspection by grand jury, § 134-66.

Instruction to be given, §§ 134-62, 134-63.

Maintenance of institution, § 134-50.

Officers, §§ 134-51, 134-54.

Parole, § 134-64.

Physician employed, § 134-56.

Powers.

Purchase land, erect buildings and maintain the institution, § 134-50.

Superintendent, § 134-55.

Purchase of land, § 134-50.

Purpose of home, § 134-57.

Regulations, §§ 134-51, 134-54.

Removal.

Ungovernable inmates, § 134-65.

State Home and Industrial School for Girls, §§ 134-22 to 134-35.

See State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

Superintendent.

Employment, § 134-54.

Powers, § 134-55.

Taxes, § 134-53.

Special tax authorized, § 134-53.

Training to be given, §§ 134-62, 134-63.

Ungovernable inmates removed, § 134-65.

Voluntary application for admission, § 134-61.

**Release and Discharge From Training and Industrial Schools.**

Conditional release, § 134-85.

Final discharge, § 134-86.

**Reports**, §§ 153-214, 153-216.

Manager, § 153-216.

**Sentence and Punishment**, § 153-210.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-194.

**Sheriff to Convey Persons Committed**, § 153-219.

**REFORMATORIES—Cont'd**

**State Board of Correction and Training,** §§ 134-90 to 134-114. See within this title, "Board of Correction and Training."

**State Home and Industrial School for Girls,** §§ 134-22 to 134-35.

See State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

**State Training School for Negro Girls,** §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9, 134-90 to 134-114.

See State Training School for Negro Girls.

**Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School,** §§ 134-1 to 134-21.

See Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School.

**Taxation.**

Levy of taxes authorized, § 153-211.

Reformatories for fallen women, § 134-53.

**Training Schools,** § 153-209.

**United States.**

Care of persons under federal jurisdiction.

Contract, § 134-112.

Approval by budget bureau, § 134-114.

Term, § 134-113.

Contracts with federal agencies for caring for persons under federal jurisdiction, §§ 134-87 to 134-89.

Approval by state board of public welfare, § 134-87.

Authorized by board, § 134-87.

Budget bureau approval, § 134-89.

Payment received under contracts, § 134-89.

Term of contract, § 134-88.

**Vagrancy,** § 153-221.

Release of vagrants, § 153-221.

**Women,** § 153-210.

Industrial farm colony for women, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.

See Dobb's Farms.

Reformatories or homes for fallen women, §§ 134-49 to 134-66. See within this title, "Reformatories or Homes for Fallen Women."

State home and industrial school for girls, §§ 134-22 to 134-35.

See State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

State training school for negro girls, §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9.

See State Training School for Negro Girls.

**Working Inmates.**

Absconding offenders punished, § 153-220.

Manager to assign employment to inmates, § 153-217.

**REFORMATORIES—Cont'd**

**Working Prisoners,** § 153-210.

**Youthful Offenders,** § 153-210.

**REFRIGERATION BUSINESS.**

**Contractors,** §§ 87-52 to 87-64.

See Refrigeration Contractors.

**Co-operative Associations,** §§ 54-111 to 54-128.

See Co-operative Associations.

**REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.**

**Air Conditioning.**

Installation, etc.

Exempt from provisions of article, § 87-58.

Plumbing and heating contractors, §§ 87-16 to 87-27.

See Plumbing and Heating Contractors.

**Board of Examiners.**

Appointment, § 87-52.

Bonds.

Secretary-treasurer, § 87-54.

Charges of fraud, negligence, etc., § 87-59.

Compensation, § 87-53.

Expenses.

Allowance for, § 87-53.

Funds, § 87-63.

Giving false evidence to board, § 87-61.

Meetings, § 87-55.

Organization, § 87-54.

Quorum, § 87-55.

Officers, § 87-54.

Qualifications, § 87-53.

Record of proceedings, § 87-56.

Register of applicants, § 87-56.

Reissuance of revoked licenses, § 87-60.

Removal, § 87-53.

Reports, § 87-56.

Revocation of license, § 87-59.

Rules, § 87-54.

Seal, § 87-54.

Secretary-treasurer.

Bond, § 87-54.

Suspension of license, § 87-59.

Term of office, § 87-52.

Vacancies, § 87-52.

**Certificate of License,** §§ 87-57 to 87-64.

See within this title, "Licenses."

**Corporations,** §§ 87-57, 87-62.

**Definitions,** § 87-58.

**Display of License,** § 87-58.

**Electrical Contractors,** §§ 87-39 to 87-51.

See Electrical Contractors.

**Evidence.**

Books and records of board prima facie evidence, § 87-56.

Giving false evidence to board, § 87-61.

**Examinations,** § 87-58.

Fees, § 87-64.

**REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS—**

Cont'd

**Exemptions.**

From article, §§ 87-58, 87-61.

**False Personation, § 87-61.****Fees, §§ 87-58, 87-63, 87-64.****Fraud, § 87-59.****General Contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.**

See Contractors.

**Licenses.**

Businesses established prior to January 1, 1956, § 87-58.

Contractors licensed by board, § 87-58.

**Corporations.**

Only one person in corporation need have license, § 87-62.

Definitions, § 87-58.

Display required, § 87-58.

Employees of licensees excepted, § 87-61.

Examinations, § 87-58.

Fees, § 87-64.

Expiration of license.

Use of expired license, § 87-61.

Fees, §§ 87-58, 87-64.

Application of, § 87-63.

Payable in advance, § 87-63.

Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, § 87-59.

Granted without examination, § 87-58.

Lost or destroyed licenses.

Replacing, § 87-60.

Nonresidents, § 87-57.

Number of license to appear on contracts, etc., § 87-58.

Partnerships.

Only one person in partnership need have license, § 87-62.

Practice without valid license, § 87-61.

Register of applicants, § 87-56.

Renewal.

Annual, § 87-64.

Fees, § 87-64.

Required of persons, firms or corporations engaged in refrigeration trade, § 87-57.

Revocation.

For cause, § 87-59.

Reissuance of revoked licenses, § 87-60.

Uniform act, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

Use of revoked license, § 87-61.

Suspension for cause, § 87-59.

Towns excepted, § 87-58.

Violations made misdemeanor, § 87-61.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Replacement of lost or destroyed license, § 87-60.

**Negligence, § 87-59.****Nonresident.**

Licenses required, § 87-57.

**Partnership, § 87-62.****REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS—**

Cont'd

**Penalty.**

Failure to renew license, § 87-64.

**Refrigeration Trade or Business.**

Defined, § 87-58.

**Registration, §§ 87-57 to 87-64.** See within this title, "Licenses."**Secretary of State.**

Copy of examiner's report filed with secretary of state, § 87-56.

**State Board of Refrigeration Examiners, §§ 87-52 to 87-56.** See within this title, "Board of Examiners."**Tile Contractors, §§ 87-28 to 87-38.**

See Tile Contractors.

**Unauthorized Practice of Refrigeration Contracting, § 87-61.****REFRIGERATOR COMPANIES.****Taxation, § 105-354.****REFRIGERATORS.****Licenses.**

Sale and renting of refrigerating machines, § 105-51.

**Precautions in Abandoning, § 14-318.1.****REFUNDING BONDS.****Local Government Act, §§ 159-1 to 159-68.**

See Local Government Act.

**Municipal Bonds.**

See Municipal Securities.

**State Debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.**

See State Debt.

**REFUSE.****Depositing on Lands of Another, § 14-128.****Placing on the Right of Way of Any Public Road, § 14-399.****REGISTERED NURSES, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158.41.**

See Nurses.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS, §§ 161-1 to 161-27.****Accounts and Accounting.**

Penalty on officer failing to settle, § 153-47.

**Acknowledgments.**

Vital statistics.

Performing notarial acts, § 130-57.

Validation, § 130-57.

**Actions.**

Recovery of amount paid to register of deeds, § 153-47.

**Amercement, § 161-16.****Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Issue birth certificates without cost to persons entering military forces, § 130-75.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd****Assistant Registers of Deeds, § 161-6.**

## Appointment.

Certificate filed with clerk of court, § 161-6.

Powers and duties, § 161-6.

Registration by register's clerks or deputies, § 47-54.

**Attorney and Client.**

Disqualified to practice law, § 84-2.

**Banks and Banking.**

Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, § 53-24.

Substituted trustee in case of insolvency of bank.

Registration of final order, § 53-30.

**Blanks.**

Blank or master forms of deeds, mortgages, deeds of trust and other conveyances, § 47-21.

**Bonds, §§ 109-3, 109-11, 109-34, 109-36, 161-4.**

## Actions on bonds.

Liability and right of action, §§ 109-34 to 109-39.

See Bonds.

Constables, § 151-3.

Custody of clerk's bond, § 109-11.

Liability in rights of action, § 161-16.

Land registration under Torrens act, § 43-5.

Recovery of duties unperformed, § 161-26.

## Official bond.

Approved by county commissioners, § 153-9.

Recording county bonds, § 109-11.

Registry of bonds, § 109-11.

Summary remedy on official bond, § 109-36.

Term of bond, § 109-3.

**Books and Papers.**

Discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, § 47-109.

Filed alphabetically, § 161-17.

Index books, §§ 161-14, 161-18, 161-21 to 161-22.1.

Transcribe and index books, § 161-18.

**Cemeteries.**

List of public and abandoned cemeteries, § 65-1.

**Certificate of Births and Deaths, § 130-70.****Certificate of Survey Registered, § 161-20.****Certificates of Encumbrances.**

Fee, § 161-11.

**Chattel Mortgages, §§ 45-1 to 45-3, 161-10 to 161-11.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Clerks of Court.**

Apply to clerk for instruments for registration, § 161-12.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd****Clerks of Court—Cont'd**

## Assistant register of deeds.

Certificate of appointment filed with clerk, § 161-6.

Bond of clerk, §§ 2-4, 109-11, 109-28.

Failure of clerk to deliver instruments or fees, § 161-13.

Fees collected by clerk, § 161-12.

Record of appointment of assistant clerk, § 2-11.

Record of appointment of deputy, § 2-14.

Registration of reports of clerks, § 2-47.

**Clerk to Board of Commissioners, § 161-23.**

Compensation, §§ 161-10, 161-10.1.

**Commissioners.**

Recording and issuing each order of commissioners.

Fee, § 16-10.

**Constables.**

Bonds of constables, § 151-3.

**Contempt.**

Acts punishable as for contempt, § 5-8.

**Conveyances, § 161-15.****Copies.**

Certify and register copies, §§ 161-15, 161-16.

Fees, §§ 161-10, 161-25.

**Coroners' Bonds, § 152-4.****Costs.**

Presentation of bill to county commissioners, § 6-42.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Clerk of board of commissioners, §§ 153-40, 161-23; Const. N. C., art. VII, § 2.

## Indexes.

Planning and zoning.

County rules and regulations, §§ 153-259, 153-264.

## Official bonds.

Approval of register's official bond, § 153-9.

Recording, § 109-11.

## Orders of commissioners.

Fee for recording and issuing, § 161-10.

## Planning and zoning.

Rules and regulations.

Altering regulation, § 153-264.

Recording and indexing, § 153-259.

## Settlement of disputed county lines.

Recordation of report of commissioners, § 153-11.

**County Finance Committee.**

Penalty on register of deeds for failure to settle accounts with the committee, § 153-47.

**Courthouse.**

Office at courthouse, § 161-7.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd****Criminal Law.**

Failure to discharge duties, §§ 161-22, 161-27.

Larceny, mutilation or destruction of public records, § 14-76.

Speculating in claims against governmental units, § 14-235.

**Crop Liens.**

Fees, §§ 161-10.1, 161-11.

**Curative Statutes, §§ 47-47 to 47-108.15.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Damages.**

Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, § 109-35.

Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, § 109-37.

**Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-43.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Deputies, § 161-6.**

Appointment, § 161-6.

Certificate filed with clerks of court, § 161-6.

Powers and duties, § 161-6.

Registration by register's clerks or deputies, § 47-54.

**Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Duties, §§ 161-12 to 161-27.****Forms**

Filling in blank spaces on forms, § 47-35.

Penalty for failure, § 161-27.

Unperformed at expiration of term, § 161-26.

Verification, § 47-46.

**Education.**

Speculating in employees' salary vouchers prohibited, § 115-96.

**Election Returns.**

Fee for recording, § 161-10.

**Elections, §§ 161-1 to 161-2; Const. N. C., art. VII, § 1.**

Compensation for certain duties, § 163-19.

Recording election returns.

Fee, § 161-10.

Time of election, § 163-4.

**Embezzlement, § 14-92.****Estrays, §§ 79-1, 79-3.****Evidence.****Records.**

Reproductions to be deemed originals, § 153-15.3.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Fees, § 1-380.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd****Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment—Cont'd**

Returns registered, §§ 1-372, 1-380, 1-385, 1-386, 1-389.

**Expiration of Term.**

Duties unperformed at expiration of term, § 161-26.

**Factors' Liens.**

Recordation, § 44-72.

**Family Index System, §§ 161-21, 161-22.****Farm Names.**

Registration, §§ 80-33 to 80-39.

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Fees, §§ 161-10 to 161-13.**

Bankruptcy and insolvency records, § 47-29.

Blank or master forms, § 47-21.

Cattle brands and marks.

Recorded, § 80-51.

Certificates of births and deaths.

Duplicate copies or abstracts, § 130-70.

Clerk to collect certain fees, §§ 161-12, 161-13.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite.

Commissioner's report, § 73-22.

County commissioners to fix fees charged by county officers, § 153-9.

Estrays, § 79-1.

**Farm names.**

Registration, §§ 80-37, 80-39.

Indexing, §§ 161-10, 161-10.1, 161-22.1.

Issuing certificates of encumbrances, § 161-11.

Land registration under Torrens act, § 43-5.

Local variations as to fees of register of deeds, § 161-10.1.

**Mines and minerals.**

Waterways obtained.

Registration of report, § 74-29.

Recording federal crop liens and chattel mortgages, § 2-28.

Recovered if duties unperformed, § 161-26.

**Report.**

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

Returns of homestead and personal property exemption, § 1-380.

**Special taxes.**

Copy of list of taxes authorizing special tax, § 161-25.

**Vital statistics.**

Birth certificates.

Registration four years after birth, § 130-56.

Notarial acts, § 130-57.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd****Fences and Stock Law.**

Proceeding to value division fence, § 68-12.

**Files.**

Alphabetical files of all instruments, § 161-17.

**Forms.**

Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, § 47-35.

**Free Traders, §§ 47-69, 52-5, 52-6.**

See Married Women.

**Hours of Labor.**

Attendance at office, § 161-8.

**Indexes, §§ 161-14, 161-18, 161-21 to 161-22.1.**

Blank or master forms, § 47-21.

Books, § 161-18.

Certificates of births and deaths, §§ 130-64, 130-70.

**Cross-indexing.**

Fee, §§ 161-10.1, 161-22.1.

Immediate prior owners of land, § 161-22.1.

Lands by registers of deeds, § 43-14.

Registered instruments, §§ 161-14, 161-22.

Failure to index misdemeanor, § 161-22.

Family index system, §§ 161-21, 161-22.

Fees, §§ 161-10, 161-10.1, 161-22.1, 161-27.1.

General index kept, §§ 161-21, 161-22.

Immediate prior owners of land, § 161-22.1.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.****Cancellation.**

Entered on index, § 45-40.

Photographic recording, § 153-9.2.

**Planning and zoning.**

County rules and regulations, §§ 153-259, 153-264.

**Power of attorney.**

Execution in name of either principal or attorney in fact.

Indexing in names of both, § 47-115.

Prior owners of land, § 161-22.1.

**Public lands.****Entries.**

Record of surveys, §§ 146-40 to 146-42.

Register of deeds to index all registered instruments, § 161-14.

**Special proceedings.**

Adoption proceedings, § 48-15.

Transcription and indexing of register's books, § 161-18.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd****Internal Revenue.**

Certificate of discharge, § 44-67.

Duty of register of deeds, § 44-66.

Filing notice of lien, § 44-65.

Liens for internal revenue, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.

Duty of register of deeds, § 44-66.

Filing notice of lien, § 44-65.

Purpose of act, § 44-68.

**Land Registration, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.**

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Liability of Register.**

Failure to register, § 161-16.

Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, § 109-35.

Unlawfully detaining money, § 109-37.

**License.**

Issued by register of deeds.

Power of register to investigate applicants as to capacity to marry, § 51-8.

**Liens.****Crop liens.**

Fees, §§ 161-10.1, 161-11.

**Factors' liens.**

Recordation, § 44-72.

**Federal crop liens.**

Fees, § 2-28.

Internal revenue, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.

See within this title, "Internal Revenue."

**Lists.**

Statutes authorizing special tax levies, §§ 161-10, 161-25.

**Lost Records, §§ 98-1 to 98-20.**

See Lost Instruments and Records.

**Maps and Plats.****Probate and registration.**

Acts of registers of deeds or deputies in recording plats and maps by certain methods validated, § 47-108.8.

**Subdivisions.**

Fee for attaching and indexing, § 161-10.

**Marriage, §§ 51-1 to 51-21, 161-10.**

See Marriage.

**Miscegenation.**

Issuing license for marriage between white person and negro, § 14-182.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-45, 161-10 to 161-11.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Registration of final judgment, § 160-220.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**

Extension of corporate limits.

Annexation recorded.

Municipalities of five thousand or more, § 160-453.19.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, § 160-453.7.

Map of annexed area, copy of ordinance and election results recorded in office, § 160-450.

Population of five thousand or more. Annexation recorded, § 160-453.19.

**Newspapers.**

Publication of reports of clerks of court, § 2-47.

**Notice.**

Fee, § 161-10.

Service.

Notices to certain officers served by mail, § 161-24.

**Number of Survey in Grants Registered, § 161-19.****Oath, § 161-3.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Vital statistics.

Administering affirmations or oaths, § 130-57.

Validation, § 130-57.

**Office.**

At courthouse, § 161-7.

Attendance at office, § 161-8.

Destruction by fire or other accident.

Copies of records as evidence, § 98-1.

**Oil and Gas Conservation.**

Filing list of renewed leases, § 113-414.

**Orders of County Commissioners.**

Fee for recording and issuing, § 161-10.

**Partition.**

Report of commissioners and confirmation enrolled and registered, § 46-20.

**Partnerships.**

Transcript and certificate of limited partnership.

Fee, § 161-10.

**Penalties.**

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

Marriages, §§ 51-1 to 51-19.

See Marriage.

**Pensions.**

Checking roll of pensioners with vital statistics, § 112-37.

**Photographic Recording, §§ 153-9.1 to 153-9.7.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Photography and Photostating.**

Counties may provide for photographic or photostatic registration, § 47-22.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd****Probate and Registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Public Lands.**

Certificate of survey registered, § 161-20.

Indexes.

Record of surveys, §§ 146-40 to 146-42.

**Quo Warranto.**

Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

**Recording Acts, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Record of Surveys.**

Public land entries, § 146-40.

Former surveys recorded.

Index, § 146-41.

**Records.**

Certificates of births and deaths.

Open to public inspection, § 130-70.

Indexing, § 161-18.

Larceny, mutilation or destruction of public records and papers, § 14-76.

Marriage licenses and returns, § 51-18.

Photostatic recording, §§ 153-15.1 to 153-15.6.

See Probate and Registration.

Public records, § 161-18.

Record of official reports, § 2-47.

Reproduction of records.

Photographic reproduction of records, §§ 153-15.1 to 153-15.6.

See Probate and Registration.

**Registration Generally, §§ 47-1 to 47-115, 161-10, 161-10.1, 161-12 to 161-27.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Registration of Births and Deaths, §§ 130-88.1, 130-103.1, 161-10.1. See with-in this title, "Vital Statistics."****Registration of Titles Book, §§ 43-13, 43-22, 43-35, 43-39, 43-44.**

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Releases.**

Mortgage in lieu of bond.

Cancellation of mortgage, § 109-26.

**Removal From Office, § 161-27.**

Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

**Reports.**

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Seal.**

Official seal, § 161-9.

**Service of Process.**

Notice to certain officers served by mail, § 161-24.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd**

**Speculating in Claims Against Governmental Unit**, § 14-235.

**Strays**, §§ 79-1, 79-3.

**Subdivisions.**

Attaching and indexing subdivisions or plats.

Fee, § 161-10.

**Surveys and Surveyors.**

Certificate of survey registered, § 161-20.

Number of survey in grants registered, § 161-19.

**Taxation**, §§ 44-65 to 44-68, 105-1 to 105-462, 161-10, 161-25.

See Taxation.

**Term of Office**, §§ 161-1, 161-2; Const. N. C., art. VII, § 1.

Counties excepted, § 161-2.

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks**, § 80-51.

Farm names, § 80-33.

Fees, §§ 80-37, 80-39.

Timber marks, § 80-16.

**Trees and Timber.**

Timber marks.

How adopted, registered and published, § 80-16.

**United States.**

Federal crop liens.

Fees, § 2-28.

Liens for internal revenue, §§ 44-65 to 44-68. See within this title, "Internal Revenue."

**Vacancies in Office.**

Filled by county commissioners, §§ 153-9, 161-5.

**Verification of Entries**, § 47-46.

**Veterans.**

Copies of records concerning veterans, § 165-21.

Fees.

Officials relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

**Vital Statistics.**

Birth certificates.

Armed forces.

Free of charge, § 130-75.

Notarial acts, § 130-57.

Preserving copies, § 130-70.

Records open to public inspection, § 130-70.

Registration four years after birth, § 130-56.

Fees, §§ 130-56, 130-57.

Death certificates.

Preserving copies, § 130-70.

Fees.

Indexing births and deaths, § 161-10.1.

Notarial acts, § 130-57.

**REGISTER OF DEEDS—Cont'd****Vital Statistics—Cont'd**

Fees—Cont'd

Registration of birth four years after birth, § 130-56.

Notarial acts.

May perform, § 130-57.

Fees, § 130-57.

Pensions.

Checking roll of pensioners with vital statistics, § 112-37.

**REGISTRAR.**

**Vital Statistics**, §§ 130-37, 130-39 to 130-43, 130-71, 130-72, 130-77.

See Vital Statistics.

**REGISTRATION, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.**

See Probate and Registration.

**REGISTRY, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**REGULATION OF ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS SOLICITING PUBLIC ALMS.**

**Agents**, § 108-80.

**Authority.**

Solicitors and collectors must have evidence of authority and show same on request, § 108-83.

**Board of Public Welfare.**

Issuance of license, § 108-82.

**Criminal Law.**

Punishment for violation of article, § 108-86.

**Deaf, Dumb and Blind.**

License for blind persons, § 108-82.

**Embezzlement.**

Misapplication of funds collected, § 108-86.

**Exemptions.**

Organizations, etc., exempt from article, § 108-84.

**Individual Livelihood.**

Regulation and licensing of solicitation of alms for individual livelihood, § 108-85.

**Licenses.**

Approval of certain divisions of the state department of public instruction and the state board of health, § 108-82.

Individual livelihood, § 108-85.

Necessity, §§ 108-80, 108-81.

**Magazines**, § 108-80.**Misapplication of funds collected.**

Penalty, § 108-86.

**Periodicals**, § 108-80.**Solicitors and Collectors.**

Evidence of authority, § 108-83.

Shown on request, § 108-83.

**REGULATION OF ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS SOLICITING PUBLIC ALMS—Cont'd**

**Violation of Article.**

Punishment, § 108-86.

**REHABILITATION.**

**Blind.**

Rehabilitation center for adult blind, § 111-6.1.

**Bodies.**

Bequests of bodies and parts thereof, §§ 90-216.1 to 90-216.5.

See Wills.

**Physical Therapy, §§ 90-256 to 90-270.**

See Physical Therapy.

**Rural, §§ 137-1 to 137-43.**

See Rural Rehabilitation.

**Vocational Rehabilitation, §§ 115-243 to 115-244.**

**REHEARING, § 7-18; Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**Arbitration and Award, § 1-559.**

Briefs, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

**Certificate of Two Disinterested Members of Bar, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**Execution.**

Restrained, § 7-18.

**How Petition Endorsed, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**Justices of the Peace, § 7-149, rule 21.**

**Justices to Act in Thirty Days, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**New Briefs, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**Petition.**

To rehear, § 7-18; Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

**Special County Courts, § 7-434.**

**Stay of Execution, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**Two Copies of Petition to Be Filed, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**What Petition to Contain, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**When Petition Docketed for Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**When Petition Filed, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

**REINSURANCE.**

**Fire Insurance, §§ 58-72, 58-176.**

See Fire Insurance.

**RELEASES.**

**Advancements.**

Release by advancee, § 29-29.

**Bonds.**

Insurance.

Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer, § 58-188.6.

Mortgage in lieu of bond.

Cancellation of mortgage, § 109-26.

**RELEASES—Cont'd**

**Bonds—Cont'd**

Release of surety company from liability, § 109-19.

**Curtesy, § 30-10.**

**Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Dower, § 30-10.**

**Drainage Districts.**

Assessments.

Payment by landowner in full, § 156-95.

**Evidence.**

Probate and registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

**Execution, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Mortgage in lieu of bond.

Cancellation of mortgage, § 109-26.

**Forgery, § 14-122.**

**Husband and Wife.**

Contracts between husband and wife generally, § 52-13.

**Insurance.**

Registration of bonds deposited in name of treasurer, § 58-188.6.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**

From registration, § 43-25.

**Married Women, § 52-13.**

Contracts between husband and wife generally, § 52-13.

**Mortgages, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Liens, § 20-58.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.**

Infants.

Releases and settlements, § 20-279.6a.

**Partition.**

Owely charges, § 46-21.

**Partnership.**

Limited partnership.

Assignment of limited partner's interest, § 59-19.

Business transactions between limited partner and partnership, § 59-13.

**Penalties.**

Release by collusion or covin, § 1-59.

**Power of Appointment by Deed or Will, §§ 39-33 to 39-36.**

See Powers.

**Probate, §§ 47-1 to 47-16.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Proof, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**RELEASES—Cont'd**

**Recording Acts**, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.  
See Probate and Registration.

**Register of Deeds.**

Mortgage in lieu of bond.  
Cancellation of mortgage, § 109-26.

**Registration**, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.

See Probate and Registration.

**Taxation.**

Lien of judgment as to certain property, § 105-242.

No taxes released by local authorities, § 105-403.

Separate parcels, § 105-376.

**Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.**

Release of company from liability, § 109-19.

**RELIEF.**

**Aid to Dependent Children**, §§ 108-44 to 108-73.

See Aid to Dependent Children.

**General Assistance**, §§ 108-73.1 to 108-73-12.

See General Assistance.

**Old Age Assistance**, §§ 108-17 to 108-43.

See Old Age Assistance.

**RELIEF FUND**, §§ 118-1 to 118-17.

See Firemen's Relief Fund.

**RELIGION.**

**Freedom of Religion**, Const. N. C., art. I, § 26; Const. U. S., amendment I.

**Religious Test**, Const. U. S. art. VI.

**RELIGIOUS LIBERTY**, Const. N. C., art. I, § 26; Const. U. S., amendment I.

**RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES**, §§ 61-1 to 61-6.

**Accounts and Accounting.**

Accounting of trustees, § 61-2.

**Actions.**

Suits by and against as to real property, § 39-24.

Trustees may sue and be sued, § 61-2.

**Affirmation Instead of Oath**, §§ 11-4, 11-7.

**Arson.**

Setting fire to churches and certain other buildings, §§ 14-62, 14-67.

**Bishops.**

Authority to acquire, hold and transfer property, § 61-5.

Prior transfers validated, § 61-5.

**Clergymen.**

Communications between clergymen and communicants.

Privileged, § 8-53.1.

**RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES—Cont'd****Clergymen—Cont'd****Marriage.**

Between white and colored persons, § 14-182.

Marrying females under sixteen years old, § 14-319.

**Successors.**

Authority of bishops, ministers, etc., to acquire, hold and transfer property, § 61-5.

Transfer of property, § 61-5.

**Corporations.**

Nonprofit corporations, §§ 55A-1 to 55A-89.1.

See Corporations.

**Criminal Law.**

Burning buildings, §§ 14-62, 14-67.

Disturbing meetings, § 14-275.

See Disturbing Meetings.

Injury to churches, § 14-144.

Obstructing way to places of public worship, § 14-199.

**Dance Hall.**

Use of name of denominational college in connection with dance hall, § 14-397.

**Deeds.**

Authority of officers to hold and transfer property, § 61-5.

Curative statutes, §§ 61-4, 61-5.

Trustees, § 61-4.

**Disturbing Meetings.**

Disturbing religious congregations, § 14-275.

**Embezzlement of Funds**, §§ 14-92, 14-93.

**Evidence.**

Privileged communications.

Communications between clergymen and communicants, § 8-53.1.

**Fire Escapes on Churches**, §§ 69-10, 69-12.

**Food and Drink Stands.**

Temporary operation by churches.

Regulation, § 72-49.

**Gifts.**

Authority of bishops, ministers, etc., to acquire, hold and transfer property, § 61-5.

Prior transfers validated, § 61-5.

Exemption from tax, § 105-188.

Power of trustees to accept, §§ 61-2, 61-3.

**Incorporation.**

Certain religious associations deemed incorporated, § 55A-88.

**Inheritance Taxes.**

Exemptions, § 105-3.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Selection of custodial agency.

Religious faith of parents of child considered, § 110-35.

**RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES—Cont'd****Licenses.**

Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from license tax, § 105-40.

Healing by prayer or spiritual means.

Exemption, § 105-41.

**Life Insurance.**

Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, § 58-204.1.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Authority of officers to make, § 61-5.

Curative statutes, §§ 61-4, 61-5.

Power of trustees, § 61-4.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Registration of church-owned bus, § 20-84.

Sunday school buses.

Motor vehicles to stop for, § 20-217.

**Oaths.**

Affirmation instead of oath, §§ 11-4, 11-7.

**Obstructing Way to Places of Public Worship, § 14-199.****Privileged Communications.**

Communications between clergymen and communicants, § 8-53.1.

**Property, §§ 39-24 to 39-27, 61-1 to 61-6.**  
See within this title, "Trustees."

**Public Lands.**

Dedication of land for divine worship, § 61-6.

**Public Utilities.**

Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way over church property, § 62-54.

**Real Property, §§ 39-24 to 39-27, 61-1 to 61-6.** See within this title, "Trustees."

**Reptiles and Snakes, §§ 14-416 to 14-422.**  
See Poisonous Reptiles.

**Sales.**

By trustees, § 61-4.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**State Prison.**

Religious instruction, § 148-24.

**Sunday School Buses.**

Motor vehicles to stop for, § 20-217.

**Taxation, § 105-296.**

Exemption, § 105-248.

Gift taxes.

Exemptions, § 105-188.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

Real property exempt, § 105-296.

**Theaters and Shows.**

Disturbing religious assembly by certain exhibitions, § 14-200.

Hours of exhibitions, § 14-200.

**RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES—Cont'd****Title.**

House on vacant land vests title, § 61-6.

Religious societies' title to property, §§ 39-24 to 39-27, 61-1 to 61-6. See within this title, "Trustees."

When no trustees, § 61-3.

**Trustees.**

Accounts and accounting, § 61-2.

Actions.

Trustees may sue and be sued, § 61-2.

Appointment, § 61-1.

Authority to acquire and hold real estate.

Voluntary organizations and associations, §§ 39-24 to 39-27.

See Societies and Clubs.

Bishops, ministers, etc.

Authority to acquire, hold and transfer property, § 61-5.

Prior transfers validated, § 61-5.

Charitable trusts, §§ 36-19 to 36-23.1.

See Trusts and Trustees.

Conveyance.

Trustees may convey property, § 61-4.

Effect as to conveyances by trustees, § 39-26.

Gifts.

Power of trustees to accept, §§ 61-2, 61-3.

Holding property, § 61-2.

House on vacant land vests title, § 61-6.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Power of trustees, § 61-4.

Personal property.

Mortgage or sale, § 61-4.

Purchasing property, § 61-2.

Removal, § 61-1.

Successors.

Authority to acquire, hold and transfer property, § 61-5.

Title.

Building erected on vacant land, § 61-6.

Vested in trustees, or in societies, § 61-3.

When no trustees, § 61-3.

Vacancies, § 61-1.

**Vendor and Purchaser.**

Trustees, § 61-4.

**Wills.**

Authority of officers to make, § 61-5.

**Witnesses.**

Clergymen and communicants.

Communications between, § 8-53.1.

**RELIGIOUS TRUSTS.**

**Charitable Trusts, §§ 36-19 to 36-23.1.**

See Trusts and Trustees.

**REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.****Annuities.**

Present worth, § 8-47.

**Assessments for Local Improvements,** §§ 160-95, 160-96. See within this title, "Local Improvements."

**Bank Deposits.**

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

**Betterments.**

Life tenant recovers from remainderman, § 1-345.

**Clerks of Court.**

Sale, lease or mortgage of property, § 41-11.

**Contingent Remainders,** §§ 41-11, 41-12.

Clerks of court, § 41-11.

Investment, § 41-11.

Limitations on failure of issue, § 41-4.

Persons not in being, § 41-11.

Procedure for sale, § 41-11.

Proceedings for sale of property, § 41-11.

Proceeds secured, § 41-11.

Reinvestment, § 41-11.

Remainders to uncertain persons, § 41-11.

Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, §§ 39-6, 39-6.1.

Validation of deeds, § 39-6.1.

Sale of property, § 39-6.

Validation of certain sales, § 41-12.

Validation of deeds, § 39-6.1.

Service of process, § 41-11.

Summons and process, § 41-11.

Validation of certain mortgages, § 41-12.

Who may begin proceedings for sale of property, § 41-11.

**Corporations.**

Life tenants.

Voting stock, § 55-69.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Closing of streets and roads by counties.

Reversion of abandoned road to abutting property owners, § 153-9.

Reconveyance of property donated to county, etc., for specific purpose, § 153-3.

**Covenants.**

Landlord and tenant.

Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, § 42-8.

Warranties by life tenants deemed covenant, § 41-8.

**Curative Acts.**

Sales of contingent remainders validated, § 41-12.

**REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS—Cont'd****Deeds.**

Revocation of deeds of future interests made to person not in esse, §§ 39-6, 39-6.1.

Validation of deeds of revocation of future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.1.

**Defined,** § 29-2.**Estates Generally,** §§ 41-1 to 41-13.

See Estates.

**Evidence.**

Mortuary tables as evidence, § 8-46.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts, §§ 28-100 to 28-102.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Failure of Issue,** § 41-4.**Gifts.**

Gift tax, § 105-195.

**Guardian ad Litem.**

Judgments in partition of remainders validated, § 46-14.

Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, § 41-11.

**"Heirs" Construed "Children" in Certain Limitations,** § 41-6.

**Improvements,** §§ 1-345, 160-95 to 160-97. See within this title, "Local Improvements."

**Infants.**

Sale of property.

Procedure, § 41-11.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Apportionment, § 105-19.

Legacy for life, etc., tax to be retained upon the whole amount, § 105-19.

Transfer of estate in expectancy, § 105-2.

Transfers for life or life of survivor or with power of appointment, § 105-2.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, § 41-11.

**Intestate Succession,** §§ 29-1 to 29-30.

See Intestate Succession.

**Investment.**

Sale of property, § 41-11.

**Judicial Sales.**

Contingent remainders.

Sales of contingent remainders validated, § 41-12.

Procedure for sale, § 41-11.

Proceeds secured, § 41-11.

Sale of property, § 41-11.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., § 42-2.

- REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS—Cont'd**
- Landlord and Tenant—Cont'd**
- Grantees of reversion and assigns of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, § 42-8.
- Lease in case of remainders, § 41-11.
- Leases, §§ 42-1 to 42-37.
- See Landlord and Tenant.
- Special proceedings, § 41-11.
- Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**
- Sale of unredeemed land, § 43-38.
- Leases, §§ 42-1 to 42-37.**
- See Landlord and Tenant.
- Life Tables, § 8-46.**
- Life Tenant.**
- Annuity table, § 8-47.
- Assessment in case of tenant for life or years, § 160-95.
- Betterments.
- Life tenant recovers from remainderman, § 1-345.
- Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.
- Forfeiture by life tenant failing to pay taxes, § 105-410.
- Life table, § 8-46.
- Partition, §§ 46-1 to 46-44.
- See Partition.
- Voting stock, § 55-69.
- Warranty by life tenant deemed covenants, § 41-8.
- Limitations on Failure of Issue, § 41-4.**
- Local Improvements.**
- Assessment in case of tenant for life or years, § 160-95.
- Interests of parties ascertained, § 160-96.
- Lien of party making payment, § 160-97.
- Life tenant recovers from remainderman, § 1-345.
- Mills and Milldams.**
- Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream.
- Reverter for failure to build mill or to keep it up, § 73-12.
- Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**
- Bond, § 41-11.
- Contingent remainders.
- Validation, § 41-12.
- Guardians to join in mortgage, § 41-11.
- Held by a "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, § 41-11.1.
- Mortgage in case of remainders, § 41-11.
- Order for mortgage of interest, § 41-11.
- Proceeds, § 41-11.
- Rents and profits, § 41-11.
- REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS—Cont'd**
- Mortgages and Deeds of Trust—Cont'd**
- Special proceedings, § 41-11.
- Taxes, § 41-11.
- Municipal Corporations.**
- Reconveyance of property donated to municipal corporation for specific purpose, § 153-3.
- Partition, §§ 46-1 to 46-44.**
- See Partition.
- Personal Property.**
- Creation of interest or estate in personal property, § 39-6.2.
- Posthumous Children.**
- Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, § 41-5.
- Revocation of Deeds of Future Interests Made to Persons Not in Esse, §§ 39-6, 39-6.1.**
- Sale of Property, § 41-11.**
- Contingent remainders.
- Validation of deeds, § 39-6.1.
- Validation of sale, § 41-12.
- Held by a "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, § 41-11.1.
- Procedure for sale, § 41-11.
- Proceeds secured, § 41-11.
- Special proceedings, § 41-11.
- Service of Process.**
- Sale of property, § 41-11.
- Special Proceedings.**
- Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, § 41-11.
- Spendthrift Trusts, § 41-9.**
- Streets and Highways.**
- Closing of streets and roads by counties.
- Reversion of abandoned road to abutting property owners, § 153-9.
- Summons and Process.**
- Sale of property, § 41-11.
- Taxation.**
- Forfeiture by life tenant failing to pay, § 105-410.
- Gift tax, § 105-195.
- Inheritance taxes, §§ 105-2, 105-19. See within this title, "Inheritance Tax."
- Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 41-11.
- Trusts and Trustees.**
- Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, §§ 39-6, 39-6.1.
- Spendthrift trusts, § 41-9.
- Unborn Persons, § 41-11.**
- May take by deed or writing, § 41-5.
- Uniform Principal and Income Act, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.**
- See Uniform Principal and Income Act.

**REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS—Cont'd**  
**United States.**

Unused lands to revert to state, § 104-2.

**Unknown Parties.**

Remainder to uncertain persons, § 41-11.

**Warranties, § 41-8.**

Life tenant.

Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, § 41-8.

**Waste, §§ 1-533 to 1-538.**

See Waste.

**Wills.**

What property passes by will, § 31-40.

**REMEDIES.**

**Actions Generally.**

See Actions.

**Definitions, §§ 1-1 to 1-6.**

**Extraordinary Remedies.**

Habeas corpus, §§ 17-1 to 17-46.

See Habeas Corpus.

Injunctions, §§ 1-485 to 1-500.

See Injunctions.

Mandamus, §§ 1-511 to 1-513.

See Mandamus.

Prohibition.

Time of stay, § 1-23.

Quo warranto, §§ 1-514 to 1-532.

See Quo Warranto.

Waste, §§ 1-341, 1-533 to 1-538.

See Waste.

**Merger.**

Civil and criminal remedies not merged, § 1-8.

**Securities Law, § 78-22.**

**REMITTITUR.**

**Bail and Recognizance.**

Judges may remit forfeited recognizance, § 15-116.

**Justices of the Peace, § 7-123.**

**REMOVAL OF CAUSES, Appx. II.**

**Abolition of Inferior Courts, § 7-67.**

**Change of Venue, §§ 1-83 to 1-87.**

See Change of Venue.

**Civil County Courts, §§ 7-317, 7-327.**

**County Civil Courts.**

In counties over 100,000 population, §§ 7-383.23, 7-383.24.

**County Civil Courts (Acts of 1925), §§ 7-347, 7-348.**

**County Civil Courts (Acts of 1937), §§ 7-356, 7-374, 7-375, 7-382.**

**County Criminal Courts, § 7-387.**

**Depositions, § 8-62.**

**District County Courts, § 7-307.**

**District Court, Appx. II.**

Petition to remove to federal court.

Effect of remand on time for defendant's pleadings, § 1-125.

**REMOVAL OF CAUSES—Cont'd**

**District Court—Cont'd**

Petition to remove to federal court—  
 Cont'd

Stay of proceedings in state court, § 1-584.

Removal from general county court, § 7-286.

**Solicitor.**

Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, § 147-89.

Stay of proceedings in state court, § 1-584.

**General County Courts.**

Removal to United States courts, § 7-286.

Transfer of civil cases, §§ 7-269, 7-296.14.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Surplus income and advancements.

Removal of proceedings to superior court, § 35-27.

**Jurisdiction.**

Abolition of inferior courts, § 7-67.

**Justices of the Peace, §§ 7-147, 7-148.**

Civil cases, § 7-147.

Criminal cases, § 7-147.

Death, § 7-148.

Incapacity, § 7-148.

Notice, § 7-148.

Not more than once removed, § 7-147.

Recorders' courts.

County recorder's court, §§ 7-224, 7-225.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-209, 7-210.

Time, § 7-147.

Written request of parties, § 7-147.

**Motions and Orders.**

Order of court to stay proceedings in state court, § 1-584.

Orders by clerk on motion to remove, § 1-583.

**Petition to Remove to Federal Court, §§ 1-125, 1-584.**

Effect on time for filing defendant's pleadings, § 1-125.

**Pleading.**

Time for filing defendant's pleadings after remand, § 1-125.

**Recorders' Courts.**

County recorder's court, §§ 7-224, 7-225.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-209, 7-210.

Notice to accused to transfer.

County recorder's court, § 7-226.

**Solicitors.**

United States courts.

Prosecution of cases removed to federal court, § 147-89.

**Special County Courts, §§ 7-412, 7-428, 7-437.**

Cases removed, § 7-420.

**REMOVAL OF CAUSES—Cont'd****Special County Courts—Cont'd**

Notice to accused person and surety in cases transferred from superior court, § 7-439.

**Stay of Proceedings in State Court**, § 1-584.

**Subpoena**, § 8-62.

**Transfer of Civil Cases.**

General county courts, §§ 7-269, 7-269.14.

**United States Courts**, §§ 1-584, 147-89; Appx. II. See within this title, "District Court."

**RENDERING PLANT AND RENDERING OPERATIONS**, §§ 106-168.1 to 106-168.15.

See Agriculture.

**RENT**, §§ 42-2 to 42-6

See Landlord and Tenant.

**RENUNCIATION.**

**Executors and Administrators**, §§ 28-6, 28-8, 28-13, 28-15, 28-16.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Intestate Succession.**

Effect, § 29-10.

Procedure, § 29-10.

Time limit, § 29-10.

**REPLEVIN.**

**Claim and Delivery**, §§ 1-472 to 1-484.

See Claim and Delivery.

**REPLICATION**, §§ 1-140 to 1-142.

See Reply.

**REPLY**, §§ 1-140 to 1-142.**Admissions.**

Undenied allegations in counterclaim, § 1-159.

**Amendment of Pleadings**, §§ 1-161 to 1-169.

See Amendments.

**Answer.**

Reply to answer, § 1-140.

**Contents of Reply**, § 1-141.

**Defaults.**

Plaintiff failing to reply or demur, § 1-213.

**Demurrer**, § 1-142.

**Extension of Time**, §§ 1-140, 1-152.

**Frivolous Reply**, § 1-219.

**New Matter Constituting a Defense**, § 1-141.

**New Matter Deemed Controverted**, § 1-159.

**Requiring Reply to Answer Containing New Matter**, § 1-141.

**Service of Answer Containing Counterclaim Upon Plaintiff**, § 1-140.

**Subscription**, § 1-144.

**Supplemental Reply**, § 1-167.

**REPLY—Cont'd**

**Time of Filing**, § 1-140.

**Verification**, § 1-144.

**Where Answer Contains Counterclaim**, § 1-140.

**REPORTER OF SUPREME COURT**, § 7-23.

**Salary**, § 7-24.

**REPORTERS OF SUPERIOR COURTS**, §§ 7-89, 7-92.1.

**Appointment**, § 7-89.

**Evidence.**

Testimony taken and transcribed by court reporter, § 7-89.

**Oath**, § 7-89.

**Official Court Reporter**, §§ 7-89, 7-92.1.

Eleventh judicial district, § 7-92.1.

**Reporter Pro Tem.**, § 7-89.

**Salaries**, § 7-89.

**Termination of Office**, § 7-89.

**REPORTS.****Accounts and Accounting.**

Auctioneers.

Semiannual account, § 85-6.

Local governmental units, §§ 153-29 to 153-32.

See Local Government Acts.

**Adjutant General**, § 127-14.

**Adoption.**

Change of name.

Report to state registrar of vital statistics, § 48-29.

Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, § 48-16.

Interlocutory decree of adoption entered upon, § 48-17.

On placement after interlocutory decree, § 48-19.

Use of original name of child, § 48-14.

**Agriculture.**

Agricultural development districts.

Viewers' report, § 107-4.

Aircraft application of pesticides, § 106-65.16.

Board of agriculture, § 106-9.

Commissioner.

Reports to legislature, § 106-22.

State chemist, § 106-19.

Structural pest control, § 106-65.30.

Commission's report to governor, § 106-65.34.

**Aid to Dependent Children.**

County board of public welfare, § 108-65.

County officers, § 108-69.

From county officers, § 108-69.

Reports to solicitors of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, § 15-155.1.

Action on report, § 15-155.2.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Aid to Dependent Children—Cont'd**

Reports to solicitors of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births—Cont'd

Disclosure of information by solicitor or agent, § 15-155.3.

**Animal Diseases.**

Appraisal of cattle, §§ 106-325, 106-326.

Infectious disease in livestock to state veterinarian, § 106-307.2.

**Auctioneers.**

False statements, § 85-3.

Semiannual account, § 85-6.

**Banks and Banking.**

Bank examiners.

False reports, § 14-233.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Commissioner's reports to secretary of state concerning liquidation, § 53-36.

Voluntary liquidation, § 53-18.

Publication.

Report of commissioner of banks concerning liquidation, § 53-36.

Reports of condition of bank, §§ 53-105, 53-106.

**Barber Examiners, § 86-8.****Blind.**

Commission for the blind, § 111-9.

**Board of Agriculture, § 106-9.****Board of Barber Examiners, § 86-8.****Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners, § 93-12.****Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners, § 88-15.****Board of Dental Examiners, § 90-44.****Board of Examiners in Optometry, § 90-122.****Board of Pharmacy, § 90-57.****Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, § 89-6.****Boards of Public Welfare, §§ 108-11, 108-36, 108-65.****Budget, § 143-11.**

Copies of report printed, § 143-13.

Director of the budget, § 143-11.

Help for director, § 143-19.

Joint meetings of appropriations committees, § 143-14.

**Canals.**

Internal improvements, §§ 124-3, 124-4.

**Cancer Control Program.**

Reporting of cancer, § 130-184.

**Candy and Similar Products.**

Commissioner of revenue may require, § 66-20.

**Carriers.** See within this title, "Motor-buses and Motor Carriers."

**Cemeteries, §§ 65-20, 65-21, 65-25.****Certified Public Accountant Examiners, § 93-12.****REPORTS—Cont'd****Clerk of Supreme Court.**

Money on hand.

Clerk to report money on hand, § 7-28.

**Clerks of Court, §§ 2-44 to 2-48, 14-232, 128-13; Appx. I, (2), rule 13.**

See Clerks of Court.

**Coin-Operated Machines.**

Taxation.

Distributors required to make semi-annual reports, § 105-250.1.

**Commissioner of Agriculture, § 106-22.****Commissioner of Commercial Fisheries, § 113-129.****Commissioner of Revenue.**

Corporations.

Report of corporations to commissioner of revenue, § 105-209.

**Commissioners.**

Funds in hand, Appx. I, (2), rule 13.

**Commissioners for Opening and Clearing Streams, §§ 77-3 to 77-6.****Commission for the Blind, § 111-9.****Commission on Interstate Co-operation.**

To governor and general assembly, § 143-185.

**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.**

Required, § 106-99.1.

**Constables.**

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Constitutional Provision, Const. N. C., art. III, § 7.****Contempt.**

Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, § 5-1.

**Contractors.**

Licensing board, § 87-8.

Report to governor, § 87-8.

**Co-operative Associations, § 54-128.****Coroners.**

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

Motor vehicles.

Accident or collisions.

Report of death, § 20-166.1.

**Corporations.**

Business development corporations, § 53A-13.

Exceptions.

Receivers, § 1-507.7.

Falsifying reports, § 15-254.

Foreign corporations.

Franchise tax, § 105-122.

Forfeiture of charter for failure to report, § 105-230.

New corporations organized to succeed to rights, § 55-164.1.

Franchise tax, §§ 105-122, 105-123, 105-125.

Receivers, §§ 1-507.3, 1-507.7, 1-507.8.

Exceptions, § 1-507.7.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Corporations—Cont'd**

Stock and stockholders.

Report of corporations to commissioner of revenue, § 105-209.

**Cosmetic Art.**

Board of cosmetic art examiners, § 88-15.

**Cotton.**

Traveling seed cotton buyers must make report, § 106-67.

Failure to make report a misdemeanor, § 106-67.

**Counties and County Commissioners, §§ 62-98, 153-1 to 153-271.**

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**County Auditor.**

Indebtedness of county, § 105-337.

**County Board of Public Welfare, §§ 108-11, 108-36, 108-65.****County Home.**

Grand jury, § 9-28.

Reports to commissioners and state board of charities and public welfare, § 153-154.

**County Officers.**

Aid to dependent children, § 108-69.

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

General assistance, § 108-73.8.

Old age assistance, § 108-40.

**County Surveyor.**

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

**County Treasurer.**

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Credit Unions, §§ 54-106, 54-108.****Criminal Law.**

Credit unions.

Semiannual reports, § 54-106.

Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, § 14-231.

False reports.

Auctioneers, § 85-3.

Bank examiners, § 14-233.

Gasoline tax, §§ 105-440, 105-449.

Making a false report concerning destructive device, § 14-69.1.

Marketing associations, § 54-157.

Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, § 14-69.2.

Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, § 5-1.

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Dentists.**

Board of examiners, § 90-44.

**Department of Archives and History.**

Biennial report, § 121-2.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Department of Conservation and Development, § 113-14.**

Board of conservation and development.

Annual reports.

Mount Mitchell park, § 100-15.

**Department of Tax Research.**

Biennial report, § 105-456.

**District Hospital Home, §§ 153-175, 153-176.****District Prison Farm, § 153-208.****Dogs.**

Canned dog foods.

Inspection tax, § 106-150.

Tax listers, § 67-10.

**Drainage, §§ 156-1 to 156-141.**

See Drainage.

**Drainage Districts, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.**

See Drainage Districts.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Board of pharmacy, § 90-57.

**Eastern Carolina Industrial Training School for Boys, § 134-71.****Education, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**Electrical Contractors' Board of Examiners, § 87-47.****Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Annual reports to utilities commission, § 62-98.

**Eminent Domain.**

Commissioners of appraisal, §§ 40-17 to 40-20.

See Eminent Domain.

Mills and milldams, §§ 73-8, 73-9, 73-11, 73-17 to 73-19, 73-22.

Public works eminent domain law, §§ 40-38, 40-41, 40-42.

Streets and highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Commissioner's report, § 136-109.

**Employment Security, §§ 96-4, 96-23.****Evidence.**

Federal reports that person dead, missing, etc., §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Accident report not to be in evidence in civil suits, § 20-279.11.

Operator's report not admissible as evidence, § 75A-11.

**Execution Sales, §§ 1-339.63, 1-339.66.****Executive Department, Const. N. C., art. III, § 7.****Executive Officers to Report to Governor, § 147-5.**

Reports transmitted to general assembly, § 147-5.

**Explosives, § 14-284.1.**

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Fairs.**

To commissioner of agriculture, § 106-520.5.

**False Reports.**

Auctioneers, § 85-3.

Bank examiners, § 14-233.

Gasoline tax.

False or fraudulent report misdemeanor, §§ 105-440, 105-449.

Making a false report concerning destructive device, § 14-69.1.

Marketing associations, § 54-157.

**False Swearing.**

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Fees.**

County officers, § 128-13.

Filed with county accountant, § 153-116.

Registration and tonnage fees, § 106-84.

**Fences and Stock Law.**

Proceeding to value division fence, §§ 68-10 to 68-13.

**Fertilizers.**

Grade-tonnage reports, § 106-50.13.

**Fiduciaries.**

Income tax, § 105-154.

**Fines.**

Failure to file report of fines, § 14-244.

Filed with county accountant, § 153-116.

**Fire Insurance**, §§ 58-72, 58-157 to 58-194.1.

See Fire Insurance.

**Firemen's Relief Fund**, §§ 118-8, 118-13.

Fire insurance companies to report premiums collected, § 118-1.

Penalty for failure to report, § 118-4.

**Fire Protection**, § 69-1.

Insurance commissioner, § 69-6.

**Fires**, § 69-1.

Reports by insurance commissioner, § 69-6.

**Fish and Fisheries.**

Artificial propagation of fish.

Annual reports of transactions, § 113-261.

Commissioner of commercial fisheries, § 113-129.

License reports, §§ 113-150, 113-190.

Reports of board to legislature.

Publication, § 113-139.

Shellfish.

Monthly report of licenses to be filed, § 113-190.

**Forms.**

Eminent domain, § 40-18.

Commissioners' report, § 40-18.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies**, § 58-292.

To insurance commissioner, § 58-292.

**REPORTS—Cont'd**

**Fuels Tax**, § 105-449.19.

Diesel motored vehicles, § 20-88.

Purchases by user-seller, § 105-449.21.

User or user-seller, § 105-449.10.

**Garages.**

Unclaimed motor vehicles.

Penalty for failure to report, § 20-77.

**Gas and Gas Companies.**

Annual reports to utilities commission, § 62-98.

**Gasoline and Oil Inspection**, §§ 119-19 to 119-24.

See Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

**Gasoline Tax**, §§ 105-434, 105-440.

Carriers, § 105-447.

False or fraudulent report misdemeanor, §§ 105-440, 105-449.

**General Assembly**, §§ 120-12, 120-13.

See General Assembly.

**General Assistance.**

From county officers, § 108-73.8.

**General Statutes Commission**, §§ 164-13, 164-18.

**Governor**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 7.

Adjutant general, § 127-14.

Agriculture.

Commission's report to governor, § 106-65.34.

Barber examiners, § 86-8.

Board of charities.

Annual report, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 7.

Board of examiners in optometry, § 90-122.

Commission on interstate co-operation.

To governor and general assembly, § 143-185.

Contractors.

Electrical contractors' board of examiners, § 87-47.

Licensing board for contractor, § 87-8.

Refrigeration examiners, § 87-56.

Tile contractors' licensing board, § 87-32.

Cosmetic art examiners, § 88-15.

Department of archives and history, § 121-2.

Employment security, § 96-4.

Executive officers report to governor.

Reports transmitted to general assembly, § 147-5.

Hospitals board of control, § 122-8.

Labor.

Commissioner of labor.

Reports to governor, §§ 95-5, 95-6.

Militia, §§ 127-14, 127-103.

Public utilities, § 62-35.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Governor—Cont'd**

State departments, institutions and commissions.

Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, § 143-156.

Scope to be determined by attorney general and governor, § 143-168.

State library.

Biennial report to governor, § 125-2.

Utilities commission, §§ 62-6, 62-35.

**Grand Jury.**

County home and jail, § 9-28.

**Health.**

Cancer control program.

Reporting of cancer, § 130-184.

Laboratory of hygiene.

Duty of seller of water to make reports, § 130-33.

Meat markets and abattoirs.

Inspection reports filed with local health director, § 130-168.

Prisons and prisoners.

Reports from county physicians or health officers, § 131-85.

Schools.

Report of unsanitary conditions by teacher or principal, § 115-149.

State board of health.

Administrative staff, § 130-11.

**Highways**, §§ 136-10, 136-12, 136-22, 136-109.

See Streets and Highways.

**Hospital Authorities Law**, § 131-111.

**Hospitals**, §§ 131-1 to 131-136.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Hospitals for mentally disordered. See within this title, "Hospitals for Mentally Disordered."

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Dangerous mentally disordered patients, § 122-68.1.

Hospitals board of control, § 122-8.

Observation.

Report at end of period of observation, § 122-46.1.

Private hospitals, §§ 122-72, 122-77.

Report to general assembly, §§ 122-19, 122-20.

Superintendent of institutions.

Monthly reports to commissioner of mental health, § 122-11.4.

**Houses of Correction**, §§ 153-214, 153-216.

**Housing Authorities Law**, § 157-27.

**Income Tax.**

Information at the source, § 105-154.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Executors and administrators.

To clerk, § 105-22.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Mental health council.

Annual report, § 35-62.

**Insurance**, §§ 58-1 to 58-315.

See Insurance.

Perjury.

False oath to statement of insurance company, § 14-213.

False oath to statement required of fraternity benefit societies, § 14-215.

**Intestate Succession.**

Jury's report.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, § 29-30.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beverage control act of 1939, § 18-86.

Importers, § 18-83.2.

Sales on railroad trains, §§ 18-70, 18-81.

Seized vehicles, § 20-114.

**Judicial Council**, § 7-454.

**Judicial Sales**, §§ 1-339.12, 1-339.24, 1-339.31, 1-339.32, 1-339.35, 1-339.40.

See Judicial Sales.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Kerr Reservoir Development Commission.**

Biennial reports, § 143-287.

**Labor.**

Commissioner of labor.

Reports to governor, § 95-5.

Statistical report to governor, § 95-6.

Employers' reports to commissioner of labor, § 95-8.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**

Report of examiner, § 43-11.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.**

Board of commissioners, § 143-166.

**Libraries.**

Public libraries to report to state library, § 125-5.

State library.

Biennial report to governor, § 125-2.

Officers' reports kept by librarian, § 147-43.

**Licenses.**

Fishing licenses.

License reports, § 113-150.

Occupational licensing boards, §§ 93B-2, 93B-4.

Oysters.

Monthly report of licenses to be filed, § 113-190.

Penalty for failure to file report, § 105-229.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Shellfish.

Monthly report of licenses to be filed, § 113-190.

Sheriff and city clerk to report, § 105-113.

**Life Insurance**, §§ 58-195 to 58-223.1, 116-23.1.

See Life Insurance.

**Limestone and Marl.**

Liming material.

Registration and tonnage fees, § 106-84.

Sales, § 106-85.

**Local Government Acts.**

Clerk of court.

Reports of audits of clerk's accounts, § 2-58.

Failure or refusal to comply with requirements, § 159-41.

Officers remitting funds for payment of bonds, notes and coupons, § 159-23.

Semiannual reports to director on status of unit funds, § 159-29.

**Local Improvements**, §§ 160-211, 160-212.**Manufacturers.**

Candy and similar products, § 66-20.

Motor vehicles.

Manufacturer or dealer to give report of sale or transfer, § 20-82.

**Marketing Associations**, § 54-154.**Meat and Meat Products.**

Filed with local health director, § 130-168.

Grading law.

Distributors, § 106-173.14.

**Mental Health Council**, § 35-62.**Militia.**

Adjutant general, § 127-14.

Property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.

Reports of officers, § 127-103.

**Milk Distributors and Processors.**

Records and reports, §§ 106-260 to 106-266.

See Milk.

**Mills and Milldams.**

Commissioners' report, §§ 73-8, 73-9, 73-11, 73-17 to 73-19, 73-22.

**Mines**, §§ 74-1 to 74-36.

See Mines and Minerals.

**Motorboats.**

Accidents.

Evidence.

Operator's report not admissible as evidence, § 75A-11.

Operator's report not admissible as evidence, § 75A-11.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Annual reports, § 62-121.32.

Carriers of passengers, § 62-121.67.

Penalty for failure to make, § 62-121.72.

Carriers of property.

Not admitted in tort actions, § 62-121.38.

Penalty for failure to make, § 62-121.34.

Gasoline tax, § 105-447.

Required, § 20-91.

Using fuel purchased outside state, § 105-449.45.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Abandoned vehicles, § 20-114.

Accident or collision.

Failure to report accident.

Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.

Information required to be sent commissioner, § 20-279.4.

Requirements, § 20-166.1.

Convictions.

Court to report convictions to department, § 20-24.

Diesel-motored vehicles, § 20-88.

Embezzlement.

Action by department of motor vehicles on reports, § 20-104.

Owners to report to the department of motor vehicles, § 20-103.

Garages.

Unclaimed vehicle, § 20-77.

Penalty for failure to report, § 20-77.

Manufacturer or dealer to give report of sale or transfer, § 20-82.

Searches and seizures, § 20-114.

Stolen and recovered vehicles.

Action by department on report, § 20-104.

Lists and indexes, § 20-104.

Owners to report, § 20-103.

Sheriff, chief of police, etc., to report to department, § 20-102.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.**

Accident or collision.

Information required in, § 20-279.4.

Not to be in evidence in civil suits, § 20-279.11.

Failure to make report.

Penalty, § 20-279.31.

Nonpayment of judgments.

Courts to report, § 20-279.12.

**Mount Mitchell Park.**

Board of conservation and development, § 100-15.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Eminent domain, §§ 160-210 to 160-212.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**

- Extension of corporation limits.
  - Population of less than five thousand, § 160-453.3.
- Inspectors of buildings, § 160-118.
- Licenses.
  - City clerk, § 105-113.
- Planning boards, § 160-23.
- Publication.
  - Commission form of government, § 160-328.
- Public utilities, § 62-98.
- Taxation.
  - Clerks of cities and towns to furnish information, § 105-336.
  - Penalty for failure to make report, § 105-338.

**North Carolina School for the Deaf, § 143-156.**

**North Carolina State Library.**

- Biennial report to governor, § 125-2.
- Officers' reports kept by librarian, § 147-43.
- Public libraries to report to state library, § 125-5.

**Nurses.**

- Schools of professional nursing, § 90-158.21.

**Occupational Licensing Boards, §§ 93B-2, 93B-4.**

**Old Age Assistance.**

- County officers, § 108-40.
- County welfare boards, § 108-36.

**Optometry.**

- Board of examiners.
  - Report to governor, § 90-122.

**Oysters.**

- Monthly report of licenses to be filed, § 113-190.

**Paroles.**

- Relief from further reports, § 148-58.1.

**Penalties.**

- Corporations.
  - Forfeiture of charter for failure to report, § 105-230.
- County officers.
  - Failure to report fees, § 128-13.
- County surveyor.
  - Failure to report fees, § 128-13.
- Failure to file report of fines, § 14-244.
- Filed with county accountant, § 153-116.
- Garages.
  - Unclaimed motor vehicles.
    - Penalty for failure to report, § 20-77.
- Licenses.
  - Penalty for failure to file report, § 105-229.
- Motorbuses and motor carriers.
  - Penalty for failure to make, § 62-121.72.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Penalties—Cont'd**

- Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
  - Failure to make report, § 20-279.31.
- Public utilities.
  - Failure to make reports, § 62-144.
- Tobacco.
  - Failure to report sales, § 106-459.
- Traveling seed cotton buyers must report.
  - Failure a misdemeanor, § 106-67.

**Perjury.**

- False swearing.
  - Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.
- Fraternal benefit societies, § 14-215.
- Insurance statement, § 14-213.

**Pharmacy Board, § 90-57.**

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

- Contagious diseases, § 130-81.
- Inflammation of eyes of newborn to be reported, § 130-107.
- Rabies, § 106-380.
- Venereal diseases, § 130-95.
- Vital statistics.
  - Births, § 130-54.
  - Blanks furnished by state registrar, § 130-64.

**Planning Boards.**

- Municipal corporations, § 160-23.

**Police.**

- Abandoned, stolen, or seized vehicle, §§ 20-102, 20-114.
- False, etc., reports to police radio broadcasting systems, § 14-225.
- Motor vehicles.
  - Accidents or collisions, § 20-166.1.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

- Grand jury, § 9-28.
- Reports from county physicians or health officers, § 131-85.
- State prison, § 143-156.
  - Fingerprints, § 148-81.
  - Records section, §§ 148-78, 148-81.

**Public Accountant Examiners, § 93-12.**

**Publication.**

- Budget.
  - Copies of report printed, § 143-13.
- Fish and fisheries.
  - Reports of board to legislature, § 113-139.
- Inaccurate reports of court proceedings, § 5-1.
- Municipal corporations.
  - Commission form of government, § 160-328.
- Public utilities.
  - Publication of commission's reports, § 62-6.
- Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, § 106-142.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Publication—Cont'd**

State departments, institutions and commissions.

Publications furnished by secretary of state to certain institutions and agencies, § 147-50.

**Public Officers.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, § 7.

Copies kept by secretary of state, § 147-43.

Executive officers to report to governor, § 147-5.

Transmitted to general assembly, § 147-5.

Failing to make reports and discharge other duties, § 14-231.

False reports, § 14-232.

Federal officers.

Report of death, missing, etc., §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

Furnished by secretary of state to certain institutions, agencies, etc., § 147-50.

Statement of salaries, bills for purchases of equipment, and other expenses.

Filed with state auditor, § 147-6.

**Public Utilities.**

Annual reports to commission, § 62-79.

Cancelling certificates for failure to file report, § 62-34.

Counties and county commissioners, § 62-98.

Failure to make reports.

Penalties, § 62-144.

Presumption as to willfulness, § 62-144.

Municipal corporation, § 62-98.

Negotiable instruments, § 62-90.

Oaths, § 62-98.

May be required under oath, §§ 62-34, 62-79.

Publication of commission's reports, § 62-6.

Required by commission, § 62-34.

Securities.

Periodical or special reports, § 62-90.

Utilities commission report to governor.

Biennially, § 62-6.

**Public Welfare.**

County board of public welfare, §§ 108-11, 108-36, 108-65.

Aid to dependent children, § 108-65.

State board of public welfare, §§ 108-4 to 108-6.

Reports to solicitors of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births, § 15-155.1.

Action on report, § 15-155.2.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Public Welfare—Cont'd**

State board of public welfare—Cont'd

Reports to solicitors of aid to dependent children and illegitimate births—Cont'd

Disclosure of information by solicitor or agent, § 15-155.3.

**Pure Food, Drugs and Cosmetics.**

Minor violations in discretion of commissioner, § 106-127.

Publication, § 106-142.

**Quarantine.**

Animal diseases.

Infectious disease in livestock to state veterinarian, § 106-307.2.

**Rabies.**

By physicians, § 106-380.

**Railroads.**

Internal improvements, §§ 124-3, 124-4.

Intoxicating liquors.

Sales on railroad trains, §§ 18-70, 18-81.

**Real Estate Licensing Board, § 93A-5.**

Receivers, §§ 1-507.3, 1-507.7, 1-507.8.

Claims, § 1-507.7.

Exceptions, § 1-507.7.

**Referees, §§ 1-194, 1-195, 7-72.**

See Referees.

**Reference, § 7-72.**

See Reference.

**Reformatories, § 153-214.**

Manager, § 153-216.

**Refrigeration Examiners, § 87-56.****Register of Deeds.**

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.**

Board of trustees, § 135-6.

Coverage under social security act, § 135-26.

**Sanitarians.**

By board, § 90A-5.

**Schools, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**Secretary of State.**

Banks and banking.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Commissioner's reports to secretary of state concerning liquidation, § 53-36.

Occupational licensing boards, § 93B-2.

Publications of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, § 147-50.

Public officers.

Reports of state officers kept by secretary of state, § 147-43.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Secretary of State—Cont'd**

## Securities law.

Report by secretary of state, § 78-10.

Report to secretary of state, § 78-14.

**Securities Law.**

Periodical or special reports, § 62-90.

Report by secretary of state, § 78-10.

Report to secretary of state, § 78-14.

**Shellfish.**

Monthly report of licenses to be filed, § 113-190.

**Sheriffs.**

Abandoned or seized vehicle, § 20-114.

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

## Fingerprints.

Report of disposition of persons fingerprinted, § 148-81.

Jail bedding, § 153-53.

Licenses, § 105-113.

## Motor vehicles.

Accident or collision, § 20-166.1.

Stolen and recovered vehicles.

Sheriff, chief of police, etc., to report to department, § 20-102.

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Small Loans Act, § 53-169.****Special Proceedings, §§ 1-404, 1-405.****Stadium Authority.**

Annual financial report, § 143-236.12.

**State Auditor, § 147-58.**

Financial reports of occupational licensing boards, § 93B-4.

Statement of salaries, bills for purchases of equipment, and other expenses.

Filed with state auditor, § 147-6.

**State Board of Barber Examiners, § 86-8.****State Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners, § 93-12.****State Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners, § 88-15.****State Board of Dental Examiners, § 90-44.****State Board of Health, § 130-11.****State Board of Higher Education, § 116-162.****State Board of Pharmacy, § 90-57.****State Board of Public Welfare, §§ 108-4 to 108-6.****State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, § 89-6.****State Chemist, § 106-9.****State Debt.**

Borrowing money in emergencies and in anticipation of collection of taxes, § 142-18.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****State Debt—Cont'd**

Report of sufficiency of sinking funds, § 142-43.

Sinking fund commission, § 142-39.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions, §§ 120-12, 143-157, 143-168, 143-169.**

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**State Highway Commissions, §§ 136-10 to 136-12.**

Reports to general assembly, § 136-42.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Incapacitated due to accident arising out of performance of duties, § 20-185.

Monthly expense account, § 20-185.

**State Library.**

Biennial report to governor, § 125-2.

Public libraries to report to state library, § 125-5.

**State Post-War Reserve Fund.**

To general assembly, § 143-194.

**State Prison, § 143-156.**

Fingerprints, § 148-81.

Records section, §§ 148-78, 148-81.

**State School for the Blind and the Deaf, §§ 116-115, 143-156.****State Treasurer, §§ 147-68, 147-69.1, 147-84.**

See State Treasurer.

**Stranded Property, § 82-14.****Streets and Highways.**

## Drainage of highways.

Report of commissioners, § 136-22.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Commissioner's report, § 136-109.

State highway commission, §§ 136-10 to 136-12.

**Supreme Court.**

Claims against the state to general assembly, §§ 7-8, 7-9.

Clerk of supreme court.

Clerk to report money on hand, § 7-28.

Supreme court reports, §§ 7-34, 7-35, 147-45, 147-51, 147-52; Appx. I, (1), rule 46.

See Supreme Court Reports.

**Taxation, §§ 105-122, 105-123, 105-125, 105-250.1, 105-257, 105-275, 105-317, 105-391.**

See Taxation.

**Threshers of Wheat.**

Crops harvested by means of combines or power threshers, § 106-495.1.

Sales of combines or power threshers, § 106-495.2.

**Tile Contractors' Licensing Board, § 87-32.**

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Tobacco.**

Commissioner to publish names of warehouses failing to report sales, § 106-460.

Dealers in scrap tobacco.

Report to commissioner of agriculture each month, § 106-467.

Monthly reports to commissioner, § 106-457.

Results classified, § 106-457.

Penalty for failure to report sales, § 106-459.

Warehouses.

Monthly report to commissioner, § 106-457.

Results classified, § 106-457.

**Tuberculosis.**

Cases of tuberculosis reported to bureau, § 131-57.

Directors.

Reports to legislature, § 131-69.

Prisons and prisoners.

Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners.

County physicians or health officers, § 131-85.

Superintendent.

Western North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-69.

**Utilities Commission.**

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Annual reports to utilities commission, § 62-98.

Publication of reports, § 62-6.

To report to governor, § 62-6.

**Venereal Diseases.**

Inflammation of eyes of newborn to be reported, § 130-107.

Required, § 130-95.

**Veterans' Commission, § 165-8.****Veteran's Recreation Authorities, § 165-34.****Vital Statistics.**

Adoption.

Change of name.

Report to state registrar of vital statistics, § 48-29.

Births, § 130-54.

Coffins or caskets.

Report of sales to state registrar, § 130-50.

**Waters and Watercourses, §§ 77-3 to 77-6.**

Biennial reports of board of water resources, § 143-359.

**Weapons.**

Misdemeanors.

Making a false report concerning destructive device, § 14-69.1.

**Weights and Measures.**

Superintendent of weights and measures, § 81-8.

**REPORTS—Cont'd****Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Advisory medical committee, §§ 97-61.1 to 97-61.4, 97-68, 97-70, 97-71.

Insolvency of carrier.

Report of claims and unpaid awards, § 97-119.

**Wrecks.**

Stranded property, § 82-14.

**Year's Support.**

Report of commissioners, §§ 30-21, 30-31 to 30-33.

**REPORTS OF SUPREME COURT, §§**

147-45, 147-51, 147-52.

See Supreme Court Reports.

**REPRESENTATIVE SUITS.**

Parties, § 1-70.

**REPRIEVE.**

Capital Punishment, §§ 15-193, 15-194.

Judgment sustained on appeal, § 15-194.

Notice of reprieve or new trial, § 15-193.

Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

**REPTILES.**

Poisonous Reptiles, §§ 14-416 to 14-422.

See Poisonous Reptiles.

**REPUTATIONS.**

Disorderly Houses.

Evidence of reputation, §§ 14-188, 14-206.

Nuisances.

Evidence of general reputation, § 19-3.

**RESCISSION, CANCELLATION AND REFORMATION.**

Arbitration and Award, § 1-544.

Auctions and Auctioneers.

Sales of articles containing hidden value, §§ 85-16, 85-19.

Cancellation.

Deeds of future interest, § 39-6.

Validation of deeds of revocation of conveyances of future interests to persons not in esse, § 39-6.1.

Lis pendens.

Cancellation of notice, §§ 1-116.1, 1-120.

Negotiable instruments, §§ 25-126, 25-130.

Nuisances.

Cancellation of order of abatement, § 19-7.

Order bills of lading, §§ 21-12, 21-13.

Suretyship.

Cancellation of judgment as to surety, § 26-11.

Warehouse receipts.

Cancellation of negotiable receipts, § 27-15.

Partial delivery, § 27-16.

**RESCISSION, CANCELLATION AND REFORMATION—Cont'd****Deeds.**

Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, § 39-13.4.

Deeds of future interest, § 39-6.

Validation of deeds of revocation of conveyances of future interests to persons not in esse, § 39-6.1.

**Lis Pendens.**

Cancellation of notice, §§ 1-116.1, 1-120.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.****Bonds.**

Mortgage given in lieu of security, appearance, cost or fine, § 109-26.

**Negotiable Instruments**, §§ 25-126, 25-130. See within this title, "Cancellation."

**Nuisances.**

Cancellation of order of abatement, § 19-7.

**Partnership.**

Limited partnership.

Certificate, §§ 59-24, 59-25.

**Public Utilities.**

Utilities commission.

Orders and decisions.

Rescinding, altering or amending prior order or decision, § 62-26.5.

**Suretyship.**

Cancellation of judgment as to surety, § 26-11.

**Trademarks.**

Farm names, § 80-39.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Revocation of deed of future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.

**Warehouse Receipts**, §§ 27-15, 27-16. See within this title, "Cancellation."

**Wills**, §§ 31-5.1 to 31-5.8.

See Wills.

**RESCUE SQUADS.****Motor Vehicles.**

Horns and warning devices on privately owned vehicles of chief and assistant chiefs while engaged in duties, § 20-125.

Registration, § 20-84.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Cities and counties authorized to expend funds for, § 160-191.11.

**RESEARCH.**

**Agriculture**, §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.

See Agriculture.

**Department of Tax Research**, §§ 105-450 to 105-457.

See Department of Tax Research.

**RESIDENCE.****Adoption.**

Petitioners for adoption must be residents, § 48-4.

**RESIDENCE—Cont'd**

**Auctioneers**, §§ 85-2, 85-12.

**Banks and Banking.**

**Directors.**

Number of directors who have to be resident of state, § 53-80.

**Corporations**, § 1-79.

**Divorce and Alimony**, § 50-5.

Contents of complaint, § 50-8.

Military personnel, § 50-18.

**Elections**, §§ 160-45, 163-1 to 163-210.

See Elections.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Findings as to residence in examination by clerks reported, § 122-40.

Marriage to nonresident, § 122-39.

Only bona fide residents entitled to care in state mental hospitals, § 122-39.

Settlement of patient determined, § 122-41.

**Income Tax.**

Agreements in respect to, § 105-240.1.

Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, § 105-144.2.

Nonrecognition of gain, § 105-144.2.

**Inheritance Taxes.**

Agreements in respect to, § 105-240.1.

**Judges.**

Judicial district where elected, § 7-74.

**Paupers.**

Legal settlements, § 153-159.

**Primary Elections.**

Qualification of voters, § 163-123.

**Sheriffs**, § 162-2.

**Special Judges**, § 7-54.

**Taxation.**

Agreements in respect to domicile, § 105-240.1.

**Venue**, §§ 1-76 to 1-87.1.

See Venue.

**RES JUDICATA.****Amendments.**

Amendment changing nature of action or relief, § 1-164.

**Supplemental Pleadings.**

Judgment of another court since commencement of action, § 1-167.

**RESTAURANTS**, §§ 72-46 to 72-49.

See Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

**RESTITUTION.**

**Appeals**, §§ 1-297, 42-35.

**Eminent Domain**, § 40-19.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Restitution ordered upon reversal of judgment, § 7-183.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, § 42-35.

**Larceny.**

Stolen property returned to owner, § 15-8.

**RESTITUTION—Cont'd**

Mills and Milldams.

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, § 73-12.

**RESTRAINING ORDERS, §§ 1-485 to 1-500.**

See Injunctions.

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE.**

Conspiracy, §§ 75-1 to 75-16.

See Monopolies and Trusts.

Marketing Associations, § 54-141.

Monopolies, §§ 75-1 to 75-16.

See Monopolies and Trusts.

**Oil and Gas Conservation.**

Co-operative development not in restraint of trade, § 113-393.

**Railroads.**

Certain contracts or sales unlawful, § 60-60.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM.**

Counties, Cities and Towns, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.

See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

Firemen's Pension Fund, §§ 118-18 to 118-32.

See Firemen's Pension Fund.

**Inheritance Taxes.**

Payments under retirement annuity contracts.

Exempt from tax, § 105-3.

**Law Enforcement Officers, § 143-166.**

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Morehead City Navigation and Pilotage Commission.**

Pilots retiring from active service, § 76-68.

**Pilots.**

Cape Fear river, § 76-12.

Morehead City, § 76-68.

**Supreme Court.**

Justices of supreme court, §§ 7-39.1 to 7-39.15.

See Supreme Court.

**Teachers and State Employees, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.**

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES, CITIES AND TOWNS, §§ 128-21 to 128-38.**

Acceptance by Cities, Towns and Counties, § 128-23.

Actuarial Equivalent Defined, § 128-21.

**Actuary.**

Actuarial data, § 128-28.

Duties of actuary, § 128-28.

**Administration, § 128-28.**

Teachers' and state employees' retirement board to administer, § 128-28.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES, CITIES AND TOWNS — Cont'd**

**Annuity Defined, § 128-21.**

**Annuity Reserve Defined, § 128-21.**

**Applicability of Laws.**

Certain laws not applicable to members, § 128-33.

**Attorney General.**

Legal adviser, § 128-28.

**Beneficiary Defined, § 128-21.**

**Benefits, § 128-27.**

Disability retirement benefits, § 128-27.

Re-examination of beneficiaries retired on account of disability, § 128-27.

Optional allowance, § 128-27.

Reservation of power to change, § 128-38.

Return of accumulated contributions, § 128-27.

Service retirement benefits, § 128-27.

Social security.

Adjustment of retirement allowances for social security benefits, § 128-27.

When benefits begin to accrue, § 128-36.

**Change.**

Reservation of power to change, § 128-38.

**Compensation.**

Average final compensation defined, § 128-21.

Earnable compensation defined, § 128-21.

Trustees, § 128-28.

**Contributions.**

Accumulated contribution defined, § 128-21.

After separation from service, § 128-24.

Collection of contributions, § 128-30.

Return of accumulated contributions, § 128-27.

**Creation of North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System, § 128-22.**

**Date of Establishment, § 128-22.**

**Definitions, § 128-21.**

**Depositories.**

Selection, § 128-29.

**Disbursements.**

Cash deposits for meeting disbursements, § 128-29.

**Employees, § 128-37.**

Defined, § 128-21.

Entitled to membership, § 128-24.

**Employer.**

Defined, § 128-21.

**Executions.**

Exemptions from execution, § 128-31.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES, CITIES AND TOWNS —**  
Cont'd

**Exemptions From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment,** § 128-31.

**Expenses.**

Fund, § 128-30.

**Financing.**

Method of financing, § 128-30.

**Fraud.**

Protection against fraud, § 128-32.

**Funds.**

Annuity reserve fund, § 128-30.

Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund, § 128-30.

Annuity savings fund, § 128-30.

Assets of retirement system, § 128-30.

Expense fund, § 128-30.

Immunity of funds, § 128-29.

Management of funds, § 128-29.

Merger of annuity reserve fund and pension reserve fund, § 128-30.

Pension accumulation fund, § 128-30.

Obligations of fund, § 128-35.

State treasurer.

Custodian of funds, § 128-29.

**Guaranty,** § 128-35.

**Interest.**

Regulated interest defined, § 128-21.

**Investments.**

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, § 53-44.1.

Federal home loan bank board.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, § 53-44.2.

**Libraries.**

Employees of regional library, § 128-36.1.

**Local Laws Unaffected,** § 128-36.

**Local Pension System.**

Creation of North Carolina local governmental employees' retirement system, § 128-22.

Transfer of cash and securities to retirement system, § 128-25.

**Medical Board.**

Defined, § 128-21.

**Membership.**

Classification, § 128-24.

**Contributions.**

After separation from service, § 128-24.

Definition of member, § 128-21.

Employees entitled to, § 128-24.

Health department.

Employees of district health departments, § 128-37.

In system, § 128-25.

Libraries.

Employees of regional library, § 128-36.1.

Limitation, § 128-33.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES, CITIES AND TOWNS —**  
Cont'd

**Membership—Cont'd**

Public welfare.

County welfare department, § 128-37.1.

Qualification, § 128-24.

Separation from service, § 128-24.

Transfer of interest from local pension system, § 128-25.

Transfer of members, § 128-34.

**Method of Financing,** § 128-30.

**Name of Organization,** § 128-22.

**Oaths.**

Board members, § 128-28.

**Pension Defined,** § 128-21.

**Pension Reserve Defined,** § 128-21.

**Reserves.**

Annuity reserve fund, § 128-30.

**Retirement Allowance Defined,** § 128-21.

**Retirement Defined,** § 128-21.

**Rules and Regulations,** § 128-28.

**Service.**

Allowance for service, § 128-26.

Optional allowance, § 128-27.

Creditable service defined, § 128-21.

Credit for prior service, § 128-26.

Membership service defined, § 128-21.

Prior service credit, § 128-26.

Prior service defined, § 128-21.

**Social Security.**

Adjustments of retirement allowances for social security benefits, § 128-27.

**State Treasurer.**

Custodian of funds, § 128-29.

**Transfer of Credits,** § 135-18.1.

**Trustees.**

Administration, § 128-28.

Board of trustees defined, § 128-21.

Body politic and corporate, § 128-28.

Compensation, § 128-28.

Legal adviser, § 128-28.

Management of funds, § 128-29.

Vested in board of trustees, § 128-29.

Members of board, § 128-28.

Oath, § 128-28.

Powers and authority, § 128-28.

Rules and regulations, § 128-28.

**Year.**

Fiscal year defined, § 128-21.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS,** § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES,** §§ 135-1 to 135-31.

**Actuarial Data,** § 135-6.

**Actuarial Equivalent Defined,** § 135-1.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR  
TEACHERS AND STATE EM-  
PLOYEES—Cont'd**

**Actuary.**

Duties, § 135-6.

**Administration, § 135-6.**

Retirement system for counties, cities  
and towns, § 128-28.

**Allowance.**

Election of optional allowance, §  
135-5.

Retirement allowance defined, § 135-1.

Service retirement allowances, § 135-5.

**Amendments.**

Conditions under which amendments  
void, § 135-18.3.

**Annuity.**

Annuity defined, § 135-1.

Annuity reserve defined, § 135-1.

**Application of Other Pension Laws, §  
135-11.**

**Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Creditable service.

Effect of military service, § 135-4.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

Exemption of funds, § 135-9.

**Attorney General.**

Legal adviser of board of trustees, §  
135-6.

**Beneficiary Defined, § 135-1.**

**Benefits, § 135-5.**

Benefits not included in gross in-  
come, § 105-141.

Computation of benefits, § 135-5.

Facility of payment, § 135-17.

Obligation of paying, § 135-12.

**Board of Trustees.**

Administration, § 135-6.

Compensation, § 135-6.

Corporate name, § 135-6.

Creation, § 135-6.

Defined, § 135-1.

Funds.

Management, § 135-7.

Legal adviser, § 135-6.

Licensing and examining boards.

Coverage, § 135-1.1.

Oath, § 135-6.

Officers, § 135-6.

Pensions.

State employees, § 135-14.

Powers and duties.

Generally, § 135-6.

Purchase of certain notes from state  
board of education, § 135-7.1.

Reports, § 135-6.

Rights, § 135-6.

Rules and regulations, § 135-6.

Secretary.

Salary, § 135-6.

Voting rights, § 135-6.

**Certain Laws Not Repealed, § 135-13.**

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR  
TEACHERS AND STATE EM-  
PLOYEES—Cont'd**

**Change.**

Reservation of power to change, §  
135-18.4.

**Civil Air Patrol, § 167-2.**

**Compensation.**

Average final compensation defined, §  
135-1.

Board of trustees, § 135-6.

Earnable compensation defined, §  
135-1.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C.,  
art. II, § 31.

**Contributions.**

Accumulated.

Defined, § 135-1.

Collection of contributions, § 135-8.

Return of accumulated contributions, §  
135-5.

Social security act, §§ 135-19 to 135-31.

See within this title, "Coverage Un-  
der Social Security Act."

**Co-operative Agricultural Extension  
Service Employees, § 135-3.2.**

**Coverage Under Social Security Act, §§  
135-19 to 135-31.**

Certification, § 135-29.

Contribution fund, § 135-24.

Contributions by state employees, §  
135-22.

Declaration of policy, § 135-19.

Definitions, § 135-20.

Employment defined, § 135-20.

Federal insurance contributions act  
defined, § 135-20.

Federal-state agreement, § 135-21.

Income tax.

Benefits not included in gross in-  
come, § 105-141.

Interstate instrumentalities, § 135-21.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and  
retirement fund.

State employees members of, § 135-  
30.

Plans for coverage of employees of  
political subdivisions, § 135-23.

Political subdivisions.

Defined, § 135-20.

Plans for coverage, § 135-23.

Referendum, § 135-29.

Split referendums, § 135-31.

Reports, § 135-26.

Rules and regulations, § 135-25.

State agency.

Defined, § 135-20.

Reports, § 135-26.

Rules and regulations, § 135-25.

State employees.

Contributions, § 135-22.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES—Cont'd****Coverage Under Social Security Act — Cont'd**

## State employees—Cont'd

Definition of employee, § 135-20.

Members of law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 135-30.

Studies, § 135-26.

## Transfer.

Employment covered by the North Carolina local governmental retirement system, § 135-28.

From state to certain association service, § 135-27.

Wages defined, § 135-20.

**Creditable Service, § 135-4.**

Military service.

Effect, § 135-4.

**Credits.**

Transfer from North Carolina local governmental employees' system, § 135-18.1.

**Criminal Law.**

Protection against fraud, § 135-10.

**Date of Establishment, § 135-2.****Definitions, § 135-1.****Disability.**

Re-examination of beneficiaries retired for disability, § 135-5.

**Employee Defined, § 135-1.****Employees Transferred to State Employment Service by Act of Congress, § 135-16.****Employer.**

Defined, § 135-1.

**Examining Boards.**

Coverage, § 135-1.1.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment, § 135-9.****Financing.**

Method of, § 135-8.

**Fiscal Year.**

Defined, § 135-1.

**Fraud.**

Protection against, § 135-10.

**Fund.**

Annuity reserve fund, § 135-8.

Annuity savings fund, § 135-8.

Contribution fund.

Coverage under social security act, § 135-24.

Management, § 135-7.

Method of financing, § 135-8.

Pension accumulation fund, § 135-8.

Pension reserve fund, § 135-8.

Use restricted, Const. N. C., art. II, § 31.

**Highway Patrolmen, § 135-3.1.****Income Tax.**

Pensions from other states, § 105-141.

**RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES—Cont'd****Integration of System.**

Provision for emergency expenses, § 135-18.5.

**Interest.**

Regular interest defined, § 135-1.

**Investments.**

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, § 53-44.1.

Federal home loan bank board.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, § 53-44.2.

Funds, § 135-7.

Purchase of notes obtained from loans made by state literary fund, § 135-7.1.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.**

Coverage under social security act.

State employees members of, § 135-30.

Members of system not entitled to participate in fund, § 143-166.

**Licensing Boards.**

Coverage, § 135-1.1.

**Local Government Employees' System.**

Transfer of credits, §§ 135-18.1, 135-28.

**Management of Funds, § 135-7.****Medical Board.**

Composition, § 135-6.

Defined, § 135-1.

Designation, § 135-6.

**Membership, § 135-3.**

Co-operative agricultural extension service employees, § 135-3.2.

Definition of member, § 135-1.

Employees transferred to state employment service by act of congress, § 135-16.

Highway patrolmen, § 135-3.1.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Members of system not entitled to participate in fund, § 143-166.

Qualifications, § 135-3.

Requirements, § 135-3.

**Method of Financing, § 135-8.****Name of Establishment, § 135-2.****Oaths.**

Board of trustees, § 135-6.

**Payments.**

Facility of payment, § 135-17.

Obligation of paying benefits, § 135-12.

Suspension, § 135-13.

**Pension Reserve Defined, § 135-1.****Pensions.**

Application of other laws, § 135-11.

Defined, § 135-1.

Pension accumulation fund, § 135-8.

- RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**
- Pensions—Cont'd**  
 Pension reserve fund, § 135-8.  
 Pensions from other states, § 105-141.  
 School superintendents and assistant superintendents, § 135-14.1.  
 State employees, § 135-14.  
 Teachers.  
   Certain public school teachers, § 135-14.
- Public School.**  
 Defined, § 135-1.
- Re-employment of Retired Teachers and Employees, § 135-18.**
- Re-examination of Beneficiaries Retired for Disability, § 135-5.**
- Referendum.**  
 Coverage under social security act, § 135-29.  
 Split referendums, § 135-31.
- Reports.**  
 Board of trustees, § 135-6.  
 Coverage under social security act, § 135-26.
- Reserve.**  
 Annuity reserve fund, § 135-8.  
 Annuity reserve defined, § 135-1.  
 Obligation of maintaining, § 135-12.  
 Pension reserve defined, § 135-1.  
 Pension reserve fund, § 135-8.
- Retirement.**  
 Adjustment of retirement allowances for social security benefits, § 135-5.  
 Defined, § 135-1.  
 Disability retirement.  
   Allowance, § 135-5.  
 Retired teachers and employees.  
   Re-employment, § 135-18.  
 Service retirement allowances, § 135-5.  
 Suspension of compulsory retirement, § 135-13.
- Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.**  
 Administration, § 128-28.
- Rules and Regulations.**  
 Board of trustees, § 135-6.  
 Coverage under social security act, § 135-25.
- Service.**  
 Creditable service, § 135-4.  
 Defined, § 135-1.  
 Veterans of armed services, § 135-4.  
 Defined, § 135-1.  
 Membership service defined, § 135-1.  
 Prior service defined, § 135-1.  
 Restoration of service of certain former members, § 135-5.  
 Transfer.  
   From state to certain association service, § 135-27.
- RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES—Cont'd**
- Social Security Act, §§ 135-19 to 135-31.**  
 See within this title, "Coverage Under Social Security Act."
- State Agency.**  
 Defined, § 135-20.  
 Reports, § 135-26.  
 Rules and regulations, § 135-25.
- State Civil Air Patrol, § 167-2.**
- Taxation.**  
 Exemptions from taxation, §§ 135-6, 135-9.
- Teacher Defined, § 135-1.**
- Transfer.**  
 Credits.  
   Transfer from North Carolina local governmental employees' system, § 135-18.1.  
   Employment covered by the North Carolina local government employees' retirement system, § 135-28.  
   Service from state to certain association, § 135-27.
- Year.**  
 Defined, § 135-1.
- RETROSPECTIVE LAWS.**
- Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 32.**
- RETURNS.**
- Arrest in Civil Cases, §§ 1-413, 1-421.**
- Attachment and Garnishment, § 1-440.16.**  
 Justice of the peace court, § 1-440.48.
- Bail and Recognizance.**  
 Civil cases.  
   Return of sheriff, §§ 1-421, 1-430.
- Claim and Delivery.**  
 Sheriff return papers in ten days, § 1-484.
- Executions.**  
 Entry of returns on judgment docket, § 1-321.  
 Time returnable, § 1-310.  
 To court of rendition, § 1-307.  
 When returnable, § 1-310.
- Habeas Corpus, §§ 17-13 to 17-15, 17-21, 17-27, 17-32.**  
 See Habeas Corpus.
- Injunctions.**  
 Before what judge returnable, §§ 1-493, 1-494.  
 When returnable, § 1-494.
- Notice.**  
 Evidence of service, § 1-592.
- Receivers.**  
 Motion to show cause, § 1-501.
- Registry, § 1-389.**
- Service of Process.**  
 Evidence of service, § 1-592.

**RETURNS—Cont'd****Service of Process—Cont'd**

Nonresident drivers of motor vehicles,  
§§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Service by mail, telephone or tele-  
gram, § 1-589.

**Sheriffs.**

Attachment and garnishment, § 1-  
440.16.

Exemption from execution, attach-  
ment and garnishment.

Liability of officer as to allotment,  
return and levy, § 1-390.

False return, § 162-14.

Neglect to make return, § 162-14.

**Taxation**, §§ 105-124, 105-126, 105-129,  
105-133, 105-197, 105-206 to 105-208,  
105-252, 105-363.

See Taxation.

**REVENUE.**

**Taxation**, §§ 105-1 to 105-462.

See Taxation.

**REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1938, §§  
160-413 to 160-424.**

**Additional Powers**, § 160-415.

**Approval of State Agencies**, § 160-421.

**Authorization.**

Procedure for authorization of bonds,  
§ 160-416.

**Citation of Article**, § 160-413.

**Construction of Article**, § 160-422.

**Covenants.**

In resolutions, § 160-418.

**Definitions**, § 160-414.

**Education.**

Article applicable to school dormito-  
ries and teacherages, § 160-424.

**Governing Body.**

Defined, § 160-414.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Construction of article, § 160-422.

**Liability.**

No municipal liability on bonds, § 160-  
419.

**Municipality.**

Defined, § 160-414.

**Parking Facilities.**

Defined, § 160-414.

**Payment.**

No municipal liability on bonds, § 160-  
419.

**Powers.**

Additional powers, § 160-415.

**Provisions of Bonds**, § 160-417.

**Receivers.**

Right to receivership upon default, §  
160-420.

**Refunding Bonds**, § 160-421.1.

**Sale of Bonds.**

By local government commission, §  
160-421.

**Sanitary Districts**, § 160-414.

**REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1938 —  
Cont'd**

**Title of Article**, § 160-413.

**Undertaking.**

Defined, § 160-414.

**REVENUE BONDS.**

**Bonds**, §§ 98-19, 98-20.

See Bonds.

**Bridge Revenue Bond Act**, §§ 136-89.31  
to 136-89.47.

See Bridges.

**Revenue Bond Act of 1938**, §§ 160-413 to  
160-424.

See Revenue Bond Act of 1938.

**REVENUE LAWS.**

**Statutes**, §§ 12-1 to 12-4.

See Statutes.

**Taxation**, §§ 105-1 to 105-462.

See Taxation.

**REVERSIONS.**

See Remainders, Reversions and Execu-  
tory Interests.

**REVIEW.**

**Appeals**, §§ 1-268 to 1-301.

See Appeals.

**REVISOR OF STATUTES, §§ 114-9.1,  
164-16.**

See Statutes.

**REVIVAL.**

See Abatement, Revival and Survival.

**REVOCAATION.**

**Cancellation**, §§ 21-12, 21-13, 25-126, 25-  
130, 39-6.

See Rescission, Cancellation and Ref-  
ormation.

**Licenses.**

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§  
150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

**REWARDS, § 15-53.****Attorney and Client.**

Solicitation of retainer or contract for  
legal services prohibited, § 84-38.

**Criminal Procedure**, § 15-53.

**Extradition**, § 15-53.

**Forest Fires.**

Person furnishing state evidence for  
conviction, § 14-136.

**Fugitives From Justice**, § 15-53.

**Governor.**

Recapture of escaped prisoners, § 148-  
41.

**Governor May Offer**, § 15-53.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Rewards for seizure of still, §§ 18-25,  
18-26.

**Officer Entitled to Reward**, § 15-54.

**REWARDS—Cont'd****Salvage.**

Rewards to salvors, §§ 82-6 to 82-8, 82-10.

**Sheriffs, § 15-54.**

Prohibited to sheriff, § 162-25.

Seizure of still, §§ 18-25, 18-26.

**State Prison.**

Recapture of escaping prisoners, § 148-41.

Reward for recapture of escaping prisoners, § 148-41.

**Turlington Act.**

Rewards for seizure of still, §§ 18-25, 18-26.

**RIDING DEVICE.**

Licenses, § 105-66.

**RIGHT OF ASYLUM.****Extradition.**

No right of asylum, § 15-82.

**RIGHT OF ENTRY.****Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.**

By state board of health, § 104C-4.

**Drainage.**

Repairs, § 156-6.

**Drainage Districts.**

Entry upon lands, § 156-87.

**Health.**

Representatives of boards of health, § 130-204.

**Inland Waterways.****Survey.**

State and United States may enter upon land for survey, § 104-16.

**Mosquito Control.**

Board of commissioners of districts, § 130-213.

**Streets and Highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Agreements for entry, § 136-118.

Entry for surveys, § 136-120.

**RIGHT OF WAY.****Adverse Possession, § 1-44.****Drainage.**

Width of right of way for repairs, § 156-5.

**Drainage Districts.**

Assessments and bond issue, § 156-120.

When title deemed acquired for purpose of right of way, § 156-70.1.

Appeal, § 156-70.1.

Claim for compensation, § 156-70.1.

Notice to landowner, § 156-70.1.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies, §§ 56-1 to 56-11.**

See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

**Eminent Domain, § 40-20.****RIGHT OF WAY—Cont'd****Inland Waterways.**

Utilities commission to secure right of way over private lands, §§ 104-13, 104-20.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Streets and highways.

Acquisition of rights of way, § 136-66.3.

**Public Lands, § 146-11.**

Allocated state lands.

Exemptions as to, § 146-32.

**Railroads, §§ 60-1 to 60-146.**

See Railroads.

**Sanitary Districts, § 130-146.****Streets and Highways.**

Boards of education.

Dedication of school property as rights of way for public streets, roads or sidewalks, § 115-126.

Motor vehicles, §§ 20-158, 20-158.1.

See Motor Vehicles.

Municipal corporations.

Acquisition of rights of way, § 136-66.3.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

Telephone companies, § 56-1.

Width.

State highway system, § 136-47.

**Waters and Watercourses.**

Board of water resources.

Diversion of waters, § 143-354.

Railroads.

Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.

**RIGHT TO WORK LAW, §§ 95-78 to 95-84.**

See Labor.

**RIOTS.**

Arrest, §§ 15-39 to 15-47.

See Arrest.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Suppression of riots, insurrections, etc., § 153-9.

Tax for additional expense, § 153-9.

**County Finance Act.**

Suppression of riots or insurrections.

Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.

**State Guard, § 127-111.****RIVERS.****Navigable Rivers.**

Navigation, §§ 76-1 to 76-73.

See Navigation.

**Waters and Watercourses, §§ 77-1 to 77-14.**

See Waters and Watercourses.

**ROADHOUSES.****Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls, §§ 72-31 to 72-52.**

See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.

**ROADS, §§ 136-1 to 136-121.**

See Streets and Highways.

**ROAD WORK, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.**

See Streets and Highways.

**ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.**

Allotment From Contingency and Emergency Fund, § 143-204.

Board of Directors, § 143-200.

Officers of board, § 143-201.

Bylaws, § 143-201.

Exemption From Taxation, § 143-202.

Gifts, § 143-202.

**Quorum.**

Board of directors, § 143-201.

**State Auditor.**

Annual audit, § 143-203.

**Taxation.**

Exemption from taxation, § 143-202.

**The Lost Colony.**

Authorized allotment from contingency and emergency fund, § 143-204.

Under Patronage and Control of State, § 143-199.

**ROBBERY.****Attempt to Commit Crime.**

Attempted train robbery, § 14-89.

**Choses in Action, § 14-75.****Firearms.**

Robbery with firearms made a felony, § 14-87.

**Larceny, §§ 14-70 to 14-86.**

See Larceny.

**Negotiable Instruments, § 14-75.****Receiving Stolen Goods, §§ 14-71 to 14-73.**

See Receiving Stolen Goods.

**Return of Stolen Goods, § 15-8.****Train Robbery, §§ 14-88, 14-89.**

Attempted train robbery, § 14-89.

Definition of crime, § 14-88.

Punishment, § 14-88.

**RODENTICIDES.**

Insecticides, Fungicides and Rodenticides, §§ 106-52 to 106-65.12.

See Agriculture.

**ROYALTIES.**

Uniform Principal and Income Act, § 37-10.

**RUBBISH.**

Depositing on Lands of Another, § 14-128.

Placing on the Right of Way of Any Public Road, § 14-399.

**RULES OF COURT.**

Abatement and Revivor, Appx. I, (1), rule 37.

**RULES OF COURT—Cont'd**

Accounting for Funds, Appx. I, (1), rule 40; Appx. I, (2), rule 13.

Additional Issues, Appx. I, (1), rule 35.

Admission to Practice Law, Appx. VII.

Agreements of Counsel, Appx. I, (1), rule 32.

Amendments, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

**Appeals.**

Appeals from justices of the peace, Appx. I, (2), rule 24.

Call of judicial districts, Appx. I, (1), rule 7.

Criminal actions, Appx. I, (1), rule 6.

Diagrams, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.

Dismissal, Appx. I, (1), rules 15 to 18, 24.

Failure to docket in time, Appx. I, (1), rule 17.

Failure to prosecute appeal, Appx. I, (1), rule 15.

Frivolous appeals, Appx. I, (1), rule 17.

Insufficient transcript, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.

Reinstatement, Appx. I, (1), rules 15, 18.

When motion to dismiss made, Appx. I, (1), rule 16.

**Docket.**

Call of docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 9.

End of docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 8.

How docketed, Appx. I, (1), rule 4.

Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

When docketed, Appx. I, (1), rule 5.

Maps, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.

Pauper appeals, Appx. I, (1), rule 22.

**Pleadings.**

Motion to strike allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).

Reinstatement after dismissal, Appx. I, (1), rules 15, 18.

When heard, Appx. I, (1), rules 5, 6.

Appearances, Appx. I, (1), rule 33.

Applicants for License to Practice Law, §§ 84-24 to 84-26.

See Attorney and Client.

Arguments, Appx. I, (1), rule 30; Appx. I, (2), rules 3, 6.

Rearguments, Appx. I, (1), rule 31.

Superior court, Appx. I, (2), rules 3, 6.

Supreme court of North Carolina, Appx. I, (1), rule 30.

Briefs not received after argument, Appx. I, (1), rule 11.

Submission of case on printed arguments, Appx. I, (1), rule 10.

Bail and Recognizance, Appx. I, (2), rule 2.

**RULES OF COURT—Cont'd****Bonds.**

- Prosecution bond, Appx. I, (2), rule 2.
- Surety on prosecution bond and bail, Appx. I, (2), rule 2.
- When judgment to require bonds to be filed, Appx. I, (2), rule 15.

**Briefs**, Appx. I, (1), rules 10 to 12, 25 to 29.

See **Briefs**.

**Call of Judicial Districts**, Appx. I, (1), rule 7.

**Certiorari**, Appx. I, (1), rule 34; Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

- How applied for, Appx. I, (1), rule 34.
- Notice of, Appx. I, (1), rule 34.
- Superior court, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.
- When applied for, Appx. I, (1), rule 34.

**Citation of Reports**, Appx. I, (1), rule 46.

**Constitution.**

- Constitutional provisions.
- Courts inferior to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 12.
- Rules to conform to constitution and statutes, § 7-21.

**Continuance.**

- Judgment for costs on consent continuance, Appx. I, (2), rule 25.
- Motion for continuance, Appx. I, (2), rule 5.

**Costs.**

- Appeal docketed and dismissed not to be reinstated until appellant has paid costs, Appx. I, (1), rule 18.
- Judgment for costs on consent continuance, Appx. I, (2), rule 25.
- Printing and mimeographing transcripts and briefs, Appx. I, (1), rule 26.

**Death of Party**, Appx. I, (1), rule 37.

**Decisions.**

- Certification of decisions, Appx. I, (1), rule 38; Appx. I, (2), rule 19.
- Court's opinions, Appx. I, (1), rules 38, 42.
- Decision of right to conclude not appealable, Appx. I, (2), rule 6.

**Dockets.**

- Appeals.**
  - Appeal docketed and dismissed not to be reinstated until appellant has paid costs, Appx. I, (1), rule 18.
  - Call of docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 9.
  - Criminal actions, Appx. I, (1), rule 6.
  - Dismissal for failure to docket in time, Appx. I, (1), rule 17.
  - End of docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 8.

**RULES OF COURT—Cont'd****Dockets—Cont'd****Appeals—Cont'd**

- How docketed, Appx. I, (1), rule 4.
- Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.
- When docketed, Appx. I, (1), rule 5.
- Cases put at foot of docket**, Appx. I, (2), rules 18, 20.
- Cases set for a day certain**, Appx. I, (2), rule 21.
- Civil and criminal dockets, Appx. I, (2), rule 29.
- Continuances, Appx. I, (2), rule 20.
- Counsel will not be sent for, Appx. I, (2), rule 27.
- Criminal dockets, Appx. I, (2), rules 28, 29.
- Judgments, Appx. I, (2), rules 8 to 10.
- Judgment docket of supreme court, Appx. I, (1), rule 39.
- Magistrate's judgments, Appx. I, (2), rule 10.
- Minute docket of supreme court, Appx. I, (1), rule 39.
- Nonjury cases, Appx. I, (2), rule 23.
- Transcripts of judgment docket, Appx. I, (2), rule 9.

**Exceptions**, Appx. I, (1), rules 19, 21.

**Executions**, Appx. I, (1), rules 43, 44.

Stay of execution, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

**Guardian ad Litem**, Appx. I, (2), rule 17.

**Hearing Cases Out of Order**, Appx. I, (1), rule 13.

**Hearing Cases Together**, Appx. I, (1), rule 14.

**Issues**, Appx. I, (2), rule 7.

Additional issues, Appx. I, (1), rule 35.

**Judicial Districts.**

Call of judicial districts, Appx. I, (1), rule 7.

**Librarian**, Appx. I, (1), rule 41.

**Mimeographed Records and Briefs**, Appx. I, (1), rules 25, 26.

**Motions**, Appx. I, (1), rule 36.

- Continuance, Appx. I, (2), rule 5.
- Motion to strike allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).

**Next Friend**, Appx. I, (2), rule 16.

**Open and Close**, Appx. I, (2), rules 3, 6.

**Opinions of Court**, Appx. I, (1), rules 38, 42; Appx. I, (2), rule 19.

**Pauper Appeals**, Appx. I, (1), rule 22.

**Pleadings**, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

Amendments, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

Containing more than one cause of action, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

Frivolous, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

Memoranda of pleadings, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

**RULES OF COURT—Cont'd****Pleadings—Cont'd**

Motion to strike allegations in pleadings.

Appeals, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).

Scandalous, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

Time to file, Appx. I, (2), rule 26.

**Power to Make Rules of Court, § 7-20.**

Supreme court to prescribe rules, § 7-21.

**Printing and Distributing, § 7-21.**

**Prosecution Bonds**, Appx. I, (2), rule 2.

**Rearguments**, Appx. I, (1), rule 31.

**Recordari**, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

**Records.**

Entries on records, Appx. I, (2), rule 1.

**Rehearing**, § 7-18; Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

See Rehearing.

**Stipulations of Counsel**, Appx. I, (1), rule 32.

**Superior Courts**, Appx. I, (2), rules 1 to 30.

Accounting for funds, Appx. I, (2), rule 13.

Appeals from justices of the peace, Appx. I, (2), rule 24.

Arguments, Appx. I, (2), rules 3, 6.

Bail, Appx. I, (2), rule 2.

Bonds, Appx. I, (2), rule 15.

Prosecution bond, Appx. I, (2), rule 2.

Recordari, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

When judgment to require bonds to be filed, Appx. I, (2), rule 15.

Books, Appx. I, (2), rule 30.

Calendar, Appx. I, (2), rules 20 to 23.

Nonjury cases, Appx. I, (2), rule 23.

Under control of court, Appx. I, (2), rule 22.

Cases put at foot of docket, Appx. I, (2), rules 18, 20.

Cases set for certain day, Appx. I, (2), rule 21.

Certiorari, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

Civil and criminal dockets, Appx. I, (2), rule 29.

Clerk certifying to judges of superior court, § 7-20.

**Commissioners.**

Accounting for funds, Appx. I, (2), rule 13.

Concluding argument, Appx. I, (2), rules 3, 6.

**Continuances.**

Judgment for costs on consent continuance, Appx. I, (2), rule 25.

Motion for continuance, Appx. I, (2), rule 5.

**RULES OF COURT—Cont'd****Superior Courts—Cont'd****Costs.**

Judgment for costs on consent continuance, Appx. I, (2), rule 25.

Counsel will not be sent for, Appx. I, (2), rule 27.

Criminal dockets, Appx. I, (2), rules 28, 29.

Decision of right to conclude not appealable, Appx. I, (2), rule 6.

Docketing judgments, Appx. I, (2), rules 8 to 10.

Docketing magistrate's judgments, Appx. I, (2), rule 10.

Entries on records, Appx. I, (2), rule 1.

Examination of witnesses, Appx. I, (2), rule 4.

Guardian ad litem, Appx. I, (2), rule 17.

Issues, Appx. I, (2), rule 7.

Judgments, Appx. I, (2), rules 8 to 10.

Docketing, Appx. I, (2), rules 8 to 10.

When to require bonds to be filed, Appx. I, (2), rule 15.

Motion for continuance, Appx. I, (2), rule 5.

Next friend, Appx. I, (2), rule 16.

Nonjury cases, Appx. I, (2), rule 23.

Open and close, Appx. I, (2), rules 3, 6.

**Pleadings.**

Time to file, Appx. I, (2), rule 26.

Prosecution bond, Appx. I, (2), rule 2.

Recordari, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

Reports of clerks and commissioners, Appx. I, (2), rule 13.

Supreme court reports, Appx. I, (2), rule 30.

Surety on prosecution bond and bail, Appx. I, (2), rule 2.

**Time to file pleadings.**

How computed, Appx. I, (2), rule 26.

Transcript of judgment, Appx. I, (2), rule 9.

Transcript to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), rules 11, 12.

When sent up, Appx. I, (2), rule 12.

When opinion of supreme court is certified, Appx. I, (2), rule 19.

**Witnesses.**

Examination, Appx. I, (2), rule 4.

**Supreme Court of North Carolina**, Appx. I, (1), rules 4 to 47.

Abatement and revivor, Appx. I, (1), rule 37.

## RULES OF COURT—Cont'd

- Supreme Court of North Carolina —  
Cont'd
- Accounting for funds, Appx. I, (1), rule 40.
  - Additional issues, Appx. I, (1), rule 35.
  - Adjournment.
    - Reconvening court, Appx. I, (1), rule 47.
  - Agreements of counsel, Appx. I, (1), rule 32.
  - Amendments, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.
  - Appeals.
    - Call of judicial districts, Appx. I, (1), rule 7.
    - Criminal actions, Appx. I, (1), rule 6.
    - Demurrers.
      - Order overruling, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).
    - Diagrams, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.
    - Dismissal, Appx. I, (1), rules 15 to 18, 24.
    - Failure to docket in time, Appx. I, (1), rule 17.
    - Failure to prosecute, Appx. I, (1), rule 15.
    - Frivolous appeals, Appx. I, (1), rule 17.
    - Insufficient transcript, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.
    - Reinstatement, Appx. I, (1), rules 15, 18.
    - When motion made, Appx. I, (1), rule 16.
  - Docket.
    - Call of docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 9.
    - End of docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 8.
    - How docketed, Appx. I, (1), rule 4.
    - When docketed, Appx. I, (1), rule 5.
  - Heard when, Appx. I, (1), rules 5, 6, 8.
  - In forma pauperis, Appx. I, (1), rule 22.
  - Maps, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.
  - Motion to strike allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).
  - Order striking or refusing to strike allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).
  - Reinstatement after dismissal, Appx. I, (1), rules 15, 18.
  - When heard, Appx. I, (1), rules 5, 6, 8.
  - Appearances, Appx. I, (1), rule 33.
    - Briefs regarded as personal appearance, Appx. I, (1), rule 12.

## RULES OF COURT—Cont'd

- Supreme Court of North Carolina —  
Cont'd
- Applicants for license to practice law, §§ 84-24 to 84-26.
    - See Attorney and Client.
  - Arguments, Appx. I, (1), rule 30.
    - Briefs not received after argument, Appx. I, (1), rule 11.
    - Submission of case on printed arguments, Appx. I, (1), rule 10.
  - Briefs, Appx. I, (1), rules 10 to 12, 25 to 29.
    - See Briefs.
  - Call of judicial districts, Appx. I, (1), rule 7.
  - Certification of decisions, Appx. I, (1), rule 38.
  - Certiorari, Appx. I, (1), rule 34.
  - Citation of reports, Appx. I, (1), rule 46.
  - Clerk of supreme court.
    - Accounting for funds, Appx. I, (1), rule 40.
    - Certifying to judges of the superior court, § 7-20.
  - Commissioners.
    - Accounting for funds, Appx. I, (1), rule 40.
  - Conformance.
    - Rules to conform to constitution and statutes, § 7-21.
  - Court's opinions, Appx. I, (1), rules 38, 42.
  - Criminal cases.
    - Appeals, Appx. I, (1), rule 6.
  - Death of party, Appx. I, (1), rule 37.
  - Demurrer.
    - Order overruling demurrer.
      - Appeal, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).
  - Distributing, § 7-21.
  - Dockets.
    - Appeals.
      - Call of docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 9.
      - Criminal actions, Appx. I, (1), rule 6.
      - Dismissal for failure to docket in time, Appx. I, (1), rule 17.
      - How docketed, Appx. I, (1), rule 4.
      - Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.
      - When docketed, Appx. I, (1), rule 5.
    - End of docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 8.
    - Judgment and minute dockets, Appx. I, (1), rule 39.
    - Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.
  - Exceptions, Appx. I, (1), rules 19, 21.
  - Executions, Appx. I, (1), rules 43, 44.
    - Stay of execution, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

**RULES OF COURT—Cont'd****Supreme Court of North Carolina — Cont'd**

Hearing cases.

Out of order, Appx. I, (1), rule 13.

Together, Appx. I, (1), rule 14.

Judgment and minute dockets, Appx. I, (1), rule 39.

Librarian, Appx. I, (1), rule 41.

Mimeographed records and briefs, Appx. I, (1), rules 25, 26.

Minute docket, Appx. I, (1), rule 39.

Motions, Appx. I, (1), rule 36.

Opinions, Appx. I, (1), rules 38, 42.

Pauper appeals, Appx. I, (1), rule 22.

Pleading, Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

Motion to strike allegations in pleadings.

Appeals, Appx. I, (1), rule 4(a).

Power to make rules of court, § 7-20.

Prescribing.

Supreme court to prescribe rules, § 7-21.

Printing and distributing, § 7-21.

Rearguments, Appx. I, (1), rule 31.

Reconvening court, Appx. I, (1), rule 47.

Rehearing, § 7-18; Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

See Rehearing.

Retirement of justices.

Emergency justice.

Court authorized to adopt rules and regulations, § 7-39.10.

Sessions, Appx. I, (1), rule 45.

Sittings of the court, Appx. I, (1), rule 45.

Stay of execution, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

Stipulations of counsel, Appx. I, (1), rule 32.

Submission of case on printed arguments, Appx. I, (1), rule 10.

Transcript of record, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.

When filed, Appx. I, (1), rule 5.

Two or more cases may be heard together, Appx. I, (1), rule 14.

**Supreme Court Reports.**

Superior courts.

Duty of clerks, Appx. I, (2), rule 30.

**Transcript of Record**, Appx. I, (1), rule 19; Appx. I, (2), rules 9, 11, 12.

Printing transcripts, Appx. I, (1), rules 22 to 26.

When filed, Appx. I, (1), rule 5.

**Two or More Cases May Be Heard Together**, Appx. I, (1), rule 14.

**Witnesses.**

Examination of witnesses, Appx. I, (2), rule 4.

**RUNAWAY FATHERS LAW.**

**Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act**, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.

See Support and Maintenance.

**RUNNING AT LARGE**, §§ 14-365 to 14-368, 67-2, 67-3, 68-22 to 68-31.

See Animals.

**RURAL ELECTRIFICATION AUTHORITY**, §§ 117-1 to 117-5.

See Electrification.

**RURAL FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS.**

**Fire Protection**, §§ 69-25.1 to 69-25.15.

See Fire Protection.

**RURAL FREE DELIVERY.**

**Carriers.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**RURAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**, §§ 157-35 to 157-37.

See Housing Authorities Law.

**RURAL REHABILITATION**, §§ 137-31 to 137-43.

**Corporation.**

Agreements, §§ 137-42, 137-43.

Retransfer and future use of assets, § 137-42.

Transfer of assets to secretary of agriculture, § 137-43.

Assets, §§ 137-41 to 137-43.

Retransfer and future use of assets, § 137-42.

Transfer of assets to secretary of agriculture, § 137-43.

Transfer to farm security administration, § 137-41.

Agreements as to retransfer and future use of assets, § 137-42.

**Audit.**

Annual, § 137-31.5.

**Board of directors.**

Members, § 137-31.3.

Powers, § 137-32.1.

Terms of office, § 137-31.3.

**Bonds of officers and agents**, § 137-32.1.

Continued as state agency, § 137-31.1.

Co-operation by state officers, boards, etc., § 137-33.

**Depositories.**

Power of board of directors to fix, § 137-32.1.

Designated a state agency, § 137-31.

Financial statement, § 137-31.5.

**Investments.**

Powers of board of directors, § 137-32.1.

**Loans**, §§ 137-32, 137-32.1, 137-34 to 137-39. See within this title, "Loans."

**RURAL REHABILITATION — Cont'd****Corporation—Cont'd**

Nonstock, § 137-31.4.

Powers of corporation, §§ 137-32, 137-32.1.

Property, § 137-31.2.

Rights, powers, functions, objects and purposes, § 137-31.1.

Stock.

Cancellation, § 137-31.4.

**County Boards of Education.**

Loans to county boards for vocational buildings, §§ 137-34 to 137-38. See within this title, "Loans."

**Education.**

Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §§ 137-34 to 137-38. See within this title, "Loans."

Loans to students of rural social science, § 137-39.

**Literary Fund.**

Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, § 137-37.

**Loans.**

Powers of corporation, §§ 137-32, 137-32.1.

Students of rural social science, § 137-39.

To county boards of education for vocational buildings.

Applications, §§ 137-35, 137-36.

Approval of applications from county boards by state board of education, § 137-36.

Authority of county boards to borrow funds, § 137-38.

County boards authorized to borrow funds, § 137-38.

Fund authorized, § 137-34.

Interest, § 137-35.

Loans from state literary fund, § 137-37.

Loans to be made through state board of education, § 137-35.

Manner of making loans, § 137-35.

Notes evidencing loans, § 137-35.

Repayment, § 137-35.

**State Board of Education.**

Loans to county boards for vocational buildings.

Approval of applications, § 137-36.

Loans from state literary fund, § 137-37.

Made through state board of education, § 137-35.

**State Literary Fund.**

Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, § 137-37.

**RURAL TELEPHONE SERVICE, §§ 117-29 to 117-32.****S****SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACTS.****Motor Vehicles.**

Act of 1947, §§ 20-230, 20-231, 20-279-35.

Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

**SAFETY GLASS.****Motor Vehicles, § 20-135.****SAILORS.****Absent Voters, §§ 163-58, 163-70 to 163-77.12.**

See Elections.

**Army, Navy and Air Force.**

See Army, Navy and Air Force.

**Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Probate and Registration.**

Discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114.

See Probate and Registration.

Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

**Records.**

Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Veterans, §§ 165-1 to 165-44.**

See Veterans.

**SALARIES, § 138-1, 138-3, 138-4; Const. N. C., art. II, § 28; art. III, § 15; art. IV, § 18.****Acting Officer, § 147-12.****Administrative Officers.**

Governor to set salaries, § 138-4.

**Annual Salaries Payable Monthly, §§ 138-1, 138-4.****Assignments.**

Usury, § 14-391.

**Attachment and Garnishment for Taxes, § 105-385.****Banks and Banking.**

Bank account created to pay salaries, § 36-25.

Order of payment in liquidation, § 53-20.

**Compensation Limited to That Fixed by Law, § 138-3.****Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, § 28; art. III, § 15; art. IV, § 18.**

**SALARIES—Cont'd****County Officers.**

Reduction of salaries, § 160-28.

**Election Officers, §§ 163-19 to 163-20.1.****Fees, § 138-2.**

See Fees.

**General Assembly, §§ 120-3, 120-31 to 120-36.**

See General Assembly.

**Governor, §§ 138-4, 147-11, 147-15, 147-33; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.**

See Governor.

**Judges.**

See Judges.

**Legislative Department, §§ 120-3, 120-31 to 120-36.**

See General Assembly.

**Liens.**

Wages for two months when employer insolvent, § 44-5.1.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Assignment of salary, § 1-55.

**Minimum Wage Act, §§ 95-85 to 95-96.**

See Wages.

**Monthly Payment, §§ 138-1, 138-4.****Municipal Corporations, § 160-9.**

Mayor and commissioners, §§ 160-337, 160-346.

Mayor and councilmen, §§ 160-311, 160-320.

Mayor and officers, § 160-201.

Reduction of salaries, § 160-28.

**Other Compensation, § 138-3.****Payment.**

By warrant of state auditor.

Drawn on state treasurer, § 147-6.

Payable monthly, §§ 138-1, 138-4.

**Public Officers, §§ 138-1, 138-3, 138-4.**

See Public Officers.

**Recorders' Courts.**

County recorders' courts.

Deputy clerk, § 7-232.

Recorder, § 7-219.

Municipal recorders' court.

Deputy or assistant clerks of court, § 7-200.1.

Recorder, § 7-186.

**State Personnel Department.**

Director and council.

Duties and powers as to state employees, § 143-36.

**Supreme Court, §§ 7-3, 7-24, 7-26, 7-29, 7-36 to 7-39, 7-51, 7-51.1.**

See Supreme Court.

**SALE OF BUILDING LOTS IN NORTH CAROLINA, §§ 39-28 to 39-32.****Bonds.**

Cover estimated cost of improvement, § 39-30.

Recorded, § 39-31.

**SALE OF BUILDING LOTS IN NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd****Cost.**

Bond to cover estimated cost of improvement, § 39-30.

Estimate certified, § 39-29.

**Criminal Law.**

Violation of act, § 39-32.

**Estimate of Cost.**

Certified, § 39-29.

**Fee.**

Filing fee, § 39-31.

**Filing Papers, § 39-31.****Investigation.**

Matters to be investigated by clerk, § 39-30.

**Location, § 39-29.****Permit to Sell.**

Application for permit, § 39-28.

Contents of application, § 39-29.

Filed as permanent record, § 39-31.

Issuance, § 39-31.

**Probate and Registration.**

Application, certificate, bond and order filed as permanent record, § 39-31.

**Records.**

Clerk to preserve records, § 39-31.

**Surety, § 39-30.****Violation of the Act, § 39-32.****SALES.****Advertisements.**

Closing-out sales, §§ 66-81, 66-82.

Public sale, § 1-595.

Sufficiency, § 1-595.

**Aeronautics.**

Public airports and related facilities.

Sale of airport or part thereof, § 63-53.

**Agricultural Development Districts.**

Delinquent lands, § 107-16.

**Agriculture.**

Marketing and branding farm products, §§ 106-185 to 106-202, 106-430 to 106-448.

See Agriculture.

Promotion of use and sale of products, §§ 106-550 to 106-568.

See Agriculture.

**Alcoholic Beverages.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Animals.**

Bang's disease, §§ 106-388 to 106-399.

See Animal Diseases.

Diseases, §§ 106-22, 106-304 to 106-405.9.

See Animal Diseases.

Livestock markets, §§ 106-406 to 106-418.

See Markets.

Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals, § 14-342.

**SALES—Cont'd****Animals—Cont'd**

Tuberculosis, §§ 106-338 to 106-340, 106-350.

See Animal Diseases.

**Veal.**

Sale of calves for veal, § 106-168.

**Assignments for Benefit of Creditors, §§ 23-1 to 23-17.**

See Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.

**Athletic Contest, § 14-344.****Auctions and Auctioneers, §§ 85-1 to 85-27.**

See Auctions and Auctioneers.

**Automobiles, §§ 20-1 to 20-319.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Baggage, §§ 44-31, 44-32.****Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Closing-out sales, §§ 66-76 to 66-84.

See within this title, "Closing-Out Sales."

**Banks and Banking.**

Commissions for sale of stock, §§ 53-6, 53-140.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Sale of assets by commissioner, § 53-20.

Validation of sales of stock of defunct banks, § 53-21.

Stock sold if subscription unpaid, § 53-41.

Validation of sales of stocks of defunct banks, § 53-21.

**Bay Rum.**

Regulation of sale, § 14-346.1.

**Bedding, §§ 130-171 to 130-179.**

See Health.

**Bills of Lading, §§ 21-27 to 21-41.**

See Bills of Lading.

**Blue Sky Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Bond.**

Agents.

Indemnity bond required of agents, etc., to state maximum liability and period of liability, § 66-65.

Closing-out sales.

Required for license, § 66-77.

Sale of real property for reinvestment, §§ 1-407 to 1-407.2.

**Bulk Sales, § 39-23.**

Presumption of fraud, § 39-23.

Exceptions, § 39-23.

**Candy and Similar Products.**

Regulation, § 66-19.

**Capital Issues Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Carriers.**

Unclaimed freight, §§ 60-130 to 60-133.

See Carriers.

**Cemeteries, §§ 65-19 to 65-39.**

See Cemeteries.

**SALES—Cont'd****Closing-Out Sales.**

Additions to stock in contemplation of sale prohibited, § 66-78.

Advertising.

Contrary to article, § 66-81.

Liability for dissemination of false advertisements, § 66-82.

Application of article, § 66-84.

Conducting sale contrary to article, § 66-81.

Continuation of sale or business beyond termination date, § 66-80.

Counties within article, § 66-84.

Definitions, § 66-76.

Exceptions, § 66-82.

Injunctions, § 66-83.

License.

Applications.

Contents, § 66-77.

Bond, § 66-77.

Extension of licenses, § 66-77.

False statements, § 66-77.

Fees, § 66-77.

Inventory required, § 66-77.

Records, § 66-77.

Required, § 66-77.

Penalties.

Advertising or conducting sale contrary to article, § 66-81.

Replenishment of stock prohibited, § 66-79.

Restraining or enjoining illegal act, § 66-83.

**Commerce and Business in State.**

Sale of merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

**Competition.**

Sale of merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs, §§ 106-93 to 106-110.**

See Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.

**Conditional Sales.**

Frauds, statute of, §§ 47-20, 47-24.

Probate and registration, §§ 47-20, 47-24.

**Convicts.**

Sale of convict-made goods, §§ 14-346, 148-70.

**Cotton, §§ 106-430 to 106-451.1.**

See Cotton.

**Cottonseed Meal, §§ 106-68 to 106-78.**

See Cottonseed Meal.

**Counties and County Commissioners, § 153-9.**

Power to purchase and hold real and personal property, § 153-2.

**Criminal Law, §§ 14-342 to 14-346.**

Athletic contest tickets, § 14-344.

Bay rum, § 14-346.1.

Convict-made goods, § 14-346.

**SALES—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Cotton, §§ 106-66, 106-67.

Sale of cotton at night under certain conditions, § 14-345.

**Inspection.**

Penalty for sale without inspection, § 66-5.

Jamaica ginger, § 14-389.

**Meat.**

Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals, § 14-342.

Peanuts, § 106-66.

Railroad tickets.

Unauthorized dealing in railroad tickets, § 14-343.

Regulation of sales, §§ 14-342 to 14-346.

**Crops.**

Combines and power threshers.

Reports of sales, § 106-495.2.

**Deaf, Dumb and Blind.**

Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

**Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-43.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Department of Archives and History.**

Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

**Dispensing Opticians, § 90-250.****Drainage Districts.**

Assessment anticipation notes, § 156-100.1.

Bond issue, §§ 156-99, 156-100.

**Drugs, §§ 90-53 to 90-113.7.**

See Drugs and Druggists.

**Eggs.**

Between distributors, § 106-245.6.

Unlawful acts, § 106-245.7.

**Electrical Materials, Devices, Appliances and Equipment.**

Regulations, §§ 66-23 to 66-27.

See Electricity.

**Electrical Transcriptions, § 66-28.****Eminent Domain, § 40-3.****Estrays, § 79-3.****Execution Sales, §§ 1-339.41 to 1-339.77.**

See Execution Sales.

**Fair Trade, §§ 66-50 to 66-57, 80-1 to 80-56.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**False Pretenses and Cheats.**

Closing-out sales.

False statements in applications, § 66-77.

Liability for dissemination of false advertisement, § 66-82.

**Farm Products.**

Marketing and branding farm products, §§ 106-185 to 106-202, 106-430 to 106-448.

See Agriculture.

**SALES—Cont'd****Fences and Stock Law.**

Impounding stock at large in territory.

Sale of stock, § 68-25.

**Fertilizers.**

Limestone and marl, §§ 106-79 to 106-92.

See Limestone and Marl.

Liquid fertilizers.

Method of sale, § 81-75.

Powers and duties of department and board of agriculture, § 106-22.

**Firewood in Towns, § 66-8.****Fireworks Prohibited, §§ 14-410, 14-411.****Flour, §§ 106-210 to 106-219.**

See Flour, Corn Meal and Grain.

**Food, §§ 106-120 to 106-145.**

See Pure Food, Drugs and Cosmetics.

**Forced Sales.**

Closing-out sales, §§ 66-76 to 66-84.

See within this title, "Closing-Out Sales."

**Forests.**

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Corporation may not sell or convey without consent of director, § 113-73.

State forests.

Application of proceeds from sale of products, § 113-36.

Distribution of funds from sale of forest lands, § 113-38.

**Fraud.**

Stock of goods, § 39-23.

**Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances,**

§§ 39-15 to 39-22.

See Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances.

**Gasoline, §§ 119-7 to 119-13.**

See Gasoline.

**Gasoline Tax.**

Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, § 105-72.

Rebates for fuels sold to United States government or for use in aircraft, § 105-439.

**Ginseng, § 14-393.****Gold and Silver Articles.**

Stamping, §§ 80-40 to 80-44.

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Governmental Units.**

Sales of merchandise, § 66-58.

**Guardian and Ward, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.**

See Guardian and Ward.

**Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.**

Property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, § 104B-1.

**Income Tax.**

Installment sales.

Basis for net income, § 105-142.

**SALES—Cont'd****Income Tax—Cont'd**

Residence.

Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, § 105-144.2.

**Injunctions.**

Closing-out sales, § 66-83.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§ 45-21.34, 45-21.35.

**Inspection, §§ 66-5 to 66-11.**

See Inspection.

**Intoxicating Liquors, §§ 8-55, 14-327 to 14-332, 18-31, 18-32, 18-45, 18-46, 18-50, 18-56, 18-63 to 18-93.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Jamaica Ginger, § 14-389.****Judicial Sales, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.**

See Judicial Sales.

**Junk Dealers, § 66-10.**

See Junk Dealers.

**Life Insurance.**

Tie-in sales with life insurance prohibited, § 58-195.4.

**Limestone and Marl, §§ 106-79 to 106-92.**

See Limestone and Marl.

**Liming Material.**

Regulated, § 106-81.

**Linseed Oil, §§ 106-285 to 106-302.**

See Linseed Oil.

**Lis Pendens, §§ 1-116 to 1-120.1.**

See Lis Pendens.

**Livery Stable Keepers.**

Sale for unpaid charges, § 44-34.

Notice of sale to owner, § 44-35.

**Livestock.**

Livestock markets, §§ 106-406 to 106-418.

See Markets.

Purchaser of branded cattle to keep record of purchases, § 80-54.

**Marketing Associations, §§ 54-129 to 54-158.**

See Marketing Associations.

**Matches, §§ 66-12 to 66-16.**

See Matches.

**Meat.**

Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals, § 14-342.

Veal.

Sale of calves for veal, § 106-168.

**Mechanics' Liens.**

Enforcement of lien as personal property repaired, § 44-2.

Motor vehicles.

Notice to commissioner before sale, § 20-114.

Personal property.

Enforcement of lien for repair of personal property, § 44-2.

**SALES—Cont'd****Mechanics' Liens—Cont'd**

Processed goods.

Sale of goods at public auction, § 44-5.

**Merchandise in Bulk, § 39-23.****Milk.**

Below cost to injure or destroy competition prohibited, § 106-266.21.

Controlled by milk commission, § 106-266.9.

Reports to commissioner of agriculture as to milk purchased and sold, § 106-261.

Stop-sale order.

Enforcement of article, § 106-268.

Tuberculosis, § 106-338.

Weights and measures.

Standards of weight or measurement for sale of milk or milk products, § 81-8.1.

**Monopolies and Trusts, §§ 75-1 to 75-16.**

See Monopolies and Trusts.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-1 to 20-319.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Public utilities, § 160-2.

**Municipal Securities.**

Sale of bonds, §§ 160-375, 160-394 to 160-396.

See Municipal Securities.

**Navigation.**

Sale of damaged cargoes, § 76-20.

**Night.**

Sale of cotton at night under certain conditions, § 14-345.

**Nuisances.**

Abatement of nuisances.

Sale of movable property, §§ 19-5, 19-6.

**Oils, §§ 119-1 to 119-13.**

See Oils.

**Oleomargarine.**

Display of signs, § 106-236.

**Opticians, § 90-250.****Packages.**

Flour, meal, grits and hominy, § 81-14.4.

In package form defined, § 81-15.

Misleading purchaser, § 81-14.3.

Tests of goods sold in packages, § 81-10.

Weights of goods sold in packages to be stated on package, § 81-15.

**Partition Sales, §§ 46-1 to 46-44.**

See Partition.

**Pawnbrokers, § 91-6.****Peanuts, § 106-66.****Penalties.**

Closing-out sales, § 66-81.

**SALES—Cont'd****Penalties—Cont'd**

Tobacco.

Failure to report sales, § 106-459.

**Perishable Property.**

Receivers, § 1-507.8.

**Phonograph Records, § 66-28.****Potatoes.**

Seed potato law, §§ 106-284.5 to 106-284.13.

See Potatoes.

**Power of Sales.**

Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-43.

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Convict-made goods, §§ 14-346, 148-70.

Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

**Public Auctions by Lienor.**

Notice.

When no newspaper published in county, § 44-5.

**Public Lands.**

Generally, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.

See Public Lands.

**Public Offices.**

Sale of office, §§ 14-228, 128-3, 128-4.

**Pulpwood.**

Statement furnished seller by purchaser, § 81-15.1.

**Pure Foods, §§ 106-120 to 106-145.**

See Pure Food, Drugs and Cosmetics.

**Pyrotechnics Prohibited, §§ 14-410, 14-411.****Real Property.**

Deeds.

See Deeds.

Sale of real property for reinvestment, §§ 1-407 to 1-407.2. See within this title, "Special Proceedings."

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

Vendor and purchaser.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

Wills.

Sale under power given by will, § 28-96.

**Receivers, §§ 1-501 to 1-507.11.**

See Receivers.

**Regulation and Inspection, §§ 66-5 to 66-11.**

See Inspection.

**Religious Societies.**

By trustees, § 61-4.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interest.**

Special proceedings, § 41-11.

**Resales.**

When judge may order, § 45-21.35.

**SALES—Cont'd****Risk.**

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

**Salvage, §§ 82-5 to 82-10.**

See Wrecks.

**School Property, § 115-126.****Searches and Seizures.**

Record and disposition of property seized or found, §§ 15-11 to 15-17.

See Searches and Seizures.

**Secretary of State.**

Laws and journals and supreme court reports, § 147-48.

Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.

**Securities Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Seed Potato Law, §§ 106-284.5 to 106-284.13.**

See Potatoes.

**Seeds, §§ 106-277 to 106-284.4.**

See Seeds.

**Silver Articles, §§ 80-40 to 80-44.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Soft Drinks.**

Specifications of places, § 106-174.

**State.**

Merchandise by governmental agencies, § 66-58.

**State Debt.**

State bonds not sold for less than par value, § 142-1.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

**State Prison.**

By governmental units, § 66-58.

Products of labor of convicts, §§ 14-346, 148-70.

**Statutes.**

Secretary of state to sell laws and journals, § 147-48.

**Stock Law.**

Impounding stock at large in territory, § 68-25.

**Stock of Goods, § 39-23.****Streets and Highways.**

State highway commission.

No sales to commission by employees, § 136-14.

**Taxation.**

Income tax.

Installment sales.

Basis for net income, § 105-142.

Residence.

Sale of principal residence of taxpayer, § 105-144.2.

Sales and use tax, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.

See Sales and Use Tax.

**SALES—Cont'd**

**Tax Sales**, §§ 105-387 to 105-389, 105-418 to 105-423.1, 105-424.

See Taxation.

**Tickets and Fares.**

Unauthorized dealing in railroad tickets, § 14-343.

**Tobacco.**

Leaf tobacco sales, §§ 106-456 to 106-465.

See Tobacco.

Penalty for failure to report sales, § 106-459.

**Torts.**

Closing-out sales.

Liability for dissemination of false advertisement, § 66-82.

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks**, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Trees and Timber.**

Department of conservation and development.

Sale of state timber by department, § 113-35.

Application of proceeds from sale of products, § 113-36.

Nursery stock, § 66-29.

Public lands.

Disposition of proceeds of sales of timber.

Portion to be paid to county, § 105-296.1.

Sale of timber rights, § 146-7.

Sale of standing timber on partition, § 46-25.

Timber marks.

Effect of branding timber purchased, § 80-18.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Auctions and auctioneers.

Articles containing hidden value, § 85-10.

Banks and banking.

Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages, etc., to banks being liquidated, § 53-34.

Eminent domain.

Trustees without power of sale, § 40-22.

Execution sales.

Trust estates, §§ 1-315, 1-316.

Executors and administrators.

Administrator de bonis non of deceased trustee.

Validation of sales of realty, § 28-104.

Religious societies, § 61-4.

Survivorship among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.

Trustee not to buy or sell from self, § 36-28.

**SALES—Cont'd****Trusts and Trustees—Cont'd**

Trustee selling from one trust to another, § 36-29.

**Tubercular Animals**, §§ 106-338 to 106-340, 106-350.

See Animal Diseases.

**Tuberculin**, § 106-341.

**Turlington Act.**

Allegation of sale to particular person unnecessary, § 18-17.

Seized property, § 18-6.

**Turpentine.**

Adulterated turpentine misdemeanor, § 106-303.

**Unclaimed Goods.**

Sale of unclaimed freight, §§ 60-130 to 60-133.

See Carriers.

**Use Taxes**, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.

See Sales and Use Tax.

**Vegetables.**

Vegetable plant law, §§ 106-284.14 to 106-284.22.

See Vegetables.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Negotiation and transfer of receipts, §§ 27-41 to 27-53.

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Warehouses and Warehousemen.**

For unpaid charges, § 44-29.

**Watches**, §§ 66-30 to 66-34.

See Watches.

**Weapons**, §§ 14-402 to 14-409.

See Weapons.

**Weights and Measures**, §§ 81-1 to 81-82.

See Weights and Measures.

**Wheat.**

Sale of combines or power threshers. Reports of sales, § 104-495.2.

**Wrecks**, §§ 82-1 to 82-18.

See Wrecks.

**SALES AND USE TAX.****Absorbing Tax.**

Advertising prohibited, § 105-164.9.

**Accounts and Accounting.**

Commissioner of revenue.

Payments and remittances, § 105-164.18.

Records.

Separate accounting required, § 105-164.24.

Sales tax charged separately from sales price and shown separately on records, § 105-164.7.

**Additional to Other Taxes**, § 105-164.2.

**Administration**, §§ 105-164.43, 105-164.44.

**Advertisements.**

Prohibited to advertise absorbing tax, § 105-164.9.

**Aeronautics.**

Sale of airplane.

Rate of tax, § 105-164.4.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd****Agriculture.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Animals.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Appeals.**

- From decision of commissioner, § 105-164.29.

**Article.**

- Short title, § 105-164.1.

**Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.**

- Payment of tax, § 105-164.37.

**Attachment.**

- Collection of tax, § 105-164.39.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency, § 105-164.37.****Blind Persons.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Boats.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Books and Papers.**

- Commissioner of revenue.
  - Examination, § 105-164.30.
- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Bridges.**

- Machinery, etc., for construction, § 105-164.6.

**Burials.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Business.**

- Defined, § 105-164.3.
- Engaged in business defined, § 105-164.3.

**Candy and Similar Products.**

- Manufacturer to pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, § 66-18.

**Carriers.**

- Freight or delivery transportation charges, § 105-164.12.

**Certificate.**

- Exemption certificate, § 105-164.27.
- Resale certificate, § 105-164.28.

**Charities.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd****Churches.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Coffins.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Collection.**

- Assessment.
  - Jeopardy assessment, § 105-164.40.
- Attachment, § 105-164.39.
- Bracket system, § 105-164.10.
- Excess of three per cent, § 105-164.11.
- Retailer.
  - Collection from retailer, § 105-164.4.
  - To collect regardless of place sales consummated, § 105-164.8.
- Sales tax part of purchase price, § 105-164.7.
- Use tax, § 105-164.6.

**Commissioner of Revenue.**

- Accounts and accounting.
  - Payments and remittances, § 105-164.18.
- Advertisement to absorb tax.
  - Report to attorney general, § 105-164.9.
- Appeals.
  - From decisions of commissioner, § 105-164.29.
- Examination of books and records, § 105-164.30.
- Reports.
  - Incorrect returns.
    - Estimates, § 105-164.32.
    - Providing forms, § 105-164.15.
  - Rules and regulations, § 105-164.43.

**Consumer.**

- Defined, § 105-164.3.
- Records.
  - Required to keep, § 105-164.23.

**Cost Price.**

- Defined, § 105-164.3.
- Freight and delivery transportation charges part of cost price, § 105-164.12.

**Cotton.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Credits.**

- Excessive payments, §§ 105-164.35, 105-164.41.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd****Criminal Law.**

Advertisement to absorb tax, § 105-164.9.

**Deaf, Dumb and Blind.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

Sales by blind merchants.

Exemptions and exclusions, §§ 105-164.5a, 105-164.13.

**Definitions,** §§ 105-164.3, 105-164.4.

**Delivery.**

Transportation charges, § 105-164.12.

**Division of Purchase and Contract.**

Preference given to North Carolina products and articles manufactured by state agencies, § 143-57.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Dry Cleaning Establishments.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Education.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax.

Telegraph and telephone companies, § 105-164.13.

**Engaged in Business.**

Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Exemptions and Exclusions.**

Certificate, § 105-164.27.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Status group, § 105-164.13.

Unclassified group, § 105-164.13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Farmers.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Fertilizer.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Fish and Fisheries.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd****Foods.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Forests.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

**Freezer Locker Plants.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Freight.**

Charges, § 105-164.12.

**Funeral Expenses.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Gasoline.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Gross Sales.**

Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Horses.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Hospitals.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Hotels, § 105-164.4.****Ice.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Indians.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Sales by merchants on the Cherokee Indian reservation.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

**Industries.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Inns, Hotels and Restaurants, § 105-164.4.****Insecticides, Fungicides and Rodenticides.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd****Interest.**

Delayed returns, § 105-164.34.

Failure to make returns, § 105-164.33.

**Interstate Commerce.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Refund.**

Certain refunds authorized with respect to, § 105-164.14.

**In This State.**

Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Leases.

Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Laundries.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Lease.**

Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Licenses.**

Retailer, §§ 105-164.4, 105-164.6, 105-164.29.

Use tax, § 105-164.6.

Wholesale merchants, §§ 105-164.5, 105-164.29.

**Lien.**

Taxpayer going into receivership, bankruptcy, etc., § 105-164.37.

Tax shall be a lien, § 105-164.38.

**Lime.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Livestock.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Machinery.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Use tax.

Imposition, § 105-164.6.

**Manufacturers.**

Candy and similar products.

Pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, § 66-18.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Medical Service.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd****Mines and Minerals.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Motion Pictures.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Freight or delivery transportation charges, § 105-164.12.

**Motor Fuels.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Definition of motor vehicle, § 105-164.4.

Sale of motor vehicle.

Rate of tax, § 105-164.4.

Use tax, § 105-164.6.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Net Taxable Sales.**

Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Newspapers.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Nonresidents.**

Retail or wholesale merchant.

Defined, § 105-164.3.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5.

**Orphanages.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Packages.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Payment, § 105-164.15.**

Assessment.

Jeopardy assessment, § 105-164.40.

By customer, § 105-164.7.

Deficiencies.

Assessment, § 105-164.35.

Discount.

Payment when due, § 105-164.21.

Due monthly, § 105-164.16.

Extension of time, § 105-164.19.

Excessive payments, §§ 105-164.35, 105-164.41.

Refunds, § 105-164.41.

Forms of return, § 105-164.15.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd****Payment—Cont'd**

- Remittances, § 105-164.18.
- Made how, § 105-164.18.
- Time due, § 105-164.16.
- Extension of time, § 105-164.19.
- Use tax, § 105-164.17.

**Peanuts.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
- Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Penalties, §§ 105-164.29, 105-164.44.****Periodicals.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
- Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Personal Property.**

- Tangible personal property.
- Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Photography and Photostating.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
- Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
- Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Poultry.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.
- Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

- Resale certificate, § 105-164.28.
- Sales are taxable, § 105-164.26.

**Price.**

- Cost price.
- Definition, § 105-164.3.
- Rate and delivery transportation charges part of cost price, § 105-164.12.

**Purchase price.**

- Sales tax part of purchase price, § 105-164.7.

**Sales price.**

- Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Printing.**

- Printed materials group.
- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
- Concession stands operated by state prison system.
- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.
- Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd****Public Welfare.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.

**Purchase.**

- Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Purchase Price.**

- Sales tax part of purchase price, § 105-164.7.

**Purpose, § 105-164.2.****Radio and Television.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
- Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
- Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Railroads.**

- Freight or delivery transportation charges, § 105-164.12.

**Rate.**

- Collections in excess of three per cent, § 105-164.11.
- Retail bracket system, § 105-164.10.
- Sales tax, § 105-164.4.
- Use tax, § 105-164.6.

**Receivership, § 105-164.37.****Records.**

- Accounting separately, § 105-164.24.
- Consumer.
- Must keep record, § 105-164.23.
- Examination by commissioner or agent, § 105-164.30.
- Kept for three years, § 105-164.31.
- Retailer.
- Accounting separately, § 105-164.24.
- Must keep, § 105-164.22.
- Sales tax charged separately from sales price and shown separately on records, § 105-164.7.
- Wholesale merchant must keep record, § 105-164.25.

**Refunds.**

- Excessive payments, §§ 105-164.35, 105-164.41.
- Interstate commerce.
- Certain refunds authorized with respect to interstate commerce, § 105-164.14.

**Religious Societies.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
- Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Remedies of Article 9 Applicable, § 105-164.44.****Rental.**

- Defined, § 105-164.3.

**Reports, § 105-164.16.**

- Assessment of deficiencies, § 105-164.-35.
- Cash or accrual basis, § 105-164.20.
- Delayed returns, § 105-164.34.
- Estimates.
- When incorrect returns, § 105-164.-32.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd**

- Reports—Cont'd**
  - Failure to make returns, § 105-164.33.
  - Forms, § 105-164.15.
    - Commissioner to furnish, § 105-164.-15.
  - Incorrect returns, § 105-164.32.
    - Estimates by commissioner of correct return, § 105-164.32.
  - Retailer, § 105-164.16.
  - Signatures, § 105-164.16.
  - Time required, § 105-164.16.
    - Extension of time, § 105-164.19.
  - Use tax, § 105-164.17.
- Resale Certificate, § 105-164.28.**
- Retail Defined, § 105-164.3.**
- Retailer.**
  - Bracket system.
    - Use of retail bracket system, § 105-164.10.
  - Collection from retailer, § 105-164.4.
  - Collects tax regardless of place sale consummated, § 105-164.8.
  - Defined, §§ 105-164.3, 105-164.4.
  - Discount for payment of taxes when due, § 105-164.21.
  - Exemption certificate.
    - Required, § 105-164.27.
  - License, § 105-164.4.
    - Appeal from decision of commissioner, § 105-164.29.
    - Application, § 105-164.29.
    - Issuance, § 105-164.29.
    - Penalty for failure to obtain license, § 105-164.29.
    - Reissuance, § 105-164.29.
    - Suspension or revocation, § 105-164.-29.
    - Use tax, § 105-164.6.
  - Records.
    - Required to keep, § 105-164.22.
    - Separate accounting required, § 105-164.24.
  - Reports. See within this title, "Reports."
  - Retail sales tax.
    - Rate of tax, § 105-164.4.
- Retail Sales Tax.**
  - Additional to other taxes, § 105-164.4.
  - Collection, § 105-164.4.
  - Exemptions and exclusions, § 105-164.-13.
  - Imposition, § 105-164.4.
  - Levy, § 105-164.4.
  - License, § 105-164.4.
  - Presumption that sales are taxable, § 105-164.26.
  - Rate, § 105-164.4.
  - Resale certificate, § 105-164.28.
- Returns.** See within this title, "Reports."
- Rules and Regulations.**
  - Commissioner to make regulations, § 105-164.43.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd**

- Sale or Selling.**
  - Defined, § 105-164.3.
- Seeds.**
  - Exemptions and exclusions.
    - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
    - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.
- Shellfish.**
  - Exemptions and exclusions.
    - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
    - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.
- Ships and Shipping.**
  - Fuel for use or consumption by ocean-going vessels.
    - Exemptions and exclusions.
      - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.
      - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.
- Solicitors.**
  - Advertisement to absorb tax unlawful.
    - Investigation and prosecution, § 105-164.9.
- State.**
  - Exemptions and exclusions.
    - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
- State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**
  - Exemptions and exclusions.
    - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
- Storage.**
  - Defined, § 105-164.3.
  - Use tax, § 105-164.6.
- Streets and Highways.**
  - Privilege of using.
    - Rate of tax, § 105-164.4.
  - Use tax.
    - Machinery for construction, etc., § 105-164.6.
- Tangible Personal Property Defined, § 105-164.3.**
- Taxpayer.**
  - Defined, § 105-164.3.
- Tobacco.**
  - Exemptions and exclusions.
    - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.-13.
    - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.
- Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**
  - Rate of tax, § 105-164.4.
  - Retailer, § 105-164.4.
- Transactions Group.**
  - Exemptions and exclusions, § 105-164.-13.
- Trees and Timber.**
  - Exemptions and exclusions.
    - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.
- Use.**
  - Defined, § 105-164.3.

**SALES AND USE TAX—Cont'd****Use Tax.**

- Collection, § 105-164.6.
- Construction by out-of-state contractor, § 105-164.6.
- Consumption of tangible personal property, § 105-164.6.
- Defined, § 105-164.3.
- Exemption certificate.
  - Required, § 105-164.27.
- Imposition, § 105-164.6.
- Levy, § 105-164.6.
- License, § 105-164.6.
- Payment, § 105-164.17.
- Rate, § 105-164.6.
- Report, § 105-164.17.
- Storage, § 105-164.6.

**Veterinarians.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Waters and Watercourses.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Wholesale Merchant.**

- Defined, § 105-164.3.
- License, § 105-164.5.
  - Appeal from action of commissioner, § 105-164.29.
  - Application, § 105-164.29.
  - Issuance, § 105-164.29.
  - Penalty for failure to obtain, § 105-164.29.
  - Revocation and reissuance, § 105-164.29.
- Records.
  - Required to keep, § 105-164.25.
- Reports. See within this title, "Reports."
- Resale certificate.
  - Requirements, § 105-164.28.
- Wholesale Sale Defined**, § 105-164.3.
- Wholesale Tax**, § 105-164.5.
  - Exclusions, § 105-164.5a.
  - Exemptions, § 105-164.5a.
  - Imposition, § 105-164.5.
  - License, §§ 105-164.5, 105-164.29.

**SALK VACCINE.**

- Unauthorized Sale, § 90-80.1.

**SALT MARSH MOSQUITO ADVISORY COMMISSION, §§ 143-346, 143-347.**

- See Mosquito Control.

**SALVAGE.**

- Wrecks, §§ 82-5 to 82-10.
- See Wrecks.

**SANATORIUMS.**

- Hospitals and Asylums, §§ 131-1 to 131-136.
- See Hospitals and Asylums.

**SANATORIUMS—Cont'd**

- Tuberculosis, §§ 131-27 to 131-82.
- See Tuberculosis.

**SAND DUNES.**

- Protection, §§ 104B-3 to 104B-7.
- See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

**SANITARIANS, §§ 90A-1 to 90A-13.****Board of Sanitarian Examiners.**

- Appointment, § 90A-2.
- Chairman of board, § 90A-4.
- Compensation, § 90A-3.
- Composition, § 90A-2.
- Created, § 90A-2.
- Defined, § 90A-1.
- Employees, §§ 90A-3, 90A-4.
- Expenses, § 90A-3.
  - Administrative expenses, § 90A-3.
  - Travel expenses, § 90A-3.
- Governor to appoint members, § 90A-2.
- Hearings, § 90A-4.
- Investigations, § 90A-4.
- Meetings, § 90A-4.
- Oaths.
  - Authority to administer oaths, § 90A-4.
- Proceedings, § 90A-4.
- Public employee.
  - Membership on board, § 90A-4.
- Quorum, § 90A-4.
- Rating of educational institutions, § 90A-7.
- Refusal to grant certificate, § 90A-11.
- Reports by, § 90A-5.
- Revocation of certificate, § 90A-11.
  - Causes, § 90A-11.
  - Procedure, § 90A-11.
- Rules and regulations, § 90A-4.
- Seal, § 90A-4.
- Suspension of certificate, § 90A-11.
  - Causes, § 90A-11.
  - Procedure, § 90A-11.
- Term of office, § 90A-2.
- Vacancy.
  - Filling unexpired terms, § 90A-2.

**Certificate of Registration.**

- Appending letters "R. S." to name, § 90A-12.
- Applicants.
  - Rating of educational institutions attended, § 90A-7.
- Board members must be registered, § 90A-2.
- Examination, § 90A-6.
- Fee, §§ 90A-6 90A-8 to 90A-10.
- Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, § 90A-11.
- Nonresidents.
  - Persons certified in other states, § 90A-9.
  - Sanitarians certified in other states.
    - Fee, § 90A-9.

**SANITARIANS—Cont'd****Certificate of Registration—Cont'd**

Persons performing sanitarian functions on January 1, 1960, § 90A-8.

Practice without prohibited, § 90A-13.

Qualifications, § 90A-6.

**Reciprocity.**

Sanitarian certified in other states, § 90A-9.

Refusal to grant, § 90A-11.

**Renewal.**

Failure to renew, § 90A-10.

Fees, § 90A-10.

Required, § 90A-10.

Representing oneself as registered sanitarian without certificate prohibited, § 90A-12.

Revocation of certificates, § 90A-11.

Suspension of certificates, § 90A-11.

**Criminal Law, § 90A-13.****Definitions, § 90A-1.****Education.**

Rating of educational institutions, § 90A-7.

**Examination, § 90A-6.****Exemptions.**

Persons exempt, § 90A-8.

**Fees.**

Examination and certification, §§ 90A-6, 90A-8, 90A-9.

Renewal of certificates, § 90A-10.

**Fraud, § 90A-11.****Governor.**

State board of sanitarian examiners, § 90A-2.

**Injunctions, § 90A-13.****Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Inspection of sanitary conditions, § 72-47.

**Investigations, § 90A-4.****Nonresidents.**

Certification and registration of sanitarian certified in other states, § 90A-9.

**Penalties.**

Violations, § 90A-13.

**Public Officers.**

Membership on board of sanitarian examiners.

Does not constitute dual office, § 90A-4.

**Qualifications for Certification, § 90A-6.****Reciprocity.**

Sanitarian certified in other states, § 90A-9.

**Registration.**

Certificate, §§ 90A-6 to 90A-12. See within this title, "Certificate of Registration."

**Reports.**

By board, § 90A-5.

**SANITARIANS—Cont'd**

State Board of Sanitarian Examiners, §§ 90A-1 to 90A-13. See within this title, "Board of Sanitarian Examiners."

**Title.**

"R. S." to be used only by registered sanitarian, § 90A-12.

**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**

Inspection of sanitary conditions, § 72-47.

**Universities and Colleges.**

Rating of educational institutions, § 90A-7.

**SANITARY DISTRICTS, §§ 130-123 to 130-156.1.**

See Health.

**SANITATION.**

Barbers and Barbershops, §§ 86-17, 86-22.

**Cosmetic Art.**

Rules for sanitation, § 88-23.

Health, §§ 130-1 to 130-220.

See Health.

Inns, §§ 72-46 to 72-49.

See Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

Sanitarians, §§ 90A-1 to 90A-13.

See Sanitarians.

State Stream Sanitation and Conservation, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.7.

See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.

Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls, §§ 72-46 to 72-49.

See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.

**SATISFACTION, §§ 1-540 to 1-543.**

See Compromise and Settlement.

**SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENTS, §§**

1-239 to 1-246.

See Judgments.

**SATURDAYS.****Banks and Banking.**

Closing banks, § 53-77.1.

Additional provision for operation of banks on five-day week basis, § 53-77.2.

Computation of Time, § 1-593.

When Deemed a Holiday, § 103-5.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.**

See Buildings and Loan Associations.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Prohibited from levying license tax, § 105-228.25.

Credit Unions, §§ 54-74 to 54-110.

See Credit Unions.

**Investments.**

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, § 53-44.

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd****Investments—Cont'd**

- Farm credit administration.
- Obligations of agencies supervised by, § 53-44.1.
- Federal home loan bank board.
- Obligations of agencies supervised by, § 53-44.2.
- Veterans' guardianship act.
- Investment of funds, § 34-13.

**Land and Loan Associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.**

See Land and Loan Associations.

**Municipal Corporations.**

- Prohibited from levying license tax, § 105-228.25.

**Probate and Registration.**

- Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, § 47-94.

**Taxation.**

- Building and loan associations and savings and loan associations, §§ 105-228.22 to 105-228.27.

See Building and Loan Associations.

**Term Interchangeable With "Building and Loan Associations," § 54-1.****Veterans' Guardianship Act.**

- Investment of funds, § 34-13.

**SAVINGS BANKS, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.**

See Banks and Banking.

**Savings and Loan Associations, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.**

See Building and Loan Associations.

**SCALE MECHANICS, §§ 81-52 to 81-58.**

See Weights and Measures.

**SCHOOL BOOKS.**

- Education, §§ 115-1 to 115-29.9.

See Education.

**SCHOOL BUSES.**

See Education.

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**SCHOOLHOUSES.**

- Education, §§ 115-125 to 115-133.1, 115-149.

See Education.

**SCHOOLS, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

- Barber Schools and Colleges, §§ 86-1, 86-12, 86-15, 86-17, 86-20 to 86-22, 86-25.**

See Barbers and Barbershops.

- Textile, §§ 115-236 to 115-239.**

See Textile Training School.

**SCIRE FACIAS.**

- Writ of Scire Facias Abolished, § 1-514.**

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS.****Acknowledgments, § 47-5.**

Nonresident.

- Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, § 47-45.

Omitted, §§ 47-53, 47-53.1.

**Agricultural Development Districts.**

- Board of commissioners, § 107-8.

**Architects.**

- North Carolina board of architecture, § 83-5.

Plans to bear seal, § 83-13.

Seal of registered architect, § 83-13.

**Archives and History.**

- Department of archives and history, § 121-2.

**Associations, § 39-25.****Banks and Banking.**

- Seal of commissioner of banks, § 53-98.

**Board of Barber Examiners, § 86-7.****Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners, § 88-14.****Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, § 89-4.****Bonds, §§ 109-1 to 109-39, 128-8, 128-9.**

See Bonds.

**Clerks of Court.**

- Acknowledgments.

Nonresident.

- Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, § 47-45.

Clerks may certify under their own seals, § 10-3.

County seal filed with clerk of superior court, § 153-9.

Exemplification, § 2-16.

Seal of court, § 2-16.

**Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds.**

Fee for affixing seal, § 3-6.

Probates omitting official seals, etc., § 47-53.

**Conditional Sales.**

- Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

- Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, § 16.

**Contractors.**

Licensing board, § 87-5.

**Coroners.**

Service of process outside county in which body found, § 152-11.

**Corporations.**

Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1, 1957, § 47-71.1.

**Cosmetic Art.**

- Board of cosmetic art examiners, § 88-14.

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Counties and County Commissioners.**  
Adoption of county seal, § 153-9.
- County Civil Courts.**  
In counties over 100,000 population.  
Court seal, § 7-383.29.
- County Criminal Court, § 7-392.**
- Courts, § 147-28.**  
County civil courts.  
In counties over 100,000 population.  
Court seal, § 8-383.29.  
County criminal court, § 7-392.  
Domestic relations court, § 7-106.  
Special county courts.  
Seal of court, § 7-432.
- Definition of Seal, § 12-3.**
- Dentists.**  
Board of dental examiners, § 90-23.
- Department of Archives and History, § 121-2.**
- Departments Generally, §§ 147-28 to 147-31.** See within this title, "State Departments, Institutions and Commissions."
- Depositions, § 8-71.**
- Domestic Relations Courts, § 7-106.**
- Electrical Contractors' Board of Examiners, §§ 87-40, 87-41.**
- Electric Membership Corporations, § 117-18.**
- Embalmers.**  
State board of embalmers and funeral directors, § 90-206.
- Employment Security Commission, § 96-4.**
- Engineers, §§ 89-10, 89-11.**  
State board of registration, § 89-4.
- Executions, § 1-303.**
- Fees.**  
Private secretary to governor, § 147-15.
- Funeral Directors.**  
State board of embalmers and funeral directors, § 90-206.
- Governor.**  
Departments and courts.  
Procure seals for departments and courts, § 147-28.  
Great seal, §§ 147-26, 147-27, 147-30.  
Custodian, § 147-12.  
Description, § 147-26.  
Procure great seal of state, § 147-26.  
New seals.  
Provide new seals when necessary, § 147-30.  
Payment for seals, § 147-31.  
Secretary of state.  
Seal of department of state described, § 147-29.

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**

- Great Seal, Const. N. C., art. III, § 16.**  
Affixing great seal.  
Fee of private secretary to governor, § 147-15.  
Second time to public papers, § 147-27.  
Tax for affixing, § 105-101.  
Description, § 147-26.  
Governor custodian, § 147-12.  
New seal.  
Provided when, § 147-30.  
Procured by governor, § 147-26.  
Tax for affixing, § 105-101.
- Guardian and Ward.**  
Deeds.  
Guardians' deeds validated when seal omitted, § 33-35.1.
- Insurance.**  
Commissioner, § 58-8.
- Land Registration, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.**  
See Land Registration Under Torrens System.
- Licenses.**  
Tax on seal affixed by officers, § 105-101.
- Limitation of Actions, § 1-47.**
- Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**  
Omission of seals.  
From trustees' deeds.  
Validation of deed, § 45-20.1.  
Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.
- Motor Vehicles.**  
Certificate of title, § 20-57.  
Commissioner to adopt official seal for use of department, § 20-39.
- Municipal Securities.**  
Formal execution of bonds, § 160-393.
- Negotiable Instruments, § 25-12.**
- New Seals, § 147-30.**
- North Carolina Board of Architecture, § 83-5.**
- North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, § 90-53.**
- Notaries.**  
Notarial seal, § 10-9.  
Omitting seal of notary public, §§ 47-51 to 47-53.1, 47-102, 47-103.
- Nurses.**  
Board of nurse registration and nursing education.  
Seal of board, § 90-158.5.
- Omission of Seal, §§ 47-51 to 47-53.1, 47-82, 47-86, 47-101 to 47-103.**  
Acknowledgment omitting seal of notary public validated, §§ 47-53, 47-53.1.

**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd****Omission of Seal—Cont'd**

Other states.

Validation of certain deeds executed in other states where seal omitted, § 47-108.5.

Trustee's deed.

Validation of trustees' deeds where seals omitted, § 45-20.1.

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, § 47-108.11.

**Optometry Examiners**, § 90-116.**Payment for Seals**, § 147-31.**Pharmaceutical Association**, § 90-53.**Pharmacy Board**, § 90-57.**Plumbing and Heating Contractors.**

Board of examiners, § 87-18.

**Powers.**

Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys in fact, § 47-43.1.

**Probate and Registration**, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

**Public Lands.**

Conveyance of state land, § 146-75.

Lost seal replaced, § 146-51.

**Public Utilities.**

Utilities commission, § 62-9.

**Public Weighmasters**, § 81-39.**Seal.**

Declared property of state, § 81-49.

Obtained from state superintendent of weights and measures, § 81-48.

**Real Estate Licensing Board**, § 93A-3.**Recorders' Courts.**

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-197.

**Records Section, Prison Department**, § 148-80.**Register of Deeds.**

Official seal, § 161-9.

**Registration**, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.

See Probate and Registration.

**Sanitarian Examiners**, § 90A-4.**Secretary of State.**

Seal of department of state described, § 147-29.

Seal of state librarian, § 125-6.

**Societies and Clubs**, § 39-25.**Soil Conservation.**

Soil conservation districts.

Supervisors, § 139-8.

State soil conservation committee, § 139-4.

**Special County Courts.**

Seal of court, § 7-432.

**State Board of Barber Examiners**, § 86-7.**State Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners**, § 88-14.**SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd****State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors**, § 89-4.**State Debt.**

Execution of state bonds, § 142-1.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions**, §§ 147-30, 147-31.

Delivery, § 147-28.

New seals.

Provided when necessary, § 147-30.

Payment for seals, § 147-31.

Procured by governor for department, § 147-28.

**State Department's Seal Described**, § 147-29.**State Highway Commission**, § 136-17.**State Librarian**, § 125-6.**State Library**, §§ 125-2, 125-6.**State Seal**, §§ 144-2, 144-6, 147-26, 147-27, 147-30; Const. N. C., art. III, § 16.

Tax on seals affixed by officers, § 105-101.

**State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.**

Committee of seal, § 143-215.4.

**State Treasurer.**

Payment for seals, § 147-31.

**Summons.**

When summons must be under seal, § 1-89.

**Surveyors**, §§ 89-10, 89-11.

State board of registration, § 89-4.

**Tile Contractors' Licensing Board**, § 87-32.**Trusts and Trustees.**

Validation of trustees' deeds where seals omitted, § 45-20.1.

**Tryon's Palace Commission**, § 121-21.**University of North Carolina**, § 116-3.**Veterans' Recreation Authorities**, § 165-31.**Water and Sewer Authorities**, § 162A-6.**Wills.**

Seal not required, § 31-3.6.

**SEAMEN.****Absent Voters**, §§ 163-70 to 163-77.12.  
See Elections.**Depositions.**

Manner of taking depositions in merchant marine, § 8-71.

Who may take, § 8-71.

**Desertion.**

Appeal in cases of deserting seamen regulated, § 14-352.

Search warrants for deserting seamen, § 14-351.

Secreting or harboring deserting seamen, § 14-350.

**Enticing Seamen From Vessel**, § 14-349.

**SEAMEN—Cont'd**

Exemption From Military Duty, § 127-5.

Harboring, § 14-350.

Militia.

Exemption from military duty, § 127-5.

Probate and Registration.

Validation of instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

**Searches and Seizures.**

Search warrant for deserting seamen, § 14-351.

**Secreting**, § 14-350.

**Wills.**

Probate of wills of merchant marine, § 31-18.4.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.**

**Claim and Delivery**, §§ 1-474, 1-476, 1-480.

**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs**, §§ 106-100, 106-101.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C., art. I, § 15.

**Constitution of the United States**, Const. U. S., amendment IV.

**Cottonseed Meal**, §§ 106-74, 106-75.

**Counterfeiting.**

Search warrants.

In what cases issued, § 15-25.

**Disposition of Seized Property**, §§ 15-11 to 15-17. See within this title, "Record and Disposition of Seized Articles."

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Narcotic drugs.

Forfeiture and disposition of drugs unlawfully possessed, § 90-104.

Seizure of vehicles unlawfully used to conceal, convey or transport narcotics, § 90-111.2.

Search warrants.

In what cases issued, §§ 15-25, 15-25.1.

**Evidence.**

Competency of evidence obtained by illegal search, §§ 15-27, 15-27.1.

**Fertilizers**, § 106-50.19.

Sale, § 106-50.19.

**Fish and Fisheries**, § 113-140.

**Forgery.**

Search warrants.

In what cases issued, § 15-25.

**Gambling Devices**, §§ 8-55, 14-299, 14-300.

**Game Laws.**

Game commissioner and deputies, § 113-91.

Unlawful possession, § 113-103.

**Gaming.**

Search warrants.

In what cases issued, § 15-25.

Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, §§ 14-299, 14-300.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Cont'd**

**Illegal Search.**

Evidence.

Competency of evidence obtained by, §§ 15-27, 15-27.1.

**Insecticides and Fungicides**, § 106-62.

**Intoxicating Liquors**, §§ 18-45, 18-48, 18-49.3, 20-114.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

Turlington act, §§ 18-6, 18-6.1, 18-7, 18-13, 18-22 to 18-26.

See Turlington Act.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Order to seize property.

Fees, § 7-134.

**Liming Materials**, § 106-90.

**Linseed Oil**, § 106-295.

**Lotteries.**

Search warrants.

In what cases issued, § 15-25.

Seizure of property exhibited by gamblers, § 14-299.

**Mineral Waters and Beverages**, § 80-28.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Certificate of title, § 20-45.

Name of assignee or transferee left off certificate of title.

Seizure of certificate by department, § 20-72.

Driver's license, § 20-45.

Intoxicating liquors, § 18-48.

License plate, § 20-45.

Narcotic drugs.

Seizure of vehicles unlawfully used to conceal, convey or transport narcotics, § 90-111.2.

Overloaded vehicle, § 20-96.

Racing on streets or highways, § 20-141.3.

Registration card, § 20-45.

Reports on seized vehicles, § 20-114.

**Narcotic Drugs.**

Forfeiture and disposition of drugs unlawfully possessed, § 90-104.

Search warrants, §§ 15-25, 15-25.1.

Vehicles transporting, § 90-111.2.

**Oil and Gas.**

Seizure and sale of contraband oil, gas and product, § 113-412.

**Record and Disposition of Seized Articles**, §§ 15-11 to 15-17.

Construction of article, § 15-17.

Nonliability of officers, § 15-16.

Publication of notice of unclaimed property, § 15-12.

Register of confiscated articles, § 15-11.

**Sale.**

After publication of notice, § 15-13.

Disbursement of proceeds of sale, § 15-15.

Notice of sale, § 15-14.

Sheriffs, constables or police to keep, § 15-11.

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Cont'd****Sale.**

Disposition of seized articles, §§ 15-11 to 15-17. See within this title, "Record and Disposition of Seized Articles."

**Seamen.**

Search warrants for deserting seamen, § 14-351.

**Search Warrants, §§ 15-25, 15-26; Const. U. S., amendment IV.**

Article applies to all search warrants, § 15-27.1.

Barbiturate drug, § 15-25.1.

Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. I, § 15.

Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., amendment IV.

Counterfeiting, § 15-25.

Evidence obtained thereunder inadmissible when warrant illegal, §§ 15-27, 15-27.1.

Forgery, § 15-25.

Gaming, § 15-25.

General warrants, Const. N. C., art. I, § 15.

Illegally issued search warrant, § 15-27.

**Intoxicating liquors.**

Turlington act, §§ 18-6, 18-13.

**Issuance.**

When issued, § 15-25.

Without affidavit and examination of complainant or other person, § 15-27.

Evidence discovered thereunder incompetent, §§ 15-27, 15-27.1.

Lotteries, § 15-25.

Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-28.

Narcotic drugs, §§ 15-25, 15-25.1.

Nature of warrant, § 15-26.

Procedure, § 15-26.

**Service.**

Where executed, § 15-25.

Turlington act, §§ 18-6, 18-13.

**Seeds.**

Failure to comply with article, § 106-284.2.

**Snakes and Reptiles.**

Seizure and examination of poisonous reptiles, § 14-419.

**Stock and Poultry Tonics, § 106-116.****Trademarks, Brands and Marks.**

Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-28.

**Turlington Act, §§ 18-6, 18-6.1, 18-7, 18-13, 18-22 to 18-26.**

See Turlington Act.

**Warrants, §§ 15-25 to 15-27.1. See within this title, "Search Warrants."****Weights and Measures.**

False weights and measures, §§ 81-11, 81-12.

**SECESSION.**

Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 4.

Debts, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

**SECONDHAND DEALERS.**

Junk Dealers, §§ 66-10, 66-11.

See Junk Dealers.

**Licenses.**

Sewing machines, § 105-52.

**SECONDHAND WATCHES.**

Watches, §§ 66-30 to 66-34.

See Watches.

**SECRETARY OF STATE, §§ 147-34 to 147-54.1.****Acts.**

Statutes, §§ 147-42 to 147-44. See within this title, "Statutes."

**Assistant to the Secretary of State.**

Appointment, § 147-54.1.

**Banks and Banking.**

Certificate of incorporation, § 53-3.

Issuance, § 53-4.

Recordation, § 53-4.

Certifying certificate of incorporation, § 53-5.

Consolidated banks, § 53-13.

Preliminary examination, § 53-4.

Publication of report of commissioner of banks concerning liquidation, § 53-36.

**Blind Lawyers.**

Loaning state reports to needy blind lawyers, § 111-29.

**Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners.**

Rules of professional conduct to be filed with secretary, § 93-12.

**Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.**

Copy of report and roster, § 89-6.

Notice of revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.

**Cemeteries.**

List of public and abandoned cemeteries furnished to division of publications, § 65-1.

**Certified Copies.**

Corporations.

Documents, § 55-4.

Evidence, §§ 8-6 to 8-33.

See Evidence.

Land grants, §§ 8-6 to 8-17.

See Evidence.

Wills.

Copies of wills in secretary of state's office, § 8-29.

**Civil Executive Officer, § 147-3.****Clerks of Court.**

List of justices of the peace to be sent to secretary of state, § 2-44.

Publications furnished, § 147-45.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd**

- Clerks of Court—Cont'd
  - Supreme court reports.
    - Inventory, § 147-51.
- Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds.**
  - List of appointments prepared and published by secretary of state, § 3-3.
  - Record of commissioners, §§ 3-2, 3-3.
- Commissions.**
  - Countersigning, Const. N. C., art. III, § 16.
- Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.**
  - Salary, § 147-35.
- Conflict of Laws.**
  - Copying and certifying the laws of other states.
    - Fees, § 147-37.
- Congress.**
  - Certificate of election for congressmen, § 163-106.
  - Distribute acts of congress, § 147-36.
- Constitution of North Carolina.**
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13 to 15.
  - Custodian of constitution and amendments, § 147-36.
- Contractors.**
  - Licensing board.
    - Copy of report and roster, § 87-8.
    - Notification of revocation or reissuance of license, § 87-11.
- Conveyances.**
  - Custodian of conveyances and mortgages belonging to the state, § 147-36.
- Copies.**
  - Copy-sheet.
    - Defined, § 147-38.
    - Fees, § 147-37.
  - Records.
    - Fees, § 147-37.
- Corporations.**
  - Articles of amendment.
    - Filing, § 55-103.
  - Articles of dissolution.
    - Procedure after filing, § 55-119.
    - Revocation and cancellation of voluntary dissolution proceedings, § 55-120.
  - Articles of incorporation.
    - Effect of filing articles of incorporation, § 55-8.
    - Railroads, §§ 60-9, 60-12.
  - Articles of merger or of consolidation.
    - Filing, § 55-109.
  - Business development corporations.
    - Articles of amendment, § 53A-9.
    - Filing certificate of incorporation, §§ 53A-2, 53A-4.
    - Reports to secretary of state, § 53A-13.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd**

- Corporations—Cont'd**
  - Certificate of completed liquidation.
    - Filing.
      - Duties of secretary, § 55-121.
    - Certificates as evidence, § 55-169.
  - Dissolution and liquidation.
    - Fees.
      - Filing orders and decrees of dissolution, § 55-129.
    - Filing articles of dissolution, § 55-114.
  - Documents.
    - Certified copies.
      - Duty of secretary of state, § 55-4.
    - Filing in secretary of state's office, § 55-4.
    - Forms of documents required to be filed with, § 55-170.
  - Duties as to, § 147-36.
  - Fees, § 55-155.
    - Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-77.
  - Foreign corporations.
    - Certificate of authority.
      - Filing application, § 55-139.
      - Issuance, § 55-139.
      - Procuring, § 55-131.
    - Certificate of withdrawal.
      - Issuance, § 55-150.
    - Change of registered office or registered agent, § 55-142.
    - Filing application for certificate of authority, § 55-139.
    - Nonprofit corporations, §§ 55A-62, 55A-65, 55A-68, 55A-72 to 55A-74, 55A-76, 55A-78. See within this subtitle, "Nonprofit corporations."
    - Requiring to obtain certificate of authority, § 55-154.
    - Revocation of certificate of authority, § 55-151.
      - Issuance of certificate of revocation, § 55-152.
    - Service on foreign corporations by service on secretary of state, § 55-146.
    - Withdrawal of foreign corporation, § 55-150.
  - Forms of documents required to be filed with, § 55-170.
    - Photostatic copies, § 55-171.
  - Interrogatories by secretary, § 55-165.
    - Authority to propound, § 55-165.
    - Information disclosed, § 55-167.
    - Penalties for failure to answer, § 55-166.
    - Procedure, § 55-165.
  - Name.
    - Filing in office, § 55-13.
    - Fee, § 55-13.
  - Nonprofit corporations.
    - Certificates of certified copies as evidence, § 55A-82.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd****Corporations—Cont'd****Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd**

## Dissolution and liquidation.

Certificate of dissolution, § 55A-49.

## Document.

Certified copies, § 55A-4.

Collecting penalty for failure to file, § 55A-4.

Filing, § 55A-4.

**Foreign corporations.**

Change of registered office or registered agent, § 55A-65.

Enforcing all corporations to obtain certificates of authority, § 55A-76.

Revocation of certificate of authority, §§ 55A-73, 55A-74.

Service of process on foreign corporation by service on secretary of state, § 55A-68.

Tax, § 55A-78.

Withdrawal of foreign corporation, § 55A-72.

Form of documents filed in secretary's office, § 55A-83.

**Interrogatories, § 55A-79.**

Penalties for failure to answer, § 55A-80.

Powers, § 55A-81.

Service of process on secretary when corporation fails to maintain registered agent, § 55A-13.

Tax, § 55A-78.

Powers of secretary of state, § 55-168.

**Public utilities.****Reorganization.**

Certificate to be filed with secretary of state, § 62-102.3.

**Restated charter.**

Filing, § 55-105.

**Service of process.**

Nonresident director, § 55-33.

Upon failure to appoint registered agent, § 55-15.

Taxes, § 55-156.

**Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators.**

Filing certificate, § 55-130.1.

**Council of State, Const. N. C., art. III, § 14.****Counties and County Commissioners.****County seal.**

Description and impression filed in office, § 153-9.

**Settlement of disputed county lines.**

Recordation of report in secretary of state's office, § 153-11.

**Townships.**

Map and survey filed in office, § 153-9.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd****Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.****Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.****Division of Publications, § 147-54.1.****Cemeteries.**

List of public and abandoned cemeteries furnished to division, § 65-1.

Compile data on state governmental agencies, § 147-36.

**Director.**

Appointment, § 147-54.1.

Duties, § 147-54.1.

Established, § 147-54.1.

Indexes, § 147-54.1.

Legislative reference, § 147-36.

Maintaining, § 147-36.

**Duties, § 147-36; Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.****Election of Secretary, § 147-4.**

Time of election, § 163-2.

**Vacancies.**

Filling, § 163-7.

**Elections, §§ 163-90, 163-97, 163-98;**

Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13.

**Congress.**

Certificate of election, § 163-106.

**Presidential electors.**

Names filed with secretary of state, § 163-108.

**Eminent Domain.****Public lands.**

Title acquired, § 40-28.

**Employment Security.**

General rules of commission to be filed with secretary, § 96-4.

**Engineers.**

State board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors.

Copy of report and roster, § 89-6.

Notice of revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.

**Executive Department, § 147-4.****Fees, § 147-37.****Collection.**

Fees to be collected, § 147-37.

Copy-sheet defined, § 147-38.

Corporations, §§ 55-155, 55-156.

Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-77.

**Rules and regulations.**

State departments and agencies.

Copies furnished on payment of fee, § 143-197.

**Trademarks.**

Registration fee, § 80-4.

Transfer of trademarks, § 80-5.

**General Assembly.**

Attend every session of the legislature, § 147-36.

Copying an entry from the general assembly, § 147-37.

Custodian of statutes and resolutions, § 147-39.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd****General Assembly—Cont'd**

Influencing public opinion or legislation.

Docket kept by secretary of state, §§ 120-48, 120-50, 120-53.

**Lobbying.**

Expenses.

Detailed statement of expenses to be filed with secretary, § 120-44.

Legislative docket for registration, § 120-41.

Written authority to be filed with secretary, § 120-43.

Preparation of index to acts and resolutions, § 147-43.1.

**Governor.**

Distribution of copies of session laws, etc., by secretary of state.

Governor may delete from list of recipients, § 147-45.

**Presidential elections.**

Names of persons receiving highest number of votes for electors certified to governor by secretary of state, § 163-110.

Receiving documents from governor, § 147-36.

**Grants, Deeds and Wills.**

Copies certified by secretary of state, § 8-6.

Countersigning grants, Const. N. C., art. III, § 16.

**Hospital Authorities Law.**

Issuance of certificate of incorporation, § 131-93.

**Hours of Labor, § 147-34.****Housing Authorities Law, §§ 157-4, 157-33, 157-35.**

Certificate of incorporation.

Issuance, §§ 157-4, 157-33.

**Indexes.**

Acts and resolutions, § 147-43.1.

**Deed.**

Conveyance or other instrument whereby the state or any state agency is required title to real property, § 147-39.

Laws and joint resolutions of general assembly, § 147-43.2.

**Public lands.**

Card index system for grants, § 146-44.

**Statutes.**

Acts and resolutions.

Prepare index to acts and resolutions, § 147-43.1.

Compensation of indexer of laws, § 147-40.

**Induction Into Office, § 147-4.****SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd****Influencing Public Opinion or Legislation.**

Registration.

Docket kept by secretary of state, §§ 120-48, 120-50, 120-53.

**Insurance.**

Incorporation of insurance companies.

Duties, § 58-73.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beer.

Rules and regulations of state board of alcoholic control.

Filing in office of secretary of state, § 18-138.

**Journals of General Assembly, §§ 120-27, 120-29.**

Copy of entry.

Fee, § 147-37.

Deposited with secretary of state, § 120-29.

Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, § 147-49.

Distribution, § 147-45.

Number printed, § 147-43.3.

Preparation and printing, § 147-43.3.

Sale, § 147-48.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Clerks of court to file lists of justices with secretary of state, § 2-44.

**Lobbying.**

Expenses.

Detailed statement of expenses to be filed with secretary, § 120-44.

Legislative docket for registration, § 120-41.

Written authority to be filed with secretary, § 120-43.

**Laws.** See within this title, "Statutes."

**Local Government Commission.**

Member of commission, § 159-3.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trusts.**

Custodian of mortgages belonging to state, § 147-36.

**Motorboats.**

Rules and regulations of wildlife resources commission, § 75A-16.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Amendment and repeal of charter.

Adoption or change certified and recorded, § 160-361.

Extension of corporate limits.

Map of an annexed area, etc., recorded in office, § 160-450.

Municipalities of less than five thousand.

Annexation recorded, § 160-453.7.

Population of five thousand or more.

Annexation recorded, § 160-453.19.

Membership in board of control, § 160-195.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd****Notice.**

Board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors.

Revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.

**Oath, § 147-4.**

Custodian, § 147-36.

Filing and administering oaths of public officials, § 147-36.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Judges.

File kept by secretary, § 7-47.

Power to administer oaths, § 11-7.1.

**Office, § 147-34.**

Hours, § 147-34.

**Oysters.**

Records of oyster grants, § 147-41.

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors.**

Board of examiners.

Copy of report and expenditures filed, § 87-20.

**Publications.**

Disposition of damaged or unsaleable publications, § 147-49.

Division of publications, §§ 147-36, 147-54.1. See within this title, "Division of Publications."

State departments, institutions and commissions, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1, 147-50. See within this title, "State Departments, Institutions and Commissions."

Universities and colleges, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1, 147-50.

**Public Documents.**

Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents. § 147-42.

Disposition of damaged or unsaleable publications, § 147-49.

Distribution, § 147-45.

Governor may delete from list of recipients, § 147-45.

Reports of state officers.

Custodian, § 147-43.

Statutes, § 147-42. See within this title, "Statutes."

Supreme court reports, §§ 147-51, 147-52. See within this title, "Supreme Court Reports."

**Public Lands.**

Attestation of conveyances, § 146-75.

Deed, conveyance or other instrument whereby the state or any state agency has acquired title to real property.

Custodian, § 147-39.

Index, § 147-39.

Eminent domain, § 40-28.

Entries.

Pending entries.

Notice mailed to interested parties by secretary of state, § 146-38.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd****Public Lands—Cont'd**

Grants.

Receipt book, § 147-36.

Signed by deputy secretary of state validated, § 146-54.

Grants vacated.

Judgment recorded in secretary of state's office, § 146-62.

Index.

Card index system for grants, § 146-44.

Original certificate of surveys recorded.

Controls, § 146-42.

Registration of grants, § 146-55.

Surveys.

Fees, § 147-37.

**Public Officers.**

Reports of state officers kept by secretary of state, § 147-43.

**Public Utilities.**

Reorganization of corporations.

Certificate to be filed with secretary of state, § 62-102.3.

**Railroads.**

Copy of articles of incorporation certified by secretary of state as evidence, § 60-12.

Incorporation.

Filing articles of association, § 60-9.

May extend time to begin railroads in certain cases, § 60-51

**Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.**

Report of licensing board, § 93A-5.

Roster on file, § 93A-5.

**Records.**

Copies.

Fees, § 147-37.

Official writings, § 8-34.

Oyster grants.

Keep records of oyster grants, § 147-41.

Securities law, § 78-11.

**Refrigeration Examiners.**

Copy of report filed with secretary of state, § 87-56.

**Registration of Dealers and Salesmen,**

§ 78-19.

See Securities Law.

**Registration of Securities, §§ 78-6 to 78-13, 78-19.**

See Securities Law.

**Reports.**

Banks and banking.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Commissioner's reports to secretary of state concerning liquidation, § 53-36.

Loaning state reports to needy blind lawyers, § 111-29.

Occupational licensing boards, § 93B-2.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd**  
**Reports—Cont'd**  
 Publication of state officials and department heads furnished to certain institutions, § 147-50.  
 Public officers.  
 Reports of state officers kept by secretary of state, § 147-43.  
 Securities law.  
 Report by secretary of state, § 78-10.  
 Report to secretary of state, § 78-14.  
**Resignation**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.  
**Resolutions.**  
 Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, § 147-42.  
 Custodian, §§ 147-39, 147-42.  
 Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, § 147-49.  
 Index, §§ 147-43.1, 147-43.2.  
 Printing, § 147-43.2.  
 Number to be printed, § 147-43.3.  
 Sale, § 147-48.  
**Rules of Court.**  
 Distribution, § 7-21.  
**Salary**, § 147-35; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.  
**Sales.**  
 Laws and journals and supreme court reports, § 147-48.  
 Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.  
**Seals.**  
 County seal.  
 Description and impression filed in office, § 153-9.  
 Seal of department of state described, § 147-29.  
 State librarian, § 125-6.  
**Securities Law**, §§ 78-1 to 78-24, 147-36.  
 See Securities Law.  
**Soil Conservation Districts.**  
 Creation of, § 139-5.  
 Discontinuance, § 139-13.  
**State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.**  
 Copy of report and roster, § 89-6.  
 Notice of revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.  
**State Debt.**  
 Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.  
 Presence of secretary of state required, § 142-13.  
**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**  
 Deeds and conveyances.  
 Custodian, § 147-39.  
 Index, § 147-39.  
 Distribution of copies of session laws and other state publications, § 147-45.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd**  
**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions—Cont'd**  
 Publications furnished departments, bureaus, institutions and agencies, § 147-46.1.  
 Publications of state officials furnished, § 147-50.  
 Reports.  
 Publications of state officials and departments furnished to certain institutions, agencies, etc., § 147-50.  
 Rules and regulations filed with, §§ 143-195 to 143-198.  
 Copies furnished to public, § 143-197.  
 Fees, § 143-197.  
**State Librarian.**  
 Seal, § 125-6.  
**State Reports.**  
 Loaning reports to needy blind lawyers, § 111-29.  
**State Treasurer.**  
 Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.  
**Statutes.**  
 Binding original statutes, resolutions and documents, § 147-42.  
 Copying and certifying laws of other states.  
 Fees, § 147-37.  
 Custodian, § 147-39.  
 Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, § 147-49.  
 Distribution, § 147-45.  
 Annually, § 147-36.  
 Governor may delete from list of recipient, § 147-45.  
 Enrollment of acts, § 120-22.  
 Indexer of laws.  
 Compensation, § 147-40.  
 Index to acts, § 147-43.1.  
 Printing of laws, § 147-43.2.  
 List of commissioners of affidavits and deeds, §§ 3-3, 3-4.  
 Printing.  
 Number to be printed, § 147-43.3.  
 Secretary of state to have laws printed, § 147-43.2.  
 Sale, § 147-48.  
 Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.  
**Stock Exchanges.**  
 Approval, § 78-3.  
**Supreme Court.**  
 Distribution of copies of session laws and other state publications, § 147-45.  
**Supreme Court Reports.**  
 Clerks of superior courts to furnish inventory, § 147-51.  
 Delivery, § 7-35.  
 Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, § 147-49.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd****Supreme Court Reports—Cont'd**

- Distribute, § 147-36.
- Printing of supreme court reports.
  - Duties of secretary, § 7-35.
- Reprints of supreme court reports, § 147-52.
- Sales, § 147-48.
  - Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.

**Surveys and Surveyors.**

- Public lands.
  - Fees, § 147-37.
- State board of registration.
  - Copy of report and roster, § 89-6.
  - Notice of revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.

**Taxation.**

- Corporations, § 55-156.
- Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment.
  - Certificate by secretary of state, § 105-269.

**Term of Office, § 147-4; Const. N. C., art. III, § 1.****Trademarks, Brands and Marks, §§ 80-3 to 80-7.**

- Duties as to, § 147-36.
- Filing for registry, §§ 80-3, 80-4.
  - Timber marks, § 80-16.
- Fraudulent registration, § 80-7.
- Similar trademarks refused registration, § 80-6.
- Transfer of trademarks, § 80-5.

**Trees and Timber.**

- Timber marks.
  - Registration, § 80-16.
  - Registry of timber marks, § 80-16.

**United States.**

- Jurisdiction.
  - Retraction of jurisdiction over federal areas.
    - Copy of notice filed, § 104-11.1.

**Universities and Colleges.**

- Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.
- Publications of state officials and departments furnished, § 147-50.

**University of North Carolina.**

- Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.
- Publications of state officials and department heads furnished, § 147-50.

**Vacancy in Office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.**

- Election to fill, § 163-7.

**Veterans Recreation Authorities.**

- Creation of authorities, § 165-26.

**Water and Sewer Authorities.**

- Creation of authority, § 162A-3.
- Joinder of new subdivision, § 162A-4.
- Withdrawal from authority, § 162A-4.

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd****Wills.**

- Certified copy of wills in secretary of state's office, § 8-29.
- Copying and certifying.
  - Fees, § 147-37.

**SECRET POLITICAL AND MILITARY ORGANIZATIONS, §§ 14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15; Const. N. C., art. I, § 25.**

See Secret Societies and Activities.

**SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.**

**Constitutional Provision, Const. N. C., art. I, § 25.**

**Crosses.**

- Placing burning or flaming cross on property of another, § 14-12.12.

**Definitions, § 14-12.2.****Disguises, § 14-12.4.**

- Masks, §§ 14-12.7 to 14-12.11, 14-12.14.
- See within this title, "Masks and Hoods."

**Duress.**

- Placing exhibit with intention of intimidating, etc., another, § 14-12.13.

**Exemptions From Provisions of Article, § 14-12.11.****Exhibits.**

- Placing while wearing mask, hood or other disguise, § 14-12.14.
- Placing with intention of intimidating another, § 14-12.13.

**Grips.**

- Use, § 14-12.4.

**Hoods, §§ 14-12.7 to 14-12.11, 14-12.14.**

See within this title, "Masks and Hoods."

**Labor Unions, § 14-12.11.****Masks and Hoods.**

- Exemptions from provisions of article, § 14-12.11.
- Public ways, § 14-12.7.

**Wearing.**

- Entry upon premises of another, § 14-12.9.
- Meetings or demonstrations, § 14-12.10.
- Placing exhibit, § 14-12.14.
- Public property, § 14-12.8.
- Public ways, § 14-12.7.

**Meetings.**

- Holding meetings while wearing masks, hoods, etc., § 14-12.10.
- Permitting, § 14-12.5.
- Place of meeting, § 14-12.6.
- Regulated, § 14-12.6.

**Misdemeanor.**

- Violation of article, § 14-12.15.

**Oath.**

- Taking or administering illegally, § 14-12.4.

**SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES—Cont'd****Passwords.**

Use, § 14-12.4.

**Prohibited.**

Certain secret societies, §§ 14-10, 14-12.3.

**Signs.**

Use, § 14-12.4.

**Violation of Article, § 14-12.15.****SECURITIES.****Bonds, §§ 98-19, 98-20, 128-8.**

See Bonds.

**Building and Loan Associations.**

Foreign associations.

Deposit of securities, § 54-37.

Shares acceptable as deposit of securities, § 54-18.2.

**Corporations.**

Business development corporations, § 53A-5.

Exchange of securities for preferred stock.

Rights of objecting stockholders, §§ 55-102, 55-113.

Record owners, § 55-59.

**Definitions.**

Gifts of securities and money to minors, § 33-68.

**Fiduciaries.**

Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, § 32-4.

Transfer of securities, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

**Forgery, §§ 14-119, 14-121.****Gifts to Minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.**

See Infants.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Bond of guardian.

Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, § 109-32.

Corporations.

Owner of shares or other securities.

Recognition of acts, § 55-59.

**Infants.**

Gifts to minors act, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

Transfer of stock.

Powers not enlarged, § 55-76.

**Insurance.**

Sale.

Holding and promoting corporations, §§ 58-120 to 58-124.

See Insurance.

**Interest.**

Time for which interest runs, § 24-3.

**Judicial Sales.**

Private sale, § 1-339.34.

**Licenses.**

Dealers in securities, § 105-67.

Installment paper dealers, § 105-83.

**SECURITIES—Cont'd****Minors.**

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

**Municipal Securities, §§ 160-377 to 160-397.**

See Municipal Securities.

**Proof of Financial Responsibility, §§ 20-279.18 to 20-279.29.**

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

**Recording Act.**

Municipal bond registration act, §§ 160-406 to 160-408.

See Municipal Securities.

**Revenue Bond Act of 1938, §§ 160-413 to 160-424.**

See Revenue Bond Act of 1938.

**Taxation.**

Persons, firms, banks and corporations dealing in on commission.

Taxed as private banker, § 14-401.7.

**Transfer.**

Uniform act.

Fiduciaries, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Banks holding stock or bonds in name of nominee, § 36-32.

Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, § 109-32.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Investment in registered securities.

Procedure, § 36-4.

Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, § 32-4.

**Uniform Act.**

Simplification of fiduciary security transfer, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

**Usury.**

Relief of debtor, § 24-2.

**SECURITIES LAW, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.****Actions.**

Purchasers' remedies, § 78-22.

**Advertisement.**

Advertisement of securities, § 78-7.

**Appeal.**

From findings, etc., of secretary of state, § 78-18.

**Appraisals.**

By secretary of state, § 78-10.

**Audits.**

By secretary of state, § 78-10.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency, § 78-4.**

Dealers and salesmen, § 78-19.

**Banks, § 78-3.****Bonds, § 78-4.**

Exempted securities, § 78-3.

Registration by qualification.

Bond of applicant, § 78-11.

**Building and Loan Associations, § 78-3.**

**SECURITIES LAW—Cont'd**

- "Capital Issues Law," § 78-1 (note).
- Charitable Organizations, § 78-3.
- Citation of Chapter, § 78-1.
- Complaints, § 78-16.
- Contracts, §§ 78-3, 78-22.
- Conversion of Securities, § 78-4.
- Corporations.
  - Foreign corporations.
    - To name process officer within state, § 78-24.
  - Registration, § 78-19.
  - Reorganization of corporation, § 78-4.
  - Subscriptions, § 78-4.
- Criminal Law.**
  - Assisting in illegal sale, § 78-23.
  - False representations, §§ 78-19, 78-23.
  - Fictitious sales, §§ 78-19, 78-23.
  - Fraud, §§ 78-19, 78-23.
  - Penalties, § 78-23.
  - Registration.
    - Selling without registration, § 78-23.
  - Sale of cancelled securities, § 78-23.
  - Violation of law, § 78-23.
  - What constitutes violation of law, § 78-23.
  - Withholding information, § 78-23.
- Dealers and Salesmen, § 78-19.**
  - Dealers may act as salesmen, § 78-19.
  - Definitions, § 78-19.
  - Insolvency, § 78-19.
  - Licenses, § 105-67.
  - Registration, § 78-19.
    - Application, § 78-19.
    - Cancellation of registration, § 78-19.
    - Residence, § 78-19.
- Definitions, § 78-2.**
  - Dealers and salesmen, § 78-19.
- Equipment Securities, § 78-3.**
- Evidence.**
  - Prima facie evidence, §§ 78-5, 78-16 to 78-18.
- Evidences of Indebtedness, § 78-3.**
- Exchange of Securities, § 78-4.**
- Executor's Sales, § 78-4.**
- Exemption.**
  - Burden of proof as to exempted transactions, § 78-5.
  - Exempted securities, § 78-3.
  - Transactions exempted from operation of the law, § 78-4.
- Expenses of Administration, § 78-21.**
- False Pretenses and Cheats.**
  - Violation of chapter, § 78-23.
- Fees.**
  - Expenses of administration, § 78-21.
  - Inspection by secretary of state, § 78-15.
  - Paid into the state treasury, § 78-21.
  - Registration, §§ 78-8, 78-9, 78-19.
    - Dealers and salesmen, § 78-19.
- Foreign Governments, § 78-3.**
- Foreign Partnerships, § 78-24.**

**SECURITIES LAW—Cont'd**

- Fraud, §§ 78-19, 78-23.
- Guardian's Sale, § 78-4.
- Hearing Before Secretary of State, §§ 78-8, 78-11, 78-16, 78-18.** See within this title, "Secretary of State."
- Holding Corporations.**
  - Bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness.
    - Issued by holding corporations and secured by collateral, § 78-3.
- Indorsement by State.**
  - No representation to be made of indorsement, § 78-12.
- Injunctions, § 78-16.**
- Inspection, §§ 78-15 to 78-17, 78-19.**
  - By the secretary of state, § 78-10.
  - Certain information and records open to inspection, § 78-17.
  - Examination and examiners, § 78-15.
  - Findings of fact, § 78-16.
  - Register of qualified securities, § 78-13.
- Insurance Companies, § 78-3.**
- Intangible Assets.**
  - Defined, § 78-2.
- Interest, § 78-22.**
- Investigation of Possible Violations, § 78-16.**
- Isolated Transactions, § 78-4.**
- Issuer.**
  - Defined, § 78-2.
- Judicial Sales, § 78-4.**
- Licenses, § 105-67.**
- Limitation of Actions, § 78-22.**
  - Appeals from secretary of state, § 78-18.
  - Recovery of purchase price, § 78-22.
- Local Improvements, § 78-4.**
- Mortgages, § 78-3.**
  - Defined, § 78-2.
- Municipal Securities, § 78-3.**
- Notes, §§ 78-3, 78-4.**
- Notification.**
  - Registration by notification, § 78-8.
- Oaths.**
  - Administered by secretary of state, § 78-16.
- Offer to Sell.**
  - Defined, § 78-2.
- Partnership.**
  - Foreign partnership.
    - Process officer within state, § 78-24.
  - Registration, § 78-19.
- Penalties, § 78-23.**
  - Violation of chapter, § 78-23.
- Person.**
  - Defined, § 78-2.
- Pledgeholder's Sale, § 78-4.**
- Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**
  - Transactions exempted from operation of chapter.
    - Burden of proof as to such transactions, § 78-5.

**SECURITIES LAW—Cont'd**

Promissory Notes, § 78-3.

Public Utilities, § 78-3.

**Qualification.**

Registration by qualification, §§ 78-9 to 78-11. See within this title, "Registration of Securities."

**Recommendation by State.**

No representation to be made of endorsement, § 78-12.

**Records.**

Open to inspection by public, § 78-17.  
Secretary of state to keep records, § 78-11.

**Registration.**

Fees, §§ 78-8, 78-9, 78-19.

**Registration of Dealers and Salesmen,**  
§ 78-19. See within this title, "Dealers and Salesmen."**Registration of Securities,** §§ 78-6 to 78-13.

Investment by trustee or guardian in registered securities.

Procedure, § 36-4.

Municipal bond registration act, §§ 160-406 to 160-408.

**Notification.**

Registration by notification, § 78-8.

Qualification, §§ 78-9 to 78-11.

Registration by qualification, §§ 78-9 to 78-11.

Consideration of application, § 78-10.

**Qualified securities.**

Register, § 78-13.

Register of qualified securities, § 78-13.

Sinking fund commission, § 142-37.

What securities to be registered, § 78-6.

**Remedies,** § 78-22.**Reports.**

By secretary of state, § 78-10.

Periodical or special reports, § 62-90.

To secretary of state, § 78-14.

**Sales.**

Advertisements, § 78-7.

Bankruptcy and insolvency, § 78-4.

Criminal law, § 78-23. See within this title, "Criminal Law."

Definition, § 78-2.

Evidence of violation of section, § 78-5.

Executor's sales, § 78-4.

Guardian's sale, § 78-4.

Judicial sales, § 78-4.

Liability of person making sale, § 78-22.

Offer to sell.

Defined, § 78-2.

Pledgeholders, § 78-4.

Transactions exempted, § 78-4.

Violation of act voidable, § 78-22.

**Salesmen,** § 78-19. See within this title, "Dealers and Salesmen."**SECURITIES LAW—Cont'd****Secretary of State.**

Administrator, § 147-36.

Advertisements filed with secretary of state, § 78-7.

Appeal, § 78-18.

Appraisals, § 78-10.

Assistants, § 78-20.

Audits, § 78-10.

Clerks, § 78-20.

Complaints, § 78-16.

Dealers and salesmen, § 78-19.

Enforcement of law, § 78-20.

Expenses of administration, § 78-21.

Findings of fact, § 78-16.

**Hearings.**

Appeals, § 78-18.

Investigations, § 78-16.

Registration by notification, § 78-8.

Registration by qualification, § 78-11.

Injunctions, § 78-16.

Inspection, §§ 78-10, 78-15 to 78-17, 78-19.

**Fees.**

Examination and examiners, § 78-15.

Investigation of possible violations, § 78-16.

Oaths, § 78-16.

Records, §§ 78-11, 78-17.

Register of dealers and salesmen, § 78-19.

Register of qualified securities, § 78-13.

**Registration.**

By notification, § 78-8.

By qualification, §§ 78-9 to 78-11.

Consideration of application, § 78-10.

Dealers and salesmen, § 78-19.

Report by, § 78-10.

Report to secretary of state, § 78-14.

Revocation of exemption on securities, § 78-4.

Stock exchange approval, § 78-3.

Subpoena, § 78-16.

Summons and process, § 78-16.

Suspension order, § 78-8.

**Securities.**

Defined, § 78-2.

Listed by organized stock exchange, § 78-3.

**Sentence and Punishment.**

Violation of chapter, § 78-23.

**Service of Process.**

Foreign partnerships, corporations, etc., § 78-24.

Name process officer within state, § 78-24.

**Ships and Shipping,** § 78-3.**State.**

No representation to be made of in-dorsement by state of North Carolina, § 78-12.

Securities, § 78-3.

**SECURITIES LAW—Cont'd**

- Stock, § 78-3.
  - Dividend, § 78-4.
  - Preferred stock, § 78-3.
  - Stock exchange, §§ 78-3, 78-4.
- Subpoena, § 78-16.
- Summons and Process, § 78-16.
- Tangible Assets.
  - Defined, § 78-2.
- Title of Act, § 78-1.
- Transfer of Securities, § 78-4.
- Trust.
  - Defined, § 78-2.
- Trust Companies, § 78-3.
- United States.
  - Exemption of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States, § 78-3.
- Vessels, § 78-3.

**SECURITY FOR COSTS, §§ 1-285 to 1-297.**

See Costs.

**SECURITY FUNDS, §§ 97-105 to 97-122.**

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.**

- §§ 15-28 to 15-38.
- Appeal, § 15-36.
- Breach of Peace in Presence of Court, § 15-37.
- Complaint, § 15-29.
- Direction of Warrant.
  - Officer outside of the county, § 15-31.
  - To whom warrant directed, § 15-31.
- Discharge of Defendant, § 15-33.
- Examinations, § 15-29.
- Forfeiture of Recognizance, § 15-110.
  - Time of issuance of execution on judgment, § 1-305.
- Husband and Wife.
  - Wife may testify in application for peace warrants, § 8-58.
- Imprisonment of Defendant, §§ 15-34, 15-35.
  - Defendant imprisoned for want of security, § 15-34.
  - How discharged from imprisonment, § 15-35.
- Issuance of Warrant, § 15-30.
  - Officers authorized to issue peace warrants, § 15-28.
- Oaths.
  - Complaint on oath, § 15-29.
- Recognizance to Keep the Peace, § 15-32.
  - Defendant recognized to keep the peace, § 15-32.
  - Forfeiture of recognizance, §§ 1-305, 15-110.
  - New recognizance, § 15-33.
  - Return of recognizance, § 15-38.
    - Returned to superior court, § 15-38.

**SEDUCTION, § 14-180.**

- Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.
- Corroboration, § 14-180.
- Costs, §§ 6-18, 6-19, 14-180.
- Definition of Crime, § 14-180.
- Evidence, § 14-180.
- Marriage Between the Parties, § 14-180.
- Punishment, § 14-180.
- Unsupported Testimony of Woman not Sufficient, § 14-180.

**SEED POTATO LAW, §§ 106-284.5 to 106-284.13.**

See Potatoes.

**SEEDS, §§ 106-269 to 106-284.4.**

Administration of Article, § 106-284.1.

**Advertisements.**

- Definition of advertisement, § 106-280.
- Disclaimers and nonwarranties, § 106-284.

**Agricultural Seeds.**

- Defined, § 106-280.
- Tag and label requirements, § 106-281.

**Appeals.**

- From tobacco seed committee to board of crop seed improvement, § 106-284.1.

**Associations.**

- North Carolina crop improvement association, § 106-273, 106-274, 106-276.

**Board of Crop Seed Improvement.**

- Appeals.
  - From tobacco seed committee, § 106-284.1.
- Certification of crop seeds.
  - False certification prohibited, § 106-275.
  - Supervision, § 106-276.
- Co-operation of other departments, § 106-272.
- Creation, § 106-269.
- Fees for certification, § 106-272.
- Membership, § 106-270.
- Powers of board, § 106-271.
- Purpose, § 106-269.
- Rules and regulations, § 106-272.
- Supervision of certification of crop seeds, § 106-276.

**Certified Seed.**

- Defined, § 106-280.

**Commissioner of Agriculture, § 106-22.**

- Administration of article, §§ 106-279, 106-284.1.
- Authority of commissioner and agents, § 106-282.

**Committee.**

- Hybrid seed corn committee, § 106-280.1.
- Tobacco seed committee, § 106-280.2.

**Corn.**

- Hybrid seed corn.
  - Administration, § 106-284.1.
  - Committee, § 106-280.1.

**SEEDS—Cont'd****Corn—Cont'd**

Hybrid seed corn—Cont'd

Defined, § 106-280.

Prohibitions, § 106-283.

Recording, § 106-284.1.

**Criminal Law.**

Disclaimers and nonwarranties.

Effect, § 106-284.

False certification of purebred crop seeds made misdemeanor, § 106-275.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 106-284.4.

**Dealer.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Definitions, § 106-280.****Disclaimers and Nonwarranties, § 106-284.****Enforcement of Article, §§ 106-22, 106-279, 106-284.1.****False Pretenses and Cheats.**

False certification of purebred crop seeds made misdemeanor, § 106-275.

**Farm Crop Seed Improvement Board.**

Certification of crop seeds, § 106-274.

North Carolina improvement association, § 106-273.

**Fees.**

Certification of crop seeds, § 106-272.

**Foundation Seed.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Funds.**

For expenses, § 106-284.3.

Sources of funds for expenses, § 106-284.3.

**Germination.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Grower.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Hard Seeds.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Inert Matter.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Inspection.**

Stamps, § 106-284.3.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Construction to conform with federal act, § 106-278.

**Invoices and Records, § 106-282.****Kind.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Labeling Defined, § 106-280.****Labels, §§ 106-280, 106-281. See within this title, "Tag and Label Requirements."****Laboratory.**

State seed laboratory.

Establishment and maintenance, § 106-284.1.

Publication of information, § 106-284.1.

**Licenses, §§ 106-283, 106-284.3.**

Peanuts.

License not required, § 106-67.2.

**SEEDS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Refusal, § 106-284.1.

Revocation, § 106-284.1.

**Lot of Seed.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Mixture.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**North Carolina Crop Improvement Association.**

Certification of crop seeds.

Guarantee by association, § 106-274.

Recognized as official agency for seed certification, § 106-276.

Organization and incorporation, § 106-273.

**Noxious Weed Seeds.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Peanuts.**

Licenses not required for, § 106-67.2.

**Penalties, § 106-284.4.****Pepper Seed.**

Prohibitions, § 106-283.

Tag and label requirements, § 106-281.

**Potatoes.**

Seed potato law, §§ 106-284.5 to 106-284.13.

See Potatoes.

**Processing.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Prohibited Acts, § 106-183.****Pure Seed.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Records.**

Invoices and records, § 106-282.

**Registered Seed.**

Defined, § 106-280.

**Sales, § 106-22.**

Stop-sale orders, § 106-284.1.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Searches and Seizures.**

Failure to comply with article, § 106-284.2.

**Stamps.**

Inspection stamps, § 106-284.3.

**State Board of Crop Seed Improvement.**

§§ 106-269 to 106-276. See within this title, "Board of Crop Seed Improvement."

**Streets and Highways.**

Planted by commission to be approved by department of agriculture, § 136-18.2.

**Tag and Label Requirements, § 106-281.**

Analysis tags, § 106-284.3.

Attachment to containers, § 106-281.

Information required on tags, § 106-281.

**SEEDS—Cont'd****Tag and Label Requirements—Cont'd**

- Requirements, § 106-281.
- Seed analysis tags, § 106-284.3.
- Defined, § 106-280.

**The North Carolina Seed Law.**

- Short title, § 106-277.

**Tobacco.**

- Committee, § 106-280.2.
- Prohibitions, § 106-283.
- Recording, § 106-284.1.

**Variety.**

- Defined, § 106-280.

**Vegetable Seeds.**

- Defined, § 106-280.
- Tag and label requirements, § 106-281.

**Violations and Prosecutions, § 106-284.4.**

- Disclaimers and nonwarranties, § 106-284.

**Warranties.**

- Disclaimers and nonwarranties, § 106-284.

**Weeds.**

- Noxious weed seeds defined, § 106-290.

- Weed seeds defined, § 106-280.

**Weights and Measures, § 81-23.****SEGREGATION.****Cemeteries, § 65-38.****Colored Persons.**

- See Colored Persons.

**District Prison Farm.**

- Separation of races and sexes, § 153-201.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered, §§ 122-3, 122-6, 122-83.**

- See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**Prisons and Prisoners, §§ 15-210 to 15-216, 148-36, 148-43, 148-44.**

- See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, § 2.****State Prison.**

- Different races kept separate, § 148-43.

- Prison camps, § 148-36.

- Race, sex and age, § 148-44.

**Youthful Offenders, §§ 15-210 to 15-216.**

- See Prisons and Prisoners.

**SEIZIN.****Covenant, § 41-7.****Deeds, § 41-7.****Limitation of Actions.**

- Seizin within twenty years, § 1-39.

**Probate and Registration.**

- Probate and registration sufficient without livery, § 47-17.

**SEIZURES.**

- See Searches and Seizures.

**SELF INCRIMINATION.****Witnesses.**

- See Witnesses.

**SENATE.**

- Impeachment, §§ 123-1 to 123-4, 123-7; Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 3, 4.

- North Carolina, §§ 120-1 to 120-55; Const. N. C., art. II, §§ 1 to 31.

- See General Assembly.

- "Senator" Includes Man or Woman, § 12-3.

**United States.**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 1, 3, 4, 5.

- See Constitution of the United States.

- Elections, § 163-100.

- See Elections.

**SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.**

- Accessories and Accessories, §§ 14-5 to 14-7.

- Accessories after the fact, § 14-7.

- Accessories before the fact, § 14-6.

**Appeal, § 15-184.****Arson, § 14-58.****Assault and Battery, § 14-33.****Bastardy.**

- Suspension of sentence, § 49-8.

**Burglary, § 14-52.**

- Verdict, § 14-52.

**Capital Punishment.**

- Criminal law, §§ 15-187 to 15-196.

- See Criminal Law.

**Commutation of Sentence.**

- Classification of prisoners, § 14-263.

- Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

- Division into classes, § 14-263.

- Prisoners other than state prisoners, § 14-263.

- Record, § 14-264.

- Sunday work, § 14-265.

**Concurrent Sentences.**

- Different grades of offenses, § 15-6.2.

- Different places of confinement, § 15-6.2.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 14; art. III, § 6; art. XI, §§ 1 to 5; art. XIV, § 1; Const. U. S., amendment VIII.****Contempt, §§ 5-4 to 5-6.****Costs.**

- Imprisonment for failure to pay, § 6-46.

**Counterfeiting, § 14-13.****Counties and County Commissioners.**

- Power of sentencing prisoners to work on county property, § 148-32.

**County Criminal Courts, § 7-393.****Criminal Law, §§ 14-1 to 14-422.**

- See Criminal Law.

**Cruel and Unusual Punishment, Const. N. C., art. I, § 14; Const. U. S., amendment VIII.****Cruelty to Animals, §§ 14-361 to 14-363.**

## SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT —

Cont'd

## Death.

Capital punishment, §§ 15-187 to 15-196.

See Criminal Law.

District Prison Farm, § 153-206.

Domestic Relations Courts, § 7-106.

## Escape.

Felonies, § 148-45.

Misdemeanors, § 148-45.

## Extradition.

Before conclusion of term of sentence in another state, § 15-59.

Copy of judgment of conviction to accompany demand, § 15-57.

Felony, §§ 14-1 to 14-3.

## Fines.

See Fines.

## Fraud.

Punishment of offense done with intent to defraud, § 14-3.

General County Courts, § 7-292.

Good Behavior, § 153-195.

Road work, § 153-195.

Women prisoners, § 153-195.

## Habeas Corpus.

Persons detained under valid sentence.

Grounds for denial of writ, § 17-4.

Hazing, § 14-35.

Hiring Out Prisoners, §§ 153-191 to 153-193.

Homicide, §§ 14-17, 14-18.

Houses of Correction, §§ 134-1 to 134-114, 153-209 to 153-226.

See Reformatories.

Imprisonment for Costs, § 6-46.

"Imprisonment for One Month" construed, § 12-3.

"Imprisonment for Thirty Days," § 12-3.

Indeterminate Sentences, § 148-42.

Paroles.

Time of eligibility of prisoners to have case history considered, § 148-58.

## Justices of the Peace.

Commitment after judgment, § 15-159.

Jurisdiction, § 7-129.

Juvenile Courts, §§ 110-21 to 110-24.

See Juvenile Courts.

Maiming, §§ 14-28 to 14-30.

## Malice.

Punishment of offense done with malice, § 14-3.

Manslaughter, §§ 14-18, 14-19.

## Mayor's Court.

Women, § 160-15.

Militia, §§ 127-38 to 127-48, 127-60 to 127-66, 127-71, 127-76.

See Militia.

Misdemeanor, § 14-3.

"Month," § 12-3.

Murder, § 14-17.

## SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT —

Cont'd

## Ordinances.

Violation of ordinances, § 14-4.

Paroles, §§ 148-50 to 148-65.2.

See Paroles.

## Penalties.

See Penalties.

Perjury, § 14-209.

## Prisons and Prisoners.

County or cities.

Power of sentencing prisoners to work on county or municipal property, § 148-32.

Indeterminate sentences, § 148-42.

Prisoners work on roads.

See Streets and Highways.

Reformatories, § 153-210.

Sentence of death, § 15-189; Const. N. C., art. XI, § 2.

Work day release privileges.

Regulations, § 148-33.1.

Probation, §§ 15-197 to 15-209.

See Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

Prostitution, § 14-208.

Degrees of guilt, § 14-207.

Rape, §§ 14-21, 14-22.

Receiving Stolen Goods, § 14-71.

Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-185 to 7-264.

See Recorders' Courts.

Reformatories, §§ 134-1 to 134-114, 153-209 to 153-226.

See Reformatories.

## Securities Law.

Violation of chapter, § 78-23.

Special County Courts, § 7-441.

## State Prison.

Indeterminate sentences, § 148-42.

Power of sentencing prisoners to work on county or municipal property, § 148-32.

Sentencing of prisoners to central prison, § 148-28.

Stolen Property Returned to Owner, § 15-8.

## Streets and Highways.

Sentencing prisoners to public roads, § 148-30.

Suspension of Sentence, §§ 15-197 to 15-209.

See Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

Train Robbery, § 14-88.

## Tuberculosis.

Suspension of sentence, § 130-114.

Violation of section, § 130-114.

Vagrancy, § 14-338.

## Women.

Mayor's court, § 160-15.

**SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT** —  
 Cont'd  
**Work-Day Release Privileges.**  
 Sentencing, quartering and control of  
 prisoners with work-day release  
 privileges, § 148-33.1.

**SEPARATE PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMEN, §§ 1-223, 1-304.**  
 See Married Women.

**SEPARATE TRIALS, § 1-179.**

**SEPARATION.**  
**Divorce and Alimony, §§ 50-1 to 50-18.**  
 See Divorce and Alimony.  
**Husband and Wife, §§ 1-188, 50-6, 50-8.**  
 See Husband and Wife.  
 Separate property of married women,  
 §§ 52-1 to 52-21.  
 See Married Women.

**SEPTIC TANKS.**  
**State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.**  
 Effect of laws applicable, § 143-215.7.  
**Water and Sewer Sanitation, §§ 130-157**  
 to 130-166.  
 See Health.

**SEQUESTRATION.**  
**Removal of Causes, Appx. II.**

**SERUM.**  
**Animal Diseases.**  
 Sale of, § 106-307.1.  
**Hog Cholera, §§ 106-310 to 106-316.**  
 See Hog Cholera.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS.**  
**Absconding Debtor, § 1-98.2.**  
**Acceptance of Service, § 1-102.**  
**Accident, § 1-94.**  
**Admission of, § 1-102.**  
**Adoption, §§ 1-98.2, 48-7.**  
 Consenting person or agency, § 48-11.  
 Filing of consent as service, § 48-11.  
 Parent or guardian.  
 Not necessary, when, § 48-7.

**Affidavits.**  
 Injunctions, § 1-489.  
 Service by publication, § 1-102.  
 Service of process outside state, §§ 1-104, 1-107.

**Agent.** See within this title, "Process Agent."

**Agriculture.**  
 Structural pest control.  
 Designation of resident agent, § 106-65.30.

**Amercement, § 162-15.**  
**Annulment of Marriage, § 1-98.2.**  
**Answer.**  
 Answer containing counterclaim, § 1-140.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd**  
 Answer—Cont'd  
 Counterclaim against codefendant, § 1-140.

**Appeals.**  
 Service of copy of undertaking, § 1-295.  
 Statement of case on appeal, §§ 1-282, 1-287.1.

**Appearance.**  
 Admission or acceptance of service outside state, § 1-102.  
 Appearance equivalent to service, § 1-103.

**Arbitration and Award.**  
 Service of subpoenas, § 1-553.

**Arrest in Civil Cases, §§ 1-413, 1-414, 1-416.**

**Attachment and Garnishment.**  
 Avoidance of service as grounds for attachment, § 1-440.3.  
 Dissolution of order for failure to comply with requirements as to service, § 1-440.7.  
 Justice of the peace.  
 Notice when there is no personal service, § 1-440.51.  
 Personal service or general appearance required for personal judgment, § 1-440.1.  
 Service by publication.  
 Notice of issuance of order of attachment, § 1-440.14.  
 Time of issuance of order with reference to service by publication, § 1-440.6.  
 Time within which service by publication must be had, § 1-440.7.

**Service outside state.**  
 Notice of issuance of order of attachment, § 1-440.14.  
 Time of issuance of order with reference to summons or service by publication, § 1-440.6.  
 Time within which service of summons or service by publication must be had, § 1-440.7.

**Attorney and Client, §§ 1-585, 1-586.**  
 How notice served on attorney, § 1-586.  
 Service on attorney, §§ 1-585, 1-586.

**Bail and Recognizance.**  
 Notice of forfeited recognizance.  
 Service of notice, § 15-115.

**Banks.**  
 Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.  
 Petition for new trustee.  
 Service upon parties interested, § 53-26.

**Building and Loan Associations.**  
 Foreign associations, § 54-38.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd**

- Case on Appeal**, §§ 1-282, 1-287.1.  
 Dismissal when statement of case not served within time allowed, § 1-287.1.
- Cattle Tick.**  
 Notice of dipping and quarantine, § 106-357.
- Civil County Courts**, § 7-314.
- Claim and Delivery**, §§ 1-476, 1-482.
- Claims Against State.**  
 Service on governor, § 7-9.
- Commissioner of Revenue.**  
 Service upon motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.
- Complaint.**  
 Slum clearance, § 160-186.  
 When not served with summons, § 1-121.
- Constables**, §§ 151-7, 151-8, 160-18.  
 Duty to serve process, § 162-14.  
 Failure to serve.  
 Penalty, § 162-14.  
 Process issued by justice of the peace, §§ 7-136, 7-141.  
 Special constable, § 151-5.
- Constructive Service**, §§ 1-89, 1-98 to 1-100, 1-102, 1-108, 1-588. See within this title, "Service by Publication."
- Copy.**  
 Service by copy, §§ 1-89, 1-94, 1-97. See within this title, "Service by Copy."
- Coroners.**  
 Acts as sheriff in certain cases, § 152-8.  
 Service of process issued by coroner, § 152-11.  
 Service of process when sheriff interested, §§ 1-91, 152-8.
- Corporations**, §§ 1-97, 1-98.3, 55-15.  
 By service on secretary of state, § 55-146.  
 Fees.  
 Receiving as statutory agent, § 55-155.  
 Foreign corporations. See within this title, "Foreign Corporations."  
 Involuntary dissolution, § 55-124.  
 Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-13.  
 Foreign corporations, § 55A-68.  
 Involuntary dissolution, § 55A-52.  
 Nonresidents.  
 Director, § 55-33.  
 Petition to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, § 55-71.  
 Process agents, § 7-143.  
 Registered agent, § 55-15.  
 Service by copy, § 1-97.  
 Service by publication, § 1-98.3.  
 Service outside state, § 1-98.3.
- Costs.**  
 Service by publication, § 1-99.4.
- Counterclaim**, § 1-140.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd**

- County Civil Courts (Act of 1937)**, § 7-377.
- County Criminal Courts**, § 7-395.  
 Fees.  
 Service fees to officers except where they are on salary, § 7-400.
- Criminal Law.**  
 Failing to return or making false returns, § 14-242.
- Criminal Procedure.**  
 Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.  
 Service of petition upon solicitor, § 15-217.
- Criminal Process.**  
 Fees not demandable in advance, § 6-6.
- Cross Complaint**, § 1-140.
- Crossings.**  
 Notice of defective crossings, § 60-44.
- Custody of Minor Child**, § 1-98.2.
- Debtors and Creditors.**  
 Absconding debtor or fraudulent action, § 1-98.2.
- Declarations and Admissions.**  
 Written admission of defendant, § 1-102.
- Defaults**, § 1-211.
- Defense After Judgments on Substituted Service**, § 1-108.
- Definition of Process**, § 1-98.
- Dental Examiners**, § 90-27.
- Dentists.**  
 Board of dental examiners, § 90-27.
- Depositions.**  
 Notice required for taking depositions, § 8-72.
- Divorce and Alimony**, § 1-98.2.  
 Custody of minor child, § 1-98.2.  
 Insane defendant, § 50-5.  
 Military personnel.  
 Service on defendant required, § 50-18.  
 Personal service upon defendant when complainant is nonresident, § 50-8.  
 Service by publication, § 50-13.
- Drainage.**  
 Petition by individual owner, § 156-2.  
 Petition under agreement for construction, § 156-26.
- Drainage Districts.**  
 Assessment rolls.  
 Change, § 156-114.
- Drunkards**, § 1-97.
- Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**  
 Petition.  
 Eminent domain proceedings, § 56-8.
- Eminent Domain**, §§ 40-12 to 40-16, 160-209.  
 See Eminent Domain.
- Employment Agencies**, § 95-42.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Evidence.**

- Nonresident motorist, § 1-105.
- Officer's return evidence of service, § 1-592.
- Return postal receipt, § 1-97.

**Examination Before Trial.**

- Service of order for examination, § 1-568.13.

**Executors and Administrators, §§ 28-32, 28-49, 28-186 to 28-188.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Extradition.**

- Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, § 15-79.

**Failure to Serve Summons or Prosecute Action, § 1-222.****Fees.**

- County criminal courts.
  - Service fees to officers except where they are on salary, § 7-400.
- Justices of the peace, §§ 7-137, 7-157.
- Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.
- Nonresident motorists, § 1-105.
- State highway patrol.
  - Fees to revert to county, § 20-193.

**Fire Insurance.**

- Uniform unauthorized insurers act, § 58-164.

**Fire Protection.**

- Investigation of fires.
  - Failure to comply with summons or subpoena, § 69-3.1.

**Foreign Corporations, §§ 1-97, 1-98.3, 55-143, 55-144, 55-146.**

- Agent for service of process, §§ 7-143, 54-38, 58-153.
- Nonresident executors, §§ 28-186 to 28-188.

- Building and loan associations, § 54-38.
- By service on secretary of state, § 55-346.

- Insurance companies, §§ 58-52.1, 58-140, 58-150, 58-153, 58-153.1, 58-154.
- See Insurance.

- Justices of the peace, § 7-143.
- Securities law, § 78-24.
- Service by publication, § 1-98.3.
- Service outside state, § 1-98.3.

**Forms.**

- Certificate of service of process outside state, §§ 1-104, 1-107.
- Notice of service of process by publication, § 1-99.3.
- Order for service of process by publication or service of process outside the state, § 1-99.1.
- Return of sheriff serving nonresident motorist, § 1-107.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Fraternal Orders and Societies.**

- Appointment of insurance commissioner as process agent, § 58-307.

**Fraud.**

- Departure or concealment of defendant with intent to defraud creditors, § 1-98.2.

**General County Courts, §§ 7-286, 7-290.**

- Return of process, § 7-286.

**Governor.**

- Claims against state.
  - Procedure to enforce claims against the state, § 7-9.

**Guardian ad Litem, §§ 1-65.1 to 1-65.3, 1-66.****Guardian and Ward.**

- Process agent, §§ 28-186 to 28-188.

**Habeas Corpus, § 17-12.**

- Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-43, 17-45.
- Power of county to aid service, § 17-22.

**Health.**

- Notice, § 130-2.

**Heirs.**

- Unknown parties.
  - Served by publication, § 28-87.

**Highways, §§ 1-89, 136-21, 136-103, 136-106, 153-9. See within this title, "Streets and Highways."****How Served, §§ 1-94, 1-98 to 1-107.1.****Illness, § 1-94.****Inebriates, § 1-97.****Infants, §§ 1-66, 1-97, 1-98.3.**

- Custody of minor child, § 1-98.2.

**Injunctions.**

- Affidavit, § 1-489.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents, §§ 1-66, 1-97, 1-98.3.**

- Divorce action, § 50-5.

**Sterilization of persons mentally defective.**

- Orders may be sent parties by registered mail, § 35-47.

**Insolvent Debtors, § 23-25.****Insurance, §§ 58-52.1, 58-54.6, 58-140, 58-149 to 58-155, 58-164.**

See Insurance.

**Insurance Commissioner, §§ 58-153, 58-154.****Insurance Companies.**

- Foreign or alien companies, § 58-153.
- Unauthorized insurers process act, § 58-153.1.

**Interest of Officer, § 1-91.****Intoxicating Liquors.**

- Service on citizens having interest in property, § 18-12.

**Joint and Several Debtors, §§ 1-113, 1-114.**

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Judgments.**

Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, § 1-302.

Default judgment, § 1-211.

Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.

Proof of service on nonresident by registered mail before final decree, § 1-97.

**Jurisdiction.**

Juvenile courts, § 110-28.

When jurisdiction acquired, § 1-101.

**Jury.**

Justice of the peace, § 7-157.

Summons to jurors, §§ 1-589, 9-10 to 9-13.

**Justices of the Peace, §§ 7-137, 7-149.**

Attachment and garnishment.

Notice when there is no personal service, § 1-440.51.

Certificate of clerk on process for another county, § 7-141.

Constables to execute notices within justice's jurisdiction, § 151-8.

Fees, §§ 7-137, 7-157.

Foreign corporations, § 7-143.

Jury, § 7-157.

Powers and duties of constables, § 151-7.

Return, § 7-137.

Special constable, § 151-5.

Time of execution, § 7-137.

**Juvenile Courts, § 110-28.****Landlord and Tenant.****Ejectment.**

Summons in summary ejectment, § 42-29.

Return of officer.

Form, § 42-37.

**Land Registration Under Torrens System, § 43-9.**

Proceedings on issuance of new certificate on death or registered owner, dissolution of corporation, lost or not received certificate, § 43-17.2.

**Licenses.**

Revocation or suspension of licenses, §§ 1-98.2, 150-12, 150-21.

Tax, § 105-93.

**Local Improvements.**

Street and sidewalk assessment foreclosures, § 1-89.

**Mail.**

Department of motor vehicles may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

Eminent domain.

Public works eminent domain law.

Notice of proceedings, §§ 40-36, 40-39.

Employment security law, § 96-4.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Mail—Cont'd**

Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Nonresident drivers of motor vehicles, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Return by mail, § 162-16.

Return postal receipt as evidence, § 1-97.

Service by certified or registered mail on witnesses and jurors, §§ 1-589, 8-59.

**Mechanics' Liens.**

Contractor on municipal building to give bond.

Action on bond, § 44-14.

**Militia, §§ 127-46, 127-65.****Morehead City Commission and Pilotage Commission, § 76-67.****Motions and Orders.**

Notice of motion, § 1-581.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers, § 62-121.33.**

Carriers of passengers, § 62-121.68.

Orders and decisions of commission, § 62-121.48.

Carriers of property, § 62-121.33.

**Motor Vehicle Dealers.**

Service upon motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Records of service on nonresident motorists, §§ 1-106, 1-107.

Summoning witnesses, § 20-47.

Warrants, § 20-49.

**Dealers.**

Service upon motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Establishing residence outside of state after accident or collision, § 1-105.1.

Giving of notice, § 20-48.

Nonresidents, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Personal representative of deceased motor vehicle driver, § 1-105.

Residents who depart from state after accident or collision, § 1-105.1.

Surrender of driver's license, § 20-29.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Closing of streets and highways, § 153-9.

**Sidewalks.**

Special assessments.

Service of summons, § 1-89.

**Navigation.**

Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement.

Reservation of right to serve process, § 104-6.

**Newspapers, §§ 1-99, 1-99.1, 1-99.4, 1-100, 1-102. See within this title, "Service by Publication."**

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd**

- Nonresidents**, §§ 1-89, 1-98 to 1-100, 1-102, 1-104.
  - Admission or acceptance of service, § 1-102.
  - Adoption, § 48-7.
  - Affidavit of service outside state, §§ 1-104, 1-107.
  - Corporations.
    - Service on nonresident director, § 55-33.
  - Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.
  - Doing business in state, § 1-97.
  - Drivers of motor vehicles, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.
    - Personal representative of deceased, § 1-105.
    - Residents who depart from state after motor vehicle accident or collision, § 1-105.1.
  - Examination before trial.
    - Service of order for examination, § 1-568.13.
  - Executors and administrators.
    - Executor to appoint process agent, § 28-186.
    - Service of process on, §§ 28-186 to 28-188.
  - Fiduciaries, § 28-186.
  - Form of certificate of service, §§ 1-104, 1-107.
  - Motorists, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.
  - Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.
  - Personal service in lieu of publication, § 1-89.
  - Proof before final decree, § 1-97.
  - Proof of service, § 1-102.
  - Real estate brokers and salesmen, § 93A-10.
  - Residents who depart from state after motor vehicle accident or collision, § 1-105.1.
  - Service by publication, §§ 1-98 to 1-100.
    - Custody of children of divorced parents, § 50-13.
  - Witnesses.
    - Exemption from service of process, § 8-68.
- Notice**, §§ 1-585 to 1-592.
  - See Notice.
- Nurses**.
  - Schools.
    - Hearings, §§ 90-158.31, 90-171.12.
- Oil and Gas Conservation**.
  - Enjoining violations, § 113-408.
- Pardon**.
  - Granting of pardon.
    - Returned to governor's office, § 147-25.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd**

- Parties**.
  - How notice served on a party, § 1-587.
- Partition**.
  - Unknown parties, § 46-6.
- Partnership**, § 1-113.
- Personal Service**, §§ 1-94, 1-97.
  - Constables.
    - Notices within justice's jurisdiction, § 151-8.
  - Corporations, § 1-97.
  - General appearance or personal service required for personal judgment, § 1-440.1.
  - Infants, § 1-97.
  - Insane persons and incompetents, § 1-97.
  - On nonresident in lieu of publication, § 1-89.
  - Outside state, §§ 1-98 to 1-99.1, 1-102, 1-104, 1-107. See within this title, "Service Outside State."
    - Time, § 1-89.
- Physicians and Surgeons**.
  - Notices, § 90-14.3.
  - Physician's certificate.
    - Filing with return, § 1-94.
- Pilots**.
  - Disputes as to pilotage, §§ 76-11, 76-67.
- Police**, § 160-21.
- Presumptions and Burden of Proof**.
  - Notice to nonresident motorist, § 1-107.
- Printer's Affidavit**, § 1-102.
- Private Person**.
  - In absence of constable, § 151-5.
- Process Agent**, §§ 1-97, 1-105 to 1-107.1, 7-141, 7-143.
  - Fraternal orders and societies.
    - Appointment of insurance commissioner as process agent, § 58-307.
  - Nonresident executors, §§ 28-186 to 28-188.
  - Nonresident motorists, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.
- Securities law**.
  - Foreign corporations, etc., to name process officer within state, § 78-24.
- Process Defined**, § 1-98.
- Proof of Service**, § 1-102.
- Publication**, §§ 1-98 to 1-100. See within this title, "Service by Publication."
- Public Lands**.
  - On state in land actions, § 146-69.
- Public Utilities**, § 62-16.
  - Final orders and decisions, § 62-26.4.
  - Notice served by certified mail, § 62-149.
  - Orders and decisions, § 62-26.2.
  - Procedure for public utilities commission, §§ 62-15, 62-16.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Public Utilities—Cont'd**

Recommended order, report or findings, § 62-26.2.

**Quo Warranto**, §§ 1-525, 1-526.

Process to put plaintiff into possession of office, § 1-525.

Substituted service, § 1-526.

When summons must be served, § 1-522.

**Railroads.**

Eminent domain.

Map of route to be served with summons for condemnation, § 60-71.

Notice of defective crossings, § 60-44.

**Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.**

Nonresidents, § 93A-10.

**Receipt for Process**, § 162-13.**Recorders' Courts.**

County recorder's court.

Fees for issuing and serving process, § 7-236.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-198.

**Records.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles to keep record of service on nonresident motorists, §§ 1-106, 1-107.

Commissioner of revenue.

Service on motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

**Register of Deeds.**

Notice to certain officers served by mail, § 161-24.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Sale of property, § 41-11.

**Removal of Causes, Appx. II.****Residents Who Depart From State After Motor Vehicle Accident or Collision**, § 1-105.1.**Return**, §§ 1-89, 1-94, 1-104.

Amercement, §§ 162-14, 162-15.

Civil process returnable at criminal term, § 7-72.

Clerk of court, § 2-16.

Contempt proceedings, § 5-9.

Criminal process, § 15-2.

Evidence of service, § 1-592.

Failure to make return or making false return, §§ 14-242, 162-14.

Amercement, §§ 162-14, 162-15.

False return, §§ 14-242, 162-14.

General county courts, §§ 7-286, 7-290.

Habeas corpus, §§ 17-13 to 17-15, 17-21, 17-27, 17-32.

See Habeas corpus.

Justice of the peace summons, § 7-137.

Landlord and tenant.

Summary proceedings in ejectment, § 42-37.

Liability of officer, § 14-242.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Return—Cont'd**

Liability of outgoing sheriff for unexecuted process, § 162-17.

Mail.

Return process by mail, § 162-16.

Neglect to make return, § 162-14.

Nonresident drivers of motor vehicles, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Penalty for neglect to make return, § 162-14.

Proof of service, § 1-102.

Service by mail, telephone or telegram, § 1-589.

Service of process outside state, §§ 1-102, 1-104, 1-107.

Sheriffs, § 162-15.

Special proceedings, § 1-395.

Special proceedings for accounting, § 28-124.

Special terms of court, § 7-85.

Sufficient notice in case of amercement, § 162-15.

Time, § 1-89.

When officer must execute and return, § 1-94.

**Search Warrants**, §§ 15-25 to 15-27.

See Search Warrants.

**Securities Law.**

Foreign partnerships, corporations, etc., to name process officer within state, § 78-24.

**Service by Copy**, §§ 1-94, 1-97.

Constables.

Notices within justice's jurisdiction, § 151-8.

Corporations, § 1-97.

Infants, § 1-97.

Insane persons and incompetents, § 1-97.

On nonresident in lieu of publication, § 1-89.

Outside state, §§ 1-98 to 1-99.1, 1-102, 1-104, 1-107. See within this title, "Service Outside State."

Time, § 1-89.

When summons may be served by delivering copy, §§ 1-94, 1-97.

**Service by Publication**, § 1-98.

Actions in which permitted, § 1-98.2.

Adoption, § 1-98.2.

Affidavit, § 1-102.

Amendment of affidavit, § 1-98.4.

Securing order for service, § 1-98.4.

Allowed when, § 1-98.1.

Annulment of marriage, § 1-98.2.

Attachment and garnishment.

Attachment of property belonging to person to be served, § 1-98.2.

Notice of issuance of order of attachment, § 1-440.14.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Service by Publication—Cont'd**

Attachment and garnishment—Cont'd  
Time of issuance of order with reference to service by publication, § 1-440.6.

Time within which service by publication must be had, § 1-440.7.

Cases in which service by publication may be had, §§ 1-98.1, 1-98.2.

Computation of time, § 1-594.

Concealment of defendant, § 1-98.2.

Corporations, § 1-98.3.

Cost, § 1-99.4.

Default judgment, § 1-211.

Defense after judgment, § 1-108.

Definition of process, § 1-98.

Departure of defendant from state, § 1-98.2.

Divorce, §§ 1-98.2, 50-13.

Extension of time for pleading, § 1-98.4.

Foreign corporations, § 1-98.3.

Fraud.

Departure or concealment of defendant with intent to defraud, § 1-98.2.

Guardian ad litem, § 1-66.

Heirs.

Unknown heirs, § 28-87.

Infants, §§ 1-66, 1-98.3.

Insane persons and incompetents, §§ 1-66, 1-98.3.

Joint stock associations, § 1-98.3.

Jurisdiction over subject matter of litigation, § 1-98.2.

Licenses.

Revocation or suspension, § 1-98.2.

Manner of publication, § 1-99.

Newspaper, § 1-99.

Cost of publication, § 1-99.4.

Order for service, § 1-99.

Form, § 1-99.1.

Proof of service, § 1-102.

When service complete, § 1-100.

Nonresidents, §§ 1-98 to 1-100.

Notice, §§ 1-99.2, 1-588.

Form, § 1-99.3.

Order, § 1-99.

Form, § 1-99.1.

Personal property.

Where court has jurisdiction over property involved, § 1-98.2.

Persons who may be served, § 1-98.3.

Pleading.

Time for, §§ 1-100, 1-125.

Process.

Defined, § 1-98.

Proof of service, § 1-102.

Real property.

Where court has jurisdiction over property involved, § 1-98.2.

Special proceedings, §§ 1-98.2, 1-394.

Stockholders, § 1-98.3.

Summons, § 1-89.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Service by Publication—Cont'd**

Time for completing service, § 1-89.

Attachment and garnishment, § 1-440.7.

Time for pleading, § 1-100.

Time of publication, § 1-99.

Unincorporated associations, § 1-98.3.

Unknown persons, §§ 1-98.3, 28-87.

Verified pleading, § 1-98.4.

When allowed, § 1-98.1.

When service complete, § 1-100.

**Service Outside State.**

Actions in which permitted, § 1-98.2.

Admission or acceptance constituting general appearance, § 1-102.

Adoption, § 1-98.2.

Affidavit of service, §§ 1-104, 1-107.

Affidavit to secure order for service, § 1-98.4.

Allowed when, § 1-98.1.

Amendment of affidavit, § 1-98.4.

Annulment of marriage, § 1-98.2.

Attachment and garnishment.

Notice of issuance of order of attachment, § 1-440.14.

Attachment of property belonging to person to be served, § 1-98.2.

Certificate of service, §§ 1-104, 1-107.

Corporations, § 1-98.3.

Defense after judgment, § 1-108.

Definition of process, § 1-98.

Departure of defendant from state, §§ 1-98.1, 1-98.2.

Extension of time for pleading, § 1-98.4.

Foreign corporations, § 1-98.3.

Infants, § 1-98.3.

Insane persons and incompetents, § 1-98.3.

Joint stock associations, § 1-98.3.

Jurisdiction over subject matter of litigation, § 1-98.2.

Licenses.

Revocation or suspension, § 1-98.2.

Nonresidents, § 1-98.3.

Nonresident motorists, § 1-107.

Order, § 1-99.

Form, § 1-99.1.

Personal property.

Where court has jurisdiction over property involved, § 1-98.2.

Persons who may be served, § 1-98.3.

Process.

Defined, § 1-98.

Proof of service, § 1-102.

Real property.

Where court has jurisdiction over property involved, § 1-98.2.

Special proceedings in which permitted, § 1-98.2.

Stockholders, § 1-98.3.

Unincorporated associations, § 1-98.3.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Service Outside State—Cont'd**

Unknown persons, § 1-98.3.

Verified pleading, § 1-98.4.

When allowed, § 1-98.1.

**Set-Off and Counterclaim, § 1-140.****Several Defendants.**Failure to serve on other defendants,  
§ 1-222.**Sheriff.**

Adjoining county, § 1-91.

Certificate of service outside state, §§  
1-104, 1-107.Coroner to serve process when sheriff  
interested, §§ 1-91, 152-8.

Duty to execute process, § 162-14.

Failure to make return.

Penalty for neglect to make return,  
§ 162-14.Sufficient notice in case of amerce-  
ment, § 162-15.

False return.

Penalty for false return, § 162-14.

Liability in regard to execution of pro-  
cess, §§ 1-94, 162-16, 162-17.Liability of outgoing sheriff for unex-  
ecuted process, § 162-17.Process issued by justice of the peace,  
§ 7-141.Process issued or not issued by the  
sheriff, § 162-16.

Proof of service, § 1-102.

Receipt for process, § 162-13.

Service of summons, §§ 1-89, 1-91, 1-  
94.When officer must execute and return,  
§ 1-94.When service cannot be had without  
injury, § 1-94.**Sidewalk Assessment Foreclosures, § 1-  
89.****Slum Clearance.**

Complaint, § 160-186.

**Special Proceedings.**

Guardian ad litem, §§ 1-65.1, 1-66.

Manner of service, § 1-394.

Return of summons, § 1-395.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Fees to revert to county, § 20-193.

Warrants, § 20-49.

**Stockholders, § 1-98.3.****Streets and Highways.**Closing of streets and roads by coun-  
ties.Notice of closing served by regis-  
tered mail, § 153-9.

Drainage of highway, § 136-21.

Eminent domain proceedings by state  
highway commission, § 136-103.

Answer.

Copy served on director of high-  
ways, § 136-106.**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Streets and Highways—Cont'd**Nonresident motorists, §§ 1-105 to 1-  
107.Sidewalk assessment foreclosures, § 1-  
89.

Street assessment foreclosures, § 1-89.

**Subpoena, §§ 8-59, 8-60.**

See Subpoena.

**Substituted Service.**

Defense after judgments, § 1-108.

Motor vehicle dealers not found with-  
in state, § 1-107.1.Nonresident drivers of motor vehicles,  
§§ 1-105 to 1-107.Service by publication, §§ 1-98 to 1-  
100. See within this title, "Service  
by Publication."Service on nonresident motorists, §§ 1-  
105 to 1-107.**Sundays and Holidays.**Execution of process on Sunday, §  
103-3.**Supplemental Proceedings.**

Debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-360.

**Support and Maintenance.**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of  
support act.Procedure for serving notice and  
summons on defendant, § 52A-12.**Taxation.**Defense after judgment on substituted  
service, § 1-108.

Summons.

Foreclosures, § 1-89.

**Telegraphs and Telephones.**Service by telephone or telegram on  
witnesses and jurors, § 1-589.**Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies,  
§ 58-153.****Turlington Act.**Service on citizens having interest in  
property, § 18-12.**Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of  
Support Act.**Procedure for serving notice and sum-  
mons on defendant, § 52A-12.**Unincorporated Associations or Organi-  
zations, §§ 1-97, 1-98.3.****United States.**Lands acquired by United States, §§  
104-6, 104-7, 104-9.**Unknown Persons, § 1-98.3.****Unknown Stockholders, § 1-98.3.****Utilities Commission, §§ 62-15, 62-16.****Warrants, §§ 15-21, 15-22, 15-24, 20-49, 20-  
188, 20-193.**

See Warrants.

**Witnesses.**Attendance of witnesses from without  
state.Exemption from service of process,  
§ 8-68.

**SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd****Witnesses—Cont'd****Motor vehicles.**

Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, §§ 20-47.

Service by telephone, telegram or certified or registered mail, § 1-589.

Workmen's compensation act, § 97-79.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Subpoena of witnesses, § 97-79.

**Written Admission of Defendant, § 1-102.****SERVICE STATIONS.****Licenses, § 105-89.**

Persons, firms or corporations selling certain oils, § 105-72.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of drugs or intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways.

Prohibited, § 20-140.1.

**Streets and Highways.**

Controlled-access highways.

Regulation of stations, § 136-89.56.

**SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM.****Admission of Counterclaim, § 1-211.****Amendment.**

Admission of counterclaim, § 1-211.

**Answer.**

Cause of action arising out of contract or transaction set forth in complaint, § 1-137.

Counterclaim against codefendant.

Service of process, § 1-140.

Demurrer, § 1-141.

In action arising on contract, § 1-137.

In favor of defendant and against plaintiff, § 1-137.

New matter constituting counterclaim, §§ 1-135, 1-140, 1-141.

New matter deemed controverted, § 1-159.

Several counterclaims, § 1-138.

**Assignments, § 1-57.****Attachment and Garnishment.**

Set-off by garnishee, § 1-440.28.

**Carriers, § 60-69.****Compromise and Settlement, § 1-541.****Continuance, § 1-211.****Contracts.**

Cause of action arising out of contract, § 1-137.

**Counterclaim Against Codefendant.**

Service of process, § 1-140.

**Counterclaims and Defenses to be Separately Stated and Numbered, § 1-138.****Cross Complaint Against Codefendant, § 1-140.****Defaults, § 1-211.**

Plaintiff failing to reply or demur, § 1-213.

**SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM —  
Cont'd**

Defense, § 1-135.

Demurrer, § 1-141.

**Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit.**

Effect on counterclaim of nonsuit as to plaintiff's claim, § 1-183.1.

General County Courts, § 7-291.

**Inquiry of Damages.**

Plaintiff failing to reply or demur, § 1-213.

**Insurance.**

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation, § 58-155.28.

Justices of the Peace, § 7-149, rule 3.

**Legal or Equitable Defenses or Counterclaims, § 1-138.****Liens, § 44-45.**

Defendant entitled to counterclaim, § 44-45.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

"Action" includes counterclaim and set-off, § 25-1.

**Nonsuit.**

Effect on counterclaim of nonsuit as to plaintiff's claim, § 1-183.1.

Numbering Counterclaims, § 1-138.

Pleading, §§ 1-135, 1-137, 1-140, 1-141.

Railroads, § 60-69.

Requisites, § 1-137.

Separately Stated and Numbered, § 1-138.

Service of Process, § 1-140.

Several Counterclaims and Defenses, § 1-138.

**Suretyship.**

Effect of joinder of debtor by surety, § 26-12.

Tender of Judgment, § 1-541.

Undenied Allegations Deemed Admitted, § 1-159.

**Usury.**

Penalty for usury, § 24-2.

**Verdict.**

Assessment of damages, § 1-204.

Counterclaim exceeding plaintiff's demand, § 1-204.

Jury to assess damages, § 1-204.

**SETTLEMENT.**

Compromise and Settlement, §§ 1-540 to 1-543.

See Compromise and Settlement.

**Estates of Missing Persons.**

Procedure where person entitled unheard of for seven years, § 28-167.

Executors and Administrators, §§ 28-121, 28-121.1, 28-162 to 28-171, 53-44.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Fiduciaries.**

Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, § 53-44.

**SETTLEMENT—Cont'd**

Paupers, §§ 153-152 to 153-176.4.

See Paupers.

**Settlement of Case on Appeal**, §§ 1-282 to 1-284.

See Appeals.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, § 53-44.

**SEVERAL DEFENSES.**

Answer, § 1-138.

**SEVERANCE.**

Misjoinder of Causes of Action, § 1-132.

Separate Trial, § 1-179.

**SEWERS.**

**Co-operative Associations**, §§ 54-111 to 54-128.

See Co-operative Associations.

**Drains and Sewers Generally.**

See Drains and Sewers.

**Revenue Bonds to Finance**, §§ 160-424.1 to 160-424.8.

See Municipal Securities.

**Water and Sewer Authorities**, §§ 162A-1 to 162A-19.

See Water and Sewer Authorities.

**Water and Sewer Sanitation**, §§ 130-157 to 130-166.

See Health.

**SHAM AND IRRELEVANT DEFENSES**, §§ 1-126, 1-153, 1-219.**SHEEP.****Constitutional Provision.**

Protection and encouragement of sheep husbandry, Const. N. C., art. III, § 17.

**Stock Law**, §§ 68-15 to 68-46.

See Fences and Stock Law.

**SHELLFISH**, §§ 113-175 to 113-226.**Appeal.**

Contest over grant of lease, § 113-185.

**Appropriations.**

Development of oyster and other bivalve resources, § 113-216.3.

**Assignment.**

Leases, § 113-182.

**Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission**, §§ 113-377.1 to 113-377.7.

See Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission.

**Board of Conservation and Development.**

Development of oyster and other bivalve resources, §§ 113-216.1 to 113-216.4. See within this title, "Oysters."

**SHELLFISH—Cont'd****Board of Conservation and Development—Cont'd**

Fish and fisheries, §§ 113-127 to 113-377.7.

See Fish and Fisheries.

**Lease of bottoms.**

Lease by board, § 113-176.

Specify acreage, § 113-178.

Propagation of oysters, §§ 113-220 to 113-226. See within this title, "Propagation of Oysters."

**Boats.****Canals.**

Oyster-laden boats in canals regulated, § 113-212.

Interest in oyster boat, § 113-188.

Licenses, §§ 113-206, 113-207.

Failure to stop and show license, § 113-207.

Nonresidents not to be licensed or hired as oystermen, § 113-188.

**Number.**

Displaying false number on boat, § 113-208.

**Unculled oysters.**

Boat captain's purchase of unculled oysters, § 113-214.

Use of unlicensed boat in catching oysters, § 113-206.

**Bottoms**, §§ 113-176 to 113-185. See within this title, "Lease of Bottoms."

**Boundaries.**

Location and boundaries of planting, § 113-221.

Marking, § 113-223.

**Brunswick.**

Oyster and clam beds, § 113-269.1.

**Canals.**

Oyster-laden boats in canals regulated, § 113-212.

**Catching and Dealing in Oysters Regulated.****Boats.**

Use of unlicensed boat in catching oysters, § 113-206.

**Canals.**

Oyster-laden boats in canals regulated, § 113-212.

**Dredging.**

Illegal dredging prohibited.

Evidence, § 113-197.

Weight limit for dredges, § 113-210.1.

Licenses, §§ 113-204, 113-205.

Catching oysters without license, § 113-204.

Commercial fisheries, §§ 113-174.1 to 113-174.16.

See Fish and Fisheries.

Dealing without license, § 113-205.

Failure to stop and show license, § 113-207.

**SHELLFISH—Cont'd****Catching and Dealing in Oysters Regulated—Cont'd**

## Licenses—Cont'd

Perjury in application for oyster license, § 113-203.

Use of unlicensed boat in catching oysters, § 113-206.

## Lime.

Catching oysters for lime, § 113-209.

## Measures.

Illegal measures prohibited, § 113-195.

Night, §§ 113-210, 113-211, 113-216.

Work at night prohibited, § 113-216.

Oyster measure, §§ 113-194, 113-195.

Planting of certain kinds of oysters prohibited, § 113-226.

Sunday, §§ 113-210, 113-211.

Unculled oysters, §§ 113-213, 113-214.

Seized and scattered on public grounds, § 113-201.

**Citizenship.**

Lessee to be citizen, § 113-177.

**Clams.**

Clam beds, § 113-269.1.

Culture, §§ 113-175 to 113-185.

Development of oyster and other bivalve resources, §§ 113-216.1 to 113-216.4. See within this title, "Oysters."

Leases, §§ 113-176 to 113-185. See within this title, "Lease of Bottoms."

Natural clam bed defined, § 113-175.

**Closed Season**, §§ 113-136, 113-138. See within this title, "Open and Closed Season."

**Contest Over Grant of Lease**, § 113-185.

**Criminal Law.**

## Boats.

Displaying false number on boat, § 113-208.

Use of unlicensed boat in catching oysters, § 113-206.

Catching oysters without license, § 113-204.

## Dredging.

Illegal dredging, § 113-197.

Weight limit for dredges, § 113-210.1.

Injury to private grounds, § 113-216.

## License.

Failure to stop and show license, § 113-207.

Oysters, §§ 113-203 to 113-207.

## Lime.

Catching oysters for lime, § 113-209.

## Nonresidents.

Employment as oysterman, § 113-188.

## Oysters.

Criminal offenses connected with oyster industry, §§ 113-203 to 113-216.

**SHELLFISH—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

## Oysters—Cont'd

Licenses, §§ 113-203 to 113-207.

Oyster dealing without license, § 113-205.

Oyster-laden boats in canals regulated, § 113-212.

Oyster measure, §§ 113-194, 113-195.

Planting of certain kinds of oysters prohibited, § 113-226.

Perjury in application for oyster license, § 113-203.

Propagation of oysters.

Violation of act for propagation of oysters, § 113-224.

Removal of marks, § 113-216.

Selling fish caught for own use, § 113-174.8.

## Sunday or at night.

Catching oysters Sunday or at night, § 113-210.

Unloading at factory Sunday or at night, § 113-211.

Unculled oysters, §§ 113-213, 113-214.

Boat captain's purchase of unculled oysters, § 113-214.

Sale or purchase of unculled oysters, § 113-213.

Weights and measures, §§ 113-194, 113-195.

Work at night, § 113-216.

**Culling.**

Oysters, §§ 113-201, 113-213, 113-214. See within this title, "Oysters."

**Dealers.**

Catching and dealing in oysters regulated, §§ 113-194 to 113-205. See within this title, "Catching and Dealing in Oysters Regulated."

**Definitions**, § 113-174.1.

Natural oyster bed, § 113-175.

Oyster bed, § 113-175.

**Deposit.**

Contest over lease of bottoms, § 113-185.

Prerequisites for lease, § 113-179.

**Dredging.**

Illegal dredging prohibited, § 113-197. Evidence, § 113-197.

Weight limit for dredges, § 113-210.1.

**Evidence.**

Illegal dredging, § 113-197.

**Financial Interest.**

Interest in oyster boat, § 113-188.

**Fisheries Commissioner.**

Commissioner of commercial fisheries, §§ 113-129 to 113-134, 113-140, 113-185.

See Fish and Fisheries.

Leases, §§ 113-176 to 113-185. See within this title, "Lease of Bottoms."

**SHELLFISH—Cont'd**

**Fish Other Than Shellfish**, §§ 113-230 to 113-253.

See Fish and Fisheries.

**Forfeiture.**

Forfeiture of lease for nonpayment, § 113-184.

Nonresident inheriting lease, § 113-182.

**Intestate Succession.**

Leases, § 113-182.

**Landlord and Tenant**, §§ 113-176 to 113-185. See within this title, "Lease of Bottoms."

**Lease of Bottoms**, §§ 113-176 to 113-185.

Acreage, § 113-178.

Application, § 113-179.

Areas leased in different waters, § 113-178.

Assignment, § 113-182.

Board of conservation and development.

Lease by board, § 113-176.

Specify acreage, § 113-178.

Citizen of state.

Lessee to be citizen, § 113-177.

Contest over lease.

Appeal, § 113-185.

Cancellation of lease, § 113-185.

Claim of natural oyster bottom, § 113-185.

Commissioner of commercial fisheries, § 113-185.

Decision, § 113-185.

Deposit, § 113-185.

Examination into claim, § 113-185.

Time for contest, § 113-185.

Deposit, § 113-179.

Execution of lease, § 113-180.

Filing lease, § 113-180.

Forfeiture of lease for nonpayment of rental, § 113-184.

Inheritance, § 113-182.

Limit of acreage, § 113-178.

Location, § 113-179.

Marking, § 113-180.

Natural oyster beds, §§ 113-176, 113-179.

Nature of lessee's rights, § 113-182.

Nonresident inheriting lease, § 113-182.

Notice, § 113-180.

Payment of rental, § 113-184.

Planting, § 113-180.

Prerequisites for lease, § 113-179.

Renewal of lease, § 113-183.

Rental, §§ 113-181, 113-184.

Nonpayment, § 113-184.

Rights of leases, § 113-182.

Survey, § 113-179.

Term, § 113-181.

**Licenses and Taxes.**

Application.

Perjury in application for oyster license, § 113-203.

**SHELLFISH—Cont'd**

**Licenses and Taxes—Cont'd**

Boats, §§ 113-206, 113-207.

Failure to stop and show license, § 113-207.

Use of unlicensed boat in catching oysters, § 113-206.

Catching oysters without license, § 113-204.

Commercial fisheries, §§ 113-174.1 to 113-174.16.

See Fish and Fisheries.

Engaging in oyster dealing without license, § 113-205.

Exhibit.

Failure to stop and show license, § 113-207.

Interest in oyster boat, § 113-188.

Licensee to be resident and not interested in oyster boat, § 113-188.

Oysters.

Catching oysters without license, § 113-204.

Development of oyster and other bivalve resources, § 113-216.2.

Use of proceeds from licenses, taxes and fees, § 113-216.4.

Engaging in oyster dealing without license, § 113-205.

Oyster beds real property for taxation, etc., § 113-191.

Use of unlicensed boat in catching oysters, § 113-206.

Real property.

Oyster beds real property for taxation, § 113-191.

Report.

Filing report of licenses, § 113-190.

Monthly report of licenses to be filed, § 113-190.

Residents, § 113-188.

Residents may catch shellfish for own use, § 113-174.8.

**Lime.**

Catching oysters for lime, § 113-209.

Purchase of oyster shells in large quantities.

Preparation of lime, § 106-79.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Contest over grant of lease, § 113-185.

**Local Laws.**

Brunswick: oyster and clam beds, § 113-269.1.

**Marking.**

Boundary of planted grounds, § 113-223.

Marking oyster lease, § 113-180.

Removal of marks, § 113-216.

**Measure**, §§ 113-194, 113-195. See within this title, "Oyster Measure."

**Natural Oyster Beds.**

Board to plant natural oyster beds, § 113-220.

**SHELLFISH—Cont'd****Natural Oyster Beds—Cont'd**

- Brunswick, § 113-269.1.
- Contest over grant of lease, § 113-185.
- Defined, § 113-175.
- Lease, §§ 113-176 to 113-185. See within this title, "Lease of Bottoms."
- New river.
  - Utilities commission authorized to enter into agreement of indemnity, § 62-64.
- Propagation, §§ 113-220 to 113-226. See within this title, "Propagation of Oysters."
- Taxation.
  - Certain shellfish beds real property for taxation, § 113-191.

**New River.**

- Oyster beds.
  - Utilities commission authorized to enter into agreement of indemnity, § 62-64.

**Night.**

- Catching oysters Sunday or at night, § 113-210.
- Unloading at factory Sunday or at night, § 113-211.
- Work on private grounds, § 113-216.

**Nonresidents.**

- Lease of bottoms.
  - Inheritance of lease, § 113-182.
- Not to be licensed or hired as oystermen, § 113-188.

**Notice.**

- Publication of oyster lease, § 113-180.

**Open and Closed Season.**

- Hearing before changes as to certain regulations, § 113-138.
- Powers of board of conservation and development, § 113-136.
- Regulations, § 113-136.

**Oyster Measure, § 113-194.**

- Bushel tub, § 113-194.
- Criminal law, §§ 113-194, 113-195.
- How measured, § 113-194.
- Illegal measures prohibited, § 113-195.
- Unlawful measure, § 113-195.
- Use of unlawful measure, § 113-194.

**Oysters.**

- Bed, §§ 62-64, 113-175, 113-185, 113-191, 113-220, 113-269.1. See within this title, "Natural Oyster Beds."
- Catching oysters.
  - Catching and dealing in oysters regulated, §§ 113-194 to 113-205. See within this title, "Catching and Dealing in Oysters Regulated."
- Coon oysters, §§ 113-220 to 113-226. See within this title, "Propagation of Oysters."

**SHELLFISH—Cont'd****Oysters—Cont'd**

- Culling.
  - Unculled oysters, §§ 113-213, 113-214.
    - Boat captain's purchase of unculled oysters, § 113-214.
    - Sale or purchase of unculled oysters, § 113-213.
    - Seized and scattered on public grounds, § 113-201.
- Definitions, §§ 113-174.1, 113-175.
- Development of oyster and other bivalve resources, §§ 113-216.1 to 113-216.4.
  - Appropriation for use by division of commercial fisheries, § 113-216.3.
  - Oyster rehabilitation program, § 113-216.2.
  - Powers of board of conservation and development, § 113-216.2.
  - Rehabilitation program, § 113-216.2.
  - Statement of purpose, § 113-216.1.
  - Use of proceeds from licenses, taxes and fees, § 113-216.4.
- Grants.
  - Record of grants kept by secretary of state, § 147-41.
- Lease, §§ 113-176 to 113-185. See within this title, "Lease of Bottoms."
- Licenses.
  - Catching and dealing in oysters regulated, §§ 113-194 to 113-205. See within this title, "Catching and Dealing in Oysters Regulated."
  - Commercial fishing license, §§ 113-174.1 to 113-174.16. See Fish and Fisheries.
- Lime.
  - Catching oysters for lime, § 113-209.
  - Purchase of oyster shells in large quantities.
    - Preparation of lime, § 106-79.
- Measure, §§ 113-194, 113-195. See within this title, "Oyster Measure."
- Nonresidents not to be licensed or hired as oystermen, § 113-188.
- Oyster measure, §§ 113-194, 113-195. See within this title, "Oyster Measure."
- Propagation, §§ 113-220 to 113-226. See within this title, "Propagation of Oysters."
- Seed oysters, §§ 113-220 to 113-226. See within this title, "Propagation of Oysters."
- Sundays and holidays, §§ 113-210, 113-211.
- Utilities commission authorized to enter agreement of indemnity as to oyster beds in New River, § 62-64.

**SHELLFISH—Cont'd****Perjury.**

Application for oyster license, § 113-203.

**Planting**, §§ 113-220 to 113-226. See within this title, "Propagation of Oysters."

**Private Grounds.**

Injury to private grounds, § 113-216.  
Work at night, § 113-216.

**Propagation of Oysters**, §§ 113-220 to 113-226.

Acts violative of law constituting misdemeanor, § 113-224.

Board to plant natural oyster beds, § 113-220.

Contracts, § 113-222.

Enforcement of law, § 113-225.

Location and boundaries of planting, § 113-221.

Marking boundary of planted grounds, § 113-223.

Manner and time of planting, § 113-221.

Material, §§ 113-220 to 113-222.

Oyster lease, §§ 113-176 to 113-185.  
See within this title, "Lease of Bottoms."

Pay for work, § 113-222.

**Prohibition.**

Planting of certain kinds of oysters prohibited, § 113-226.

Propagating material, § 113-221.

Protection, § 113-223.

Purchase of material, § 113-222.

Selection of planting ground, § 113-220.

Supervision of work, § 113-221.

**Publication.**

Oyster lease, § 113-180.

**Public Beds.**

Natural oyster beds, §§ 113-175 to 113-185. See within this title, "Natural Oyster Beds."

Propagation of oysters, §§ 113-220 to 113-226. See within this title, "Propagation of Oysters."

**Real Property.**

Oyster beds real property for taxation, etc., § 113-191.

**Regulations.**

Catching and dealing in oysters regulated, §§ 113-194 to 113-205. See within this title, "Catching and Dealing in Oysters Regulated."

**Removal of Marks**, § 113-216.

**Rentals**, §§ 113-176 to 113-185. See within this title, "Leases of Bottoms."

**Reports.**

Monthly report of license to be filed, § 113-190.

**Residents.**

Licensee to be resident and not interested in oyster boat, § 113-188.

**SHELLFISH—Cont'd****Residents—Cont'd**

Residents may catch shellfish for own use, § 113-174.8.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Scallops.**

Development of oyster and other bivalve resources, §§ 113-216.1 to 113-216.4. See within this title, "Oysters."

**Secretary of State.**

Records of oyster grants, § 147-41.

**Shipments.**

Investigation of unlawful transportation of sea food, § 113-141.

**Sundays and Holidays.**

Catching oysters Sunday or at night, § 113-210.

Unloading at factory Sunday or at night, § 113-211.

**Surveys and Surveyors.**

Lease, § 113-179.

**Taxes.** See within this title, "Licenses and Taxes."

**Vessels**, §§ 113-188, 113-206 to 113-208, 113-214. See within this title, "Boats."

**Weights and Measures**, §§ 113-194, 113-195. See within this title, "Oyster Measure."

Dredging.

Weight limit for dredges, § 113-210.1.

**SHERIFFS, §§ 162-1 to 162-25.****Accounting.**

Officers failing to account to treasurer sued by commissioners, § 155-18.

Payment, §§ 162-18, 162-25. See within this title, "Payment."

Penalty on officer failing to settle, § 153-47.

Trust funds to be kept separate, § 128-11.

Misdemeanors, § 128-12.

Violations to be reported, § 128-12.

**Actions.**

Bonds, §§ 109-34 to 109-39.

See Bonds.

Liability for escape under civil process.  
Action of debt against sheriff and sureties, § 162-21.

Recovery of sum paid to sheriff, § 153-47.

**Age**, § 162-2.

**Amercement**, §§ 162-17, 162-21.

Failure to account to county treasurer, § 155-18.

Liability of sureties, § 162-12.

Sufficient notice in case of amercement, § 162-15.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****Arrest.**

Arrest with or without warrant for motor vehicle law violation, § 20-183.

Escaped persons from penal institutions, § 153-184.

**Extradition.**

Arrest prior to requisition, § 15-67.

Felons may be arrested anywhere in state, § 15-42.

Sheriffs and deputies granted power to arrest felons anywhere in state, § 15-42.

**Arrest in Civil Cases**, §§ 1-413, 1-414, 1-415, 1-421.

Deposit with sheriff, § 1-426.

Payment into court by sheriff, § 1-427.

**Attachment and Garnishment.****Coroners.**

Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner.

Procedure, § 17-18.

Discharge of attachment upon giving bond, § 1-440.39.

Execution of order, § 1-440.15.

Expense of care of attached property, § 1-440.35.

Levy on goods in warehouse, § 1-440-20.

Levy on real property, § 1-440.17.

Levy on stock in corporation, § 1-440-19.

Levy on tangible personal property, § 1-440.18.

Liability for care of attached property, § 1-440.35.

Orders, § 1-440.12.

Procedure after judgment, §§ 1-440-45, 1-440.46.

Return, § 1-440.16.

Sale of attached property before judgment, § 1-440.44.

Satisfaction of judgment, § 1-440.46.

When plaintiff prevails in principal action, § 1-440.46.

**Attorney and Client.**

Eligibility of attorney, § 162-2.

Sheriff prohibited from practicing law, § 84-2.

**Bail and Recognizance**, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

**Banks and Banking.**

Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, § 53-24.

**Bonds of Sheriff**, §§ 162-8 to 162-12.

Actions on bonds, §§ 109-34 to 109-39. See Bonds.

Approval, § 162-9.

Conditions, § 162-8.

County commissioners.

Liability of commissioners, § 162-11.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****Bonds of Sheriff—Cont'd**

County commissioners—Cont'd

Take and approve bonds, § 162-9.

Deposit with clerk of court, § 162-9.

Evidence against principal admissible against surety, § 109-38.

Form, § 162-8.

Insufficient bond.

Duty of commissioners when bonds insufficient, § 162-10.

Land registration under Torrens act, § 43-5.

Liability as bail, § 1-432.

Liability for escape under civil process, § 162-21.

Liability of commissioners, § 162-11.

Liability of outgoing sheriff for unexecuted process, § 162-17.

Liability thereon for cash received in lieu of bail, § 1-427.

Obligations taken by sheriff payable to himself prohibited, § 162-25.

Official bond.

Approved by county commissioners, § 153-9.

Registration, § 162-9.

Summary remedy on bond, § 109-36.

Sureties.

Escape under civil process.

Action of debt against sheriff and sureties, § 162-21.

Liability of sureties, § 162-12.

Taxes.

Collection of taxes by sureties, § 105-415.

Term of bond, § 109-3.

Treasurer.

Sheriff acting as county treasurer, § 155-6.

Two bonds.

Sheriff to execute two bonds, § 162-8.

**Cattle Tick**, § 106-360.

Duty as to eradication of tick, § 106-360.

**Cemetery Superintendent to Have Sheriff's Powers**, § 65-33.

**Chiropodists.**

Violators to be reported by sheriffs, § 90-202.

**Claim and Delivery**, §§ 1-472 to 1-484.

See Claim and Delivery.

**Clerks of Court.**

Bond deposited with clerk, § 162-9.

**Collection.**

Accounting, § 155-18. See within this title, "Accounting."

Employment security.

Collection of contributions, § 96-10.

Failure to pay on demand, § 109-36.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****Collection—Cont'd**

Inheritance tax.

Collections returned to commissioner of revenue, § 105-17.

Licenses.

Collection of tax, §§ 105-33, 105-41.

Negligence.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, § 109-39.

Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, § 109-37.

Payment, §§ 162-18, 162-25. See within this title, "Payment."

Summary remedy on official bond, § 109-36.

Tax collections, § 105-424.

**Commissions.**

Tax collections, § 105-424.

**Constables, §§ 151-1 to 151-8.**

See Constables.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 24.****Contempt.**

Acts punishable as for contempt, § 5-8.

**Coroners.**

Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §§ 152-8, 162-5, 162-16.

Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner.

Procedure, § 17-18.

Duties performed by coroner, § 162-5.

Power of county to aid service, § 17-22.

Service of process issued by coroner, § 152-11.

**County Civil Court in Counties Over 100,000 Population.**

Powers, duties and allowances, § 7-383.11.

**County Civil Courts (Acts of 1925), § 7-337.****County Civil Courts (Acts of 1937), § 7-361.****County Commissioners.**

Bonds of sheriff, §§ 162-8 to 162-12.

See within this title, "Bonds of Sheriff."

Election of sheriff, §§ 162-3, 162-5.

Fees.

County commissioners to fix fees charged by county officers, § 153-9.

Resignation of sheriff, § 162-3.

Vacancies.

Filled by county commissioners, §§ 153-9, 162-5.

**County Courts.**

County civil court (acts of 1925), § 7-337.

County civil court (acts of 1937), § 7-361.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****County Courts—Cont'd**

County civil court in counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.11.

County criminal courts, § 7-390.

District county courts, § 7-303.

General county courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.

See Courts.

Special county court.

Attendance upon court by sheriff or deputies, § 7-415.

**County Criminal Courts, § 7-390.****County Finance Committee.**

Penalty for failure to settle with committee, § 153-47.

**County Treasurer.**

Amercement.

Failure to account to county treasurer, § 155-18.

Sheriff acting as treasurer, § 155-6.

Bond of sheriff liable, § 155-6.

**Courts.**

Adjournment.

Court adjourned by sheriff when judge not present, § 7-76.

County civil court in counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.11.

County civil courts (acts of 1925), § 7-337.

County civil courts (acts of 1937), § 7-361.

County criminal courts, § 7-390.

District county courts, § 7-303.

General county courts, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.

See Courts.

Special county court.

Attendance upon court by sheriff or deputies, § 7-415.

**Courts-Martial, §§ 127-46, 127-47, 127-65.****Criminal Law.**

False return.

Penalty for false return, § 162-14.

Farming out office, § 162-24.

Removal for misdemeanor in office, § 162-4.

Return.

Penalty for neglect to make return, § 162-14.

Speculating in claims against governmental units, § 14-235.

Tax list.

Fail to publish list of delinquent taxpayers, § 162-20.

**Damages.**

Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, § 109-35.

Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, § 109-37.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****Deeds.**

Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, § 39-5.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

Sale of equity of redemption under execution, § 1-317.

Sale of trust estates under execution, § 1-316.

**Seals.**

Official deeds omitting seals, § 47-51.

**Depositions.**

Quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

Subpoenas, § 8-79.

**Deputies.****Arrest.**

Sheriffs and deputies granted power to arrest felons anywhere in state, § 15-42.

**Special county court.**

Attendance upon court by deputies, § 7-415.

**Disqualifications, § 162-2.****District County Courts.**

Compensation, § 7-303.

Duties, § 7-303.

**Dog Tags, §§ 67-6, 67-9.**

Duties of sheriff, § 67-9.

**Drainage.**

Obstructions, § 77-14.

**Drainage Districts, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.**

See Drainage Districts.

**Duties of Sheriff, §§ 7-303, 7-383.11, 67-6, 162-13 to 162-25.****Cattle tick.**

Duty as to eradication of tick, § 106-360.

Compensation for certain duties, § 163-19.

Dog tags, § 67-9.

Immoral shows, etc., § 14-191.

Indecent exposure, § 14-191.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates, § 35-31.

Inquisition of lunacy, § 35-2.

Motor vehicles, §§ 20-114, 20-183.

Obscenity, § 14-191.

**Pardon.**

Duty of sheriff and clerk on pardon granted, § 147-25.

Willfully failing to discharge duties, § 14-230. \*

**Elections, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 24.**

Compensation for certain duties, § 163-19.

**County commissioners.**

Election of sheriff, §§ 162-3, 162-5.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****Elections—Cont'd**

Election of sheriff, § 162-1.

Time of election, § 163-4.

**Eligibility, § 162-2.****Embezzlement.**

Funds by public officers and trustees, § 14-92.

**Employment Security.**

Collection of contributions, § 96-10.

**Escape.**

Allowing prisoners to escape.

Burden of proof, § 14-239.

Liability of sheriff, § 14-239.

**Arrest.**

Escaped persons from penal institutions, § 153-184.

Hospitals for mentally disorderd.

Sheriff notified of escaped inmate, § 122-27.

Liability for escape under civil process, § 162-21.

Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, § 14-240.

**Estrays.**

Sale, § 79-3.

**Executions, §§ 1-302 to 1-368, 162-14.**

See Executions.

**Execution Sales, §§ 1-339.41 to 1-339-77.**

See Execution Sales.

**Executors and Administrators.****Deeds.**

Official deed when official selling or empowered to sell is deceased, § 39-5.

Process in certain cases to be served without advance payment of fees, § 28-118.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Commissioners to be summoned and sworn, § 1-382.

Form of certificate of qualification, § 1-392.

Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, § 1-391.

Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, § 1-390.

Reallotment of homestead, § 1-373.

Summon and swear appraisers of homesteads, §§ 1-371, 1-386.

Summon and swear appraisers of personal property, §§ 1-378, 1-386.

Summon and swear commissioners, § 1-382.

**Extradition.**

Arrest prior to requisition, § 15-67.

Fugitives from this state.

Cost and expense of return, § 15-78.

**Farming Out Office.**

Prohibited, § 162-24.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd**

- Fees**, §§ 107-23, 162-6, 162-7.
  - Claim and delivery, § 1-481.
  - County commissioners to fix fees charged by county officers, § 153-9.
  - Elections.
    - Compensation for certain duties, § 163-19.
  - Failure to report fees, § 128-13.
  - Inheritance taxes.
    - Collection of inheritance taxes, § 105-17.
  - Land registration under Torrens act, § 43-5.
  - Limitation of actions, § 1-52.
  - Local modifications, § 162-7.
  - Mental examinations, § 122-51.
  - Process in certain cases to be served without advance payment of fees, § 28-118.
  - Prohibited fees, § 162-25.
  - Recorders' courts.
    - County recorder's court, § 7-236.
  - Registration, § 43-5.
  - Serving subpoenas, § 97-80.
  - When county liable, § 6-36.
  - When trial removed from one county to another, § 6-40.
  - Witness fees, § 6-52.
- Fieri Facias**, §§ 1-302 to 1-368.
  - See Executions.
- Fingerprints**.
  - Report of disposition of persons fingerprinted, § 148-81.
  - Required to take, § 148-79.
- Fires**.
  - Investigation of fires, § 69-1.
- Forms**.
  - Bonds of sheriff, § 162-8.
  - Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
    - Form of certificate of qualification, § 1-392.
  - Form of oath, § 11-11.
- Forthcoming and Delivery Bonds**.
  - When sheriff may require, § 1-318.
- Game Laws**.
  - Sheriffs constituted deputy game protectors, § 113-92.
- General Assembly**.
  - Eligibility of member of general assembly, § 162-2.
- General County Courts**, §§ 7-265 to 7-296.18.
  - See Courts.
- Habeas Corpus**, §§ 17-1 to 17-46.
  - See Habeas Corpus.
- Homestead**.
  - Reallotment of homestead, § 1-373.
  - Summon and swear appraisers of homesteads, §§ 1-371, 1-386.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd**

- Hospitals for Mentally Disordered**, § 122-67.
  - Commitment examination.
    - Fees, § 122-51.
  - Conveying patient to hospital without authority.
    - Effect, § 122-59.
  - Mentally disordered criminals.
    - Proceedings in case of recovery of patient charged with crime, § 122-87.
  - Preparation of patient for admission to hospital, § 122-56.
  - Sheriff notified of escaped inmate, § 122-27.
- Indecent Exposure**.
  - Reporting violations, § 14-191.
- Industrial Commission**.
  - Fees for serving subpoenas, § 97-80.
- Infants**, § 162-2.
- Inheritance Tax**, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.
  - See Inheritance Tax.
- Insane Persons and Incompetents**.
  - Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates.
    - Duty of sheriff, § 35-31.
  - Inquisition of lunacy.
    - Duty of sheriff, § 35-2.
  - Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
    - Authorization to deliver patient to hospital for operation, § 35-57.
- Intoxicating Liquors**.
  - Names of persons ordering fortified wines furnished sheriff, § 18-97.
  - Turlington act, §§ 18-22 to 18-26.
    - See Turlington Act.
- Judicial Sales**, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
  - See Judicial Sales.
- Jury**, §§ 9-2, 9-9 to 9-12, 9-29 to 9-31.
  - See Jury.
- Juvenile Courts**.
  - Service of process, § 110-28.
- Labor**.
  - Separate toilets for sexes and races.
    - Sheriff to enforce provisions as to separate toilets, § 95-52.
- Land Registration Under Torrens Act**.
  - Fees, § 43-5.
- Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund**, § 143-166.
  - See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.
- Liability**.
  - Allowing prisoners to escape, § 14-239.
  - Bonds of sheriff, §§ 162-8 to 162-12.
    - See within this title, "Bonds of Sheriff."
  - Failure to execute process, § 1-94.
  - Liability for care of attached property, § 1-440.35.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****Liability—Cont'd**

Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, § 109-35.

Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, § 1-391.

Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, § 1-390.

**Licenses.**

Circuses, menageries, wild west shows, etc.

Report exhibition to commissioner of revenue, § 105-38.

Collection of tax, §§ 105-33, 105-41.

Issuance of stevedore's license, § 44-27.

Reports, § 105-113.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Fees due to sheriff, § 1-52.

**Lynching, § 162-23.**

Duty of sheriff to prevent entering jail for lynching, § 162-23.

**Machine Guns, § 14-409.****Militia, §§ 127-46, 127-47, 127-65.****Misdemeanors in Office, § 162-4.****Motor Vehicles.**

Accident or collision.

Reports, § 20-166.1.

Arrest with or without warrant for motor vehicle law violation, § 20-183.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §§ 20-114, 20-183.

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Powers and duties as to violations, § 20-183.

Reports.

Abandoned or seized vehicle, § 20-114.

Stolen and recovered vehicles, § 20-102.

**Negligence.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, § 109-39.

**Notice, §§ 1-585 to 1-592.**

See Notice.

**Oaths.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Obscenity.**

Report violations, § 14-191.

**Official Bonds, §§ 162-8 to 162-12. See within this title, "Bonds of Sheriff."****Pardon.**

Duty of sheriff and clerk on pardon granted, § 147-25.

**Partition.**

Summoning commissioners, § 46-10.

**Payment.**

Accounting, §§ 153-47, 155-18. See within this title, "Accounting."

Collection, §§ 109-36 to 109-39. See within this title, "Collection."

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****Payment—Cont'd**

Execution.

Money collected on execution, § 162-18.

Obligations taken by sheriff payable to himself.

Void, § 162-25.

Supplemental proceedings.

Payment to sheriff by debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-359.

**Payment Into Court.**

Arrest in civil cases, § 1-427.

Property ordered seized by sheriff, § 1-509.

**Penalties.**

Accounting.

Penalty on officer failing to settle, § 153-47.

County finance committee.

Penalty for failure to settle with committee, § 153-47.

Execution sales.

Return of no sale for want of bidders, § 1-339.50.

Sale contrary to law, § 1-339.49.

Failure to indorse date on process, § 2-41.

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

False return, § 162-14.

Neglect to make return, § 162-14.

**Pensions.**

Law enforcement officer's benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officer's Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Prisons and Prisoners, §§ 14-261, 153-53,**

153-179, 153-184, 153-185, 153-187 to 153-190.

See Prisons and Prisoners

Escape, §§ 14-239, 14-240, 162-21. See within this title, "Escape."

**Process.**

Service of process, §§ 1-89, 1-91, 1-94, 1-97 to 1-108.

See Service of Process.

Summons and process, §§ 1-88 to 1-108.

See Summons and Process.

**Publication.**

Taxation.

List of delinquent taxpayers, § 162-20.

**Qualifications, § 162-2.****Quo Warranto.**

Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

**Rabies.**

Co-operation with sheriffs, § 106-382.

Duty to assist, § 106-370.

Notice to sheriff of each county, § 106-370.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****Receipts.**

Process, § 162-13.

**Record and Disposition of Property**

Seized or Found, §§ 15-11 to 15-17.

See Searches and Seizures.

**Reformatories.**

Sheriff to convey persons committed, § 153-219.

**Removal.**

Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, § 8-77.

Misdemeanor in office, § 162-4.

Officers generally, §§ 128-4, 128-16 to 128-20.

See Public Officers.

**Public officers.**

Generally, §§ 128-16 to 128-20.

See Public Officers.

Unfit officers, §§ 128-16 to 128-20.

See Public Officers.

**Reports.**

Failure to report fees, § 128-13.

**Fingerprints.**

Report of disposition of persons fingerprinted, § 148-81.

Jail bedding, § 153-53.

Licenses, § 105-113.

**Motor vehicles.**

Abandoned or seized vehicle, §§ 20-102, 20-114.

Accident or collision, § 20-166.1.

Stolen and recovered vehicles, § 20-102.

Swearing falsely to official reports, § 14-232.

**Residence, § 162-2.****Resignation.**

Sheriff may resign, § 162-3.

**Resisting Officers, § 14-223.****Retirement Fund.**

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Returns.**

Arrest in civil cases, §§ 1-413, 1-421. Attachment and garnishment, § 1-440.16.

Execution on judgment before clerk, § 1-210.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, § 1-390.

False return, § 162-14.

**Inheritance tax.**

Collections returned to commissioner of revenue, § 105-17.

Neglect to make return, § 162-14.

Officer's return evidence of service, § 1-592.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd****Returns—Cont'd**

Summons, § 1-89, 1-94.

Summons in special proceedings, § 1-395.

**Rewards, § 15-54.**

Prohibited to sheriff, § 162-25.

Seizure of still, §§ 18-25, 18-26.

**Salaries and Fees.**

Fees, §§ 162-6, 162-7. See within this title, "Fees."

**Sales.**

Execution sales, §§ 1-339.41 to 1-339-77.

See Execution Sales.

Judicial sales, §§ 1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.

See Judicial Sales.

**Searches and Seizures.**

Record and disposition of seized articles, §§ 15-11 to 15-17.

See Searches and Seizures.

**Service of Process, §§ 1-89, 1-91, 1-94, 1-102, 152-8, 162-13 to 162-16.**

See Service of Process.

**Special County Courts.**

Attendance upon court by sheriff, § 7-415.

**Special Proceedings.**

Return of summons, § 1-395.

Service of process, § 1-394.

**Speculating in Claims Against Governmental Unit, § 14-235.****State Bureau of Investigation.**

Assistance to sheriffs, § 114-14.

Co-operation with bureau, § 114-17.

**State Highway Patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.**

See State Highway Patrol.

**State Prison.**

Delivery of prisoners to prison, §§ 148-28, 148-29.

**Expenses.**

Copy of affidavit filed with commissioners, § 148-29.

Transportation of prisoners to state prison, § 148-29.

**Stevedores.**

Tax and bond on procuring license, § 44-27.

**Strays.**

Sale, § 79-3.

**Subpoena.**

Depositions, § 8-79.

Fees, § 97-80.

Industrial commission.

Fees for serving subpoenas, § 97-80.

Witnesses, § 8-59.

**Successor.**

Official deed when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, § 39-5.

**SHERIFFS—Cont'd**

**Summons and Process**, §§ 1-89, 1-91, 1-94, 14-242.

See Summons and Process.

**Sundays and Holidays.**

Execution of process on Sunday, § 103-3.

**Supplemental Proceedings.**

Payment to sheriff by debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-359.

**Sureties**, §§ 162-8 to 162-12. See within this title, "Bonds of Sheriff."

**Suretyship.**

Service of notice to creditor to sue, § 26-8.

**Taxation.**

Bonds of sheriff.

Collection of taxes by sureties, § 105-415.

Commissions.

Tax collections, § 105-424.

Licenses.

Collection of tax, §§ 105-33, 105-41.

Publish list of delinquent taxpayers, § 162-20.

Failure to publish list of delinquent taxpayers a misdemeanor, § 162-20.

Settlement of taxes.

Disqualification for office, § 162-2.

Required before sheriff gives bond or re-enters upon duties, § 162-9.

**Term of Office**, § 162-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 24.

**Theaters and Shows.**

Reporting violations, § 14-191.

**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**

List of employees furnished to, § 72-35.

**Turlington Act**, §§ 18-22 to 18-26.

See Turlington Act.

**Vacancies**, § 162-3; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 24.

Coroner.

Duties performed by coroner, § 162-5.

Filed by county commissioners, §§ 153-9, 162-5.

**Weapons.**

Confiscation of concealed weapons, § 14-269.

Sale of weapons, §§ 14-402 to 14-409. See Weapons.

**Witness Fees**, § 6-52.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Fees for serving subpoenas, § 97-80.

Total incapacity, § 97-29.

**SHIPS AND SHIPPING.****Accidents.**

Utilities commission.

Investigation of accidents, § 62-62.

**SHIPS AND SHIPPING—Cont'd**

**Arson**, §§ 14-63, 14-67.

Attempting to burn boat, barge or float, § 14-67.

Burning of boats and barges, §§ 14-63, 14-67.

**Blue Sky Law**, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.

See Securities Law.

**Bridges.**

Draws.

Counties to provide draws for vessels, § 136-76.

Owner of boat may provide, § 77-10.

Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, § 136-77.

Railroad companies to provide draws, § 136-78.

Fastening vessels to bridge misdemeanor, § 136-80.

Injuries to bridge.

Solicitor to prosecute for injury to county bridges, § 136-79.

**Burning Boats or Barges**, §§ 14-63, 14-67.

**Capital Issues Law**, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.

See Securities Law.

**Carriers of Goods**, §§ 60-110 to 60-133.

See Carriers.

**Carriers of Passengers**, §§ 60-89 to 60-109.

See Carriers.

**Child Labor.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, § 110-6.

**Colored Persons**, §§ 60-94 to 60-98.

See Carriers.

**Criminal Law**, § 14-162.

Arson, §§ 14-63, 14-67.

Removing boats or their fixtures and appliances, § 14-162.

Seamen, §§ 14-349 to 14-352.

See Seamen.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Narcotic drugs.

Seizure and forfeiture of vessels unlawfully used to conceal, convey or transport narcotics, § 90-111.2.

**Eminent Domain.**

Steamboat company.

Condemnation for steamboat wharves and warehouses, § 40-7.

**Fish and Fisheries**, §§ 113-174.1 to 113-377.7.

See Fish and Fisheries.

**Insurance.**

Marine insurance, § 58-72.

See Marine Insurance.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beverage control act of 1939.

Sales on boats, § 18-81.

Searches and seizures, §§ 18-6, 18-6.1, 18-48.

**SHIPS AND SHIPPING—Cont'd****Intoxicating Liquors—Cont'd**

Transportation of beer and unfortified wines, § 18-66.

Turlington act, §§ 18-6, 18-6.1.

**Liens, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.**

See Maritime Liens.

**Maritime Liens, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.**

See Maritime Liens.

**Master of Vessel.**

Inspection of cargo.

Penalty for failure to inspect, § 66-6.

**Motorboats, §§ 75A-1 to 75A-19.**

See Motorboats.

**Narcotic Drugs.**

Seizure of vessels for transportation, § 90-111.2.

Use on ships, §§ 90-89, 90-92.

**Navigation, §§ 76-1 to 76-73.**

See Navigation.

**Pilots, §§ 76-1 to 76-73.**

See Pilots.

**Ports Authority, §§ 143-216 to 143-228.1.**

See State Ports Authority.

**Rates.**

Joint rates with railroads, § 60-88.

Public utilities generally, §§ 62-31, 62-56, 62-70 to 62-72, 62-122 to 62-134.

See Public Utilities.

Regulated by utilities commission, §§ 62-122 to 62-132.

See Public Utilities.

Utilities commission, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Salvage, §§ 82-5 to 82-10.**

See Wrecks.

**Seamen, §§ 14-349 to 14-352.**

See Seamen.

**Securities Law, § 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Steamboat Companies.**

Eminent domain.

Condemnation for steamboat wharves and warehouses, § 40-7.

Liens, § 44-15 to 44-27.

See Maritime Liens.

Rates, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

Taxation, § 105-371.

Utilities commission, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

**Towage.**

Maritime liens, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.

See Maritime Liens.

**Trespass.**

Removing boats or their fixtures and appliances, § 13-162.

**Turlington Act.**

Searches and seizures, §§ 18-6, 18-6.1.

**SHIPS AND SHIPPING—Cont'd****Utilities Commission.**

Accidents.

Investigation of accidents, § 62-62.

Rates, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

Supervisory powers, § 62-30.

**Wrecks, §§ 14-282, 82-1 to 82-18.**

See Wrecks.

**SHOESHINE PARLORS.**

Licenses, § 105-76.

**SHOOTING GALLERY.**

Licenses, § 105-66.

**SHOP-BOOK RULE.**

Evidence, § 8-41.

**SHOPLIFTING.**

Concealment of Merchandise in Mercantile Establishments, § 14-72.1.

**SHOW-CAUSE ORDERS.**

Clerks of Court, § 2-16.

Contempt, §§ 5-7, 5-9.

Injunctions, §§ 1-491, 1-492.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

State board of alcoholic control.

Beverage control act of 1939, § 18-78.

Receivers, § 1-501.

**SHOWS.**

See Theaters and Shows.

**SIDETRACKS.**

Railroads.

Eminent domain, § 40-5.

Utilities commission, § 62-45.

**SIDEWALKS.**

Boards of Education.

Dedication of school property as rights of way for public streets, roads or sidewalks, § 115-126.

Commissioner of Public Works, § 160-329.

Local Improvements, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.

See Local Improvements.

Powers of Municipal Corporations, § 160-200.

Power to Make, Improve and Control, § 160-22.

**Special Assessments.**

Service of summons, § 1-89.

**SIGNATURES.**

Agency, §§ 25-25, 25-26.

Negotiable instruments, §§ 25-25 to 25-27.

**Construction of Statutes.**

When written signature required, § 12-3.

**SIGNATURES—Cont'd****County Finance Act.**

Notes, § 153-74.

**County Fiscal Control Act.**

Facsimile signature.

Machines, plates or stamps.

Regulations, § 153-131.

**Education.**

Paying out school funds, § 115-90.

**Facsimile Signatures.**

County fiscal control act.

Machines, plates or stamps.

Regulations, § 153-131.

**Taxation.**

Action to foreclose lien, § 105-394.

**False Pretenses and Cheats.**

Obtaining signatures by false pretenses, § 14-101.

**Liability of Person Signing in Representative Capacity, § 25-26.****Motor Vehicles.**

Application for registration and certificate of title, § 20-52.

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Authorization, § 20-2.

Driver's license, § 20-7.

Officers and employees of department authorized to acknowledge signatures, without fee, § 20-42.

Registration card, § 20-57.

**Negotiable Instruments, §§ 25-1 to 25-199.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Notaries, § 10-9.**

Expiration of commission to be stated after signature, § 10-7.

**Probate and Registration.**

Maker.

Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of maker, § 47-43.3.

Subscribing witness.

Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, § 47-43.4.

**Public Lands.**

Conveyances, § 146-75.

**State Debt.**

By whom bond signed, § 142-1.

Wills, § 31-3.3.

**SIGNS AND SIGNPOSTS.****Advertisements.**

Obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, § 136-102.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Advertising liquor, § 18-3.

Advertising on signs or billboards, § 18-53.

Beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.

Turlington act, § 18-3.

**SIGNS AND SIGNPOSTS—Cont'd****Licenses.**

Outdoor advertising, § 105-86.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, § 20-150.

Restrictions on use of highways, § 20-121.

Speed regulations.

Necessary to have signs to enforce speed regulations, § 20-141.

Stop signs.

Running through stop signs grounds for suspending license, § 20-16.

Yield-right-of-way signs.

Erection, § 20-158.1.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.

Regulation, § 160-200.

**Oleomargarine.**

Display of signs, § 106-236.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Unmarked police vehicle.

Highways patrolled by to be marked, § 20-190.2.

**Streets and Highways, §§ 20-121, 136-30 to 136-33.2, 136-102.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Turlington Act.**

Advertising liquor, § 18-3.

Beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.

**SILVER.**

Auctioneers, §§ 85-10 to 85-27.

See Auctions and Auctioneers.

**Stamping of Gold and Silver Articles, §§ 80-40 to 80-44.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**SIMPLIFICATION OF FIDUCIARY SECURITY TRANSFERS, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.**

See Fiduciaries.

**SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT, §§ 28-161.1 to 28-161.7.**

See Intestate Succession.

**SINKING FUND.****Appeals.**

From action of local governing body to local government commission, § 153-151.

**Commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43.**

See State Debt.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Inviolability of sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. II, § 30.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Levy of taxes for interest and sinking fund for outstanding bonds not provided for, § 153-9.

**SINKING FUND—Cont'd****Counties and Municipalities.**

Appeal to local government commission, § 153-151.

**Bonds.**

Authorized to apply sinking funds to purchase of own bonds, § 153-148.

**Investment.**

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized, § 53-44.

Supervision of local government commission, § 153-149.

**General Assembly.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, § 30.

**General Fund Bond Sinking Fund, §§**

142-50 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

**Investments, § 153-149.**

Bonds guaranteed by United States, § 53-44.

Interest of member of sinking fund commission in securities, § 142-42.

**Local government act.**

Investment of unit sinking funds, § 159-25.

**Municipal corporations.**

Supervision by local government commission, § 153-149.

Petition of taxpayers to have sinking funds invested, § 153-150.

**Inviolability of Sinking Fund, Const. N. C., art. II, § 30.****Local Government Acts.**

Deposit must be secured by corporate surety bonds, § 159-28.

Approval of commission when deposit exceeds insured amount, § 159-30.

Officers relieved of personal liability when bank deposits are insured, § 159-30.

Semi-annual reports to director, § 159-29.

Investment of unit sinking funds, §§ 153-149, 159-25.

**Mandamus.**

Enforcement of orders of commission on appeal from local governing bodies, § 153-151.

Notification to unit officers of unfavorable state of sinking funds, § 159-26.

Records of unit sinking funds, § 159-24.

Reports to director of present sinking funds, §§ 159-27, 159-29.

Sale of unsafe investments, § 159-26.

Supervision by director, § 159-24.

**Mandamus.**

Enforcement of orders of local government commission, § 153-151.

**SINKING FUND—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations.**

Appeal to local government commission, § 153-151.

**Bonds.**

Petition of taxpayers to have sinking funds applied to purchase of bonds, § 153-150.

**Investment of sinking funds.**

Supervision of local government commission, § 153-149.

**Petitions.**

Taxpayers to have sinking funds applied to purchase of bonds or invested, § 153-150.

**State Debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.**

See State Debt.

**Venue.**

Enforcement of orders of local government commission, § 153-151.

**SKATING RINKS.**

Licenses, § 105-66.

**SKIING.****Water Skiing.**

Motorboats, §§ 75A-1 to 75A-19.

See Motorboats.

**SKIPPERS ACT.**

Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.

See Support and Maintenance.

**SLANDER.**

Libel and Slander, §§ 99-1 to 99-5.

See Libel and Slander.

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES.****Cattle Brands and Marks.**

Records to be kept, § 80-53.

**Inspection, § 106-173.**

Exemption from provisions of state inspection laws when under federal inspection, § 106-173.

Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.

See Agriculture.

Markets, § 160-167.

Municipal Corporations, § 160-282.

Establishment, § 160-230.

Power to establish and control, § 160-228.

**SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS.**

Agriculture, §§ 106-159 to 106-168.

See Agriculture.

**SLAVERY.**

Abolition, Const. U. S., amendment XIII.

Constitutional Provisions, Const. U. S., amendments XIII to XV.

Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, § 33.

**SLAVERY—Cont'd****Constitutional Provisions—Cont'd**

Liability of state for emancipation,  
Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

Slavery prohibited, Const. N. C., art.  
I, § 33.

**Conveyances.**

Conveyances to slaves, § 39-3.

**Deeds.**

Conveyances to slaves, § 39-3.

**Marriage.**

Marriages between slaves validated, §  
51-5.

**SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES.****Colored Persons.**

Separate accommodations for different  
races, § 60-94.

Exceptions, § 60-94.

**Defined, § 105-272.****Intoxicating Liquors.**

Transportation in excess of one gal-  
lon, § 18-49.4.

**Surcharge on Pullman Car Transporta-  
tion, § 60-109.****Taxation, § 105-353.**

Franchise or privilege tax, § 105-117.

**Utilities Commission, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.**

See Public Utilities.

**SLOT MACHINES, §§ 14-301 to 14-309.****Agreements With Reference to Slot Ma-  
chines or Devices Made Unlawful, §  
14-305.****Allowing Slot Machines and Punch-  
boards on Premises, § 14-297.****Amusement Games, § 105-65.****Coin-Operated Machines Generally.**

See Coin-Operated Machines.

**Criminal Law, §§ 14-301, 14-302.**

Obtaining property or services from  
slot machines, etc., by false coins or  
tokens, §§ 14-108, 14-109.

**Definition, § 14-306.****Destruction of Illegal Punchboards and  
Slot Machines, § 14-298.****False Pretenses and Cheats, §§ 14-108,  
14-109.****Illegal Slot Machines and Punchboards  
Defined, § 14-296.****Keeping or Betting Thereon, § 14-295.****Licenses, § 105-65.**

Merchandise dispensers, § 105-65.1.

When issuance of license prohibited, §  
14-307.

**Manufacturing, Owning, Storing, Keep-  
ing, Possessing, Selling, etc., Prohib-  
ited, § 14-304.****Merchandise Dispensers.**

Licenses, § 105-65.1.

**Misdemeanor.**

Violation of the law misdemeanor, §§  
14-303, 14-309.

**SLOT MACHINES—Cont'd****Music.**

Licenses, § 105-65.

**Nuisances.**

Declared a public nuisance, § 14-308.

**Operation and Possession Separate Of-  
fenses, §§ 14-301, 14-302.****Owning, § 14-304.****Possession of Slot Machines, §§ 14-301,  
14-304.****Punchboards, Vending Machines, and  
Other Gambling Devices, Separate Of-  
fenses, § 14-302.****Punishment, § 14-303.****Sale, § 14-304.****Storing, § 14-304.****Vending Machines, § 14-302.****SLUM CLEARANCE.****Administration of Ordinances, § 160-190.****Closing Dwelling.**

Authorized by ordinance, § 160-184.

**Compensation to Owners, § 160-188.****Complaints.**

Service of process, § 160-186.

**Definitions, § 160-183.****Demolition.**

Authorized by ordinance, § 160-184.

**Dwelling.**

Defined, § 160-183.

**Eminent Domain.**

Public works eminent domain law, §§  
40-30 to 40-53.

See Eminent Domain.

**Governing Body.**

Defined, § 160-183.

**Injunctions, § 160-187.****Municipal Corporations.**

Condemnation of buildings when dan-  
gerous to life or health.

Powers, § 160-200.

**Municipality.**

Defined, § 160-183.

**Nuisances.**

Abatement, § 160-184.

**Orders of Court.**

Service, § 160-186.

**Ordinances.**

Administration, § 160-190.

Authorizing repair, closing and demo-  
lition, § 160-184.

**Owners.**

Compensation to owners, § 160-188.

Defined, § 160-183.

**Parties in Interest.**

Defined, § 160-183.

**Police Power, § 160-182.****Powers.**

Additional powers of public officer, §  
160-189.

**Public Authority.**

Defined, § 160-183.

**SLUM CLEARANCE—Cont'd****Public Officer.**

Additional powers of public officer, § 160-189.

Defined, § 160-183.

**Redevelopment Law, §§ 160-454 to 160-474.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Remedies, § 160-187.**

Supplemental nature of article, § 160-191.

**Repairs.**

Authorized by ordinance, § 160-184.

**Service of Process.**

Complaints, § 160-186.

**Special Proceedings, § 160-184.****Standards, § 160-185.****Supplemental Nature of Article, § 160-191.****SLUNG SHOT.**

Weapons, §§ 14-269, 14-402 to 14-408.

See Weapons.

**SMALL CLAIMS.**

Adjudication in Superior Court, §§ 1-539.3 to 1-539.8.

See Claims.

**SMALL LOANS ACT, §§ 53-164 to 53-173.****Advertisements.**

False or misleading statements prohibited, § 53-168.1.

**Appeals.**

Review of regulation, order or act of commission or commissioner, § 53-171.2.

**Banking Commission.**

Review of regulations, etc., § 53-171.2.  
Rules and regulations, § 53-170.

**Borrower.**

Defined, § 53-164.

**Building and Loan Associations.**

Exempted businesses, § 53-173.

**Changes.**

Limitation on, § 53-165.

**Charges.**

Written statement of rates in force, § 53-167.

**Collateral.**

Limitation on, § 53-165.

**Commissioner of Banks.****Evidence.**

Commissioner to provide and testify as to facts in his possession, § 53-172.

**Hearing.**

Powers, §§ 53-170.1, 53-171.1.

Injunctive proceedings, § 53-171.1.

**Investigations.**

Publicizing, § 53-170.1.

Review of regulation, order or act, § 53-171.2.

**SMALL LOANS ACT—Cont'd****Commissioner of Banks—Cont'd**

Revocation or suspension of right to do business, § 53-171.

Securing of information from lender, § 53-169.

Supervision by commissioner, § 53-164.

**Witnesses.**

Commissioner to provide and testify as to facts in his possession, § 53-172.

Issuing subpoenas, § 53-170.1.

**Credit Unions.**

Co-operative credit unions.

Exempted businesses, § 53-173.

**Criminal Law.**

Violation of article, § 53-172.

**Criminal Procedure.**

Prosecution of violation, § 53-172.

**Definitions, § 53-164.****Evidence.**

Commissioner to provide and testify as to facts in his possession, § 53-172.

**Exempted Businesses, § 53-173.****Expenses, § 53-16.**

Allocation, § 53-169.

**False Pretenses and Cheats.**

Advertising, broadcasting, etc., false or misleading statements, § 53-168.1.

**Information.**

Securing of, § 53-169.

**Injunctions.**

Power of commissioner, § 53-171.1.

**Installment Paper Dealers.**

Exempted from small loans act, § 53-173.

**Insurance.**

Restrictions as to insurance, § 53-166.

**Interest.**

Limitation on changes, § 53-165.

Written statement of rates in force, § 53-167.

**Lenders.**

Affiliated with other lenders, § 53-169.

Defined, § 53-164.

**Expense.**

Allocation, § 53-169.

Records, § 53-169.

Reports, § 53-169.

**Licenses.**

Loan agencies or brokers, § 105-88.

**Liens.**

Limitation on, § 53-165.

**Life Insurance.**

Restrictions as to insurance, § 53-166.

**Limitation on Charges and Collateral, § 53-165.****Motor Vehicles.**

Business of making certain loans on motor vehicles exempted, § 53-173.

**Pawnbrokers.**

Exempted businesses, § 53-173.

**SMALL LOANS ACT—Cont'd**

- Payment of Loans, § 53-168.
  - Receipts, § 53-168.
- Penalties, § 53-172.
- Radio and Television.
  - Broadcasting or advertising false or misleading statements, § 53-168.1.
- Rates.
  - Written statement of rates in force, § 53-167.
- Receipts, § 53-168.
- Receivers.
  - Power of commissioner, § 53-171.1.
- Records, § 53-169.
- Reports, § 53-169.
- Revocation or Suspension.
  - Right to do business, § 53-171.
- Right to do Business.
  - Revocation or suspension, § 53-171.
- Rules and Regulations.
  - Banking commission to make, § 53-170.
  - Review, § 53-171.2.
- Subpoena.
  - Commissioner of banks to issue, § 53-170.1.
- Supervision by Commissioner of Banks, § 53-164.
- Suspension or Revocation of Right to do Business, § 53-171.
- Usury.
  - Maximum interest change, § 24-2.
- Witnesses.
  - Commissioner of banks, § 53-172.
  - Investigations, § 53-170.1.

**SMALLPOX.**

- Immunization, §§ 130-87 to 130-93.
  - See Health.

**SMITH-HUGHES ACT.**

- Education.
  - Vocational education, §§ 115-229, 115-232.

**SMOKE.**

- Motor Vehicles.
  - Prevention of, § 20-128.
  - Smoke screens.
    - Prohibited, § 20-136.
- Municipal Corporations, § 160-200.
  - Regulation, § 160-200.

**SNAKES.**

- Poisonous Reptiles, §§ 14-416 to 14-422.
  - See Poisonous Reptiles.

**SNIPE.**

- Game Laws.
  - See Game Laws.

**SOCIAL SECURITY.**

- Aid to Dependent Children, §§ 108-44 to 108-73.
  - See Aid to Dependent Children.

**SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd**

- Board.
    - Defined, § 108-19.
  - Coverage by State, §§ 135-19 to 135-31.
    - See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.
  - Coverage Under Social Security Act, §§ 135-19 to 135-31.
    - See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.
  - Employment Security, §§ 96-1 to 96-28.
    - See Employment Security.
  - Income Tax.
    - Benefits not included in gross income, § 105-141.
  - Old Age Assistance, §§ 108-17 to 108-43.
    - See Old Age Assistance.
  - Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.
    - Adjustment of retirement allowances for social security benefits, § 128-27.
  - State Bureau of Investigation.
    - Frauds arising under social security laws, § 114-15.
  - Unemployment Compensation, §§ 96-1 to 96-28.
    - See Employment Security.
- SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.**
- Actions.
    - Right to sue in common name, § 39-24.
    - Suit by or against, § 1-69.1.
      - As to real property, § 39-24.
  - Beer.
    - "On premises" license, § 18-72.
  - Building and Loan Associations, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.
    - See Building and Loan Associations.
  - Cemetery Associations, §§ 65-16 to 65-17.1.
    - See Cemeteries.
  - Conveyances, §§ 39-24 to 39-27. See within this title, "Real Property."
  - Co-operative Organizations, §§ 54-1 to 54-158.
    - See Co-operative Organizations.
  - Credit Unions, §§ 54-74 to 54-110.
    - See Credit Unions.
  - Deeds, § 39-27.
    - Prior deeds validated, § 39-27.
  - Executions, § 1-69.1.
  - Fairs.
    - See Fairs.
  - Fraternal Orders and Societies, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.
    - See Fraternal Orders and Societies.
  - Intoxicating Liquors.
    - Beer.
      - "On premises" license, § 18-72.
    - Turlington act, § 18-15.
  - Judgment, § 1-69.1.
  - Land and Loan Associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.
    - See Land and Loan Associations.

**SOCIETIES AND CLUBS—Cont'd****Land and Mortgage Companies.**

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies issuing collateral loan certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.

See Title Insurance.

**Marketing Associations, §§ 54-129 to 54-158.**

See Marketing Associations.

**Mortgage Associations.**

Land and loan associations, §§ 54-45 to 54-73.

See Land and Loan Associations.

Land and mortgage companies.

Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies issuing collateral loan certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.

See Title Insurance.

**Parties.**

Suit by or against, § 1-69.1.

**Political Societies, Const. N. C., art. I, § 25.**

Secret, §§ 14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.

See Secret Societies and Activities.

**Probate, § 39-25.****Real Property, §§ 39-24 to 39-27.**

Authority to acquire and hold real estate, § 39-24.

Conveyance, § 39-25.

Prior deeds validated, § 39-27.

Probate, § 39-25.

Title vested, § 39-25.

Trustees of churches or other voluntary organizations, § 39-26.

**Religious Societies, §§ 61-1 to 61-6.**

See Religious Societies.

**Savings and Loan Associations, §§ 54-1 to 54-44.**

See Building and Loan Associations.

**Seals and Sealed Instruments, § 39-25.****Secret Political and Military Organizations Forbidden, §§ 14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.**

See Secret Societies and Activities.

**State Firemen's Association, §§ 118-1 to 118-17.**

See Firemen's Relief Fund.

**Suit by or Against, § 1-69.1.****Temperance Societies.**

Disturbing temperance meetings, § 14-273.

Injury to property of temperance societies, § 14-273.

**Title.**

Vesting of title in real property, § 39-25.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Real property.

Trustees of churches or other voluntary organizations, § 39-26.

**Turlington Act, § 18-15.****SOCIOLOGY.**

Student Loan Fund, § 131-121.1.

**SODA FOUNTAINS.**

Licenses, § 105-79.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license tax, § 105-33.

**SODOMY, § 14-177.**

Emission Not Necessary to Constitute Rape and Buggery, § 14-23.

Grounds for Divorce, § 50-5.

**Infants.**

Taking indecent liberties with children, § 14-202.1.

**SOFT DRINKS.****Bottles.**

Unlawful to pollute any bottles used for beverages, § 14-288.

**Cleanliness.**

Containers sterilized, § 106-176.

Establishment and equipment kept clean, § 106-176.

Protection from contamination, § 106-177.

Refuse removed daily, § 106-178.

**Criminal Law.**

Obstruction of inspection, § 106-182.

Violation of article, § 106-183.

**Definition, § 106-175.****Deleterious Substances.**

Use of prohibited, § 106-181.

**Enforcement by Commissioner of Agriculture, § 106-182.****Fees.**

Bottler's inspection fee, § 106-184.

**Inspection.**

Bottler's inspection fee, § 106-184.

Inspectors, § 106-182.

Obstruction a misdemeanor, § 106-182.

**Labeling, § 106-181.1.****Larceny.**

Destruction or taking of soft drink bottles, § 14-86.

**Licenses.**

Machine dispenser, § 105-65.1.

Manufacturers, producers, bottlers and distributors of soft drinks, § 105-69.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license tax, § 105-33.

Soft drink stands, § 105-79.

**Manufacturer.**

License, § 105-69.

Specifications of places, § 106-174.

**Places of Manufacture and Sale, § 106-174.****Sales.**

Specifications of places, § 106-174.

**Screens.**

Syrup room screened, § 106-179.

**Soap Bark.**

Use of deleterious substances prohibited, § 106-181.

**SOFT DRINKS—Cont'd**

**Trademarks, Brands and Marks, §§ 80-24 to 80-32.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Violation of Article, § 106-183.**

**Wash Room and Toilet, § 106-180.**

**SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, §§ 139-1 to 139-43.**

**Committee, §§ 139-3, 139-4.**

Attorney general.

Legal services of attorney general, § 139-4.

Bonds, § 139-4.

Chairman, § 139-4.

Compensation, § 139-4.

County committee, §§ 139-6, 139-15.

“County committeeman” construed to mean “county supervisor,” § 139-15.

Creation of soil conservation districts, § 139-5.

Defined, § 139-3.

Discontinuance of soil conservation districts, § 139-13.

Dividing large districts, § 139-14.

Duties, § 139-4.

Employees, § 139-4.

Established, § 139-4.

Expenses, § 139-4.

Hearings, §§ 139-5, 139-13.

Members, § 139-4.

Powers, § 139-4.

Quorum, § 139-4.

Records, § 139-4.

Referendum, §§ 139-5, 139-13.

Seal, § 139-4.

Supervisors of soil conservation districts.

Appointment of additional supervisors, § 139-7.

Temporary supervisors, § 139-5.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Promotion of farm soil conservation work, § 153-9.

**Declaration of Policy, § 139-2.**

**Definitions, § 139-3.**

**Districts.**

Co-operation between districts, § 139-12.

Creation, § 139-5.

Defined, § 139-3.

Discontinuance, § 139-13.

Dividing large districts, § 139-14.

Governing body, §§ 139-7, 139-14. See within this title, “Supervisors.”

Petition to create, § 139-5.

Petition to terminate, § 139-13.

Powers, § 139-8.

Within watershed improvement district, § 139-33.

Referendum, §§ 139-5, 139-13.

Supervisors, §§ 139-6, 139-7, 139-15.

See within this title, “Supervisors.”

**SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

—Cont'd

**Districts—Cont'd**

Watershed improvement districts, §§ 139-16 to 139-37. See within this title, “Watershed Improvement Districts.”

**Dividing Large Districts, § 139-14.**

**Fiscal Control, §§ 153-114 to 153-142.**  
See County Fiscal Control Act.

**Hearings.**

State soil conservation committee, §§ 139-5, 139-13.

Supervisors, § 139-9.

Watershed improvement districts, §§ 139-18, 139-36.

Watershed improvement districts, § 139-18.

Assessments, § 139-26.

Classification of land, §§ 139-25, 139-26.

Dissolution, § 139-36.

Objections to classification of land, § 139-25.

**Land-Use Regulations.**

Adoption, § 139-9.

Enforcement, §§ 139-10, 139-11.

Nonobservance, § 139-11.

Performance of work under regulations by the supervisors, § 139-11.

Violations, § 139-11.

**Legislative Determinations, § 139-2.****Liens, § 139-11.**

Watershed improvement districts, § 139-26.

**Notice, § 139-9.**

Creation of districts, § 139-5.

Defined, § 139-3.

Discontinuance of districts, § 139-13.

Watershed improvement districts.

Notice of completion of assessment roll, § 139-26.

Notice of hearing on classification of land for assessments, § 139-25.

Notice of hearing on petition to establish, § 139-18.

**Petition.**

Creation of soil conservation districts, § 139-5.

Creation of watershed improvement district, § 139-17.

Defined, § 139-3.

Discontinuance of soil conservation districts, § 139-13.

Dissolution of watershed improvement district, § 139-36.

Land-use regulations, § 139-9.

Enforcement of regulations, § 139-11.

Nominating petition, § 139-6.

Board of trustees, § 139-21.

**Policy.**

Declaration of policy, § 139-2.

**SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

—Cont'd

**Referendum.**

Adoption of land-use regulations, § 139-9.

Creation of soil conservation districts, § 139-5.

Creation of watershed improvement district, § 139-18.

Discontinuance of soil conservation districts, § 139-13.

Watershed improvement districts.

Bond issues, §§ 139-28, 139-29.

**Secretary of State.**

Application for soil conservation districts filed with secretary of state, § 139-5.

Discontinuance of districts, § 139-13.

**State Soil Conservation Committee, §§ 139-3, 139-4.** See within this title, "Committee."**Supervisors.**

Adoption of land-use regulations, § 139-9.

Appointment, § 139-7.

Compensation, § 139-7.

Co-operation between districts, § 139-12.

County supervisors.

"County committeeman" construed to mean "county supervisor," § 139-15.

Election, § 139-6.

Members of county supervisor board to be ex officio district supervisors, § 139-6.

Powers and duties, §§ 139-6, 139-15.

Defined, § 139-3.

Discontinuance of districts, § 139-13.

Divided district, § 139-14.

Enforcement of land-use regulations, §§ 139-10, 139-11.

Hearings, § 139-9.

Watershed improvement districts, § 139-18.

Dissolution of watershed improvement districts, § 139-36.

Performance of work under land-use regulations by the supervisors, § 139-11.

Powers, § 139-8.

Qualifications, § 139-7.

Quorum, § 139-7.

Referendum on adoption of land-use regulations, § 139-9.

Seal, § 139-8.

Temporary supervisors, § 139-5.

Terms of office, § 139-7.

Watershed improvement districts, §§ 139-17 to 139-21. See within this title, "Watershed Improvement Districts."

**Title of Chapter, § 139-1.****SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

—Cont'd

**Water Commissioners.**

State board of water commissioners, §§ 139-3, 139-26, 139-35.

**Watershed Improvement Districts.**

Agents, § 139-23.

Alternative method, §§ 119-39 to 139-43. See within this title, "Watershed Improvement Programs."

Assessments.

Annual assessment for payment of interest or to amortize indebtedness or bonds, § 139-32.

Assessment roll, § 139-26.

Benefit assessments to defray district expenses, § 139-25.

Bonds, § 139-32.

Classification of land according to benefits, § 137-25.

Collection, § 139-27.

Confirmation, § 139-26.

County tax collector, § 139-27.

Expenditure, § 139-27.

Filing and confirmation, § 139-26.

Installments, § 139-27.

Interest, § 139-27.

Limitation of actions.

Collection of unpaid assessments, § 139-27.

Payment, § 139-27.

Power to levy, § 139-24.

Proceedings in rem, § 139-27.

Receipts, § 139-27.

Subsequent assessments, § 139-26.

Unpaid assessments, § 139-27.

**Audit.**

Annual audit, § 139-23.

**Board of trustees.**

Annual audit, § 139-23.

Assessment roll, § 139-26.

Classification of land according to benefits, § 139-25.

Compensation, § 139-22.

Estimate of expenses, § 139-26.

Expenditures, § 139-27.

Fiscal powers, § 139-28.

Generally, § 139-21.

Interim board of trustees, § 139-21. Officers, agents and employees, § 139-23.

Organization, § 139-22.

Quorum, § 139-22.

Selection, § 139-21.

Surety bonds, § 139-23.

Tenure, § 139-21.

Trustees defined, § 139-23.

**Board of water commissioners, §§ 139-3, 139-26, 139-35.**

## SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

—Cont'd

Watershed Improvement Districts —  
Cont'd

- Bonds, §§ 139-28 to 139-32.
  - Assessments.
    - Annual assessment for payment of interest or to amortize indebtedness or bonds, § 139-32.
  - Form, § 139-31.
  - Order authorizing governing body to issue, § 139-30.
  - Referendum, §§ 139-28, 139-29.
  - Surety bonds, § 139-23.
- Boundaries.
  - Defining, § 139-18.
  - Inclusion of additional area, § 139-20.
- Classification of land according to benefits, § 139-25.
- Corporations owning land in proposed district, § 139-18.
- Counties.
  - Participation by, § 139-37.
- Defined, § 139-3.
- Determination of need for district, § 139-18.
- Dissolution, § 139-36.
- Employees, § 139-23.
- Establishment.
  - Authorized, § 139-16.
  - Petition.
    - Contents, § 139-17.
    - Defined, § 139-3.
    - Hearing, § 139-18.
    - What to set forth, § 139-17.
  - Referendum, § 139-18.
  - Within more than one soil conservation district, § 139-19.
  - Within soil conservation district authorized, § 139-16.
- Expenditures, § 139-27.
- Expenses.
  - Defrayed by benefit assessments, § 139-25.
  - Defrayed by issuing bonds, § 139-28.
  - Estimate, § 139-26.
- Fiduciaries owning property in proposed district, § 139-18.
- Financing.
  - Alternative method, §§ 139-39 to 139-43. See within this title, "Watershed Improvement Programs."
  - Assessments, §§ 139-24 to 139-32. See within this subtitle, "Assessments."
  - Bonds, §§ 139-28 to 139-32. See within this subtitle, "Bonds."
- Fiscal powers of governing body, § 139-28.
- Form of indebtedness incurred, § 139-31.
- Gifts.
  - Power to accept, § 139-34.

## SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

—Cont'd

Watershed Improvement Districts —  
Cont'd

- Hearing, § 139-18.
- Assessments, § 139-26.
- Classification of land, §§ 139-25, 139-26.
- Objections to classification of land, § 139-25.
- On dissolution, § 139-36.
- Inclusion of additional area, § 139-20.
- Industries.
  - Participation by, § 139-37.
- Interest on unpaid assessments, § 139-27.
- Liens, § 139-26.
- Municipal corporations.
  - Participation by, § 139-37.
- Notice.
  - Completion of assessment roll, § 139-26.
  - Hearing on classification of land for assessments, § 139-25.
  - Hearing on petition to establish, § 139-18.
- Officers, § 139-23.
- Order authorizing governing body to incur indebtedness or issue bonds, § 139-30.
- Petition.
  - Nominating petition.
    - Board of trustees, § 139-21.
    - To create, § 139-17.
    - To dissolve, § 139-36.
- Powers.
  - Additional to the powers of soil conservation districts, § 139-33.
  - General powers, § 139-24.
  - Incur debts and accept gifts, § 139-34.
  - Soil conservation districts to continue to exercise their powers, § 139-33.
- Referendum.
  - Bond issues, §§ 139-28, 139-29.
  - Conduct of referendum, § 139-29.
  - Establishment of watershed improvement district, § 139-18.
  - On question of incurring indebtedness and issuing bonds, §§ 139-28, 139-29.
- Situated in more than one soil conservation district, § 139-19.
- State board of water commissioners.
  - Appeal to by landowner, § 139-26.
  - Defined, § 139-3.
  - Supervision by, § 139-35.
- Status, § 139-24.
- Supervisors of soil conservation district.
  - Board of trustees for watershed improvement district, § 139-21.

**SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

—Cont'd

**Watershed Improvement Districts** —

Cont'd

Supervisors of soil conservation district—Cont'd

Dissolution of watershed improvement district, § 139-36.

Establishment of watershed improvement district, §§ 139-17 to 139-20.

Transfer and continuation of programs, § 139-43.

Trustees, §§ 139-3, 139-21 to 139-28.  
See within this subtitle, "Board of trustees."

Water commissioners.

State board, §§ 139-3, 139-26, 139-35.

**Watershed Improvement Programs.**

Article supplementary, § 139-42.

County commissioners.

Powers, § 139-41.

Election.

Authorized, § 139-39.

Conduct, § 139-40.

Special county tax, §§ 139-39, 139-40.  
Tax.

Special county tax, §§ 139-39, 139-40.

Transfer and continuation of programs, § 139-43.

Watershed improvement commission, § 139-41.

**SOIL EROSION.****Erosion Equipment**, §§ 106-521 to 106-527.

See Agriculture.

**Soil Conservation Districts**, §§ 139-1 to 139-43.

See Soil Conservation Districts.

**SOLDIERS.****Absent Voters**, §§ 163-58, 163-70 to 163-77.

See Elections.

**American Legion.**

Emblem, § 14-395.

**Army, Navy and Air Force.**

See Army, Navy and Air Force.

**Capitation Tax.**

Exemption, §§ 105-341 to 105-343.

**Captured, Interned or Missing.**

Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Confederate Soldiers**, §§ 9-19, 47-109 to 47-114, 84-2, 112-7 to 112-37.

See Confederate Soldiers.

Pensions, §§ 112-7 to 112-37.

See Pensions.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, § 36; Const. U. S., amendment III.

4C NC—44

**SOLDIERS—Cont'd****Death Certificates.**

Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Depositions.**

Manner of taking depositions in armed forces, § 8-71.

Taking of depositions, § 8-71.

**Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States**, §§ 47-109 to 47-114.

See Probate and Registration.

**Estates of Missing Persons.**

Conservators, §§ 33-63 to 33-66.

See Conservators.

**Exemption From Militia Service**, § 127-5.**Guardian and Ward.**

Temporary guardian to receive and disburse allotments and allowances for children of servicemen, § 33-67.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§ 34-1 to 34-18.

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

**Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

**Militia**, §§ 127-1 to 127-117.

See Militia.

**Probate and Registration.**

Officers who may take, § 47-2.

Validation of certain instruments proved before officers of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

**Quartering Soldiers in Houses**, Const. N. C., art. I, § 36; Const. U. S., amendment III.**State Guard**, § 127-111.**Taxation.**

Death.

Cancellation of certain assessments, § 105-244.1.

Exemption from taxation.

Capitation taxes, §§ 105-342, 105-343.

**Venue**, § 1-82.**Veterans**, §§ 165-1 to 165-44.

See Veterans.

**Vital Statistics.**

Birth certificate.

Free to person entering armed forces, § 130-75.

Death certificate.

Member of armed forces dying without United States, § 130-48.

**Wills.**

Nuncupative will, § 31-3.5.

Probate of wills of members of armed forces, § 31-18.4.

**SOLDIERS' HOME.****Pensions.**

Inmates, § 112-20.

**SOLICITATION.****Attorney and Client.**

Retainer or contract for legal services solicited prohibited, § 84-38.

**Bond.**

Indemnity bond required of agents, etc., to state maximum liability and period of liability, § 66-65.

**Education.**

Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§ 115-253, 115-254.

**Photography.**

Coupons for products of photography, §§ 66-59 to 66-64.

See Photography and Photostating.

**Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms, §§ 108-80 to 108-86.**

See Public Welfare.

**SOLICITORS, §§ 7-43 to 7-45, 147-89.****Absence or Disability.**

Assistant solicitor to represent state, § 7-43.3.

**Acting Solicitor.**

Appointment of acting solicitors, § 7-49.

**Appropriation for Expenses, § 7-45.****Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.****Artificially Bleached Flour.**

Commissioner to notify solicitor of violation and furnish facts, § 106-212.

**Assistant.**

Appointed by county board of commissioners, § 7-43.1.

Compensation, §§ 7-43 to 7-43.3.

Prosecuting attorney of inferior court. Designated to assist solicitor, § 7-43.2.

Representing state during absence or disability of regular solicitor, § 7-43.3.

**Attendance on Court.**

Civil term, § 7-73.

**Attorney and Client.**

Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by solicitors, § 84-7.

Solicitor disqualified from practicing law in certain cases, § 84-3.

Unauthorized practice of law.

Injunction or criminal proceedings, § 84-7.

**Auctions and Auctioneers.**

Recovery of penalty when person acting without license, § 85-7.

**Autopsy.**

Post-mortem examinations directed, § 15-7.

**Bail and Recognizance.**

Prosecution of forfeited recognizances, § 6-12.

Prosecution of recognizance, § 15-112.

**Bakeries, § 106-227.**

Report of violation of law to solicitor, § 106-227.

**SOLICITORS—Cont'd****Banks and Banking.**

Prosecution of arrest made by bank examiners, § 53-121.

To present bank investigation findings to grand jury, § 53-100.

**Change of Venue.**

Motion for removal for fair trial, § 1-84.

**Children.**

Investigation of offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See Aid to Dependent Children.

**City Solicitor.**

Election by city council, § 160-312.

Removal from office, §§ 128-16 to 128-20.

See Public Officers.

**Clerks of Court.**

Costs.

Clerk to tax solicitors' fees, § 6-12.

Inspection of clerk's office, § 2-9.

Investment of trust funds by clerk.

Report to solicitor, § 2-57.

Solicitor to inspect and report on clerk's office, § 2-9.

**Commission.**

By governor, § 163-114.

Fees of private secretary to governor, § 147-15.

**Compensation.**

Fees, § 15-152. See within this title, "Fees."

**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.**

Commissioner to certify solicitor and furnish analysis, § 106-108.

Solicitor to prosecute violation, § 106-109.

**Constitutional Law.**

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Answer by solicitor, § 15-220.

Service of petition upon solicitor, § 15-217.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 23.****Construction of Statutes, § 12-3.****Contempt.**

Acts punishable as for contempt, § 5-8.

Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, § 5-3.

**Coroners.**

Notice to solicitor, § 152-7.

**Costs.**

Copy of evidence and charge furnished solicitor.

Taxed as costs, § 15-183.1.

Solicitors' fees, §§ 6-12, 15-152.

**Counties.**

County fiscal control act.

Enforcement, § 153-139.

**SOLICITORS—Cont'd****Counties—Cont'd**

Special courts.

Prosecuting attorneys, §§ 7-406, 7-408 to 7-411.

See Courts.

**County Criminal Courts, § 7-389.**

Practice of law, § 7-402.

**County Fiscal Control Act.**

Chairman of county commissioners to report to solicitor, § 153-139.

Solicitor to prosecute, § 153-139.

**Criminal Procedure.**

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Answer by solicitor, § 15-220.

Service of petition upon solicitor, § 15-217.

**Definition, § 12-3.****Depositions.**

Notice of defendant's application to take depositions, § 8-74.

**Discharge of Solicitor, § 7-49.****District County Courts, § 7-301.****Districts, §§ 7-40, 7-68.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 23.

Division of state into, § 7-68.

Number of districts, § 7-40.

**Drunkenness, § 7-49.****Duties, § 7-43; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 23.****Elections.**

Absent voters.

Prosecution for violations, § 163-69.

Corrupt practices act of 1931.

Duty of solicitors to prosecute violation of act, § 163-199.

Prosecution of violations, § 163-200.

Election of solicitor, § 7-43; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 23.

Time of elections, § 163-4.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 163-7.

**Employment Security.**

Prosecution of violations, § 96-7.

**Escape.**

Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, § 14-240.

**Expenses.**

Appropriations for expenses, § 7-45.

**Extradition.**

Application for return to this state of person charged with crime, § 15-77.

Costs and expenses.

Duties of solicitor, § 15-78.

Habeas corpus.

Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, §§ 15-64, 15-65.

**Fees, § 6-12.**

Clerks to tax solicitors' fees, § 6-12.

Consolidation of separate counts, § 15-152.

**SOLICITORS—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

Enumeration, § 6-12.

Salary in lieu of, § 7-44.

School fund, § 6-12.

**Fires.**

Arson.

Prosecution of incendiary fires, § 69-2.

**Gender, § 12-3.****General County Courts.**

Civil jurisdiction not to exceed three thousand dollars when criminal jurisdiction below grade of felony, § 7-296.3.

Prosecuting attorney, §§ 7-273, 7-296.3.

**Governor.**

Commission by governor, § 163-114.

**Guardian and Ward, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.**

See Guardian and Ward.

**Habeas Corpus.**

Extradition.

Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, §§ 15-64, 15-65.

Notice to solicitor, § 17-30.

**Ice Cream Plants, Creameries and Cheese Factories.**

Closure of plant, § 106-252.

**Insurance.**

Investigation of crimes in districts, § 58-11.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Turlington act, § 18-14.

**Intoxication, § 7-49.****Judges.**

When judge may discharge solicitor, § 7-49.

**Judicial Council, §§ 7-448 to 7-456.**

See Judicial Council.

**Linseed Oil.**

Commissioner to certify solicitor and furnish facts, § 106-296.

Prosecution of violation, § 106-297.

**Lynching, §§ 15-98, 15-128.****Monopolies and Trusts.**

Solicitors to assist prosecution, § 75-13.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Driving while license suspended or revoked.

Recommendation as to sentence, § 20-28.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Election by city council, § 160-312.

Municipal fiscal control act.

Prosecution of violations, § 160-412.3.

Removal from office, §§ 128-16 to 128-20.

See Public Officers.

**Nuisances, §§ 19-2, 19-3.****Number of Solicitors, §§ 7-40, 7-68; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 23.**

**SOLICITORS—Cont'd****Oaths.**

- County criminal court, § 7-391.
- Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Penalties.**

- Prosecution of penalties, § 6-12.
- Public utilities, § 62-147.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

- Prosecution for violations, § 90-21.

**Post-Mortem.**

- Examination directed, § 15-7.

**Potatoes.**

- Seed potato law.
- Violation.
- Duties of solicitors, § 106-284.12.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

- Guard when escape feared.
- Request of solicitor, § 153-185.

**Prosecuting Attorney.**

- Designated to assist solicitor, § 7-43.2.
- Recorders' courts.
- County recorder's court, § 7-235.
- Municipal recorder's court, § 7-203.

**Public Officers.**

- Removal from office.
- Duty of solicitor, § 128-17.

**Public Utilities.**

- Penalties, § 62-147.

**Public Welfare.**

- Investigation of offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
- See Aid to Dependent Children.
- Special county attorneys for welfare matters, §§ 108-14.01 to 108-14.03.
- See Public Welfare.

**Pure Food and Drugs, §§ 106-120 to 106-145.**

- See Pure Food, Drugs and Cosmetics.

**Recorders' Courts.**

- Prosecuting attorney.
- County recorder's court, § 7-235.
- Municipal recorder's court, § 7-203.

**Removal of Causes, § 147-89.**

- United States courts.
- Prosecution of cases removed to federal court, § 147-89.

**Salaries, § 7-44.**

- General compensation of solicitors, § 7-44.
- In lieu of fees, § 7-44.
- Payment, § 7-44.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

- Advertisement to absorb tax unlawful.
- Investigation and prosecution, § 105-164.9.

**Solicitorial Districts.**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 23.
- Number, §§ 7-40, 7-68.

**SOLICITORS—Cont'd****Special County Courts, §§ 7-406, 7-408, 7-409.**

- Prosecuting attorneys, §§ 7-406, 7-408 to 7-411.

See Courts.

**State Bureau of Investigation.**

- Assistance to solicitors, § 114-14.

**Statutory Construction, § 12-3.****Stock and Poultry Tonics, §§ 106-112 to 106-119.**

See Agriculture.

**Support and Maintenance.**

- Children.
- Investigation of offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.4.
- See Aid to Dependent Children.
- Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
- Official to represent plaintiff, § 52A-10.1.

**Taxation.**

- Action to foreclose lien.
- Facsimile signatures, § 105-394.

**Term Includes Man or Woman, § 12-3.****Term of Office, § 7-43; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 23.**

- When term begins, § 163-114.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

- Charitable trusts.
- Action for account, § 36-20.
- Clerks of court.
- Investment of trust funds by clerk.
- Report to solicitor, § 2-57.

**Turlington Act, § 18-14.****Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act.**

- Official to represent plaintiff, § 52A-10.1.

**United States Courts.**

- Prosecute cases removed to federal courts, § 147-89.

**Vegetables.**

- Facts and results of inspection furnished to solicitor, § 106-284.20.

**Vital Statistics.**

- Enforcement of article, § 130-77.

**Witnesses.**

- Certificate of attendance by solicitor, § 6-63.
- Discharge of witnesses by solicitor, § 6-62.
- Subpoena of witnesses, § 6-60.

**Women.**

- Applicability of term to women, § 12-3.

**SONG.**

- State Song, § 149-1.

**SOUTHEASTERN INTERSTATE FOREST FIRE PROTECTION COMPACT, §§ 113-60.11 to 113-60.14.**

See Forests.

**SOYBEANS.**

Research, §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.  
See Agriculture.

**SPANISH AMERICAN WAR RELIEF FUND, §§ 143-189, 143-190.**

**Bond.**  
Department of quartermaster, § 143-190.  
**Department of Quartermaster.**  
Payments to, § 143-189.  
**Governor.**  
Trustee of fund, § 143-189.

**SPASTIC CHILDREN.**

Cerebral Palsy Hospital, §§ 131-127 to 131-136.  
See Hospitals and Asylums.

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.**

**Agricultural Development Districts, §§ 107-14 to 107-21.**  
See Agricultural Development Districts.

**County Fiscal Control Act, § 153-114.**  
**Definition, § 160-368.**  
**Drainage, §§ 156-1 to 156-141.**  
See Drainage.

**Drainage Districts, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.**  
See Drainage Districts.

**Drains and Sewers, § 160-200.**  
See Drains and Sewers.

**Elections.**

Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, § 41-13.

**Electric Membership Corporations, § 117-19.**

**Fences and Stock Law.**

Assessment of landowners for fence, § 68-34.

**Foreclosure.**

Alternative method of foreclosure, § 105-392.  
Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

**Freeholders in Petition for Special Taxes Defined, § 41-13.**

**Local Improvements, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.**

See Local Improvements.

**Stock Law.**

Assessment of landowners for fence, § 68-34.

**Uniform Principal and Income Act, §§ 37-12, 37-13.**

**Weeds.**

Expense of destruction of noxious weeds, § 160-200.

**SPECIAL CONSTABLES, § 151-5.**

**SPECIAL CORONERS, §§ 152-1, 152-6, 152-8.**

See Coroners.

**SPECIAL COUNTY COURTS, §§ 7-405 to 7-447.**  
See Courts.

**SPECIAL FUELS TAX ACT, §§ 105-449.1 to 105-449.36.**  
See Fuels Tax.

**SPECIAL JUDGES, §§ 7-53 to 7-62.**  
See Judges.

**SPECIAL, LOCAL AND PRIVATE LAWS, Const. N. C., art. II, §§ 10 to 12, 29.**  
See Statutes.

**SPECIAL PEACE OFFICERS.**

Department of Conservation and Development, §§ 113-28.1 to 113-28.4.  
See Department of Conservation and Development.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS, §§ 1-393 to 1-408.1.**

**Accounts and Accounting.**

Commissioner of sale to account, § 1-406.

**Adoption, §§ 48-1 to 48-35.**

See Adoption.

**Amendments, §§ 1-399, 1-405.****Answers.**

Defenses pleaded, § 1-399.

Guardian ad litem, § 1-67.

Time for filing, § 1-394.

**Appeals.**

Appeal bonds, § 1-285.

Appeal to judge from clerk's allowance of fees, § 1-408.

Appeal to judge from clerk's order of survey, § 1-408.1.

Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent before clerk of court.

Right of appeal, § 28-70.

Jurisdiction of judge on appeal from clerk, § 1-276.

**Appearance.**

Number of days within which defendant must appear, § 1-394.

**Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.**

Substitute for incompetent trustee appointed in special proceedings, § 23-4.

**Attorney and Client.**

Authorization to attorney, § 1-401.

**Banks and Banking.**

Substitute trustee when trustee bank insolvent, §§ 53-25 to 53-34.

See Banks and Banking.

**Bastards and Bastardy.**

Legitimation, § 49-10.

**Bills to Perpetuate Testimony, §§ 8-85 to 8-88.**

See Perpetuation of Testimony.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Bonds.**

Appeal bonds, § 1-285.

Execution sales.

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, § 1-339.71.

Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.

Commissioner to give bond, § 1-407.

Sale of real property, §§ 1-407 to 1-407.2.

Bond to protect interest of infant or incompetent, § 1-407.1.

Commissioner to give bond, § 1-407.

Payment of premium, § 1-407.2.

Waiver of bond, § 1-407.2.

**Boundaries, §§ 38-1 to 38-3.**

Establishing boundaries, § 98-3.

**Chapter Applicable to Special Proceedings, § 1-393.****Children.**

Custody of children in divorce, § 50-13.

**Civil Procedure Provisions Applicable, § 1-393.****Clerks of Court.**

Appeal to judge, §§ 1-276, 1-408, 1-408.1.

Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, § 1-406.

Commissioners and jurors to file report, § 1-404.

Complaint filed with clerk, §§ 1-394, 1-396.

Docket, § 2-42.

Appointment of deputy, § 2-14.

Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, § 28-69.

Costs, § 28-71.

Remedies supplemental, § 28-72.

Right of appeal, § 28-70.

Executors and administrators.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, § 28-160.1.

Ex parte proceeding, § 1-401.

Fees of commissioner, § 1-408.

Resignation of trustee, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.1.

See Trusts and Trustees.

Summary judgment, § 1-401.

Summons and return, § 1-394.

Surveys in proceedings involving sale of land, § 1-408.1.

**Commencement, §§ 1-394, 1-400.****Commissioners, §§ 1-404 to 1-408.****Bonds.**

Sale of real property, §§ 1-407, 1-407.2.

Commissioner to give bond, § 1-407.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Commissioners—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd .**

Sale of real property—Cont'd

Payment of premium, § 1-407.2.

Waiver of bond, § 1-407.2.

Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, § 1-406.

Fees, §§ 1-406, 1-408.

Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.

Commissioner to give bond, § 1-407.

Reports of commissioners and jurors, §§ 1-404 to 1-406.

Sale of real property.

Bond, §§ 1-407, 1-407.2.

Commissioner to give bond, § 1-407.

Payment of premium, § 1-407.2.

Waiver of bond, § 1-407.2.

Holding proceeds for reinvestment.

Bond, §§ 1-407, 1-407.2.

**Complaint, §§ 1-394, 1-396, 1-398.**

Copies filed with clerk, § 1-394.

\*Filing time enlarged, § 1-398.

Time of filing, §§ 1-396, 1-398.

When complaint filed, §§ 1-396, 1-398.

**Condemnation Proceedings, §§ 40-11 to 40-29.**

See Eminent Domain.

**Contempt.**

Commissioner's failure to account, § 1-406.

**Costs, §§ 1-339.71, 6-7, 6-26.**

Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, § 28-71.

Fees of commissioners, § 1-408.

Security for costs, § 1-285.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Boundaries.

Settlement of disputed county lines, § 153-11.

Time for filing answer or plea, § 1-394.

**Crossings.**

Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, § 136-20.

**Curative Acts.**

Judgments not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3.

**Custody.**

Custody of children in divorce, § 50-13.

**Defenses Pleaded, § 1-399.****Definition, § 1-3.****Demurrer to the Evidence, § 1-183.****Depositions, §§ 8-71 to 8-84.**

See Depositions.

**Division of Remedies, § 1-1.****Docket, § 2-42.**

Transfer to civil issue docket, § 1-399.

**Dower, § 30-12.**

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Drainage.**

Dissolution of corporation, § 156-49.

**Drainage Districts, § 156-55.**

Establishment of district, § 156-55.

**Eminent Domain.**

Condemnation proceedings, §§ 40-11 to 40-29.

See Eminent Domain.

Municipal corporations, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Estates.**

Sale, lease or mortgage of property held by a "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, § 41-11.1.

**Exceptions, § 1-404.****Execution Sales.**

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, § 1-339.71.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Absent heir or claimant.

Procedure where person entitled unheard of for seven years, § 28-167.

Against unknown heirs or next of kin.

Before distribution of estate, § 28-160.1.

Real property.

Sale of real estate by representative, § 28-89.

Resignation, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.1.

See Trusts and Trustees.

Sale of land by representative, § 28-89.

Special proceedings for accounting, §§ 28-122 to 28-148.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Ex Parte, § 1-400.**

All parties in interest joining in the proceeding, § 1-400.

Approval of judge when petitioner is infant, § 1-402.

Authorization to attorney, § 1-401.

Clerk acts summarily, § 1-401.

Commenced by petition, § 1-400.

Signing by petitioners, § 1-401.

**Extension of Time, § 1-398.****Fees, §§ 1-406, 1-408.**

Commissioners, §§ 1-406, 1-408.

Maps and plats.

Photostatic records, § 47-32.

Witnesses, §§ 6-51 to 6-53.

**Fiduciaries.**

Resignation, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.1.

See Trusts and Trustees.

**Filing Complaint, §§ 1-394, 1-396, 1-398.****Guardian ad Litem.**

Answer, § 1-67.

Appointment, §§ 1-65.1 to 1-66.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Guardian ad Litem—Cont'd**

Intestate succession.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedents before distribution of estate, § 28-160.1.

Service of summons and complaint, §§ 1-65.1, 1-66.

Trusts and trustees, § 36-11.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Foreign guardian removing property of ward out of state, §§ 33-48, 33-49, 33-49.1.

Judge approves when petitioner is guardian of infant, § 1-402.

Relief of endangered sureties, § 33-17.

Resignation of guardian, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.1.

See Trusts and Trustees.

Resignation of trustee, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.

See Trusts and Trustees.

Sale or mortgage of ward's estate, § 33-31.

**Husband and Wife.**

One or both spouses incompetent.

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§ 35-14 to 35-18.

See Husband and Wife.

**Indexes.**

Adoption proceedings, § 48-15.

**Infants.**

Judge approves when petitioner is infant, § 1-402.

Parties, §§ 1-64, 1-65.1, 1-65.4, 1-66.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Husband and wife.

Mortgage or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§ 35-14 to 35-18.

See Husband and Wife.

Parties, §§ 1-64, 1-65.1, 1-65.4, 1-66.

Sale of property, §§ 35-10 to 35-13.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Wife of insane person entitled to special proceedings for sale of his property, § 35-13.

**Interpleader and Intervention.**

Judge to allow interpleas, § 1-399.

**Investments.**

Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.

Commissioner to give bond, § 1-407.

**Issues.**

Transferred to civil issue docket, §§ 1-339.70, 1-399.

Sales of decedent's real property, § 28-89.

**Judges.**

Appeal to judge from clerk's allowance of fees, § 1-408.

Appeal to judge from clerk's order of survey, § 1-408.1.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Judges—Cont'd**

Approval when petitioner is infant, § 1-402.

**Jurisdiction.**

On appeal from clerk, § 1-276.

Orders signed by judge, § 1-403.

**Judgments.**

Authentication, § 1-403.

Orders, § 1-404.

Time for entering judgments, § 1-215.

Validation where not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3.

Validation where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, § 1-217.1.

**Judicial Sales.**

Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, § 1-406.

Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.

Commissioner to give bond, § 1-407.

**Jury.**

Reports of commissioners and jurors, § 1-404.

**Kinds of Remedies, § 1-1.****Land Registration Under Torrens System, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.**

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Law Applicable to, § 1-393.****Limitation of Actions, §§ 1-14 to 1-56.**

See Limitation of Actions.

**Local Government Acts.**

Validation of bonds, notes and indebtedness of units, §§ 159-50 to 159-58.

See Local Government Acts.

**Local Improvements, § 160-209.****Lost Records, §§ 98-1 to 98-20.**

See Lost Instruments and Records.

**Maps and Plats.**

Fees.

Photostatic records, § 47-32.

Photostatic records, § 47-32.

**Mills and Milldams.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, §§ 73-5 to 73-13.

See Mills and Milldams.

Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, §§ 73-14 to 73-24.

See Mills and Milldams.

**Mines.**

Waterways obtained, §§ 74-25 to 74-31.

See Mines and Minerals.

**Minor Spouses of Veterans.**

Appear and plead in own name, § 165-18.

**Minor Veterans.**

Appear and plead in own name, § 165-16.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Motions and Orders.**

Approval by judge when petitioner is infant, § 1-402.

Authentication by judge, § 1-403.

Orders signed by judge, § 1-403.

Time for entering orders, § 1-215.

Time within which duty of commissioners or jurors must be performed, § 1-404.

Validation where not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Eminent domain proceedings, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

See Municipal Corporations.

Time for filing answer or plea, § 1-394.

**Names.**

Change of name, §§ 101-1 to 101-6.

See Names.

**Orders, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3, 1-403, 1-404.**

See within this title, "Motions and Orders."

**Parties, §§ 1-399, 1-400.****Partition, §§ 46-1 to 46-44.**

See Partition.

**Petition.**

Commenced by petition, § 1-400.

Signing by petitioners, § 1-401.

**Pleading.**

Amendments, § 1-399.

Complaint, §§ 1-394, 1-396, 1-398. See within this title, "Complaint."

Defenses pleaded, § 1-399.

**Pre-Trial Hearings, § 1-169.5.****Prisons and Prisoners.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted, §§ 148-82 to 148-84.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Processioning Proceeding, §§ 38-1 to 38-3.**

See Boundaries.

**Provisions of Civil Procedure Applicable, § 1-393.****Publication, § 1-394.****Public Works Eminent Domain Law, §§ 40-30 to 40-53.**

See Eminent Domain.

**Railroads.**

Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, § 136-20.

Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.

**Receivers, §§ 1-501 to 1-507.11.**

See Receivers.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Sale, lease or mortgage in case of remainders, § 41-11.

**Reports of Commissioners and Jurors, §§ 1-404 to 1-406.**

Confirmation, § 1-404.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Reports of Commissioners and Jurors—  
Cont'd**

Report not set aside for trivial defect,  
§ 1-405.

Time of filing report, § 1-404.

**Security for Costs, § 1-285.****Service of Process.**

Guardian ad litem, §§ 1-65.1, 1-66.

Manner of service, § 1-394.

Return of summons, § 1-395.

Service by publication, §§ 1-89, 1-98 to  
1-100, 1-102, 1-394.

See Service of Process.

Service outside state, §§ 1-98 to 1-99.1,  
1-102, 1-104.

See Service of Process.

**Sheriffs.**

Return of summons, § 1-395.

Service of process, § 1-394.

**Slum Clearance, § 160-184.****State.**

Time for filing answer or plea, § 1-394.

**State Departments, Institutions and Com-  
missions.**

Recovery of cost of treatment and  
maintenance of inmates, § 143-125.

**Statutes.**

General statutes.

Effect of repeal, §§ 164-2 to 164-7.

See Statutes.

**Streets and Highways, §§ 136-21 to 136-  
24, 136-29, 136-68 to 136-71.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Summons, § 1-394.**

Contents of summons, § 1-394.

Execution of summons, § 1-395.

Number of days within which defend-  
ant must appear and answer, § 1-  
394.

Return of summons, § 1-395.

Service by publication, §§ 1-89, 1-98 to  
1-100, 1-102, 1-394.

See Service of Process.

Service on guardian ad litem, § 1-65.1.

Service outside state, §§ 1-98 to 1-99.1,  
1-102, 1-104.

See Service of Process.

Time of appearance and answer, § 1-  
394.

Validation where summons errone-  
ously designated alias or pluries, §  
1-217.1.

**Suretyship, § 28-43.**

Guardian and ward.

Relief of endangered sureties, § 33-  
17.

**Surveys in Proceeding Involving Sale of  
Land, § 1-408.1.****Time of Filing Complaint, §§ 1-396, 1-398.****Torrens System, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.**

See Land Registration Under Torrens  
System.

**SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Transferred to Civil Issue Docket, § 1-  
399.****Trusts and Trustees, § 45-6.**

Banks and banking.

Substitute trustee when trustee  
bank insolvent, §§ 53-25 to 53-34.

See Banks and Banking.

Resignation.

Trustee, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.1.

See Trusts and Trustees.

Substitution of trustee, §§ 45-6, 45-9 to  
45-17.

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Undertaking on Appeal, § 1-285.****Unfair Trade Practices.**

Insurance, §§ 58-54.1 to 58-54.13.

See Insurance.

**United States.**

Time for filing answer or plea, § 1-  
394.

**Veterans.**

Minor spouses of veterans.

Appear and plead in own name, §  
165-18.

Minor veterans.

Appear and plead in own name, §  
164-16.

**Vital Statistics.**

Establishing fact of birth by person  
without certificate, § 130-79.

**Witnesses.**

Fees, §§ 6-51 to 6-53.

**Year's Support, § 30-28.****SPECIAL TERMS OF COURT, §§ 7-77  
to 7-85.**

See Terms of Court.

**SPECIALTIES.**

See Seals and Sealed Instruments.

**SPECIALTY CONTRACTORS.**

**Electrical Contractors, §§ 87-39 to 87-51.**  
See Electrical Contractors.

**General Contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.**  
See Contractors.

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors, §§  
87-16 to 87-27.**

See Plumbing and Heating Contrac-  
tors.

**Refrigeration Contractors, §§ 87-52 to  
87-64.**

See Refrigeration Contractors.

**Tile Contractors, §§ 87-28 to 87-38.**  
See Tile Contractors.

**SPECIAL VENIRE, §§ 1-86, 6-38, 6-40,  
9-29 to 9-31.**

See Jury.

**SPECIAL VERDICT, §§ 1-201 to 1-203.**  
See Verdict.

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.****Bills of Lading.**

Obligation to indorse negotiable bill after transfer, § 21-34.

**SPECTACLES, §§ 90-114 to 90-128.**

See Optometry.

**Opticians, §§ 90-234 to 90-255.**

See Opticians.

**SPEECH.**

**Freedom of Speech, Const. U. S., amendment I.**

General assembly, § 120-9.

**SPEED REGULATIONS.**

**Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-16, 20-16.1, 20-141 to 20-141.3, 20-144, 20-145, 20-169, 20-180, 20-190, 20-218.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Railroads.**

In municipalities, § 62-60.

**Street Cars, § 160-200.****SPEEDY TRIAL, § 15-10; Const. U. S., amendment VI.****Motor Vehicles.**

Violations of motor vehicle law, § 20-114.

**SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS, § 41-9.**

**Annual Income Not Exceeding Five Hundred Dollars, § 41-9.**

**Executions, § 41-9.**

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment, § 41-9.**

**Lawful, § 41-9.**

**Relations of Grantor, § 41-9.**

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests, § 41-9.**

**SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS, §§ 14-327 to 14-332.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**SPRINKLER.**

**Insurance, § 58-72.**

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS.**

**Licenses, §§ 105-55, 105-56.**

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

Repairing and servicing.

Nontransferable, § 105-33.

**SQUIRRELS.**

**Game Laws, §§ 113-82 to 113-126.**

See Game Laws.

**STABLE, §§ 14-165 to 14-169, 44-33 to 44-35.**

See Livery Stable Keepers.

**STADIUM.****County Finance Act.**

Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.

**STADIUM AUTHORITY.****Board of Directors.**

Appointment, § 143-236.5.

Authority managed by, § 143-236.5.

Defined, § 143-236.3.

Expenses, § 143-236.6.

Meetings, § 143-236.6.

Organization, § 143-236.6.

Quorum, § 143-236.6.

Terms, § 143-236.5.

**Bonds.**

Revenue bonds, § 143-236.9.

Treasurer, § 143-236.11.

**Construction of Article, § 143-236.13.****Creation, § 143-236.2.****Definitions, § 143-236.3.****Depositories, § 143-236.10.****Funds.**

Depositories, § 143-236.10.

Disbursements, § 143-236.10.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Construction of article, § 143-236.13.

**Operation of Stadium, § 143-236.4.****Powers.**

Generally, § 143-236.7.

**Publication.**

Annual financial report, § 143-236.12.

**Purposes, § 143-236.4.****Real Property.**

Acquisition of property, § 143-236.4.

**Reports.**

Annual financial report, § 143-236.12.

Publication, § 143-236.12.

**Taxation.**

Exemption from taxes, § 143-236.8.

**Treasurer.**

Bond, § 143-236.11.

**STAMPING GOLD AND SILVER ARTICLES, §§ 80-40 to 80-44.**

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**STANDARD.**

**Flags, §§ 14-381, 121-21, 144-1 to 144-5.**

See Flags.

**STANDARDIZATION COMMITTEE, § 143-60.****STANDARD-KEEPERS, §§ 11-11, 81-8.**

See Weights and Measures.

**STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW.**

**Life Insurance, § 58-201.2.**

**STANDARD VALUATION LAW.**

**Life Insurance, § 58-201.1.**

**STANDARD WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, §§ 81-1 to 81-82.**

See Weights and Measures.

**STATE.****Accounting.**

Separate funds.

Accounts of funds kept separate, § 147-82.

**Actions.**

Bonds in actions payable to court officer may be sued on in name of state, § 109-33.

**Boundaries.**

Actions to protect boundaries, § 141-1.

Procedure to enforce claims against the state, § 7-9.

**State treasurer.**

Demand and sue for money and property of state, § 147-71.

Suits against state, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9; Const. U. S., amendment XI.

Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**Administration.**

Department of administration, §§ 143-334 to 143-345.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Adverse Possession.**

Claimants under state barred, § 1-37.

Thirty years, § 1-35.

Title presumed out of state, § 1-36.

Twenty-one years under color of title, § 1-35.

**Allocated State Lands, §§ 146-21 to 146-36.**

See Public Lands.

**Answer.**

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, § 15-220.

**Appeal.**

Costs, § 6-17.

Criminal cases, § 15-179.

**Assignments.**

Claims against state, § 147-62.

**Banks and Banking.**

Deposits by state, § 53-68.

**Bird.**

Cardinal, § 145-2.

**Boundaries, §§ 141-1 to 141-6.**

Actions to protect boundaries, § 141-1.

Appointment of arbitrators, § 141-3.

Approval of survey, § 141-5.

Arbitrators, §§ 141-3, 141-4.

Attorney general, §§ 141-1, 141-6.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 34.

Disagreement of arbitrators, § 141-4.

Eastern boundary of state, § 141-6.

General assembly.

Disagreement of arbitrators, § 141-4.

Governor.

Appointment of arbitrators, § 141-3.

Approval of survey, § 141-5.

**STATE—Cont'd****Boundaries—Cont'd****Governor—Cont'd**

Defense of jurisdiction over territory within littoral waters, § 141-6.

Disagreement of arbitrators, § 141-4.

Establishment and protection of state boundaries, § 141-1.

Payment of expenses of establishing boundaries, § 141-2.

Jurisdiction over territory within littoral waters and lands under same, § 141-6.

Payment of expenses of establishing boundaries, § 141-2.

**Public lands.**

Allocated state lands, § 146-33.

Survey of boundaries, §§ 141-1 to 141-5.

Approval of survey, § 141-5.

Arbitrators, §§ 141-3, 141-4.

Payment of expenses, § 141-2.

**Budget, §§ 143-1 to 143-34.1.**

See Budget.

**Buildings and Grounds, §§ 129-1 to 129-17.**

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

**Business.**

See Commerce and Business in State.

**Business Development Corporations, §§ 53A-1 to 53A-18.**

See Corporations.

**Capital.**

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 6.

**Carriers.**

Free carriage, § 62-134.

**Civil Defense, §§ 166-1 to 166-13.**

See Civil Defense.

**Claims Against the State, § 7-9.**

Assignment of claims against state, § 147-62.

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9; Const. U. S., amendment XI.

**Counsel.**

Employment of counsel when state is interested, § 147-17.

Filing with clerk of supreme court, § 7-9.

Inoperative boards and agencies, §§ 143-270, 143-271.

Jurisdiction of supreme court, §§ 7-8, 7-9.

Jury trial, § 7-9.

Procedure to enforce claims against state, § 7-9.

Report by supreme court, §§ 7-8, 7-9.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§ 143-291 to 143-300.

See Torts.

**Coat-of-Arms, §§ 144-2, 147-26.****Colors, § 144-6.**

## STATE—Cont'd

**Commerce.**

See Commerce and Business in State.

**Commission on Interstate Co-operation,**  
§§ 143-178 to 143-188.

See Commission on Interstate Co-operation.

**Commissions.**

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Compacts.**

Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

**Congress.**

Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, § 2; amendment XIV, § 2.

**Conservation,** §§ 113-1 to 113-414.

See Department of Conservation and Development.

**Conspiracy Against the State,** § 14-9.**Constitutional Provisions.**

Admission of new states, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 3.

Bill of attainder, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Bills of credit, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 8, 9.

Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Constitution of North Carolina.

See Constitution of North Carolina.

Constitution of the United States.

See Constitution of the United States.

**Contracts.**

Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Controversies between citizens of different states, Const. U. S., art. III, § 2.

Controversies between states, Const. U. S., art. III, § 2.

Duties and imposts, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Equal suffrage in senate, Const. U. S., art. V.

Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 9, 10.

Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.

Giving or lending credit of state, Const. N. C., art. V, § 4.

Gold and silver coin tender in payment of debts, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

## STATE—Cont'd

**Constitutional Provisions—Cont'd**

Imports and exports, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Invasion.

Protection against, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 4.

Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Limitations on powers of the state, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Money.

Coining money, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

New states, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 3.

Powers, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Reserved to state, Const. U. S., amendment X.

Protection and aid of states, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 4.

Republican form of government guaranteed, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 4.

Reservation of powers to state, Const. U. S., amendment X.

Right to coin money, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Suits against, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9; Const. U. S., amendment XI.

Tender in payment of debts, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Treaties, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Troops or ships of war in time of peace, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

War, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

**Constitution of the State.**

See Constitution of North Carolina.

**Constitution of the United States.**

See Constitution of the United States.

**Corporations.**

Execution sales.

Notice when state stockholder in debtor corporation, § 1-339.55.

Internal improvements, §§ 124-1 to 124-7.

See Internal Improvements.

**Costs,** §§ 6-13 to 6-17.

See Costs.

**Counties,** §§ 153-1 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Criminal Law.**

Offenses against the state.

Counterfeiting, §§ 14-13 to 14-16.

See Counterfeiting.

Rebellion, §§ 14-8 to 14-12.

See Rebellion.

Secret societies and activities, §§ 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.

See Secret Societies and Activities.

**STATE—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Subversive activities, §§ 14-11 to 14-12.1.

**Criminal Procedure.**

Appeals.

When state may appeal, § 15-179.

**Debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.**

See State Debt.

**Definition, § 12-3.****Departments.**

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Depositories, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.**

See Banks and Banking.

**Development, §§ 113-1 to 113-414.**

See Department of Conservation and Development.

**Drainage Districts.**

Lease to or from state government or agency thereof, § 156-138.1.

**Education.**

Government of the state of North Carolina.

Subjects taught in public schools, § 115-37.

**Embezzlement.**

Embezzlement of state property by public officers and employees, § 14-91.

**Employees.**

Embezzlement of state property, § 14-91.

**Labor unions.**

Public employees prohibited from becoming members of trade unions or labor unions, §§ 95-97 to 95-100.

See Labor.

**Life insurance.**

Group life insurance, § 58-210.

Merit system, §§ 126-1 to 126-17.

See Merit System.

Payroll savings plan, §§ 143-301 to 143-305.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Personnel department, §§ 143-35 to 143-47.

See State Personnel Department.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

State civil air patrol excepted, § 167-2.

State personnel department, §§ 143-35 to 143-47.

See State Personnel Department.

**Subversive activities.**

Employment prohibited, § 14-12.1.

**STATE—Cont'd****Employees—Cont'd****Veterans.**

Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

Protecting status of employees in armed forces, § 165-43.

**Execution Sales.**

Notice when state stockholder in debt-or corporation, § 1-339.55.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Order of payment of debts, § 28-105.

**Fair, §§ 106-502 to 106-504.**

See Fairs.

**Fees.**

Payment of fees, § 138-2.

**Fire Insurance, §§ 58-72, 58-189 to 58-194.1.**

See Fire Insurance.

**Fish and Fisheries, §§ 113-127 to 113-377.7.**

See Fish and Fisheries.

**Flag, §§ 144-1 to 144-5.**

See State Flag.

**Flower.**

Dogwood, § 145-1.

**Forfeitures.**

Action to recover property forfeited to state, § 1-532.

**Gasoline and Oil Inspection.**

Fuels used by state, § 119-47.

**Grounds, §§ 129-1 to 129-17.**

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

**Health, §§ 130-1 to 130-220.**

See Health.

**Highways, §§ 136-1 to 136-121.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Insurance, §§ 58-189 to 58-194.1.**

See Fire Insurance.

**Insuring State Property, §§ 58-189 to 58-194.1.**

See Fire Insurance.

**Internal Improvements, §§ 124-1 to 124-7.**

See Internal Improvements.

**Jury.**

Claims against state.

Procedure to enforce claims against state, § 7-9.

**Labor Unions.**

Public employees prohibited from becoming members of trade unions or labor unions, §§ 95-97 to 95-100.

See Labor.

**Lands.**

Public lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.

See Public Lands.

**Library, §§ 125-1 to 125-11.**

See Libraries.

**Limitation of Actions, § 1-30.**

Adverse possession for thirty years, § 1-35.

**STATE—Cont'd****Limitation of Actions—Cont'd**

Adverse possession for twenty-one years, § 1-35.

Applicable to actions by state, § 1-30.

Possession presumed out of state, § 1-36.

Possession valid against claimants under state, § 1-37.

Title against state, § 1-35.

Title presumed out of state, § 1-36.

When state will not sue in respect to real property, § 1-35.

**Limitations on the Powers of the State, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.****Local Government Act.**

Not liable for debts of units, § 159-49.

**Local Improvements.**

Petition to improve state property, § 160-82.

**Militia, §§ 127-1 to 127-117.**

See Militia.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Warrants for surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, § 147-64.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, § 20-168.

**Insurance.**

Liability insurance required for state-owned vehicles, § 58-194.1.

Motor pool for state agencies, § 129-5.

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§ 14-247 to 14-252.

See Motor Vehicles.

Registration of state-owned vehicles, § 20-84.

**Registration plates.**

Transfer of registration plates for vehicles owned and operated by state, § 20-64.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.**

Vehicles excepted, § 20-318.

**Motto, § 144.2.****North Carolina Toast, § 149-2.****Officers, §§ 128-1 to 128-41, 147-1 to 147-89.**

See Public Officers.

**Parking Authorities.**

Agreements, § 160-488.

Not liable on bonds, § 160-489.

**Parks.**

Monuments, memorials and parks, §§ 100-1 to 100-16.

See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

**Parties.**

Liability for costs, § 6-13.

**Penalties.**

Suit in name of state, § 1-58.

**STATE—Cont'd****Printing, §§ 147-43.2, 147-43.3.**

See Printing.

**Property.**

Insuring, §§ 58-189 to 58-191.

See Fire Insurance.

Surplus property, §§ 143-64.1 to 143-64.5.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Public Health, §§ 130-1 to 130-220.**

See Health.

**Public Lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.**

See Public Lands.

**Public Printing, §§ 147-43.2, 147-43.3.**

See Printing.

**Public Securities Recording Act.**

Municipal bond registration act, §§ 160-406 to 160-408.

See Municipal Securities.

**Public Vehicles, §§ 14-247 to 14-252.**

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Purchases.**

Division of purchase and contract, §§ 143-48 to 143-64.

See Division of Purchase and Contract.

**Railroads.**

Free carriage, § 62-134.

**Real Property.**

Public lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.

See Public Lands.

**Title.**

Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**Rebellion, §§ 14-8, 14-9.****Refund of Excess Payments, § 147-84.****Sales.**

Merchandise by governmental agencies, § 66-58.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

**Sanitation, §§ 130-1 to 130-220.**

See Health.

**Seal.**

Tax on seals affixed by officers, § 105-101.

**Seat of Government, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 6.****Securities Law.**

No representation to be made of indorsement by state of North Carolina, § 78-12.

**Song, § 149-1.****Special Proceedings.**

Time for filing answer or plea, § 1-394.

**State Bird, § 145-2.****State Capital.**

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 6.

- STATE**—Cont'd
- State Colors**, § 144-6.
  - State Flag**, §§ 144-1 to 144-5.  
See State Flag.
  - State Flower**.  
Dogwood made official state flower, § 145-1.
  - State Library**, §§ 125-1 to 125-11.  
See Libraries.
  - State Motto**, § 144-2.
  - State Song**, § 149-1.
  - Stock and Stockholders**.  
Internal improvements, §§ 124-1 to 124-7.  
See Internal Improvements.
  - Streets and Highways**, §§ 136-1 to 136-121.  
See Streets and Highways.
  - Subversive Activities**, §§ 14-11 to 14-12.1.
  - Supreme Court**.  
Claims against the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.  
Procedure to enforce claims against state, § 7-9.  
Report to general assembly, § 7-8, 7-9.
  - Survey of Boundaries**, §§ 141-1 to 141-5.
  - Tar Heel**.  
Trademark.  
Adoption, design and copyright of trademark, etc., § 106-198.
  - Timberland Owned by State**.  
Disposition of proceeds, § 105-296.1.
  - Toast**.  
Official toast to the state of North Carolina, § 149-2.
  - Trademarks, Brands and Marks**.  
Tar heel.  
Trademark of state, § 106-198.
  - Unallocated State Lands**, §§ 146-1 to 146-20.  
See Public Lands.
  - United States**.  
Agriculture.  
Co-operation of federal and state governments, § 106-23.  
Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.
  - Verification of Pleadings**, § 1-147.
  - Warrants**, §§ 143-3.2, 147-58.  
See Warrants.
  - What "State" Includes**, § 12-3.
  - Workmen's Compensation Act**, § 97-7.
  - Work of Internal Improvement**, §§ 124-1 to 124-7.  
See Internal Improvements.
  - Zoning Regulations**.  
Municipal corporations.  
Zoning applicable to, § 160-181.1.
- STATE AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE**, §§ 116-45, 116-46.  
See Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina.
  - STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**.  
Fairs, §§ 106-502 to 106-520.7.  
See Fairs.
  - STATE ART MUSEUM**, § 140-5.8.
  - STATE ART SOCIETY**, §§ 140-1 to 140-5.8.  
See North Carolina State Art Society.
  - STATE AUDITOR**, §§ 147-55 to 147-64, 147-84, 147-85.  
**Accounting by State Departments and Institutions**, §§ 143-154 to 143-157.  
See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.
  - Accounts**, § 147-58.  
Examination, §§ 143-20, 147-85.  
Insurance commissioner.  
Examination, § 58-62.
  - Allotment**, § 143-17.
  - Appropriations**, §§ 143-23.1, 143-25.
  - Audit**.  
By advisory budget commission, § 143-4.  
Charges, § 147-58.
  - Authority**, § 147-58.
  - Barber Examiners**, § 86-8.
  - Board of Barber Examiners**, § 86-8.
  - Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners**, § 88-15.
  - Bond**, § 147-57.
  - Budget**.  
Advisory budget commission.  
Requirements for state auditor, § 143-4.
  - Allotments**.  
Check for compliance with allotments, § 143-17.
  - Executive budget act**.  
State auditor not subject to act, §§ 143-2, 143-3.2.
  - Information**.  
Furnished upon request, § 143-9.
  - Issuance of warrants on treasurer**.  
Transfer of function to director of budget, § 143-3.2.
  - Maintenance fund**, § 143-23.1.
  - Quarterly allotments to treasurer's office designated by advisory budget commission**, § 143-17.
  - Statement of auditor**, § 143-8.  
Legislative expenditures, § 143-8.
  - Transfer of functions from auditor's office to director of the budget**, §§ 143-3.1, 143-3.2, 147-58.
  - Civil Executive Officer**, § 147-3.
  - Collections**, § 147-58.

**STATE AUDITOR—Cont'd**

**Compensation**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13 to 15.

**Cosmetic Art.**

Board of cosmetic art examiners, § 88-15.

**Council of State**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 14.

**Death**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

**Disability**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

**Duties**, § 147-58; Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Transfer of certain functions, § 147-58.

**Election**, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13.

Time of election, § 163-2.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 163-7.

**Employment Security.**

Unemployment insurance fund, § 96-6.

**Executive Department**, § 147-4.

**Firemen's Pension Fund.**

Member of board of trustees, § 118-19.

**Fiscal Control**, § 143-28.

**Forms.**

Authority of state auditor as to blank forms of licenses, etc., § 143-106.

Monthly report to auditor, § 143-106.

**Franchise Tax.**

Public service companies.

Distribution to municipalities, § 105-116.

**Gender**, § 12-3.

**Hours**, § 147-56.

**Induction Into Office**, § 147-4.

**Insurance Commissioner.**

Accounts to be examined, § 58-62.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.**

Ex officio member of board of commissioners, § 143-166.

**Licenses.**

Occupational licensing boards, § 93B-4.

**Local Government Commission.**

Member of commission, § 159-3.

**Maintenance Fund**, § 143-23.1.

**Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission.**

Examination of accounts and books by, § 113-377.6.

**Militia.**

Pay of militia, § 127-80.

**Mistake and Accident.**

Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

Warrants for money paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.

**STATE AUDITOR—Cont'd****North Carolina State Art Society.**

State auditor to audit accounts, § 140-4.

**North Carolina Symphony Society.**

State auditor to audit accounts, § 140-8.

**Oaths.**

Administered, § 147-4.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Occupational Licensing Board**, § 93B-4.

**Office**, § 147-56.

Hours, § 147-56.

**Pensions**, §§ 112-7 to 112-37, 118-19.

See Pensions.

**Public Officers.**

Statement of salaries, bills for purchases, and other expenses.

Filed with state auditor by officer, § 147-6.

Warrants drawn from statements, § 147-6.

**Records.**

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

**Refund of Excess Payments**, § 147-84.

**Reports**, § 147-58.

Financial reports of occupational licensing boards, § 93B-4.

Statement of salaries, bills for such purchases of equipment, and other expenses.

Filed with state auditor, § 147-6.

**Resignation**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

**Roanoke Island Historical Association.**

Annual audit, § 143-203.

**Rural Rehabilitation Corporation.**

Annual audit, § 137-31.5.

**Salary**, § 147-55; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

**Sinking Fund Commission.**

State debt, §§ 142-30 to 142-43.

See State Debt.

**State Board of Barber Examiners**, § 86-8.

**State Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners**, § 88-15.

**State Debt.**

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence of auditor required, § 142-13.

Sinking fund commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43.

See State Debt.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Accounting for expenditures for departments and institutions, § 143-154.

Institutions to file monthly statements with auditor, § 143-155.

**Statements**, § 147-58.

Legislative expenditures, § 143-8.

**STATE AUDITOR—Cont'd****State Personnel Department.**

Director to certify copies of reports to, § 143-45.

**Reports.**

Director to certify copies of reports to state auditor, § 143-45.

**State Ports Authority.**

Annual audit, § 143-217.

**State Treasurer.****Forms.**

Auditor to furnish forms, § 147-84.

**Streets and Highways.**

State highway commission.

Annual audits, § 136-10.

**Taxation.**

Intangible personal property tax.

Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, § 105-213.

**Term of Office,** § 147-4; Const. N. C., art. III, § 1.

**Vacancy in Office,** § 163-7; Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

**Warrants.**

Assignments of claims against state, § 147-62.

Audits by advisory budget commission, § 143-4.

Confederate pensions, §§ 112-25, 112-27 to 112-29.

Draw warrants on state treasurer, § 147-6.

Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested.

Payment of attorney's fees, § 147-17.

Expenses paid by warrants of state auditor, § 147-6.

Statement filed by public officer, § 147-6.

**Franchise tax.**

Distribution to municipalities, §§ 105-116, 105-120.

**Issuance.**

Before March 10, 1925, § 147-61.

New warrants, § 147-60.

Transfer of function to director of budget, §§ 143-3.1, 143-3.2, 147-58.

Limitation of actions, §§ 147-59, 147-60.

**Mistake.**

Warrants for money paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.

**New warrant, § 147-60.**

Presented within sixty days, § 147-59.

Refund of excess payment, § 147-84.

Surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, § 147-64.

**Surrender of barred warrants.**

Issue of new warrant, § 147-60.

Transfer of functions to director of budget, §§ 143-3.1, 143-3.2, 147-58.

**Women.**

Applicability of term "auditor" to women, § 12-3.

**STATE BANKS.**

**Banks and Banking,** §§ 53-1 to 53-173.

See Banks and Banking.

**STATE BAR, §§ 84-15 to 84-38; Appx.**

VI; Appx. VII.

See Attorney and Client.

**STATE BIRD, § 145-2.****STATE BOARDS.**

See Boards.

**STATE BONDS.****Lost Instruments and Records.**

Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed state bonds, § 98-19.

Expenses borne by applicant, § 98-20.

Indemnity bond, § 98-19.

**State Debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.**

See State Debt.

**STATE BOUNDARIES, §§ 141-1 to 141-6.**

**Actions to Protect Boundary,** § 141-1.

**Appointment of Arbitrators,** § 141-3.

**Approval of Survey,** § 141-5.

**Arbitrators,** §§ 141-3, 141-4.

**Attorney General,** §§ 141-1, 141-6.

**Disagreement of Arbitrators,** § 141-4.

**Eastern Boundary of State,** § 141-6.

**General Assembly.**

Disagreement of arbitrators, § 141-4.

**Governor.**

Appointment of arbitrators, § 141-3.

Approval of survey, § 141-5.

Defense of jurisdiction over territory within littoral waters, § 141-6.

Disagreement of arbitrators, § 141-4.

Establishment and protection of state boundaries, § 141-1.

Payment of expenses of establishing boundaries, § 141-2.

**Jurisdiction Over Territory Within Littoral Waters and Lands Under Same,** § 141-6.

**Payment of Expenses of Establishing Boundaries,** § 141-2.

**Service of Process Outside of State,** §§ 1-98 to 1-99.1, 1-102, 1-104.

**Survey of Boundaries,** §§ 141-1 to 141-5.

Approval of survey, § 141-5.

Arbitrators, §§ 141-3, 141-4.

Payment of expenses, § 141-2.

**STATE BRIDGE REVENUE BOND ACT, §§ 136-89.31 to 136-89.47.**

See Bridges.

**STATE BUDGET COMMISSION.**

**Budget,** §§ 143-1 to 143-44.

See Budget.

**STATE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION. §§ 90-110, 114-12 to 114-18.**

See Department of Justice.

**STATE CAPITAL.**

Constitutional Provision, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 6.

**STATE CHEMIST, § 106-19.**

Intoxicating Liquors.  
Analyses, § 18-39.

**STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL, §§ 167-1 to 167-3.**

Admission of Members, § 167-3.

Compensation, § 167-2.

Contracts.

State not liable for, § 167-2.

Coordination With Other Defense Agencies, § 167-3.

Created, § 167-1.

Expenditures, § 167-3.

Governing Board.

Appointment of members, § 167-1.

Compensation, § 167-2.

Ex officio members, § 167-1.

Membership, § 167-1.

Powers, § 167-3.

Status of members, § 167-2.

Terms, § 167-1.

Vacancies, § 167-1.

Governor.

Appointment and removal of members of governing board, § 167-1.

Inapplicability of Certain Statutes, § 167-2.

Jury.

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

Motor Vehicles.

Registration, § 20-84.

Powers of Governing Board, § 167-3.

Qualifications of Members, § 167-3.

Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees, § 167-2.

State Employees.

Members not considered state employees, § 167-2.

Status, § 167-2.

Torts.

State not liable for, § 167-2.

Workmen's Compensation Act, § 167-2.

**STATE COLLEGE.**

North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, §§ 116-27 to 116-37.

See North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering.

**STATE COLLEGE FOR WOMEN.**

Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, §§ 116-38 to 116-41.  
See University of North Carolina.

**STATE COLLEGES FOR NEGROES.**

Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina, §§ 116-45, 116-46.

See Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina.

**STATE COLLEGES FOR NEGROES**

—Cont'd

North Carolina College of Durham, §§ 116-45, 116-46.

See North Carolina College of Durham.

**STATE CONSTITUTION.**

Constitution of North Carolina.

See Constitution of North Carolina.

**STATE DEBT, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.**

**Appropriations.**

Citations to bond and note acts, chap. 142, art. 6.

**Attorney and Client.**

Sinking fund commission.

Purchase of securities.

Opinion of attorney as to legality, § 142-35.

**Attorney General.**

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence of attorney general required, § 142-13.

Legal advice to sinking fund commission, § 142-31.

**Bonds.**

Application of sections 142-1 to 142-9 to state bonds, § 142-8.

Citations to bond and note acts, chap. 142, art. 6.

Educational and charitable institutions.  
Maintenance fund.

Reimbursements of treasurer for interest, § 142-15.

Execution of bonds, §§ 142-1, 142-11.  
How bonds executed, § 142-1.

Lieutenant-governor, § 142-9.

When bonds deemed executed, § 142-11.

Exemption from taxation, § 142-12.

General fund bond sinking fund, §§ 142-50 to 142-54. See within this title, "General Fund Bond Sinking Fund."

General fund notes.

Finding by governor and council, § 142-10.

Improvement bonds, §§ 160-102, 160-103.

Institutions bond act, chap. 142, art. 6.

Interest. See within this title, "Interest."

Investments, § 142-34. See within this title, "Investments."

List of surrendered bonds kept, § 142-13.

Payment.

Where payable, § 142-1.

Prison farm bonds, § 153-207.

Record of bonds to be kept by state treasurer, § 142-3.

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

Refunding bonds, §§ 142-20 to 142-29.  
See within this title, "Refunding Bonds."

Registration, §§ 142-4 to 142-8, 142-37.  
See within this title, "Registration."

**Road bonds.**

Sinking funds for certain state highway bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46.  
See within this title, "Sinking Funds for Certain State Highway Bonds."

Streets and highways.

See Streets and Highways.

**Sale.**

Minimum amount, § 142-1.

School plant construction and repair bonds, chap. 142, art. 6.

Signature, §§ 142-1, 142-9, 142-11.

Lieutenant-governor, § 142-9.

Sinking fund commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43. See within this title, "Sinking Fund Commission."

Sinking funds for certain state bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46. See within this title, "Sinking Funds for Certain State Highway Bonds."

State ports bond act, chap. 142, art. 6.

Surrendered bonds destroyed, § 142-13.

**Temporary bonds.**

Exchangeable for definitive bond, § 142-14.

Issuance of temporary bonds, § 142-14.

Title of act and year of enactment recited in bonds, § 142-2.

**Books and Papers.****Bonds.**

Books for registration and transfer, § 142-4.

**Borrowing in Emergency**, §§ 142-16 to 142-19. See within this title, "Emergency."

**Budget Director.**

Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, § 142-19.

**Buildings.**

Improvement bonds, §§ 160-102, 160-103.

**Charities.**

Educational and charitable institutions.  
Maintenance fund.

Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, § 142-15.

**Colleges.**

Educational and charitable institutions.  
Maintenance fund.

Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, § 142-15.

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****Commission.**

Sinking fund commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43. See within this title, "Sinking Fund Commission."

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Aid of rebellion, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6; art. VII, § 12.

Convention of 1868, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

Incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

Interest, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

Invalidity of certain debts and bonds, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

Legislatures of 1868, 1868-69, 1869-70, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

Limitations upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, § 4.

Restrictions upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, § 4.

Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. II, § 30.

**Coupons.**

Cancellation of unmatured coupons, § 142-6.

Interest, §§ 142-1, 142-6. See within this title, "Interest."

Receipt of coupons for taxes, § 142-27.

Refunding bonds, §§ 142-23, 142-27.

Registration as to principal and interest, § 142-6.

Surrendered coupons destroyed, § 142-13.

**Criminal Law.**

Embezzlement by member of commission, § 142-40.

False entry by secretary or treasurer, § 142-41.

**Destruction of Surrendered Bonds**, § 142-13.

**Education.**

Educational and charitable institutions.

Maintenance fund.

Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, § 142-15.

**Embezzlement by Member of Commission**, § 142-40.

**Emergency.**

Borrowing in emergency, §§ 142-16 to 142-18.

Bonds to reimburse funds, chap. 142, art. 6.

Directions to treasurer, § 142-17.

Director of budget.

Power given to director of budget, § 142-19.

Execution, § 142-17.

Exemption from taxation, § 142-17.

Interest, § 142-17.

Limitation on amount, § 142-17.

Recitals, § 142-17.

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****Emergency—Cont'd**

Borrowing in emergency—Cont'd

Reports to general assembly, § 142-18.

State treasurer, §§ 142-16, 142-17.

**Execution of Bonds**, §§ 142-1, 142-2, 142-11.

See within this title, "Bonds."

**Executors and Administrators.**

Investments by fiduciaries, § 142-29.

See within this title, "Investments."

**Exemption From Taxation**, § 142-12.

Borrowing money in emergency, § 142-17.

Interest, § 142-12.

Refunding bonds, § 142-28.

State bonds exempt from taxation, § 142-12.

**Fiduciaries.**

Investment by fiduciaries, § 142-29.

See within this title, "Investments."

**Fraud.**

False entries by secretary or treasurer of sinking fund, § 142-41.

**General Fund Bond Sinking Fund.**

Amount placed in fund, § 142-52.

Creation of fund, § 142-51.

Merger of general fund bond sinking funds previously created, § 142-53.

Purpose of fund, § 142-51.

Sinking fund commission act.

Provisions of sinking fund commission act applicable, § 142-54.

Title of article, § 142-50.

**Governor.**

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence of governor required, § 142-13.

Duties performed by other officers, § 142-9.

**Emergency.**

Governor and council of state may borrow in emergency, § 142-16.

See within this title, "Emergency."

Lieutenant-governor.

Bonds.

Signing of state bonds, § 142-9.

Signing certificates and bonds, § 142-9.

Signing state bonds or certificates of debt, §§ 142-1, 142-9.

Refunding bonds, § 142-23.

Sinking fund commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43. See within this title, "Sinking Fund Commission."

**Guardian and Ward.**

Investment by fiduciaries, § 142-29.

See within this title, "Investments."

**Highways.**

Citation to highway bond acts, chap. 136, art. 8.

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****Highways—Cont'd**

Road bonds.

See Streets and Highways.

Sinking funds for certain state highway bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46. See within this title, "Sinking Funds for Certain State Highway Bonds."

**Improvement Bonds**, §§ 160-102, 169-103.**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Bonds for the care of the insane, chap. 142, art. 6.

**Interest.**

Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, § 142-17.

Borrowing money in emergency, § 142-17.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

Coupons.

Attached to bonds, § 142-1.

Registration as to principal and interest, § 142-6.

Exemption from taxation, § 142-12.

Maintenance fund of state institutions.

Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, § 142-15.

Payment.

Where interest coupon paid, § 142-1.

Refunding bonds, §§ 142-22, 142-23.

Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, § 142-15.

Sinking fund.

Interest of securities held as part of sinking fund, § 142-36.

**Invalidity.**

Certain debts and bonds declared invalid, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

**Investments.**

Exemption from taxation, §§ 142-12, 142-17.

Fiduciaries, §§ 36-1, 142-29.

Refunding bonds, § 142-29.

Sinking funds, §§ 142-34, 142-48.

Interest of member of sinking fund commission prohibited, § 142-42.

Investment of sinking funds, § 142-34.

Purchase of securities, § 142-35.

State bonds authorized investments for clerks, § 2-55.

**Limitation on Indebtedness**, Const. N. C., art. V, § 4.**Lists.**

Surrendered bonds kept, § 142-13.

**Loans.**

Borrowing in emergency, §§ 142-16 to 142-19. See within this title, "Emergency."

Borrowing money in anticipation of taxes, § 142-19.

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****Negotiable Instruments.**

- Educational and charitable institutions.
- Maintenance fund.
- Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, § 142-15.

Finding by governor and council, § 142-10.

**Notice.**

- Renewal or payment.
- Chief clerk may issue when treasurer unable to act, § 142-10.

**Payment.**

- Registration as to principal, § 142-5.
- Renewal or payment.
- Chief clerk may issue when treasurer unable to act, § 142-10.
- Where bonds payable, § 142-1.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

- Notes for funding prison debt, chap. 142, art. 6.
- Prison farm bonds, § 153-207.

**Railroad.**

- North Carolina railroad bonds, chap. 142, art. 6.

**Records.**

- State treasurer.
- Record of bonds kept by state treasurer, § 142-3.

**Refunding Bonds.**

- Authorization of bonds, § 142-21.
- Coupons, § 142-23.
- Receivable for debts due state, § 142-27.

**Credit.**

- State's credit pledged, § 142-26.

Date, § 142-22.

Denomination, § 142-23.

Execution, § 142-23.

**Exemption.**

- Exemption from taxation, § 142-28.

**Fiduciaries.**

- Investment in bonds by fiduciaries, § 142-29.

Form, § 142-23.

Interest, § 142-22.

- Coupons, § 142-23.

**Investments.**

- Investment in bonds by fiduciaries, § 142-29.

Limitation on use, § 142-35.

Maturity, § 142-22.

**Proceeds.**

- Directed to separate fund, § 142-25.

Registration, § 142-23.

Sale of bonds, § 142-24.

- Proceeds of sale, § 142-25.

Signatures, § 142-23.

**Taxation.**

- Exemption from taxation, § 142-28.

- State's taxing power pledged, § 142-26.

Title of article, § 142-20.

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****Registration.**

Application of sections 142-1 to 142-9, § 142-8.

Books for registration and transfer, § 142-4.

By state treasurer, §§ 142-4, 142-5.

**Interest.**

Registration as to principal and interest, § 142-6.

No charge for registration or transfer, § 142-7.

**Principal.**

Registration as to principal, §§ 142-5, 142-6.

Refunding bonds, § 142-23.

Securities purchased for sinking fund, § 142-37.

**Transfer.**

After registration, § 142-5.

No charge for transfer, § 142-7.

Temporary bonds exchangeable for definitive bond, § 142-14.

**Renewal.**

Chief clerk may act when treasurer unable to act, § 142-10.

**Reports.**

Borrowing money in emergencies and in anticipation of collection of taxes, § 142-18.

Sinking fund commission, § 142-39.

Report of sufficiency of sinking funds, § 142-43.

**Reserves, §§ 142-50, 142-91.**

State post-war reserve fund, §§ 143-191 to 143-194.

See State Post-War Reserve Fund.

**Road Bonds.**

Sinking funds for certain state highway bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46. See within this title, "Sinking Funds for Certain State Highway Bonds."

Streets and highways.

See Streets and Highways.

**Sale of Bonds.**

Refunding bonds, § 142-24.

State bonds not sold for less than par value, § 142-1.

**Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

Execution of state bonds, § 142-1.

**Secretary of State.**

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence of secretary of state required, § 142-13.

**Signature.**

By whom bond signed, §§ 142-1, 142-9, 142-11.

Duties performed by other officers, §§ 142-9, 142-11.

Refunding bonds, § 142-23.

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****Sinking Fund.**

Commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43. See within this title, "Sinking Fund Commission."

General fund bond sinking fund, § 142-50 to 142-54. See within this title, "General Fund Bond Sinking Fund."

**Highway bonds.**

Sinking funds for certain state highway bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46. See within this title, "Sinking Funds for Certain State Highway Bonds."

Inviolability of sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. II, § 30.

**Sinking Fund Commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43.**

Adoption of rules, § 142-32.

Attorney general.

Legal advice, § 142-31.

Cancellation of highway bonds, § 142-49.

Chairman.

Governor, § 142-32.

Citation of article, § 142-30.

Clerks, § 142-32.

Creation, § 142-31.

Custody of securities, § 142-37.

Duties, § 142-31.

Embezzlement by member of commission, § 142-40.

Employees, § 142-32.

Exchange of securities, § 142-47.

Expenses of commission, § 142-38.

Governor.

Chairman, § 142-32.

Member of commission, § 142-31.

Interest of member in securities, § 142-42.

Interest on securities held as part of sinking fund, § 142-36.

Investment of sinking fund, § 142-34, 142-48.

Interest of member in securities prohibited, § 142-42.

Purchase of securities, § 142-35.

Organization, § 142-32.

Provisions applicable to general fund bond sinking fund, § 142-54.

Registration of securities, § 142-37.

Removal of members, § 142-42.

Report of commission, § 142-39.

Sufficiency of sinking fund, § 142-43.

Rules, § 142-32.

Secretary.

False entry by secretary, § 142-41.

State auditor, § 142-32.

State auditor.

Member of commission, § 142-31.

State treasurer.

Member of commission, § 142-31.

Treasurer of commission, § 142-33.

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****Sinking Fund Commission—Cont'd**

Treasurer.

False entry by treasurer, § 142-41.

Liability of treasurer, § 132-33.

State treasurer ex officio treasurer of commission, § 142-33.

**Sinking Funds for Certain State Highway Bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46.**

Cancellation of highway bonds and sinking funds, § 142-49.

Highway bonds, § 142-44.

Not issued, § 142-45.

Increase of payments to funds, § 142-49.

Investment of sinking funds, § 142-48. Payments.

Annual payments, §§ 142-44, 142-45.

Sources of funds, § 142-46.

**State Auditor.**

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence of auditor required, § 142-13.

Sinking fund commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43. See within this title, "Sinking Fund Commission."

**State Bonds.** See within this title, "Bonds."

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Institutions bond act, chap. 142, art. 6.

Maintenance fund.

Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, § 142-15.

Sinking funds for certain state bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46. See within this title, "Sinking Fund for Certain State Highway Bonds."

**State General Fund Bond Sinking Fund Act, §§ 142-50 to 142-54.** See within this title, "General Fund Bond Sinking Fund."

**State Prison.**

Notes for funding prison debt, chap. 142, art. 6.

**State Refunding Bond Act, §§ 142-20 to 142-29.** See within this title, "Refunding Bonds."

**State Treasurer.**

Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, § 142-19.

Borrowing money in emergency, §§ 142-16 to 142-19. See within this title, "Emergency."

Chief clerk.

May act when treasurer unable to act, § 142-10.

Designation of payment of state bond, § 142-1.

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence required, § 142-13.

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****State Treasurer—Cont'd**

Duties performed by other officers, §§ 142-9, 142-11.

False entry by secretary or treasurer, § 142-41.

General fund notes.

Finding of governor and council, § 142-10.

Note issued.

Finding of governor and council, § 142-10.

Payment of state bond, § 142-1.

Record of bonds kept by state treasurer, § 142-3.

Refunding bonds, §§ 142-20 to 142-29. See within this title, "Refunding Bonds."

Registration of bonds, §§ 142-4 to 142-8, 142-37. See within this title, "Registration."

Sinking fund commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43. See within this title, "Sinking Fund Commission."

Surrendered bonds.

List of surrendered bonds kept, § 142-13.

Temporary bonds.

Exchangeable for definitive bond, § 142-14.

Treasurer of sinking fund commission, § 142-33.

**Statutes.**

Citations to bond and note acts, chap. 142, art. 6.

Title of act and year of enactment recited in bonds, § 142-2.

**Streets and Highways.**

Road bonds.

See Streets and Highways.

Sinking funds for certain state highway bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46. See within this title, "Sinking Funds for Certain State Bonds."

**Taxation.**

Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, § 142-19.

Coupons receivable for debts due state, § 142-27.

Exemption from taxation, §§ 142-12, 142-17. See within this title, "Exemption from Taxation."

Refunding bonds.

Receivable for debts due state, § 142-27.

**Temporary Bonds, § 142-14.****Title of Act and Year of Enactment Recited in Bonds, § 142-2.****Transfer.**

Registration, §§ 142-4 to 142-8, 142-37. See within this title, "Registration."

**STATE DEBT—Cont'd****Trusts and Trustees.**

Investment by fiduciaries, §§ 142-17, 142-29, 142-34. See within this title, "Investments."

**Universities and Colleges.**

Maintenance fund.

Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, § 142-15.

**STATE DENTAL SOCIETY, §§ 90-22 to 90-48.**

See Dentists.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS.****Accounts and Accounting.**

Director of the budget may require, § 143-3.

Expenditures for departments and institutions, § 143-154.

Fiscal year, § 147-85.

Investigations and audits, § 143-157.

Surveys and studies to determine if proper method used, § 143-22.

**Actions.**

Cost of care and treatment.

Courts of Wake County, § 143-121.

Judgment, § 143-125.

Never barred, § 143-125.

Jurisdiction, § 143-121.

No limitation of such action, § 143-122.

Suit by attorney general, § 143-124.

Venue, §§ 143-121, 143-124.

Deposited in unlawful depository.

Recovery of deposit, § 147-80.

Prosecution bond for costs, § 1-109.

**Adjutant General, §§ 127-12, 127-14.**

See Militia.

**Administration Department.**

Act.

Short title of act, § 143-334.

Agency.

Defined, § 143-336.

Allocated state lands, §§ 146-21 to 146-36.

See Public Lands.

Allocation of property and space.

Rules governing, § 143-342.

Auditor's office.

Transfer of funds, books, records, etc., to administration department, § 143-3.1.

Budget.

See Budget.

Buildings.

Rules governing allocation of property and space, § 143-342.

Creation, § 143-335.

Definition, § 143-336.

Director.

Acting director.

Appointment, § 143-338.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Administration Department—Cont'd**

- Director—Cont'd
  - Acting director—Cont'd
    - Salary, § 143-338.
  - Appointment, § 143-338.
  - Defined, § 143-336.
  - Division of purchase and contract, §§ 143-49 to 143-64.
    - See Division of Purchase and Contract.
  - Duties, § 143-340.
  - Powers, § 143-340.
  - Public lands.
    - Service on state in land actions, § 146-69.
  - Purchases.
    - United States or other state governments.
      - Procedure for purchase, § 143-129.
    - Salary, § 143-338.
  - Surplus property, §§ 143-64.1 to 143-64.5. See within this title, "Surplus Property."
- Divisions.
  - Abolishment, § 143-337.
  - Budget division, § 143-337.
  - Defined, § 143-336.
  - Establishment of additional divisions, § 143-337.
  - General service division, §§ 129-1 to 129-11, 143-343.
    - See Public Buildings and Grounds.
  - Head.
    - Appointment, § 143-339.
    - Salary, § 143-339.
  - Purchase and contract, §§ 143-48 to 143-64, 143-337.
    - See Division of Purchase and Contract.
  - Supervision, § 143-337.
- Duties, § 143-341.
- Home products.
  - Preference to home products, § 143-58.
- Information from departments and agencies asking state aid, §§ 143-6, 143-7.
- Itemized statements and forms, § 143-7.
- Organization, § 143-337.
- Personnel department, §§ 143-35 to 143-47.
  - See State Personnel Department.
- Powers, § 143-341.
- Public lands.
  - Generally, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.
    - See Public Lands.
  - Responsibility for, § 146-1.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Administration Department—Cont'd**

- Real property.
  - Control.
    - Powers and duties, § 143-341.
  - State auditor.
    - Transfer of functions, § 147-58.
  - State buildings.
    - Defined, § 143-336.
  - State disbursing officer, § 143-3.2.
  - State land fund.
    - Administration, § 146-73.
    - Created, § 146-71.
    - Purpose, § 146-72.
  - Structure of department, § 143-337.
  - Surplus property.
    - State agency, §§ 143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
      - See within this title, "Surplus Property."
    - Transfer of books, records, etc., from auditor's office, § 143-3.1.
    - Transfer of functions, property, records, etc., from budget bureau and division of purchase and contract, § 143-344.
      - Saving clause, § 143-345.
    - Unallocated state lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-20.
      - See Public Lands.
- Administrative Rules**, §§ 143-195 to 143-198.1. See within this title, "Rules and Regulations."
- Advertisements.**
  - Procedure for letting of public contracts, § 143-129.
- Advisory Budget Commission**, § 143-4.
  - See Budget.
- Affidavits.**
  - Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
    - Affidavit of claim, § 143-297.
- Aged and Handicapped.**
  - Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped, §§ 143-279 to 143-283.
    - See Commission to Study Care of the Aged and Handicapped.
- Agriculture**, §§ 106-1 to 106-587.
  - See Agriculture.
- Aid to the Needy Blind**, §§ 111-13 to 111-30.
  - See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.
- Allocated State Lands**, §§ 146-21 to 146-36.
  - See Public Lands.
- Animals.**
  - Keeping swine near state institutions.
    - Penalty, § 143-153.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Appeals.**

Judgment for cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates.

Determining true amount due, § 143-125.

Judicial review of decisions, §§ 143-306 to 143-316. See within this title, "Judicial Review of Decisions."

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§ 143-292 to 143-294.

See Torts.

**Appropriations.**

Diversion of appropriations, §§ 143-114 to 143-116.

Institutes, § 143-114.

Maintenance funds, §§ 143-23, 143-25.  
Transfers between objects and items, § 143-23.

**Archives and History,** §§ 121-1 to 121-21.  
See Department of Archives and History.

**Armory Commission,** §§ 143-229 to 143-236.1.

See Armory Commission.

**Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission,** §§ 113-377.1 to 113-377.7.

See Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission.

**Atomic Energy Advisory Committee,** §§ 104C-3, 104C-4.

See Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.

**Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.**

Reports from departments, § 104C-3.

**Attorney and Client.**

Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, § 147-17.

Approval of governor required, § 147-17.

Payment of counsel, § 147-17.

**Attorney General.**

Counsel for departments, agencies, institutions, commissions, etc., § 147-17.

Duties, § 114-2.

Impracticable for attorney general or assistants to render services.

Employment of counsel, § 147-17.

Investigations, § 143-159.

Conduct of investigation, § 143-160.

Stenographic record of proceedings sent to governor, § 143-161.

Suit to recover cost of treatment and maintenance, § 143-124.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Attorney General—Cont'd**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Duties and expenses, § 143-298.

Notice of hearing, § 143-297.

Settlement of claims, § 143-295.

**Bedding.**

State institutions exempt, § 130-179.

**Blind.**

Commission for the blind, §§ 111-1 to 111-12.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

**Board of Directors.**

Officers of state institutions, §§ 143-108 to 143-116. See within this title, "Officers of State Institutions."

**Board of Trustees,** §§ 143-108 to 143-116.

See within this title, "Officers of State Institutions."

**Boards Generally.**

See Boards.

**Bonds.**

Amount of bonds, § 143-163.

Costs.

Prosecution bond for costs, § 1-109.

Covenants and resolutions authorizing bonds, § 143-165.

Covenants as to insurance, § 143-165.

Credit of state not pledged, §§ 143-163, 143-165.

Federal aid.

Acceptance of federal aid through loans and grants permitted, § 143-164.

Issuance.

Approval of governor and council of state necessary, § 143-165.

State agencies may issue bonds to finance certain public undertakings, § 143-163.

Savings plan for state employees, § 143-304.

Security for bond, §§ 143-163, 143-165.

State debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

Surety companies, §§ 109-16 to 109-23.  
See Bonds.

Terms, § 143-163.

**Books and Apparatus.**

Larceny or destruction, § 14-398.

**Budget,** §§ 143-1 to 143-34.1.

See Budget.

**Buggs Island Development Commission,** §§ 143-284 to 143-290.

See Kerr Reservoir Development Commission.

**Building Code Council,** §§ 143-136 to 143-143.1.

See Building Code.

STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —  
Cont'd

**Building Commission.**

State legislative building commission, §§ 129-13 to 129-17.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

**Building Contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.**

See Building Contracts.

**Buildings, §§ 129-1 to 129-17, 143-135.1, 143-341, 160-181.1.**

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

**Caswell Commission.**

Governor Richard Caswell Memorial Commission, §§ 143-204.1 to 143-204.4.

See Caswell.

**Civil Defense Agencies, §§ 166-1 to 166-13.**

See Civil Defense.

**Claims Against State Departments and Agencies.**

Inoperative boards and agencies, §§ 143-270, 143-271.

Torts, §§ 143-291 to 143-300.1.

See Torts.

**Clerks of Court.**

Agencies and boards to file copies of administrative rules with clerks of superior courts, § 143-198.1.

Clerks to file administrative rules as official records, § 143-198.1.

**Commissioner of Banks and Banking Department, §§ 53-92 to 53-116.**

See Banks and Banking.

**Commission for the Blind, §§ 111-1 to 111-12.**

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

**Communication Study Commission, §§ 143-273 to 143-278.**

See Communication Study Commission.

**Compromise and Settlement.**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-295.

**Confederate Woman's Home, §§ 112-1 to 112-6.**

See Confederate Woman's Home.

**Conservation and Development, §§ 113-1 to 113-414.**

See Department of Conservation and Development.

State stream sanitation and conservation, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.7.

See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.

**Contractors.**

Licensing board for contractors, §§ 87-2 to 87-8.

See Contractors.

STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —  
Cont'd

**Contracts.**

Division of purchase and contract, §§ 143-48 to 143-64.

See Division of Purchase and Contract.

Public building contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.

See Building Contracts.

Public officer acting as agent for those furnishing supplies for schools and other state institutions, § 14-236.

Trading by interested officials forbidden, § 143-113.

**Contributory Negligence.**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Contributory negligence as a matter of defense, § 143-299.1.

**Costs.**

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs, §§ 143-117 to 143-127. See within this title, "Inmates of State Institutions."

Judicial review of decisions, § 143-311.

Prosecution bond, § 1-109.

**Criminal Law.**

Appropriations, §§ 143-114 to 143-116.

Depositories.

Deposit in other banks unlawful, § 147-80.

Officer acting for those furnishing supplies, § 14-236.

Swine.

Keeping swine near state institutions; penalty, § 143-153.

Trustee, director, officer or employee violating law guilty of misdemeanor, § 143-115.

Venue, § 143-116.

Water supply.

Injury to water supply misdemeanor, § 143-152.

**Crop Pests, §§ 106-419 to 106-423.1.**

See Plant Pests.

**Damages.**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§ 143-291 to 143-300.1.

See Torts.

**Death of Inmate.**

Unclaimed bodies to be delivered to board of anatomy, § 90-212.

**Debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.**

See State Debt.

**Decisions.**

Judicial review of decisions, §§ 143-306 to 143-316. See within this title, "Judicial Review of Decisions."

**Dental Hygienists, § 90-232.**

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Department of Administration.** See within this title, "Administration Department."

**Department of Agriculture,** § 106-2.  
See Agriculture.

**Department of Archives and History,** §§ 121-1 to 121-21.  
See Department of Archives and History.

**Department of Conservation and Development,** §§ 113-1 to 113-414.  
See Department of Conservation and Development.

**Department of Justice,** §§ 114-1 to 114-18.  
See Department of Justices.

**Department of Labor,** §§ 95-1 to 95-100.  
See Labor.

**Department of Motor Vehicles,** §§ 20-1 to 20-4, 20-166.1.  
See Motor Vehicles.

**Department of Water Resources,** §§ 143-348 to 143-359.  
See Waters and Watercourses.

**Depositions.**

When deposition of head of department, etc., may be read, § 8-83.

**Depositories.**

Unlawful deposit.  
Recovery of deposit made in unlawful depository, § 147-80.

**Deposits.**

Daily deposit of funds to credit of treasurer, § 147-77.  
Daily deposits reported to state treasurer, § 147-84.

**Deputies.**

Identification cards for field agents or deputies, § 128-14.

**Directors,** §§ 143-108 to 143-116. See within this title, "Officers of State Institutions."

**Division of Publications,** §§ 147-36, 147-54.1.  
See Division of Publications.

**Division of Purchase and Contract,** §§ 143-48 to 143-64.  
See Division of Purchase and Contract.

**Docket.**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.  
Docketing claim, § 143-297.

**Drainage Districts.**

Lease to or from, § 156-138.1.

**Education,** §§ 115-1 to 115-299, 143-261 to 143-266, 143-300.1.  
See Education.

**Eminent Domain,** §§ 40-1 to 40-29.  
See Eminent Domain.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Employees,** §§ 143-108 to 143-116. See within this title, "Officers of State Institutions."

**Employment.**

Commission on employ the physically handicapped, §§ 143-283.1 to 143-283.5.

See Handicapped Persons.

Preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

**Estimates,** §§ 143-1 to 143-34.1.

See Budget.

**Evidence.**

Judicial review of decisions of certain administrative agencies.

Procedure for taking newly discovered evidence, § 143-313.

**Records.**

Photographic copies as evidence, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.

**Examinations.**

Conduct of investigation, § 143-160.

Evidence, § 143-160.

Investigation, §§ 143-157 to 143-161.

Powers, § 143-160.

Power of governor, §§ 143-157, 143-159.

Special investigations, § 143-158.

Stenographic record of proceedings, § 143-161.

Subjects of investigation, § 143-159.

Testimony, § 143-160.

**Executions.**

On judgment to recover cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates.

Judgment never barred, § 143-125.

**Executive Department,** § 147-4.

Attorney general.

See Attorney General.

Auditor, §§ 147-55 to 147-64, 147-84, 147-85.

See State Auditor.

Governor, §§ 147-3 to 147-5, 147-10 to 147-33.6.

See Governor.

Secretary of state, §§ 147-34 to 147-54.1.

See Secretary of State.

Superintendent of public instruction, §§ 115-12 to 115-15.

See Education.

Treasurer, §§ 147-65 to 147-86.

See State Treasurer.

**Expenditures for Departments and Institutions.**

Warrants, §§ 143-154, 147-6. See within this title, "Warrants."

**Fairs,** §§ 106-502 to 106-520.1.

See Fairs.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Federal Aid.**

Acceptance of federal loans and grants permitted, § 143-164.

Receipts from federal government not affected by accounting, etc., § 147-83.

**Federal Government.**

Purchases from, § 143-129.

**Fire Department.**

State volunteer fire department, §§ 69-14 to 69-25.

See Fire Department.

**Fire Insurance.**

State property, §§ 58-189 to 58-194.1.

See Fire Insurance.

**Fire Protection District.**

Rural fire protection district commission, § 69-25.7.

**Fiscal Year, § 147-85.**

**Fisheries Commission, §§ 113-128 to 113-133, 113-140.**

See Fish and Fisheries.

**Flags to Be Displayed on Public Buildings and Institutions, § 144-3.**

**Forms.**

Check on license forms, tags, certificates, etc., § 143-106.

**Funds.**

Accounts of funds kept separate, § 147-82.

Daily deposit of funds to credit of treasurer, § 147-77.

**General Assembly.**

**Reports.**

Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, § 143-156.

**General Services Division, §§ 129-1 to 129-11.**

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

**General Statutes Commission, §§ 164-12 to 164-19.**

See Statutes.

**Gifts.**

Receipt of gifts not affected by accounting methods, etc., § 147-83.

**Governor.**

**Attorney and client.**

Approval of governor required when counsel is employed for cases wherein state is interested, § 147-17.

Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, § 143-156.

Examinations, §§ 143-157 to 143-161.

Investigations, §§ 143-157 to 143-161.

**Reports.**

Scope to be determined by attorney general and governor, § 143-168.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Governor—Cont'd**

**Revenue bonds.**

Approval by governor, § 143-165.

Youth service commission, §§ 143-329 to 143-333.

See Youth Service Commission.

**Grounds, §§ 129-1 to 129-17.**

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

**Handicapped Persons.**

Commission on employing the physically handicapped, §§ 143-283.1 to 143-283.5.

See Handicapped Persons.

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped, §§ 143-279 to 143-283.

See Commission to Study Care of the Aged and Handicapped.

**Health.**

State board of health, §§ 130-4 to 130-23.

See Health.

**Highway Commission, §§ 136-1 to 136-44.**

See Streets and Highways.

**History and Archives, §§ 121-1 to 121-21.**

See Department of Archives and History.

**Hogs.**

Keeping swine near state institutions. Penalty, § 143-153.

**Hospitals and Asylums, §§ 131-1 to 131-136.**

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered, §§ 122-1 to 122-98.**

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**Hours of Labor.**

Employees in state institutions, § 95-28.

**Identification Cards for Field Agents or Deputies, § 128-14.**

**Indians.**

Separate privileges in schools and institutions, § 71-2.

**Inebriates, § 35-35.**

**Inmates of State Institutions.**

Death of inmate.

Lien on estate, § 143-126.

Indigent persons, § 143-123.

Payment of costs.

Action to recover costs.

Attorney general to bring suit, § 143-124.

Authority to bring action, § 143-119.

Determining who is able to pay, § 143-120.

Indigent persons acquiring property, § 143-123.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

- Inmates of State Institutions—Cont'd**  
 Payment of costs—Cont'd  
 Action to recover costs—Cont'd  
 Judgment never barred, § 143-125.  
 No limitation of such action, §§ 143-122, 143-125.  
 Procedure, § 143-121.  
 Venue, §§ 143-121, 143-124.  
 Death of inmate, § 143-126.  
 Governing board to fix cost and charges, § 143-118.  
 Indigent persons.  
 Power of trustees to admit, § 143-123.  
 Institutions included, § 143-117.  
 Lien on estate, § 143-126.  
 Money paid into state treasury, § 143-127.  
 Paupers.  
 Power of trustees to admit, § 143-123.  
 Periodical demands upon fiduciaries, § 143-119.  
 Removal of inmates for failure to pay, § 143-119.  
 State sanatorium for tuberculosis, § 131-54.  
 Valid expenditure of funds by fiduciary, § 143-119.  
 State sanatorium for tuberculosis.  
 Payment of costs, § 131-54.  
 Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.  
 Procedure when necessary, § 130-191.
- Inoperative Boards and Agencies.**  
 Audit of affairs, § 143-272.  
 Payment for audit, § 143-272.  
 Claims against.  
 Claims certified to state treasurer, § 143-271.  
 Payment, § 143-271.  
 Statement of claims, § 143-270.  
 Time limitation on presentation, § 143-270.  
 Expenses, § 143-272.  
 Funds and other assets.  
 Allocation of assets to other agencies or departments, § 143-268.  
 Cash.  
 Other assets converted into cash, § 143-268.  
 Director of division of purchase and contract.  
 Delivery of other assets to director of division of purchase and contract, § 143-267.  
 Escheat of balance to University of North Carolina, § 143-271.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

- Inoperative Boards and Agencies —**  
Cont'd  
 Funds and other assets—Cont'd  
 State treasurer.  
 Delivery and release of funds to state treasurer, § 143-267.  
 Deposit of funds by state treasurer, § 143-269.  
 Judicial council, §§ 7-448 to 7-456.  
 See Judicial Council.  
 Payment for audit and other expenses, § 143-272.  
 Records.  
 Official records turned over to department of archives and history, § 143-268.
- Insurance.**  
 Insurance department, §§ 58-2 to 58-4, 58-7.2, 58-7.3, 58-8.  
 See Insurance.  
 Revenue bonds issued by certain state agencies.  
 Covenants as to insurance, § 143-165.
- Interdepartmental Building Regulation Committee, § 143-143.1.**
- Interest.**  
 Public building contracts.  
 Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.
- Interstate Co-operation Commission, §§ 143-178 to 143-186.**  
 See Commission on Interstate Co-operation.
- Investigations.**  
 Conduct of investigation, § 143-160.  
 Examinations, §§ 143-157 to 143-161.  
 Governor, §§ 143-157, 143-159.  
 Power of governor, §§ 143-157, 143-159.  
 Powers of attorney general, § 143-160.  
 Special investigations, § 143-158.  
 State bureau of investigation, §§ 114-12 to 114-18.  
 See Department of Justice.  
 Stenographic record of proceedings, § 143-161.  
 Subjects of investigation, § 143-159.  
 Testimony, § 143-160.
- John H. Kerr Reservoir Development Commission, §§ 143-284 to 143-290.**  
 See Kerr Reservoir Development Commission.
- Judgments.**  
 Cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates, § 143-125.
- Judicial Council, §§ 7-448 to 7-456.**  
 See Judicial Council.
- Judicial Review of Decisions.**  
 Administrative agencies defined, § 143-306.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Judicial Review of Decisions—Cont'd**

Appeal to supreme court, § 143-316.  
Obtaining stay of court's decision, § 143-316.

Costs, § 143-311.

Decision.

Administrative decision defined, § 143-306.

Definitions, § 143-306.

Delays.

Right to judicial intervention when agency unreasonably delays decision, § 143-308.

Evidence.

Newly discovered evidence.

Procedure for taking, § 143-313.

Manner of seeking review, § 143-309.

Petition.

Contents, § 143-310.

Copies served on all parties, § 143-310.

Time for filing, § 143-309.

Waiver of time for filing, § 143-309.

Power of court in disposing of case, § 143-315.

Record.

Contents, § 143-311.

Costs, § 143-311.

Filed by agency with clerk of superior court, § 143-311.

Review by court without jury on the record, § 143-314.

Right to judicial review, § 143-307.

Scope of review, § 143-315.

Stay of board order, § 143-312.

Unreasonable delays of decision.

Right to judicial intervention, § 143-308.

**Justice Department, §§ 114-1 to 114-18.**

See Department of Justice.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Aid juvenile court, § 110-42.

**Kerr Reservoir Development Commission, §§ 143-284 to 143-290.**

See Kerr Reservoir Development Commission.

**Labor, §§ 95-1 to 95-100.**

See Labor.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund, § 143-166.**

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Licensing and Examining Boards.**

Retirement system.

Coverage, § 135-1.1.

**Liens.**

Cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates, § 143-126.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Limitation of Actions.**

Action to recover cost of inmates, §§ 143-122, 143-125.

Claims against inoperative boards and commissions.

Time limitations on presentation, § 143-270.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-299.

**Local Government Commission, §§ 159-1 to 159-49.1.**

See Local Government Acts.

**Local Improvements.**

Petition to municipality to improve state property, § 160-82.

**Maintenance Funds.**

Appropriations.

All maintenance funds for itemized purposes, § 143-23.

Dependent upon adequacy of revenues to support them, § 143-25.

**Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission, §§ 113-377.1 to 113-377.7.**

See Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission.

**Marketing Authority, §§ 106-528 to 106-534.**

See Agriculture.

**Medical Care Commission, §§ 131-117 to 131-126.**

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**Memorials Commission, §§ 100-1 to 100-8.**

See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

Governor Richard Caswell Memorial Commission, §§ 143-204.1 to 143-204.4.

See Caswell.

**Mental Health Council, §§ 35-61 to 35-63.**

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

**Merit System, §§ 126-1 to 126-17.**

See Merit System.

**Milk Commission, §§ 106-266.6 to 106-266.21.**

See Milk.

**Motorboat Committee, § 75A-3.**

**Motor Vehicles.**

Department, §§ 20-1 to 20-4, 20-166.1.

See Motor Vehicles.

Operation under influence of intoxicating liquors.

Prohibited, § 20-139.

Public vehicles.

Private use of publicly owned vehicles, §§ 14-247 to 14-252. See within this title, "Public Vehicles."

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**

Reckless driving upon driveways.  
Prohibited, § 20-140.1.

**Municipal Corporations.**

State building exempt from municipal building requirements, § 143-135.1.

**National Park, Parkway and Forests Development, §§ 143-255 to 143-260.**

See National Park, Parkway and Forests Development.

**North Carolina Veterans' Commission, §§ 165-1 to 165-11.**

See Veterans Commission.

**Notice.**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Notice of determinations of claim, § 143-292.

Notice of hearing, § 143-297.

**Officers of State Institutions, §§ 143-108 to 143-116.**

Acting as agents for those furnishing supplies, § 14-236.

Appointment of acting heads of certain agencies, § 128-15.2.

**Appropriations.**

Diversion of appropriations, § 143-114.

**Criminal law.**

Trustee, director, officer or employee violating law guilty of misdemeanor, § 143-115.

Daily deposit of funds to credit of treasurer, § 147-77.

**Directors.**

Election to position under board prohibited, § 143-111.

Elect officers and employees, § 143-109.

**Duties.**

Willfully failing to discharge duties, § 14-230.

Election, § 143-108, 143-109.

**Expenses.**

Paid by warrants of state auditor, § 147-6.

Traveling expenses on state business, § 147-7.

**Meetings.**

Place vacated for failure to attend meetings, § 143-110.

Merit system, §§ 126-1 to 126-17.

See Merit System.

Mileage, §§ 147-8, 147-9.

See Mileage.

**Payroll.**

Approval of payment of vouchers, § 143-34.1.

Savings plan, §§ 143-301 to 143-305.  
See within this title, "Payrolls."

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Officers of State Institutions—Cont'd**

**Payroll—Cont'd**

Submitted to director of the budget, § 143-34.1.

Public employees prohibited from becoming members of trade unions or labor unions, §§ 95-97 to 95-100.  
See Labor.

Public officers, §§ 128-1 to 128-41.

See Public Officers.

Relatives of officers ineligible, § 108-9.  
Kinship.

Computation of degrees, § 104A-1.

Secretary to be elected from directors, § 143-108.

**Superintendents.**

Within call of board meetings, § 143-112.

Trading by interested officials forbidden, § 143-113.

Vacancies, § 143-110.

Venue for trial of offenses, § 143-116.

**Veterans.**

Applicable to persons serving in World War II, § 128-15.1.

Preference for veterans in employment, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

Working hours of employees in state institutions, § 95-28.

**Paroles.**

Board of paroles, §§ 148-48, 148-51.1 to 148-64; Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

See Paroles.

**Paupers.**

Payment of cost of treatment and maintenance, § 143-123.

**Payments by Inmates, §§ 143-117 to 143-127.** See within this title, "Inmates of State Institutions."

**Payrolls.**

Approval of payment of vouchers by director, § 143-34.1.

Savings plan for state employees.

Agreements of employees with heads of departments, § 143-303.

Cancellation of agreements, § 143-305.

Authority of governor, § 143-301.

**Bonds.**

Purchase of bonds authorized, § 143-304.

Expenses, § 143-302.

Salary deductions, § 143-304.

Submitted to director of the budget, § 143-34.1.

**Penitentiary, §§ 148-1 to 148-84.**

See State Prison.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Personnel Department**, §§ 143-35 to 143-47.

See State Personnel Department.

**Petitions.**

Judicial review of decisions, §§ 143-309, 143-310. See within this title, "Judicial Review of Decisions."

**Powers**, §§ 143-152 to 143-161.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Burden of proof, § 143-299.1.

**Printing.**

Publications.

Limitation on scope, § 143-169.

**Prison Commission.**

State prison, §§ 148-1 to 148-84.

See State Prison.

**Prison Department.**

State prison, §§ 148-1 to 148-84.

See State Prison.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Prison labor furnished other agencies, § 148-33.

**Property.**

Fire insurance, §§ 58-189 to 58-194.1.

See Fire Insurance.

**Prosecution Bond**, § 1-109.

**Publications**, § 147-50.

Scope, § 143-168.

Limitation, § 143-169.

State publications furnished by secretary of state, §§ 147-46.1, 147-50.

**Public Buildings and Grounds**, §§ 129-1 to 129-17.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

**Public Lands.**

Allocated lands, §§ 146-21 to 146-36.

See Public Lands.

Unallocated state lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-20.

See Public Lands.

**Public Officers**, §§ 128-15.2, 143-108 to 143-116. See within this title, "Officers of State Institutions."

**Public Utilities.**

Utilities commission, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

**Public Vehicles.**

Amount expended for vehicle.

Limitation of amount, § 14-249.

Application of sections to cities and towns, § 14-252.

**Marking.**

Publicly owned vehicle to be marked, § 14-250.

Obtaining repairs and supplies for private vehicle at expense of state, § 14-248.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Public Vehicles—Cont'd**

Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§ 14-247 to 14-252.

Repairs and supplies.

Obtaining for private vehicle at expense of state, § 14-248.

Violation made misdemeanor, § 14-251.

**Public Welfare.**

Information.

Public institutions to furnish information, § 108-8.

Payments to nursing, etc., homes owned, etc., by welfare or other officials, or their relatives, prohibited, § 108-9.

Relatives ineligible to appointment in state institutions, § 108-9.

**Purchases for**, §§ 143-48 to 143-64.

See Division of Purchase and Contract.

**Real Property.**

Administration department.

Controlled by department of administration, § 143-341.

Rules governing allocation of property and space, § 143-342.

**Records.**

Inoperative boards and agencies.

Delivered to department of archives and history, § 143-268.

Investigations.

Stenographic record of proceedings, § 143-161.

Judicial review of certain administrative agencies, §§ 143-306 to 143-316.

See within this title, "Judicial Review of Decisions."

Photographic copies as evidence, §§ 8-45.1 to 8.45.4.

Subpoena duces tecum issued, § 8-61.

**Record Sections.**

State prison, §§ 148-74 to 148-81.

See State Prison.

**Recreation Commission**, §§ 143-205 to 143-210.

See Recreation Commission.

**Reformatories**, §§ 134-1 to 134-114, 153-209 to 153-226.

See Reformatories.

**Regulations**, §§ 143-152 to 143-161.

Surety companies.

Official bonds, § 109-16.

**Relatives Ineligible to Appointment in State Institutions**, § 108-9.

Computation of degrees of kinship, § 104A-1.

**Reports**, §§ 120-12, 120-13, 143-157, 143-168.

Budget, §§ 143-1 to 143-34.1.

See Budget.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Reports—Cont'd**

Certain institutions to report to governor and general assembly, §§ 143-156, 143-157.

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. III, § 7.

Copies printed, § 143-169.

Daily deposits reported to state treasurer, § 147-84.

Division of purchase and contract.

Reports to director of administration required of all agencies as to needs, § 143-51.

General assembly, §§ 120-12, 120-13, 143-156, 143-157.

Illegal disposal, § 14-241.

Institutions to file monthly statements with auditor, § 143-155.

Publications furnished by secretary of state to certain institutions and agencies, § 147-50.

Required of all agencies as to needs, § 143-51.

Scope to be determined by attorney general and governor, § 143-168.

**Retirement System, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.**

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

**Retirement System for Law Enforcement Officers, § 143-166.**

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Review of Decisions, §§ 143-306 to 143-316.** See within this title, "Judicial Review of Decisions."

**Roanoke Island Historical Association, §§ 143-199 to 143-204.**

See Roanoke Island Historical Association.

**Rules and Regulations.**

Administrative rules and regulations.

Agencies and boards to file copies with clerks of superior court, § 143-198.1.

Available to public, § 143-197.

Clerks of court.

Agencies and boards to file copies with clerks of superior court, § 143-198.1.

Clerks to file as official records, § 143-198.1

Construction of article, § 143-198.

Effective only from filing, § 143-196.

Filed with secretary of state, §§ 143-195 to 143-198.

Copies available to public, § 143-197.

Date of filing, § 143-196.

Effective only after filing, § 143-196.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Rules and Regulations—Cont'd**

Administrative rules and regulations—  
Cont'd

Filed with secretary of state —  
Cont'd

Rate, service or tariff schedules not required to be filed, § 143-195.

Rate, service or tariff schedules not required to be filed, § 143-195.

Date of filing, § 143-196.

Effective date of rules, § 143-196.

Interdepartmental building regulation committee, § 143-143.1.

**Sales.**

Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

**Sanitarians.**

Board of sanitarian examiners, §§ 90A-1 to 90A-13.

See Sanitarians.

**Schools, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**Seals and Sealed Instruments, §§ 147-30, 147-31.**

Delivery, § 147-28.

New seals.

Provided when necessary, § 147-30.

Payment for seal, § 147-31.

Procured by governor for department, § 147-28.

State department.

Description, § 147-29.

**Secretary of State.**

Deeds and conveyances.

Custodian, § 147-39.

Index, § 147-39.

Publications furnished departments, bureaus, institutions and agencies, § 147-46.1.

Publications of state officials furnished, § 147-50.

Rules and regulations filed with, §§ 143-195 to 143-198.

Copies furnished to public, § 143-197.

Fees, § 143-197.

State department, §§ 147-34 to 147-54.1.

See Secretary of State.

**Settlement of Affairs of Certain Inoperative Boards and Agencies, §§ 143-267 to 143-272.** See within this title, "Inoperative Boards and Agencies."

**Sinking Fund Commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43.**

See State Debt.

STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —

Cont'd

- Spanish American War Relief Fund.**  
Department, §§ 143-189, 143-190.
- Special Proceedings.**  
Recovery of cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates, § 143-125.
- Stadium Authority,** §§ 143-236.2 to 143-236.13.  
See Stadium Authority.
- State Auditor,** §§ 143-154, 143-155, 147-55 to 147-64, 147-84, 147-85.  
See State Auditor.
- State Board of Health,** §§ 130-4 to 130-23.  
See Health.
- State Board of Higher Education,** §§ 116-154 to 116-167.  
See Universities and Colleges.
- State Bonds,** §§ 142-1 to 142-54.  
See State Debt.
- State Budget Commission,** §§ 143-1 to 143-44.  
See Budget.
- State Debt,** §§ 142-1 to 142-54.  
See State Debt.
- State Education Commission,** §§ 143-261 to 143-266.  
See Education.
- State Fair,** §§ 106-502 to 106-504.  
See Fairs.
- State Flag,** § 144-3.
- State Highway Commission,** §§ 136-1 to 136-44.  
See Streets and Highways.
- State Personnel Department,** §§ 143-35 to 143-47.  
See State Personnel Department.
- State Ports Authority,** §§ 143-216 to 143-228.1.  
See State Ports Authority.
- State Prison,** §§ 148-1 to 148-84.  
See State Prison.
- State Stream Sanitation and Conservation,** §§ 143-211 to 143-215.7.  
See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.
- State Treasurer,** §§ 147-65 to 147-86.  
See State Treasurer.
- State Treasury.**  
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.  
Money paid into state treasury, § 143-127.
- Statutes.**  
General statutes commission, §§ 164-12 to 164-19.  
See Statutes.
- Sterilization.**  
Insane persons, §§ 35-36 to 35-57.  
See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —

Cont'd

- Structural Pest Control Commission,** § 106-65.23.
- Superintendents,** §§ 143-112, 143-113.
- Supersedeas and Stay of Proceedings.**  
Claims against state departments and agencies.  
Appeal to superior court act of supersedeas, § 143-294.  
Judicial review of decisions, §§ 143-312 to 143-316.
- Surgical Operations on Inmates of State Institutions.**  
Procedure when necessary, § 130-191.
- Surplus Property.**  
Administration department.  
Authority and duties of state agency, § 143-64.2.  
Designated state agency, § 143-64.1.  
Power to delegate authority, § 143-64.3.  
Department of agriculture exempted from application of article, § 143-64.5.  
Director of administration.  
Power to delegate authority, § 143-64.3.  
Power, § 143-64.3.  
Transfer.  
Charges, § 143-64.4.  
Warehousing, § 143-64.4.
- Surveys,** § 143-22.
- Tax Research,** §§ 105-450 to 105-457.  
See Department of Tax Research.
- Textbook Commission,** §§ 115-208, 115-209.
- Torts.**  
Claims against state departments and agencies, §§ 143-291 to 143-300.  
See Torts.
- Treasurer.**  
Institutions.  
Office of treasurer of state institutions abolished, § 147-73.  
State treasurer ex officio treasurer of state institutions, § 147-72.  
State treasurer, §§ 147-65 to 147-86.  
See State Treasurer.
- Trees and Timber.**  
Department of agriculture, § 106-21.  
Department of conservation and development, §§ 105-296.1, 113-35, 113-36.  
Timber lands owned by department or agency.  
Disposition of proceeds, § 105-296.1.
- Trustees,** §§ 143-108 to 143-116. See within this title, "Officers of State Institutions."

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Tryon's Palace Commission**, §§ 121-19 to 121-21.

See Tryon's Palace.

**Unallocated State Lands**, §§ 146-1 to 146-20.

See Public Lands.

**Unions.**

Public employees prohibited from becoming members of trade unions or labor unions, §§ 95-97 to 95-100.  
See Labor.

**United States.**

Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

**Universities and Colleges.**

See Universities and Colleges.

**Urban Redevelopment Commission**, §§ 160-454 to 160-474.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Utilities Commission**, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

**Vehicles**, §§ 14-247 to 14-251. See within this title, "Public Vehicles."

**Venue.**

Action to recover unlawful deposit, § 147-80.

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.

Action to recover costs, §§ 143-121, 143-124.

Suit to recover cost of treatment and maintenance, §§ 143-121, 143-124.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-297.

Trial of offenses, § 143-116.

**Verification of Pleadings**, § 1-147.

**Veterans.**

Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

**Veterans Commission**, §§ 165-1 to 165-11.

See Veterans Commission.

**Vital Statistics.**

Records of inmates.

Keeping, § 130-61.

**Warrants.**

Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested.

Payment of fees, § 147-17.

Expenditures, § 143-154.

Expenses paid by warrants of state auditor, § 147-6.

**Water Resources Department**, §§ 143-348 to 143-359.

See Waters and Watercourses.

**Water Supply.**

Eminent domain, §§ 40-2 to 40-29.

See Eminent Domain.

Injury to water supply misdemeanor, § 143-152.

**STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND COMMISSIONS —**  
Cont'd

**Water Supply—Cont'd**

State stream sanitation and conservation, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.7.

See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.

**Welfare.**

State board of public welfare, §§ 108-1 to 108-10.

See Public Welfare.

**Western North Carolina Regional Planning Commission**, §§ 153-267 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Wildlife Resources Commission**, §§ 143-237 to 143-254.1.

See Wildlife Resources Commission.

**Working Contracts.**

Public buildings, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.

See Building Contracts.

**Working Hours**, § 95-28.

**Year.**

Fiscal year, § 147-85.

**Youth Service Commission**, §§ 143-329 to 143-333.

See Youth Service Commission.

**Zoning Commissions.**

Municipal corporations, § 160-177.

**STATE DEPOSITORIES.**

**Banks and Banking**, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.

See Banks and Banking.

**STATE EMPLOYEES.**

See State.

**STATE EXPERIMENTAL STATIONS,**

§§ 106-15 to 106-18, 106-23.

See Agricultural Research Stations.

**STATE FAIRS**, §§ 106-502 to 106-504.

See Fairs.

**STATE FIREMEN'S ASSOCIATION,**

§§ 118-1 to 118-17.

See Firemen's Relief Fund.

**STATE FLAG**, §§ 144-1 to 144-5.

**Advertisements**, § 14-381.

**Death of State Officer.**

Flag to be put at half-mast, § 144-3.

Description, § 144-1.

**Flags to Be Displayed at County Courthouses**, § 144-4.

**Flags to Be Displayed on Public Buildings and Institutions**, § 144-3.

**Flags to Conform to Law**, § 144-5.

**STATE FLOWER**, § 145-1.

**STATE FORESTER**, §§ 113-52, 113-53,  
113-81.1 to 113-81.3.

See Forests.

**STATE FORESTS**, §§ 113-34 to 113-50.

See Forests.

**Fires**, §§ 14-136 to 14-140, 113-51 to 113-60.3.

See Forest Fires.

**State Forester**, §§ 14-136 to 14-140, 113-51 to 113-60.3.

See Forests.

**STATE GAME LAWS**, §§ 113-82 to 113-109.

See Game Laws.

**STATE GAME WARDENS**, §§ 113-92,  
113-93, 113-112.

See Game Laws.

**STATE GENERAL FUND BOND  
SINKING FUND ACT**, §§ 142-50 to  
142-54.

See State Debt.

**STATE GUARD**, §§ 9-19, 115-191, 127-  
111, 153-157.

See Militia.

**STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION**, §§  
136-1 to 136-44.

See Streets and Highways.

**STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.**

**Accidents.**

Incapacity arising out of accident in  
performance of duties, § 20-185.

Investigation of traffic accidents, §§  
20-49, 20-166.1.

**Administration Expenses**, § 20-194.

**Appeals.**

Incapacity arising out of accident in  
performance of duties.

Decision of industrial commission, §  
20-185.

**Appointment**, § 20-185.

**Appropriation**, § 20-194.

**Arms.**

Necessary arms furnished patrolmen,  
§ 20-190.

**Arrests.**

Fees to revert to county, § 20-193.

Intoxicating liquors.

Arrest for unlawful transportation  
to be referred to state courts, §  
18-6.1.

Power of arrest, §§ 20-49, 20-188.

Turlington act.

Arrest for unlawful transportation to  
be referred to state courts, § 18-  
6.1.

Without warrant, § 20-188.

**Bonds**, §§ 20-186, 128-9.

**Bureau of Investigation**, § 114-13.

**STATE HIGHWAY PATROL**—Cont'd  
**Clerical Assistance**, § 20-191.

**Commissioner of Motor Vehicles.**

Emergency use of telephones, § 20-  
196.

Incapacity arising out of accident in  
performance of duties.

Determination of rights of claimant,  
§ 20-185.

Rules and regulations, §§ 20-184, 20-  
187.

Governor to approve, § 20-187.

Supervision of state highway patrol, §  
20-184.

**Co-operation Between Local Officers**, §  
20-195.

Compensation for special services, §  
20-195.

**Creation**, § 20-184.

**Dealers.**

Investigation of records and files, §  
20-49.

**Department of Motor Vehicles.**

Division of highway safety and patrol,  
§ 20-3.

Expenses of patrol on duty, § 20-190.

Powers and duties, § 20-1.

**Directing Traffic**, § 20-49.

**District Offices**, § 20-191.

Consolidation of district forces for  
special purposes, § 20-192.

Shifting patrolmen between districts, §  
20-192.

**Drainage.**

Obstructions, § 77-14.

**Driver-License Examiners.**

Subsistence allowance, § 20-185.

**Electric, Telephone, Telegraph and  
Power Companies.**

Use of telephone lines in emergen-  
cies, § 20-196.

**Emergencies.**

Use of telephone lines in emergencies,  
§ 20-196.

**Evidence.**

**Bond.**

Certified copy receivable in evidence,  
§ 20-186.

**Expenses**, § 20-185.

Administration expenses, § 20-194.

Department to provide for patrol ex-  
penses, § 20-190.

**Fees.**

**Arrests.**

Fees to revert to county, § 20-193.

**Fires.**

Authority to expedite traffic or to in-  
sure safety, § 20-49.

**Garages.**

Inspection, § 20-49.

**Governor.**

Supervision under the direction of  
governor, §§ 20-184, 20-185.

**STATE HIGHWAY PATROL—Cont'd****Governor's Office.**

Patrolmen assigned to governor's office, § 20-189.

**Headquarters.**

Establishment of district headquarters, § 20-191.

**Incapacitated Because of Accident in Performance of Duties, § 20-185.****Industrial Commission.**

Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duties.

Appeal, § 20-185.

Assignment of duties, § 20-185.

Hearing, § 20-185.

**Inspection.**

Foreign vehicles, § 20-53.

Motor vehicles, § 20-49.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Referring cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.

**Investigation.**

Records and files of dealers, etc., § 20-49.

**Junk Dealers.**

Inspection of files and records, § 20-49.

**Larceny.**

Inspection of vehicle in public garage or repair shop, § 20-49.

**Motor vehicles.**

Inspection of vehicle in public garage or repair shop, § 20-49.

Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, § 20-49.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund, § 143-166.**

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Law Enforcement Officers' Death Benefit Act.****Awards.**

Conclusiveness, § 143-166.4.

Exemption from taxes, § 143-166.6.

**Benefits.**

Other benefits not affected, § 143-166.5.

Definitions, § 143-166.2.

Dependent child or parent.

Defined, § 143-166.2.

Determination, § 143-166.3.

Funds, § 143-166.4.

Other benefits not affected, § 143-166.5.

Payments, § 143-166.3.

Purpose, § 143-166.1.

State law enforcement officer.

Defined, § 143-166.2.

**Taxation.**

Awards exempt from taxes, § 143-166.6.

**STATE HIGHWAY PATROL—Cont'd****Law Enforcement Officers' Death Benefit Act—Cont'd**

Violently killed.

Benefit for, § 143-166.1.

Defined, § 143-166.2.

Widow.

Defined, § 143-166.2.

**Manufacturers.**

Investigation of records and files, § 20-49.

**Militia.**

Organization and maintenance of state police or constabulary, § 127-7.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Accidents or collisions.

Investigation of traffic accidents, §§ 20-49, 20-166.1.

Report and investigation, §§ 20-49, 20-166.1.

Securing testimony, § 20-49.

Arrests.

Fees to revert to county, § 20-193.

Power of arrest, §§ 20-49, 20-188.

Cars, § 20-190.

Color of vehicle, §§ 20-190, 20-190.2.

Directing traffic, § 20-49.

Driver's license.

Police authority, § 20-49.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, § 20-183.

Enforcing motor vehicle laws, § 20-49.

Fires.

Authority to expedite traffic or to insure safety, § 20-49.

Foreign vehicles.

Registration.

Inspection and certification, § 20-53.

Garages.

Inspection of files and records, § 20-49.

Inspection of vehicles, § 20-49.

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Intoxicating liquors.

Referring cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.

Investigation of records and files of garages and dealers, § 20-49.

Larceny.

Inspection of vehicle in public garage or repair shop, § 20-49.

Investigation of reported thefts of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, § 20-49.

Police authority, § 20-49.

Records.

Police authority, § 20-49.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, § 20-130.1.

Registration.

Cards.

Inspection, § 20-49.

**STATE HIGHWAY PATROL—Cont'd**  
**Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**  
 Registration—Cont'd  
 Registration plates.  
 Inspection, § 20-49.  
 Service of process.  
 Warrants, § 20-49.  
 Sirens.  
 Patrol vehicle to have, § 20-190.1.  
 Sounding, § 20-190.1.  
 Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles.  
 Inspection of equipment, § 20-49.  
 Police authority, § 20-49.  
 Testing by state highway patrol, § 20-49.  
 Suitable motor vehicles furnished patrolmen, § 20-190.  
**Trailers.**  
 Larceny.  
 Investigation by highway patrol, § 20-49.  
 Semitrailers.  
 Larceny.  
 Investigation by highway patrol, § 20-49.  
**Turlington act.**  
 Referring cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.  
 Unmarked vehicles.  
 Signs on highway showing, § 20-190.2.  
 Warrants.  
 Serving, § 20-49.  
 What to do on approach of vehicle, § 20-157.  
**Oath of Office, § 20-186.**  
**Officers, § 20-185.**  
**Peace Officers.**  
 Co-operation, § 20-195.  
 Compensation for special services, § 20-195.  
**Personnel, § 20-185.**  
**Powers and Duties, § 20-188.**  
 Additional duties, § 20-188.  
 Arrests without warrants, § 20-188.  
 Arrests with warrants, § 20-188.  
 Crimes of violence, arrests for, § 20-188.  
 Intoxicating liquors.  
 Referring cases to state court, § 18-6.1.  
 Patrolling highway, § 20-188.  
 Police authority, §§ 20-49, 20-188.  
 Powers of peace officers, §§ 20-49, 20-188.  
 Serving warrants, § 20-188.  
 State-wide jurisdiction to make arrests, § 20-188.  
**Turlington act.**  
 Referring cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.

**STATE HIGHWAY PATROL—Cont'd**  
**Radio and Television.**  
 State-wide radio system authorized, § 20-196.  
**Records.**  
 Motor vehicles.  
 Police authority, § 20-49.  
**Reports.**  
 Incapacitated due to accident arising out of performance of duties, § 20-185.  
 Monthly expense account, § 20-185.  
**Retirement System.**  
 Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.  
 See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.  
 Membership of highway patrol, § 135-3.1.  
**Rules and Regulations.**  
 Commissioner to prescribe, § 20-184.  
 Governor to approve, § 20-187.  
**Salaries, § 20-185.**  
 Patrolmen assigned to governor's office, § 20-189.  
**Service of Process.**  
 Fees to revert to county, § 20-193.  
 Warrants, § 20-49.  
**State Bureau of Investigation, § 114-13.**  
**State Law Enforcement Officers' Death Benefit Act, §§ 143-166.1 to 143-166.6.**  
 See within this title, "Law Enforcement Officers' Death Benefit Act."  
**Streets and Highways Generally, §§ 136-1 to 136-121.**  
 See Streets and Highways.  
**Subsistence Allowance, § 20-185.**  
**Telephones.**  
 Use of telephone lines in emergencies, § 20-196.  
**Turlington Act.**  
 Referring cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.  
**Uniforms, § 20-190.**  
**Warrants.**  
 Arrest without warrant, § 20-188.  
 Service of warrants, § 20-49.  
**Weapons.**  
 Necessary arms furnished patrolmen, § 20-190.  
**Witnesses.**  
 Fees, § 6-52.  
 Motor vehicles.  
 Accident or collision.  
 Securing testimony, § 20-49.  
**Workmen's Compensation Act, § 20-185.**  
 Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duties.  
 Hearing and determination of claim by commission, § 20-185.  
 Law enforcement officers' death benefit act.  
 Benefits not affected, § 143-166.5.

- STATE HIGHWAY PATROL**—Cont'd  
 Workmen's Compensation Act—Cont'd  
 Partial incapacity, § 97-30.  
 Total incapacity, § 97-29.
- STATE HIGHWAY SYSTEM**, §§ 136-1 to 136-121.  
 See Streets and Highways.
- STATE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.**  
 Superseded by State Department of Archives and History, §§ 121-1 to 121-5.
- STATE HOME AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**, §§ 134-22 to 134-35.  
 Application for Admission, § 134-29.  
 Appointment of Officers, § 134-26.  
**Arrest.**  
 For escape, § 134-31.  
 Board of Correction and Training, §§ 134-90, 134-91.  
 Bylaws, § 134-26.  
 Citizenship Restored, §§ 13-7, 13-8.  
 Commitment and Preliminary Examination.  
 Persons committed to the reformatory, § 134-27.  
 Time of detention, § 134-27.  
 Voluntary application for admission, § 134-29.  
 Compensation of Officers, § 134-26.  
**Control**, § 134-25.  
**Corporations**, § 134-22.  
**Criminal Law.**  
 Unlawful acts of inmates and others, §§ 134-33 to 134-35.  
**Definitions.**  
 Inmate, § 134-34.  
 Prostitution, § 134-34.  
**Discharge.**  
 Conditional release, § 134-85.  
 Final discharge, § 134-86.  
 Parole, § 134-31.  
**Dobb's Farms**, §§ 134-36 to 134-48, 134-91.  
 See Dobb's Farms.  
**Escape**, §§ 134-31, 134-33.  
**Expenses.**  
 Incorporation, § 134-22.  
 Transfer to school, § 134-28.  
**Indians.**  
 Cherokee Indians admitted, § 134-21.  
**Industrial Training**, § 134-32.  
**Inmates.**  
 Care of infant children, § 134-29.  
 Compensation for labor, § 134-32.  
 Defined, § 134-34.  
 Delivery of inmates to institution, § 134-28.  
 Persons committed to the reformatory, § 134-27.  
 Punishment, § 134-35.  
 Power to punish, § 134-32.
- STATE HOME AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**—Cont'd  
**Inmates**—Cont'd  
 Voluntary application for admission, § 134-29.  
 Juvenile Delinquents, § 134-30.  
 Law as to Juvenile Delinquents Applied, § 134-30.  
 Name, § 134-22.  
**Officers.**  
 Appointment of officers, § 134-26.  
 Bylaws, § 134-26.  
 Compensation, § 134-26.  
**Parole.**  
 Arrest for violation of parole, § 134-31.  
 Discharge on parole, § 134-31.  
**Paying Pupils**, §§ 143-117 to 143-127.  
 See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.  
**Power of Control**, §§ 134-25, 134-91.  
**Prostitution.**  
 Definition, § 134-34.  
 Punishment, § 134-35.  
 Unlawful acts, § 134-33.  
**Real Property.**  
 Power to purchase land and erect buildings, § 134-24.  
**Reformatories or Homes for Fallen Women**, §§ 134-49 to 134-66.  
 See Reformatories.  
**Restoration of Citizenship**, §§ 13-7, 13-8.  
**State Board of Correction and Training**, §§ 134-90, 134-91.  
**Superintendent.**  
 Appointment, § 134-26.  
 Bond, § 134-99.  
 Compensation, § 134-26.  
 Election, § 134-98.  
 Powers, § 134-32.  
 Release and discharges, §§ 134-85, 134-86.  
**Time of Detention**, § 134-27.  
**United States.**  
 Contracts with federal agencies caring for persons under federal jurisdiction, §§ 134-87 to 134-89.  
 See Reformatories.  
**Unlawful Acts of Inmates and Others**, § 134-33.
- STATE HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED**, §§ 122-1 to 122-98.  
 See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
- STATE HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW**, §§ 157-1 to 157-60.  
 See Housing Authorities Law.
- STATE IMPROVEMENTS**, §§ 124-1 to 124-7.  
 See Internal Improvements.

- STATE LABORATORY OF HYGIENE,** §§ 130-30 to 130-35.  
See Health.
- STATE LANDS,** §§ 146-1 to 146-83.  
See Public Lands.
- STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT ACT,** §§ 143-166.1 to 143-166.6.  
See State Highway Patrol.
- STATE LIBRARIAN,** §§ 125-4, 125-6.
- STATE LIBRARY,** §§ 125-1 to 125-11.  
See Libraries.
- STATE-LINE BRIDGES.**  
Bridges, §§ 136-72 to 136-81.  
See Bridges.
- STATE LITERARY FUND,** §§ 115-101 to 115-108, 137-37.  
See Education.
- STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY,** §§ 90-1 to 90-21.  
See Physicians and Surgeons.
- STATE MUSEUM.**  
Agriculture, § 106-22.
- STATE NEGRO AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE,** §§ 116-45, 116-46.  
See Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina.
- STATE NORMAL SCHOOLS,** §§ 116-45, 116-46.
- STATE OFFICERS,** §§ 128-1 to 128-41, 147-1 to 147-89.  
See Public Officers.
- STATE OPTOMETRIC SOCIETY,** § 90-116.
- STATE PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT.**  
**Administration by Director,** § 143-35.  
**Appeal.**  
In case of disagreement between employee or department.  
Appeal to council and then to governor, § 143-42.  
**Appropriations.**  
Increments to be considered in request for appropriations, § 143-39.  
**Budget Director.**  
Personnel director to certify copies of reports to director of budget, § 143-45.  
**Classifications.**  
Established, § 143-36.  
Prior to effective date of article, § 143-47.
- STATE PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT**  
—Cont'd  
**Classifications—Cont'd**  
Report of director as to state employees.  
Effective date, § 143-37.  
Fixed standard, § 143-37.  
**Clerical and Necessary Assistants,** § 143-43.  
**Cosmetic Art.**  
Board of cosmetic art examiners.  
Application of personnel act, § 88-15.  
**Councils.**  
Merit system council, §§ 126-1 to 126-17.  
See Merit System.  
State personnel council, §§ 143-35 to 143-40. See within this title, "State Personnel Council."  
**Department of Administration.**  
Distinct from personnel department, § 143-35.  
**Director.**  
Administration of department, § 143-35.  
Appeal in case of disagreement, § 143-42.  
Appointment, § 143-35.  
Determining qualifications of applicants for positions, § 143-41.  
Duties and powers, § 143-36.  
Employees.  
Determining qualifications of state employees selected by heads of departments, § 143-44.  
Fixing holidays, vacations, hours of labor, sick leave and other matters pertaining to state employment, § 143-40.  
Merit system, §§ 126-1 to 126-17.  
See Merit System.  
Personnel director to certify copies of reports to director of budget, § 143-45.  
Personnel surveys and investigations, § 143-36.  
Further surveys, § 143-38.  
**Reports.**  
As to state employee.  
Changes, § 143-38.  
Contents to become fixed standard, § 143-37.  
Director to certify copies of reports to state auditor and budget director, § 143-45.  
Effective date, § 143-37.  
Further report, § 143-38.  
Reconsideration and change of report, § 143-38.  
By director, § 143-36.  
Responsibility, § 143-35.  
Salary, § 143-35.

## STATE PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

—Cont'd

## Director—Cont'd

- Supervisor of merit examinations.
- Appointment by director, § 143-35.
- Term, § 143-35.

**Effective Date of Article.**

- Classifications and salaries established prior thereto, § 143-47.

**Employees of State.**

- Director and council.
- Duties and powers as to state employees, § 143-36.

**Employment of Clerical and Necessary Assistants, § 143-43.****Establishment of Department, § 143-35.****Exemptions.**

- Persons and employees not subject to article, § 143-46.

**Governor.**

- Appeal from ruling of director and council, § 143-42.
- State personnel council.
- Appointment and removal of council members, § 143-35.

**Holidays.**

- Director to fix with approval of council, § 143-40.

**Hours of Labor.**

- Director to fix with approval of council, § 143-40.

**Increments.**

- Annual, § 143-36.
- Payments, § 143-39.

**Investigations.**

- Personnel surveys and investigations, § 143-36.
- Further surveys, § 143-38.

**Merit System, §§ 126-1 to 126-17, 143-35.**

See Merit System.

**Offices of Department, § 143-43.****Personnel Reports, §§ 143-36 to 143-38, 143-45.** See within this title, "Director."**Persons and Employees Not Subject to Article, § 143-46.****Policy.**

- Payment of increments considered state personnel policy, § 143-39.

**Qualifications of Applicants for Positions.**

- Determined by director, § 143-41.

**Qualifications of Employees.**

- Director to determine qualifications of state employees selected by heads of departments, § 143-44.
- Persons employed on effective date deemed qualified, § 143-44.

**Quorum.**

- State personnel council, § 143-35.

**Reports.**

- Director, §§ 143-36 to 143-38, 143-45.
- See within this title, "Director."

## STATE PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

—Cont'd

**Salaries.**

- Changes, § 143-38.
- Established prior to effective date of article, § 143-47.

**Increments.**

- Annual increments, § 143-36.
- Considered in request for appropriations, § 143-39.

**Payment.**

- Considered state personnel policy, § 143-39.

Scale established, § 143-36.

Rates established, § 143-36.

Reports of director, §§ 143-36 to 143-38, 143-45. See within this title, "Director."

Standards, § 143-37.

Standard salary scale established, § 143-36.

**Sick Leave.**

Director to fix with approval of council, § 143-40.

**Standard of Efficiency Established, § 143-36.****State Auditor.**

Director to certify copies of reports to, § 143-45.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Personnel officers representing state departments, agencies and commissions, § 143-35.

**State Personnel Council.**

Appeal from director, § 143-42.

Appointment of director, § 143-35.

Approval of holidays, vacations, hours of labor, sick leave and other matter pertaining to state employment, § 143-40.

Compensation, § 143-35.

Duties, § 143-36.

Employees.

**Powers.**

As to state employees, § 143-36.

Establishment of council, § 143-35.

Members, § 143-35.

Commissioners for a special purpose, § 143-35.

Removal, § 143-35.

Per diem, § 143-35.

Powers of director and council, § 143-36.

Qualifications, § 143-35.

Quorum, § 143-35.

Report as to state employees, § 143-36.

Surveys, §§ 143-36, 143-38.

Terms, § 143-35.

Vacancies, § 143-35.

**STATE PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT**  
—Cont'd

**State Personnel Director.** See within this title, "Director."

**State Personnel Officer Representing Department, Agency or Commission.** Advisory and consulting capacity, § 143-35.  
Designation, § 143-35.

**Sundays and Holidays.**  
Director to fix holidays with approval of council, § 143-40.

**Supervisor of Merit Examinations,** § 126-2.

**Surveys and Investigations,** § 143-36.  
Further surveys, § 143-38.

**Vacations.**  
Director to fix with approval of council, § 143-40.

**STATE PLANNING BOARD.**  
**Redevelopment Law,** §§ 160-454 to 160-474.  
See Municipal Corporations.

**STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.**

**Annual Audit.**  
Copies furnished, § 143-227.

**Bonds.**  
Issuance of bonds, § 143-219.  
Treasurer of authority, § 143-225.

**Creation,** § 143-216.

**Deposit and Disbursement of Funds,** § 143-226.

**Eminent Domain,** § 143-220.

**Interpretation and Construction.**  
Liberal construction of article, § 143-228.

**Jurisdiction,** § 143-224.

**Liberal Construction of Article,** § 143-228.

**Membership,** § 143-216.

**Police.**  
Appointment and authority of special police, § 143-224.

**Powers,** § 143-218.  
Generally, § 143-218.

**Purposes,** § 143-217.

**Railroads.**  
Terminal railroads, § 143-223.

**Real Property.**  
Approval of acquisition and disposition, § 143-218.1.  
Exchange of property, § 143-221.

**Removal of Buildings, etc.** § 143-221.

**State Auditor.**  
Annual audit, § 143-217.  
Copies to be furnished, § 143-217.

**Supplies, Material and Equipment.**  
Purchase, § 143-227.1.

**Treasurer,** § 143-225.

**STATE PORTS AUTHORITY—Cont'd**  
**United States.**  
Dealing with federal agencies, § 143-222.

**Warehouses and Warehousemen.**  
Property abutting navigable waters, § 143-228.1.  
Wharves, etc., on property abutting navigable waters, § 143-228.1.

**STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.**

**Appropriation for Fund,** § 143-191.  
Investment of fund, § 143-192.  
Reports to general assembly, § 143-194.  
Use of fund, § 143-193.

**General Assembly.**  
Fund to be held for such use as directed by general assembly, § 143-193.

**Investments.**  
Fund to be invested by governor and council of state, § 143-192.

**Reports.**  
To general assembly, § 143-194.

**State Treasurer.**  
Custodian, § 143-192.

**STATE PRISON.**

**Accomplices and Accessories.**  
Escape.  
Assisting escape from state prison, § 148-45.

**Agents.**  
Employees, § 148-1. See within this title, "Employees."

**Agriculture.**  
Use of prisoners in producing food supplies, § 148-26.

**Attorney General.**  
Farming out convicts.  
Enforcement of contracts, § 148-68.

**Board of Paroles,** §§ 148-48, 148-51.1 to 148-64.  
See Paroles.

**Bond.**  
Employees receiving or collecting moneys, § 148-2.

**Calling Out Prisoners.**  
Recreation and instruction of prisoners, § 148-22.

**Camps.**  
Prison camp for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6.  
Conversion of Camp Butner, § 148-49.1.  
Expenses, § 148-49.4.  
Definitions, § 143-49.2.  
Employment of prisoners, § 148-49.3.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Camps—Cont'd**

Prison camp for youthful and first term offenders—Cont'd

Expenses incident to conversion of camp and maintenance of prisoners, § 148-49.4.

First term offender.

Defined, § 148-49.2.

Hospitals board of control.

Authority, § 148-49.1.

Employees, § 148-49.3.

Expenses, § 148-49.4.

Other camps, § 148-49.6.

Powers, § 148-49.1.

Rules and regulations.

Adoption, § 148-49.5.

Other prison camps for youthful and first term offenders, § 148-49.6.

Rules and regulations.

Adoption, § 148-49.5.

Supervision of prisoners, § 148-49.3.

Youthful offender.

Defined, § 148-49.2.

Recreation and instruction of prisoners, § 148-22.

**Central Prison at Raleigh.**

Maintenance of central prison, § 148-31.

Public roads.

Sentencing to public roads, § 148-30.

Sentencing prisoners to central prison, § 148-28.

Transportation of convicts to prison, § 148-29.

Warden, § 148-31.

Powers and duties, § 148-31.

**Children.**

Disposition of child born of female prisoner, § 148-47.

First term offender, § 148-49.2.

Prison camp for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6. See within this title, "Camps."

Youthful offender, § 148-49.2.

**Commission.**

Appointment, § 148-1.

Compensation, § 148-1.

Composition, § 148-1.

Director.

Appointed by, § 148-1.

Duties, § 148-1.

Meetings, § 148-1.

Per diem, § 148-1.

Rules and regulations.

Prison regulations, §§ 148-11 to 148-25. See within this title, "Prison Regulations."

Terms, § 148-1.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Commutation of Sentence.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

Sunday work, § 14-265.

**Constitutional Law.**

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, §§ 15-217 to 15-222.

See Criminal Procedure.

**Constitutional Provision**, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 3.

**Contracts.**

Employment of prisoners, § 148-26.

Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70. See within this title, "Farming Out Convicts."

Hiring or employment of convicts, § 148-6.

**Convicts.** See within this title, "Prisoners."

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Prisoners work on county property, § 148-32.

**Criminal Law.**

Employees.

Failure to segregate races, § 148-43.

**Death of Convict.**

Disposition of bodies, § 90-212.

Investigation, § 148-25.

**Definitions.**

First term offender, § 148-49.2.

Youthful offender, § 148-49.2.

**Department.**

Contracts.

Public building contract.

When law not applicable to prison department, § 143-134.

Created, § 148-1.

Custody of prisoners, § 148-6.

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, § 15-10.1.

Director, § 148-1. See within this title, "Director of Prisons."

Employment of prisoners, § 148-6.

Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70. See within this title, "Farming Out Convicts."

Hiring out of prisoners, § 148-6.

Mines.

Inspection of mines, § 148-7.

Powers.

Transferred from state highway commission, § 148-1.

Property.

Acquisition and alienation of property, § 148-3.

Records section, §§ 148-74 to 148-81.

See within this title, "Records Section."

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Department—Cont'd**

State prison commission, §§ 148-1, 148-11 to 148-25. See within this title, "Commission."

Timberlands owned by state.

Taxation, § 105-296.1.

**Director of Prisons.**

Appointment, § 148-1.

Authority to make prison regulations, § 148-11.

**Camps.**

Control of prison camps, § 148-36.

Conduct of affairs of prison system, § 148-5.

Control and custody of prisoners, § 148-4.

**Death of convicts.**

Investigation, § 148-25.

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge.

Duty of director, § 15-10.2.

Duties, § 148-1.

**Elections.**

Influence of elections of political actions of any person prohibited, § 148-1.

**Parole board.**

Co-operation of prison and other officials, § 148-64.

**Personnel.**

Control of, § 148-1.

Powers, § 148-1.

**Property.**

Managing prison property, § 148-5.

Regulations, §§ 148-5, 148-11 to 148-25. See within this title, "Prison Regulations."

Removal, § 148-1.

Salary, § 148-1.

Term, § 148-1.

**Discharge.**

Certificate of competency, § 148-18.

Money and other allowances for prisoners, § 148-18.

Time for release of prisoners discretionary, § 148-60.

**Disposition of Products of Convict Labor.**

Preference by state departments, etc., § 148-70.

**District Camps.**

Prisoners on road, §§ 148-36 to 148-41. See Streets and Highways.

**Divine Services, § 148-24.****Education.**

Facilities and programs for selected inmates, § 148-22.1.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Elections.**

Influence of elections or the political actions by personnel of prison prohibited, § 148-1.

**Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-29.**

See Eminent Domain.

**Employees, §§ 148-1, 148-2.**

Appointment, promotion, demotion and discharge, § 148-1.

**Bond.**

Collection and receiving moneys, § 148-2.

Compensation, § 148-1.

Controlled by director of prisons, § 148-4.

Hours of labor, § 95-28.

**Intoxicants.**

Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees, § 148-23.

Peace officers, § 148-4.

Powers, § 148-4.

**Profanity.**

Cursing prisoners forbidden, § 148-23.

**Protection.**

Degree of protection against violence allowed, § 148-46.

**Segregation of races.**

Penalty for violation of section, § 148-43.

Supervision, § 148-1.

Transfer of prisoners from place to place, § 148-4.

Work day release privileges.

Prisoner not deemed agent of prison, § 148-33.1.

**Employment, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49.** See within this title, "Work."

**Escape, §§ 14-266 to 14-268, 148-4, 148-41.**

See Escape.

**Evidence.**

Certification of records, § 148-80.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.

See Habeas Corpus.

**Expenses.**

State not liable for expenses of convicts before convicts received, § 148-29.

**Extradition.**

Control and custody of fugitives from justices, § 148-4.

**Farming Out Convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.**

**Agents.**

Appointment and removal, § 148-69.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Farming Out Convicts—Cont'd**

Attorney general.

Enforcement of contract for hire, § 148-68.

Board of agriculture may contract for prison labor, §§ 148-66, 148-67.

Contract for hire, § 148-68.

Contracts for labor, or products of labor regulated, § 148-70.

Costs and expenses.

Payment, § 148-69.

Disposition of products of convict labor, § 148-70.

Duty to hire to cities and towns, § 148-67.

Expenses.

Levy of taxes, § 148-69.

Farms, § 148-70.

Feeding and clothing convicts, § 148-70.

Guarding convicts, § 148-70.

Improvement of streets, § 148-69.

Interest, § 148-68.

Management and care of convicts, § 148-70.

Manufacturing, § 148-70.

Municipal corporations.

Hiring to cities and towns, § 148-67.

May contract for prison labor, § 148-66.

Payment of contract price, § 148-68.

Power of department to contract for hire or employment of convicts, §§ 148-6, 148-26, 148-67.

Preference.

Products of convict labor, § 148-70.

Prison industries, § 148-70.

Sale of products of convicts, § 148-70.

State policy on employment of prisoners, § 148-26.

Supervision.

Appointment of agents, § 148-69.

**Fingerprints.**

Records section, §§ 148-74 to 148-81.

See within this title, "Records Section."

Required to take, § 148-79.

Taken, § 148-79.

**Flogging, § 148-20.****Forests.**

Use of prisoners in forestry work, § 148-26.

**Funding Prison Debt.**

General fund notes, chap. 142, art. 6.

**Funds.**

Prison enterprises fund, § 148-2.

Creation, § 148-2.

Supervision by governor, § 148-2.

Use, § 148-2.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Guards.**

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Habeas Corpus, §§ 17-1 to 17-46.**

See Habeas Corpus.

**Health.**

Sanitary and hygienic care of prisoners, § 148-10.

Supervision by state board of health, § 148-10.

**Henry System Maintained, § 148-77.****Highways.**

Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

**Hiring Out Prisoners, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.** See within this title, "Farming Out Convicts."**Hygiene, § 148-10.****Identification, §§ 148-74 to 148-81.** See within this title, "Records Section."**Indebtedness.**

Notes for funding prison debt, chap. 142, art. 6.

State highway commission not to assume, § 148-49.

**Industries, § 148-70.****Interest.**

Farming out convicts, § 148-68.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees, § 148-23.

**Labor, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49.** See within this title, "Work."**Manufacturing, § 148-70.****Mentally Disordered Criminals, §§ 122-1 to 122-98.**

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**Mines and Mining.**

Inspection by department, § 148-7.

**Mistake and Accident.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§ 148-82 to 148-84.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Money and Earnings.**

Discharge of prisoners, § 148-18.

Supervision, § 148-2.

**Motor Vehicles.**

License tags.

Manufacture, § 148-8.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70. See within this title, "Farming Out Convicts."

Prisoners working on municipal corporation property, § 148-32.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Pardon.**

- Certificate of competency, § 148-18.
- Money and other allowances for prisoners, § 148-18.
- Paroles, §§ 148-48, 148-51.1 to 148-64.  
See Paroles.

**Paroles**, §§ 148-18, 148-48, 148-51.1 to 148-64, 148-65.1, 148-65.2.

See Paroles.

**Physicians and Surgeons.****Tuberculosis.**

- Physician at state prison to report, § 131-86.

**Preference.**

- Products of convict labor, § 148-70.

**Prison Enterprises Fund, § 148-2.****Prisoners.**

- Allowance of time and privileges for good behavior, § 148-13.

- Discharge, parole or pardon, § 138-18.

- Allowances for paroled prisoner, § 148-60.1.

**Camps.**

- Control by director of prisons, § 148-36.

**Classification of prisoners, § 148-12.****Commutation of sentence.**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, § 6.

- Sunday work, § 14-265.

- Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§ 148-82 to 148-84.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Control and custody, §§ 148-4, 148-6.**

- When hired by departments of state, § 148-4.

**Custody, §§ 148-4, 148-6.****Death.**

- Director to investigate death of convicts, § 118-25.

**Delivery to central prison, §§ 148-28, 148-29.****Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, § 15-10.1.****Discharge.**

- Certificates of competency, § 148-18.
- Contents of release order, § 148-61.
- Money and other allowances for prisoners, § 148-18.

**Educational facilities and programs for selected inmates, § 148-22.1.****Employment, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49. See within this title, "Work."****Escape.**

- Recapture of convicts, § 148-4.

**Examination.**

- Assignment to work, § 148-19.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Prisoners—Cont'd****Expense.**

- State not liable for maintenance expense until convict received, § 148-29.

**Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70. See within this title, "Farming Out Convicts."****Floggings, § 148-20.****Good behavior.**

- Grades, allowance of time and privileges, § 148-13.

- Paroles, §§ 148-48, 148-51.1 to 148-64.

See Paroles.

**Health.**

- Sanitary and hygienic care of prisoners, § 148-10.

**Indeterminate sentences, § 148-42.****Insane persons and incompetents, § 122-85.****Instruction, § 148-22.**

- Educational facilities and programs for selected inmates, § 148-22.1.

- Religious instruction, § 148-24.

**Labor, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49. See within this title, "Work."****Marking clothes and supplies, § 148-21.****Mentally disordered criminals, §§ 122-1 to 122-98.**

- See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

**Paroles, §§ 148-48, 148-51.1 to 148-64. See Paroles.****Prison regulations, §§ 148-11 to 148-25.**

- See within this title, "Prison Regulations."

**Recreation, § 148-22.****Regulations, §§ 148-11 to 148-25. See within this title, "Prison Regulations."****Religious services, § 148-24.****Segregation as to race, sex and age, §§ 148-36, 148-43, 148-44.****Self-inflicted injury, § 148-46.1.**

- Inflicting or assisting in infliction.

- Penalty, § 148-46.1.

**Medical treatment.**

- Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, § 130-191.1.

- Penalty, § 148-46.1.

**Sunday school, § 148-24.****Supplies.**

- Prisoner's supplies and clothes to be marked, § 148-21.

**Surgical operations.**

- Procedure when necessary, § 130-191.

**Suspected of having tuberculosis.**

- Examination, § 130-119.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Prisoners—Cont'd**

## Trade.

Certificates of competency, § 148-18.

## Transportation.

Expenses, § 148-29.

State not liable for expenses before convicts received, § 148-29.

## Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

## Tuberculosis, §§ 130-117, 130-118, 130-121, 130-122, 131-84 to 131-89. See within this title, "Tuberculosis."

## Venereal diseases.

Examination and treatment, § 130-97.

Not released until treatment begun, § 130-98.

## Vital statistics.

Keeping records of inmates, § 130-61.

## Whippings, § 148-20.

## Women prisoners, §§ 148-6, 148-27.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

## Work, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49. See within this title, "Work."

## Work-day release privileges.

Sentencing, quartering and control of prisoners with work-day release privileges, § 148-33.1.

**Prison Regulations, §§ 148-4, 148-11 to 148-25.**

Approval of commission, § 148-11.

Classification of prisoners, § 148-12.

Felonies, § 148-12.

Grades, allowance of time and privileges for good behavior, § 148-13.

Misdemeanors, § 148-12.

Records, § 148-12.

## Clothes and supplies.

Prisoner's supplies and clothes to be marked, § 148-21.

## Commission.

Adoption by commission, § 148-1.

## Death of convicts.

Director to investigate, § 148-25.

## Director of prisons.

Authority to make, § 148-11.

## Discharge.

Certificates of competency, § 148-18.

Money and other allowances for prisoners discharge, § 148-18.

## Divine services, § 148-24.

## Employment, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49. See within this title, "Work."

Enforcement by director, § 148-5.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Prison Regulations—Cont'd**

## Escape.

Recapture, of escaped prisoner, § 148-40.

## Examinations.

Prisoners examined for assignment to work, § 148-19.

## Floggings, § 148-20.

Grades, allowance of time and privileges for good behavior, § 148-13. Discharge, § 148-18.

## Instruction, § 148-22.

Educational facilities and programs for selected inmates, § 148-22.1.

## Intoxicating liquors.

Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees, § 148-23.

Labor, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49. See within this title, "Work."

## Profanity.

Use by employees forbidden, § 148-23.

## Recreation, § 148-22.

## Religious services, § 148-24.

State board of public welfare.

Supervise prison, § 148-9.

## Sunday School, § 148-24.

## Trades.

Certificate of competency, § 148-18.

## Whippings, § 148-20.

Work, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49. See within this title, "Work."

**Profanity.**

Use of profanity by employees, § 148-23.

**Property.**

Control and authority, § 148-3.

Custody of property, § 148-5.

## Prison camps.

Additional prison camps authorized, § 148-37.

Transfer from state highway commission, § 148-3.

**Public Roads.**

Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

**Records.**

Classification and conduct records, § 148-12.

Records section, §§ 148-74 to 148-81. See within this title, "Records Section."

**Records Section.**

Certification of records, § 148-80.

## Director.

Designation of deputy warden, § 148-75.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Records Section—Cont'd**

Director—Cont'd

Duties, § 148-75.

Qualifications, § 148-75.

Report.

Annual report, § 148-78.

Duty, § 148-76.

Established, § 148-74.

Fingerprints.

Director fingerprint expert, § 148-75.

Report of disposition of persons fingerprinted, § 148-81.

Taken, § 148-79.

Henry system maintained, § 148-77.

Information.

Classifying, and collecting information, § 148-76.

Photographs.

Requirements for taking, § 148-79.

Report.

Annual report, § 148-78.

Seal, § 148-80.

Statistics.

Crime statistics.

Collection, § 148-76.

Transfer of activities to state bureau of investigation, § 114-18.

Vital statistics.

Keeping, § 130-61.

**Religious Societies.**

Religious instruction, § 148-24.

**Reports.**

Fingerprints, § 148-81.

Records section, §§ 148-78, 148-81.

To governor and general assembly, § 143-156.

**Rewards.**

Recapture of escaping prisoners, § 148-41.

Reward for recapture of escaping prisoners, § 148-41.

**Roads.**

Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

**Road Work.**

Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

**Rules and Regulations.**

Commission, § 148-1.

Prison regulations, §§ 148-11 to 148-25.

See within this title, "Prison Regulations."

**Sales.**

By governmental units, § 66-58.

Products of labor of convicts, § 148-70.

**Sanitation,** § 148-10. See within this title, "Health."**Segregation.**

Different races kept separate, § 148-43.

**STATE PRISON—Cont'd****Segregation—Cont'd**

Prison camps, § 148-36.

Race, sex and age, § 148-44.

**Segregation of Youthful Offenders,** §§ 15-210 to 15-216.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Self-Inflicted Injury.**

Medical treatment.

Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, § 130-191.1.

Penalty for inflicting or assisting in infliction, § 148-46.1.

**Sentence and Punishment.**

Indeterminate sentences, § 148-42.

Power of sentencing prisoners to work on county or municipal property, § 148-32.

Sentencing of prisoners to central prison, § 148-28.

**Sheriffs.**

Delivery of prisoners to prison, §§ 148-28, 148-29.

Expenses.

Copy of affidavit filed with commissioners, § 148-29.

Prisoners sent to state prison, § 148-29.

**State Debt.**

Notes for funding prison debt, chap. 142, art. 6.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Disposition of products of convict labor.

Preference for products, § 148-70.

Employment of prisoners, § 148-26.

Contracts, § 148-26.

Hiring of prisoners.

Control and custody, § 148-4.

Preference.

Products of convict labor, § 148-70.

Prison labor furnished other state agencies, § 148-33.

**State Highway Commission.**

Control and management transferred to state prison department, § 148-1.

Property.

Transferred to prison department, § 148-3.

**Statistics.**

Duty of record section to collect, § 148-76.

**Sterilization.**

Insane persons, §§ 35-36 to 35-57.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

**Streets and Highways.**

Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

**Sunday School,** § 148-24.

**STATE PRISONS—Cont'd****Supervision.**

State board of health, § 148-10.

State board of public welfare, § 148-9.

**Towns.**

Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70. See within this title, "Farming Out Convicts."

**Trustee for Estate of Debtor Imprisoned for Crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22.**

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Tuberculosis.**

Examination of prisoners, §§ 130-119, 130-121.

Food for prisoners, § 130-122.

Physician at state prison and convict camp.

Reports to sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, § 131-86.

Sanatoriums for tubercular prisoners, §§ 131-84 to 131-89.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

Segregation of tuberculous prisoners, § 130-117.

Separate cells for tuberculous prisoners, § 130-118.

Suspected of having tuberculosis.

Examination, § 130-119.

Transfer of prisoners to sanatorium at McCain, North Carolina, §§ 130-117, 130-122.

Working prisoners.

Arrested cases.

Work prescribed by prison physician, § 130-122.

**Venereal Diseases.**

Not released until treatment begun, § 130-98.

Prisoners examined and treated, § 130-97.

**Venue.**

Farming out convicts.

Enforcement of contracts, § 148-68.

**Wardens.**

Central prison at Raleigh, § 148-31.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

**Whipping, § 148-20.****Witnesses.**

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.

See Habeas Corpus.

**Women, §§ 148-6, 148-27, 148-47.**

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Work.**

Agriculture.

Use of prisoners for agriculture work, § 148-26.

Assignment to work.

Physical and mental examination of prisoner, § 148-19.

**STATE PRISONS—Cont'd****Work—Cont'd**

Board of agriculture may contract for hire of prison labor, §§ 148-66, 148-67.

Camps.

Control of by director of prisons, § 148-36.

Care of Confederate cemetery, § 65-4.

Certificate of competency on discharge, § 148-18.

Contracts.

Departments, institutions and agencies and political subdivisions, § 148-26.

Control and custody, § 148-4.

Control of prisoners, § 148-33.1.

County and city property, § 148-32.

Disposition of products of convict labor, § 148-70.

Employment of prisoners, § 148-6.

Examination.

Prisoners examined physically and mentally for assignment to work, § 148-19.

Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70. See within this title, "Farming Out Convicts."

Forestry.

Prisoners available and fit for forestry work, § 148-26.

Limitations and labor of prisoners.

Women, § 148-27.

Mines.

Inspection of mines, § 148-7.

Money and earnings.

Regulations, § 148-2.

Motor vehicles.

License tags.

Manufacture of automobile license tags, § 148-8.

Policy on employment, § 148-26.

Prisoner on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

See Streets and Highways.

Prison industries, § 148-70.

Use of prisoners, § 148-26.

Public building contracts.

Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.

Quartering, § 148-33.1.

Release privileges.

Sentencing, quartering and control of prisoners with work-day release privileges, § 148-33.1.

Roads.

Sentencing to public roads, § 148-30.

Road work.

Maintenance and construction of public roads, § 148-26.

Sale of merchandise, § 66-58.

Seal of products of convicts, § 148-70.

**STATE PRISONS—Cont'd****Work—Cont'd**

- Self-inflicted injury, § 148-46.1.
- Effect, § 148-46.1.
- Medical treatment.
  - Procedure when surgery refused by prisoner, § 130-191.1.
- Sentencing of prisoners to central prison, § 148-28.
- Sentencing, quartering and control of prisoners with work-day release privileges, § 148-33.1.
- State agencies.
  - Labor furnished other state agencies, § 148-33.
- Tuberculosis.
  - Prisoners with arrested case, § 130-122.
  - Working prohibited, § 130-120.
  - Women prisoners, § 148-27.
- Youthful Offenders.
  - Defined, § 148-49.2.
  - Prison camp, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6.
  - See within this title, "Camps."

**STATE REFUNDING BOND ACT, §§ 142-20 to 142-29.**

See State Debt.

**STATE REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS, §§ 130-36 to 130-79.1.**

See Vital Statistics.

**STATE RURAL REHABILITATION, §§ 137-1 to 137-43.**

See Rural Rehabilitation.

**STATE SANATORIUM FOR TUBERCULOSIS, §§ 131-52 to 131-82.**

See Tuberculosis.

**STATE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND THE DEAF, §§ 116-105 to 116-119.**

Admission of Pupils, §§ 116-109 to 116-111.

Allowance to Pupils, § 116-118.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, § 116-118.

**Death of Inmate.**

Unclaimed bodies to be delivered to board of anatomy, § 90-212.

**Degrees.**

Board may confer degrees, § 116-112.

**Directors.**

- Appointment, § 116-106.
- Compensation, § 116-108.
- Election of officers, §§ 116-107, 116-113.
- Meetings of the board, § 116-108.
- Removal of officers, § 116-116.
- Reports, § 116-115.
- Term, § 116-106.

**STATE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND THE DEAF—Cont'd****Directors—Cont'd**

Title to farm vested in directors, § 116-119.

Vacancies, § 116-106.

Employees, § 116-117.

Executive Committee, § 116-107.

Incorporation, § 116-105.

Management, § 116-105.

Meetings of the Board, § 116-108.

**Name.**

Change of name, § 116-105.

**North Carolina School for the Deaf at Morganton, §§ 116-120 to 116-125.**

See North Carolina School for the Deaf at Morganton.

Officers, §§ 116-107, 116-113.

Removal of officers, § 116-116.

**Other States.**

Admission of pupils from other states, § 116-111.

Physicians, § 116-107.

President, § 116-107.

**Pupils.**

Admission of curable blind, § 116-110.

Admission of pupils, § 116-109.

From other states, § 116-111.

Allowance for clothing and expenses, § 116-118.

Clothing, § 116-118.

How admission obtained, § 116-109.

Reports, §§ 116-115, 143-156.

Salaries, § 116-107.

**Sales.**

Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

State Treasurer, § 116-114.

Superintendent, §§ 116-107, 116-113.

Teachers, §§ 116-107, 116-113.

Removal, § 116-116.

Terms of Officers, § 116-107.

Title to Farm Vested in Directors, § 116-119.

Treasurer, § 116-114.

**Trustees.**

Directors, §§ 116-106, 116-108, 116-119.

See within this title, "Directors."

**STATE SEAL, §§ 144-2, 144-6.****STATE SINKING FUND.**

State Debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

**STATE SONG, § 149-1.****STATE STREAM SANITATION AND CONSERVATION.****Appeals.**

Abatement of existing pollution, § 143-215.2.

Judicial review, § 143-215.5.

Permits.

Hearings and appeals, § 143-215.1.

**STATE STREAM SANITATION AND CONSERVATION—Cont'd****Attorney General.**

Initiate actions at request of committee, § 143-356.

**Classifications.**

Water classifications, § 143-215.

Final adoption and assignment, § 143-215.

Standards and assignment of classifications, § 143-215.

**Committee.**

Administrative agent.

Department of water resources, § 143-356.

Appointments, § 143-213.

Chairman, § 143-214.

Compensation, § 143-213.

Composition, § 143-213.

Continued under department of water resources, § 143-356.

Created, § 143-213.

Defined, § 143-212.

Discharge of sewage or industrial waste.

Control over, § 130-165.

Establishment, § 143-213.

Franchise tax.

Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, § 105-122.

General provisions as to procedure, § 143-215.4.

Meetings, § 143-214.

Organization, § 143-214.

Permits.

Appeals as to, § 143-215.1.

Control of new sources of pollution, § 143-215.1.

Hearings, § 143-215.1.

Powers as to, § 143-215.1.

Required, § 143-215.1.

Powers.

Generally, § 143-215.3.

Rules and regulations.

Publication and codification, § 143-215.4.

Seal, § 143-215.4.

Definitions, § 143-212.

Disposal System Defined, § 143-212.

Hearings.

Complete hearings, §§ 143-215.1, 143-215.4.

Judicial Review, § 143-215.5.

Motions and Orders.

Abatement of existing pollution, § 143-215.2.

Outlet Defined, § 143-212.

Penalties, § 143-215.6.

Policy.

Declaration, § 143-211.

Pollution.

Abatement of existing, § 143-215.2.

**STATE STREAM SANITATION AND CONSERVATION—Cont'd****Pollution—Cont'd**

Control of new sources, § 143-215.1.

Control over discharge of sewage or industrial waste, § 130-165.

Defined, § 143-212.

**Privies.**

Effect of laws applicable, § 143-215.7.

**Procedure.**

General provisions, § 143-215.4.

**Public Water Supplies.**

Effect of laws applicable, § 143-215.7.

**Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

Committee of seal, § 143-215.4.

**Septic Tanks.**

Effect of laws applicable, § 143-215.7.

**Sewage.**

Effect of laws applicable to the sanitary disposal of sewage, § 143-215.7.

**Pollution.**

Control over discharge of sewage or industrial waste, § 130-165.

**Sewer System Defined, § 143-212.****Standard Defined, § 143-212.****Taxation.**

Exemption of water pollution abatement plants certified by committee, § 105-296.

Franchise tax.

Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, § 105-122.

**Treatment Works.**

Defined, § 143-212.

**Violations, § 143-215.6.****Voluntary Projects.**

Abatement of existing pollution, § 143-215.2.

**Waste.**

Defined, § 143-212.

Discharge of waste.

Defined, § 143-212.

**Waters Defined, § 143-212.****Watershed Defined, § 143-212.****STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, §§ 115-1**

to 115-299.

See Education.

**STATE SYMPHONY SOCIETY, §§**

140-6 to 140-10.

See North Carolina Symphony Society.

**STATE TEXTBOOK COMMISSION, §§**

115-208, 115-209.

**STATE TOAST, § 149-2.****STATE TORT CLAIMS ACT, §§ 143-291**

to 143-300.

See Torts.

**STATE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NEGRO BOYS.**

Morrison Training School, §§ 134-79 to 134-84.

See Morrison Training School.

**STATE TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NEGRO GIRLS, §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9.**

Age of Inmate, § 134-84.7.

**Board of Correction and Training to Control.**

Control of school, § 134-84.2.

Creation and organization of board, §§ 134-90 to 134-114.

See Reformatories.

Powers and duties of directors, § 134-84.5.

**Buildings.**

Authority to erect, § 134-84.3.

**Commitment.**

Committal to institution, § 134-84.7.

Delivery of girls to institution, § 134-84.7.

No inmate detained after becoming of age, § 134-84.7.

**Contracts to Care for Girls Within Federal Jurisdiction, § 134-84.9.****Counties and County Commissioners.**

Payment of expenses, § 134-84.7.

**Creation and Name, § 134-84.1.****Discharge.**

Conditional release of inmates, § 134-84.8.

Final discharge, § 134-84.8.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Payment of expenses, § 134-84.7.

**Operation Before Permanent Quarters Established, § 134-84.4.****Real Estate.**

Authority to secure, § 134-84.2.

**Release of Inmates, § 134-84.8.****Superintendent.**

Appointment and qualifications, § 134-84.6.

Bond, § 134-99.

Election, § 134-98.

**United States.**

Contract to care for certain girls within federal jurisdiction, § 134-84.9.

**STATE TREASURER, §§ 147-65 to 147-86.****Accounts and Accounting.**

Annual account to governor and advisory budget commission, § 147-68.

Board of certified public accountant examiners, § 93-12.

Examination of accounts of treasurer and auditor, § 143-20.

Office of state treasurer declared office of deposit and disbursement, § 147-74.

**STATE TREASURER—Cont'd****Accounts and Accounting—Cont'd**

Separate funds.

Accounts of funds kept separate, § 147-82.

**Actions.**

May demand and sue for money and property of state, § 147-71.

**Agriculture.**

Board of agriculture.

Payment into state treasury, § 106-6.

**Aid to Dependent Children.**

Custody and receipt of funds, § 108-55.

**Allotment, § 143-17.****Appropriations, §§ 143-23.1, 143-25.**

Drawing money without, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 3.

Short-term notes in emergencies.

Made to provide for appropriations already made, § 147-70.

**Assurance Fund.**

Land registration, §§ 43-39 to 43-55.

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Attorney General.****Depositories.**

Recovery of deposit made in undesignated bank, § 147-80.

**Auditor.**

Forms.

Furnished by auditor, § 147-84.

**Banks and Banking.****Criminal procedure.**

Employment of counsel.

Compensation of counsel, § 53-134.

Deposits and depositories, §§ 147-69, 147-69.1, 147-77 to 147-81. See within this title, "Deposits and Depositories."

**State banking commission.**

Ex officio chairman of state banking commission, § 53-92.

**Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners, § 93-12.****Bonds.**

Bond as custodian of unemployment insurance fund, § 96-6.

Depository, §§ 147-78, 147-79.

**Local government act.**

Deliver bonds or notes to purchaser, § 159-21.

Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed bonds, §§ 98-19, 98-20.

State debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

Surety bond required, § 128-8.

Treasurer's clerks, § 147-67.

**United States government bonds.**

Investment of state funds, §§ 53-44, 147-69.1.

**STATE TREASURER—Cont'd****Budget.**

Advisory budget commission.

Requirements for state treasurer, § 143-4.

Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §§ 143-19, 143-24.

Executive budget act.

Treasurer not subject to, § 143-2.

Independent of fiscal control exercised by director of budget or budget bureau, § 147-68.

Issuance of warrants on treasurer, § 143-3.2.

Maintenance fund, § 143-23.1.

Quarterly allotments to treasurer's office designated by advisory budget commission, § 143-17.

Transfer of functions, § 143-3.1.

**Caswell School**, § 116-128.

**Certified Public Accountant Examiners**, § 93-12.

**Chief Clerk.**

Clerk, §§ 147-67, 147-75, 147-86. See within this title, "Clerk."

**Civil Executive Officer**, § 147-3.

**Clerk.**

Additional clerical assistance authorized, § 147-86.

Compensation and duties, § 147-86.

Authorize chief clerk to act for treasurer, § 147-75.

Treasurer liable, § 147-75.

Bonds, § 147-67.

State funds.

Chief clerk may issue when treasurer unable to act, § 142-10.

**Compensation**, § 147-65; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

**Confederate Woman's Home**, § 112-2.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13 to 15.

**Contracts.**

Depositories.

Contract as to payment of interest, § 147-81.

**Council of State**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 14.

**Criminal Law.**

Deposit in other banks unlawful, § 147-80.

False entries in books, § 147-76.

**Death**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

**Debt.**

State debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

**Demand.**

May demand and sue for money and property of state, § 147-71.

**Department of Archives and History.**

Consent to investments, § 121-2.

**STATE TREASURER—Cont'd****Deposits and Depositories.**

Banks and banking, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.

See Banks and Banking.

Bond, §§ 147-78, 147-79.

Contract, § 147-81.

Daily deposits of funds to credit of treasurer, § 147-77.

Fish and fisheries.

Commercial fisheries fund, § 113-134.

Guarantee, insurance or security.

Deposits of state funds in banks that have provided for safety of deposits without requiring depository bonds, § 147-79.

Insurance companies, §§ 58-182 to 58-188.8.

See Insurance.

Interest.

Contract as to interest, § 147-81.

Liability.

Unlawful deposit, § 147-80.

Number of depositories, § 147-81.

Office declared office of deposit and disbursement, § 147-74.

Selection.

Treasurer to select depositories, § 147-78.

State funds.

Deposits of state funds in banks regulated, § 147-69.

Surplus state funds.

Report concerning, § 147-69.1.

Unlawful deposit.

Deposit in other banks unlawful, § 147-80.

Liability, § 147-80.

**Disability**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

**Disbursing Moneys**, § 147-68.

Office declared office of deposit and disbursement, § 147-74.

**Duties**, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Ex officio treasurer of state institutions, § 147-72.

**Education**, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.

See Education.

**Election**, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13.

Filling vacancy, § 163-7; Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Time of election, § 163-2.

**Emergency Notes**, § 147-70.

**Employment Security.**

Bond as custodian of unemployment insurance fund, § 96-6.

Employment security administration fund, § 96-5.

Moneys requisitioned from unemployment trust fund in United States treasury, § 96-5.

Special employment administration fund, § 96-5.

Unemployment insurance fund, § 96-6.

**STATE TREASURER—Cont'd**

- Executive Department, § 147-4.
- Ex Officio Treasurer of State Institutions, § 147-72.
  - Office of treasurer of institutions abolished, § 147-73.
- False Entries.
  - Liability for false entries in his books, § 147-76.
- Fire Insurance.
  - State property fire insurance fund, § 58-189.
- Firemen's Pension Fund, §§ 118-20, 118-22.
  - See Firemen's Pension Fund.
- Fiscal Control, § 143-28.
  - Independent of fiscal control exercised by director of budget or budget bureau, § 147-68.
- Fiscal Year, § 147-85.
- Fish and Fisheries, § 113-134.
  - Commercial fisheries fund, § 113-134.
- Forms.
  - Furnished by auditor, § 147-84.
- Franchise Tax.
  - Public service companies.
    - Distribution to municipalities, § 105-116.
- General Assembly.
  - Reports to, § 147-69.1.
- General Assistance.
  - Custody and receipt of funds, § 108-73-16.
    - Ex officio treasurer of general assistance fund, § 108-73.5.
- Gifts, § 147-83.
  - Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, § 147-83.
- Governor.
  - Additional clerical assistance authorized, § 147-86.
  - Annual account to governor and advisory budget commission, § 147-68.
  - Borrowing money by state treasurer in anticipation of collection of taxes, § 143-24.
    - Deposit or investment of surplus funds, § 147-69.1.
- Hospitals for the Insane, §§ 122-1 to 122-98.
  - See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.
- Hours, § 147-66.
- Induction Into Office, § 147-4.
- Inoperative Boards and Agencies.
  - Settlement of affairs, §§ 143-267 to 143-272.
    - See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.
- Insurance, §§ 58-182 to 58-188.8, 58-214.
  - See Insurance.

**STATE TREASURER—Cont'd**

- Interest.
  - Depositories.
    - Contract as to payment of interest, § 147-81.
- Investments.
  - Department of archives and history, § 121-2.
  - Public school insurance fund.
    - Surplus of fund, § 115-135.
  - State funds, § 147-69.1.
    - United States government bonds, §§ 53-44, 147-69.1.
  - State library, § 125-2.
  - Surplus state fund, § 147-69.1.
    - Reports concerning, § 147-69.1.
- Land Registration Under Torrens Act.
  - Assurance fund, §§ 43-49 to 43-55.
    - See Land Registration Under Torrens System.
- Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.
  - Assessment transmitted to monthly, § 143-166.
    - Ex officio member of board of commissioners, § 143-166.
- Liability of Treasurer.
  - Acts of chief clerk, § 147-75.
    - False entries in his books, § 147-76.
- Libraries.
  - State library.
    - Investments, § 125-2.
- Local Government Act.
  - Deliver bonds or notes to purchaser, § 159-21.
    - Director of local government, § 159-3.
    - Member of local government commission, § 159-3.
- Maintenance Fund, § 143-23.1.
- Militia, § 127-80.
  - Payment of funds to property and disbursing officer, § 127-16.
- Milk Commission Account, § 106-266.12.
- Mistake and Accident.
  - Liability for false entries in books, § 147-76.
    - Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.
  - Warrants for moneys paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.
- Moneys.
  - Demand and suit for money and property of state, § 147-71.
    - Disbursing money, § 147-68.
      - Paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.
    - Receiving money, § 147-68.
    - Tryon's Palace.
      - Depository of all moneys, § 121-14.
  - Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.
    - Custodian of security, § 20-279.10.

**STATE TREASURER—Cont'd****Negotiable Instruments.**

Short term notes in emergency, § 147-70.

**North Carolina State Library.**

Investments, § 125-2.

**Notes.**

Local government act.

Deliver bonds or notes to purchaser, § 159-21.

Short-term notes in emergencies, § 147-70.

**Oaths.**

Administered, § 147-4.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Office, § 147-66.**

Hours, § 147-66.

**Payments.**

Payments received from Tennessee Valley Authority in lieu of taxes.

Duty of state treasurer, §§ 105-460, 105-461, 105-462.

Public utilities.

Payments into state treasury by utilities commission, § 62-8.

Refund of excessive payments, § 147-84.

**Seals.**

Payment for, § 147-31.

Secretary of state.

Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.

Warrants drawn by state auditor, § 147-6.

**Pensions.**

Firemen's pension fund, §§ 118-20, 118-22.

See Firemen's Pension Fund.

**Prison Enterprises Fund, § 148-2.**

**Public Accountant Examiners, § 93-12.**

**Public Utilities.**

Franchise tax.

Distribution to municipalities, § 105-116.

Payment into state treasury by utilities commission, § 62-8.

**Receive and Disburse Moneys, § 147-68.**

**Records.**

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

**Refund of Excess Payments, § 147-84.**

**Reports, §§ 147-68, 147-69.1, 147-84.**

Daily reports.

Accounts of funds kept separate, § 147-82.

Deposits and investments, § 147-69.1.

Duty to make, § 147-68.

Making, § 147-68.

Surplus state funds, § 147-69.1.

To general assembly, § 147-69.1.

**Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.**

**Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.**

Custodian of funds, § 128-29.

**STATE TREASURER—Cont'd**

**Salary, § 147-65; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.**

**Schools.**

Public school insurance fund, § 115-135.

State textbook rental fund, § 115-221.

**Seals.**

Payment for seals, § 147-31.

**Secretary of State.**

Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.

**Sinking Fund Commission.**

Member of commission, §§ 142-30 to 142-43.

See State Debt.

**State Auditor.**

Forms.

Auditor to furnish forms, § 147-84.

**State Board of Education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§ 8, 9.**

**State Debt, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.**

See State Debt.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Institutions.

Ex officio treasurer of state institutions, § 147-72.

Office of treasurer of state institutions abolished, § 147-73.

**State Highway Commission.**

Attendance of meetings, § 136-2.

**State Library.**

Investments, § 125-2.

**State Post-War Reserve Fund.**

Custodian, § 143-192.

**State Property Fire Insurance Fund, § 58-189.**

**State School for the Blind and the Deaf, § 116-114.**

**Streets and Highways.**

State highway commission.

Treasurer to attend meetings of state highway commission, § 136-2.

**Taxation, §§ 105-1 to 105-462.**

See Taxation.

**Tax Review Board.**

Member of board, § 105-269.2.

**Term of Office, § 147-4; Const. N. C., art. III, § 1.**

**Tryon's Palace.**

Depository of all moneys, § 121-14.

Designation as treasurer of commission, § 121-20.

**Tuberculosis.**

Eastern North Carolina sanatorium.

Ex officio treasurer of sanatorium, § 131-80.

Treasurer of western North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-73.

**United States.**

Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, § 147-83.

**STATE TREASURER—Cont'd**

Vacancy in Office, § 163-7; Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

**Warrants.**

Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer.

Bond, § 143-3.2.

Procedure, § 143-3.2.

Signature.

Facsimile signature machine, § 143-3.2.

State disbursing officer.

Duties, § 143-3.2.

Transfer of function from state auditor to director of the budget, §§ 143-3.1, 143-3.2, 147-58.

Moneys paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.

Payment of warrants drawn by state auditor, § 147-6.

**STATE TREASURY.****Accounts.**

Examination annually, § 147-85.

Fiscal year, § 147-85.

**Agriculture.**

Moneys received by board to be paid into state treasury, § 106-6.

**Drawing Money Without Appropriation,** Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 3.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Funds belonging to hospitals, § 122-19.

**Payment of Moneys Collected,** § 128-10.

See Public Officers.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.

Money paid into state treasury, § 143-127.

**State Treasurer,** §§ 147-65 to 147-86.

See State Treasurer.

**Utilities Commission.**

To pay fees and moneys into treasury, § 62-8.

**STATE UNIVERSITY,** §§ 116-1 to 116-44.1.

See University of North Carolina.

**STATE VETERINARY MEDICAL BOARD,** §§ 90-179 to 90-182.

See Veterinarians.

**STATE VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT.**

**Fire Department,** §§ 69-14 to 69-25.

See Fire Department.

**STATIONS,** §§ 62-41 to 62-44.

**Abandonment,** § 62-53.

**Additions to Stations,** § 62-42.

**Badges.**

Employees to wear badges in certain instances, § 60-3.

**STATIONS—Cont'd**

**Changing,** § 62-42.

**Colored Persons.**

Motorbuses and motor carriers.

Separation of races, § 62-121.71.

Separate waiting rooms for races, §§ 62-44, 62-121.71.

**Disorderly Conduct.**

Bus, railroad or airport, § 14-275.1.

**Eminent Domain,** §§ 40-2 to 40-4, 40-29.

Quantity which may be condemned, §§ 40-4, 40-29.

Union depots, §§ 40-2, 40-4, 40-29, 62-43.

**Erection,** § 60-37.

Union depot, §§ 40-2, 40-4, 40-29, 62-43.

**Establishing,** § 62-41.**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Carriers of passengers, § 62-121.70.

Separation of races, § 62-121.71.

Disorderly conduct, § 14-275.1.

Eminent domain, §§ 40-2, 40-29.

**Police.**

Railroad police, §§ 60-82 to 60-87.

See Railroads.

Station agents declared special police, § 60-82.

**Power of Railroads,** § 60-37.

**Regulating,** § 62-41.

**Relocation,** § 62-53.

**Repairing,** § 62-42.

**Separate Waiting Rooms for Races,** §§ 62-44, 62-121.71.

**Union Depots,** § 62-43.

Eminent domain, §§ 40-2, 40-4, 40-29, 62-43.

**Utilities Commission,** §§ 62-41, 62-42.

Abandonment, § 62-53.

Change.

To require change, repair, and additions to stations, § 62-42.

Consent to abandonment or relocation of depots, § 62-53.

Relocation, § 62-53.

Requiring railroads to maintain depots in certain cases, § 62-52.

To establish and regulate stations for freight and passengers, § 62-41.

Waiting rooms.

To provide for separate waiting rooms for races, § 62-44.

**Waiting Rooms.**

Separate waiting rooms for races, § 62-44.

**STATISTICS.****Actions.**

Data as to civil litigation, § 114-11.1.

**Agriculture,** §§ 106-25 to 106-26.1.

See Agriculture.

**Aid to Dependent Children.**

Dependent children, § 108-65.

**STATISTICS—Cont'd****Attorney General.**

Courts and officials to furnish statistical data, § 114-11.

Division of criminal statistics, §§ 114-10, 114-11.

**Cancer Control Program.**

Tabulation of records, § 130-183.

**Census.**

See Census.

**Civil Litigation.**

Statistical date to be furnished to chief justice, § 114-11.1.

**Clerks of Court.**

Statistical data to be furnished to the chief justice, § 114-11.1.

**Constitutional Provision.**

Department of agriculture, immigration and statistics, Const. N. C., art. III, § 17.

**Criminal Statistics.**

Division of criminal statistics, §§ 114-10, 114-11.

Statistical data to be furnished to the chief justice, § 114-11.1.

**Deaf, § 95-71.****Department of Agriculture, Immigration, and Statistics, Const. N. C., art. III, § 17.****Department of Justice.**

Courts and officials to furnish statistics, § 114-11.

Division of criminal statistics, §§ 114-10, 114-11.

**Division of Criminal Statistics, §§ 114-10, 114-11.****Fish and Fisheries, § 113-135.**

Dealers to keep and furnish statistics, § 113-174.10.

**Health, §§ 130-36 to 130-79.1.**

See Vital Statistics.

**Income Tax.**

Preparation and publication of statistics, § 105-256.

Publicity, § 105-259.

**Labor.**

Employers required to make statistical reports to commissioner, § 95-8.

Refusal as contempt, § 95-8.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, § 95-7.

Report to governor.

Statistical report of commissioner of labor to governor, § 95-6.

**Public Welfare.**

State board of public welfare.

Mental and physical deformities, § 108-4.

**State Prison.**

Duty of records section to collect, § 148-76.

**STATISTICS—Cont'd****Taxation.**

Publication of statistics, § 105-256.

Secrecy required of officials, § 105-259.

**Veterans.**

Copies of records concerning veterans, §§ 165-19 to 165-22.

See Veterans.

**Vital Statistics, §§ 112-37, 130-36 to 130-79.1.**

See Vital Statistics.

**STATUTE OF DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION, §§ 29-13 to 29-15.**

See Intestate Succession.

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS, §§ 22-1 to 22-4.**

See Frauds, Statute of.

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS, §§ 1-14 to 1-56, 15-1.**

See Limitation of Actions.

**STATUTE OF USES, § 41-7.****STATUTES, §§ 12-1 to 12-4.****Actions.**

General statutes.

Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, § 164-4.

Repeal not to affect rights accrued or suits commenced, §§ 164-3, 164-5.

Repeal as affecting pending actions, §§ 12-2, 164-3, 164-5.

“Administrator,” § 12-3.

“Affirmation,” § 12-3.

“Affirmed,” § 12-3.

**Amendments.**

Construction of amended statute, § 12-4.

**Architects.**

Copy of law sent each registered architect, § 83-15.

**Attorney General.**

General statutes.

Codification, § 164-9.

Supervision and direction, § 164-9.

Supplements, § 164-10.

“Auditor,” § 12-3.

**Authentication of Legislative Acts, Appx. III.****Blue Sky Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Bonds.**

Citations to bond and note acts, chap. 142, art. 6.

Housing authorities.

Validation, §§ 157-32, 157-32.2, 157-32.3, 157-58.

Municipal corporations.

Validation of bond elections, § 160-163.1.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

State literary fund loans.

Validation of county bonds, § 115-107.

**Capital Issues Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Changes.**

Recommended changes advised by general statutes commission, § 164-13.

**Chief Enrolling Clerk, § 120-22.****Citation.**

Supplements.

Method of citation, § 164-11.

**Civil County Courts.**

Existing law not repealed, § 7-330.

Law not applicable to certain counties, § 7-331.

**Clerks of Court.**

Curative statutes, §§ 2-16.2, 2-18, 31-31.1, 109-27. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

Publications furnished, § 147-45.

**Codification, §§ 164-1 to 164-11.5.**

Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§ 114-9, 114-9.1, 164-9, 164-13.

Effect, § 164-9.

General statutes commission, § 164-13.

**"Collector," § 12-3.****Commission, §§ 164-12 to 164-19. See within this title, "General Statutes Commission."****Consolidated Statutes.**

Repeal, §§ 164-2 to 164-7.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

Ex post facto laws, Const. N. C., art. I, § 32; Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 9, 10.

Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.

Limitations on legislation, Const. U. S., art. I, § 9.

Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.

Readings, Const. N. C., art. II, §§ 14, 23.

Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, § 32.

Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

Signing by presiding officers of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 23.

Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §§ 10 to 12, 29; art. VIII, § 1.

Style of acts, Const. N. C., art. II, § 21.

Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Constitutional Provisions—Cont'd****Taxation.**

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 3, 7.

Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

What laws are, and shall be, in force, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

**Constitutions.**

North Carolina.

See Constitution of North Carolina. United States.

See Constitution of the United States.

**Construction, § 12-3.**

"Administrator," § 12-3.

Amended statutes, § 12-4.

"Auditor," § 12-3.

Authority to three or more exercised by majority, § 12-3.

"Collector," § 12-3.

County finance act, § 153-71.

Cruelty to animals, § 14-360.

"Elector," § 12-3.

"Executor," § 12-3.

"Following," § 12-3.

Gender, § 12-3.

"Governor," § 12-3.

"Imprisonment for one month," § 12-3.

"In writing," § 12-3.

"Juror," § 12-3.

Leap year, § 12-3.

Masculine and feminine, § 12-3.

"Month," § 12-3.

Number, § 12-3.

"Oath," § 12-3.

Partnership uniform acts, §§ 59-28, 59-29, 59-32 to 59-35.

"Person," § 12-3.

"Personal property," § 12-3.

"Preceding," § 12-3.

"Property," § 12-3.

"Real property," § 12-3.

"Seal," § 12-3.

"Senator," § 12-3.

Singular and plural number, § 12-3.

"Solicitor," § 12-3.

"State," § 12-3.

"Sworn," § 12-3.

"United States," § 12-3.

"Wills," § 12-3.

"Writing," § 12-3.

"Written signature," § 12-3.

"Year," § 12-3.

**Counties and County Commissioners, §§ 153-1 to 153-271.**

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**County Civil Courts (Acts of 1925).**

Existing law not repealed, § 7-349.

Law not applicable to certain counties, § 7-350.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****County Criminal Courts.**

Existing laws not repealed, § 7-403.

**County Finance Act, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.**

See County Finance Act.

**Criminal Law.**

Effect of repeal of general statutes, § 164-4.

Illegal disposal of public laws, § 14-241.

**Criminal Procedure.**

General statutes.

Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, § 164-4.

**Curative Statutes.**

Acknowledgments.

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.

Notaries.

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.

Notary under twenty-one, § 10-10.

Prior to qualification, §§ 10-11, 10-12.

Probate and registration, §§ 10-10 to 10-12, 47-47 to 47-108.15.

See Probate and Registration.

Adoption.

Past adoption proceedings validated, § 48-34.

Aliens, § 64-2.

Banks and banking.

Acknowledgments, §§ 47-92, 47-93.

Commissioner of banks.

Foreclosure and execution of deeds by commissioner of banks, § 53-35.

Conveyances, § 47-41.

Officers.

Acts of officers of insolvent banks, § 53-33.

Sale of stocks of defunct banks, § 53-21.

Sales under mortgage by corporation commission, § 53-34.

Birth certificates.

Validation, §§ 130-57, 130-59.

Building and loan associations.

Validation of amendments to certificate of incorporation, § 54-4.

Clerks of court.

Acts of deputy clerks, § 31-31.1.

Cancellation of mortgage in lieu of bond, § 109-27.

Disqualification to act, § 2-18.

Validation of oaths administered by clerks, § 2-16.2.

Commissioners.

Judgment or order not entered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Curative Statutes—Cont'd**

Contingent remainders.

Sales of contingent remainders validated, § 41-12.

Conveyances.

Armory commission.

By county or municipality for armory purposes, § 143-235.1.

Banks, § 47-41.

Cities, towns, school districts, etc., § 160-281.1.

Judgment or order not rendered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3.

Corporations, §§ 55-157 to 55-164.1.

See Corporations.

County finance act.

Validation of certain notes, § 153-76.

Deeds.

Associations and voluntary organizations, § 39-27.

Religious societies, §§ 39-27, 61-4, 61-5.

Revocation of future interests.

Validation of deeds of revocation of future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.1.

Seals.

Validation of trustees' deeds where seals omitted, § 45-20.1.

Validation of acknowledgment wherein expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.

Deputy clerks.

Validation of acknowledgments, etc., by deputy clerks of superior court, § 31-31.1.

Drainage districts.

Validation of election of members of drainage commission, § 156-82.

Education.

Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties, § 115-109.

Sale of school property, § 115-126.

Elections.

County hospital act, § 131-28.22.

Hospitals in counties, townships and towns, § 131-6.

Eminent domain.

Judgments validated, § 40-19.

Estates by entireties.

Conveyance when party insane, § 35-18.

Executions, § 1-307.

Execution sales, §§ 1-339.72 to 1-339-77.

Validated, § 1-307.

Executors and administrators.

Conveyances by foreign executors, § 28-39.1.

## STATUTES—Cont'd

## Curative Statutes—Cont'd

Executors and administrators—Cont'd  
Deeds.

Validation of deeds without bond  
before 1911, § 28-39.

Foreign executors.

Conveyances validated, § 28-39.1.

Deeds and acts of foreign execu-  
tors, §§ 28-39, 28-41.

Validation of sales of real estate  
made in good faith, §§ 28-100 to  
28-104.

When payment out of class held  
valid, § 28-107.

Foreign.

Army, etc., officers.

Validated where probated before  
army, etc., officers, §§ 47-2.1, 47-  
81.2.

Grants.

Copies of grants certified by clerk of  
secretary of state validated, § 8-9.

Guardian and ward.

Deeds omitting seal prior to Jan.  
1st, 1944, § 33-35.1.

Hospitals in counties, townships and  
towns.

Elections, § 131-6.

Housing authorities.

Bonds and notes validated, §§ 157-  
32, 157-32.2, 157-32.3, 157-58.

Contracts and agreements, §§ 157-31,  
157-32.2.

Creation and certain acts of housing  
authorities, §§ 157-30 to 157-32.3.

Husband and wife.

Private examination.

Deeds, etc., executed without pri-  
vate examination, § 39-13.1.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Conveyance when party insane, §  
35-18.

Guardian or trustee.

Validation of appointment prior  
to April 3rd, 1939, § 35-3.

Judgments.

Based on summons erroneously des-  
ignated alias or pluries, § 1-217.1.

Not rendered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1  
to 1-215.3, 1-217.

Signed on wrong day, § 45-21.41.

Transcripts certified by deputy  
clerks, § 1-236.1.

Judicial sales, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3, 1-  
307, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77, 47-65.

Executors and administrators, §§ 28-  
100 to 28-104.

See Executors and Administrators.

Judgment or order not entered on  
Monday, §§ 1-215.1, 1-215.3.

Judgments signed on wrong day, §  
45-21.41.

## STATUTES—Cont'd

## Curative Statutes—Cont'd

Justices of the peace.

Validation of acts of certain justices,  
§ 7-120.

Juvenile courts.

Clerk of superior court serving as  
judge.

Validation of acts, § 110-22.1.

Local government act.

Validation of bonds, notes and in-  
debtedness of unit, §§ 159-50 to  
159-58.

Military or naval officers.

Instruments proved before officers  
of certain ranks, §§ 47-2.1, 47-81.2.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Cancellation made by beneficiary or  
assignee instead of trustee, § 45-  
37.1.

Certain foreclosure sales, § 45-21.43.

Confirmation.

Sales by mortgagees and trustees  
confirmed, § 45-20.

Where no order or record of con-  
firmation can be found, § 45-21-  
42.

Corporate trustees, § 45-21.

Foreclosure by representative, § 45-5.

Judgments signed on wrong day, §  
45-21.41.

Mortgage in lieu of official bonds.

Cancellation by clerk, § 109-27.

Publication.

When provisions not complied  
with, § 45-21.44.

Sale under power.

Where deed made after running  
of statute of limitations, § 45-  
21.40.

Seals omitted.

Validation of trustees' deeds where  
seals omitted, § 45-20.1.

Substituted trustees, §§ 45-14, 45-18.

Validation of certain sales, §§ 1-339-  
72, 1-339.77.

Motor vehicle liability insurance rates.

Validation of experience rating plans  
in use prior to April 7, 1953, § 58-  
248.7.

Municipal corporations.

Bond elections.

Validation, § 160-163.1.

Bonds for recreation system and  
playgrounds, § 160-163.1.

Organization of the act of 1917.

Validation of organization, § 160-  
198.

Schools.

Conveyances by cities, towns,  
school districts, etc., § 160-281.1.

Sewerage works construction, § 160-  
254.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Curative Statutes—Cont'd**

Municipal corporations—Cont'd  
Telephone companies.

Agreements between telephone companies and municipalities, § 160-281.2.

Validating certain conveyances, §§ 160-281 to 160-281.2.

National defense housing projects.

Bonds validated, § 157-58.

Notary public, §§ 10-10 to 10-13.

See Probate and Registration.

Oaths.

Commissioner of oaths.

Validation where probated before a commissioner of oaths, § 47-81.1.

Corporation acting as fiduciary, § 11-5.

Foreign executor, § 28-41.

Validation of oaths administered by clerks, § 2-16.2.

Orders not rendered on Monday, §§ 1-215.1 to 1-215.3.

Partition.

Remainders, § 46-14.

Probate and registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

Receiver's sales, § 1-507.

Sales.

Validation of certain sales, §§ 1-339-72 to 1-339.77.

Sanitary districts, §§ 130-152 to 130-156.1.

See Health.

Sewerage works construction.

Municipal corporations, § 160-254.

State literary fund loans.

Funding or refunding bonds of counties.

Validation, § 115-107.

Summons and process.

Validation of issuance by deputy clerk, § 1-89.

Taxation.

Reconveyance of tax foreclosed property, § 105-391.2.

Sale of realty.

Validation, §§ 105-418 to 105-421.

Sales and resales pursuant to section 105-391, §§ 105-391.1, 105-391.2.

Tax foreclosure judgments, § 1-209.

Torrens system.

Validation of certain land registration certificates, § 43-17.5.

Transcripts of judgments certified by deputy clerk, § 1-236.1.

Trustees.

Seals.

Validation of deeds where seals omitted, § 45-20.1.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Curative Statutes—Cont'd**

Trustees—Cont'd

Substituted trustees, § 45-9.

Veterans' guardianship act.

Validation of prior acts of guardian, § 34-2.1.

Wills, §§ 31-1 to 31-47.

See Wills.

**Declaratory Judgments**, §§ 1-254, 1-260.

**Definitions.**

Rules for construction of statutes, § 12-3. See within this title, "Construction."

Subdivisions.

County fiscal control act, § 153-114.

**Distribution**, §§ 14-241, 147-42 to 147-48.

See within this title, "Secretary of State."

**Division of Legislative Drafting and Codification of Statutes**, §§ 114-9, 114-9.1.

**Documentary Evidence**, §§ 8-1 to 8-5.

See within this title, "Evidence."

**Education.**

Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.

**Effective Date**, § 120-20.

"**Elector**," § 12-3.

**Enrollment of Acts**, § 120-22.

**Evidence**, §§ 8-1 to 8-5.

Books of reported cases, § 8-3.

Certified copies, § 8-1.

Laws of other states, § 8-3.

Copies.

Certified copies, §§ 8-1, 8-3.

Cumulative supplements prima facie evidence of laws, § 164-11.1.

Foreign states and countries, § 8-4.

Laws of other states or foreign countries, § 8-3.

Martin's collection of private acts, § 8-2.

Printed laws of other states, § 8-3.

Printed statutes and certified copies evidence, § 8-1.

Supplements prima facie evidence of laws, §§ 164-11, 164-11.1.

Town ordinances certified, § 8-5.

United States, § 8-4.

**Exceptions From General Statutes Repealing Act**, § 164-7.

"**Executor**," § 12-3.

**Ex Post Facto Laws**, Const. N. C., art. I, § 32; Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 9, 10.

**Federal Housing Authority.**

General laws inapplicable, § 53-45.

**Fish and Fisheries**, §§ 113-127 to 113-377.7.

See Fish and Fisheries.

"**Following**," § 12-3.

**STATUTES—Cont'd**

**Foreign Laws**, § 8-3.

Evidence, § 8-3.

**Forfeitures.**

General statutes.

Liabilities not affected, § 164-4.

**Full Faith and Credit Clause**, Const. U. S., art. IV, § 1.

**General Statutes**, §§ 164-1 to 164-11.5.

Citation form, § 164-1.

Commission, §§ 164-12 to 164-19. See within this title, "General Statutes Commission."

Completion by division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, § 164-9.

Corrections which do not change law, § 164-9.

Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§ 114-9, 114-9.1.

Effective date.

General statutes effective December 31, 1943, § 164-8.

Exceptions from application of chapter.

What statutes not repealed, § 164-7.

Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, § 164-4.

Pending actions and proceedings not affected, §§ 164-3, 164-5.

**Public officers.**

Effect of repeal on persons holding office, § 164-6.

**Recompiled volumes.**

Adoption, §§ 164-11.2 to 164-11.4.

Repeal, §§ 164-2 to 164-7. See within this title, "Repeal."

**Replacement volumes.**

Adoption, § 164-11.5.

**Revision.**

Title of revision, § 164-1.

Revisor of statutes, § 114-9.1.

Rules for construction of statutes, § 12-3.

**Supplements.**

Citation.

How cited, § 164-11.

Correction of errors, § 164-10.

Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§ 164-10, 164-11, 164-11.1, 164-13.

General statutes commission, § 164-13.

Prima facie evidence of laws, §§ 164-11, 164-11.1.

Publication, § 164-10.

Rearrangement of laws, § 164-10.

When effective, § 164-8.

**General Statutes Commission**, §§ 164-12 to 164-19.

Appointment, § 164-14.

**STATUTES—Cont'd**

**General Statutes Commission—Cont'd**

Committees, § 164-17.

Compensation, § 164-19.

Creation, § 164-12.

Duties, § 164-13.

Funds.

Use of, § 164-13.

Meetings, § 164-15.

Members, § 164-14.

Name, § 164-12.

Officers, § 164-16.

Quorum, § 164-15.

Recommendations to general assembly, §§ 164-13, 164-18.

Reports, § 164-18.

Rules, § 164-17.

Secretary.

Revisor of statutes ex officio secretary of commission, § 164-16.

Terms of office, § 164-14.

Vacancies, § 164-14.

"**Governor**," § 12-3.

"**Imprisonment for One Month**," § 12-3.

"**Imprisonment for Thirty Days**," § 12-3.

**Index.**

Compensation of indexer, § 147-40.

Journals indexed by clerks, § 120-28.

Laws and joint resolutions, § 147-43.2.

Secretary of state to prepare index to acts and resolutions, § 147-43.1.

**Insurance.**

Application of insurance chapter and general laws, § 58-69.

Extension of existing charters, § 58-70.

**Interpretation**, § 12-3. See within this title, "Construction."

"**In Writing**," § 12-3.

**Joint Authority.**

Authority to three or more exercised by majority, § 12-3.

**Judges.**

Publications furnished, § 147-45.

**Judicial Notice**, §§ 1-157, 8-4.

"**Juror**," § 12-3.

**Limitation of Actions.**

General statutes.

Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, § 164-4.

Liability created by statute, §§ 1-52, 1-54.

Repeal not to affect rights accrued or suits commenced, § 164-3.

**Lis Pendens.**

Repeal of statutes, §§ 164-3, 164-5.

**Local Laws.** See within this title, "Special, Local and Private Laws."

**Martin's Collection**, § 8-2.

"**Month**," § 12-3.

**Naturalization.**

Citizenship, §§ 13-1 to 13-10.

See Citizenship.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Naturalization—Cont'd**

Constitutional provision, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.

Federal naturalization laws, Appx. V.

**Notice Given of Private Acts,** § 120-21; Const. N. C., art. II, § 12.

**Oath,** § 12-3.

**Ordinances,** §§ 160-52 to 160-55, 160-270 to 160-272.

See Ordinances.

**Other State Laws,** § 8-3.

**Parties.**

Recovery of penalty allowed by statute, § 1-58.

**Penalties.**

General statutes.

Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, § 164-4.

Recovery of penalty allowed by statute.

Parties, § 1-58.

**Pending Actions,** §§ 164-3, 164-5.

**Pending Rights and Proceedings,** §§ 164-3 to 164-5.

**"Person,"** § 12-3.

**"Personal Property,"** § 12-3.

**Pleading.**

How private statutes pleaded, § 1-157.

Private statutes, § 1-157.

**"Preceding,"** § 12-3.

**President.**

Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Supplements as evidence of laws, §§ 164-11, 164-11.1.

**Printing.**

Number to be printed, § 147-43.3.

Secretary of state to have laws printed, § 147-43.2.

**Private Laws.** See within this title, "Special, Local and Private Laws."

**"Property,"** § 12-3.

**Public Officers.**

Effect of repeal of statute by general statutes, § 164-6.

General statutes repealing acts, § 164-6

**Railroads.**

Repeal of general law by special.

Implied repeal prohibited, § 60-1.

**"Real Property,"** § 12-3.

**Repeal.**

Effect of general statutes as to repealing other statutes, § 164-2.

General statutes.

By implication, § 164-9.

Deleting all sections or portions of sections found to be expressly repealed, § 164-9.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Repeal—Cont'd****General statutes—Cont'd**

Effect as to repealing other statutes, § 164-2.

Effect of repeal.

Not to affect rights accrued nor suits commenced, §§ 164-3, 164-5.

On persons holding office, § 164-6.

Exceptions from general statutes repealing act, § 164-7.

Offenses and penalties not affected, § 164-4.

Pending actions and proceedings not affected, §§ 164-3, 164-5.

Rights accrued, § 164-3.

What statutes not repealed, § 164-7.

**Railroad chapter.**

Implied repeal prohibited, § 60-1.

Repeal of statute not to affect actions, § 12-2.

**Retrospective Laws,** Const. N. C., art. I, § 32.

**Revenue Bills.**

Bills introduced, § 143-13.

Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, § 143-12.

United States, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

**Revisor of Statutes,** § 114-9.1.

Secretary ex officio of general statutes commission, § 164-16.

**Rules for Construction of Statutes,** § 12-3. See within this title, "Construction."

**Sales,** §§ 147-39 to 147-43.3, 147-48. See within this title, "Secretary of State."

**"Seal,"** § 12-3.

**Secretary of State.**

Binding original statutes, resolutions, and documents, § 147-42.

Copying and certifying laws of other states.

Fees, § 147-37.

Custodian, § 147-39.

Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, § 147-49.

**Distribution.**

Failure to deliver to successor, § 14-241.

Governor may delete from list of recipients, § 147-45.

Public laws and other state publications, § 147-45.

Enrollment of acts, § 120-22.

**Indexer of laws.**

Compensation, § 147-40.

Index to acts, § 147-43.1.

Printing of laws, § 147-43.2.

Secretary of state to prepare index to acts, § 147-43.1.

List of commissioners of affidavits and deeds, §§ 3-3, 3-4.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Secretary of State—Cont'd**

Number to be printed, § 147-43.3.

Printing.

Secretary of state to have laws printed, § 147-43.2.

Sales, § 147-48.

Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.

**Securities Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**"Senator," § 12-3.****Signing by Presiding Officers of General Assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 23.****"Solicitor," § 12-3.****Special, Local and Private Laws.**

Bastardy.

Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 11.

Citizenship.

Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, § 11.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §§ 10 to 12, 29; art. VIII, § 1.

Corporations, Const. N. C., art. VIII, § 1.

Divorce and alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, § 10.

How private statutes pleaded, § 1-157.

Judicial notice, § 1-157.

Martin's collection of private acts, § 8-2.

Name.

Change of name, § 101-1.

Names of persons, Const. N. C., art. II, § 11.

Notice.

Prior to passage of private laws, § 120-21; Const. N. C., art. II, § 12.

Pleading, § 1-157.

**"State," § 12-3.****State Debt.**

Citations to bond and note acts, chap. 142, art. 6.

Title of act and year of enactment recited in bonds, § 142-2.

**State Library.**

Copies of laws for use of members of general assembly, § 125-2.

**Statutory Construction, § 12-3. See within this title, "Construction."****Streets and Highways.**

Digest of traffic law, §§ 20-212 to 20-215.

**Style of the Acts.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, § 21.

**"Sworn," § 12-3.****Taxation.**

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 3, 7.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

Curative statutes, §§ 1-209, 105-391 to 105-391.2, 105-418 to 105-421. See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

Revenue bills.

Introduced, § 143-13.

Preparation of bills, §§ 143-12, 143-13.

**Time of Taking Effect, § 120-20.**

General statutes, § 164-8.

**Uniform Acts.**

Arbitration act, §§ 1-544 to 1-567.

See Arbitration and Award.

Attendance of witnesses from without state in criminal proceedings, §§ 8-65 to 8-70.

See Witnesses.

Bills, notes and checks, §§ 25-1 to 25-199.

See Negotiable Instruments.

Bills of lading, §§ 21-1 to 21-42.

See Bills of Lading.

Common trust fund act, §§ 36-47 to 36-52.

See Trusts and Trustees.

Corporations.

Uniform stock transfer act, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.

See Corporations.

Criminal extradition act, §§ 15-55 to 15-84.

See Extradition.

Death.

Uniform simultaneous death act, §§ 28-161.1 to 28-161.7.

See Intestate Succession.

Declaratory judgment act, §§ 1-253 to 1-267.

See Judgments.

Driver's license act, §§ 20-5 to 20-37.

See Motor Vehicles.

Drugs and druggists.

Uniform narcotic drug act, §§ 90-86 to 90-113.

See Drugs and Druggists.

Extradition.

Criminal extradition act, §§ 15-55 to 15-84.

See Extradition.

Fiduciaries, §§ 32-1 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

Gifts.

Securities and money to minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

Income.

Uniform principal and income act, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.

See Uniform Principal and Income Act.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Uniform Acts—Cont'd****Infants.**

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

**Insurance.**

Insurers liquidation act, §§ 58-155.10 to 58-155.17.

See Insurance.

Unauthorized insurance act, § 58-164.

Uniform insurers liquidation act, §§ 58-155.10 to 58-155.17.

See Insurance.

**Licenses.**

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

Limited partnership act, §§ 59-1 to 59-30.

See Partnership.

**Minors.**

Uniform gifts to minors act, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

Narcotic drug act, §§ 90-86 to 90-113.

See Drugs and Druggists.

Negotiable instruments law, §§ 25-1 to 25-199.

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Nonresidents.**

Witnesses, §§ 8-65 to 8-70.

See Witnesses.

**Parole.**

Out-of-state parolee supervision, §§ 148-65.1, 148-65.2.

**Partnership.**

Limited partnership act, §§ 59-1 to 59-30.

See Partnership.

Uniform partnership act, §§ 59-31 to 59-73.

See Partnership.

Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.

Principal and income act, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.

See Uniform Principal and Income Act.

Reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.

See Support and Maintenance.

**Securities.**

Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

**STATUTES—Cont'd****Uniform Acts—Cont'd**

Simultaneous death act, §§ 28-161.1 to 28-161.7.

See Intestate Succession.

Stock and stockholders.

Uniform stock transfer act, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.

See Corporations.

Stock transfer act, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.

See Corporations.

Support and maintenance.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.

See Support and Maintenance.

Transfer of stock.

Uniform stock transfer act, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.

See Corporations.

Trust act, §§ 36-24 to 36-46.

See Trusts and Trustees.

Unauthorized insurers act, § 58-164.

Uniform warehouse receipts law, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.

See Warehouse Receipts.

Vendor and purchaser.

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

Warehouse receipts, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.

See Warehouse Receipts.

Weights and measures act, §§ 81-1 to 81-22.

See Weights and Measures.

Witnesses.

Act to secure attendance from without state in criminal proceedings, §§ 8-65 to 8-70.

See Witnesses.

**United States.**

Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

Definition, § 12-3.

Limitations on legislation, Const. U. S., art. I, § 9.

Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

**Universities and Colleges.**

Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.

**University of North Carolina.**

Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.

**Validating Statutes.** See within this title, "Curative Statutes."

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Uniform warehouse receipt law, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.

See Warehouse Receipts.

**When Acts Take Effect,** § 120-20.

**"Wills,"** § 12-3.

**"Written,"** § 12-3.

**"Written Signature,"** § 12-3.

**STATUTES—Cont'd**

"Year," § 12-3.

"Year of Our Lord," § 12-3.

**STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION, §§ 12-1 to 12-4.**

See Statutes.

**STAY OF EXECUTION, §§ 1-289 to 1-297.**

See Executions.

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS, § 1-584.**

See Supersedeas and Stay of Proceedings.

**STEALING.**

Burglary, §§ 14-51 to 14-57.

See Burglary.

Larceny, §§ 14-70 to 14-86.

See Larceny.

Receiving Stolen Goods, §§ 14-71 to 14-73.

See Receiving Stolen Goods.

**STEAM AND GASFITTERS.**

Boilers, §§ 95-54 to 95-69.2.

See Boilers.

Licenses, § 105-91.

**STEAMBOAT COMPANIES.**

Carriers Generally.

See Carriers.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Transportation of beer and unfortified wines, § 18-66.

Liens, §§ 44-15 to 44-27.

See Maritime Liens.

Navigation, §§ 76-1 to 76-73.

See Navigation.

Rates.

Public utilities generally, §§ 62-31, 62-56, 62-70 to 62-72, 62-122 to 62-134.

See Public Utilities.

Ships and Shipping Generally.

See Ships and Shipping.

Taxation, § 105-371.

Utilities Commission, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

**STENOGRAPHERS.**

Civil County Courts, §§ 7-323, 7-345, 7-362.

County Civil Courts, §§ 7-323, 7-345, 7-362.

Counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.12.

General County Courts.

Civil jurisdiction not to exceed three thousand dollars when criminal jurisdiction below grade of felony, § 7-296.5.

Special County Courts.

Appointment, § 7-416.

**STERILIZATION.**

Insane Persons and Incompetents, §§ 35-36 to 35-57.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Marriage.

Applicants for marriage license.

Idiots, imbeciles, etc., § 51-12.

**STEVEDORES, §§ 44-21 to 44-27.**

See Maritime Liens.

**STILLS.**

Intoxicating Liquors.

Allowing distillery to be operated on land, § 18-34.

Turlington act, §§ 18-22 to 18-26.

See Turlington Act.

**STIMULANT DRUGS.**

Barbiturates and Stimulant Drugs, §§ 90-113.1 to 90-113.7.

See Drugs and Druggists.

**STIPULATIONS.**

Injunctions.

Stipulations as to judge to hear, § 1-495.

Rules of Court.

Agreements of counsel, Appx. I, (1), rule 32.

Utilities Commission.

Stipulations and agreements of parties and counsel, § 62-22.

**STOCK.**

Brands and Marks, §§ 80-45 to 80-56.

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

Fences and Stock Law, §§ 68-1 to 68-46.

See Fences and Stock Law.

Livestock.

See Livestock.

**STOCK AND POULTRY TONICS, §§ 106-112 to 106-119.**

See Agriculture.

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS.**

Banks and Banking, §§ 53-1 to 53-173.

See Banks and Banking.

Blue Sky Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.

See Securities Law.

Corporations, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.

See Corporations.

Executions.

Shares of stock, §§ 1-324.3, 1-324.5 to 1-324.7.

Fiduciaries.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—**  
 Cont'd  
**Fraud.**  
 Transfer of stock.  
 Endorsement effectual in spite of, § 55-80.  
 Rescission of transfer, § 55-81.  
**Futures, §§ 16-3 to 16-6.**  
 See Gaming Contracts and Futures.  
**Gifts to Minors, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.**  
 See Infants.  
**Guardian and Ward.**  
 Watered stock.  
 Liability of guardian, § 55-53.  
**Insurance.**  
 See Insurance.  
**Judicial Sales.**  
 Sale of stock at private sale, § 1-339-34.  
**Lost Instruments and Records.**  
 Issuance of new certificate, § 55-57.  
 New certificates by order of court, § 55-91.  
**Margins, §§ 16-3 to 16-6.**  
 See Gaming Contracts and Futures.  
**Marketing Associations.**  
 Voting.  
 Limitations on, § 54-148.  
**Meeting of Stockholders.**  
 Voluntary dissolution, § 53-18.  
 Notice, § 53-18.  
**Railroads, §§ 60-10, 60-11, 60-14, 60-16, 60-17, 60-21 to 60-25.**  
 See Railroads.  
**Securities Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**  
 See Securities Law.  
**Trusts and Trustees.**  
 Banks and banking.  
 Banks holding stock or bonds in name of nominee, § 36-32.  
 Individual liability of stockholders, § 53-40.  
 Corporate trustee buying its own stock, § 36-30.  
 Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, § 31-10.1.  
 Railroads.  
 Liability of trustees and other fiduciaries holding stock, § 60-17.  
 Trustee voting stock, §§ 36-31, 55-69.  
 Watered stock.  
 Liability of trustee, § 55-53.  
**Uniform Act for Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.**  
 See Fiduciaries.  
**Uniform Principal and Income Act, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.**  
 See Uniform Principal and Income Act.

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS—**  
 Cont'd  
**Uniform Stock Transfer Act, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.**  
 See Corporations.  
**STOCK EXCHANGE.**  
**Blue Sky Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**  
 See Securities Law.  
**Capital Issues Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**  
 See Securities Law.  
**STOCK LAW.**  
**Fences and Stock Law, §§ 68-1 to 68-46.**  
 See Fences and Stock Law.  
**STOCK TRANSFER ACT, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.**  
 See Corporations.  
**STOCK WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION SECURITY FUND, §§ 97-107 to 97-113.**  
 See Workmen's Compensation Act.  
**STONEWALL JACKSON MANUAL TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, §§ 134-1 to 134-21.**  
**Assistants, § 134-6.**  
**Board of Correction and Training, §§ 134-90 to 134-114.**  
 See Reformatories.  
**Board of Trustees.** See within this title, "Trustees."  
**Bonds.**  
 Bond issues, § 134-20.  
 Superintendent, §§ 134-7, 134-99.  
 Treasurer, § 134-7.  
**Citizenship Restored, §§ 13-7, 13-8.**  
**Commitment and Preliminary Examination.**  
 Courts may commit offenders to reformatory, § 134-10.  
**Control, § 134-6.**  
 Board of correction and training, §§ 134-90 to 134-114.  
 See Reformatories.  
**Cottages.**  
 Gifts for cottages, §§ 134-16 to 134-20.  
 See within this title, "Gifts."  
**Counties.**  
 Gifts for cottages, §§ 134-16 to 134-20. See within this title, "Gifts."  
**Course of Training.**  
 Departments established, § 134-12.  
**Courts May Commit Offenders to Reformatory, § 134-10.**  
**Departments Established, § 134-12.**  
**Discharge.**  
 Conditional release, § 134-85.  
 Final discharge, § 134-86.  
**Employees, § 134-6.**

**STONEWALL JACKSON MANUAL TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—Cont'd**

**Funds**, § 134-5.

Application of funds, § 134-5.

**General Instruction and Training Given**, § 134-14.

**Gifts.**

Empowered to accept and use donations, § 134-1.

Gifts for cottages, §§ 134-16 to 134-20.

Bond issues, § 134-20.

Boys from counties making gifts, § 134-17.

Contributions from public funds, § 134-20.

Counties.

Cottages erected by two or more counties, § 134-18.

Designation of cottage, § 134-17.

Trustees to receive gifts for cottages, § 134-16.

**Governor.**

Transfer prisoners to reformatory, § 134-11.

Visit reformatory annually, § 134-9.

**Incorporation**, § 134-1.

**Indians.**

Cherokee Indians admitted to Stonewall Jackson training school, § 134-21.

**Industrial Training Provided**, § 134-13.

**Inmates to Pay Costs**, §§ 143-117 to 143-127.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Instruction and Training Given**, § 134-14.

**Location of School**, § 134-3.

**Management**, § 134-6.

Board of correction and training, §§ 134-90 to 134-114.

See Reformatories.

**Powers.**

Corporate powers, § 134-1.

Power to purchase land, § 134-3.

Superintendent, § 134-8.

**Pupils.**

Separation of male and female students, § 134-12.

Ungovernable inmates removed, § 134-15.

**Purpose of the School**, § 134-2.

**Real Property**, § 134-3.

Regulations, §§ 134-6, 134-90.

**Restoration of Citizenship**, §§ 13-7, 13-8.

**Sale of Convict-Made Goods**, § 14-346.

**Separation of Male and Female Students**, § 134-12.

**Superintendent**, §§ 134-6 to 134-8.

Bond, §§ 134-7, 134-99.

Election, § 134-98.

**STONEWALL JACKSON MANUAL TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—Cont'd**

**Superintendent—Cont'd**

Employment, § 134-6.

Powers, § 134-8.

Release and discharges, §§ 134-85, 134-86.

**Transfer.**

Governor may transfer prisoners to reformatory, § 134-11.

Ungovernable inmates removed, § 134-15.

**Treasurer.**

Bond, § 134-7.

**Trustees.**

Account required, § 134-5.

Board of correction and training, §§ 134-90 to 134-114.

See Reformatories.

Departments established, § 134-12.

Employ superintendent and assistants, § 134-6.

Receive gifts for cottages, §§ 134-16, 134-91.

Regulations, § 134-6.

**Ungovernable Inmates Removed**, § 134-15.

**United States.**

Contracts with federal agencies for caring for persons under federal jurisdiction, §§ 134-87 to 134-89.

See Reformatories.

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU.**

**Bills of Lading.**

Negotiation defeats right of stoppage in transitu, § 21-40.

**Carriers.**

Partial charges for partial deliveries.

Rights of consignor as to stoppage in transitu, § 60-117.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Right of purchaser superior to seller's lien, § 27-53.

**STORAGE.**

**Co-operative Associations**, §§ 54-111 to 54-128.

See Co-operative Associations.

**Fertilizers.**

Liquid, §§ 81-73 to 81-82.

See Weights and Measures.

**Liens.**

Motor vehicles.

Storage charges, § 20-77.

**Matches**, § 66-14.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Lien for storage charges, § 20-77.

Enforcement, § 20-77.

Notice to commissioner before sale, § 20-114.

Overloaded vehicle, § 20-96.

**STORAGE—Cont'd****Tangible Personal Property.**

Sales and use tax, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.

See Sales and Use Tax.

**Use Tax, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.**

See Sales and Use Tax.

**Warehouse Receipts, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.**

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Warehouses and Warehousemen, §§ 44-**

28, 44-29, 66-35 to 66-40.

See Warehouses and Warehousemen.

**STORAGE BATTERIES, §§ 14-170 to 14-176.**

See Criminal Law.

**STORM INSURANCE, § 58-72.****STRANDED PROPERTY.**

Wrecks, §§ 82-1 to 82-18.

See Wrecks.

**STRAYS, §§ 79-1 to 79-4.**

See Estrays.

**STREAMS.**

Fish and Fisheries, §§ 113-127 to 113-377.7.

See Fish and Fisheries.

Motorboats, §§ 75A-1 to 75A-19.

See Motorboats.

Navigation, §§ 76-1 to 76-73.

See Navigation.

State Stream Sanitation and Conservation, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.7.

See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.

Waters and Watercourses, §§ 77-1 to 77-14.

See Waters and Watercourses.

**STREET RAILWAYS, §§ 60-134 to 60-145.****Assumption of Risk.**

Riding on platform, § 60-140.

**Automobiles.**

Motor vehicles, § 20-159.

Passing street cars, § 20-159.

Carriers, §§ 60-1 to 60-146.

See Carriers.

Colored Persons, §§ 60-135 to 60-137.

Ejection from car.

Failure to take proper seat, § 60-136.

Failure to provide separate accommodations misdemeanor, § 60-135.

Liability for mistake in assigning passenger to wrong seat, § 60-137.

Passengers to take certain seats, § 60-136.

Separate accommodations for different races, § 60-135.

Exceptions, § 60-135.

**STREET RAILWAYS—Cont'd****Colored Persons—Cont'd**

Violation of requirement that passengers take certain seats misdemeanor, § 60-136.

Corporations, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.

See Corporations.

**Costs.**

Eminent domain, § 6-22.

**Criminal Law.**

Fenders, § 60-142.

Misconduct on car, § 60-138.

Riding on front platform, § 60-138.

Roads not to be established unless authorized by law, § 60-2.

Separate accommodations for different races, §§ 60-135 to 60-137. See within this title, "Colored Persons."

Vestibule fronts, § 60-141.

**Crossings.**

See Crossings.

**Definitions.**

Street railway company defined, § 105-272.

**Dogs.**

Blind persons.

Accompanying blind persons, § 67-29.

**Drunkenness.**

Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, § 14-281.

**Ejection From Car.**

Misconduct on car, § 60-138.

Passengers failing to take certain seats, § 60-136.

Electric Interurban Railways, §§ 60-143 to 60-145. See within this title, "Interurban Railways."

**Electric, Telegraph and Power Companies.**

May build and maintain water power plants, § 60-134.

Sale of surplus power, § 60-134.

Eminent Domain, §§ 6-22, 40-1 to 40-29, 60-134, 60-144.

See Eminent Domain.

**Fenders.**

Streetcars to have fenders, § 60-142.

**Incorporation.**

Business corporations, §§ 55-1 to 55-175.

See Corporations.

Interurban Railways, §§ 60-134 to 60-145.

Company authorized to do business, § 60-143.

Electric interurban railways, §§ 60-143 to 60-145.

Eminent domain, § 60-144.

Organization, § 60-143.

Powers, § 60-144.

**STREET RAILWAYS—Cont'd****Interurban Railways—Cont'd**

Status defined, § 60-145.

Statutes applicable, § 60-145.

**Misconduct on Car, § 60-138.****Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Provisions relating to street railways extended to motorbuses used as common carriers, § 60-139.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Passing streetcars, § 20-159.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Police power extended to outside territory, § 160-203.

Regulation, § 160-200.

Speed of cars, § 160-200.

**Negligence.**

Passenger riding on rear platform assumes risk, § 60-140.

**Notice.**

Passenger riding on rear platform, § 60-140.

**Platform.**

Riding on front platform misdemeanor, § 60-138.

**Posting.**

Passenger riding on rear platform assumes risk, § 60-140.

**Rates.**

Public utilities, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

Regulated by utilities commission, §§ 62-122 to 62-132.

See Public Utilities.

**Riding on Platform.**

Penalty, § 60-138.

Rear platform.

Assumption of risk, § 60-140.

**Separate Accommodations for Different****Races, §§ 60-135 to 60-137. See within this title, "Colored Persons."****Speed Regulations, § 160-200.****Taxation, § 105-355.**

Franchise tax.

Schedule, § 105-116.

Privilege tax, § 105-116.

Street railway company defined, § 105-272.

**Utilities Commission.**

Fenders.

Exemption from provisions of section, § 60-142.

Public utilities, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

Vestibule fronts.

Exemptions, § 60-141.

**Vestibule Fronts, § 60-141.****Water Power Plants.**

May build and maintain water power plants, § 60-134.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS, §§ 136-1 to 136-121.****Abandonment.**

Cartways, tramways, etc., § 136-70.

Change of highway system, §§ 136-45 to 136-64. See within this title, "State Highway System."

Closing of streets and roads by counties.

Appeal from commissioners to superior court, § 153-9.

Effect of closing, § 153-9.

Procedure, § 153-9.

Recording of notice, etc., with register of deeds, § 153-9.

Construction and maintenance.

Closing of state highway during construction, § 136-26.

Corporations.

Defunct, § 136-96.

County commissioners.

Power of commissioner to close streets and roads, § 153-9.

Declaration of withdrawal to be filed and recorded, § 136-96.

Establishing abandonment.

Time of nonuse establishing abandonment, § 136-96.

Joint tenants and tenants in common, § 136-96.

Municipal corporations.

Power to alter and close streets, § 160-200.

Neighborhood public roads, § 136-67.

Nonuse within fifteen years after dedication deemed abandoned, § 136-96.

State highway system, § 136-67. See within this title, "State Highway System."

Time for assertion of right, § 136-96.

**Abutting Owners, §§ 136-19.1, 136-55.1.**

See within this title, "Adjoining Landowners."

**Accounts and Accounting.**

State highway commission, § 136-10.

**Actions.**

Change of state highway system.

No court action but by local road authorities, § 136-59.

Contractor's bond.

Action on bond, §§ 44-14, 136-28.

County public roads.

Authority in commission, § 136-51.

Eminent domain.

Institution by state highway commission, § 136-103.

**Adjoining Landowners.**

Change, alteration or abandonment of road.

Notice to property owners, § 136-55.1.

- STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**
- Adjoining Landowners—Cont'd**  
 Surplus material derived from grading to be made available to adjoining landowners, § 136-19.1.
- Administrative Districts**, § 136-15.
- Adverse Possession**, §§ 1-44, 1-45.
- Advertisements.**  
 Billboards obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, § 136-102.  
 Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement, § 136-28.  
 Prohibited in highway right of way, § 105-86.  
 Removal by highway commission, § 105-86.
- Aeronautics.**  
**Airports.**  
 Connection of roads with airports, § 136-18.  
**Flight strips.**  
 Powers of commission, § 136-18.
- Alcoholic Beverages.**  
 Drinking or offering drinks on public roads and streets, § 18-51.
- Alteration.**  
 Change of location.  
 Cartways, § 136-70.  
 State highway system, §§ 136-45 to 136-64. See within this title, "State Highway System."
- Animals.**  
 Frightening animals.  
 Motor vehicles, § 20-216.  
 Motor vehicles.  
 Driving regulations, § 20-216.  
 Signs for protection of cattle, § 136-33.1.
- Answers.**  
 Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-106.  
 Service on director, § 136-106.  
 Time for filing, § 136-107.
- Appeals.**  
 Bridge and ferry charges, § 136-86.  
 Cartways, §§ 136-68, 136-69.  
 Change of state highway system, § 136-55.  
 Closing of streets and roads by counties.  
 Appeal from commissioner to superior court, § 153-9.  
 County commissioners.  
 Appeal from decision of commission to governor, § 136-64.  
 Drainage of highway, § 136-23.  
 Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-119.  
 Neighborhood public roads, § 136-68.
- STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**
- Appeals—Cont'd**  
 Settlement of controversies between commission and contractors, § 136-29.
- Appropriations.**  
 Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, § 136-41.2.  
 State highway fund.  
 Weighing stations, §§ 20-183.9, 20-183.12.
- Assessment of Damages and Benefits.**  
 Eminent domain, § 136-52. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."  
 Municipal corporations, §§ 160-205 to 160-221, 160-224.  
 See Municipal Corporations.  
 Local improvements, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.  
 See Local Improvements.
- Assistant Attorney General**, § 114-4.2.
- Attorney General.**  
 Assistant attorney general, § 114-4.2.
- Audits.**  
 State highway commission, § 136-10.
- Automobiles**, §§ 20-1 to 20-319.  
 See Motor Vehicles.
- Barbed-Wire Fences.**  
 Penalty for building along public highway, § 68-5.
- Barriers.**  
 Injuries to barriers, § 136-26.
- Benefits.**  
 Eminent domain, § 136-52.  
 Municipal corporations, §§ 160-205 to 160-221, 160-224.  
 See Municipal Corporations.
- Bermuda Grass.**  
 Use restricted, § 136-18.1.
- Billboards**, §§ 136-18, 136-30 to 136-33, 136-42, 136-43, 136-102. See within this title, "Signs, Signposts and Billboards."
- Bonds.**  
 Citation to highway bond acts, ch. 136, art. 8.  
 Contractor's bond.  
 Action on bond, §§ 44-14, 136-28.  
 Contractor to give bond, § 44-14.  
 Controller's bond, § 136-4.1.  
 Federal co-operation, § 136-35. See within this title, "Federal Co-operation."  
 Local road bonds prohibited, § 136-98.  
 Permit for work on street, § 136-93.  
 Road bonds.  
 Local road bonds prohibited, § 136-98.  
 Secondary road bond act, ch. 136, art. 8.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

## Road bonds—Cont'd

Sinking funds for highway bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46. See within this title, "Sinking Fund for Highway Bonds."

Road improvement with federal co-operation, § 136-35. See within this title, "Federal Co-operation."

Secondary road bond act, ch. 136, art. 8.

Sinking funds for certain state highway bonds, §§ 142-44 to 142-46. See within this title, "Sinking Funds for Highway Bonds."

State highway system, §§ 136-45 to 136-64. See within this title, "State Highway System."

**Bridges**, §§ 136-72 to 136-89.

See Bridges.

**Cartways**, §§ 136-68 to 136-71.

Alteration or abandonment, § 136-70.

Appeal, §§ 136-68, 136-69.

Discontinuance, §§ 136-68, 136-70.

Laying out, § 136-69.

Appeal, § 136-69.

Procedure, § 136-69.

Obstructing prohibited, § 136-90.

**Cattle.**

Signs for protection of cattle, § 136-33.1.

**Cemeteries.**

Maintenance and repair of ingress and egress to all public or church cemeteries or burial grounds, § 136-18.

**Census.**

Traffic census, § 136-18.

**Change of Location.**

Cartways, tramways, etc., § 136-70.

Change of system, §§ 136-45 to 136-64, 136-70. See within this title, "State Highway System."

Power of commission, § 136-18.

State highway system, §§ 136-45 to 136-64. See within this title, "State Highway System."

**Chief Engineer**, § 136-4.2. See within this title, "Engineers."

**Child Labor.**

Employment of minors in street trades, § 110-8.

Parent or guardian deemed employer for street trades.

Certificate on file, § 110-9.

**Churches**, §§ 14-199, 136-71.

Billboard obstructing view at entrance to church, § 136-102.

Church roads, § 136-68.

Obstructing way to, §§ 14-199, 136-90, 136-102.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Churches—Cont'd**

Roads and easements of public utility lines leading to churches, § 136-71.

Utility lines leading to churches, § 136-71.

**Clerks of Court.****Cartways.**

Special proceedings, §§ 136-68 to 136-70. See within this title, "Cartways."

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Appointment of commissioners, § 136-109.

**Closing or Abandoning Streets**, §§ 136-26, 136-58, 136-67, 136-70, 136-96. See within this title, "Abandonment."

**Commission**. See within this title, "State Highway Commission."

**Complaint.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-103.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, § 136-111.

**Condemnation**, §§ 136-18, 136-19, 136-52, 136-103 to 136-121. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

**Conduits**, § 136-27.

**Connection of Highways With Improved Streets**, § 136-27.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Limitations on power of general assembly, Const., N. C., art. II, § 29.

**Construction and Maintenance.**

Acquirement of lands and deposits of material, § 136-19.

Anne Carter Lee grave, § 136-44.

**Barriers.**

Injury to barriers, § 136-26.

**Bids.**

Letting contracts to bidders after advertisement, § 136-28.

**Bond.**

Permit to do work on street, § 136-93.

By local road authorities prohibited, § 136-98.

Closing of state highway during construction, § 136-26.

Condemnation proceedings, §§ 136-18, 136-19.

Connection of highways and improved streets, § 136-27.

Contractors, §§ 44-14, 87-9, 136-13, 136-28, 136-29. See within this title, "Contractor."

Contracts, §§ 136-28, 136-41.3. See within this title, "Contracts."

Convicts. See within this title, "Prisoners on Roads."

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**  
**Construction and Maintenance—Cont'd**  
 Counties.  
   Responsibility of counties for upkeep, etc., terminated, § 136-97.  
 County commissioners.  
   Filing complaint with commission, § 136-64.  
   Hearing and appeals, § 136-64.  
 County roads.  
   Duty and power vested in state highway commission, § 136-51.  
**Crossings.**  
   Elimination of grade crossings, § 136-18.  
   Grade crossings, § 136-20.  
**Detours, § 136-25.**  
**Digging up, § 136-93.**  
**Elimination of grade crossings, § 136-20.**  
**Eminent domain.**  
   Municipal corporations, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.  
   See Municipal Corporations.  
**Enforcing claims against contractor by action on bond, § 136-28.**  
**Grade crossings, §§ 136-18, 136-20.**  
**Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §§ 136-41.2, 136-41.3.**  
**Malfesance of commissioners and employees, § 136-13.**  
**Materials, §§ 136-18, 136-19.** See within this title, "Materials."  
**Municipal corporations.**  
   Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §§ 136-41.2, 136-41.3.  
   Power of city, § 160-200.  
   Repair of streets and bridges, § 160-54.  
**Nathaniel Macon home, § 136-44.**  
**Openings, §§ 136-26, 136-93.**  
**Permit.**  
   Openings or other interference with streets, § 136-93.  
**Pipes, § 136-93.**  
**Powers of commission, § 136-18.**  
**Repair of road detour, § 136-25.**  
**Road machinery.**  
   Driver's license.  
     Age limits, § 20-10.  
     Exemption, § 20-8.  
**State highway commission, § 136-18.**  
**State highway system, § 136-45.**  
**Structures, § 136-93.**  
**Surplus material derived from grading to be made available to adjoining landowners, § 136-19.1.**  
**Trees, § 136-93.**  
**Warning signs, § 136-26.**

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**  
**Contractor.**  
 Bond.  
   Contractor to give bond, § 44-14.  
   Action on bond, § 44-14.  
**Enforcing claims against contractor by action on bond, § 136-28.**  
**Federal funds.**  
   Contracts financed by federal road funds, § 87-9.  
**General contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.**  
   See Contractors.  
**Malfesance of contractor, § 136-13.**  
**Settlement of controversy between contractors and commission, § 136-29.**  
**Contracts.**  
   Engineering and professional or specialized services.  
     Letting of contracts, § 136-28.  
   Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, § 136-41.3.  
   State highway commission, §§ 136-28, 136-29, 143-134.  
**Control Corners in Real Estate Developments, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.**  
   See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.  
**Controlled-Access Highways.**  
   Acquisition of property and property rights, § 136-89.52.  
   Commercial enterprises.  
     Regulated, § 136-89.56.  
**Counties.**  
   Authority of local units to consent, § 136-89.54.  
   Declaration of policy, § 136-89.48.  
   Definitions, § 136-89.49.  
   Design, § 136-89.51.  
   Eminent domain, § 136-89.52.  
   Establishment.  
     Authorized, § 136-89.50.  
   Existing facilities, § 136-89.53.  
**Frontage roads.**  
   Defined, § 136-89.49.  
   Local service roads, § 136-89.55.  
**Fuel service stations.**  
   Regulations, § 136-89.56.  
**Grade crossings.**  
   Elimination, § 136-89.53.  
**Municipal corporations.**  
   Authority of local units to consent, § 136-89.54.  
**National system of interstate and defense highways.**  
   Unlawful use, § 136-89.58.  
   New facilities, § 136-89.53.

- STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**
- Controlled-Access Highways—Cont'd**
- Penalties, § 136-89.57.
- Unlawful use of national system of interstate and defense highways, § 136-89.58.
- Service roads.
- Local service roads, § 136-89.55.
- Unlawful use of limited-access facilities, § 136-89.57.
- National system of interstate and defense highways, § 136-89.58.
- Controller, § 136-4.1.**
- Appointment, § 136-4.1.
- Bond.
- Premium paid out of highway fund, § 136-4.1.
- Duties, § 136-4.1.
- Fiscal officer, § 136-4.1.
- Removal, § 136-4.1.
- Salary, § 136-4.1.
- Convict Labor.**
- Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.
- See State Prison.
- Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198. See within this title, "Prisoners on Roads."
- Co-operation With Federal Government, § 136-35.**
- Co-operation With Other States, § 136-35.**
- Corporations.**
- Abandonment.
- Defunct corporations, § 136-96.
- Costs.**
- Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, § 6-21.
- Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-119.
- Counties.**
- Closing or abandoning streets, §§ 136-26, 136-58, 136-67, 136-70, 136-96, 153-9. See within this title, "Abandonment."
- Controlled-access highways.
- Authority of local unit to consent, § 136-89.54.
- County roads.**
- Federal government acquiring exclusive control.
- State highway commission relieved of responsibility, § 136-60.
- Size of vehicle and loads, § 20-116.
- Take over and assume exclusive control, § 136-18.
- Weight limitations.
- Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, § 20-118.2.
- Federal aid, § 136-18.
- STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**
- Counties—Cont'd**
- Funds.
- Use of funds to retire current liabilities and deficits, § 136-101.
- Insurance.
- Application of insurance funds collected on burned buildings, § 136-100.
- Laying out, alteration and discontinuance of highways, § 153-9.
- Maintenance of county road vested in state highway commission, § 136-51.
- Abandonment.
- Road taken over not to be abandoned without consent of county commissioners, § 136-60.
- Bonds.
- Refunding road bonds, § 136-98.
- Bridges.
- Load limits for bridges, § 136-72.
- Changes.
- Public hearings on road changes, § 136-63.
- Eminent domain, § 136-52.
- Federal government acquiring exclusive control.
- State highway commission relieved of responsibility, § 136-60.
- Filing of complaints with commission.
- Hearing and appeal, § 136-64.
- Mapping of county roads, § 136-53.
- Petition by county commissioners to change or abandon roads or build new roads, § 136-61.
- Petition of citizens to county commissioners to ask commission to make road changes, § 136-62.
- Prohibition of local road taxes and bonds and construction of roads by local authorities, § 136-98.
- Existing contracts, § 136-98.
- Public ferries and toll bridges, § 136-83.
- Responsibility of counties for upkeep, etc., terminated, § 136-97.
- Names.
- Designating name of roads or streets in incorporated areas, § 153-9.
- Navigable streams.
- Grant right to bridge navigable streams, § 153-9.
- Neighborhood roads, §§ 136-67 to 136-71. See within this title, "Neighborhood Public Roads."
- Power of county commissioners, § 153-9.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Counties—Cont'd**

Prisoners on roads, §§ 7-207, 148-32, 153-198.

Relieved of responsibility for upkeep and maintenance, §§ 136-45, 136-97.

Responsibility of counties for upkeep and maintenance, terminated, §§ 136-45, 136-97.

Rivers and creeks.

Commissioners to open rivers and creeks, § 153-9.

Routes of proposed county road system.

Procedure, § 136-53.

Sale of camp sites and other real estate and application of proceeds, § 136-99.

State highway system, §§ 136-45 to 136-64. See within this title, "State Highway System".

**County Commissioners.** See within this title, "Counties."

**County Roads,** §§ 20-116, 20-118.2, 136-98, 153-9. See within this title, "Counties."

**Criminal Law.**

Controlled-access highways.

Unlawful use of limited-access facilities, § 136-89.57.

National system of interstate and defense highways, § 136-89.58.

Depositing trash near highway, §§ 14-128, 14-399.

Drains.

Obstructing highway drains, § 136-92.

Gates, § 136-94.

Glass.

Placing glass, etc., or injurious obstructions in road, § 136-91.

Injury to barriers, warning signs, etc., § 136-26.

Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highways, § 14-128.

Lights.

Placing blinding, deceptive or distracting lights, § 136-32.2.

Obstructing highways, §§ 136-90, 136-91.

Placing of trash, refuse, etc., on right of way of any public road, § 14-399.

Rules and regulations.

Violation of rules and regulations, § 136-18.

State highway commission.

Malfeasance of commissioners and employees, § 136-13.

Toll bridges.

Excessive charges, § 136-87.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Using profane or indecent language on public highways, § 14-197.

Wearing of masks, hoods, etc., on public ways.

Prohibited, § 14-12.7.

**Crossings,** §§ 20-142, 20-143, 20-147, 20-216, 60-42, 62-51, 136-18, 136-20.

See Crossings.

**Damages.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Measure of damages, § 136-112.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, § 136-111.

Liability of highway commission for damages on system, § 136-97.

Restrictions on use of highways to prevent damage, § 20-121.

**Declarations.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, § 136-111.

**Defense Highways,** §§ 20-141, 136-89.58.

See within this title, "National System of Interstate and Defense Highways."

**Definitions,** §§ 20-6, 20-38.

Controlled-access highway, § 136-89.49.

**Department of Archives and History.**

Marking historic spots on highway, §§ 136-42, 136-43.

**Depositing Trash Near Highway,** §§ 14-128, 14-399.

**Deposits.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-103.

Disbursement, § 136-105.

Refund, § 136-121.

**Detours.**

Repair of road detour, § 136-25.

**Director of Highways.**

Appointment, § 136-4.

Assistant attorney general.

Assigned to director, § 114-4.2.

Duties, § 136-4.

Employees.

Employment of subordinate officers and employees, § 136-4.

Powers, § 136-4.

Qualifications, § 136-4.

Removal, § 136-4.

Salary.

Fixed by governor, § 136-4.

Term, § 136-4.

**District Prison Camp.**

Prisoners on road, §§ 153-194 to 153-198. See within this title, "Prisoners on Roads."

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**  
Districts.

Establishment of administrative districts, § 136-15.

**Divided Highways.**

School buses.

Receiving and discharging passengers, §§ 20-217, 20-217.1.

**Dogs.**

Road fund, § 67-26.

**Drainage Districts.**

Drainage across public or private ways, § 156-88.

**Drainage Ditches.**

Duty as to bridges of persons ditching or enlarging ditches across highways, § 136-73.

**Drainage of Highways, §§ 136-21 to 136-24.**

Appeals, § 136-23.

Application to court, § 136-21.

Commissioners, § 136-21.

Drainage across public or private ways, § 156-88.

Obstructing highway drain, § 136-92.

Petition, § 136-21.

Report of commissioners, § 136-22.

Rights of parties, § 136-24.

Summons, § 136-21.

View by commissioners, § 136-22.

Water must be diverted from public road by ditch or drain, § 136-95.

**Drains and Sewers Generally.**

See Drains and Sewers.

**Easements.**

Churches.

Roads and easements of public utility lines leading to churches, § 136-71.

Deeds of easements.

Recordation, § 47-27.

**Education.**

Billboard obstructing view at entrance to school, § 136-102.

Dedication of property as rights of way for public streets, roads or sidewalks, § 115-126.

Highway traffic laws.

Publicity through public schools, §§ 20-212 to 20-215.

School buses.

Divided highways.

Receiving and discharging passengers, §§ 20-217, 20-217.1.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, § 56-2.

Conditions, § 56-2.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**  
**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies—Cont'd**

Churches.

Easements leading to churches, § 136-71.

Electric and hydro-electric power companies may appropriate highways.

Conditions, § 56-2.

Injuring, §§ 14-154, 14-156.

Permits for conduits, wires, etc., § 136-93.

Poles, § 136-18.

Use of public highway, § 56-1.

**Eminent Domain, §§ 136-18, 136-19, 136-52.**

Acquiring of land and deposits of materials.

Powers of commission, § 136-19.

Actions.

Institution by state highway commission, § 136-103.

Answer, § 136-106.

Service on director of highways, § 136-106.

Time for filing, § 136-107.

Appeals, § 136-119.

By whom right may be exercised, § 40-2.

Cartways, § 136-68.

Church roads, § 136-68.

Commissioners.

Appointment by clerk, § 136-109.

Waiver, § 136-109.

Appraisal, § 136-109.

Powers, § 136-109.

Report, § 136-109.

Form, § 136-109.

Served on parties, § 136-109.

Compensation.

Interest as part of just compensation, § 136-113.

Measure of damages, § 136-112.

Payment, § 136-117.

Complaint, § 136-103.

Contents, § 136-103.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, § 136-111.

Controlled-access highways, § 136-89.52.

Costs, § 136-119.

County roads, § 136-52.

Damages.

Measure of damages, § 136-112.

Remedy where no declaration of complaint of taking filed, § 136-111.

Declaration.

Contents, § 136-103.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, § 136-111.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Eminent Domain—Cont'd**

Definitions, § 136-115.

Deposit of compensation by state highway commission, § 136-103.

Disbursement, § 136-105.

Notice to defendant, § 136-103.

Refund, § 136-121.

**Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.**

Use of public highways by electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 56-2.

**Interest.**

Part of just compensation, § 136-113.

**Issues.**

Determination, § 136-108.

**Judgments.**

Final judgments, § 136-116.

**Land.**

Materials, § 136-19.

**Liens and encumbrances.**

Power of judge as to, § 136-105.

**Municipal corporations, §§ 40-20, 160-205 to 160-221, 160-224.**See **Municipal Corporations.****Neighborhood roads, § 136-68.****Parties, § 136-110.****Plat.**

Filed by highway commission, § 136-106.

**Possession.**

Right of possession, § 136-104.

**Powers, § 40-2.**

State highway commission, § 136-19.

**Reply, § 136-106.****Report of commissioners, § 136-109.****Right of entry.**

Agreements for entry, § 136-118.

Surveys, § 136-120.

**Rules.**

Additional rules, § 136-114.

**Service of process, § 136-103.****Answer.**

Copy served on director of highways, § 136-106.

**Surveys.**

Entry for surveys, § 136-120.

**Taxation.**

Liens and encumbrances.

Power of judge as to, § 136-105.

**Title.**

Vesting of title, § 136-104.

Use of public highways by electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 56-1.

**Employees of Highway Commission, §§ 136-1 to 136-16.** See within this title, "State Highway Commission."**Engineers.**

Chief engineer, § 136-4.2.

Appointment, § 136-4.2.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Engineers—Cont'd**

Chief engineer—Cont'd

Qualifications, § 136-4.2.

Removal, § 136-4.2.

Salary, § 136-4.2.

**Contractor.**

Filing of contractor's claim with state engineer, § 136-29.

**Division engineer.**

Appointment, § 136-14.1.

Duties and responsibilities, § 136-14.1.

**Engineering division, § 136-14.1.**

Letting of contracts for engineering, professional or specialized services, § 136-28.

**Standardization committee.**

Member of committee, § 143-60.

**Farm-to-Market Roads.**

Improvement and maintenance, § 136-1.

**Federal Aid.****Contractors.**

Contracts financed by federal aid road funds, § 87-9.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

**Fences.**

State highway commission, § 136-18.

**Ferries, §§ 136-82 to 136-89.**See **Ferries.****Footways, § 136-81.****Forms.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Report of commissioners, § 136-109.

**Frontage Road.**

Defined, § 136-89.49.

Local service roads, § 136-89.55.

**Funds.****County commissioners.**

Special road fund disbursed under orders of commission, § 136-51.

Use of funds to retire current liabilities and deficits, § 136-101.

**Dogs.**

Special tax for road fund, § 67-26.

**Highway funds.**

Appropriations.

Weighing stations, §§ 20-183.9, 20-183.12.

**Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.**

Payment from highway fund, § 143-166.

**State highway fund, §§ 20-74, 20-97, 105-436, 105-442, 105-445, 105-449-43, 105-449.52.****Annual audits.**

Costs borne by fund, § 136-10.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Funds—Cont'd**

State highway fund—Cont'd

Appropriations.

Weighing stations, §§ 20-183.9, 20-183.12.

Controller's bond.

Premium paid out of fund, § 136-4.1.

Funds and property converted to, § 136-16.

Gasoline tax, §§ 105-436, 105-442, 105-445.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system.

Use of funds, §§ 136-41.2, 136-41.3.

Moneys collected from persons failing to make application for transfer of title or interest within time specified by law, § 20-74.

**Furnishing Road Equipment to Municipalities, § 136-34.****Garbage.**

Depositing garbage or trash on lands of another, § 14-128.

Placing within right of way of public road, § 14-399.

**Gas and Gas Companies.**

Connection of highways with improved streets.

Pipelines and conduits.

Cost, § 136-27.

Permits for pipes and conduits, § 136-93.

Pipelines.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

**Gasoline Tax, §§ 105-430 to 105-449.**

See Gasoline Tax.

**Gates.**

Gates projecting over right of way, § 136-94.

Stock law, § 68-22.

Stock-law territory, § 68-32.

**Glass.**

Placing glass, etc., or injurious obstructions in road, § 136-91.

**Governor.**

Appeals of county commissioners from state highway commission to governor, § 136-64.

State highway commission, §§ 136-1, 136-2.

State highway patrol, §§ 20-184, 20-185, 20-189.

**Grade Crossings, §§ 60-42, 136-18, 136-20, 153-77, 153-80.**

See Crossings.

**Grading.**

Contractors.

General contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.  
See Contractors.**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Grading—Cont'd**

Surplus material derived from grading to be made available to adjoining landowners, § 136-19.1.

**Grass.**

Restriction on use of Bermuda grass, § 136-18.1.

Seeds to be approved by department of agriculture, § 136-18.2.

**Guide Signs, §§ 136-18, 136-30 to 136-33, 136-42, 136-43, 136-102. See within this title, "Signs, Signposts and Billboards."****Hearings.**

Change of state highway system, § 136-55.

County commissioners complaint to state highway commission, § 136-64.

State highway commission, § 136-1.

**Heavy-Traffic Roads.**

Designation by state highway commission, § 20-116.

**Highway Bonds, ch. 136, art. 8; §§ 142-44 to 142-54.**

\* See State Debt.

**Highway Funds, §§ 20-74, 20-97, 105-436, 105-442, 105-445, 105-449.43, 105-449.52, 136-16. See within this title, "Funds."****Historical Markers, §§ 136-42, 136-43.**

Expenditure of funds for erection, § 136-43.

Program, § 136-43.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

John Umstead hospital, § 122-94.

**Injury to Barriers, § 136-26.****Insurance.**

Application of insurance funds collected on burned buildings, § 136-100.

**Interest.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Part of just compensation, § 136-113.

**Intersections, §§ 20-38, 20-147, 20-153.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Interstate Highways, §§ 20-141, 136-89-58. See within this title, "National System of Interstate and Defense Highways."****Intoxicating Liquors.**

Drinking or offering drinks on public roads and streets, § 18-51.

**Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.**

Abandonment, § 136-96.

**Judgments.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Final judgments, § 136-116.

**Junk.**

Placing trash, refuse, etc., within right of way of public road, § 14-399.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Labor.**

Prisoners on roads. See within this title, "Prisoners on Roads."

**Landscaping.**

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

**Laying Out, §§ 136-45 to 136-66.4.** See within this title, "State Highway System."**Liens.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Power of judge as to, § 136-105.

**Lights.**

Motor vehicles, §§ 20-129 to 20-134.

See Motor Vehicles.

Placing blinding, deceptive or distracting lights unlawful, § 136-32.2.

**Light-Traffic Highways.**

Authority to fix higher weight limitations at reduced speeds for certain vehicles, § 20-118.2.

Designation by state highway commission, § 20-116.

**Livestock.**

Signs for protection of cattle, § 136-33.1.

**Local Authorities.**

Acquisition of property for streets.

By purchase, § 160-204.

See Municipal Corporations.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

See Municipal Corporations.

Construction and maintenance by local road authorities prohibited, § 136-98.

**Local Improvements, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.**

See Local Improvements.

**Maintenance.** See within this title, "Construction and Maintenance."**Mandamus.**

Enforce legal rights or causes of action, § 136-18.

**Maps and Plats.**

County roads, § 136-53.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Filing plat by commission, § 136-106.

State highway system, § 136-47.

**Subdivisions.**

Approval of plat not to constitute acceptance of streets, etc., § 153-266.5.

**Masks, Hoods, etc.**

Wearing on public ways, § 14-12.7.

**Materials.**

Acquirement of lands and deposits of materials by state highway and public works commission, § 136-19.

State highway commission, § 136-18.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Mechanics' Liens.****Bond.**

Contractor to give bond, § 44-14.

Action on bond, § 44-14.

Contractor on municipal building to give bond, § 14-14.

Action on bond, § 44-14.

**Mileage.**

State highway system, § 136-47.

**Mills and Milldams.**

Obstructing mill roads prohibited, § 136-90.

**Monuments, Memorials and Parks.**

Federal parkways.

Provision for, § 136-19.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

Toll roads in public parks, § 100-16.

**Motor Vehicles.****Animals.**

Frightening animals, § 20-216.

**Farm tractors.**

Restrictions as to tire equipment, § 20-122.

General treatment of motor vehicles, §§ 20-1 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicles.

National system of interstate and defense highways.

Speed restrictions, § 20-141.

Operation of vehicles and rules of the road, §§ 20-138 to 20-175.4.

See Motor Vehicles.

Parking, §§ 20-134, 20-154, 20-161 to 20-163.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Racing.**

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, § 20-141.3.

Restrictions on use of highways, § 20-121.

Rights, privileges and duties as to use, § 20-183.1.

**Road machinery.****Driver's license.**

Age limits, § 20-10.

Exemptions, § 20-8.

**Safe use of streets and highways.**

Rights, privileges and duties, § 20-183.1.

**School buses.****Divided highways.**

Receiving and discharging passengers, §§ 20-217, 20-217.1.

**Mount Mitchell Park, § 100-12.****Municipal Corporations, §§ 160-222 to 160-225.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Motor vehicles.**

Restriction on use of highways, § 20-121.

Railroads in streets, § 160-200.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Names.**

- Designated by county commissioners.
- Unincorporated areas, § 153-9.
- Give suitable names to state highways, § 136-18.

**National System of Interstate and Defense Highways.**

- Speed restrictions, § 20-141.
- Unlawful use, § 136-89.58.
- Penalties, § 136-89.58.

**Neighborhood Public Roads.**

- Abandonment, § 136-67.
- Alteration or abandonment, § 136-67.
- Appeal, § 136-68.
- Defined, § 136-67.
- Discontinuance, § 136-68.
- Establishment, § 136-68.
- Laid out.
  - Procedure, § 136-69.
- Petition, § 136-68.

**Nonresident Motorists.**

- Service of process, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

**Notice.**

- Change of location.
  - State highway system, § 136-47.
- Change of system.
  - Secondary system, § 136-63.
  - State highway system, § 136-55.
  - Notice to property owners, § 136-55.1.
- Closing of streets and roads by counties, § 153-9.
- County road system.
  - Proposed county road system, § 136-53.
- Deposit of compensation by state highway commission, § 136-103.

**Number of Highways Entering Town Not Reduced Without Consent, § 136-56.****Obscenity.**

- Cutting or painting obscene words or pictures near public places, § 14-192.
- Using indecent language on public highways, § 14-197.
- Counties excepted, § 14-197.

**Obstructions.**

- Church.
  - Obstructing way to places of public worship, § 14-199.
- Digging up, § 136-93.
- Drains, § 136-92.
- Gates, § 136-94.
- Misdemeanor, § 136-90.
- Openings, § 136-93.
- Pipes, § 136-93.
- Placing glass, etc., or injurious obstructions in road, § 136-91.
- State highway commission.
  - Regulations, § 136-18.
- Trees, § 136-93.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Obstructions—Cont'd**

- Water.
  - Obstructing highways by dirt or water, § 136-95.

**One-Way Traffic, § 20-165.1.****Ordinances.**

- Regulation of use of highways, § 20-121.
- State highway commission, § 136-18.

**Other States.**

- Co-operation with other states, § 136-35.

**Overpasses, §§ 60-42, 136-20.****Parking, §§ 20-134, 20-154, 20-161 to 20-163.**

- See Motor Vehicles.

**Parking Authorities, §§ 160-475 to 160-496.**

- See Parking Authorities.

**Parking Facilities.**

- Financing, §§ 160-497 to 160-507.
- See Parking Facilities.

**Parking Meters, § 160-200.**

- Financing, § 160-501.

**Parks.**

- Roadside parks.
  - Powers of commission, § 136-18.

**Parkways.**

- National park, parkway and forests development, §§ 143-255 to 143-260.
- See National Park, Parkway and Forests Development.

**Parties.**

- Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-110.

**Partition.**

- Joint tenants and tenants in common.
  - Right to assert rights and abandon street or highway, § 136-96.

**Patrol.**

- State highway patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.
- See State Highway Patrol.

**Penalties. See within this title, "Criminal Law."****Permits.**

- Openings, structures and other work on streets.
  - Issuance of permit from state highway commission, § 136-93.

**Pipelines, §§ 136-27, 136-93.**

- State highway commission, § 136-18.

**Poisons and Poisoning.**

- Placing poisonous foodstuff in public places, § 14-401.

**Poles.**

- State highway commission, § 136-18.

**Police.**

- State highway patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.
- See State Highway Patrol.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**

**Possession.**  
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.  
Right of possession, § 136-104.

**Power Companies, §§ 14-154, 14-156, 56-1.** See within this title, "Electric, Telegraph and Power Companies."

**Power to Open, Alter and Close Streets, § 160-200.**

**Prisoners on Roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.**

Camps.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.

See Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.

Prison camps for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.6.

See State Prison.

Changing place of confinement, § 15-6.1.

Construction and maintenance of public roads.

Policy of state to maintain public roads with prison labor, § 148-26.

Convicts sentenced to work on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

Under county control, § 153-196.

County or city property.

Power of sentencing prisoners to work on county or city property unaffected, § 148-32.

County to pay municipality for offender's work, § 7-207.

Deduction from sentence allowed for good behavior, § 153-195.

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge.

Procedure, §§ 15-10.1 to 15-10.4.

See Criminal Procedure.

District camps.

Additional camps.

Authorized, § 148-37.

Application of insurance funds collected on burned buildings, § 136-100.

Control, § 148-36.

Escape.

Recapture, §§ 148-40, 148-41.

Reward for recapture, § 148-41.

Sale of camp sites and other real estate and application of proceeds, § 136-99.

Segregation, § 148-36.

Farming out convicts, §§ 148-66 to 148-70.

See State Prison.

Good behavior, § 153-195.

Labor furnished other state agencies, § 148-33.

4C NC—49

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Prisoners on Roads—Cont'd**

Limestone and marl.

Convict labor authorized to load and prepare, § 106-80.

Mayor may sentence to work on streets, § 160-15.

Policy on employment of prisoners, § 148-26.

Protection of employees.

Degree of protection against violence allowed, § 148-46.

Record.

Consideration of application for parole or pardon, § 147-22.

Recorder's court, § 7-207.

Sentence imposed, §§ 7-194, 7-229.

Recreation and instruction of prisoners, § 148-22.

Reformatories, § 153-210.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, §§ 15-217 to 15-222.

See Criminal Procedure.

Road work, §§ 153-194 to 153-198.

Segregation of prisoners, §§ 148-36, 148-43, 148-44.

Sentencing of prisoners to central prison, § 148-28.

Sentencing to public roads, § 148-30.

State prison work, §§ 148-6, 148-8, 148-19, 148-26 to 148-49.

See State Prison.

Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, § 153-197.

Use of funds to retire current liabilities and deficits, § 136-101.

Women.

Female prisoners not to work on streets or roads, §§ 14-262, 148-6, 160-15.

**Probate and Registration.**

Closing of streets and roads by counties.

Recording notice or resolution of governing body with register of deeds, § 153-9.

Easements.

Deeds of easements.

Recordation by state highway commission, § 47-27.

**Profanity.**

Using profane or indecent language on public highways, § 14-197.

**Publication.**

Change of state highway system.

Notice to property owners, § 136-55.1.

**Public Buildings and Grounds.**

Mansion square.

Powers of commission as to walkways and driveways, § 136-18.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Public Utilities.**

## Churches.

Easements of public utility lines leading to churches, § 136-71.

**Public Utility Lines.**

## Churches.

Easements leading to churches, § 136-71.

**Public Worship, § 136-71.**

Obstructing way to places of public worship, § 14-199.

Prohibited, § 136-90.

Roads and easements of public utility lines leading to places of public worship, § 136-71.

**Racing.**

## Motor vehicles.

Unlawful racing on streets and highways, § 20-141.3.

**Railroads.**

Crossings, §§ 60-37, 60-42, 60-43, 62-51, 136-18, 136-20.

See Crossings.

Generally treatment of railroads, §§ 60-1 to 60-146.

See Railroads.

Improvements on streets abutting railroads, §§ 160-104, 160-105.

Intersecting with highways and waterways, § 60-37.

Permits for openings, structures, etc., on streets, § 136-93.

**Real Property.**

Eminent domain, § 136-52. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

## Municipal corporations.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221, 160-224.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Reciprocity.**

Co-operation with other states and federal government, § 136-35.

**Records.**

Deeds of easement, § 47-27.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, § 136-41.3.

**Recreational and Scenic Areas.**

Federal parkways, § 136-19.

**Regulations for Roads.**

State highway commission, §§ 136-1, 136-17, 136-18, 136-66.4.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Closing of streets and roads by counties.

Reversion of abandoned road to abutting property owners, § 153-9.

**Repairs, §§ 136-18, 136-19, 136-25 to 136-28.** See within this title, "Construction and Maintenance."

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Reports.**

Drainage of highways.

Report of commissioners, § 136-22.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Commissioner's report, § 136-109.

State highway commission, §§ 136-10, 136-12.

**Responsibility for Streets Inside Municipalities, § 136-66.1.**

**Restrictions on Use of Highways, § 20-121.**

**Right of Entry.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Agreements for entry, § 136-118.

Entry for surveys, § 136-120.

**Right of Way.**

Boards of education.

Dedication of school property as rights of way for public streets, roads or sidewalks, § 115-126.

Motor vehicles, §§ 20-158, 20-158.1.

See Motor Vehicles.

Municipal corporations.

Acquisition of rights of way, § 136-66.3.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

Telephone companies, § 56-1.

Width.

State highway system, § 136-47.

**Road Bonds.** See within this title, "Bonds."

**Routes.**

County roads, § 136-53.

State highway system, § 136-47.

Truck routes, §§ 20-116, 20-141, 136-18.

See within this title, "Truck Routes."

**Rules and Regulations.**

State highway commission, §§ 136-1, 136-17, 136-18, 136-66.4.

**Rules of the Road, §§ 20-138 to 20-175.4.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Rural Post Roads.**

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

**Safety Zones.**

Streetcars, § 20-159.

**Sales.**

State highway commission.

No sales to commission by employees, § 136-14.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Privilege of using.

Rate of tax, § 105-164.4.

Use tax.

Machinery for construction, etc., § 105-164.6.

**Schools.** See within this title, "Education."

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**

Secondary Road, §§ 136-61 to 136-64.  
See within this title, "State Highway System."

**Seeds.**

Planted by commission to be approved by department of agriculture, § 136-18.2.

**Service of Process.**

Closing of streets and roads by counties.

Notice of closing served by registered mail, § 153-9.

Drainage of highway, § 136-21.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-103.

Answer.

Copy served on director of highways, § 136-106.

Nonresident motorists, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

Sidewalk assessment foreclosures, § 1-89.

Street assessment foreclosures, § 1-89.

**Service Stations.**

Controlled-access highways.

Regulation of stations, § 136-89.56.

**Sewers.**

Connection of highways with improved streets.

Sewer lines.

Costs, § 136-27.

Permits for sewers, § 136-93.

Powers of state highway commission, § 136-18.

**Sidewalks.**

Boards of education.

Dedication of school property as rights of way for public streets, roads or sidewalks, § 115-126.

Commissioner of public works, § 160-329.

Powers of municipal corporations, §§ 160-200, 160-222.

Special assessments.

Service of summons, § 1-89.

**Signs, Signposts and Billboards, §§ 136-30 to 136-33.**

Advertisements prohibited in highway right of way, § 105-86.

Cattle.

Protection of cattle, § 136-33.1.

Construction and maintenance.

Warning signs, § 136-26.

Erection of signposts, §§ 136-18 to 136-33.

Historic spots.

Marking historic spots, §§ 136-42, 136-43.

Injuring or removing signs, §§ 136-26, 136-33.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Signs, Signposts and Billboards—Cont'd**

Lights.

Placing blinding, deceptive or distracting lights unlawful, § 136-32.2.

Local traffic signs, § 136-31.

Marking historic spots, § 136-43.

Misleading signs prohibited, § 136-32.1.

Obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, § 136-102.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

Removal of outdoor advertising by highway commission, § 105-86.

Removal of unofficial signs, § 136-32.

Restrictions on use of highways, § 20-121.

Signposts, § 136-18.

Signs on right of way, § 136-30.

Speed regulations.

Signs necessary to give notice of speed limit, § 20-141.

Speed zones.

Marking beginning and ending, § 136-33.2.

State highway commission, § 136-43.

Historical markers, §§ 136-42, 136-43.

Power and duty, § 136-18.

State highway patrol.

Highways patrolled by unmarked cars to have signs, § 20-190.2.

Uniform guide and warning signs, § 136-30.

Unofficial signs prohibited, § 136-32.

Yield right of way.

Signs.

Erection, § 20-158.1.

**Sinking Funds for Highway Bonds.**

Cancellation of highway bonds and sinking funds, § 142-49.

Increase of payments to funds, § 142-49.

Investment of sinking funds, § 142-48.

Issued, § 142-45.

Payments.

Annual payments, §§ 142-44, 142-45.

Source of funds, § 142-46.

**Special Assessments, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.**

See Local Improvements.

**Special Proceedings.**

Cartways, §§ 136-68 to 136-71. See within this title, "Cartways."

Drainage of highways, §§ 136-21 to 136-24. See within this title, "Drainage of Highways."

Settlement of controversies between commission and contractors, § 136-29.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**  
**Speed Regulations**, §§ 20-16, 20-16.1, 20-141 to 20-141.3, 20-144, 20-145, 20-169, 20-180, 20-190.  
 See Motor Vehicles.  
**Speed Zones.**  
 Marking beginning and ending, § 136-33.2.  
 Rural public schools, § 20-141.1.  
**State Auditor.**  
 State highway commission.  
 Annual audits, § 136-10.  
**State Highway Commission.**  
 Administrative districts, § 136-15.  
 Advertising.  
 Outdoor advertising.  
 Removal of certain signs and advertisements, § 105-86.  
**Appeals.**  
 Bridge and ferry charges, § 136-86.  
 Change of state highway system, § 136-55.  
 Settlement of controversies between commission and contractors, § 136-29.  
**Appointment of commissioners**, § 136-1.  
**Attorney general.**  
 Assistant attorney general assigned to commission, § 114-4.2.  
**Audits.**  
 Annual audit, § 136-10.  
 Report to general assembly, § 136-10.  
**Building contracts.**  
 Application of law, § 143-134.  
**Chairman**, § 136-1.  
 Acting chairman.  
 Designation, § 136-3.  
 Powers and duties, § 136-3.  
 National park, parkway and forests development commission.  
 Ex officio commission, § 143-255.  
**Change of location of state highway system**, §§ 136-45 to 136-64. See within this title, "State Highway System."  
**Claims against state departments and agencies**, §§ 143-291 to 143-300.1.  
 See Torts.  
**Commissioners not eligible for employment by commission**, § 136-14.  
**Compensation**, § 136-1.  
**Composition**, § 136-1.  
**Contractors.**  
 Malfeasance of contractors, § 136-13.  
 Settlement of controversy between commission and contractors, § 136-29.  
**Contracts.**  
 Building contracts.  
 Application of law, § 143-134.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**  
**State Highway Commission—Cont'd**  
**Contracts—Cont'd**  
 Letting contracts to bidders after advertisement, § 136-28.  
 Settlement of controversies, § 136-29.  
 Control and maintenance, § 136-18.  
 Controlled-access highways, §§ 136-89.48 to 136-89.58. See within this title, "Controlled-Access Highways."  
 Controller, § 136-4.1. See within this title, "Controller."  
 Co-operation with other states, § 136-35.  
 Created, § 136-1.  
**Crossings.**  
 Elimination of grade crossings, §§ 136-18, 136-20.  
**Damages.**  
 Liability for damage on system, § 136-97.  
 Digest of traffic laws, §§ 20-212 to 20-215.  
 Director, §§ 114-4.2, 136-4. See within this title, "Director of Highways."  
**Drainage across public or private ways.**  
 Duty of commission, § 156-88.  
**Duties of commissioners**, § 136-1.  
**Easements.**  
 Deeds of easements.  
 Recordation required, § 47-27.  
**Eminent domain.**  
 Proceedings by, §§ 136-103 to 136-121. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."  
**Employees.**  
 Appointment of subordinate officers and employees by director, § 136-4.  
 Assignment of duties, § 136-4.  
 Commissioners not to have other employment in connection with commission, § 136-14.  
 Malfeasance of employees, § 136-13.  
**Sales.**  
 Not to sell supplies to commission, § 136-14.  
**Employment.**  
 Commissioners not eligible for employment by commission, § 136-14.  
**Engineering divisions**, § 136-14.1.  
 Number, § 136-14.1.  
 Purpose, § 136-14.1.  
**Engineers**, §§ 136-4.2, 136-14.1, 136-28, 136-29, 143-60. See within this title, "Engineers."  
**Expenses.**  
 Travel expenses, § 136-1.  
**Ferries**, §§ 136-82 to 136-89.  
 See Ferries.

## STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd

- State Highway Commission—Cont'd
  - Fire insurance.
  - Fund to pay administrative expenses, § 58-190.
  - Geographic area, § 136-1.
  - Grade crossings, § 136-18.
  - Headquarters, § 136-2.
  - Hearings, § 136-1.
  - Heavy-traffic roads.
    - Designation, § 20-116.
  - Historical markers, § 121-2.
  - Historic spots, §§ 136-42, 136-43.
  - Light-traffic roads.
    - Designation, § 20-116.
  - Malfeasance of commissioners, § 136-13.
  - Mandamus.
    - Use, § 136-18.
  - Material.
    - Condemnation, § 136-19.
    - Provision of road materials, §§ 136-18, 136-19.
  - Meetings, § 136-2.
    - Calling, § 136-2.
    - Governor may attend, § 136-2.
    - Special meetings, § 136-2.
    - State treasurer may attend, § 136-2.
  - Minutes, § 136-2.
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Speed regulations, §§ 20-141, 20-144, 20-145.
  - Municipal corporations.
    - Commission authorized to furnish road equipment to municipalities, § 136-34.
    - Interference with highway commission, § 160-225.
    - Rules and regulations for streets in and around municipalities, § 136-66.4.
  - Name.
    - Changed in general statutes, § 136-1.1.
  - North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.
    - Lease of land for experimental purposes, § 116-33.
  - Number of members, § 136-1.
  - Oath of office of commissioners, § 136-5.
  - Office.
    - Principal office, § 136-2.
  - Ordinances, § 136-18.
  - Per diem, § 136-1.
  - Pipelines, § 136-18.
  - Possession.
    - Eminent domain proceedings.
    - Right of possession, § 136-104.
  - Powers, § 136-18.
    - Cemetery entrances, § 136-18.

## STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd

- State Highway Commission—Cont'd
  - Powers—Cont'd
    - Eminent domain, §§ 136-18, 136-19.
      - See within this title, "Eminent Domain."
    - Grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, § 136-20.
    - Make rules and regulations, § 136-17.
    - School roads, § 136-18.
    - Succeeding to powers, duties, rights, etc., of state highway and public works commission, § 136-17.1.
  - Prisoners on road.
    - Changing place of confinement, § 15-6.1.
    - Limestone and marl.
      - Convict labor authorized to prepare, § 106-80.
    - Prison indebtedness not assumed by highway commission, § 148-49.
    - Publication of traffic laws, §§ 20-212 to 20-215.
  - Rates.
    - Powers to fix rates on bridges and ferries, §§ 136-84, 136-85.
  - Records, § 136-12.
  - Removal, § 136-1.
  - Reports.
    - Annual audit report to general assembly, § 136-10.
    - Annual report to governor, § 136-11.
    - To general assembly, §§ 120-13, 136-12.
  - Rules and regulations, §§ 136-1, 136-17, 136-18, 136-66.4.
  - Sales.
    - Sales to commissioners by employees prohibited, § 136-14.
  - Schools.
    - Digest of traffic laws, §§ 20-212 to 20-215.
    - School bus roads, etc., § 136-18.
  - Seals, § 136-17.
  - Secondary road.
    - Duties as to, §§ 136-61, 136-62.
  - Signs, signposts and billboards.
    - Powers of commission, § 136-30.
  - Speed regulations.
    - Motor vehicles, § 20-141.
  - State highway patrol.
    - Expenses of administration, § 20-194.
  - State prison.
    - Control and management transferred to state prison department, § 148-1.
  - Subsistence, § 136-1.
  - Succeeding to powers, duties, rights, etc., of state highway and public works commission, § 136-17.1.
  - Successors, § 136-1.
  - Supervision, § 136-18.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**

- State Highway Commission—Cont'd**
  - Telephone, telegraph or other poles, § 136-18.
  - Term, § 136-1.
  - Traffic census, § 136-18.
  - Truck routes.
    - Designation, §§ 20-116, 20-141.
  - Underpasses and overpasses, §§ 136-18, 136-20.
  - United States.
    - Co-operation of commission with federal government, § 136-35.
  - Weighing stations, §§ 20-183.9 to 20-183.12.
    - See Motor Vehicles.
- State Highway Fund, §§ 20-74, 20-97, 20-183.9, 20-183.12, 105-436, 105-442, 105-445, 105-449.52, 136-16.** See within this title, "Funds."
- State Highway Patrol, §§ 20-184 to 20-196.**
  - See State Highway Patrol.
- State Highway System.**
  - Appeals.
    - Filing of complaints by county commissioners with commission.
    - Hearing and appeals, § 136-64.
  - Bridges, §§ 136-72 to 136-89.
    - See Bridges.
  - Change of location.
    - Secondary roads.
      - Change or abandonment of roads, § 136-63.
  - Change of system, §§ 136-47, 136-54 to 136-64.
    - Abandoned sections of state system incorporated with local systems, § 136-67.
  - Actions.
    - No court action but by local road authorities, § 136-59.
  - Confirmation, § 136-58.
  - Consent of local road authorities, § 136-57.
  - County commissioners.
    - Powers and duties, §§ 136-61, 136-62.
  - County roads.
    - Petitions.
      - Right of petition, § 136-62.
  - County seats and principal towns not disconnected, §§ 136-47, 136-54.
  - Hearing, § 136-55.
  - Local road authorities, §§ 136-55, 136-57, 136-59.
  - Notice.
    - Local road authorities, § 136-55.
    - Property owners, § 136-55.1.
    - Publication, § 136-55.1.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd**

- State Highway System—Cont'd**
  - Change of system—Cont'd
    - Number of highways entering town not reduced without consent, § 136-56.
  - Objections, § 136-55.
  - Petitions.
    - County commissioners, § 136-61.
    - Right of petition, § 136-62.
  - Powers of commission, §§ 136-18, 136-54.
  - Protest, § 136-55.
  - Secondary system, § 136-63.
  - State highway commission, § 136-47.
    - Authorization, § 136-54.
    - What changes not allowed, §§ 136-47, 136-54.
  - Conduits, § 136-27.
  - Connection of highways with improved streets, § 136-27.
  - Construction and maintenance, §§ 136-18, 136-19, 136-25 to 136-28. See within this title, "Construction and Maintenance."
  - Controlled-access facilities, §§ 136-89.-48 to 136-89.58. See within this title, "Controlled-Access Highways."
  - Control of system, § 136-45.
  - County roads.
    - Abandonment, §§ 136-60, 136-63.
    - Bridges.
      - Load limits, § 136-72.
    - Change or abandonment, §§ 136-60, 136-63.
    - County commissioners.
      - Duties, § 136-61.
    - Ferries, §§ 136-82 to 136-89.
      - See Ferries.
    - Maintenance vested in state highway commission, § 136-51.
    - Petition.
      - Right of petition, § 136-62.
    - Prohibition of local road taxes and bonds and construction of roads by local authorities, § 136-98.
      - Existing contracts, § 136-98.
    - Responsibility of counties for upkeep, etc., terminated, § 136-97.
    - State highway commission.
      - Duties, § 136-61.
  - Establishment of highways, § 136-46.
  - Federal government acquiring exclusive control.
    - State highway commission relieved of responsibility, § 136-60.
  - General purpose of law, § 136-45.
  - Hard-surfaced and other dependable highways.
    - Control, repair and maintenance, § 136-45.
    - Work leading to hard-surfacing construction, § 136-46.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****State Highway System—Cont'd**

Maintenance. See within this title, "Construction and Maintenance."

Maps, § 136-47.

Maximum mileage, § 136-47.

Mileage, § 136-47.

Municipal corporations.

Conduits, § 136-27.

Connection of highways with improved streets, § 136-27.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §§ 136-41.2, 136-41.3.

Pipelines, § 136-27.

Responsibility for streets inside municipalities, § 136-66.1.

Names, § 136-18.

Notice.

Change of system.

Secondary system, § 136-63.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

Rights of way.

Width, § 136-47.

Routes.

Establishment, § 136-47.

Objections, § 136-47.

Secondary roads.

Change or abandonment of roads, § 136-63.

Plans for, § 136-61.

Work leading to hard-surfaced construction, § 136-46.

**State Prison.**

Prisoners on roads, §§ 153-194 to 153-198. See within this title, "Prisoners on Roads."

**State Treasurer.**

State highway commission.

Treasurer to attend meetings of state highway commission, § 136-2.

**Statutes.**

Digest of traffic laws, §§ 20-212 to 20-215.

**Subdivisions.**

Approval of plat not to constitute acceptance of streets, etc., § 153-266.5.

**Summons and Process.**

Drainage of highway, § 136-21.

**Surveys and Surveyors.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Entry for surveys, § 136-120.

**System,** §§ 136-45 to 136-66.4. See within this title, "State Highway System."

**Taxation.**

Condemnation.

Liens and encumbrances.

Power of judge as to, § 136-105.

Local road taxes prohibited, § 136-98.

Prisoners on roads.

Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, § 153-197.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****Telegraph Companies.**

Right of way, § 56-1.

**Telegraph, Telephone or Other Poles.**

State highway commission.

Powers, § 136-18.

**Through Highways.**

Controlled-access highways, §§ 136-89.48 to 136-89.58. See within this title, "Controlled-Access Highways."

Designated by commission, § 20-158.1.

Stopping or yielding right of way, § 20-158.

Yield-right-of-way signs.

Erection, § 20-158.1.

**Title.**

Closing of streets and roads.

Reversion of title to abutting property owners, § 153-9.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Vesting of title, § 136-104.

No title by possession of public ways, § 1-45.

**Toll Bridges,** §§ 136-82 to 136-88.

See Bridges.

**Toll Roads.**

Prohibited in public parks, § 100-16.

**Traffic Census,** § 136-18.**Traffic Laws,** §§ 20-1 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Traffic Signs,** §§ 136-18, 136-30 to 136-33.

See within this title, "Signs, Signposts and Billboards."

**Tramways,** §§ 136-68 to 136-71. See within this title, "Cartways."

**Trash.**

Depositing garbage or trash on lands of another, § 14-128.

Placing of trash, refuse, etc., on the right of way of any public road, § 14-399.

**Trees and Timber.**

Condemnation of timber, § 136-19.

Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, § 14-128.

Obstructing highway, § 136-93.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

Rights of owners, § 136-19.

**Trespass.**

Depositing trash near highway, §§ 14-128, 14-399.

Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, § 14-128.

**Truck Routes.**

Designating and marking by state highway commission, §§ 20-116, 20-141.

Rules and regulations, § 136-18.

**Underpasses,** §§ 20-116, 60-42, 136-18, 136-20.

See Crossings.

**STREETS AND HIGHWAYS—Cont'd****United States.****Contractors.**

Compliance with federal highway act, etc., § 87-9.

Co-operation of state highway commission with federal government, § 136-35.

Federal co-operation, § 136-35.

Federal government acquiring exclusive control.

State highway commission relieved of responsibility, § 136-60.

National system of interstate and defense highways.

Unlawful use, § 136-89.58.

**University of North Carolina.**

Trustees authorized to adopt traffic regulations, § 116-44.1.

**Using Profane or Indecent Language on Public Highways, § 14-197.****Venue.**

Institution of action and deposit.

Condemnation proceedings, § 136-103.

Settlement of controversies between commission and contractors, § 136-29.

**View.**

Drainage of highways.

View by commissioners, § 136-22.

**Warnings.**

Signs. See within this title, "Signs, Signposts and Billboards."

**Water Companies and Waterworks.**

Connection of highways with improved streets.

Pipelines and conduits.

Cost, § 136-27.

Permits for pipes, sewers, etc., § 136-93.

Water pipes.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

**Waters and Watercourses.**

Footways at streams, § 136-81.

Water-borne traffic.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

**Woods.**

Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, § 14-128.

**STRIKES.**

**Conciliation, §§ 95-32 to 95-36.**

See Labor.

**STRIKING OUT PLEADING, §§ 1-126, 1-153; Appx. I, (1), rule 20.**

**Examination Before Trial.**

Failure to appear or refusal to answer question, § 1-568.19.

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL ACT, §§ 106-65.22 to 106-65.35.**

See Agriculture.

**SUBCONTRACTORS.**

**Mechanics' Liens, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.**

See Mechanics' Liens.

**SUBDIVISIONS.****Boundaries.**

Control corners in real estate developments, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.

See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.

**Building Lots.**

Sale, §§ 39-28 to 39-32.

See Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.

**Control Corners in Real Estate Developments, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.**

See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Exempt from part, § 160-227.1.

Regulations, §§ 153-266.1 to 153-266.9.

See within this title, "Regulations."

**Criminal Law.**

Sale of land by reference to unapproved plat a misdemeanor, § 153-266.6.

**Definitions, §§ 153-266.7, 160-226.6.**

**Fees.**

Photographic copies of plats, etc., § 47-32.

Register of deeds.

Attaching and indexing subdivisions or plats, § 161-10.

**Injunctions.**

Sale of land by reference to unapproved plat, § 153-266.6.

**Judicial Sales.**

Subdividing real property, § 1-339.9.

**Jurisdiction.**

Extraterritorial jurisdiction of municipal corporations, §§ 160-181.2, 160-203.

Municipal legislative body as platting authority, § 160-226.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**

Registered estate, § 43-34.

**Maps.** See within this title, "Plats and Maps."

**Municipal Fiscal Control Act, §§ 160-409 to 160-412.5.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Notice.**

Public hearing on subdivision control ordinance or amendment, § 153-266.2.

**Ordinances.**

Procedure for adopting subdivision ordinance, § 160-226.1.

Regulations authorized for territory outside municipal jurisdiction, §§ 153-266.1 to 153-266.9. See within this title, "Regulations."

**SUBDIVISIONS—Cont'd****Penalties.**

Transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions, § 160-226.5.

**Plats and Maps.**

Effect of plat approval on status of dedications, § 160-226.4.

**Filing plat.**

Procedure for filing, § 160-226.2.

Maps and plats generally, §§ 47-30, 47-32, 47-32.1, 47-108.10.

See Maps and Plats.

Regulations authorized for territory outside municipal jurisdiction, §§ 153-266.1 to 153-266.9. See within this title, "Regulations."

**Platting Authority.**

Municipal legislative body as, § 160-226.

**Police.**

Police power extended to outside territory of city, § 160-203.

**Powers Granted Herein Supplementary, § 160-227.****Probate and Registration, §§ 47-30, 47-32, 47-32.1.****Plats.**

Prerequisites to plat recordation, § 153-266.4.

**Register of Deeds.**

Attaching and indexing subdivisions or plats.

Fee, § 161-10.

**Regulations, § 160-226.3.**

Authorized for territory outside municipal jurisdiction, § 153-266.1.

**Amendment.**

Public hearing, § 153-266.2.

Approval of regulations within municipal jurisdiction by municipal governing body, § 153-266.1.

Withdrawal of approval, § 153-266.1.

Article deemed supplementary, § 153-266.8.

Counties excepted from article, § 153-266.9.

Definition of subdivision, § 153-266.7.

**Hearing.**

Public hearing on subdivision control ordinance, § 153-266.2.

Notice, § 153-266.2.

Ordinance required, § 153-266.3.

Contents, §§ 153-266.3, 153-266.4.

Generally, § 153-266.3.

**Plats.**

Approval, § 153-266.4.

Not to constitute acceptance of streets, etc., § 153-266.5.

Prerequisite to plat recordation, § 153-266.4.

Generally, § 153-266.3.

**SUBDIVISIONS—Cont'd****Regulations—Cont'd**

Authorized for territory outside municipal jurisdiction—Cont'd

**Plats—Cont'd**

Ordinance to contain procedure for plat approval, § 153-266.4.

**Recommendations.**

Certain agencies to be given opportunity to make recommendations, § 153-266.4.

Recordation, § 153-266.4.

Sale of land by reference to unapproved plat a misdemeanor, § 153-266.6.

Injunctions, § 153-266.6.

Statement by owner, § 153-266.4.

**Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina, §§ 39-28 to 39-32.**

See Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.

**Streets and Highways.**

Approval of plat not to constitute acceptance of streets, etc., § 153-266.5.

**Transferring Lots in Unapproved Subdivisions.**

Penalties, § 160-226.5.

Sale of land by reference to unapproved plat a misdemeanor, § 153-266.6.

**SUBMISSION OF CONTROVERSY.****Arbitration and Award, §§ 1-544 to 1-567.**

See Arbitration and Award.

**Controversy Without Action, §§ 1-88, 1-250 to 1-252.**

See Controversy Without Action.

**Public Utilities.**

Commission to hear and determine controversies submitted, § 62-61.

**Utilities Commission.**

Commission to hear and determine controversies submitted, § 62-61.

**SUBORNATION OF PERJURY, § 14-210.**

Indictment, § 15-146.

**SUBPOENA, §§ 8-59, 8-60.****Arbitration and Award, § 1-553.****Attorney and Client.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, § 84-29.

Signature, § 1-590.

**Banks and Banking.**

Bank examiner may issue, § 53-120.

Small loans act.

Commissioner of banks to issue subpoena, § 53-170.1.

**Boards of Public Welfare, § 108-3.****Budget.**

Issuance of subpoenas, § 143-21.

**Civil County Courts, §§ 7-312, 7-342, 7-377.**

**SUBPOENA—Cont'd**

Clerk of Court, §§ 2-16, 8-59.

Coroners, § 152-11.

Counties.

Authorizing chairman of board to issue subpoenas, § 153-9.

County Criminal Courts, § 7-395.

Dental Examiners, § 90-27.

Depositions, §§ 8-71 to 8-84.

See Depositions.

Disbarment and Disciplinary Proceedings, § 84-29.

Duces Tecum, §§ 8-61, 127-43, 127-65. See within this title, "Subpoena Duces Tecum."

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Service by telephone, telegram, or certified or registered mail, §§ 1-589, 8-59.

Eminent Domain.

Commissioners of appraisal, § 40-17.

Employment Security, § 96-4.

Forms, § 7-184.

Gaming.

Testimony as to gambling house, § 8-55.

Habeas Corpus.

Subpoenas to witnesses, § 17-31.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Beverage control act of 1939, § 18-78.

Sale of intoxicating liquor, § 8-55.

Turlington act, §§ 18-8, 18-14, 18-27.

Issue of Subpoenas, §§ 8-59, 8-60.

Clerks of court, § 2-16.

Fee not demandable in advance, § 6-6.

Justices of the Peace, §§ 7-112 to 7-184.

See Justices of the Peace.

Licenses.

Suspension and revocation, §§ 150-15, 150-16.

Militia, §§ 127-43, 127-65.

Motor Vehicles.

Subpoena duces tecum.

Commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-47.

Witnesses.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license, § 20-16.

National Guard, § 127-43.

Naval Militia, § 127-65.

Nolle Prosequi, § 15-175.

Penalty for Failure to Attend Taking of Depositions, § 8-79.

Presentment, § 15-139.

Subpoena for witnesses on presentment § 15-139.

Probate and Registration.

Subpoenas to maker and subscribing witnesses, § 47-11.

Registration.

Subpoenas to maker and subscribing witnesses, § 47-11.

**SUBPOENA—Cont'd**

Removal of Causes, § 8-62.

Returnable, § 8-59.

Securities Law, § 78-16.

Service, §§ 1-589, 1-590, 8-59.

Arbitration and award, § 1-553.

By telephone, telegram, or certified or registered mail, §§ 1-589, 8-59.

Certified mail, §§ 1-589, 8-59.

Fees not demandable in advance, § 6-6.

Mail, §§ 1-589, 8-59.

Registered mail, §§ 1-589, 8-59.

Telegram, §§ 1-589, 8-59.

Telephone, §§ 1-589, 8-59.

Sheriffs, § 8-59.

Depositions, § 8-79.

Fees, § 97-80.

Industrial commission.

Fees for serving subpoenas, § 97-80.

Signature, § 1-590.

Small Loans Act.

Commission of banks to issue, § 53-170.1.

Special Terms of Court, §§ 7-84, 7-85.

Subpoena Duces Tecum, § 8-61.

Arbitration and award, § 1-553.

Case against railroad before justice of the peace, § 7-146.

Clerk of court, § 2-16.

Employment security commission, § 96-4.

Inspection and production of writings generally, §§ 8-89 to 8-91.

See Inspection and Production of Writings.

Justices of the peace.

Form, § 7-184.

Militia, §§ 127-43, 127-65.

Motor vehicles.

Commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-47.

National guard, § 127-43.

Naval militia, § 127-65.

Railroad, § 7-146.

Subscribing Witnesses, § 47-11.

Summons and Process, §§ 1-88 to 1-108, 7-135 to 7-146.

See Summons and Process.

Turlington Act, §§ 18-8, 18-14, 18-27.

Utilities Commission, § 62-15.

Witnesses.

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§ 8-65 to 8-70.

See Witnesses.

Habeas corpus, § 17-31.

Intoxicating liquors.

Turlington act, §§ 18-8, 18-14, 18-27.

Motor vehicles.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license, § 20-16.

Nonattendance, § 8-63.

**SUBPOENA—Cont'd****Witnesses—Cont'd**

- Power of clerk to issue, § 2-16.
- Service, §§ 1-589, 1-590, 8-59.
- See with-in this title, "Service."
- Signature, § 1-590.
- Subpoenaing of witnesses in criminal cases, § 7-73.1.
- Subscribing, § 47-11.
- Summons by clerk at solicitor's direction.
- Fees, § 6-60.
- Turlington act, §§ 18-8, 18-14, 18-27.
- Witnesses on presentment, § 15-139.

**SUBROGATION.****Dogs.**

- County in action against dog owner, § 67-34.

**Executors and Administrators.**

- Debts paid taken as unpaid as against heirs, etc., § 28-66.

**Judgments.**

- Payment by one of judgment debtors jointly liable, § 1-240.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**

- Assurance fund, § 43-53.
- Treasurer subrogated to right of claimant, § 43-53.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

- Bill paid for honor, § 25-182.

**Railroads.**

- Stockholder's liability for unpaid stock and to laborers, § 60-16.

**Suretyship.**

- Subrogation of surety paying debt of decreased principal, § 26-4.

**SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES, §§ 47-11 to 47-13.****Attesting Witness, §§ 8-38, 8-39, 31-3, 31-3.3, 31-8.1 to 31-11, 47-11 to 47-13.**

See Wills.

**Certificate Alleging Examination of Grantor Instead of Witness, § 47-74.****Contempt.**

- Probate and registration, § 47-11.

**Corporation.****Deed.**

- Prorated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, § 47-73.

**Handwriting.**

- Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, § 47-12.1.

**Incompetent When Grantee or Beneficiary, § 47-12.2.****Probate and Registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Proof of Attested Instrument.**

- By subscribing witness, § 47-12.
- Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, § 47-13.1.

**SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES—Cont'd****Proof of Attested Instrument—Cont'd**

- Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §§ 47-43.2 to 47-43.4.
- Signature of maker.
- Officers's certificate, § 57-43.4.
- Signature of subscribing witness.
- Officer's certificate, § 57-53.4.
- Registration, § 47-12.
- Subpoenas to maker and subscribing witnesses, § 47-11.
- Subpoena, § 47-11.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS.**

- University of North Carolina, § 116-3.

**SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES, §§ 14-11 to 14-12.1.**

- Civil Defense Personnel, § 166-12.
- Prohibited Secret Societies and Activities, §§ 14-10, 14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
- See Secret Societies and Activities.

**Public Buildings and Grounds.**

- Public buildings not to be used for subversive activities, §§ 14-11, 14-12.

**Sentence and Punishment, §§ 14-12, 14-12.1.****SUCCESSION.****Intestate Succession, §§ 29-1 to 29-30.**

See Intestate Succession.

**SUCCESSION TAXES.****Inheritance Taxes, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.**

See Inheritance Tax.

**SUFFRAGE.****Elections, §§ 163-24 to 163-29.**

See Elections.

**SUITS.****Actions, §§ 1-88 to 1-120.1, 1-511 to 1-539.8.**

See Actions.

**SUMMARY EJECTMENT.****Landlord and Tenant, §§ 42-26 to 42-37.**

See Landlord and Tenant.

**SUMMARY REMEDIES AND PROCEEDINGS.****Bonds, § 109-36.**

- Forthcoming and delivery bond, § 1-320.

- Summary remedy on official bond, § 109-36.

**Corporations.**

- Determination of validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, § 55-71.

**Executions.**

- Summary remedy on forthcoming bond, § 1-320.

**SUMMARY REMEDIES AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Fees.**

Summary judgment for official fees, § 6-2.

**Forthcoming and Delivery Bond,** § 1-320.

**Judgment.**

Summary judgment for official fees, § 6-2.

**Suretyship,** § 26-3.

Summary remedy of surety against principal, § 26-3.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS.**

**Accident,** § 1-94.

**Address.**

Issued to several counties, § 1-90.

Sheriff or other officer, § 1-89.

When directed to officer of adjoining county, § 1-91.

**Adjoining County.**

Amount requisite for summons to run outside of county, § 1-93.

Uniform pleading and practice in inferior courts, § 1-92.

When directed to officer of adjoining county, § 1-91.

**Agent.**

Process agent, §§ 1-97, 7-143, 28-186 to 28-188, 54-38, 58-150, 58-153.

**Alias Summons,** §§ 1-95, 1-96.

After discontinuance, § 1-96.

Validation of judgment where summons erroneously designated alias, § 1-217.1.

**Amendment,** § 1-163.

Power of supreme court, § 7-13.

**Amercement,** § 162-15.**Amount Requisite for Summons to Run Outside of County,** § 1-93.**Appearance.**

See Appearance.

**Arrest in Civil Cases.**

Order for arrest, §§ 1-411 to 1-417.

See Arrest in Civil Cases.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

Form of summons to garnishee, § 1-440.23.

Issuance of summons to garnishee, § 1-440.22.

Time of issuance of order with reference to summons or service by publication, § 1-440.6.

Time within which service of summons or service by publication must be had, § 1-440.7.

To whom garnishment process may be delivered when garnishee is corporation, § 1-440.26.

**Attorney and Client.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, § 84-29.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS—Cont'd****Boundaries.**

Processioning proceeding, § 38-3.

Special proceedings to establish boundaries, § 38-3.

**Budget.**

Issuance of subpoenas, § 143-21.

**Building and Loan Associations.**

Agent for foreign associations, §§ 54-38, 54-39.

**Civil Actions Commenced by Summons,** §§ 1-14, 1-88.**Civil County Courts,** §§ 1-92, 7-314, 7-316, 7-342, 7-377.**Clerks of Court,** § 2-16.

Deputy clerk, § 1-89.

Domestic relations courts.

Judge and clerk to issue, § 7-106.

Effect of failure of clerk to endorse, § 1-96.

Extension of life of summons, § 1-95.

Issue summons, § 1-89.

Municipal recorder's court.

Clerk to issue, § 7-202.

Powers of clerk, § 2-16.

Process of justice of the peace.

Certificate of clerk, § 7-141.

Signing, § 1-89.

Summons docket, § 2-42.

To indorse date of issuance on process, § 2-41.

To furnish blank process, bonds and undertakings, § 2-38.

**Commencement of Action,** §§ 1-14, 1-88.

Joint and several debtors, §§ 1-113 to 1-115.

**Confession of Judgment,** § 1-88.

Summary ejection, § 42-30.

**Constables,** §§ 151-7, 151-8, 160-18.

False return or failing to make return, § 14-242.

Special constable, § 151-5.

**Contempt.**

Disobedience of process, § 5-1.

Resistance of process, § 5-1.

Return, § 5-9.

Willful disobedience, § 5-1.

**Contents of Summons,** § 1-89.**Controversy Without Action,** § 1-88.**Copy.**

Service by copy, §§ 1-94, 1-97.

See Service of Process.

**Coroners.**

Acts as sheriff in certain cases, § 152-8.

Service of process issued by coroner, § 152-11.

Service of process when sheriff interested, §§ 1-91, 152-8.

**Counties.**

Amount requisite for summons to run outside of county, § 1-93.

Issued to several counties, § 1-90.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS—Cont'd****Counties—Cont'd**

Uniform practice where summons runs outside county, § 1-92.

When summons issued to officer of adjoining county, § 1-91.

**County Civil Courts, §§ 1-92, 7-314, 7-316, 7-342, 7-377.**

In counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.26.

**County Criminal Courts, § 7-395.****Criminal Procedure.**

Warrants, §§ 15-18 to 15-24.

See Warrants.

**Criminal Process.**

Date of receipt and service indorsed on process, § 15-3.

Failing to return or making false returns, § 14-242.

Fees not demandable in advance, § 6-6.

Issue and return, § 15-2.

**Date.**

Clerk to indorse date of issuance on process, §§ 2-41, 15-3.

Date of receipt and service indorsed on process, § 2-41.

Sheriff to indorse date of receipt and service, § 2-41.

**Date of Receipt and Service Indorsed on Process.**

Criminal process, § 15-3.

Issue and return of criminal process, § 15-2.

Warrants, §§ 15-18 to 15-24.

See Warrants.

**Death of Party, § 1-75.****Defendants Jointly or Severally Liable, §§ 1-113 to 1-115.****Defense After Judgment on Substituted Service, § 1-108.****Definition of Process, § 1-98.****Definition of Summons, § 8-65.****Destruction and Mutilation, § 14-76.****Disbarment and Disciplinary Proceedings, § 84-29.****Discontinuance, § 1-96.**

After discontinuance, § 1-96.

**Docket.**

Clerk to keep summons docket, § 2-42.

**Domestic Relations Courts.**

Judge and clerk to issue, § 7-106.

**Drainage.**

Petition by individual owner, § 156-2.

Petition under agreement for construction, § 156-26.

Servient owner against dominant owner, § 156-16.

Streets and highways, § 136-21.

**Drainage Districts, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.**

See Drainage Districts.

**Eminent Domain, §§ 40-12 to 40-16, 160-209.**

See Eminent Domain.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS—Cont'd****Evidence.**

Issuance.

Date of summons prima facie evidence of date of issuance, § 1-88.1.

**Execution of, § 1-94.**

Sheriff, § 162-14.

**Executions.**

Executions deemed a process of the court, § 1-303.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Creditor's proceeding for accounting, §§ 28-124, 28-146.

Executor removing from state to appoint process agent, § 28-187.

Failure to obey grounds for removal, § 28-188.

Nonresident executor to appoint process agent, § 28-186.

Nonresident's failure to obey process ground for removal, § 28-188.

Removing from state.

Appoint process agent, § 28-188.

Return in special proceedings for accounting, § 28-124.

Service on or appearance by one binds all, § 28-177.

Unknown heirs served by publication, § 28-87.

**Extension of Life of Summons, § 1-95.****Forms.**

Justices of the peace, § 7-184.

Misdemeanor case, § 15-20.

**General County Courts, § 7-274.**

Authentication, § 7-290.

Civil jurisdiction below three thousand dollars when criminal jurisdiction under felony.

Statement to be printed on process, § 7-296.18.

Requisites, § 7-290.

Return, §§ 7-286, 7-290.

**Guardian ad Litem, §§ 1-65.1, 1-66.****Habeas Corpus, §§ 17-1 to 17-46.**

See Habeas Corpus.

**Impeachment, §§ 123-3, 123-4.****Inferior Courts, § 7-139.**

Uniform pleading and practice in inferior courts where summons issued to run outside of county, § 1-92.

**Insurance.**

Unauthorized insurers process act, § 53-153.1.

**Interest of Officer, § 1-91.****Intoxicating Liquors.**

Citizens having interest in property, § 18-12.

**Issuance.**

Clerk of court, § 1-89.

Clerk to indorse date of issuance on process, § 2-41.

Deputy clerk, § 1-89.

Domestic relations courts, § 7-106.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS—Cont'd****Issuance—Cont'd**

- Juvenile courts, § 110-26.
- Municipal recorder's court, § 7-202.
- Powers of clerk, § 2-16.
- Signing, § 1-89.
- Summons may be issued to several counties, § 1-90.
- Amount requisite for summons to run outside of county, § 1-93.
- Validation of issuance, § 1-89.
- When issued, § 1-88.1.
- When summons issued to officer of adjoining county, § 1-91.

**Joint and Several Debtors, §§ 1-113 to 1-115.****Judgments.**

- Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.
- Summoned after judgment, §§ 1-114, 1-115.
- Defense, § 1-114.
- Joint and several debtors, §§ 1-114, 1-115.
- Pleadings and proceedings same as in action, § 1-115.
- Validation where summons erroneously designated alias or pluries, § 1-217.1.

**Jurisdiction.**

- When jurisdiction acquired, § 1-101.

**Jury, §§ 9-10 to 9-13.**

See Jury.

**Justices of the Peace, §§ 7-112 to 7-184, 151-5, 151-7, 151-8.**

See Justices of the Peace.

**Juvenile Courts, § 110-28.**

- Issuance of summons, § 110-26.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

- Service of summons in summary ejectment, § 42-29.
- Summary ejectment, § 42-29.
- Forms, § 42-37.
- Summons issued by justice on verified complaint, § 42-28.

**Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**

- Suit to enforce adverse claim, § 43-28.
- Summons issued and served, § 43-9.

**Licenses.**

- Process tax, § 105-93.
- Suspension and revocation, §§ 150-15, 150-16.

**Local Improvements, § 160-209.****Mail.**

- Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.
- Nonresident drivers of automobiles, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.
- Returned by mail, § 162-16.

**Mandamus, §§ 1-511, 1-512, 1-513.****Militia, §§ 127-46, 127-65.****SUMMONS AND PROCESS—Cont'd****Mills and Milldams.**

- Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, § 73-5.
- Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner of mill or millsite, § 73-14.
- Recovery of damages for erection of mill, § 73-25.

**Misdemeanors.**

- Form, § 15-20.
- Penalty for failure to appear, § 15-20.

**Motor Vehicles.**

- Commissioner of motor vehicles, § 20-47.
- Motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.
- Nonresident drivers of automobiles, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.

**Nonresident.**

- Automobile drivers, §§ 1-105 to 1-107.
- Executors, §§ 28-186, 28-187.

**Notice.**

- Service of notice.
- Provisions inapplicable to service of summons or other process, § 1-591.

**Nurses.**

- Schools.
- Hearings, §§ 90-158.29, 90-171.12.

**Optometry Examiners, § 90-117.****Partition, § 46-6.****Partnership, § 1-113.****Physicians and Surgeons.**

- Board of examiners.
- Witnesses, § 90-8.
- Certificate of reputable physician as to illness, § 1-94.

**Pilots.**

- Disputes as to pilotage, §§ 76-11, 76-67.

**Pluries Summons, §§ 1-95, 1-96.**

- After discontinuance, § 1-96.
- Validation of judgment where summons erroneously designated pluries, § 1-217.1.

**Police, § 160-21.****Process Agent, §§ 1-97, 7-143, 28-186 to 28-188, 54-38, 58-150, 58-153.****Process Defined, § 1-98.****Processioning Proceeding, § 38-3.****Process Tax, § 105-93.****Prosecution Bonds, §§ 1-109 to 1-112.**

See Prosecution Bonds.

**Publication.**

- Service by publication, §§ 1-89, 1-98 to 1-100.
- See Service of Process.

**Quo Warranto, §§ 1-525, 1-526.**

- Process to put plaintiff into possession of office, § 1-525.

When summons must be served, § 1-522.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS—Cont'd**

- Receipt for Process, § 162-13.
- Recorders' Courts, § 7-248.
  - Civil procedure, § 7-248.
  - Clerk to issue process.
    - Municipal recorder's court, § 7-202.
  - County recorder's court.
    - Costs and fees taxed as in municipal court, § 7-237.
  - Municipal recorder's court, § 7-198.
- Uniform pleading and practice in inferior courts where summons issued to run outside of county, § 1-92.
- Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.
  - Sale of property, § 41-11.
- Removal of Causes, Appx. II.
- Return.
  - See Service of Process.
- Running Outside of County, §§ 1-90 to 1-93.
- Runs in the Name of the State, § 1-89.
- Seal, § 1-89.
- Search Warrants, §§ 15-25, 15-26.
  - See Searches and Seizures.
- Securities Law, § 78-16.
- Service of Process, §§ 1-97 to 1-108.
  - See Service of Process.
- Several Counties.
  - Amount requisite for summons to run outside of county, § 1-93.
  - Summons issued to several counties, § 1-90.
  - Uniform pleading and practice in inferior courts where summons issued to run outside of county, § 1-92.
  - When directed to officer of adjoining county, § 1-91.
- Sheriff.
  - Coroner to serve process when sheriff interested, §§ 1-91, 152-8.
  - Directed to sheriff, § 1-89.
  - Duty to execute process, § 162-14.
  - Execute summons, order or judgment, § 162-16.
  - Execution of process by sheriff, § 162-14.
  - Executions, §§ 1-302 to 1-366.
    - See Executions.
  - Failure to make return.
    - Penalty for neglect to make return, § 162-14.
  - Indorsement of date of receipt and service, § 2-41.
  - Liability of outgoing sheriff for unexecuted process, § 162-17.
  - Receipt for process, § 162-13.
  - Return, § 14-242.
  - Service of summons, §§ 1-89, 1-91, 1-94.
  - Sufficient notice in case of amercement, § 162-15.
- Signature, § 1-89.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS—Cont'd**

- Special County Courts, § 7-422.
- Special Judges, § 7-58.
- Special Proceedings, §§ 1-394, 1-395.
  - See Special Proceedings.
- Special Terms of Court, §§ 7-84, 7-85.
- State.
  - Summons runs in the name of the state, § 1-89.
- Streets and Highways.
  - Drainage of highway, § 136-21.
- Subpoena, §§ 8-59, 8-60, 8-65 to 8-70.
  - See Subpoena.
- Summary Ejectment.
  - Landlord and tenant, §§ 42-26 to 42-37.
    - See Landlord and Tenant.
- Summoned After Judgment, §§ 1-114, 1-115.
  - Defense, § 1-114.
  - Joint and several debtors, §§ 1-114, 1-115.
  - Pleadings and proceedings same as in action, § 1-115.
- Summons Docket, § 2-42.
- Sunday, § 103-3.
- Supplemental Proceedings.
  - Debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-360.
- Support and Maintenance.
  - Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.
    - See Support and Maintenance.
- Supreme Court.
  - Power of amendment, § 7-13.
- Taxation.
  - Alias and pluries summons, § 1-95.
  - Amount requisite for summons to run outside of county, § 1-93.
  - Collection of taxes and foreclosure of tax liens excluded, § 1-93.
  - Extension of life of summons, § 1-95.
  - Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.
  - Process tax, § 105-93.
- Time Action Commenced, §§ 1-14, 1-88.
- Turlington Act.
  - Citizens having interest in property, § 18-12.
- Unauthorized Insurers Process Act, § 58-153.1.
- Uniform Pleading and Practice in Inferior Courts Where Summons Issued to Run Outside County, § 1-92.
- Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.
  - See Support and Maintenance.
- Utilities Commission, §§ 62-15, 62-16.
- Warrants, §§ 15-18 to 15-24.
  - See Warrants.
- When Action Commenced, §§ 1-14, 1-88.

**SUMMONS AND PROCESS—Cont'd****Witnesses.**

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§ 8-65 to 8-70.

See Witnesses.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Subpoena of witnesses, § 97-79.

**SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS, §§ 103-2 to 103.5.**

**Acts to Be Done on,** § 103.5.

**Arrest,** § 103-3.

In civil cases, § 1-410.

**Banks and Banking.**

Governor empowered to proclaim banking holidays, § 53-77.

Saturday closing, § 53-77.1.

Additional provision for operation of banks on five-day week basis, § 53-77.2.

Transactions valid, § 53-54.

**Capias.**

Execution on Sunday, § 103-3.

**Clerks of Court,** § 2-24.

**Computation of Time,** § 1-593.

**Constable.**

Execution of process on Sunday, § 103-3.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

County officials and employees.

Office hours, work days and holidays prescribed by county commissioners, § 153-9.

**Dates of Public Holidays,** § 103-4.

**Execution Sales,** § 1-339.43.

**Fishing and Fisheries,** § 113-247.

**Game Laws,** § 103-2.

Hunting on Sunday, § 103-2.

**Going Armed on Sunday,** § 103-2.

**Hunting.**

On Sunday, § 103-2.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beverage control act of 1939, § 18-77.

Stores closed, §§ 18-45, 18-47.

**Judicial Sales,** § 1-339.5.

**Labor.**

Maximum hours of labor.

Seasonal rush of business, § 95-17.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Grain combines or other farm equipment, § 20-116.

Vehicles to stop for Sunday school buses, § 20-217.

**Negotiable Instruments,** §§ 25-5, 25-91, 25-153.

Acts to be done on Sunday or holiday, §§ 25-5, 25-91, 103-5.

Maturity, §§ 25-5, 25-91.

Presentment for acceptance, § 25-153.

Presentment for payment, § 25-91.

Transactions with banks at other than banking hours, § 53-54.

**SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS—Cont'd****Prisons and Prisoners.**

Commutation of sentences for Sunday work, § 14-265.

**Process,** § 103-3.

**Public Holidays,** § 103-4.

**Railroads.**

Operation of trains on Sundays, § 62-47.

**Saturday.**

Banks, §§ 53-77.1, 53-77.2.

When Saturday deemed a holiday, § 103-5.

**Service of Process,** § 103-3.

Execution of process on Sunday, § 103-3.

**Shellfish.**

Catching oysters on Sunday or at night, § 113-210.

Unloading at factory on Sunday or at night, § 113-211.

**Sheriff.**

Execution of process on Sunday, § 103-3.

**State Personnel Department.**

Director to fix holidays with approval of council, § 143-40.

**Summons and Process,** § 103-3.

**Thanksgiving Day,** § 147-19.

**Time.**

Computation of, § 1-593.

Acts to be done or that may be done on Sunday or holidays, § 25-5.

Effect, § 103-5.

Negotiable instruments.

Computation, § 25-5.

Maturity, § 25-91.

**Veterans Day.**

Public holiday, § 103-4.

**Weapons.**

Going armed on Sunday, § 103-2.

**What Process Executed on Sunday,** § 103-3.

**SUNDAY SCHOOL.****Motor Vehicles.**

Stopping for Sunday school buses, § 20-217.

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.**

**Education,** §§ 115-12 to 115-15.

See Education.

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE.**

**County Superintendent,** §§ 108-13, 108-14, 110-31.

See Public Welfare.

**SUPERIOR COURTS**, §§ 7-40, 7-46, 7-68 to 7-75, 11-11, 84-19; Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 10, 11, 16, 21 to 26, 29, 31, 32.

See Courts.

**Rules of Practice**, Appx. I, (2), rules 1 to 30.

See Rules of Court.

## **SUPERMARKETS.**

### **Motor Vehicles.**

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

## **SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**, §§ 1-269, 1-270, 1-289 to 1-297.

### **Aeronautics.**

Zoning board of appeals, § 63-33.

**Appeal**, §§ 1-269, 1-270, 1-289 to 1-297.

Claims against state departments and agencies.

Appeal to superior court acts as supersedeas, § 143-294.

Deficiency judgment, § 1-292.

Deposit in lieu of bond, § 1-289.

Docket entry of stay, § 1-293.

Employment security.

Claims for benefits, § 96-15.

Execution not suspended until bond given, § 1-279.

Fiduciary, § 1-294.

How judgment directing conveyance stayed, § 1-291.

How judgment for personal property stayed, § 1-290.

How judgment for real property stayed, § 1-292.

Judgment directing conveyance, § 1-291.

Judgment for personal property, § 1-290.

Judgment for real property, § 1-292.

Judgment not vacated by stay, § 1-296.

Money judgment, § 1-290.

New bond may be required if sureties become insolvent, § 1-289.

Perishable property, § 1-289.

Quo warranto, § 1-529.

Recorder's court, § 7-254.

Scope of stay, § 1-294.

Service of copy of undertaking on appellee, § 1-295.

Supreme court, § 1-270.

Undertaking in one or more instruments, § 1-295.

Undertaking on appeal, § 1-279.

Undertaking served on appellee, § 1-295.

Undertaking to stay execution on money judgment, § 1-289.

## **SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

### **Appeal—Cont'd**

Workmen's compensation act.

Appeal from award by industrial commission, § 97-86.

**Arbitration and Award**, § 1-561.

**Authorized as Heretofore in Use**, § 1-269.

**Bonds**, §§ 1-269, 1-289.

Employment security law, § 96-4.

Waste.

Indemnification bonds against waste required to stay judgments for real property, § 1-292.

**Civil County Courts**, § 7-313.

### **Constitutional Provisions.**

Power of suspending laws, Const. N. C., art. I, § 9.

Suspension of habeas corpus, Const. N. C., art. I, § 21.

**County Civil Courts**, §§ 7-343, 7-379.

**Employment Security**, § 96-4.

Claims for benefits.

Appeals, § 96-15.

### **Examination Before Trial.**

Failure to appear or refusal to answer question, § 1-568.19.

**Fiduciaries**, § 1-294.

**General County Courts**, §§ 7-296, 7-296-13.

### **Justices of the Peace.**

Stay of execution, §§ 7-166, 7-172 to 7-176, 7-178.

See Justices of the Peace.

### **Oil and Gas Conservation.**

Review by court, § 113-406.

**Quo Warranto**, § 1-529.

**Recordari**, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

### **Recorders' Courts.**

Appeal, § 7-254.

### **Removal of Causes.**

Stay of proceedings in state court, § 1-584.

### **Special County Courts.**

Orders to stay execution, § 7-431.

### **State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Claims against state departments and agencies.

Appeal to superior court acts as supersedeas, § 143-294.

Judicial review of decisions, §§ 143-312 to 143-316.

### **Tort Claims Against State Departments and Agencies**, § 143-294.

**Undertaking**, §§ 1-269, 1-289.

Served on appellee, § 1-295.

To secure the judgment sought to be vacated, § 1-269.

Undertaking to stay execution on money judgment, § 1-289.

**SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd****Waste.**

Bonds indemnifying against waste required to stay judgments for real property, § 1-292.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Appeal from award by industrial commission, § 97-86.

**SUPERVISORS.****Schools.**

See Education.

**SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS, §§**

1-352 to 1-368.

**Absent Debtor, § 1-355.****Affidavits.**

Property withheld from execution, § 1-353.

**Arrest in Civil Cases.**

Bond of debtor, § 1-355.

Debtor leaving state or concealing himself, § 1-355.

**Bail and Recognizance, § 1-355.****Bond of Debtor, § 1-355.****Commitments, § 1-368.****Concealment, § 1-355.****Contempt.**

Bond of debtor, § 1-355.

Disobedience of orders punished as for contempt, § 1-368.

**Corporations, §§ 1-356, 1-360.****Costs.**

Fees and disbursements in supplemental proceedings, § 6-27.

**Criminal Law.**

Incriminating answers not used in criminal proceedings, § 1-357.

**Debtor Leaving State, § 1-355.****Debtor Ordered to Answer, § 1-352.****Debtors of Judgment Debtor.**

Debtor's property applied to satisfaction of judgment, § 1-362.

Injunctions, § 1-366.

May satisfy execution, § 1-359.

Receiver to sue, § 1-366.

Summoned and examined, § 1-360.

**Discharge.**

Commitment for disobedience of orders, § 1-368.

**Disposition of Property Forbidden, § 1-358.**

Disposition of property of debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-366.

**Earnings, § 1-362.****Examination Before Trial, §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27.**

See Examination Before Trial.

**Examination of Parties.**

Debtors of judgment debtor summoned and examined, § 1-360.

Judgment debtor, §§ 1-352, 1-353, 1-355 to 1-357, 1-361.

**SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS — Cont'd****Examination of Parties—Cont'd**

Under oath, § 1-356.

Witnesses for either party, § 1-356.

**Injunctions.**

Disobedience punishable as for contempt, § 1-368.

Disposition of property forbidden, § 1-358.

Disposition of property of debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-366.

Title of receiver, §§ 1-363, 1-364.

**Joint and Several Debtors, § 1-354.****Joint Debtors, § 1-354.****Judicial Sales.**

Sale of debtor's property, § 1-362.

**Limitation of Actions, § 1-352.****Motions and Orders.**

Disobedience of court orders, § 1-368.

Order requiring debtor to appear, §§ 1-352, 1-353.

**Notice, §§ 1-360, 1-363.****Oaths, § 1-356.****Place, § 1-361.****Property Withheld From Execution, § 1-353.****Receipts.**

Sheriff's receipt for payment by debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-359.

**Receivers, §§ 1-363 to 1-366.**

Appointment, §§ 1-363 to 1-365.

Court order allowing time to commence and prosecute actions, § 1-366.

Direction and control of court, § 1-364.

Filing appointment, §§ 1-364, 1-365.

No more than one receiver, § 1-363.

Notice, § 1-363.

Other supplemental proceedings pending, § 1-363.

Property vested in receiver, § 1-364.

Receiver to sue debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-366.

Record of appointment, §§ 1-364, 1-365.

Suit against debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-366.

Title of receiver, § 1-363.

Where order of appointment recorded, § 1-365.

**Records.**

Appointment of receiver, §§ 1-364, 1-365.

**Reference, § 1-367.**

Disobedience of orders of referee, § 1-368.

Examination of parties and witnesses, § 1-356.

**Sale of Debtor's Property, § 1-362.**

**SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS —**

Cont'd

**Satisfaction.**

Debtors of judgment debtor may satisfy execution, § 1-359.

Debtor's property applied to satisfaction of judgment, § 1-362.

Execution unsatisfied, § 1-352.

**Self Incrimination.**

Answers not used in criminal proceedings, § 1-357.

Incriminating answers not privileged, § 1-357.

**Service of Process.**

Debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-360.

**Sheriffs.**

Payment to sheriff by debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-359.

**Summons and Process.**

Debtors of judgment debtor, § 1-360.

**Transfer of Property, § 1-358.****Venue, § 1-361.****Wages of Debtor, § 1-362.****Where Proceedings Instituted and Defendant Examined, § 1-361.****Withholding Property, § 1-353.****Witnesses.**

Answers not used in criminal proceedings, § 1-357.

Debtors of judgment debtor summoned and examined, § 1-360.

Examination, §§ 1-356, 1-361.

Fees, § 6-27.

Incriminating answers not privileged, § 1-357.

Oath, § 1-356.

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.****Abandonment of Wife and Child, §§ 14-322 to 14-326.**

See Abandonment.

**Alimony Without Divorce.**

Support and maintenance of children, § 50-16.

**Attachment.**

Actions in which attachment may be had, § 1-440.2.

**Bastardy, §§ 49-1 to 49-9.**

See Bastardy.

**Children.**

Abandonment, §§ 14-322 to 14-326.

See Abandonment.

Child committed to custodial agency, § 110-34.

Investigation of offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See Aid to Dependent Children.

**Complaint.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Admissibility as prima facie evidence, § 52A-19.

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE —**

Cont'd

**Complaint—Cont'd**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act—Cont'd

Complaint by minor, § 52A-10.2.

Contents of complaint, § 52A-10.

Transmittal of complaint to responding state, § 52A-11.

Verification of complaint, § 52A-10.

**Confession of Judgment, § 1-247.****Costs.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, § 52A-11.1.

**Counties.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Remedies of counties furnishing support, § 52A-8.1.

**Criminal Law.**

Parents.

Failure to support parents, § 14-326.1.

**Evidence.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Husband and wife, § 52A-18.

Rules of evidence, § 52A-19.

**Fees.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, § 52A-11.1.

**Husband and Wife.**

Attachment, § 1-440.2.

Failure of husband to provide adequate support for family, § 14-325.

Order of support from husband's property or earnings, § 14-324.

**Infants.**

Abandonment, §§ 14-322 to 14-326.

See Abandonment.

Child committed to custodial agency, § 110-34.

Confession of judgment, § 1-247.

Investigation of offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See Aid to Dependent Children.

When offense of failure to support child deemed to have been committed, § 14-325.1.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Decree of divorce on ground of insanity of spouse, § 50-5.

**Investigation of Offenses Involving Abandonment and Nonsupport of Children, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.3.**

See Aid to Dependent Children.

**Jurisdiction.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, § 52A-9.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Child committed to custodial agency, § 110-34.

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE —**  
 Cont'd  
**Juvenile Courts—Cont'd**  
 Medical care, § 110-38.  
**Parent and Child.**  
 Failure to support parents, § 14-326.1.  
**Solicitors.**  
 Children.  
 Investigation of offenses involving abandonment and nonsupport of children, §§ 15-155.1 to 15-155.4.  
 See Aid to Dependent Children.  
**Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.**  
 Appearance.  
 Failure of defendant to appear, § 52A-19.  
 Bail and recognizance, § 52A-15.  
 Commencement of action, § 52A-10.  
 Complaint.  
 Admissibility as prima facie evidence, § 52A-19.  
 By minor, § 52A-10.2.  
 Contents, § 52A-10.  
 Legal custodian of minor obligee, § 52A-10.2.  
 Transmittal to responding state, § 52A-11.  
 Verification, § 52A-10.  
 Construction, § 52A-20.  
 Contempt, § 52A-15.  
 Copies.  
 Responding state to transmit copies to initiating state, § 52A-14.  
 Costs, § 52A-11.1.  
 County furnishing support.  
 Remedies, § 52A-8.1.  
**Court.**  
 Court of this state as responding state, §§ 52A-12, 52A-12.1, 52A-15, 52A-16.  
 Defined, § 52A-3.  
 Responding court.  
 Additional powers, § 52A-15.  
 Duties, §§ 52A-12, 52A-12.1, 52A-16.  
 Definitions, § 52A-3.  
 Duties.  
 Court of this state as initiating state, §§ 52A-11, 52A-17.  
 Defined, § 52A-3.  
 Duties applicable to chapter, § 52A-8.  
 Enforcement, § 52A-9.  
 Responding court, §§ 52A-12, 52A-12.1, 52A-16.  
 What duties are applicable, § 52A-8.  
 Enforcement of duties of support, § 52A-9.  
 Evidence.  
 Complaint, § 52A-19.  
 Husband and wife, § 52A-18.  
 Rules of evidence, § 52A-19.

**SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE —**  
 Cont'd  
**Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act—Cont'd**  
 Extradition.  
 Application of provisions for extradition, § 52A-6.  
 Relief from, § 52A-7.  
 Fees, § 52A-11.1.  
 Initiating state.  
 Defined, § 52A-3.  
 Duty of court, §§ 52A-11, 52A-17.  
 Interpretation of chapter, § 52A-20.  
 Interstate rendition, §§ 52A-6, 52A-7.  
 Jurisdiction, § 52A-9.  
 Law defined, § 52A-3.  
 Next friend.  
 Complaint on behalf of minor, § 52A-10.2.  
 Obligee defined, §§ 52A-3, 52A-8.1.  
 Obligor defined, § 52A-3.  
 Obligor present in state is bound, § 52A-5.  
 Official to represent plaintiff, § 52A-10.1.  
 • Order of support, § 52A-13.  
 Copies to be transmitted to initiating state, § 52A-14.  
 Modification, § 52A-19.  
 Reconsideration, § 52A-19.  
 Presence or residence of obligee in state, § 52A-5.  
 Prima facie evidence, § 52A-19.  
 Purposes, § 52A-2.  
 Remedies additional to those existing, § 52A-4.  
 Remedies of counties furnishing support, § 52A-8.1.  
 Rendition.  
 Interstate, §§ 52A-6, 52A-7.  
 Relief from, § 52A-7.  
 Residence of obligee in state, § 52A-5.  
 Responding state.  
 Defined, § 52A-3.  
 Duties of court, §§ 52A-12, 52A-12.1, 52A-16.  
 Transmit copies to initiating state, § 52A-14.  
 Rules of evidence, § 52A-19.  
 Service of process.  
 Procedure for serving notice and summons on defendant, § 52A-12.  
 Short title, § 52A-1.  
 Solicitor.  
 Official to represent plaintiff, § 52A-10.1.  
 State defined, § 52A-3.  
 Summons.  
 Commencement of action, § 52A-10.  
 Surrender of obligor, § 52A-6.  
 Title, § 52A-1.  
 Witnesses.  
 Husband and wife, § 52A-18.

**SUPREME COURT, §§ 7-1 to 7-39.15.**

**Acknowledgments, §§ 47-37 to 47-108.12.**  
See Acknowledgments.

**Adjournment.**

Reconvening court, Appx. I, (1), rule 47.

**Amendments.**

Power of amendment, § 7-13.

**Appeals Generally, §§ 1-268 to 1-301.**  
See Appeals.

**Appearances, Appx. I, (1), rule 33.**

**Appellate Jurisdiction, § 7-10; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.**

Issues of fact, § 7-10.

**Appropriations.**

Library, § 7-33.

**Arguments of Counsel, Appx. I, (1), rules 30, 31.**

**Attorney and Client.**

Disbarment and discipline.

Committee designated by supreme court, §§ 84-28 to 84-32.

See Attorney and Client.

**Attorney General.**

Court may appoint acting attorney general, § 7-22.

Monopolies and trusts.

Examinations by attorney general, §§ 75-10, 75-12.

**Briefs, Appx. I, (1), rules 10 to 12, 25 to 29.**

See Briefs.

**Certification of Decisions, § 7-16; Appx. I, (1), rule 38.**

**Chief Justice.**

Administrative assistant, § 7-29.1.

Assignment of superior court judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Judges to hold term of court when regular judges not available, § 7-71.

Attorney and client.

Disbarment and discipline.

Appointment of committee, § 84-28.

Bail, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

Emergency judge designated, § 7-50.

Incapacity.

Authority exercised by senior associate justice, § 7-39.12.

Judges.

Assignment.

Hearing nonjury matters, § 7-70.1.

Exchange of courts, § 7-75.

Judicial council, § 7-448.

Assignment of duties to executive secretary, § 7-456.

North Carolina state bar.

Honorary member, § 84-16.

Notice.

Special terms of superior court, § 7-80.

**SUPREME COURT—Cont'd****Chief Justice—Cont'd**

Powers.

Assignment of judges scheduled to hold cancelled term, §§ 7-71.1, 7-71.2.

Presides in impeachment of governor, § 123-2; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Primary elections, §§ 163-117 to 163-147.

See Primary Elections.

Retirement, §§ 7-39.1 to 7-39.15. See within this title, "Justices of the Supreme Court."

Salary, § 7-3.

Security to keep the peace.

Issuance of warrant, § 15-28.

Special or emergency judge.

Orders returnable to another judge, § 7-53.

Special terms of court.

Chief justice may order special term, § 7-78.

Grand jury, § 7-82.

Judge designated, § 7-77.

Statistical data to be furnished to the chief justice, § 114-11.1.

Superior court judges.

Assignment of judges, § 7-46.

Terms of court.

Cancelling terms of court, §§ 7-71.1, 7-71.2.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 25.

Warrants.

Issuance, § 15-18.

**Claims Against State, §§ 7-8, 7-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.**

**Clerk of Supreme Court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.**

Accounting for funds, Appx. I, (1), rule 40.

Acknowledgments, §§ 47-37 to 47-108-12.

See Acknowledgments.

Appointment, § 7-25; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Bond, § 7-27.

Certificates to superior court, §§ 7-11, 7-16; Appx. I, (1), rule 38.

Decisions.

Transmission of decisions, § 7-16.

Delivery of opinion and judgments to, § 7-15.

Deputies, § 7-26.

Fees, § 7-26.

Reports, § 7-28.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

North Carolina state bar.

Organization of council, § 84-21.

Oath of office, § 7-27.

Penalties, § 7-16.

Place of office, § 7-27.

**SUPREME COURT—Cont'd****Clerk of Supreme Court—Cont'd**

- Practicing law prohibited, § 84-2.
- Probate and registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.
  - See Probate and Registration.
- Records, §§ 7-5, 7-15, 7-19; Appx. I, (1), rule 40. See within this title, "Records."
- Registration, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.
  - See Probate and Registration.
- Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 32.
- Reports.
  - Clerk to report money on hand, § 7-28.
- Salary, § 7-26.
- State.
  - Filing claims against state, § 7-9.
- Superior courts.
  - Certifying rules to superior court, § 7-20.
  - Term of office, § 7-25; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.
  - Transcript of judgment delivered on request, § 1-235.

**Commissioners.**

- Accounting for funds, Appx. I, (1), rule 40.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 2, 6 to 9, 15, 21.**

- United States supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, § 3; art. II, § 2; art. III, §§ 1, 2.

See Constitution of the United States.

**Constitution of the Supreme Court, Const., N. C., art. IV, § 6.****Contempt.**

- Appeal from judgment of guilty, § 5-2.
- Justices of the supreme court.
  - Empowered to punish, § 5-6.

**Costs.**

- Dismissal, § 7-17.
- Execution for costs, § 7-16.
- Proof of exhibits.
  - Witnesses, § 7-14.
- Security for costs.
  - Appeal to supreme court, §§ 1-270, 1-285 to 1-297.
  - Employment security commission, § 96-4.

**Criminal Law, §§ 1-268 to 1-301.**

See Appeals.

**Criminal Procedure, §§ 15-177 to 15-186.**

See Appeals.

**Decisions.**

- Judgments, §§ 1-235, 1-297, 7-11, 7-12, 7-15, 7-16, 7-39.10. See within this title "Judgments."
- Opinions, §§ 7-15, 7-16. See within this title, "Opinions."

**SUPREME COURT—Cont'd****Deputies.**

- Clerk of supreme court, § 7-26.

**Dismissal of Appeals, §§ 1-285, 1-287, 1-289, 7-17.****Employees.**

- Salaries. See within this title, "Salaries."

**Evidence.**

- Power to require further testimony, § 7-13.

- Proof of exhibits, § 17-14.

**Executions, Appx. I, (1), rules 43, 44.****Costs.**

- Execution for costs, § 7-16.

- Power to render judgment and issue executions, § 7-11.

- Rehearing restraining testimony, § 7-18.

- Stay of execution, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

**Exhibits.**

- Parol testimony, § 7-14.

- Proof of exhibits, § 7-14.

**Fees, Salaries and Emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.**

- Clerk of supreme court, § 7-26.

**Governor.**

- Certain salaries fixed by governor and council, §§ 7-36 to 7-39.

- Justices of the supreme court.

- Commissioned by governor, § 163-114.

**Habeas Corpus.**

- Appeal, § 17-40.

- Application to justice, § 17-6.

- Habeas corpus ad testificandum, § 17-41.

- Issuance of writ without application, § 17-8.

- Precept to bring up party detained, §§ 17-19, 17-20.

**Impeachment.**

- Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor, § 123-2; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

**Interlocutory Orders.**

- No judgment on interlocutory order, § 7-12.

- Opinion of court certified to court below, § 7-12.

**Judgments, § 7-15.**

- Certificates to superior court, § 7-16; Appx. I, (1), rule 38.

- Docketed in superior court, § 1-235.

**Emergency justices.**

- Court authorized to adopt rules and regulations, § 7-39.10.

- Interlocutory order, § 7-12.

- Judgment on appeal, § 1-297.

- Liens, § 1-235.

- Power to render judgment and issue execution, § 7-11.

- Rendered in open court, § 7-15.

## SUPREME COURT—Cont'd

## Judgments—Cont'd

## Writing.

Required to be in writing, § 7-15.

## Judicial Council, §§ 7-448 to 7-456.

See Judicial Council.

## Jurisdiction, §§ 7-8 to 7-21; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Appellate jurisdiction, § 7-10; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Claims against state, §§ 7-8, 7-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.

Emergency justices, § 7-39.9.

Original jurisdiction, § 7-8.

## Justices of Supreme Court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6.

Acknowledgments, §§ 47-37 to 47-108-12.

See Acknowledgments.

Bail, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See Bail and Recognizance.

## Commission.

By governor, § 163-114.

## Contempt.

Empowered to punish, § 5-6.

## Depositions, § 8-83.

Election, § 7-2; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

## Vacancies.

Filling, § 163-7.

Notice of candidacy to indicate vacancy, § 163-147.

Votes only effective for vacancy indicated, § 163-147.

## Emergency justice.

Defined, § 7-39.2.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

## Habeas corpus.

Application for writ, § 17-6.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, § 17-41.

Issuance of writ without application, § 17-8.

Precept to bring up party detained, §§ 17-19, 17-20.

## North Carolina state bar.

Honorary members, § 84-16.

Organization of council, § 84-21.

Number of justices, § 7-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6.

## Oath, § 7-4.

Primary elections, §§ 163-117 to 163-147.

See Primary Elections.

Probate and registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 31.

Retirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6.

## Age.

Requirements, § 7-39.3.

## SUPREME COURT—Cont'd

## Justices of Supreme Court—Cont'd

## Retirement—Cont'd

Authority, § 7-37.9.

Cancellation of order, § 7-39.13.

## Chief justice.

Authority vested in to effectuate purposes of article, § 7-39.11.

Incapacitated.

Senior justice to act, § 7-39.12.

Included, § 7-39.1.

Compensation for temporary active service, § 7-51.

## Disability.

Salaries of justices retired because of accident or disease, § 7-51.1.

Total permanent disability.

Effect, § 7-39.15.

## Emergency justice.

Authority, § 7-39.9.

Commissions as, § 7-39.7.

Compensation for temporary active service, § 7-39.8.

Defined, § 7-39.2.

Jurisdiction, § 7-39.9.

Recall upon temporary incapacity of a justice, § 7-39.6.

Retired justice to constitute, § 7-39.4.

Subject to recall to active service, § 7-39.4.

Fixing termination dates, § 7-39.13.

Jurisdiction, § 7-39.9.

Notice to governor of intention to retire, § 7-39.7.

Previously retired or resigned justices included, § 7-39.14.

Purpose of article, § 7-39.9.

## Recall.

Emergency justice subject to, § 7-39.4.

Temporary incapacity of a justice, § 7-39.6.

## Retired judges.

Accident or disease, § 7-51.1.

Assignment as emergency judge, § 7-51.2.

Salaries of retired judges, §§ 7-39.8, 7-51, 7-51.1.

Paid even though not emergency judge, § 7-50.

## Rules and regulations.

Court authorized to adopt, § 7-39-10.

Salary, §§ 7-39.8, 7-51.

Justices retired because of accident or disease, § 7-51.1.

Qualifications, § 7-51.

Service requirements, § 7-39.3.

Vacancy created by retirement, § 7-39.5.

**SUPREME COURT—Cont'd****Justices of Supreme Court—Cont'd**

Salary, § 7-3; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

**Disability.**

Retired because of accident or disease, § 7-51.1.

Retired or resigned justices, §§ 7-39.8, 7-51, 7-51.1.

Qualification for salary, § 7-51.

Security to keep the peace.

Issuance of warrant, § 15-28.

Special terms of superior court.

Notice of special term, § 7-80.

Term of court.

Notice of special term, § 7-80.

Term of office, § 7-2; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

When term begins, § 163-114.

Trustees of library, § 7-31.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 25.

Election, §§ 7-48, 163-7, 163-147;

Const. N. C., art. IV, § 25.

Filling, §§ 7-48, 163-7; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 25.

Retirement creates, § 7-39.5.

Warrants.

Issuance, § 15-18.

**Librarian, Appx. I, (1), rule 41.**

Assistant librarians, § 7-31.

Employment, § 7-31.

Expenditure of funds, § 7-33.

Office combined with that of marshal, § 7-29.

Salary, § 7-29.

**Library.**

Appropriations, § 7-33.

Hours of use, § 7-32.

Location, § 7-30.

Night use, § 7-32.

Report to state library, § 125-5.

Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), rule 41.

Trustees, § 7-31.

Duties, § 7-31.

Powers, § 7-31.

**Marshal of Supreme Court.**

Office combined with that of office of librarian, § 7-29.

Salary, § 7-29.

**Monopolies and Trusts.**

Examinations by attorney general, §§ 75-10, 75-12.

**Motions, Appx. I, (1), rule 36.****Name of Court, § 7-5.**

**Number of Justices, § 7-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6.**

**Oaths.**

Form of oath of clerk of the supreme court, § 11-11.

Form of oath of justices of the supreme court, § 11-11.

Oath of justices, § 7-4.

Power to administer oaths, § 11-7.1.

**SUPREME COURT—Cont'd****Officers of Court, §§ 7-22 to 7-29.1.**

Clerk. See within this title, "Clerk of Supreme Court."

Librarian, §§ 7-29, 7-31, 7-33; Appx. I,

(1), rule 41. See within this title, "Librarian."

Marshal, § 7-29.

Reporter, §§ 7-23, 7-24.

**Open and Close, Appx. I, (1), rule 30.**

**Opinions.**

Certificates to superior court, § 7-16; Appx. I, (1), rule 38; Appx. I, (2), rule 19.

Emergency justices.

Court authorized to adopt rules and regulations, § 7-39.10.

Judgments, §§ 1-235, 1-297, 7-11, 7-12, 7-15, 7-16, 7-39.10. See within this title, "Judgments."

Rendered in open court, § 7-15.

Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), rules 38, 42; Appx. I, (2), rule 19.

Writing.

Opinions and judgments to be in writing, § 7-15.

**Organization, §§ 7-1 to 7-7.**

**Original Jurisdiction, § 7-8.**

**Parties.**

New parties, § 7-13.

**Pleading.**

Power of amendment, § 7-13; Appx. I, (1), rule 20.

**Primary Elections.**

Vacancies for justices of the supreme court.

Notice of candidacy to indicate vacancy, § 163-147.

Votes only effective for vacancy indicated, § 163-147.

**Probate and Registration, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Publication.**

Opinions of court, § 7-15.

**Quorum, § 7-6.**

**Reconvening Court, Appx. I, (1), rule 47.**

**Records.**

Kept in Raleigh, § 7-5.

Making.

Records to be made, § 7-19.

Opinions and judgments, § 7-15.

Record of funds, Appx. I, (1), rule 40.

Where records to be kept, § 7-5.

**Rehearing, § 7-18; Appx. I, (1), rule 44.**

See Rehearing.

**Reporter.**

Employed, § 7-23.

Expenses, § 7-24.

Offices, § 7-24.

**SUPREME COURT—Cont'd****Reports.**

Claims against the state to general assembly, §§ 7-8, 7-9.

Clerk of supreme court.

Money on hand, § 7-28.

Supreme court reports, §§ 7-34, 7-35; Appx. I, (1), rule 46.

See Supreme Court Reports.

**Retirement of Justices**, §§ 7-39.1 to 7-39.15. See within this title, "Justices of the Supreme Court."

**Rules of Court**, §§ 7-20, 7-21; Appx. I, (1), rules 1 to 47.

See Rules of Court.

**Salaries**, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

Clerk of superior court, § 7-26.

Employees.

Assistants, § 7-39.

Certificate, § 7-37.

Governor and council to fix certain salaries, § 7-36.

Proceedings and reports, § 7-38.

Limit of, § 7-37.

Payment, § 7-37.

Justices, §§ 7-3, 7-39.8, 7-51, 7-51.1; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

Librarian, § 7-29.

Marshal of supreme court, § 7-29.

Reporter, § 7-24.

Retirement.

Supreme court justices.

Emergency justice, § 7-39.8.

**Secretary of State.**

Distribution of copies of session laws and other state publications, § 147-45.

**Separation of Powers**, Const. N. C., art. I, § 8.

**Sessions**, Appx. I, (1), rule 45.

**Sittings of the Court**, Appx. I, (1), rule 45.

**State.**

Claims against, §§ 7-8, 7-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.

Procedure to enforce claims against the state, § 7-9.

**Summons and Process.**

Power of amendment, § 7-13.

**Terms of Court**, § 7-7; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Sittings of the court, Appx. I, (1), rule 45.

**Terms of Office**, § 7-2; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

When term begins, § 163-114.

**Transcript of Record.**

Printing transcripts, Appx. I, (1), rules 22 to 26.

**United States**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 3; art. II, § 2.

See Constitution of the United States.

**SUPREME COURT—Cont'd**

**Vacancies**, §§ 7-39.5, 7-48, 163-7, 163-147; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 25.

**Witnesses.**

Enforcement of attendance, § 7-14.

Power to require further testimony, § 7-13.

Proof of exhibits, § 7-14.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Certification of questions of law by industrial commission, § 97-86.

**Writs.**

Appellate jurisdiction, § 7-10.

**SUPREME COURT REPORTS.****Advance Sheets.**

Printing, § 7-35.

**Annotations.**

Reprints, § 147-52.

**Attorney General.**

Printing of supreme court reports.

Duties, § 7-35.

**Citation of Reports**, Appx. I, (1), rule 46.

**Clerk of Court.**

Clerk to furnish inventory, § 147-51.

**Contracts.**

Printing, § 7-34.

Reprints, § 147-52.

**Damaged and Unsaleable Publications.**

Disposition, § 147-49.

**Distribution**, § 147-45.

Illegal distribution, § 14-241.

**Generally**, § 7-34.**Indexes.**

Reprints, § 147-52.

**Inventory.**

By clerks of superior court, § 147-51.

**Printing.**

Contract for printing, § 7-34.

Contract for reprints, § 147-52.

Law applicable to printing supreme court reports not affected, § 143-62.

Number printed, § 7-35.

Reprints, § 147-52.

Required to be published, § 7-15.

**Reprints of Supreme Court Reports**, § 147-52.

**Sale of Supreme Court Reports**, § 147-48.

Illegal disposal, § 14-241.

Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.

**Secretary of State.**

Clerks to furnish inventory, § 147-51.

Delivery, § 7-35.

Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, § 147-49.

Distribute, § 147-36.

Printing of supreme court reports.

Duties of secretary, § 7-35.

Reprints of supreme court reports, § 147-52.

**SUPREME COURT REPORTS—Cont'd****Secretary of State—Cont'd**

Sales, § 147-48.

Payment of proceeds of sales to treasurer, § 147-54.

**Universities and Colleges.**

Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.

**SUPREME LAW OF THE LAND,**

Const. U. S., art. VI.

**SURETY COMPANIES.****Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies,** §§ 58-35.2, 58-39.2, 58-72, 109-16 to 109-23.

See Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.

**SURETYSHIP, §§ 26-1 to 26-12.****Actions.**

Against sureties on official bonds, § 109-34.

Contribution among sureties, § 26-5.

Effect of failure of creditor to take action, § 26-9.

Failure of creditor to sue discharges surety, § 26-9.

Joinder of debtor by surety, § 26-12.

Notice to sue, §§ 26-7 to 26-9. See within this title, "Notice to Sue."

Surety may notify creditor to sue, §§ 26-7, 26-8.

Surety's recovery on obligation paid, § 26-3.1.

**Assignments.**

Recovery by surety.

No assignment of obligation required, § 26-3.1.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§ 23-40, 23-41.

**Bonds Generally, §§ 109-1 to 109-39.**

See Bonds.

**Cancellation.**

Cancellation of judgment as to surety, § 26-11.

**Claim and Delivery, §§ 1-474, 1-475, 1-477 to 1-479, 1-482.**

See Claim and Delivery.

**Contribution and Exoneration.**

Contribution among sureties, § 26-5.

**County Commissioner Liable as Surety, §§ 109-13, 109-14.****Definitions.**

Surety defined, §§ 26-3.1, 26-12.

**Discharge.**

Failure of creditor to sue discharges surety, § 26-9.

**Evidence.**

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, § 109-38.

Notice to creditor to sue.

Prima facie evidence, § 26-8.

**SURETYSHIP—Cont'd****Executions.**

Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, § 26-6.

Order of sale of property when surety dissents from stay of execution, § 26-6.

Principal liable on execution before surety, § 26-2.

Summary remedy of surety against principal, § 26-3.

Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, § 26-1.

**Executors and Administrators, §§ 28-1 to 28-201.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Forthcoming and Delivery Bonds, §§ 1-318 to 1-320.**

See Executions.

**Guardian's Surety, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.**

See Guardian and Ward.

**Insolvency.**

Surety may surrender principal, § 23-41.

**Joinder of Parties.**

\* Joinder of debtor by surety, § 26-12.

**Judgments.**

Cancellation of judgment as to surety, § 26-11.

Failure of surety to pay as forfeiture, § 109-21.

Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, § 26-1.

**Justification of Sureties, §§ 109-7 to 109-10.**

See Bonds.

**Liability of Sureties on Official Bonds, § 109-34.****Limitation of Actions, §§ 1-49, 1-52.****Notice to Sue.**

Failure of creditor to sue discharges surety, § 26-9.

Guarantor may notify creditor to take action, § 26-7.

How given, § 26-8.

Indorser may notify creditor to take action, § 26-7.

Prima facie evidence thereof, § 26-8.

Service, § 26-8.

Surety may notify creditor to sue, §§ 26-7, 26-8.

**Parties.**

Joinder of debtor by surety, § 26-12.

Motor carriers of property.

Tort actions.

Sureties and surety companies not joined as parties, § 62-121.38.

**Person Required to Approve Bond Not to Be Surety, § 109-15.****Quo Warranto.**

Action by private person with leave, §§ 1-516 to 1-518.

**SURETYSHIP—Cont'd****Receivers.**

Sureties on bonds, §§ 1-503, 1-504.

**Remedy of Surety Against Principal, §§ 26-3, 26-3.1.****Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation.**

Cancellation of judgment as to surety, § 26-11.

**Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina, § 39-30.****Set-Off and Counterclaim.**

Effect of joinder of debtor by surety, § 26-12.

**Sheriff's Bonds, §§ 162-8 to 162-12.**

See Sheriffs.

**Special Proceedings, § 28-43.**

Guardian and Ward.

Relief of endangered sureties, § 33-17.

**Stay of Execution.**

Dissenting surety, § 26-6.

**Subrogation.**

Subrogation of surety paying debt of deceased principal, § 26-4.

**Summary Remedies.**

Surety against principal, § 26-3.

**Surety Defined, §§ 26-3.1, 26-12.****Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies, §§ 109-16 to 109-23.**

See Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.

**Verdict.**

Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, § 26-1.

**SURETY TO KEEP THE PEACE, §§ 15-28 to 15-38.**

See Security to Keep the Peace.

**SURGEONS, §§ 90-1 to 90-21.**

See Physicians and Surgeons.

**SURPRISE.**

Judgment, § 1-220.

Verdict, § 1-220.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.**

Aliens, § 89-12.

Armed Forces, § 89-12.

Assistant to Registered Surveyor, § 89-12.

Board of Registration, §§ 89-2, 89-4 to 89-10. See within this title, "State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors."

Boundaries, §§ 38-1 to 38-4.

See Boundaries.

**Certificate of Registration.**

Corporations, § 89-13.

Effect of certification, § 89-10.

Eligibility of applicants, § 89-7.

Examinations, §§ 89-7, 89-8.

Exemptions, § 89-12.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS—Cont'd****Certificate of Registration—Cont'd**

Existing registration not affected, § 89-15.

Expiration, § 89-8.

Use of expired certificate, § 89-11.

Fees, §§ 89-7, 89-8.

Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, §§ 89-9, 89-11.

Issuance, § 89-7.

Without examination, §§ 89-7, 89-14.

Limitations on application of chapter, §§ 89-12, 89-13.

Misdemeanors, § 89-11.

Out-of-state applicants, § 89-7.

Partnerships, § 89-13.

Practice without certificate, §§ 89-3, 89-11.

Prior to July 1, 1960, § 89-14.

Probationary revocation, § 89-9.

Qualifications, §§ 89-7, 89-8.

Reciprocity, § 89-7.

Refusal to issue, § 89-8.

Reissuance of revoked certificate, § 89-9.

Renewal, § 89-8.

Revocation, §§ 89-9, 89-11.

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

Use of revoked certificate, § 89-11.

Seal of registrant, § 89-10.

Suspension, § 89-9.

**Consulting Associate, § 89-12.****Control Corners in Real Estate Developments, §§ 39-32.1 to 39-32.4.**

See Control Corners in Real Estate Developments.

**Co-ordinate System, §§ 102-1 to 102-14.**

See within this title, "Official Survey Base."

**Corporations, §§ 89-12, 89-13.****Counties and County Commissioners.**

County surveyor, §§ 154-1 to 154-3.

See County Surveyor.

Settlement of disputed county lines.

Appointment of surveyor by judge, § 153-11.

**County Surveyor, §§ 154-1 to 154-3.**

See County Surveyor.

**Criminal Law, §§ 89-3, 89-11.****Definitions, § 89-2.****Denial of Certificates, § 89-8.****Drainage.**

County surveyor as chairman of board, § 156-32.

Drainage by corporation, § 156-39.

Surveyor employed, § 156-39.

**Drainage Districts, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.**

See Drainage Districts.

**Education, §§ 89-7, 89-8.****Eminent Domain.**

Municipal corporations, § 160-207.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS—Cont'd**  
**Eminent Domain—Cont'd**  
 Public works eminent domain law.  
 Entry upon land by petitioner, § 40-33.  
 State highway commission.  
 Entry for surveys, § 136-120.  
**Employee of Registered Surveyor**, § 89-12.  
**Engineer Doing Land Surveying**, § 89-12.  
**Evidence.**  
 Certified copies of maps, §§ 8-6, 8-15.  
 Cherokee lands, § 8-14.  
 Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, § 8-19.  
**Examinations.**  
 Fees, §§ 89-7, 89-8.  
 Issuance of certificate without examination, §§ 89-7, 89-14.  
 Out-of-state applicants, § 89-7.  
 Re-examination, § 89-8.  
**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment**, § 1-371.  
**Exemptions**, § 89-13.  
**Existing Registration Not Affected**, § 89-15.  
**Expiration of Certificate**, §§ 89-8, 89-11.  
**Fees.**  
 Certificate of registration, §§ 89-7, 89-8.  
 Re-examination, § 89-8.  
 State-wide license, § 105-41.  
 Witnesses, § 6-55.  
**Fraud**, §§ 89-9, 89-11.  
**Fund of the Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors**, § 89-5.  
**Homestead**, § 1-371.  
**Impersonation of Licensed Practitioner**, § 89-11.  
**Inland Waterways.**  
 State and United States may enter upon land for survey, § 104-16.  
**Land Registration Under Torrens System.**  
 Fees, § 43-5.  
**Land Surveyor Defined**, § 89-2.  
**License.**  
 Certificate of registration, §§ 89-2, 89-3, 89-7 to 89-15. See within this title, "Certificate of Registration."  
 State-wide license, § 105-41.  
**Limitations on Application of Chapter**, §§ 89-12, 89-13.  
**Lost Instruments and Records.**  
 Establishing boundaries, § 98-3.  
**Malpractice**, § 89-9.  
**Manual of Practice for Land Surveyors**, § 89-16.  
**Maps and Plats.**  
 See Maps and Plats.  
**Mines.**  
 Application and order for survey, § 74-34.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS—Cont'd**  
**Mines—Cont'd**  
 Costs of the survey, § 74-36.  
 Free access to mine for survey, § 74-35.  
**Misdemeanors**, § 89-11.  
**Municipal Corporations.**  
 Civic survey, § 160-282.  
 Eminent domain proceedings, § 160-207.  
 Extension of corporate limits.  
 Survey of proposed new areas, § 160-451.  
**Negligence**, § 89-9.  
**Nonresident Registered Surveyor**, § 89-12.  
**North Carolina Co-ordinate System**, §§ 102-1 to 102-14. See within this title, "Official Survey Base."  
**Oaths.**  
 Partition.  
 Administration of oaths, § 11-10.  
 State board of registration, § 89-4.  
**Official Survey Base.**  
 Administrative agency, § 102-8.  
 Duties and powers of the agency, § 102-9.  
 Co-ordinate system.  
 Use of term, § 102-3.  
 Damaging, defacing or destroying monuments, § 102-4.  
 Department of conservation and development.  
 Administrative agency, § 102-8.  
 Description, § 102-1.  
 Funds.  
 Initial operating funds, § 102-14.  
 Legality of use in descriptions, § 102-6.  
 Limitations of use, § 102-5.  
 Map.  
 Control system map, § 102-12.  
 Name, § 102-1.  
 Use of name, § 102-3.  
 Physical control, § 102-2.  
 Prior work, § 102-10.  
 Taxation.  
 Recording tax, § 102-13.  
 Use not compulsory, § 102-7.  
 Vertical control, § 102-11.  
**Out-of-State Applicant for Registration**, §§ 89-7, 89-12.  
**Partition**, § 46-18.  
 Administration of oaths, § 11-10.  
**Partnerships**, § 89-13.  
**Persons Exempt**, § 89-13.  
**Plats.**  
 See Maps and Plats.  
**Practice of Land Surveying.**  
 Defined, § 89-2.  
**Public Lands.**  
 Errors in survey of plots corrected, § 146-49.

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS—Cont'd****Public Lands—Cont'd**

- Record of surveys to be kept, § 146-40.
- Former surveys recorded, § 146-41.
- Received as evidence, § 146-42.
- What record must show, § 146-42.
- Resurvey of lands to correct grants, § 146-50.

**Qualifications for Certification, §§ 89-7, 89-8.****Railroads, § 60-37.****Reciprocity.**

- Applicants from other states, § 89-7.

**Register of Deeds.**

- Certificate of survey registered, § 161-20.
- Number of survey in grants registered, § 161-19.

**Registration.**

- Certificate of registration, §§ 89-2, 89-3, 89-7 to 89-15. See within this title, "Certificate of Registration."
- Existing registration not affected, § 89-15.
- Required, § 89-3.
- State board of registration for engineers and land surveyors, §§ 89-2, 89-4 to 89-10. See within this title, "State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors."

**Reissuance of Revoked Certificate, § 89-9.****Reprimand, § 89-9.****Revocation of Certificate, §§ 89-9, 89-11.****Roster of Engineers and Surveyors, § 89-6.****Sale of Land.**

- Clerk may order surveys, § 1-408.1.

**Seal.**

- Seal of registrant, § 89-10.
- State board of registration, § 89-4.
- Unauthorized use of, §§ 89-10, 89-11.

**Secretary of State.**

- Public lands.
  - Fees, § 147-37.
- State board of registration.
  - Copy of report and roster, § 89-6.
  - Notice of revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.

**Shellfish.**

- Lease, § 113-179.

**Short Title of Chapter, § 89-1.****State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, §§ 89-2, 89-4 to 89-10.**

- Appointment of members, § 89-4.
- Bond of secretary, § 89-5.
- Bylaws, § 89-4.
- Certificate of appointment, § 89-4.
- Certificate of registration, §§ 89-2, 89-3, 89-7 to 89-15. See within this title, "Certificate of Registration."

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS—Cont'd****State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors—Cont'd****Charges against registered surveyors, § 89-9.****Compensation of members, § 89-4.****Created, § 89-4.****Definition, § 89-2.****Duties, § 89-4.****Evidence.**

- Books and records, § 89-6.

**Expenditures, § 89-5.****Filling unexpired terms, § 89-4.****Funds, § 89-5.****Governor, §§ 89-4, 89-6.****Hearings, § 89-9.****Manual of practice for land surveyors, § 89-16.****Meetings, § 89-4.****Notice of expiration of certificate, § 89-8.****Notice of meetings, § 89-4.****Notice of revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.****Oaths, § 89-4.****Officers of board, § 89-4.****Pay of members, § 89-4.****Powers, § 89-4.****Qualifications of members, § 89-4.****Quorum, § 89-4.****Records, § 89-6.****Register of applicants, § 89-6.****Reissuance of revoked certificate, § 89-9.****Removal of members, § 89-4.****Reports, § 89-6.****Reprimand, § 89-9.****Roster of registered engineers and surveyors, § 89-6.****Seal, § 89-4.****Secretary of board, §§ 89-4, 89-5, 89-6, 89-8.****Secretary of state.**

- Copy of report and roster, § 89-6.

- Notice of revocation or reissuance of certificate, § 89-9.

**Terms of members, § 89-4.****Vacancies, § 89-4.****Witnesses, § 89-4.****State Boundaries, §§ 141-1 to 141-5.****Streets and Highways.**

- Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

- Entry for surveys, § 136-120.

**Suspension of Certificate, § 89-9.****Title of Chapter, § 89-1.****Unauthorized Practice of Land Surveying, § 89-11.****Witnesses.**

- Fees, § 6-55.

- SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**—Cont'd  
**Witnesses**—Cont'd  
 Order of survey.  
 Attendance before referees or commissioners, § 8-60.  
 State board of registration, § 89-4.
- SURVIVAL OF ACTION.**  
 See Abatement, Revival and Survival.
- SURVIVING SPOUSES.**  
**Descent and Distribution**, §§ 29-1 to 29-30.  
 See Intestate Succession.  
**Dissent From Will**, §§ 30-1 to 30-3.  
 See Wills.  
**Year's Support**, §§ 30-15 to 30-33.  
 See Year's Support.
- SURVIVORSHIP.**  
**Banks and Banking.**  
 Joint deposits, § 53-146.  
 Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.  
**Death.**  
 Joint tenancy abolished.  
 Proviso as to partnership, § 41-2.  
**Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.**  
 Survivorship in joint tenancy abolished, § 41-2.  
 Proviso as to partnership, § 41-2.  
**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**  
 Survivorship among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.  
**Partnership**, § 41-2.  
**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests**, §§ 41-1 to 41-13.  
 See Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.  
**Trusts and Trustees.**  
 Among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.  
 Trustees.  
 Survivorship among trustees, § 41-3.
- SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE AND PROBATION.**  
**Appeals.**  
 Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §§ 15-180.1, 15-200.1.  
**Applicability of Article**, § 15-197.  
**Arrest**, § 15-200.  
**Bail and Recognizance.**  
 Termination of probation, § 15-200.  
**Bastardy Proceedings**, § 49-8.  
**Citizenship Restored**, § 13-6.  
**Commission.**  
 Appointment of director of probation, § 15-202.  
 Clerks.  
 Appointment and removal, § 15-203.1.
- SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE AND PROBATION**—Cont'd  
**Commission**—Cont'd  
 Co-operation with commissioner of parole and officials of local units, § 15-206.  
 Duties and powers, § 15-202.  
 Establishment of commission, § 15-201.  
 Meetings, § 15-202.  
 Organization of commission, § 15-201.  
 Per diem, § 15-201.  
 Qualifications, § 15-202.  
**Conditions of Probation**, § 15-199.  
**Director of Probation.**  
 Appointment, § 15-202.  
 Appointment of probation officers, §§ 15-203, 15-203.1.  
 Authority to appoint and terminate the services of probation officers and clerks, § 15-203.1.  
 Co-operation with commissioner of parole and officials of local units, § 15-206.  
 Duties, § 15-203.  
 Extradition.  
 Duties, § 15-203.  
 Salary, §§ 15-202, 15-208.  
**Investigation by Probation Officer**, § 15-198.  
**Jurisdiction.**  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, § 15-200.  
**Offenses for Which Sentence May Be Suspended or Defendant Placed on Probation**, § 15-197.  
**Privileged Communications.**  
 Records treated as privileged information, § 15-207.  
**Probation Officers.**  
 Accommodations for probation officers, § 15-209.  
 Appointment, §§ 15-203, 15-203.1.  
 Assignment, § 15-204.  
 Compensation, §§ 15-204, 15-208.  
 Duties, § 15-205.  
 Investigation by probation officer, § 15-198.  
 Juvenile court, §§ 7-104, 110-27, 110-31 to 110-33, 110-44.  
 See Juvenile Courts.  
 Oaths, § 15-204.  
 Powers, § 15-205.  
 Records treated as privileged information, § 15-207.  
 Termination of services, § 15-203.1.  
**Restoration of Citizenship**, § 13-6.  
**Salaries and Expenses**, §§ 15-202, 15-204, 15-208.  
**State Probation Commission**, § 15-201.  
 See within this title, "Commission."  
**Subsequent Disposition**, § 15-200.  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, § 15-200.

**SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE AND PROBATION—Cont'd**

Termination of Probation, § 15-200.

Bail and recognizance, § 15-200.

**Waiver.**

Acceptance of terms not waived by appeal from suspended sentence, § 15-180.1.

**SWAMP LANDS.**

Defined, § 146-64.

Drainage Districts, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.

See Drainage Districts.

Public Lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.

See Public Lands.

**SWIMMING POOL.**

Licenses, § 105-66.

**SWINE.**

See Hogs.

**SYMPHONY SOCIETY, §§ 140-6 to 140-10.**

See North Carolina Symphony Society.

**SYPHILIS.****Marriage.**

Certificate of health of applicant for marriage license, §§ 51-9 to 51-14.

See Marriage.

Venereal Diseases, §§ 130-94 to 130-112.

See Venereal Diseases.

**T****TABLES.****Evidence.**

Mortuary tables, § 8-46.

**TALESMEN, §§ 9-11 to 9-14.**

See Jury.

**TAR HEEL.**

Marketing and Branding Farm Products, §§ 106-198 to 106-202.

See Agriculture.

**TATTOOING.****Criminal Law.**

Infants.

Tattooing prohibited, § 14-400.

**Infants.**

Tattooing prohibited, § 14-400.

**TAXATION.****Absence.**

Collection of taxes from absent persons, § 105-414.

**Abstract.**

Report of valuation and taxes, § 105-335.

Review, § 105-322.

**Accomplices and Accessories.**

Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of this act a misdemeanor, § 105-234.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Accounts and Accounting.**

Accounts receivable, § 105-201.

Public accountants, § 93-12.

**Actions.**

Additional remedies, § 105-244.

Against state commissioner of revenue, § 105-267.

Collection and recovery of taxes, §§ 105-239, 105-243.

Corporations, § 105-243.

Collection of bonds, notes and other evidences of debt.

Allegation that intangible personal property tax is paid, § 105-202.

Commissioner of revenue.

Powers of commissioner of revenue, § 105-258.

Compromise of liability, § 105-237.1.

Defense.

Enforcement of collection of tax, § 105-267.

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

Application of article, § 105-395.

Facsimile signatures, § 105-394.

Injunctions and deficiency judgments.

Sections not applicable, § 45-21.37.

Payment of tax by holder of lien.

Remedy, § 105-409.

**Prevention of recovery.**

Suits not to be entertained for prevention of tax collection, § 105-267.

**Protest.**

Recovery of taxes paid under protest, §§ 105-241.4, 105-267.

Remedy of taxpayer for unauthorized tax, § 105-406.

Recovery of taxes paid under protest, §§ 105-241.4, 105-267.

**Refunds.**

Overpayment of taxes to be refunded with interest, §§ 20-91.2, 105-266, 105-266.1.

**Settlement of sheriff.**

Enforcement of settlement, § 105-424.

Suits for recovery of taxes, §§ 105-241.4, 105-267.

Taxes paid in judicial sales and sales under powers, § 105-408.

Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.

Warrant for the collection of taxes, § 105-242.

When tried, § 105-246.

Additional Taxes, § 105-241.1.

Administration, §§ 105-229 to 105-269.2.

**Ad Valorem Taxes.**

Limitation on, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6.

Municipal corporations, § 160-56.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Ad Valorem Taxes—Cont'd**

Penalties attached, § 105-345.  
When due, § 105-345.

**Advertisements.**

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

Sales of tax liens on real property for failure to pay taxes, § 105-387.

**Aeronautics, § 63-52.****Agency.**

Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of act a misdemeanor, § 105-234.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, § 105-412.

Franchise tax.

Power of attorney may be required for agents, § 105-128.

Listing by agents, § 105-309.

Officers, agents and employees.

Misdemeanor to fail to comply with tax law, § 105-233.

**Agricultural Development Districts, §§ 107-14 to 107-21.**

See Agricultural Development Districts.

**Agriculture.**

Classification and valuation of agricultural products in storage, § 105-294.1.

Marketing authority exempt, § 106-534.

Timberlands owned by state, § 105-296.1.

**Alcoholic Beverages, §§ 18-48, 18-63 to 18-93.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Amount in Controversy.**

Action against commissioner of revenue, § 105-267.

**Annual Assessments.** See within this title, "Assessments."**Annuities.**

Gift tax, § 105-195.

Inheritance taxes.  
Exemptions, § 105-3.

**Anticipation Notes.**

Municipal corporations.

Authorization, § 160-373.

Revolving fund in lieu of borrowing money on anticipations, § 160-372.

**Appeals.**

Action to recover tax paid under protest, § 105-241.4.

Additional taxes, § 105-241.1.

Administrative review, § 105-241.2.

Assessments.

Appeal to the board of county commissioners, § 105-280.

County board of equalization and review to state board of assessment, §§ 105-275, 105-329.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Appeals—Cont'd**

Discovery and assessment of property not listed during regular listing period, § 105-331.

Gift tax, §§ 105-191, 105-196.

Jeopardy assessment, § 105-241.2.

Refunds of overpayment of taxes, § 105-266.1.

State board of assessment.

Hearing appeals from county boards, § 105-275.

Without payment of tax from tax review board decision, § 105-241.3.

**Apportionment of Direct Taxes, Const.**

U. S., art. I, §§ 2, 9; amendment XVI.

**Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Capitation tax.

Exemption of members of armed forces from levy, § 105-341.

Death in service.

Cancellation of certain assessments, § 105-244.1.

License taxes and fees.

Members exempt, § 105-249.1.

**Assessments.**

Acquisition by any governmental unit, § 105-280.

Additional taxes, § 105-241.1.

Interest, § 105-241.1.

Procedure, § 105-241.1.

Agricultural products in storage, § 105-294.1.

Annual assessments, § 105-279.

Articles subordinate to intangible personal property tax article, §§ 105-282, 105-299, 105-305, 105-314, 105-321.

Date as of which assessment is to be made, § 105-280.

Listing and assessing, § 105-279.

Veterans.

What veterans exempt from poll tax, §§ 105-342, 105-343.

Annual tax.

Revaluation of real property, § 153-64.1.

**Appeal.**

To the board of county commissioners, § 105-280.

Appraisal of real property, §§ 105-294, 105-295.

Article subordinate to intangible personal property tax article, §§ 105-282, 105-299, 105-305, 105-314, 105-321.

Board of assessment, §§ 105-273 to 105-277. See within this title, "State Board of Assessment."

By the county tax supervisor after ten days' notice, § 105-280.

Carrying forward real estate, § 105-331.

Cities and towns, § 105-333.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Assessments—Cont'd**

- Claim and delivery.
  - Requisites of affidavit, § 1-473.
- Constitutional provisions.
  - Extending time for assessment or collection of taxes, Const. N. C., art. 11, § 29.
- Construction of act by commissioner.
  - Effect, § 105-264.
- Corporations.
  - Franchise tax, § 105-122.
- Date as of which assessment is to be made, § 105-280.
- Discovery and assessment of property not listed, §§ 105-331, 153-9.
  - Counties.
    - Special tax to defray expense of mapping lands and discovering unlisted land, § 153-9.
- Forms, § 105-313.
- For previous years, § 105-331.
  - Penalties, § 105-331.
- Franchise tax, § 105-122.
- Gift taxes, § 105-188. See within this title, "Gifts."
- Jeopardy, § 105-241.2.
- Lands and buildings, § 105-295.
- Member of armed forces.
  - Cancellation of certain assessments, § 105-244.1.
- Municipal corporations, § 105-333.
- Notice.
  - Ten days' notice, § 105-280.
- Octennial assessment.
  - Listing and assessing, § 105-278.
- Oil and gas conservation, §§ 113-387, 113-388.
- Peanuts.
  - Year following year in which grown, § 105-294.2.
- Permanent tax list and assessment roll.
  - Indorsement of county board of equalization and review, § 105-328.
- Personal property, § 105-279.
  - Intangible personal property, § 105-303.
- Personnel for county tax listing and assessing, §§ 105-283 to 105-293. See within this title, "Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing."
- Property subject to taxation, § 105-281.
- Public utilities.
  - Manner of assessment, § 105-358.
- Quadrennial, § 105-278.
- Railroads, §§ 105-364 to 105-369.
  - See Railroads.
- Real property, § 105-279.
  - Appraisal of real property, §§ 105-294, 105-295.
  - Lands and buildings, § 105-295.
- Reassessment, § 105-279.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Assessments—Cont'd**

- Records.
  - Separate record for each tract or parcel of real property, § 105-295.
- Revaluation of real property.
  - Listing and assessing, §§ 105-278, 105-279, 105-294.
- State board of assessment, §§ 105-273 to 105-277. See within this title, "State Board of Assessment."
- Time.
  - Date as of which assessment is to be made, § 105-280.
  - No final assessment made prior to time for assessment, § 105-311.
- Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.
- Uniform assessment basis as to class, § 105-294.
  - Agricultural products in storage, § 105-294.1.
  - Land and buildings, § 105-295.
  - Peanuts, § 105-294.2.
  - Taxes to be uniform, § 105-294.
- Valuation, §§ 105-122, 105-366. See within this title, "Valuation."
- Assessors, §§ 105-283 to 105-293. See within this title, "Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing."
- Assignments.
  - Liens by taxing unit after sale, § 105-389.
- Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.
  - Lien for taxes, § 105-241.
  - Preference accorded tax lien in liquidation of debtor's estates, § 105-376.
  - Taxes paid in judicial sales and sales under powers, § 105-408.
- Associations, § 105-122. See within this title, "Corporations."
- Attachment and Garnishment.
  - Collection of taxes, §§ 105-242, 105-385.
- Attorney General.
  - Collection of taxes, §§ 105-243, 105-244.
  - Department of revenue.
    - Assistant attorney general, §§ 114-4, 114-4.1.
  - Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, § 105-269.
  - Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, § 105-240.
- Auctions and Auctioneers, §§ 85-1 to 85-27.
  - See Auctions and Auctioneers.
- Authority for Imposition of Tax, § 105-265.
- Automobiles, §§ 20-91.1, 20-91.2, 20-97 to 20-99, 20-113, 20-178, 105-259, 105-315, 105-425 to 105-429.
  - See Motor Vehicles.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Back Taxes.**

Collection and foreclosure, §§ 105-372 to 105-424. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

**Bad Checks.**

Payment of taxes by.

Penalty, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Penalty for bad checks, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Income tax.

Return for insolvent individual.

Exemptions, § 105-149.

Lien for taxes, § 105-241.

Sales and use tax, § 105-164.37.

**Banks and Banking, § 105-346.**

Access to safe deposits of a decedent, § 105-24.

Article not to conflict with sections 105-198 to 105-217, § 105-348.

Defined, § 105-272.

Deposits, § 105-199.

Excise tax on banks, §§ 105-228.11 to 105-228.20.

Applicability, § 105-228.11.

Commissioner of revenue.

Powers, § 105-228.19.

Competing moneyed capital, § 105-228.20.

Effective date of article, § 105-228.18.

Gross income.

Deductions, § 105-228.16.

Defined, § 105-228.15.

Imposition, § 105-228.12.

Merger of two or more banks, § 105-228.12.

Method of taxation adopted, § 105-228.13.

Net income.

Entire net income defined, § 105-228.14.

Payment, § 105-228.17.

Rate of tax, § 105-228.12.

Returns, § 105-228.17.

**Exemptions.**

Intangible personal property tax.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-212.

Income tax.

Exemptions, § 105-138.

Inheritance taxes, § 105-24.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-210.

Moneyed capital coming into competition with the business of banks, § 105-210.

Order of payment in liquidation, § 53-20.

Persons, firms, banks and corporations dealing in securities on commission taxed as a private banker, § 14-401.7.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Banks and Banking—Cont'd**

Record.

Obtaining record of corporation, § 105-349.1.

Safe deposits.

Inheritance tax, § 105-24.

Money on hand, § 105-200.

**Bank Stock.**

Determination of value for taxation, § 105-346.

**Beer, §§ 18-63 to 18-93.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Banks Furnished by Commissioner of Revenue, § 105-254.****Blind Persons.**

Free privilege licenses for blind people, § 105-249.

**Boards.**

Board of assessment, §§ 105-273 to 105-277. See within this title, "State Board of Assessment."

Tax review board. See within this title, "Tax Review Board."

**Bona Fide Purchasers.**

Lien not enforceable against, § 105-241.

**Bonds.**

Carriers.

Using fuel purchased outside state.

Violators to furnish bond, § 105-449.52.

County.

Levy of taxes for interest and sinking funds for outstanding bonds not provided for, § 153-9.

Fuels tax.

Supplier to file bond, § 105-449.5.

Housing authorities law.

Tax exemptions, § 157-26.

Income tax.

Amortization of bond premiums not deductible, § 105-144.3.

Inheritance taxes.

Bonds of state.

Exemptions, § 105-3.

Property subject to tax, § 105-11.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-202.

Municipal corporations.

Tax collectors, § 105-373.

Municipal securities.

See Municipal Securities.

Revenue bond act of 1938, §§ 160-413 to 160-424.

See Revenue Bond Act of 1938.

State bonds exempt, § 142-12.

Tax collector, §§ 105-373, 160-265.

**Books and Papers.**

Investigation and examination.

By commissioner and deputies, § 105-261.

Powers of commissioner of revenue, § 105-258.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Books and Papers—Cont'd**

Records. See within this title, "Records."

Secrecy required of officials, § 105-259.

**Bridge Companies, § 105-355.****Brokers.**

Defined, § 105-272.

Intangible personal property.

Article not to conflict with sections 105-198 to 105-217, § 105-321.

Persons, firms, banks and corporations dealing in securities on commission taxed a private banker, § 14-401.7.

Reports, § 105-317.

Cotton brokers exempt, § 105-317.

**Budget.**

Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes.

By state treasurer, § 143-24.

Consent of governor and council, § 143-24.

Purpose, § 143-24.

**Building and Loan Associations and Savings and Loan Associations, § 105-347.**

Applicability of article, § 105-228.22.

Article not to conflict with sections 105-198 to 105-217, § 105-348.

Capital stock tax, § 105-228.23.

Commissioner of insurance.

Powers, § 105-228.27.

Counties, cities and towns prohibited from levying license tax, § 105-228-25.

Excise tax, § 105-228.24.

**Exemptions.**

Intangible personal property tax.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-212.

Limitations, § 105-228.25.

**Returns.**

Filing, § 105-228.26.

Shares held in two or more names.

Effect on inheritance tax laws, § 54-18.1.

**Business Development Corporations.**

Credit, § 53A-15.

Exemptions, § 53A-15.

**Canal Companies, § 105-371.****Candy and Similar Products.**

Report to commissioner of revenue, § 66-20.

Upon products consigned to person, § 66-18.

**Capitation Tax, §§ 105-341 to 105-343, 153-9; Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 1, 2; Const. U. S., art. I, § 9.**

See Capitation Tax.

**Carriers.**

Carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§ 105-449.37 to 105-449.56.

See Carriers.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Carriers—Cont'd**

Chair and sleeping car companies.

Privilege tax on chair and sleeping cars, § 105-117.

Franchise tax, §§ 105-114 to 105-129.

See within this title, "Franchise Tax."

Gasoline tax.

Reports, § 105-447.

**Cemeteries.**

Exemption, § 65-12.

Tombs, vaults and mausoleums set apart for burial purposes.

Exempt, § 105-296.

**Certificate for Tax, §§ 105-239.1, 105-241.2, 105-242.**

Issuance, §§ 105-241.2, 105-242.

Lien certificate, § 105-239.1.

Lien for tax, § 105-241.2.

Recordation, § 105-241.2.

**Chain Stores.**

License, § 105-98.

**Charities.**

Exemptions, §§ 105-164.5a, 105-248, 105-296, 105-297.

**Checks.**

Worthless checks, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**Churches.**

Exempt from taxation, §§ 105-248, 105-296.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

**Civil Defense, § 166-10.****Claim and Delivery.**

Tax assessment.

Requisites of affidavit, § 1-473.

**Clerks of Court.**

Attorneys.

List of attorneys to be certified to commissioner of revenue by clerk, § 2-45.

Certificate for tax.

Indexing, § 105-241.2.

Recordation of, § 105-241.2.

Clerk to enter judgments in tax foreclosures when no answer filed, § 1-209.

Reports.

Penalty for failure to make report, § 105-338.

**Coin-Operated Machines.**

Report of distributors, § 105-250.1.

**Collection and Foreclosure.**

Absent persons, § 105-414.

Actions. See within this title, "Actions."

Additional remedies, § 105-244.

Application of provisions, § 105-400.

Certificate for taxes, § 105-242.

Clerk to render judgment where no answer filed, § 1-209.

Collection of state taxes, § 105-248.

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

- Collection and Foreclosure—Cont'd**
  - Collection of taxes from county officials and employees, § 105-242.
- Constitutional provisions.
  - Extending time for assessment or collection of taxes, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.
- Construction of provisions, § 105-400.
- Co-ordination with United States and other states, §§ 105-417.1 to 105-417.3.
- County tax collectors, § 105-374.
- County treasurer, § 105-248.
- Default judgment, § 1-209.
- Default of collector.
  - Procedure upon default, § 105-379.
- Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.
- Definitions, §§ 105-372, 105-401.
  - Terms defined, §§ 105-372, 105-401.
- Delivery of books to collector, § 105-379.
- Duties of tax collectors, § 105-375.
- Effect of subsequent machinery acts, § 105-399.
- Estimates given by commissioner of revenue to the director of the budget, § 143-25.
- Foreclosure, § 105-391.**
  - Action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.
    - Application of article, § 105-395.
    - Facsimile signatures, § 105-394.
  - Advertisement of sale, § 105-391.
  - Alternative method, § 105-392.
    - Cancellation upon payment, § 105-392.
    - Consolidation of liens, § 105-392.
    - Docketing taxes as a judgment, § 105-392.
    - Execution.
      - Issuance, § 105-392.
    - Motion to set aside, § 105-392.
    - Procedure if section declared unconstitutional, § 105-392.
    - Purchase and resale by taxing unit, § 105-392.
    - Special assessments, § 105-392.
  - Amount requisite for summons to run outside of county not applicable, § 1-93.
  - Application of article, § 105-395.
  - Application of proceeds of sale, § 105-391.
  - Assessments.
    - Special benefit assessments, § 105-391.
  - Bids by taxing units, § 105-391.
  - Contested actions, § 105-391.
  - Costs, § 105-391.
  - Exceptions and increased bids, § 105-391.

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

- Collection and Foreclosure—Cont'd**
  - Foreclosure—Cont'd**
    - Facsimile signatures, § 105-394.
    - Final commissioner's report, § 105-391.
    - General nature of action, § 105-391.
    - Joinder of parcels, § 105-391.
    - Joint foreclosure by two or more taxing units, § 105-391.
    - Judgment of confirmation, § 105-391.
    - Lien enforced by action of foreclosure, § 105-414.
    - Lis pendens.
      - Complaint as to lis pendens, § 105-391.
    - Parties, § 105-391.
    - Payment of purchase price by taxing units, § 105-391.
    - Private purchasers, § 105-391.
    - Report of sale, § 105-391.
    - Resale of property purchased by taxing units, § 105-391.
      - Validation of sales, § 105-391.1.
    - Sale, § 105-391.
      - Validation of sales and resales, §§ 105-391.1, 105-391.2.
    - Status of property purchased by taxing units, § 105-391.
    - Subsequent taxes, § 105-391.
    - Summons, § 105-391.
    - Taxing units, § 105-391.
    - Time for beginning action, § 105-391.
    - Time for contesting validity, § 105-393.
    - Title.
      - Time for contesting validity of tax foreclosure title, § 105-393.
  - General provisions, §§ 105-399 to 105-407.
  - Gift tax, § 105-193.
  - "He" defined, § 105-401.
  - Illegal collection.
    - Governing boards of counties, cities and towns authorized to refund taxes illegally collected, § 105-405.1.
  - Inheritance tax, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.
    - See Inheritance Tax.
  - Injunction.
    - Injunction not applicable, § 45-21.37.
    - Suits not to be entertained for prevention of tax collection, § 105-267.
  - Installment payments, § 105-380.
  - Judgment for taxes, § 105-242.
    - Release of lien, § 105-242.
  - Lien for taxes.
    - Foreclosure, §§ 105-391 to 105-395.
      - See within this subtitle, "Foreclosure."
  - Manner of collection, §§ 105-415 to 105-417.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Collection and Foreclosure—Cont'd**

Municipal tax collectors, § 105-373.

Notice.

Interested persons charged with notice, § 105-377.

**Order of county commissioner.**

Effect as judgment and execution against property, § 105-325.

**Outside taxing unit, § 105-386.**

Created, § 105-386.

Partial payments, § 105-381.

Payment of taxes. See within this title, "Payment."

**Penalties.**

Civil and criminal penalties, § 105-379.

**Personal property.**

Remedies against personal property, § 105-385.

Place of collection, § 105-384.

Prepayments, § 105-378.

Effect, § 105-379.

**Protest.**

Remedy of taxpayer for unauthorized tax, § 105-406.

**Provisions to remain in force, § 105-399.**

Real property defined, § 105-401.

**Recording tax, § 102-13.**

Refunds, §§ 105-266, 105-266.1, 105-267, 105-403, 105-405, 105-405.1, 105-407, 147-84. See within this title, "Refunds."

**Release.**

Authorities authorized to release or remit taxes, § 105-405.

No taxes released by local authorities, § 105-403.

**Remedies.**

Against personal property, § 105-385.

Return of summons, § 1-89.

**Revenue acts.**

Effect of subsequent revenue acts, § 105-399.

Rights of parties adjusted, §§ 105-408 to 105-412.

**Sales.**

Sale of tax lien on real property for failure to pay tax, §§ 105-387 to 105-389. See within this title, "Lien for Taxes."

Sales of stock of goods and fixtures.

Remedies against personal property, § 105-385.

Service of process, § 1-89.

Settlements, § 105-390.

**Sheriffs.**

Commissions, § 105-424.

Definition, § 105-401.

Deputies.

Collecting by deputy, § 105-416.

Executions, § 105-242.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Collection and Foreclosure—Cont'd****Sheriffs—Cont'd**

Order from commissioner of revenue, § 105-242.

Sheriff includes tax collector, § 105-402.

Sureties of sheriff may collect, § 105-415.

Warrant, § 105-242.

Statements of amount of taxes due, § 105-383.

State taxes, § 105-248.

State treasurer, § 105-248.

**Statistics.**

Preparation and publication of statistics, § 105-256.

Subchapter to remain in force, § 105-399.

Suits for recovery of taxes, §§ 105-241.4, 105-267.

**Summons.**

Alias and pluries, § 1-95.

Amount requisite for summons to run outside of county not applicable, § 1-93.

Extension of life of summons, § 1-95.

Service, § 1-89.

Sureties of sheriff may collect, § 105-415.

Tax collectors. See within this title, "Tax Collectors."

**Taxes defined, § 105-401.****Taxing unit.**

Collection of taxes outside taxing unit, § 105-386.

Tax sales, §§ 105-387 to 105-389, 105-418 to 105-423.1, 105-424. See within this title, "Sales for Taxes."

Time of collection, §§ 105-415 to 105-417.

Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.

Validation of sales, §§ 105-391.1, 105-391.2.

Warrant for collection, § 105-242.

Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§ 105-163.1 to 105-163.24.

See Income Tax.

**Collectors.**

Collection and foreclosure, §§ 105-372 to 105-395. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

Defined, § 105-272.

Sheriffs. See within this title, "Sheriffs."

Tax collectors. See within this title, "Tax Collectors."

**Comity.**

Reciprocal comity, § 105-268.

**Commissioner of Revenue.**

Acknowledgement, § 105-261.

Action against, § 105-267.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Commissioner of Revenue—Cont'd**

Agreements to co-ordinate with United States in administration and collection of taxes, §§ 105-417.1 to 105-417.3.

Appeals from decisions. See within this title, "Appeals."

Appointment, § 147-87.

Assistant commissioner of revenue.

May sign and verify pleadings, etc., § 105-258.

Attorneys.

Information furnished by commissioner to secretary-treasurer of state bar, § 84-34.

List of attorneys to be certified to commissioner by clerks of court, § 2-45.

Auctions and auctioneers, §§ 85-2, 85-3, 85-9, 85-12, 85-13.

Banks and banking.

Excise tax.

Powers of commissioner, § 105-228.19.

Blanks furnished by commissioner of revenue, § 105-254.

Cancellation of certain assessments, § 105-423.1.

Candy and similar products.

Reports required by commissioner, § 66-20.

Certificate for tax.

Issuance, § 105-241.2.

Recordation, § 105-241.2.

Certificate of commissioner as to non-compliance with law.

Prima facie evidence, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Clerks, § 105-260.

Construction of subchapter, § 105-264.

Effect, § 105-264.

Contempt.

Enforcement of rules and regulations, § 105-258.

Corporations.

Obtaining records of corporation, § 105-349.1.

Deputies, §§ 105-260, 105-261.

Assist in enforcement of act, § 105-261.

Powers of deputies, § 105-261.

Discretion of commissioner over penalties, § 105-237.

Estimates as to the collection of taxes given to director of the budget, § 143-25.

Examinations and investigations.

Powers, § 105-258.

Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, § 105-269.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Commissioner of Revenue—Cont'd**

Failure to obey orders of commissioner.

Each day's failure a separate offense, § 105-235.

Franchise tax.

Powers and duties as to, §§ 105-114 to 105-129. See within this title, "Franchise Tax."

Gasoline tax.

Information forwarded to other states, § 105-448.

Refund.

Rules and regulations, § 105-446.

Income tax, §§ 105-130 to 105-163.37. See Income Tax.

Inheritance taxes, §§ 105-2 to 105-31. See Inheritance Tax.

Intoxicating liquors.

Beverage control act of 1939, §§ 18-63 to 18-93.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

Licenses, §§ 105-33 to 105-113.

See Licenses.

Member of commission, § 159-3.

Motor vehicles.

Service upon motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Oaths.

Power to administer oaths, §§ 105-258, 105-260, 105-261.

Order.

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

Failure of sheriff to execute order, § 105-245.

Violation a continuing offense, § 105-235.

Payments.

Franchise tax payable to, § 105-127.

Penalties.

Discretion of commissioner over penalties, § 105-237.

Powers, § 105-258.

Public accountants, § 93-12.

Records.

Photographic reproductions as evidence, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.

Records to be kept by commissioner, § 105-255.

Regulations, § 105-262.

Reports.

Extend time for filing reports and returns, § 105-263.

Tax system to general assembly, § 105-257.

Returns.

Powers as to, § 105-258.

Revision of revenue laws, § 147-88.

Rules and regulations, § 105-262.

Published, § 105-264.

Salary, § 147-87.

Secrecy required of officials, § 105-259.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Commissioner of Revenue—Cont'd**

Service of process.

Service upon motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.

Signing and verifying pleadings, legal documents, etc.

Who may, § 105-258.

State board of assessment.

Member of board, § 105-273.

Statistics.

Preparation and publication, § 105-256.

Tax review board.

Member of board, §§ 105-122, 105-134, 105-269.2.

Term of office, § 147-87.

Transferee liability.

Burden of proof on commissioner, § 105-239.1.

Venue.

Proceedings, §§ 105-258, 105-267.

Violation of subchapter.

Certificate of commissioner prima facie evidence of nonpayment of tax, etc., §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§ 105-163.1 to 105-163.24.

See Income Tax.

Witnesses.

Attendance of witnesses, § 105-258.

**Compromise.**

Discovery and assessment of property not listed during regular listing period, § 105-331.

Domicile.

Agreements with respect to, § 105-240.1.

Powers of commissioner of revenue, § 105-237.1.

Procedure, § 105-237.1.

Railroads.

Where state owns majority of railroad stock, § 105-417.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, § 105-240.

United States.

Compromise of liability on same basis as federal settlement, § 105-237.1.

**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.**

Inspection tax on feeding stuffs, § 106-99.

**Conflicting Laws.**

Repeal of conflicting laws, § 105-265.

**Consignees.**

Reports, § 105-317.

Cotton consignees exempt, § 105-317.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 1 to 7.**

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 3, 7.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Constitutional Provisions—Cont'd**

Apportionment of direct taxes, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 2, 9; amendment XVI.

Capitation tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 1, 2; Const. U. S., art. I, § 9. See Capitation Tax.

Counties, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6; art. VII, § 7.

Direct taxes.

Apportionment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 2, 9; amendment XVI.

Excises.

Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.

Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 1, 3, 5.

Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 9, 10.

Extending time for assessment or collection of taxes, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Franchises, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

General assembly relieving collector of taxes from duties, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3; Const. U. S., amendment XVI.

Limitations on powers of states, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5; art. VII, §§ 7, 12; art. VIII, § 4.

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 1, 2. See Capitation Tax.

Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.

Purposes.

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 3, 7.

Representation and taxation, Const. N. C., art. I, § 23.

Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, § 32.

Revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, § 14; Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

State taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Taxes levied for counties, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6.

Total state and county tax on property, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6.

Uniformity, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

**Construction of Law.**

Commissioner of revenue, § 105-264.

**Contempt.**

Commissioner of revenue.

Power of commissioner, § 105-258.

**Continuing Offenses, § 105-235.**

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Conveyances.**

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Recording tax, § 102-13.

Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.

**Convicts.**

Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, § 153-197.

**Co-operative Associations.**

Deductions and credits, § 105-298.

Franchises, §§ 54-118.2, 105-125.

Licenses, § 54-118.1.

**Co-operative Growers.**

Lists, § 105-316.

**Corporations, § 55-156.****Books and papers.**

Access to books and papers, § 105-261.

Examination by commissioner of revenue, §§ 105-258, 105-261.

**Business development corporations.**

Credits, § 53A-15.

Exemptions from taxation, § 53A-15.

Charter canceled for failure to file report, § 105-230.

Corporate rights restored, § 105-232.

Penalty for exercising corporate function after cancellation or suspension of charter, § 105-231.

**Collection of taxes.**

Additional remedies, § 105-244.

Taxes recoverable by actions, § 105-243.

**Contempt.**

Enforcement of investigation proceedings, § 105-258.

Defined, § 105-272.

**Dissolution and liquidation.**

Enforcement of tax, § 105-232.

Domestic corporation defined, § 105-272.

Failure to comply with law, § 105-233.

Foreign corporations, §§ 105-122, 105-250, 105-272, 105-296, 105-396. See within this title, "Foreign Corporations."

Franchise tax, §§ 105-114 to 105-129.

See within this title, "Franchise Tax."

Income tax, §§ 105-130 to 105-163.37.

See Income Tax.

Information must be furnished, § 105-251.

**Intangible personal property tax.**

On shares of stock, §§ 105-203, 105-209.

When corporation deemed to be doing business in state, § 105-206.

Listing of real property or taxation, § 105-301.

Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-78.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Corporations—Cont'd****Officers, agents and employees.**

Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of subchapter a misdemeanor, § 105-234.

Misdemeanor failing to comply with tax law, § 105-233.

Personal liability of officers, trustees or receivers, § 105-253.

**Penalty.**

Exercising corporate function after cancellation or suspension of charter, § 105-231.

Personal liability of officers, trustees or receivers, § 105-253.

**Personal property.**

Intangible personal property tax, §§ 105-203, 105-209.

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

**Railroads.**

See Railroads.

Receivership, § 105-232.

**Records.**

Board of assessment to keep records, § 105-349.

Obtaining records of corporation, § 105-349.1.

**Report.****Failure.**

Charter canceled, § 105-230.

Required of domestic and foreign corporations.

Franchise tax, § 105-122.

Returns, § 105-252.

**Stock.**

Defined, § 105-272.

Income taxes, § 105-143.

Intangible personal property tax on shares of stock, § 105-203.

Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.

Violation of act misdemeanor, § 105-234.

Separate offense for each day, § 105-235.

**Costs.**

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

Sums due credited on taxes owed by payee, § 6-44.

**Cotton.**

Consignees exempt from making report, § 105-317.

Deductions and credits, § 105-298.

Exemptions, § 105-297.

Loss from cotton warehouse system, § 106-446.

Number of bales ginned, § 106-436.

Time of payment, § 106-436.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Cotton—Cont'd**

Warehouses and co-operative growers' or marketing associations to furnish list, § 105-316.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Aid to dependent children.

Procedure preliminary to allotments and county taxation, § 108-65.

Aid to railroads.

Collection and disposition of taxes authorized, § 60-25.

Payment of interest on bonds, § 60-24.

Anticipation notes, § 153-125.

Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

Armories.

Aid for construction, §§ 127-113, 127-114, 127-116.

Assessments, §§ 105-278 to 105-282.

See within this title, "Assessments."

Auctions and auctioneers.

Sales of articles containing hidden value, § 85-27.

Bonds.

Levy of taxes for interest and sinking funds for outstanding bonds not provided for, § 153-9.

Building and loan associations and savings and loan associations.

Counties prohibited from levying license tax, § 105-228.25.

Capital reserve funds, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.21.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

Capitation tax.

Application of proceeds, Const. N. C., art. V, § 2.

Exemption from capitation tax, § 153-9.

Civil defense, § 166-10.

Collection of taxes.

Collection and foreclosure, §§ 105-372 to 105-395. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

Community colleges.

Election on question of levying, § 116-56.

Maintenance of college, §§ 116-56, 116-60.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6; art. VII, § 7.

County commissioners.

Appeals to state board of assessment, § 105-275.

Discovery and assessment of property not listed, § 105-331.

Order of collection.  
Effect, § 105-325.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Counties and County Commissioners—Cont'd**

County commissioners—Cont'd

Powers.

After adjournment of board of equalization, § 105-330.

County finance act, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.

See County Finance Act.

County fiscal control act, §§ 153-114 to 153-142.

See County Fiscal Control Act.

Courthouse, § 153-49.

Debts.

Payment of existing debts by taxation or otherwise, § 153-9.

Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.

Delinquent taxes.

Payment into general fund, § 153-9.

Discovery and assessment of property not listed.

Special tax to defray expense of mapping lands and discovering unlisted land, § 153-9.

District hospital-home.

Funds raised by taxation, § 153-164.

District prison farm.

Maximum levy, § 153-207.

Drainage.

Tax levy, § 156-140.

Elections.

Provision as to majority vote, § 153-92.1.

Embezzlement of taxes by officers, § 14-99.

Exemptions from limited, §§ 105-248, 105-296.

Fire department.

Levy of annual taxes for maintenance, § 153-9.

Fiscal control act, §§ 153-114 to 153-142.

See County Fiscal Control Act.

Health.

Special tax for health purposes, § 130-21.

Indebtedness to be reported, § 105-337.

Intangible personal property tax.

Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, § 105-213.

Purpose of tax, § 105-213.

Separate records by counties, § 105-213.

Interest and sinking funds for outstanding bonds not provided for, § 153-9.

Jails and courthouses, § 153-49.

Levy of taxes, § 105-339.

Commissioners to levy county taxes, § 153-9.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Counties and County Commissioners—  
Cont'd**

## Levy of taxes—Cont'd

Levied for payment of bonds, § 153-110.

Misdemeanor to fail to levy sufficient taxes, § 153-125.

Taxes levied for counties, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6.

Tax to be annually levied, § 153-78.

## Liability for failure to impose taxes.

Repeal of laws imposing liability, § 105-270.

## Libraries.

Support of, § 160-65.

Limitations on ad valorem tax, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6.

Listing property. See within this title, "Lists."

Marriage license tax, § 51-20.

## Notes.

Tax anticipation notes, § 153-126.

## Old age assistance.

Procedure preliminary to allotments and county taxation, § 108-36.

## Paupers.

Maintenance of the poor, § 153-9.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.

Taxes for cost of services, § 153-176.2.

Special taxes for the support of the poor, § 153-152.

Penalty for failure to make report, § 105-338.

Pensions, § 112-30.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

## Public health.

Special tax for health purposes, § 130-21.

## Public utilities.

Apportionment of valuation to counties, § 105-370.

Payment of local taxes, § 105-370.

Total value for each county, § 105-360.

Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.

## Railroads.

County aid to railroads, §§ 60-24, 60-25, 60-29 to 60-31.

## Real property.

Annual tax to meet costs of revaluation of real property, § 153-64.1.

Revaluation expense, § 153-9.

Recording tax, § 102-13.

## Reformatories.

Levy of taxes authorized, § 153-211.

Reformatories or homes for fallen women, § 134-54.

Refund by governing body of taxes illegally collected, § 105-405.1.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Counties and County Commissioners—  
Cont'd**

Revenue, §§ 153-1 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

## Special purposes.

Levies for certain special purposes in certain counties, § 153-9.

Special taxes, § 153-9.

Officers to keep list of statutes authorizing special tax, § 161-25.

Suppression of riots, insurrections, etc.

Tax for additional expense, § 153-9.

Tax collector, § 105-374.

Watershed improvement district assessments, § 139-27.

## Tax commission.

Power and duties as to listing and assessing property, § 105-293.

## Timberland owned by state.

Payment of part of proceeds into general county fund, § 105-296.1.

## Township aid to railroads.

Kept separate, § 60-31.

Levy, collection and disposition of tax, § 60-30.

Special tax, § 60-29.

## Unlisted land.

Mapping and discovery contracts, § 153-9.

Special tax to defray expenses of mapping lands and discovering unlisted land, § 153-9.

Watershed improvement programs, §§ 139-39, 139-40.

**County Auditor.**

Compensation for computing taxes, § 105-326.

Penalty for failure to make report, § 105-338.

**County Board of Equalization and Review.**

Appeals to state board of assessment, §§ 105-275, 105-329.

Clerk, § 105-327.

Compensation, § 105-327.

## Decisions.

Giving effect to decisions of board, § 105-328.

Powers of county commissioners with respect to records after adjournment of board, § 105-330.

## Indorsement.

Permanent tax list and assessment roll of current year, § 105-328.

## Meetings.

Notice of meeting, § 105-327.

Time of meetings, § 105-327.

Oath, § 105-327.

Personnel, § 105-327.

Powers and duties, § 105-327.

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

- County Board of Equalization and Review—Cont'd
  - Records.
    - Changes to be shown, § 105-323.
  - Witnesses.
    - Powers as to, § 105-327.
- County Bonds, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.
  - See County Finance Act.
- County Commissioners. See within this title, "Counties."
- County Finance Act, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.
  - See County Finance Act.
- County Fiscal Control Act, §§ 153-114 to 153-142.
  - See County Fiscal Control Act.
- County Home.
  - Special tax authorized, § 153-9.
    - Limit on rate, § 153-9.
- County Supervisors, §§ 105-283 to 105-287, 105-292. See within this title, "Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing."
- County Treasurer.
  - Remission of state taxes, § 105-248.
- Credits, § 105-298.
  - Partial payments, § 105-381.
- Credit Unions.
  - Exemption from taxation, § 54-93.
  - Intangible personal property tax.
    - Exemptions, § 105-212.
- Criminal Law.
  - Continuing offense, § 105-235.
  - Failing to surrender tax list for inspection and correction, § 14-243.
  - Failure to comply with law, § 105-233.
  - Penalties. See within this title, "Penalties."
  - Secrecy required of officials.
    - Penalty for violation, § 105-259.
  - Venue.
    - Office of the commissioner of revenue, §§ 105-236, 105-382.
    - Violation of act a misdemeanor, §§ 105-234, 105-236, 105-382.
- Daily Deposit Act.
  - Collection of taxes, § 105-248.
- Date, §§ 105-122, 105-241. See within this title, "Time."
- Deaf, Dumb and Blind.
  - Blind persons.
    - Free privilege licenses for blind people, § 105-249.
- Debts.
  - Intangible personal property tax.
    - Bonds, notes and other evidences of debt, § 105-202.
    - Tax a debt, § 105-238.
- Deductions, § 105-298.
  - Article subordinate to sections 105-198 to 105-217, § 105-299.

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

- Deeds.
  - Official deed when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, § 39-5.
  - Recitals in tax deeds in Haywood and Henderson counties, § 8-22.
  - Recording tax, § 102-13.
  - Seals.
    - Official deeds omitting seals, § 47-51.
    - Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.
- Default Judgment, § 1-209.
- Definitions, §§ 105-272, 105-372, 105-401.
- Delinquent Taxpayers.
  - Collection and foreclosure. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."
- Counties.
  - Payment into general fund, § 153-9.
  - Publication of statement of uncollected taxes, § 153-123.
- Settlements for delinquent taxes, § 105-390.
- Sheriffs.
  - Publish list of delinquent taxpayers, § 162-20.
- Department of Revenue.
  - Assistant attorneys general.
    - Assigned to department, §§ 114-4, 114-4.1.
  - Information may be given to department of motor vehicles, § 105-259.
  - Office space.
    - Local authorities authorized to furnish, § 105-269.1.
    - Local representatives, § 105-269.1.
  - Records.
    - Photographic copies as evidence, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
- Department of Tax Research, §§ 105-450 to 105-457.
  - See Department of Tax Research.
- Deputy.
  - Defined, § 105-272.
- Director of Local Government.
  - Local units.
    - Assistance in tax administration, §§ 153-29 to 153-32.
    - See Local Government Acts.
- Discounts.
  - Prepayment of tax, § 105-345.
- Discovery and Assessment of Property Not Listed.
  - Defraying expense of mapping and discovering unlisted land by county commissioners, § 153-9.
  - Mapping and discovery contracts, § 153-9.
  - Procedure upon discovery, § 105-331.
- District Prison Farm.
  - Maximum levy, § 153-207.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Districts.**

Special tax districts.

Enlarging tax districts by permanently attaching contiguous property, § 115-77.

**Dogs.**

Canned dog foods.

Inspection tax, § 106-150.

Municipal corporations, §§ 160-56, 160-58.

Present dog tax limited, § 106-386.

**Domicile.**

Agreements with respect to, § 105-240.1.

**Drainage Districts.**

Power to levy taxes, § 156-54.

Tax collectors, §§ 156-99, 156-105, 156-110, 156-111, 156-113. See within this title, "Tax Collectors."

**Drains and Sewers.**

Water pollution abatement equipment.

Exemptions, §§ 105-296, 105-297.

**Education, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**

See Education.

**Elections.**

Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§ 115-116 to 115-124.

See Education.

Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, § 41-13.

**Electric Membership Corporations, § 117-19.****Electric Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies, § 105-355.**

Defined, § 105-272.

Franchise tax, § 105-116.

Telegraph companies, § 105-119.

Telephone companies, § 105-120.

Telegraph companies, §§ 105-119, 105-350.

Telephone companies, §§ 105-120, 105-351.

Value per mile, § 105-359.

**Embezzlement.**

By officers, § 14-99.

**Equalization, §§ 105-327 to 105-330. See within this title, "County Board of Equalization and Review."****Equipment Company.**

Defined, § 105-272.

**Evading or Defeating Tax.**

Penalty, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**Evidence.**

Certificate of commissioner as to non-compliance with law, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Certificates of sale, § 105-388.

**Executions, § 105-424.**

Alternative method of foreclosure, § 105-392.

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Executions—Cont'd**

Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, § 41-13.

Order of county commissioners for collection of taxes, § 105-325.

Sales for taxes, §§ 105-387 to 105-389, 105-418 to 105-423.1. See within this title, "Sales for Taxes."

**Executors and Administrators.**

Access to safe deposits of a decedent, § 105-24.

Evidence of settlement with commissioner of revenue, § 105-240.

Federal income tax refunds, § 28-56.1.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, § 105-412.

Income tax, § 105-142.1.

Joint personal representatives.

Listing properties for taxes and preparing tax returns, § 28-184.1.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Order of payment, § 28-105.

Personal property.

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, § 105-302.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, § 105-240.

**Exemptions From Taxation.****Agriculture.**

Marketing authority, § 106-534.

Airport property, § 63-52.

Article subordinate to sections 105-198 to 105-217, § 105-299.

Bridge bonds, § 136-89.42.

Business development corporations, § 53A-15.

Capitation taxes, § 105-341; Const. N. C., art. V, § 1.

County commissioners' power to exempt, § 153-9.

Cemeteries, § 105-296.

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Trust funds for care of cemeteries, § 65-12.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 1, 3, 5.

**Corporations.**

Business development corporations, § 53A-15.

Credit unions, § 54-93.

**Fairs.**

Exhibits exempt from state and county taxes, § 106-507.

Foreign corporations not exempt, § 105-396.

**Franchise tax.**

Corporations, § 105-125.

Gifts, § 105-188.

Gravestones, § 105-296.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Exemptions From Taxation—Cont'd**

- Hospital authorities, § 131-110.
- Housing authorities, § 157-26.
- Income tax, §§ 105-130 to 105-163.37.  
See Income Tax.
- Inheritance taxes, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.  
See Inheritance Tax.
- Insurance.
  - Deposits by insurance companies, § 58-182.6.
  - Intangible personal property tax, § 105-212.
- Intangible personal property tax, § 105-212.
- Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, § 143-166.
- Law enforcement officers' death benefit act.
  - Awards, § 143-166.6.
- Members of armed forces and merchant marine.
  - Exempt from license taxes and fees, § 105-249.1.
- Museums, § 105-296.
- Orphanages, §§ 105-296, 105-297.
- Parking authorities, § 160-491.
- Parking facilities, § 160-505.
- Pensions.
  - Veterans' pensions and compensation, § 105-344.
- Personal property, § 105-297.
- Poll tax, §§ 105-341 to 105-343, 153-9;  
Const. N. C., art. V, § 1.
- Real property.
  - Certain property exempt, § 105-296.
- Records of tax exempt property, § 105-312.
- Religious, charitable, educational or benevolent purposes, § 105-248.
- Religious societies, § 105-248.
  - Personal property exempt, § 105-297.
  - Real property exempt, § 105-296.
- Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §§ 135-6, 135-9.
- Roanoke Island Historical Association, § 143-202.
- Sales and use tax.
  - Certificate, § 105-164.27.
  - Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.
  - Status group, § 105-164.13.
  - Unclassified group, § 105-164.13.
  - Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.
- Schools, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.  
See Education.
- Stadium authority, § 143-236.8.
- State bonds exempt from taxation, § 142-12.
- State bridges bonds act, § 136-89.42.
- State debt.
  - Borrowing money in emergency, § 142-17.
  - Refunding bonds, § 142-28.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Exemptions From Taxation—Cont'd**

- Statistics.
  - Preparation and publication, § 105-256.
- Student housing, § 116-183.
- United States.
  - Lands, §§ 104-3, 104-7.
  - Personal property, § 105-297.
- Universities and colleges, §§ 105-296, 105-297.
  - University of North Carolina, § 116-19.
- University of North Carolina, § 116-19.
- Veterans.
  - Capitation tax, §§ 105-342, 105-343.
  - Pensions or compensation, § 105-344.
  - Personal property of organizations, etc., exempt, § 105-297.
  - Real property of societies and clubs exempt from taxation, § 105-296.
  - Veterans' recreation authorities, § 165-33.
- Water pollution abatement equipment, § 105-297.
- Water pollution abatement plants, § 105-296.
- Workmen's compensation act, § 97-21.
- Young Men's Christian Associations.
  - Personal property, § 105-297.
  - Real property, § 105-296.
- Exports**, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 9, 10.
- Express Companies**, § 105-352.
  - Defined, § 105-272.
  - Franchise or privilege tax, § 105-118.
- Fairs**.
  - Exemption from taxation, § 106-507.
- Farmers**.
  - Personal property exempt, § 105-297.
- Farm Products**.
  - Deductions and credits, § 105-298.
  - Place for listing for taxation, § 105-302.
- Federal Taxes**.
  - Executors and administrators.
    - Federal income tax refunds, § 28-56.1.
  - Liens, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.
- Fees**.
  - Agricultural development districts.
    - Tax collectors, § 107-23.
  - Collection.
    - Additional remedies, § 105-244.
  - Compensation of officer computing taxes, § 105-326.
  - Recoverable by action, § 105-243.
- Ferries**, § 105-355.
- Fertilizers**.
  - Bona fide indebtedness incurred in the purchase.
    - Deductions and credits, § 105-298.
- Fiduciaries**.
  - Fiduciaries to pay taxes, § 105-412.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Fiduciaries—Cont'd**

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Personal liability, § 105-253.

**Personal property.**

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, § 105-302.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, § 105-240.

**Finance.**

Counties, §§ 153-1 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Fines.**

Penalties. See within this title, "Penalties."

**Fire Protection.**

Rural fire protection districts, §§ 69-25.1 to 69-25.15.

See Fire Protection.

**Fish and Fisheries.**

Licenses, §§ 113-127 to 113-377.7.

See Fish and Fisheries.

Shellfish, §§ 113-175 to 113-226.

See Shellfish.

**Foreclosure.**

Collection and foreclosure, §§ 105-372 to 105-395. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

Tax liens, §§ 105-391 to 105-395. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

**Foreign Corporations, § 55-156.**

Defined, § 105-272.

Exemptions from taxation.

Not exempt, § 105-396.

Real property, § 105-296.

Franchise tax, § 105-122.

Law applicable to foreign corporations, § 105-250.

**Records.**

Obtaining by commissioner of revenue, § 105-349.1.

**Forests.**

Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, § 113-31.

Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, § 113-32.

Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, § 113-30.

**Forms.**

Blanks furnished by commissioner of revenue, § 105-254.

Certificates of sale, § 105-388.

Intangible personal property tax.

Returns, § 105-206.

Lists and assessments, § 105-313.

Release of lien for taxes, § 105-242.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Franchise Tax, §§ 105-114 to 105-129.**

Allocation or apportionment of capital stock, surplus and undivided profits, § 105-122.

**Assessment.**

Corporations, § 105-122.

Day for assessment, § 105-122.

Bus or street transportation companies, § 105-116.

Commissioner of revenue.

Power of attorney may be required for agent, § 105-128.

Public service companies.

Collection of tax, § 105-116.

Railroad companies.

Collection of tax, § 105-115.

Common carriers of passengers and common carriers of property.

Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.

Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Co-operative associations, §§ 54-118.2, 105-125.

**Corporations.**

Allocation of capital stock, surplus and undivided profits, § 105-122.

**Credits.**

Cost of sewerage and waste treatment plants, § 105-122.

Defined, § 105-114.

Domestic corporations, § 105-122.

Exemptions, § 105-125.

Foreign corporations, § 105-122.

Allocation of capital stock, surplus and undivided profits, § 105-122.

New corporations, § 105-123.

Payable to the commissioner of revenue, § 105-127.

**Returns.**

Affirmation of officer signing, § 105-122.

Rules, § 105-122.

Subsidiary corporations, § 105-123.

Tax review board.

Allocation or apportionment of capital stock, surplus and undivided profits, § 105-122.

**Counties, § 105-122.****Credits.**

Cost of sewerage or waste treatment plants, § 105-122.

Definitions, § 105-114.

Doing business defined, § 105-114.

Domestic corporations, § 105-122.

Electric, telegraph and power companies, §§ 105-116, 105-119, 105-120.

**Exemptions.**

Corporations, § 105-125.

Express companies, § 105-118.

Foreign corporations, § 105-122.

Gas companies, § 105-116.

Investment companies, § 105-125.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Franchise Tax—Cont'd**

- Marketing associations, § 54-143.1.
- Mutual burial associations, § 105-121.1.
- Nature of taxes, § 105-114.
- Parlor cars, § 105-117.
- Payment.
  - Date for payment, § 105-122.
  - Extension of time for filing returns, § 105-129.
  - Payable to commissioner of revenue, § 105-127.
  - When payable, § 105-127.
- Penalty for failure to file report, § 105-229.

Public service companies not otherwise taxed, § 105-116.

Public utilities, § 105-116.

Pullman cars, § 105-117.

Railroads, § 105-115.

Privilege tax on railroads, § 105-115.

Pullman, sleeping, chair and dining cars, § 105-117.

Rate of assessment.

Corporations, § 105-122.

Returns.

Corporations, § 105-122.

Extension of time, § 105-129.

Sleeping cars, § 105-117.

State board of assessment.

Public service companies.

Distribution of tax to municipalities, § 105-116.

Railroad companies.

Duties as to, § 105-115.

Telephone companies, § 105-120.

Street buses, § 105-116.

Street railways, § 105-116.

Tax review board.

Allocation or apportionment of capital stock, surplus and undivided profits of corporation, § 105-122.

Commissioner of revenue.

Member of board, §§ 105-122, 105-134, 105-269.2.

Telegraph companies, § 105-119.

Telephone companies, § 105-120.

Valuation.

Corporations, § 105-122.

Water and sewerage companies, § 105-116.

Water companies and waterworks, § 105-116.

**Fraud.**

Penalty, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**Freeholders.**

Executions.

Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, § 41-13.

**Freight Car Companies, § 105-354.**

Freight line company defined, § 105-272.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Freight Car Companies—Cont'd**

Gross earnings, §§ 105-228.1, 105-228.2.

Refund, § 105-228.2.

**Fuels Tax, §§ 105-449.1 to 105-449.36.**

See Fuels Tax.

**Gas and Gas Companies, § 105-355.**

Defined, § 105-272.

Franchise tax, § 105-116.

Privilege tax, § 105-116.

**Gasoline, §§ 105-430 to 105-449.**

See Gasoline Tax.

**Gifts, §§ 105-188 to 105-197.**

Appeal and review, §§ 105-191, 105-196.

Assessments, § 105-195.

Correction.

Application to department of revenue for correction of assessment, § 105-191.

Limitation upon assessment.

Death of donor, § 105-194.

Time of assessment, § 105-194.

Upon actual value of property, § 105-195.

Classification of beneficiaries, § 105-188.

Collection, § 105-193.

Credit allowed on inheritance tax for gift tax paid, § 105-8.

Life insurance proceeds, § 105-13.

Donor.

Death of donor within three years, § 105-194.

Exclusions, § 105-188.

Exemptions, § 105-188.

Lien for tax, § 105-193.

Manner of determining tax, § 105-191.

Payment.

Overpayment, § 105-191.

Time of, § 105-191.

Penalties, § 105-193.

Property.

Gifts made in property, § 105-190.

Rate of tax, § 105-188.

Refund, § 105-191.

Returns.

Time of filing, §§ 105-195, 105-197.

Extension of time of filing, § 105-197.

Time of payment, § 105-191.

Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.

Transfer for less than adequate and full consideration, § 105-189.

Valuation.

Determination, § 105-195.

Gifts made in property, § 105-190.

Manner of determining value of annuities, life estates and interests less than absolute interest, § 105-195.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Governor.**

Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes.

Consent of governor and council, § 143-24.

Co-ordination with United States and other states in administration and collection of taxes, §§ 105-417.1 to 105-417.3.

**Grand Jury.**

No quashal for grand juror's failure to pay taxes or being party to suit, §§ 9-26, 15-154.

**Gravestones.**

Exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**Gross Earnings, §§ 105-228.1, 105-228.2.**

Defined, § 105-272.

Definition of tax, § 105-228.2.

In lieu of ad valorem taxes.

Freight car line companies, §§ 105-228.2, 105-354.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Evidence of payment, § 105-240.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, § 105-412.

Liability of guardian for lands sold for taxes, § 33-29.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Payment of obligations incurred prior to date of adjudication of incompetency, § 33-6.1.

Personal property.

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, § 105-302.

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, § 105-302.

**Haywood County.**

Recital in tax deed in Haywood, § 8-22.

**Health.**

Special county tax for health purposes, § 130-21.

**Highways, §§ 136-98, 136-105.** See within this title, "Streets and Highways."

**Hospitals and Asylums, §§ 131-4, 131-5.**

County-city hospital facilities for the poor.

Revenue, § 131-28.28.

County hospital act.

Referendum on question of tax to maintain hospital, § 131-28.5.

County tuberculosis hospitals.

Conversion to other uses, §§ 131-33.3, 131-33.4.

Deductions and credits, § 105-298.

District hospital-home, § 153-164.

Districts authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes, §§ 131-126.31 to 131-126.40.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Hospitals and Asylums—Cont'd**

Election for bond issue.

County tuberculosis hospitals, § 131-30.

Election on tax levy, §§ 131-5, 131-6.

Hospital and medical service corporations, § 57-14.

Municipal hospital facilities act, § 131-126.22.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

Special tax.

County tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-30, 131-35, 131-43.

**Houses of Correction, §§ 134-53, 153-211.**

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Tax exemption, § 157-26.

**Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.**

Release or remission of taxes.

Taxing authorities authorized to release or remit taxes, § 105-405.

**Husband and Wife.**

Income tax, §§ 28-56.1, 105-130 to 105-163.37.

See Income Tax.

Inheritance taxes, §§ 105-2, 105-14, 105-24.

**Imposition of Taxes.**

Authority for imposition of tax, § 105-265.

Liability for failure to impose taxes.

Repeal of laws imposing liability, § 105-270.

Property subject to taxation, § 105-281.

**Income Tax, §§ 105-130 to 105-163.37;**

Const. N. C., art. V, § 3; Const. U. S., amendment XVI.

See Income Tax.

**Indians.**

Real property exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**Infants.**

Procedure, § 105-266.1.

**Information.**

Corporations, § 105-251.

Must be furnished, § 105-251.

**Inheritance Taxes, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.**

See Inheritance Tax.

**Injunctions, § 105-406.**

Remedy by injunction, § 105-244.

Sections not applicable, § 45-21.37.

Suits not to be entertained for prevention of tax collection, § 105-267.

**Insurance.**

Exemptions.

Deposits by insurance companies, § 58-182.6.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-212.

Funds on deposit with insurance companies, § 105-205.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Insurance—Cont'd**

Insurance companies, §§ 58-53.3, 58-155.1 to 58-155.3, 58-205, 58-228.3 to 58-228.10, 97-100, 105-228.3 to 105-228.10.

See Insurance.

License, §§ 58-1 to 58-315.

See Insurance.

**Intangible Personal Property.**

Accounts receivable, § 105-201.

Rate of tax, § 105-201.

Articles not to be construed in conflict with sections 105-198 to 105-217, §§ 105-282, 105-299, 105-305, 105-314, 105-321, 105-348.

Attachment or garnishment, § 105-242.

Bank deposits, § 105-199.

Determining amount on deposit, § 105-199.

Rate, § 105-199.

Time of payment, § 105-199.

Bonds, § 105-202.

Collection.

Disposition and distribution of tax collected, § 105-213.

Conversion of intangible personal property to evade taxation not to defeat assessment and collection of proper taxes, § 105-211.

Corporations.

Reports as to stockholders to commissioner of revenue, § 105-209.

Shares of stock, § 105-203.

Rate of tax, § 105-203.

When corporation deemed to be doing business in state, § 105-206.

Counties.

Separate records, § 105-213.

Debts.

Bonds, notes and other evidence of debt, § 105-202.

Defined, § 105-272.

Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, § 105-213.

Exemptions, § 105-212.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-212.

Institutions exempted, § 105-212.

Factors.

Deductions, § 105-201.

Forms.

Returns, § 105-206.

Information from the source.

Corporations.

Commissioner of revenue empowered to make regulations, § 105-209.

Insurance.

Deposit with insurance companies, § 105-205.

Rate of tax, § 105-205.

Interpretation, § 105-215.

4C NC—52

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Intangible Personal Property—Cont'd**

Levy of tax, § 105-198.

Lien.

Date lien attaches, § 105-206.

Listing for taxation.

Place, § 105-303.

Moneyed capital coming into competition with business of banks, § 105-210.

Money on hand, § 105-200.

Rate of tax, § 105-200.

Negotiable instruments, § 105-202.

Nonresidents, § 105-206.

Payments.

Extensions, § 105-206.

When due and payable, § 105-206.

Place for listing for taxation, § 105-303.

Power of attorney.

Agent of taxpayer, § 105-217.

Protection of taxpayer, § 105-211.

Purpose of tax, § 105-213.

Rates of tax.

Total state and county tax on property, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6.

Records.

Separate records by counties, § 105-213.

Repealer, § 105-215.

Returns.

Accounts receivable, § 105-201.

Effect of, § 105-211.

Filed when, § 105-206.

Reversion to local units in case of invalidity, § 105-216.

State taxation, § 105-198.

Stock of corporations, § 105-203.

Trusts.

Beneficial interest in foreign trusts, § 105-204.

Rate of tax, § 105-204.

Exempted trusts, § 105-212.

Unconstitutionality or invalidity, § 105-215.

**Interest.**

Additional taxes, § 105-241.1.

Delinquent taxes, § 105-345.

Exemption from taxation.

Interest on state bonds, § 142-12.

Overpayment to be refunded with interest, § 105-266.

Penalties, § 105-345.

Deemed to be interest, § 105-345.1.

Recovery of taxes paid under protest, § 105-267.

Refunds, § 105-266.

Procedure, § 105-266.1.

Time for filing reports extended, § 105-263.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Internal Revenue.**

Liens for internal revenue, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.

See Liens.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Collection of taxes, § 105-400.

Construction of the subchapter, § 105-264.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-215.

**Interstate Commerce.**

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

**Intoxicating Liquors, §§ 18-48, 18-63 to 18-93.**

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Inventories.**

Merchandise.

Lists to be furnished, § 105-302.1.

**Joinder of Actions.**

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

**Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.**

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Personal property.

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

Remedies of cotenants and joint owners, § 105-411.

**Judgments for Taxes, § 105-242.**

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

Docketing taxes as a judgment, § 105-392.

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

Free from claims for homestead and personal property exemptions, § 105-239.

Order of county commissioners, § 105-325.

Preference and priority against property of defendant, § 105-239.

Recordation required, § 105-241.

Recovery of taxes paid under protest, § 105-267.

Release of lien.

Procedure, § 105-242.

Tax paid by holder of lien.

Remedy, § 105-409.

**Judicial Sales.**

Taxes paid in judicial sales and sales under powers, § 105-408.

**Jury.**

Jurors' tax fees, § 6-5.

Jury list from taxpayers of good character, § 9-1.

Nonpayment of taxes assessed during preceding two years, § 9-16.

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

**Lands Sold for Taxes, §§ 105-387 to 105-389, 105-418 to 105-423.1, 105-424.** See within this title, "Sales for Taxes."

**Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund.**

Exemption from taxation, § 143-166.

**Levy, § 105-339.**

Capitation tax, § 105-341.

Counties, § 105-339.

Commissioners to levy county taxes, § 153-9.

Levied for payment of bonds, § 153-110.

Misdemeanor to fail to levy sufficient taxes, § 153-125.

Taxes levied for counties, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6.

Tax to be annually levied, § 153-78.

Liability removed for failure to levy tax, § 105-270.

Lien.

Date lien attaches, § 105-340.

Time for levy, § 105-339.

**Libraries.**

Exempt from taxation, §§ 105-296, 105-297.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

Support of libraries.

Special tax, § 160-66.

**Licenses, §§ 105-33 to 105-113.**

See Licenses.

**Lien for Taxes, § 105-376.**

Absent persons.

Enforcement against absent persons, § 105-414.

Agricultural development districts, § 107-15.

Assignment of liens by taxing unit after sale, § 105-389.

Attachment of lien for taxes, § 105-241.

Barred.

In certain counties after ten years, § 105-423.1.

Tax lien barred, § 105-422.

Certificate for tax.

Recordation, § 105-241.2.

Certificate of lien, § 105-239.1.

Certificate of tax liability required, § 105-241.

Checks.

Effect on lien when check is worthless, § 105-382.

Collection and foreclosure, §§ 105-372 to 105-395. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

Compromise and settlement, § 105-237.1.

Discharge, § 105-376.

Federal taxes, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Lien for Taxes—Cont'd**

Foreclosure of tax lien, §§ 105-391 to 105-395. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

Gift tax, § 105-193.

Intangible personal property, § 105-206.

Levy as date as of which lien attaches, § 105-340.

Liens for internal revenue taxes, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.

See Liens.

Motor vehicles.

Tax lien, §§ 20-98, 20-99.

Payment.

Tax paid by holder of lien.

Remedy, § 105-409.

Period, § 105-241.

Preference.

Accorded taxes in liquidation of debtor's estates, § 105-376.

Priorities, § 105-241.

Priority of lien, § 105-241.

Personal property, § 105-376.

Real property, § 105-376.

Railroads, §§ 105-369, 105-413.

Real property, § 105-376.

Release.

Commissioner of revenue, § 105-242.

Receipts not to release, § 105-378.

Release of several parcels, § 105-376.

Sale of tax lien on real property for failure to pay tax, § 105-387.

Acts of de facto officers, § 105-387.

Advertisement of sale, § 105-387.

Assignment of liens by taxing unit after sale, § 105-389.

Certificates of sale, § 105-388.

Issued to private purchasers, § 105-388.

Prima facie case, § 105-388.

Taxing units.

Issued to, § 105-388.

Cost of sale, § 105-387.

Date of sale, § 105-387.

Failure of collector to attend sale, § 105-387.

Hour of sale, § 105-387.

Irregularities immaterial, § 105-387.

Joint sales by several taxing units, § 105-387.

Land listed in wrong name, § 105-387.

Manner of sale, § 105-387.

Payments during the advertising period, § 105-387.

Place of sale, § 105-387.

Proof of sale, § 105-387.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Lien for Taxes—Cont'd**

Sale of tax lien on real property for failure to pay tax—Cont'd

Report of delinquent taxes which are liens on real property, § 105-387.

Wrongful sale, § 105-387.

Time.

Date as of which lien attaches, § 105-340.

Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.

When a lien, § 105-241.

**Life Estates.**

Gift tax, § 105-195.

**Life Tenants.**

Forfeiture by life tenant failing to pay, § 105-410.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

Barred in certain counties after ten years, § 105-423.1.

Real property sold for nonpayment of taxes, § 1-52.

Refunds.

Overpayment of taxes.

Procedure for refund, §§ 105-266, 105-266.1.

Taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

Transferee liability, § 105-239.1.

**Limitations on Taxation by Counties, Cities, etc., § 105-247.**

Municipal corporations, § 160-402.

**Linseed Oil, §§ 106-285 to 106-302.**

See Linseed Oil.

**Lis Pendens.**

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

**Lists.**

Abstract.

Review of abstracts by supervisor and list takers, § 105-322.

Agents.

Listing by agents, § 105-309.

Article not to be construed in conflict with sections 105-198 to 105-217, § 105-321.

Article subordinate to sections 105-198 to 105-217, §§ 105-305, 105-314.

Banks, banking associations and trust companies, § 105-346.

Building and loan associations, § 105-347.

Cities and towns, §§ 105-332 to 105-334, 160-261, 160-262.

Contents, § 105-306.

Co-operative growers' or marketing associations, § 105-316.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Lists—Cont'd**

- Delinquent taxpayers.
  - Sheriffs to publish, § 162-20.
- Discovery and assessment of property not listed, § 105-331.
- Duty to list, § 105-307.
- Exemptions from taxation.
  - Records of tax exempt property, § 105-312.
- Failing to surrender tax-list for inspection and correction, § 14-243.
- Forms, § 105-313.
- Mail.
  - Listing by mail, § 105-310.
- Merchandise.
  - Inventories or lists to be furnished, § 105-302.1.
- Motor vehicles.
  - Listing in certain counties, §§ 105-425 to 105-429.
  - See Motor Vehicles.
- Municipal corporations, §§ 105-332 to 105-334, 160-261, 160-262.
- Oath of taxpayer, § 105-308.
- Partnership, § 105-320.
- Penalty for failure to list, § 105-307.
- Period.
  - Length of listing period, § 105-311.
- Personal property.
  - Article not in conflict with sections 105-198 to 105-207, § 105-305.
  - Intangible personal property, § 105-303.
  - Inventories or lists to be furnished.
    - Merchandise, § 105-302.1.
  - In whose name listed, § 105-304.
  - Place for listing.
    - Intangible property, § 105-303.
    - Tangible property, § 105-302.
- Personnel for county tax listing and assessing, §§ 105-283 to 105-293. See within this title, "Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing."
- Preliminary work, § 105-311.
- Real property.
  - Information, § 105-301.
  - In whose name, § 105-301.
  - Permanent listing, § 105-301.
  - Place, § 105-300.
  - Validation of listings, § 105-398.
- Records.
  - Making up the tax records, § 105-323.
- Register of deeds, §§ 161-10, 161-25.
  - Making out original tax list.
    - Fee, § 161-10.
- Searches.
  - Power to employ searches, § 105-331.
- Status of property imposed.
  - Listed for taxation, § 105-332.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Lists—Cont'd**

- Time for listing.
  - Extension of time, § 105-311.
  - Purchasers who list property at time of purchase, § 105-280.
  - Validation of listings, § 105-398.
  - Warehouses, § 105-316.
- List Takers and Assessors**, §§ 105-283 to 105-293. See within this title, "Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing."
- Local Development**, §§ 158-1 to 158-7.
  - See Local Development.
- Local Government Acts**.
  - Approval of county tax anticipation notes, §§ 153-125, 153-126.
  - Collection.
    - Order of director requiring officers to comply, § 159-24.
  - Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, § 159-32.
  - Funding and refunding.
    - Debts of local units other than counties, cities and towns, § 159-61.
  - Levy.
    - Special tax for proposed issues, § 159-56.
    - Sufficient taxes must be levied to provide for maturing obligations, § 159-34.
- Local Improvements**, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.
  - See Local Improvements.
- Local Units**.
  - Director of local government.
    - Assistance in tax administration, §§ 153-29 to 153-32.
    - See Local Government Acts.
- Machinery Act**.
  - Assessments, §§ 105-278 to 105-282.
    - See within this title, "Assessments."
  - Counties. See within this title, "Counties and County Commissioners."
  - Definitions, § 105-272.
  - Introduction of budget revenue bill and budget machinery bill, § 143-13.
  - Official title, § 105-271.
  - Preparation of budget machinery act, § 143-12.
  - Purpose of act, § 105-397.
  - Repeal of inconsistent laws, § 105-399.
  - State board of assessment, §§ 105-273 to 105-277. See within this title, "State Board of Assessment."
- Mail**.
  - Listing of property for taxation by mail, § 105-310.
- Mandamus**.
  - Mandamus to enforce money demand, § 1-512.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Maps and Plats.**

Discovery and assessment of property not listed.

Defraying expense of mapping and discovering unlisted land by county commissioners, § 153-9.

**Marketing Associations.**

Deductions and credits, § 105-298.

Franchise taxes, § 54-143.1.

License taxes, § 54-143.

Lists, § 105-316.

**Markets.**

Special tax, § 160-170.

**Marriage.**

County marriage license tax, § 51-20.

**Merchandise.**

Inventories or lists to be furnished, § 105-302.1.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Listing of mineral rights for taxation, § 105-301.

**Mistake and Accident.**

Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

**Money.**

Bank deposits, § 105-199.

On hand, § 105-200.

Payment, §§ 105-372 to 105-395. See within this title, "Payment."

**Monuments, Memorials and Parks.**

Exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

Injunctions and deficiency judgments.

Certain sections not applicable to tax suits, § 45-21.37.

Intangible personal property tax required to be paid, § 105-202.

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Ordering resales before confirmation.

Tax payments, § 45-21.35.

Payment of tax by holder of lien.

Remedy, § 105-409.

Recording tax, § 102-13.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests, § 41-11.

Sales subject to tax.

Notice of sale, § 45-21.16.

Taxes paid in judicial sales and sales under powers, § 105-408.

**Mosquito Control.**

Districts, § 130-213.

**Motions and Orders.**

Alternative method of foreclosure.

Motion to set aside, § 105-392.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Franchise tax.

Schedule of franchise tax, § 105-116.

**TAXATION—Cont'd**

**Motor Vehicles**, §§ 20-91.1, 20-91.2, 20-97 to 20-99, 20-113, 20-178, 105-259, 105-315, 105-425 to 105-429.

See Motor Vehicles.

**Municipal Corporations**, §§ 105-242, 105-270, 160-56 to 160-58, 160-261 to 160-266, 160-372, 160-373; Const. N. C., art. V, § 5; art. VII, §§ 7, 12; art. VIII, § 4.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Municipal Securities**, § 160-397.

Taxes levied for payment of bonds.

Notice of amount of taxes to be levied, § 159-32.

**Museums.**

Exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**Negligence.**

Negligent failure to comply.

Penalty, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**Negotiable Instruments**, § 105-202.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-202.

Payment of taxes, § 105-236, 105-382.

**Nonresidents.**

Carriers using fuel purchased outside state.

Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, § 105-449.54.

Intangible personal property taxed, § 105-206.

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, § 105-302.

**Notice.**

All interested persons charged with notice of taxes, § 105-377.

County board of equalization and review.

Time of meeting, § 105-327.

Local government act.

Director to inform unit of amount of tax to be levied, § 159-32.

Sales for taxes by publication validated, § 105-421.

**Oaths.**

County board of equalization and review, § 105-327.

List takers and assessors, § 105-288.

Power of commissioner of revenue to administer, §§ 105-258, 105-260, 105-261.

State board of assessment.

Oath of office, § 105-274.

Taxpayer.

Listing property for taxation, § 105-308.

Tax supervisor.

Oath of office, § 105-285.

**Officers, Agents and Employees.**

Aiding or abetting officers, agents, or employees in violation of this act a misdemeanor, § 105-234.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Officers, Agents and Employees—Cont'd**

Embezzlement, § 14-99.

Misdemeanor to fail to comply with tax law, § 105-233.

**Office Space.**

Department of revenue.

Local authorities to furnish, § 105-269.1.

**Official Bonds.**

State bonds exempt, § 142-12.

**Oil and Gas Conservation.**

Tax assessments, § 113-387.

Collection, § 113-388.

**Oils.**

Dealers in oils, § 105-72.

**Old Age Assistance.**

Procedure preliminary to allotments and county taxation, § 108-36.

**Oleomargarine, § 106-239.****Ordinances.**

Re-adoption of any existing ordinance, § 160-56.

**Orphanages and Orphans.**

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

Real property exempt, § 105-296.

**Overpayment.**

Refunded with interest, §§ 20-91.2, 105-266, 105-266.1, 105-405.1.

**Oysters, §§ 113-175 to 113-226.**

See Shellfish.

**Parking Authorities.**

Exemptions, § 160-491.

Tax contract by the state, § 160-492.

**Parking Facilities.**

Financing.

Exemption, § 160-505.

**Parties.**

Actions for foreclosure in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

**Partnership.**

Domestic partnership defined, § 105-272.

Foreign partnership defined, § 105-272.

Liability of partners for tax, § 105-320.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

**Personal property.**

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

Remedies of cotenants and joint owners, § 105-411.

**Paupers.**

District hospital-home, § 153-164.

Maintenance of the poor, § 153-9.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, § 153-176.2.

Medical treatment and hospitalization of paupers, § 160-229.

Special taxes for the support of the poor, § 153-152.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Payment, § 105-382.**

Bad checks, §§ 105-237, 105-382.

Penalty for bad checks, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Certificate of commissioner as to non-payment.

Prima facie evidence, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Certificates of sale, § 105-388.

Checks accepted at collector's risk, § 105-382.

Collection and foreclosure, §§ 105-372 to 105-395. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

**Currency.**

Taxes payable in national currency, § 105-241.

Discounts, § 105-345.

Distribution of payments received from Tennessee Valley Authority, §§ 105-458 to 105-462. See within this title, "Tennessee Valley Authority."

Executors and administrators.

Order of payment of debts, § 28-105.

Extra territorial authority to enforce payment, § 105-269.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, § 105-412.

Franchise tax, §§ 105-122, 105-127, 105-129.

**Gift tax.**

Time of payment, § 105-191.

Income tax, § 105-157.

Inheritance taxes, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.

See Inheritance Tax.

Installment payments, § 105-380.

Intangible personal property.

Payment required before recovery on bonds, notes or other evidences of debt, § 105-202.

When taxes due and payable, § 105-206.

**Interest.**

Overpayment to be refunded with interest, § 105-266.

Penalty deemed to be interest, § 105-345.1.

**Liens.**

Tax paid by holder of lien.

Remedy, § 105-409.

Medium of payment, § 105-241.

Notes prohibited, § 105-382.

**Overpayment.**

Refund, § 105-266.1.

By governing boards of counties, cities and towns, § 105-405.1.

With interest, § 105-266.

Partial payments, § 105-381.

**Penalty.**

Failure to pay, §§ 105-236, 105-345, 105-382.

Prepayments, § 105-378.

Discount, § 105-345.

Effect, § 105-379.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Payment—Cont'd**

Protest, § 105-267.

Remedy of taxpayer for unauthorized tax, § 105-406.

Receipts and stubs, § 105-324.

Disposition, § 105-325.

Refunds, §§ 105-266 to 105-267, 105-403, 105-405, 105-405.1, 105-47, 147-84. See within this title, "Refunds."

State refunding bonds.

Coupons receivable for debts due state, § 142-27.

Suits for recovery of tax, § 105-267.

Tax review board, §§ 105-241.3, 105-241.4. See within this title, "Tax Review Board."

Under protest, §§ 105-267, 105-406.

**Peanuts.**

Uniform assessment basis.

Year following year in which grown, § 105-294.2.

**Penalties.**

Assessment for previous years, § 105-331.

Attempting to evade or defeat tax, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Bad checks, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Blind persons.

Violation of free privilege licenses for blind people, § 105-249.

Collection.

Additional remedies, § 105-244.

Commissioner of revenue.

Discretion of commissioner over penalties, § 105-237.

Consignees and brokers.

Failure to make report, § 105-317.

Corporations, §§ 105-230 to 105-235.

Exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, § 105-231.

Criminal law, §§ 105-233, 105-234. See within this title, "Criminal Law."

Debts.

Tax and penalty a debt, § 105-238.

Defaults.

Civil and criminal penalties, § 105-379.

Failure to file reports.

Schedules B and C, § 105-229.

Fraud, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Gasoline tax, § 105-437.

Generally penalties applicable.

Bad checks, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Interest.

Penalty deemed to be interest, § 105-345.1.

Licenses.

Failure to obtain, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Listing for taxation.

Failure to list property for taxation, § 105-307.

Negligence, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Penalties—Cont'd**

Nonpayment of tax, § 105-345.

Officers, agents or employees.

Aiding or abetting in violation of subchapter a misdemeanor, § 105-234.

Payment.

Failure to pay tax when due, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Wilful failure to collect or pay over tax, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Public utilities.

Companies failing to pay tax, § 105-361.

Railroads.

Failure to furnish required information, § 105-368.

Recovery by action, § 105-243.

Reports.

Failure to make report, § 105-338.

Return.

Wilful failure to file return, supply information or pay tax, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Secrecy required of officials, § 105-259.

Tax collector.

Failure to furnish statement of taxes due, § 105-383.

When applicable, § 105-345.

**Pensions.**

Exemptions, § 105-344.

Special tax, § 112-30.

**Personal Property.**

Damages.

Forfeiture by life tenant failing to pay tax, § 105-410.

Exemption, § 105-297.

Intangible personal property, §§ 105-198 to 105-217. See within this title, "Intangible Personal Property."

Levy upon, § 105-385.

Listing, §§ 105-302 to 105-305. See within this title, "Lists."

Property subject to taxation, § 105-281.

Remedies against.

Collection of taxes, § 105-385.

Relation between remedies against personal property and remedies against real property, § 105-385.

Sale, §§ 105-387 to 105-389, 105-418 to 105-423.1. See within this title, "Sales for Taxes."

Tangible personal property defined, § 105-272.

Valuation. See within this title, "Valuation."

**Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing.**

Assistants, § 105-292.

Clerical assistants, § 105-292.

Experts.

Employment, § 105-291.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing—Cont'd**

List takers and assessors.

Agriculture, § 106-25.

Appointment, § 105-287.

Compensation, § 105-288.

Co-operation between department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§ 106-24 to 106-26.1.

Defined, § 105-272.

Discovery of property not listed, § 105-331.

Payment of expense by special tax, § 153-9.

Duties, § 105-290.

Number, § 105-287.

Oath, § 105-289.

Penalties.

Failure to make report, § 105-338.

Powers, § 105-290.

Qualifications, § 105-287.

Records.

Making up records, § 105-323.

Review of abstracts, § 105-322.

Terms of office, § 105-288.

Searches.

Power to employ, § 105-331.

Supervisors.

Appointment, § 105-283.

Appointment of list takers and assessors, § 105-287.

Assistant, § 105-292.

Clerk to county board of equalization and review, § 105-327.

Compensation, § 105-284.

Computing taxes, § 105-326.

Discovery and assessment of property not listed, § 105-331.

Duties, §§ 105-286, 105-287, 105-322, 105-331.

Oath, § 105-285.

Penalties.

Failure to make report, § 105-338.

Powers, § 105-286.

Qualifications, § 105-283.

Records and receipts.

Disposition, § 105-325.

Removal, § 105-284.

Review of abstracts, § 105-322.

Term of office, § 105-284.

Vacancy, § 105-284.

Tax commission.

Power and duties, § 105-293.

Poll Taxes, §§ 105-341 to 105-343, 153-9; Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 1, 2.

See Capitation Tax.

**Population.**

Ascertainment of population, § 105-264.

**Power Companies**, § 105-116. See within this title, "Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies."**TAXATION—Cont'd****Power of Attorney.**

Agents, §§ 105-128, 105-217.

**Powers.**

Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.

Franchise tax, § 105-128.

Taxes paid in judicial sales and sales under powers, § 105-408.

**Preference.**

Judgments for taxes.

Priority against property of defendant, § 105-239.

Lien of taxes, § 105-376.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Certificates.

Certificate of commissioner.

As to payment of tax, etc., §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Certificates of sale, § 105-388.

Transferee liability.

Burden on commissioner of revenue, § 105-239.1.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Building and repair of jail, § 153-49.

District prison farm, § 153-207.

Special tax to pay expense of maintenance of jails and jailed prisoners, § 153-9.

Taxes may be levied for expenses of convicts, § 153-197.

**Privileged Communications.**

Corporation records kept by state board of assessment, § 105-349.

Returns and reports.

Secrecy required of officials, § 105-259.

**Privilege Taxes.**

Franchise tax, §§ 105-114 to 105-129.

See within this title, "Franchise Tax."

Licenses, §§ 105-33 to 105-113.

See Licenses.

**Probate and Registration.**

Certificate of tax liability or judgment, §§ 105-241, 105-241.2.

Recording tax, § 102-13.

**Process Tax**, § 105-93.**Protest.**

Appeal.

Action to recover tax paid under protest, § 105-241.4.

Payment under protest, § 105-267.

Remedy of taxpayer for unauthorized tax, § 105-406.

**Publication.**

Collection of taxes.

Absent persons, § 105-414.

Counties.

Publication of statement of uncollected taxes, § 153-123.

Lists of delinquent taxpayers, § 162-20.

Rules and regulations, § 105-262.

Commissioner of revenue, § 105-264.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Publication—Cont'd**

Sales for taxes.

Notices of sale for taxes by publication validated, § 105-421.

Statistics, §§ 105-256, 105-259.

**Public Lands.**

Exemption, § 105-296.

Tax titles, § 146-79.

Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, § 146-82.

Statute of limitations, § 146-80.

Title presumed in the state, § 146-79.

Title to lands sold for taxes, § 146-81.

Timberland owned by state, § 105-296.1.

**Public Officers.**

Attachment and garnishment.

Collection of taxes, § 105-385.

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

Seal.

Tax on use of seal, § 105-101.

Secrecy required of officials, § 105-259.

Tax list.

Failing to surrender tax list for inspection and correction, § 14-243.

**Public Service Corporations**, §§ 105-116, 105-272, 105-350 to 105-369.

See Public Utilities.

**Pullman Cars.**

Franchise tax, § 105-117.

**Purposes**, § 105-248.

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 3, 7.

Purpose of law, § 105-1.

**Quadrennial Assessments.**

Expenses.

Special tax to pay, § 153-9.

**Quorum.**

Tax review board, § 105-269.2.

**Rabies.**

Present dog tax limited, § 106-386.

**Railroads.**

See Railroads.

**Rates of Tax.**

Gifts, § 105-188.

Income tax, §§ 105-133, 105-134.

See Income Tax.

Intangible personal property, §§ 105-199 to 105-217; Const. N. C., art. V, § 6. See within this title, "Intangible Personal Property."

**Real Property.**

Assessment, §§ 105-279, 105-294, 105-295. See within this title, "Assessments."

Defined, §§ 105-272, 105-401.

Exemption, § 105-296.

Land registration, § 43-1 to 43-57.

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Real Property—Cont'd**

Lien on real property. See within this title, "Lien for Taxes."

Listing, §§ 105-300, 105-301. See within this title, "Lists."

Property subject to taxation, § 105-281.

Recording tax, § 102-13.

Remedies against.

Relation between remedies against personal property and remedies against real property, § 105-385.

**Repeal.**

Exemption, § 105-296.

Revaluation, §§ 105-278, 105-279, 105-294.

Annual tax to meet costs of revaluation, § 153-64.1.

Sales, §§ 105-387 to 105-389, 105-418 to 105-423.1, 105-424. See within this title, "Sales for Taxes."

Validation of real property listings, § 105-398.

Valuation. See within this title, "Valuation."

**Receipts**, § 105-324.

Disposition of, § 105-325.

Gross receipts defined, § 105-272.

Prepayments.

Not to release tax liens, § 105-378.

Property not listed during regular period, § 105-331.

**Receivers.**

Corporations, § 105-232.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, § 105-412.

Lien for taxes, § 105-241.

Personal liability of receivers, § 105-253.

Preference accorded tax liens in liquidation of debtor's estates, § 105-376.

**Reciprocity.**

Co-ordination with United States and other states in administration and collection of taxes, §§ 105-417.1 to 105-417.3.

Reciprocal comity, § 105-268.

**Records.**

Assessment.

Separate record for each tract or parcel of real property, § 105-295.

Change of scroll or tax book by county board of equalization and review, § 105-328.

Commissioner of revenue to keep records, § 105-255.

Corporations.

Board of assessment to keep records, § 105-349.

Obtaining records of corporations, § 105-349.1.

Disposition of, § 105-325.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Records—Cont'd**

Dog tax.

Record of petition for referendum on special dog tax, § 67-24.

Exemptions.

Records of tax exempt property, § 105-312.

Making up records, § 105-323.

Permanent tax list and assessment roll.

Indorsement of county board of equalization and review, § 105-328.

Photographic copies as evidence, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.

**Redemption From Tax Sales.**

Cotenants and joint owners.

Payment by one tenant in common, § 105-411.

Land registration under Torrens act, §§ 43-46 to 43-48.

**Reformatories.**

Levy of taxes.

Authorized, § 153-211.

Payment to manager, § 153-211.

Reformatories for fallen women, § 134-53.

**Refrigeration and Freight Car Companies.**

Refrigeration companies, § 105-354.

Suspension of tax during operation of, § 105-228.2.

**Refund Bonds, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.**

See State Debt.

**Refunds, § 105-403.**

Actions, §§ 105-266, 105-266.1.

Appeals, § 105-266.1.

Authorities authorized to release or remit taxes, §§ 105-405, 105-405.1.

Demand for, § 105-267.

Payment under protest, § 105-267.

Gift taxes, § 105-191.

Interest, §§ 105-266, 105-266.1.

Limitation of actions, §§ 105-266 to 105-267.

No refund by local authorities, § 105-403.

Overpayment of taxes, §§ 105-266, 105-266.1.

Refund of taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 147-84.

Taxes illegally collected, § 105-405.1.

Warrant for taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

**Register of Deeds.**

Compensation for computing taxes, § 105-326.

Fees, §§ 161-10, 161-25.

Keep list of statutes authorizing special taxes, § 161-25.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Register of Deeds—Cont'd**

Recording tax.

Collection, § 102-13.

Reports.

Penalty for failure to make report, § 105-338.

Tax list.

Making out original.

Fee, § 161-10.

Transfer of real property.

Certification from register to supervisor, § 105-301.

**Regulated Investment Company.**

Exemptions, § 105-212.

**Releases.**

Authorities authorized to release or remit taxes, § 105-405.

Lien of judgment as to certain property, § 105-242.

No taxes released by local authorities, § 105-403.

Separate parcels, § 105-376.

**Religious Societies.**

Gift taxes.

Exemptions, § 105-188.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Forfeiture by life tenant failing to pay, § 105-410.

Gift tax, § 105-195.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 41-11.

**Repeal.**

Conflicting laws repealed, §§ 105-265, 105-399.

Laws imposing liability upon governing bodies of local units, § 105-270.

**Reports, § 105-335.**

Coin-operated machines.

Distributors of coin-operated machines required to make semianual reports, § 105-250.1.

Filing.

Commissioner may extend time for filing reports, § 105-263.

Commissioner of revenue to general assembly.

Report on tax system, § 105-257.

Consignees and brokers, § 105-317.

Filing.

Commissioner may extend time for filing reports, § 105-263.

Corporate charter canceled for failure to report, § 105-230.

County auditor.

Failure to make report, § 105-338.

County indebtedness to be reported, § 105-337.

Dogs.

Canned dog foods.

Inspection tax, § 106-150.

Tax listers, § 67-10.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Reports—Cont'd****Enforcement.**

Additional remedies, § 105-244.

Failure to make or file reports, §§ 105-229, 105-230.

Charter canceled for failure to report, § 105-230.

**Filing.**

Commissioner may extend time for filing reports, § 105-263.

**Financial statement.**

Statement of financial condition of county, § 153-123.

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage.

Final commissioner's report, § 105-391.

Report of sale, § 105-391.

**Franchise tax.**

Corporations, § 105-122.

New corporations, § 105-123.

Information to be furnished, § 105-251.

**Municipal corporations.**

Clerks of cities and towns to furnish information, § 105-336.

**Penalty.**

Failure to file reports, §§ 105-229, 105-236, 105-338, 105-382.

Preserved for three years, § 105-259.

Secrecy required of officials, § 105-259.

Penalty for violation, § 105-259.

State board of assessment to general assembly and governor, § 105-275.

**State debt.**

Borrowing money in emergencies and in anticipation of collection of taxes, § 142-18.

**Time.**

Extension of time, § 105-263.

Valuation and taxes, § 105-335.

Penalty for failure to make report, § 105-338.

**Research Tax Department**, §§ 105-450 to 105-457.

See Department of Tax Research.

**Residence.**

Agreements in respect to domicile, § 105-240.1.

**Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.**

Exemption of property from taxation, §§ 135-6, 135-9.

**Returns.**

Answer all questions, § 105-252.

Co-ordination with United States and other states, § 105-417.3.

**Corporations.**

Requirements, § 105-252.

**Enforcement.**

Additional remedies, § 105-244.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Returns—Cont'd**

Extension of time for filing returns, §§ 105-129, 105-263.

**Franchise tax.**

Extension of time, § 105-129.

Gift tax, § 105-197.

Income tax, §§ 105-152 to 105-159, 105-259.

See Income Tax.

Information to be furnished, § 105-251.

Intangible personal property tax, §§ 105-201, 105-206, 105-211.

**Interest.**

Time for filing returns extended, § 105-263.

**Penalty.**

Failure to file return, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Powers of commissioner of revenue, § 105-258.

Preserved for three years, § 105-259.

Public service corporation, § 105-363.

Requirements generally, § 105-252.

Verification, § 105-252.

**Revenue.**

Counties, §§ 153-1 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Revenue Act.**

Citation of subchapter, § 105-1.

**Revenue Bills**, Const. N. C., art. II, § 14; Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

Bills introduced, § 143-13.

Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, § 143-12.

**Revenue Bond Act of 1938**, §§ 160-413 to 160-424.

See Revenue Bond Act of 1938.

**Review.**

County board, §§ 105-327 to 105-330.

See within this title, "County Board of Equalization and Review."

Tax review board, §§ 18-89.1, 105-134, 105-156.1, 105-241.2 to 105-241.4, 105-262, 105-269.2. See within this title,

"Tax Review Board."

**Roads**, §§ 136-98, 136-105. See within this title, "Streets and Highways."

**Roanoke Island Historical Association.**

Exemption from taxation, § 143-202.

**Rules and Regulations.**

Commissioner of revenue, §§ 105-262, 105-264.

Construction and interpretation of act by commissioner, § 105-264.

Taxpayer may rely on rules and regulations, § 105-264.

**Sales and Use Tax**, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.4.

See Sales and Use Tax.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Sales for Taxes.**

- Certificates of sale, § 105-388.
  - Assignment, § 105-389.
  - Attack on validity of sale on ground that personal property should have been proceeded against prohibited, § 105-385.
  - Tax liens barred, § 105-422.
  - Validation, §§ 105-419, 105-420.
- Collection, §§ 105-372 to 105-395, 105-424. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."
- Forests.
  - Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, § 113-31.
  - Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, § 113-32.
  - Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, § 113-30.
- Injunctions and deficiency judgments.
  - Sections not applicable, § 45-21.37.
- Public lands, §§ 146-1 to 146-83.
  - See Public Lands.
- Real property.
  - Agricultural development districts, § 107-16.
  - Certificates of sale, § 105-388.
    - Assignment by taxing unit, § 105-389.
  - Guardian and ward.
    - Liability of guardian for sale of ward's lands, § 33-29.
  - Lien.
    - Sales of tax liens on real property for failure to pay taxes, §§ 105-387 to 105-389. See within this title, "Liens for Taxes."
  - Limitation of actions for recovery, § 1-52.
    - Publication, § 105-421.
  - Settlement, § 105-424.
  - Tax liens not yet foreclosed, when barred, § 105-422.
  - Tax titles.
    - Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, § 146-82.
    - State of limitations, § 146-80.
    - Title presumed in the state, § 146-79.
    - Title to lands sold for taxes, § 146-81.
  - Validation of certain sales, §§ 105-418, 105-420.
    - Notice by publication validated, § 105-421.
    - Tax sales for 1931-32 on day other than law provides and certificates validated, § 105-419.
    - Years 1933 and 1934, § 105-420.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Sales for Taxes—Cont'd**

- Settlement by sheriff, § 105-424.
- Tax liens barred, § 105-422.
- Validation.
  - Reconveyances of tax foreclosed property by county board of commissioners, § 105-391.2.
  - Sales and resales held pursuant to foreclosure of lien, §§ 105-391, 105-391.1, 105-391.2.
- Sales of Stock of Goods and Fixtures.**
  - Personal liability of purchaser of stock of goods and fixtures, § 105-385.
- Sanitary Districts,** §§ 130-141, 130-142, 130-155.
  - See Health.
- Savings and Loan Associations,** §§ 105-228.22 to 105-228.27. See within this title, "Building and Loan Associations and Savings and Loan Associations."
- Schools,** §§ 115-1 to 115-299.
  - See Education.
- Secretary of State.**
  - Corporations, § 55-156.
  - Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment.
    - Certificate by secretary of state, § 105-269.
- Securities.**
  - County finance act, §§ 153-69 to 153-113.
    - See County Finance Act.
  - Municipal securities, § 160-397.
  - Persons, firms, banks and corporations dealing in securities on commission taxed as a private banker, § 14-401.7.
- Service of Process.**
  - Defense after judgment on substituted service, § 1-108.
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Service upon motor vehicle dealers not found within state, § 1-107.1.
  - Summons.
    - Tax foreclosures, § 1-89.
  - Tax foreclosures, § 1-89.
- Settlement.**
  - Collection of taxes, § 105-390.
  - Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, § 105-240.
  - Time and manner of settlement, § 105-424.
- Shellfish,** §§ 113-175 to 113-226.
  - See Shellfish.
- Sheriffs.**
  - Bond of sheriff.
    - Collection of taxes by sureties, § 105-415.
  - Collection and foreclosure, §§ 105-372 to 105-395, 105-415. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Sheriffs—Cont'd**

Commissions.

Tax collection, § 105-424.

Deeds.

Official deed when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, § 39-5.

Definition, § 105-401.

Deputy.

Collecting by deputy, § 105-416.

Disqualification for office, § 162-2.

Embezzlement, § 14-99.

Executions.

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

Failure of sheriff to execute order, § 105-245.

Includes tax collector, § 105-402.

Order from commissioner.

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

Publish list of delinquent taxpayers, § 162-20.

Failure to publish list of delinquent taxpayers a misdemeanor, § 126-20.

Records and receipts.

Disposition, § 105-325.

Duplicate copy of tax book, § 105-325.

Reports.

Penalty for failure to make report, § 105-338.

Required before sheriff gives bond or re-enters upon duties, § 162-9.

Sales for taxes, §§ 105-387 to 105-389, 105-418 to 105-423.1, 105-424. See within this title, "Sales for Taxes."

Settlement of taxes.

Disqualification for office, § 162-2.

Required before sheriff gives bond or re-enters upon duties, § 162-9.

Time and manner of settlement, § 105-424.

Sheriff includes tax collector, § 105-402.

Stevedores.

Tax and bond on procuring license, § 44-27.

Sureties of sheriff may collect, § 105-415.

Tax list.

Failure to surrender list for inspection and correction, § 14-243.

Warrant.

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

**Sleeping Car Companies, § 105-353.**

Defined, § 105-272.

Franchise tax, § 105-117.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Soldiers.**

Death.

Cancellation of certain assessments, § 105-244.1.

Exemption from taxation.

Capitation taxes, §§ 105-341, 105-342, 105-343.

**Solicitors.**

Action to foreclose lien.

Facsimile signatures, § 105-394.

**Special Assessments.**

See Special Assessments.

**Special Fuels Tax, §§ 105-449.1 to 105-449.36.**

See Fuels Tax.

**Special Provisions Affecting Motor Vehicle Owners, Warehousemen, etc.**

Article not to be construed in conflict with sections 105-198 to 105-217, § 105-321.

**Stadium Authority.**

Exemption from taxes, § 143-236.8.

**State Auditor.**

Intangible personal property tax.

Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, § 105-213.

**State Board of Assessment.**

Appeals, § 105-275.

Appeal from board of equalization and review, §§ 105-329, 105-331.

Appeals from county commissioners, § 105-331.

Filing of list, § 105-325.

Appraisers.

Public utilities, § 105-362.

Banks, banking associations and trust companies.

Ascertainment of value of stock, § 105-346.

Board and utilities commission to coordinate facilities and personnel for rate making and taxation purposes, § 62-10.3.

Building and loan associations.

Determination of value of stock, § 105-347.

Canal and steamboat companies.

Assessment, § 105-371.

Chairman, § 105-273.

Computing taxes.

Reports required by board, § 105-

Corporations.

Records.

Board to keep records of all corporations, § 105-349.

Secrecy as to, § 105-349.

Creation, § 105-273.

Duties, § 105-275.

Expenses, § 105-273.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****State Board of Assessment—Cont'd**

Forms for listing and assessing property furnished by board, § 105-313.

Franchise tax.

Duties as to, §§ 105-115, 105-116, 105-120.

Intangible personal property tax.

Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, § 105-213.

Oaths, § 105-274.

Officers, § 105-273.

Payments received from Tennessee Valley Authority in lieu of taxes.

Duty of board, §§ 105-461, 105-462.

Powers, § 105-276.

Public utilities.

Appraisers for public utilities, § 105-362.

Certify apportionment of valuation to counties and municipalities, § 105-370.

Examine statements, § 105-357.

Information.

Requiring additional information, § 105-356.

Returns, § 105-363.

Railroads.

Annual schedule of rolling stock, etc., to be furnished state board, § 105-364.

Certify apportionment of valuation to counties and municipalities, § 105-370.

Information.

Subpoenaing witnesses and compelling production of records, § 105-368.

Returns to state board, § 105-363.

Real property.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Reports to board of valuation and taxes, §§ 105-335, 105-336.

Secretary, § 105-273.

Sessions, § 105-277.

**State Debt**, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.

See State Debt.

**State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.**

Exemption of water pollution abatement plants certified by committee, § 105-296.

Franchise tax.

Credit corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, § 105-122.

**State Taxes**, § 105-248.

Purposes, § 105-248.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****State Treasurer.**

Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, § 143-24.

Collection of state taxes, § 105-248.

Intangible personal property tax.

Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, § 105-213.

**Statistics.**

Publication of statistics, §§ 105-256, 105-259.

**Statutes.**

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 3, 7.

Construction, § 105-400.

Commissioner of revenue, § 105-264.

Revenue bills.

Introduced, § 143-13.

Preparation of bills, §§ 143-12, 143-13.

**Steamboat Companies**, § 105-371.

**Stock.**

Defined, § 105-272.

Income taxes, § 105-143.

Intangible personal property tax on shares of stock, § 105-203.

**Storage**, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.

See Sales and Use Tax.

**Street Railways**, § 105-355.

Franchise tax, § 105-116.

Privilege tax, § 105-116.

Street railway company defined, § 105-272.

**Streets and Highways.**

Condemnation.

Liens and encumbrances.

Power of judge as to, § 136-105.

Liens and encumbrances.

Power of judge as to, § 136-105.

Local road taxes prohibited, § 136-98.

**Stubs**, § 105-324.

**Subsidiary Corporations.**

Income tax, § 105-143.

**Succession Taxes**, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.

See Inheritance Tax.

**Summons and Process.**

Alias and pluries summons, § 1-95.

Amount requisite for summons to run outside of county, § 1-93.

Collection of taxes and foreclosure of tax liens excluded, § 1-93.

Extension of life of summons, § 1-95.

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

Process tax, § 105-93.

**Supervisors.**

County supervisors, §§ 105-283 to 105-287, 105-292. See within this title,

"Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing."

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Tax Collectors.**

Agricultural developments districts, § 107-17.

**Bonds.**

Drainage district bonds.

Holder's remedy, § 156-99.

Certificates of sale, § 105-388.

Assignment of lien by tax collector, § 105-389.

Book designated certificates of sale for tax years, § 105-388.

**Checks.**

Liability for receiving, § 105-382.

Collection, §§ 105-372 to 105-395. See within this title, "Collection and Foreclosure."

**Commissions.**

Tax collection, § 105-424.

Constable, § 160-19.

County tax collectors, § 105-374.

Watershed improvement district assessments, § 139-27.

**Deed.**

Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, § 39-5.

**Default.**

Procedure upon, § 105-379.

Defined, § 105-372.

Delivery of books to collector, § 105-379.

Prerequisites thereto, § 105-379.

Deputy collector, § 105-374.1.

**Drainage districts.****Assessments.**

Collection, § 156-110.

Failure to make monthly settlements.

Penalty, § 156-111.

**Bonds.**

Holder's remedy, § 156-99.

Collection of delinquent assessments, § 156-105.

**Fees.**

Collection and disbursement, § 156-113.

Duties, § 105-375.

Embezzlement, § 14-99.

**Licenses.**

Commissioner of revenue, §§ 105-111 to 105-113.

See Licenses.

**Municipal corporations.**

Appointment, terms, qualifications and bond, § 105-373.

Bond of tax collector, §§ 105-373, 160-265.

Commission form of government, § 160-328.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Tax Collectors—Cont'd****Municipal corporations—Cont'd**

Power and duties of tax collector, §§ 160-263 to 160-265.

Settlement with tax collector, § 160-264.

**Penalties.**

Civil and criminal penalties, § 105-379.

Failure to furnish statement of amount of taxes due on request, § 105-383.

Settlements, § 105-390.

**Records and receipts.**

Disposition, § 105-325.

Duplicate copy of tax book, § 105-325.

**Settlements.**

Annual settlement of tax collector, § 105-390.

**Approval.**

Effect of approval, § 105-390.

End of term, § 105-390.

Penalty, § 105-390.

Time and manner of settlement of taxes, § 105-424.

Vacancy during term, § 105-390.

Sheriff. See within this title, "Sheriffs."

Statements of amount of taxes due, § 105-383.

**Tax list.**

Failure to surrender list for inspection and correction, § 14-243.

**Term.**

Settlement at end of term, § 105-390.

**Vacancy.**

Settlement upon vacancy during term, § 105-390.

**Tax Deed.**

Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, § 39-5.

Recitals in tax deeds in Haywood and Henderson counties, § 8-22.

**Seals.**

Official deeds omitting seals, § 47-51.

**Taxicabs.**

Municipal corporations.

License, § 160-200.

**Taxing Units.**

Certificates of sale.

Assignment, § 105-389.

Issued to, § 105-388.

Collection of taxes outside taxing unit, § 105-386.

Defined, § 105-372.

**Foreclosure sale.**

Status of property purchased by taxing units, § 105-391.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Tax in Lieu of Ad Valorem Taxes.**

Freight car line companies, §§ 105-228.1, 105-228.2, 105-354.

**Tax Liens**, § 105-376. See within this title, "Lien for Taxes."

**Tax Listers**, §§ 105-283 to 105-293. See within this title, "Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing."

**Tax Lists**. See within this title, "Lists."

**Taxpayer.**

Defined, § 105-272.

Removal out of taxing unit.

Collection of taxes, § 105-386.

**Tax Research Department**, §§ 105-450 to 105-457.

See Department of Tax Research.

**Tax Review Board.**

Administrative review, § 105-241.2.

Approval of rules and regulations, § 105-262.

Chairman, § 105-269.2.

Composition, § 105-269.2.

**Income tax.**

Allocation or apportionment of corporation income tax, § 105-134.

**Corporation.**

Determination of corporation income for income years beginning or ending in 1957, § 105-156.1.

**Intoxicating liquors.**

Approval of commissioner's rules and regulations, § 18-89.1.

Meetings, § 105-269.2.

Office, § 105-269.2.

**Payment of tax.**

Action to recover tax paid under protest, § 105-241.4.

Appeal without payment of tax, § 105-241.3.

Secretary, § 105-269.2.

**Tax Sales**, §§ 105-387 to 105-389, 105-418 to 105-423.1, 105-424. See within this title, "Sales for Taxes."

**Tax Supervisors**, §§ 105-283 to 105-293. See within this title, "Personnel for County Tax Listing and Assessing."

**Telegraph Companies**, § 105-350.

Value per mile, § 105-359.

**Telephone Companies**, § 105-351.

Value per mile, § 105-359.

**Tennessee Valley Authority.**

Amount of taxes lost.

Determination by virtue of T. V. A. operation of property, § 105-459.

Apportionment of payments in lieu of taxes between local units, § 105-458.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Tennessee Valley Authority—Cont'd**

Distribution of payments, §§ 105-458 to 105-462.

Apportionment to local units, § 105-458.

County accountant's duty, § 105-461.

Determination of amounts of taxes lost, § 105-459.

Distribution by state treasurer, § 105-460.

Local units entitled to benefits, § 105-462.

Prerequisite for payments, § 105-462.

Proration of funds, § 105-459.

Duty of county accountant, etc., § 105-461.

**Funds.**

Distribution of funds by state treasurer, § 105-460.

Proration, § 105-459.

**Local units.**

Apportionment of payments in lieu of taxes between local units, § 105-458.

Entitled to benefits, § 105-462.

**Time.****Assessment.**

Date as of which assessment is to be made, § 105-280.

No final assessment made prior to time for assessment, § 105-311.

Attachment of lien for taxes, § 105-241.

Calendar year, § 105-241.

Contesting validity of tax foreclosure title, § 105-393.

Delivery of tax books to collector, § 105-379.

Determining valuations of corporations.

Franchise tax, § 105-122.

Due date of taxes, § 105-345.

Franchise tax, § 105-122.

Day for assessment of franchise tax, § 105-122.

Levy of taxes, § 105-339.

**Lien.**

Date as of which lien attaches, § 105-340.

Listing of property for taxation.

Length of listing period, § 105-311.

Payment under protest, § 105-267.

Refund, § 105-266.1.

Remedies against personal property, § 105-385.

Settlement by sheriff, § 105-424.

Time for filing reports and returns extended, § 105-263.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Title.**

Public lands, §§ 105-393, 146-79 to 146-82. See within this title, "Public Lands."

Time for contesting validity of tax foreclosure title, § 105-393.

**Title of Law**, § 105-1.

**Tobacco.**

Dealers in scrap tobacco, § 106-466.

Deductions and credits, § 105-298.

Warehouses and co-operative growers or marketing associations to furnish list, § 105-316.

**Total State and County Tax on Property**, Const. N. C., art. V, § 6.

**Township Subscriptions in Aid of Railroads**, §§ 60-26 to 60-36.

See **Municipal Aid to Railroads**.

**Trees and Timber.**

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Timberland owned by state.

Disposition of proceeds, § 105-296.1.

**Trial.**

Actions when tried, § 105-246.

Time of trial.

Tax cases, § 105-246.

**Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies**, § 105-346.

Article not to conflict with sections 105-198 to 105-217, § 105-348.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Beneficial interest in foreign trusts, § 105-204.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-204.

Rate of tax, § 105-204.

Exempted trusts.

Intangible property, § 105-212.

Fiduciaries to pay taxes, § 105-412.

Funds held by insurance company in trust.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-205.

Gift tax.

Determination, § 105-195.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Personal liability of trustees, § 105-253.

Personal property.

In whose name personal property should be listed, § 105-304.

Place for listing tangible personal property for taxation, § 105-302.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, § 105-240.

**Uniformity.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Municipal corporations, § 160-57.

4C NC—53

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Uniformity—Cont'd**

Uniform assessment basis as to class, §§ 105-294 to 105-295. See within this title, "Assessments."

**Uniform Principal and Income Act**, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.

See **Uniform Principal and Income Act**.

**United States**, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 2, 9; amendment XVI.

Collection of taxes for federal employees, § 105-242.

Compromise of liability on same basis as the federal settlement, § 105-237.1.

Co-ordination with United States and other states in administration and collection of taxes, §§ 105-417.1 to 105-417.3.

Exemptions.

Lands acquired by United States, §§ 104-3, 104-7.

Personal property, § 105-297.

Information concerning reports and returns to commissioner of revenue, § 105-259.

Liens for internal revenue, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.

See **Liens**.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

**Universities and Colleges.**

Counties, §§ 116-56, 116-60.

Exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

Student housing, § 116-183.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

**University of North Carolina.**

Exemption from taxation, § 116-19.

**Use Tax**, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.

See **Sales and Use Tax**.

**Valuation.**

Annual tax to meet cost of revaluation of real property, § 153-64.1.

Corporations.

Franchise tax, § 105-122.

Definitions.

Market value, true value or cash value, § 105-294.

Franchise tax.

Time for obtaining valuations, § 105-122.

Gifts, §§ 105-190, 105-195.

Motor vehicles.

Basis of tax valuation, § 105-428.

Public utilities.

Total value for each county and municipality, § 105-360.

Value per mile, § 105-359.

Railroads.

Within and without state, § 105-366.

Real property.

Appraisal of real property, §§ 105-294, 105-295.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Valuation—Cont'd**

- Report, § 105-335.
- Penalty for failure to make, § 105-338.
- Revaluation, § 105-294.
- Telegraph companies.
- Value per mile, § 105-359.
- Telephone companies.
- Value per mile, § 105-359.
- Uniform assessment basis as to class, § 105-294.

**Vehicles.**

- Vehicles of disabled veterans.
- Exemption, § 105-297.

**Vendor and Purchaser.**

- Recording tax.
- Paid by vendor, § 102-13.

**Venue.**

- Action against state commissioner of revenue, § 105-267.
- Collection of taxes, §§ 105-243, 105-244.
- Proceedings of commissioner of revenue, § 105-258.
- Violation of act, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**Verification.**

- Returns, § 105-252.

**Veterans.**

- Cancellation of certain assessments, § 105-244.1.
- Exemptions.
- Capitation tax, §§ 105-342, 105-343.
- Pensions exempt from, § 105-344.
- Personal property of organizations, etc., exempt, § 105-297.
- Real property of societies and clubs exempt from taxation, § 105-296.
- Veterans' recreation authorities exempt, § 165-33.

**Waiver.**

- Discretion of commissioner over penalties, § 105-237.

**Warehouses and Warehousemen.**

- Taxation.
- List to be furnished, § 105-316.

**Warrants.**

- Collection of taxes, § 105-242.
- Warrant for the collection of taxes, § 105-242.
- Refunds.
- Warrant for taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

**Water Companies and Waterworks, § 105-355.**

- Defined, § 105-272.
- Franchise tax, § 105-116.
- Privilege tax, § 105-116.

**Waters and Watercourses.**

- Listing of water power for taxation, § 105-301.

**TAXATION—Cont'd****Waters and Watercourses—Cont'd**

- Water pollution abatement equipment.
- Exemption, § 105-297.
- Water pollution abatement plants.
- Exemption, § 105-296.

**Watershed Improvement Programs, §§ 139-27, 139-39, 139-40.****Weapons.**

- Weapons to be listed for taxes, § 14-407.

**Witnesses.**

- County board of equalization and review.
- Powers as to, § 105-327.
- Investigations and examination.
- Powers of commissioner of revenue, § 105-258.
- State board of assessment.
- Subpoenaing witnesses and compelling production of records, § 105-368.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

- Exemption from taxation, § 97-21.
- Tax on insurance premiums and on self-insurers, § 97-100.

**Year.**

- Taxes for calendar year, § 105-241.

**Young Men's Christian Associations.**

- Personal property exempt, § 105-297.
- Real property exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**TAXICABS, §§ 20-37, 20-87, 20-97, 20-113, 20-280, 62-121.47.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**TEACHERS.**

- Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees, §§ 135-1 to 135-31.**
- See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.
- School Teachers, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.**
- See Education.

**TEAR GAS.**

- Unlawful to Possess Except for Certain Purposes, § 14-401.6.**

**TELEGRAMS, §§ 14-371, 14-372, 56-11.**

See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

**TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES, §§ 56-1 to 56-11.**

See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

**TELEVISION.**

See Radio and Television.

**TEMPERANCE OR LAW AND ORDER DAY.**

Education, § 115-205.

**TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES.**

Disturbing Temperance Meetings, § 14-273.

Injury to Property of Temperance Societies, § 14-273.

**TEMPORARY INJUNCTIONS, §§**

1-485, 1-492, 1-500, 1-524.

See Injunctions.

**TENANT, §§ 42-1 to 42-37.**

See Landlord and Tenant.

**TENANT FOR LIFE.**

See Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

**TENANT FOR YEARS.**

By Lease, §§ 42-1 to 42-37.

See Landlord and Tenant.

Remainders, §§ 42-1 to 42-37.

See Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

**TENANT IN TAIL, §§ 41-1 to 41-13.**

See Estates.

**TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETY, §§**

39-13.2 to 39-13.4.

See Estates.

**TENANTS IN COMMON.**

See Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.

**TENDER.**

Constitutional Provision, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.

Defendant Admits Part of Plaintiff's Claim.

Order to satisfy admitted sum, § 1-510.

Landlord and Tenant.

Rent and costs tendered by tenant, § 42-33.

Negotiable Instruments, § 25-76.

Discharge by valid tender, § 25-127.

Presentment for payment, §§ 25-76 to 25-95.

See Negotiable Instruments.

Tender of Judgment, §§ 1-541 to 1-543.

**TENNESSEE, STATE OF.**

Evidence.

Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from the state of Tennessee, § 8-15.

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY.**

Motor Vehicles.

Property-hauling vehicles defined, § 20-38.

Payments Received in Lieu of Taxes, §§

105-458 to 105-462.

See Taxation.

**TEN-PIN ALLEY.**

See Bowling Alleys.

**TERMS OF COURT.**

Adjournment by Sheriff, § 7-76.

Calendar.

Criminal cases, § 7-73.1.

For all terms for trial of criminal cases, § 7-73.1.

Cancellation by Chief Justice of Supreme Court, §§ 7-70, 7-71.1, 7-71.2.

Effect on subsequent term, § 7-71.2.

Chief Justice of Supreme Court.

Cancellation of term.

Power to cancel, §§ 7-71.1, 7-71.2.

Change from civil to criminal.

Powers, § 7-70.

Notice of special term, § 7-80.

Special terms of court, §§ 7-77, 7-78, 7-80.

Civil Cases.

At criminal terms, § 7-72.

Civil County Courts, §§ 7-311, 7-335, 7-375.

Civil Terms.

No criminal business at civil terms, § 7-73.

Power of chief justice of supreme court to change, § 7-70.

Constitutional Provision.

Terms of the supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

County Civil Courts, §§ 7-335, 7-371.

In counties over 100,000 population, § 7-383.20.

County Criminal Courts, § 7-401.

Criminal Procedure.

Term expiring during trial extended, § 15-167.

Criminal Terms, § 7-72.

Chief justice of supreme court.

Power to change, § 7-70.

Civil cases at criminal terms, § 7-72.

Defined, § 1-173.

District County Courts, § 7-300.

Expiring.

Criminal cases.

When extended, § 15-167.

First Division, § 7-70.

Fourth Division, § 7-70.

General County Courts, §§ 7-272, 7-296.6.

Civil jurisdiction not to exceed three thousand dollars when criminal jurisdiction below grade of felony, § 7-296.6.

Grand Jury.

Civil terms.

No grand jury drawn for civil term, § 7-73.

Special terms of court, § 7-82.

Judicial Districts, § 7-70.

Juvenile Courts, § 110-24.

**TERMS OF COURT—Cont'd****Notice.**

Special terms, § 7-80.

**Reading of the Minutes,** § 7-86.

**Recorders.**

County recorder's court, § 7-220.

Municipal recorder's court, § 7-187.

**Second Division,** § 7-70.

**Special County Courts.**

Sessions of court, § 7-425.

**Special or Emergency Judges,** §§ 7-57, 7-59.

**Special Terms of Court,** §§ 7-77 to 7-85.

Attendance, §§ 7-81, 7-84.

Chief justice of supreme court.

Designating judge, § 7-77.

Notice of special terms, § 7-80.

Ordering special terms, § 7-78.

Grand juries at special terms, § 7-82.

In cities other than county seats, § 7-70.2.

Judge, § 7-77.

Certificate of attendance, § 7-81.

Compensation of judge, §§ 7-79, 7-81.

Jurisdiction, § 7-83.

Notice, § 7-80.

Ordering, § 7-78.

Process, § 7-84.

Subpoenas, §§ 7-84, 7-85.

Witnesses, §§ 7-84, 7-85.

**Superior Courts,** § 7-70.

In cities other than county seat, § 7-70.2.

**Supreme Court,** § 7-7; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Sittings of the court, Appx. I, (1), rule 45.

**Third Division,** § 7-70.

**Trial.**

Criminal procedure.

Term expiring during trial extended, § 15-167.

**TERRITORIES.**

**Constitution of the United States,** Const. U. S., art. IV, § 3.

**TESTIMONY,** §§ 8-85 to 8-88.

See Perpetuation of Testimony.

**TETANUS.**

**Immunization,** §§ 130-87 to 130-93.

See Health.

**TEXTBOOKS,** §§ 115-206 to 115-226.

See Education.

**TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.****Board of Trustees.**

Compensation.

No compensation allowed, § 115-236.

Creation, § 115-236.

Members, § 115-236.

**TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL —****Cont'd****Board of Trustees—Cont'd**

Powers, § 115-237.

Vested with powers and authority of former boards, § 115-238.

Terms, § 115-236.

**Persons Eligible to Attend Institution,** § 115-239.

**Subjects Taught,** § 115-239.

**THANKSGIVING DAY,** §§ 103-4, 147-19.**THEATERS AND SHOWS.****Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Protection of the uniform, § 127-109.

**Child Labor.**

Hours of labor, § 110-2.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Licenses.

Authority of commissioners to re-fuse license, § 153-10.

**Criminal Law.**

Immoral shows, § 14-190.

**Doors Open Outwardly,** §§ 69-7, 69-10.

**Drive-In Theaters.**

Licenses, § 105-36.1.

Motor vehicles.

Operation of motor vehicles on premises while under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.

Reckless driving on premises, § 20-140.1.

**Fairs.**

See Fairs.

**Fire Escapes,** §§ 69-8 to 69-13.

See Fire Escapes.

**Fire Protection.**

Places of public amusement.

How constructed, § 69-9.

**Immorality,** §§ 14-190, 14-193.

**Licenses,** §§ 105-35 to 105-39.

See Licenses.

**Militia.**

Protection of the uniform, § 127-109.

**Motion Pictures.**

See Motion Pictures.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Outdoor theaters.

Schedule of tax, § 105-36.1.

Regulation, § 160-200.

Traveling theatrical companies, etc.

License tax not in excess of state tax, § 105-35.

**Obscenity,** § 14-189.1.

Advertisements, § 14-193.

Immoral shows, etc., § 14-190.

Obscene or immoral motion pictures, § 14-193.

**Outdoor Theaters,** §§ 20-139, 20-140.1, 105-36.1. See within this title, "Drive-In Theaters."

**Plans for Buildings,** § 69-10.

**THEATERS AND SHOWS—Cont'd****Religious Societies.**

Disturbing religious assembly by certain exhibitions, § 14-200.

Hours of exhibitions, § 14-200.

**Stadium Authority**, §§ 143-236.2 to 143-236.13.

See Stadium Authority.

**University of North Carolina.**

Jurisdiction, § 116-44.

License of theatrical and other entertainments, § 116-43.

Participant must testify, § 116-44.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 116-44.

**Vaudeville Shows.**

Licenses, §§ 105-35, 105-37.

**THEFT, §§ 14-70 to 14-86.**

See Larceny.

**THREATS AND THREATENING LETTERS, § 14-394.****Assault and Battery.**

Threats of assault, § 14-33.

**Blackmailing, § 14-118.****Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Using profane or threatening language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.2.

**THRESHERS OF WHEAT.****Reports.**

Crops harvested by means of combines or power threshers, § 106-495.1.

Sales of combines or power threshers, § 106-495.2.

**TICK, §§ 106-351 to 106-363.**

See Cattle Tick.

**TICKETS AND FARES.**

**Carriers**, §§ 60-89 to 60-109.

See Carriers.

**TIDAL WAVES.**

**Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature**, §§ 104B-1 to 104B-7.

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

**TILE CONTRACTORS, §§ 87-28 to 87-38.****Architect.**

Receiving bid from unlicensed tile contractor, § 87-38.

**Board of Examiners**, §§ 87-30 to 87-32. See within this title, "Licensing Board."

**Bonds.**

Secretary-treasurer of board, § 87-32.

**Certificate of Registration**, §§ 87-33 to 87-38. See within this title, "Licenses."

**Corporations**, §§ 87-28, 87-37.

**TILE CONTRACTORS—Cont'd****Criminal Law.**

Unauthorized practice, etc., § 87-38.

**Definition, § 87-29.**

**Electrical Contractors**, §§ 87-39 to 87-51. See Electrical Contractors.

**Engineer.**

Receiving bid from unlicensed tile contractor, § 87-38.

**Evidence.**

Giving false evidence to board, § 87-38.

**Examinations.**

Application for examination, § 87-33.

Fees, § 87-33.

No examination required of present contractors, § 87-36.

**Exemptions.**

From article, § 87-37.

**Existing Practitioners.**

No examination, § 87-36.

**Fees, § 87-33.**

Examinations, § 87-33.

Renewal fees, § 87-34.

**Fraud, §§ 87-35, 87-38.****General Contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.**

See Contractors.

General contractor receiving bid from unlicensed tile contractor, § 87-38.

**Governor.**

Licensing board, §§ 87-30, 87-32.

**Impersonation of Licensee, § 87-38.****Licenses.**

Corporations, § 87-37.

Employees.

No license required of employees, § 87-37.

Examinations, §§ 87-33, 87-36.

Fees, § 87-33.

Expiration.

Use of expired license, § 87-38.

Fee.

Renewal of registration, § 87-34.

Fraud or misrepresentation in procuring, § 87-38.

Giving false evidence to board, § 87-38.

One member of firm, § 87-37.

Partnerships, § 87-37.

Practice without license unlawful, § 87-38.

Qualifications of applicants, § 87-33.

Renewal, § 87-34.

Fee, § 87-34.

Penalty for failure to renew, § 87-34.

Required, § 87-28.

Revocation, §§ 87-34, 87-35.

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

Use of revoked license, § 87-38.

Suspension, § 87-35.

**Licensing Board.**

Appointment, § 87-30.

Authority, § 87-31.

**TILE CONTRACTORS—Cont'd****Licensing Board—Cont'd**

Charges of fraud, negligence, etc., § 87-35.

Compensation, § 87-31.

Creation, § 87-30.

Funds.

Payment of surplus to ceramic engineering department of North Carolina State College, § 87-32.

Giving false evidence to board, § 87-38.

Hearing.

Charges of fraud, negligence, etc., § 87-35.

Meetings, § 87-31.

Membership, § 87-30.

Oath of office, § 87-31.

Officers, § 87-31.

Organization, § 87-31.

Quorum, § 87-31.

Record of proceedings, § 87-32.

Removal, § 87-30.

Report to governor, § 87-32.

Revocation of license, §§ 87-34, 87-35.

Seal, § 87-32.

Secretary-treasurer, § 87-31.

Bond, § 87-32.

Duties, § 87-32.

Suspension of license, § 87-35.

Terms of office, § 87-30.

Vacancies, § 87-30.

**Negligence, § 87-35.**

**Partnerships, § 87-37.**

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors, §§ 87-16 to 87-27.**

See Plumbing and Heating Contractors.

**Qualifications of Applicants, § 87-33.**

**Records.**

Licensing board, § 87-32.

**Refrigeration Contractors, §§ 87-52 to 87-64.**

See Refrigeration Contractors.

**Registration, §§ 87-33 to 87-38.** See within this title, "Licenses."

**State Licensing Board for Tile Contractors, §§ 87-30 to 87-32.** See within this title, "Licensing Board."

**Unauthorized Practice of Tile Contracting, § 87-38.**

**TIMBER, §§ 80-15 to 80-23, 100-12, 106-21, 146-21.**

See Trees and Timber.

**TIMBER MARKS, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.**

See Trees and Timber.

**TIME, §§ 1-593, 1-594.**

**Acts of General Assembly.**

When effective, § 120-20.

**Advertisement of Public Sales, § 1-595.**

**Alias or Pluries Summons, § 1-95.**

**TIME—Cont'd****Appeals.**

Appeal from clerk to judge, §§ 1-272, 1-274, 1-275.

Insurance commissioner.

Court review of orders and decisions, § 58-9.3.

Local improvements.

Appeal from assessment.

Time of trial, § 160-89.

When appeal must be taken, § 1-279.

**Arbitration and Award.**

Time within which award must be made, § 1-551.

**Argument of Counsel.**

Court's control of argument, § 84-14.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

Service of process after order of attachment issued, § 1-440.7.

**Budget.**

Preparation of budget and public hearing, § 143-10.

**Carriers.**

Reasonable time.

Duty to deliver in a reasonable time, § 60-114.

Failure to transport within reasonable time, § 60-112.

**Computation of, §§ 1-593, 1-594, 25-5, 25-91, 25-93.**

Exclusion of first and inclusion of last day, §§ 1-593, 1-594.

Filing pleadings, Appx. I, (2), rule 26.

Negotiable instruments, §§ 25-5, 25-91, 25-93.

Publication of notice, § 1-594.

Sundays and holidays, § 1-593.

Effect, § 103-5.

**County Finance Act.**

Issuance of bonds.

Within what time bonds issued, § 153-102.

**Days of Week, etc., Evidence as to, § 8-48.**

**Elections, §§ 160-37, 163-2 to 163-7, 163-30, 163-31, 163-31.1, 163-179, 163-184.**

See Elections.

**Eminent Domain.**

Report of commissioners, § 40-17.

**Evidence.**

Clerk's calendar.

Proof of dates, § 8-48.

**Examination Before Trial.**

Notice to parties, § 1-568.14.

Service of order for examination, § 1-568.13.

**Executions.**

Return of execution, § 1-310.

Time of issuance, §§ 1-305, 1-306, 1-310.

**Execution Sales.**

Advertisement of public sales, § 1-595.

Hours of sale, § 1-339.60.

**TIME—Cont'd****Executors and Administrators.**

- Extension of time, § 28-19.
  - Renewal of obligations without personal liability, § 28-189.
- Presentation of claim.
  - If claim not presented in twelve months.
  - Representative discharged as to assets paid, § 28-113.
- Reasonable time.
  - Where no time specified, reasonable time allowed, § 28-191.
- Settlement of final accounts, § 28-162.
  - Extension of time, § 28-163.

**Fiscal Year.**

- Hospitals for mentally disordered, § 122-21.
- Municipal corporations, § 160-371.

**Forfeiture of Bond in Criminal Case.**

- Time of issuance of execution on judgment, § 1-305.

**Game Laws.**

- Manner of taking game, § 113-104.

**Holidays.**

- Computation of time, § 1-593.

**How Computed, §§ 1-593, 1-594.****Income Tax.**

- Corrections and changes, etc., § 105-159.
- Taxable year, § 105-132.

**Insurance.**

- Court review of insurance commissioner's orders and decision, § 58-9.3.
- Examination of companies, § 58-16.

**Interest.**

- Time from which interest runs, § 24-3.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

- Elections on question of sale of wine and beer, § 18-124.

**Issuance of Bonds.**

- County finance act, § 153-102.
- Municipal securities, § 160-389.

**Judgment Lien.**

- Duration, § 1-234.

**Judicial Sales, §§ 1-339.5, 1-339.21, 1-339.-22.**

- Advertisement, § 1-595.

**Leap Year, § 12-3.****Limitation of Actions, §§ 1-14 to 1-56.**

- See Limitation of Actions.

**Local Improvements.**

- Appeal from assessment.
- Time of trial, § 160-89.

**Month.**

- Definition, § 12-3.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**

- Days on which sale may be held, § 45-21.3.

**Motions.**

- Time of determination of motion, § 1-580.

**TIME—Cont'd****Negotiable Instruments, §§ 25-91, 25-93, 25-154.**

- Acceptance, § 25-143.
  - Acceptance for honor.
  - Excuses for delay, § 25-176.
- Qualified acceptance.
  - Qualified as to time, § 25-148.
  - Rights of parties as to qualified acceptance, § 25-149.

**Checks.**

- Within what time a check must be presented, § 25-193.

**Computation, § 25-93.**

- Acts to be done on Sundays or holidays, § 25-5.
- Presentment for payment, § 25-91.

**Determinable future time, § 25-10.****Drawee.**

- Time allowed drawee to accept, § 25-143.

**Failure to present in reasonable time discharges drawer and indorsers, § 25-151.****Indorsement.**

- Presumption as to time of indorsement, § 25-51.

**Interest.**

- Time from which interest runs, § 24-3.

**Last day falling on Sundays or holidays, § 25-5.****Maturity, § 25-91.**

- Payable at time fixed without grace, § 25-91.
- Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, § 25-91.

**Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-109 to 25-111, 25-114.****Antecedent parties.**

- Time of notice of dishonor to antecedent parties, § 25-114.

**Delay in giving notice, § 25-120.****Time within which notice of dishonor must be given, § 25-109.****Waiver of notice, § 25-116.****When notice must be sent, § 25-115.****Where parties reside in different places, § 25-111.****Where parties reside in the same place, § 25-110.****Payment, §§ 25-7, 25-10.****Alteration, § 25-132.****Presentment for acceptance, §§ 25-151 to 25-154.****Days presentment may be made, § 25-153.****Delay excused when time is insufficient, § 25-154.****Failure to present in reasonable time, § 25-151.****On what days presentment may be made, § 25-153.**

**TIME—Cont'd****Negotiable Instruments—Cont'd**

Presentment for acceptance — Cont'd  
Where presentment is excused, § 25-155.

Presentment for payment.

Delay in presentment excused, § 25-87.

Protest, § 25-162.

Before maturity where acceptor insolvent, § 25-165.

Excuses for delay, § 25-166.

“Reasonable time,” § 25-3.

Sunday or holidays, §§ 25-5, 25-91.

**Newspapers.**

Advertisement of public sales, § 1-595.

Computation of time in publication, § 1-594.

**Notice of Dishonor.**

Delay in giving notice, § 25-120.

Negotiable instruments, §§ 25-109 to 25-111, 25-114, 25-116. See within this title, “Negotiable Instruments.”

**Paroles.**

Eligibility of prisoners for paroles, § 148-58.

Release of prisoners.

Discretionary, § 148-60.

**Partition.**

Report of commissioners, § 46-17.

**Partnership.**

Presentation of claims in twelve months, § 59-80.

**Pleadings.**

Amendment, §§ 1-129, 1-131.

Answer, §§ 1-75, 1-89, 1-94, 1-125, 1-131.  
To counterclaim, § 1-140.

Complaint.

Time of filing, § 1-121.

Computation of time to file, Appx. I, (2), rule 26.

Defendant's pleadings, §§ 1-75, 1-89, 1-94, 1-125, 1-131.

Demurrer, §§ 1-94, 1-125.

Reply, § 1-140.

Supplemental pleadings, § 1-167.

Time of answer, §§ 1-75, 1-89, 1-125, 1-131.

**Pre-Trial Hearings, §§ 1-169.1, 1-169.2.****Primary Elections.**

Date for holding primaries, § 163-117.

Filing notice and pledge of candidates, § 163-119.

Hours of election, § 163-179.

**Publication of Notice.**

Computation of time, § 1-594.

**Reasonable Time.**

Carriers of goods.

Duty to deliver in a reasonable time, § 60-114.

Failure to transport within reasonable time, § 60-112.

**TIME—Cont'd****Reasonable Time—Cont'd**

Executors and administrators.

Where no time specified, reasonable time allowed, § 28-191.

Negotiable instruments.

Failure to present in reasonable time discharges drawer and indorsers, § 25-151.

What constitutes reasonable time, § 25-3.

Warehouse receipts.

Investigate conflicting claims, § 27-22.

**Recordari.**

Notice of filing of petition for writ, Appx. I, (2), rule 14.

**Referee's Report.**

Time for exceptions, § 1-195.

**Saturday.**

Computation of time, § 1-593.

**Service of Process, § 1-89.**

Attachment and garnishment.

Service after order of attachment issued, § 1-440.7.

Extension of time, § 1-95.

Service by publication, §§ 1-99, 1-100.

**Service of Summons, § 1-89.**

Extension of time, § 1-95.

**Special Proceedings.**

Time for filing answer or pleading, §§ 1-394, 1-398.

Time of filing complaint, §§ 1-396, 1-398.

**Statutes.**

Effective date.

General statutes, § 164-8.

Time of taking effect, §§ 120-20, 164-8.

When effective, §§ 120-20, 164-8.

**Sundays and Holidays.**

Computation of time, § 1-593.

Effect, § 103-5.

Negotiable instruments.

Computation, § 25-5.

Maturity, § 25-91.

**Superior Court.**

Forwarding transcript on appeal to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), rule 12.

**Supreme Court.**

Call of judicial districts, Appx. I, (1), rule 7.

Dismissal of appeal for failure to docket in time, Appx. I, (1), rule 17.

Docketing appeals, Appx. I, (1), rule 5.

Filing briefs, Appx. I, (1), rules 28, 29.

Filing of petition to rehear, Appx. I, (1), rule 44.

Filing transcript of record on appeal, Appx. I, (1), rule 5.

Notice of petition or motion for certiorari, Appx. I, (1), rule 34.

Sittings of the court, Appx. I, (1), rule 45.

**TIME—Cont'd****Supreme Court—Cont'd**

When transcript on appeal sent up,  
Appx. I, (2), rule 12.

**Taxation.**

See Taxation.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Reasonable time.

Investigate conflicting claims, § 27-22.

**Week's Work for Women to Be Fifty-Five Hours, § 95-26.****Wills.**

Period of controversy over probate not counted in limitation, § 1-24.

Probate of will.

Application, § 31-12.

Will relates to death of testator, § 31-41.

What property passes by will, § 31-40.

**Year.**

Definition, § 12-3.

**TITLE.****Abstract of Title.**

Evidence.

Certified copies of grants and abstracts, §§ 8-7, 8-8.

**Actions.**

Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**Aeronautics.**

Ownership of space, § 63-12.

**Color of Title, §§ 1-35, 1-38, 1-340 to 1-351, 98-8.**

See Color of Title.

**Corporations.**

Transfer of stock.

Title defined, § 55-96.

**Deeds.**

Husband and wife.

Instruments affecting married woman's title, § 39-7.

Unregistered deed prior to January, 1920.

Registered on affidavit, § 47-19.

**Eminent Domain.**

Change of ownership pending proceeding, § 40-26.

Defective title, § 40-27.

Easement of title, § 40-19.

Fee simple title, § 40-11.

Infants.

Title of infants, § 40-12.

Insane persons.

Title of mentally deficient persons, §§ 40-12, 40-22.

Proceedings to effect title.

Possession by municipality, § 160-217.

Rights of municipal corporations, § 160-217.

**TITLE—Cont'd****Eminent Domain—Cont'd**

State highway commission.

Vesting of title, § 136-104.

State lands, § 40-28.

Title of infants or other incompetents, § 40-22.

**Estates.**

Quieted, § 41-10.

Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**Estoppel.**

Warehouseman estopped to set up title in himself, § 27-20.

**Examiners of Title, §§ 43-4, 43-5, 43-11.**

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Sales of real property.

Title in representative for estate.

He or successor to convey, § 28-99.

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Subject to agreement with government, § 157-22.

**Inheritance Taxes.**

No title or interest in estate shall pass until tax has been paid, § 105-31.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Eminent domain, § 40-12, 40-22.

Husband and wife.

Conveyance of land belonging to insane husband.

Commissioner to convey title, § 35-13.

Sales of estates.

Commissioner to convey title, § 35-10.

**Insurance, §§ 58-132 to 58-137.**

See Title Insurance.

**Legal and Equitable Title.**

Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, § 41-7.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Color of title under destroyed instruments, § 98-8.

Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§ 98-16 to 98-18.

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, § 98-16.

Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

Motor vehicles, §§ 20-68, 20-76.

**Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-72 to 20-78.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Eminent domain proceedings.

Proceedings to perfect title, § 160-217.

**TITLE—Cont'd****Negotiable Instruments.**

- Acquiring title at time of delivery, § 25-18.
- Assignment by qualified indorsement, § 25-44.
- Defective title, §§ 25-60 to 25-62.
- Transfer without indorsement, § 25-55.
- Vesting title in trust by restrictive indorsement, § 25-42.

**Partition.**

- Disputed title.
- Partition where shareowners unknown or title disputed, § 46-13.
- Made to purchaser, § 46-30.

**Partnership.**

- Conveyances of real property, §§ 59-38, 59-40.

**Presumed Out of State, § 1-36.****Probate and Registration.**

- Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.
- Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.
- Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, § 47-18.
- Unregistered deed prior to January 1920.
- Registered on affidavit, § 47-19.

**Public Lands.**

- Actions.
- Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.
- Land raised from navigable water, § 146-6.
- Limitation of actions, § 146-80.
- Presumed in the state, § 146-79.
- Tax titles, § 146-79.
- Title to lands sold for taxes, § 146-81.
- Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, § 146-82.

**Quieting Title.**

- See Quieting Title.

**Redevelopment Law.**

- Purchaser of title, § 160-472.

**Registration of Land.**

- Land registration, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.
- See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Religious Societies, §§ 61-1 to 61-6.**

- See Religious Societies.

**Slander of Title.**

- Abatement, revival and survival, § 28-175.

**Societies and Clubs.**

- Vesting of title in real property, § 39-25.

**TITLE—Cont'd****State.**

- Presumed out of state, § 1-36.
- Trying title to land where state claims interest, § 41-10.1.

**Streets and Highways.**

- Closing of streets and roads.
- Reversion of title to abutting property owners, § 153-9.
- Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
- Vesting of title, § 136-104.
- No title by possession of public ways, § 1-45.

**Taxation.**

- Inheritance taxes.
- No title or interest in estate shall pass until tax has been paid, § 105-31.
- Public lands.
- Tax titles, § 146-79.
- Title to lands sold for taxes, § 146-81.
- Protection of interest in lands sold for taxes, § 146-82.
- Time for contesting validity of tax foreclosure title, § 105-393.

**Torrens Act, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.**

- See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Trying Title to Land Where State Claims Interest, § 41-10.1.****Veterans.**

- Minor spouses of veterans, § 165-18.
- Minor veterans, § 165-16.

**Warehouse Receipts, §§ 27-20 to 27-23, 27-45, 27-46, 27-59.**

- See Warehouse Receipts.

**Wills.**

- Motor vehicles.
- Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.
- Probate necessary to pass title, § 31-39.

**TITLE INSURANCE, §§ 58-132 to 58-137.****Agent.**

- Defined, § 58-39.4.

**Authorized by Law, § 58-72.****Certificate of Authority to do Business, § 58-133.****How Formed, § 58-132.****Investment of Capital, § 58-134.1.**

- Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, § 53-44.

**Issuing Collateral Loan Certificates, §§ 58-135 to 58-137.**

- Companies entitled to benefit of act, § 58-135.
- Deposit of collateral trust bonds, § 58-135.
- Examinations, § 58-136.
- Insurance commissioner, § 58-135.

**TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd****Issuing Collateral Loan Certificates —**  
Cont'd

Licenses, § 58-136.

Conditions precedent to grant of license, § 58-136.

Statements, § 58-137.

**Licenses**, §§ 58-132 to 58-137.**Organization**, § 58-72.

Purposes of organization, § 58-132.

**Statement.**

Annual statement, §§ 58-134, 58-137.

**TOAST.****State.**

Official toast to the state of North Carolina, § 149-2.

**TOBACCO.****Agency.**

Dealers in scrap tobacco, § 106-468.

**Arson.**

Attempting to burn tobacco houses, § 14-67.

Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, § 14-141.

**Bakeries**, § 106-223.

Use of tobacco prohibited, § 106-223.

**Boards of Trade**, § 106-465.**Bulletin**, § 106-458.**Cigarettes.**

See Cigarettes.

**Commissioner of Agriculture.**

Leaf tobacco sales, §§ 106-456 to 106-465. See within this title, "Leaf Tobacco Sales."

**Criminal Law**, § 106-459.

Attempting to burn tobacco houses, § 14-67.

Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, § 14-141.

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, § 42-22.1.

**Infants.**

Sale or aiding minors to procure, §§ 14-313, 14-314.

**Licenses.**

Violation of license provision, § 105-77.

Warehouse proprietor to render bill of charges, § 106-454.

**Curing.**

Approval of heating units, etc., § 81-14.7.

**Dealers in Scrap Tobacco.**

Agents, § 106-468.

Exceptions, §§ 106-466, 106-470.

**Licenses.**

Application for license, § 106-466.

Display of license, § 106-468.

Duplicate license, § 106-468.

Processing, redrying, etc., § 106-468.

**TOBACCO—Cont'd****Dealers in Scrap Tobacco—Cont'd**

No fixed place of business, § 106-468.

**Report.**

Commissioner of agriculture each month, § 106-467.

**Taxation.**

Amount of tax, § 106-466.

Violation made misdemeanor, § 106-469.

**Evidence.**

Certificate of commissioner, § 106-460.

**Hauling Leaf Tobacco in Barrels or Hogsheads.**

Trucks regulated, § 20-120.

Width of load regulated, § 20-116.

**Larceny.**

Ungathered crops, § 14-78.

**Leaf Tobacco Sales**, §§ 106-456 to 106-465.

Accounts of warehouse sales required, § 106-456.

Allowance for weight of baskets and trucks, § 106-463.

**Boards of trade.**

Organization and membership of tobacco boards of trade, § 106-465.

**Bulletin.**

Published in agricultural bulletin, § 106-458.

**Evidence.**

Certificate of commissioner as evidence, § 106-460.

**Lien.**

Effective period for lien, § 44-69.

**Name.**

Sale under name other than that of true owner prohibited, § 106-462.

Nested, shingled or overhung tobacco, § 106-461.

**Penalty.**

Violation of sections, § 106-464.

Price fixing prohibited, § 106-465.

**Record.**

Commissioner to keep record, § 106-458.

**Reports.**

Failure to report sales.

Commissioner to publish names of warehouses failing to report sales, § 106-460.

Monthly reports to commissioner, § 106-457.

Results classified, § 106-457.

Penalty for failure to report sales, § 106-459.

**Rules and regulations**, § 106-465.

Violation made misdemeanor, § 106-464.

**Leaf Tobacco Warehouses**, §§ 106-452 to 106-455. See within this title, "Warehouses."

**TOBACCO—Cont'd****Licenses.**

Dealers in scrap tobacco, §§ 106-466 to 106-470. See within this title, "Dealers in Scrap Tobacco."

Tobacco and cigarette jobbers and retailers, § 105-84.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license tax, § 105-33.

Warehouses, § 105-77.

**Liens.**

Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, § 44-69.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Wrongful conversion of tobacco in warehouse, § 1-55.

**Marketing.**

Failure of tenant to account for sales under tobacco marketing cards, § 42-22.1.

Tobacco excepted from 1941 act, § 106-449.

**Milling in Transit or Warehousing in Transit Rates.**

Rates regulated by utilities commission, §§ 62-122 to 62-132.

See Public Utilities.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Hauling in barrels or hogsheads.

Regulated, § 20-120.

Size, weight, construction and equipment of vehicles.

Transporting hogsheads, § 20-116.

Transporting hogsheads, § 20-116.

**Oaths.**

Warehouse tobacco weigher, § 106-453.

**Penalty.**

Failure to report sales, § 106-459.

**Price Fixing, § 106-465.****Receipts.**

Uniform warehouse receipts act, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Record, § 106-458.****Reports.**

Commissioner to publish names of warehouses failing to report sales, § 106-460.

Dealers in scrap tobacco.

Report to commissioner of agriculture each month, § 106-467.

Monthly reports to commissioner, § 106-457.

Results classified, § 106-457.

Penalty for failure to report sales, § 106-459.

Warehouses.

Monthly report to commissioner, § 106-457.

Results classified, § 106-457.

**TOBACCO—Cont'd**

Research, §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.  
See Agriculture.

**Sales.**

Leaf tobacco sales, §§ 106-456 to 106-465. See within this title, "Leaf Tobacco Sales."

Penalty for failure to report sales, § 106-459.

Warehouses, §§ 106-452 to 106-470. See within this title, "Warehouses."

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Seeds.**

Committee, § 106-280.2.

Prohibitions, § 106-283.

Recording, § 106-284.1.

**Storage.**

Exemption from certain laws, § 106-449.

**Taxation.**

Dealers in scrap tobacco, § 106-466.

Deductions and credits, § 105-298.

Exemption, § 105-297.

Warehouses and co-operative growers' or marketing associations to furnish lists, § 105-316.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Uniform warehouse receipts act, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Warehouses, §§ 106-452 to 106-455.**

Boards of trade.

Organization and membership of tobacco boards of trade, § 106-465.

Charges.

Maximum, § 106-452.

Warehouse proprietor to render bill of charges, § 106-454.

Penalty for failure, § 106-454.

Checks for purchases of leaf tobacco to be payable to order, § 106-455.

Fees.

Maximum warehouse charges, § 106-452.

Warehouse proprietor to render bill of charges, § 106-454.

Leaf tobacco warehouses, §§ 106-452 to 106-455.

Licenses, § 105-77.

Lien.

Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, § 44-69.

Nested, shingled or overhung tobacco prohibited, § 106-461.

Owner.

Sale under name other than that of true owner prohibited, § 106-462.

**TOBACCO**—Cont'd**Warehouses**—Cont'd

## Penalty.

Failure to report sales, § 106-459.

Purchases to be paid for by cash or check to order, § 106-455.

## Receipts.

Uniform warehouse receipts act, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.

See Warehouse Receipts.

## Reports.

Monthly reports to commissioner, § 106-457.

Results classified, § 106-457.

## Reports of sales.

Certificate of commissioner as evidence, § 106-460.

Commissioner to publish names of warehouses failing to report sales, § 106-460.

Penalty for failure to report sales, § 106-459.

## Sales.

Accounts of warehouses sales required, § 106-456.

Reports, §§ 106-459, 106-460.

## Taxation.

List to be furnished, § 105-316.

## Weigher.

Duty to furnish list of number and weight of baskets weighed, § 106-453.

Oath of tobacco weigher, § 106-453.

## Wrongful conversion.

Limitation of actions, § 1-55.

**Weights and Measures.**

Approval of heating units, etc., for curing tobacco, § 81-14.7.

Weighing tobacco in sales warehouses, § 81-43.1.

## Weighmasters.

Certificate of weight, § 81-43.1.

Signature, § 81-39.

**TOLLS.**

Bridges, §§ 136-82 to 136-88.

See Bridges.

Mills, §§ 73-2 to 73-4.

See Mills and Milldams.

Prohibited in Public Parks, § 100-16.

**TOMBSTONES.**

See Cemeteries.

**TORNADOES.**

Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature, §§ 104B-1 to 104B-7.

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

**TORRENS ACT**, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**TORT CLAIMS ACT**, §§ 143-291 to 143-300.

See Torts.

**TORTS.**

Abatement, Revival and Survival, §§ 1-74, 1-75.

Aeronautics, §§ 63-13 to 63-16, 63-24.

Civil air patrol, § 167-2.

Collision of aircraft, § 63-15.

Jurisdiction, §§ 63-16, 63-24.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

**Attorney and Client.**

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Claims against state departments and agencies.

Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, § 147-17.

**Carriers.**

Injury while on platform or in other prohibited places, § 60-105.

Motorbuses and motor carriers, §§ 62-121.38, 62-121.73. See within this title, "Motorbuses and Motor Carriers."

Railroads, §§ 60-82, 60-83, 60-105, 62-146. See within this title, "Railroads."

Civil Air Patrol, § 167-2.

**Civil Defense.**

Liability for damages, §§ 166-8.1, 166-9.1.

**Claims Against State Departments and Agencies.**

Affidavit of claimant, § 143-297.

## Appeals.

Full commission, § 143-292.

Superior court, §§ 143-293, 143-294.

Supreme court, § 143-293.

Assignment of claims against state, § 147-62.

## Attorney and client.

Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested, § 147-17.

## Attorney general.

Duty, §§ 143-298, 147-17.

Expenses, § 143-298.

Burden of proof, § 143-299.1.

Civil air patrol, § 167-2.

Contributory negligence a matter of defense, § 143-299.1.

Costs, § 143-291.1.

Damages, § 143-291.

Limitation on amount of damages, § 143-291.

Determination of claim.

Notice, § 143-292.

Docketing, § 143-297.

**TORTS—Cont'd****Claims Against State Departments and Agencies—Cont'd**

Industrial commission.

Appeal before commission, § 143-292.

**Costs.**

Allocation of cost, § 143-291.1.

Court to hear and determine claims, § 143-291.

**Damages.**

Determine the amount of damages, § 143-291.

Limitation on amount of damages, § 143-291.

Deputies, § 143-296.

Findings of commission, § 143-291.

**Hearing.**

Notice, § 143-297.

Powers, § 143-296.

**Records.**

Destruction, § 143-300.

Rules and regulations, § 143-300.

**School buses.**

Claims against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school buses, § 143-300.1.

Limitation, § 143-299.

**Notice.**

Determination of claim, § 143-292.

Hearings, § 143-297.

**Records.**

Destruction of records, § 143-300.

**School buses.**

Claims against county and city board of education for accidents involving school buses, § 143-300.1.

Settlement, § 143-295.

State civil air patrol, § 167-2.

Venue, § 143-297.

**Contribution Between Joint Tort Feasors, § 1-240.****Costs.**

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-291.1.

**Cotton.**

State warehouse superintendent, § 106-440.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.

Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, § 153-9.

**Education.****School buses.**

Claims against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school buses, § 143-300.1.

**TORTS—Cont'd****Education—Cont'd**

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, § 115-53.

**Electricity.**

Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.

Legal responsibility of proper installations, § 66-26.

**Executor De Son Tort, § 28-4.****Executors and Administrators.**

Representative may maintain suits for injured property of estate, § 28-182.

**Exoneration.**

See Contribution and Exoneration.

**Husband and Wife.**

Between husband and wife, § 52-10.1.

Damages from personal injury or wife's property, § 52-10.

Husband not liable for wife's torts, § 52-15.

• Wife's antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-14.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Jurisdiction, § 7-112.

**Liens.**

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, §§ 44-49 to 44-51.

**Limitation of Actions, § 1-52.**

Claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-299.

**Railroads.**

Violation of utilities commission rule, § 62-146.

**Married Women.**

Between husband and wife, § 52-10.1.

Damages from personal injury or wife's property, § 52-10.

Husband not liable for wife's torts, § 52-15.

Wife's antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-14.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.****Carriers of passengers.****Evidence.**

Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible as evidence, § 62-121.73.

Liability of surety or insurer, § 62-121.73.

**Carriers of property.**

Evidence of report or investigation of accident not admitted in evidence, § 62-121.38.

Insurance companies and sureties not joined as parties, § 62-121.38.

**TORTS—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations.**

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §§ 160-191.1 to 160-191.5.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Negligence.**

Workmen's compensation act, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**Partnership.**

Liability for partner's wrongful act, § 59-43.

**Railroads.**

Injury to passenger while on platform or in other prohibited places.

Railroad not liable, § 60-105.

**Police.**

Civil liability of railroads for special police, §§ 60-82, 60-83.

Violation of utilities commission rule.

Causing injury, § 62-146.

Damages, § 62-146.

Limitation of actions, § 62-146.

**Sales.**

Closing-out sales.

Liability for dissemination of false advertisement, § 66-82.

**Schools.**

County and city boards of education.

School buses.

Claims for accidents involving school buses, § 143-300.1.

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, § 115-53.

**State Civil Air Patrol, § 167-2.****State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Claims against state departments and agencies, §§ 143-291 to 143-300. See within this title, "Claims Against State Department and Agencies."

**State Tort Claims Act**, §§ 143-291 to 143-300. See within this title, "Claims Against State Departments and Agencies."

**Tort Claims Act**, §§ 143-291 to 143-300. See within this title, "Claims Against State Departments and Agencies."

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Exoneration or reimbursement, § 36-36.

Liability of trust estate, § 36-37.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Generally, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS, §§ 72-31 to 72-52.****Advertisements, §§ 72-50 to 72-52.**

Article declared supplemental, § 72-52.

**TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS—Cont'd****Affidavits.**

Affidavit of applicant for license, § 72-34.

**Books and Papers.**

Register of guests, §§ 72-36 to 72-38.

**Criminal Law.**

Inducing female to enter for immoral purposes, § 72-39.

Injunctive relief, § 72-48.1.

Operation without license, § 72-43.

Operator knowingly permitting violations, § 72-38.

Prostitution, §§ 72-37 to 72-39.

Revocation of license, § 72-40.

Use for immoral purposes, §§ 72-37, 72-38.

Violations made misdemeanor, §§ 72-44, 72-48, 72-51.

**Discontinuance or Transfer of Business.**

Notice, § 72-35.

**Employees.**

List furnished sheriff, § 72-35.

**Exemptions, §§ 72-32, 72-49.****Fees.**

Licenses, § 72-31.

Tax imposed declared additional, § 72-41.

Time of payment, § 72-42.

**Fornication.**

Use for immoral purposes, §§ 72-37 to 72-39.

**Husband and Wife.**

False registration as husband and wife, §§ 72-37, 72-38.

**Immorality.**

Immoral use, §§ 72-37, 72-38.

Inducing female to enter for immoral purposes, § 72-39.

**Injunctions.**

Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging.

Relief against continued violation, § 72-48.1.

**Inspection, §§ 72-34, 72-46 to 72-49.**

Exceptions to article, § 72-49.

Grading system, § 72-46.

Health authorities, §§ 72-34, 72-47.

Injunctive relief against continued violations, § 72-48.1.

Permits from board of health, § 72-46.

Regulation of sanitary conditions, § 72-46.

Report and grade card, § 72-47.

Rules and regulations, § 72-46.

Sanitarians to inspect, § 72-47.

State board of health, §§ 72-46 to 72-48.1.

Grading system, § 72-46.

Permits, § 72-46.

**TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS—Cont'd****Inspection—Cont'd**

- State board of health—Cont'd
  - Regulation of sanitary conditions, § 72-46.
  - Violation of article, § 72-48.

**Licenses, § 105-61.**

- Affidavit of applicant, § 72-34.
- Application to county commissioners, § 72-33.
- Verification of application, § 72-34.
- Disqualifications, § 72-34.
- Exemptions, § 72-32.
- Expiration, § 72-42.
- Fees, § 72-31.

- Tax imposed additional, § 72-41.

- Time of payment, § 72-42.

**Municipal corporations.**

- Power to license, prohibit and regulate dance halls, § 160-200.
- Necessity for, § 72-31.
- Operation without license, § 72-43.
- Refusal to grant, § 72-34.
- Required, § 72-31.
- Revenue act, § 105-61.
- Revocation, § 72-40.
- Tax, § 105-61.

**Motor Vehicles.**

- Registration of guest's motor vehicle, § 72-36.

**Municipal Corporations.**

- Application of article to municipalities, § 72-45.
- Power to license, prohibit and regulate dance halls, § 160-200.

**Names.**

- Registration in true name, § 72-36.

**New Management.**

- Notice, § 72-35.

**Notice.**

- Discontinuance or transfer of business, § 72-35.

**Permits.**

- From board of health, § 72-46.

**Prostitution, §§ 72-37 to 72-39.****Rate Advertisements, §§ 72-50 to 72-52.****Registration.**

- False registration, §§ 72-37, 72-38.
- Guests, § 72-36.
- False registration, §§ 72-37, 72-38.
- Motor vehicles.
  - Guest's motor vehicle to be registered, § 72-36.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

- Rate of tax, § 105-164.4.
- Retailer, § 105-164.4.

**Sanitation of Establishments Providing Food and Lodging, §§ 72-34, 72-46 to 72-49. See within this title, "Inspection."****TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS—Cont'd****Sheriffs.**

- List of employees furnished to, § 72-35.

**State Board of Health, §§ 72-34, 72-46 to 72-48.1. See within this title, "Inspection."****Transfer or Discontinuance of Business. Notice, § 72-35.****Universities and Colleges.**

- Use of name of denominational college in connection with dance hall, § 14-397.

**Verification.**

- Application for license, § 72-34.

**Violations of Law, §§ 72-37 to 72-40, 72-43, 72-44, 72-48, 72-48.1, 72-51. See within this title, "Criminal Law."****TOURIST HOMES, §§ 72-31 to 72-52, 105-61.**

- See Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.

**TOWNS, §§ 160-1 to 160-509.**

- See Municipal Corporations.

**TOWNSHIPS, §§ 153-5, 153-9, 153-29 to 153-32, 153-114; Const. N. C., art. II, § 29; art. VII, §§ 4 to 6, 8.**

- See Counties and County Commissioners.

**TRADE MARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS, §§ 80-1 to 80-56.****Actions, § 80-11.**

- Concurrent action for penalty, § 80-11.
- Remedies for wrongful use of trademarks, § 80-10.

**Affidavits.**

- Filing trademarks for registry, § 80-3.

**Agriculture.**

- Marketing and branding farm products, §§ 106-185 to 106-202.
- See Agriculture.

**Alteration.**

- Altering the brands of and misbranding another's livestock, §§ 14-367, 80-55.
- Cattle brands, § 80-55.
- Defacing marks on beverages, § 80-26.
- Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-26.
- Timber marks, §§ 80-20, 80-22.

**Animal Diseases.**

- Bang's disease.
  - Diseased animals to be branded, § 106-390.

**Animals.**

- Altering the brands of and misbranding another's livestock, §§ 14-367, 80-55.

## TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd

## Animals—Cont'd

- Certified copy of mark or brand.
  - Prima facie evidence of ownership, § 80-52.
- Commissioner of agriculture.
  - Named recorder, § 80-48.
- Counterfeit marks or brands, § 80-55.
- Criminal law.
  - Violation of law made misdemeanor, § 80-56.
- Defacing marks or brands made misdemeanor, § 80-55.

## Diseases.

- Bang's disease.
  - Diseased animals to be branded, § 106-390.

Duplicate brands or marks, § 80-50.

Earmarks, § 80-45.

Failing to show hide and ears of livestock killed while running at large, § 14-365.

Fees, §§ 80-50, 80-51.

- Certified copy of mark or brand, § 80-51.

## Livestock.

Defined, § 80-46.

Protection of livestock running at large, §§ 14-365, 14-367.

## Records.

Brands and marks recorded in book, § 80-50.

Purchaser of branded cattle to keep record of purchases, § 80-54.

Slaughtering.

Required records, § 80-53.

Register of deeds, § 80-51.

Registration of brands and marks, §§ 80-45 to 80-56.

Application, § 80-50.

Certified copy of brand or mark, §§ 80-51, 80-52.

Commissioner of agriculture named recorder, § 80-48.

County commissioners, § 80-45.

Duplicate brands or marks, § 80-50.

Effect of recording brand or mark, § 80-50.

Fees, §§ 80-50, 80-51.

Law compulsory upon registration, § 80-47.

## Livestock.

Defined, § 80-46.

Not compulsory, § 80-47.

Owner of stock to register.

With clerk of board of commissioners, § 80-45.

Procedure, §§ 80-49 to 80-51.

Recording with commissioner, § 80-49.

## TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd

## Animals—Cont'd

Registration of brands and marks —  
Cont'd

Register of deeds, § 80-51.

Slaughterhouses to keep records, § 80-53.

State recorder of brands and marks, § 80-48.

Stock growers.

Defined, § 80-46.

Limited to single mark or brand, § 80-47.

## Slaughterhouses.

Records to be kept, § 80-53.

Stock growers and livestock.

Defined, § 80-46.

Limited to single brand, § 80-47.

## Antifreeze Substances and Preparations.

Misbranding, § 106-571.

## Assumed Name Statute, §§ 66-68 to 66-71.

See Commerce and Business in State.

**Beverages**, §§ 80-24 to 80-32. See within this title, "Mineral Waters and Beverages."

**Bottles**, §§ 80-24 to 80-32. See within this title, "Mineral Waters and Beverages."

**Canned Dog Foods**, §§ 106-146 to 106-158.

See Dogs.

**Cattle Brands**, §§ 80-45 to 80-56. See within this title, "Animals."

## Cleaners.

Labeling of household cleaners, §§ 66-85 to 66-88.

See Cleaners.

## Clerk of Court.

Mineral waters and beverages, §§ 80-24, 80-25.

## Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.

Packages to be marked with statement of specified particulars, § 106-93.

**Cottonseed Meal**, §§ 106-69, 106-72.

**Counterfeiting**, §§ 80-10, 80-12, 80-13, 80-55.

Cattle brands, § 80-55.

Trademarks, §§ 80-8, 80-10 to 80-13.

See within this title, "Trademarks."

## Damages.

Counterfeit trademarks, § 80-10.

Fraudulent registration.

Trademarks, § 80-7.

**Ear Marks**, §§ 80-45 to 80-56. See within this title, "Animals."

**Electrical Materials, Devices, Appliances and Equipment.**  
Identification marks required, § 66-24.

- TRADE MARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd**
- Evidence.**
- Animals.
    - Certified copy of mark or brand, §§ 80-51, 80-52.
  - Cattle brands and marks.
    - Certified copy prima facie evidence of ownership, § 80-52.
  - Certified copies, §§ 80-4, 80-25.
  - Mineral waters and beverages, §§ 80-25, 80-27.
  - Possession of vessels as evidence of offense, § 80-27.
  - Trademarks.
    - Certified copies as evidence, § 80-4.
  - Timber marks.
    - Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, § 80-19.
- Exemptions.**
- Fair trade act, § 66-57.
- Fair Trade.**
- Commodity defined, § 66-51.
- Contracts.**
- Authorized contracts relating to commodities bearing trademarks, brand or name, § 66-52.
  - Resales not precluded by contract, § 66-55.
  - Violation of contract declared unfair competition, § 66-56.
  - With persons other than the owner of the brand, etc., not authorized, § 66-54.
- Definitions, § 66-51.
- Diamond industry, §§ 66-73 to 66-75.  
See Diamond Industry.
- Exemptions, § 66-57.
- Liquid fuels, etc., §§ 119-7 to 119-13.  
See Gasoline.
- Lubricating oils, §§ 119-1 to 119-13.  
See Oils.
- Producer defined, § 66-51.
- Resale price.
  - Certain evasions of resale price restrictions prohibited, § 66-53.
- Retailer defined, § 66-51.
- Sales of articles containing hidden value, § 85-17.
- Title of article, § 66-50.
- Unfair competition.
  - Violation of contract declared unfair competition, § 66-56.
- Wholesaler defined, § 66-51.
- Farm Names, §§ 80-33 to 80-39.**
- Fees, §§ 80-37, 80-39.
  - Publication, § 80-36.
  - Registration.
    - Application for registry, § 80-36.
    - Authorized, § 80-33.
    - Cancellation of registry, § 80-39.
- TRADE MARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd**
- Farm Names—Cont'd**
- Registration—Cont'd
- Certificate of registration, § 80-33.
  - Distinctive name required, § 80-35.
  - Fees, § 80-37.
  - Hearing, § 80-36.
  - Register of deeds, § 80-33.
  - Fees, §§ 80-37, 80-39.
- Sale.**
- When transfer of farm carries name, § 80-38.
  - Similar names, §§ 80-34 to 80-36.
  - Transfer of farm, § 80-38.
- Farm Products, §§ 106-185 to 106-202.**  
See Agriculture.
- Fees.**
- Cattle brands and marks, §§ 80-50, 80-51.
  - Certified copies, §§ 80-4, 80-25.
  - Farm names, § 80-39.
  - Registration, § 80-37.
  - Filing for registry.
    - With secretary of state, §§ 80-3, 80-4.
    - Transfer of trademarks, § 80-5.
- Filing for Registry, §§ 80-1 to 80-4.** See within this title, "Trademarks."
- Flour.**
- Label for artificially bleached flour, § 106-213.
- Forged Marks or Labels, §§ 80-8, 80-10, 80-12, 80-13.**
- Fraud, §§ 80-7, 80-12, 80-14.**
- Removal, alteration, etc., of identifying numbers or marks on machines and apparatus, § 14-401.4.
  - Timber marks, § 80-20.
- Garbage and Trash.**
- Mineral waters and beverages.
    - Garbage man excepted from article, § 80-32.
- Gasoline, §§ 119-2, 119-3.**
- Gold and Silver Articles, §§ 80-40 to 80-44.** See within this title, "Stamping of Gold and Silver Articles."
- Imitation, §§ 80-8, 80-10, 80-12, 80-13.**
- Injunctions.**
- Labor unions, § 80-10.
  - Limitation on remedy, § 80-10.
- Jewelry, §§ 80-40 to 80-44.** See within this title, "Stamping of Gold and Silver Articles."
- Junk Dealers.**
- Purchase of metals where brands and marks obliterated, § 66-11.
- Jurisdiction.**
- Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-29.

## TRADE MARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd

**Justice of the Peace.**

Mineral waters and beverages.

Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts and justices of the peace, § 80-29.

Jurisdiction of offenses, § 80-29.

**Labels.**

Mineral waters and beverages, §§ 80-24 to 80-32. See within this title, "Mineral Waters and Beverages."

Trademarks, §§ 80-1 to 80-14. See within this title, "Trademarks."

**Labor Unions, §§ 80-3, 80-10.**

Adoption, § 80-1.

Filing for registry, § 80-1.

Injunctions, § 80-10.

**License.**

Use under license, § 80-9.

**Liming Material, §§ 106-82, 106-83.****Linseed Oil, §§ 106-289, 106-291.**

See Linseed Oil.

**Marketing and Branding Farm Products, §§ 106-185 to 106-202.**

See Agriculture.

**Marks.**

Mineral waters and beverages, §§ 80-24 to 80-32. See within this title, "Mineral Waters and Beverages."

Timber marks, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.

See Trees and Timber.

**Matches, § 66-13.****Milk, §§ 80-24 to 80-32. See within this title, "Mineral Waters and Beverages."****Mineral Waters and Beverages.**

Application of the statute, § 80-32.

Bottling plants, § 80-27.

Clerk to record description, §§ 80-24, 80-25.

**Criminal law.**

Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts and justices of the peace, § 80-29.

Defacing marks on vessels, § 80-26.

Possession of vessels, § 80-27.

Refiling vessels, § 80-26.

Search warrants, § 80-28.

Defacing marks on vessels, § 80-26.

**Deposits.**

Accepting deposit not deemed sale, § 80-30.

Exceptions to article, §§ 80-26, 80-27, 80-32.

**Garbage men.**

Exception from article, § 80-32.

Possession of vessels as evidence of offense, § 80-27.

Refiling vessels, § 80-26.

Registration, §§ 80-24, 80-25, 80-31.

Clerk to record description, §§ 80-24, 80-25.

## TRADE MARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd

**Mineral Waters and Beverages—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

Description of names, labels, or marks filed and published, §§ 80-24, 80-25.

Refiling not necessary, § 80-31.

Recording, § 80-25.

When refiling description not required, § 80-31.

**Sale.**

Accepting deposit not deemed sale, § 80-30.

Marked vessels, § 80-26.

Search warrants, § 80-28.

**Misbranding.**

Antifreeze substances and preparations, § 106-571.

Sacks, § 80-14.

**Oils.**

Lubricating oils, §§ 119-1 to 119-13.

See Oils.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Cattle brands and marks.

Certified copy prima facie evidence of ownership, § 80-52.

Timber marks.

Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, § 80-19.

**Publication.**

Farm names, § 80-36.

Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-24.

Timber marks, § 80-16.

**Pure Food, Drugs and Cosmetics.**

Misbranding, §§ 106-122, 106-125, 106-130, 106-134, 106-137.

See Pure Food, Drugs and Cosmetics.

**Register of Deeds.**

Brands and marks, § 80-51.

Farm names, §§ 80-33, 80-37, 80-39.

**Registration.**

Cattle brands and marks, §§ 80-45 to 80-56. See within this title, "Animals."

Farm names, §§ 80-33 to 80-39. See within this title, "Farm Names."

Mineral waters and beverages, §§ 80-24, 80-25, 80-31. See within this title, "Mineral Waters and Beverages."

Timber marks, § 80-16.

Trademarks, §§ 80-1 to 80-7. See within this title, "Trademarks."

**Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation.**

Farm names.

Cancellation of registry, § 80-39.

**Sacks.**

Misbranding, § 80-14.

**Sales.**

Farm names, § 80-38.

**TRADE MARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd****Sales—Cont'd****Livestock.**

Purchaser of branded cattle to keep records of purchases, § 80-54.

Mineral waters and beverages, §§ 80-26, 80-30.

**Search Warrants.**

Mineral waters and beverages, § 80-28.

**Secretary of State, §§ 80-3 to 80-7, 80-16.**

Duties as to, § 147-36.

Filing for registry, §§ 80-3, 80-4.

Timber marks, § 80-16.

**Fraudulent registration.**

Penalty, § 80-7.

Similar trademarks refused registration, § 80-6.

Transfer of trademarks, § 80-5.

**Seeds, §§ 106-277 to 106-284.4.**

See Seeds.

**Silver and Gold Articles, §§ 80-40 to 80-44. See within this title, "Stamping of Gold and Silver Articles."****Similar Trademarks Refused Registration, § 80-6.****Stamping of Gold and Silver Articles, §§ 80-40 to 80-44.**

Coin silver defined, § 80-41.

Electroplated articles, §§ 80-42, 80-43.

Gold articles, § 80-40.

Gold plate, § 80-42.

Sale of gold and silver articles regulated, §§ 80-40 to 80-44.

Silver articles, § 80-41.

Silver plate, § 80-43.

Sterling silver defined, § 80-41.

Tests and standards for fineness of gold or silver, §§ 80-40, 80-41.

Violation of article misdemeanor, § 80-44.

**State.****Tar heel.**

Trademark of state, § 106-198.

**Tar Heel.**

Marketing and branding farm products, §§ 106-198 to 106-202.

See Agriculture.

**Timber Marks, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.**

See Trees and Timber.

**Trademarks, §§ 80-1 to 80-14.**

Actions, § 80-10.

Recovery of penalty, § 80-11.

Adoption and filing for registry, § 80-1.

**Affidavits.**

Filing for registry, § 80-3.

Certified copies admissible in evidence, § 80-4.

Counterfeit trademarks, §§ 80-8, 80-13.

Concurrent action for penalty, § 80-11.

Damages, § 80-10.

Destruction of counterfeits, § 80-10.

**TRADE MARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS—Cont'd****Trademarks—Cont'd****Counterfeit trademarks—Cont'd**

Remedies, § 80-10.

Use of counterfeit trademarks unlawful, § 80-8.

Use to defraud, § 80-12.

**Criminal law, §§ 80-8 to 80-14.**

Counterfeit trademarks, §§ 80-8, 80-10, 80-12, 80-13.

Forged marks or labels, § 80-13.

Fraud, §§ 80-7, 80-12, 80-14.

Remedies, §§ 80-10, 80-11.

Selling goods with forged marks or labels, § 80-13.

Timber marks, §§ 80-20 to 80-23.

See Trees and Timber.

Unauthorized use of trademark, §§ 80-9, 80-10.

Use of private marks or labels to defraud, § 80-12.

**Damages.**

Counterfeit, § 80-10.

Destruction of counterfeits, § 80-10.

Evidence, § 80-4.

Farm names, §§ 80-33 to 80-39. See within this title, "Farm Names."

Fees, §§ 80-3, 80-4.

Transfer, § 80-5.

Forged marks or labels, §§ 80-8, 80-10, 80-12, 80-13.

Fraud, §§ 80-7, 80-12, 80-14.

Identical form, § 80-6.

Injunctions, § 80-10.

Labor unions, §§ 80-1, 80-3, 80-10.

**License.**

Use under license, § 80-9.

Mineral waters and beverages, §§ 80-24 to 80-32. See within this title, "Mineral Waters and Beverages."

Misbranding sacks to defraud, § 80-14.

Person defined, § 80-1.

**Profits.**

Recovery of damages from wrongful use, § 80-10.

Property rights protected by filing for registry, § 80-2.

Registration, §§ 80-1 to 80-7.

Filing for registry, §§ 80-1 to 80-4.

Fees, §§ 80-3, 80-4.

Person defined, § 80-1.

Property rights protected, § 80-2.

Secretary of state, §§ 80-3, 80-4.

Similar trademarks refused registration, § 80-6.

Remedies, §§ 80-10, 80-11.

**Sacks.**

Misbranding, § 80-14.

Timber marks, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.

See Trees and Timber.

Transfer of trademarks, § 80-5.

- TRADE MARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS**—Cont'd  
**Trademarks**—Cont'd  
 Unauthorized use, §§ 80-9, 80-10.  
 Remedies, §§ 80-10, 80-11.  
**Transfer of Trademarks**, § 80-5.  
 Farm names, § 80-38.
- TRADE NAMES.**  
**Assumed Name Statute**, §§ 66-68 to 66-71.  
 See Commerce and Business in State.  
**Frozen or Semi-Frozen Desserts.**  
 Regulating trade or brand names, § 106-253.  
**Ice Cream.**  
 Regulating trade names of frozen desserts, § 106-253.  
**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**  
 Same or similar trade names prohibited, § 62-121.57.  
**Negotiable Instruments.**  
 Signature in trade names, § 25-24.  
**Plumbing and Heating Contractors.**  
 Persons doing business under trade name, § 87-26.
- TRADE SCHOOLS.**  
**Business, Trade and Correspondence Schools**, §§ 115-245 to 115-254.  
 See Education.  
**Textile School**, §§ 115-236 to 115-239.  
 See Textile Training School.
- TRADING STAMPS.**  
**Licenses**, § 105-92.
- TRAFFIC.**  
**Controlled-Access Highways**, §§ 136-89.-48 to 136-89.58.  
 See Streets and Highways.  
**Operation of Vehicles and Rules of the Road**, §§ 20-138 to 20-175.4.  
 See Motor Vehicles.  
**Streets and Highways Generally**, §§ 136-1 to 136-121.  
 See Streets and Highways.
- TRAILERS**, §§ 20-38, 20-49 to 20-51, 20-63, 20-79, 20-82 to 20-84.2, 20-87, 20-88, 20-111, 20-116, 20-118, 20-124, 20-129, 20-129.1, 20-161.  
 See Motor Vehicles.
- TRAIN DISPATCHERS.**  
**Jury.**  
 Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.
- TRAINED NURSES.**  
**Registered Nurses**, §§ 90-158.1 to 90-158.41.  
 See Nurses.
- TRAINING SCHOOLS.**  
**Costs.**  
 Inmates to pay, §§ 143-117 to 143-127.  
 See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.  
**Dobb's Farms.**  
 Training school for negro girls.  
 Authorization, § 134-91.  
**Eastern Carolina Industrial Training School for Boys**, §§ 134-67 to 134-78.  
 See Eastern Carolina Industrial Training School for Boys.  
**Management**, §§ 122-7 to 122-23.  
 See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.  
**Mentally Retarded Children**, §§ 115-296 to 115-299.  
 See Education.  
**Morrison Training School**, §§ 134-79 to 134-84.  
 See Morrison Training School.  
**Negro Training School for Feeble-Minded Children**, §§ 116-142.1 to 116-142.10.  
 See Negro Training School for Feeble-Minded Children.  
**Reformatories**, §§ 134-1 to 134-114.  
 See Reformatories.  
**State Home and Industrial School for Girls**, §§ 134-22 to 134-35.  
 See State Home and Industrial School for Girls.  
**State Training School for Negro Girls**, §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9.  
 See State Training School for Negro Girls.  
**Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School**, §§ 134-1 to 134-21.  
 See Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School.  
**Western Carolina Training School.**  
 Authority to establish, § 122-1.2.
- TRAIN ROBBERY**, §§ 14-88, 14-89.
- TRAMPS**, §§ 14-336 to 14-341.  
 See Vagrancy.
- TRAMROAD**, §§ 60-134 to 60-145.  
 See Street Railways.
- TRANQUILIZERS.**  
**Barbiturates**, §§ 90-113.1 to 90-113.7.  
 See Drugs and Druggists.
- TRANSCRIPTS**, § 1-234.  
**Case on Appeal**, § 1-284.  
**Judgments**, § 1-234.  
 Credits on judgments, § 1-242.  
 Docketed in another county, § 1-234.  
 Fee for docketing and indexing, § 1-236.  
 Justices of the peace, § 7-166.  
 Modification of judgment, § 1-242.  
 Payment or satisfaction of judgment, § 1-239.

**TRANSCRIPTS—Cont'd****Judgments—Cont'd**

Reversal of judgment, § 1-242.

Supreme court judgment, § 1-235.

Validation of transcripts certified by deputy clerks, § 1-236.1.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.

**TRANSFER OF CAUSES.**

See Removal of Causes.

**TRANSITORY ACTIONS, § 1-82.****TRASH.**

See Garbage and Trash.

**TREASON.****Constitutional Provision, Const. N. C.,** art. IV, § 5; Const. U. S., art. I, § 6; art. II, § 4; art. III, § 3.**TREASURER.****County Treasurer, §§ 155-1 to 155-18.**

See County Treasurer.

**State Treasurer, §§ 147-65 to 147-86;** Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 1, 3, 13 to 15.

See State Treasurer.

**TREASURY.****State Treasurer, §§ 147-65 to 147-86.**

See State Treasurer.

**TREATIES.****Constitutional Provisions, Const. U. S.,** art. I, § 10; art. II, § 2; art. III, § 2.**Supreme Law of the Land, Const. U. S.,** art. VI.**TREES AND TIMBER.****Boundaries.**

Misrepresentation of property lines, § 1-539.1.

**Brands, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.** See within this title, "Timber Marks."**Cartways and Tramways, §§ 136-68 to 136-71.**

See Streets and Highways.

**Cord.**

Defined, § 81-14.5.

**Corporations.**

Private limited dividend corporations, §§ 113-61 to 113-77.

See Forests.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Timberland owned by state.

Payment of part of proceeds of sales into general county fund, § 105-296.1.

**Criminal Law.**

Altering timber trademark, §§ 80-20, 80-22.

Cutting, injuring or removing another's timber, § 14-135.

**TREES AND TIMBER—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Felling trees on telephone and electric-power wires, § 14-157.

Fraudulent use of timber trademark, § 80-20.

Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., § 14-128.

Larceny of branded timber, § 80-21.

Larceny of wood and other property from land, § 14-80.

Possession of branded logs without consent, § 80-23.

Taking wild plants from land of another, § 14-129.

**Damages.**

Damage by tenant, § 42-11.

Misrepresentation of property lines, § 1-539.1.

Unlawful cutting or removal, §§ 1-539.1, 14-135.

**Dealers.**

Marks, §§ 80-15 to 80-23. See within this title, "Timber Marks."

**Department of Agriculture.**

Timber conditions to be investigated and reported, § 106-21.

**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Sale of state timber by department, § 113-35.

Application of proceeds from sale of products, § 113-36.

Taxation of timberlands owned by state, § 105-296.1.

**Drainage Districts.**

Removal of timber, § 156-87.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies, § 14-157.**

Felling on telephone and electric-power wires, § 14-157.

**Eminent Domain.**

Fruit trees, ornamental trees, etc., § 40-8.

How materials paid for, § 40-9.

Streets and highways.

Condemnation of timber, § 136-19.

**Evidence.**

Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, § 80-19.

**Extension of Time for Cutting.**

Trial of title to timber lands, § 1-487.

**Fires, §§ 14-136 to 14-140.**

See Forest Fires.

**Firewood in Towns, § 66-8.****Guardian and Ward.**

When timber may be sold, § 33-35.

**Income Tax.**

Deductions, § 105-147.

**Injunctions, § 1-486.**

Trial of title to timber lands, §§ 1-487, 1-488.

When timber may be cut, § 1-488.

**TREES AND TIMBER—Cont'd****Landlord and Tenant.**

Damage by tenant, § 42-11.

Leases, § 42-25.

**Larceny.**

Branded timber, § 80-21.

Larceny of wood and other property from land, § 14-80.

**Leases, § 42-25.****Logs and Logging.**

See Logs and Logging.

**Marks, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.** See within this title, "Timber Marks."**Mechanics' Liens, § 44-3.****Mines.**

Operator to furnish timber, § 74-3.

**Mount Mitchell Park, § 100-12.****Nursery Stock.**

Sale, § 66-29.

**Partition.**

Sale of standing timber on partition, § 46-25.

**Poisons and Poisoning.**

Placing poisonous foodstuff, etc., in woods, § 14-401.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, § 80-19.

**Publication.**

Timber marks.

How adopted, registered and published, § 80-16.

**Public Lands.**

Allocated state lands.

Severance approval delegation, § 146-35.

Cutting timber on land before obtaining a grant, § 146-43.

Disposition of proceeds of sales of timber.

Portion to be paid to county, § 105-296.1.

Growing timber on unused state land authorized, § 113-29.1.

Sale of timber rights, § 146-7.

Disposition of proceeds, § 146-7.

Instruments conveying rights, § 146-7.

Procedure, § 146-7.

Taxation of timberland owned by state, § 105-296.1.

**Pulpwood.**

Laborer's lien on lumber and its products, § 44-3.

Statement furnished seller by purchaser, § 81-15.1.

**Railroads.**

Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.

**Register of Deeds.**

Timber marks.

How adopted, registered and published, § 80-16.

**TREES AND TIMBER—Cont'd****Reports.**

Department of agriculture.

Timber conditions to be investigated and reported, § 106-21.

**Sale of Standing Timber on Partition, § 46-25.****Sales.**

Department of conservation and development.

Sale of state timber by department, § 113-35.

Application of proceeds from sale of products, § 113-36.

Nursery stock, § 66-29.

Public lands.

Disposition of proceeds of sales of timber.

Portion to be paid to county, § 105-296.1.

Sale of timber rights, § 146-7.

Sale of standing timber on partition, § 46-25.

Timber marks.

Effect of branding timber purchased, § 80-18.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Department of agriculture, § 106-21.

Department of conservation and development, §§ 105-296.1, 113-35, 113-36.

Timberlands owned by department or agency.

Disposition of proceeds, § 105-296.1.

**State Forests.**

Growing timber on unused state lands authorized, § 113-29.1.

**Streets and Highways.**

Condemnation of timber, § 136-19.

Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, § 14-128.

Obstructing highway, § 136-93.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

Rights of owners, § 136-19.

**Taxation.**

Income tax.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Listing of real property for taxation, § 105-301.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

Timberland owned by state.

Disposition of proceeds, § 105-296.1.

**Timber Marks, §§ 80-15 to 80-23.**

Adoption of trademark, § 80-15.

Altering timber trademark, §§ 80-20, 80-22.

Dealers may adopt, § 80-15.

**TREES AND TIMBER—Cont'd****Timber Marks—Cont'd**

- Defacing timber mark, §§ 80-20, 80-22.
- Effect of branding timber purchased, § 80-18.
- Evidence of ownership, § 80-19.
- Fraudulent use of timber trademark, § 80-20.
- Larceny of branded timber, § 80-21.
- Possession of branded logs without consent, § 80-23.
- Property rights in and use of trademarks, §§ 80-17, 80-18.
- Publication, § 80-16.
- Registration, § 80-16.
  - Form, § 80-16.
  - Register of deeds, § 80-16.
- Sales.
  - Effect of branding timber purchased, § 80-18.
  - Use of trademarks, § 80-17.

**Trademarks**, §§ 80-15 to 80-23. See within this title, "Timber Marks."

**Trespass.**

- Cutting, injuring, or removing another's timber, § 14-135.
- Felling trees on telephone and electric-power wires, § 14-157.
- Injunctions, § 1-487.
- Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, § 14-128.
- Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, § 1-539.1.

**Uniform Principal and Income Act**, § 37-9.

**Vendor and Purchaser.**

- Property in and use of trademarks, §§ 80-17, 80-18.

**Watershed.**

- Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of boughs and debris; misdemeanor, § 14-383.

**Weights and Measures.**

- Log rule, § 81-23.1.

**TRESPASS**, §§ 14-126 to 14-164.**Advertisement.**

- Unlawful posting of advertisements, § 14-145.

**Arrest.**

- Militia, § 127-106.

**Buildings.**

- Injuring, §§ 14-144, 14-159.
- Public buildings.
  - Disorderly conduct in and injuries to public buildings, § 14-132.

**Damages.**

- Mines and minerals, § 74-32.

**Possession.**

- Follows legal title, § 1-42.

**Real Property.**

- "Posted" property, §§ 113-120.1 to 113-120.4.

**TRESPASS—Cont'd**

**Telephone and Telegraph**, §§ 14-154, 14-155, 14-157, 14-158. See within this title, "Electricity."

**Trees and Timber.**

- Injunctions, § 1-487.
- Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, § 14-128.

**Aeronautics**, §§ 63-12, 63-13, 63-26.

**Animals.**

- Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, § 14-163.

**Armories**, § 127-106.

**Arrest.**

- Disorderly conduct in and injuries to public buildings, § 14-132.

**Boilers.**

- Tampering with engines and boilers, § 14-153.

**Boundaries.**

- Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, § 14-147.

**Bridges.**

- Injuring bridges, § 14-146.

**Cemeteries.**

- Disturbing graves, § 14-150.
- Interfering with graveyards, § 14-149.
- Removing or defacing monuments and tombstones, § 14-148.

**Churches**, § 14-144.

**Compromise and Settlement**, § 1-543.

- Costs, § 1-543.

**Costs.**

- Disclaimer of title in trespass, § 1-543.
- Tender of judgment, § 1-543.

**Criminal Trespass.**

- Federal government.
  - Trespass on land under option by the federal government, § 14-131.

**Crops.**

- Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, § 14-141.
- Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, § 14-128.

**Damages.**

- Trees and timber.
  - Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, § 1-539.1.

**Disclaimer of Title in Trespass**, § 1-543.

- Costs, § 1-543.

**Disorderly Conduct in and Injuries to Public Buildings**, § 14-132.

**Dwelling Houses.**

- Injuring buildings or fences, § 14-159.
- Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls, § 14-144.
- Taking unlawful possession of another's house, § 14-143.
- Taking unlawful possession of house without consent, § 14-159.

**TRESPASS—Cont'd****Electricity.**

Felling trees on telephone and electric-power wires, § 14-157.

Injuring fixtures and other property of electric-power companies, § 14-156.

Injuring wires and other fixtures of telephone, telegraph and electric-power companies, § 14-154.

Interfering with gas, electric and steam appliances, § 14-151.

Interfering with telephone lines, § 14-158.

Making unauthorized connections with telephone and telegraph wires, § 14-155.

**Eminent Domain**, § 40-3.

**Engines.**

Tampering with engines and boilers, § 14-153.

**Estrays.**

License to look for estrays, § 14-134.

**Fairs.**

Taking away or injuring exhibits at fairs, § 14-164.

**Fences**, §§ 14-144, 14-159.

Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, § 14-163.

**Fires.**

Certain fires to be guarded by watchman, § 14-140.

Forest fires, §§ 14-136 to 14-140.

See Forest Fires.

Setting fire to grass and brush lands and woodlands, §§ 14-136 to 14-138.

Starting within five hundred feet of area under protection of state forest service, § 14-139.

**Fish and Fisheries**, § 113-264.

**Forcible Entry and Detainer**, § 14-126.

**Game Laws**, §§ 113-105, 113-120.1 to 113-120.4.

See Game Laws.

**Gas.**

Injuring fixtures and other property of gas companies.

Civil liability, § 14-152.

Interfering with gas, electric and steam appliances, § 14-151.

**Graveyards**, §§ 14-148 to 14-150.

**Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.**

Removal of property deposited by hurricane or other act of nature, § 104B-1.

**Injunctions.**

Timberlands, § 1-487.

Trespass on land, § 1-486.

**Judicial Sales.**

Action by purchaser, § 1-62.

**Land and Fixtures**, §§ 14-126 to 14-159.

**Landmarks**, § 14-147.

**TRESPASS—Cont'd****Limitation of Actions**, § 15-1.

Trespass under color of office, § 1-54.

Trespass upon real property, § 1-52.

**Malicious Injury to Real Property**, § 14-127.

**Militia.**

Commanding officer may prevent trespass and disorder, § 127-106.

**Mills.**

Injuries to dams and water channels of mills and factories, § 14-142.

**Mines and Minerals.**

Liability for damage for trespass, § 74-32.

**Monuments.**

Removing or defacing monuments and tombstones, § 14-148.

**Motor Vehicles**, § 20-187.

**Mount Mitchell Park**, § 100-12.

**National Park, Parkway and Forests Development.**

On land under option by the federal government, § 14-131.

**Navigation.**

Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, § 14-133.

**Personal Property**, §§ 14-160 to 14-164.

**Possession.**

Taking unlawful possession of another's house, §§ 14-143, 14-159.

**"Posted" Property.**

Trespassing upon "posted" property to hunt, fish or trap, §§ 113-120.1 to 113-120.4.

**Public Buildings.**

Disorderly conduct in and injuries to public buildings, § 14-132.

**Public Lands**, § 14-130.

**Railroads.**

Malicious removal of packing from railway coaches and other rolling stock, § 14-161.

**Real Property**, §§ 14-126 to 14-159.

**Forbidden.**

Trespass after being forbidden, § 14-134.

Injury or taking unlawful possession, § 14-159.

License to look for estrays, § 14-134.

Malicious injury to real property, § 14-127.

Possession follows legal title, § 1-42.

Taking unlawful possession of another's house, §§ 14-143, 14-159.

Taking wild plants from land of another, § 14-129.

**Ships and Shipping.**

Removing boats or their fixtures and appliances, § 14-162.

**Steam Appliances.**

Interfering with gas, electric, and steam appliances, § 14-151.

**TRESPASS—Cont'd****Streets and Highways.**

Depositing trash near highway, §§ 14-128, 14-399.

Injury to trees, woods, etc., near highway, § 14-128.

**Tender of Judgment, § 1-543.**

Costs incurred after defendant's disclaimer and tender, § 1-543.

**Tombstones.**

Removing or defacing monuments and tombstones, § 14-148.

**Tramps, § 14-339.****Trash.**

Depositing trash or garbage on lands of another, § 14-128.

Placing within right of way of public road, § 14-399.

**Trees and Timber.**

Cutting, injuring or removing another's timber, § 14-135.

Felling trees on telephone and electric-power wires, § 14-157.

Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, § 1-539.1.

**United States.**

On land under option by the federal government, § 14-131.

**Vagrancy.**

Trespassing and carrying of dangerous weapons by tramps, § 14-339.

**Venue, § 1-76.****Waters and Watercourses.**

Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, § 14-133.

**Wild Plants.**

Taking from land of another, § 14-129.

**Wires, §§ 14-154 to 14-158.****TRIAL, §§ 1-170 to 1-187.****Accomplices and Accessories, §§ 14-5, 14-7.**

Accessories after the fact, § 14-7.

Accessories before the fact, § 14-5.

**Appeals, § 1-186.**

See Appeals.

**Appearance.**

See Appearance.

**Arguments of Counsel, § 84-14; Appx. I,**

(1), rules 14, 30, 31; Appx. I, (2), rules 3, 6.

See Argument of Counsel.

**Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-417.****Attorney and Client.**

Disbarment and discipline, § 84-28.

**Calendar.**

See Calendar.

**Charge of Court, §§ 1-180 to 1-182.**

See Instructions.

**Civil Procedure Generally, §§ 1-1 to 1-600.**

See Civil Procedure.

**TRIAL—Cont'd**

**Conclusions of Law by Judge, §§ 1-180, 1-185 to 1-187.**

**Constitutionality.**

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, §§ 15-217 to 15-222.

See Criminal Procedure.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 13; Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendments VI, VII.**

**Contempt, §§ 5-1 to 5-9.**

See Contempt.

**Continuances, §§ 1-175 to 1-177.**

See Continuances.

**County Criminal Courts, § 7-394.****Criminal Calendar, §§ 1-178, 7-73.1.****Criminal Procedure, §§ 15-162 to 15-176.****Assault.**

Conviction of assault, when included in charge, § 15-169.

**Attempts.**

Conviction for a less degree or an attempt, § 15-170.

**Demurrer to the evidence, § 15-173.**

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, §§ 15-10.1 to 15-10.4.

See Criminal Procedure.

**Jury, §§ 9-1 to 9-31; Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendments VI, VII.**

See Jury.

**Libel.**

Justification as defense to libel, § 15-168.

**Lower offense.**

Conviction for a less degree or an attempt, §§ 15-169, 15-170.

**New trial.**

Defendant, § 15-174.

Generally, §§ 15-193 to 15-195.

See New Trial.

**Nolle prosequi.**

After two terms, § 15-175.

When *capias* and subpoenas to issue, § 15-175.

**Order of trying criminal cases, § 1-178.****Plea.**

Guilty of first degree murder, burglary, arson or rape, § 15-162.1.

Prisoner standing mute.

Plea "not guilty" entered, § 15-162.

**Rape.**

Exclusion of bystanders in trials for rape, § 15-166.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, §§ 15-217 to 15-222.

See Criminal Procedure.

**Speedy trial.**

Required, § 15-10; Const. U. S., amendment VI.

Term expiring during trial extended, § 15-167.

**TRIAL—Cont'd****Criminal Procedure—Cont'd**

Trial before justice, §§ 7-112 to 7-184,  
15-156 to 15-161.

See Justices of the Peace.

Trial in superior court, §§ 15-162 to  
15-176.

**Uniform.**

Prisoner not to be tried in prison  
uniform, § 15-176.

**Verdict.**

Murder in first or second degree, §  
15-172.

**Definitions,** §§ 1-170, 1-173, 1-196.

**Demurrer to the Evidence,** §§ 1-183, 15-  
173.

**De Novo.**

Appeals from justice of the peace or  
inferior court, §§ 15-177, 15-177.1.

**Depositions,** §§ 8-71 to 8-84.

See Depositions.

**Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit.**

See Dismissal, Discontinuance and  
Nonsuit.

**Divorce and Alimony.**

Uncontested cases.

Time of trial, § 1-173.

**Docket.**

Appeals from justices of the peace, §§  
1-299, 1-300.

Civil issue docket, §§ 1-273, 2-42.

**Wills.**

Caveat to will.

Bond given and cause transferred  
to trial docket, § 31-33.

**Evidence,** §§ 8-1 to 8-91.

See Evidence.

**Examination Before Trial,** §§ 1-568.1 to  
1-568.27.

See Examination Before Trial.

**Exceptions,** §§ 1-183, 1-186, 1-206, 1-207.

See Exceptions.

**Exclusion of Bystanders.**

Juvenile courts, § 110-24.

Sterilization of persons mentally defec-  
tive, § 35-48.

Trials for rape, § 15-166.

**Extradition.**

Persons awaiting trial in another  
state, § 15-59.

Rights of accused persons, § 15-64.

**Findings of Fact by Judge,** §§ 1-180,  
1-185 to 1-187.

**Hearings.**

Pre-trial hearings, §§ 1-169.1 to  
1-169.6.

See Pre-Trial Hearings.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Mentally disordered criminals.

Alleged criminal committed for ob-  
servation.

Return for trial, § 122-91.

**TRIAL—Cont'd****Insane Persons and Incompetents —  
Cont'd**

Order of business.

Lunacy inquisition appeal, § 35-2.

Proceedings in case of recovery of  
patient charged with crime, § 122-87.

Return to trial after commitment, §§  
122-84, 122-91.

**Instructions,** §§ 1-180 to 1-182.

See Instructions.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Turlington act, § 18-10.

**Issues,** §§ 1-196 to 1-200.

Additional issues.

Pending appeal, Appx. I, (1), rule  
35.

Appellate jurisdiction, § 7-10.

Arrest in civil cases, § 1-417.

Attachment and garnishment, §§  
1-440.28, 1-440.29, 1-440.36, 1-440.55.

Attorneys to prepare, § 1-200.

Banks and banking.

Liquidation, § 53-20.

Betterments, § 1-340.

Civil issue docket, §§ 1-273, 2-42.

Claims against the state, § 7-9.

Clerks of court.

Civil issue docket, §§ 1-273, 2-42.

Joinder before clerk, §§ 1-171, 1-174.

Conciseness, § 1-200.

Continuances, §§ 1-175 to 1-177.

See Continuances.

Declaratory judgments, § 1-261.

Defined, § 1-196.

Demurrer to the evidence, § 1-183.

Feigned issues.

Abolition, § 1-12; Const. N. C., art.  
IV, § 1.

Findings of fact and conclusions of  
law by judge, §§ 1-180, 1-185 to 1-  
187.

Form, § 1-200.

Garnishment, §§ 1-440.28, 1-440.29.

How issue tried, § 1-172.

How made, Appx. I, (2), rule 7.

Improvements, § 1-340.

Inquiry of damages, §§ 1-173, 1-187,  
1-209, 1-211 to 1-214, 1-299, 1-525,  
1-568.19, 24-6.

See Damages.

Joinder of issue, §§ 1-171, 1-173, 1-174.

Sales of decedent's real property, §  
28-89.

Judges to prepare, §§ 1-12, 1-200.

Kinds, § 1-196.

Liens.

Lienor's claim disputed.

Issue made for trial, § 44-61.

Making up, §§ 1-12, 1-200; Appx. I,  
(2), rule 7.

Mandamus, § 1-513.

**TRIAL—Cont'd****Issues—Cont'd**

- Of fact, §§ 1-172, 1-173, 1-196, 1-198.
  - Before the clerk, § 28-89.
  - Findings of fact by judge, §§ 1-180, 1-185 to 1-187.
  - How issue arises, § 1-198.
  - Issue of fact tried by jury, § 1-172.
  - Material allegation in complaint controverted by answer, § 1-198.
  - New matter in answer controverted by reply, § 1-198.
  - New matter in reply, § 1-198.
  - Order of trial, §§ 1-178, 1-199.
  - "Term" defined, § 1-173.
  - Time of trial, §§ 1-173, 1-174.
  - Transfer for trial, § 1-174.
- Of law, §§ 1-172, 1-196, 1-197.
  - How issue arises, § 1-197.
  - Order of trial, §§ 1-178, 1-199.
  - Proceedings upon judgment, § 1-187.
  - Tried by judge, § 1-172.
- Order of trial, §§ 1-178, 1-199.
- Preparation, §§ 1-12, 1-200.
- Proceedings upon judgment on issue of law, § 1-187.
- Proximity, § 1-200.
- Purchase money of land, § 1-136.
- Reduced to writing, § 1-200.
- Reference, §§ 1-188 to 1-195.
  - See Reference.
- Rules of court, Appx. I, (2), rule 7.
  - Additional issues, Appx. I, (1), rule 35.
- Special proceedings.
  - Transferred to civil issue docket, § 1-399.
- Time for framing issues, § 1-200.
- Time of trial of issues of fact, §§ 1-173, 1-174.
- Waiver of jury trial, §§ 1-172, 1-184.
  - See Jury.
- Writing, § 1-200.

**Joinder of Issue, §§ 1-171, 1-173, 1-174.**

- Before the clerk, §§ 1-171, 1-174.
- Issues of fact before the clerk.
  - Sales of decedent's property, § 28-89.
- Time of trial, §§ 1-173, 1-174.

**Joinder of Parties, §§ 1-68 to 1-73.**

See Parties.

**Judge.**

- Commenting on verdict, § 1-180.1.
- Findings of fact and conclusions of law by judges, §§ 1-180, 1-185 to 1-187.
- Instructions, § 1-180.
  - See Instructions.
- Issues.
  - Issue of law tried by judge, § 1-172.
  - Preparation, §§ 1-12, 1-200.
- Questioning witnesses.
  - Objections and exceptions, § 1-206.

**TRIAL—Cont'd****Judgment, §§ 1-208 to 1-267.**

See Judgments.

**Jury, §§ 9-1 to 9-31; Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendments VI, VII.**

See Jury.

**Justice of the Peace.**

Trial before justice, §§ 7-112 to 7-184, 15-156 to 15-161.

See Justices of the Peace.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Summary ejectment, § 42-31.

**Liens.**

Lienor's claim disputed.

Issue made for trial, § 44-61.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Establishing boundaries and interest.

Conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

Wills.

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

**Motion for Judgment as of Nonsuit, § 1-183.****Motor Vehicles.**

Unlawful racing on streets and highways.

Jury trial, § 20-141.3.

Violations of motor vehicle law.

Right to immediate trial, § 20-114.

**New Trial, §§ 1-207, 1-297, 1-298, 15-174, 15-193 to 15-195.**

See New Trial.

**Nonsuit, §§ 1-183, 1-183.1, 1-209, 1-224.****Order of Business, §§ 1-178, 1-199.**

Calendar for all terms for trial of criminal cases, § 7-73.1.

Civil calendar, § 1-178.

Criminal calendar, §§ 1-178, 7-73.1.

Eminent domain.

Public works eminent domain law, § 40-33.

Issues of fact to be tried by jury, § 1-178.

Issues of law, § 1-178.

Lunacy inquisition appeal, § 35-2.

Utilities commission.

Appeals, § 62-26.7.

**Order of Trial, §§ 1-178, 1-199.****Parties, §§ 1-57 to 1-75.**

See Parties.

**Plea.**

Guilty of first degree murder, burglary, arson or rape, § 15-162.1.

Prisoner standing mute, plea of "not guilty" entered, § 15-162.

**Pre-Trial Hearings, §§ 1-169.1 to 1-169.6.**

See Pre-Trial Hearings.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Uniform.

Prisoner not to be tried in prison uniform, § 15-176.

**TRIAL—Cont'd**

**Public Trial, Const. U. S., amendment VI.**

Rape.

Exclusion of bystanders in trials for rape, § 15-166.

**Public Utilities.**

Utilities commission.

Priority of trial on appeal, § 62-26.7.

**Quo Warranto.**

Trials expedited, § 1-521.

**Rape.**

Exclusion of bystanders in trials for rape, § 15-166.

**Recorders' Courts, §§ 7-228, 7-249 to 7-252.**

See Recorders' Courts.

**Reference, §§ 1-188 to 1-195.**

See Reference.

**Removal for Fair Trial, § 1-84.**

See Change of Venue.

**Right to Jury Trial, Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendments VI, VII.**

See Jury.

**Separate Trials, §§ 1-68, 1-179.**

**Small Claims.**

Adjudication of small claims in superior court, §§ 1-539.3 to 1-539.8.

See Claims.

**Special Proceedings.**

Transferred to civil issue docket, §§ 1-399, 28-89.

**Speedy Trial, Const. U. S., amendment VI.**

Speedy trial or discharge on commitment for felony, § 15-10.

**Taxation.**

Actions when tried, § 105-246.

**Terms of Court.**

Criminal procedure.

Term expiring during trial extended, § 15-167.

Defined, § 1-173.

**Time of Trial.**

Issues of fact, §§ 1-173, 1-174.

Uncontested cases, § 1-173.

**Title to Office, §§ 1-514 to 1-532.**

See Quo Warranto.

**Transmission of Original Papers to Court at Term for Trial, § 1-171.**

**Turlington Act, § 18-10.**

**Uncontested Cases in Which No Answer Filed.**

Time of trial, § 1-173.

**Verdict, §§ 1-201 to 1-207.**

See Verdict.

**Waiver of Jury Trial, §§ 1-172, 1-184.**

See Jury.

**Wills.**

Caveat to will.

Bond given and cause transferred to trial docket, § 31-33.

**TRIAL—Cont'd****Wills—Cont'd**

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

**Witnesses.**

See Witnesses.

**TROVER AND CONVERSION.**

**Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.**

**Bills of Lading.**

When negotiation not impaired by fraud, accident, mistake, duress or conversion, § 21-38.

**Claim and Delivery, §§ 1-472 to 1-484.**

See Claim and Delivery.

**Executors and Administrators, § 28-185.**

**Guardian and Ward.**

Grounds for removal, § 33-9.

**Justices of the Peace, § 7-149, rule 19.**

**Limitation of Actions.**

Converting goods, § 1-52.

Tobacco in warehouse, § 1-55.

**Securities Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Rights of bona fide holder, § 27-51.

Warehouseman's liability for misdelivery, § 27-14.

**TRUCKS.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**North Carolina Truck Act, §§ 62-121.5 to 62-121.42.**

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

**TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.****Advertisment.**

Unauthorized advertisement as bank or trust company, § 53-127.

**Banks and Banking.**

Banks engaging in business, § 53-2.

Certificate of incorporation, § 53-2.

Consolidation or merger.

Consolidation or merger of trust companies with national banking associations, § 53-16.

Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks and trust companies, §§ 53-16, 53-17.

Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks and trust companies, §§ 53-16, 53-17.

Individual liability as stockholders in fiduciary capacity, § 53-40.

Industrial banks.

Authority to begin business, § 53-8.

Statement filed before beginning business, § 53-7.

Substitution of trustee when trustee bank insolvent, §§ 53-25 to 53-34.

See Banks and Banking.

Word "trust" in corporate name, § 53-127.

**TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd****Blue Sky Law**, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.

See Securities Law.

**Bonds in Surety Company**, §§ 109-16 to 109-23.

Clerks of court.

Discretion as to accepting surety company on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, § 109-17.

Condition of company.

Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, § 109-18.

Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, § 109-23.

Forfeiture.

Failure to pay judgment is forfeiture, § 109-21.

Governor to prescribe regulations, § 109-16.

Insurance commissioner.

Statement of insurance commissioner concerning condition of company required, § 109-16.

Public officers.

Inducted into office on presentation of proper bond, § 109-22.

May be bonded in surety company, § 109-16.

Rebates prohibited, § 58-44.5.

Regulations.

Governor and departments to prescribe regulations, § 109-16.

Release of company from liability, § 109-19.

State officers may be bonded in security company, § 109-16.

Sufficient surety.

Surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, § 109-17.

Ultra vires.

Company not to plead ultra vires, § 109-20.

**Capital Issues Law**, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.

See Securities Law.

**Certificate of Incorporation**, § 53-2.**Clerks of Court.**

Discretion as to accepting surety company on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, § 109-17.

Notice.

Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, § 109-18.

To notify county commissioners of insolvency of surety company in which county officer bonded, § 2-43.

**Consolidation or Merger of Trust Companies With National Banks**, §§ 53-16, 53-17.**TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd****County Treasurer.**

Abolition of office and appointment of trust company, § 155-3.

**Embezzlement**, § 53-129.**Estoppel.**

Plea of ultra vires in actions on official bonds, § 109-20.

**Executors and Administrators**, §§ 28-34, 109-17, 109-23.**False Entries**, § 53-129.**Fidelity Insurance Generally.**

See Fidelity Insurance.

**Fiduciaries**, §§ 109-17, 109-23.**Fiduciary Powers and Liabilities of Merged Banks or Trust Companies**, §§ 53-16, 53-17.**Forfeiture.**

Failure to pay judgment against, § 109-21.

**Gifts of Securities and Money to Minors**, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

**Guardianship Act.**

Veterans' guardianship act, §§ 34-1 to 34-18.

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

**Incorporation**, § 53-2.

Certificate of authority to commence business, § 53-8.

**Investments.**

Bonds guaranteed by United States, § 53-44.

Farm loan bonds, § 53-60.

Mortgages insured by federal housing administration, § 53-45.

Refunding bonds, § 142-29.

**Justice of the Peace.**

Spouse or justice of the peace not to become agent for bonding company, etc., § 15-107.1.

**Limitation of Liability Assumed**, § 58-39.2.**Misapplication of Funds**, § 53-129.**Name.**

Word "trust" in corporate name, § 53-127.

**Nature of Business**, § 53-2.**Official Bonds**, §§ 109-16 to 109-23. See within this title, "Bonds in Surety Company."**Organization**, § 58-72.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.

Mutual casualty, fidelity and surety companies.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.

Purpose of organization, § 58-72.

**Public Officers.**

Inducted into office on presentation of proper bond, § 109-22.

**TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd****Public Officers—Cont'd**

State officers may be bonded in surety company, § 109-16.

**Rates.**

Casualty insurance rating regulations, §§ 58-131.10 to 58-131.25.

See Insurance.

**Records.**

Loss reserve records, § 58-35.2.

**Releases.**

Release of company from liability, § 109-19.

**Reserves.**

Loss and loss expense reserves.

Casualty insurance and surety companies, § 58-35.2.

**Securities Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**

See Securities Law.

**Service of Process.**

Upon commissioner of insurance for foreign companies, § 58-153.

**State Officers May Be Bonded in Surety Company, § 109-16.****Stock and Stockholders.**

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.

Taxation, § 105-346.

**Substitution of Trustees, § 45-9.****Surplus.**

Amount of surplus required, § 58-77.

**Taxation, § 105-346.**

Article not to conflict with sections 105-198 to 105-217, § 105-348.

**Trust.**

Unauthorized use of the word "trust," § 53-127.

**Trustees.**

Substituted trustees, § 45-9.

Substitution of trustee for insolvent trustee trust company, §§ 53-25 to 53-34.

See Banks and Banking.

Trust terminated on insolvency of trust company, § 53-25.

**Ultra Vires.**

Surety company not to plead, § 109-20.

**Uniform Common Trust Fund Act, §§ 36-47 to 36-52.**

See Trusts and Trustees.

**Uniform Trusts Act, §§ 36-24 to 36-46.**

See Trusts and Trustees.

**Veterans' Guardianship Act, §§ 34-1 to 34-18.**

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

**Water and Sewer Authorities.**

Trust funds, § 162A-11.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES, §§ 36-1 to 36-54.****Absence.**

Substitution of trustees, § 45-9.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Accounts and Accounting.**

Action for account.

Charitable trusts, § 36-20.

Charitable trusts, § 36-19.

Action for account, § 36-20.

Trustees to file, § 36-19.

Court accountings.

Common trust funds, § 36-48.

Fees for auditing accounts, §§ 2-33 to 2-36.

Final accounting before resignation, §§ 36-15, 36-16.

Resignation of trustee, §§ 36-15, 36-16.  
Effective on settlement with successor, § 36-16.

Vouchers.

Presumptive evidence, § 28-119.

Proof of lost voucher, § 28-119.

Wills.

Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, § 28-53.

**Actions.**

Accounts and accounting.

Charitable trusts.

Action for account, § 36-20.

Charitable trusts.

Contracts of trustee, § 36-35.

Joinder of actions, § 1-123.

**Affiliate.**

Buying from or selling to prohibited, § 36-28.

Defined, § 36-24.

**Appeals.**

Appeal bond, § 1-294.

Banks and banking.

Substituted trustee in case of insolvency of bank.

Appeal from order of appointment, § 53-29.

Resignation of trustee.

On appeal judge determines facts, § 36-14.

Special proceedings, § 36-13.

Stay effected by appeal, § 36-13.

Who may appeal, § 36-13.

Stay of execution, § 1-294.

Undertaking on appeal limited or dispensed with, § 1-294.

**Application of Payments Made to Fiduciaries, § 32-3.****Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.****Assignments for Benefit of Creditors, §§ 23-2 to 23-7.**

See Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

Spendthrift trusts, § 41-9.

**Attorney and Client.**

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, § 28-170.1.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd**  
**Attorney General.**

- Charitable trusts.
- Action against trust, § 36-35.
- Action for account, § 36-20.

**Auctions and Auctioneers.**

- Sales of articles containing hidden value, § 85-10.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

- Jail bounds, § 23-45.
- Negotiable instruments.
- Notice of dishonor, § 25-108.
- Presentment of bills of exchange, § 25-152.

- Powers of trustees, § 23-44.

**Prisoner.**

- Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22, 23-45.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

- Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank, §§ 53-25 to 53-34.
- See within this title, "Banks and Banking."

**Banks and Banking.**

- Bank account to pay special debts, claims, etc., § 36-25.

- Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§ 53-159 to 53-163.

See Banks and Banking.

**Bonds.**

- Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, § 36-32.

**Checks.**

- Drawn in name of principal.
- Payment of fiduciary's personal debts, § 32-9.

**Commissioner of banks.**

- Certificate that corporation has complied with provisions of law, § 53-8.

- Consolidation or merger of banks and trust companies, §§ 53-16, 53-17.

**Deposits.**

- In fiduciary's personal account, § 32-10.

- In name of fiduciary as such, § 32-8.

- In name of principal, § 32-9.

**Joint deposits.**

- In names of two or more trustees, §§ 32-11, 53-146.

- Payment of deposits in trust, § 53-59.

- Trustee liable, § 36-5.

- Dividends unclaimed on dissolution held in trust, § 53-20.

**Fiduciary's personal account.**

- Deposit in fiduciary's personal account, § 32-10.

- Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, § 36-27.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd**  
**Banks and Banking—Cont'd**

- Individual liability of stockholders, § 53-40.

**Mingled trust funds.**

- Withdrawals, § 36-38.

- Payment of deposits in trust, § 53-59.

- Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank, §§ 53-25 to 53-34.

- Additional remedy, § 53-32.

- Appointment where no objection made, § 53-28.

- Hearing where objection made, § 53-29.

- Appeal from order, § 53-29.

**Notice.**

- Publication and contents of notice, § 53-27.

**Officers.**

- Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, § 53-33.

**Order.**

- Applicable to all instruments involved, § 53-31.

- Petition for new trustee, § 53-26.

- Applicable to all instruments involved, § 53-31.

- Service upon parties interested, § 53-26.

- Registration of final order, § 53-30.

**Sales.**

- Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages, etc., to banks being liquidated, § 53-34.

- Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, § 53-25.

- Substitution of bank or trust company as trustee, § 65-11.

- Substitution of consolidated bank as trustee under will, § 31-19.

- Trustee not personally liable, § 53-40.

- Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, § 36-5.

- Uniform common trust fund act, §§ 36-47 to 36-52. See within this title, "Uniform Common Trust Fund Act."

**Beneficiary.**

- Joinder of beneficiary, § 1-63.

**Judgments.**

- Notice to beneficiaries, § 36-35.

- Power of beneficiary, § 36-41.

**Bona Fide Purchasers.**

- Unenforceable oral trust created by deed.

- Conveyance to purchaser by trustee, § 36-39.

**Bonds.**

- Appeal bond, § 1-294.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Bonds—Cont'd**

Assignments for benefit of creditors.

Insolvent trustee, § 23-5.

Substitute trustee, § 23-7.

Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, § 36-32.

Clerk may reduce penalty of bond, § 33-13.1.

Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, § 109-32.

Executors and administrators.

Foreign executor acting as trustee need not give bond, § 28-37.

Expenses of fiduciary bond, § 109-23.

Judicial sales.

Bond of person holding sale, § 1-339.10.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.

See Bonds.

Nonresident trustee, § 36-7.

Settlement.

Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, § 53-44.

Successor trustee, §§ 36-17, 36-18.1.

Surety companies, §§ 109-16 to 109-23.

See Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.

Transfer of securities, §§ 32-14 to 32-24. See Fiduciaries.

Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, § 36-5.

Water and sewer authorities.

Trust agreements securing bonds, § 162A-10.

**Building and Loan Associations.**

Investment in building and loan associations, § 36-3.

**Cemeteries.**

Perpetual care fund, §§ 65-23 to 65-23.3, 65-25.

Rural cemeteries, § 65-3.

Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §§ 65-7 to 65-12.

See Cemeteries.

**Charitable Trusts, §§ 36-19 to 36-23.1.**

Accounts.

Action for account, § 36-20.

Filing accounts.

Exceptions, § 36-19.

Trustees to file accounts, § 36-19.

Conflict of laws, § 36-22.

Application of law, § 36-23.

Contracts of trustee.

Action on, § 36-35.

Court to enforce trust, § 36-20.

Exemption from tax, § 105-188.

Indefiniteness.

Gifts not to be void, §§ 36-21, 36-23.1.

Not void for indefiniteness, §§ 36-21, 36-23.1.

Title in trustee, § 36-21.

4C NC—55

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Charitable Trusts—Cont'd**

Vacancies, § 36-21.

Validity.

Trust created in other states valid, § 36-22.

**Chattel Mortgages, §§ 45-1 to 45-3.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Clerks of Court.**

Appointment of substituted trustee for insolvent banks, §§ 53-28 to 53-31.

See within this title, "Banks and Banking."

Bond of trustee.

Reduction of penalty of bond by clerk, § 33-13.1.

Disqualification, §§ 2-17 to 2-21.

Fees for auditing accounts of trustees, §§ 2-33 to 2-36.

Investment of trust funds, §§ 2-54 to 2-60, 53-44, 65-10, 65-11.

See Clerks of Court.

Removal of trust funds from state.

Power and duty of clerk, § 36-6.

Resignation of trustee.

Clerk's power to accept resignations, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.1. See within this title, "Resignation of Trustee."

Substitution of bank or trust company as trustee, § 65-11.

Successors to deceased or incapacitated trustees.

Appointment, § 36-18.1.

**Commencement of Business.**

Certificate of authority to commence business, § 53-8.

**Commingling of Trust Funds.**

Withdrawals.

Preferences in balance, § 36-38.

**Commissioner of Banks.**

Certificate that corporation has complied with provisions of law, § 53-8.

**Commissions and Compensation.**

Allowance, § 28-170.

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, § 28-170.1.

**Common Trust Fund Act.**

Uniform common trust fund act, §§ 36-47 to 36-52. See within this title, "Uniform Common Trust Fund Act."

**Conflict of Laws.**

Charitable trusts.

Application of laws, §§ 36-22, 36-23.

Removal of funds, §§ 36-6 to 36-8. See within this title, "Removal of Trust Funds From State."

**Construction of Trust Agreement.**

Costs.

Allowance, § 6-21.

**Contracts.**

Contracting for own benefit, § 14-234.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Contracts—Cont'd**

Contract made for benefit of another, § 1-63.

Uniform trusts act, § 36-35.

**Convicts.**

Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22, 23-45.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Corporate Trusts, §§ 75-1 to 75-16.**

See Monopolies and Trusts.

**Corporations.**

Commissioner of banks.

Certificate that corporation has complied with provisions of law, § 53-8.

Foreclosure by receivers and trustees of corporate mortgages or grantees, § 1-507.4.

**Owner of shares or other securities.**

Recognition of acts, § 55-59.

**Stock and stockholders.**

Corporate trustee buying its own stock prohibited, § 36-30.

Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, § 31-10.1.

**Transfer of stock.**

Powers not enlarged, § 55-76.

Voting stock, §§ 36-31, 55-69.

**Watered stock.**

Liability of trustee, § 55-53.

Transfer of securities, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

**Transfer of stock.**

Powers not enlarged, § 55-76.

Rules of law and equity apply, § 55-92.

Trustee voting stock, §§ 36-31, 55-69.

Voting trusts, § 55-72.

**Watered stock.**

Liability of trustee, § 55-53.

**Costs, § 6-31.**

Construction of trust agreement.

Allowance, § 6-21.

Resignation, § 36-12.

**County Treasurer, §§ 155-11 to 155-14.**

See County Treasurer.

**Courts.****Charitable trusts.**

Enforcing trust, § 36-20.

Power of the court, § 36-42.

**Credit Unions.**

Shares and deposits held in trust, § 54-95.

**Deceased Trustees.**

Appointment of successors, § 36-18.1.

**Declaratory Judgments, § 1-255.****Deeds.**

Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Deeds—Cont'd**

Seals omitted from deed.

Validation of deed, § 45-20.1.

Unenforceable oral trust created by deed, § 36-39.

**Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Definitions.**

Uniform trusts act, § 36-24.

**Deposits, §§ 32-8 to 32-11, 36-5, 53-59, 53-146.** See within this title, "Banks and Banking."

**Educational Trusts, §§ 36-19 to 36-23.1.** See within this title, "Charitable Trusts."

**Embezzlement, §§ 14-90 to 14-99.**

See Embezzlement.

**Eminent Domain.**

Trustees without power of sale, § 40-22.

**Employee Trusts, §§ 36-5.1, 105-138.**

**Executions.**

Sale of trust estates, §§ 1-315, 1-316.

Spendthrift trusts, § 41-9.

**Execution Sales.**

Sale of trust estates, §§ 1-315, 1-316.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Administrator de bonis non of deceased trustee.

Validation of sales of realty, § 28-104.

**Bond.**

Foreign executor acting as trustee need not give bond, § 28-37.

Discretionary powers not affected, § 28-192.

Substituted trustees.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 45-6.

**Exoneration.**

Uniform trusts act, § 36-36.

**Fidelity Insurance.**

Bonds, §§ 109-16 to 109-23.

See Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies.**

Appointment of trustees to hold property, § 58-314.

**Frauds, Statute of.**

Unenforceable oral trust, § 36-39.

**Gifts.**

Charitable trusts, §§ 36-19 to 36-23.1, 36-35, 105-188. See within this title, "Charitable Trusts."

**Gift tax.**

Determination, § 105-195.

Religious societies.

Power of trustees to accept, §§ 61-2, 61-3.

**Guardian ad Litem.**

Appointed, §§ 1-65.2, 1-65.3.

Resignation of trustee.

Special proceedings on petition, § 36-11.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Guardian and Ward.**

Appointment of trustee.

Trustee appointed in lieu of guardian, §§ 33-1, 35-2.

**Incapacitated Trustees.**

Appointment of successors, § 36-18.1.

**Income Tax, §§ 105-130 to 105-163.37.**

See Income Tax.

**Indefiniteness.**

Charitable trusts, §§ 36-21, 36-23.1.

Uncertainty of objects, §§ 36-21, 36-23.1.

**Indictments, Informations and Presentments.**

Manner of alleging joint ownership of property, § 15-148.

**Infants.**

Bank's payment to infants of fund deposited in trust, § 53-59.

Conveyances by infant trustees, § 39-4.

**Inheritance Taxes, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.**

See Inheritance Tax.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Appointment of trustees, §§ 35-2 to 35-3.

Investment in registered securities.  
Procedure, § 36-4.

**Interpretation and Construction.**

Life insurance trusts, § 36-54.

Uniform common trust fund act, § 36-50.

Uniform trusts act, § 36-44.

**Inventory.**

Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, § 28-53.

**Investments, §§ 36-1 to 36-5.**

See Investments.

**Joinder of Actions, § 1-123.****Joinder of Parties, § 1-63.****Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common, § 41-3.**

Survivorship among trustees, § 41-3.

**Judges.**

Resignation of trustee, §§ 36-12 to 36-14.

**Judgments.**

Declaratory judgments, § 1-255.

Notice to beneficiaries, § 36-35.

Order to convey legal title, § 1-227.

Transfer of judgment to trustee for payor of judgment, § 1-240.

**Judicial Sales.**

Bond of person holding sale, § 1-339.-10.

Persons who may hold judicial sales, § 1-339.4.

Report, § 1-339.40.

Report of trustee in deed of trust, § 1-339.31.

Spendthrift trusts, § 41-9.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Land Registration Under Torrens Act.**

Assurance fund not liable for breach of trust, § 43-54.

Authorized transfer of equitable interests registered, § 43-43.

Conveyance of registered land in trust, § 43-42.

**Liability.**

Addition of word "trustee" after the signature prima facie evidence of intent to exclude trustee from personal liability, § 36-35.

**Railroads.**

Trustees and other fiduciaries holding stock, § 60-17.

Tort liability of trust estate, § 36-37.

**Uniform trusts act.**

Liabilities for violations of act, § 36-43.

**Libraries.**

State library, § 125-3.

**Life Insurance.**

Life insurance trusts.

Applicability of article, § 36-54.

Construction of article, § 36-54.

Interest of trustee as beneficiary of policy sufficient to support inter vivos trust, § 36-53.

Trustee may purchase, § 36-4.1.

**Loans.**

Insured by federal housing administration, § 53-45.

Uniform trusts act.

Loan of trust funds, § 36-26.

**Missing Persons.**

Distribution of property, § 28-198.

**Monopolies, §§ 75-1 to 75-16.**

See Monopolies and Trusts.

**Mortgage in Lieu of Bond, §§ 109-24 to 109-31.**

See Bonds.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust, §§ 45-1 to 45-45.**

See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Assignments for benefit of creditors.

Presentment of bills of exchange, § 25-152.

Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, § 32-6.

Checks drawn in name of principal.

Payment of fiduciary's personal debts, § 32-9.

Indorsement in representative capacity, § 25-50.

Notice of dishonor, § 25-108.

Payable to fiduciary.

Check drawn by and payable to fiduciary, § 32-7.

Presentment for acceptance, § 25-152.

Transfer of negotiable instruments by fiduciary, § 32-5.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Nonresidents.**

- Appointment of successor, § 45-9.
- Removal of funds, §§ 36-6 to 36-8. See within this title, "Removal of Trust Funds From State."
- Resignation of trustee.
  - Special proceedings.
    - Parties, § 36-11.
- Substitution, § 45-9.

**North Carolina State Library, § 125-3.****Notaries.**

- Acknowledgments taken by notaries interested as trustee, § 47-95.

**Notice.**

- Action on contract against trust, § 36-35.
- Banks and banking.
  - Petition for substitute trustee for insolvent bank, §§ 53-26, 53-27.
- Negotiable instruments.
  - Dishonor, § 25-108.
- Removal of trust funds from state, § 36-7.

**Oath.**

- Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, § 23-20.

**Official Bonds.** See within this title, "Bonds."**Parties.**

- Costs.
  - Allowance, § 6-21.
- Joinder of beneficiary, § 1-63.
- Resignation, § 36-11.
- Trustee to furnish plaintiff a list of parties, § 36-35.

**Partnership.**

- Bound by partner's breach of trust, § 59-44.
- Partnership accountable as a fiduciary, § 56-51.

**Payment Into Court, § 1-508.****Payments.**

- Application of payments made to fiduciaries, § 32-3.
- Banks and banking.
  - Payment of deposits in trust, § 53-59.

**Petition.**

- Banks and banking.
  - Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank.
    - Petition for new trustee, §§ 53-26, 53-31.
- Resignation of trustee, §§ 36-10, 36-11.
- Successors to deceased or incapacitated trustees.
  - Appointment, § 36-18.1.

**Powers of Trustee.**

- Attached to office, § 36-33.
- Bankruptcy and insolvency, § 23-44.
- Exercisable by majority, §§ 12-3, 36-34.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Prisoners.**

- Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§ 23-18 to 23-22, 23-45.
- See Prisons and Prisoners.

**Public Officers.**

- Trust funds to be kept separate, §§ 128-11, 128-12.

**Railroads.**

- Liability of trustees and other fiduciaries holding stock, § 60-17.

**Real Property.**

- Land registration under Torrens act.
  - Proceedings by, § 43-8.
- Trustees of churches or other voluntary organizations, § 39-26.

**Relative.**

- Defined, § 36-24.

**Religious Societies, §§ 39-26, 61-1 to 61-6.**

- See Religious Societies.

**Religious Trusts, §§ 36-19 to 36-23.1.** See within this title, "Charitable Trusts."**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

- Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.
- Spendthrift trusts, § 41-9.

**Removal of Trust Funds From State, §§ 36-6 to 36-8.**

- Bond of nonresident trustee, § 36-7.

**Notice, § 36-7.**

- Removal ordered on notice, § 36-7.

**Order of removal discharges resident trustee, § 36-8.**

- Proceeding to remove trust funds of nonresidents, § 36-6.

**Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation.**

- Revocation of deed of future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.

**Resignation of Trustee, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.1.**

- Accounting before resignation.

**Final accounting, § 36-15.**

- Resignation effective on settlement with successor, § 36-16.

**Appeal from clerk's order, §§ 36-13, 36-14.****Facts.**

- Judge determines facts on appeal, § 36-14.

**Special proceedings, § 36-13.**

- Stay effected by appeal, § 36-13.

**Who may appeal, § 36-13.****Appointment.**

- Successor, §§ 36-17, 36-18.1.

**Bond of successor, §§ 36-17, 36-18.1.****Clerk.**

- Power to accept resignation, § 36-9.

**Successor.**

- Power to appoint, § 36-9.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

- Registration of Trustee—Cont'd
  - Costs, § 36-12.
  - Hearing, § 36-11.
  - Incapacitated trustees.
    - Appointment of successors, § 36-18.1.
  - Judge's approval, § 36-12.
  - Order allowing resignation, § 36-12.
  - Parties, § 36-11.
  - Petition.
    - Contents, § 36-10.
    - Filing and docketing, § 36-11.
    - Verification of petition, § 36-10.
  - Successor.
    - Appointment, §§ 36-11, 36-18.1.
    - Bond required, §§ 36-17, 36-18.1.
    - By court, § 36-17.
    - Power of clerk to appoint, § 36-9.
    - Clerk's power to appoint, § 36-9.
    - Rights and duties devolve on successor, § 36-18.
- Revocation.**
  - Deeds of future interest made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.
- Sales.**
  - Auctions and auctioneers.
    - Articles containing hidden value, § 85-10.
  - Banks and banking.
    - Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages, etc., to banks being liquidated, § 53-34.
  - Eminent domain.
    - Trustees without power of sale, § 40-22.
  - Execution sales.
    - Trust estates, §§ 1-315, 1-316.
  - Executors and administrators.
    - Administrator de bonis non of deceased trustee.
      - Validation of sales of realty, § 28-104.
  - Judicial sales, §§ 1-339.4, 1-339.10, 1-339.31, 1-339.40, 41-9. See within this title, "Judicial Sales."
  - Religious societies, § 61-4.
  - Survivorship among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.
  - Trustee not to buy or sell from self, § 36-28.
  - Trustee selling from one trust to another, § 36-29.
- Seals and Sealed Instruments.**
  - Validation of trustees' deeds where seals omitted, § 45-20.1.
- Securities.**
  - Banks holding stock or bonds in name of nominee, § 36-32.
  - Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, § 109-32.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd**

- Securities—Cont'd**
  - Insane persons and incompetents.
    - Investment in registered securities.
      - Procedure, § 36-4.
  - Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, § 32-4.
  - Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.
    - See Fiduciaries.
- Securities Law, §§ 78-1 to 78-24.**
  - See Securities Law.
- Settlement.**
  - Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, § 53-44.
- Settlor.**
  - Power of settlor, § 36-40.
- Sewer Authority.**
  - Water and sewer authorities.
    - Trust agreements securing bonds, § 162A-10.
    - Trust funds, § 162A-11.
- Simultaneous Death Act.**
  - Application, § 28-161.5.
- Societies and Clubs.**
  - Real property.
    - Trustees of churches or other voluntary organizations, § 39-26.
- Solicitors.**
  - Charitable trusts.
    - Action for account, § 36-20.
  - Clerks of court.
    - Investment of trust funds by clerk.
      - Report to solicitor, § 2-57.
- Special Proceedings, § 45-6.**
  - Banks and banking.
    - Substitute trustee when trustee bank insolvent, §§ 53-25 to 53-34.
      - See Banks and Banking.
  - Resignation of trustee, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.1. See within this title, "Resignation of Trustee."
  - Substitution of trustee, §§ 45-6, 45-9 to 45-17.
    - See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.
  - Successors to deceased or incapacitated trustees.
    - Appointment, § 36-18.1.
- Spendthrift Trusts, § 41-9.**
- State Library, § 125-3.**
- Stock and Stockholders.**
  - Banks and banking.
    - Banks holding stock or bonds in name of nominee, § 36-32.
    - Individual liability of stockholders, § 53-40.
  - Corporate trustee buying its own stock, § 36-30.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Stocks and Stockholders—Cont'd**

Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, § 31-10.1.

**Railroads.**

Liability of trustees and other fiduciaries holding stock, § 60-17.

Transfer of securities, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

**Transfer of stock.**

Powers not enlarged, § 55-76.

Rules of law and equity apply, § 55-92.

Trustee voting stock, §§ 36-31, 55-69.

**Watered stock.**

Liability of trustee, § 55-53.

**Substitution of Trustees, §§ 45-6, 45-9.****Banks.**

Substitution in case of insolvency of bank, §§ 53-25 to 53-34. See within this title, "Banks and Banking."

**Successor of Trustees, §§ 36-9 to 36-18.1.**

See within this title, "Resignation of Trustee."

**Surety Companies, §§ 109-16 to 109-23.**

See Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.

**Survivorship.**

Among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.

Among trustees, § 41-3.

**Taxation, §§ 105-195, 105-204, 105-205, 105-212, 105-240, 105-253, 105-301, 105-302, 105-304, 105-412.**

See Taxation.

**Torts.**

Exoneration or reimbursement, § 36-36.

Liability of trust estate, § 36-37.

**Trust.**

Defined, § 36-24.

**Trust Companies, §§ 109-16 to 109-23.**

See Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.

**Trustee Defined, § 36-24.****Unborn Children.**

Guardian ad litem.

Appointed, § 1-65.2.

Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.

**Uniform Common Trust Fund Act.****Accounts.**

Court accountings, § 36-48.

**Citation.**

Short title, § 36-51.

**Effective date.**

Time of taking effect, § 36-52.

Establishment of common trust funds, § 36-47.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Uniform Common Trust Fund Act—Cont'd****Interpretation.**

Uniformity of interpretation, § 36-50.

**Supervision.**

State banking commission, § 36-49.

**Uniform Fiduciaries Act, §§ 32-1 to 32-13.**

See Fiduciaries.

**Uniform Principal and Income Act, § 37-1 to 37-15.**

See Uniform Principal and Income Act.

**Uniform Simultaneous Death Act.**

Application, § 28-161.5.

**Uniform Trusts Act.****Affiliate.**

Buying from or selling to.

Prohibited, § 36-28.

Defined, § 36-24.

Bank account to pay special debts, claims, etc., § 36-25.

**Beneficiary.**

Power of beneficiary, § 36-41.

**Bona fide purchaser.**

Unenforceable oral trust created by deed, § 36-39.

**Bonds.**

Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, § 36-32.

**Cemeteries.**

Investment by perpetual care fund, § 65-23.

**Citation.**

Short title, § 36-45.

Contracts of trustee, § 36-35.

**Contracts.**

Power of the court, § 36-42.

**Debts.**

Bank accounts to pay special debts, § 36-25.

Definitions, § 36-24.

Effective date, § 36-46.

**Investments.**

Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, § 36-27.

**Judgment.**

Notice to beneficiaries, § 36-35.

Liabilities for violations of article, § 36-43.

Loan of trust funds, § 36-26.

**Mingled trust funds.**

Withdrawals, § 36-38.

Priority as to balance, § 36-38.

**Person.**

Defined, § 36-24.

**Powers of trustee.**

Attached to office, § 36-33.

Exercisable by majority, § 36-34.

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont'd****Uniform Trusts Act—Cont'd**

Relative.

Defined, § 36-24.

Sales.

Trustee not to buy or sell from self,  
§ 36-28.Trustee selling from one trust to  
another, § 36-29.

Settlor.

Power of settlor, § 36-40.

Stock and stockholders.

Banks holding stock in name of  
nominee, § 36-32.Corporate trustee buying its own  
stock, § 36-30.

Voting stock, § 36-31.

Time of taking effect, § 36-46.

Torts.

Exoneration or reimbursement for  
torts, § 36-36.

Liability of trust estate, § 36-37.

Trust.

Defined, § 36-24.

Unenforceable oral trust created by  
deed, § 36-39.

Uniformity of interpretation, § 36-44.

**Use.**Possession transferred to use in cer-  
tain conveyances, § 41-7.**Verification.**

Petition for resignation, § 36-10.

**Vouchers.**

Presumptive evidence, § 28-119.

**Water and Sewer Authorities.**Trust agreements securing bonds, §  
162A-10.

Trust funds, § 162A-11.

**Wills.**Corporate trustee not disqualified by  
witnessing of will by stockholder, §  
31-10.1.Devise or bequest to trustee of exist-  
ing trust, § 31-47.Fees for auditing accounts of trustees,  
§§ 2-33 to 2-36.Trustees in wills to file inventories and  
accounts, § 28-53.**Witness.**Corporate trustee not disqualified by  
witnessing of will by stockholder, §  
31-10.1.**TRYON'S PALACE.**

Acquisition of Original Area, § 121-18.

Acquisition of Property for Restoration,  
§§ 121-15, 121-16.**Attorney General.**Ex officio member of commission, §  
121-19.

Closing Streets, § 121-18.

**TRYON'S PALACE—Cont'd****Commission.**

Appointment of members, § 121-19.

Bonds.

Finance officer and treasurer, § 121-  
20.

Compensation, § 121-19.

Composition, § 121-19.

Emblems, § 121-21.

Establishment, § 121-19.

Ex officio members, § 121-19.

Expenditures of funds, § 121-20.

Expenses, § 121-19.

Finance committee, § 121-20.

Finance officer and treasurer, § 121-20.

Flag, § 121-21.

Governor.

Appointment of members, § 121-19.

Membership, § 121-19.

Purpose, § 121-19.

Seal, § 121-21.

State treasurer, § 121-20.

**Condemnation of Lands, § 121-16.****Contracts for Restoration.**Public building contract article not  
applicable, § 143-135.2.**Deeds.**

Execution of, § 121-14.

**Eminent Domain, § 121-16.****Funds.**

Availability, § 121-15.

Commission, § 121-20.

Donations deposited with trustee, §  
121-17.**Gifts.**Acceptance and administration, § 121-  
14.**Governor.**

Commission.

Appointment of members, § 121-19.

Donations deposited with trustee, §  
121-17.**Purchase of Lands, § 121-16.****State Treasurer.**

Commission, § 121-16.

Depository of all moneys, § 121-14.

**TUBERCULAR SANATORIA, §§ 131-29**

to 131-89.

See Tuberculosis.

**TUBERCULIN TEST, §§ 106-336 to 106-  
350.**

See Animal Diseases.

**TUBERCULOSIS.****Actions.**Recovery of charges from those able  
to pay.Directors of state sanatorium for  
tuberculosis, § 131-54.

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd**

Animals, §§ 106-22, 106-336 to 106-350.  
See Animal Diseases.

**Bonds.**

County tuberculosis hospitals.  
Conversion to other uses, § 131-33.5.  
Counties to issue bonds, § 131-42.  
Election for bond issue, § 131-30.  
Special tax, § 131-43.  
Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, § 131-35.  
Western North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-72.

**Bureau for Tuberculosis, § 131-55.**

Cases of tuberculosis reported to bureau, § 131-57.  
Convicts, §§ 131-84 to 131-89. See within this title, "Prisons and Prisoners."  
Equipment, operation and maintenance, § 131-55.  
Inspection, § 131-55.  
Maintain correspondence school, § 131-56.  
Register of tuberculosis persons, § 131-55.

**Reports.**

Cases of tuberculosis reported to bureau, § 131-57.

**School.**

Maintain correspondence school, § 131-56.

**Bylaws.**

Eastern North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-79.  
State sanatorium for tuberculosis, § 131-53.  
Western North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-71.

**Children.**

Precautions necessary pending admission to hospital, § 130-114.

**Convicts, §§ 131-84 to 131-89. See within this title, "Prisons and Prisoners."****Correspondence School.**

Maintained by bureau for tuberculosis, § 131-56.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

County tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-29 to 131-51. See within this title, "County Tuberculosis Hospitals."  
Department for tuberculous patients, § 131-26.  
Establishing tuberculosis dispensaries, § 153-9.  
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-46 to 131-51. See within this title, "Joint County and Municipal Tuberculosis Hospitals."

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd****Counties and County Commissioners—Cont'd**

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-34 to 131-38. See within this title, "Joint County Tuberculosis Hospitals."

**Prisoners.**

County physicians or health officers.  
Reports to sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, § 131-85.  
Examination of prisoners, § 130-121.  
Responsibility for fee in sanatorium, § 130-114.  
Segregated, § 130-115.

**County Tuberculosis Hospitals, §§ 131-29 to 131-51.**

Additional method of establishing, § 131-39.  
Assistants, § 131-41.  
Benefit of residents, § 131-44.  
Board of managers, § 131-31.  
Compensation, § 131-31.  
Conversion to other uses.  
Conversion of hospital or facility, § 131-33.6.  
Powers of board of managers, § 131-32.  
Term of office of board of managers, § 131-31.

**Bonds.**

Counties to issue bonds, § 131-42.  
Election for bond issue, § 131-30.  
Special tax, § 131-43.  
Care of property, § 131-41.  
Contract power, § 131-33.  
Conversion to other uses, §§ 131-33.2 to 131-33.7.  
Board of managers.  
Conversion of hospital or facility, § 131-33.6.

**Bonds.**

Anticipation notes, § 131-33.5.  
Elections, § 131-33.5.  
Submission of several questions at same time, § 131-33.5.  
Issuance, § 131-33.5.

**Elections.**

Approval by voters, § 131-33.2.  
Bonds.  
Approval by voters, § 131-33.5.  
Special tax levy authorized, §§ 131-33.3, 131-33.4.  
Statement declaring results, § 131-33.4.  
Validity asserting invalidity of election, § 131-33.4.

**Enumeration of uses, § 131-33.2.****Funds.**

Use of funds for maintenance of converted hospital or facility, § 131-33.3.

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd****County Tuberculosis Hospitals—Cont'd**

## Conversion to other uses—Cont'd

Name.

Change of name, § 131-33.2.

Powers granted by sections are additional to other powers, § 131-33.7.

Property vested in county, § 131-33.6.

## Taxation.

Approval of tax levy by voters, § 131-33.3.

Elections, §§ 131-33.3, 131-33.4.

Special tax levy authorized, § 131-33.3.

Discontinuance of hospitals, § 131-33.1.

## Election, § 131-39.

Additional method of establishing, § 131-39.

Bond issue, § 131-30.

Conversion to other uses, §§ 131-33.2 to 131-33.5.

## Establishment.

Additional method of establishing, § 131-39.

Power to establish, § 131-29.

## Expenditures, § 131-41.

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-46 to 131-51. See within this title, "Joint County and Municipal Tuberculosis Hospitals."

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-34 to 131-38. See within this title, "Joint County Tuberculosis Hospitals."

## Paupers.

Residents, § 131-44.

Powers in addition and not in substitution for existing powers, § 131-45.

Power to establish, § 131-29.

Regulations for admission, § 131-33.

State sanatorium at Montrose.

Contracts as to buildings, § 131-33.

Superintendent, § 131-41.

## Taxation.

Special tax, §§ 131-30, 131-35, 131-43.

Title to property, § 131-32.

Treasurer, § 131-41.

Trustees, §§ 131-40, 131-41.

Appointment, § 131-40.

County commissioners to appoint trustees, § 131-40.

Meetings, § 131-41.

Qualification, § 131-41.

Terms of office, § 131-40.

Vacancies, § 131-40.

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd**

Directors of State Sanatorium for Tuberculosis, §§ 130-114, 131-52, 131-53, 131-58, 131-59, 131-62 to 131-64. See within this title, "State Sanatorium for Tuberculosis."

**Eastern North Carolina Sanatorium.**

Board of directors, §§ 131-62 to 131-66, 131-77. See within this title, "State Sanatorium for Tuberculosis."

## Buildings.

Erection, § 131-78.

Bylaws and regulations, § 131-79.

Control, § 131-77.

Directors, §§ 131-62 to 131-66, 131-77.

See within this title, "State Sanatorium for Tuberculosis."

Establishment, § 131-76.

Funds of deceased inmates.

Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, § 131-83.

Gifts and donations, § 131-81.

Operation, § 131-78.

Organization, § 131-78.

## Superintendent.

Duties, § 131-78.

Election, § 131-78.

## Treasurer.

State treasurer ex officio treasurer of sanatorium, § 131-80.

**Education.**

Bureau of tuberculosis.

Maintain correspondence school, § 131-56.

**Elections.**

Animals, § 106-344.

Eradication or no tuberculosis eradication, §§ 106-343, 106-344.

County tuberculosis hospitals, § 131-39.

Additional method of establishing, § 131-39.

Bond issue, § 131-30.

Conversion to other uses, §§ 131-33.2 to 131-33.5.

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, § 131-35.

State sanatorium for tuberculosis.

Officers, § 131-53.

**Examination of Suspects**, §§ 130-113, 130-116, 130-119.

Enforcement, §§ 130-113, 130-114.

Requirements, § 130-113.

Treatment, § 130-113.

**Federal Aid.**

Western North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-72.

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd****Gifts.**

- Directors of state sanatorium for tuberculosis.
- Receive gifts for sanatorium, § 131-58.
- Eastern North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-81.
- Western North Carolina sanatorium, §§ 131-72, 131-74.

**Hospitals.**

- Admission to hospital, § 130-113.
- Precautions necessary pending admission, § 130-114.
- County tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-29 to 131-51. See within this title, "County Tuberculosis Hospitals."
- In counties, townships and towns.
  - Department for tuberculous patients, § 131-26.
- Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-46 to 131-51. See within this title, "Joint County and Municipal Tuberculosis Hospitals."
- Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-34 to 131-38. See within this title, "Joint County Tuberculosis Hospitals."
- Nonresident tuberculous patients, § 131-28.
- Tubercular sanatoria.
  - Plans for county and municipal tubercular sanatoria, § 131-27.

**Indigent Patients.**

- County tuberculosis hospitals.
  - Residents, § 131-44.
- State sanatorium for tuberculosis, §§ 131-54, 131-60.

**Infants.**

- Convictions for refusal to have examination or to be admitted to hospital, § 130-114.

**Inspection.**

- Bureau for tuberculosis, § 131-55.

**Jails.** See within this title, "Prisons and Prisoners."**Joint County and Municipal Tuberculosis Hospitals.**

- Appropriations from revenue producing enterprises, § 131-46.
- Board of managers.
  - Contracts, § 131-49.
  - County health officer ex officio member of board, § 131-50.
  - Creation and election, §§ 131-48, 131-49.
  - Powers and duties, §§ 131-48, 131-49.
  - Terms of office, § 131-50.
- Construction and equipment.
  - Appropriations, § 131-46.

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd****Joint County and Municipal Tuberculosis Hospitals—Cont'd****Contracts.**

- Board of managers, § 131-49.
- Prorating expenses, § 131-51.

Establishment, erection and maintenance of hospital, § 131-49.

**Expenses.**

- Prorating expenses, § 131-51.

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-34 to 131-38. See within this title, "Joint County Tuberculosis Hospitals."

**Name.**

- Determination of name of hospital, § 131-47.

**Officers.**

- Term of office, § 131-50.

Plans for county and municipal tubercular sanatoria, § 131-27.

**Secretary.**

- Powers and duties, § 131-49.

Title to property, § 131-49.

**Treasurer.**

- Powers and duties, § 131-49.

**Joint County Tuberculosis Hospitals, §§ 131-34 to 131-38.**

Authorization, § 131-34.

Board of managers, § 131-36.

- Authority of board, § 131-37.

Bond issue, § 131-35.

- Vote on bond issue, § 131-35.

Charges, § 131-38.

Election, § 131-35.

Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-46 to 131-51. See within this title, "Joint County and Municipal Tuberculosis Hospitals."

Purchasing property, § 131-38.

**Marriage.**

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, §§ 51-9 to 51-14.

See Marriage.

**Mobile X-ray Units.**

- Registration, § 20-84.

**Municipal Hospitals.**

Joint hospitals, §§ 131-46 to 131-51. See within this title, "Joint County and Municipal Tuberculosis Hospitals."

**Nonresident.**

Tuberculosis patients, § 131-28.

**North Carolina Sanatorium for the Treatment of Tuberculosis, §§ 90-158-40, 131-52 to 131-82, 143-117 to 143-127.** See within this title, "State Sanatorium for Tuberculosis."**North Carolina Tuberculosis Association, Incorporated.**

- Registration of mobile X-ray units, § 20-84.

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd****Paupers.**

County tuberculosis hospitals.  
Residents, § 131-44.

State sanatorium for tuberculosis, §§  
131-54, 131-60.

**Physicians and Surgeons.****Reports.**

Physician at state prison, § 131-86.  
Sanatorium for tubercular pris-  
oners.

County physicians or health offi-  
cers, § 131-85.

Physician at state prison and con-  
vict camp, § 131-86.

Tuberculosis reported to bureau, §  
131-57.

**Prisons and Prisoners.****Commitment.****Counties.**

Responsibility for expense, § 130-  
114.

Discharge, § 130-114.

Refusal to submit to examination  
and admission to hospital, § 130-  
114.

County prisoners to be segregated, §  
130-115.

Examination of prisoners, § 130-121.

Examination of prisoners, § 130-121.

Food for prisoners, § 130-122.

Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, §§  
131-84 to 131-89.

Disciplining of prisoners, § 131-88.

Establishment of sanatorium, § 131-  
84.

Examination by directors of sana-  
torium, § 131-87.

Feeding prison staff, § 131-89.

Guarding and disciplining of pris-  
oners, § 131-88.

History of case, etc., § 131-85.

Medical and dietetic treatment and  
care of convicts, § 131-89.

Nursing prisoners, § 131-88.

Physician at state prison and con-  
vict camp, § 131-86.

Power and authority of directors, §  
131-84.

Reports from county physicians or  
health officers, § 131-85.

Transfer to sanatorium, § 131-87.

**Segregation.**

By law enforcement officers, § 130-  
116.

County prisoners, § 130-115.

Separate cells for tuberculous pris-  
oners, § 130-118.

State prisoners, § 130-117.

State prisoners to be separated, § 130-  
117.

Prison authorities to have prisoners  
examined, § 130-119.

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd****Prisons and Prisoners—Cont'd**

Suspected of having tuberculosis.

Examination, §§ 130-116, 130-119.

Transferred to sanatorium at McCain,  
North Carolina, §§ 130-116, 130-117,  
130-122.

Working prisoners.

Discharged as arrested case, § 130-  
122.

Prohibited, § 130-120.

**Registration**, § 131-55.

Mobile X-ray units, § 20-84.

**Regulations.**

County tuberculosis hospitals.

Admission, § 131-33.

Eastern North Carolina sanatorium, §  
131-79.

State sanatorium for tuberculosis, §  
131-53.

Western North Carolina sanatorium,  
§ 131-71.

**Reports.**

Cases of tuberculosis reported to bu-  
reau, § 131-57.

Directors.

Reports to legislature, § 131-69.

Prisons and prisoners.

Physician at state prison and con-  
vict camp to report, § 131-86.

Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners.

County physicians or health offi-  
cers, § 131-85.

Superintendent.

Western North Carolina sanatorium,  
§ 131-69.

**Sanatoria**, §§ 131-52 to 131-89.

**Costs.**

Inmates of state institutions to pay  
costs, §§ 143-117 to 143-127.

See State Departments, Institu-  
tions and Commissions.

County tuberculosis hospitals, §§ 131-  
29 to 131-33.7. See within this title,  
"County Tuberculosis Hospitals."

Deceased inmates.

Application of funds, § 131-83.

Eastern North Carolina sanatorium, §§  
131-76 to 131-82. See within this ti-  
tle, "Eastern North Carolina Sana-  
torium."

Fraudulently obtaining credit at hos-  
pitals and sanatoriums, § 14-111.

Funds of deceased inmates.

Applied to debts, § 131-83.

Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners,  
§§ 131-84 to 131-89. See within this  
title, "Prisons and Prisoners."

State sanatorium for tuberculosis, §§  
131-52 to 131-82. See within this ti-  
tle, "State Sanatorium for Tubercu-  
losis."

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd****Sanatoria—Cont'd**

Western North Carolina sanatorium, §§ 131-61 to 131-75. See within this title, "Western North Carolina Sanatorium."

**Sanatorium for Tubercular Prisoners**, §§ 131-84 to 131-89. See within this title, "Prisons and Prisoners."

**Sentence and Punishment.**

Suspension of sentence, § 130-114.

Violation of section, § 130-114.

**State Prison.**

Examination of prisoners, § 130-121.

Food for prisoners, § 130-122.

Physician at state prison and convict camp.

Reports to sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, § 131-86.

**Segregation.**

Segregation of tuberculosis prisoners, § 130-117.

Separate cells for tuberculous prisoners, § 130-118.

Transfer of prisoners to sanatorium at McCain, North Carolina, §§ 130-116, 130-117, 130-122.

**Working prisoners.**

Arrested cases.

Work prescribed by prison physician, § 130-122.

**State Sanatorium for Tuberculosis**, §§ 131-52 to 131-82.

Admission of patients.

Indigent patients, § 131-54.

Qualifications determined by directors, § 131-53.

Bureau for tuberculosis, §§ 131-55 to 131-57. See within this title, "Bureau for Tuberculosis."

Bylaws and regulations, § 131-53.

Charges, §§ 131-54, 131-60.

Recovery of charges from those able to pay, § 131-54.

Directors, §§ 131-53, 131-62 to 131-64.

Acquisition of site for Western North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-66.

Appointment, §§ 131-52, 131-62.

Bylaws, § 131-53.

Chairman, § 131-66.

Composition of board, §§ 131-52, 131-62.

Control of tubercular sanatoriums vested in one board, §§ 131-62, 131-77.

Election of officers, § 131-53.

Erection, organization, operation, etc., of sanatorium, § 131-78.

Executive committee, § 131-70.

**Gifts.**

Receiving gifts for sanatorium, § 131-58.

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd****State Sanatorium for Tuberculosis—Cont'd****Directors—Cont'd**

Incorporated, § 131-65.

Meetings, § 131-69.

Organization of directors, § 131-66.

Pay of directors, §§ 131-59, 131-75, 131-82.

Powers, §§ 131-53, 131-78.

Regulations, § 131-53.

Removal, § 131-52.

Reports to legislature, § 131-69.

Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, §§ 131-84 to 131-89. See within this title, "Prisons and Prisoners."

State health director.

Ex officio member, § 131-63.

Terms, §§ 131-52, 131-63.

Vacancies, § 131-64.

Eastern North Carolina sanatorium, §§ 131-76 to 131-82. See within this title, "Eastern North Carolina Sanatorium."

**Funds of deceased inmates.**

Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, § 131-83.

Gifts to, § 131-58.

Indigent patients, §§ 131-54, 131-60.

Nurses' training school, § 90-158.40.

**Officers.**

Election, § 131-53.

Paying patients, §§ 131-54, 143-117 to 143-127.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

**Prisoners.**

Violation of tuberculosis statutes.

Procedure, § 130-114.

Register of tuberculous persons, § 131-55.

**Rules and regulations.**

By directors, § 131-53.

Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, §§ 131-84 to 131-89. See within this title, "Prisons and Prisoners."

Surgical operations on inmates of state institutions.

Procedure, § 130-191.

Western North Carolina sanatorium, §§ 131-61 to 131-75. See within this title, "Western North Carolina Sanatorium."

**State Treasurer.**

Eastern North Carolina sanatorium.

Ex officio treasurer of sanatorium, § 131-80.

Treasurer of western North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-73.

**Suspects.**

Examination, §§ 130-113, 130-116, 130-119.

**TUBERCULOSIS—Cont'd****Suspects—Cont'd**

Precautions necessary pending admission to hospital, § 130-114.

**Tests, Tuberculin**, §§ 106-336 to 106-350.  
See Animal Diseases.

**Venue.**

Action for recovery of charges.

Directors of state sanatorium for tuberculosis, § 131-54.

**Western North Carolina Sanatorium**, §§ 131-61 to 131-75.

Apparatus and equipment.

Provision for, § 131-66.

Bond issues, § 131-72.

Buildings.

Purchase, renovation, remodeling or erection, § 131-66.

Bylaws and regulations, § 131-71.

Directors, §§ 131-62 to 131-68. See within this title, "State Sanatorium for Tuberculosis."

Employees, § 131-68.

Established, § 131-61.

Funds of deceased inmates.

Applied to debts due by such inmates to such hospitals or institutions, § 131-83.

Gifts and donations for benefit of sanatorium, § 131-74.

Gifts and grants from governments or agencies, § 131-72.

Site.

Acquisition of site, § 131-66.

Subordinate officers and employees, § 131-68.

Superintendent, § 131-67.

Reports, § 131-69.

Treasurer, § 131-73.

**Workmen's Compensation Act.**

Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, § 97-65.

**X-Ray Units.**

Registration of motor vehicles, § 20-84.

**TURLINGTON ACT.****Advertisements.**

Beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.

Seized property, § 18-6.

Unlawful to advertise liquor, § 18-3.

Utensils, etc., for use in manufacturing liquor, § 18-4.

**Affidavit**, § 18-10.**Aircraft.**

Cases referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.

Sale of seized property, § 18-6.

Searches and seizures, § 18-6.

Vehicles specially equipped or modified, § 18-6.

Vehicles turned over to governmental agency, § 18-6.

**TURLINGTON ACT—Cont'd****Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937.**

Application of Turlington act, § 18-61.

**Alcoholics.**

Wines and liquors required and used for treatment, § 18-20.

**Amount of Intoxicating Liquors.**

Vinous liquors for sacramental purposes, § 18-21.

**Application of Article**, § 18-1.**Arrests**, §§ 18-6, 18-23, 18-24.

Cases to be referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.

**Baggage.**

Searches and seizures, § 18-6.

**Billboards**, § 18-3.**Bill of Particulars**, § 18-10.**Bonds.**

Return to owner of seized property, § 18-6.

**Carriers.**

Prosecution at place of delivery or place of sale, § 18-9.

Records of liquor shipped, § 18-16.

**Churches.**

Wine for sacramental purposes, § 18-21.

**Cider**, § 18-20.**Circumstantial Evidence**, § 18-17.**Clergymen.**

Wine for sacramental purposes, § 18-21.

**Clubs**, § 18-15.**Construction of Law**, § 18-2.**County Commissioners.**

Disposition of seized liquor, §§ 18-6, 18-13.

**County Liquor Stores.**

Elections as to liquor stores.

Application of Turlington act, § 18-61.

**Courts.**

Officers to refer certain cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.

**Definitions**, § 18-1.**Denatured Alcohol**, § 18-20.**Dentists.**

Grain alcohol, § 18-20.

**Disposal of Confiscated Distilleries**, §§ 18-22, 18-24.**Disposal of Liquor, Equipment and Materials Seized**, §§ 18-6, 18-13.**Distilleries.**

Confiscation, §§ 18-22, 18-24.

Destruction of liquor at distillery, §§ 18-23, 18-24.

Disposal, §§ 18-22, 18-24.

Persons arrested, §§ 18-23, 18-24.

Rewards for seizure of still, §§ 18-25, 18-26.

Sheriffs and police to search for and seize distilleries, §§ 18-22, 18-24.

**TURLINGTON ACT—Cont'd****Distilling.**

- First offense misdemeanor, § 18-28.
- Second or subsequent offense a felony, § 18-28.

**Drug Addicts.**

- Wines and liquors required and used for treatment, § 18-20.

**Druggists.**

- Grain alcohol, § 18-20.
- Sale of liquor by druggist or pharmacist, § 18-19.

**Education.**

- School funds.
- Proceeds from sale of seized property, §§ 18-6, 18-13.

**Evidence.**

- Circumstantial evidence, § 18-17.
- Compelling evidence, § 18-27.
- Grand jury, § 18-14.
- Officer given power to compel evidence, § 18-27.
- Prima facie evidence.
- Possession of intoxicating liquors, § 18-11.
- Records of transportation companies, § 18-16.
- Records of transportation companies, § 18-16.

**Express Companies, §§ 18-9, 18-16.****Felony.**

- Second or subsequent offense, § 18-28.

**Forfeitures.**

- Distilleries, §§ 18-22, 18-24.
- Motor vehicles, § 18-6.

**Grain Alcohol, § 18-20.****Grand Jury.**

- Evidence, § 18-14.
- Witnesses, § 18-14.

**Handbills.**

- Advertising seized property, § 18-6.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

- Disposition of seized liquor, §§ 18-6, 18-13.
- Wines and liquors required and used for treatment of drug addicts and alcoholics, § 18-20.

**Indictments, Informations and Presentments, §§ 18-10, 18-17.**

- Allegation of sale to particular person unnecessary, § 18-17.
- Effect of evidence before grand jury, § 18-14.
- Effect of evidence obtained by subpoena, §§ 18-14, 18-27.
- Sufficiency of indictment, §§ 18-10, 18-17.
- Uniting separate offenses in indictment, etc., § 18-10.

**Inebriates.**

- Wines and liquors required and used for treatment, § 18-20.

**TURLINGTON ACT—Cont'd****Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

- Serving liquor with meals prohibited, § 18-18.

**Interpleader and Intervention.**

- Seized property, §§ 18-6, 18-7.

**Judicial Sales.**

- Seized property, § 18-6.

**Laws Repealed, § 18-30.****Liens.**

- Seized property, § 18-6.

**Local Laws Not Repealed, § 18-30.****Manufacturer.**

- Advertisements, signs and billboards, § 18-3.
- Arrest of persons found operating distillery, §§ 18-23, 18-24.
- Cider, § 18-20.
- Destruction of liquor at distillery, §§ 18-23, 18-24.
- Distilleries, §§ 18-22 to 18-26. See within this title, "Distilleries."
- First offense misdemeanor, § 18-28.
- Manufacture forbidden except as authorized in article, § 18-2.
- Possession or sale of utensils, etc., for use in manufacture of liquor, § 18-4.
- Property seized.
- Officers to refer cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.
- Second or subsequent offense a felony, § 18-28.
- Seizure of liquor, equipment and materials or conveyance.
- Cases referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.
- Seizure of property used in illegal manufacture, §§ 18-6, 18-13.
- Vinegar, § 18-20.

**Meals.**

- Serving liquid with meals prohibited, § 18-18.

**Ministers of the Gospel.**

- Wine for sacramental purposes, § 18-21.

**Misdemeanor.**

- First offense, § 18-28.
- Use of seized property, § 18-7.
- Violating provisions of article, § 18-29.

**Motor Vehicles.**

- Cases referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.
- Forfeiture, § 18-6.
- Searches and seizures, § 18-6.
- Storage of seized automobile, § 18-7.
- Use of seized automobile by public officers, § 18-7.
- Vehicles specially equipped or modified, § 18-6.
- Vehicles turned over to governmental agency, § 18-6.

**TURLINGTON ACT—Cont'd****Newspapers.**

Advertising beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.

Advertising liquor, § 18-3.

Advertising seized property, § 18-6.

**Nonbeverage Liquor, § 18-2.****Perjury, § 18-8.****Pharmacists.**

Grain alcohol, § 18-20.

Sale of liquor by pharmacist, § 18-19.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Grain alcohol for use in medicine or surgery, § 18-20.

**Police.**

Search for and seizure of stills, §§ 18-22, 18-24, 18-25.

**Possession of Intoxicating Liquors.**

Clubrooms, etc., § 18-15.

**Evidence.**

Prima facie evidence, § 18-11.

Possession in home for own use not unlawful, § 18-11.

Possession or sale of utensils, etc., for use in manufacture of liquor, § 18-4.

Possession prima facie evidence of keeping for sale, § 18-11.

Prohibited except as authorized in article, § 18-2.

**Preachers.**

Wine for sacramental purposes, § 18-21.

**Public Officers.**

Officers failing to discharge duty removed from office, § 18-24.

Referring certain cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.

Storage of seized property, § 18-7.

Use of seized property, § 18-7.

**Punishment.**

Effect of previous punishment by federal court, § 18-29.

Misdemeanor, § 18-29.

**Purchase of Intoxicating Liquors.**

Prohibited except as authorized in article, § 18-2.

**Radio.**

Advertising beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.

Advertising liquor, § 18-3.

**Railroads, §§ 18-9, 18-16.****Records.**

Transportation companies, § 18-16.

**Repeal of Laws, § 18-30.****Rewards.**

Rewards for seizure of still, §§ 18-25, 18-26.

**Sales.**

Advertisements, signs and billboards, § 18-3.

**TURLINGTON ACT—Cont'd****Sales—Cont'd**

Allegation of sale to particular person unnecessary, § 18-17.

Cider, § 18-20.

Disposal of liquor, material and equipment seized, § 18-13.

Druggists, § 18-19.

Forbidden except as authorized in article, § 18-2.

Judicial sales.

Seized property, § 18-6.

Pharmacists, § 18-19.

Place of sale and delivery, § 18-9.

Possession as evidence of keeping for sale, § 18-11.

Search warrants, § 18-13.

Seized property, § 18-6.

Serving liquor with meals prohibited, § 18-18.

Soliciting orders for liquor, § 18-5.

Utensils, etc., for use in manufacture of liquor, § 18-4.

Vinegar, § 18-20.

**Searches and Seizures.**

Bond to secure return of seized property, § 18-6.

Cases involving seized vehicles to be referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.

Disposal of liquor, material and equipment seized, §§ 18-6, 18-13.

Disposition of seized liquor, §§ 18-6, 18-13.

Distilleries, §§ 18-22 to 18-26. See within this title, "Distilleries."

Liquor, equipment and materials, §§ 18-6, 18-13.

Officers to refer cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.

Return of seized property upon execution of bond, § 18-6.

Sale of property, §§ 18-6, 18-13.

Search warrants, §§ 18-6, 18-13.

Storage of seized property, § 18-7.

Use of seized property, § 18-7.

Vehicles specially equipped or modified, § 18-6.

Vehicles turned over to governmental agency, § 18-6.

Vehicles used in conveying liquor, § 18-6.

Cases referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.

**Self Incrimination, §§ 18-8, 18-27.****Service of Process.**

Service on citizens having interest in property, § 18-12.

**Serving Liquor With Meals, § 18-18.****Sheriffs.**

Arrest of persons found operating distillery, §§ 18-23, 18-24.

Destruction of liquor at distillery, §§ 18-23, 18-24.

**TURLINGTON ACT—Cont'd****Sheriffs—Cont'd**

- Failure to discharge duty, § 18-24.
- Removal from office, § 18-24.
- Rewards for seizure of still, §§ 18-25, 18-26.
- Searching for and seizing distilleries, §§ 18-22, 18-24.

**Signs and Signposts.**

- Advertising liquor, § 18-3.
- Beverages containing not more than 3.2 per cent of alcohol by weight, § 18-3.

**Societies and Clubs, § 18-15.****Soliciting Orders for Liquor, § 18-5.****Solicitor, § 18-14.****State Highway Patrol.**

- Referring cases to state courts, § 18-6.1.

**Stills, §§ 18-22 to 18-26. See within this title, "Distilleries."****Subpoena, §§ 18-8, 18-14, 18-27.****Summons and Process.**

- Citizens having interest in property, § 18-12.

**Transportation Companies, §§ 18-9, 18-16.****Transporting Intoxicating Liquors.**

- Cases involving unlawful transportation referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.
- Prohibited except as authorized in article, § 18-2.
- Seizure of liquor, equipment and materials, or conveyance, § 18-6.
- Unlawful transportation, § 18-6.
- Cases referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.

**Trial, § 18-10.****United States Courts.**

- Effect of previous punishment by federal court, § 18-29.

**Venue, § 18-9.****Vinegar, § 18-20.****Watercraft.**

- Cases referred to state courts, § 18-6.1.
- Sale of seized property, § 18-6.
- Searches and seizures, § 18-6.
- Specially equipped or modified, § 18-6.
- Turned over to governmental agency, § 18-6.

**Wines, § 18-65.**

- Required and used for treatment of alcoholics and drug addicts, etc., § 18-20.
- Sacramental purposes, § 18-21.

**Witnesses.**

- Grand jury, § 18-14.
- Immunity, §§ 18-8, 18-27.
- Privileges, §§ 18-8, 18-27.
- Self incrimination, §§ 18-8, 18-27.
- Subpoena, §§ 18-8, 18-14, 18-27.

**TURNPIKES.**

- Adverse Possession, § 1-44.
- Criminal Law, §§ 14-278, 14-279.
- Roads not to be established unless authorized by law, § 60-2.
- Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-29.
- See Eminent Domain.
- Railroads.
- Power to intersect, § 60-37.

**TURPENTINE.**

- Adulteration, § 106-303.
- Arson.
- Burning distilleries, § 14-67.
- Leases, § 42-24.
- Sale.
- Adulterated turpentine misdemeanor, § 106-303.

**U****U-DRIVE-IT, §§ 20-38, 20-87, 20-281 to 20-284.**

See Motor Vehicles.

**ULTRA VIRES.**

- Bonds.
- No defense to surety companies, § 109-20.
- Defense of, § 55-18.
- Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-17.
- Railroads.
- Engaging in unauthorized business unlawful, § 60-38.
- Surety Companies.
- Company not to plead, § 109-20.

**UMSTEAD ACT.**

- Sale of Merchandise by Governmental Units, § 66-58.

**UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS ACT, § 58-164.****UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS PROCESS ACT, § 58-153.1.****UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW, §§ 23-46, 23-47, 84-2, 84-3 to 84-10.**

See Attorney and Client.

**UNBORN CHILDREN.**

- Estates.
- Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, § 41-5.
- Guardian ad Litem.
- Appointment for, § 1-65.2.
- Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests, § 41-11.
- Revocation of Deeds of Future Interests Made to Persons Not in Esse, § 39-6.
- Validation of deeds, § 39-6.1.
- Sale, Lease or Mortgage of Property.
- Held by a "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, § 41-11.1.

**UNBORN CHILDREN—Cont'd****Trusts and Trustees.**

Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, § 39-6.

**Wills**, § 31-5.5.

**UNDERTAKERS.**

**Embalmers**, §§ 90-203 to 90-210.8.

See **Embalmers**.

**UNDERTAKING.**

**Bail**, §§ 15-102 to 15-124.

See **Bail and Recognizance**.

**Bonds**, §§ 98-19, 98-20, 109-1 to 109-39, 128-8, 128-9.

See **Bonds**.

**UNDERTAKINGS ON APPEAL.**

**Appeal Bonds**, §§ 1-285 to 1-297, 109-17, 109-29.

See **Appeals**.

**UNDUE INFLUENCE.**

**Conveyances**, § 39-11.

**Husband and Wife.**

Certain conveyances not affected by undue influence if otherwise regular, § 39-11.

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION,**

§§ 96-1 to 96-27.

See **Employment Security**.

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE, §§**

96-1 to 96-27.

See **Employment Security**.

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.**

**Diamond Industry**, §§ 66-73 to 66-75.

See **Diamond Industry**.

**Fair Trade Act**, §§ 66-50 to 66-57.

See **Trademarks, Brands and Marks**.

**Farm Products.**

Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§ 106-496 to 106-501.

See **Farm Products**.

**Government Competition**, § 66-58.

**Insurance**, §§ 58-54.1 to 58-54.13.

See **Insurance**.

**Lubricating Oils**, §§ 119-1 to 119-6.

See **Oils**.

**Milk.**

Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition prohibited, § 106-266.21.

**Sale of Automobile Fuels and Lubricants**, §§ 119-7 to 119-13.

See **Gasoline**.

**UNIFORM ACTS.**

**Arbitration Act**, §§ 1-544 to 1-567.

See **Arbitration and Award**.

**Attendance of Witnesses From Without State in Criminal Proceedings**, §§ 8-65 to 8-70.

See **Witnesses**.

4C NC—56

**UNIFORM ACTS—Cont'd**

**Bills, Notes and Checks**, §§ 25-1 to 25-199.

See **Negotiable Instruments**.

**Bills of Lading**, §§ 21-1 to 21-42.

See **Bills of Lading**.

**Common Trust Fund Act**, §§ 36-47 to 36-52.

See **Trusts and Trustees**.

**Corporations.**

Uniform stock transfer act, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.

See **Corporations**.

**Criminal Extradition Act**, §§ 15-55 to 15-84.

See **Extradition**.

**Death.**

Uniform simultaneous death act, §§ 28-161.1 to 28-161.7.

See **Intestate Succession**.

**Declaratory Judgment Act**, §§ 1-253 to 1-267.

See **Judgments**.

**Driver's License Act**, §§ 20-5 to 20-37.

See **Motor Vehicles**.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Uniform narcotic drug act, §§ 90-86 to 90-113.

See **Drugs and Druggists**.

**Extradition.**

Criminal extradition act, §§ 15-55 to 15-84.

See **Extradition**.

**Fiduciaries**, §§ 32-1 to 32-24.

See **Fiduciaries**.

**Gifts to Minors Act**, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See **Infants**.

**Income.**

Uniform principal and income act, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.

See **Uniform Principal and Income Act**.

**Infants.**

Uniform gifts to minors act, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See **Infants**.

**Insurance.**

Insurers liquidation act, §§ 58-155.10 to 58-155.17.

See **Insurance**.

Unauthorized insurance act, § 58-164.

Uniform insurers liquidation act, §§ 58-155.10 to 58-155.17.

See **Insurance**.

**Licenses.**

Uniform revocation of licenses, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See **Licenses**.

**Limited Partnership Act**, §§ 59-1 to 59-30.

See **Partnership**.

**UNIFORM ACTS—Cont'd****Minors.**

Uniform gifts to minors act, §§ 33-68 to 33-77.

See Infants.

**Narcotic Drug Act, §§ 90-86 to 90-113.**

See Drugs and Druggists.

**Negotiable Instruments Law, §§ 25-1 to 25-199.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Nonresidents.**

Witnesses, §§ 8-65 to 8-70.

See Witnesses.

**Parole.**

Out-of-state parolee supervision, §§ 148-65.1, 148-65.2.

**Partnership.**

Limited partnership act, §§ 59-1 to 59-30.

See Partnership.

Uniform partnership act, §§ 59-31 to 59-73.

See Partnership.

**Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act, §§ 8-45.1 to 8-45.4.****Principal and Income Act, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.**

See Uniform Principal and Income Act.

**Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.**

See Support and Maintenance.

**Securities.**

Simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.

See Fiduciaries.

**Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers, §§ 32-14 to 32-24.**

See Fiduciaries.

**Simultaneous Death Act, §§ 28-161.1 to 28-161.7.**

See Intestate Succession.

**Stock and Stockholders.**

Uniform stock transfer act, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.

See Corporations.

**Stock Transfer Act, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.**

See Corporations.

**Support and Maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§ 52A-1 to 52A-20.

See Support and Maintenance.

**Transfer of Stock.**

Uniform stock transfer act, §§ 55-75 to 55-98.

See Corporations.

**Trust Act, §§ 36-24 to 36-46.**

See Trusts and Trustees.

**Unauthorized Insurers Act, § 58-164.****UNIFORM ACTS—Cont'd****Vendor and Purchaser.**

Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§ 39-37 to 39-39.

See Vendor and Purchaser.

**Warehouse Receipts, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.**

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Weights and Measures Act, §§ 81-1 to 81-22.**

See Weights and Measures.

**Witnesses.**

Act to secure attendance from without state in criminal proceedings, §§ 8-65 to 8-70.

See Witnesses.

**UNIFORM CRIMINAL EXTRADITION ACT, §§ 15-55 to 15-84.**

See Extradition.

**UNIFORM INSURERS LIQUIDATION ACT, §§ 58-155.10 to 58-155.17.**

See Insurance.

**UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT, §§ 37-1 to 37-15.****Animals.**

Principal comprising animals, § 37-8.

**Application of Chapter, § 37-2.****Apportionment of Expenses, §§ 37-12, 37-13.****Apportionment of Income, § 37-4.****Attorneys' Fees, §§ 37-12, 37-13.****Bonds.**

Premium and discount bonds, § 37-6.

**Business.**

Principal used in business, § 37-7.

**Citation, § 37-15.****Commencement of Actions.**

Action to recover apportioned income, § 37-4.

**Construction, § 37-14.****Copyrights, § 37-10.****Corporate Dividends and Share Rights, §§ 37-3, 37-5.****Costs, §§ 37-12, 37-13.****Definitions, § 37-1.**

Income, § 37-1.

Principal, § 37-1.

Remainderman, § 37-1.

Tenant, § 37-1.

Trustee, § 37-1.

**Disposition of Income and Principal, § 37-3.****Disposition of Natural Resources, § 37-9.****Dividends.**

Corporate, §§ 37-3, 37-5.

**Eminent Domain.**

Award for property taken in eminent domain proceedings, § 37-3.

**Expenses, §§ 37-12, 37-13.**

Nontrust estates, § 37-13.

Trust estates, § 37-12.

**UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT—Cont'd**

- Gas, § 37-9.
- Income Defined, § 37-1.
- Insurance, § 37-3.
  - Payment of premiums, §§ 37-12, 37-13.
- Interpretation and Construction.
  - Uniformity of interpretation, § 37-14.
- Liquidation of Corporation, § 37-5.
- Merger, Consolidation or Reorganization of Corporation, § 37-5.
- Minerals, § 37-9.
- Mortality Tables, § 37-13.
- Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.
  - Payment of interest on mortgages, §§ 37-12, 37-13.
- Natural Resources, § 37-9.
- Oil, § 37-9.
- Patents, § 37-10.
- Powers of Settler, § 37-2.
- Premium and Discount Bonds, § 37-6.
- Principal Comprising Animals, § 37-8.
- Principal Defined, § 37-1.
- Principal Subject to Depletion, § 37-10.
- Principal Used in Business, § 37-7.
- Profits of Business, § 37-7.
- Remainderman.
  - Defined, § 37-1.
- Royalties, § 37-10.
- Shares of Stock, § 37-5.
- Special Assessments, §§ 37-12, 37-13.
- Taxes.
  - Payment, §§ 37-12, 37-13.
- Tenant.
  - Defined, § 37-1.
- Title of Chapter, § 37-15.
- Trees and Timber, § 37-9.
- Trustee.
  - Compensation, §§ 37-12, 37-13.
  - Defined, § 37-1.
- Uniformity of Interpretation, § 37-14.
- Unproductive Estate, § 37-11.
- What Deemed Income, § 37-3.
- What Deemed Principal, § 37-3.

**UNIFORM REVOCATION OF LICENSES, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.**

See Licenses.

**UNIFORMS.**

- Army, Navy and Marine Corps, § 127-109.
- National Guard, § 127-36.
- State Guard, § 127-111.
- State Highway Patrol, § 20-190.

**UNIFORM UNAUTHORIZED INSURERS ACT, § 58-164.****UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS.**

- Service of Process, §§ 1-97, 1-98.3.
- Suit by or Against, § 1-69.1.

**UNION DEPOTS, § 62-43.**

Eminent Domain, §§ 40-2, 40-4, 40-29, 62-43.

**UNITED STATES.****Acknowledgments.**

Instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners validated, § 47-108.12.

Acquisition of Real Property, §§ 104-1 to 104-11.1. See within this title, "Real Property."

**Aeronautics.**

Federal regulations, §§ 60-47, 63-20 to 63-22.

Pilots' licenses, §§ 63-20, 63-21.

Registration of aircraft, § 63-22.

**Agriculture.**

Co-operation between state department and United States department of agriculture, and county commissioners, §§ 106-24 to 106-26.1.

Co-operation of federal and state governments, § 106-23.

**Cotton.**

Co-operation with United States department of agriculture, § 106-426.

**Development act.**

Funds made available by congress, § 106-585.

Legislative assent to Adams act for experiment station, § 106-23.

**Aid.**

See Federal Aid.

**Alcoholic Beverages.**

Federal reservations, §§ 18-49.1 to 18-49-3.

Installations operated by or for armed forces, § 18-49.5.

**License.**

Federal license as evidence, §§ 18-32, 18-35.

Unlawful to obtain, possess, etc., § 18-35.1.

Allegiance to the United States Government, Const. N. C., art. I, § 5.

**Arsenal.**

Land for, § 104-7.

**Bonds.**

Salary deductions and purchase of bonds authorized by state employees, § 143-304.

Care of Persons Under Federal Jurisdiction, §§ 134-87 to 134-89.

Approval of contract by state budget bureau, § 134-114.

Board of correction and training.

Power to make and enter into contracts, § 134-112.

**Carriers.**

Free carriage, § 62-134.

Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 1 to 10.

See Congress.

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd****Constitution.**

See Constitution of the United States.

**Contractors.**

Compliance with federal highway act, § 87-9.

**Contracts.**

Authenticated copies of public records, § 8-35.

Care of persons under federal jurisdiction, §§ 134-84.9, 134-87 to 134-89, 134-112, 134-114.

Hospital authorities law.

Contracts with federal government, § 131-108.

Housing authorities law.

Contracts with federal government, § 157-23.

Veterans recreation authorities.

Contracts, etc., with federal government, § 165-37.

**Corporations.**

Conveyances by, § 55-36.

Conveyances validated, § 55-161.

**Cotton.**

Co-operation with United States department of agriculture, § 106-426.

Federal standards, §§ 106-424, 106-425, 106-438.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Agriculture.

Co-operation between state department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§ 106-24 to 106-26.1.

Investment of sinking funds.

Bonds guaranteed by United States, § 53-44.

Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

**Courthouse**, §§ 104-1 to 104-10. See with in this title, "Real Property."

**Courts.**

See United States Courts.

**Dams.**

Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement, § 104-6.

**Deeds.**

Conveyances by the United States acting by and through the general services administration, § 47-108.14.

Recording conveyances of lands acquired, § 104-4.

**Definition**, § 12-3.**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Agreements with federal government, §§ 113-17, 113-40 to 113-44.

Co-operation with agencies of the federal government, § 113-16.

Federal water power act, § 113-18.

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd****Department of Conservation and Development—Cont'd**

Negotiations and conferences with federal government, § 113-17.

Reimbursement of government for expense of emergency conservation work, § 113-28.

**Depositions.**

Civilian workers outside of continental United States, § 8-71.

When deposition of head of department, etc., may be read, § 8-83.

**District Courts.**

Removal of causes, § 1-584.

See Removal of Causes.

**Division of Purchase and Contract.**

Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

**Double Office-Holding**, § 128-1; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7; Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

**Drainage Districts.**

Lease to or from federal government or agency thereof, § 156-138.1.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.

Co-operation with federal authorities, § 90-113.6.

**Education**, §§ 115-1 to 115-299.

See Education.

**Eminent Domain.**

Further authorization of acquisition of land, § 104-8.

Public works eminent domain law, §§ 40-30 to 40-53.

See Eminent Domain.

**Employment Security.**

Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, § 96-21.

State-federal co-operation, § 96-4.

Co-operation with United States employment service, § 96-24.

**Evidence.**

Authenticated copies of public records, § 8-35.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Order of payment of debts, § 28-105.

**Fish and Fisheries.**

Assent to act of congress providing aid in fish restoration and management projects, § 143-254.1.

Co-operation with United States fish and wildlife service, § 113-254.

Legislative consent to federal regulations on certain federal lands, § 113-113.

**Forests.**

Forest reserve in North Carolina authorized.

Powers conferred, § 104-5.

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd****Forests—Cont'd**

State forests.

Donation or leases by United States, § 113-34.

**Game Laws.**

Assent of state to act of congress providing for aid in wildlife restoration projects, § 113-123.

Legislative consent to federal regulations on certain federal lands, § 113-113.

**General Services Administration.**

Conveyances by the United States acting by and through the general services administration, § 47-108.14.

**Governor.**

Accept retrocession of jurisdiction over federal areas, § 104-11.1.

Emergency war powers.

Federal action controlling, § 147-33.5.

Represent state, § 147-12.

Taxation.

Co-ordination with United States in administration and collection of taxes, §§ 105-417.1 to 105-417.3.

United States congressmen.

Certificate of election, § 163-106.

Vacancies in United States senate, §§ 163-101, 163-102.

**Holding More Than One Office, § 128-1;**

Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7; Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

**Hospital Authorities Law.**

Contracts with federal government, § 131-108.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Authority to acquire and hold property conveyed by United States, § 122-2.1.

Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, § 122-14.

**House of Representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 1 to 10.**

See Congress.

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government, § 157-39.8.

Contracts with federal government, § 157-23.

National defense housing projects, §§ 157-52 to 157-60.

See Housing Authorities Law.

**Income Tax.**

Antitrust laws.

Stock distribution pursuant to anti-trust laws, § 105-144.4.

Federal income tax refunds, § 28-56.1.

Withholding from federal employees, § 105-163.23.

**Inheritance Tax, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.**

See Inheritance Tax.

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd****Inland Waterways, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.**

See Inland Waterways.

**Internal Revenue.**

Liens for internal revenue, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.

See Liens.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Federal reservations, §§ 18-49.1 to 18-49.3.

Installations operated by or for armed forces, § 18-49.5.

License.

Federal license as evidence, §§ 18-32, 18-35.

Unlawful to obtain, possess, etc., § 18-35.1.

**Investments.**

Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, § 53-44.

Bonds of United States government, § 2-55.

**Judicial Notice.**

Laws of United States, § 8-4.

**Jurisdiction.**

Concurrent jurisdiction.

Inland waterways, §§ 104-18, 104-24.

Reserved, §§ 104-1, 104-6, 104-9, 104-10.

Exclusive jurisdiction reserved, § 104-7.

Forest reserve in North Carolina, § 104-5.

Governor may accept a retrocession of jurisdiction over federal areas, § 104-11.1.

Lands acquired by United States, §§ 104-1, 104-7, 104-9, 104-10.

River and harbor improvements, § 104-6.

United States lands, §§ 104-1, 104-6, 104-7, 104-9, 104-10.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Holding other office permitted, § 7-119.

**Labor.**

Fair labor standards act.

Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement, § 95-14.

Recovery under.

Limitation of actions, § 1-52.

**Lands, §§ 104-1 to 104-25. See within this title, "Real Property."****License.**

Aeronautics.

Pilots' licenses, §§ 63-20, 63-21.

Intoxicating liquors.

Federal license as evidence, §§ 18-32, 18-35.

Unlawful to obtain, possess, etc., § 18-35.1.

**Lighthouse, §§ 104-1 to 104-11. See within this title, "Real Property."****Migratory Birds.**

Sanctuaries, § 104-10.

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd****Militia.**

- Articles of war, § 127-105.
- Discharge from federal service.
  - Membership continued in national guard, § 127-34.
- Officers of navy and marine corps.
  - Appointment to naval militia, § 127-50.
  - Commission in naval militia, § 127-50.
- Post office.
  - Exemption of employees from military duty, § 127-5.
- Protection of the uniform, § 127-109.

**Monuments, Memorials and Parks.**

- Agreement with federal government, §§ 113-40 to 113-44.
- Provision for federal parkways, § 136-19.

**Motorboats.**

- Equipment regulations.
  - Conformity with United States regulations, § 75A-6.
- Furnishing information to agency of United States, § 75A-12.

**Numbers.**

- Conformity with United States regulations, § 75A-5.
- Exemption from numbering requirements, § 75A-7.
- Regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments or exhibitions, § 75A-14.

**Motor Vehicles.**

- Certificate of title.
  - Government vehicles exempt from requirement, § 20-51.
- Registration.
  - Government vehicles exempt from registration, § 20-51.
- Trucks transporting United States mail.
  - Not included in definition of contract carrier vehicle, § 20-38.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.**

- Employee operating vehicle in federal service.
  - Exception from act, § 20-279.5.

**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.**

- Vehicles excepted, § 20-318.

**Municipal Corporations.**

- Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

**National Defense Housing Projects, §§ 157-52 to 157-60.**

- See Housing Authorities Law.

**National Park, Parkway and Forests Development.**

- Forest reserve in North Carolina provided, § 104-5.

**Naturalization, Const., U. S., art. I, § 8; Appx. V.****UNITED STATES—Cont'd****Navigation.**

- Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement.
  - Reservation of right to serve process, § 104-6.
- Further authorization of acquisition of land, § 104-8.
  - Condition of consent granted, § 104-9.

**North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering.**

- Board to accept gifts and congressional donations, § 116-30.
- Share in appropriations by congress, § 116-29.

**Officers, § 128-1.**

- Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7; Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 6, 9; art. II, § 2.

**See Public Officers.**

- Double office holding, § 128-1; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7; Const. U. S., art. I, § 6.

- Finding, record or report that person dead, missing, interned, captured, etc., §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Old Age Assistance.**

- Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-20.
- Termination of federal aid, § 108-76.
  - Further action prohibited upon termination, § 108-76.2.

**Parties.**

- Actions to which United States a party, Const. U. S., art. III, § 2.

**Post Office.**

- Acquisition of lands, §§ 104-1 to 104-11. See within this title, "Real Property."

- Constitutional provision, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.

- Exemption of employees from military duty, § 127-5.

- Exemptions from jury duty, § 9-19.

**President, Const. U. S., art. II, §§ 1 to 4.**

- See President.

**Prisoners, § 153-183.****Reformatories.**

- Contracts with state institutions for care of federal prisoners, §§ 134-87 to 134-89.

- See Reformatories.

**Probate and Registration.**

- Conveyances by the United States acting by and through the general services administration.

- Validation, § 47-108.14.

- Lands conveyed to United States, § 104-4.

- Officials of the United States, foreign countries and sister states, § 47-2.

## UNITED STATES—Cont'd

## Probate and Registration—Cont'd

Validation of instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners, § 47-108.12.

## Protection of Uniform of Army, Navy and Marine Corps, § 127-109.

## Public Buildings, §§ 104-1 to 104-11. See within this title, "Real Property."

## Public Lands.

Allocated state lands.

Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, § 146-36.

Co-operating with, § 146-11.

## Public Officers, § 128-1; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7; Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 6, 9; art. II, § 2.

See Public Officers.

## Public Welfare.

Co-operation with board of public welfare, § 108-3.

## Public Works Eminent Domain Law, §§ 40-30 to 40-53.

See Eminent Domain.

## Purchases From by State, Counties, etc., § 143-129.

## Railroads.

Free carriage, § 62-134.

## Real Property.

Acquisition of lands.

Further authorization of acquisition of land, §§ 104-8, 104-9.

Condition of consent granted, § 104-9.

Inland waterways, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.

See Inland Waterways.

Migratory bird sanctuaries or other wildlife refuges, § 104-10.

Public buildings, § 104-7.

River and harbor improvement, § 104-6.

Specified purposes authorized, § 104-1.

Conveyances of such lands to be recorded, § 104-4.

## Deeds.

Validation of deeds by general services administration, § 47-108.14.

## Forest reserve in North Carolina, § 104-5.

## Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Authority to acquire and hold property conveyed by United States, § 122-2.1.

## Inland waterways, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.

See Inland Waterways.

## Jurisdiction.

Cession of jurisdiction, § 104-7.

Concurrent jurisdiction reserved, § 104-1.

Condition of consent, § 104-9.

## UNITED STATES—Cont'd

## Real Property—Cont'd

## Jurisdiction—Cont'd

## Retrocession.

Governor may accept a retrocession of jurisdiction over federal areas, § 104-11.1.

## Migratory bird sanctuaries, § 104-10.

## Public lands.

Allocated state lands.

Acquisitions for and conveyances to federal government, § 146-36.

Co-operation with federal government.

Grant of easements, rights of way, etc., in state lands, § 146-11.

## Service of process.

Reservation of right to serve process, § 104-6.

## Taxation.

Exemption from taxation, §§ 104-3, 104-7.

Unused lands to revert to state, § 104-2.

## Recording Acts.

Lands conveyed to United States, § 104-4.

## Records.

Authenticated copies of public records, § 8-35.

## Evidence.

Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

## Reformatories.

Contracts with federal agencies.

Caring for person under federal jurisdiction, §§ 134-87 to 134-89.

See Reformatories.

## Register of Deeds.

Federal crop liens.

Fees, § 2-28.

## Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

Unused lands to revert to state, § 104-2.

## Removal of Causes, § 1-584; Appx. II.

See Removal of Causes.

## Roads. See within this title, "Streets and Highways."

## Secession, Const. N. C., art. I, § 4.

Debts, Const. N. C., art. I, § 6.

## Secretary of State.

## Jurisdiction.

Retrocession of jurisdiction over federal areas.

Copy of notice filed, § 104-11.1.

## Securities Law.

Exemption of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States, § 78-3.

## Senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 1 to 10.

See Congress.

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd****Service of Process.**

Lands acquired by United States, §§ 104-6, 104-7, 104-9.

**Special Proceedings.**

Time for filing answer or plea, § 1-394.

**State.****Agriculture.**

Co-operation of federal and state governments, § 106-23.

Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Acceptance of federal aid through loans and grants permitted, § 143-164.

Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

**State Forests.**

Donations or leases by United States, § 113-34.

**State Ports Authority.**

Dealing with federal agencies, § 143-222.

**State Training School for Negro Girls.**

Contract to care for certain girls within federal jurisdiction, § 134-84.9.

**State Treasurer.**

Receipts from federal government and gifts not affected, § 147-83.

**Streets and Highways.****Contractors.**

Compliance with federal highway act, etc., § 87-9.

Co-operation of state highway commission with federal government, § 136-35.

Federal government acquiring exclusive control.

State highway commission relieved of responsibility, § 136-60.

National system of interstate and defense highways.

Unlawful use, § 136-89.58.

**Subversive Activities,** §§ 14-11, 14-12, 14-12.1.

**Suits Against,** Const. U. S., art. II, § 2.

**Taxation.**

Collection of taxes for federal employees, § 105-242.

Compromise of liability on same basis as the federal settlement, § 105-237.1.

Co-ordination with United States and other states in administration and collection of taxes, §§ 105-417.1 to 105-417.3.

**Exemptions.**

Lands acquired by United States, §§ 104-3, 104-7.

Personal property, § 105-297.

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd****Income tax.****Antitrust laws.**

Stock distribution pursuant to antitrust law, § 105-144.4.

Federal income tax refunds, § 28-56.1.

Withholding from federal employees, § 105-163.23.

Information concerning reports and returns to commissioner of revenue, § 105-259.

Inheritance tax, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.

See Inheritance Tax.

Liens for internal revenue, §§ 44-65 to 44-68.

See Liens.

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

**Trespass.**

On land under option by the federal government, § 14-131.

**United States Officers Ineligible to Hold State Office,** § 128-1; Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

**Venue.**

Military personnel, § 1-82.

**Veterans Recreation Authorities.**

Contracts, etc., with federal government, § 165-37.

**Vice-President,** Const. U. S., art. II, §§ 1, 4.

See Vice-President.

**Waters and Watercourses.**

Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement, § 104-6.

Federal water power act.

Department of conservation and development, § 113-18.

**Waterways.**

Improvement by use of federal funds, § 104-11.

**Waterways,** §§ 104-12 to 104-25.

See Inland Waterways.

**What "United States" Includes,** § 12-3.

**Wildlife Resources Commission.**

Assent to federal act providing aid in fish restoration and management projects, § 143-254.1.

**UNITED STATES COURTS.****Circuit Courts of Appeal.**

Costs of state on appeal, § 6-17.

**Constitutional Provisions,** Const. U. S., art. I, § 3; art. III, §§ 1 to 3; amendment XI.

See Constitution of the United States.

**Depositions.**

Taken in the state to be used in another state, § 8-84.

When deposition of judge or clerk may be read at trial, § 8-83.

**UNITED STATES COURTS—Cont'd****Habeas Corpus.**

Persons detained by.

Application for writ denied, § 17-4.

When party remanded, § 17-34.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Effect of previous punishment by federal court, § 18-29.

**Judges, Const. U. S., art. III, § 1.**

North Carolina state bar.

Honorary members, § 84-16.

Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.

**Judgment.**

Docketing, § 1-237.

Liens, § 1-237.

**Jurisdiction, Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendment XI.****Lis Pendens.**

Applicability of state law, § 1-120.1.

**Removal of Causes, §§ 1-584, 147-89;**

Appx. II.

See Removal of Causes.

**Solicitors.**

Prosecute cases removed to federal courts, § 147-89.

**Supreme Court of the United States.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, § 3; art. III, §§ 1, 2.

See Constitution of the United States.

Costs of state on appeal, § 6-17.

**Turlington Act.**

Effect of previous punishment by federal court, § 18-29.

**UNITED STATES LANDS, §§ 104-1 to 104-25.**

See United States.

**UNITED STATES SENATORS, §§ 8-83, 163-100 to 163-103; Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 1-10.**

See Congress.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.****Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina, §§ 116-45, 116-46.**

See Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina.

**Alcoholic Beverages.**

Operation of motor vehicles upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.

**Appalachian State Teachers College, §§ 116-45, 116-46.**

See Appalachian State Teachers College.

**Appropriations.**

Community colleges, §§ 116-53 to 116-55.

Appropriation by state, § 116-53.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—Cont'd****Appropriations—Cont'd**

In addition to receipts by universities and colleges, § 143-27.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.

Payment of appropriation into fund, § 116-172.

State board of higher education, § 116-159.

**Asheville-Biltmore College.**

Election by college to come under article, § 116-57.

**Barber Schools and Colleges.**

Licensing and regulating, § 86-25.

**Beer.**

Licenses.

No license for sales upon school property, § 18-87.

**Boards.**

Board of anatomy.

Cadavers for medical schools, §§ 90-211 to 90-216. See within this title, "Medical Colleges."

State board of higher education, §§ 116-154 to 116-167. See within this title, "State Board of Higher Education."

**Bonds.**

Community colleges, §§ 116-54, 116-55, 153-77.

Student housing, §§ 116-175 to 116-185. See within this title, "Student Housing."

**Building Code.**

North Carolina state building code, §§ 143-136 to 143-143.1.

See Building Code.

**Business Managers.**

Exemption from state department of personnel, § 143-46.

**Cadavers, §§ 90-211 to 90-216. See within this title, "Medical Colleges."****Carver College.**

Election by college to come under article, § 116-57.

**Caswell School, §§ 116-126 to 116-137.**

See Caswell School.

**Charlotte College.**

Election by college to come under article, § 116-57.

**Cherokee Indian Normal School of Robeson County, §§ 116-45, 116-46.**

See Pembroke State College.

**College Revolving Fund.**

Establishment, § 116-168.

Loans, § 116-168.

Payment, § 116-170.

Secured how, § 116-170.

Terms, § 116-169.

Nature of fund, § 116-168.

Purpose, § 116-168.

## UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—

Cont'd

## Community Colleges.

Appropriations.

By state, § 116-53.

Local appropriations, § 116-54.

Article.

Short title, § 116-47.

Board of higher education.

Defined, § 116-49.

Election by college to come under article, § 116-57.

Establishment of minimum standards, § 116-59.

Boards of trustees.

Appointment, § 116-50.

Composition, § 116-50.

Governing college, § 116-50.

Officers.

Election, § 116-50.

Official title, § 116-51.

Powers.

Enumerated, § 116-52.

Generally, § 116-51.

Qualifications, § 116-50.

Term, § 116-50.

Vacancies, § 116-50.

Bond issues.

County finance act.

Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.

Bonds.

Disposition of proceeds, § 116-55.

Supplementing state appropriations, § 116-54.

Construction of article, § 116-62.

Counties.

Taxation.

Election on question of levying, § 116-56.

Payment of expense, § 116-60.

Maintenance of college, § 116-56.

Definitions, § 116-49.

Discontinuance as a community college, § 116-61.

Effect of article, § 116-62.

Election by college to come under article, § 116-57.

Procedure, § 116-57.

Provisions as to certain colleges, § 116-57.

Elections.

County election on question of levying taxes, § 116-56.

Payment of expenses of special election under article, § 116-60.

Establishment, § 116-58.

Name of college, § 116-51.

Purpose, § 116-48.

Standards.

Board of higher education to establish, § 116-59.

## UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—

Cont'd

Consolidation of State Institutions Into University of North Carolina, §§ 116-1 to 116-26.

See University of North Carolina.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Taxation.

Election on question of levying tax, § 116-56.

Payment of expenses, § 116-60.

Maintenance of college, § 116-56.

County Finance Act.

Erection of community colleges, § 153-77.

Criminal Law.

Cadavers for medical schools, § 90-216.

Dance hall.

Use of name in connection with any dance or dance hall, § 14-397.

Lewd women, § 14-198.

Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School.

Dance hall.

Use of name of college in connection with, a misdemeanor, § 14-397.

Dance Hall.

Use of name of denominational college in connection with dance hall, § 14-397.

Dead Bodies.

Autopsy, §§ 90-217 to 90-220.

See Autopsy.

Bequest of body or part thereof, §§ 90-216.1 to 90-216.5.

See Wills.

Cadavers for medical schools, §§ 90-211 to 90-216. See within this title, "Medical Colleges."

Degrees, § 116-16.

See Education.

Dentistry.

School of dentistry, § 116-3.1.

Dry Cleaning Plants.

Section not applicable to bona fide student, § 105-74.

East Carolina College, §§ 116-45, 116-46.

See East Carolina College.

Elizabeth City State Teachers College, §§ 116-45, 116-46.

See Elizabeth City State Teachers College.

Embalming Schools.

Embalming schools have privileges of medical school as to cadavers, § 90-210.8.

Eminent Domain, §§ 40-1 to 40-53.

See Eminent Domain.

Engineering, §§ 116-27 to 116-37.

See North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering.

## UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—

Cont'd

**Escheats.**

University of North Carolina, §§ 116-20 to 116-26.

See University of North Carolina.

**Fayetteville State Teachers College,** §§ 116-45, 116-46.

See Fayetteville State Teachers College.

**Federal Aid.**

North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering, §§ 116-29, 116-30.

Student housing, § 116-183.

**Fees.**

Nonresidents may be charged higher fees, § 116-144.

State-supported institutions required to charge tuition fees, § 116-143.

**Fire Prevention and Fire Prevention Day,** § 69-7.**Funds.**

College revolving fund, §§ 116-168 to 116-170. See within this title, "College Revolving Fund."

Medical care commission and program of hospital care.

Loans to medical, etc., students, §§ 131-121, 131-121.1.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§ 116-171 to 116-174. See within this title, "Teachers."

Student loan fund, §§ 131-121, 131-124.

**Hazing,** §§ 14-35 to 14-38.

See Hazing.

**Housing.**

Student housing.

Bonds, §§ 116-175 to 116-185. See within this title, "Student Housing."

**Intoxicating Liquors.****Licenses.**

No license for sales upon school property, § 18-87.

Operation of motor vehicles upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.

**Lewdness.**

Lewd women within three miles of colleges and boarding schools, § 14-198.

**Loans.**

College revolving fund, §§ 116-168 to 116-170. See within this title, "College Revolving Fund."

Medical care commission and program of hospital care.

Loans to medical, etc., students, §§ 131-121, 131-121.1.

## UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—

Cont'd

**Loans—Cont'd**

Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§ 116-171 to 116-174. See within this title, "Teachers."

Student loan fund, §§ 131-121, 131-124.

**Medical Colleges.**

Autopsy, §§ 90-217 to 90-220.

See Autopsy.

Bequest of body or part thereof, §§ 90-216.1 to 90-216.5.

See Wills.

Cadavers for medical schools, §§ 90-211 to 90-216.

Board of anatomy.

Autopsies, § 90-213.

Distribution of bodies, § 90-214.

Duties, § 90-211.

Expenses for bodies, § 90-215.

Members, § 90-211.

Bodies to be distributed to medical schools, § 90-214.

Criminal law, § 90-216.

Embalming schools to have same privileges, § 90-210.8.

Exceptions from article, §§ 90-212, 90-213.

Expenses, § 90-215.

How bodies distributed, § 90-214.

How expenses paid, § 90-215.

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations, § 90-213.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, § 90-216.

What bodies to be furnished, § 90-212.

Exceptions, § 90-212.

Wills, § 90-213.

Medical care commission and program of hospital care.

Loans to medical, etc., students, §§ 131-121, 131-121.1.

Student loan fund, §§ 131-121, 131-124.

**Negroes.**

Medical training for negroes, § 131-124.

Student loan fund, §§ 131-121, 131-124.

Psychiatry, § 131-121.

**Medical School of University of North Carolina,** §§ 116-3.1, 116-22.

See University of North Carolina.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways.

Prohibited, § 20-140.1.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—**

Cont'd

**Nonresidents.**

Higher fees for nonresidents may be charged, § 116-144.

**Normal Schools,** §§ 116-45, 116-46.

See Education.

**North Carolina College at Durham,** §§ 116-45, 116-46.

See North Carolina College at Durham.

**North Carolina College for Women,** §§ 116-1 to 116-44.1.

See University of North Carolina.

**North Carolina School for the Deaf,** §§ 116-120 to 116-125.

See North Carolina School for the Deaf at Morganton.

**North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering,** §§ 116-27 to 116-37.

See North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering.

**North Carolina University,** §§ 116-1 to 116-44.1.

See University of North Carolina.

**Nurses.**

Registered nurses, §§ 90-158.21 to 90-158.41.

See Nurses.

**Pembroke State College,** §§ 116-45, 116-46.

See Pembroke State College.

**Pressing Clubs.**

Section not applicable to bona fide student, § 105-74.

**Prostitution.**

Lewd women within three miles, § 14-198.

**Reports.**

State board of higher education, § 116-162.

**Sanitarians.**

Rating of educational institutions, § 90A-7.

**Scholarships.**

Loan fund for prospective teachers, §§ 116-171 to 116-174. See within this title, "Teachers."

**School for the Blind and the Deaf,** §§ 116-105 to 116-119.

See State School for the Blind and the Deaf.

**School for the Deaf,** §§ 116-120 to 116-125.

See North Carolina School for the Deaf at Morganton.

**Secretary of State.**

Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1, 147-50.

**Standards.**

Community colleges, § 116-59.

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—**

Cont'd

**State Board of Higher Education.**

Appointment, § 116-156.

Appropriations.

Limited by, § 116-159.

Board of trustees.

Control over institutions by, § 116-167.

Chairman.

Election, § 116-157.

Vice-chairman, § 116-157.

College revolving fund, §§ 116-168 to 116-170. See within this title, "College Revolving Fund."

Community colleges.

Board of higher education defined, § 116-49.

Election by college to come under article, § 116-57.

Standards.

Board authorized to establish minimum standards, § 116-59.

• Compensation, § 116-164.

Control over institutions by boards of trustees, § 116-167.

Creation, § 116-154.

Decisions subject to approval of director of budget, § 116-159.

Definitions, §§ 116-49, 116-155.

Director of higher education, § 116-163.

Review of decisions, § 116-163.

Salary, § 116-163.

Duties, § 116-158.

Employees, § 116-163.

Employment of persons by institutions.

Recommendations prohibited, § 116-166.

Expenses, § 116-164.

Necessary expenditure provided for in budget, § 116-165.

Hearings.

Concerning proposed action, § 116-160.

Membership, § 116-156.

Office, § 116-163.

Powers, § 116-158.

Certain powers of board of education vested in board of higher education, § 116-161.

Purpose, § 116-154.

Qualification, § 116-156.

Recommendations concerning employment of persons by institutions prohibited, § 116-166.

Reports.

Biennial, § 116-162.

Secretary.

Election, § 116-157.

Term, § 116-156.

Vacancies, § 116-156.

## UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—

Cont'd

- State Bonds**, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.  
See State Debt.
- State College of Agriculture and Engineering**, §§ 116-27 to 116-37.  
See North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering.
- State Debt**, §§ 142-1 to 142-54.  
See State Debt.
- State Personnel Department.**  
Exemptions from act.  
Business managers of state universities and colleges, § 143-46.
- State School for the Blind and the Deaf**, §§ 116-105 to 116-119.  
See State School for the Blind and the Deaf.
- State Teachers Colleges**, §§ 116-45, 116-46.
- Statutes.**  
Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.
- Student Housing.**  
Bonds.  
Application, § 116-175.  
Article cumulative, § 116-184.  
Definitions, § 116-175.  
Exemption from taxation, § 116-183.  
Functions performed by executive committee, § 116-179.  
Grants.  
Acceptance, § 116-183.  
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, § 116-185.  
Issuance, § 116-176.  
Payment of bonds, § 116-177.  
Refunding bonds, § 116-182.  
Remedies, § 116-181.  
Revenue bond act of 1938.  
Applicability of article to student dormitories and teacherages, § 160-424.  
Sale of bonds, § 116-179.  
Trust agreements, § 116-178.  
Trust funds.  
Moneys received deemed trust funds, § 116-180.  
Definitions, § 116-175.  
Use of facilities.  
Rules for, § 116-177.
- Supreme Court Reports.**  
Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.
- Taxation.**  
Community colleges.  
Counties, §§ 116-56, 116-60.  
Counties, §§ 116-56, 116-60.  
Exempt from taxation, § 105-296.  
Student housing, § 116-183.  
Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

## UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES—

Cont'd

- Teachers.**  
Certificates.  
Colleges to aid as to teachers' certificates, § 115-156.  
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.  
Administration, §§ 116-172, 116-174.  
Appropriations paid into fund, § 116-172.  
Duration of fund, § 116-173.  
Establishment of fund, § 116-171.  
Interest.  
Received.  
Added to fund and administered for same purposes, § 116-173.  
Payment.  
Received.  
Added to fund and administered for same purposes, § 116-173.  
Rules and regulations, § 116-174.  
State superintendent of public instruction.  
Administration of fund, § 116-174.
  - Teachers Colleges**, §§ 116-45, 116-46.
  - Trusts.**  
Charitable trusts, §§ 36-19 to 36-23.1.  
See Trusts and Trustees.
  - Tuition Fees.**  
Higher fees for nonresidents may be charged, § 116-144.  
State-supported institutions required to charge tuition fees, § 116-143.
  - University of North Carolina**, §§ 116-1 to 116-44.1.  
See University of North Carolina.
  - Western Carolina College**, §§ 116-45, 116-46.  
See Western Carolina College.
  - Wilmington College.**  
Election by college to come under article, § 116-57.
  - Wines.**  
Licenses.  
No license for sales upon school property, § 18-87.
  - Winston-Salem Teachers College**, §§ 116-45, 116-46.  
See Winston-Salem Teachers College.
  - Woman's College of the University of North Carolina**, §§ 116-38 to 116-41.  
See University of North Carolina.
- UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.**
- Actions.**  
Against executor, administrator, heirs or unknown claimants.  
Collection of escheated property, § 116-21.
  - Agricultural Department**, Const. N. C., art. IX, § 10.  
Provision for, § 116-1.

- UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**
- Army, Navy and Air Force.**  
Trustee in armed services.  
Nonattendance at board meetings, § 116-7.
- Banks and Banking.**  
Unclaimed funds escheat to University of North Carolina, §§ 53-20, 116-24, 116-25.
- Benefits of the University,** § 116-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, § 7.
- Billiards,** §§ 116-42, 116-44.
- Board of Trustees,** §§ 116-4 to 116-14. See within this title, "Trustees."
- Bonds.**  
Citation to bond and note acts, chap. 142, art. 6.  
Treasurer's bond, § 116-13.
- Bowling Alleys.**  
Approval of president, § 116-42.  
Regulation within five miles, § 116-42.  
Violation of regulations a misdemeanor, § 116-44.  
Jurisdiction, § 116-44.  
Participant must testify, § 116-44.
- Building Code.**  
North Carolina state building code, §§ 143-136 to 143-143.1.  
See Building Code.
- Carriers.**  
Funds from unclaimed freight to be paid to state university, § 60-130.
- Consolidation of State Institutions Into University of North Carolina,** § 116-2.
- Degrees.**  
Awarding of degrees, etc., by consolidated university, § 116-16.  
Gifts and endowments belong to institution to which made, § 116-18.  
Administration of such funds, § 116-18.  
North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.  
Operation of state college at Raleigh, § 116-27.  
Powers of trustees, § 116-3.  
State college of agriculture and engineering and college for women, § 116-2.  
Woman's college.  
Operation of college for women at Greensboro, § 116-38.
- Constitutional Provisions,** Const. N. C., art. IX, §§ 6, 7, 10.  
Agricultural department, Const. N. C., art. IX, § 10.  
Benefits of the university, Const. N. C., art. IX, § 7.  
Election of trustees, Const. N. C., art. IX, § 6.  
Escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, § 7.
- UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**
- Constitutional Provisions—Cont'd**  
Maintenance of university, Const. N. C., art. IX, § 6.  
Similar statutory provisions, § 116-1.
- Corporate Powers,** § 116-3.
- Corporations.**  
Dissolution and liquidation of corporation.  
Application for liquidation, § 55-126.  
Escheats.  
Amount due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, § 55-130.
- Criminal Law.**  
Certain games and exhibitions, §§ 116-42, 116-44.  
Theatrical and other entertainments, §§ 116-43, 116-44.
- Degrees,** § 116-16.
- Dentistry.**  
School of dentistry, § 116-3.1.
- Elections.**  
Trustees, §§ 116-1, 116-4; Const. N. C., art. IX, § 6.
- Escheats.**  
Application of receipts, § 116-26.  
Appropriation for the use of the university, § 116-1.
- Banks.**  
Unclaimed funds, §§ 53-20, 116-24, 116-25.
- Bets placed on horse or dog races unclaimed for sixty days,** § 116-25.
- Carriers.**  
Funds from unclaimed freight to be paid to state university, § 60-130.  
Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. IX, § 7.
- Corporation.**  
Amount due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, § 55-130.
- Decedents' estates without heirs,** § 116-22.
- Inoperative boards and agencies.**  
Balance left after settlement of affairs of inoperative boards and agencies, § 143-271.
- Intestate succession,** § 29-12.
- Life insurance.**  
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies, § 116-23.1.
- Motor vehicles.**  
Balance from sale of motor vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.
- Other escheats,** § 116-25.
- Personal property.**  
Carriers.  
Funds from unclaimed freight, § 60-130.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd****Escheats—Cont'd****Personal property—Cont'd****Escheats to university.**

Persons missing for seven years, § 116-22.1.

**Life insurance companies.**

Unclaimed funds, § 116-23.1.

**Other unclaimed personalty to university, § 116-23.****Unclaimed personal property escheats to the university, § 116-21.****Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to university, § 116-22.****Real property.**

Escheats to university, §§ 116-20, 116-21.

Persons missing for seven years, § 116-22.1.

**Receipts.**

Application, § 116-26.

**Salaries and wages.**

Unpaid and unclaimed salaries, wages, etc., § 116-25.

Unclaimed funds in liquidated banks, §§ 53-20, 116-25.

**Executive Committee, § 116-11.****Executors and Administrators.**

Actions against for collection of escheated property, § 116-21.

**Estate of missing persons.**

Unclaimed real and personal property to University of North Carolina, § 116-22.1.

**Exemption From Taxation, § 116-19.****Extension Work, § 116-15.****Faculty, § 116-12.****Degrees.**

Awarding, § 116-16.

Extension work, § 116-15.

**Gaming.**

Regulation of games of chance or skill, §§ 116-42, 116-44.

**General Assembly.**

Election of trustees of university, §§ 116-1, 116-4; Const. N. C., art. IX, § 6.

Provide for the benefits of the university, § 116-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, § 7.

**Gifts.**

Application of receipts, § 116-17.

**Governor.**

Former governors made honorary trustees, § 116-5.

Presiding at meetings or appointing presiding officer, § 116-9.

**Hazing, §§ 14-35 to 14-38.**

See Hazing.

**Incorporation, § 116-3.****UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd****Law School.****General statutes commission.**

Dean of law school to appoint member of general statutes commission, § 164-14.

**Licenses.**

Billiard tables, etc.

Approved by president of university, § 116-42.

Exhibitions, amusements, entertainments, etc.

Approved by president of university, § 116-43.

**Life Insurance.**

Unclaimed funds held or owed by life insurance companies paid to the University of North Carolina, § 116-23.1.

**Loans to Needy Students.**

Application of escheated funds, § 116-26.

Maintenance, § 116-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, § 6.

Management, § 116-1; Const. N. C., art. IX, § 6.

**Mechanics Department.**

Provision for, § 116-1.

**Medical School.**

Expansion, § 131-122.

Medical care commission and program of hospital care.

Loans to medical, etc., students, § 131-121.

Psychiatric training and research center at Chapel Hill.

Admission of patients, §§ 122-46.3 to 122-46.6.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Discharge of patients, § 122-67.1.

Patients transferred to state hospital or institutions, § 122-13.1.

School of dentistry, § 116-3.1.

**Mining Department.**

Provision for, § 116-1.

**Motor Vehicles.****Escheats.**

Balance from sale of vehicle to satisfy storage lien, § 20-77.

Laws applicable on driveways, campuses, etc., § 116-44.1.

Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, § 20-139.

Reckless driving upon driveways.

Prohibited, § 20-140.1.

Trustees authorized to adopt traffic regulations, § 116-44.1.

**Nonresidents.**

Higher tuition fees for nonresidents, § 116-144.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd****Normal Instruction Department.**

Provision for, § 116-1.

**North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering.**

Consolidated with university, § 116-2.

Operation and regulation, §§ 116-27 to 116-37.

See North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering.

**Powers, § 116-3.****President.**

Appointment, § 116-12.

Approval of license for exhibiting any form of amusements and entertainments, § 116-43.

Approval of license for operating billiard tables, etc., § 116-42.

**Public Health.**

Dean of school of public health.

Member of board of sanitarian examiners, § 90A-2.

**Quorum.**

Meetings of trustees, § 116-8.

**Receipts.**

Application of receipts, §§ 116-17, 116-26.

**Rules and Regulations, § 116-10.****Sales.**

Merchandise by governmental units, § 66-58.

**Scholarships.**

Application of escheated fund, § 116-26.

**Seals and Sealed Instruments, § 116-3.****Secretary, § 116-14.****Secretary of State.**

Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.

**Statutes.**

Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.

**Streets and Highways.**

Trustees authorized to adopt traffic regulations, § 116-44.1.

**Student Housing, §§ 116-175 to 116-185.**

See Universities and Colleges.

**Subscriptions, § 116-3.****Supreme Court Reports.**

Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§ 147-45, 147-46.1.

**Ten-Pin Alley, §§ 116-42, 116-44.****Theaters and Shows.**

Approval of the president required, § 116-43.

Jurisdiction, § 116-44.

License of theatrical and other entertainments, § 116-43.

Participant must testify, § 116-44.

Prohibition of theatrical and other entertainments, § 116-44.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 116-44.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd****Treasurer, §§ 116-13, 116-14.**

Bond of treasurer, § 116-13.

**Trustees.**

Awarding of degrees.

Consent, § 116-16.

Body politic and corporate, § 116-3.

Bond of treasurer, § 116-13.

Criminal law, §§ 116-42 to 116-44. See within this title, "Criminal Law."

Duties of treasurer, § 116-13.

Election, § 116-4; Const. N. C., art. IX, § 6.

By general assembly, § 116-4.

Provision for, § 116-1.

Executive committee, § 116-11.

Faculty, § 116-12.

Governor.

Presides at trustees' meetings or appoints presiding officer, § 116-9.

Honorary members.

Former governors made honorary trustees, § 116-5.

In armed services, § 116-7.

Meetings of trustees, §§ 116-8, 116-9.

Number, § 116-4.

Powers.

Succeeding to the powers in consolidated university, § 116-3.

President.

Appointment by trustees, § 116-12.

Privileges, rights, franchises and endowments vested in, § 116-1.

Quorum, § 116-8.

Removal.

Trustees may remove members of board, § 116-6.

Rules and regulations, § 116-10.

Secretary, § 116-14.

Superintendent of public instruction.

Ex officio trustee, § 116-4.

Terms of office, § 116-4.

Traffic regulations.

Trustees authorized to adopt, § 116-44.1.

Treasurer, §§ 116-13, 116-14.

Vacancies, § 116-7.

In offices of secretary and treasurer, § 116-14.

**Tuition Fees.**

Nonresidents.

Higher fees for nonresidents, § 116-144.

Required to charge, § 116-143.

**Unclaimed Funds, §§ 116-20 to 116-26.**

See within this title, "Escheats."

**Woman's College of the University of**

North Carolina, §§ 116-38 to 116-41.

Admission of students, § 116-40.

Consolidated with university, § 116-2.

Dining hall, § 116-41.

Objects of institution, § 116-39.

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd****Woman's College of the University of North Carolina—Cont'd**

Operation of college at Greensboro, § 116-38.

Rules and regulations, § 116-40.

Trustees, § 116-3.

Tuition fees.

Nonresidents.

Higher fees for nonresidents, § 116-144.

Required to charge, § 116-143.

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.**

Arrests, § 15-45.

Subversive Activities, § 14-12.1.

**UNORGANIZED MILITIA, §§ 127-72 to 127-77.**

See Militia.

State Guard, § 127-111.

**URBAN REDEVELOPMENT LAW, §§**

160-454 to 160-474.

See Municipal Corporations.

Slum Clearance, §§ 160-182 to 160-191.

See Slum Clearance.

**USE AND OCCUPATION.**

Landlord and Tenant.

Recovery for use and occupation, § 42-4.

**USES, STATUTE OF, § 41-7.**

Trusts and Trustees.

Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, § 41-7.

**USE TAX, §§ 105-164.1 to 105-164.44.**

See Sales and Use Tax.

**USURY, § 24-2.**

Actions.

Limitation of actions, § 1-53.

Recovery back of twice the amount of interest paid, § 24-2.

Relief of debtor, § 24-2.

Agricultural Liens.

Commission in lieu of interest, § 44-57.

Assignment of Wages, § 14-391.

Bonds.

Corporate bonds may be sold below par, § 24-2.

Corporations.

Corporate bonds may be sold below par, § 24-2.

Installment loans, § 24-2.

Costs, § 6-25.

Counterclaim, § 24-22.

Criminal Law.

Usurious loans on household and kitchen furniture, § 14-391.

Forfeitures.

Limitation of actions, § 1-53.

4C NC—57

**USURY—Cont'd**

Furniture Loans, § 14-391.

Installment Loans, § 24-2.

Exceptions, §§ 24-2, 53-43, 53-141, 53-165.

Insurance.

Premiums on insurance policy as security for loan not usury, § 58-32.

Interest Generally, §§ 24-1 to 24-7.

See Interest.

Limitation of Actions.

Action to recover penalty, § 1-53.

Forfeiture of all interest, § 1-53.

Pawnbrokers, § 91-7.

Penalty for Usury, § 24-2.

Securities.

Relief of debtor, § 24-2.

Small Loans Act.

Maximum interest change, § 24-2.

**UTILITIES.**

Public Service Utilities, §§ 160-282 to 160-285.

See Public Utilities.

Utilities Commission, §§ 62-1 to 62-149.

See Public Utilities.

**UTTERING.**

Counterfeiting, § 14-13.

Forgery, §§ 14-120, 14-124.

**V****VACANCIES IN OFFICE.**

Public Officers.

See Public Officers.

**VACATION.**

See Chambers and Vacation.

**VACCINATION.**

Animal Diseases.

Sale of vaccines, § 106-307.1.

Immunization, §§ 130-87 to 130-93.

See Health.

Municipal Corporations, § 160-230.

Paupers.

Poliomyelitis.

Vaccination of young children, § 130-93.1.

Poliomyelitis.

Young children against, § 130-93.1.

Rabies, §§ 106-364 to 106-387.

See Rabies.

Salk Vaccine.

Unauthorized sale, § 90-80.1.

**VAGRANCY, §§ 14-336 to 14-341.**

Arrest.

Tramps arrested by persons who are not officers, § 14-341.

Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Section not applicable to blind person, § 14-338.

**VAGRANCY—Cont'd****Definitions.**

Tramps, § 14-338.

**Disorderly Houses.**

Inmates competent and compellable to testify, § 14-337.

Police officers to furnish list of disorderly houses, § 14-337.

**Evidence,** § 14-338.

**Infants.**

Section not applicable to, § 14-338.

**Malicious Mischief.**

Malicious injuries by tramps to persons and property, § 14-340.

**Persons Classed as Vagrants,** § 14-336.

**Reformatories,** § 153-221.

Release of vagrants, § 153-221.

**Sentence and Punishment,** § 14-338.

**Tramps.**

Arrest, § 14-341.

Children, § 14-338.

Defined, § 14-338.

Evidence, § 14-338.

Punishment, § 14-338.

**Weapons.**

Carrying dangerous weapons, § 14-339.

**Trespass.**

Trespassing and carrying of dangerous weapons by tramps, § 14-339.

**Weapons.**

Carrying of dangerous weapons by tramps, § 14-339.

**Women.**

Section not applicable to, § 14-338.

**VALIDATION.****Curative Acts.**

See Statutes.

**VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, §§**

25-1 to 25-199.

See Negotiable Instruments.

**VARIANCE, § 1-168.**

**Amendment,** § 1-168.

**Bonds.**

Irregularities not to invalidate, § 109-1.

**Execution and Judgment,** § 1-314.

**Execution Sales.**

Variance between judgment and execution, § 1-314.

**Failure of Proof,** § 1-169.

**Immaterial Variance,** § 1-168.

**Judgment and Execution,** § 1-314.

**Justices of the Peace,** § 7-149, rule 11.

**Material Variance,** § 1-168.

**Misleading Adverse Party,** § 1-168.

**Proof That Party is Misled,** § 1-168.

**Total Failure of Proof,** § 1-169.

**What Variances are Material,** § 1-168.

**VAUDEVILLE.**

See Theaters and Shows.

**VEGETABLES.****Notice.**

Vegetable plant law.

Notice to violators, § 106-284.20.

**Oleomargarine,** §§ 106-233 to 106-239.

See Oleomargarine.

**Plant Law.**

Applicability.

When article not applicable, § 106-284.22.

Certified vegetable plants for transplanting defined, § 106-284.16.

Definitions, § 106-284.16.

**Hearings.**

Opportunity for hearing, § 106-284-20.

Inspection, § 106-284.19.

Facts and results of inspection furnished to solicitor, § 106-284.20.

Interference with inspectors, § 106-284.19.

"Stop sale" orders, § 106-284.19.

**Notices.**

To violators, § 106-284.20.

Purpose of article, § 106-284.15.

Rules and regulations, § 106-284.18.

**Sale.**

Authority to permit sale of substandard plants, § 106-284.21.

Stop sale orders, § 106-284.19.

Unlawful to sell plants not up to standard, § 106-284.17.

**Standards.**

Authority to permit sale of substandard plants, § 106-284.21.

Defined, § 106-284.16.

Unlawful to sell plants not up to standard, § 106-284.17.

**Tags.**

Unlawful to sell plants not appropriately tagged or labeled, § 106-284-17.

Title, § 106-284.14.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 106-284.20.

Notice to violators, § 106-284.20.

**Potatoes.**

Seed potato law, §§ 106-284.5 to 106-284.13.

See Potatoes.

**Promotion of Use and Sale of Agricultural Products, §§ 106-550 to 106-568.**

See Agriculture.

**Research,** §§ 106-568.1 to 106-568.12.

See Agriculture.

**Sales.**

Plant law, §§ 106-284.17, 106-284.19, 106-284.21. See within this title, "Plant Law."

Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§ 106-496 to 106-501.

See Farm Products.

**Seeds,** §§ 106-269 to 106-284.4.

See Seeds.

**VEGETABLES—Cont'd**

Shipping Fruit or Vegetables Not Having Grower's or Shipper's Name Stamped on Receptacle a Misdemeanor, § 106-197.

**Solicitors.**

Facts and results of inspection furnished to solicitor, § 106-284.20.

**Watermelons.**

Carload shipments of watermelons regulated, § 60-125.

**Weights and Measures.**

Commodities to be sold by weight, measure or numerical count, § 81-14.2.

Standard weights and measures, § 81-23.

Exception, § 81-23.

Penalty for violation, § 81-23.

**VEHICLE COMMISSIONER.**

Commissioner of Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-2, 20-3, 20-39 to 20-49.

See Motor Vehicles.

**VEHICLE SAFETY AND FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY ACTS.**

Act of 1947, §§ 20-230, 20-231.

See Motor Vehicles Safety and Financial Responsibility Act (1947).

Act of 1953, §§ 20-279.1 to 20-279.39.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Act of 1957, §§ 20-309 to 20-319.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

**VENDING MACHINES, §§ 14-301 to 14-309.**

See Slot Machines.

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER.****Acknowledgments.**

Husband and wife, § 39-7.

**Action for Purchase Money.**

Complaint, § 1-122.

**Answer.**

Debt for purchase money of land denied, § 1-136.

**Bona Fide Purchasers.**

Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, § 39-11.

**Bonds.**

Bulk sales, § 39-23.

**Boundaries, §§ 38-1 to 38-4.**

See Boundaries.

**Building Lots, §§ 39-28 to 39-32.**

See Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.

**Complaint.**

Action for purchase money, § 1-122.

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER—Cont'd****Contracts.**

Sale of real property.

Instruments affecting married woman's title, § 39-7.

**Conveyances Generally, §§ 39-1 to 39-39.**

See Conveyances.

**Deeds.**

See Deeds.

**Description.**

Vagueness of description not to invalidate, § 39-2.

**Executions.**

For purchase money of land, § 1-313.

Variance between judgment and execution, § 1-314.

**Executors and Administrators, §§ 28-81 to 28-104.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Fee Presumed, Though Word "Heirs" Omitted, § 39-1.****Frauds, Statute of, §§ 22-2, 43-38.****Fraudulent Conveyance, §§ 39-15 to 39-23.**

See Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances.

**Land Registration, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.**

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

**Lis Pendens, §§ 1-116 to 1-120.1.**

See Lis Pendens.

**Parties, § 1-57.****Probate, §§ 47-1 to 47-16, 47-18.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Proof, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Recording Acts, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Registration, §§ 47-17 to 47-46.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Religious Societies.**

Trustees, § 61-4.

**Sale of Building Lots, §§ 39-28 to 39-32.**

See Sale of Building Lots in North Carolina.

**Statute of Frauds, §§ 22-2, 43-38.****Taxation.**

Recording tax.

Paid by vendor, § 102-13.

**Timber Marks.**

Property in and use of trademarks, §§ 80-17, 80-18.

**Uniform Vendor and Purchaser Risk Act.**

Risk of loss, § 39-39.

Short title, § 39-37.

Uniformity of interpretation, § 39-38.

**Warehouse Receipts.**

Negotiation defeats vendor's lien, § 27-53.

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER—Cont'd****Wills.****Title.**

Probate necessary to pass title, § 31-39.

**VENDOR'S LIEN.****Bills of Lading.**

Negotiation defeats vendor's lien, § 21-40.

**VENEREAL DISEASES.****Board of Health.**

Rules and regulations, § 130-99.

**Bonds.****Prisoners.**

Securing further treatment, § 130-98.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Prescription of physician required, § 130-101.

Purchaser of remedies may be examined, § 130-102.

**Enumerated, § 130-94.****Examinations, § 130-96.****Hospitals and Asylums.**

Isolation of patients, § 130-96.

Report of cases, § 130-95.

**Inflammation of the Eyes of the Newborn.**

Described, § 130-106.

Local health director.

Duties, § 130-109.

**Midwives.**

Directions and medications for compliance with article required, § 130-112.

Registration, § 130-112.

**Ophthalmia neonatorum.**

Described, § 130-106.

Records, § 130-108.

Reported, § 130-107.

**State board of health.**

Duties, § 130-110.

**Treatment.**

Eyes of the newborn to be treated, § 130-108.

Violation of article.

Penalty, § 130-111.

**Investigations, § 130-96.****Jails.**

Prisoners examined and treated, § 130-97.

**Treatment.**

Prisoners not released until treatment begun, § 130-98.

**Marriage.**

Certificate of health of applicants for marriage license, §§ 51-9 to 51-14.

See Marriage.

**License.**

Applicants for marriage license, § 130-94.

**VENEREAL DISEASES—Cont'd****Medicine.**

Prescription required, § 130-101.

Purchaser may be examined, § 130-102.

**Ophthalmia Neonatorum, §§ 130-106 to 130-112. See within this title, "Inflammation of the Eyes of the Newborn."****Physicians and Surgeons.**

Examination of purchaser of remedies, § 130-102.

Only licensed person to treat venereal diseases, § 130-96.

Persons giving false or assumed name or address.

Unlawful, § 130-101.

Report of cases, § 130-95.

**Treatment by.**

Required, § 130-101.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Inflammation of the eyes of infants, § 130-111.

**Prisons and Prisoners.****Bonds.**

Securing further treatment, § 130-98.

Examination of prisoners, § 130-97.

Treatment of prisoners, § 130-97.

Not released until treatment begun, § 130-98.

**Quarantine.**

Infected persons, § 130-96.

**Records.**

Inflammation of eyes of newborn, § 130-108.

**Reports.**

Infected persons to report for treatment to licensed physician, § 130-96.

Inflammation of eyes of newborn to be reported, § 130-107.

Required, § 130-95.

**Rules and Regulations.**

Board of health, § 130-99.

**State Board of Health.**

Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn.

Duties, § 130-110.

Rules and regulations, § 130-99.

**State Prison.**

Not released until treatment begun, § 130-98.

Prisoners examined and treated, § 130-97.

**Syphilis Test of Pregnant Women, § 130-103.**

Birth certificates to contain information as to tests, § 130-105.

**Treatment Except by Physician, § 130-101.****Vital Statistics.**

Birth certificates to contain information as to syphilis test of pregnant women, § 130-105.

**VENIRE**, §§ 9-1 to 9-31.

See Jury.

**VENIRE FACIAS**, §§ 9-29 to 9-31.

See Jury.

**VENUE**, §§ 1-76 to 1-87.1, 15-128 to 15-136.

Abatement, Revival and Survival.

Criminal procedure, § 15-134.

Improper venue met by plea in abatement.

Procedure, § 15-134.

**Accomplices and Accessories**, §§ 14-5, 14-7.

**Action Arising Out of State.**

Dismissal when parties are nonresidents, § 1-87.1.

**Adoption**, § 48-12.

**Air Force Personnel**, § 1-82.

**Appeals.**

Insurance commissioner.

Court review of orders and decisions, § 58-9.3.

**Army and Navy.**

Military personnel, § 1-82.

**Assault and Battery.**

Assault in one jurisdiction, death in another, §§ 15-130, 15-131.

Assault outside of the state.

Death occurs in county.

Venue in county where death occurs, § 15-133.

**Criminal law.**

Person in this state injuring one in another, § 15-132.

**Athletic Contests.**

Prosecution of bribe, § 14-378.

**Attachment and Garnishment.**

Order to show venue of action, § 1-440.12.

**Attorney and Client.**

Disbarment and discipline.

Hearing by committee, § 84-28.

Unauthorized practice cases, § 84-37.

**Bastardy**, § 49-5.

**Bigamy**, § 14-183.

**Bonds**, § 1-78.

**Boundaries.**

Improper venue met by plea in abatement.

Procedure, § 15-134.

Processioning proceeding, § 38-1.

Special proceedings to establish, § 38-1.

**Bribery.**

Athletic contests, § 14-378.

**Bridges.**

Injury to bridges.

Action for damages, § 136-72.

Prosecution for injury to county bridges, § 136-79.

**VENUE—Cont'd**

**Budget.**

Prosecution of wrongful expenditures, § 143-32.

**Witnesses.**

Punishment for contempt, etc., §§ 143-14, 143-21.

**Carriers.**

Actions against railroads, § 1-81.

Beating way on trains, § 60-104.

**Change of Venue**, §§ 1-83 to 1-87, 1-583.

See Change of Venue.

**Children.**

Prisons.

Disposition of child born of female prisoner, § 148-47.

**Citizenship.**

Proceeding to restore, § 13-2.

**Claim and Delivery**, § 1-76.

**Claims Against State Departments and Agencies**, § 143-297.

**Coast Guard Personnel**, § 1-82.

**Confession of Judgment**, § 1-249.

**Conflict of Laws.**

Homicide.

Assault in one county, death in another, § 15-130.

Assault in this state, death in another, § 15-131.

In county where death occurs, § 15-133.

Improper venue met by plea in abatement.

Procedure, § 15-134.

Nonresidents, § 1-82.

Offenses on waters dividing counties, § 1-77.

Person in this state injuring one in another, § 15-132.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. U. S., art. III, § 2; amendment VI.

**Corporations**, §§ 1-79, 1-80.

Dissolution and liquidation, § 55-124.

Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-52.

Nonprofit corporations.

Involuntary dissolution, § 55A-52.

Proceedings to cancel voluntary dissolution, § 55-120.

Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, § 55-71.

Production of books, records and information.

Proceedings by qualified shareholder, § 55-38.

**Costs.**

County where offense committed liable for costs, §§ 6-38, 6-39.

**Counties.**

Accomplices and accessories, §§ 14-5, 14-7.

Assault in one county, death in another, § 15-130.

**VENUE—Cont'd****Counties—Cont'd**

Bordering on body of water, §§ 1-77, 15-129.

In county where death occurs, § 15-133.

Offense committed on a body of water situated in two counties, §§ 1-77, 15-129.

**County Bordering on Body of Water**, §§ 1-77, 15-129.

**County Designated in Summons and Complaint Not the Proper County**, § 1-83.

**Dentists.**

Enjoining unlawful acts, § 90-40.1.

**Division of Purchase and Contract.**

Printing.

Action to recover damages against public printer for failure to perform contract, § 143-61.

**Divorce and Alimony**, § 50-3.

Alimony without divorce, § 50-16.

Change of venue, § 1-83.

Nonresident complainant, § 50-8.

**Drainage Districts**, § 156-55.

Establishment of district, § 156-55.

**Elections.**

Presidential election.

Prosecuting presidential elector for failure to attend and vote, § 163-112.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Eminent domain proceedings, § 56-7.

**Eminent Domain.**

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 56-7.

Public works eminent domain law, § 40-33.

Streets and highways, § 136-103.

**Examination Before Trial.**

Right to change venue not affected, § 1-568.27.

**Executors and Administrators**, § 1-78.**Foreclosure of Mortgage**, § 1-76.**Foreign Corporations**, § 1-80.**Forfeiture**, § 1-77.**Gasoline Tax.**

Violation of act, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**Homicide.**

Allegation in indictment, § 14-144.

Assault in one county, death in another, § 15-130.

Assault in this state, death in another, § 15-131.

In county where death occurs, § 15-133.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Action by state board of public welfare to vacate license of private hospitals, § 122-72.

**VENUE—Cont'd****In Cities Other Than County Seats.**

County divided into territorial divisions, § 7-70.2.

**Indictment.**

Defects which do not vitiate, § 15-155.

Removal of indictment with consent of defendant, §§ 15-135, 15-136.

Jurisdiction of grand jury, § 15-136.

Plea, § 15-135.

Power of judge, § 15-135.

**Industrial Commission.**

Hearings, § 97-83.

**Infants.**

Prisons and prisoners.

Disposition of child born of female prisoner, § 148-47.

**Insurance.**

Action to enforce compliance with this chapter, § 58-155.

Court review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, § 58-9.3.

Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation. Change of venue, § 58-155.20.

Commencement of proceedings, § 58-155.18.

Review of order of commissioner, § 58-248.5.

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Taxation.

Act committed in part of office of commissioner of revenue, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Turlington act, § 18-9.

**Justices of the Peace**, § 15-156.**Licenses.**

Revocation.

Hearing, § 150-13.

**Local Actions**, §§ 1-76 to 1-78.**Local Government Act.**

Sinking funds.

Enforcement of orders of local government commission, § 153-151.

**Lynching**, § 15-128.**Marine Corp Personnel**, § 1-82.**Military Personnel**, § 1-82.**Monopolies and Trusts.**

Action to obtain mandatory order, § 75-14.

Civil action by state, § 75-14.

Prosecution, § 75-13.

**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust**, § 1-76.**Nonresidents**, §§ 1-80, 1-82.

Actions against foreign corporations, § 1-80.

Dismissal of action arising out of state when parties are nonresidents, § 1-87.1.

Transitory actions, § 1-82.

When complainant is a nonresident, § 50-8.

## VENUE—Cont'd

## Nurses.

Schools.

Hearings, §§ 90-158.29, 90-171.12.

Partition, §§ 1-76, 46-2.

Penalties, § 1-77.

Offense committed on body of water situated in two counties, §§ 1-77, 15-129.

Personal Property, § 1-76.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Disposition of child born of female prisoner, § 148-47.

Processioning Proceeding, § 38-1.

Public Officers.

Actions against public officers, § 1-77.

Public Utilities.

Penalties, § 62-147.

Railroads.

Actions against railroads, § 1-81.

Discrimination against the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, § 60-8.

Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.

Suspension or revocation of license, § 93A-6.

Real Property, § 1-76.

Receiving Stolen Goods, § 14-71.

Recovery of Personal Property, § 1-76.

Recovery of Real Property, § 1-76.

Removal of Indictment With Consent of Defendant, §§ 15-135, 15-136.

Residence of Plaintiffs or Defendants, § 1-82.

Sailors, § 1-82.

Sinking Fund.

Enforcement of orders of local government commission, § 153-151.

Soldiers, § 1-82.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Action to recover unlawful deposit, § 147-80.

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.

Action to recover costs, §§ 143-121, 143-124.

Suit to recover cost of treatment and maintenance, §§ 143-121, 143-124.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-297.

Venue for trial of offenses, § 143-116.

State Prison.

Farming out convicts.

Enforcement of contracts, § 148-68.

Streets and Highways.

Condemnation proceedings, § 136-103.

Settlement of controversies between commission and contractors, § 136-29.

Subject of Action, § 1-76.

Supplemental Proceedings, § 1-361.

## VENUE—Cont'd

Taxation.

Action against state commissioner of revenue, § 105-267.

Collection of taxes, §§ 105-243, 105-244.

Proceedings of commissioner of revenue, § 105-258.

Violation of act, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

Transitory Actions, § 1-82.

Trespass, § 1-76.

Tuberculosis.

Action for recovery of charges.

Directors of state sanatorium for tuberculosis, § 131-54.

Turlington Act, § 18-9.

Unauthorized Practice of Law, §§ 84-28, 84-37.

United States Military Personnel, § 1-82.

Warrants, § 15-21.

Waters and Watercourses.

Offenses on waters dividing counties, §§ 1-77, 15-129.

Where Cause of Action Arose, § 1-77.

Body of water situated in two counties, §§ 1-77, 15-129.

Penalties and forfeitures, § 1-77.

Public officers, § 1-77.

Where Parties Reside, § 1-82.

Where Subject of Action Situated, § 1-76.

Foreclosure of mortgage, § 1-76.

Partition, § 1-76.

Recovery of real property, § 1-76.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Appeals of awards, § 97-86.

Hearings before industrial commission, § 97-83.

## VENUS FLYTRAP.

Cultivating and Selling, § 14-129.1.

Plant.

Selling, taking or bartering, §§ 14-129, 14-129.1.

## VERDICT, §§ 1-201 to 1-207.

Abatement, Revival and Survival.

Death after verdict.

Action does not abate, § 1-74.

Action for Recovery of Money Only, §§ 1-203, 1-204.

Action for Recovery of Specific Personal Property, § 1-203.

Arson.

Punishment for arson, § 14-58.

Assessing Value of Property, § 1-203.

Betterments, § 1-344.

Burglary.

Punishment for burglary, § 14-52.

Character of Verdict for Different Actions, § 1-203.

Claim and Delivery.

Actions to recover specific personal property, § 1-203.

**VERDICT—Cont'd****Clerks of Court.**

Clerk to make entry, § 1-205.

Special verdict, § 1-203.

**Counterclaim, § 1-204.****Criminal Cases.**

Conviction of less degree, §§ 15-169 to 15-172.

**Damages.**

Assessment of damages, §§ 1-203, 1-204.

Jury to assess damages, §§ 1-203, 1-204.

**Death.**

Party dying after verdict, §§ 1-74, 1-225.

**Defendant Entitled to Affirmative Relief, § 1-204.****Definitions, § 1-201.****Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit.**

Nonsuit not to be allowed after verdict, § 1-224.

**Dueling, § 14-20.****Entry of Verdict, § 1-205.****Exceptions, § 1-206.**

See Exceptions.

**Excusable Neglect, § 1-220.****Execution Against the Person.**

Finding of facts establishing right to execution, § 1-311.

**General Verdict.**

Definition, § 1-201.

Direction to find upon particular questions of fact, § 1-203.

Special controls general, § 1-202.

When general or special verdict may be rendered, § 1-203.

**Homicide, § 14-17.**

Murder in first or second degree, § 15-172.

**Improvements, § 1-344.****Interest.**

Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, § 24-7.

Jury to distinguish principal and interest, § 24-5.

**Judges.**

Commenting on verdict, § 1-180.1.

Setting verdicts aside, § 1-207.

**Judgment.**

Conformity of judgment to verdict, § 1-205.

Judgment to be entered when verdict is against party, § 1-224.

**Justices of the Peace, §§ 7-165, 15-158, 15-160.****Larceny.**

Property not exceeding one hundred dollars in value.

Jury to determine value, § 14-72.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Establishing boundaries and interest. Conveyance and copy lost, § 98-3.

**VERDICT—Cont'd****Mistake, § 1-220.****Monopolies and Trusts.**

Treble damages fixed by verdict, § 75-16.

**Motion to Set Aside, § 1-207.****Negligence.**

Excusable neglect, § 1-220.

**New Trial, §§ 1-207, 1-297, 1-298, 15-174, 15-193, 15-195.**

See New Trial.

**Nonsuit Not Allowed After Verdict, § 1-224.****Real Property.**

Action to recover, § 1-203.

**Receiving Stolen Goods.**

Property not exceeding one hundred dollars in value.

Jury to determine value, § 14-72.

**Set-Off and Counterclaim.**

Assessment of damages, § 1-204.

Counterclaim exceeding plaintiff's demand, § 1-204.

Jury to assess damages, § 1-204.

**Setting Verdict Aside, § 1-207.****Special Verdict.**

Definition, § 1-201.

Direction to find, § 1-203.

Filed with clerk and entered upon minutes, § 1-203.

Referee's report, § 1-195.

Special controls general, § 1-202.

When directed, § 1-203.

When general or special verdict may be rendered, § 1-203.

**Suretyship.**

Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, § 26-1.

**Surprise, § 1-220.****VERIFICATION, §§ 1-144 to 1-150.****Accounts and Accounting, §§ 1-150, 8-45, 11-11.**

Pleading, § 1-150.

**Actions Against Counties or Municipal Corporations, § 153-64.****Admission Subjecting Party to Prosecution, § 1-149.****Affidavits, §§ 1-145, 1-146, 1-148.**

Agent, § 1-146.

Attorney, § 1-146.

Officers competent to take, § 1-148.

Party or parties, § 1-145.

Person other than party, § 1-146.

**Agent, §§ 1-146, 1-147.**

By agent, § 1-147.

**Attorney, § 1-146.****Before What Officer, § 1-148.****By Agent, § 1-146.****By Attorney, § 1-146.****By Corporation, § 1-147.****By State, § 1-147.****Clerk of Court, § 1-148.**

**VERIFICATION—Cont'd****Complaint.**

Actions against counties or municipal corporations, § 153-64.

Divorce, § 50-8.

Landlord and tenant.

Verified complaint in summary ejectment, §§ 42-28, 42-37.

Mandamus, § 1-511.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, § 52A-10.

**Confession of Judgment, §§ 1-248, 1-249.**

**Corporations, § 1-147.**

**Counties.**

Actions against counties, § 153-64.

**Criminal Prosecutions, § 1-149.**

**Defaults, § 1-211.**

**Demurrer, § 1-144.**

**Divorce.**

Complaint, § 50-8.

**Eminent Domain.**

Petition, § 40-12.

**Executors and Administrators.**

Petition to resign, § 36-10.

**Forms.**

Agents or attorneys, § 1-146.

Form of verification, § 1-145.

Insolvent debtor's oath, § 23-31.

**Habeas Corpus.**

Application for writ, § 17-7.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, § 17-42.

Return, § 17-14.

**Injunctions.**

Application to vacate.

Verified answer, § 1-498.

**Insolvent Debtor's Oath, § 23-31.**

**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Application for license to sell beer or unfortified wines, § 18-75.

**Items of Account, § 1-150.**

**Joint Debtor Summoned After Judgment, § 1-115.**

**Judge, § 1-148.**

**Judgment.**

Confession of judgment, §§ 1-248, 1-249.

**Justice of the Peace, § 1-148.**

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Complaint.

Verified complaint in summary ejectment, § 42-28.

Form of oath of plaintiff, § 42-37.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Petitions and motions, § 98-14.

**Mandamus.**

Verification of complaint, § 1-511.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles.

Authorization, § 20-2.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Actions against municipal corporations, § 153-64.

**VERIFICATION—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**

Petition.

Amendment and repeal of charter, § 160-357.

**Necessity of Verification, § 1-144.**

**Notary Public, § 1-148.**

**Officers Competent to Take Affidavits for Verification, § 1-148.**

**Omission, §§ 1-144, 1-149.**

**Party or Parties Acquainted With Facts, § 1-145.**

**Probate and Registration.**

Entry, § 47-46.

**Public Officers.**

Removal from office.

Answer verified, § 128-18.

**Registration of Instruments.**

Entry, § 47-46.

**Self Incrimination, § 1-149.**

**State, § 1-147.**

**Support and Maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Verification of complaint, § 52A-10.

**Taxation.**

Returns, § 105-252.

**Tourist Camps, Roadhouses and Dance Halls.**

Application for license, § 72-34.

**Trusts and Trustees.**

Petition for resignation, § 36-10.

**Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act.**

Verification of complaint, § 52A-10.

**When Admission of Truth of Allegation Might Subject Party to Prosecution for Felony, § 1-149.**

**When Required, § 1-144.**

**When Verification Omitted, § 1-149.**

**VESSELS.**

See Ships and Shipping.

**Motorboats, §§ 75A-1 to 75A-19.**

See Motorboats.

**VETERANS.****Actions.**

Minor spouses of veterans to appear and plead in own name, § 165-18.

Minor veterans to appear in own name, § 165-16.

**Affidavit.**

Powers of attorney.

Affidavit that agent had no knowledge of death of principal, § 165-40.

**Allotments and Allowances.**

Temporary guardian to receive and disburse.

Clerk of superior court to act as temporary guardian, § 33-67.

**VETERANS—Cont'd****Alteration of Instruments.**

Forgery or alteration of discharge or certificate; punishment, § 47-112.

**Authorities.**

Recreation authorities, §§ 165-23 to 165-38.

See Veterans Recreation Authorities.

**Benefits.**

Korean veterans, § 165-44.

**Birth Certificates.**

Register of deeds to issue birth certificates without cost to persons entering military forces, § 130-75.

**Burial.**

Indigent veterans of the world war, § 153-161.

**Capitation Tax.**

Korean veterans exempt, § 105-342.

**Captured or Interned.**

Conservators of estates, §§ 33-63 to 33-66.

See Conservators.

Findings, records and reports as evidence, §§ 8-37.2, 8-37.3.

**Carriers.**

Free carriage, § 62-134.

Motorbuses and motor carriers.

Certificates of convenience and necessity.

Issuance to persons whose operations were abandoned because of service with the armed forces, § 62-121.13.

**Children.**

Educational advantages for children of veterans, §§ 116-149 to 116-153, 165-44. See within this title, "Educational Advantages for Children of."

**Guardian.**

Temporary guardian to disburse allowances, § 33-67.

Minor veterans, §§ 165-12 to 165-16.

See within this title, "Minor Veterans."

**Clerks of Court.****Guardian.**

Clerk of superior court to act as temporary guardian to receive and disburse allotments and allowances, § 33-67.

**Commission.**

North Carolina veterans commission, §§ 165-1 to 165-11.

See Veterans Commission.

**Conservators of Estates of Missing Persons, §§ 33-63 to 33-66.**

See Conservators.

**Contracts.**

Minor spouses of veterans, § 165-18.

Minor veterans, § 165-16.

**VETERANS—Cont'd**

**Copies of Records Concerning Veterans, §§ 165-19 to 165-22.** See within this title, "Vital Statistics."

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Veterans' recreation authorities.

Conveyances to, § 165-36.

Veteran's service officer.

Salary and expenses.

Levy of special tax to pay, § 153-9.

**Death.**

Federal findings, records and reports, §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Taxation.**

Cancellation of certain assessments § 105-244.1.

**Definition, §§ 165-2, 165-17, 165-19, 165-44.**

**Discharges From the Military and Naval Forces of the United States, §§ 47-109 to 47-114.**

See Probate and Registration.

**Education.**

Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, § 115-151.

**Vocational education.**

Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, § 96-21.

**Educational Advantages for Children of.**

Adopted children, § 116-149.

Definitions, § 116-149.

Korean veterans, § 165-44.

Scholarships, § 116-150.

Classes of eligible children entitled to, § 116-151.

For children of certain veterans, § 116-153.

Granted pursuant to article, § 116-150.

Institution reimbursed for free room rent and board, § 115-152.

**Elections.**

Absentee registration and voting by persons in military or naval service, §§ 163-58 to 163-77.12.

See Elections.

**Employment.**

Preference, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

Public employment.

Preference, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

**Employment Security.**

Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, § 96-21.

Services performed in employ of veterans organizations, § 96-8.

**Enabling Act.**

Minor veterans enabling act, §§ 165-12 to 165-16. See within this title, "Minor Veterans."

**VETERANS—Cont'd****Evidence.**

Findings, records and reports that person dead, missing, interned, captured, etc., §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Fees.**

Certificate of discharge from the military and naval forces of the United States.

Registration without charge, § 47-110.

Certified copy of discharge from the military and naval forces of the United States, § 47-113.

Motor vehicles.

Registration fees.

Vehicle given by federal government to disabled World War II veteran, § 20-87.

Register of deeds.

Copies of records concerning veterans.

Relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

**Forgery.**

Discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States, § 47-112.

**Guardian and Ward.**

Appointment.

Certificate from hospital for insane, § 35-3.

Minor spouses' powers without intervention of guardian or trustee, § 165-18.

Minor veterans' powers without intervention of guardian or trustee, § 165-16.

Temporary guardian of child, § 33-67.

Veterans' guardianship act, §§ 34-1 to 34-18.

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

War risk insurance act.

Appointment to receive benefits, § 35-3.

**Guardianship Act, §§ 34-1 to 34-18.**

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, § 122-14.

**Housing Organization.**

Renting to nonmembers of mutual associations, § 54-117.

**Husbands.**

Minor husbands, §§ 165-17, 165-18. See within this title, "Minor Spouses of Veterans."

**Income Tax.**

Veterans' compensation exempted, § 105-150.

**Indigent Veterans.**

Burial of indigent veterans of the world war, § 153-161.

**VETERANS—Cont'd****Infants.**

Minor spouses of veterans, §§ 165-17, 165-18. See within this title, "Minor Spouses of Veterans."

Minor veterans, §§ 165-12 to 165-16. See within this title, "Minor Veterans."

**Inheritance Tax.**

Exemption.

Government insurance, § 105-3.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Commitment to veterans' administration, etc., for care or treatment, § 34-16.

Guardian.

Appointment on certificate from hospital, § 35-3.

Validation of appointment, § 35-3.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Delivery of inmates to federal agencies, § 122-14.

**Korean Veterans.**

Benefits and privileges, § 165-44.

Poll tax.

Exemption, § 105-342.

**Licenses.**

Exempt from peddlers' license tax, § 105-53.

Fairs and carnivals, § 105-39.

**Minors.**

Definitions.

Servicemen's readjustment act, § 165-13.

**Minor Spouses of Veterans, §§ 165-17, 165-18.**

Actions pleaded in own name, § 165-18.

Contracts, § 165-18.

Definition of veteran, § 165-17.

Execution of instruments, § 165-18.

Powers without intervention of guardian or trustee, § 165-18.

Rights conferred, § 165-18.

Special proceedings pleaded in own name, § 165-18.

Title to property, § 165-18.

**Minor Veterans.**

Actions pleaded in own name, § 165-16.

Application of article, § 165-14.

Businesses, § 165-16.

Citation of act.

Title, § 165-12.

Contracts, § 165-16.

Execution of instruments, § 165-16.

Farms, § 165-16.

Homes, § 165-16.

Powers.

Without intervention of guardian or trustee, § 165-16.

Purpose of article, § 165-15.

Rights conferred, § 165-16.

**VETERANS—Cont'd****Minor Veterans—Cont'd**

- Servicemen's readjustment act. Defined, § 165-13.
- Minor spouses of veterans. Rights conferred, § 165-18.
- Rights conferred, § 165-16.
- Short title of article, § 165-12.
- Special proceedings pleaded in own name, § 165-16.
- Title of article, § 165-12.
- Title to property, § 165-16.

**Missing.**

- Conservators of estates of missing persons, §§ 33-63 to 33-66.
- See Conservators.
- Findings, records and reports as evidence, §§ 8-37.2, 8-37.3.
- Powers of attorney. Report of missing not to constitute revocation, § 165-41.

**Monuments, Memorials and Parks.**

- Erection of memorials, §§ 100-9, 100-10.

**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

- Carriers of property. Certificates of convenience and necessity. Issuance to persons whose operations were abandoned because of service with the armed forces, § 62-121.13.

**Motor Vehicles.**

- Registration. Fees. Vehicle given by federal government to disabled World War II veteran, § 20-87.

**Oaths.**

- Registration of official discharges from the military and naval forces of the United States. Oath of applicant, § 47-111.

**Organization.**

- Defined, § 165-2.

**Paupers.**

- Burial of indigent veterans of the world war, § 153-161.

**Pensions, §§ 112-7 to 112-37.**

- See Pensions.

**Powers of Attorney.**

- Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, § 165-40.
- Missing. Report of "missing" not to constitute revocation, § 165-41.
- Revocation. Article not to affect provisions for revocation, § 165-42.
- Validity of acts of agent performed after death of principal, § 165-39.

**VETERANS—Cont'd****Preference.**

- Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

**Public Officers.**

- Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

**Records Concerning Veterans, §§ 165-19 to 165-22. See within this title, "Vital Statistics."****Recreation Authorities, §§ 165-23 to 165-38.**

- See Veterans Recreation Authorities.

**Register of Deeds.**

- Copies of records concerning veterans, §§ 130-75, 165-21.
- Fees. Relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

**Rights and Privileges.**

- Korean veterans, § 165-44.

**Schools.**

- Educational advantages for children of veterans, §§ 116-149 to 116-153, 165-44. See within this title, "Educational Advantages for Children of."
- Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, § 115-151.

**Servicemen's Readjustment Act.**

- Defined, § 165-13.

**Spanish American War Relief Fund, §§ 143-189, 143-190.****Spouses.**

- Minor spouse, §§ 165-17, 165-18. See within this title, "Minor Spouses of Veterans."

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

- Employment preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

**State Employees.**

- Preference for veterans and their wives or widows, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.
- Protecting status of employees in armed forces, § 165-43.

**Statistics, §§ 130-74, 130-75, 165-19 to 165-22. See within this title, "Vital Statistics."****Taxation.**

- Cancellation of certain assessments, § 105-244.1.
- Exemption from peddlers' license tax, § 105-53.
- Pensions exempt from, § 105-344.
- Personal property of organizations, etc., exempt, § 105-297.

**VETERANS—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

Real property of societies and clubs exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**Vital Statistics, §§ 165-19 to 165-22.**

Records concerning veterans.

**Copies.**

By register of deeds, §§ 130-75, 165-21.

**Fees.**

Officials relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

Furnished by office of vital statistics, §§ 130-74, 165-20.

Definition of veteran, § 165-19.

**Evidence.**

Findings, records and reports that person dead, missing, interned, captured, etc., §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Fees.**

Officials relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

**Register of deeds.**

Copies to be furnished by registers of deeds, §§ 130-75, 165-21.

Relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

**Registers of deeds.**

Furnish copies of records, §§ 130-75, 165-21.

Relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

**Widows.**

Preference in public employment, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

**Wives.**

Minor wives, §§ 165-17, 165-18. See within this title, "Minor Spouses of Veterans."

**VETERANS COMMISSION, §§ 165-1 to 165-11.**

**Appropriations, §§ 165-6, 165-10.**

**Branch or District Offices, § 165-6.**

**Chairman, § 165-5.**

**Children.**

Veterans.

Minor veterans enabling act, §§ 165-12 to 165-16.

See Veterans.

**Citation of Act.**

Title, § 165-1.

**Compensation, § 165-2.**

**Composition, § 165-5.**

**Contracts, § 165-6.**

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

County veterans' service officer, § 165-6.

**Creation, § 165-4.**

**Definitions, § 165-2.**

**Director.**

Appointment, § 165-7.

**VETERANS COMMISSION—Cont'd****Director—Cont'd**

Defined, § 165-2.

Qualifications, § 165-7.

Salary, § 165-7.

Term, § 165-7.

**Division of Purchase and Contract.**

Offices for commission, § 165-9.

**Employees, § 165-7.****Ex Officio Members, § 165-5.****Governor.**

Allocation of funds, § 165-10.

Appointment of members of commission, § 165-5.

Biennial report to, § 165-8.

Director of commission.

Appointment by governor, § 165-7.

Transfer of veterans' activities, § 165-11.

**Limitation, § 165-6.**

**Meetings, § 165-5.**

**Membership, § 165-5.**

**Name, § 165-4.**

**Notice.**

Application of ward's estate.

Notice of hearing, § 34-14.

Hearing on objections to guardian's account, § 34-10.

**Office in Raleigh, § 165-9.**

**Powers and Duties, § 165-6.**

**Purpose of Article, § 165-3.**

**Qualifications, § 165-5.**

**Quarters, § 165-9.**

**Report.**

Biennial report, § 165-8.

**Rules and Regulations, § 165-6.**

**Terms of Office, § 165-5.**

**Transfer of Veterans' Activities, § 165-11.**

**Vacancies, § 165-5.**

**Veteran Defined, § 165-2.**

**VETERANS DAY.**

Education, § 115-205.

Public Holiday, § 103-4.

**VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT,**

§§ 34-1 to 34-18.

**Accounts and Accounting, §§ 34-10, 34-11.** See within this title, "Guardian."

**Application of Ward's Estate, § 34-14.**

**Appointment of Guardian, §§ 34-3 to 34-8, 35-3.** See within this title, "Guardian."

**Bank Statements.**

Exhibition by guardian, § 34-10.

**Benefits.**

Defined, § 34-2.

Payment of pension funds to veterans' relatives, § 34-14.1.

**Bond, § 34-9.**

Premium on bonds, § 34-12.

**VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT**

—Cont'd

**Bond—Cont'd**

Surety bond.

Required of guardian.

Exceptions, § 34-9.

**Bureau.**

Accounts and accounting.

Requiring guardian to file accounts, § 34-11.

Certified copy of record.

Furnished to bureau without charge, § 34-15.

Copy of account sent to bureau, § 34-10.

Defined, § 34-2.

**Director.**

Certificate of director prima facie evidence of necessity of appointment of guardian, §§ 34-6, 34-7.

Defined, § 34-2.

Discharge of guardian.

Duties of director, § 34-17.

Payment of benefits.

Requirements, § 34-3.

**Guardian.**

Petition for appointment.

Notice, § 34-5.

Wards entitled to benefits from United States veterans' bureau, § 34-3.

**Notice.**

Guardian's accounts to be filed, § 34-10.

Hearing on objections to guardian's accounts, § 34-10.

**Citation, § 34-1.****Commitment to Veterans' Administration, etc., for Care or Treatment, § 34-16.****Construction of Chapter, § 34-18.****Definitions, § 34-2.****Dependents.**

Payment of pension funds to dependent relatives, § 34-14.1.

**Director, §§ 34-2, 34-3, 34-6, 34-7, 34-17.**  
See within this title, "Bureau."**Estate Defined, § 34-2.****Evidence.**

Certificate of director prima facie evidence of necessity of appointment, §§ 34-6, 34-7.

**Guardian.**

Accounts and accounting.

Exhibition and examination of investments and bank statements, § 34-10.

Failure to file account.

Grounds for removal, § 34-11.

Filing, § 34-10.

Hearing on accounts, § 34-10.

Notice, § 34-10.

**VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT**

—Cont'd

**Guardian—Cont'd**

Accounts and accounting—Cont'd

Objections to accounts.

Hearing, § 34-10.

Application of ward's estate, § 34-14.

Appointment, § 34-3.

Certificate from hospital for insane, § 35-3.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Certificate of director prima facie evidence of appointment, § 34-7.

Limited number of wards, § 34-4.

Exceptions, § 34-4.

Necessity.

Certificate of director prima facie evidence of necessity, §§ 34-6, 34-7.

Petition for, § 34-5.

Filing for insane and incompetent wards, § 34-5.

Notice of filing, § 34-8.

Wards entitled to benefits from United States veterans' bureau, § 34-3.

**Bond.**

Additional bond, § 34-9.

Premium on bonds, § 34-12.

Surety bond required of guardian, § 34-9.

Certificate of director prima facie evidence of necessity, § 34-6.

Compensation, § 34-12.

Additional compensation.

Petition and notice, § 34-12.

Defined, § 34-2.

Discharge of, § 34-17.

Investment of funds, § 34-13.

Payment of pension funds to veterans' relatives, § 34-14.1.

Prior acts.

Validation, § 34-2.1.

Property.

Powers as to, § 34-2.1.

Qualifications of guardian, § 34-9.

Removal.

Accounts.

Failure to file account of ward's moneys, § 34-11.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

Commitment to, § 34-16.

**Income Defined, § 34-2.****Infants.**

Petition for appointment of guardian.

Certificate of director prima facie evidence of necessity of appointment, § 34-6.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Commitment to veterans' administration, § 34-16.

**VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT**

—Cont'd

**Insane Persons and Incompetents—**

Cont'd

**Guardian.**

Appointment, § 35-3.

Certificate from hospital for insane, § 35-3.

Certificate of director prima facie evidence of necessity, § 34-7.

Petition for, §§ 34-5, 34-7.

Payment of pension funds to dependent relatives, § 34-14.1.

**Investments, § 34-13.**

Exhibition and examination of investments, § 34-10.

Legal investments, § 34-13.

Savings fund, § 34-13.

**Notice.**

Additional compensation.

Petition for hearing, § 34-12.

Application of ward's estate, § 34-14.

Filing petition for appointment of guardian, § 34-8.

Hearing on objections to guardian's accounts, § 34-10.

**Number of Wards to Each Guardian, § 34-4.****Powers.**

Property, § 34-2.1.

**Records.**

Certified copy required, § 34-15.

**Temporary Guardian of Child, § 33-67.****Title, § 34-1.****Validation.**

Prior acts, § 34-2.1.

**Veterans' Administration.**

Commitment to, § 34-16.

**Veterans Commission.**

Certified copy of record required.

Furnished without charge, § 34-15.

**Notice.**

Additional compensation to guardian.

Petition for hearing, § 34-12.

Application of ward's estate.

Notice of hearing, § 34-14.

Hearing on objections to guardian's account, § 34-10.

**Ward Defined, § 34-2.****VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES, §§ 165-23 to 165-38.****Article Controlling, § 165-38.****Bylaws, § 165-31.****Citation of Article.**

Title, § 165-23.

**Colored Persons.**

Separate recreational centers, § 165-28.

**Commissioners.**

Advisory committees, § 165-28.

Appointment, § 165-27.

Duties, § 165-28.

Employees, § 165-27.

**VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES—Cont'd****Commissioners—Cont'd**

Expenses, § 165-27.

Interest in recreation project, § 165-29.

Misconduct in office, § 165-29.

Removal, § 165-30.

Rules and regulations, § 165-28.

Terms of office, § 165-27.

**Conveyances, § 165-36.****Corporate Powers, § 165-31.****County Fiscal Control Act.**

Exemption from act, § 165-35.

**Creation of Authority, § 165-26.****Definitions, § 165-25.****Exemptions.**

Local government and county fiscal control acts, § 165-35.

Taxation, § 165-33.

**Federal Aid, § 165-37.****Interested Commissioners or Employees, § 165-29.****Local Government Act.**

Exemption from act, § 165-35.

**Necessity.**

Finding and declaration of necessity, § 165-24.

**Powers of Authority, § 165-31.****Reports, § 165-34.****Sanitary Regulations, § 165-32.****Seal, § 165-31.****Secretary of State.**

Creation of authorities, § 165-26.

**Tax Exemptions, § 165-33.****Transfer of Property by City or County to an Authority, § 165-36.****United States.**

Contracts, etc., with federal government, § 165-37.

**Zoning and Building Laws, § 165-32.****VETERINARIANS, §§ 90-179 to 90-187.****Animal Diseases.**

Qualified veterinarian.

Tuberculosis.

Importation of cattle, § 106-345.

State veterinarian. See within this title, "State Veterinarian."

**Army, Navy and Air Force, § 90-186.****Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners, §§ 90-180 to 90-182.**

Appointment, § 90-180.

Bylaws, § 90-181.

Compensation of board, § 90-182.

Examinations, § 90-183.

Malpractice charges, § 90-184.

Meetings, § 90-181.

Membership, § 90-180.

Oath of office, § 90-180.

Organization, § 90-180.

Powers, § 90-181.

Quorum, § 90-181.

Records, § 90-181.

Rescission of license, § 90-184.

**VETERINARIANS—Cont'd**

**Criminal Law**, § 90-187.

**Drugs and Druggists.**

Narcotics.

Prescriptions, §§ 90-93, 90-95.

Records, § 90-98.

**Examinations**, § 90-183.

Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, § 14-401.1.

**Exemptions.**

Exceptions from article, § 90-186.

**Fees.**

Certificates to registered applicants of other states, § 90-183.1.

Licenses, § 90-183.

**Hog Cholera.**

Quarantine, § 106-316.

**Inspection.**

Meat, §§ 106-163, 106-169, 106-171.

**Licenses**, §§ 90-183, 105-41.

Examinations, § 90-183.

Exceptions from article, § 90-186.

Fee, §§ 90-183, 90-183.1, 105-41.

Nonresidents.

Certificates to registered applicants of other states, § 90-183.1.

Fees, § 90-183.1.

Practitioners before 1935, § 90-185.

Reciprocity, § 90-183.1.

Rescission, § 90-184.

Revocation, §§ 150-9 to 150-34.

See Licenses.

State-wide license, § 105-41.

Temporary license, § 90-183.

Violation of article misdemeanor, § 90-187.

**Malpractice**, § 90-184.

**Meat and Meat Products.**

Inspection, §§ 106-163, 106-169, 106-171.

State veterinarian.

Designation of inspector, § 106-549.26.

**Nonresidents.**

Certificates to registered applicants of other states, § 90-183.1.

**North Carolina Veterinary Medical Association**, §§ 90-179, 90-180.

Members of board of examiners, § 90-180.

**Persons Practicing Before 1935**, § 90-185.

**Qualified Veterinarian**, §§ 106-345, 106-347.

**Quorum.**

Board of veterinary medical examiners, § 90-181.

**Rabies.**

Appointment of rabies inspectors.

Preference to veterinarians, § 106-366.

**Reciprocity**, § 90-183.1.

**VETERINARIANS—Cont'd**

**Records.**

Board of veterinary medical examiners, § 90-181.

Narcotic drugs, § 90-98.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**State Veterinarian.**

Bang's disease, §§ 106-388 to 106-399.

See Animal Diseases.

Cattle tick, §§ 106-351 to 106-363.

See Cattle Tick.

Compensation for killing diseased animals, §§ 106-323 to 106-335.

See Animal Diseases.

Control of livestock diseases, §§ 106-22, 106-304 to 106-405.9.

See Animal Diseases.

Hog cholera.

Virulent virus.

Regulations and restrictions, §§ 106-314 to 106-316.5.

See Hog Cholera.

**Meat and meat products.**

Inspector.

Designation of inspector, § 106-549.26.

**Meat inspection.**

Approval of veterinarian inspecting meats, § 106-163.

**Poultry.**

Voluntary inspection.

Designation of inspectors, § 106-549.12.

Tubercular animals, §§ 106-336 to 106-350.

See Animal Diseases.

**State Veterinary Medical Association**, §§ 90-179, 90-180.

Members of board of examiners, § 90-180.

**Suspension or Revocation**, § 105-41.

See Licenses.

**Taxation.**

License, § 105-41.

**Tuberculosis.**

Qualified veterinarian, §§ 106-345, 106-347.

**Veterinary Medical Association**, §§ 90-179, 90-180.

Incorporation, § 90-179.

Meetings of board of examiners, § 90-181.

Members of board of examiners, § 90-180.

**VETO.**

President, Const. U. S., art. I, § 7.

**VICE-PRESIDENT**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 3; art. II, §§ 1, 4; amendments XII, XX.

**VICE-PRESIDENT—Cont'd**

- Bribery**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.
- Death**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendment XX.
- Election**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendments XII, XX.
- Ballots.**
  - Form of ballot, § 163-155.
  - Names of candidates on ballots, § 163-108.
- Conduct of presidential election**, § 163-107.
- County board of elections.**
  - Certify returns to state board of elections, § 163-109.
- Electors.**
  - Compensation of presidential elector, § 163-111.
  - Determination of number of legal votes cast for electors, § 163-109.
- District of Columbia**, Const. U. S., amendment XXIII.
- List of names of those elected and appointed.**
  - Delivered by governor, § 163-110.
- Meeting.**
  - Casting votes, § 163-110.
  - Time of meeting, § 163-110.
- Name certified to governor**, § 163-110.
- Name filed with secretary of state**, § 163-108.
- Notice from governor as to election**, § 163-110.
- Penalty for failure to attend and vote**, § 163-112.
- Vacancies.**
  - Election of successor by those present, § 163-110.
  - Vote for candidate shall be vote for elector, § 163-108.
- General elections**, §§ 163-1 to 163-210. See Elections.
- Returns.**
  - How made, § 163-109.
- Secretary of state.**
  - Certifying names of electors to governor, § 163-110.
- State board of elections.**
  - Declaration and proclamation of results, § 163-110.
- Electors.** See within this title, "Election."
- Failure to Qualify**, Const. U. S., amendment XX.
- Impeachment**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.
- Oath**, Const. U. S., art. VI; amendment XIV.
- Presidential Electors**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendments XII, XIV.
- President of the Senate**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 3.

**VICE-PRESIDENT—Cont'd**

- Qualifications**, Const. U. S., amendment XII.
- Removal**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.
- Succession to Office of President**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendment XX.
- Terms of Office**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendment XX, § 1.
- Treason**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 4.
- Vacancy in Office**, Const. U. S., art. II, § 1; amendment XX.

**VICTROLAS.**

- License of Dealer**, § 105-82.

**VIEW.**

- Eminent Domain**, § 40-17.
- Mills and milldams, §§ 73-8, 73-17.
- Mines and Minerals.**
  - Waterways obtained, § 74-27.
- Streets and Highways.**
  - Drainage of highways.
  - View by commissioners, § 136-22.
- Witnesses.**
  - Attendance before jury of view, § 8-60.
  - Fees of witnesses before jury of view, § 6-55.

**VILLAGE.**

- See Municipal Corporations.

**VINEGAR.**

- Intoxicating Liquors.**
  - Turlington act.
  - Manufacture or sale of vinegar not prohibited, § 18-20.

**VITAL STATISTICS.**

- Abandonment.**
  - Birth certificate.
  - Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, § 130-62.
  - Establishing facts relating to birth of abandoned children, § 130-79.1.
  - Name of child, § 130-58.

**Adoption.**

- Birth certificates.**
  - Certificates of identification in lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, § 130-62.
- Change of name.**
  - New birth certificate to be made, § 48-29.
  - Report of change of name to state registrar of vital statistics, § 48-29.
- Foreign birth.**
  - Certificate of identification, § 130-63.

**American Legion.**

- Records furnished, § 130-74.
- Junior baseball, § 130-74.
- State, § 130-74.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Annulment of Marriage.**

Registration, § 130-52.1.

**Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Birth certificates.

Free to persons entering the armed forces, § 130-75.

Death certificate.

Member of armed forces dying without United States, § 130-48.

Records and copies furnished without charge, § 130-74.

Register of deeds to issue birth certificates without cost to persons entering military forces, § 130-75.

**Attorney General.**

Enforcement of article, § 130-77.

**Bastardy.**

Birth certificates.

Clerk of court to furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate child judicially determined, § 130-68.

Contents of birth certificate, § 130-58.

Name of child, § 130-58.

New birth certificate on marriage of parents, § 130-64.1.

New certificate on legitimation, § 49-13.

Clerk of court to furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate child judicially determined, § 130-68.

Paternity.

Furnished by clerk of court when judicially determined, § 130-68.

**Births.**

Certificates.

Abandoned children.

Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, § 130-62.

Establishing facts relating to birth, § 130-79.1.

Fees, § 130-79.1.

Hearing, § 130-79.1.

Name of child, § 130-58.

Adoption.

Foreign births.

Certificate of identification, § 130-63.

Identification in lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, § 130-62.

New birth certificate to be issued, § 48-29.

Altered, § 130-56.

Amendment, § 130-64.1.

Changing name, § 101-2.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Births—Cont'd**

Certificates—Cont'd

Army, navy and air force.

Free to persons entering the armed forces, § 130-75.

Bastardy.

Clerk of court to furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate child judicially determined, § 130-68.

Contents of birth certificate, § 130-58.

Name of child, § 130-58.

New birth certificate on marriage of parents, §§ 49-13, 130-64.1.

New certificate on legitimation, § 49-13.

Blanks.

Furnished by state registrar, § 130-64.

Change of name, §§ 101-2, 101-5.

Contents, § 130-58.

Copies.

Certified or photocopies, § 130-73.

Fee, § 130-73.

State registrar to forward copies to register of deeds, § 130-69.1.

Exception, § 130-69.1.

Defects.

Corrected by local registrar, § 130-69.

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

Evidence, §§ 130-56, 130-66.

Fees.

Establishing facts relating to birth of abandoned children, § 130-79.1.

Registration more than four years after birth, §§ 130-56, 130-57.

Filing.

Who required to file, § 130-54.

Within five days, § 130-54.

Foreign births.

Certificate of identification for child of foreign birth, § 130-63.

Foundlings.

Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate, § 130-62.

Illegitimate child.

Clerk of court to furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate child judicially determined, § 130-68.

Contents of birth certificate, § 130-58.

New birth certificate on legitimation, § 40-13.

New birth certificate on marriage of parents, §§ 49-13, 130-64.1.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Births—Cont'd****Certificates—Cont'd**

Indexing, § 130-64.

Register of deeds, § 130-70.

**Issuance.**

Register of deeds to issue birth certificates without cost to persons entering military forces, § 130-75.

Legitimation of child, § 49-13.

**Marriage.**

Birth certificate required for marriage license, § 51-8.

**Name.**

Blanks furnished for report of name, § 130-60.

Change of name, §§ 101-2, 101-5.

New certificate when, § 130-64.1.

On legitimation of child, § 49-13.

Numbered by local registrar, § 130-69.

Perfecting, § 130-64.

Photostatic copies, § 130-69.

Preserving, § 130-64.

**Register of deeds.**

Fees for copies, § 130-70.

Indexed, § 130-70.

Performing notarial acts, § 130-57.

Preserve copies, § 130-70.

**Registration, § 130-54.**

After five days and less than four years after birth, § 130-55.

Delayed, § 130-56.

Four years or more after birth, §§ 130-56, 130-57.

Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined, § 130-68.

Validation of improper registration, § 130-59.

Within five days, § 130-54.

Report of births required, § 130-54.

Syphilis test of pregnant women.

Information to be required, § 130-105.

**Certificates of identification.**

Adopted child of foreign birth, § 130-63.

Foreign birth, § 130-63.

In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, § 130-62.

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**Name.**

Blank furnished for delayed report of name, § 130-60.

Change of name, §§ 101-2, 101-5.

Illegitimate child, § 130-58.

**Registration.**

Required, § 130-53.

**Blanks.**

State registrar to supply, § 130-64.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Burials.**

Coffins or caskets.

Sales.

Records, § 130-50.

Regulations, § 130-50.

**Permit.**

Authorizing burial or other disposition of body, § 130-44.

Issuance, § 130-44.

**Contagious diseases.**

Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, § 130-86.

Contents, § 130-51.

Death without medical attention, § 130-47.

Embalmers, § 90-210.4.

Fee prohibited, § 130-44.

Fetal deaths, § 130-45.

Funeral directors, § 90-210.14.

Duties, § 130-49.

Obtaining burial-transit permit, § 130-49.

Interment without prohibited, § 130-52.

**Issuance.**

By local registrar, § 130-69.

No person in charge of cemetery, § 130-52.

Requirements, § 130-52.

Stillborn child, § 130-45.

Transportation permit, §§ 130-44, 130-49, 130-86.

**Cancer Control Program.**

Tabulation of records, § 130-183.

**Cemeteries.****Records.**

Filed with state registrar, § 130-67.

Indexed, § 130-67.

Transcript, § 130-67.

Fees, § 130-67.

**Central Office of Vital Statistics.**

Establishment, § 130-37.

Supervision by state board of health, § 130-36.

**Churches.****Records.**

Filed with state registrar, § 130-67.

Indexed, § 130-67.

Transcripts, § 130-67.

Fees, § 130-67.

**Clerks of Court.****Bastardy.**

Clerk to furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined, § 130-68.

Establishing fact of birth by persons without certificate, § 130-79.

**Copies.**

Army, navy and air force.

Without charge, § 130-74.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Copies—Cont'd**

Birth certificates, §§ 130-69.1, 130-73.  
Records concerning veterans, §§ 165-19 to 165-22. See within this title, "Veterans."

State registrar to forward copies of certificates of death and births to register of deeds, § 130-69.1.

**Coroners.**

Death without medical attendance.  
Duty of coroner, § 130-47.

**Costs.**

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**Criminal Law.**

Felonies.  
Violation of article, § 130-76.  
Misdemeanors.  
Violation of article, § 130-76.

**Death.**

Burial, §§ 130-44, 130-45, 130-47, 130-49 to 130-52. See within this title, "Burials."

**Certificate of death.**

Amendment, § 130-64.1.  
Army and navy.  
Members of armed forces dying outside of the United States, § 130-48.

**Blanks.**

Furnished by state registrar, § 130-64.

**Certified or photocopies, § 130-73.**

Evidence, § 130-73.  
Fee, § 130-73.

**Contents, § 130-46.****Copies.**

State registrar to file copies with register of deeds, § 130-69.1.

Death without medical attendance, § 130-47.

**Defects.**

Correction by local registrar, § 130-69.

**Embalmers, § 90-210.4.****Fees.**

Register of deeds.  
Copies of records, § 130-70.

**Funeral directors, § 90-210.14.**

Filing, § 130-49.

**Hospitals and asylums, § 130-46.****Indexing, § 130-64.**

Register of deeds, § 130-70.

**Medical certificate, § 130-46.**

Fetal deaths, § 130-45.

**New certificate when, § 130-64.1.****Nonresidents, § 130-46.**

Numbered by local registrar, § 130-69.

**Perfecting, § 130-64.****Photostatic copies, § 130-69.****Preserving, § 130-64.****VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Death—Cont'd****Certificate of death—Cont'd**

Register of deeds.  
Fees for copies, § 130-70.  
Indexed, § 130-70.  
Preserving copies, § 130-70.

**Contagious diseases.**

Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, § 130-86.

**Fetal deaths.**

Registration, § 130-45.

**Medical certificate, § 130-46.**

Requirements, § 130-46.

Stillbirths, § 130-45.

**Medical examiner.**

Death without medical attendance, § 130-47.

**Stillbirths.**

Medical certificate, § 130-45.  
Registration, § 130-45.

**Transportation of bodies.**

\* Permits, §§ 130-44, 130-49, 130-86.

Without medical attendance, § 130-47.

**Director.****Local health director.**

Tuberculosis.  
Examination of suspects, § 130-113.

**Divorce and Alimony.**

Registration of divorce and annulment, § 130-52.1.

Copies of record, § 130-52.1.

Costs and fees, § 130-52.1.

Duty of clerk of court granting, § 130-52.1.

**Enforcement of Article.**

Duties of registrars and others, § 130-77.

**Evidence.****Birth.**

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**Birth certificates, § 130-66.**

Copies of birth certificates certified by state registrar, § 130-56.

Certified or photocopies, § 130-73.

Transcript of church or other records, § 130-67.

**Fees.****Birth certificate.**

Establishing facts relating to birth of abandoned children, § 130-79.1.  
Registration more than four years after birth, §§ 130-56, 130-57.

Certified or photocopies of records, § 130-73.

**Divorce and annulment.**

Registration, § 130-52.1.

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

Records of cemeteries, churches and historical societies.

Transcript of records, § 130-67.

Register of deeds, §§ 130-56, 130-57, 161-10.1. See within this title, "Register of Deeds."

Search of files, § 130-73.

**Veterans.**

Officials relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

**Forms.**

State registrar to supply blanks, § 130-64.

**Foundings.**

Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate, § 130-62.

**Funeral Director.**

Burial-transit permit, § 90-210.14.

Obtaining, § 130-49.

Requirements, § 130-52.

Coffins or caskets.

**Sale.**

Record, § 130-50.

Regulations, § 130-50.

Death certificate, §§ 90-210.14, 130-46.

Filing, § 130-49.

Without medical attendance.

Duty of director, § 130-47.

**Reports.**

Blanks furnished by state registrar, § 130-64.

**Hearing.**

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**History and Archives.****Records.**

Filed with state registrar, § 130-67.

Indexed, § 130-67.

Transcripts, § 130-67.

Fees, § 130-67.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

Certificate of death, § 130-46.

Records of inmates.

Keeping, § 130-61.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Records of inmates.

Keeping, § 130-61.

**Indexes.**

Birth and death certificates, § 130-64.

Certificates of births and deaths.

By register of deeds, § 130-70.

Church and other records, § 130-67.

**Jails.**

Records of inmates.

Keeping, § 130-61.

**Judgment.**

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**Marriage, §§ 51-1 to 51-21.**

See Marriage.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Midwives.****Reports.**

Blanks furnished by state registrar, § 130-64.

Report of birth required, § 130-54.

Stillborn child.

Medical certificate, § 130-45.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Registration of deaths, marriages and births, § 160-200.

**Names.**

Blank furnished for report of name, § 130-60.

Change of name, §§ 101-2, 101-5.

Illegitimate child, § 130-58.

**Nonresidents.**

Certificate of death, § 130-46.

**Orphans and Orphanages.**

Certificate of identification in lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, § 130-62.

**Penalties.**

Violation of article, § 130-76.

**Pensions.**

Checking pension rolls with record of vital statistics, § 112-37.

**Petitions.**

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**Photography and Photostating.**

Certified or photocopies of records, § 130-73.

Fee, § 130-73.

Copies of death and birth certificates, § 130-69.

**Physicians and Surgeons.****Births.**

Report of births required, § 130-54.

Death certificate.

Medical certificate, § 130-46.

**Reports.**

Blanks furnished by state registrar, § 130-64.

**Statistics.**

Fetal births are stillbirths, § 130-45.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Records of inmates.

Keeping, § 130-61.

**Public Welfare.**

Board of public welfare, § 108-4.

**Records.**

Cancer control program, § 130-183.

Certified or photocopies.

Fee, § 130-73.

Free when, § 130-73.

Procedure, § 130-73.

Search of files.

Fee, § 130-73.

Church, cemetery and other records.

Fees for transcript, § 130-67.

Filed, § 130-67.

Indexed, § 130-67.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Records—Cont'd**

Coffins or caskets.

Sales, § 130-50.

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

Institutions to keep records of inmates, § 130-61.

Open to public inspection, § 130-70.

Preservation by state board of health, § 130-36.

Search of files or records.

Fee, § 130-73.

State registrar.

Access to, § 130-64.

Veterans, §§ 165-19 to 165-22. See within this title, "Veterans."

**Register of Deeds.**

Birth certificate, § 130-70.

Armed forces.

Free of charge, § 130-75.

Notarial acts, § 130-57.

Preserving copies of records, § 130-70.

Records open to public inspection, § 130-70.

Registration four years after birth, § 130-56.

Fees, §§ 130-56, 130-57.

Death certificates.

Preserving copies, § 130-70.

Fees.

Indexing births and deaths, § 161-10.1.

Local variations, § 161-10.1.

Notarial acts, § 130-57.

Registration of birth four years after birth, § 130-56.

Notarial acts.

May perform, § 130-57.

Fees, § 130-57.

Pensions.

Checking roll of pensioners with vital statistics, § 112-37.

Veterans' records, § 165-21.

**Registrar, § 130-37.**

Adoption.

Report of change of name to state registrar of vital statistics, § 48-29.

Blanks.

Supplied by state registrar, § 130-64.

Central office of vital statistics.

Established, § 130-37.

Certificate.

Perfect and preserve birth and death certificates, § 130-64.

Certify number of certificates to county treasurers, § 130-72.

Contagious diseases.

State registrar to inform registrars as to dangerous diseases, § 130-65.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Registrar—Cont'd.**

Copies.

Forward copies through local health department to register of deeds, § 130-69.1.

Enforcement of article, § 130-77.

Fees.

Search of records or copies, § 130-73.

Index.

Church and other records, § 130-67.

Legitimation of child.

New birth certificate, § 49-13.

Local districts.

Control over, § 130-39.

Local registrar.

Appointment, § 130-40.

Birth and death certificates.

Duties, § 130-69.

Burial permit, §§ 130-44, 130-45, 130-47, 130-49, 130-51, 130-52. See within this title, "Burials."

Compensation, § 130-72.

Paid by county treasurers, § 130-72.

Contagious diseases.

Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, § 130-86.

Correction of defects in death and birth certificates, § 130-69.

Delivery of data to local health director, § 130-71.

Form, § 130-71.

Deputy and sub-registrars.

Appointment, § 130-43.

Enforcement of article, § 130-77.

Local health director may act as registrar, § 130-41.

Notification of state registrar of appointment, § 130-40.

Numbering death and birth certificates, § 130-69.

Removal, §§ 130-40, 130-42.

Report to state registrar, § 130-69.

State registrar to certify number of certificates to county treasurers, § 130-72.

Sub-registrar.

Appointment, § 130-43.

Duties, § 130-43.

Removal, § 130-43.

Term, § 130-40.

Transmittal of original certificates monthly, § 130-69.

Vacancy, § 130-40.

Records.

Access to, § 130-64.

Certified or photocopies of records, § 130-73.

Church and other records.

Preservation.

Filing, § 130-67.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Registrar—Cont'd**

State health director, § 130-37.

**Registration.**

Births, §§ 130-53 to 130-56. See within this title, "Births."

Deaths. See within this title, "Death."

**Districts.**

Local registration district, § 130-38.

Control of state registrar, § 130-39.

Creation, § 130-38.

**Divorce and alimony.**

Registration of divorce and annulment, § 130-52.1.

Local systems abrogated, § 130-78.

Municipal corporations, § 160-200.

**Reports.****Adoption.**

Change of name.

Report to state registrar of vital statistics, § 48-29.

Births, § 130-54.

**Coffins or caskets.**

Report of sales to state registrar, § 130-50.

**Rules and Regulations.**

State board of health to enforce, § 130-36.

**Solicitors.**

Enforcement of article, § 130-77.

**Special Proceedings.**

Establishing fact of birth by person without certificate, § 130-79.

**State Board of Health.**

Enforce regulations, § 130-36.

**State Department, Institutions and Commissions.**

Records of inmates.

Keeping, § 130-61.

**State Health Director.**

Registrar, §§ 130-37, 130-39 to 130-43, 130-71, 130-72, 130-77. See within this title, "Registrar."

**State Registrar**, §§ 130-37, 130-39 to 130-43, 130-71, 130-72, 130-77. See within this title, "Registrar."

**Undertakers**, §§ 130-46, 130-47, 130-49, 130-50, 130-52, 130-64. See within this title, "Funeral Director."

**Venereal Diseases.**

Birth certificates to contain information as to syphilis test of pregnant women, § 130-105.

**Veterans**, §§ 165-19 to 165-22.

Records concerning veterans.

**Copies.**

By register of deeds, § 165-21.

**Fees.**

Officials relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

Furnished by office of vital statistics, § 165-20.

**VITAL STATISTICS—Cont'd****Veterans—Cont'd**

Records concerning veterans—Cont'd

Definition of veteran, § 165-19.

**Evidence.**

Findings, records and reports that person dead, missing, interned, captured, etc., §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

**Fees.**

Officials relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

**Register of deeds.**

Copies to be furnished by registers of deeds, § 165-21.

Relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

Records furnished, § 130-74.

Without charge, § 130-74.

**Register of deeds.**

Furnish copies of records, § 165-21.

Relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

**Violation of Article.**

Penalties, § 130-76.

**VITAMINS.**

**Enrichment of Flour, Bread, Corn Meal and Grits**, §§ 106-219.1 to 106-219.9.

See Food.

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**, §§ 115-229 to 115-235, 115-240 to 115-242.

See Education.

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**, §§ 115-243, 115-244.

See Education.

**VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCE**, §§ 39-15 to 39-23.

See Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances.

**VOLUNTARY INSPECTION OF POULTRY LAW**, §§ 106-549.1 to 106-549.14.

See Poultry.

**VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS**, § 39-24.

See Societies and Clubs.

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT**, §§ 69-14 to 69-25.

See Fire Department.

**VOTERS**, §§ 163-24 to 163-80.

See Elections.

**VOTING TRUSTS**, § 55-72.

**W****WAGERS.**

**Gaming**, §§ 14-292 to 14-300.

See Gaming.

**WAGERS—Cont'd**

- Gaming Contracts and Futures**, §§ 16-1 to 16-6.
- See Gaming Contracts and Futures.
- Lotteries**, §§ 14-289 to 14-291.1.
- See Lotteries.

**WAGES.**

- Acceptance by Employer of Assignment of Wages**, § 95-31.

**Actions.**

- Minimum wage act.
- Employee's remedies, § 95-95.

**Apprentices**, §§ 94-5 to 94-11.

- Minimum wage act, § 95-90.

**Assignments.**

- Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, § 95-31.
- Limitation of actions, § 1-55.
- Usury, § 14-391.

**Banks and Banking.**

- Bank account created to pay wages, § 36-25.
- Order of payment in liquidation, § 53-20.

**Child Labor.**

- Reflected in time records, § 110-5.

**Collections out of State to Avoid Exemptions**, §§ 95-73 to 95-77. See within this title, "Earnings of Employees in Interstate Commerce."**Corporations.**

- Lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**Criminal Law.**

- Usury, § 14-391.

**Definition**, §§ 95-86, 105-163.1.**Earnings of Employees in Interstate Commerce**, §§ 95-73 to 95-77.

- Collections out of state to avoid exemptions forbidden, § 95-73.
- Resident not to abet collection out of state, § 95-74.
- Construction of article, § 95-77.
- Damages, § 95-75.
- Indictment, § 95-75.
- Institution of foreign suit, etc., evidence of intent to violate, § 95-76.
- Remedies for violation of law, § 95-75.

**Escheats to University of North Carolina**, § 116-25.**Executors and Administrators.**

- Order of payment of debts, § 28-105.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment**, § 1-362.

- Collections out of state to avoid exemptions, §§ 95-73 to 95-77. See within this title, "Earnings of Employees in Interstate Commerce."

**Handicapped Persons.**

- Minimum wage act, § 95-89.

**Hours of Labor.**

- Maximum hour law, §§ 95-15 to 95-25.
- See Labor.

**WAGES—Cont'd****Income Taxes.**

- Withholding income taxes from wages, §§ 105-163.1 to 105-163.24.
- See Income Tax.

**Interstate Commerce.**

- Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§ 95-73 to 95-77. See within this title, "Earnings of Employees in Interstate Commerce."

**Issuance of Script**, § 14-357.**Liens.**

- Maritime liens.
- Owner may pay orders for wages, § 44-23.
- Two months before proceedings.
- Lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**Limitation of Actions.**

- Assignment of wages, § 1-55.

**Maritime Liens.**

- Owner may pay orders for wages, § 44-23.

**Married Women.**

- Earnings are wife's property, § 52-10.

**Mechanics' Liens.**

- Two months' lien on assets, § 44-5.1.

**Minimum Wage Act.**

- Amount.
- Minimum wages, § 95-87.
- Apprentices, § 95-90.
- Citation, § 95-85.
- Commissioner.
- Defined, § 95-86.
- Definitions, § 95-86.
- Employees.
- Defined, § 95-86.
- Remedies, § 95-95.
- Employers.
- Defined, § 95-86.
- Small employers excluded, § 95-88.
- Enforcement.
- Powers, § 95-93.
- Responsibility, § 95-92.
- Exclusion.
- Small employers, § 95-88.
- Handicapped workers, § 95-89.
- Learners, § 95-90.
- Penalties, § 95-94.
- Posting of law and orders, § 95-91.
- Rates, § 95-87.
- Relation to other laws, § 95-96.
- Remedies.
- Employees, § 95-95.
- Short title, § 95-85.
- Wages defined, § 95-86.

**Partnerships.**

- Lien for two months' lien on assets, § 44-5.1.
- Payment of employee's wages does not constitute partnership, § 59-37.

**Payroll Period.**

- Defined, § 105-163.1.

**WAGES—Cont'd****Penalties.**

Minimum wage act.  
Violation, § 95-94.

**Publication.**

Minimum wage act.  
Posting of law and orders, § 95-91.

**Railroads.**

Payment.  
Employees to be paid twice a month,  
§ 60-55.

**Script.**

Issuance of script, § 14-357.

**Supplemental Proceedings.**

Exemption of earnings of debtor, § 1-362.

**WAGNER-PEYSER ACT.**

Employment Security, §§ 96-20, 96-27.

**WAIVER.****Accident and Health Insurance.**

Notice of loss, etc., by insurer, § 58-256.

Waiver by insurance, § 58-256.

**Adoption.**

Probationary period waived, § 48-21.

**Agricultural Development Districts.**

Landowner's waiver, § 107-21.

**Answer.**

Failure to take objection by demurrer or answer, § 1-134.

**Appeals.**

Transcript of record.  
Printing transcripts.  
Waiver of cash deposit, Appx. I,  
(1), rule 23.

Undertaking on appeal, § 1-285.

**Bonds.**

Sale of real property, § 1-407.2.

**Change of Venue, § 1-83.****Clerk of Court.**

Disqualification to act, §§ 2-19, 2-20.

**Commitments and Preliminary Examinations.**

Preliminary examinations, § 15-85.

**Constitutionality.**

Criminal procedure.  
Claims not alleged, § 15-218.

**Corporations.**

Decedent's estate.  
Consent for transfer of stocks and bonds by commissioner of revenue.

Waiver by commissioner, § 105-11.

Nonprofit corporations.

Notice, § 55A-85.

Notices, § 55-172.

**Demurrer.**

Failure to demur, § 1-134.

**Drainage Districts.**

Assessments.  
Defense to assessment waived when,  
§ 156-96.

**WAIVER—Cont'd****Education.**

Torts of employees.  
Waiver of immunity, § 115-53.

**Eminent Domain.**

Objections to petition.  
Public works eminent domain law,  
§ 40-37.

**Employment Security.**

Waiver of rights, § 96-17.

**Extradition.**

Delivery of fugitives after waiver, § 15-80.  
Nonwaiver by this state, § 15-81.  
Written waiver of extradition proceedings, § 15-80.

**Fraternal Orders and Societies, § 58-276.**

Provisions of the laws, § 58-276.

**Indictment.**

Misdemeanor cases, § 15-140.  
Noncapital felony cases, § 15-140.1.  
Withdrawal of waiver of indictment, § 15-140.2.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Corporations.  
Transfer of stocks and bonds in decedent's estate.  
Waiver by commissioner, § 105-11.

**Intestate Succession.**

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, § 29-30.

**Jurisdiction.**

Failure to take objection by demurrer or answer, § 1-134.

**Jury Trial, §§ 1-151, 1-172, 1-184, 1-311, 7-151, 7-249, 7-287, 7-383.14, 7-383.15; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 13.**

See Jury.

**Landlord and Tenant.**

Landlord's lien on crops waived in favor of federal government, § 42-15.

**Municipal Corporations.**

Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles.  
Governmental immunity waived, § 160-191.1.

**Negotiable Instruments, §§ 25-11, 25-88, 25-116 to 25-118.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Notice of Dishonor, §§ 25-96 to 25-125.**  
See Negotiable Instruments.

**Partnership.**

Limited partnership.  
Liability of limited partner, § 59-17.

**Railroads.**

Fellow-servant rule abrogated.  
Employee's waiver of benefit null and void, § 60-65.

**Review of the Constitutionality of Criminal Trials.**

Waiver of claims not alleged, § 15-218.

- WAIVER**—Cont'd  
**Suspension of Sentence and Probation.**  
 Acceptance of terms not waived by appeal from suspended sentence, § 15-180.1.  
**Taxation.**  
 Discretion of commissioner over penalties, § 105-237.  
**Workmen's Compensation Act.**  
 Waiver of compensation.  
 Agreements to waive prohibited, § 97-21.  
 Failure of employee to give notice of accident, § 97-22.  
 Waiver of exemption from act, § 97-4.
- WALKATHON CONTESTS**, §§ 14-310 to 14-312.  
 See *Marathon Dances and Endurance Contests.*
- WAR.**  
**Against the State**, §§ 14-8, 14-9.  
**Aliens.**  
 Limitation of actions, § 1-34.  
**Civil Defense Agencies**, §§ 166-1 to 166-13.  
 See *Civil Defense.*  
**Conservators of Estates of Captured, etc., Persons**, §§ 33-63 to 33-66.  
 See *Conservators.*  
**Constitutional Provisions.**  
 Articles of war, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.  
 Declaration by congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.  
 State engaging in, Const. U. S., art. I, § 10.  
**Continuity of Local Government in Emergency**, §§ 162B-1 to 162B-13.  
 See *Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.*  
**Counties and County Commissioners.**  
 Contributions to governmental agencies in war effort, § 153-11.1.  
**Emergency War Powers Act**, §§ 147-33.1 to 147-33.6.  
 See *Governor.*  
**Findings, Records and Reports That Person Dead, Missing, Interned, Captured, etc.**, §§ 8-37.1 to 8-37.3.  
**Governor.**  
 Emergency war powers, §§ 147-33.1 to 147-33.6.  
 See *Governor.*  
**Insurance.**  
 Miscellaneous property insurance, § 58-72.  
**Limitation of Actions.**  
 Aliens in time of war, § 1-34.  
**Municipal Corporations.**  
 Contributions to governmental agencies in war effort, § 153-11.1.  
**War Powers Act**, §§ 147-33.1 to 147-33.6.  
 See *Governor.*
- WARDENS.**  
 Dog Warden, §§ 67-30, 67-31.  
**Game Laws**, §§ 113-92, 113-93, 113-112.  
 See *Game Laws.*  
**State Prison.**  
 Employees, §§ 148-1, 148-2, 148-4, 148-23.  
 See *State Prison.*
- WARDS**, §§ 33-1 to 33-77.  
 See *Guardian and Ward.*
- WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.  
**Acknowledgments.**  
 Written acknowledgments of informal character, § 27-9.  
**Actions.**  
 Action defined, § 27-2.  
 Creditor's remedy against receipt, § 27-30.  
**Advances.**  
 Lien, §§ 27-31 to 27-40. See within this title, "Liens."  
**Adverse Claimants.**  
 Conflicting claims, §§ 27-21 to 27-23, 27-37. See within this title, "Conflicting Claims."  
 Interpleader, § 27-21.  
**Advertisements.**  
 Sale of goods.  
 Lien for costs, § 27-31.  
 Satisfaction of lien by sale, § 27-37.  
**Agriculture**, §§ 106-441 to 106-445.  
**Alteration of Instruments.**  
 Effect of alteration of receipt, § 27-17.  
**Attachment and Garnishment**, § 1-440.53.  
 Certificate of sale of goods for which receipt has been issued, § 1-440.46.  
 Creditor's remedy against receipt, § 27-30.  
 Goods not subject to attachment or execution, § 27-29.  
**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**  
 General law applied, § 27-4.  
**Banks and Banking.**  
 Security for bank acceptances, § 53-56.  
**Bona Fide Holders.**  
 Negotiation not impaired by fraud, mistake or duress, § 27-51.  
 Right of purchaser superior to seller's lien, § 27-53.  
 Rights of bona fide holder not affected by fraud, etc., § 27-51.  
 Subsequent negotiation by one retaining possession of receipts, § 27-52.  
 Subsequent purchasers protected, § 27-52.  
**Bonds.**  
 Delivery in case of lost receipt, § 27-18.  
**Cancellation.**  
 Cancellation of negotiable receipts.  
 Failure to cancel on delivery, § 27-15.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Cancellation—Cont'd**

Delivering goods without obtaining negotiable receipt.

Penalty, § 27-58.

Partial delivery.

Cancellation of negotiable receipts, § 27-16.

**Charges.**

Liens, §§ 27-31 to 27-40. See within this title, "Liens."

**Citation of Chapter, § 27-1.****Commingle Goods, §§ 27-26 to 27-28.**  
See within this title, "Confusion of Goods."**Common Law, § 27-4.****Conditions, §§ 27-6, 27-7.****Conflicting Claims.**

Interpleader in conflicting claims, § 27-21.

Investigation.

Reasonable time to investigate conflicting claims, § 27-22.

Reasonable time to investigate conflicting claims, § 27-22.

Sale of goods to enforce lien.

Right of claimant to pay charges, § 27-37.

Title in third person no defense, § 27-23.

Exceptions, § 27-23.

**Confusion of Goods, §§ 27-26 to 27-28.**

Effect of confusion of goods, § 27-27.

Fungible goods, § 27-27.

Goods kept separate, § 27-26.

Liability of warehousemen for confusion of goods, § 27-28.

**Construction.**

General law applied, § 27-4.

Uniform construction of chapter, § 27-3.

**Contents, §§ 27-6, 27-7.****Costs.**

Delivery in case of lost receipt.

Payment of warehouseman's reasonable costs, § 27-18.

**Cotton Warehouse Receipts, §§ 106-441 to 106-448.**

See Cotton.

**Creditors.**

Liens, §§ 27-31 to 27-40. See within this title, "Liens."

Remedy against receipt, § 27-30.

**Criminal Law, §§ 27-54 to 27-59.**

Delivering goods without obtaining receipt, § 27-58.

False statement.

Issuing receipt with false statement, § 27-55.

Fraud.

Duplicate receipts.

Issuing fraudulent duplicates, § 27-56.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Fraud—Cont'd

Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, § 27-59.

Issuance of false receipt, § 106-443.

Nonexistent goods.

Issuing receipt for goods not stored, § 27-54.

Warehouseman's goods.

Failure to state in receipt the interest of warehouseman, § 27-57.

**Damages.**

Duplicate negotiable receipts.

Failure to mark, § 27-11.

Failure to deliver goods as described, § 27-24.

Injury to goods.

Liability, § 27-25.

Omission from negotiable receipt, § 27-6.

**Debtor and Creditor.**

Creditors' remedies, § 27-30.

**Debts.**

No warranty by collection of debt secured by receipt, § 27-50.

**Definitions, § 27-2.**

Negotiable receipts, § 27-10.

Nonnegotiable receipts, § 27-8.

**Delivery.**

Adverse title as defense for failure to deliver, § 27-23.

Cancellation of negotiable receipts.

Liability on failure to cancel on delivery, § 27-15.

Claim of title no defense for nondelivery, § 27-20.

Definition, § 27-2.

Demand.

Proper demand, § 27-12.

Failure to take up or cancel receipt.

Liability on receipt not taken up on delivery of goods, § 27-15.

Holder of receipt.

To whom goods may be delivered, § 27-13.

Justification of warehouseman in delivering goods, § 27-13.

Liability.

Discharge by sale for liens, § 27-40.

Failure to deliver goods as described, § 27-24.

On receipt for partial delivery, § 27-16.

On receipt not taken up on delivery, § 27-15.

Refusing to deliver.

Exceptions, § 27-20.

Wrong delivery, § 27-14.

Loss of goods.

Liability, § 27-25.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Delivery—Cont'd**

Lost receipt.

Delivery in case of lost receipt, § 27-18.

Misdelivery.

Liability for misdelivery of goods, § 27-14.

Misdescription of goods.

Liability for failure to deliver goods as described, § 27-24.

Negotiation.

Negotiation by delivery, § 27-41.

Who may negotiate receipt, § 27-44.

Obligation of warehouseman to deliver, § 27-12.

Partial delivery, § 27-16.

Cancellation of receipt, § 27-16.

Liability on receipt, § 27-16.

Receipt not taken up on delivery.

Delivering goods without obtaining receipt, § 27-58.

Refusal to deliver.

Loss of lien, § 27-33.

Until lien is satisfied, § 27-35.

Right of purchaser superior to seller's lien, § 27-53.

To whom goods may be delivered, § 27-13.

Transfer for value by delivery.

Right to compel indorsement, § 27-47.

Wrong delivery.

Warehouseman's liability for misdelivery, § 27-14.

**Demand.**

For delivery, § 27-12.

Negotiation by delivery, § 27-41.

Title in third person no defense.

Exceptions, § 27-23.

**Duplicate Receipts, § 27-11.**

Damages for failure to mark, § 27-11.

Effect of issuing duplicate receipt, § 27-19.

Fraud.

Issuing fraudulent duplicates, § 27-56.

Punishment for failure to mark, § 27-56.

**Duress.**

Bona fide holder.

Negotiation not impaired, § 27-51.

General law applied, § 27-4.

**Equity.**

When rules of law and equity to govern, § 27-4.

**Execution.**

Goods not subject to attachment or execution, § 27-29.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Goods not subject to attachment or execution, § 27-29.

**Explosions and Explosives.**

Sale of goods to enforce lien, § 27-38.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Fraud.**

Alteration of receipt with fraudulent intent.

Effect, § 27-17.

Bona fide holder.

Negotiation not impaired, § 27-51.

Duplicate receipts.

Issuing fraudulent duplicates, § 27-56.

False statement.

Issuing receipt with false statement, § 27-55.

Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, § 27-59.

Goods not stored.

Issuing receipt for goods not stored, § 27-54.

**Fungible Goods.**

Confusion of goods, § 27-27.

Defined, § 27-2.

Mingling, § 27-27.

**General Law Applied, § 27-4.****General Provisions, §§ 27-1 to 27-4.****Good Faith.**

Defined, § 27-2.

**Goods.**

Defined, § 27-2.

Delivery of goods. See within this title, "Delivery."

Keep separate, § 27-26.

Not stored.

Issuing receipt for goods not stored, § 27-54.

Warehouseman's goods.

Failure to state in receipt the interest of warehouseman.

Penalty, § 27-57.

**Guaranty.**

Indorser not a guarantor, § 27-49.

**Holder.**

Defined, § 27-2.

Delivery of goods to, § 27-13.

**Indorsement.**

Indorser not liable for failure of prior parties, § 27-49.

Negotiation by indorsement, §§ 27-41, 27-42, 27-47.

Compelling indorsement, § 27-47.

Time to take effect, § 27-47.

Nonnegotiable receipts.

Effect of indorsement, § 27-43.

Right to compel indorsement, § 27-47.

**Inflammable Substances.**

Sale of goods to enforce lien, § 27-38.

**Injunctions.**

Creditors' remedies to reach negotiable receipts, § 27-30.

**Insurance.**

Lien for insurance, § 27-31.

**Interest.**

Lien for interest, § 27-31.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Interpleader.**

Adverse claimants, §§ 27-21 to 27-23.  
Interpleader in conflicting claims, § 27-21.

**Interpretation and Construction,** § 27-3.  
Uniform construction, § 27-3.

**Issue of Receipts,** §§ 27-5 to 27-11.

Any warehouseman may issue, § 27-5.  
Contents.

What receipts must contain, § 27-6.

**Duplicate receipts.**

Effect of issuing duplicate receipt, § 27-19.

Issuing fraudulent duplicates, § 27-56.

Must be so marked, § 27-11.

Punishment for failure to so mark, § 27-56.

Duty to give, § 66-38.

**False statement.**

Issuing receipt with false statement, § 27-55.

Form, § 27-6.

Goods not received, § 27-54.

Negotiable receipts, § 27-10.

Definition of negotiable receipt, § 27-10.

Duplicate negotiable receipts, § 27-11.

Damages for failure to mark, § 27-11.

**Nonexistent goods.**

Issuing receipt for goods not stored, § 27-54.

Nonnegotiable receipts, § 27-8.

Definition of nonnegotiable receipt, § 27-8.

Failure to mark "not negotiable," § 27-9.

Marked, § 27-9.

Terms of receipt, §§ 27-6, 27-7.

Exceptions, § 27-7.

Other terms inserted, § 27-7.

**Warehouseman's goods.**

Failure to state in receipt interest of warehouseman, § 27-57.

Who may issue receipts, § 27-5.

**Labels.**

Description of goods by labels, § 27-24.

Failure to deliver goods as described, § 27-24.

**Larceny.**

Rights of bona fide holder, § 27-51.

**Law.**

When rules of law and equity to govern, § 27-4.

**Liability.**

Alteration of receipt.

Effect of alteration, § 27-17.

Care of goods, § 27-25.

Commingling of goods.

Liability of warehouseman to depositors of commingled goods, § 27-28.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Liability—Cont'd**

Delivering goods without obtaining receipt.

Penalty, § 27-58.

Discharge by sale for liens, § 27-40.

Duplicate receipts.

Effect of issuing duplicate receipt, § 27-19.

Indorser not liable for failure of prior parties, § 27-49.

Lost receipt.

Delivery in case of lost receipt, § 27-18.

Negligence, § 27-25.

Nonexistence or misdescription of goods, § 27-24.

On receipt not taken up on delivery, § 27-15.

Partial delivery.

On receipt for partial delivery, § 27-16.

Warehousemen on receipts, §§ 27-12 to 27-40.

Wrong delivery, § 27-14.

**Liens,** §§ 27-31 to 27-40.

Advances, §§ 27-31, 27-36.

Advertisement.

Sale of goods, § 27-31.

Against what goods lien enforced, § 27-32.

Charges, §§ 27-31, 27-36.

Coopering, § 27-31.

Depositing goods without title or mortgage.

Negotiation of receipts, § 27-59.

Enforcement of liens, §§ 27-32, 27-37.

Other remedies not excluded, § 27-39.

For what lien given, § 27-31.

Insurance, § 27-31.

Interest, § 27-31.

Labor, § 27-31.

Liability discharged by sale for liens, § 27-40.

Loss of lien, § 27-33.

Negotiable receipts.

Must state charges for which lien is claimed, § 27-34.

What liens enforced against negotiable receipts, § 27-34.

Notice.

Enforcement of liens, § 27-37.

Perishable goods.

Sale of perishable goods, § 27-38.

Remedies, §§ 27-36, 27-37, 27-39.

Right of purchaser superior to seller's lien, § 27-53.

Right to retain goods until liens satisfied, § 27-35.

Sale of goods, §§ 27-31, 27-37, 27-38, 27-40. See within this title, "Sale of Goods."

Stated in receipt, § 27-6.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Liens—Cont'd**

- Storage of goods, § 27-31.
- Transportation, § 27-31.
- Weighing, § 27-31.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

- Delivery in case of lost receipt, § 27-18.

**Memoranda, § 27-9.****Mingling Goods, §§ 27-26 to 27-28.** See within this title, "Confusion of Goods."**Misrepresentation.**

- General law applied, § 27-4.

**Mistake and Accident.**

- Bona fide holder.
- Negotiation not impaired, § 27-51.
- General law applied, § 27-4.

**Name of Uniform Act, § 27-1.****Negligence.**

- Degree of care in safekeeping of goods.
- Not impaired by terms and conditions of receipt, § 27-7.
- Liability for negligence, § 27-25.
- Effect of terms of receipt, § 27-7.

**Negotiable Receipts, § 27-10.****Cancellation.**

- Failure to cancel on delivery, § 27-15.
- Partial delivery, § 27-16.

**Definition, § 27-10.****Delivering goods without obtaining negotiable receipt.**

- Punishment, § 27-58.

**Duplicate receipts, § 27-11.**

- Damages for failure to mark, § 27-11.
- Effect of issuing, § 27-19.
- Failure to mark, § 27-56.
- Issuing fraudulent duplicates, § 27-56.

**Failure to mark nonnegotiable receipts, § 27-9.****Liability discharged by sale for liens, § 27-40.****Negotiation, §§ 27-41 to 27-53.** See within this title, "Negotiation and Transfer of Receipts."**Warehouseman's goods.**

- Failure to state in receipt the interest of warehouseman, § 27-57.

**What receipts are negotiable, § 27-10.****Negotiation and Transfer of Receipts, §§ 27-41 to 27-53.****Bona fide holder, § 27-51.**

- Rights of bona fide holder not affected by fraud, § 27-51.
- Subsequent purchaser protected, § 27-52.

**By whom receipt negotiated, § 27-44.****Delivering goods without obtaining negotiable receipt.**

- Penalty, § 27-58.

**Delivery, § 27-41.**

- Negotiation by delivery, § 27-41.
- Warranty, § 27-48.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Negotiation and Transfer of Receipts—****Cont'd****Duress, § 27-51.****Fraud.**

- Bona fide holder's rights, § 27-51.
- Fraudulent deposit and negotiation, § 27-59.

**Indorsement, §§ 27-41, 27-47.**

- Deliverable to bearer, §§ 27-41, 27-42.

**Effective date, § 27-47.****In blank, §§ 27-41, 27-42.****Indorser not liable for failure of prior parties, § 27-49.****Negotiation by indorsement, § 27-42.****Right to compel indorsement, § 27-47.****Subsequent negotiation, § 27-42.****Mistake.**

- Rights of bona fide holder, § 27-51.

**Mortgagee, pledgee or holder for security.**

- No warranty by collection of debt secured by receipt, § 27-50.

**Nonnegotiable receipts.**

- Rights of person to whom receipt has been transferred, § 27-46.
- Transfer, § 27-43.

**Possessor may negotiate, § 27-44.****Purchaser.**

- Right of purchaser superior to seller's lien, § 27-53.

**Rights of person to whom a receipt has been negotiated, § 27-45.****Subsequent negotiation, § 27-42.**

- Holder for value without a notice, § 27-52.

**Title acquired by negotiation, § 27-45.****Transfer of receipts.**

- Nonnegotiable receipts, § 27-43.
- Rights of person to whom a receipt has been transferred, § 27-46.

**Right to compel indorsement, § 27-47.****Warranties.**

- In negotiation and transfer, § 27-48.
- No warrant implied from accepting payment of a debt, § 27-50.
- On sale of receipt, § 27-48.

**Nonnegotiable Receipts, §§ 27-8, 27-9.****Definition, § 27-8.****Indorsement.**

- Effect, § 27-43.

**Marking, § 27-9.**

- Failure to mark "not negotiable," § 27-9.

**Nonnegotiable, § 27-2.****Transfer of nonnegotiable receipts, § 27-43.**

- Rights acquired by transfer, § 27-46.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd****Notice.**

Enforcement of lien, § 27-37.

Sale of goods, §§ 27-31, 27-37, 27-38.

Transfer of receipt.

Rights acquired by transfer, § 27-46.

**Obligations and Rights of Warehousemen on Receipts, §§ 27-12 to 27-40.**

Delivery. See within this title, "Delivery."

Liens, §§ 27-31 to 27-40. See within this title, "Liens."

**Order.**

Defined, § 27-2.

**Owner.**

Defined, § 27-2.

**Perishable Goods.**

Sale, §§ 27-15, 27-16, 27-23, 27-38, 27-58.

**Person.**

Defined, § 27-2.

**Pledge and Collateral Security.**

Negotiation of receipt for mortgaged goods, § 27-59.

No warranty by collection of debt secured by receipt, § 27-50.

Subsequent purchasers protected, § 27-52.

**Publication.**

Sale of goods.

Enforcement of liens, § 27-37.

**Purchase Defined, § 27-2.****Purchaser Defined, § 27-2.****Receipt Defined, § 27-2.****Remedies.**

Liens, §§ 27-31 to 27-40. See within this title, "Liens."

**Sale of Goods.**

Costs.

Lien for cost, § 27-31.

Disposition of proceeds, §§ 27-37, 27-38.

Enforcement of liens, § 27-37.

Other remedies not excluded, § 27-39.

Liability discharged by sale for liens, § 27-40.

Liability on receipt when not taken up on delivery, § 27-15.

Liens, §§ 27-31, 27-37, 27-38, 27-40.

Notice.

Contents, § 27-37.

Lien for costs, § 27-31.

Perishable goods, § 27-38.

Other remedies not excluded, § 27-39.

Perishable goods, § 27-38.

Right of claimant to pay charges, § 27-37.

Time and place, § 27-37.

Warehousemen's sale generally, §§ 44-29, 66-40.

See Warehouses and Warehousemen.

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Cont'd**

**Sale of Receipts, §§ 27-41 to 27-53.** See within this title, "Negotiation and Transfer of Receipts."

**Separation of Goods, § 27 26.**

**Stoppage in Transitu.**

Right of purchaser superior to seller's lien, § 27-53.

**Terms, §§ 27-6, 27-7.**

Defined, § 27-2.

Essential terms, § 27-6.

Other terms may be inserted, § 27-7.

**Time.**

Reasonable time.

Investigation of conflicting claims, § 27-22.

**Title.**

Adverse title in third person no defense.

Exceptions, § 27-23.

Interpleader of adverse claimants, §§ 27-21 to 27-23.

Negotiating receipt without, § 27-59.

Rights acquired by transfer, § 27-46.

Title acquired by negotiation, § 27-45.

Warehouseman cannot set up title in himself, § 27-20.

**Transfer of Receipts, §§ 27-41 to 27-53.**

See within this title, "Negotiation and Transfer of Receipts."

**Trover and Conversion.**

Rights of bona fide holder, § 27-51.

Warehouseman's liability for misdelivery, § 27-14.

**Uniform Construction of Chapter, § 27-3.****Value Defined, § 27-2.****Vendor and Purchaser.**

Negotiation defeats vendor's lien, § 27-53.

**Warehouseman Defined, § 27-2.****Warehouseman's Lien, §§ 27-31 to 27-40.**

See within this title, "Liens."

**Warehousemen Generally, §§ 44-28, 44-29, 66-35 to 66-40.**

See Warehouses and Warehousemen.

**Warranty.**

Mortgagee, pledgee or holder for security.

No warranty implied from accepting payment of a debt, § 27-50.

Negotiation and transfer of receipts, § 27-48.

Warranties on sale of receipt, § 27-48.

No warranty by collection of debt secured by receipts, § 27-50.

**WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN.****Accounts and Accounting.**

Public warehousemen, § 66-39.

**Advances.**

Lien, §§ 27-31 to 27-40. See within this title, "Liens."

**WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSE-**  
**MEN—Cont'd**

- Arson**, §§ 14-62, 14-67.  
 Attempting to burn warehouse, § 14-67.
- Attachment and Garnishment.**  
 Levy on goods in, § 1-440.20.  
 Sale of property in, § 1-440.46.  
 Warehouse receipts, § 1-440.53.
- Barbiturates and Stimulant Drugs.**  
 Exemption from certain regulations, § 90-113.3.
- Bonds**, § 66-37.  
 Cotton and other agricultural commodities.  
 State warehouse superintendent and employees, § 106-434.  
 Public warehousemen, § 66-36.
- Burglary.**  
 Breaking into or entering houses other than burglariously, § 14-54.
- Charges**, §§ 44-28, 44-29.  
 Liens, §§ 27-31 to 27-40. See within this title, "Liens."
- Cotton**, §§ 106-424 to 106-451.1.  
 See Cotton.
- Criminal Law.**  
 Unlawful disposition of property stored, § 66-40.
- Delivery of Goods.**  
 Claim of title no defense for nondelivery, § 27-20.  
 Demand.  
 Proper demand, § 27-12.  
 Justification of warehouseman in delivering, § 27-13.  
 Liability.  
 Discharge by sale for liens, § 27-40.  
 Failure to deliver goods as described, § 27-24.  
 Lost receipt.  
 Delivery in case of lost receipt, § 27-18.  
 Misdelivery.  
 Liability for misdelivery, § 27-14.  
 Partial delivery, § 27-16.  
 Title in third person no defense, § 27-23.  
 To whom goods may be delivered, § 27-13.
- Eminent Domain.**  
 Steamboat company.  
 C o n d e m n a t i o n for steamboat wharves and warehouses, § 40-7.
- Fire Insurance.**  
 Required, § 66-38.
- Inspection.**  
 Books of account.  
 Public warehousemen, § 66-39.
- Insurance.**  
 Lien, § 27-31.  
 Required, § 66-38.

**WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSE-**  
**MEN—Cont'd**

- Intoxicating Liquors.**  
 Beverage control act of 1939.  
 Wholesaler's license, § 18-59.  
 Drinking upon premises prohibited, § 18-47.  
 State board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.  
 Wholesale malt beverage salesman's permit, §§ 18-145 to 18-152.
- Leaf Tobacco Warehouses**, §§ 106-452 to 106-455.  
 See Tobacco.
- Liability of Warehousemen on Receipts**, §§ 27-12 to 27-40.  
 See Warehouse Receipts.
- Liens**, §§ 27-31 to 27-40, 44-28, 44-29.  
 Advances, §§ 27-31, 27-36.  
 Advertisement, § 27-31.  
 Against what goods lien enforced, § 27-32.  
 Charges, §§ 27-31, 27-36.  
 Liens on goods stored, § 44-28.  
 Storage charges, § 44-28.  
 Coopering, § 27-31.  
 Enforcement of liens, §§ 27-32, 27-37.  
 Other remedies not excluded, § 27-39.  
 For what lien given, § 27-31.  
 Insurance, § 27-31.  
 Interest, § 27-31.  
 Labor, § 27-31.  
 Liability discharged by sale for liens, § 27-40.  
 Loss of lien, § 27-33.  
 Negotiable warehouse receipts.  
 What liens enforced against negotiable receipts, § 27-34.  
 Notice.  
 Enforcement of liens, § 27-37.  
 Perishable goods.  
 Sale of perishable goods, § 27-38.  
 Remedies, §§ 27-36, 27-37, 27-39.  
 Right of purchaser superior to seller's lien, § 27-53.  
 Right to retain goods until liens satisfied, § 27-35.  
 Sale of goods, §§ 27-31, 27-37, 27-38, 27-40, 44-29. See within this title, "Sale of Goods."  
 Storage of goods, §§ 27-31, 44-28, 44-29.  
 Transportation, § 27-31.  
 Weighing, § 27-31.
- Marketing Authority.**  
 Application of revenues from operation, § 106-533.
- Narcotic Drugs.**  
 Common carriers and warehousemen excepted, § 90-102.
- Negligence.**  
 Liability for negligence, § 27-25.

**WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSE-  
MEN—Cont'd****Notice.**

Enforcement of lien, § 27-37.

Sale of goods, §§ 27-31, 27-37, 27-38.

**Obligations and Rights of Warehouse-  
men on Receipts, §§ 27-12 to 27-40.**

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Perishable Goods.**

Sale to enforce lien, § 27-38.

**Pledge and Collateral Security.**

Public warehouses.

Unlawful pledge of property stored,  
§ 66-40.**Publication.**

Sale of goods.

Enforcement of liens, § 27-37.

**Public Utilities.**

Steamboat companies required to provide wharves and warehouse facilities, § 62-39.

**Public Warehouses, §§ 66-35 to 66-40.**

Accounts, § 66-39.

Inspection of books of account, § 66-39.

Authority to keep public warehouse, § 66-35.

**Bond.**

Person injured may sue on bond, § 66-37.

Required, § 66-36.

**Books of account.**

Kept, § 66-39.

Open to inspection, § 66-39.

**Insurance.**

Required, § 66-38.

**Pledge.**Unlawful pledge of property stored,  
§ 66-40.**Receipts.**

Storage receipts, § 66-38.

**Sale.**

Unlawful sale of property stored, § 66-40.

Unlawful disposition of property stored, § 66-40.

Warehouse receipts, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.  
See Warehouse Receipts.

Who may become public warehousemen, § 66-35.

**Receipts, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.**

See Warehouse Receipts.

Uniform warehouse receipts act, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Remedies, §§ 27-36 to 27-39. See within  
this title, "Liens."****Sale of Goods.**

Attachment and garnishment, § 1-440.46.

**Costs.**

Lien for cost, § 27-31.

**WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSE-  
MEN—Cont'd****Sale of Goods—Cont'd**

Disposition of proceeds, §§ 27-37, 27-38.

Enforcement of liens, § 27-37.

Other remedies not excluded, § 27-39.

For unpaid charges, § 44-29.

Liability discharged by sale for liens,  
§ 27-40.

Liens, §§ 27-31 to 27-40, 44-28, 44-29.

Notice, § 27-37.

Lien for costs, § 27-31.

Perishable goods, § 27-38.

Other remedies not excluded, § 27-39.

Perishable goods.

Sale of perishable goods, § 27-38.

Right of claimant to pay charges,  
§ 27-37.

Time and place, § 27-37.

Unlawful sale, § 66-40.

**State Ports Authority.**

Property abutting navigable waters, § 143-228.1.

Wharves, etc., on property abutting navigable waters, § 143-228.1.

**State Warehouse Superintendent, §§ 106-430 to 106-451.1.**

See Cotton.

**Storage.**

Lien, §§ 27-31 to 27-40. See within this title, "Liens."

**Superintendent, §§ 106-430 to 106-451.1.**

See Cotton.

**Taxation.**

List to be furnished, § 105-316.

**Tobacco Warehouses, §§ 106-452 to 106-455.**

See Tobacco.

**Uniform Warehouse Receipts Act, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.**

See Warehouse Receipts.

**Utilities Commission.**

Regulation of storage, § 62-59.

**Warehouseman's Lien, §§ 27-31 to 27-40, 44-28, 44-29. See within this title, "Liens."****Warehouse Receipts, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.**

See Warehouse Receipts.

**WARRANTS.****Amendments.**

General county court, § 7-293.

**Arrest, §§ 15-39 to 15-47, 53-121, 122-33.**

See Arrest.

**Auditor, §§ 147-55 to 147-64.**

See State Auditor.

**Bankruptcy and Insolvency.**

Discharge of insolvent debtor, § 23-26.

**Barred Warrants.**

Surrender, § 147-60.

**Bastardy.**

Justices of the peace, § 49-7.

**WARRANTS—Cont'd**

- Budget.**
  - Disbursing officer.
  - Signature, § 143-3.2.
- Complainant Examined on Oath, § 15-19.**
- Constitutional Provisions.**
  - General warrants, Const. N. C., art. I, § 15.
- Contents of Warrant, § 15-20.**
- Copies.**
  - Copy to each defendant, § 15-21.
- Coroners, §§ 152-7, 152-11.**
- Counties and County Commissioners, § 153-133.**
  - Indorsed or certified and served in another county, § 15-22.
  - Warrants for payment.
    - State fund drawn on, § 153-133.
- County Courts.**
  - County criminal courts, § 7-399.
  - County recorders' courts, § 7-227.
  - Special county courts.
    - Issuance of warrant in criminal cases, § 7-440.
    - Fees, § 7-443.
- Division of Purchase and Contract.**
  - Payment for purchases of equipment and expenses, § 7-440.
- Domestic Relations Courts.**
  - Judge and clerk to issue, § 7-106.
- Education, §§ 115-55, 115-90.**
  - See Education.
- Employment Security.**
  - Unemployment insurance fund, § 96-6.
- Execution of Warrant, § 15-21.** See within this title, "Service."
- Extradition, §§ 15-49, 15-50, 15-55 to 15-84.**
  - See Extradition.
- Fires.**
  - Incendiary fires.
    - Commissioner of insurance to make arrest and prosecute, § 69-2.
- Game Laws.**
  - Powers of commissioner and deputies, § 113-91.
- General Warrants.**
  - Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 15.
- Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**
  - Appointment of police, who may arrest without warrant, § 122-33.
- Indictments, Informations and Presentments, §§ 15-137 to 15-155.**
  - See Indictments, Informations and Presentments.
- Indorsement, §§ 15-22, 15-23.**
  - Magistrate not liable for indorsing warrant, § 15-23.
- Insane Persons and Incompetents.**
  - Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates, § 35-31.
- Insolvent Debtors, § 23-26.**

**WARRANTS—Cont'd**

- Issuance, § 15-20.**
  - Before March 10, 1925, § 147-61.
  - Complainant and witnesses examined on oath, § 15-19.
  - County criminal court, § 7-399.
  - New warrants, § 147-60.
  - Register of warrants issued, §§ 7-134.2 to 7-134.6. See within this title, "Justices of the Peace."
  - Upon state treasurer.
    - Transfer of function from state auditor to director of the budget, §§ 143-3.1, 143-3.2, 147-58.
  - Who may issue warrant, § 15-18.
- Judges.**
  - Issuance, § 15-18.
    - Domestic relations courts, § 7-106.
- Justices of the Peace, § 15-18.**
  - Bastardy, § 49-7.
  - Counties to which article applies, § 7-134.6.
  - Forms.
    - Furnished by clerk of superior court, § 7-134.1.
    - Use, § 7-134.2.
  - Indorsement.
    - Magistrate not liable for indorsing warrant, § 15-23.
  - Issuance, § 15-18.
  - Register of warrants issued, § 7-134.2.
    - Auditing, § 7-134.3.
    - Contents, § 7-134.2.
    - Counties to which article applies, § 7-134.6.
      - Entry of numbers, § 7-134.2.
      - Penalty for violation, § 7-134.5.
  - Requirements, § 7-134.1.
  - Return.
    - Before what magistrate a warrant returned, § 15-24.
  - Service in another county.
    - Certified by justice, § 15-22.
- Justices of the Supreme Court, § 15-18.**
- Limitation of Actions, §§ 147-59, 147-60.**
  - Surrender of barred warrant, § 147-60.
- Mayor, § 15-18.**
- Militia.**
  - Courts-martial, §§ 127-43, 127-65.
- Misdemeanors.**
  - Summons instead of warrant, § 15-20.
- Mistake and Accident.**
  - Money paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.
- Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**
  - Surplus proceeds of sale of property mortgaged to state, § 147-64.
- Motor Vehicles.**
  - Service.
    - By department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.
- Moving Pictures.**
  - Exhibition of obscene or immoral pictures, § 14-193.

**WARRANTS—Cont'd****Municipal Corporations.**

Accounts to be kept by municipal accountant, § 160-411.3.

Mayor, § 15-18.

Payment, § 160-411.1.

**National Guard.**

Courts-martial, § 127-43.

**Naval Militia.**

Courts-martial, § 127-65.

**New Warrant.**

Issuance, § 147-60.

**Oath of Complainant, § 15-19.****Officer to Whom Warrant to Be Directed, § 15-20.**

Noting day of delivery, § 15-21.

**Peace Warrants, §§ 15-28 to 15-38.**

See Security to Keep the Peace.

**Pensions, §§ 112-25, 112-27 to 112-29, 112-34.**

See Pensions.

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors.**

Board of examiners.

Funds disbursed upon warrant of chairman and secretary-treasurer, §§ 87-22.1, 87-27.

**Presented Within Sixty Days, § 147-59.****Public Officers.**

Expenses paid by warrants of state auditor, § 147-6.

**Pursuit.**

Felony.

Service in hot pursuit, § 15-22.

**Quashal.**

Informality, § 15-153.

**Recorders' Courts.**

County recorder's court.

By whom warrants issued, § 7-227.

Trial upon warrants, § 7-227.

Municipal recorder's court, §§ 7-198, 7-202.

**Register of Warrants Issued, §§ 7-134.2 to 7-134.6. See within this title, "Justices of the Peace."****Return, § 15-24.****Schools, §§ 115-55, 115-90.**

See Education.

**Search Warrants, §§ 15-25 to 15-27.1;**

Const. U. S., amendment IV.

See Searches and Seizures.

**Security to Keep the Peace, §§ 15-28 to 15-38.**

See Security to Keep the Peace.

**Service, §§ 15-21, 15-22.**

Another county.

Indorsed or certified and served in another county, § 15-22.

Certified by justice of the peace.

Warrant indorsed or certified and served in another county, § 15-22.

Copy of warrant to each defendant, § 15-21.

**WARRANTS—Cont'd****Service—Cont'd**

Execution of warrant, § 15-22.

Executed in part of state, § 15-21.

In another county, § 15-22.

Motor vehicles.

By department of motor vehicles and state highway patrol, § 20-49.

Noting day of delivery to officer, § 15-21.

Return.

Before what magistrate a warrant returned, § 15-24.

Court within county, § 15-24.

State highway patrol, §§ 20-49, 20-188.

Fees to revert to county, § 20-193.  
Service anywhere in the state, § 20-188.

Where warrant may be executed, § 15-21.

**Special County Courts.**

Issuance of warrant in criminal cases, § 7-440.

Fees, § 7-443.

**State Auditor.**

See State Auditor.

**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions, § 143-154.**

Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested.

Payment of fees, § 147-17.

Expenditures, § 143-154.

Expenses paid by warrants of state auditor, § 147-6.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Arrest without warrant, § 20-188.

Service of warrants, §§ 20-49, 20-188.

Fees to revert to county, § 20-193.

**State Treasurer.**

Issuance of warrants upon state treasurer.

Bond, § 143-3.2.

Procedure, § 143-3.2.

Signature.

Facsimile signature machine, § 143-3.2.

State disbursing officer.

Duties, § 143-3.2.

Transfer of function from state auditor to director of the budget, §§ 143-3.1, 143-3.2, 147-58.

Moneys paid into treasury by mistake, § 147-63.

Payment of warrants drawn by state auditor, § 147-6.

**Surplus Proceeds of Sale of Property Mortgaged to State, § 147-64.****Taxes.**

Refunds.

Warrant for taxes illegally collected and paid into state treasury, § 105-407.

Warrant for collection, § 105-242.

**WARRANTS—Cont'd**

Towns, § 15-20.

Venue, § 15-21.

**WARRANTY.****Abolition of Collateral Warranty**, § 41-8.**Bills of Lading**, §§ 21-1 to 21-42.

See Bills of Lading.

**Collateral Warranty**, § 41-8.**Corporations.**

Transfer of stock, §§ 55-85, 55-86.

**Covenant of Warranty**, § 41-8.

See Covenants.

**Drainage Districts.**

Deed of general warranty runs to purchaser who pays assessment, § 156-115.

**Estates.**

Collateral warranties abolished, § 41-8.

Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, § 41-8.

**Insurance.**

Motor vehicle warranties, § 58-3.1.

Statements in application for contract not warranties, § 58-30.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Guaranty of indemnity for defects, etc.

Contract of insurance, § 58-3.1.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

General indorser, § 25-72.

Negotiation by delivery, § 25-71.

Qualified indorsement, § 25-71.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests**, § 41-8.

Life tenant.

Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, § 41-8.

**Seeds.**

Disclaimers and nonwarranties, § 106-284.

**Stock and Stockholders.**

Transfer of stock, §§ 55-85, 55-86.

**Warehouse Receipts**, §§ 27-1 to 27-59.

See Warehouse Receipts.

**WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY.**

Education, § 115-205.

**WASTE**, §§ 1-533 to 1-538.**Action for**, § 1-533.**Against Whom Action Lies**, § 1-534.**Betterments.**

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, § 1-341.

Improvements and waste balanced against each other, § 1-343.

**Cotenant**, § 1-536.**Damages**, § 1-533.

Improvements made on land held under color of title, §§ 1-340, 1-341, 1-343, 1-344.

Judgment for treble damages and possession, § 1-538.

**WASTE—Cont'd****Descent and Distribution.**

Action by heirs, § 1-537.

**Eviction**, § 1-538.**Executors and Administrators.**

Representatives liable for devastavit, § 28-185.

**For and Against Whom Action Lies**, § 1-534.**Forfeiture**, §§ 1-533, 1-538.**Guardian and Ward**, § 1-534.

Grounds for removal, § 33-9.

**Heirs.**

Action by, § 1-537.

**Improvements.**

Annual value of land and waste charged against defendant, § 1-341.

**Damages.**

Improvements made on land held under color of title, §§ 1-340, 1-341, 1-343, 1-344.

Improvements and waste balanced against each other, § 1-343.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Advancements to be secured against waste, § 35-26.

**Intestate Succession.**

Action by heirs, § 1-537.

**Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common**, § 1-536.**Judgment.**

Damages, §§ 1-533, 1-538.

Forfeiture, §§ 1-533, 1-538.

Judgment for treble damages and possession, § 1-538.

Possession, § 1-538.

**Jurisdiction**, § 1-534.**Landlord and Tenant**, §§ 1-534, 1-535.**Life Tenant**, §§ 1-534, 1-535.**Limitation of Actions**, § 1-341.**Oil and Gas Conservation.**

Definition of waste, § 113-389.

Waste prohibited, §§ 113-390, 113-410.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests**, §§ 1-534, 1-535.**Remedy**, § 1-533.**Supersedeas and Stay of Proceedings.**

Bonds indemnifying against waste required to stay judgments for real property, § 1-292.

**Tenant**, §§ 1-534, 1-535.

Action against cotenant, § 1-536.

Tenant in possession liable, § 1-535.

**Who May Bring Action**, § 1-534.**WATCHES**, §§ 66-30 to 66-34.**Advertisements**, § 66-33.

Secondhand, § 66-33.

**Auctions and Auctioneers**, §§ 85-10 to 85-27.

See Auctions and Auctioneers.

**Definitions**, § 66-30.

Sell, § 66-31.

**WATCHES—Cont'd****Inspection.**

Duplicate invoices open to inspection, § 66-32.

**Invoices.**

Delivered to purchasers, § 66-32.

Duplicate invoices open to inspection, § 66-32.

**Sale.**

Defined, § 66-31.

**Secondhand Watches.**

Defined, § 66-30.

Invoices delivered to purchasers, § 66-32.

**Tags.**

Required, § 66-31.

Violation of article, § 66-34.

**Stamping of Gold and Silver Articles,**

§§ 80-40 to 80-44.

See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

**Tags Required, § 66-31.****WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES, §§ 162A-1 to 162A-19.****Actions.**

Against authority by riparian owners, § 162A-18.

Remedies of bondholders, § 162A-12.

**Authority Defined, § 162A-2.****Banks and Banking.**

Trust agreements securing bonds, § 162A-10.

Trust funds, § 162A-11.

**Board.**

Defined, § 162A-2.

Department of water resources, successor, § 143-357.

Hearings on acquisition of water rights, § 162A-7.

Reports to, § 162A-15.

**Bonds, §§ 162A-10 to 162A-13, 162A-17.**

Authority to issue, § 162A-6.

Local government commission.

Approval, § 162A-8.

Pledges of revenues, § 162A-10.

Refunding bonds, §§ 162A-6, 162A-13.

Remedies of bondholders, § 162A-12.

Revenue generally, § 162A-8.

Temporary bonds or interim receipts, § 162A-8.

Trust agreements securing, §§ 162A-10, 162A-11.

**Bylaws, § 162A-6.****Certificates.**

Incorporation, § 162A-3.

Joinder, § 162A-4.

Withdrawal, § 162A-4.

**Charges.**

Billing and collecting agent, § 162A-15.

Collection.

Moneys received deemed trust funds, § 162-11.

Delinquent, §§ 162A-9, 162A-14.

**WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES—Cont'd****Charges—Cont'd**

Rates, § 162A-9. See within this title, "Rates."

Remedies of bondholders, § 162A-12.

**Citation of Chapter.**

Title, § 162A-1.

**Combination of Water and Sewer System, § 162A-6.****Contracts.**

Between political subdivisions and authority, § 162A-14.

Power to make, § 162A-6.

Water or services, § 162A-9.

**Contributions or Advances to Authority by Political Subdivisions, § 162A-16.****Conveyances, § 162A-10.**

Between political subdivisions and authority, § 162A-14.

**Cost.**

Defined, § 162A-2.

**Covenants.**

Duties of authority, § 162A-10.

**Creation.**

Procedure, § 162A-3.

**Definitions, § 162A-2.****Deposits, § 162A-9.****Eminent Domain, §§ 162A-6, 162A-7.**

Prerequisites to acquisition of water, § 162A-7.

**Expenses.**

Members, § 162A-5.

Preliminary expenses, § 162A-16.

**Funds.**

Trust funds, § 162A-11.

**Gifts, § 162A-6.****Governing Body.**

Defined, § 162A-2.

Powers in dealing with authority, § 162A-14.

**Governor.**

Appointment or removal of members, § 162A-5.

**Hearings, §§ 162A-3, 162A-4, 162A-7.****Improvements Defined, § 162A-2.****Inconsistent Laws Declared Inapplicable, § 162A-19.****Incorporation.**

Articles of incorporation.

Contents, § 162A-3.

Certificate, § 162A-3.

**Joinder of New Subdivision, § 162A-4.****Liens.**

Pledges of revenues, § 162A-10.

**Local Government Commission, § 162A-14.**

Approval and sale of bonds, § 162A-8.

**Members, § 162A-5.**

Expenses, § 162A-5.

Oath of office, § 162A-5.

Removal, § 162A-5.

Terms of office, § 162A-5.

Vacancies, § 162A-5.

**WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES—Cont'd**

- Mortgages**, § 162A-10.
- Notice**, §§ 162A-3, 162A-4, 162A-7.
- Oath of Office**, § 162A-5.
- Office.**
  - Certificate of principal office, § 162A-3.
  - Power to maintain office, § 162A-6.
- Officers.**
  - Certification, § 162A-3.
  - Election, § 162A-5.
- Organization**, § 162A-5.
- Petition.**
  - Acquire water rights, § 162A-7.
- Pledge and Collateral Security.**
  - Liens, § 162A-10.
  - Trust agreements securing, § 162A-10.
- Political Subdivisions.**
  - Contributions or advances to authority, § 162A-16.
  - Conveyances and contracts, § 162A-14.
  - Defined, § 162A-2.
  - Joinder of new subdivision, § 162A-4.
  - Members of authority, § 162A-5.
  - Referendum on contracts with authority, § 162A-14.
  - Withdrawal from authority, § 162A-4.
- Powers.**
  - Generally, § 162A-6.
- Quorum**, § 162A-5.
- Rates**, §§ 162A-6, 162A-9.
  - Contracts for collection, § 162A-14.
  - Enforcement by bondholder, § 162A-12.
- Records of Water Taken by Authority**, § 162A-15.
- Referendum on Contracts Between Political Subdivisions and Authority**, § 162A-14.
- Reports to Board of Water Commissioners**, § 162A-15.
- Sanitation**, §§ 130-157 to 130-166.
  - See Health.
- Seal.**
  - Official seal, § 162A-6.
- Secretary of State.**
  - Creation of authority, § 162A-3.
  - Joinder of new subdivision, § 162A-4.
  - Withdrawal from authority, § 162A-4.
- Services to Authority.**
  - By private water companies, § 162A-15.
- Sewage Defined**, § 162A-2.
- Sewers Defined**, § 162A-2.
- Supplemental.**
  - Chapter regarded as supplemental, § 162A-17.
- Trust Agreements**, § 162A-10.
  - Trust funds, § 162A-11.
- Trust Companies.**
  - Trust agreements securing bonds, § 162A-10.
  - Trust funds, § 162A-11.

**WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES—Cont'd**

- Water Commissioners of the State of North Carolina**, §§ 162A-2, 162A-7, 162A-15. See within this title, "Board."
  - Water Companies**, § 162A-15.
  - Water System.**
    - Defined, § 162A-2.
    - Discontinuance of water service.
      - Enforcement of delinquent charges, § 162A-9.
  - Withdrawal From Authority**, § 162A-4.
- WATER COMPANIES AND WATERWORKS.**
- Authority**, §§ 162A-1 to 162A-19.
    - See Water and Sewer Authorities.
  - Boilers**, §§ 95-54 to 95-69.2.
    - See Boilers.
  - Co-operative Associations**, §§ 54-111 to 54-128.
    - See Co-operative Associations.
  - Costs.**
    - Eminent domain, §§ 6-22, 40-21.
  - Counties and County Commissioners.**
    - Acquisition, construction and maintenance, § 153-9.
      - Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.
    - Appropriations for water and sewer lines, § 153-11.2.
  - County Finance Act.**
    - Acquisition, construction and maintenance, § 153-77.
    - Maturity of bonds, § 153-80.
  - Defined**, § 105-272.
  - Eminent Domain**, §§ 40-1 to 40-29.
    - See Eminent Domain.
  - Fire Protection.**
    - Municipal corporations, § 160-238.
  - Inspection of Meters**, §§ 160-106 to 160-114.
    - See Municipal Corporations.
  - Landlord and Tenant.**
    - Payment of water bills, § 160-256.
  - Local Improvements**, §§ 160-78 to 160-105.
    - See Local Improvements.
  - Meters**, §§ 160-106 to 160-114.
    - See Municipal Corporations.
  - Mineral Waters and Beverages.**
    - Labels and marks, §§ 80-24 to 80-32.
      - See Trademarks, Brands and Marks.
  - Municipal Corporations.**
    - Fire protection, § 160-238.
    - Inspection of meters, §§ 160-106 to 160-114.
      - See Municipal Corporations.
    - Water systems, §§ 160-191.6 to 160-191.10, 160-241, 160-242, 160-255 to 160-257, 160-282 to 160-285, 160-330, 160-339.
      - See Municipal Corporations.

**WATER COMPANIES AND WATER-  
WORKS—Cont'd**

**Power Companies**, §§ 56-1 to 56-11.  
See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone  
and Power Companies.

**Regulation by Utilities Commission**, §  
62-30.

**Rivers and Creeks**, §§ 77-1 to 77-14.

See Waters and Watercourses.

**State Departments, Institutions and  
Commissions.**

Water supply, §§ 143-144, 143-145, 143-  
152.

See State Departments, Institutions  
and Commissions.

**Street and Interurban Railways.**

May build and maintain water power  
plants, § 60-134.

**Streets and Highways.**

Connection of highways with im-  
proved streets.

Pipelines and conduits.

Cost, § 136-27.

Permits for pipes, sewers, etc., § 136-  
93.

Water pipes.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

**Taxation**, § 105-355.

Franchise tax, § 105-116.

**Utilities Commission.**

Supervision, § 62-30.

**Water and Sewer Sanitation**, §§ 130-157  
to 130-166.

See Health.

Water and sewer authorities, §§ 162A-1  
to 162A-19.

See Water and Sewer Authorities.

**Watercourses**, §§ 77-1 to 77-14.

See Waters and Watercourses.

**Water Gauging Stations**, § 62-97.

**Watersheds.**

Cutting timber on town watershed  
without disposing of debris, § 14-383.

Sanitation.

State stream sanitation and conser-  
vation, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.7.

See State Stream Sanitation and  
Conservation.

Water and sewer sanitation, §§ 130-  
157 to 130-166.

See Health.

Watershed improvement districts, §§  
139-16 to 139-37.

See Soil Conservation Districts.

Watershed improvement programs, §§  
139-39 to 139-43.

See Soil Conservation Districts.

**WATER RESOURCES.**

**Department of Water Resources**, §§ 143-  
348 to 143-359.

See Waters and Watercourses.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.**

**Appropriations.**

Transfer of appropriations to depart-  
ment of water resources, § 143-357.

**Artificial Islands and Lumps in Public  
Waters**, § 14-133.

**Attorney General.**

Board of water resources.

Legal adviser, § 143-354.

**Board of Water Resources.**

Advisory committees, § 143-353.

Attorney general.

Legal advice, § 143-354.

Compensation, § 143-353.

Composition, § 143-353.

Co-operation of state officials and  
agencies, § 143-358.

Defined, § 143-350.

Department of conservation and de-  
velopment.

Transfer of certain powers, duties  
and functions, § 143-355.

Director.

Appointment, § 143-353.

Duties, § 143-353.

Salary, § 143-353.

Division of navigable waterways, §  
143-353.

Division of water pollution control, §§  
143-353, 143-356. See within this title,  
"Pollution."

Duties.

Ordinary duties, § 143-354.

Transfer of certain duties from the  
department of conservation and  
development, § 143-355.

Emergency.

Compensation for water allocated  
during water emergency, § 143-  
354.

Declaration of water emergency, §  
143-354.

Meetings, § 143-353.

Organizational meetings, § 143-353.

Organization, § 143-353.

Powers.

Generally, § 143-353.

Ordinary powers, § 143-354.

Transfer of powers from the depart-  
ment of conservation and develop-  
ment, § 143-355.

Reports.

Biennial reports, § 143-359.

Rights of way.

Temporary rights of way, § 143-354.

Compensation, § 143-354.

**Bridges**, §§ 136-72 to 136-89.

See Bridges.

**Cemeteries.**

Removal of graves, §§ 65-13 to 65-15.

See Cemeteries.

**Clearing Streams**, §§ 77-1 to 77-11. See  
within this title, "Commissioners for  
Opening and Clearing Streams."

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —**  
 Cont'd

**Commissioners for Opening and Clearing Streams,** §§ 77-1 to 77-11.

Commissioners to examine streams, §§ 77-3, 77-4.

County commissioners to appoint commissioners, § 77-1.

Districts, § 77-3.

Draws in bridges, § 77-10.

Entry upon lands of another to make repairs, § 77-9.

Examination of streams, §§ 77-3, 77-4.

Failure of owner of dam to keep gates, etc., § 77-7.

Flats and appurtenances, § 77-2.

Gates and slopes on milldams, §§ 77-4 to 77-7.

Laying off rivers and creeks in districts, § 77-3.

Passage of fish, § 77-3.

Public landings, § 77-11.

Repairing breaks, §§ 77-8, 77-9.

Reports, §§ 77-3 to 77-6.

**Conservation and Development.**

Stream sanitation and conservation, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.7.

See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.

Watershed improvement districts, §§ 139-16 to 139-37.

See Soil Conservation Districts.

Watershed improvement programs, §§ 139-39 to 139-43.

See Soil Conservation Districts.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Nonnavigable streams.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

**Counties.**

Cleaning and draining of streams, etc., under supervision of governmental agencies, § 156-139.

Co-operation with state in making water resource survey, § 113-21.

Establishing public landings, § 153-9.

Public landings, § 153-9.

Rivers and creeks.

Appointment of commissioners to open rivers and creeks, § 153-9.

**Criminal Law.**

Dairies.

Pollution of water or lands used for dairy purposes, § 14-382.

Erecting artificial islands and lumps in public waters, § 14-133.

Failure of owner of dam to keep gates, etc., § 77-7.

Navigable waters, §§ 14-133, 76-40 to 76-42, 76-57, 76-58.

See Navigation.

Obstructions in streams and drainage ditches, §§ 77-12 to 77-14.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —**  
 Cont'd

**Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Watershed.

Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of boughs and debris.

Misdemeanor, § 14-383.

**Dams, §§ 77-3 to 77-7.**

See Dams.

**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Transfer of certain powers, duties and functions to department of water resources, §§ 143-355.

Water power.

Development of water resources of the state, §§ 113-18, 113-21.

**Department of Water Resources.**

Appropriations.

Transfer, § 143-357.

Board of water resources, §§ 143-350, 143-353 to 143-355, 143-358, 143-359.

See within this title, "Board of Water Resources."

Created, § 143-349.

Definitions, § 143-350.

Division of navigable waterways, § 143-353.

Division of water pollution control, §§ 143-353, 143-356. See within this title, "Pollution."

Duties.

Miscellaneous duties, § 143-355.

Functions to perform, § 143-355.

Irrigation.

Application to use waters, § 143-355.

Plan and survey.

Approval by department, § 143-355.

Investigation by department, § 143-355.

Navigation.

Investigation of coasts, ports and waterways of state, § 143-355.

Policy.

Declaration of policy, § 143-351.

Property.

Transfer, § 143-357.

Purpose of article, § 143-352.

Records.

Transfer of records from other divisions and boards, § 143-357.

Short title, § 143-348.

State stream sanitation committee.

Continuation, § 143-356.

Creation and organization, §§ 143-212 to 143-215.3.

See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.

Within the department, § 143-213.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —**

Cont'd

**Department of Water Resources—Cont'd**

Wells.

Drilling.

Information.

Additional information to be furnished department, § 143-355.

Penalty for violation, § 143-355.

Petroleum and minerals excepted from article, § 143-355.

Registration with department.

Periods, § 143-355.

Required, § 143-355.

Report of driller.

Copy to be furnished landowner, § 143-355.

Samples of cutting, etc., to be furnished department, § 143-355.

**Districts.**

Bonds.

Funding and refunding, §§ 159-59 to 159-62.

See Local Government Acts.

Rivers and creeks laid off in districts, § 77-3.

**Drainage, §§ 156-1 to 156-53.**

See Drainage.

**Drainage Districts, §§ 156-54 to 156-138.2.**

See Drainage Districts.

**Draws in Bridges, § 77-10.**

Counties to provide draws for vessels, § 136-76.

Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, § 136-77.

Railroad companies to provide draws, § 136-78.

**Easements.**

Public lands covered by water, § 146-12.

Repairing breaks.

Entry upon lands of another to make repairs, § 77-9.

**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies, §§ 56-1 to 56-11.**

See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

**Emergencies.**

Water emergency powers and duties of the board, § 143-354.

Compensation for water allocated during water emergency, § 143-354.

**Eminent Domain.**

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, §§ 56-5, 56-6.

**Erecting Artificial Islands and Lumps in Public Waters, § 14-133.****Erosion Equipment, §§ 106-521 to 106-527.**

See Agriculture.

**Examination of Streams, §§ 77-3, 77-4.****WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —**

Cont'd

**Factories.**

Injuries to water channels, § 14-142.

**Fences and Stock Law.**

Lawful fence.

Watercourse made lawful fence by county commissioners, § 68-3.

Stream or watercourse.

Made lawful fence by county commissioner, § 68-3.

May act as fence, §§ 68-1, 68-32, 68-33.

Watercourse made lawful fence by county commissioners, § 68-33.

**Ferries, §§ 136-82 to 136-89.**

See Ferries.

**Fire Insurance.**

Reduction of risk.

Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, § 58-157.

**Fish and Fisheries, §§ 113-127 to 113-377.7.**

See Fish and Fisheries.

Fish offal in navigable waters, § 113-246.

Obstructing passage of fish in streams, §§ 113-251 to 113-253.

Poisoning streams, §§ 113-244, 113-245.

Pollution, §§ 113-245, 113-246.

Right of fishing in grantee of land under water, § 113-233.

**Flats and Appurtenances, § 77-2.****Gates.**

Commissioners to lay off gates, § 77-4.

Construction and maintenance, § 77-5.

Discontinuance, § 77-6.

Failure of owner to keep gates, etc., § 77-7.

Gates discontinued, § 77-6.

**Health, §§ 130-1 to 130-220.**

See Health.

**Improvement.**

Improvement of waterway by use of federal funds, § 104-11.

**Inland Waterways.**

Acquisition of land for inland waterway from Cape Fear river, §§ 104-12 to 104-25.

See Inland Waterways.

**Insurance.**

Breakage or leakage of sprinkler or water pipes, § 58-72.

**Investigation.**

Coasts, ports and waterways by department, § 143-355.

**Irrigation.**

Powers and duties of department of water resources, § 143-355.

**Laboratory of Hygiene.**

Analyze potable waters, § 130-31.

Duty of seller to make reports and transmit samples, § 130-33.

- WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —**  
 Cont'd  
**Laboratory of Hygiene—Cont'd**  
 Analyze potable waters—Cont'd  
 Fees, § 130-32.  
 Nonresidents, § 130-34.  
 Established, § 130-30.  
 Examinations, § 130-35.
- Lakes.**  
 Public lands, §§ 146-3, 146-13, 146-18, 146-19.  
 See Public Lands.
- Lumps in Public Waters, § 14-133.**
- Mills and Milldams, §§ 73-1 to 73-28.**  
 See Mills and Milldams.
- Mines, §§ 74-25 to 74-31.**  
 See Mines and Minerals.
- Motorboats, §§ 75A-1 to 75A-19.**  
 See Motorboats.
- Navigable Waters, §§ 14-133, 76-1 to 76-73.**  
 See Navigation.
- Navigation, §§ 76-1 to 76-73.**  
 See Navigation.
- Notice.**  
 Repairing breaks.  
 Notice before entry upon lands of another to make repairs, § 77-9.
- Obstructing.**  
 Commissioners for opening and clearing streams, §§ 77-1 to 77-11. See within this title, "Commissioners for Opening and Clearing Streams."  
 Drainage ditches, § 77-14.  
 Millraces or dams, § 73-24.  
 Navigable waters, §§ 14-133, 76-40 to 76-42.  
 See Navigation.  
 Obstructing fishing, §§ 77-3, 113-251 to 113-253.  
 See Fish and Fisheries.  
 Obstructing streams a misdemeanor, § 77-13.  
 Passage of boats, § 77-12.
- Opening Streams, §§ 77-1 to 77-11.** See within this title, "Commissioners for Opening and Clearing Streams."
- Oysters, §§ 113-175 to 113-226.**  
 See Shellfish.
- Poisons and Poisoning, §§ 113-244, 113-245.**
- Pollution.**  
 Abatement.  
 State stream sanitation and conservation.  
 Abatement of existing pollution, § 143-215.2.  
 Corporations.  
 Credit to corporation for franchise tax for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, § 105-122.
- WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —**  
 Cont'd  
**Pollution—Cont'd**  
 Dairies.  
 Pollution of water or lands used for dairy purposes, § 14-382.  
 Division of water pollution control, §§ 143-353, 143-356.  
 Director.  
 Duties, § 143-356.  
 Powers, § 143-356.  
 Qualifications, § 143-356.  
 Duties, § 143-356.  
 Records.  
 Transfer to department of water resources, § 143-357.  
 State stream sanitation committee.  
 Division administrative agent of state stream sanitation committee, § 143-356.  
 Transfer of powers and duties from the state board of health, § 143-356.  
 Transfer of property records and appropriations, § 143-357.  
 Fishing procedures, §§ 113-245, 113-246.  
 Fishing waters, §§ 113-245, 113-246.  
 Mines.  
 Disposition of waste, § 74-31.  
 State stream sanitation and conservation, §§ 143-211, 143-215.2.  
 See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.  
**Ports Authority, §§ 143-216 to 143-228.1.**  
 See State Ports Authority.  
**Power Companies, §§ 56-1 to 56-11.**  
 See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.  
**Public Landings, § 77-11.**  
 Establishment by counties, § 153-9.  
**Public Lands.**  
 Easements in lands covered by water, § 146-12.  
 Fishing rights in grantee of land under water, § 113-233.  
 Mineral deposits.  
 Disposition, § 146-8.  
**Public Officers.**  
 Board of water resources.  
 Co-operation of state officials and agencies, § 143-358.  
**Quorum.**  
 Board of water resources, § 143-353.  
**Railroads.**  
 Draws in bridges, § 136-78.  
 Intersecting with waterways, § 60-37.  
 Power of railroad to cross, § 60-37.  
 Right of way.  
 Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.  
**Records.**  
 Transfer of records to department of water resources, § 143-357.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —**

Cont'd

**Repairs.**

Entry upon lands of another to make repairs, § 77-9.

Repairing breaks, § 77-8.

**Reports, §§ 77-3 to 77-6.**

Biennial reports of board of water resources, § 143-359.

**Right of Way.**

Board of water resources.

Diversion of waters, § 143-354.

Railroads.

Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 60-53.

**Riparian Owners.**

Water and sewer authorities.

Actions against authority by riparian owners, § 162A-18.

**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Wholesale tax, § 105-164.5a.

**Sanitation.**

State stream sanitation and conservation committee, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.7.

See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.

**Sewers.**

Water and sewer authorities, §§ 162A-1 to 162A-19.

See Water and Sewer Authorities.

**Shellfish, §§ 113-175 to 113-226.**

See Shellfish.

**State Stream Sanitation and Conservation, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.7.**

See State Stream Sanitation and Conservation.

**Stock Law, §§ 68-32, 68-33.****Streets and Highways.**

Footways at streams, § 136-81.

Water-borne traffic.

Powers of commission, § 136-18.

**Survey.**

Co-operation of counties with state in making water resource survey, § 113-21.

**Taxation.**

Listing of water power for taxation, § 105-301.

Water pollution abatement plants.

Exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**United States.**

Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement, § 104-6.

Federal water power act.

Department of conservation and development, § 113-18.

Waterways.

Improvement by use of federal funds, § 104-11.

**Venue.**

Offenses on waters dividing counties, §§ 1-77, 15-129.

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —**

Cont'd

**Water Resources.**

Department of water resources, §§ 143-348 to 143-359. See within this title, "Department of Water Resources."

**Watershed, § 14-383.****Watershed Improvement Districts, §§ 139-16 to 139-37.**

See Soil Conservation Districts.

**Watershed Improvement Programs, §§ 139-39 to 139-43.**

See Soil Conservation Districts.

**Wells.**

Drilling.

Power of department of water resources, § 143-355.

Leaving unused well open and exposed, § 14-287.

**Work on Streams, §§ 77-1 to 77-12.****WATERSHEDS.****Water and Sewer Sanitation, §§ 130-157 to 130-166.**

See Health.

**Watershed Improvement Districts, §§ 139-16 to 139-37.**

See Soil Conservation Districts.

**Watershed Improvement Programs, §§ 139-39 to 139-43.**

See Soil Conservation Districts.

**WATER SYSTEM.****Eminent Domain.**

Condemnation of lands for water supply, § 130-162.

**WEAPONS.****Assault and Battery, §§ 14-28 to 14-34.**

See Assault and Battery.

**Assaulting by Pointing Gun, § 14-34.****Bombs.**

Making a false report concerning destructive device, § 14-69.1.

Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, § 14-69.2.

**Cap Pistols, § 14-414.****Carrying Concealed Weapons, § 14-269.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 24.

Definition of crime, § 14-269.

Exceptions, § 14-269.

Generally, § 14-269.

Motor vehicles.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

Punishment, § 14-269.

**Cartridges.**

Licenses, § 105-80.

Sales record, § 14-406.

**Charitable and Penal Institutions.**

Furnishing intoxicants, poisons or firearms to inmates of charitable and penal institutions, §§ 14-258, 14-390.

**WEAPONS—Cont'd**

**Clerk of Court**, §§ 14-402 to 14-409. See within this title, "Sale of Weapons."

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Right to bear arms, Const. N. C., art. I, § 24; Const. U. S., amendment II.

**Criminal Law**, §§ 14-402 to 14-409. See within this title, "Sale of Weapons."

**Deadly Weapons**, §§ 14-31 to 14-33.

**Detectives.**

Detectives going armed in a body, § 14-276.

**Evidence.**

Concealment of deadly weapons, § 14-269.

**Fees.**

Sale of weapons.

Clerk's fee, §§ 14-404, 14-407.1.

Sheriff's fee, § 14-404.

**Firearms.**

Robbery with firearms made a felony, § 14-87.

**Forms.**

Permits.

Sale of blank cartridge pistols, § 14-407.1.

Sale of certain weapons, § 14-403.

**Fraud.**

Making a false report concerning destructive device, § 14-69.1.

Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, § 14-69.2.

**Game Laws.**

Silencer on firearms while hunting unlawful.

Penalty for violation, § 113-121.

**Infants.**

Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms, § 14-316.

Selling or giving weapons to minors, § 14-315.

**Licenses.**

Dealers in pistols and other weapons, § 105-80.

**Machine Guns and Other Like Weapons**, § 14-409.

**Making a False Report Concerning Destructive Device**, § 14-69.1.

**Misdemeanors.**

Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, § 14-69.2.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Carrying concealed weapons.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

**Parent and Child.**

Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms, § 14-316.

**Permits**, §§ 14-402 to 14-409. See within this title, "Sale of Weapons."

**Pistols.**

Blank cartridge pistols.

Sale, § 14-407.1.

License of dealer, § 105-80.

**WEAPONS—Cont'd**

**Pointing Gun**, § 14-34.

**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Conveying message and weapons to convicts and other prisoners, § 14-258.

Furnishing firearms to prisoner, § 14-390.

**Record.**

Dealer to keep record of sales, § 14-406.

Permits to purchase weapons.

Clerk of court, §§ 2-42, 14-405.

Sheriff, § 14-405.

**Reports.**

Misdemeanors.

Making a false report concerning destructive device, § 14-69.1.

**Right to Bear Arms.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 24; Const. U. S., amendment II.

**Robbery.**

With firearms made a felony, § 14-87.

**Sale of Weapons**, §§ 14-402 to 14-409.

Blank cartridge pistols, § 14-407.1.

Character of applicant, § 14-404.

Clerk.

Fee, §§ 14-404, 14-407.1.

Issuance of permits, § 14-403.

Record of permits, §§ 2-42, 14-405.

Dealer to keep record of sales, § 14-406.

Defense of home.

Qualification, § 14-404.

Fees.

Clerk, §§ 14-404, 14-407.1.

Sheriff, § 14-404.

Infants, §§ 14-315, 14-316.

Machine guns and other like weapons, § 14-409.

Permit.

Applicant must be of good moral character, § 14-404.

Blank cartridge pistols, § 14-407.1.

Forbidden without permit, § 14-402.

Form of permit, § 14-403.

Issuance, § 14-403.

Record of permits.

Clerk, §§ 2-42, 14-405.

Sheriff, § 14-405.

Required, § 14-402.

Pistols.

Blank cartridge pistols, § 14-407.1.

Record of permits, §§ 2-42, 14-405.

Record of sales, § 14-406.

Sheriff.

Confiscation of concealed weapons, § 14-269.

Fee, § 14-404.

Issues permits, § 14-403.

Record of permits, § 14-405.

**WEAPONS—Cont'd****Sale of Weapons—Cont'd**

Taxation.

Weapons to be listed for taxes, § 14-407.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, § 14-408.

**Sheriff**, §§ 14-402 to 14-409. See within this title, "Sale of Weapons."**Silencer on Firearms.**

Penalty for violation, § 113-121.

Possession of firearm silencer while hunting game made unlawful, § 113-121.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Necessary arms furnished patrolmen, § 20-190.

**Sundays.**

Going armed on Sunday, § 103-2.

**Taxation.**

Weapons to be listed for taxes, § 14-407.

**Tramps.**

Carrying dangerous weapons, § 14-339.

**Vagrancy.**

Carrying of dangerous weapons by tramps, § 14-339.

**WEEDS.****Municipal Corporations.**

Destruction of noxious weeds, § 160-200.

**Plant Pests**, §§ 106-419 to 106-423.1.

See Plant Pests.

**Seeds.**

Noxious weed seeds defined, § 106-280.

Weed seeds defined, § 106-280.

**Special Assessments.**

Expense of destruction of noxious weeds, § 160-200.

**WEIGHING MACHINES.**

Licenses, § 105-65.1.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**, §§ 81-1 to 81-82.**Acre.**

Defined, § 81-25.

**Arrest.**

Arrest without warrant, § 81-12.

**Barrel.**

Defined, §§ 81-14.5, 81-22, 81-23.

**Bill of Sale.**

Concrete masonry units, § 81-14.6.

**Bills of Lading.**

Coal, coke and charcoal.

Sale by weight, § 81-14.8.

"Shipper's weight, load and count," §§ 21-21 to 21-23.

**Board of Agriculture.**

Fertilizers, liquid.

Authority of board, § 81-81.

Registration of distributors, § 81-77.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd****Board of Agriculture—Cont'd**

Milk.

Authority of board to prescribe standards of weight or measurement, § 81-8.1.

Standards.

Established for commodities having none, § 81-2.1.

Uniform weights and measures act, §§ 81-2, 81-3, 81-5, 81-8, 81-14.6, 81-14.7, 81-15.

**Bonds.**

County standard keeper, § 153-9.

Local inspectors and sealers, § 81-3.

Scale mechanics, §§ 81-54, 81-56.2.

Superintendent of weights and measures, § 81-3.

**Bread.**

Standard loaves of bread, § 81-14.9.

**Bushel.**

Defined, §§ 81-14.5, 81-22, 81-23.

**Cement.**

Sale of cement blocks, § 81-14.6.

**Certificate of Weight**, §§ 81-14.1, 81-38, 81-41.

Alteration of certificate, § 81-41.

Coal, coke and charcoal, § 81-14.8.

Duty of custodian of product during period between weighing and issuance of certificate, § 81-43.

Fraud.

Requesting weighmaster to falsify weights, etc., § 81-41.

Livestock sold at public auction, § 81-14.1.

Presumed correct, § 81-42.

**Charcoal.**

Sale by weight, § 81-14.8.

**Cinder Blocks.**

Sale of, § 81-14.6.

**Coal.**

Sale by weight, § 81-14.8.

**Coke.**

Sale by weight, § 81-14.8.

**Commodities to Be Sold by Weight, Measure or Numerical Count**, § 81-14.2.**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.**

Weight of packages prescribed, § 106-94.

**Concrete Masonry Units.**

Sale of, § 81-14.6.

**Constitutional Provisions**, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.**Containers.**

Standard containers act, § 81-14.2.

**Cord.**

Defined, § 81-14.5.

**Cotton**, § 81-50.

- WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd**
- Counties.**  
 Procuring sealed weights and measures, § 153-9.  
 Standard keeper.  
 Bond, § 153-9.  
 Election, § 153-9.
- Criminal Law.**  
 Acts and omissions declared misdemeanor, § 81-18.  
 Arrest without warrant, § 81-12.  
 Cotton weighing, § 81-50.  
 Failure to return weighmaster's seal, § 81-49.  
**Fertilizers.**  
 Liquid.  
 Unlawful acts and omissions, §§ 81-80, 81-82.  
 Fraud, § 81-14.3.  
 Impersonation of superintendent or officers, § 81-14.  
 Incorrect weights and measures, §§ 81-11, 81-12.  
 Misleading purchaser, § 81-14.3.  
 Obstruction to officers misdemeanor, § 81-13.  
 Public weighmasters, §§ 81-40, 81-41.  
 Scale mechanics, §§ 81-56.4 to 81-56.6, 81-58.  
 Violation of weight basis of sale, § 81-23.
- Definitions, §§ 81-14.5, 81-15, 81-19, 81-20.**  
 Acre, § 81-25.  
 Barrel, §§ 81-14.5, 81-22, 81-23.  
 Liquid fertilizers, § 81-74.  
 Net weight, § 81-17.  
 Person, § 81-19.  
 Public weighmaster, § 81-36.  
 Sale, § 81-20.  
 Scale mechanics, § 81-53.
- Department of Agriculture.** See within this title, "Board of Agriculture."
- Destruction of Incorrect Weights or Measures, § 81-11.**
- Devices.**  
 Supervision of weighing or measuring devices, §§ 81-9 to 81-12. See within this title, "Weighing and Measuring Devices."
- Eggs.**  
 Weight classes, § 106-245.9.
- False Personation.**  
 Public weighmaster, § 81-41.  
 Superintendent or officers, § 81-14.
- False Pretenses and Cheats.**  
 Seizure of false weights and measures, § 81-12.
- False Toll Dishes, § 73-4.**
- Fees.**  
 Approval tags.  
 Heating units, etc., for curing tobacco, § 81-14.7.  
 License of public weighmaster, § 81-46.  
 Publication, § 81-2.
- WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd**
- Fees—Cont'd**  
 Receipts to be given for fees collected, § 81-6.  
 Seal of weighmaster, § 81-48.  
 Use of, § 81-47.
- Fertilizers.**  
 Liquid, §§ 81-73 to 81-82.  
 Administrative authority, § 81-79.  
 Board of agriculture.  
 Authority, § 81-81.  
 Definitions, § 81-74.  
 Delivery.  
 Method of, § 81-76.  
 Distributors.  
 Defined, § 81-74.  
 Registration, § 81-77.  
 Penalty, § 81-82.  
 Purpose of act, § 81-73.  
 Registration of distributors, § 81-77.  
 Sale.  
 Method of, § 81-75.  
 Storage and handling equipment.  
 Approval of, § 81-78.  
 Unlawful acts and omissions, §§ 81-80, 81-82.  
 Short weight, § 106-50.16.
- Firewood.**  
 Sale in towns.  
 Standard cord, § 66-8.
- Fish and Fisheries.**  
 Measures for fish scrap and oil, § 113-232.  
 Salt fish sold by weight, § 113-230.  
 Marked on package, § 113-230.
- Flour, Meal, Grits and Hominy.**  
 Packages of standard weight, § 81-14.4.
- Fraud, § 81-14.3.**  
 Weight certificate.  
 Requesting weighmaster to falsify weights, etc., § 81-41.
- Fruits.**  
 Commodities to be sold by weight, measure or numerical count, § 81-14.2.
- Gallon.**  
 Defined, § 81-14.5.
- Gases.**  
 Liquefied petroleum gases.  
 Equipment, § 119-52.  
 Standards, § 119-49.
- Gasoline and Oil Inspection.**  
 Devices calculated to falsify, § 119-33.
- Hawkers and Peddlers.**  
 Authority of local inspectors, § 81-10.
- Incorrect Weights or Measures, § 81-11.**  
 Seizure, §§ 81-11, 81-12.
- Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Law.**  
 Short weight, § 106-65.9.
- Inspectors.**  
 Local, §§ 81-3 to 81-14. See within this title, "Local Inspectors and Sealers."

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd**

**Invoices.**  
Concrete masonry units, § 81-14.6.

**Liquefied Petroleum Gas,** §§ 119-48 to 119-54.  
See Gas and Gas Companies.

**Liquid Fertilizers,** §§ 81-73 to 81-82. See within this title, "Fertilizers."

**Livestock,** § 81-14.1.

**Local Inspectors and Sealers.**  
Approval of standards, § 81-6.  
Authority, § 81-10.  
Bonds, § 81-3.  
Employment, § 81-3.  
Entry.  
Right of entry and examination, § 81-10.  
Equipment, § 81-7.  
Expenses, § 81-4.  
Hawkers and peddlers, § 81-10.  
Impersonation, § 81-14.  
Incorrect weights and measures, §§ 81-11, 81-12.  
Inspection of standards, §§ 81-6, 81-9, 81-10.  
Obstruction, § 81-13.  
Salaries and expenses, § 81-4.  
Standard of work, § 81-5.  
Tests, §§ 81-6, 81-9, 81-10.  
Weighing and measuring devices, §§ 81-9 to 81-12. See within this title, "Weighing and Measuring Devices."

**Logs.**  
Standard rule for measurement of logs, § 81-23.1.

**Meat Grading Law,** §§ 106-173.1 to 106-173.16.  
See Meat and Meat Products.

**Milk.**  
Authority of board of agriculture to prescribe standards of weight or measurement, § 81-8.1.  
Standard Babcock testing glassware, scales and weights, § 106-267.5.

**Mills.**  
False toll dishes, § 73-4.  
Measures to be kept, § 73-3.  
Tolls by weight or measure, § 73-3.

**Mines and Minerals.**  
Coal, coke and charcoal.  
Sale by weight, § 81-14.8.

**Municipal Corporations,** § 160-200.  
Regulation, § 160-200.

**Net Weight.**  
Basis of sales by weight, § 81-17.  
Defined, § 81-17.

**Obstructing Justice,** § 81-13.

**Oyster,** §§ 113-194, 113-195.  
See Shellfish.

**Packages.**  
Flour, meal, grits and hominy, § 81-14.4.  
Form.  
Package form defined, § 81-15.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd**

**Packages—Cont'd**  
In package form defined, § 81-15.  
Misleading purchaser, § 81-14.3.  
Standard-weight packages, §§ 81-14.2, 81-14.4.  
Tests of goods sold in packages, § 81-10.  
Weights of goods sold in packages to be stated on package, § 81-15.

**Pound.**  
Defined, § 81-14.5.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**  
Certificates of weighmasters presumed accurate and correct, § 81-42.

**Publication.**  
Rules and regulations, § 81-2.

**Public Utilities.**  
Testing of meters, § 62-75.

**Public Weighmasters,** §§ 81-36 to 81-50.  
Administration of article, § 81-36.1.  
Alteration of certificate, § 81-41.  
Approval of devices used, § 81-45.  
Certificate of weight, § 81-38.  
Alteration, etc., § 81-41.  
Approval of forms of certificates, § 81-38.  
Duty of custodian of product during period between weighing and issuance of certificate, § 81-43.  
Presumed accurate, § 81-42.

**Complaints,** § 81-44.

**Cotton weighing,** § 81-50.

**Definition,** § 81-36.

**Duties,** § 81-38.

**False weights,** § 81-41.

**Fees,** §§ 81-46 to 81-48.  
Use of fees, § 81-47.

**Form.**  
Application for licenses, § 81-37.

**Fraud.**  
Requesting weighmaster to falsify weights, § 81-41.

**Impersonation of weighmaster,** § 81-41.

**License,** §§ 81-36, 81-46.  
Annual license, § 81-46.  
Application for license permit, § 81-37.  
Fees, § 81-46.  
Renewal, § 81-46.  
Revocation, § 81-40.

**Loss in weight during period between weighing and issuance of certificate,** § 81-43.

**Seal,** § 81-39.  
Declared property of state, § 81-49.  
Obtained from superintendent of weights and measures, § 81-48.  
Fee, § 81-48.

**Signature,** § 81-39.

**Tobacco,** § 81-43.1.  
Weighing tobacco in sales warehouses, § 81-43.1.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd****Public Weighmasters—Cont'd**

- Tobacco weighers, § 81-39.
- Violations made misdemeanor, § 81-40.
- Weighing and measuring devices.
  - Approval, § 81-45.

**Pulpwood.**

- Statement to be furnished seller by purchaser, § 81-15.1.

**Receipts.**

- Fees.
  - Receipts to be given for fees collected, § 81-6.

**Reports.**

- Superintendent of weights and measures, § 81-8.

**Sale.**

- Definition, § 81-20.
- Net weight basis of sales by weight, § 81-17.
  - Violations, § 81-23.

**Scale Mechanics, §§ 81-52 to 81-58.**

- Bond, §§ 81-54, 81-56.2.
- Condemned scale, § 81-56.4.
- Criminal law violation, § 81-58.
- Definitions, § 81-53.
- Exceptions to act, §§ 81-54, 81-57.
- Licenses, §§ 81-54, 81-55.
  - Renewal, § 81-55.
  - Revocation, § 81-58.
- Penalty, § 81-58.
- Prerequisites, § 81-54.
- Purpose of act, § 81-52.
- Qualifications, §§ 81-54, 81-55.
- Receipt for removal of scale, § 81-56.3.
- Registration, §§ 81-54, 81-55.
  - Requirements for registration, § 81-55.
- Removal of scale, § 81-56.3.
- Rules and regulations, § 81-57.1.
  - Violation of rules, § 81-58.
- Scale location, § 81-56.6.
- Secondhand scale, § 81-56.5.
- Service certificate, § 81-56.1.
- Test for determination of accuracy of weight value, § 81-53.

**Sealers.**

- Local, §§ 81-3 to 81-14. See within this title, "Local Inspectors and Sealers."

**Searches and Seizures.**

- False weights and measures, §§ 81-11, 81-12.

**Seeds, § 81-23.****Shellfish, §§ 113-194, 113-195.**

- See Shellfish.

**Special Policemen, § 81-12.****Standard Keepers.**

- Local inspectors and sealers, §§ 81-3 to 81-14. See within this title, "Local Inspectors and Sealers."

**Standards.**

- Acre defined, § 81-25.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd**  
**Standards—Cont'd**

- Adopted from national conference of weights and measures and United States bureau of standards, §§ 81-2, 81-8.

## Approval, § 81-6.

## Board of agriculture.

- Establish standards of weights and measures for commodities having none, § 81-2.1.

## Bread, § 81-14.9.

## Cement blocks, § 81-14.6.

## Cinder blocks, § 81-14.6.

## Coal, coke and charcoal, § 81-14.8.

## Concrete masonry units, § 81-14.6.

## Congressional standards adopted, § 81-8.

## Copies to be supplied, § 81-8.

## Definitions.

- Terms of weight defined, § 81-14.5.

## Enumeration of standards, § 81-23.

## Established for commodities having none, § 81-2.1.

## Flour, meal, grits and hominy, § 81-14.4.

## Inspection, §§ 81-6, 81-9, 81-10.

## Logs, § 81-23.1.

## Milk and milk products, § 81-8.1.

## National conference of weights and measures, § 81-2.

## Safekeeping, § 81-8.

## Seeds, § 81-23.

## Standard-weight packages, §§ 81-14.2, 81-14.4.

## State standard-keeper, §§ 81-1 to 81-14. See within this title, "Superintendent of Weights and Measures."

## Terms of weight defined, §§ 81-22, 81-23.

## Tobacco curers, § 81-14.7.

## Uniform weights and measures act, §§ 81-1 to 81-22. See within this title, "Uniform Weights and Measures Act."

## United States bureau of standards, §§ 81-2, 81-8.

**State Standard-Keeper.**

- Superintendent of weights and measures, § 81-8.

**Storage, Handling and Distribution of Liquid Fertilizers, §§ 81-73 to 81-82.**

- See within this title, "Fertilizers."

**Superintendent of Weights and Measures, § 81-1 to 81-14.**

## Appointment, §§ 81-2, 81-3.

## Approval of standards, § 81-6.

## Bond, § 81-3.

## Complaints to, § 81-44.

## Creation of office, § 81-1.

## Employees, § 81-3. See within this title, "Local Inspectors and Sealers."

## Employment, § 81-3.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd**  
**Superintendent of Weights and Measures**  
**—Cont'd**

- Form of oath, § 11-11.
- General supervision, § 81-9.
- Impersonation, § 81-14.
- Inspection of standards, §§ 81-6, 81-9, 81-10.
- Public weighmasters, §§ 81-36 to 81-50.  
See within this title, "Public Weighmasters."
- Purpose of creation of office, § 81-1.
- Records, § 81-8.
- Report, § 81-8.
- Scale mechanics act, §§ 81-52 to 81-58.  
See within this title, "Scale Mechanics."
- Supervision of weights and measures and weighing or measuring devices, §§ 81-9 to 81-11.
- Weighing and measuring devices, §§ 81-9 to 81-12. See within this title, "Weighing and Measuring Devices."
- Weighmasters, §§ 81-36 to 81-50. See within this title, "Public Weighmasters."

**Surveys and Surveyors, §§ 89-1 to 89-16.**  
See Surveys and Surveyors.**Tests.**

- Accuracy of scales and other measuring devices, § 81-53.
- Goods sold in packages, § 81-10.
- Local inspectors and sealers, §§ 81-6, 81-9, 81-10.
- Superintendent of weights and measures, §§ 81-6, 81-9, 81-10.

**Tobacco.**

- Approval of heating units, etc., for curing tobacco, § 81-14.7.
- Leaf tobacco, §§ 106-452 to 106-470.  
See Tobacco.
- Weighing tobacco in sales warehouses, § 81-43.1.
- Weighmasters, §§ 81-39, 81-43.1.  
Certificate of weight, § 81-43.1.

**Ton.**

- Defined, § 81-14.5.

**Trees and Timber.**

- Log rule, § 81-23.1.

**Uniform Weights and Measures Act.**

- Administration of article, § 81-2.
- Arrest without warrant, § 81-12.
- Bill of sale.  
Concrete masonry units, § 81-14.6.
- Board of agriculture authorized to establish standards for commodities having none, § 81-2.1.
- Bond.  
Superintendent of weights and measures, § 81-3.
- Bread, § 81-14.9.
- Certain measures regulated, § 81-22.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd**  
**Uniform Weights and Measures Act —**  
**Cont'd**

- Certificate.  
Livestock sold at public auction, § 81-14.1.
- Commodities to be sold by weight, measure or numerical count, § 81-14.2.
- Condemnation and destruction of incorrect weights and measures, § 81-11.
- Criminal law.  
Acts and omissions declared misdemeanor, § 81-18.
- Definitions, §§ 81-14.5, 81-15, 81-19, 81-20.
- Department of agriculture, §§ 81-2, 81-2.1, 81-3, 81-5, 81-8, 81-8.1, 81-14.6, 81-14.7, 81-15.
- Equipment, § 81-7.  
Standard equipment, § 81-7.
- Fees.  
Receipts to be given for fees collected, § 81-6.
- Flour, meal, grits and hominy, § 81-14.4.
- Fraud, § 81-14.3.
- Impersonation of superintendent of weights and measures, § 81-14.
- Invoices.  
Concrete masonry units, § 81-14.6.
- Livestock.  
Sold at public livestock market, § 81-14.1.
- Local inspectors, §§ 81-3 to 81-14. See within this title, "Local Inspectors and Sealers."
- Milk or milk products, § 81-8.1.
- Net weight.  
Basis of sales by weight, § 81-17.
- Obstruction to officers misdemeanor, § 81-13.
- Office of superintendent of weights and measures, §§ 81-1 to 81-14. See within this title, "Superintendent of Weights and Measures."
- Packages.  
Misleading purchaser, § 81-14.3.  
Weights of goods sold in packages to be stated on package, § 81-15.  
"Person" construed, § 81-19.
- Police.  
Special policemen, § 81-12.
- Pulpwood.  
Statement to be furnished seller by purchaser, § 81-15.1.
- Rules and regulations, § 81-2.  
Publication, § 81-2.
- Salaries and expenses, § 81-4.
- Scales and other measuring devices, §§ 81-9 to 81-12. See within this title, "Weighing and Measuring Devices."

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd**  
**Uniform Weights and Measures Act —**  
 Cont'd  
 Sealers of weights and measures, §§ 81-3 to 81-14. See within this title, "Local Inspectors and Sealers."  
 Standard equipment for deputy inspector or local sealer, § 81-7.  
 Standard keeper.  
     Local standard keeper, § 81-5.  
 Standard of work for local standard keepers, inspectors and sealers, § 81-5.  
 Standards of weights and measures, §§ 81-2, 81-2.1, 81-8.  
     Approval of standards, § 81-6.  
     Inspection of standards, §§ 81-6, 81-9, 81-10.  
     Milk and milk products, § 81-8.1.  
     Terms of weight defined, §§ 81-14.5, 81-22.  
 Standard-weight packages, §§ 81-14.2, 81-14.4.  
 Superintendent of weights and measures, §§ 81-1 to 81-14. See within this title, "Superintendent of Weights and Measures."  
 Supervision of weighing devices, §§ 81-9 to 81-11.  
 Tests of goods sold in packages, § 81-10.  
 Weighing and measuring devices, §§ 81-9 to 81-12. See within this title, "Weighing and Measuring Devices."  
 Weight certificate.  
     Coal, coke and charcoal, § 81-14.8.  
**Vegetables.**  
     Commodities to be sold by weight, measure or numerical count, § 81-14.2.  
     Standard weights and measures, § 81-23.  
         Exception, § 81-23.  
         Penalty for violation, § 81-23.  
**Weighing and Measuring Devices, §§ 81-9 to 81-12.**  
     Condemnation, § 81-11.  
     Definition, § 81-20.  
     Incorrect weights and measures, §§ 81-11, 81-12.  
     Inspection by local inspector, § 81-10.  
     Public weighmaster.  
         Approval by state superintendent, § 81-45.  
     Repair and service, §§ 81-52 to 81-58. See within this title, "Scale Mechanics."  
     Scale mechanics, §§ 81-52 to 81-58. See within this title, "Scale Mechanics."  
     Seizure, §§ 81-11, 81-12.  
     Supervision by state superintendent, 81-9.  
**Weighing Machines.**  
     Licenses, § 105-65.1.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Cont'd**  
**Weighmasters.**  
     Public weighmasters, §§ 81-36 to 81-50. See within this title, "Public Weighmasters."  
**Weight Certificate, §§ 81-14.1, 81-14.8, 81-38, 81-41 to 81-43.** See within this title, "Certificate of Weight."  
**WEIL.**  
**Monuments, Memorials and Parks.**  
     Lionel Weil of Wayne County, § 100-8.  
**WELFARE.**  
**Board of Public Welfare, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.**  
     See Public Welfare.  
**Children, §§ 110-1 to 110-57.**  
     See Child Welfare.  
**Constitutional Provisions.**  
     General welfare.  
         Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, § 8.  
**General Assistance, §§ 108-73.1 to 108-73.12.**  
     \* See General Assistance.  
**Public Welfare, §§ 108-1 to 108-86.**  
     See Public Welfare.  
**WELLS.**  
**Drilling.**  
     Information.  
         Additional information to be furnished department, § 143-355.  
     Motor vehicles.  
         Special mobile equipment defined, § 20-38.  
     Oil and gas conservation, §§ 113-378 to 113-414.  
         See Oil and Gas Conservation.  
     Penalty for violation, § 143-355.  
     Petroleum and minerals excepted from article, § 143-355.  
     Registration with department of water resources.  
         Periods, § 143-355.  
         Required, § 143-355.  
     Report of driller.  
         Copy to be furnished landowner, § 143-355.  
     Samples of cuttings, etc., to be furnished department, § 143-355.  
**Leaving Unused Well Open and Exposed, § 14-287.**  
**Oil and Gas Conservation, §§ 113-378 to 113-414.**  
     See Oil and Gas Conservation.  
**WESTERN CAROLINA COLLEGE, §§ 116-45, 116-46.**  
**Change of Name, § 116-45.**  
**Primary Purpose, § 116-45.**  
**Provisions Common to All Named Institutions, § 116-46.**

**WESTERN CAROLINA COLLEGE —**

Cont'd

**Student Housing**, §§ 116-175 to 116-185.  
See Universities and Colleges.**Tuition Fees.**

Nonresidents.

Higher fees for nonresidents, § 116-144.

Required to charge, § 116-143.

**WESTERN CAROLINA TRAINING SCHOOL, § 122-1.2.****WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION.****Planning and Zoning**, §§ 153-267 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA SANATORIUM FOR TUBERCULOSIS, §§ 131-61 to 131-75.**

See Tuberculosis.

**WHARVES AND WHARFINGERS.**

Eminent Domain.

Condemnation for steamboat wharves and warehouses, § 40-7.

Landings, § 77-11.

**Municipal Corporations**, § 160-282.

Acquiring property for wharves.

By purchase, § 160-204.

See Municipal Corporations.

Eminent domain, §§ 160-205 to 160-221.

See Municipal Corporations.

**Public Landings**, § 77-11.**Public Utilities.**

Steamboat companies required to maintain facilities, § 62-39.

**Utilities Commission.**

Steamboat companies required to maintain facilities, § 62-39.

**WHEAT.****Combines and Power Threshers.**

Reports of crops harvested by means of combines or power threshers, § 106-495.1.

Sale of combines or power threshers. Reports, § 106-495.2.

**Larceny.**

Ungathered crops, § 14-78.

**WHOOPIING COUGH.****Immunization**, §§ 130-87 to 130-93.

See Health.

**WIDOWS, §§ 30-1 to 30-33.****Dissent From Will**, §§ 30-1 to 30-3.

Effect of dissent, § 30-3.

Infant.

Widow under age, § 30-2.

Insane widow, § 30-2.

**WIDOWS—Cont'd****Dissent From Will—Cont'd**

Life interest.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Manner of dissent, § 30-2.

Right of dissent, § 30-1.

Time of dissent, § 30-2.

**Election**, §§ 30-1 to 30-3. See within this title, "Dissent From Will."**Executors and Administrators.**

Right to administer, § 28-6.

Barred by adultery, divorce, etc., §§ 28-10, 28-11.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Homestead, §§ 1-389; Const. N. C., art. X, § 5.

**Income Tax.**

Exemptions, § 105-149.

**Governors' Widows.**

Pensions, § 147-32.

**Inheritance Tax.**

Exemptions, § 105-4.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Pensions.

Demented widows of Confederate soldiers, § 112-16.

Surplus income and advancements.

Income of insane widowed mother used for children's support, § 35-19.

**Intestate Succession**, §§ 29-1 to 29-30.

See Intestate Succession.

**Pensions.**

Burial expenses, § 112-33.

Certain widows of Confederate soldiers placed on class B pension roll, § 112-19.

Classification of pensions for soldiers and widows, § 112-18.

Helpless or demented widows of Confederate soldiers, § 112-16.

Militia members' widows, § 112-14.

Old age assistance, § 112-21.

**Surviving Spouse.**

See Intestate Succession.

**Veterans.**

Preference in public employment, §§ 128-15, 128-15.1.

**Wills.**

Dissent from will, §§ 30-1 to 30-3. See within this title, "Dissent From Will."

**Year's Support**, §§ 30-15 to 30-33.

See Year's Support.

**WILD FOWLS.**

See Game Laws.

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION, §§ 143-237 to 143-254.1.****Appointment of Members**, § 143-241.

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION—Cont'd****Bond.**

Executive director, § 143-246.

Citation of Article, § 143-237.

**Commercial Fish and Fisheries.**

Article not applicable to commercial fish or fisheries, § 143-252.

**Committees.**

Motorboat committee, § 75A-3.

Compensation, § 143-245.

Conflicting Laws, § 143-254.

**Controlled Shooting Reserves.**

Rules and regulations, § 113-84.

Co-operative Agreements, § 143-251.

Creation, § 143-240.

Definitions, § 143-238.

**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Board of conservation and development.

**Wildlife.**

Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and etc., to wildlife resources commission, § 143-247.

**Director of Commission.**

Appointment, § 143-246.

Bond, § 143-246.

Duties, § 143-246.

Oath of office, § 143-246.

Qualification, § 143-246.

Salary, § 143-246.

**Director of Conservation and Development.****Wildlife.**

Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities to wildlife resources commission, § 143-247.

Districts, § 143-240.

**Dogs.**

Killing or impounding dogs on wildlife management area, § 67-14.1.

**Drainage.**

Obstructions, § 77-14.

Education and Enforcement Divisions, § 113-95.

Election of Officers, § 143-243.

**Employees.**

Transfer of personnel, § 143-249.

Executive Director, § 143-246.

Funds, § 113-95.

Wildlife resources fund, § 143-250.

**Governor.**

Appointment of members, § 143-241.

Jurisdictional Questions, § 143-253.

**Kerr Reservoir Development Commission.**

Request for funds, § 143-290.

Motorboats, §§ 75A-1 to 75A-19.

See Motorboats.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Red lights permitted on front of vehicles, § 20-130.1.

**WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION—Cont'd****Offices.**

Location of offices, § 143-244.

Organization, § 143-243.

**Powers.**

Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction, and responsibilities, § 143-247.

**Printing.**

"Wildlife in North Carolina," § 143-169.

**Publications.**

Limitation on scope of publications, § 143-169.

Purpose, § 143-239.

Qualifications of Members, § 143-240.

**Real Property.**

Transfer of lands, buildings, etc., § 143-248.

Regulations of Department Continued, § 143-254.

Title, § 143-237.

**United States.**

Assent to providing aid in fish restoration and management projects, § 143-254.1.

Vacancies, § 143-242.

Wildlife Resources Defined, § 143-238.

**WILD PLANTS.**

Taking From Land of Another, § 14-129.

**WILLS, §§ 31-1 to 31-47.****Absence.**

Estates of missing persons, §§ 28-193 to 28-201.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Adoption.**

After-adopted child.

Effect on will, § 31-5.5.

**Affidavit.**

Witness.

Affidavit of deceased or absent witness as evidence, § 21-35.

**After-Born or After-Adopted Child.**

Effect on will, § 31-5.5.

**Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Nuncupative will, § 31-3.5.

Probate of wills of members of the armed forces, § 31-18.4.

**Attested Written Will, §§ 31-3.2, 31-3.3.**

Probate, § 31-18.1.

Revocation, § 31-5.1.

Signing.

Procedure, § 31-3.3.

Witnesses, § 31-3.3.

Beneficiary as witness.

Effect, § 31-10.

**Attesting Witnesses, §§ 31-9, 31-10, 47-11 to 47-13.1, 47-43.2 to 47-43.4.** See within this title, "Witnesses."

**Attorney and Client.**

Qualifications to draw, §§ 84-4, 84-5.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Beneficiary.**

Application for probate, § 31-13.

Witness to will.

Effect, § 31-10.

**Bequest of Body or Part Thereof, §§ 90-216.1 to 90-216.5.**

Blind.

Co-operation of North Carolina state commission for the blind, § 90-216.5.

Donees.

Authorized by article, § 90-216.1.

Not designated in will, § 90-216.2.

Effective immediately upon death, § 90-216.4.

Form of will, § 90-216.3.

Hospitals given authority if no donee named, §§ 90-216.2, 90-216.4.

Liberal construction, § 90-216.3.

North Carolina state commission for the blind.

Cooperation in furthering purposes of article, § 90-216.5.

Physicians and surgeons.

Given authority of body if no donee named, §§ 90-216.2, 90-216.4.

Purpose of bequest, § 90-216.1.

Not designated in will, § 90-216.2.

**Bona Fide Purchasers.**

Probate necessary to pass title, § 31-39.

**Bond.**

Caveat to will, § 31-33.

Prosecution bond required in actions to contest wills, § 31-34.

Will not requiring bond, § 28-38.

**Burning.**

Revocation of written will, § 31-5.1.

**Cancellation, §§ 31-5.1 to 31-5.8. See within this title, "Revocation."****Caveat to Will, §§ 31-92 to 31-37.**

Age, § 31-32.

Bond.

Given and cause transferred to trial docket, § 31-33.

Prosecution bond required in actions to contest will, § 31-34.

Costs, § 6-21.

Disability, § 31-32.

Insane persons.

Procedure as to, § 31-32.

Judgment.

Final judgment to be entered on will book, § 31-37.

Notice to be entered on will book, § 31-37.

Suspension of proceedings.

Caveat suspends proceedings under will, § 31-36.

Time, § 31-32.

When and by whom caveat filed, § 31-32.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Caveat to Will—Cont'd**

Witness.

Affidavit of deceased or absent witness as evidence, § 31-35.

**Certified Copies.**

Nonresident's recorded, § 31-27.

Proved in another state, § 31-22.

**Charitable Trusts.**

Indefiniteness, §§ 36-21, 36-23.1.

**Children.**

After-born children share in testator's estate, § 31-5.5.

**Clerks of Court.**

Caveat.

Clerks to enter caveat on will book, § 31-37.

Certificate of probate, § 31-17.

Cross-index of wills, § 2-42.

Depositories in offices of clerks of superior court where living persons may file wills, § 31-11.

Deputy clerk.

Validation of acts of deputy clerks, § 31-31.1.

Dissent from will.

Appointment of next friend for infant or insane spouse, § 30-2.

Filing.

Recording, § 30-2.

Entry of caveat on will book, § 31-37.

Filing.

Wills filed in clerk's office, § 31-20.

Legacies and devises.

Payment to clerk after one year discharges representative pro tanto, § 28-160.

Receipt of clerk, § 28-161.

Lost will.

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

Probate of wills, §§ 31-12 to 31-31.2.

See within this title, "Probate of Will."

Production of will.

Clerk may compel production of will, § 31-15.

Records, § 2-42.

Substitution of trustee, § 45-9.

**Codicils.**

Revocation.

Nuncupative will, § 31-5.2.

Written will, § 31-5.1.

"Will" includes codicils, § 12-3.

**Concealment, § 14-77.****Conflict of Laws.**

Certified copy of will.

Copy of nonresident's will recorded, § 31-27.

Proved in another state, § 31-22.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Conflict of Laws—Cont'd**

## Probate.

In another state before 1860 validated, § 31-29.

Out of the state, § 31-23.

Soldiers and sailors, § 31-18.4.

Witnesses nonresidents, § 31-24.

**Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.****Construction of Will, §§ 31-38 to 31-45.**

After-born or after-adopted child.

Effect on will, § 31-5.5.

Bequests of body or part thereof.

Liberal construction, § 90-216.3.

Bona fide purchaser, § 31-39.

Costs.

Allowance, § 6-21.

Devise presumed to be in fee, § 31-38.

Devolution.

Devised to person predeceasing testator, § 31-42.

Lapsed, revoked and void legacies and devises, § 31-42.2.

Legacy to person predeceasing testator, § 31-42.1.

Guardian ad litem.

Appointment, §§ 1-65.2, 1-65.3.

Lapsed, revoked and void legacies and devises pass under residuary clause, § 31-42.2.

Power of appointment.

General gift by will an execution of power of appointment, § 31-43.

Probate necessary to pass title, § 31-39.

Rights of innocent purchasers, § 31-39.

Time.

Will relates to death of testator, § 31-41.

What property passes by will, § 31-40.

**Contest, §§ 31-32 to 31-37. See within this title, "Caveat to Will."****Conveyance.**

No revocation by subsequent conveyance, § 31-5.6.

**Copies.**

Evidence, § 8-25, 8-27 to 8-33. See within this title, "Evidence."

Lost wills. See within this title, "Lost Wills."

**Costs.**

Caveats to wills, § 6-21.

Construction of wills or fixing rights of parties, § 6-21.

**Counties.**

Probate when witnesses in another county, § 31-25.

**Curative Acts.**

Certification.

Heretofore certified and recorded, § 31-21.

Deputy clerk's acts validated, § 31-31.1.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Curative Acts—Cont'd**

Oath of one subscribing witness.

Admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, § 31-31.

Probates in another state before 1860 validated, § 31-29.

Proof taken by commissioner or another clerk, § 31-28.

Recorded without order of probate or registration, § 31-31.2.

Recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, § 31-30.

Witnesses examined before notary public, § 31-31.1.

**Death of Testator.**

Will relates to death of testator, § 31-41.

**Declaratory Judgments, §§ 1-254, 1-255.****Deposition.**

Probate of will.

Witnesses ill and in another county, § 31-25.

**Depository for Wills.**

Depositories in offices of clerks of superior court where living persons may file wills, § 31-11.

**Destruction, § 14-77.**

Lost wills. See within this title, "Lost Wills."

Revocation of written will, § 31-5.1.

**Devolution.**

Devisee.

Predeceasing testator, § 31-42.

Lapsed, revoked and void legacies and devises, § 31-42.2.

Legatee.

Predeceasing testator, § 31-42.1.

**Dissent From Will.**

Computation of the value of the property passing, § 30-1.

Effect of dissent, § 30-3.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Filed as record of the court, § 30-2.

Guardian.

Dissent by, § 30-2.

Infants.

Dissent by guardian, § 30-2.

Insane spouse.

Dissent by guardian or next friend, § 30-2.

Life insurance.

Included in the computation of the value of the property passing, § 30-1.

Manner of dissent, § 30-2.

Next friend.

Dissent by, § 30-2.

Right of dissent, § 30-1.

Time of dissent, § 30-2.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Divorce.**

Revocation, § 31-5.4.

**Draftsman.**

Designated for acceptance of probate in certain counties, § 47-17.1.

**Election of Remedies.**

Widow's dissent from wills, §§ 30-1 to 30-3. See within this title, "Dissent From Will."

**Estates.**

Devise presumed to be in fee, § 31-38.  
What property passes by will, § 31-40.

**Evidence.**

Affidavit of deceased or absent witness as evidence, § 31-35.

**Anson county.**

Record of wills in Anson, § 8-26.

**Bladen county.**

Copies of lost records in Bladen, § 8-33.

**Brunswick county.**

Record of wills in Brunswick, § 8-27.

**Copies, § 8-28.**

Certified copy of registered will, §§ 8-18, 47-31.

Copies in secretary of state's office, § 8-29.

Copy of lost will as evidence, §§ 8-31, 98-4, 98-5.

Will proved and lost before recorded, § 8-31.

Will recorded in wrong county, § 8-30.

Wills from other states, § 8-32.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.

**Duplin county.**

Record of wills in Duplin, § 8-25.

**Foreign wills.**

Wills from other states, § 8-32.

**Lost will.**

Copy of lost will as evidence, §§ 8-31, 98-4, 98-5.

Witnesses, §§ 31-9, 31-10, 47-11 to 47-13.1. See within this title, "Witnesses."

**Execution of Power of Appointment by Will, § 31-4.****Execution of Wills, §§ 31-1 to 31-4.**

Attested written will, § 31-3.3.

Formal execution required, § 31-3.1.

Holographic will, § 31-3.4.

Invalid unless statutory requirements complied with, § 31-3.1.

Nuncupative will, § 31-3.5.

Power of appointment by will, § 31-4.  
Seal.

Not required, § 31-3.6.

**Executors and Administrators, §§ 28-1 to 28-201.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Foreign Wills.**

Certified copies of deeds and wills from other states, § 8-32.

**Forgery, § 14-122.****Fraudulently Suppressed.**

Probate of will, § 31-12.

**Gifts, § 31-43.****Guardian ad Litem.**

Appointed, §§ 1-65.2, 1-65.3.

Unborn children, § 1-65.2.

**Guardian and Ward, § 33-2.**

Appointment by bill, § 33-2.

Dissent from will by guardian of infant or insane spouse, § 30-2.

Handwriting, §§ 31-3, 31-18.2, 31-18.4, 47-12.1, 47-43.4.

Holographic will, § 31-3.4.

**Heirs.**

Construed "children" in certain cases, § 41-6.

**Holographic Wills, § 31-3.2.**

Kinds of wills, § 31-3.2.

Probate, § 31-18.2.

Merchant marine, § 31-18.4.

Soldiers and sailors, § 31-18.4.

Requisites, § 31-3.4.

**Witness.**

Beneficiary as witness, § 31-10.

**Husband and Wife.**

Capacity of wife to make will, §§ 52-1, 52-8.

Dissent from will, §§ 30-1 to 30-3. See within this title, "Dissent From Will."

Married women, § 31-1.

**Income Tax.**

Value of property acquired by bequest or devise not included in gross income, § 105-141.

**Indefiniteness.**

Charitable trusts, §§ 36-21, 36-23.1.

**Index.**

Cross-index of wills, § 2-42.

**Indians.**

Cherokee Indians.

Eastern bands.

Rights to convey, § 71-4.

**Infants.**

Caveat to will, § 31-32.

Dissent from will for infant or insane spouse, § 30-2.

Time and manner of dissent, § 30-2.

Infants incapable, § 31-1.

**In Forma Pauperis.**

Caveat to will, § 31-34.

**Inheritance Taxes, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.**

See Inheritance Tax.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Caveat to will.

When and by whom caveat filed, § 31-22.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Insane Persons and Incompetents — Cont'd**

Election by surviving spouse.  
Time and manner of dissent from will, § 30-2.

Incapable of executing wills, § 31-1.

**Inspection and Production of Writings.**

Clerk may compel production of will, § 31-15.

**Invalid Unless Statutory Requirements Complied With, § 31-3.1.****Judges.**

Probate when clerk interested, § 28-1.

**Judgments.**

Caveat to will.  
Entry in will book, § 31-37.

**Jurisdiction, §§ 31-12 to 31-31.2.** See within this title, "Probate of Will."

**Kinds of Wills, § 31-3.2.**

**Larceny.**

Larceny, concealment or destruction of wills, § 14-77.

**Laws Governing, § 31-46.**

**Legacies and Devises.**

After-born or after-adopted child.  
Effect on will, § 31-5.5.

**Bodies.**

Bequest of body or part thereof, §§ 90-216.1 to 90-216.5. See within this title, "Bequest of Body or Part Thereof."

Crops ungathered at death, § 28-56.

Devisee predeceasing testator, § 31-42.

Executors and administrators, § 28-169.

Distribution, §§ 28-159 to 28-161, 28-169.

**Fee simple.**

Devise presumed to be in fee, § 31-38.

General gift by will an execution of power of appointment, § 31-43.

Inheritance tax, §§ 105-2 to 105-31.

See Inheritance Tax.

Lapsed, revoked and void, § 31-42.2.

Pass under residuary clause, § 31-42.2.

Legatee predeceasing testator, § 31-42.1.

**Lost will.**

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

**Notice.**

Clerk to notify legatees and devisees of probate, § 31-14.

Payment of legacies in two years, § 28-169.

Payment to clerk after one year discharges representative pro tanto, § 28-160.

Receipt of clerk, § 28-161.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Legacies and Devises—Cont'd**

Predeceasing testator.

Devisee or legatee predeceasing testator, §§ 31-42, 31-42.1, 31-42.2.

Recovery.

Legacy or distributive share recoverable after two years, § 28-159.

Sales of real property.

Contribution and exoneration, § 28-95.

Trustee of existing trust.

Devise or bequest to trustee, § 31-47.

**Letters Testamentary and of Administration, §§ 28-1 to 28-201.**

See Executors and Administrators.

**Libraries.**

Public libraries.

Power to take property by gift or devise, § 160-71.

**Life Insurance.**

Dissent from will.

Effect as to life insurance, § 30-1.

**Limitation of Actions.**

Filing caveat, § 31-32.

Legacy or distributive share, § 28-159.

Time during controversy on probate of will or granting letters, § 1-24.

**Lost Wills, § 14-77.**

Copy.

Contained in court records, § 98-13.

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

Evidence.

Copy of lost will as evidence, §§ 8-31, 98-4, 98-5.

Probate.

Copy of lost will may be probated, § 98-4.

Wills proved and lost before recorded, § 8-31.

Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, § 98-12.

Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, § 98-16.

Establishing contents of will, where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

Letters to issue, § 98-5.

Lost instruments and records generally, §§ 98-1 to 98-20.

See Lost Instruments and Records.

Parties to proceedings to establish contents of lost or destroyed will, § 28-6.

Probate and registration, §§ 31-12, 98-4, 98-5.

Witnesses, §§ 98-4, 98-6.

**Marriage.**

Revocation by marriage, § 31-5.3.

Exceptions, § 31-5.3.

**WILLS—Cont'd**

- Married Women**, §§ 31-1, 52-1.
  - Capacity to make wills, §§ 52-1, 52-8.
- Missing Persons.**
  - Estate of, §§ 28-193 to 28-201.
  - See Executors and Administrators.
- Motor Vehicles.**
  - Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.
- Next Friend.**
  - Dissent from will by next friend for infant or insane spouse, § 30-2.
- Nonresidents.**
  - Certified copies of will of nonresident recorded, § 31-27.
  - Probate when witnesses are nonresidents, § 31-24.
- Notary Public.**
  - Validation of probates of wills when witnesses examined before notary public, § 31-31.1.
- Notice.**
  - Caveat to will.
    - Notice to be entered on will book, § 31-37.
  - Devises and legatees.
    - Clerk to notify devisees and legatees, § 31-14.
- Nuncupative Wills**, § 31-3.2.
  - Personal property bequeathed by, § 31-3.2.
  - Probate, § 31-18.3.
  - Requisites, § 31-3.5.
  - Revocation, § 31-5.2.
  - Witness.
    - Beneficiary as witness, § 31-10.
- Other States**, §§ 31-22 to 31-29. See within this title, "Conflict of Laws."
- Personal Property.**
  - Bequeathed by nuncupative will, § 31-3.2.
- Power of Appointment.**
  - Execution of power of appointment by will, § 31-4.
  - General gift by will an execution of power of appointment, § 31-43.
  - Release.
    - How released, § 39-33.
    - Method not exclusive, § 39-34.
    - Necessity for actual notice to bind fiduciary, § 39-36.
    - Requisite as against creditors and purchasers, § 39-35.
- Posthumous Children**, § 31-5.5.
  - After-born or after-adopted child.
    - Effect on will, § 31-5.5.
  - Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, § 41-5.
- Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**
  - Deive presumed to be in fee, § 31-38.
  - Presuming that lost records were in due form, § 8-31.

**WILLS—Cont'd**

- Probate of Will**, §§ 31-12 to 31-31.2.
  - Application, §§ 31-12, 31-13, 31-16.
    - Beneficiary may apply, § 31-13.
    - Executor may apply for probate, § 31-12.
    - What shown on application, § 31-16.
  - Armed forces or merchant marine.
    - Wills of member of the armed forces, § 31-18.4.
  - Attested written will.
    - Manner of, § 31-18.1.
  - Banks.
    - Substitution of consolidated bank for named executor or trustee under will, § 31-19.
  - Beneficiary, § 31-13.
  - Caveat to will, §§ 31-32 to 31-37. See within this title, "Caveat to Will."
  - Certificate of probate, § 31-17.
  - Certified copy of will.
    - Nonresident recorded, § 31-27.
    - Proved in another state, § 31-22.
  - Clerk of court, §§ 2-16, 31-12.
    - Acts as judge, § 2-1.
    - Compel production of will, § 31-15.
    - Jurisdiction, §§ 28-1, 28-2.
      - When clerk interested party, § 31-12.
    - Notify legatees and devisees of probate of wills, § 31-14.
    - Probates validated where proof taken by commissioner or another clerk, § 31-28.
    - Signature of clerk, § 2-1.
    - Wills filed in clerk's office, § 31-20.
  - Commissioners of affidavits and deeds, §§ 3-1 to 3-8.
    - See Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds.
  - Conclusiveness of probate, § 31-19.
  - Copy of lost will may be probated, § 98-4.
  - Domicile, § 28-1.
  - Draftsman designated for acceptance, § 47-17.1.
    - Exceptions, § 47-17.1.
  - Evidence.
    - Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, § 8-30.
  - Executors may apply for probate, § 31-12.
    - Executor failing, beneficiary may apply, § 31-13.
  - Holographic.
    - Manner of, § 31-18.2.
  - Innocent purchasers, § 31-39.
  - Judge of probate abolished, § 2-1.
  - Judgment on caveat entered in will book, § 31-37.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Probate of Will—Cont'd**

Jurisdiction, §§ 28-1, 28-2.

Clerk of court.

When clerk interested party, § 31-12.

Decedent not domiciled in state, § 28-1.

Exclusive in clerk who first gains, § 28-2.

When clerk of superior court has probate jurisdiction, § 28-1.

Letters testamentary and of administration, § 28-1.

Lost will, §§ 31-12, 98-4, 98-5.

Manner of probate, §§ 31-18.1 to 31-18.4.

Merchant marine, § 31-18.4.

Missing persons.

Estates of missing persons, §§ 28-193 to 28-201.

See Executors and Administrators.

Nonresident parties.

Jurisdiction, § 28-1.

Nuncupative will, § 31-18.3.

Out of the state, § 31-23.

Probate and registration generally, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

Proof and examination in writing, § 31-17.

Recording, § 31-20.

Title to real or personal estate.

Probate necessary to pass title, § 31-39.

Validation, §§ 31-21, 31-28 to 31-31.2.

See within this title, "Curative Acts."

Witnesses, §§ 31-23 to 31-25. See within this title, "Witnesses."

Written will, §§ 31-17, 31-18.1.

Clerk may compel production of will, § 31-15.

Wrong county.

Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, § 8-30.

**Property.**

Real property.

Devise presumed to be in fee, § 31-38.

Sales.

Public or private, § 28-96.

What property passes by will, § 31-40.

What property passes by will, § 31-40.

**Recording, § 31-20.**

Another county.

Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, § 8-30.

Caveat and judgment to be entered in will book, § 31-37.

Certificate of probate, § 31-17.

County wherein land lies, § 31-39.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Recording—Cont'd**

Draftsman must be designated in certain counties, § 47-17.1.

Nonresident's will.

Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, § 31-27.

Photographic recording, §§ 153-9.1 to 153-9.7.

See Probate and Registration.

Probate of will, §§ 31-12 to 31-31.2.

See within this title, "Probate of Will."

Validation.

Recorded without order of probate or registration upon oath and examination of subscribing witnesses, § 31-31.2.

Wills heretofore certified and recorded, § 31-21.

**Records, § 2-42.**

Lost wills, §§ 98-12, 98-13, 98-16.

**Religious Societies.**

Authority of officers to make, § 61-5.

**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests, § 31-40.**

What property passes by will, § 31-40.

**Requisites, §§ 31-1 to 31-4.****Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation, §§ 31-5.1 to 31-5.8.** See within this title, "Revocation."**Residuary Clause.**

Lapsed, revoked and void legacies and devises pass under residuary clause, § 31-42.2.

**Revival.**

Revoked will, § 31-5.8.

**Revocation, §§ 31-5.1 to 31-5.8.**

After-born or after-adopted child.

Effect on will, § 31-5.5.

By writing, cancellation or destruction, § 31-5.1.

Conveyance.

No revocation by subsequent conveyance, § 31-5.6.

Devise or bequest to trustee of an existing trust.

Revocation of trust prior to testator's death invalidates devise or bequest, § 31-47.

Divorce, § 31-5.4.

Effect of changes in circumstances, § 31-5.7.

Letters testamentary revoked, § 28-31.

Marriage.

Revocation by marriage, § 31-5.3.

Exceptions, § 31-5.3.

No revocation by subsequent conveyance, § 31-5.6.

Nuncupative will, § 31-5.2.

Revival of revoked will, § 31-5.8.

Specific provisions for, § 31-5.7.

Written will, § 31-5.1.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

Seal not required, § 31-3.6.

**Seamen.**

Probate of wills of merchant marine, § 31-18.4.

**Secretary of State.**

Certified copy of wills in secretary of state's office, § 8-29.

Copying and certifying.

Fees, § 147-37.

**Signature, § 31-3.3.****Simultaneous Death Act.**

Application, § 28-161.5.

**Soldiers.**

Nuncupative will, § 31-3.5.

Probate of wills of members of armed forces, § 31-18.4.

**Subscribing Witnesses, §§ 31-9, 31-10, 47-11 to 47-13.1, 47-43.2 to 47-43.4.** See within this title, "Witnesses."

**Substitution of Trustees, § 45-9.**

Clerk of court.

Appointment by clerk, § 45-9.

**Surviving Spouses.**

Dissent from will, §§ 30-1 to 30-3. See within this title, "Dissent From Will."

**Taxation.**

Income tax.

Value of property acquired by bequest or devise not included in gross income for tax purposes, § 105-141.

Inheritance taxes, §§ 105-2 to 105-32.

See Inheritance Tax.

**Testator.**

Estates of missing persons, §§ 28-193 to 28-201.

See Executors and Administrators.

**Time.**

Period of controversy over probate not counted in limitation, § 1-24.

Probate of will.

Application, § 31-12.

Will relates to death of testator, § 31-41.

What property passes by will, § 31-40.

**Title.**

Motor vehicles.

Transfer of title or interest, § 20-77.

Probate necessary to pass title, § 31-39.

**Trial.**

Caveat to will.

Bond given and cause transferred to trial docket, § 31-33.

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

**Trustees.**

Auctions and auctioneers.

Sales of articles containing hidden value, § 85-10.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Trustees—Cont'd**

Charitable trusts, §§ 36-19 to 36-23.1.  
See Trusts and Trustees.

Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, § 31-10.1.

Devise or bequest to trustee of existing trust, § 31-47.

Fees for auditing accounts, §§ 2-33 to 2-36.

Filed inventories and accounts, § 28-53.

Substitution of trustees, § 45-9.

**Unborn Children, § 31-5.5.**

Guardian ad litem.

Appointed, § 1-65.2.

Unborn child may take by deed or writing, § 41-5.

**Uniform Simultaneous Death Act.**

Application, § 28-161.5.

**Validation, § 31-21, 31-28 to 31-31.** See within this title, "Curative Acts."

**Validity of Will, § 31-46.**

Which laws govern, § 31-46.

**Vendor and Purchaser.**

Title.

Probate necessary to pass title, § 31-39.

**Void.**

Witnesses.

Interested witness.

When void as to interested witness, § 31-10.

**Widow's Dissent From Will, §§ 30-1 to 30-3.** See within this title, "Dissent From Will."

**Witnesses, §§ 31-10, 47-11 to 47-13.**

Absent from state, § 31-35.

Affidavit of deceased or absent witness as evidence, § 31-35.

Attested written will, § 31-3.3.

Beneficiary competent witness, § 31-10.

Competency to testify, § 8-49.

Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, § 31-10.1.

Death or absence of witnesses.

Affidavit as evidence, § 31-35.

**Deposition.**

Probate when witnesses in another county, § 31-25.

Examination in writing, § 31-17.

Executor competent witness, § 31-9.

In another county, § 31-25.

**Interest.**

When interest rendered will void as to witness, § 31-10.

**Lost will.**

Copy of will may be probated, § 98-4.

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, § 98-6.

**WILLS—Cont'd****Witnesses—Cont'd**

- Nonresident, § 31-24.
    - Examination before notary public, § 31-24.
    - Probate when witnesses are non-residents, § 31-24.
  - Nuncupative will, § 31-3.5.
  - Oath.
    - Form of oath, § 11-11.
  - Out of the state.
    - Probate when witnesses out of state, § 31-23.
  - Proof by attesting witness not required, § 8-38.
  - Subscribing witnesses, §§ 47-11 to 47-13.1.
    - Beneficiary, § 31-10.
    - Competency to testify, § 8-49.
    - Executor, § 31-9.
    - Handwriting.
      - Attested instrument proved by proof of handwriting, § 47-12.1.
      - Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by proof of signature of subscribing witness, § 47-43.4.
    - Incompetent when, § 47-12.2.
    - Proof.
      - Attested writing, § 47-12.
        - By proof of handwriting, § 47-12.1.
        - Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, § 47-13.1.
      - Officer's certificate by subscribing witness, § 47-43.2.
      - Unattested writing, § 47-13.
    - Signature of maker.
      - Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument, § 47-43.3.
  - Subpoenas.
    - Contempt for failure to obey, § 47-11.
    - Issuance, § 47-11.
    - Penalty for failure to obey, § 47-11.
  - Unavailable witness, § 31-18.1.
    - Defined, § 31-18.1.
  - Validation.
    - Oath.
      - Wills admitted on oath of one subscribing witness, § 31-31.
    - Recorded without probate by subscribing witnesses, § 31-30.
  - Who may be, § 31-8.1.
- Writing**, §§ 31-17, 31-18.1.
- Attested written will, §§ 31-3.2, 31-3.3, 31-5.1, 31-10, 31-18.1. See within this title, "Attested Written Will."
  - Dissent from will, § 30-2.
  - Probate of will.
    - Clerk of court.
      - Proof and examination in writing, § 31-17.
    - Proofs and examination, § 31-17.

**WILLS—Cont'd**

- Year's Support**, §§ 30-15 to 30-33.
  - See Year's Support.

**WILMINGTON.**

- Harbor**, §§ 76-1, 76-18 to 76-24.
  - See Navigation.

**WILMINGTON COLLEGE.**

- Election by College to Come Under Article**, § 116-57.

**WINES**, §§ 18-32, 18-63 to 18-93.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Criminal Law**, §§ 14-327 to 14-332.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

**WINSTON-SALEM TEACHERS COLLEGE.****Primary Purpose**, § 116-45.**Provisions Common to All Named Institutions**, § 116-46.**Student Housing**, §§ 116-175 to 116-185.

- See Universities and Colleges.

**Tuition Fees.**

Nonresidents.

Higher fees for nonresidents, § 116-144.

Required to charge, § 116-143.

**WITNESSES.****Abandonment of Wife or Child.**

Wife as witness, § 8-57.

**Absence.**

Expected absence as ground for continuance, § 1-175.

Nonattendance as ground for continuance, § 1-176; Appx. I, (2), rule 5.

**Action for Fees**, § 6-53.**Adultery**, § 50-10.

Husband and wife as witnesses, §§ 8-56, 8-57, 50-10.

Parties, § 8-50.

**Adverse Witnesses.**

Cross-examination, § 8-50.

**Appeals.**

Justices of the peace, § 6-61.

Power of supreme court to require further testimony, § 7-13.

Recognizance.

Appeal from justice's court, § 15-177.

**Arbitration and Award**, § 1-553.

Fees and mileage, §§ 6-52, 6-55.

**Arrest.**

Attendance of witnesses from without state.

Exemption from arrest, § 8-68.

In civil cases.

Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§ 8-64, 8-68.

**Assault and Battery.**

Husband and wife, § 8-57.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Attendance of Witnesses, §§ 8-59 to 8-70.****Arrest.**

Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§ 8-64, 8-68.

Attendance before referee or commissioners, §§ 1-192, 8-60, 8-84.

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§ 8-65 to 8-70. See within this title, "Attendance of Witnesses From Without State."

Certificate of attendance by solicitor, § 6-63.

Compromise and settlement of cause, § 8-63.

County commissioners, § 153-9.

Defaulting witness, §§ 8-79, 8-80.

Depositions, § 8-79.

Remedies against defaulting witnesses before commissioner, § 8-80.

Effect of nonattendance, § 8-63.

Forfeiture for nonattendance, § 8-63.

Penalty for nonattendance, § 8-63.

Depositions, §§ 8-60, 8-78 to 8-80.

Attendance before referee or commissioners, §§ 8-78 to 8-80.

Taken in this state to be used in another state, § 8-84.

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings of attorneys, § 84-29.

Discharge.

State's witnesses, § 6-62.

Witnesses attend until discharged, § 8-63.

Fees, §§ 6-51, 6-52, 6-53, 6-55, 6-58 to 6-60.

Issue and service of subpoena, § 8-59.

Justices of the peace, §§ 7-144, 7-146.

Notice to witness, § 8-63.

Proof of attendance, §§ 6-53, 6-55.

Removal of cause.

Subpoenas and depositions upon removal of cause, § 8-62.

Service of subpoena, §§ 1-589, 8-59.

By telephone, telegram, or certified or registered mail, § 8-59.

Special terms of court, § 7-84.

Subpoena duces tecum, § 2-16.

Issued, § 8-61.

Supreme court, § 7-14.

To make deposition or affidavit, § 1-579.

**Attendance of Witnesses From Without State.**

Definitions, § 8-65.

Exemption from arrest and service of process, § 8-68.

Nonresident.

Witness from another state summoned to testify in this state, § 8-67.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Attendance of Witnesses From Without State—Cont'd**

Summoning witness in this state to testify in another state, § 8-66.

Title of article, § 8-70.

Uniformity of interpretation, § 8-69.

**Attesting Witnesses, §§ 47-11 to 47-12.2.**

See within this title, "Subscribing Witnesses."

Wills, §§ 8-38, 8-39, 8-49, 31-3, 31-3.3, 31-8.1 to 31-10.1, 47-11 to 47-13.1.

See Wills.

**Attorney and Client.**

Communications between attorney and client, § 8-52.

Disbarment and discipline of attorney.

Compulsory process for witnesses, § 84-30.

Fees of witnesses in hearing before committee, § 84-29.

**Bail and Recognizance.**

Commitment of witnesses, § 15-127.

Coroners.

Recognizance of witnesses, § 152-7.

Preliminary examination, §§ 15-96, 15-97.

**Banks and Banking.**

Fees, § 53-122.

Investigation of insolvent banks, § 53-100.

Summoned and examined by bank examiner, § 53-120.

**Bastardy.**

Mother not excused on grounds of self incrimination, § 49-6.

Mother not subject to penalty, § 49-6.

**Bigamy.**

Husband and wife, § 8-57.

**Chambers and Vacation.**

Compromise of cause, § 8-63.

**Change of Venue, § 1-83.****Citizenship Restored, §§ 13-4, 13-6, 13-8, 13-10.****Civil County Courts, § 7-312.****Clerks of Court.**

Power to issue subpoenas, § 2-16.

**Commissioners.**

Attendance before referee or commissioners, §§ 1-192, 6-52, 6-55, 8-60, 8-78 to 8-80, 8-84.

**Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds, § 3-5.****Commitments and Preliminary Examinations.**

Commitment of witnesses, § 15-127.

Cross-examination of witnesses, § 15-88.

Examination of prisoner, §§ 15-88, 15-89.

Answers in writing, read to prisoner, signed by magistrate, § 15-91.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Commitments and Preliminary Examinations—Cont'd**

## Examination of prisoner—Cont'd

Not required in misdemeanors, § 15-93.

Exclusion of witnesses at examination, § 15-90.

## Lynching.

Witnesses in lynching not privileged, § 15-99.

## Prisoner's witnesses.

Witnesses against prisoner recognized, § 15-96.

Witnesses for defendant examined, § 15-92.

## Recognizance.

Witnesses required to give security for appearance, §§ 15-96, 15-97.

## Rights of accused.

Prisoner advised of rights, § 15-89.

Testimony reduced to writing, § 15-88.

Witnesses against prisoner recognized.

Defendant's witnesses, § 15-92.

**Compensation, §§ 6-51 to 6-63. See within this title, "Fees."****Competency of Witnesses, §§ 8-49 to 8-58.**

## Attorney and client.

Communications between attorney and client, § 8-52.

## Clergymen and communicants.

Communications between, § 8-53.1.

## Crime.

Witness not excluded by crime, § 8-49.

## Criminal procedure, §§ 8-54, 8-55.

Defendant in criminal action competent but not compellable to testify, § 8-54.

Gaming and sale of intoxicating liquors, § 8-55.

## Disorderly houses.

Inmates competent and compellable to testify, § 14-337.

Husband and wife, §§ 8-56 to 8-58, 50-10. See within this title, "Husband and Wife."

## Immunity.

Gaming and sale of intoxicating liquors, § 8-55.

## Interest, § 8-49.

## Parties.

Competent, § 8-50.

## Physician and patient.

Communications between physician and patient, § 8-53.

Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations.

Immunity, § 8-55.

Transactions with deceased persons, § 8-51. See within this title, "Transactions With Deceased Persons."

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Compromise and Settlement.**

Compromise of cause, § 8-63.

**Confessions.**

See Confessions.

**Conservation and Development.**

Powers of department to examine witnesses, § 113-13.

**Constitutional Provisions.**

Confronting, Const. N. C., art. I, § 11; Const. U. S., amendment VI.

Fees, Const. N. C., art. I, § 11.

Process to obtain, Const. U. S., amendment VI.

Self incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I, § 11; Const. U. S., amendment V.

## Treason.

Number in treason cases, Const. U. S., art. III, § 3.

**Contempt.**

Acts punishable as for contempt, § 5-8.

Arbitration and award, § 1-553.

Examination before trial, § 1-568.19.

Referee, § 1-192.

Refusal to be sworn or to answer, §§ 5-1, 5-2, 5-8.

Subpoena for subscribing witness.

Contempt for refusal to obey, § 47-11.

**Continuance.**

Expected absence of witness, § 1-175.

Nonattendance of witness, §§ 1-175, 1-176; Appx. I, (2), rule 5.

**Convicts, § 8-49.****Coroners, § 152-7.**

Copy of testimony filed with clerk of superior court, § 152-7.

Fees and mileage, § 6-52.

Recognizance, § 152-7.

Reducing testimony to writing, § 152-7.

Signing testimony, § 152-7.

**Corporation.**

Application as to officers and agents, § 8-50.

## Deed.

Probated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, § 47-73.

**Costs.**

Bill of costs.

Witnesses attending supreme court, § 7-14.

Fees, §§ 6-1, 6-7. See within this title, "Fees."

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Appeals from justices of the peace, § 6-61.

County to pay defendant's witnesses in certain cases, § 6-59.

County to pay state's witnesses in certain cases, § 6-58.

Finance committee may summons, § 153-46.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Counties and County Commissioners —**  
Cont'd

Hearings before county commissioners, § 153-9.

Liability of counties for fees in criminal actions, § 6-36.

**Crime.**

Criminals not excluded by crime, §§ 8-49, 8-51.

**Criminal Conversation.**

Husband and wife, §§ 8-56, 8-57.

Parties, § 8-50.

**Death,** § 8-51. See within this title, "Transactions With Deceased Persons."

**Defendant in Criminal Action,** § 8-54.

**Defined,** § 8-65.

**Department of Conservation and Development.**

Power to examine witnesses, § 113-13.

**Depositions,** §§ 8-71 to 8-84.

See Depositions.

**Discharge of Witnesses for State,** § 6-62.

**Disorderly Houses.**

Inmates competent and compellable to testify, § 14-337.

**Divorce and Alimony.**

Husband and wife as witnesses, §§ 8-56, 50-10.

Parties cannot testify to adultery, § 50-10.

**Duress,** § 14-226.

**Education,** §§ 115-1 to 115-299.

See Education.

**Elections.**

Corrupt practices act of 1931.

Compelling self-incriminating testimony, § 163-198.

Person so testifying excused from prosecution, § 163-198.

**Employment Security,** § 96-4.

Claims for benefits.

Witness fees, § 96-15.

**Engineers.**

State board of registration, § 89-4.

**Examination Before Trial,** §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27.

See Examination Before Trial.

**Examination of Witnesses.**

Criminal procedure.

Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, § 8-57.

Defendant in criminal action competent but not compellable to testify.

Cross-examination when defendant testifies, § 8-54.

Questions by judge or jury.

Objections and exceptions, § 1-206.

Rules of court, Appx. I, (2), rule 4.

**Exceptions.**

Examination of witness by judge or jury, § 1-206.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Exclusion of Witnesses.**

Preliminary examination, § 15-90.

**Executors and Administrators.**

A party to a transaction excluded, when the other party is dead, § 8-51.

**Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.**

Attendance of witnesses from without state, § 8-68.

**Expert Witnesses.**

Fees and mileage, § 6-52.

**Fees,** §§ 6-51 to 6-63.

Action for fees, § 6-53.

Advance payment, § 6-51.

Amount, § 6-52.

Appeal from justice, § 6-61.

Arbitration and award, §§ 1-553, 6-52, 6-55.

Attendance, §§ 6-51, 6-52, 6-53, 6-55, 6-58 to 6-60, 7-145.

Attorney and client.

Disbarment and discipline proceedings, § 84-29.

Banks and banking, § 53-122.

Certificate of attendance by solicitor, § 6-63.

Witnesses not paid without certificate, § 6-63.

Commissioner, §§ 6-52, 6-55.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, § 11.

Costs, §§ 6-1, 6-7.

County to pay in certain cases, § 6-36.

Defendant's witnesses, § 6-59.

State's witnesses, § 6-58.

Department of motor vehicles, § 20-47.

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings of attorneys, § 84-29.

Discharge of witnesses for state, § 6-62.

Discretion of court as to payment of witnesses, § 6-63.

Employment security law, § 96-15.

Failure to include in original bill of costs, § 6-63.

Grand jury, § 6-56.

**Jail.**

Witnesses held in jail, § 6-52.

**Justices of the peace.**

Witnesses in court of justice of the peace, § 7-145.

Liability of counties in criminal actions, § 6-36.

Mileage, § 6-52.

When testifying in another state, §§ 8-66, 8-67.

Not entitled to fees in advance, § 6-51.

One fee for day's attendance, § 6-60.

Only two witnesses for single fact, § 6-54.

**Optometry.**

Board of examiners in optometry, § 90-117.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd**

- Order for payment within one year after judgment, § 6-63.
- Payment after one day's attendance, § 6-51.
- Payment in advance, § 6-51.
- Proving attendance, §§ 6-53, 6-55.
- Reference, §§ 6-31, 6-52, 6-55.
- Special proceedings, §§ 6-51 to 6-53.
- State bureau of investigation, § 114-15.
- State witnesses, §§ 6-58, 6-60.
- Summons by clerk at solicitor's direction required, § 6-60.
- Supplemental proceedings, § 6-27.
- Surveys, § 6-55.
- Taxed in bill of costs, § 6-54.
- Tickets.
  - Destroyed witness tickets, § 98-10.
  - Duplicate fitness tickets, § 98-10.
  - Witness tickets to be filed, § 6-54.
- Time of payment, § 6-51.
- Two witnesses only in misdemeanor, § 6-60.
- Unclaimed fees of jurors and witnesses paid to school fund, §§ 2-50, 115-99.
- View.
  - Fees of witnesses before jury of view, § 6-55.

**Fires.**

- Prosecution of incendiary fires, § 69-2.

**Forest Fires.**

- Reward to person furnishing evidence for conviction, § 14-136.

**Forfeiture.**

- Nonattendance, § 8-63.

**Forms, § 7-184.****Gaming.**

- Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations.
- Immunity, § 8-55.

**Gaming Contracts and Futures.**

- Players and betters competent witnesses, §§ 8-55, 16-2.
- Testimony of witnesses in criminal proceedings, §§ 8-55, 16-2, 16-6.

**General Assembly, §§ 120-11, 120-14, 120-16.**

- See General Assembly.

**Grand Jury.**

- Fees of witnesses, § 6-56.
- Foreman may administer oaths to witnesses, § 9-27.
- Form of oath, § 11-11.
- Intoxicating liquors.
  - Turlington act, § 18-24.
- Presentment.
  - Name of witnesses indorsed on presentment, § 15-138.
  - Subpoena for witnesses on presentment, § 15-139.
- Turlington act, § 18-14.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Habeas Corpus, §§ 17-1 to 17-46.**

- See Habeas Corpus.

**Hazing, § 14-38.****Husband and Wife.**

- Abandonment of wife, § 8-57.
- Adultery, §§ 8-56, 8-57, 50-10.
- Assault and battery, § 8-57.
- Bigamy, § 8-57.
- Civil actions, § 8-56.
  - Husband and wife as witnesses in civil actions, § 8-56.
- Criminal actions, § 8-57.
- Criminal conversation, §§ 8-56, 8-57.
- Criminal procedure.
  - Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, § 8-57.
- Divorce, §§ 8-56, 50-10.
- Marriage, §§ 8-56, 8-57.
- Peace warrants.
  - Wife may testify in applications for peace warrants, § 8-58.
- Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, § 52A-18.

**Immunity.**

- Gaming and sale of intoxicating liquors, § 8-55.
- Self incrimination. See within this title, "Self Incrimination."
- Unfair trade practices, § 58-54.13.

**Indictments, Informations and Presentments.**

- Names of witnesses indorsed on presentment, § 15-138.
- Subpoena for witnesses on presentment, § 15-139.

**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

- Transactions with insane persons, § 8-51.

**Insurance.**

- Unfair trade practices.
  - Hearings, § 58-54.6.
  - Immunity from prosecution, § 58-54.13.

**Interest.**

- Exclusion when one party is dead or insane, § 8-51.
- Not excluded by interest, § 8-49.

**Intimidating or Interfering With Jurors and Witnesses, § 14-226.****Intoxicating Liquors, §§ 8-55, 18-8, 18-14, 18-27, 18-35, 18-78.**

- See Intoxicating Liquors.

**Jail.**

- Fees of witnesses held in jail, § 6-52.

**Judges.**

- Questioning witnesses.
  - Objections and exceptions, § 1-206.

**Jury.**

- Jury of view.
  - Attendance, § 8-60.
  - Fees of witnesses before jury of view, § 6-55.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Jury—Cont'd**

Questions by jurors.

Objections and exceptions, § 1-206.

**Justices of the Peace**, §§ 7-144 to 7-146.

Appeals, § 6-61.

Attendance of witnesses, § 7-146.

Fees and mileage, §§ 6-52, 6-53, 7-145.

Forms, § 7-184.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.

See Habeas Corpus.

Judgment for fees, § 6-53.

Jury drawn and trial postponed, § 7-156.

Oaths, § 7-184.

Recognizance.

Appeal from justice, § 15-177.

Subpoena, § 7-145.

Issued to another county, § 7-145.

Witness failing to appear, § 7-144.

**Juvenile Courts.**

Traveling expenses allowed, § 110-26.

**Labor.**

Commissioner of labor.

Power of commissioner to compel giving of information, § 95-7.

Maximum hour law.

Intimidating witnesses, § 95-25.

**Licenses.**

Suspension and revocation, §§ 150-15, 150-16.

Real estate brokers and salesmen, § 93A-6.

**Lost Instruments and Records.**

Destroyed witness tickets.

Duplicates may be filed, § 98-10.

Replacing lost official conveyances, § 98-11.

Wills, §§ 98-4, 98-6.

**Lynching**, §§ 14-222, 15-98.

Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigations of lynchings, § 14-222.

Witnesses in lynching not privileged, § 15-99.

**Marriage.**

Delayed marriage certificates.

Affidavit, § 51-21.

Husband and wife, §§ 8-56, 8-57. See within this title, "Husband and Wife."

Proof, §§ 8-56, 8-57.

Sign certificate of marriage, § 51-16.

**Master and Servant.**

Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, § 14-354.

**Mileage**, §§ 6-52, 6-55.

General assembly.

Investigating committees, § 120-16.

When testifying in another state, §§ 8-66, 8-67.

4C NC—61

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Mills and Milldams.**

Condemnation for mill by owner of one bank of stream, § 73-5.

**Misdemeanors.**

Two witnesses only in misdemeanors, § 6-60.

**Monopolies and Trusts**, §§ 75-1 to 75-16.

See Monopolies and Trusts.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Accident or collision.

Commissioner to secure testimony, § 20-49.

State highway patrol to secure testimony, § 20-49.

Department may summon witnesses, § 20-47.

Fees, § 20-47.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license, § 20-16.

**Negotiable Instruments.**

Protests, § 25-161.

**Nolle Prosequi**, §§ 6-59, 15-175.

**Nonresidents**, §§ 8-65 to 8-70. See within this title, "Attendance of Witnesses From Without State."

Depositions, §§ 8-71 to 8-73.

See Depositions.

**Notice.**

Forfeiture for nonattendance, § 8-63.

Service of subpoena, § 1-589.

**Nurses.**

Board of nurse registration and nursing education.

Power to compel attendance of witnesses, § 90-158.6.

Refusal of witnesses to testify, §§ 90-158.30, 90-171.12.

**Schools.**

Hearings, §§ 90-158.30, 90-171.9, 90-171.12.

**Oaths.**

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Grand jury.**

Foreman may administer oaths to witnesses, § 9-27.

**Motor vehicles.**

Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license.

Production of books and papers, § 20-16.

**Supplemental proceedings**, § 1-356.**Objections.**

Examination of witness by judge or jury, § 1-206.

**Obstructing Justice.**

Failing to attend as witness before legislative committees, § 14-227.

Intimidating witnesses, § 14-226.

Refusal of witness to appear or to testify in investigation of lynchings, § 14-222.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Optometry.**

Board of examiners, § 90-117.

**Out-of-State Witnesses.**

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§ 8-65 to 8-70. See within this title, "Attendance of Witnesses From Without State."

**Parties.**

A party to a transaction excluded, when the other party is dead, or insane, etc., § 8-51.

Competent as witnesses, § 8-50.

Examination before trial, §§ 1-568.1 to 1-568.27.

See Examination Before Trial.

**Payment**, §§ 6-51 to 6-63. See within this title, "Fees."

**Penalties.**

Failure to appear, § 7-144.

Nonattendance, § 8-63.

**Perjury**, §§ 14-209 to 14-216.

See Perjury.

**Perpetuation of Testimony.**

Bill to perpetuate testimony, §§ 8-85 to 8-88.

See Perpetuation of Testimony.

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Board of examiners may summon witnesses, § 90-8.

Communications between physician and patient, § 8-53.

**Police.**

Fees, § 6-52.

**Preliminary Examination**, §§ 15-88 to 15-99, 15-127. See within this title, "Commitments and Preliminary Examination."

**Presentment.**

Names of witnesses indorsed on presentment, § 15-138.

Subpoena for witnesses on presentment, § 15-139.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Accused competent but not compellable to testify.

Refusal not to create presumption, § 8-54.

**Criminal procedure.**

Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions.

Failure to call witness not to prejudice defense, § 8-57.

**Prisons and Prisoners**, § 8-49.

Confined in prison.

When deposition may be read at trial, § 8-83.

Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§ 17-41 to 17-46.

See Habeas Corpus.

**Privilege.** See within this title, "Self Incrimination."

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Privileged Communications.**

Attorney and client.

Communications between attorney and client, § 8-52.

Clergymen.

Communications between clergymen and communicants, § 8-53.1.

Criminal procedure.

Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, § 8-57.

Husband and wife.

In civil actions, § 8-56.

Physician and patient.

Communications between physician and patient, § 8-52.

Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, § 8-55.

**Probate and Registration**, §§ 47-1 to 47-115.

See Probate and Registration.

**Public Utilities.**

Utilities commission, §§ 62-13, 62-14, 62-32. See within this title, "Utilities Commission."

**Public Welfare.**

Board of public welfare, § 108-3.

**Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.**

Suspension or revocation of licenses, § 93A-6.

**Receivers.**

Examination of persons and papers, §§ 1-507.2, 1-507.5.

May send for persons and papers.

Penalty for refusing to answer, § 1-507.5.

Proof of claims, § 1-507.6.

**Reference**, § 1-192.

Attendance before referee or commissioners, §§ 1-192, 8-60.

Fees, §§ 6-31, 6-52, 6-55.

Punishment as for contempt, § 1-192.

Signing testimony, § 1-193.

Testimony reduced to writing, § 1-193.

**Religious Societies.**

Clergymen and communicants.

Communications between, § 8-53.1.

**Restoration of Citizenship**, §§ 13-4, 13-6, 13-8, 13-10.

**Rules of Court.**

Examination of witnesses, Appx. I, (2), rule 4.

**Self Incrimination**, Const. N. C., art. I, § 11; Const. U. S., amendment V.

Bastardy actions.

Mother not excused from testifying, § 49-6.

Corrupt practices act of 1931.

Compelling self-incriminating testimony, § 163-198.

Person so testifying excused from prosecution, § 163-198.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Self Incrimination—Cont'd**

County commissioners.

Witnesses before county commissioners, § 153-9.

Defendant in criminal action competent but not compellable to testify, § 8-54.

Employment security commission, § 96-4.

Gambling, §§ 8-55, 16-2.

Gaming contracts and futures, §§ 8-55, 16-6.

Hazing, § 14-38.

Intoxicating liquors.

Place of sale, § 8-55.

Turlington act, §§ 18-8, 18-27.

Lynching.

Witnesses in lynching not privileged, § 15-99.

Master and servant.

Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, § 14-354.

Monopolies and trusts hearings, § 75-11.

Preliminary examination, § 15-88.

Supplemental proceedings, § 1-357.

Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, § 8-55.

Turlington act, §§ 18-8, 18-27.

Unfair trade practices.

Immunity from prosecution, § 58-54.-13.

University of North Carolina.

Violation of license for exhibiting any form of amusements and entertainments, § 116-44.

**Service of Process, § 8-59.**

Attendance of witnesses from without state.

Exemption from service of process, § 8-68.

Motor vehicles.

Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, § 20-47.

Service by telephone, telegraph or certified or registered mail, § 1-589.

Workmen's compensation act, § 97-79.

**Sheriffs.**

Fees, § 6-52.

**Small Loans Act.**

Commissioner of banks, § 53-172.

Investigations, § 53-170.1.

**Solicitor.**

Certificate of attendance by solicitor, § 6-63.

Discharge of witnesses by solicitor, § 6-62.

Subpoena of witnesses, § 6-60.

**Special Proceedings.**

Fees, §§ 6-51 to 6-53.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Special Terms of Court, §§ 7-84, 7-85.****State Bureau of Investigation.**

Fees and mileage for director and assistants, § 114-15.

**State Highway Patrol.**

Fees, § 6-52.

Motor vehicles.

Accident or collision.

Securing testimony, § 20-49.

**Subpoena, §§ 1-589, 1-590, 6-60.**

See Subpoena.

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§ 8-65 to 8-70. See within this title, "Attendance of Witnesses From Without State."

**Subscribing Witnesses, §§ 8-38, 47-12 to 47-12.2.**

Certificate alleging examination of grantor instead of witness, § 47-74.

Corporation.

Deed.

Probated and registered on oath of subscribing witness, § 47-73.

Handwriting.

Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, § 47-12.1.

Incompetent when grantee or beneficiary, § 47-12.2.

Penalty for refusal to obey summons, § 47-11.

Proof of attested instrument, §§ 8-38, 47-12.

Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, §§ 47-13.1, 47-43.2 to 47-43.4.

Signature of maker.

Officer's certificate, § 47-43.3.

Signature of subscribing witness.

Officer's certificate, § 47-43.4.

When proof by attesting witness not required, § 8-38.

Proof of unattested writing, § 47-13.

Subpoenas, § 47-11.

Contempt for refusal to obey, § 47-11.

Wills, §§ 8-38, 8-39, 8-49, 31-3, 31-3.3, 31-8.1 to 31-10.1, 47-11 to 47-13.1.

See Wills.

**Supplemental Proceedings.**

Answers not used in criminal proceedings, § 1-357.

Debtors of judgment debtor summoned and examined, § 1-360.

Examination, §§ 1-356, 1-361.

Fees, § 6-27.

Incriminating answers not privileged, § 1-357.

Oath, § 1-356.

**Support and Maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Husband and wife, § 52A-18.

**WITNESSES—Cont'd****Supreme Court.**

- Enforcement of attendance, § 7-14.
- Power to require further testimony, § 7-13.
- Proof of exhibits, § 7-14.

**Survey.**

- Attendance, § 8-60.
- Fees of witnesses, § 6-55.

**Surveyors.**

- State board of registration, § 89-4.

**Taxation.**

- County board of equalization and review.
  - Powers as to, § 105-327.
- Investigations and examination.
  - Powers of commissioner of revenue, § 105-258.
- State board of assessment.
  - Subpoenaing witnesses and compelling production of records, § 105-368.

**Tickets of Witness, §§ 6-51 to 6-63. See within this title, "Fees."****Transactions With Deceased Persons, § 8-51.**

- Against executor or administrator, § 8-51.
- A party to a transaction excluded, when the other party is dead, § 8-51.
- Committee of lunatic, § 8-51.
- Interested person, § 8-51.

**Transactions With Insane Persons, § 8-51.****Turlington Act, §§ 18-8, 18-14, 18-27.****Uniform Act to Compel Attendance in Criminal Proceedings, §§ 8-65 to 8-70. See within this title, "Attendance of Witnesses From Without State."****Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act.**

- Husband and wife, § 52A-18.

**Utilities Commission, §§ 62-13, 62-14.**

- Compelling attendance, §§ 62-13, 62-32.
  - Requiring examination, § 62-13.
- Failure to testify, § 62-14.
- Fees and mileage, § 6-52.
- Investigation of companies and businesses under its control, § 62-32.
- Power to compel attendance, § 62-32.
- Refusal to testify, § 62-14.
- Subpoena, § 62-15.

**View.**

- Fees of witnesses before jury of view, § 6-55.

**Wills, §§ 31-3.3, 31-8.1 to 31-10.1, 47-11 to 47-13.**

- See Wills.

**Witness Tickets, §§ 6-51 to 6-63. See within this title, "Fees."****Workmen's Compensation Act.**

- Subpoena of witness, § 97-79.

**WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA, §§ 116-38 to 116-41.**

- See University of North Carolina.

**WOMEN.****Abortion, §§ 14-44 to 14-46.**

- See Abortion.

**Adultery, § 14-184.**

- See Adultery.

**Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.****Assault and Battery.**

- Assault on by man over eighteen, § 14-33.

**Carnal Knowledge, §§ 14-21 to 14-27.**

- See Rape.

**Chain Gang.**

- Requiring female prisoners to work in chain gang a misdemeanor, § 14-262.

**Child Labor.**

- Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, § 110-7.
- Hours of labor, § 110-2.

**Convicts.**

- Work on streets and roads, §§ 14-262, 148-6, 160-15.

**Criminal Law.**

- Secretly peeping into room occupied by woman, § 14-202.

**Dobb's Farms.**

- Industrial farm colony for women, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.
- See Dobb's Farms.

**Education.**

- Disturbing students at schools for women, § 14-274.

**Elections, §§ 163-25, 163-26.**

- See Elections.

**Employees, §§ 95-15 to 95-27, 95-29, 95-48 to 95-53. See within this title, "Labor."****Fallen Women, Homes for, §§ 134-49 to 134-66.**

- See Reformatories.

**Fornication, §§ 14-184 to 14-186.**

- See Fornication.

**Governor.**

- Confederate woman's home, § 112-2.
- Paroles.
  - Reformatories for fallen women, § 134-64.

**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

- Admission of patients.
  - Accompanied by women attendants or member of family, § 122-54.

**Hours of Labor.**

- Maximum hour law, §§ 95-15 to 95-25.
- See Labor.

**Houses of Correction, §§ 153-209 to 153-226.**

- See Reformatories.

**Industrial Farm Colony for Women, §§ 134-36 to 134-48.**

- See Dobb's Farms.

**WOMEN—Cont'd****Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.**

Opposite sexes occupying same bedroom at hotel for immoral purposes, § 14-186.

**Jury.**

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

"Juror" includes man or woman, § 12-3.

Not excluded on account of sex, Const. N. C., art. I, § 19.

Separation, § 9-17.

**Labor.****Child labor.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, § 110-7.

Hours of labor, § 110-2.

**Hours of labor.**

Child labor, § 110-2.

In industry, § 95-27.

Maximum hours of labor, §§ 95-15 to 95-25.

See Labor.

Seats for women employees, § 95-29.

Separate toilets for sexes and races, §§ 95-48 to 95-53.

Week's work of women to be fifty-five hours, § 95-26.

**Libel and Slander.**

Charging innocent woman with incontinency, §§ 14-48, 99-4.

Slandering innocent women, § 14-48.

**Masculine and Feminine Gender, § 12-3.****Master and Servant, §§ 95-15 to 95-27, 95-29, 95-48 to 95-53.** See within this title, "Labor."**North Carolina College for Women, §§ 116-38 to 116-41.**

See University of North Carolina.

**Prisons and Prisoners.****Chain gang.**

Requiring female prisoners to work in chain gang a misdemeanor, § 14-262.

Disposition of child born of female prisoner, § 148-47.

Good behavior, § 153-195.

No female prisoner to work on streets or roads, § 148-6.

Sentence to roads, § 160-15.

Separation of the sexes, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 6.

**Profanity.**

Use of profane or indecent language to female telephone operators or to females over telephone, §§ 14-196, 14-196.1.

**Prospective Mothers.**

Syphilis test, §§ 130-102, 130-105.

**Prostitution, §§ 14-203 to 14-208.**

See Prostitution.

**WOMEN—Cont'd****Public Officers.**

Applicability of terms to women, § 12-3.

**Rape.**

See Rape, §§ 14-21 to 14-27.

**Reformatories.**

Reformatories or homes for fallen women, §§ 134-49 to 134-66.

See Reformatories.

State Training School for Negro Girls, §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9.

See State Training School for Negro Girls.

**Schools.**

Disturbing students at schools for women, § 14-274.

**Slander.**

Charging innocent woman with incontinency, §§ 14-48, 99-4.

**State Home and Industrial School for Girls, §§ 134-22 to 134-35.**

See State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

**State Prison, § 148-27.**

Disposition of child born of female prisoner, § 148-47.

Limitation on labor, § 148-27.

**State Training School for Negro Girls, §§ 134-84.1 to 134-84.9.**

See State Training School for Negro Girls.

**Statutory Construction, § 12-3.****Toilets.**

Separate toilets for sexes and races, §§ 95-48 to 95-53.

See Labor.

**Vagrancy.**

Section not applicable to, § 14-338.

**Woman Suffrage, Const. U. S., amendment XIX.****WOOD.****Larceny, § 14-80.****Pulpwood.**

Statement furnished seller by purchaser, § 81-15.1.

**WOODCOCK.**

See Game Laws.

**WOODMEN OF THE WORLD, §§ 58-263 to 58-315.**

See Fraternal Orders and Societies.

**WORKING CONTRACTS.****Architects, §§ 83-1 to 83-15.**

See Architects.

**Building Code, §§ 143-136 to 143-143.1.**

See Building Code.

**Building Permits.**

Regulations as to issue of building permits, §§ 87-14, 160-126.

**WORKING CONTRACTS—Cont'd****Contractors.**

General contractors, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.  
See Contractors.

Subcontractors' liens, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.  
See Mechanics' Liens.

**Electrical Contractors**, §§ 87-39 to 87-51.  
See Electrical Contractors.

**General Contractors**, §§ 87-1 to 87-15.  
See Contractors.

**Mechanics' Liens**, §§ 44-1 to 44-14.  
See Mechanics' Liens.

**Plumbing and Heating Contractors**, §§ 87-16 to 87-27.  
See Plumbing and Heating Contractors.

**Public Buildings**, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.  
See Building Contracts.

**Refrigeration Contractors**, §§ 87-52 to 87-64.  
See Refrigeration Contractors.

**Right to Work Law**, §§ 95-78 to 95-84.  
See Labor.

**State Building Contracts**, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.2.  
See Building Contracts.

**Streets and Highways.**

Letting contracts to bidders after advertisement, § 136-28.

**Tile Contractors**, §§ 87-28 to 87-38.  
See Tile Contractors.

**Workmen's Compensation Act**, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.  
See Workmen's Compensation Act.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, §§ 97-1 to 97-122.****Acceptance of Act.**

Employer's purchase of insurance policy deemed acceptance, § 97-13.

Excludes common law and other rights and remedies against employer, § 97-10.1.

Medical attention compulsory, §§ 97-25, 97-27.

Notice of nonacceptance, § 97-4.

Presumption that all employers and employees have accepted provisions, § 97-3.

Refusal of injured employee to accept suitable employment as suspending compensation, § 97-32.

**Accident.**

Defined, § 97-52.

Employers to keep record and make report of accidents, § 97-92.

Hernia must follow accident, § 97-2.  
Limitation of actions, § 97-24.

Notice, § 97-4. See within this title, "Notice."

Previously compensated in another state, § 97-36.

Records of employer and commission, § 97-92.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT****—Cont'd****Accident—Cont'd**

Reports, §§ 97-22 to 97-24, 97-81, 97-92.

Industrial commission, §§ 97-81, 97-92.

Taking place outside state, § 97-36.

Two injuries, §§ 97-33 to 97-35. See within this title, "Two Injuries."

When claims for compensation are barred, § 97-24.

Written notice of accident, § 97-22.

**Accident and Health Insurance**, §§ 58-261, 97-93 to 97-100. See within this title, "Insurance."

**Actions.**

Against third party, § 97-10.2.

Burden of proof, §§ 97-3, 97-5, 97-12, 97-13, 97-39. See within this title, "Presumptions and Burden of Proof."

**Insurance.**

Civil action against employers failing to insure, § 97-95.

Remedies under act against employer exclusive, § 97-10.1.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§ 143-291 to 143-300.1.

See Torts.

**Adopted Child as Dependent**, §§ 97-2, 97-39.

**"Adoption or Adopted" Defined**, § 97-2.

**Advances.**

Credit for advances upon compensation, § 97-42.

**Advisory Medical Committee**, §§ 97-68 to 97-73. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**Agreements Between Employer and Employee**, § 97-82.

**Disagreements.**

Determination by industrial commission after hearing, §§ 97-83, 97-84.

Filing as judgment, § 97-87.

Hearings by industrial commission, § 97-83.

**Memorandum of agreement.**

Enforcement by court's decree, § 97-82.

Failure to submit, § 97-82.

Filing as judgment with superior courts, § 97-87.

Submission to industrial commission, § 97-82.

**Agricultural Products.**

Sellers for producers excepted from provisions of act, § 97-13.

**Aliens**, § 97-38.

Employee as alien, § 97-2.

Payment of compensation, § 97-38.

**Allowances.**

In lieu of wages, § 97-2.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Annual Report.**

Industrial commission, § 97-78.

**Anthrax.**

Occupational diseases. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**Appeals.**

Review of award, §§ 97-47, 97-85, 97-86.

See within this title, "Award."

**Appropriations.**

Industrial commission. § 97-78.

**Arm.**

Artificial member provided by employer, § 97-25.

Loss of and loss of use of, § 97-31.

**Armed Forces.**

Injury in armed forces prior to injury in employment under act, § 97-33.

**Artificial Members.**

To be provided by employer, § 97-25.

**Asbestosis**, §§ 97-52 to 97-76. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."**Assignment.**

Claims unassignable, § 97-21.

**Assumption of Risk.**

Defense abolished as to employers not electing, § 97-14.

Electing employer may use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-15.

Nonelecting employer may not use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-16.

**Attorney and Client.**

Fees, §§ 97-88, 97-90.

Collection of attorney's fees, § 97-90.

Collection of tax on insurance premiums, § 97-100.

Expenses of appeals brought by insurers, § 97-88.

Third party actions, § 97-10.2.

Industrial commission.

Unauthorized practice before, §§ 84-4, 84-5.

Legal fees to be approved by commission, § 97-90.

Soliciting employment in adjusting claims, § 97-90.

**Autopsy**, § 97-27.

Occupational disease case, § 97-67.

**"Average Weekly Wages" Defined**, § 97-2.**Award.**

Conclusive as to facts, § 97-86.

Copy to be furnished to parties in dispute, § 97-84.

Disagreement between employer and employee.

Award by commission, §§ 97-83, 97-84.

Hearing, §§ 97-83, 97-84.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Award—Cont'd**

May be filed as judgments, § 97-87.

Modification, § 97-47.

Payment.

Generally. See within this title, "Payment of Compensation."

Priority same as allowances for unpaid labor, § 97-20.

Review of award, §§ 97-47, 97-85.

Certified questions of law, § 97-86.

Change in condition, § 97-47.

Commission may certify to supreme court, § 97-86.

Conclusiveness, § 97-86.

Effect of employer being a noninsurer, § 97-86.

Expenses of appeals brought by insurers, § 97-88.

Modification after review, § 97-47.

Supersedeas.

Appeal not to act as supersedeas if employer is noninsurer, § 97-86.

Time of payment, § 97-18.

**Benefits.**

Award, §§ 97-18, 97-20, 97-47, 97-83 to 97-88. See within this title, "Award."

Compensation. See within this title, "Compensation."

**Blank Forms**, § 97-81.**Bond.**

Insurance.

Self-insurers, § 97-93.

**"Brother" Defined**, § 97-2.**Burden of Proof**, §§ 97-3, 97-5, 97-12, 97-13, 97-39. See within this title, "Presumptions and Burden of Proof."**Bureau of Compensation Rating and Inspection**, §§ 97-102 to 97-104.6. See within this title, "Compensation Rating and Inspection Bureau."**Burial Expenses**, §§ 97-2, 97-38.**Bursitis**. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."**Carriers.**

Insurance carriers, §§ 97-93 to 97-100, 97-103. See within this title, "Insurance Carriers."

**Casual Employees.**

Excepted from provisions of act, §§ 97-2, 97-13.

**Certificates.**

Certificate that subcontractor has complied with law, § 97-19.

Child labor.

Certificate of age conclusive evidence, § 110-16.

Insurance.

Certificate of self-insurance, § 97-96.

Subcontractors, § 97-19.

**Change of Condition**, § 97-47.

## WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT

—Cont'd

**Chemicals.**

Occupational diseases.

When due to exposure to chemicals,  
§ 97-53.**"Child" Defined, § 97-2.****Child Labor.**

Certificates of age.

Conclusive evidence, § 110-16.

**Children.** See within this title, "Minors."**Civil Air Patrol, § 167-2.****Claims.**Compensation. See within this title,  
"Compensation."Tort claims against state departments  
and agencies, §§ 143-291 to 143-  
300.1.

See Torts.

**Commission.**

Defined, § 97-2.

North Carolina industrial commission,  
§§ 97-77 to 97-92. See within this  
title, "Industrial Commission."**Common Carriers.**Only railroad employees exempt from  
act, § 97-13.**Common Law.**Electing employer may use common-  
law defenses against nonelecting em-  
ployee, § 97-15.Exclusion of other rights and reme-  
dies by acceptance of act, § 97-10.1.Rights under article not affected by  
common-law liability of third party,  
§ 97-10.2.**Commutation.**Insurance carrier's withdrawal from  
state, § 97-45.Value used in lump sum settlements,  
§ 97-40.**Compensation.**

Advances.

Credit for advances upon compen-  
sation, § 97-42.Agreements and settlements between  
employer and employee, §§ 97-17,  
97-82.

Disagreement, § 97-83.

Filing as judgment, § 97-87.

Aliens, § 97-38.

Amount not admissible in action  
against third party, § 97-10.2.**Assignment not valid, § 97-21.**

Claims adjudged not within act.

Action at law must be commenced  
one year after adjudication, § 97-  
24.

Claims barred after two years, § 97-24.

Exception where death results, § 97-  
24.Claims for further compensation  
where benefits discontinued, § 97-66.

Claims nonassignable, § 97-21.

## WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT

—Cont'd

**Compensation—Cont'd**

Commencement, § 97-28.

Compensation rating and inspection  
bureau, §§ 97-102 to 97-104.6. See  
within this title, "Compensation Rat-  
ing and Inspection Bureau."

Credit for advance payment, § 97-42.

Death before total compensation is  
paid, § 97-37.

Death cases, §§ 97-37 to 97-40.

Definition, § 97-2.

Dependents, §§ 97-37 to 97-39. See  
within this title, "Dependents."Division of benefits among dependents,  
§ 97-39.

Double recovery.

Cannot be for two compensable in-  
juries, § 97-34.Double recovery against principal  
and subcontractor prohibited, § 97-  
19.Two permanent compensable injur-  
ies, § 97-35.Employee receiving injury when being  
compensated for former injury, § 97-  
34.Exempt from creditors and taxes, §  
97-21.Filing claims against all parties, § 97-  
19.Injuries occurring outside state, § 97-  
36.Installments of compensation, § 97-18.  
Penalty for refusal to pay install-  
ments, § 97-18.

Maximums, §§ 97-29 to 97-31, 97-41.

Medical treatment.

Refusal of employee to accept as  
bar, § 97-25.No compensation allowed for first  
seven days of disability, § 97-28.Exception when disability exceeds  
twenty-eight days, § 97-28.Occupational diseases. See within this  
title, "Occupational Diseases."

Other state.

Previous compensation in another  
state, § 97-36.Payment. See within this title, "Pay-  
ment of Compensation."Presumption to pay and accept com-  
pensation for injury, etc., § 97-2.

Priority of claims, § 97-20.

Rate. See within this title, "Rate of  
Compensation."Refusal of injured employee to accept  
suitable employment as suspending  
compensation, § 97-32.Refusal to accept medical treatment as  
bar, §§ 97-25, 97-27.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Compensation—Cont'd**

Silicosis and asbestosis, §§ 97-61.1 to 97-61.6. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

Time for filing claims, §§ 97-22, 97-24, 97-58, 97-66.

Two injuries, §§ 97-33 to 97-35. See within this title, "Two Injuries."

Unpaid balance at death, §§ 97-37 to 97-40.

Waiting period of seven days, § 97-28. Exceptions when disability exceed twenty-eight days, § 97-28.

**Waiver.**

Agreements to waive prohibited, § 97-21.

Failure to give notice, § 97-22.

Occupational diseases.

Right to compensation waived as alternative to forced change of occupation, § 97-61.7.

**Compensation Rating and Inspection Bureau, §§ 97-102 to 97-104.6.**

Adjustment of rates and modification of procedure, § 97-104.1.

Appeal from bureau to commissioner, § 97-104.6.

Appeal from decision of commissioner, § 97-104.5.

Automobile rate administrative office, §§ 58-246 to 58-248.

See Motor Vehicles.

Chairman, § 97-103.

Expenses, § 97-103.

Funtions and objects, § 97-102.

General manager.

Manager of the automobile rate administrative office, § 58-248.

General provisions as to rates, § 97-104.2.

Governing committee, § 97-104.

Hearings where rates changed, § 97-102.

Information as to rating, § 97-102.

Insuring of rejected risks, § 97-103.

Meetings, § 97-103.

Membership of insurance carriers, § 97-103.

Objects and functions, § 97-102.

Production of books and records for compilation of insurance rates, § 97-104.

Rates generally, § 97-104.2.

Rating surveys, § 97-102.

Regulation of insurance rates, § 97-102.

Revocation of license for violations, § 97-104.3.

Rules and regulations, §§ 97-102, 97-103.

Sources of income, § 97-102.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Compensation Rating and Inspection Bureau—Cont'd**

Submission of rates to insurance commissioner for approval, § 97-104.

Violation of regulations a misdemeanor, § 97-104.4.

**Compromise and Settlement, §§ 97-10.2, 97-17, 97-82.**

**Computation.**

Value used in lump sum settlements, § 97-44.

**Condition.**

Change of, § 97-47.

**Contempt.**

Industrial commission.

Empowered to punish, § 5-6.

**Contractors.**

Authority to purchase blanket insurance policy, § 97-19.

Employees shall institute claim against all parties, § 97-19.

Principal contractor.

Certificate that subcontractor has complied with law, § 97-19.

Right against third person, § 97-19.

When liable to employees of subcontractor, § 97-19.

Securing subcontractor's certificate releases principal, § 97-19.

Subcontractor's liability, § 97-19.

**Contracts.**

Agreements between employer and employee, §§ 97-82 to 97-84, 97-87.

See within this title, "Agreements Between Employer and Employee."

**Compensation.**

Agreements between employer and employee, §§ 97-82 to 97-84, 97-87.

See within this title, "Agreements Between Employer and Employee."

Contract against liability, § 97-6.

Contract of service.

Employment must be under contract, § 97-2.

Presumed made in accordance with act, § 97-5.

Presumption of continuance, §§ 97-5, 97-19.

Copy of settlement between employer and employee filed with commission, § 97-17.

Employee's contributions to benefit fund, etc., prohibited, § 97-21.

Failure to reach agreement.

Determination by industrial commission, §§ 97-83, 97-84.

Liability of contractors, subcontractors, etc., § 97-19.

Relief of employer by contract, § 97-6.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Contribution.**

Employee working for two or more employers, § 97-51.

**Contributory Negligence.**

Defense abolished as to employers not employee, § 97-15.

Electing employer may use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-15.

Nonelecting employer may not use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-16.

**Convicts, § 97-13.****Costs, §§ 97-80, 97-88.**

Administrative cost.

Tax on insurance premiums, § 97-100.

Attorney's fees for collection as part of cost, § 97-100.

Tax upon self-insurer, § 97-100.

Appeals brought by insurers, § 97-88.

Depositions for industrial commission, § 97-80.

Industrial commission, §§ 97-80, 97-88. Proceeding without reasonable ground, § 97-88.

Tax on insurance premiums, § 97-100.

**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Applicability of provisions of act to, §§ 97-2, 97-7.

Self-insurance, § 97-7.

Subordinate governmental agencies included under coverage, § 97-7.

**Creditors.**

Compensation exempt from creditor's claims, § 97-21.

**Criminal Law.**

Deduction from employee to cover premium for insurance, § 97-21.

Employer's failure to obtain insurance policy or self-insure, § 97-94.

**Minors.**

Employment of minors illegally, § 97-10.3.

Misdemeanor to receive fees unapproved by commission, § 97-90.

Misdemeanor to solicit employment in adjusting claims, § 97-90.

Penalty for refusal to pay installments, § 97-18.

**Damages.**

Right to recover against third person, §§ 97-10.2, 97-19.

**Death.**

Accidental injury.

Amount for, § 97-38.

Basis for compensation, § 97-2.

Burial expenses, § 97-38.

Death before total compensation is paid, § 97-37.

Definition, § 97-2.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Death—Cont'd**

From other causes than injury, § 97-37.

Funeral expenses, § 97-38.

Inapplicability of act to death occurring prior to July 1, 1929, § 97-8.

Limitation of actions, § 97-24.

Asbestosis, silicosis or lead poisoning, § 97-58.

Must follow injury within six years, § 97-38.

**Occupational diseases.**

Notice to next of kin and insurance carrier of post-mortem examination, § 97-67.

**Payments.**

Next of kin, § 97-37.

Personal representative, §§ 97-37, 97-40.

Total and partial dependents, § 97-38.

Time when claim must be filed, §§ 97-24, 97-58.

**Deductions.**

Employer liable for deduction from employee, § 97-21.

Unauthorized payment, § 97-42.

**Defenses.**

Attempt to injure another is defense, § 97-12.

Certain defenses abolished as to employers not electing, § 97-14.

**Common-law defenses.**

Electing employer may use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-15.

Liability of employer without insurance, § 97-94.

Nonelecting employer may not use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-16.

Waived by employer rejecting act, § 97-14.

Defenses denied to nonelecting employer as against nonelecting employee, § 97-16.

Electing employer may use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-15.

Waived by rejection of act, §§ 97-14 to 97-16.

**Definitions, §§ 97-2, 97-52, 97-54, 97-55.**

Occupational diseases, §§ 97-54, 97-55, 97-62. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**Security funds.**

Definitions relating to security funds, § 97-106.

**Silicosis and asbestosis.**

Defined, § 97-62.

## WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT

—Cont'd

**Department of Archives and History.**

Destruction of records, etc., after five years, § 97-24.

**Department of Labor.**

Division of workmen's compensation, §§ 95-3, 95-10.

**Dependents.**

Adopted child as dependent, §§ 97-2, 97-39.

Board.

Allowance for board in arriving at dependency, § 97-39.

Child, §§ 97-2, 97-39.

Death, §§ 97-37, 97-38.

Defined, §§ 97-2, 97-39.

Dependency determined at time of injury, § 97-39.

Division between, § 97-39.

Limitation not to run against minor or incompetent, § 97-50.

More than one dependent, § 97-39.

Partial dependents, § 97-38.

Presumption and burden of proof, § 97-39.

Spouse, § 97-39.

Stepchild, §§ 97-2, 97-39.

Stepparent, §§ 97-2, 97-39.

Subsequent in right, § 97-48.

Term included in reference to employee, § 97-2.

Total dependents, § 97-38.

Wife and child presumed to be dependents, § 97-39.

**Depositions, § 97-80.****Disability.**

Defined, §§ 97-2, 97-55.

Distinguished from disablement, § 97-54.

Prorating permanent disability, § 97-33.

Rate of compensation. See within this title, "Rate of Compensation."

Termination.

Report to commission, § 97-92.

**"Disablement" Defined, § 97-54.****Diseases.**

Hernia.

Making hernia operation unsafe, § 97-2.

Not included unless due to injury, § 97-2.

Occupational diseases, §§ 97-52 to 97-76. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**Disfigurement.**

Bodily and facial disfigurement, § 97-31.

Loss or injury to organ, § 97-31.

**Disobedience.**

Employee not relieved from statutory duty, § 97-12.

## WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT

—Cont'd

**Disputes.**

Commission determines all disputes, § 97-91.

Determination by industrial commission or deputy, § 97-84.

Industrial commission to make award after hearing, § 97-83.

**Doctors, §§ 97-25 to 97-27, 97-89, 97-90.**

See within this title, "Medical Treatment and Supplies."

**Domestic Servants.**

Not subject to act, §§ 97-2, 97-13.

**Drunkenness.**

Employee not relieved from statutory duty, § 97-12.

**Duty.**

Employer not relieved from statutory duty, § 97-11.

**Earnings.**

Include allowance, § 97-2.

**Education.**

Applicable to employees of school, § 115-160.

Claims against county and city boards of education, § 143-300.1.

Payment of award to school bus drivers, § 115-192.

**Election.**

Defense, §§ 97-2, 97-14 to 97-16. See within this title, "Defenses."

Employers not electing to use certain defenses in damage suits, § 97-14.

**Electric Street Railroads.**

Not exempted from provisions of act, § 97-13.

**Employees.**

Agreement for compensation between employer and employee, § 97-82.

Filing as judgment, § 97-87.

**Agriculture.**

Sellers of agricultural products not under act, § 97-13.

Aliens, §§ 97-2, 97-38.

Application of act, §§ 97-2, 97-13.

Casual employees exempted, § 97-2.

**Contract of service.**

Presumed made subject to act, § 97-5.

Presumption as to continuance, § 97-5.

Contributions to benefit fund, etc., prohibited, § 97-21.

Convicts and prisoners provided for under act, § 97-13.

"Corporation" defined, § 97-2.

Defined, § 97-2.

Domestic servants exempted from act, §§ 97-2, 97-13.

Electing employer may use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-15.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Employees—Cont'd**

- Emergency medical attention, § 97-25.
- Exceptions from provisions of act, §§ 97-12, 97-13. See within this title, "Exceptions From Provisions of Act."
- Farm laborers not under act, §§ 97-2, 97-13.
- Federal employees not under act, § 97-13.
- Injuries. See within this title, "Injuries."
- Lien.
  - Against payment made by third party, § 97-10.2.
- Limitation of actions.
  - Claim against third party, § 97-10.2.
- Medical attention and examinations.
  - Employee must accept or compensation barred, § 97-25.
  - Necessity to submit to medical examination, § 97-27.
  - Physician appointed by employer for examination, § 97-27.
- National guard members, § 97-2.
- Nonelecting employer may not use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-16.
- Notice of injury to employer, §§ 97-22, 97-23.
- Number of employees.
  - Less than five excepted from provisions of article, § 97-13.
- Presumed to have accepted act, § 97-3.
- Refusal to accept suitable employment after injury, § 97-32.
- Rejecting act, § 97-15.
- Residence affecting compensation, § 97-36.
- Rights and remedies against employer.
  - Against third parties, § 97-10.2.
  - Common-law liability of third party not to affect, § 97-10.2.
  - Exclusion of other rights and remedies, § 97-10.1.
  - Minors illegally employed, § 97-10.3.
- State and governmental agencies cannot reject act, §§ 97-2, 97-7.
- Term defined, § 97-2.
- Waiver of act, § 97-4.
- Willful disobedience of statutory duty, safety regulation or rule.
  - Effect, § 97-12.
- Working for two or more employers.
  - Contribution by employers, § 97-51.
- Written notice of accident, §§ 97-22, 97-23.

**Employers.**

- Agreements for compensation between employer and employee, § 97-82.
- Filing as judgment, § 97-87.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Employers—Cont'd.**

- Appeals.
  - Effect of employer being a noninsurer, § 97-86.
- Bankruptcy and insolvency of employer does not relieve insurer, § 97-97.
- Casual employees not included in act, §§ 97-2, 97-13.
- Certain defenses abolished as to employers not electing, § 97-14.
- Contract for service.
  - Presumed made subject to act, § 97-5.
  - Presumption as to continuance, § 97-5.
- Electing employer may use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-15.
- Insurance.
  - Civil action against employers failing to insure, § 97-95.
  - Contractor's authority to purchase blanket policy, § 97-19.
  - Employer's purchase of insurance policy deemed acceptance, § 97-13.
  - Failure to obtain insurance policy or self-insure, § 97-94.
- Insurer of employer included by term, § 97-97.
- Joint employers, § 97-51.
- Less than five employees not subject to act, § 97-13.
- Liability of employer for occupational diseases, §§ 97-57, 97-58.
- Lien.
  - Against payment of third party, § 97-10.2.
- Limitation of actions.
  - Claim against third party, § 97-10.2.
- Medical treatment and supplies, § 97-25.
- Negligence.
  - Actionable negligence of employer putting issue before jury, § 97-10.2.
- Nonelecting employer may not use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-16.
- Appeals, § 97-86.
- Not relieved from statutory duty, § 97-11.
- Occupational diseases. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."
- Place of business outside state, § 97-36.
- Presumed to have accepted act, § 97-3.
- Purchase of insurance policy deemed acceptance of act, § 97-13.
- Record of accidents, § 97-92.
- Rejection of act, § 97-14.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Employers—Cont'd**

Relief of employer by contract, § 97-6.  
 Securing payment of compensation, § 97-9.

State and governmental agencies as employers, §§ 97-2, 97-7.

Subrogation.

Claim of employer against third party, § 97-10.2.

Term includes what, § 97-2.

Waiver of act, §§ 97-3, 97-4, 97-13.

Written notice of accident, § 97-22.

**Employment.**

After injury.

Duty of injured employee to accept employment after injury, § 97-32.

Casual employment.

Excepted from provisions of act, § 97-13.

Defined, § 97-2.

Joint service of two or more employers, § 97-51.

**Enforcement.**

Awards, § 97-87.

**Evidence.**

Admissibility.

Amount of compensation in action to recover damages not admissible, § 97-10.2.

Certificate of notice of exemption, § 97-4.

Certificates of age.

Conclusive evidence of age, § 110-16.

Employers.

Insuring liability as employers, § 97-13.

Examination of books and records, § 97-80.

Power of industrial commission to subpoena witnesses and take testimony, § 97-79.

Presumptions, §§ 97-3, 97-5, 97-39. See within this title, "Presumptions and Burden of Proof."

Privileged communications.

Facts learned during medical examination not privileged, § 97-27.

**Examination.**

Advisory medical committee, §§ 97-61.1, 97-61.3, 97-61.4, 97-69, 97-73.

Books and records, § 97-80.

Industrial commission.

Examination and inspection of property and appliances.

Right of entry, § 97-81.

Examination of books and records, § 97-80.

Examination of new employees to be exposed to dust hazards, § 97-60.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Examination—Cont'd**

Medical examinations, §§ 97-27, 97-89.  
 Commission may appoint qualified physician, § 97-89.

Expenses, §§ 97-73, 97-89.

Physician.

Appointed by commission, § 97-89.

Designated by employee, § 97-27.

Occupational diseases, §§ 97-52 to 97-76. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

Post-mortem examinations, §§ 97-27, 97-67.

**Exceptions From Provisions of Act, § 97-13.**

Casual employees, §§ 97-2, 97-13.

Domestic servants, §§ 97-2, 97-13.

Farm laborers, §§ 97-2, 97-13.

Federal government employees, § 97-13.

Intoxication or willful neglect of employee, § 97-12.

Number of employees, § 97-13.

Prisons and prisoners, § 97-13.

Railroads, § 97-13.

Sawmill and logging operators with less than ten employees, § 97-2.

Sellers for producers of agricultural products, § 97-13.

**Executors and Administrators, §§ 97-10.2, 97-40. See within this title, "Personal Representative."****Exemption.**

Admissibility of certificate of notice of exemption, § 97-4.

Burden of proof, § 97-12.

Compensation is exempt from creditors and taxes, § 97-21.

Notice, § 97-4.

Particular employments, § 97-13.

Waiver of act, § 97-4.

Work not in course of business of employer, § 97-2.

**Expenses.**

Administration of act provided for, §§ 97-78, 97-100.

Traveling expenses of industrial commission, etc., § 97-78.

**Extraterritorial Jurisdiction, § 97-36.****Eye.**

Loss of one eye, § 97-31.

Loss of second where first already blind, § 97-31.

Loss of vision, § 97-31.

**Facial Disfigurement, § 97-31.****Facts.**

Dependency determined at time of injury, § 97-39.

Findings of industrial commission conclusive, § 97-86.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Facts—Cont'd**

Medical examinations.

Facts learned during medical examinations not privileged, § 97-27.

**Farm Laborers.**

Excepted from provisions of act, § 97-13.

**Federal Government Employees.**

Excepted from provisions of act, § 97-13.

**Fees.**

Agreement for fee or compensation, § 97-90.

Attorney's fees, § 97-90.

Soliciting business for attorney, § 97-90.

Third party action, § 97-10.2.

Legal and medical fees to be approved by commission, § 97-90.

Misdemeanor to receive fees unapproved by commission, § 97-90.

Officers for service of process, § 97-80.

Physicians and surgeons, §§ 97-89, 97-90.

Report prerequisite to collection, § 97-90.

Solicitation of employment in adjusting claims prohibited, § 97-90.

**Fellow Servants.**

Defense abolished as to employers not electing, § 97-14.

Electing employer may use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-15.

Nonelecting employer may not use common-law defenses against nonelecting employee, § 97-16.

**Fingers.**

Loss of and loss of use of, § 97-31.

**Fire Department.**

Municipal corporations.

Injury to employee of fire department, § 160-238.

Relief in case of injury or death, § 69-24.

**Foot.**

Loss of and loss of use of, § 97-31.

**Forms.**

Generally, § 97-81.

Insurance policies.

Approval, § 97-99.

**Fund.**

Second injury fund.

Created, § 97-40.1.

Disbursements from, § 97-40.1.

Payment into, § 97-40.

Security funds, §§ 97-105 to 97-122.

See within this title, "Security Funds."

**Funeral Expenses,** § 97-38.**"Grandchild" Defined,** § 97-2.**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Hand.**

Loss of and loss of use of, § 97-31.

**Hazardous Occupation.**

Inspection for certain hazards of silicosis, etc., § 97-76.

Removal of employee from, § 97-61.5.

**Hearing.**

Loss of hearing, § 97-31.

**Hearings.** See within this title, "Industrial Commission."**Hernia.**

General provisions as to, § 97-2.

**Hospitals and Asylums.**

Collection of hospital, etc., charges, § 97-90.

Medical treatment and supplies, §§ 97-25 to 97-27, 97-89, 97-90. See within this title, "Medical Treatment and Supplies."

**Income Tax.**

Benefits not included in gross income, § 105-141.

**Incompetents.**

Insane persons, §§ 97-49, 97-50. See within this title, "Insane Persons or Incompetents."

Minors. See within this title, "Minors."

**Industrial Commission.**

Accident reports, §§ 97-81, 97-92.

Not to be made public, § 97-92.

Additional parties.

Defendant or plaintiff, § 97-79.

Administrative funds, § 97-100.

Agreements approved by commission may be filed as judgments, § 97-87.

Annual report, §§ 97-78, 97-81.

**Appeals.**

Claims against state departments and agencies, §§ 143-292 to 143-294.

See Torts.

To court, § 97-86.

Appointment of members of commission, § 97-77.

Appointment of members of medical committee, § 97-72.

Appointment of physician to make medical examination, § 97-89.

Appropriations, § 97-78.

Approval of legal and medical fees, § 97-90.

Attorney and client.

Attorney's fees, §§ 97-88, 97-90.

Unauthorized practice before industrial commission forbidden, §§ 84-4, 84-5.

## WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT

—Cont'd

## Industrial Commission—Cont'd

Awards.

Award by commission after disagreement between employer and employee.

Determination by commission, § 97-84.

Hearing, § 97-83.

Changing terms for benefit of minors or incompetents, § 97-48.

Modification, § 97-47.

Review, §§ 97-47, 97-85.

Blank forms and literature, § 97-81.

Cancellation of self-insurance, § 97-96.

Certificates to subcontractors, § 97-19.

Certification of notice of exemption.

Evidence, § 97-4.

Chairman, § 97-77.

Claims adjudicated not within act, § 97-24.

Action at law must be commenced one year after adjudication, § 97-24.

Clerical assistance, § 97-78.

Composition, § 97-77.

Compromise and settlement.

Copy of agreement to be filed with commission, §§ 97-17, 97-82.

Contempt.

Empowered to punish, § 5-6.

Controverted medical questions, § 97-68.

Co-operation with federal and state agencies to enforce safety laws, § 97-81.

Costs, §§ 97-80, 97-88.

Creation, § 97-77.

Department of labor.

Commission to be integral unit thereof, §§ 95-3, 95-10.

Deputies, § 97-79.

Determination of disputes, § 97-84.

Taking of testimony by, § 97-84.

Determination of disputes, § 97-84.

Determines all questions, § 97-91.

Disputes between employer and dependents subsequent in right, § 97-48.

Examination and inspection of property and appliances.

Right of entry, § 97-81.

Examination of books and records, § 97-80.

Examination of new employees to be exposed to dust hazards, § 97-60.

Exemption of sheriffs and deputies from acts on forms prescribed by commission, § 97-16.

Expenses of making examination, § 97-73.

Expenses of members, etc., § 97-78.

## WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT

—Cont'd

## Industrial Commission—Cont'd

Findings of commission.

Conclusive as to facts, § 97-86.

Filing, § 97-84.

Review by full commission, § 97-85.

Fines and penalties.

Collection, § 97-101.

Furniture, stationery and other supplies, § 97-79.

Hearings.

Agreements between employer and employee, § 97-83.

Application for, § 97-83.

Asbestosis and silicosis.

Hearing after first examination and report, § 97-61.5.

Hearing after third examination and report, § 97-61.6.

Right of hearing, § 97-61.2.

Before deputy commissioner, § 97-84.

Before one commissioner, § 97-84.

Costs, §§ 97-80, 97-88.

Depositions, § 97-80.

Depositions in connection with, § 97-80.

Disposal in summary manner, § 97-84.

Disputed questions to be determined, § 97-91.

Generally, § 97-79.

Insurance.

Cancellation of self-insurance, § 97-96.

Employer's failure to carry insurance or maintain financial ability to act as self-insurer, § 97-94.

Notice of hearings, §§ 97-83, 97-97.

Occupational diseases

Asbestosis and silicosis.

Hearing after first examination and report, § 97-61.5.

Hearing after third examination and report, § 97-61.6.

Right of hearing, § 97-61.2.

Expenses of hearings, § 97-74.

Hearing before advisory medical committee, § 97-69.

Physicians and surgeons.

Appointment of physician to testify at hearings, § 97-89.

Prompt hearings required, § 97-83.

Reports.

Failure to transmit reports, § 97-90.

Reporting of hearings, § 97-79.

Review of awards, § 97-85.

Where held, § 97-83.

Inspection of employments with dust hazards, § 97-60.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Industrial Commission—Cont'd**

Judgment.

Disbursement of judgment paid by third party, § 97-10.2.

Labor department.

Commission to be integral unit thereof, §§ 95-3, 95-10.

Legal fees, §§ 97-88, 97-90.

Lump-sum payments, §§ 97-44, 97-46.

Maintenance fund tax on self-insurers, § 97-100.

May prescribe monthly or quarterly payments, § 97-43.

Medical fees, § 97-90.

Medical treatment and supplies, §§ 97-25 to 97-27, 97-89, 97-90. See within this title, "Medical Treatment and Supplies."

Meetings, § 97-79.

Memorandum of agreement between employer and employee to be submitted, § 97-82.

Failure to submit, § 97-82.

Modification of award, § 97-47.

Notice of payment of compensation, § 97-18.

Occupational diseases.

Additional treatment, § 97-59.

Asbestosis and silicosis.

Examinations and reports, §§ 97-61.1 to 97-61.7. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

Report of advisory medical committee.

Filing, § 97-71.

Required, § 97-70.

Right of hearing on report, § 97-71.

Offices and supplies, § 97-79.

Penalties and fines.

Collection, § 97-101.

Post-mortem examinations after death resulting from occupational disease, § 97-67.

Prevention of injury, § 97-81.

Qualification of members, § 97-77.

Recommended safety provisions, § 97-81.

Records.

Appeal from commission, § 97-86.

Destruction five years after closing. Claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-300.

Pertinent matters in proceeding before commission, § 97-84.

Records as to accidents, etc., not open to public, § 97-92.

Report.

Annual report, §§ 97-78, 97-81.

Report as to accidents, etc., not to be made public, § 97-92.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Industrial Commission—Cont'd**

Review.

Appeal to court, § 97-86.

Commission may certify to supreme court, § 97-86.

Of awards, §§ 97-47, 97-85.

Transcript of record, § 97-86.

Right of entry for purposes of inspection, §§ 97-76, 97-81.

Hazardous employments, § 97-76.

Studies and investigations with respect to safety provisions, § 97-81.

Rules and regulations, § 97-80.

Salaries and expenses, § 97-78.

School buses.

Claims against county and city boards of education, § 143-300.1.

Secretary, § 97-78.

Sheriffs and deputies.

Exemption from act, § 97-16.

Fees for serving subpoenas, § 97-80.

State highway patrol.

Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duties.

Hearing and determination of claim, § 20-185.

Stationery and furniture, § 97-79.

Studies and investigations with respect to safety provisions, § 97-81.

Submission of memorandum of agreement between employer and employee, § 97-82.

Subpoena of witnesses, §§ 97-79, 97-80.

Suits against insurance carriers withdrawing from state, § 97-45.

Terms of office, § 97-77.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§ 143-291 to 143-300.

See Torts.

When claims must be filed, § 97-24.

**Infants.** See within this title, "Minors."**Injuries.**

Arrived out of and in course of employment, § 97-2.

Brain injuries.

Compensation rates for total incapacity, § 97-29.

Certain defenses not permitted, § 97-14.

Compensation.

Period, § 97-31.

Rate, § 97-31.

Death.

Amount for accidental injuries resulting in death, § 97-38.

Defined, § 97-2.

Duty of injured employee to accept employment after injury, § 97-32.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT****WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Injuries—Cont'd**

Employee's notice of accident, §§ 97-22, 97-23.

Failure to report, § 97-92.

Hernia cases, § 97-2.

Inapplicability of act to injuries occurring prior to July 1, 1929, § 97-8.

Mental capacity.

Compensation rates for total incapacity, § 97-29.

More than one permanent injury, § 97-35.

Outside of state, § 97-36.

Penalty for employer or insurer failing to report, § 97-92.

Permanent disability, § 97-29.

Rate of compensation. See within this title, "Rate of Compensation."

Record of employer and commission, § 97-92.

Report.

Employer's report, § 97-92.

Rights and remedies against third parties, § 97-10.2.

Schedule of injuries, § 97-31.

Second injury.

Second injury fund, §§ 97-40, 97-40.1.

Second injury prolongs period of compensation, § 97-34.

Self-inflicted, § 97-12.

Studies and investigations by industrial commission, § 97-81.

Subsequent injuries.

In other employment, § 97-33.

In same employment, § 97-34.

Total incapacity, § 97-29.

Two injuries, §§ 97-33 to 97-35. See within this title, "Two Injuries."

**Insane Persons or Incompetents.**

Committee.

Rights to be exercised by, § 97-49.

Payment, § 97-49.

Statute of limitations not to apply when guardian, trustee or committee not appointed, § 97-50.

**Insurance, §§ 58-72, 58-261, 97-93 to 97-100.**

Accident and health insurance.

Subchapter not applicable, § 58-261.

Action against employers failing to insure, § 97-95.

Approval of form of policy, § 97-99.

Association of employers and legal insurers, § 97-93.

Bankruptcy of employer does not relieve insurer, § 97-97.

Bond.

Self-insurers, § 97-93.

**Cancellation, § 97-99.**

Notice.

By registered or certified mail, § 97-99.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Insurance—Cont'd**

Cancellation—Cont'd

Prior notice of intention, § 97-99.

Self-insurance certificate, § 96-96.

Carriers. See within this title, "Insurance Carriers."

Certificates, § 97-95.

Civil action against employers failing to insure, § 97-95.

Clause as to default of insured, § 97-98.

Clause as to notice, § 97-97.

Clause as to prompt payment of benefits, § 97-98.

Commissioner.

Approval of form of policy, § 97-99.

Approval of insurance rates, § 97-100.

Criminal law.

Employer's failure to carry policy or self-insure, § 97-94.

Default of insured, § 97-98.

Does not affect liability of insurer, § 97-97.

Employer must insure, §§ 97-9, 97-93, 97-94.

Civil action against employer failing to insure, § 97-95.

Employer's failure to carry insurance or self-insure, § 97-94.

Civil action against employer, § 97-95.

Employer's purchase of policy deemed acceptance of act, § 97-13.

Fine for not keeping liability insurance or self-insurance, § 97-94.

Industrial sick benefit insurance, §§ 58-254.1, 58-254.2.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Insurance carriers. See within this title, "Insurance Carriers."

Insurer subject to awards, judgments, etc., against insured employer, § 97-97.

Law written into each insurance policy, § 97-99.

Mutual associations authorized, § 97-93.

Notice to employer is notice to insurer, § 97-97.

Penalty.

Failure to carry, § 97-94.

Policies.

Agreement to pay benefits, § 97-98.

All policies deemed subject to act, § 97-99.

Clause that notice to employer is notice to insurer required, § 97-97.

Forms approved by insurance commissioner, § 97-99.

Obligation not to be affected by default of insured, § 97-98.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Insurance—Cont'd**

Premiums.

Agreement by employee to pay portion of premium void, § 97-21.

Tax on premiums, § 97-100.

Proof of compliance by employer, § 97-94.

Rates, § 97-100.

Approval by insurance commissioner, § 97-100.

Compensation rating and inspection bureau of North Carolina, §§ 97-102 to 97-104.6. See within this title, "Compensation Rating and Inspection Bureau of North Carolina."

Reciprocity authorized, § 97-93.

Rejected risks, § 97-103.

Reserves.

Loss and loss expense reserves, § 58-35.2.

Self-insurance, § 97-8.

Approval by commission, § 97-93.

Cancellation, § 97-96.

Certificate of commission, § 97-96.

Counties and county commissioners, § 97-7.

Municipal corporations and political subdivisions, § 97-7.

Payroll.

Maintenance fund tax on payroll, § 97-100.

Reports to commission, § 97-100.

Proof of compliance, § 97-94.

Taxes.

Maintenance fund tax on payroll, § 97-100.

Taxes upon insurance companies, §§ 105-228.3 to 105-228.10.

See Insurance.

Single catastrophe hazards, § 97-99.

Stock workmen's compensation security fund, §§ 97-107 to 97-113. See within this title, "Security Funds."

Taxation, § 97-100.

Self-insurers, § 97-100.

Tax on premium, § 97-100.

Workmen's compensation and employer's liability insurance, § 58-72.

**Insurance Carriers.**

Agreements to pay benefits promptly, § 97-98.

Annual tax return, § 97-100.

Asbestosis and silicosis.

Liability after carrier goes off risk, § 97-57.

Cancellation of policy.

Written notice by insurance carrier, § 97-99.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Insurance Carriers—Cont'd**

Compensation rating and inspection bureau.

Membership of carriers in bureau required, § 97-103.

Defined, §§ 97-2, 97-93.

Failure to transmit injury report, § 97-92.

"Insurance carriers" defined, §§ 97-2, 97-93.

Liability for occupational diseases, § 97-57.

Membership in compensation rating and inspection bureaus, § 97-103.

Mutual workmen's compensation security fund, §§ 97-114 to 97-118. See within this title, "Security Funds."

Notices.

Notice to employer is notice to insurer, § 97-97.

Occupational diseases.

Liability for, § 97-57.

Notice of post-mortem examinations, § 97-67.

Penalties.

Failure to make tax return, § 97-100.

Failure to transmit injury report, § 97-92.

Fraudulent reports for tax on premiums, § 97-100.

Premiums.

Reports to insurance commissioner, § 97-100.

Rates charged.

Controlled by insurance commissioner, § 97-100.

Reducing to judgment outstanding liability of insurance carriers withdrawing from state, § 97-45.

Reports of injuries to commission, § 97-92.

Report to commissioner of insurance, § 97-100.

Stock workmen's compensation security fund, §§ 97-107 to 97-113. See within this title, "Security Funds."

Subrogated to employee's rights, § 97-10.2.

Supervision of carriers, § 97-99.

Tax on insurance premium, § 97-100.

Withdrawal from state.

Collection of tax on premiums, § 97-100.

Reducing to judgment outstanding liability of insurance carriers withdrawing from state, § 97-45.

**Intermediate Contractors.**

Liability, § 97-19.

**Interstate and Intrastate Commerce.**

Railroads engaged in not subject to act, § 97-13.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**  
—Cont'd

**Intoxication.**  
Employees not relieved from statutory duty, § 97-12.

**Judgments.**  
Agreements approved by commission or awards may be filed as judgments, § 97-87.  
Disbursement by order of industrial commission, § 97-10.2.  
Industrial commission.  
Disbursement of judgment paid by third party, § 97-10.2.  
Time of payment, § 97-18.

**Jurisdiction.**  
Claim made erroneously with commission or court, § 97-24.  
Extraterritorial jurisdiction, § 97-36.  
Injuries occurring outside state, § 97-36.  
Jurisdiction of insured is jurisdiction of insurer, § 97-97.

**Laborers.**  
Certain laborers excepted from provisions of act, § 97-13.

**Lead Poisoning.**  
Occupational diseases. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**Leg.**  
Artificial member provided by employer, § 97-25.  
Loss of and loss of use of, § 97-31.

**Liability.**  
Insurance, §§ 97-93 to 97-100. See within this title, "Insurance."  
Order of liability, § 97-19.

**Liens.**  
Discharge or restoration of lien, § 97-87.  
Employees.  
Against payment made by third party, § 97-10.2.  
Employers.  
Against payment of third party, § 97-10.2.  
Personal representative.  
Against payment made by third party, § 97-10.2.

**Limitation of Actions, § 97-24.**  
Accident claims, § 97-24.  
Appeal to court, § 97-86.  
Awards.  
Application for review of award by full industrial commission, § 97-85.  
Death claims, §§ 97-24, 97-58.  
Employees.  
Claim against third party, § 97-10.2.  
Employers.  
Claim against third party, § 97-10.2.  
Insane persons and incompetents, § 97-50.  
Minors, § 97-50.  
Occupational diseases, § 97-58.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**  
—Cont'd

**Limitation of Actions—Cont'd**  
Third parties.  
Claim against third party, § 97-10.2.  
Written notice by employee to employer, § 97-22.

**Local Governmental Units.**  
Cannot reject act but may self-insure, § 97-7.

**Logging.**  
Individual operators excepted under certain circumstances, § 97-2.

**Lump Sums, § 97-44.**  
Partial dependents, § 97-40.  
Payment to trustees, § 97-46.  
Receipt, § 97-46.  
Receipts, § 97-46.

**Maximums.**  
Compensation, § 97-41.  
Death cases.  
Dependents, § 97-38.  
Dependents.  
Alien dependents, § 97-38.  
Funeral expenses, § 97-38.  
Partially incapacitated, § 97-30.  
Permanent disability, § 97-29.  
Specific injuries, § 97-31.  
Totally incapacitated, § 97-29.  
Two injuries, § 97-35.

**Medical Treatment and Supplies, § 97-25.**  
Amount of medical treatment to be furnished, §§ 97-25, 97-59.  
Autopsy, § 97-27.  
Charges of physicians, §§ 97-26, 97-89, 97-90.  
Emergency treatment, § 97-25.  
Employer to furnish, § 97-25.  
Examination, § 97-27.  
Commission may appoint qualified physicians to make examination, § 97-89.  
Designation or appointment of physician by employee or employer, § 97-27.  
New employee's duty to have examinations in occupations with dust hazards, § 97-60.  
Failure of employer to furnish or employee to accept, § 97-25.

**Fees.**  
Approved by commission, §§ 97-27, 97-89, 97-90.  
Collection of reasonable fees by physicians, § 97-90.  
Measured by average cost in community, § 97-26.

**Malpractice of physician, § 97-26.**  
Occupational diseases, §§ 97-52 to 97-76. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Medical Treatment and Supplies —**  
Cont'd

Physicians and surgeons.

Designation and appointment by employer or employee, § 97-27.

Fees, §§ 97-26, 97-89, 97-90.

Report prerequisite to collection, § 97-90.

Post-mortem examination, § 97-27.

Refusal of employee to accept, § 97-25.

**Memorandum of Agreement**, §§ 97-82, 97-87. See within this title, "Agreements Between Employer and Employee."**Mental Capacity.**

Compensation rates for total incapacity, § 97-29.

**Military Service.**

Injury in military service prior to injury in employment under act, § 97-33.

**Militia.**

Eligibility, § 97-2.

Weekly compensation rates for national and state guards, § 97-29.

**Minors.**

"Child" defined, § 97-2.

Child labor.

Certificates of age.

Conclusive evidence, § 110-16.

Compensable under act, § 97-10.3.

Contracts of service presumed continued under act, § 97-5.

Criminal law.

Employment of minors illegally, § 97-10.3.

Dependents, §§ 97-2, 97-39. See within this title, "Dependents."

Guardian.

Rights exercised by guardian, § 97-49.

Illegitimate child, §§ 97-2, 97-39.

Limitation of actions.

When actions against minors barred, § 97-50.

Lump sum payment, § 97-44.

Minors as employees, § 97-2.

Minors illegally employed, § 97-10.3.

Payment, § 97-48.

Lump sum, §§ 97-44, 97-46.

Trustees, § 97-49.

Presumption of continuance of contract unless notice given, § 97-5.

Receipts, § 97-48.

Trustees.

Appointed for, § 97-48.

**Misconduct.**

Wilful misconduct.

Burden of proof, § 97-12.

Effect of willful misconduct, § 97-12.

What constitutes, § 97-12.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Municipal Corporations.**

Cannot reject act but corporations may self-insure, § 97-7.

Employees subject to act, § 97-2.

Fire department.

Injury to employee of fire department, § 160-238.

Relief in case of injury or death, § 69-24.

**Mutual Carriers.**

Mutual workmen's compensation security fund, §§ 97-114 to 97-118. See within this title, "Security Funds."

**National Guard.**

Members as employees, § 97-2.

Weekly compensation rates, § 97-29.

**Negligence.**

Contributory negligence, §§ 97-14 to 97-16. See within this title, "Contributory Negligence."

Employer.

Actionable negligence of employer put in issue before jury, § 97-10.2.

**Next of Kin.**

Occupational diseases.

Notice of post-mortem examinations, § 97-67.

When compensation payable to, § 97-40.

**Nonacceptance**, §§ 97-3, 97-4, 97-10, 97-10.1. See within this title, "Acceptance of Act."**North Carolina Industrial Commission**, §§ 97-77 to 97-92. See within this title, "Industrial Commission."**Notice.**

Accident, § 97-22.

Defect no bar, § 97-23.

Failure of employer to give notice of accident, § 97-22.

Notice of accident by registered or certified mail, § 97-23.

Personally or by registered or certified mail, § 97-23.

What notice to contain, §§ 97-22, 97-23.

Award, § 97-86.

Cancellation of insurance.

Insurance policies by registered or certified mail, § 97-99.

Self-insurance, § 97-96.

Examinations.

Silicosis and asbestosis, §§ 97-61.3, 97-61.4.

Industrial commission.

Cancellation of self-insurance, § 97-96.

Hearings, § 97-83.

Insurance.

Cancellation, § 97-99.

Self-insurance, § 97-96.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Notice—Cont'd**

Insurance—Cont'd

Policy must contain clause that notice to an employer is notice to insurer, § 97-97.

Limitation of time against minors and insane persons, § 97-50.

Nonacceptance, § 97-4

Notice of award sent by registered or certified mail, § 97-86.

Notice of final payment, § 97-18.

Notice to employer constitutes notice to insurer, § 97-97.

Occupational diseases.

Post-mortem examinations.

To next of kin and insurance carrier, § 97-67.

Presumption of continuance of contract unless notice given, § 97-5.

Tax on insurance premium, § 97-100.

Waiver of exemption, § 97-4.

Written notice of accident, § 97-22.

**Occupational Diseases.**

"Accident" defined, § 97-52.

Advisory medical committee, §§ 97-68 to 97-73. See within this subtitle, "Medical committee."

Annual fund, § 97-75.

Asbestosis and silicosis.

Change of occupation.

Removal of employee from hazardous occupation, § 97-61.5.

Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to forced change of occupation, § 97-61.7.

Claims for further compensation where benefits are discontinued, § 97-66.

Compensation.

For disability and death, § 97-61.6.

Upon removal from hazardous occupation, § 97-61.5.

Waiver of right to compensation as alternative to forced change of occupation, § 97-61.7.

Definitions of "asbestosis" and "silicosis," § 97-62.

Employer's liability, §§ 97-57, 97-58.

Examination of new employees, § 97-60.

Examinations and reports by advisory medical committee.

Effect of report as testimony, § 97-61.2.

Filing of first report, § 97-61.2.

First examination and report, § 97-61.1.

Effect of report as testimony, § 97-61.2.

Second examination and report, § 97-61.3.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Occupational Diseases—Cont'd**

Asbestosis and silicosis—Cont'd

Examinations and reports by advisory medical committee—Cont'd

Third examination and report, § 97-61.4.

Hearing.

After first examination and report, § 97-61.5.

After third examination and report, § 97-61.6.

Right of hearing, § 97-61.2.

Insurance carrier's liability, § 97-57.

Notice to employer, § 97-61.1.

Period necessary for employee to be exposed, § 97-63.

Removal of employee from hazardous occupation, § 97-61.5.

Time for filing claims limited, § 97-58.

Tuberculosis.

Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, § 97-65.

Assessment upon employers, § 97-75.

Cost of examinations, § 97-73.

Chemicals.

Diseases due to exposure to chemicals, § 97-53.

Claims.

Restriction on time for filing, § 97-58.

Where benefits are discontinued, § 97-66.

Compensable occupational diseases, § 97-52.

Compulsory examination of new employees to be exposed to dust, § 97-60.

Controverted medical questions, § 97-68.

Death.

Notice to next of kin and insurance carrier of post-mortem examinations, § 97-67.

Definitions.

"Accident" defined, § 97-52.

"Asbestosis" defined, § 97-62.

"Disability" defined, § 97-55.

"Disablement" defined, § 97-54.

"Silicosis" defined, § 97-62.

"Disability" defined, § 97-55.

"Disablement" defined, § 97-54.

Diseases excepted from compensation payments, § 97-52.

Employer's liability, § 97-57.

Employer to provide treatment, § 97-59.

Enumeration of diseases, § 97-53.

Examination by advisory medical committee, § 97-69.

Asbestosis and silicosis, §§ 97-61.1, 97-61.3, 97-61.4.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Occupational Diseases—Cont'd**

Examination by advisory medical committee—Cont'd

Expenses of making examination, § 97-73.

Examination of new employees compulsory when likely to be exposed to dust, § 97-60.

Exposure to chemicals, § 97-53.

General act to control as regards benefits, § 97-64.

**Hearings.**

Expenses of hearings, § 97-74.

Hearing before advisory medical committee, § 97-69.

Inspection of hazardous employments, § 97-76.

Inspection of medical reports, § 97-69.

**Insurance carriers.**

Liability, § 97-57.

Notice of post-mortem examinations, § 97-67.

**Lead poisoning.**

Time for filing claims.

Limited, § 97-58.

Liability of employer and insurance carrier, §§ 97-57, 97-58.

Limitation on compensable diseases, § 97-56.

**Medical committee.**

Appointment, § 97-72.

Duties and functions, § 97-72.

Examination by, § 97-69.

Asbestosis and silicosis, §§ 97-61.1, 97-61.3, 97-61.4.

Expenses of making, § 97-73.

Functions and duties, § 97-72.

Hearing before, § 97-69.

Inspection of medical reports, § 97-69.

Report on controverted questions, § 97-68.

Asbestosis and silicosis, §§ 97-61.1 to 97-61.4.

Required to be filed, § 97-70.

Right of hearing on report, § 97-71.

Salaries and expenses, § 97-72.

Terms of office, § 97-72.

**Next of kin.**

Notice of post-mortem examinations, § 97-67.

Notice of disease, § 97-66.

Waiver of notice, § 97-66.

**Notice of post-mortem examinations.**

To next of kin and insurance carrier, § 97-67.

Period necessary for employee to be exposed to dust inhalation, § 97-63.

Persons liable, § 97-57.

Post-mortem examinations, § 97-67.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Occupational Diseases—Cont'd**

Rate of compensation.

**Tuberculosis.**

Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, § 97-65.

Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, § 97-65.

Report of medical committee, § 97-68.

Asbestosis and silicosis, §§ 97-61.1 to 97-61.4.

Filing report, § 97-71.

Hearing on report, § 97-71.

Required, § 97-70.

Silicosis. See within this subtitle, "Asbestosis and silicosis."

Time limited for filing claims, § 97-58.

**Treatment.**

Duration of employer's obligation to provide treatment, § 97-59.

**Tuberculosis.**

Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, § 97-65.

**Waiver.**

Right to compensation waived as alternative to forced change of occupation, § 97-61.7.

**Official Title, § 97-1.****Paralysis.**

Compensation rates for total incapacity, § 97-29.

**Parent.**

Defined, § 97-2.

Dependent, § 97-39.

**Partial Incapacity, §§ 97-30, 97-31.****Payment of Compensation, § 97-18.**

Aliens, § 97-38.

Change of condition, § 97-47.

Commuted when carrier leaves state, § 97-45.

**Contribution.**

Employee working for two or more employers, § 97-51.

Credit for advance payment, § 97-42.

**Death.**

Amount unpaid at death, §§ 97-37 to 97-40.

Deduction of unauthorized payment, § 97-42.

Dependents, §§ 97-2, 97-37 to 97-39, 97-48, 97-50. See within this title, "Dependents."

Discharge of employer, § 97-48.

Division of benefits among dependents, § 97-39.

Employee's notice of accident or employer's knowledge prerequisite to payment, § 97-22.

Employer to secure payment of compensation, § 97-9.

Exempt from creditors and taxes, § 97-21.

## WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT

—Cont'd

**Payment of Compensation**—Cont'd

Failure to pay when due, § 97-18.

Final payment, § 97-18.

First and subsequent installments, § 97-18.

Insane persons and incompetents, § 97-49.

Installments, § 97-18.

Insurance policy must contain agreement to pay benefits, § 97-98.

Joint service of two or more employers, § 97-51.

Lump sums, § 97-44.

Payment to trustees, § 97-46.

Receipts, § 97-46.

Settlements of value used, §§ 97-40, 97-45.

Minors, § 97-48.

Receipts for, § 97-48.

Trustees, § 97-49.

Monthly or quarterly payments, §§ 97-18, 97-43.

Next of kin.

Paid to next of kin, § 97-37.

Notice to commission of payment, § 97-18.

Occupational diseases, §§ 97-52 to 97-76. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

Penalty for refusal to pay, § 97-18.

Personal representative.

Payment on failure of dependents, § 97-40.

Presumption to pay and accept, § 97-5.

Priority of right, § 97-20.

Prompt payment required, § 97-18.

Quarterly or monthly payments, § 97-43.

Rate of compensation. See within this title, "Rate of Compensation."

Receipts, § 97-48.

Second injury, §§ 97-33, 97-35.

Fund, § 97-40.

Security payment, § 97-9.

Subsequent in right to other dependents, § 97-48.

Suspension of payment, §§ 97-18, 97-27.

Time of payment, § 97-18.

Unpaid balance at death, §§ 97-37 to 97-40.

Weekly installments, § 97-18.

Widow or widower.

Receipts for, § 97-48.

**Penalty.**

Breach of statutory duty, §§ 97-11, 97-12.

Collection by commission, § 97-101.

Failure to give notice of final payment, § 97-18.

Failure to use safety appliance, § 97-12.

## WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT

—Cont'd

**Penalty**—Cont'd

Fraudulent reports for taxation, § 97-100.

Insurance.

Failure to insure, § 97-94.

Intoxication, § 97-12.

Refusal to pay installments, § 97-18.

Report of accident.

Failure of employer or insurer to report, § 97-92.

**Pending Litigation Unaffected.**

Prior injuries and death unaffected, § 97-8.

**Personal Representative.**

Claim against third party.

Powers and duties, § 97-10.2.

Lien.

Against payment made by third party, § 97-10.2.

Payment on failure of dependents, § 97-40.

**"Person" Defined, § 97-2.****Physicians and Surgeons, §§ 97-25 to 97-27, 97-89, 97-90.** See within this title, "Medical Treatment and Supplies."**Poisoning.**

Occupational diseases. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**Policy.**

Insurance policy, §§ 58-261, 97-93 to 97-100. See within this title, "Insurance."

**Post-Mortem Examinations, § 97-27.**

Occupational disease cases, § 97-67.

**Premiums.**

Agreement by employee to pay portion of premium void, § 97-21.

"Net written premiums" defined, § 97-108.

Reports, §§ 97-100, 97-108.

Tax on premium, § 97-100.

Verified report of premiums to be filed by stock carrier, § 97-108.

**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Acceptance, § 97-3.

Acceptance of act upon purchase of insurance policy, § 97-13.

Contract of service, § 97-5.

Dependents, § 97-39.

Exemption or forfeiture, § 97-12.

Willful misconduct, § 97-12.

**Principal Contractors.**

Liability, § 97-19.

**Prior Injuries and Deaths Unaffected by Act, § 97-8.****Priority of Awards, § 97-20.****Prisoners, § 97-13.****Privileged Communications.**

Evidence.

Facts learned during medical examination not privileged, § 97-27.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Privileged Communications—Cont'd**

Facts learned by examining physician not privileged, § 97-27.

**Procedure.**

Industrial commission, §§ 97-83, 97-85, 97-86. See within this title, "Industrial Commission."

**Process.**

Industrial commission, § 97-79.

Subpoena of witnesses, § 97-80.

**Prorating Permanent Disability, § 97-33.****Public Officers.**

Elective and appointive public officers not subject to act, § 97-2.

**Radium Injuries.**

Occupational diseases. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**Railroads.**

Excepted from provisions of act, § 97-13.

**Rate of Compensation.**

Arm, § 97-31.

Back injury, § 97-31.

Bodily disfigurement not otherwise covered, § 97-31.

Both hands or both arms, § 97-31.

Death, § 97-38.

Eye, § 97-31.

Facial disfigurement, § 97-31.

Fingers, § 97-31.

Foot, § 97-31.

Hand, § 97-31.

Hearing, § 97-31.

Leg, § 97-31.

Maximum, § 97-41.

No compensation for first seven days, § 97-28.

Exception when disability exceeds twenty-eight days, § 97-28.

**Occupational diseases.**

Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, § 97-65.

Partial incapacity, §§ 97-30, 97-31.

Particular injuries, § 97-31.

Payment of compensation. See within this title, "Payment of Compensation."

Prorating permanent disability received in other employment, § 97-33.

**Reduction.**

Willful disobedience of statutory duty, safety regulation or rule, § 97-12.

**Second injury.**

No double compensation for second injuries, §§ 97-33 to 97-35.

Thumb, § 97-31.

Toes, § 97-31.

Total incapacity, § 97-29.

**Tuberculosis.**

Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, § 97-65.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Rate of Compensation—Cont'd**

Two injuries, §§ 97-33 to 97-35. See within this title, "Two Injuries."

**Receipts of Employer, § 97-48.**

Lump sum, § 97-46.

Minors, § 97-48.

Widows and widowers, § 97-48.

**Records.**

Accident record, § 97-92.

Appeal from industrial commission, § 97-86.

Destruction five years after closing by department of archives and history, § 97-24.

Employers to keep record of accidents, § 97-92.

Examination of books and records, § 97-80.

Pertinent matters in proceeding before commission, § 97-84.

Records of industrial commission not open to public, § 97-92.

**Rejection of Act, §§ 97-3, 97-14 to 97-16.**

By both employers and employees, § 97-16.

By employees, § 97-15.

By employers, § 97-14.

Counties and school districts, § 97-7.

Municipal corporations and political subdivisions, § 97-7.

Presumed subject to act in absence of rejection, § 97-3.

Sheriffs, § 97-16.

State agencies and employees, § 97-7.

**Reports.**

Accident reports, §§ 97-22 to 97-24, 97-81, 97-92.

Employee's report, §§ 97-22 to 97-24.

Advisory medical committee, §§ 97-61.1 to 97-61.4, 97-68, 97-70, 97-71.

Annual reports of industrial commission, §§ 97-78, 97-81.

Commission's report of accident, §§ 97-81, 97-92.

Destruction five years after closing by department of archives and history, § 97-24.

Employee's report of accident, §§ 97-22 to 97-24.

Employer's report of accident, § 97-92.

Failure to transmit accident reports, § 97-92.

**Insolvency of carrier.**

Report of claims and unpaid awards, § 97-119.

Reports to industrial commission, §§ 97-81, 97-92.

Taxation, § 97-100.

Verified report of premiums to be filed by stock carrier, § 97-108.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Retroactive Effect.**

Act not retroactive, § 97-8.

**Review of Award, §§ 97-47, 97-85, 97-86.**

See within this title, "Award."

**Rights and Remedies.**

Against third parties, § 97-10.2.

Exclusion of common law and other rights and remedies by acceptance of act, § 97-10.1.

Not affected by common-law liability of third party, § 97-10.2.

**Rupture.**

General provisions as to, § 97-2.

**Safety Provisions.**

Co-operation with federal and state agencies to enforce safety laws, § 97-81.

Inspection of premises and appliances by industrial commission, § 97-81.

Recommendations to prevent accidents, § 97-81.

Studies and investigations by industrial commission, § 97-81.

Willful failure to use safety appliance, § 97-12.

**Sawmills.**

Individual operators excepted under certain circumstances, § 97-2.

**School Buses.**

Claims against county and city boards of education, § 143-300.1.

**Drivers.**

Payment of awards to drivers, § 115-192.

**School Districts.**

Cannot reject act, § 97-7.

**Schools.**

Employees, § 115-160.

Act applicable to school employees, § 115-160.

**Second Injury Fund.**

Created, § 97-40.1.

Disbursements from, § 97-40.1.

Payment into, § 97-40.

**Security Funds, §§ 97-105 to 97-122.****Administering funds.**

Expenses, § 97-121.

Arrangement with other carriers to pay claims against insolvent carrier, § 97-120.

Contributions relieving carrier of posting bond or making special deposit, § 97-122.

Defense of claims against insolvent carrier, § 97-120.

Definitions, § 97-106.

Expenses of administering funds, § 97-121.

**Insolvency of carrier.**

Arrangement with other carriers to pay claims against insolvent carrier, § 97-120.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Security Funds—Cont'd****Insolvency of carrier—Cont'd**

Commissioner's right to defend claims against insolvent carrier, § 97-120.

Defense of claims against insolvent carrier, § 97-120.

Notice of insolvency, § 97-119.

Report of claims and unpaid awards on insolvency of carrier, § 97-119.

**Mutual workmen's compensation security fund, §§ 97-114 to 97-118.**

Administration, §§ 97-114, 97-118.

Applicability, § 97-114.

Composition, § 97-114.

Contributions by mutual carriers of one per cent of net written premiums, § 97-116.

Created, § 97-114.

Custody, § 97-118.

Distribution of excess when mutual fund exceeds five per cent of loss reserves, § 97-117.

Distribution of fund when liabilities liquidated, § 97-117.

Equalization of payments by reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, § 97-115.

Expenses of administration, § 97-114.

Investments of and payments from fund, § 97-118.

Payments from fund, § 97-118.

Purpose, § 97-114.

Verified report of premiums to be filed by mutual carrier, § 97-115.

"Net written premiums" defined, § 97-108.

Notice of insolvency of carrier, § 97-119.

Report of claims and unpaid awards on insolvency of carrier, § 97-119.

Right of commissioner to defend claims against insolvent carriers, § 97-120.

**Stock workmen's compensation security fund, §§ 97-107 to 97-113.**

Administration, § 97-107.

Applicability, § 97-107.

Composition, § 97-107.

Contributions by stock carriers of one per cent of net written premiums, § 97-109.

Contributions to stop when stock fund equals five per cent of loss reserve, § 97-110.

Resumption of contributions, § 97-110.

Created, § 97-107.

Disbursements, § 97-112.

Examination of books and records, § 97-111.

Expenses of administration, § 97-107.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Security Funds—Cont'd**

Stock workmen's compensation security fund—Cont'd

Investment, § 97-112.

Payment of claim when carrier insolvent, § 97-113.

Penalty for failure to file report or pay assessment, § 97-111.

Purpose, § 97-107.

Recovery against employer or receiver of insolvent carrier, § 97-113.

Revocation of license, § 97-111.

Rules and regulations for administration, § 97-111.

Sale of securities, § 97-112.

Separation of stock fund, § 97-112.

Subrogation of employer paying claim, § 97-113.

Verified report of premiums to be filed by stock carrier, § 97-108.

Title of article, § 97-105.

**Self-Insurance.** See within this title, "Insurance."**Servants.**

Domestic servants excepted from provisions of act, § 97-13.

Fellow servants, §§ 97-14 to 97-16. See within this title, "Fellow Servants."

**Settlements,** §§ 97-17, 97-82.

Commuted value used in lump sum settlements, § 97-40.

With third party.

Approval, § 97-10.2.

**Sheriffs and Constables,** § 97-16.

Deputy sheriffs.

As employees, § 97-2.

Compensation, § 97-29.

Fees, § 97-80.

**Silicosis,** §§ 97-52 to 97-76. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."**"Sister" Defined,** § 97-2.**Spinal Cord.**

Compensation rates for total incapacity, § 97-29.

**State.**

Agencies, employees, etc., cannot reject act but may self-insure, § 97-7.

**State Civil Air Patrol,** § 167-2.**State Guards.**

As employees, § 97-2.

Compensation payments to, § 97-29.

**State Highway Patrol,** § 20-185.

Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duties.

Hearing and determination of claim by commission, § 20-185.

Law enforcement officers' death benefit act.

Benefits not affected, § 143-166.5.

Partial incapacity, § 97-30.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**State Highway Patrol—Cont'd**

Total incapacity, § 97-29.

**Statutory Duty.**

Employer not relieved from statutory duty, § 97-11.

Willful disobedience by employee of statutory duty, § 97-12.

**Stock Carriers.**

Stock workmen's compensation security fund, §§ 97-107 to 97-113. See within this title, "Security Funds."

**Stock Workmen's Compensation Security Fund,** §§ 97-107 to 97-113. See within this title, "Security Funds."**Subcontractors.**

Liability, § 97-19.

**Subpoenas,** § 97-80.

Industrial commission, § 97-79.

**Subrogation.**

Employer to employee's rights, § 97-10.2.

Claim of employer against third party, § 97-10.2.

**Supersedeas.**

Review of award.

Appeal not to act as supersedeas if employer is noninsurer, § 97-86.

**Taxation.**

Compensation under act exempt from taxation, § 97-21.

Premiums, § 97-100.

Self-insurers, § 97-100.

**Third Person.**

Causing injury to employee, §§ 97-10.2, 97-19.

Limitation of actions.

Claim against third party, § 97-10.2.

**Toe.**

Loss of and loss of use of, § 97-31.

**Tort Claims Against State Departments and Agencies,** §§ 143-291 to 143-300.1.

See Torts.

**Tort-Feasors.**

Collection of fees against, § 97-90.

Rights, § 97-10.2.

**Torts.**

Rights and remedies against third parties, § 97-10.2.

**Total Incapacity,** § 97-29.

Prorating where total disability results in partial, § 97-30.

Resulting from two injuries, § 97-35.

**Trustees.**

Appointment, §§ 97-46, 97-48.

Lump sum payment, § 97-46.

Payment to trustee or minor, § 97-49.

Receipts for payments to, § 97-48.

**Tuberculosis.**

Rate of compensation.

Reduction of rate where tuberculosis develops, § 97-65.

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT**

—Cont'd

**Two Injuries.**

Employee receiving an injury when being compensated for former injury, § 97-34.

Employer's liability for subsequent injury, § 97-35.

How compensation paid, § 97-35.

Prorating, § 97-33.

**Undulant Fever.**

Occupational diseases. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**United States.**

Federal government employees.

Excepted from provisions of act, § 97-13.

**Venue.**

Hearing before industrial commission, § 97-83.

**Vision.**

Loss of and total loss, § 97-31.

**Wages.**

"Average weekly wage" defined, § 97-2.

**Waiting Period.**

No compensation during first seven days unless disability exceeds twenty-eight days, § 97-28.

**Waiver.**

Cannot waive operation of act except as provided, § 97-5.

**Compensation.**

Agreements to waive prohibited, § 97-21.

Failure to give notice, § 97-22.

**Occupational diseases.**

Right to compensation waived as alternative to forced change of occupation, § 97-61.7.

**Defenses.**

By nonacceptance of act, §§ 97-14, 97-16.

Exemption from act, §§ 97-4, 97-13.

**Occupational diseases.**

Right to compensation waived as alternative to forced change of occupation, § 97-61.7.

**Widow, § 97-39.**

Defined, § 97-2.

**Widower, § 97-39.**

Defined, § 97-2.

**Wife, § 97-39.****Willful Disobedience of Statutory Duty, § 97-12.****Witnesses.**

Subpoena before industrial commission, §§ 97-79, 97-80.

**X-ray.**

Occupational diseases. See within this title, "Occupational Diseases."

**WORLD WAR.**

See Veterans.

**WORLD WAR ORPHANS.**

Scholarships to State Institutions, §§ 116-149 to 116-153.

See Veterans.

**WORTHLESS CHECKS, § 14-106.****Bad Checks, § 14-107.**

See Negotiable Instruments.

**Motor Vehicles.**

Penalty for bad check, § 20-178.

**Taxation.**

Penalty for bad check, §§ 105-236, 105-382.

**WRECKS, §§ 82-1 to 82-18.****Advertisements.**

Sale of wrecked property, §§ 82-8, 82-10, 82-12.

Advertisement by clerk, § 82-12.

**Auctions, §§ 82-8, 82-10, 85-1.****Bond of Commissioners, § 82-3.****Boundaries of Wreck Districts, § 82-1.****Clerk of Court.**

Claims for property sold, § 82-13.

Compensation, § 82-12.

Disposition of proceeds of sale of unclaimed property, § 82-12.

Proceeds of sale of unclaimed property to be paid to clerk, § 82-11.

Records to be kept, § 82-12.

**Commissioners of Wrecks, §§ 82-2 to 82-18.**

Appointment, § 82-2.

Bond, § 82-3.

Commissioner violating chapter, § 82-17.

Compensation, §§ 82-8, 82-9, 82-10.

Disqualifications, § 82-2.

Duty, § 82-5.

Expenses, §§ 82-8, 82-9.

Fraud, § 82-17.

Guard for salvaged property, § 82-5.

Interfering with commissioner in the discharge of his duties, § 82-18.

Oath, § 82-4.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Pilots disqualified from holding office, § 82-2.

Record of sales, § 82-8.

Residence, § 82-2.

Term of office, § 82-2.

**Criminal Law.**

Commissioner violating chapter, § 82-17.

False lights or beacons, § 14-282.

Interfering with commissioner in the discharge of his duties, § 82-18.

Stranded property to be reported, § 82-14.

Violation of chapter a misdemeanor, § 82-16.

**Damages.**

Commissioner violating chapter liable for double damages, § 82-17.

**WRECKS—Cont'd**

- Displaying False Lights on Seashore, § 14-282.
- Districts, § 82-1.
  - Number and boundaries, § 82-1.
- Expenses to Be Deducted From Proceeds of Sales, § 82-15.
- Failure to Report Stranded Property, § 82-14.
- Fraud.
  - Commissioners of wrecks, § 82-17.
- Governor.
  - Appointment of commissioners of wrecks, § 82-2.
- Guard for Salvaged Property, § 82-5.
- Number of Wreck Districts, § 82-1.
- Oaths.
  - Form of oath, § 11-11.
  - Oath of commissioners, § 82-4.
- Records of Sales, § 82-8.
- Reports.
  - Stranded property, § 82-14.
- Rewards to Salvors, §§ 82-6 to 82-8, 82-10.
- Sale of Goods.
  - Advertisement by clerk, § 82-12.
  - Disposition of proceeds of sale by clerk, § 82-12.
  - Expenses to be deducted from proceeds of sales, § 82-15.
  - Proof of ownership of property sold, § 82-13.
  - Sale for salvage, § 82-8.
  - Unclaimed property, § 82-10.
    - Proceeds of sale to be paid to clerk, § 82-11.
- Salvage, §§ 82-5 to 82-10.
  - Adjustment of salvage when the parties cannot agree, § 82-7.
  - Compensation of commissioner, §§ 82-8 to 82-10.
  - Duty of commissioner, § 82-5.
  - Guard for salvaged property, § 82-5.
  - Payment before release of goods, § 82-6.
  - Rewards to salvors, §§ 82-6 to 82-8, 82-10.
  - Sale of wrecked property for salvage, § 82-8.
  - Salvage to be paid or its payment secured before release, § 82-6.
- School Funds.
  - Proceeds of sales of unclaimed property, § 82-12.
- Ships and Shipping.
  - False lights or beacons, § 14-282.
- Stranded Property to Be Reported, § 82-14.
- Unclaimed Property, §§ 82-10 to 82-13.
- Violations of Chapter, §§ 82-16, 82-17.
  - Commissioners of wrecks, § 82-17.
- Wreck Districts, § 82-1.

**WRITINGS.**

- Conveyances, §§ 39-1 to 39-39.
    - See Conveyances.
  - Deeds, §§ 39-1 to 39-39.
    - See Deeds.
  - Documentary Evidence, §§ 8-38 to 8-45.
    - See Evidence.
  - Elections.
    - Reading and writing.
      - Qualification of voters, §§ 163-23, 163-43.1.
    - See Elections.
  - Handwriting, §§ 8-40, 31-3, 31-18, 31-26, 47-12.1, 47-13, 47-57.
    - See Handwriting.
  - Inspection, §§ 8-89 to 8-91.
    - See Inspection and Production of Writings.
  - Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.
    - Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, § 45-7.
  - Negotiable Instruments.
    - Acceptance, § 25-139.
      - For honor, § 25-169.
      - Writing on face of bill, § 25-140.
    - Conflict between written and printed provisions.
      - Construction of instrument, § 25-23.
    - Definition.
      - Includes print, § 25-1.
    - Notice of dishonor, §§ 25-102, 25-103.
    - Promissory note, § 25-191.
    - Renunciation by holder, § 25-129.
    - Requisite, § 25-7.
    - Stop-payment order, § 25-198.
  - Notice, § 1-585.
  - Statute of Frauds, §§ 22-1 to 22-4.
    - See Frauds, Statute of.
  - What Term "Writing" Includes, § 12-3.
  - Wills, §§ 31-1 to 31-47.
    - See Wills.
- WRITS.**
- Assistance, § 1-209.
  - Certiorari, §§ 1-269, 1-297.
    - See Certiorari.
  - Fieri Facias, §§ 1-302 to 1-368.
    - See Executions.
  - Habeas Corpus, §§ 17-1 to 17-46.
    - See Habeas Corpus.
  - Mandamus, §§ 1-511 to 1-513.
    - See Mandamus.
  - Possession, §§ 1-209, 50-17.
  - Prohibition.
    - Limitation of actions.
      - Time of stay by injunction or prohibition, § 1-23.
  - Quo Warranto, §§ 1-514 to 1-532.
    - See Quo Warranto.
  - Recordari, §§ 1-269, 1-299, 1-301; Appx. I, (2), rule 14.
    - See Recordari.

**WRITS—Cont'd****Scire Facias.**

Statutory action substituted for writ,  
§ 1-514.

**Supreme Court, § 7-10.****Venire Facias, §§ 9-29 to 9-31.**

See Jury.

**Writs of Assistance and Possession, §§**

1-209, 30-12, 50-17.

**Writs of Error.**

Abolished, § 1-268.

**WRONGFUL DEATH, §§ 28-173, 28-174.**

See Death by Wrongful Act.

**Y****YEAR.**

Definition, § 12-3.

**Fiscal Year, §§ 147-85, 160-371.**

County fiscal control.

Defined, § 153-114.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §  
122-21.

Income taxes, § 105-163.1.

Municipal corporations, § 160-371.

Defined, § 160-409.

**Income Tax, §§ 105-132, 105-137.**

Change of income year, § 105-142.

Fiscal year.

Withholding of income taxes from  
wages, § 105-163.1.

Taxable year, § 105-137.

Defined, § 105-163.25.

**Leap Year.**

Construction of statutes, § 12-3.

**Taxable Year.**

Defined, §§ 105-163.1, 105-163.25.

Income tax, §§ 105-137, 105-163.25.

**Taxation.**

Calendar year, § 105-241.

**YEAR'S SUPPORT, §§ 30-15 to 30-33.****Adultery, § 52-20.****Allotting.**

Compensation of person allotting  
widow year's allowance, § 30-22.

When children entitled to allowance,  
§ 30-17.

When widow entitled to allowance, §  
30-15.

**Amount Allowed, §§ 30-15, 30-17, 30-26,  
30-31.****Appeal.**

Hearing on appeal, § 30-24.

Right of appeal, § 30-23.

**Assigned by Justice of the Peace, § 30-  
16.**

Allowance.

When allowance is in full, § 30-26.

Appeal.

Hearing on, § 30-24.

Right of appeal, § 30-23.

Child's allowance, § 30-17.

**YEAR'S SUPPORT—Cont'd****Assigned by Justice of the Peace—  
Cont'd**

Commissioners.

Fees, § 30-22.

Report, § 30-21.

Personal representative entitled to  
credit, § 30-25.

Procedure for assignment, § 30-20.

Report.

Commissioners report, § 30-21.

Value of property ascertained, § 30-19.

**Assigned in Superior Court, §§ 30-27 to  
30-33.**

Amount of allowance, § 30-31.

Application.

Widow or child may apply to supe-  
rior court, § 30-27.

Commissioners.

Duty of commissioners, § 30-31.

Order for commissioners, § 30-30.

Report, § 30-31.

Confirmation of report, § 30-33.

Exceptions to report, § 30-32.

Complaint, § 30-29.

What complaint must show, § 30-29.

Confirmation of report, § 30-33.

Exceptions to the report, § 30-32.

Execution, § 30-33.

Judgment, § 30-30.

Parties, § 30-28.

Special proceedings, § 30-28.

Summons, § 30-28.

**Commissioners.**

Compensation, § 30-22.

Oaths.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

Report, § 30-21.

Appeal from report, §§ 30-23, 30-24.

Superior court, §§ 30-31 to 30-33. See  
within this title, "Assigned in Supe-  
rior Court."

**Complaint, § 30-29.****Costs, § 6-21.****Courts, §§ 30-27 to 30-33. See within  
this title, "Assigned in Superior Court."****Crops.**

Crop and provisions may be used be-  
fore year's support assigned, § 28-3.

From what property allowance as-  
signed, § 30-18.

**Divorce and Alimony.**

Divorce a vinculo bars a year's sup-  
port, § 52-19.

**Executions, § 30-33.****Executors and Administrators.**

Duty of personal representative, § 30-  
16.

Paid by clerk, § 28-68.2.

Personal representative entitled to  
credit, § 30-25.

**Exemption From Execution, Attach-  
ment and Garnishment, §§ 30-15, 30-17.**

**YEAR'S SUPPORT—Cont'd****Fees.**

Commissioners.

Fees for allotment, § 30-22.

Compensation of person allotting widow year's allowance, § 30-22.

**Homicide.**

Felonious slaying a bar, § 52-19.

**Judgment, § 30-30.**

Assigned by justices of the peace, § 30-16.

**Justices of the Peace.**

Assigned by justice of the peace, §§ 30-19 to 30-26. See within this title, "Assigned by Justice of the Peace."

Hearing petition.

Fees, § 7-134.

**Letters Testamentary and of Administration, § 28-3.****Limitation of Actions, § 1-54.****Motor Vehicles.**

Assignment to widow as part of her year's support, § 20-77.

**Nature of Allowance, § 30-15.****Oaths.**

Commissioners.

Form of oath, § 11-11.

**Parties, § 30-28.****Partnership.**

Partner's right to specific property not subject to year's support, § 59-55.

**Payment by the Clerk, § 28-68.2.****Personal Property.**

From what property allowance assigned, § 30-18.

**Property.**

From which assigned, § 30-18.

Value of property ascertained, § 30-19.

**Report of Commissioners, §§ 30-21, 30-31 to 30-33.****Special Proceedings, § 30-28.****Superior Court.**

Assignment, §§ 30-27 to 30-33. See within this title, "Assigned in Superior Court."

**When Children Entitled to Allowance, § 30-17.****When Widow Entitled to Allowance, § 30-15.****YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS, § 58-314.****Carriers.**

Free carriage, § 62-134.

**Health Clubs.**

Physical therapy not restricted, § 90-270.

**YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd****Taxation.**

Personal property exempt, § 105-297.

Real property exempt from taxation, § 105-296.

**YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS, § 58-314.****YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.**

Segregation of Youthful Offenders, §§ 15-210 to 15-216.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

**YOUTH SERVICE COMMISSION, §§ 143-329 to 143-333.**

Appointment by Governor, § 143-329.

**Chairman.**

Designated by governor, § 143-331.

Duration, § 143-329.

Duties, § 143-330.

**Funds.**

To pay necessary expenses, § 143-333

Per Diem, § 143-332.

Powers, § 143-330.

Purposes, § 143-330.

Travel Allowance, § 143-332.

**Z****ZONING.**

Airports, §§ 63-29 to 63-37.

See Aeronautics.

Board of Adjustment, §§ 153-266.17, 160-178.

**Counties.**

Planning and zoning, §§ 153-251 to 153-266.22.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

**Hospital Authorities Law.**

Subject to zoning and building laws, § 131-100.

**Housing Authorities Law.**

Housing projects subject to local ordinances, § 157-13.

Municipal Corporations, §§ 160-172 to 160-181.2.

See Municipal Corporations.

Potential Flood Areas, § 104B-2.

Sanitary Districts, § 130-128.

Veterans' Recreation Authorities, § 165-32.

Western North Carolina Regional Planning Commission, §§ 153-267 to 153-271.

See Counties and County Commissioners.



